BINDING LIST OCT 1 1955

Author Hava, J. G
Title Arabic-English dictionary.
131802
LeArab .D
H 3832.2
FOR USE IN

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

FOR USE IN
LIBRARY ONLY

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://www.archive.org/details/arabicenglishdic00hava

الفرائد الدرّية

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ العَرَبيَّةِ وَالإِنْكِلِيزيَّةِ

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

LaArab.D
H383a 2

الفرائد الدرّيّة

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

وهو كتاب مدرسي

لاحد الآباء اليسوعيين

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

BY THE REV. F^r. J. G. HAVA, S. J.

A. M. D. G.

131802
5/3/14

BEYRUT
CATHOLIC PRESS
1899

PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable the students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of M^r^ Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only parachieved as far as the letter ق, and as it does not comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as F^r^. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary which has been so favorably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its fifth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Bithar the Arab Botanist has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ORDER OF WORDS.

1° The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radical roots, marked thus (✱) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2° The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed, so that they are to be searched in the Dictionary without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm سالتموني , exactly as would be done for Arabic words.

For instance استنبول is to be found in the root نبل (paradigm استفعل), بازار in بزر , يكار in بكر , برامون in برم , انكليز in كاز , انجيل in نجل etc.

3° Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the triliteral root, the letter ن being then augmentative ; thus عنقود is to be found in عقد , عنكبوت in حدس , حندس in خزر , خنزير in عبس , عنبس in عكب , and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the triliteral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, they are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4° Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding triliteral form, to which they are supposed to belong, بيقر in, بقر , جوهر in جهر , بروز in برز

5° Reduplicative verbs such as زلزل , فرفر always follow the biliteral verb to which they correspond , فرفر to فرّ , زلزل to زلّ ; and

they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting ; thus زعزع is mentioned immediately after زط .

6° Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a triliteral noun, as يحمور to حمر , يربوع to ربع , ينبوع to نبع , يبراق to برق

ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian, are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said almost without exception to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium ; as سناموره , استر يديا , سكورته , لوكندة , كرنتينه ; and especially all the Persian words as ششم , ششمة , وشنة .

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found, in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Mesnard, Meninski etc ; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all , as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list ; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

We have added an errata to the work, in order to correct some typographical faults, especially those concerning the letters indicating the foreign origin of the words ; no doubt, other misprints may be

found in the Arabic accents, owing to the minuteness of the type, but they may be said to be unavoidable even in the best Lexicons and can be easily detected by the reader. *Errare humanum est.*

I wish, at the end of this work, to thank all those who have had a part in so arduous an undertaking, especially Fr Belot author of the Arabic-French Dictionary, whose assistance has been precious to me, as well as Fr Louis Cheikho who has given me some very useful advices and generally all those who had a share in the collation of the proofs.

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

☆ Indication of a new Arabic root.

✧ Used in the dialect of Syria.

▫ In that of Egypt.

1° It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning pertain to that dialect; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

2° It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ✧ are common to both dialects, while those marked ▫ are only used in Egypt.

(—) in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word.:

E. g. تَرَّسَ
— وتَتَرَّسَ is for تَرَّسَ وتَتَرَّسَ

جَعَلَ
— لَهُ وَرَهُ stands for جَعَلَ لَهُ وَرَهُ

(,) A comma intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a newform having the same meaning as the former e. g.

حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات, وأُحْبُوشَة ج أَحَابِيش

means that حُبَاشَات is the plural of حُبَاشَة and that أُحْبُوشَة is a new form in the singular retaining the same meaning as حُبَاشَة

حَبَضَ i حَبْضًا , وحَبِضَ a حَبَضًا

means that (a حَبِضَ) is another form of the same verb having the same meaning as (i حَبَضَ)

(;) A semicolon is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

(:) A colon placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants : hoar-frost) ه شَفْشَفَ

To miss (the butt : shooter) أَخْنَى

( ) The words included in a parenthesis are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters ه or ء in Arabic.

(ء , ه) These letters show a verb to be transitive; and when they are wanting the verb is intransitive.

ه stands for inanimate things;

ء for animate beings.

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

a i o following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in ـَ , ـِ , or ـُ

a stands for	ـَ	as	دَغَرَ a يَدْغَرُ
o — —	ـُ	as	جَبَرَ o يَجْبُرُ
i — —	ـِ	as	خَفَّ i يَخِفُّ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يَجْفِلُ or يَجْفُلُ

NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

DISPOSED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER

اَبْجَدْ هَوَّزْ حُطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعْفَصْ قَرَشَتْ ثَخَذْ ضَظَغْ

ا	is equal to	1	س	60
ب		2	ع	70
ج		3	ف	80
د		4	ص	90
ه		5	ق	100
و		6	ر	200
ز		7	ش	300
ح		8	ت	400
ط		9	ث	500
ي		10	خ	600
ك		20	ذ	700
ل		30	ض	800
م		40	ظ	900
ن		50	غ	1000

Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخِذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلْك	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقَر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سِنّ	Finger	إِصْبع
Cup	كَأْس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعي
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	بِئْر
Ventricle	كَرِش	Left hand	شِمَال	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَفّ	Hyena	ضَبُع	Hell	جَهَنَّم
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصَا	Bucket	دَلْو
Hip, haunch	وَرِك	Heel	عَقِب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm ; cubit	ذِراع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

All the winds such as هَيْف , سمُوم , حرُور , صَبَا , قَبُول , جَنُوب , شِمَال , دَبُور etc.

N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.

Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجُز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَنْجَنِيق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسَى	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, Heaven	فِرْدَوس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سِلْم
All the letters of the alphabet.		Ironpestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَمَاء
		Cooking-pot	قِدْر	Morning	ضحىً

I Paradigm of the triliteral verbs.

Participle			Aorist	Preterite
Passive	Active			
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ as	يَفْعِلُ	فَعَلَ i
		نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ	يَفْعُلُ	فَعَلَ o
		مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ a
		عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	يَفْعَلُ – فَعَلًا	فَعِلَ a
		حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ	يَفْعِلُ	فَعِلَ i
		فَضُلَ يَفْضُلُ	يَفْعُلُ	فَعُلَ o

N. B. The nouns of action of the triliteral verb have no regular form and are always mentioned in the dictionaries; even the same verb may have many varying according to the meaning.

Paradigm of Arabic verbs.

II Derivatives of the triliteral verb.

Preterite	Aorist	Nom of action	Participle Active	Participle Passive
فَعَّلَ	يُفَعِّلُ	تَفْعِلَةً وتَفْعِيلًا	مُفَعِّلٌ	مُفَعَّلٌ
فَاعَلَ	يُفَاعِلُ	مُفَاعَلَةً وفِعَالًا	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعَلٌ
أَفْعَلَ	يُفْعِلُ	إِفْعَالًا	مُفْعِلٌ	مُفْعَلٌ
تَفَعَّلَ	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعُّلًا	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعَّلٌ
تَفَاعَلَ	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعُلًا	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	مُتَفَاعَلٌ
إِنْفَعَلَ	يَنْفَعِلُ	إِنْفِعَالًا	مُنْفَعِلٌ	مُنْفَعَلٌ
إِفْتَعَلَ	يَفْتَعِلُ	إِفْتِعَالًا	مُفْتَعِلٌ	مُفْتَعَلٌ
إِفْعَلَّ	يَفْعَلُّ	إِفْعِلَالًا	مُفْعَلٌّ	
إِسْتَفْعَلَ	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	إِسْتِفْعَالًا	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	مُسْتَفْعَلٌ
إِفْعَالَّ	يَفْعَالُّ	إِفْعِيلَالًا	مُفْعَالٌّ	
إِفْعَوْعَلَ	يَفْعَوْعِلُ	إِفْعِيعَالًا	مُفْعَوْعِلٌ	مُفْعَوْعَلٌ
إِفْعَوَّلَ	يَفْعَوِّلُ	إِفْعِوَّالًا	مُفْعَوِّلٌ	مُفْعَوَّلٌ

III Quadriliteral verb and its derivatives.

فَعْلَلَ	يُفَعْلِلُ	فَعْلَلَةً وفِعْلَالًا	مُفَعْلِلٌ	مُفَعْلَلٌ
تَفَعْلَلَ	يَتَفَعْلَلُ	تَفَعْلُلًا	مُتَفَعْلِلٌ	مُتَفَعْلَلٌ
إِفْعَنْلَلَ	يَفْعَنْلِلُ	إِفْعِنْلَالًا	مُفْعَنْلِلٌ	مُفْعَنْلَلٌ
إِفْعَلَلَّ	يَفْعَلِلُّ	إِفْعِلَّالًا	مُفْعَلِلٌّ	مُفْعَلَلٌّ

ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS

a	shows the accent of the aorist ـَـ
a. o.	any one.
arithm.	arithmetic
astron.	astronomy
a. th.	any thing
C	Coptic
Ch	Chaldaic
coll.	Collective noun
e. g.	(*Exempli gratia*) for instance
e. o.	each other
F	French
F. or *fem.*	feminine
G	Greek
Ge	German
Gr. or *gram.*	Grammar
H	Hebrew
I	Italian
i	shows the accent of the aorist ـِـ
i. e.	(*id est*) that is
imp.	Imperative
int. or *interj.*	Interjection
L	Latin
liṭ.	literally
m.	masculine
o	shows the accent of the aorist ـُـ
o. a.	one another
o.'s	one's
P	Persian
p. or *pl.*	Plural
pla.	Plant
pron.	Pronoun
pros.	Prosody
Prov.	Proverb
S	Syriac
s. or *sing.*	singular
Sp	Spanish
T	Turkish
un.	Noun of unity
viz.	(videlicet) namely

ARABIC

Plural	ج جمع
Plural of a plural	جج جمع الجمع
Feminine	م مؤنث
Dual	مث مثنّى
Inanimate object	ه
Animate being	ؤ

N. B. A smaller E or S following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt and Ts is for : Turkish word used in Syria.

كتاب

الفرائد الدريّة

في اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

ا

أَبَرَ i o أَبْرًا وإِبَارَةً ه — To fecundate; to graft (a palm-tree).etc.

إِبْرَة ج إِبَر — Needle; sting. Sea-compass.

مِبْرَد ومِبْرَار — Needle-case. Grafting-knife.

مِبْرَة ج مَآبِر — Slandér, backbiting.

مَأْبُور — Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed.

أَبَزَ i أَبْزًا وأُبُوزًا ☆ — To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle).

ب أَبْزًا — To insult a. o.

أَبَسَ i أَبْسًا وأَبَسَ ه ☆ — To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o.

أَبَشَ o أَبْشًا وأَبَّشَ ه ☆ — To pick up, to gather a. th.

أُبَاشَة — Crowd.

أَبَضَ i o أَبْضًا, وتَأَبَّضَ ه ☆ — To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh).

إِبَاض ج أُبُض — Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock. hamstring.

أُبُض ج آبَاض ومَآبِض ج مَآبِض — Man's and camel's ham.

إِبْط ج آبَاط وباط بَاطَات ☆ — Armpit.

تَأَبَّطَ ه — To carry a. th. under the armpit.

تَأَبَّطَ شَرًّا — Nickname of an Arabian poet, *lit* : he carries evil under his arm.

إِبَاط — Anything put under the armpit.

جَعَلْتُهُ إِبَاطًا — I put it beneath my armpit.

أَبَقَ i o أَبَقًا وإِبَاقًا إِلَى ☆ — To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave).

أَبَق — Flax.

آبِق وأَبُوق ج أُبَّق وأُبَاق — Who has run away, who has fled.

أَبَلَ a أَبَلًا, وأَبَلَ o أَبَالَةً ☆ — To be a skilled manager of (camels).

أَبَلَا i o أَبْلًا وأُبُولًا, وأَبِلَ أَبَلًا — To go from the

أَ ☆ — Hey, *interr. part.*, I say, is it ?

أَلَمْ وأَلَا — Is (he, she, it)... not ?

أَلَمَّا — Is (he, she, it)... not... yet ?

أَبَّ o أَبًّا وأَبَابَةً وإِبَابَةً إِلَى ☆ — To desire a. th.

أَبَّ i o أَبًّا وأُبِيبًا وأَبَابًا وأَبَابَةً ل — To prepare oneself to, for.

أَبّ ج أُؤُب — Meadow, grazing.

أَبِيب — Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. CE

أَبَتَ i o وأَبِتَ a أَبْتًا وأُبُوتًا ☆ — To be burning hot (day).

آبِت وأَبِت وأَبْت — Burning, hot (day).

أَبَثَ i أَبْثًا ه وعلى ☆ — To speak ill of, to slander.

أَبْجَد ج الحُرُوف الأَبْجَدِيَّة ☆ — The alphabet.

أَبَدَ i أُبُودًا ☆ — To last.

ب — To settle, to abide in a place.

أَبَدَ i o أُبُودًا — To become wild (cattle); to take fright.

أَبِدَ a أَبَدًا على — To irritate o.'s self with.

أَبَّدَ ه وه — To perpetuate. To scare.

تَأَبَّدَ — To become everlasting (th.). To become wild (place).

أَبَد ج آبَاد وأُبُود — Perpetuity; eternity.

أَبَدًا وأَبَد الأَبَدِين وأَبَد الآبِدِين — Always, ever, never.

على الأَبَد وإِلى الأَبَد — For ever.

آبِدَة ج أَوَابِد — An extraordinary event. A wild beast.

أَبَدِيّ ومُؤَبَّد — Perpetual; eternal.

أَبَدِيَّة — Perpetuity; eternity.

أَبَرَ i o أَبْرًا وإِبَارًا ه ☆ — To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a. o. to eat a needle in his food. To backbite.

☆ إِتْب ج آتَاب وإِتَاب Shirt. Shift. Coat of mail.

تَأَتَّبَ بالإِتْب To put on a shift, a coat of mail.

مُؤَتَّب الظُّفُر Having crooked nails.

☆ إِتَاد ج آتِدَة وأُتُد Rope to fasten the feet of a cow, when milked.

آتَشْجِي ج آتَشْجِيَّة Te Stoker.

☆ أَتَلَ i أَتْلاً وأَتَلاَنًا To walk at a quick pace.

☆ أَتَم — مَأْتَم ج مآتِم Meeting at a dead person's house, funeral meeting.

☆ أَتَان ج أُتُن وآتُن وأُتْن She-ass.

إِسْتَأْتَنَ To buy a she-ass. To fall, to decline.

كَانَ حِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَنَ *Prov.* The ass became a she-ass *i. e.* He was honoured and fell into contempt.

أَتُون ج أُتُن وأَتَاتِين Lime kiln, brick kiln. Furnace.

☆ أَتَا o أَتْوًا وإِتَاء To produce (ground). To grow up abundantly (corn).

أَتْو *N. of act.* Straight path. Manner.

إِتَاء Abundant produce.

إِتَاوَة ج أَتَاوَى Tribute, tax. Bribe.

☆ أَتَى إِتْيَانًا وأَتْيًا وأُتِيًّا وإِتْيَانَة ومَأْتَاةً ك وهـ To come to a. o.'s house or to a place. To happen to a. o. To give as a gift. To undertake a thing, to make it.

أَتَى على To ruin a. o. (fate). To accomplish.

— ب To bring a. o. or a. th.

— ك ب To present, to offer a. th. to a. o.

أَتَّى تَأْتِيَة وتَأْتِيًا هـ To make a passage (for water).

آتَى مُؤَاتَاةً ك على To comply with the wishes of, to obey a. o.

— ك ✧ To suit a. o. (dress, climate).

آتَى إِيتَاء ك هـ To give a. th. to a. o.

تَأَتَّى مِن او عَن To proceed. to derive from.

— ل To be prepared, disposed to. To happen unexpectedly (mishap). To become easy to a. o.

إِسْتَأْتَى ك To urge a. o. to come. To deem a. o. to be slow.

آتٍ مر آتِيَة Who arrives, comer.

الآتِي The future, time to come.

مَأْتَى Front, opposite side. Place to water to a fresh pasturage (cattle).

إِبِل ج آبَال وأَبِيل Camels.

أَبِيل وأَبِيلِيّ وأَبَّالِيّ ج آبَال وأَبَايِل A sexton, monk, bell-ringer.

إِبَالَة وإِبَّالَة Large fagot of wood. Management of property, of goods.

أَبَابِيل A troop (of camels or birds) following each other in a file.

مَأْبَلَة A place full of camels, where many camels are to be found.

☆ أَبَنَ i o أَبْنًا ك ب To accuse, to charge a. o. with a fault.

أَبَّنَ ك To compose the elegy of, to praise a dead person.

إِبَّان Beginning. Propitious time.

أُبْنَة ج أُبَن Knot. Hatred, enmity.

مَأْبُون Blameworthy. Suspicious. Unmanly, effeminate.

☆ أَبَه a أَبْهًا ب او ل To remember a. th.

لَا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ No one pays attention to it, unheeded.

أَبَهَ ك ب To suspect a. o. of.

تَأَبَّهَ على To show pride.

— عن To turn aside with scorn from.

أُبْهَة Beauty, brightness. Pride.

☆ أَبَا o إِبَاوَة وأُبُوَّا وأُبُوَّة To be a father.

أَبَّى ك To swear by one's father, to say : (بِأَبِي أَنْتَ) May I ransom thee with my father.

تَأَبَّى ك To consider as a father.

أَبٌ (عوض ابو) ج آبَاء Father.

أَبُو و✧ بُو Father. *Word meaning causality or possession.*

الأَب The Heavenly Father.

أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتِ ويَا أَبَتْ ويَا أَبَتَاهُ! O my father!

أَبُو البَقْطَان Cock.

— النَّوْم Poppy.

أَبُو الهَوْل Sphynx.

أَبُو النَّظَّارَة The man wearing spectacles.

أُبُوَّة وأُبَارَة Paternity.

أَبَوِيّ Fatherly, belonging to a father.

أَبَوِيَّة Fatherly. ✧ Paternity.

☆ أَبَى a i إِبَاء وَ إِبَاءَة، وتَأَبَّى هـ او عَن To refuse, to disdain a. th.

— ك على To refuse a. th. to a. o.

إِبَاء Refusal. Scorn.

آبٍ Who refuses, who scorns.

أَبِيّ Haughty,

which one goes or comes from.

To be thick close (hair, grass). ✲ أثَّ o i a أثًّا وأُثوثًا وأثاثَةً

To furnish a house. ✧ أثَّثَ ه

To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. تأثَّثَ

To be furnished (house). ✧

Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أثاث

Luxuriant (head of hair), tufted (hair). أثَّ وأثيث

Furnished, supplied with furniture. ✧ مُؤثَّث

To relate (a fact). ✲ أثَر o i أثْرًا وأثارَةً ه

To begin a. th. To choose. أثَرَ a أثْرًا

To begin to do. — يفعَل

To propose a. th. — على

To appropriate a. th. in preference to others. — على أضحابِهِ

To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أثَّر في

To choose, to prefer a. th. آثَر إيثارًا ه

To prefer a. o. to. — ه على

To follow a. o. تأثَّر وائتثَر ه

To be wounded, moved by. — وإئتثَر ب ومِن

To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. إستأثَر بِشَيْء على

To call a. o. to Him (God). — بفلان

Trace, track, print. إثر وأثَر ج آثار

Scar, cicatrix. أثر وأثُر ج آثار وأثُور

Glitter of a sword. أثر ج أثُور

The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. الآثارُ القَديمَة

What remains of a lost science. أثارَة وأثْرَة مِن عِلْم ج أثَر

Inheritance. ▫ أثَريَّة

Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أثَرَة

Who wears traces of. Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere. أثير ج أثَراء

Influence. Impression. تأثير

Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. مَأثَرَة ومَأثُرَة ج مآثِر

Transmitted by tradition. مَأثُور

Moving, pathetic. مُؤثِّر

To prop a pot on a trivet. ✲ أثَّف تأثيفًا ه

Support of a pot. أثفيَّة ج أثافيّ

To take root. ✲ أثَل j أُثولًا وأثَل o أثَالَةً

To become wealthy. أثَّلَ وتأثَّلَ مَالَهُ

To become, to get firm. تأثَّل

Tamarisk. أثل ج أثلات وآثال وأثُول

A tamarisk. أثلة ج أثلات

Furniture of a house. أثلة وأثالة ج إثال

Nobility of origin. أثلة وأثال

Rooted. Noble. أثيل ومُؤثَّل

To commit a sin, a crime. ✲ أثِم a إثمًا وأثمًا ومَأثمًا

To accuse a. o. of a crime. أثَّم ه

To incite a. o. to a crime. آثَّم إيثامًا ه

To abstain from iniquity. تأثَّم مِن

Sin, crime, felony. إثم ج آثام

Guilty. أثيم ج أثماء وآثِم ج أثَمَة

Sin, crime. مَأثَمَة ومَأثَم ج مآثِم

To slander, to backbite a. o. ✲ أثا o أثوًا وإثاوَةً, أثى i أثيًا وإثاوَةً ب

Slander. مَأثاة ومَأثاة

To burn, to blaze (fire). ✲ أجّ o أجيجًا

To run (ostrich). — i o

To be brackish (water). — o أُجوجًا

To light, to kindle (the fire). To charge (the enemy). أجَّج ه ر

To render water bitter and brackish. آجّ ه

To burn fiercely, to become hot. تأجَّج وانتجَّ وتآجّ

Ardour, heat. أجَّة ج إجاج

Brackish, bitter (water). أجاج

Ardent. Bright. أجُوج

Sound of falling water. أجيج الماء

Two powerful nations mentionned in the Bible. يأجُوج ومَأجُوج

To reward, to hire a. o. ✲ أجَر o i أجْرًا وإجارَةً ه على

To be set (bone). أجَر o أجْرًا وأجارًا وأُجورًا

His hand has been set. أُجِرَت يَدُهُ

To burn (bricks). أجَّر ه

To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. آجَر مُؤاجَرَةً ه على او في

To reward a. o. آجَر إيجارًا ه

To hire; to rent. — ه وه

To give alms. To be hired. إئتجَر

To hire a. o. To let a. th. at such a price. إستأجَرَ ه و ه ب

Remuneration. أجر ج أُجور وآجار

Foot, paw. ✧ إجر

أَجُرَّة وآجُرَّة ج آجُرّ — A baked brick.
أُجْرَة وإِجَارَة — Salary, hire.
إِجَار وإِجَارَة ج أَجَاجِير — Flat roof.
إِيجَار — Lease of house, farm.
أَجِير ج أُجَرَاء و✧ أُجَرِيّ — Servant, hireling.
مُسْتَأْجِر — Tenant.
مُسْتَأْجَر — Workman, hireling, hired labourer. Hired (house).
✲ اجز — إِسْتَأْجَز — To recline on a pillow without leaning the back.
✲ إِجَّاص و✧ إِنْجَاص — Plum. ✧ Pear.
✲ إِجِطّ — Cry for chiding (sheep).
✲ أَجِل a أَجَلًا — To be delayed, postponed.
أَجَّل o ه عَلَى — To cause (evil) to a. o.
أَجَّل ه — To give delay to a. o.
تَأَجَّل — To ask for a delay. ✧ To be postponed.
إِسْتَأْجَل ه — To request of a. o. a delay.
أَجَلْ — Yes, no doubt; of course.
أَجَل ج آجَال — Fixed term. Death. Maturity, expiration.
أَجْل — Cause, reason.
مِن أَجْلِك — For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake.
إِجْل — Pain on the neck.
— ج آجَال — A herd of oxen.
الآجِل والآجِلَة — The future life, the life to come.
آجِلًا او عَاجِلًا — Sooner or later.
مَأْجَل المَاء ج مَآجِل — Swamp.
مُؤَجَّل — That has a fixed limit.
✲ أَجِم i أَجْمًا وأَجِيمًا, وتَأَجَّم — To be violent, intense (fire). To become tainted (water). To be hot (day). To be disgusted with a food.
تَأَجَّم على — To be angry with a. o.
أَجَمَة ج أَجَم وأَجَمَات وآجَام — Brushwood, thicket. Den of a lion.
أَجْمِ — Any flat-roofed and square house.
أُجُم ج آجَام — Asylum, stronghold, fort.
✲ أَجَن o i أَجْنًا وأُجُونًا, وأَجِن a أَجَنًا — To become corrupted, tainted (water).
أَجَّن أَجِّنًا — To beat cloth (dyer).
إِجَّانَة ج أَجَاجِين — Urn. Amphora. Washing-tub.
مِئْجَنَة ج مَآجِن — Dyer's mallet.
✲ أَحّ o أَحًّا — To cough.

أُحَاح — Thirst. Anger.
أُحَاح وأَحِيح وأَحِيحَة — Shriek of pain.
✲ أَحَد — *See* وحد.
✲ أَحِنَ a أَحَنًا على — To hate a. o.
إِحْنَة ج إِحَن — Anger. Inveterate hatred.
✲ أَخْ و✧ آخْ — *Interj. expressing disgust, sorrow.* Alas! poh!
أَخّ وإِخّ — Dirt.
أَخِيخَة — Flour mixed with butter or oil.
✲ أَخَذَ o أَخْذًا وتَأْخَاذًا ه او ب مِن — To take a. th. from a. o.
أَخَذ على خَاطِرِه — ✧ To be offended, grieved.
أَخَذ وأَعْطَى مَع فُلَان — ✧ To frequent a. o.
— يَقُول — He began to say.
— في — To begin by.
أَخَذ ب — To seize, to ravish a. th. or a. o.
— ه عَن — To learn a. th., to quote from.
أَخَّذ ه — To bewitch a. o.
آخَذ مُؤَاخَذَة ه ب او على — To blame, to reprehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for.
إِتَّخَذ ه و ه — To take a. th. chosen amongst many.
إِسْتَأْخَذ — To bow the head as a sign of sadness.
أَخْذ — Chastisement. Use, custom.
أُخْذ وأُخْذة — Bleakedness.
آخِذة — Benumbing.
إِخَاذَة ج إِخَاذَات — A land given as fee. Fish-pool. Shield-handle.
تَأْخِيذ — *N. of act.* Witchcraft, witchery.
أَخِيذ ج أَخْذَى — Prisoner, captive.
أَخِيذَة — Spoils, booty.
مَأْخَذ ج مَآخِذ — Place from which something is extracted. Source, mine. Manner.
مَأْخُوذ — Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted.
✲ أَخَّر تَأْخِيرًا ه — To delay. To put at the end. To leave behind, to abandon a. th.
تَأَخَّر واسْتَأْخَر — To remain behind, to be late. To be in bad business.
آخَر م أُخْرَى ج آخَرُون — *M.* Other, else.
أُخْرَى ج أُخَر وأُخَرِيَات — *F.* Other, else.
أُخُر — Back, backside, hind part.
أَخَرَة — Delay.
أَخَرَةً وبِأَخَرَة — With delays; at last, at the end.

آخِر ج أَوَاخِر. End. Last.
آخِرَة ج أَوَاخِر. Extremity, end. Desinence.
الآخِر والآخِرَة والأُخْرَى. The other life. the life to come.
أُخْرَوِيّ. Belonging to the life to come.
أَخُور وَ يَاخُور. Stable. P
أَمِير أُخُور. Equerry, shield-bearer.
فِي الآخِر. At the end, in the last.
عَن آخِرِهِم. Till the last.
أَخِير ج أَخِيرُون. Last, extreme.
أَخِيرًا. At last, at the end, finally.
مُؤَخَّر. Back part, hinder part, back. croup. Exterior angle of the eye. Stern (of a ship).
مُؤَخَّر. Delayed, late.
مُتَأَخِّر. Remained behind.
نَخْلَة مِئْخَار ج مَآخِير. Palm-tree that keeps its fruit till winter.
☆ أَخَا o أُخُوَّة ك. To fraternise.
أَخَّى ك. To tie up (an animal).
آخَى مُؤَاخَاة وإِخَاء ك. To fraternise, to take as a brother; to become intimately acquainted, to act in a brotherly way with.
— بين. To restore friendship between.
تَأَخَّى ك. To act as a brother and friend of.
— وتَوَخَّى ه. To adapt.
إِخَاء وإِخَاوَة ومُؤَاخَاة وأُخُوَّة وَ خُوَّة. Brotherhood; friendship, union.
أَخ (عوض اخو) ✧ خَيّ ج إِخْوَة وإِخْوَان. Brother. Friend. Companion. Match, fellow of a pair.
أُخْت ج أَخَوَات ✧ خَيَّة ج خَيَّات. *F.* Sister. Female friend. Female companion.
أَخِيَّة وآخِيَّة ج أَوَاخِيّ وأَوَاخِر. Tie, band, horse-lock, stake to which a beast is tied.
أَخَوِيّ. Brotherly.
✧ أَخَوِيَّة. Confraternity, congregation.
أُخَيُّون G. Viper's bugloss.
☆ أَدَّ i o أَدًّا ك. To happen unexpectedly, to overwhelm a. o. (evil).
تَأَدَّد. To behave resolutely.
إِدّ وإِدَّة ج إِدَد. Misfortune, adversity.
أَدِيد. Difficult, serious (affair).
☆ أَدُبَ o أَدَبًا. To be well brought up, to be or become civilized.
أَدَبَ i أَدْبًا, وآدَبَ إِيدَابًا ك. To invite a. o. to a banquet. To prepare a banquet.

أَدَّب ك. To give a good breeding to a. o. To punish, to correct.
تَأَدَّب. To receive a good bringing up. To be well disciplined.
— واسْتَأْدَب. To study literature.
أَدَب ج آدَاب. Good breeding. Politeness. Literature. Culture of mind.
بَيْت الأَدَب وَ أَدَبْتَا ✧. Water-closet.
عِلْم الأَدَب. Literature, letters.
أُدْبَة ومَأْدُبَة ج مَآدِب. Meal, feast.
تَأْدِيب. Punishment, chastisement, correction.
تَأْدِيبَات كَنَائِسِيَّة. Ecclesiastical censures.
أَدَبِيّ م أَدَبِيَّة. Of good morals, honest, polite.
العِلْم الأَدَبِيّ او اللَّاهُوت الأَدَبِيّ. Morals, ethics. Moral theology.
أَدِيب ج أُدَبَاء. Learned. Polite, honest.
مُؤَدِّب. Tutor, teacher.
☆ أَدِرَ a أَدَرًا. To have a rupture, a hernia.
أَدَرَة وأُدْرَة. Hernia, rupture.
☆ أَدَلَ i أَدْلًا. To heal (wound).
— ه. To beat (milk).
إِدْل. Beaten (milk).
☆ أَدَمَ i أَدْمًا, وائْتَدَمَ. To season the bread with.
أَدَمَ وآدَمَ إِيدَامًا بَيْن. To reconcile a. o.
أَدِمَ a أَدَمًا وأُدْمَة o أُدْمَة. To be brown.
أُدْم وإِدَام. Daily subsistence. Condiment. Chief.
أَدَم وأَدَمَة. Human skin, derm.
آدَم. Adam (the first man).
آدَمِيّ. Of Adam, human. ✧ Honest, polite.
آدَمِيَّات. Women.
آدَم ج أُدْم وَأُدْمَان م أَدْمَاء وأُدْمَانَة ج أُدْم. Brown.
أَدَّام. Tanner.
✧ آدَمِيَّة. Honesty, politeness.
أَدِيم ج أُدُم. Skin. Terrestrial surface.
إِيدَامَة ج أَيَادِيم. A hard, stoneless ground.
☆ أَدَا o أُدُوًّا. To ripen.
— لِفُلَان أُدْيَا. To lay in ambush for a. o.
تَأَدَّى ب. To be supplied with tools, to be ready for a th.
أَدَاة ج أَدَوَات. Tool, implement, instrument. Particle (*gram.*).

* أَدَى i أَدِيًّا, وأَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً هـ إلى To transmit a. th. to a. o.; to pay, to restitute.
آدَى إِيدَاءً هـ على To help, to assist a. o. against.
تَأَدَّى لَهُ من To pay. to settle (a debt).
— إلى To reach to.
إِسْتَأْدَى هـ To exact, to take a. th. from a. o.
إِسْتَأْدَى هـ على To implore the help of a. o. against.
أَدَاء Payment of a debt. Performance of a duty.
* إِذْ وإِذْ ذَاكَ Then, at that time, when, as, while.
إِذَا Here... is, there... is; on a sudden. When, if.
إِذًا وإِذَن In that case, then, thus.
S آذَار وأَذَار March (month).
P آذَرْيُون A kind of anemone.
* أَذِن a أَذَنًا إلى To listen, to hearken to.
— لـ إِذْنًا في To permit a. th. to a. o.
— إِذْنًا وأَذَنًا وأَذَانًا وأَذَانَةً بـ To know a. th.
أَذَّنَ تَأْذِينًا, وآذَنَ إِيذَانًا To call out to prayer (amongst Moslems).
آذَنَ إِيذَانًا هـ وب To inform a. o. of.
إِسْتَأْذَنَ هـ في To ask from a. o. permission to.
— على To ask leave of entering in.
— من To take leave of.
إِذْن Permission, leave. ✧ Order (of a bill).
أُذُن وأُذْن ج آذَان ◻ وِذْن Ear. Handle.
أَذَان Izan (call to prayer).
آذِن Chamberlain.
آذَن وأَذَانِيّ Long-eared.
مُؤَذِّن وأَذِين Muezzin (a crier who calls to prayer).
مِئْذَنَة ج مَآذِن Minaret, turret of a mosque.
* أَذِيَ a أَذًى وأَذَاةً بـ To suffer damage.
آذَى إِيذَاءً هـ To injure, to harm a. o.
تَأَذَّى من To suffer damage.
أَذًى وأَذِيَّة وأَذَاة Damage, harm done to a. o.
أَذٍ وأَذِيّ Who suffers or causes damage.
مُؤْذٍ Noxious, harmful, prejudicial to.

* أَرِب a أَرَبًا بـ, وأَرُب o أَرَابَةً وإِرَبًا في To be skilful, ingenious in.
أَرَّبَ هـ وه To achieve, to better a. th. To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up.
آرَبَ مُؤَارَبَةً ه To try to deceive a. o.
آرَبَ إِيرَابًا على To win, to overcome a. o.
تَأَرَّب To be tightened (knot).
— في To strive for.
تَأَرَّب على في To be hard towards a. o.
أَرَب ج آرَاب End prosecuted, aim.
إِرْب ج آرَاب Cunning. Limb. Anything necessary.
إِرْبًا إِرْبًا In small pieces.
أُرْبَة ج أُرَب Gordian knot.
أُرْبِيَّة The upper part of the thigh bone. ✧ Tumour.
أَرِيب وأَرِب Clever, able. Artful.
مَأْرَب ومَأْرُبَة ج مَآرِب End, aim, thing wanted.
* إِرْث (اطلُب ورث) Inheritance. Ashes. Old thing. Boot.
أَرَّث هـ To light (the fire).
— بَيْن To excite discord between.
أُرْثَة وإِرَاث Combustible, tinder.
* أَرِج a أَرْجًا وأَرِيجًا, وتَأَرَّج To exhale a perfume, to smell fragrant.
أَرَّج ه وهـ To excite a. o., or (dissension).
أَرِيج وأَرِيجَة Perfume, good smell, scent.
أَرِج Odoriferous, sweet-smelling.
أَرَّاج Intriguer. intriguing.
* أَرَّخ وأَرَّخ إِيرَاخًا هـ To put the date to. To write the history of.
تَأْرِيخ ج تَوَارِيخ Date of a fact, of a letter. History, chronology.
تَأْرِيخِيّ Historical.
تَأْرِيخ المُعَامَلَة Date of coins, monuments.
مُؤَرِّخ Chronicler, historian.
مُؤَرَّخ Dated from; of such a date.
* أَرَز i وأَرِز a وأَرُز o أَرْزًا وأُرُوزًا To cower, to roll up, to squat (reptiles). To be cold (night).
أَرِيز Cold.
— القَوْم Sustainer of a tribe.
أَرْز Cedar.

أَرْزة A cedar-tree.
أُرْزّ ورُزّ Rice.
أَرَسَ i أَرْسًا ✲ To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman.
إِرِّيس Prince.
— وأَرِيس ج إِرِّيسُون وأَرِيسُون وأَرَارِس
وأَرَارِيس وأَرَارِسَة Agriculturist, tiller.
أَرَش ✲ Price of blood. Gift. Price given for damage. Incitement to discord.
أَرَّش بَيْنَ To make mischief amongst, to set at variance.
— ه To light (the fire). To kindle (war).
أَرْض ج أَرَضُون وأُرُوض وأَرَاضٍ وآرَاض ✲ Earth, terrestrial globe. Soil, ground. Country, land.
أَرَضَ o أَرْضًا To bring forth herbs abundantly (soil).
أَرُضَ o أَرَاضَةً To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil).
أَرَضَة ج أَرَض A tree-worm, wood-fretter.
أَرْضِيّ Terrestrial, earthly.
أَرْضِيّ شَوْكِيّ ✧ Artichoke.
أَرْضِيَّة ✧ Bottom of a vase; ground of a stuff. Ground of a house. ✧ Urinal.
أَرْضِيَّة الجُمْعَة ✧ Course of the week.
أَرِيض Fruitful. Broad.
أَرَّفَ تَأْرِيفًا ه ✲ To set limits to.
أُرْفَة ج أُرَف Boundaries, limit.
أَرِقَ a أَرَقًا ✲ To be sleepless, wakeful. To slumber.
أَرَّقَ تَأْرِيقًا، وآرَقَ إِيرَاقًا ه To cause a. o. to slumber.
أَرَق Partial insomnia, sleeplessness.
أَرَاك ✲ A kind of thorny tree.
أَرَكَ o أُرُوكًا To eat the leaves of that tree (camel).
أَرِكَ a أَرَكًا، وأَرِك To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel).
أَرِك To cicatrize (wound).
أَرِيكَة ج أَرَائِك Throne, seat. Ottoman.
أَرَمَ i أَرْمًا ✲ To eat all (the food). To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land).
— القَوْمَ وبِأَمْوَالِهِمْ To reduce people to misery, wretchedness.
آرِمَة ج أَوَارِم Tooth.
إِرَم ج آرَام وأُرُوم Stone set up in the desert.

إِرَم Iram (name of a place).
مَا بِهَا أَرِم وأَرِيم There is nobody, no one.
أَرَّم Molar teeth.
يُحَرِّق الأَرْم عَلَى فُلَان To gnash the teeth against.
أَرْمَاء ومَأْرُومَة Wasted (land).
أُرُوم وأُرُومَة وأُرُومَة Root, origin.
أَرِنَ a أَرَنًا وأَرِينًا وإِرَانًا ✲ To be lively, quick.
إِرَان ج أُرَن Litter, coffin.
— ومِئْرَان ج مَآرِن Den.
أَرِن وأَرُون Lively, quick.
أَرَى i أَرْيًا ✲ To produce honey (bee).
— ه To remain in the stable, to become accustomed to it (beast).
أَرَّى ه ول To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten it to a pole.
أَرْي Honey.
آرِيّ وآرِيَّة ج أَوَارِيّ وأَوَارٍ Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable.
أَزَّ o أَزًّا وأَزَازًا وأَزِيزًا ✲ To produce a noise (pot on the fire).
— ه على To incite a. o. to.
أَزَّة Confusion, press, pell-mell.
أَزَأَ a أَزْأً ه ✲ To feed (sheep to the full), to satiate.
— عَن To renounce, to give up.
أَزَبَ i أَزْبًا ✲ To flow (water).
إِزَبّ Little man, despised man.
مِئْزَاب ج مَآزِيب Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe.
أَزَجَ ج آزُج وآزَاج وإِزَجَة ✲ A prolate vault.
أَزَّجَ ه To build a prolate vault.
أَزَحَ i أُزُوحًا، وتَأَزَّحَ ✲ To be late.
أَزُوح Person in arrears, late.
آزَادِرَخْت وأَزْدِرَخْت P Lilac of Persia.
أَزَاد ✲ Very good dates.
أَزَرَ i أَزْرًا ه ✲ To surround a. th.
— وأَزَّرَ تَأْزِيرًا ه ب To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper.
آزَرَ ه مُؤَازَرَةً To strengthen, to assist a. o.
تَأَزَّرَ واتَّزَرَ ب To girdle; to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle.
أَزْر Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body.

تأسّد واستأسد To be as courageous as a lion. To become strong, tall or dry.
أسَد ج أُسود وآساد وأُسُد وأُسْد Lion.
أسَدَة Lioness.
مَأسَدَة ج مآسِد Place full of lions.
* أسَرَ i أسْرًا وإسارَةً ه To tie, to bind a. o., to take captive.
– أسْرًا وإسارًا, واستأسَرَ ه To bring a. o. away as a captive.
أسَّر ه وه To fasten tightly, to squeeze.
إستأسَرَ ل To surrender as a prisoner.
أسْر وإسار Leather-strap. Captivity.
بِأسْرِهِم All, the whole of them, without exception.
أُسْر Retention of urine.
بِهِ أُسْر مِن البَوْل He suffers from ischury.
أُسْرَة ج أُسَر Relationship, kindred, affinity. Strong breast-plate.
إسار ج أُسُر Strong leather-strap.
– (عَوَض يَسار) Left side.
أسِير ج أُسَرَاء وأسارَى وأسْرَى Prisoner, captive.
مَأسُورَة ج مَواسِير Tube. ✧ Shank of a tobacco-pipe. ✧ Gun-barrel.
إسْرائيل H Israel.
* أسِف a أسَفًا على To be afflicted with.
آسَفَ ه إساءَة To afflict; to irritate a. o.
تأسَّف على To regret, to be sorry for, to lament.
أسَف وأسَافَة Sadness, affliction.
يا أسَفِي ويا أسَفاه Alas! What a pity!
تأسُّف Regret.
أسِف Sorry, angry.
أسِيف وأسِفٌ على Sad. afflicted.
أسافَة وأرض أسِيفَة Barren soil.
أسُوف Sad. Nervous, touchy.
* أسُل o أسَالَة, وأسِل a أسَلًا To be oblong full and smooth (face).
أسَّل ه To sharpen, to point.
تأسَّل أباهُ To be like o. 's father.
أسَل Reed used for making lances, arrows. Spear, blade.
أسَلَة *N. of un.* Tip of the tongue. Fore-arm.
أسِيل Oval-shaped full and smooth (face).

إزَار Veil. Root.
إزَار وإزَارَة ج أُزُر وآزِرَة A very ample veil. Waist-wrapper.
مِئزَر ومِئزَرَة ج مآزِر Waist-wrapper. Veil. Clothing. Mantle.
مُؤازَرَة Help, assistance.
* أزِف a أزَفًا وأُزُوفًا إلى To arrive suddenly. To draw near, to approach.
تآزَف To draw near (one to the other).
أزَفِي Quick step.
آزِفَة Day, hour of the last judgment.
* أزِق i أزَقًا, وتأزَّق To be straitened.
مَأزِق ج مآزِق Narrow place. Battlefield
* أزَل i أزْلًا, وتأزَّل To be in a strait.
أزَل وأزَلِيَّة Eternity.
أزَلِيّ Eternal.
أزْل Anguish; narrow circumstances.
أزِل Uncomfortable, under constraint.
* أزَم i أزْمًا وأُزُومًا ه وه To bite.
– ه To ruin a. o. (dearth).
– على To be unfruitful (year).
آزِم وآزِمَة ج أُزُم وأوازِم Canine tooth.
أزْمَة ج إزَم Scarcity, dearth. Poverty.
* آزَى مُؤازَاةً ه To correspond (o. to the other). To be opposite.
تآزَى تآزِيًا To be opposite, to front o. a,
إزَاء Before, opposite, in front.
بِإزَائِهِ Before him, opposite to him.
* إسّ وأسّ ج إساس, أساس ج أُسُس Foundation, principle, basis.
أسَّس ه To lay the foundation, to ground.
تأسَّس To be founded (building).
أسّ Small quantity of ashes.
أسَس ج آسَاس وأساسَات Foundation of a building.
تأسِيس Foundation, principle, establishment.
أساسِيّ Fundamental, principal.
مُؤَسِّس Founder.
مُؤَسَّس على Founded upon, established, grounded on.
* إسْت Buttock. *See* سَتَهَ.
أَلإسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة P Surname of Constantinople.
* أسَد i أسْدًا, وأسَّد وآسَد إيسادًا ه To set (a dog). To encourage a. o.

Alkali. Potash. أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان
* أَصَّ o أَصًّا ه To break or soften a. th.
أَصَّص ه To strengthen.
أَصِيص Earthenware, earthen pan, vessel.
أَصِيصَة Adjoining houses.
* أَصَدَ وآصَدَ ه To stop, to shut.
أَصَّدَ ه To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress.
أَصْدَة ج أَصَد وإِصَاد Chemisette, tucker, a kind of short dress.
* أَصَرَ i أَصْرًا ه To provide a tent (with a stake).
— ه على To render a. o. kind.
آصَرَ مُؤَاصَرَةً ه To be near, contiguous to, adjacent.
إِصْر ج آصَار Burden. Compact. Crime.
إِصَار ج أُصُر وآصِرَة Stake of a tent.
آصِرَة ج أَوَاصِر Tie, band. Relationship. Favour.
* أَصَف Caper-bush.
* أَصُلَ o أَصَالَةً To be rooted.
أَصَّلَ ه وه To state the origin of. To consolidate. To consider as noble. To classify according to a common origin.
تَأَصَّلَ في To take a footing, to take root.
— مِن To originate in, to descend from.
إِسْتَأْصَلَ ه To extirpate. To root out, to uproot.
أَصْل ج أُصُول Origin. Race. Principle. Lineage. Root.
شَرِيفُ الأَصْل Of noble origin.
أَصْلُ المَال Capital, stock.
أَصَالَة Firmness of will, decision of character.
إِسْتِئْصَال Extirpation. Extermination.
أَصْلِيّ Original, radical.
لَا . . . أَصْلًا On no account, not at all, by no means.
الأُصُول The rudiments, the principles.
أُصُولِيّ Fundamental.
أَصِيل ج أُصَلَاء Solid, well rooted. Gifted with a firm temper. Noble; of good breed (horse).
أَصِيل ج آصَال وأُصُل وأُصْلَان وأَصَائِل Time before sunset, evening.
جَاءُوا بِأَصِيلَتِهِم They came all of them.

* إِسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامٍ Noun, name. *See* سمو.
* أُسَامَة Lion.
إِسْمَاعِيل Ismael. H
* أَسَنَ i o أَسْنًا وأُسُونًا, وأَسِنَ a أَسَنًا, وتَأَسَّنَ To be corrupted, to stink (water).
آسِن Corrupted, putrid (water).
* أَسَا o أَسْوًا وأَسًا ه وه To nurse, to cure. To console a. o.
— بَيْنَ To make peace between.
أَسَّى تَأْسِيَةً ه To console a. o., to nurse him.
آسَاهُ مُؤَاسَاةً To give a part of one's goods to a. o.; to be munificent.
تَأَسَّى To console o.'s self. To bear with patience.
— وائْتَسَى ب To imitate a. o.
تَآسَى To console a. o.
أُسْوَة ج أُسًى وإِسًى Imitation; model. Relief; consolation.
أَسُوّ وإِسَاء ج آسِيَة Medicine.
آسٍ ج إِسَاء وأُسَاة Physician.
آسِيَة ج آسِيَات وأَوَاسٍ A medical woman. Doctoress.
* أَسَى i أَسْيًا مِن ل To leave a. th. to a. o.
آسِيّ Honey that remains in the hive.
آسِيَة ج أَوَاسٍ Base, column.
أَسِيَ a أَسًى على To be sad, afflicted.
أَسًى وأَسًا Sadness, pain, sorrow.
* أَثّ Dry bread.
* أَشِبَ a أَشَبًا, وتَأَشَّبَ To be intertwisted (tree). To be entangled.
تَأَشَّبَ وائْتَشَبَ To be mixed (crowd).
أَشِب Intertwisted (tree). Confused.
أَشَب Thicket.
أَشَابَة ج أَشَائِب Rabble.
* أَشِرَ a أَشَرًا To be cheerful, merry.
أَشَر Joy, sprightliness.
أَشَرَ i أَشْرًا ه To saw (wood).
— i أَشَرًا, وأَشَّرَ ه To sharpen (her teeth: woman).
أَشَّرَ ه To annotate. To put a visa upon.
أُشْرَة ج أُشَر وأُشُر Denticulation.
مِئْشَر Leg of a grass-hopper.
مِئْشَار ج مَآشِير ومَآشِير Saw.
* أُشْنَة White moss that grows on oak and pine trees.

المُؤْتَفِكَات; Wild and destructive winds; hurricanes, storms.
☆ أَفَلَ i o أُفُولًا To set (sun).
أَفَلَ o أُفُولًا, وأَفِلَ a أَفَلًا To dry up, to have no more milk (wet-nurse).
☆ أَفَنَ i أَفْنًا ه To milk a (she-camel) out of time.
أَفِنَ a وأُفِنَ أَفَنًا To be weak-minded.
أَفِنَ a To have very little milk (she-camel).
تَأَفَّنَ To decrease (th.). To boast of what one has not.
أَفِين ومَأْفُون Weak-minded.
أَفْيُون P Opium.
خَمْر الأَفْيُون Laudanum.
☆ أَقَطَ i أَقْطًا ه To prepare (a dish) with sour cheese.
أَقَطَ ه To give to a. o. sour cheese to eat.
أَقَط وأَقِط وأَقْط وإِقِط وإِقْط وأُقْط ج أَقْطَان Cheese made with sour milk.
أَقِط وأَقِيط Heavy and indigestible (food).
مَأْقِط Battlefield.
☆ أَكَّ o أَكًّا To be hot and windless (day).
أَكِيك Hot and windless (day).
☆ أَكَّدَ ورَكَّدَ ه To strengthen a. th. To assert. To certify.
تَأَكَّدَ To ascertain. To be verified. To be confirmed.
أَكِيد Firm. Certain.
تَأْكِيد Reliance. Certainty.
☆ أَكَرَ i أَكْرًا, وتَأَكَّرَ ه To till (the ground), to dig.
أَكَّار ج أَكَرَة وأَكَّارُون Tiller, husbandman.
أُكْرَة ج أُكَر Ball, bowl. Ditch, hole.
☆ إِكَاف وأَكَاف ج أُكُف وآكِفَة Pack-saddle (for asses, mules).
أَكَّفَ تَأْكِيفًا, وآكَفَ إِيكَافًا ه To put a pack-saddle (on an ass, a mule).
☆ أَكَلَ o أَكْلًا ومَأْكَلًا ه To eat. To gnaw, to nibble, to corrode.
أَكَلَ o إِكَالَةً وأُكَالًا وأَكَالًا To itch (head).
أَكِلَ a أَكَلًا To be corroded, rotten.
أَكَّلَ تَأْكِيلًا, وآكَلَ إِيكَالًا ه ك To give to a. o. a. th. to eat.
آكَلَ مُؤَاكَلَةً ه To eat together, to

☆ أَضَّ i o أَضًّا ه إِلَى To compel a. o. to.
إِضَاض Shelter, refuge, asylum.
☆ أَطَّ i أَطِيطًا To crack (saddle). To groan (she-camel).
أَطَّتْ بِهِ الرَّحِم He was moved with pity.
☆ أَطَرَ o أَطْرًا, وأَطَّرَ ه To arch, to curve an arch. To bend a. th., to bow.
أَطَرَ i o ه To surround (a house).
أَطِير Fault, misdemeanor.
إِطَار ج أُطُر Circumference. Hoop, circle, ring. ✧ Frame.
☆ إِطْل ج آطَال, وأَيْطَل ج أَيَاطِل Side, flank.
☆ أُطُم ج أُطُوم وآطَام Fort, fortlet, stronghold.
تَأَطَّمَ To swell (waves). To rise up (flame).
— على To become irritated with.
أُطُوم ج آطِمَة وأُطُم Sea-turtle.
أَطِيمَة Chimney-piece. Hearth, fire-place.
Ts آغَا ج آغَاوَات Agha (a Turkish officer).
☆ أُفّ Dirt of the ears or nails.
أُفّ Fie, for shame!
☆ إِفَّان وأَفَّان وإِفٌّ وإِفَف Time.
على إِفِّ ذٰلِكَ At the time of that.
☆ أَفِدَ a أَفَدًا To hurry.
☆ أَفَرَ i أَفْرًا وأُفُورًا To be active, nimble.
أَفَّار ومِئْفَر To be quick, active (servant).
G إِفْسَنْتِين Wormwood. Absinth.
☆ أَفَقَ i أَفْقًا ه To tan (hides, skins).
أَفِقَ a أَفَقًا To reach the utmost degree of science, generosity.
آفِق وأَفِيق Liberal, learned.
أَفِيق Tanned (hide, skin).
أُفُق وأُفْق ج آفَاق Horizon. Country.
أُفُقِيّ Horizontal.
أَفَّاق Great traveller. Adventurer.
☆ أَفَكَ i أَفْكًا وأُفُوكًا, وأَفِكَ a أَفَكًا To lie.
— أَفَكًا ه عَن To deter a. o. from.
أُفِكَ To be in want of rain and barren (soil). To be weak-minded.
إِفْك وإِفِكَة, وأَفِيكَة ج أَفَائِك Lie, falsehood.
أَفِك وأَفَّاك Liar.
أَفِيك ومَأْفُوك Good for nothing. Weak-minded.

☆ أَلَسَ i أَلْسًا, وآلَسَ مُؤَالَسَةً د — To deceive. to circumvent a. o.

أَلِسَ — To become insane.

أَلَس — Lie. Madness. Treachery.

مَأْلُوس — Insane.

☆ أَلِفَ a أَلَفًا, وآلَفَ إِيلَافًا د وه — To get accustomed to a. o., to (a place). To become tame.

أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ — To join, to unite, to bring together.

أَلَّفَ ه — To compose (a book).

آلَفَ مُؤَالَفَةً وإِلَافًا د — To frequent the society of.

— إِيلَافًا د ه — To accustom a. o. to.

تَأَلَّفَ د — To be intimately acquainted with.

— مِن — To be composed of.

إِئْتَلَفَ وتَآلَفَ مَع — To have relations of friendship, to keep up a friendly connexion with.

إِسْتَأْلَفَ — To seek the friendship of, to court.

إِلْف وأُلْفَة — Friendship. Company.

أَلْف ج أُلُوف وآلَاف — Thousand.

إِلْف ج آلَاف, وأَلِيف ج أَلَائِف — Friend, companion.

آلِف ج أُلَّاف — Familiar, companion.

آلَف مِن — More familiar than.

أَلُوف ج أُلُف — Very familiar, very intimate. Tame.

إِيلَاف — Compact, alliance.

إِئْتِلَاف — Agreement, friendship.

تَأْلِيف ج تَآلِيف — Book. Collection.

مَأْلُوف — Usual, familiar.

مُؤَالَفَة — Familiarity. Friendship.

مُؤَلِّف — Author (of a book).

مُؤَلَّف — Composed. Book.

مَأْلَف ج مَآلِف — Dwelling, continuance in one place.

☆ أَلَقَ i أَلْقًا, وتَأَلَّقَ وائْتَلَقَ — To flash (lightning). to lighten.

أَلِقَ a أَلَقًا — To be mad. To lie.

أَلَق — Madness, lunacy.

مِئْلَق ومَأْلُوق — Seized with madness.

☆ أَلَكَ o أَلْكًا, وآلَكَ إِلَاكَةً د — To send a. o. To champ (the bit : horse).

اِسْتَأْلَكَ ه — To bear (a letter).

أَلُوكَة ومَأْلُكَة — Letter, missive.

☆ أَلِمَ a أَلَمًا — To suffer.

تَأَكَّلَ — To take one's meals at a friend's.

تَأَكَّلَ — To be eaten. To feel an itching. To be rotten (tooth).

إِنْتَكَلَ — To become incensed. To put o.'s self into a passion.

أُكْل وأُكُل — Food, eatable.

أُكْلَة — Piece, mouthful.

أَكْلَة — Meal, repast.

آكِلَة — Canker. Itching. Rust.

أَكَّال وأَكِيل وأَكُول — A great eater, glutton.

مَأْكَل ج مَآكِل — Food, victuals.

مِئْكَلَة — Porringer for 2 or 3 persons.

مِئْكَال ج مَآكِيل — Spoon.

مَأْكُول ج مَآكِيل ومَأْكُولَات — Edible, eatable. Victuals.

☆ أَكَمَة ج أَكَم وأَكَمَات وإِكَام وأُكُم وآكَام — Hill, hillock. Rising ground.

☆ أَل — The (*article*).

☆ أَلَّ i o أَلًّا — To hurry. To be restless. To be clear and bright (colour).

— د — To strike a. o. with a spear.

— i أَلًّا وأَلَلًا وأَلِيلًا — To moan (sick person).

أَلِلَ a أَلَلًا — To be decayed (tooth),

أَلَّلَ ه — To sharpen the point of.

إِلّ — Compact. Relationship. Rancour, hatred.

أَلِيل — *N. of act.* State of a mother who has lost her children.

▫ أَيْلُولَة — Title-deed.

أَلَّة ج آلّ — A broad-headed spear, weapon.

أَلَا — Is (he she, it)... not ?

أَلَّا (أَنْ لَا) — Lest... That he... not.

لِئَلَّا — In order not to... For fear that he... not. Lest.

إِلَّا — If not, unless, except, save. Less.

☆ أَلَبَ o أَلْبًا, وتَأَلَّبَ إِلَى — To meet with.

أَلَبَ i o أَلْبًا, وأَلَّبَ د — To gather (dispersed people).

أَلَّبَ د عَلَى — To excite a. o. against.

هُم عَلَيَّ إِلْبٌ وَاحِد — They are all united against me.

Ts إِلْجِيّ ج إِلْجِيَّة — Ambassador.

Te الدِّرْوَان — Gloves.

☆ أَلَذِي ج أَلَّذِين ✧ إِلِي — *M.* who; whose, whom; that.

أَلَّتِي ج اللَّوَاتِي واللَّاءِي — *F.* who, whose, whom; that.

These (*m. f.*). أُلَى وأُولَى وأُولَاء (*pl. of* ذَا, ذِه).

Those (*m. f.*). أُولَئِك وأُولَائِك (*pl. of* ذَلِك, ذَاك).

Benefit, favour, grace. إِلي وإِلًى ج آلَاء

A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree. أَلَّة وأَلًى

Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men). أَلْيَان وآلَى م أَلْيَانَة وأَلْيَا ج أُلْي

Regiment. Ts أَلَايَات

Handkerchief used by hired mourners. مِئْلَاة ج مَآلِ

To. Till. Towards. At o.'s. إِلَى ✲

To me, to, thee, to him. إِلَيَّ, إِلَيْك, إِلَيْهِ

And so on, et cætera. إِلَى آخِرِهِ

To what quantity? الى كَم

Go away; withdraw, be off. إِلَيْك عَنِّي

How long? إِلَى مَتَى

Till, until. إِلَى أَن

The ancient Arabs. أَلْعَرَب الأُولَى والأَلَى

To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th. ✲ أَمَّ o أَمًّا, وأَمَّمَ وتَأَمَّمَ وانْتَمَّ ب

To wound a. o. in the brain, أَمَّ o

To become a mother. — أُمُومَة

To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army). — إِمَامَة

To adopt as a mother. تَأَمَّمَ

To imitate a. o. إِنْتَمَّ ب

To follow a. o. as a leader. — واسْتَأَمَّ

Mother. Source, principle, prototype. أُمّ ج أُمَّات وأُمَّهَات

O my mother! Mother! يَا أُمَّتِ وأُمَّاهُ وأُمَّتَاهُ

Fire. *lit.*: the mother of hospitality. أُمّ القِرَى

Mecca. *lit.*: the mother of the towns. أُمّ القُرَى

✧ The Virgin Mary *lit.*: the mother of light. أُمّ النُّور

Pia mater; the brain. أُمّ الدِّمَاغ وأُمّ الرَّأْس

Milleped, polypode (*ins.*). أُمّ أَرْبَع وأَرْبَعِين

The milky way. أُمّ النُّجُوم

Situated near or opposite to. أَمَام

A trifle.

Before, in front of. أَمَامَ

Imam. Leader. President, Highway. String-course (*arch.*). إِمَام ج أَئِمَّة

Dignity, rank of an imam. إِمَامَة

People. Nation. أُمَّة ج أُمَم

To cause suffering; to affect, to grieve a. o. أَلَّمَ, وآلَمَ إِيلَامًا o

To suffer. To be grieved. ✧ To be irritated. تَأَلَّمَ

Pain, suffering. Irritation. Passion, violent commotion of the mind. أَلَم ج آلَام

The passion of Jesus-Christ. آلَام المَسِيح

Sufferer. أَلِيم

That causes suffering. مُؤْلِم

Painful. ✧ Rancorous. أَلِيم

To adore a. o. (as a god); to worship. ✲ أَلَه a إِلَاهَة وأُلُوهَة o

To deify a. o. To call o.'s self a god. أَلَّهَ o

To be deified. تَأَلَّهَ

To adore a. o.: to worship. — o

To be like God. إِسْتَأْلَهَ

A god. Deity. إِلَه ج آلِهَة

God (the true and only one). اللهُ

O my God! Good God! اللَّهُمَّ

Goddess. إِلَاهَة

The goddess of poetry; muse. إِلَاهَة الشِّعْر

Deification, apotheosis. تَأْلِيه

Divinity. أُلُوهَة وأُلُوهِيَّة وأُلُوهِيَّة وأُلُوهِيَّة

Divine, theological (virtue). إِلَهِيّ

Theology. Metaphysics. عِلْمُ الإِلَهِيَّات

To be unable to do a. th. To be late. ✲ أَلَا o أَلْوًا وأُلُوًّا وأُلِيًّا فِي

To be able to. To neglect, to leave a. th. — ه

He has spared no pains. لَمْ يَأْلُ جُهْدًا

He does not cease to warn, to admonish thee. لَا يَأْلُوك نُصْحًا

Nevertheless, for all that, he continues. لَا يَأْلُو أَنْ يَفْعَل

To be unable. To neglect a. th. أَلَى وانْتَلَى

Do not cease to claim what you have not obtained (*prov.*). إِلَّا حَظِيَّةً فَلَا أَلِيَّةً

To swear, to take an oath. آلَى إِيلَاء وتَأَلَّى وانْتَلَى

Possessors, possessed of (*pl. of* ذُو). أُولُو

Men gifted with strength. أُولُو القُوَّة

Gift, benefit. Dung. أُلْو

Aloes. أَلْوَة وأُلُوَّة وإِلِيَّة ج أَلَاوِيَة

Swearing, oath. أَلْوَة وأُلُوَّة وأَلِيَّة

To have big buttocks. ✲ أَلِي a أَلًا

Fat tail. Buttocks. أَلِيَة ج أَلَايَا وأَلْيَات

Foolish, silly. إِمَّر وإِمَّرَة
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ إِمَّر وَلَا إِمَّرَة
Serious, painful affair. أَمْر إِمْر
Soul. Vital spirits. The heart 's blood. تَأْمُور ج تَآمِير
Convent of monks. تَأْمُور وتَأْمُورَة
Man. تَأْمُرِيّ وتَأْمُوريّ وتُؤْمُرِيّ
Chief. Prince, amir. أَمِير ج أُمَرَاء
Civil title equal to that of a colonel. أَمِير الأُمَرَاء
The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph. أَمِير المُؤْمِنِين
Admiral. أَمِيرُ البَحْر
✧ Colonel. أَمِيرُ أَلَايْ و✧ مِير أَلَايْ
Belonging to a prince. Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince. أَمِيرِيّ و✧ مِيرِي
Passions. ✧ أَمَّارَات
Trustee, attorney, plenipotentiary. مُؤَمَّر
Congress. Council. Conference. مُؤْتَمَر
Commanded; proxy. ✧ Public officer. مَأْمُور
Mission, power of attorney. Office in the government. مَأْمُورِيَّة
Yesterday. ✲ أَمْس ج آمَاس وآمَاس وأُمُوس
Lately, time not long past. الأَمْس
Silly. Parasite. ✲ إِمَّع و إِمَّعَة ج إِمَّعُون
To hope ✲ أَمَل o أَمَلًا وأُمْلًا, وأَمَّل ه a. th.
To trust in, to set o.'s hope on. — ك
To meditate, to reflect on a. th. To consider, to contemplate. تَأَمَّل في وه
Hope, expectation. أَمَل وأُمْل ج آمَال
Meditation, reflection. تَأَمُّل ج تَأَمُّلَات
Who hopes. مُؤَمِّل
Hope, expectation. مَأْمَل ج مَآمِل
Hope, that which is hoped. مَأْمُول
To be true, loyal, faithful. ✲ أَمُن o أَمَانَة
To be in security, in safety. أَمِن a أَمْنًا وأَمَنًا وأَمَانًا وأَمَنَة ه
To be in safety against. — ه ومن
To trust to, to confide in. أَمِن ك
To intrust a. o. with, to commit a. th. to. — ك ب وعلى
To put o.'s self under a. o.'s protection, safekeeping. — الى
To intrust a. o. with. أَمَّن وائْتَمَن ك على

The gentiles, idolaters. الأُمَم
Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate. أُمِّي
✧ Gentile, idolater. أُمَمِيّ
Maternity. أُمِّيَّة وأُمُومَة
Wounded in the brain. أَمِير ومَأْمُوم
✲ أَمْ *A conj. part.* Either, or.
أَمَا Is (he, she, it).., not?
أَمَّا But; as to...
إِمَّا When. If. (ان ما)
إِمَّا . . . وإِمَّا Either.... or. Whether.... or.
✲ أَمَت ا أَمْتًا وأَمَّت ه To conjecture, to determine a. th.
أَمْت ج إِمَات وأُمُوت Weakness. Emptiness, inequality. Doubt.
✲ أَمِج a أَمَجًا To be thirsty.
صَيْفٌ أَمِجٌ Very hot summer.
✲ أَمَد ج آمَاد Extreme point. Starting-place or goal in a race. Anger.
على الأَمَد Eternally.
أَمِد a أَمَدًا على To become irritated with a. o.
أَمَّد ه To show the limit of.
آمِد وآمِدَة Laden ship. Amida (town).
✲ أَمَر o أَمْرًا ك ب To command a. th. to a. o.
أَمِر a أَمْرًا, وأَمُر o إِمْرَةً وإِمَارَةً على To become a prince, chief, amir.
أَمِر a أَمَرًا وأَمَرَةً To be in good quantity (th.) To have numerous flocks.
أَمَّر ك To invest a. o. with power.
آمَر مُؤَامَرَةً ك في To consult a. o. on.
آمَر إِيمَارًا ك To command a. th. to a. o.: to order. To render a. o. wealthy (God).
تَأَمَّر To be invested with power; to reign.
تَآمَر وائْتَمَر To make a common deliberation; to consult e. o. To plot.
إِئْتَمَر ك في او ب To consult a. o. on.
— ب To be actively engaged, busied about. To conform to a command.
إِسْتَأْمَر ك To consult a. o.
أَمْر ج أَوَامِر Commandment, order, decree. Power, authority.
أَمْر ج أُمُور Thing, business, subject.
أَمَارَة ج أَمَارَات Sign, indication.
أَمَارَات الطَّرِيق Opened, trodden road.
إِمْرَة و إِمَارَة Prefecture, power, empire.

To reassure, to tranquillise a. o.	أَمَّنَ تَأْمِينًا, وآمَنَ إِيمَانًا ه
To say : Amen.	أَمَّنَ
To believe, to have faith in.	آمَنَ إِيمَانًا ب
To protect a. o.	ه —
To put a, o. under shelter, to shelter him from danger.	ه من —
To confide in.	إِئْتَمَنَ ه
To seek protection from.	إِسْتَأْمَنَ الى
Safety. Safe-conduct, security. Protection.	أَمْن وأَمَان
Mercy! Alas!	أَمَان
Well! beautiful!	— ✧
Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, faithfulness.	أَمَانَة
Deposit; a. th. intrusted to a. o.'s care.	— ج أَمَانَات
Good faith; sincerity.	أَمَنَة
Trusted by all.	أُمَنَة
Belief. Religious faith.	إِيمَان
Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast.	أَمِين ج أُمَنَاء
Treasurer.	أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق
Amen, be it so. Yes.	آمِين وأَمِين
Lime-kiln.	▫ أَمِينَة
Safe, sheltered.	أَمِن وأَمِين
The best part.	آمَن
Trustworthy.	مَأْمُون
Place of safety.	مَأْمَن
Believer, faithful.	مُؤْمِن
Trusted upon.	مُؤْتَمَن
He whose safety is guaranteed.	مُسْتَأْمَن
To forget a. th.	✧ أَمِه a أَمَهًا ه
To have the mind disturbed, disordered.	أَمِه
To become a maid-servant, a female slave.	✧ أَمِيَ a وأَمَا o وأَمِيَ i أُمُوَّة
To use (a female) as a servant, a slave.	أَمَّى ه
To take a female servant or slave.	تَأَمَّى واسْتَأْمَى ه
Female servant, bondwoman; handmaid.	أَمَة ج إِمَاء وأَمَوَات و آمٍ
That. (*Conjunctive*).	✧ أَن وأَنَّ
If.	إِن
Indeed if, that if.	لَئِن
Certainly, indeed.	إِنَّ
To moan.	✧ أَنَّ i أَنِينًا وأَنًّا وأَنَانًا وتَأْنَانًا
To spill water.	ه —

I will not do it, as long as a star appears in the sky.	مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَنَّ نَجْمٍ فِي السَّمَا·
Groan, moan.	أَنِين وأَنَّة وأَنَان
Groan. Lamenting continually.	أَنَّان
I. We.	✧ أَنَا ج نَحْنُ
Selfishness, egotism.	أَنَانِيَّة
To reprehend a. o. energetically.	✧ أَنَّبَ ه
Thou, you.	✧ أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُم م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ
You both (*dual*).	أَنْتُمَا
To lament.	✧ أَنَتَ ز أَنِيتًا
To measure a. th. To grudge a. o.	ه و ه —
Moan. Envy.	أَنِيت
To be soft (iron). To be effeminate (pers.).	✧ أَنُثَ o أُنُوثَة
To render feminine, to effeminate a. o.	أَنَّثَ ه وه
To become of the feminine gender. To become effeminate.	تَأَنَّثَ
Female.	أُنْثَى ج إِنَاث وأَنَاثٌ ▫ نِتَايَة و✧ إِنَايَة
Soft, tender. Sweet, affectuous.	أَنِيث
Feminine, effeminate.	مُؤَنَّث
To be polite, kind, social.	✧ أَنِس a وأُنُس o أُنْسًا وأَنَسًا وأَنَسَةً
To have an intimate connection with a. o.	ب —
To become acquainted and familiar with.	إِلى —
To render familiar. To tame.	أَنَّسَ ه
To be sociable, friendly, familiar with.	آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً ه
To delight a. o. by good manners. To perceive a. th. from afar.	آنَسَ إِينَاسًا ه وه
To become a man (Son of God). To show kindness.	تَأَنَّسَ
To act as a social man.	إِسْتَأْنَسَ
To get accustomed to.	ب —
Social life ; kindness, politeness.	أُنْس
Crowd. Familiar.	أُنَس ج آنَاس
Man, mankind.	إِنْس ج أُنَاس وأَنَاسِ وأَنَاسٍ وأَنَاسِيَّة وآنَاس
N. of un. A human being.	إِنْسِيّ وأَنَسِيّ
Thy friend, thy intimate friend.	إِبْن إِنْسِكَ
Man.	إِنْسَان ج أُنَاس وأَنَاسِيّ
Apple of the eye.	إِنْسَان العَيْن
Human. Polite.	إِنْسَانِيّ

✧ To acquiesce in. to come to an agreement with. أَنَى مَعَ
To hinder a. o. آنَى إِينَاءً ه
To act slowly. To procrastinate. تَأَنَّى واسْتَأْنَى في او ب
To treat a. o. with meekness. — ه
To wait for, to expect. اسْتَأْنَى ه
Patience. Meekness. Staidness. Expectation. أَنَاة
Time. Point of maturity. آنٌ وأَنىٌ وإِنًى
Time, space of time. أَنًى ج آناء وأَنِيّ
Day and night. آنَاء اللَّيْل وأَطْرَاف النَّهار
Vase, vessel. إِنَاء ج آنِيَة وجج أَوَانٍ
Slowness. Meekness. تُؤَدَة
Slow. Meek, patient. مُتَأَنٍّ
How? Wherefrom? أَنَّى
Ah! Alas! ✲ آهِ وآهًا
To groan, to sigh. أَهَّ o أَهَّةً وتَأَهَّهَ
To get ready, to prepare. ✲ أَهَّبَ وتَأَهَّبَ ل
Skin, hide, raw leather. إِهَاب ج آهِبَة وأُهُب
Provision. Ammunition, apparatus. أُهْبَة ج أُهَب
Ready. Prepared, fitted out. مُتَأَهِّب
Movables, chattels. ✲ أَهَر — أَهَرَة ج أَهَر وأَهَرَات
To marry. ✲ أَهَلَ o i أَهْلًا وأُهُولًا
To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o. أَهِلَ a أَهَلًا ب
To be inhabited (house, town). أُهِلَ
To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to. أَهَّلَ وآهَلَ إِيهَالًا ه ل
To welcome a. o. — ب
To marry a. o. آهَلَ إِيهَالًا ه
To marry. تَأَهَّلَ واتَّهَلَ
To be qualified, to be fitted out for. تَأَهَّلَ ل
To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to. إِسْتَأْهَلَ ه وهـ
Be welcome! أَهْلًا وسَهْلًا
Family, house, household, as father, wife, children, people belonging to a community or locality. أَهْل ج أَهْلُون وآهَال وأَهَالٍ
Household. — الدَّار
The superiors. — الأَمْر
The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise. — الجَنَّة

Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding. إِنْسَانِيَّة
Friendly. Meek, kind. أَنِيس ومُؤْنِس ومُؤَانِس
Social life. Friendly relations. إِسْتِئْنَاس
Incarnate (the Verb). مُتَأَنِّس
Accustomed. Familiar. مُسْتَأْنِس
To be insufficiently cooked (meat). ✲ أَنَضَ o أَنَاضَةً
To cook insufficiently (the meat). آنَضَ إِينَاضًا هـ
Insufficiently cooked (meat). أَنِيض
To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame. ✲ أَنِفَ a أَنَفًا مِن
To knock a. o. on his nose: to mortify. أَنَفَ i أَنْفًا ه
To begin or to commence anew. إِئْتَنَفَ واسْتَأْنَفَ هـ
To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings against. إِسْتَأْنَفَ هـ
Nose. Foreпart of anything. Extremity, point. أَنْف ج آناف وأُنُوف وآنُف
In the first place. Above. Before, afore. آنِفًا
Bashfulness, shame. Scorn. أَنَفَة
New. Harmless, unhurt. أُنُف
First of all, in the first place. مِن ذِي أُنُف
He who rates himself high, piqued, disdainful. أَنُوف
Beginning. Appeal (in law). إِئْتِنَاف واسْتِئْنَاف
Initial. إِسْتِئْنَافِيّ
Future. مُسْتَأْنَف
For the future, henceforth. مُسْتَأْنَفًا
To admire a. th. ✲ أَنِقَ a أَنَقًا هـ
To delight in. — ب
To do a. th. carefully. تَأَنَّقَ ب او في
Elegance, grace. Beauty. أَنَاقَة
Fine, pretty; pleasing. أَنِق وأَنِيق ومُؤْنِق
Vulture. Carrion-kite. أَنُوق
Scarcer than a vulture's eggs: *Said of a. th. difficult to be found.* أَعَزّ مِن بَيْض الأَنُوق
To be gross, coarse (th.). To be ill-tempered (pers.). ✲ أَنُكَ o أَنَكًا
Lead. آنُك
Creatures. Mankind. ✲ أَنَام وآنَام
To become mature, to ripen. ✲ أَنَى i أَنْيًا وإِنًى وأَنَاءً
To procrastinate, to delay. أَنَّى هـ

آس Myrtle.
آس بَرِّي Holly.
أُرْضَة ج أُرَض Room, apartment. Ts
أُرْضِجِي Waiter, footman. Ts
* آف o أَوْفًا ه وه To cause damage to a. o. or a. th.
آفَة ج آفَات Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil.
مَوْفُوف Damaged, affected.
* آف o أَوْفًا على To draw an evil upon a. o.
أَوْق ه To burden a. o.
أَوْق Burden, weight. Sorrow, misfortune.
أُوقِيَّة ج أُوَق وأَوَاقٍ G Okka (a weight of about two pounds and a half).
* آل o أَوْلًا ومَآلًا إلى To reach. To come back to. To be reduced to.
— عن To abandon a. o.
— أَوْلًا وإِيَالًا ه To govern (subjects).
— إِيَالًا وإِيَالَةً على To be a chief; to be set over.
أَوَّل ه إلى To get a. o. back to.
— وتَأَوَّل ه To interpret, to explain a. th.
آل Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour that rises morning and evening, mirage.
آلَة ج آلَات Instrument, tool. Organ.
آلَات الحَرْب War apparel; weapons, arms.
الآلَة الحَدْبَاء Coffin.
آلَات الطَّرَب Musical instruments.
آلَاتِيّ Instrumental. Musician.
آلِيّ Organic, organized bodies (animal or vegetal).
أَوَّل ج أَوَائِل وأَوَالِ Principle, principal.
أَوَّلًا فِي الأَوَّل وفِي أَوَّل الأَمْر Firstly, at first.
أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا Successively, by turns.
أَوَّل ج أَوَّلُون م أُولَى ج أُوَل وأُولَيَات First. Old. Preceding. Anterior.
أَوَّل البَارِحَة The day before yesterday.
الأَوَّلُون والآخِرُون The ancients and the moderns.
أَوَّلِيّ م أَوَّلِيَّة Anterior, primitive.
أَوَّلِيَّة Priority, anteriority. Axiom.
تَأْوِيل Interpretation, commentary. Spectre, apparition.
إِيَالَة ج إِيَالَات Government. Province.

أَهْل الرَّجُل Wife.
أَهْلِيّ Domestic. National, civil. Tame.
أَهْل ل Worthy of, entitled to.
أَهْلِيَّة Ability, aptitude. Relationship.
آهِل ومَأْهُول Inhabited. Crowded.
مُسْتَأْهِل Who deserves, worthy of.
* أهن — آهِن من المال Hereditary goods. Home-born slave, cattle.
* أَوْ Whether, or. Unless.
* آب o أَوْبًا وإِيَابًا من To come back from, to repent. To set (sun).
— إلى الله To come back to God.
أَوَّب وأَيَّب عَن To come back from.
أَوَّب وآوَب مُؤَاوَبَةً To walk the whole day.
تَأَوَّب وانْتَاب ه وه To arrive at the (water), at (a house), during the night.
S آب August (month).
أَوْب وأَوْبَة وإِيَاب Return,
أَوْب Shore. Use. Custom.
مِن كُلّ أَوْب From all sides.
أَوْبَة Crowd of friends.
أَوَّاب ج أَوَّابُون Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent.
مَآب ج مَآوِب Place to which one comes back.
* أَوْج The highest point of the sky. Summit. Apogee.
* أوح — آح White of eggs.
* اوخ — ✧ تَأَوَّخ To complain, to express grief.
* آد o أَوْدًا وأُوُودًا ه To overwhelm a. o. (affair).
آد o أَوْدًا To decline, to incline towards its end (day).
— أَوَدًا وأَوْدَ ه To bend, to curve.
أَوِد a أَوَدًا وتَأَوَّد To be bent, curved, crooked.
تَأَوَّد ه To overcharge a. o. (work).
أَوَد Bend, inclination. Work.
قَوَّم أَوَد فُلَان To supply the wants of a. o.
أَوْدَة ج أَوْدَات Burden, weight.
* أُوَار ج أُوُر Ardour of fire, thirst.
* إِوَزَّة ج إِوَز Goose.
* آس o أَوْسًا وإِيَاسًا ه To bestow a. th. upon a. o.; to reward.
أَوْس Gift.
— وأُوَيْس Wolf.

أَيِّل وإِيِّل وأُيِّل ج أَيائِل — Deer, stag.
أَيلُول — September.
مآل. re-treat. Event. Meaning (of a writing). — End, result. Return to a place.
☆ آم o أَوْمًا — To thirst.
أَوْمًا وأَيامًا وإِيامًا على — To smoke out (the bees).
أَوَّمَ ه — To excite the thirst of a. o. To fatten (cattle).
أُوام — Burning thirst. Giddiness.
☆ آن o أَوْنًا على نَفْسِهِ — To go, to act at ease.
أَوْن — Calmness, tranquillity. Fatigue.
آن وأَوان ج آوِنَة — Time, moment. Season of the year. Opportunity.
أَلآن — Now, now-a-days.
من الآن وصاعِدًا — Henceforward.
إِلى الآن — Till this day. till now.
P إِيوان ج إِيوانات وأَواوين ✧ لِيوان ج لَواوين — Palace. Arched hall.
☆ آه o أَوْهًا, وأَوَّه وتَأَوَّه — To exclaim ah! To weep.
أَوَّاه — He who sighs and cries to God.
آهًا وأَوَّه وأَوْه — Ah! Alas!
☆ أَوَى i أَوِيًّا ه او إِلى — To retire anywhere to take shelter in.
أَوَى وآوَى وأَوَّى ه إِلى — To receive a. o. at o.'s own house, to give hospitality to.
أَوَى i أَوِيَة وإِيَّة ومَأْوِيَة ومَأْواة — To be moved with pity for.
تَأَوَّى وتآوَى — To flock together (birds).
إِتَّوَى واتْوَى ه — To settle somewhere.
مَأْوًى ومَأْواة ج مآوٍ — Mansion, settlement.
إِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنات آوَى — Jakal.
آيَة ج آيات وآيٌ — Sign. Wonder. Verse of a sacred book. Example.
☆ أَيْ — That is..., viz. Hey.
إِي — Yes, of course.
أَيْ — O! Ho! Holloa!
☆ أَيُّ م أَيَّة — Which? What? Which one?
أَيُّ مَن — Whosoever.
أَيُّ شَيْءٍ — What?
☆ إِيَّا — *Particle. prefixed to the objective case of pronouns.*
إِيَّايَ وإِيَّاكَ وإِيَّاهُ وإِيَّانا وإِيَّاكُم وإِيَّاهُم — Me, thee, him, us, you, them.
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ — It is thee we worship.
إِيَّاكَ مِن — Beware of.

إِيَّاكَ أَن تَفْعَل — Take care not to do.
يا أَيُّها ويا أَيُّتُها — *Vocative.* O thou, o ye!
أَيَّانَ — When? Whereso-ever.
☆ أَيَا — *Int.* used in calling. Holloa!
☆ إِيا وإِيَاة وأَيَاء — Sunlight.
☆ آد i أَيْدًا وآدًا — To be strong, firm.
أَيَّدَ ه — To strengthen. To help. To authorise, to confirm a. o. or a. th.
— وآيَدَ مُؤايَدَةً ه — To help, to succour, to strengthen a. o.
تَأَيَّدَ — To be strengthened. To be helped.
أَيْد وإِيَاد — Force. Support. Authority.
تَأْيِيد — Help. Authorisation.
تَأْيِيدًا ل — In support, in confirmation of.
أَيِّد — Strong, mighty.
مُؤْيِد ج مَوَائِد ومآوِد — Serious affair. Monster.
☆ أَيْر ج أُيُور وآيار — The north wind. The East wind. Membrum virile.
S أَيَّار — May (month).
☆ أَيِسَ a إِيَاسًا مِن — To despair of.
أَيَّسَ وآيَسَ إِيَاسًا ه مِن — To make a. o. to despair of.
إِيَاس — Despair.
آيِس — Disheartening, hopeless.
✧ أَيْش (عوض أَيّ شيء) — What?
☆ آض i أَيْضًا ه — To reiterate a. th.
— إِلى — To come back to.
أَيْضًا — Again. Too, also.
☆ أَيْك — Wood, forest of bushy trees.
☆ آم i أَيْمَةً وأَيْمًا وأُيُومًا — To be a widower, a widow. To be unmarried.
أَيَّمَ ه — To widow a. o. (God).
تَأَيَّمَ — To remain unmarried or a widower, a widow.
أَيِّم ج أَيَامَى وأَيَامَى — Who lives in celi-bacy. Widower; widow.
أَيْمُ — Snake. Male viper.
أَيْمُ الله — By God!
☆ آن i أَيْنًا — To draw near (time). To be tired, fatigued.
أَيْن — Weariness, fatigue.
أَيْن — Where?
أَيْنَما — Wheresoever, wherever.
في كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وآنٍ — Always and everywhere.
إِلى أَيْن — Whereabout? Where? How far.
مِن أَيْن — Wherefrom?
☆ إِيهِ — Tell me. Go on (*imper. part.*).
إِيْوَاه وأَيْوَا — Yes. So.

ب

To be afflicted, sad of. إبتأس ب
Courage, strength, boldness. بَأس
Misfortune, adversity. Sorrow, harm. بُؤس و بَأس و بَأساء و بُؤسى
No harm in it. لَا بَأسَ في ذٰلِك
No objection to it. لَا بَأس بِذٰلِك
Be fearless. No fear. لَا بَأس عَلَيكَ
Misfortune. بَئَات بِئس
Unhappy. Poor. بَائِس ج بُؤس
Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant. بَئِيس
Passport. Is بَاسَابُورط
To throw a. o. down on the ground unexpectedly. ✲ بَأَش a بَأشًا, وبَاءش ه
Head, chief, first. Ts بَاش
Head clerk. Ts بَاش كَاتِب
Pasha. Ts بَاشَا ج بَاشَاوَات
Irregular troops. Ts بَاشِي بُوزُوق
Corporal. Ts أُون بَاشِي
Captain. Ts يُوزْبَاشِي
Major. Ts بِيكْبَاشِي
To recline quietly on the side. ✲ بَأط — تَبَأط
To neglect a. th. — عن
To be small, wretched. ✲ بَؤُل o بَآلَة وبُؤُولَة
Small, wretched, paltry. بَئِيل وضَئِيل بَئِيل
To boast of, to glory in. ✲ بَأَى a بَأْوًا وبَأْوَاء على
More glorious. أَبْأَى
Kind; way. Fat baby. ✲ بَبٌّ و بَبَّان
They have the same temper, the same manners. هُم بَبَّان وَاحِد
Turkish slippers. Ps بابُوج ج بَوَابِيج
A kind of hunting leopard. P بَبْر ج بُبُور
Parrot. ✲ بَبْغَاء وبَبَّغَاء ج بَبَغَاوَات
Babel. Babylon. ✲ بَابِل
From Babel. Babylonian. Magical. بَابِلِيّ
Camomile (plant). P بَابُونَج
To cut. To decide. To give up. To achieve. To exhaust (a beast). ✲ بَتَّ i o بَتًّا, وأَبَتَّ ه
To furnish a. o. with travelling provisions, apparel. To بَتَّت ه وه

At. During. In. With. For. By. ✲ ب
I passed by him. مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Early in the morning. بِسَحَر
He has walked during the night. سَار بِاللَّيل
Go down in peace. أَهبِط بِسَلَام
He struck him with the sword. ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيف
I found him to be lion-hearted. لَقِيتُ بِهِ أَسَدًا
Eye for eye. العَين بِالعَين
By God. By my life. بِاللّٰهِ. بِحَيَاتِي
In want of. Without. بِلَا (ب لا)
Free of charge. Uselessly. ✧ بَلَاش (عوض بلا شي)
Why? How? بِمَ
Since. For the reason that. Because. بِمَا أَن وبِمَا أَنَّ
Papa, old man. Ts بَابَا
Pope, the Holy Father. — ج بَابَاوَات
Papal. بَابَوِيّ و بَابَاوِيّ
2nd month of the Coptic year. October. CE بَابَة
To say father. ✲ بَأبَأَ
To say to a. o.: (بِأَبِي أَنتَ) I will ransom thee with my father. ✲ — ه
Root, origin, middle of a. th. بُؤبُؤ
Apple of the eye. بُؤبُؤ العَين
Kind, way. ✧ The best head of a flock. ✧ Duty upon importation, town-due. ✲ بَأْج
To sink a well. ✲ بَأَر a بَأْرًا ه
To conceal, to keep in store. — وابتَأَر ه
To ensnare a. o. أَبَأَر ه
Well, pit. بِئر ج آبَار وبِئَار
Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire-pit dug in the open for cooking. بُؤرَة
Para, farthing (money). Ts بَارَة ج بَارَات
To be unhappy. To be destitute. ✲ بَئِس a بُؤسًا وبُؤُوسًا وبُؤسَى
What a bad man! بِئس الرَّجُل
To be strong. To be brave. بَؤُس o بَأسًا
To be crushed by (misfortune). أُبْئِس
To pretend poverty. تَبَاءَس

take (a promise) as certain.
To provide o.'s self with provisions. تَبَتَّت
To be cut off. To be decided. اِنْبَتّ
A coarse garment. بَتّ ج بُتُوت
N. of un. A cutting, a cut. بَتّة
Decidedly. Irrevocably. البَتَّةَ وبَتَّةً وبَتاتاً
Not at all, by no means. لَا . بَتَّةً والبَتَّةَ
Cask. ✧ بَتِّيَّة ج بَتَاتِيّ
Travelling provisions, apparel. بَتَات ج أَبِتَّة
Manufacturer or seller of coarse garments. بَتِّيّ وبَتَّات
Who cuts, settles, decides. بَتَّات
Cut off. Decided. مَبْتُوت ومُنْبَتّ
To curtail, to bob (the tail). ✲ بَتَرَ o بَتْرًا ه
To be cut. بَتِرَ a بَتَرًا, وانْبَتَر
Sharp-edged (sword). بَاتِر وبَتَّار
Maimed. Bob-tailed. أَبْتَر
Rush-mat. ✧ بَاتُور ج بَوَاتِير
To make wine. ✲ بَتَمَ i بَتْمًا ه
To have o.'s own way, to take nobody 's advice. To have a fine neck (horse). To have strong articulations (man). بَتِمَ a بَتَمًا وبُتُوعًا بِأَمْرِهِ
Means possession: belonging to. ✧ بَتَاء (عوض مَتَاء)
Intoxicating drink made of honey and dates. بِتْم
Whole, complete. أَبْتَم مر بَتْمَاء ج بُتْم
The whole tribe. القَبِيلة بَتْمَاء بَصْمَاء
To detach violently, to cut off a. th. ✲ بَتَكَ i o بَتْكًا, وبَتَّكَ ه
To be cut. تَبَتَّكَ وانْبَتَك
A part cut, torn off. بَتْكَة ج بِتَك
Sharp (sword). بَاتِك وبَتُوك
To cut, to cut off. ✲ بَتَلَ i o بَتْـلًا, وبَتَّلَ ه
To devote o.'s self exclusively to God's service. To live in celibacy. بَتَّلَ وتَبَتَّلَ
To be curtailed, cut off. اِنْبَتَل
Disengagement from all worldly things. تَبْتِيل
Maid consecrated to God's service, virgin. بَتُول
The blessed Virgin. أَلْبَتُول
Virginity. بَتُولِيَّة

Depressed bed (of a river). بَتِيل
With dependent branches (tree).
Shoot of a palm-tree cut off from the main stock. بَتِيلَة
To divulge. a. th. ✲ بَثَّ o بَثًّا و بَثَّثَ ه ود
To scatter (the dust : beasts).
To communicate a secret to a. o. — ود ✲ بَاثَّ وأَبَثَّ ه
To confide secrets to e. o. تَبَاثَّ ه
To be divulged. To be scattered. اِنْبَثَّ
To ask from a. o. to reveal a secret. اِسْتَبَثَّ ه
State. Great sorrow. Scatter. بَثّ
Matter divulged, disclosure. بَثّ وانْبِثَاث
Published, divulged. مَبْثُوث ومُنْبَثّ
To divulge a. th. To raise and scatter (the dust). ✲ بَثَرَ ه
To be covered with blotches, carbuncles, tubercles. ✲ بَثِرَ i وبَثِر a بَثَرًا وبَثَرًا وبُثُورًا, وتَبَثَّر
Pimple, blotch, tubercle. بَثْر ج بُثُور
Numerous, much, many. بَثِير وكَثِير بَثِير
To be red and swollen with blood (lip). ✲ بَثِمَ a بَثَمًا وتَبَثَّم
Red-lipped. أَبْثَم مر بَثْمَاء ج بُثْم
To overflow (river). ✲ بَثَقَ o بَثْقًا وتَبْثَاقًا
To emanate, to derive. اِنْبَثَق
To break its dams and overflow (water). اِنْبَثَقَ على
To proceed from, (Holy Ghost). — من
Procession (of the Holy Ghost). اِنْبِثَاق
Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy Ghost). مُنْبَثِق
Piece of ground even and smooth. ✲ بَثْنَة ج بِثَن
Wheat growing in it. بَثْنِيَّة
To sweat. ✲ بَثَا o بَثْوًا
Sycophant, flatterer, fawner. بَثِيّ
To lance (an abscess). ✲ بَجَّ a بَجًّا ه
To fatten (cattle; pasture-land). — ود
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ود ب
To make mischief to a. o.
To be lanced. To be struck. اِنْبَجّ
Pimple on the eye. بَجَّة
To quiet, to dandle (a child). ✲ بَجْبَجَ ود
To be fat. ✧ To be swollen. تَبَجْبَجَ
To rejoice in. ✲ بَجِحَ a بَجَحًا, وتَبَجَّحَ ب
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. بَجَّحَ ه
Cheerfulness, joy. بَجَح

To remain firm in. To enjoy (glory). ✲ بَحْبَحَ وتَبَحْبَحَ في
✧ To give a. th. generously. ✧To render a. th. plentiful, abundant. تَبَحْبَحَ ه
To go in the middle of a house. تَبَحْبَحَ الدارَ
To spend o's life. in grandeur and glory. — في المَجْد
Company. ✧ Comfortable life, comfort. بَحْبَحَة
Middle-part, centre. بُحْبُوحَة
✧ Considerable (wealth). مُبَحْبَح
To be pure, unalloyed. ✲ بَحُتَ o بُحُوتَة
To disclose a secret to a. o. بَاحَتْ ه
To show a cordial, true love to a. o. بَاحَتَهُ الوُدَّ
Pure, unmingled. بَحْت
A true born Arab. عَرَبِيّ بَحْت
Stout and short. ✲ بُحْتُر و بُحْتُرِيّ
To scrape (the earth). ✲ بَحَثَ a بَحْثًا في
To be in quest of, to search a. th. — عن
To contend, to enter into discussion with. بَاحَثَ ه وتَبَاحَثَ مَعَهُ
To investigate, to scrutinize a. th. تَبَحَّثَ واسْتَبْحَثَ وأَبْحَثَ عن
Research. Examination. بَحْث ج أَبْحَاث
Mine.
Scope for search, for investigation. مَبْحَث ج مَبَاحِث
Dispute, discussion. مُبَاحَثَة
To scatter, to separate. To find out a. th. ✲ بَحْثَرَ ه
To be squandered, wasted. تَبَحْثَرَ
Wastefulness. Lavishness. بَحْثَرَة
Lavisher. Squanderer. مُبَحْثِر
To be confused, seized with fear. To be affected with an unquenchable thirst. ✲ بَحِرَ a بَحَرًا
To till (the earth). بَحَرَ a بَحْرًا ه
To slit, to cut open the ear of a (she-camel). — ه
To be salty (water). To voyage upon the sea. To be swampy (land) أَبْحَرَ
To endeavour to examine a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into. تَبَحَّرَ في
To expand. To widen, to stretch forth. إِسْتَبْحَرَ
Sea. Any great بَحْر ج أَبْحُر وبُحُور وبِحَار

To stay in. ✲ بَجَدَ o بُجُودًا ، و بَجَّدَ ب
Bottom. Root, origin, real state of a thing. بَجْدَة
He knows, thy concerns, thy business. هُوَ عَالِم بِبَجْدَة أَمْرِك
He is aware of the thing. هُوَ ابْن بَجْدَة الأَمْر
Clothing made with striped stuff. بِجَاد ج بُجُد
Precious garnet; carbuncle. بِجَادِيّ
To have a big belly. To bulge out. ✲ بَجِرَ a بَجَرًا
Swelling of the navel. بُجْرَة ج بُجَر
He mentionned his apparent and hidden defects. ذَكَرَ عُجَرَهُ وبُجَرَهُ
بُجْر ج أَبَاجِر و أَبَاجِير ، وَبُجْرِيّ ج بَجَارِيّ
Misfortune.
Big-bellied. أَبْجَر م بَجْرَاء ج بُجْر
Misfortunes. ✲ بجرم — البَجَارِم
To cause (water) to flow, to gush. ✲ بَجَسَ i o بَجْسًا ، و بَجَّسَ ه
To spring, to gush. تَبَجَّسَ وانْبَجَسَ
Abundant (spring). بَجِس وبَجِيس ومُنْبَجِس
To cut a. th. with a sword. ✲ بَجَمَ a بَجْمًا ه
To eat to surfeit, to cloy. بَجِمَ a بَجَمًا وابْتَجَمَ
Pelican. Stork. بَجَم
To be in good circumstances. To be glad, merry. ✲ بَجَلَ o بُجُولًا و بَجْلًا
To be respected. بَجُلَ o بَجَالَةً و بُجُولًا
To honour a. o. To applaud, to commend a. o. بَجَّلَ ه
Wonder. بَجَلْ
Yes, certainly. Enough, sufficient. بَجَلْ
Honoured. Respected. بَجِيل ومُبَجَّل
To be silent out of fear or stupidity. To stare. To shrink. To delay. ✲ بَجَمَ i بَجْمًا و بُجُومًا
Numerous party. ✧ Simpletons, fools. بَجْم وقَوْم بَجْم
To inculcate a. th. (in the mind of). To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَجَّنَ ه في
To be inculcated. ✧ تَبَجَّنَ
To be hoarse. ✲ بَحَّ a بَحًّا و بَحَحًا و بُحُوحًا و بَحَاحًا و بُحُوحَةً و بَحَاحَةً
To render a. o. hoarse (air). أَبَحَّ وبَحَّحَ ه
Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. بُحَّة
Hoarse. Fat. أَبَحُّ م بَحَّاء ، و✧ مَبْحُوح

To steam (pot). ✲ بَخَرَ a بَخْرًا
To have a foul breath. بَخِرَ a بَخَرًا
To perfume with incense. ✧ To emit vapours. بَخَّرَ
To perfume with incense. — ه وعلى
To perfume one's self with incense, to be incensed. تَبَخَّرَ ب
Foul-breathed. أَبْخَرُ
Vapour; effluvium. بُخَار ج أَبْخِرَة
Frankincense. بَخُور ج أَبْخِرَة و بُخُورَات
Cyclamen (plant). بَخُور مَرْيَم
✧ Steamer, steamboat. بَاخِرَة ج بَوَاخِر
Steamer. مَرْكَب بُخَارِيّ
Censer, thurible. مِبْخَرَة ج مَبَاخِر
Perfuming with incense, thurifer. مُبَخِّر
To put out (the eye of a. o.). ✲ بَخَرَ a بَخْرًا ه
To cause damage to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye. ✲ بَخَسَ a بَخْسًا ه و
To wrong a. o. in his rights. — ه
To do mischief o. to a., to wrong o. a. تَبَاخَسَ
Deficient. Low (price). Tax. بَخْس
To bore a. th. ✧ بَخَشَ o بَخْشًا ه
Hole, eyelet. ✧ بُخْش ج أَبْخَاش
Bodkin. ✧ مِبْخَش
To give a gratuity to. ✧ بَخْشَشَ ه
Gratuity, gift, bribe. Ps بَخْشِيش ج بَخَاشِيش
To put out the eye of. ✲ بَخَصَ a بَخْصًا ه
To have the eyelids fleshy, swollen. بَخِصَ a بَخَصًا
To look steadfastly. To have the eyelids inverted. تَبَخَّصَ
Having fleshy eyelids. أَبْخَصُ م بَخْصَاء
To slaughter (a sheep). ✲ بَخَعَ a بُخُوعًا ه
To commit suicide from grief or passion. — نَفْسَهُ
To sink a well. ✧ To reprehend a. o. publicly. — بَخْعًا ه و
To give friendly advice to. بَخَعَ لَهُ النُّصْحَ
To recognize (the right of). بَخَعَ a بُخُوعًا و بَخَاعَةً و بُخُوعًا ب
✧ Public reproof. Confusion, shame. بَخْعَة
✧ Reprehended. Covered with shame. مَبْخُوء
To put out the eye of. ✲ بَخَقَ a بَخْقًا, وأَبْخَقَ ه

river; brine. A generous man. Man of extensive knowledge. Wide stepping horse. ✧ Course (of the year, week).
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
The Mediterranean sea. البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط وبَحْر الرُّوم
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْر الظُّلُمَات
Mirage. ▫ بَحْر الشَّيْطَان
The river Nile. بَحْر النِّيل
Province of Arabia. البَحْرَيْن
Basin. Fish-pond. Haven, pool. Land, country. بَحْرَة ج بِحَار
Hop-eared and set free (she-camel). بَحِيرَة ج بُحُر و بَحَائِر
Lake. بُحَيْرَة ج بُحَيْرَات
Belonging to the sea, marine. بَحْرِيّ (ضِدّ بَرِّيّ)
Sailor. بَحْرِيّ وبَحَّار ج بَحَّارُون و بَحْرِيُّون
Depressed place, hollow. ▫ بَحْرَايَة
Forbidden. Interesting. himself about what concerns him not. بَاحِر
Canicular, dog days. بَاحُور وبَاحُورَاء
To be in a fit. To be delirious. ✧ بَحِرَ
Delirious, raving. ✧ مُبَحِّرِين
Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. بُحْرَان
To prick a. o. ✲ بَحَزَ a بَحْزًا ه
To dig. To excavate in search of. ✧ بَحَشَ (عوض بحث) ه
Flint, pebble. ✧ بَحْصَة ج بَحْص (عوض حَصَبَة)
To be empty-handed. ✲ بَحْلَسَ — تَبَحْلَس
Idle, unemployed. مُتَبَحْلِس
To snore. ✧ To drizzle. ✲ بَخَّ o بَخًّا
✧ To sprinkle (tobacco) with. To inject its (venom: snake). — ه
Exclamation of praise admiration. Bravo! بَخٍ و بَخٍ بَخٍ
✧ Aspersion. Drizzling rain. بَخَّة
To groan (camel). To snore. ✲ بَخْبَخَ
To approve. — وتَبَخْبَخَ
To cool (heat). ✧ بَخْبُوخَة
Drizzling rain. P بَخْت
Happiness, good chance, luck. بُخْت
Camels of Bactriana. بَخِيت ومَبْخُوت
Happy, lucky, fortunate. ✲ بَخْتَرَ — تَبَخْتَرَ
To waddle. To walk in a stately gait. ✧ To become proud. بَخْتَرَة
Elegant bearing. ✲ بَخْتَرَ ه
To scatter a. th.

بَخِقَت عَيْنُهُ a بَخَقًا To be deprived of one eye.
بَاخِق وأَبْخَق وبَخِيق ومَبْخُوق One-eyed.
☆ بَخِل a بَخَلًا , وبَخُل o بُخْلًا ب على To be miserly, avaricious of, towards a. o.
بَخَّل ه To charge a. o. with avarice.
أَبْخَل ه To find a. o. avaricious.
تَبَاخَل ب على To give reluctantly to.
بُخْل و بَخَل Avarice, stinginess.
بَاخِل وبَخِيل ج بُخَّل وبُخَلَاء Avaricious, stingy.
بَخَّال Niggard, very avaricious.
مَبْخَلَة Inducement to avarice.
☆ البُخْنُق والبُخْنُق Veil. Head-covering.
☆ بَخَا o بَخْوًا To subside (anger).
☆ بَدَّ o بَدًّا ه و To separate, to remove.
بَدَّد تَبْدِيدًا ه To scatter, to throw away. To squander a. th.
— عَن To remove a. th. from.
بَادَ مُبَادَّة و بِدَادًا ه To barter a. th.
أَبَدّ ه بَيْن To share a. th. between.
تَبَدَّد To be scattered about.
تَبَادّ To rush against o. a. (fighters).
إِسْتَبَدَّ ب To apply o.'s self to (alone). To appropriate. To use a. th. freely.
أُسْتُبِدَّ بِهِم They went away.
بِدّ Equal, similar.
بُدّ Flight, escape.
لَا بُدَّ Certainly. Necessarily.
☆ مِن كُلّ بُدّ Assuredly; unavoidably.
P بُدّ ج بِدَدَة وأَبْدَاد Idol; temple of idols. Buddha. Veda.
— وبُدَّة وبُدَاد Part of a thing.
☆ بَدِي وبُدِيّ وبِدِيّ (عوض يُودَي) I will, I desire. I wish.
بَدَد Power, strength. Want.
بَدَاد Battle, fight. Equal number of fighters.
ذَهَبُوا أَبَادِيد وتَبَادِيد They have dispersed.
أَبَدّ م بَدَّاء Stout, large and big. Having parted thighs.
مُبَدَّد Scattered. Spent recklessly.
إِسْتِبْدَاد Despotism.
☆ بَدَأَ a بَدْأً ه او ب To begin a. th. To create (God).
— من To start from a country.
بَدَّأَ ه To make to begin. ✧ To admit as a novice.
— ه على ✧ To make a. th. before another, to begin with.
أَبْدَأَ ه To create, to find out a. th.
— To cut new teeth (child).
إِبْتَدَأَ ه او ب To begin a. th.
✧ To become a novice.
بَدْء وبَدْأَة وبَدَاءَة وبَدِيئَة Beginning, principle.
أَوَّل بَدْء وبَادِئ بَدْء In the beginning.
رَجَع عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ او في عَوْدَتِهِ وبَدْأَتِهِ He went back by the same way.
إِبْتِدَاء Beginning. ✧ Noviceship.
إِبْتِدَائِيّ Initial, primordial.
✧ أَبْدَأ Preferable, more urgent.
مَبْدَأ ج مَبَادِئ Principle. Origin.
مَبْدُوء Begun. A beginning.
مُبْدِئ وبَادِئ Creator.
مُبْتَدَأ A beginning. Inchoative. Subject (*gram.*).
مُبْتَدِئ Beginner. ✧ Novice.
فَعَلَهُ بَدْءًا وبَدْء بَدْء وبَادِئ بَدْء وبَدِيء He has done it first of all.
☆ بَدَحَ a بَدْحًا ه ب To strike a. o. (with a stick); to surprise a. o. with.
بَدَاح ج بُدُح Extensive field.
☆ بَدِخ a , بَدَخ o , بُدُخ o بَدَخًا وبَدَاخَة To be raised in dignity.
تَبَدَّخ على To be exalted above a. o.
— بَدَخَ ✧ To lavish, to throw away.
بَدَخ ✧ Lavishness, prodigality.
بَدِيخ ج بُدَخَاء Invested with dignity, raised to dignity.
☆ بَدَرَ o بُدُورًا ه To fall upon unexpectedly (accident); to surprise a. o.
— To have a face like the full moon (boy). To ripen (fruit).
بَدَرَ ه او إِلى To hurry towards a. o., to hasten forward.
بَادَرَ مُبَادَرَة وبِدَارًا ه To run up to. To lose no time in.
— إِلى وفي To hasten to do a. th.
أَبْدَر To walk by moonlight.
إِبْتَدَرَ ه To outrun. To forestall a. o.
إِبْتَدَرَ إِلى To run up to.
إِبْتَدَرَت عَيْنَاهُ His eyes flowed with tears.
بَدْر ج بُدُور Full moon. Disk.
البَدَرَى Advance, motion forward.
بَدْرِيّ Rain before winter. Small fat camel. ◻ Early, soon.
بَادِرِيّ European priest. Is

To crack (walnuts). بَدَغ a بَدْغًا ه
Corpulent, fat. بِدْغ وبَدِغ
To substitute ☆ بَدَل o بَدْلًا وأَبْدَل ه ب o. th. for another.
To receive a. th. in exchange of. بَدَّل وأَبْدَل ه مِن
To change o. th. for another, to interchange. بَدَّل ه ه
To give in exchange for; to barter. بَادَل مُبَادَلَة وبِدَالًا ه ب
To be changed, exchanged. ✧ To change clothes. ✧ To put on fine clothes. تَبَدَّل
To receive o. th. in exchange for another. تَبَدَّل ه وب
✧ To work by turns (workmen). في —
To exchange employments, to permute. تَبَادَل ه
To receive, to ask a. th. in exchange of another. إِسْتَبْدَل ه وب
A. th. given or received in exchange. Change, substitution. بِدْل وبَدَل, وبَدِيل ج أَبْدَال وبُدَلَاء
Generous, noble man. رَجُل بِدْل وبَدَل
Apposition (*gram*). Price, value. بَدَل
Instead cf. بَدَل أَن
In exchange for. بَدَلًا مِن
✧ Suit of clothes. Chasuble. بَدْلَة
Change, permutation. Exchange. تَبْدِيل تَبَدُّل
Reciprocity. تَبَادُل
Reciprocally. تَبَادُلًا
Reciprocal, mutual (agreement). مُتَبَادَل
To grow big, stout. ☆ بَدُن o بَدَنًا و بُدْنًا, وبَدُن o بَدَانَةً وبَدَانًا
To grow old. To become wealthy. بَدَّن
To clothe a. o. with a coat of mail. ه —
Stoutness, obesity. بَدَانَة
Body (especially the trunk). Short gown. Of noble descent (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدَان
Old chamois. Old (man). بَدَن ج أَبْدُن وبُدُن
Sleeveless corselet. Victim offered in Mecca. بَدَنَة ج بَدَنَات وبُدُن
Big, stout. بَادِن ج بُدْن, وبَدِين ج بُدُن
To overtake suddenly (event). To accost a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise. ☆ بَدَه a بَدْهًا, وبَادَه ه
To overtake a. o. by. — وبَادَه ه ب

Sum of money egual to 10000 dirhems (*about* 20 *pounds sterling*). Bag that contains it. بَدَرَة ج بِدَر وبُدُور
N. of ag. Hastening. Shining in all its splendour (full moon). بَادِر
Point, edge of a sword. Fit of passion. بَادِرَة ج بَوَادِر
Make haste. بَدَارِ بَدَارِ
Basket. ◻ بَدَارَة
Chickens. ◻ بَدَارَى
To heap up (provisions). ☆ بَيْدَر ه
Thrashing floor. بَيْدَر ج بَيَادِر
To protect a. o. ✧ To waste, to squander (money). ☆ بَذْرَق ه وه
✧ To be wasted, squandered. ✧ تَبَذْرَق
✧ Lavishness, wastefulness. ✧ تَبَذْرُق
✧ Spendthrift. Lavisher, squanderer. ✧ مُبَذْرِق
Bezoar (stone). P بَادِزَهر
To begin a. th. To produce, to find out a new th. ☆ بَدَع a بَدْعًا ه
To be matchless, unequalled. بَدُع o بَدَاعَةً وبُدُوعًا
To become fat. بَدِع a بَدَعًا
To consider a. o. as an innovator, a heretic. بَدَّع ه
✧ To have a strange behaviour. بَدِّع
To find out, to create a. th. أَبْدَع وابْتَدَع ه
To excel in doing a. th. To be the author of a heresy. أَبْدَع
To strike a. o. — بِفُلَان
To have o.'s horse jaded. أَبْدِع بِه
To look at a. th. as strange, as new. إِسْتَبْدَع ه
Inventor. New. بِدْع ج أَبْدَاع
Novelty. New doctrine. Heresy. Sect. بِدْعَة ج بِدَع
Invention, innovation. إِبْدَاع وابْتِدَاع
Strange, extraordinary. Floweriness of style. Contriver of a new thing. New water-skin. بَدِيع ج بُدُع
Rhetoric, elocution. عِلْمُ البَدِيع
✧ Strange things; uproar, theft, fight, etc. تَبْدِيع ج تَبَادِيع
Creator. Contriver. Heresiarch. مُبْدِع ومُبْتَدِع
To be defiled with dejection. To be stained with a crime. To crawl like a cripple. ☆ بَدِغ a بَدَغًا

To be high, great. To be proud. ✲ بَذِخَ a بَذَخًا, وتَبَذَّخَ
To vie with a. o. in fastuousness. بَاذَخَ ه
Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخ
High. Proud. بَذَّاخ وبَاذِخ ج بَوَاذِخ
To sow, to scatter. ✲ بَذَرَ o بَذْرًا ه
To spread (a doctrine). ه —
To scatter. To squander, to waste a. th. بَذَّرَ وبَاذَرَ ه
Seed. Sowing-seed. بَذْر ج بِذَار وبُذُور
Here and there, to and fro. شَذَر بَذَر
Great talker. بَذَر وبَيْذَارَة
Wastefulness. Prodigality. تَبْذِير
Spendthrift. Talkative. بَيْذَار وبَيْذَارَة
Spendthrift, squanderer. مُبَذِّر
To protect a. o. or a. th. ✲ بَذْرَقَ ه وه
Protector. مُبَذْرِق
To frighten. To drip (a liquid). ✲ بَذَعَ ه وه بَذْعًا وأَبْذَعَهُ
To be scared. To disperse in the pursuit of a. th. (horsemen). ✲ بذعر — إِبْذَعَرَّ
Drink made from the juice of grapes slightly boiled. بَاذَق P
Chess-pawn. Pedestrian. بَيْذَق ج بَيَاذِق P
To bestow, to give generously to. ✲ بَذَلَ o بَذْلًا وبَاذَلَ ه
To devote o.'s self to. بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ دُون او عن
He did his best. — جُهْدَهُ
To make a daily use of (clothes). إِبْتَذَلَ ه
To be of a daily use (clothes). أُبْتُذِل
Valuable present, donation. بَذْل
Strenuous exertion, endeavour. بَذْل الجُهْد
Devotedness, self-devotion. بَذْل الذَّات
Generous giver. بَاذِل ومِبْذَال
Given, delivered, spent. مَبْذُول
Shabby clothes, of a daily use. بِذْلَة, ومِبْذَل ومِبْذَلَة ج مَبَاذِل, ومُبْتَذَل
Common word, style. كَلَامٌ مُبْتَذَل
To be considerate and self-possessed. ✲ بَذُمَ o بَذَامَةً
Generosity. Firmness. Patience. بُذْم
Self-possessed, reflecting. بَذِيم
Egg-plant. بَاذِنْجَان وبَاذِنْجَان ✧ P
To hold an obscene language upon. ✲ بَذَا o بَذْوًا, وأَبْذَى على

To extemporize (a speech). اِبْتَدَهَ ه
Extempore speaking. Extempore, production without previous notice. Surprise. بَدَاهَة وبُدَاهَة
Extemporaneously, without premeditation, unawares. بَدِيهًا وعلى البَدِيه
Beginning. Extemporaneous action, intuition. بَدِيهَة
Extempore speaker. Extemporizer. مِبْدَه ومِبْدَاه
To seem. good, fit. To appear, to show o.'s self. ✲ بَدَا o بُدُوًّا
To live in the desert, to lead a nomadic life. بَدَا o, وتَبَدَّى
To appear. To come forth. تَبَدَّى
To manifest openly to a. o. (hatred). To return evil for good. بَادَى ه ب
To do a. th. for the first time. أَبْدَى ه
To manifest a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Desert, desert of nomads. بَدْو وبَادِيَة
Nomads, bedouins. بَادِيَة ج بَوَادٍ
Nomadism. Desert. بَدَاوَة وبِدَاوَة
Bedouin. Nomad. بَدَوِيّ
N. of ag. from بدا o. Clear, evident, manifest. بَادٍ ج بَادُون وبُدَى وبُدًّى
Caprice, fancy, freak. بَدَاة ج بَدَوَات
Fanciful, whimsical, freakish. ذُو مِ ذَات بَدَوَات
Encampment in the desert. مَبْدَى ج مَبَادٍ
To be decayed, to be old, worn out. ✲ بَذَّ a بَذًّا وبَذَاذًا وبَذَاذَةً وبُذُوذَةً
To subdue, to tame, to humiliate a. o. بَذَّ o بَذًّا وبَذِيذَةً ه
Worn out, decayed. بَاذّ وبَذّ مِ بَاذَّة وبَذَّة
To despise, to loathe a. o. or a. th. ✲ بَذَأَ i بَذْءًا ه وه وعلى
To be dissolute, wicked. بَذَأَ o وبَذِئَ a وبَذُؤَ o بَذَاءً وبَذَاءَةً
To abuse o. a. in words. To quarrel. To blame. بَاذَأَ ه
Of bad morals, profligate. Foul-mouthed. بَذِيء مِ بَذِيئَة
Lamb. ✲ بَذَحَ ج بِذْحَان
To split a. th. To rub off (a skin). ✲ بَذَحَ a بَذْحًا ه
Fissure, rent. Chap on the skin. بَذْح ج بُذُوح

بَذُوَ o بَذَاءً — To be bad, dissolute.
بَذِيٌّ وبَذِيَّة — Of bad morals.
☆ بَرَّ i بِرًّا وبُرُورًا — To be truthful (man). inviolate (oath).
ه — — To bestow bountiful gifts upon.
ه — o i بِرًّا وبَرَّةً — To show filial piety to o.'s parents.
ه — بِرًّا وبَرَارَةً — To obey God.
بَرَّ ه — To do good. To have mercy on.
بَرَّرَ ه — To justify, to clear a. o.
بَارَّ ه — To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to.
أَبَرَّ — To travel by land. To multiply.
ه وهـ — — To keep an oath. To intend alms-giving. To take a. o. along. to the desert.
على — — To exceed; to overcome a. o.
تَبَرَّرَ — To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious.
تَبَارَّ — To do good o. to another.
بِرّ — Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. Filial piety. Good work. Rat.
لَا يَعْرِفُ هِرًّا مِن بِرّ — He cannot distinguish anything. (*lit* ; a cat from a rat).
بُرّ — Wheat.
بَرّ ج بُرُور — Inland, continent.
بَرًّا وبَحْرًا — By land and by sea.
بَرّ وبَارّ ج أَبْرَار وبَرَرَة — Just. Pious. Innocent.
هُو بَرٌّ وبَارٌّ بِوَالِدَيْهِ — He shows filial piety to his parents.
✧ بَرًّا — Out, outside.
بَرِّيّ — Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland.
بَرِّيَّة ج بَرَارِيّ — Desert, waste.
بَرَّانِيّ ج بَرَّانِيُّون — Exterior, outward, external. ✧ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin).
بَرِير. أَرَاك — First fruits of the tree called
أَبَرّ — More pious, More beneficent.
تَبْرِير — Justification.
مَبَرَّة ج مَبَارّ — Filial piety. Beneficence.
مَبْرُور — Good, pious. accepted (work).
☆ بَرْبَرَ — To make a noise. ✧ To mutter.
بَرْبَر ج بَرَابِر وبَرَابِرَة — Berbers. Nubians.
بَرْبَار — Noise-maker.
بَرْبَرِيّ — Barbarous, barbarian.
✧ بَرْبَرِيس — Sorrel (*pla.*).
☆ بَرَأَ a بَرْءًا ه وهـ — To create.

بَرِئَ a بَرَاءَةً مِن — To be free, freed from.
بَرِئَ a بُرْءًا مِن — To recover from (a disease).
بَرَّأَ تَبْرِئَةً ه مِن — To absolve, to clear a. o. from guilt.
أَبْرَأَ — To recover.
أَبْرَأَ ه مِن — To free. To cure a. o. from.
تَبَرَّأَ مِن — To be cleared from.
تَبَارَأَ — To part from o. a.
إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِن — To ask to be freed from a. th. To abstain from. To cleanse (the body from dirt).
بُرْء — Cure, recovery.
البَرَاء — First night in a month.
ابْنُ البَرَاء — Last night in a month.
بُرَأَة ج بُرَاء — Shed, hut for hunters.
بَرَاءَة — Immunity. ✧ Privilege. Diploma. Permit. Passport.
بَرَاءَة أَلْبَابَا — ✧ A Pope's bull.
تَبْرِئَة — Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge.
بَارِئ — Creator (God). Cured.
بَرِيء ج بُرَاء وأَبْرِيَاء وبَرِيُّون — Free, exempted. Innocent. Cured.
F. Creature. بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا
مُبْرَأ — Cured. Freed.
☆ بَرْأَلَ وأَبْرَأَلَّ — To bristle up.
بُرَائِل وبُرَائِلَّى — Fine feathers on a cock's neck.
بُرَائِل الأَرْض — The herbage of the land.
أَبُو بَرَائِل — Cock.
☆ بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ — Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer.
☆ بَرْبُوز — Kind of spinage. Blite.
✧ بَرْبَس — To mumble, to mutter.
بِرْبَاس — A deep well.
G بَرْبَط — Guitar.
✧ بَرْبَكَ بَرْبَكَةً على — To deceive.
✧ بَرْبُوكَة ج بَرَابِيك — Deceit, imposition. Story told.
بِرْبَة CE — Ancient Egyptian temple.
☆ بَرَتَ i بَرْتًا ه — To cut a. th.
بَرِتَ a بَرَتًا ه — To be stupefied.
أَبْرَتَ — To be skilful in an art.
بُرْت وبِرْبَرَت — White sugar.
بُرْتُقَان ✧ بُرْدُقَان Ts — Orange. Orange-tree.
بَرْتَمَان ◻ — Jar.
☆ بَرْث ج بِرَاث وأَبْرَاث وبُرُوث — Soft ground.
☆ بُرْثُن ج بَرَاثِن — Clutches, claws, talons.

To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium — بَرْدًا هـ بَرُود.
To be just, unquestionable (right). بَرَدَ الحَقُّ على
To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate (pain, sorrow). بَرَدَ o وبَرَّدَ هـ
To be devastated by hail. بُرِدَ
✧ To confirm a claim. بَرَّدَ حَقَّهُ
To enter upon the cold season. أَبْرَدَ
To weaken a. o. (illness). To send off a (messenger). أَبْرَدَ هـ
To serve up a cooling drink. أَبْرَدَ لَهُ
✧ To take the fresh air. بَوْرَدَ
To be cooled. To be soothed (pain). تَبَرَّدَ
To show coldness; to act slowly. ✧ To be dull (man). تَبَارَدَ
To find a. th. cold. إِسْتَبْرَدَ هـ
Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. بَرْد
Morning and evening. البَرْدَان والأَبْرَدَان
Hail. بَرَد
Hail-stone. Indigestion. بَرَدَة
A cooling eye-water, collyrium. بَرُود
Coldness, coolness. بُرُودَة
Coldness, slowness. ✧ بُرُودِيَّة
Streaky cloth garment. بُرْد ج أَبْرَاد وأَبْرُد وبُرُود
N. of un. A streaky garment. بُرْدَة
Papyrus. Paper-rush. بَرْدِيّ
Barada, river of Damascus. بَرَدَى
Curtain. بُرْدَايَة Ts
Filings. بُرَادَة
Ague, intermittent fever. ✧ بُرْدَاء وبَرْدِيَّة
A porous earthen cooler. بَرَّادَة
Messenger, courier. Mail-post. Distance of twelve miles. بَرِيد ج بُرُد
Mail-horses. خَيْل البَرِيد
Messenger, courier. بَرِيدِيّ
Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak (argument). ✧ Dull. Slow. بَارِد
Gunpowder. بَارُود Ts
Nitre. ✧ بَارُود أَبْيَض
Gun, musket. ✧ بَارُودَة ج بَوَارِيد
Easy booty. غَنِيمَة بَارِدَة
Feeling cold. ✧ بُرْدَان
Colder. ✧ Slower. أَبْرَد
Leopard. أَبْرَد م أَبْرَدَة ج أَبَارِد
File. مِبْرَد ج مَبَارِد
Cooling. Refreshment. مُبَرِّد ج مُبَرِّدَات

To have good fare, to fare well. ✧ بَرِجَ a بَرَجًا
To appear. To ascend (stars). بَرَجَ o
To build a tower. بَرَّجَ وأَبْرَجَ
✧ To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. بَرَّجَ
To array herself (woman). تَبَرَّجَ
Tower. Castle. بُرْج ج بُرُوج وأَبْرَاج
Signs of the Zodiac. بُرُوج الأَفْلَاك
Able sailor. Liberal (man). بَارِج
Man-of-war. ✧ Inn. بَارِجَة ج بَوَارِج
Having beautiful eyes. أَبْرَج م بَرْجَاء ج بُرْج
A streaky woollen garment. ✧ بُرْجُد
Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones. P بُرْجَاس ج بَرَاجِيس
Jupiter (planet). البِرْجِيس
Finger-joints. ✧ بُرْجُمَة ج بَرَاجِم
To leave, (a place). To cease. ✧ بَرِحَ a بَرَاحًا وبَرَحَا
He is still rich. مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا
I do not cease doing it. لَا أَبْرَحُ أَفْعَل ذٰلِك
To come over the left side (game). بَرَحَ o بُرُوحًا
To become irritated with. بَرَحَ o بَرْحًا على
To abandon (a place). — هـ او مِن
To afflict, to trouble a. o.: th. بَرَّحَ ب
To exceed (in praise or blame). أَبْرَحَ
To please. To honour a. o. أَبْرَحَ هـ
Evil, pain, sorrow. بَرْح ج أَبْرَاح, وتَبْرِيح وبُرَحَاء
Choice part of a. th. بُرْحَة ج بُرَح
Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. بَرَاح
Past, spent (time). بَارِح
Yesterday. البَارِح والبَارِحَة
The day before yesterday. البَارِحَةُ الأُولى
Strong wind. بَارِح ج بَوَارِح
Crossing on the left side (beast). — وبَرُوح وبَرِيح
Fit, becoming word. قَوْل بَرِيح
Interj. expressing a failure: to go wide of the mark. بَرَحَى
Root of the mandrake. يَبْرُوح
Misfortunes. Eager desire. تَبَارِيح
To subdue. To bruise the (head or back). ✧ بَرْبَحَ i بَرْبَحًا هـ وهـ
To be cold. To cool (ardour). ✧ بَرَدَ o بَرْدًا وبَرَدَ o بَرْدًا وبُرُودًا

To afflict a. o. with pleurisy ٥ بَرْسَم ✲ (God).
To suffer from pleurisy. بُرْسِمَ
Pleurisy. بِرْسَام P
Pleuritic. مُبَرْسَم
Silk. إبْرِيسَم P
Clover. Trefoil. ▫ بَرْسِيم
To be variegated, speckled. بَرِشَ a بَرَشًا ✲
To pare (cheese). بَرَشَ o بَرْشًا ٥ (عوض بِشر) ✧
Opium-paste for smoking. ▫ بَرْش
Motley. Spot on the skin. بَرَش وبُرْشَة
Partly coloured, spotted, dappled. بَرِيش وأَبْرَش م بُرْشَاء ج
Parish. Diocese. أَبْرَشِيَّة G
Rasp (for cheese). Brush. مِبْرَشَة ✧
Boiled soft (egg). بِرِشْت Ps (عوض نيمبرشت)
To carve (meat). بَرْشَقَ ٥ ✲
To lash a. o. with. — ٥ ب
To feel and show grief. ✧ To brush. بَرْشَمَ بَرْشَمَةً وبِرْشَامًا ✲
Sharp-sighted. بُرَاشِم وبُرَاشِن
✧ Brush. بَرْشِيمَة ✧
Host, wafer. بُرْشَان ✧
To wafer. بَرْشَنَ ✧
To be leprous. بَرِصَ a بَرَصًا ✲
To shave (the head). بَرَّصَ ٥
To beget a leprous child. أَبْرَصَ
To strike a. o. with leprosy (God). أَبْرَصَ ٥
Sandy, barren ground. بُرْصَة ج بِرَاص
Leprosy. بَرَص
A leper, leprous. أَبْرَص م بَرْصَاء ج بُرْص سَامٌ أَبْرَصُ ج سَوَامٌّ أَبْرَص ✧ وأَبُو بُرَيْص ج
Gecko. أَبَارِيص
The moon. الأَبْرَص
Cropped by cattle (land). أَرْض بَرْصَا
Gleaming. بَرِيص
To gush out in a small stream. To give a part of. بَرَضَ o بَرْضًا ✲
To send forth its first sprouts (plant). — o بُرُوضًا
To produce the first shoots of plants (soil). بَرَّضَ وابْتَرَضَ
To take little of a thing, or to take little by little. To suck in (water). تَبَرَّضَ وابْتَرَضَ ٥ ✧

Cooled. Filed. مَبْرُود
Captivity. بَرْدَج P
To polish, to give a gloss to a. th. To civilize. بَرَّدَ ٥ وه ✧
To be polished, civilized. a. o. تَبَرَّدَ ✧
Polish finish of a. th. Varnish. Glosser, polisher. بَرْدَاخ ✧
Pitcher, jug. بَرْدَاق ج بَرَادِيق Te
Likewise, too, also. بَرْدُو وبَرْدُه Te
Pack-saddle for asses. Cloth put under a pack-saddle. بَرْذَعَة وبَرْدَعَة ج بَرَاذِع P
Pack-saddle maker. بَرْذَعِيّ وبَرَاذِعِيّ
Hackney. Jade. بِرْذَون ج بَرَاذِين P
To appear. To issue (decree). بَرَزَ o بُرُوزًا ✲
To appear, to show o.'s self to. وبَرِز a بَرْزًا —
To overcome, to surpass, to excel. بَرُزَ o بَرَازَةً على
To publish, to bring out. بَرَّزَ وأَبْرَزَ ٥ ✲
To outrun, to get ahead (horse). بَرَّزَ
To secure the flight (of his rider : horse). بَرَّزَ ٥
To progress in science. — في العِلْم
To take the field against. To fight a duel. بَارَزَ مُبَارَزَةً وبِرَازًا ٥
To set off. أَبْرَزَ
To publish a (book). — ٥
To go out for a natural want. تَبَرَّزَ
To raise a contest (champions). تَبَارَزَ
Going out, egress. Appearance in broad daylight. بُرُوز
To put a frame to. بَرْوَزَ ✧
To be framed (picture). تَبَرْوَزَ ✧
Human excrement. بِرَاز
Fight. Duel. بِرَاز ومُبَارَزَة
Large field. بَرَاز
Coming forth. Projecting. بَارِز
Champion; fighter. مُبَارِز
Frame. بِرْوَاز ج بَرَاوِيز ✧
Pure gold. إِبْرِيز وذَهَب إِبْرِيزِيّ P
Trumpeter. بُورْزُون Te
Interstice. Isthmus. بَرْزَخ ج بَرَازِخ ✲
Lively, full-grown youth. بُرْزُغ وبُورْزُوغ وبِرْزَاغ ✲
To act harshly towards (a debtor). بَرِسَ a بَرَسًا ٥ ✲
Lock of cotton. بِرْس
A kind of dates. بِرْسِيَان

✲ بَرَقَ o بَرْقًا وبُرُوقًا وبَرَقانًا (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star).	To lighten
– بَرْقًا وبَرِيقًا (blade).	To glitter, to gleam
– بُرْقًا وبَرَّقَ وأَبْرَقَ (woman).	To attire herself
بَرِقَ a بَرَقًا	To be astounded, dazzled.
بَرَّقَ	To undertake a long journey.
بَرَّقَ ه	To glare at a. o.
أَبْرَقَ	To send forth lightnings (cloud). To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightnings.
إِسْتَبْرَقَ	To be flashed upon by lightnings (place).
بَرْق ج بُرُوق	Lightning. Brightness. Light.
✧ بَرْقَة	Lumbago.
بَرَق	Dread, fright. Ram, sheep.
بُرْقَة ج بُرَق	Hard ground.
بَرِيق ج بَرَائِق	Lightning. Brightness. Brilliancy.
بَارِق م بَارِقَة	Sending forth lightnings (cloud). Bright.
أَبْرَق م بَرْقَاء	Wearing a mixture of white and black.
أَبْرَق ج أَبَارِق	Hard soil.
بُرَاق	Borak (a fantastical horse mentionned in the Coran).
بَرُوق	Cowardly (man).
مَبْرَق ج مَبَارِق ومَبَارِيق	Daybreak.
إِسْتَبْرَق	Silk garment embroidered with gold.
P إِبْرِيق ج أَبَارِيق ✧ Kettle.	Ewer. Water-jug.
Gs بَوْرَق	Borax. Nitre.
Ts بَيْرَق ج بَيَارِق	Flag, banner.
Ts بَيْرَقْدَار	Flag-bearer.
P بُرْقُوق	Apricot, plum.
Ts يَبْرَق	Vine-leaves stuffed.
✲ بَرْقَشَ	To take flight.
بَرْقَشَ ه	To paint in various colours.
– فِي الكَلَام	To speak confusedly.
تَبَرْقَشَ	To paint (her face: woman). To be variegated (land).
إِبْرَنْقَشَ	To become verdant (land). To cheer up (man).
بَرْقَشَة	Motley. Confusion, disorder.
بِرْقِش	Chaffinch (bird).

بَرْض وبُرَاض ج بِرَاض وبُرُوض وأَبْرَاض	Small quantity of water.
بُرْضَة	Barren soil. Oozing (water).
بَارِض ومُبَارِض	First shoot of a plant.
بَرَّاض ومُبَرِّض	Squanderer.
✲ بَرْطَسَ ه	To hire (a beast) to.
✧ بَرْطَشَ	To be a broker, a middleman.
✧ بُرْطَاش ج بَرَاطِيش	Threshold of a door, window-sill.
✧ بَرْطَمَ بَرْطَمَةً	To be restless, to fret about.
✲ بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً ه	To bribe a. o.
تَبَرْطَلَ	To be corrupted by presents.
بَرْطِيل ج بَرَاطِيل	Present. bribe. Oblong stone.
✲ بَرْظَمَ	To be dark, obscure (night).
– وتَبَرْظَمَ وابْرَنْظَمَ	To become swollen with anger.
بِرْظَام وبُرَاظِم	Large-lipped.
✧ بَرْظُوم	Elephant's trunk.
✲ بَرَعَ o بُرُوعًا ه	To ascend a hill).
بَرَعَ o بَرَاعَةً	To excel in science, merit.
بَرَعَ o ه	To get the mastery over, to surpass a. o. in (knowledge, beauty).
تَبَرَّعَ ب	To give a. th. as a free gift.
فَعَل كَذَا مُتَبَرِّعًا او تَبَرُّعًا	He has done so of his own accord, unbidden.
بَرَاعَة	Excellency; merit, perfection.
تَبَرُّع ج تَبَرُّعَات	Free gift, alms.
بَارِع	Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful.
مُتَبَرِّع	Giving freely.
✲ بَرْعَمَ وتَبَرْعَمَ	To bud (plant).
بُرْعُم وبُرْعُمَة ج بَرَاعِم وبُرْعُوم وبُرْعُومَة ج	Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown flower-bud.
✲ بَرْغَثَ	To be full of fleas.
بُرْغُوث ج بَرَاغِيث	Flea. ✧ Silver coin, equal to one piastre.
◘ بَرْغُوث البَحْر	Shrimp, prawn.
✲ بَرْغَز وبُرْغُز وبُرْغُوز وبِرْغَاز ج بَرَاغِز وبَرَاغِيز	Calf.
✲ بَرْغَش	Gnat.
بَرْغَشَة	A gnat.
✲ بِرْغِيل ج بَرَاغِيل	Country, villages little remote from water.
✧ بُرْغُل	Crushed wheat.
✧ بُرْغِي ج بَرَاغِي	Screw. Gimlet.
G بِرْفِير ج بَرَافِير	Purple, scarlet.

To rise on the fore-legs (horse). To fall on the knees (camel). ✲ بَرْكَم بَرْكَمَة
To fall on the buttocks. تَبَرْكَم
Volcano. I بُرْكَان ج بَرَاكِين
To twist a rope. To manage a. th. successfully. ✲ بَرَمَ o بَرْمًا وبَرَّمَ ، وأَبْرَمَ ه
To ramble, to prowl about. ✧ بَرَمَ o
To be annoyed, weary; to feel pain or sorrow at. بَرِمَ a بَرَمًا وتَبَرَّمَ ب
To strengthen a. th. To manage well at. أَبْرَمَ ه
To annoy, to weary a. o. أَبْرَمَ ه
To catch a. o. in words. — عَلَيْهِ فِي الكَلَام
To be strengthened. well managed. To be twisted, woven (rope). إِنْبَرَمَ
Weariness. Fruit of a kind of acacia *called* عِضَاه. بَرَم
Confirmation of a contract. إِبْرَام
A stone pot. ✧ Twist of sweetmeats. بُرْمَة ج بُرَم وبِرَام
Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a wheel. ✧ بَرْمَة
Rope-weaver. بَرَّام
String. Twisted cord. Vestment made of silk and linen. Mixed flock of calves and goats. Mixed army of Arabs and Persians. بَرِيم وبَرَام
Gimlet, drill. Cork-screw. Worm-screw (for extracting shots). بَرِيمَة ✧ وبَرِّيمَة
Eve (of a feast), vigil. G بَيْرَمُون وبَارَمُون
Confirmed (contract, peace). Twisted (thread). مُبْرَم
Ineluctable fate. inevitable doom. قَضَاء مُبْرَم
Spindle. مِبْرَم ج مَبَارِم
Twisted, woven as a rope. Wound, rounded. مَبْرُوم وبَرِيم
Bodkin. Feast at the close of Ramadan. Bairam. ✧ بَيْرَم
Eighth month of the Coptic year : April. CE بَرْمُودَة
Cask. Barrel. ✲ بِرْمِيل و✧ بَرْمِيل ج بَرَامِيل
Seventh month of the Coptic year : March. CE بَرْمَهَات
Lace, crape. Ts بَرَنْجَك
Balance-sheet. Budget. P بَرْنَامَج
Upper-cloak. Burnoose. ✲ بُرْنُس ج بَرَانِس

Finch. Fickle, unsteady. أَبُو بَرَاقِش
To walk at a short and quick pace. To go away in looking back. To squat in parting the knees. ✲ بَرْقَط
To scatter a. th. بَرْقَط ه
To speak at random. — الكَلَام
To fall on the back (man). To feed on various food (camel). تَبَرْقَط
To veil the face with. ✲ بَرْقَمَ ه ب
To veil o.'s face with. تَبَرْقَمَ ب
Veil. بُرْقُم ج بَرَاقِم
To lie. ✲ بَرْقَلَ
Blunderbuss. Musket balls. بِرْقِيل
To kneel (camel). ✧ To sit, to lie down. ✲ بَرَكَ o بُرُوكًا وتَبْرَاكًا ، وبَرَّكَ واسْتَبْرَكَ
To stand firm, to dwell in. بَرَكَ ب
To make kneel down: to bend the knees. بَرَّكَ
✧ To congratulate a. o. بَرَّكَ ل
To bless, to ask God's blessing on. بَرَّكَ على او في
To bless, to invoke benediction upon. بَارَكَ ل او في او على
To compel (a camel) to kneel. أَبْرَكَ ه
To bode well of. To be blessed by. To delight in. تَبَرَّكَ ب
To be exalted. تَبَارَكَ
May God be blessed and exalted. تَبَارَكَ الله وتَعَالَى
To look for blessing. for good luck. — ب
To apply o.'s self to. إِبْتَرَكَ في
To attack (the honour of a. o.). — في وعلى
To bode well of. إِسْتَبْرَكَ ب
Herd of camels kneeling. Upper part of the chest. بَرْك ج بُرُوك
Blessing. Abundance. بَرَكَة ج بَرَكَات
Pool. Tank, pond, puddle. بِرْكَة ج بِرَك
Way of kneeling (of camels). بِرْكَة
Price for grinding, miller's fee. بُرْكَة ج بُرْك وأَبْرَاك وبُرْكَان
Cowardly; slothful. بَارُوك
Happy. Fresh dates with cream. بَرِيك
Miller. بَرَّاك
Happier. Bolder. أَبْرَك
Kneeling-place for camels. مَبْرَك
Blessed. مُبَارَك
Abundant, prosperous (crops). ✧ مَبْرُوك
Compasses. P بِرْكَار و✧ بِيكَار ◻ بَرْجَل و بِرْجَار

To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. To withhold a. o. — ه
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). إِبْتَزَّ ه
Breast, nipple, teat. ✧ بِزّ ج بِزَاز وأَبْزَاز
Mouth-piece (of a pipe).
Cloth, linen. بَزّ ج بُزُوز
Weapons, arms. — وبِزَّة وبَزَز وبِزِّيزَى
Shape, figure. بِزَّة
Cloth-merchant. بَزَّاز
Cloth business, linen trade. بَزَّازَة
To walk quickly. ✲ بَزْبَزَ
To constrain a. o. — ه
To perform a work skillfully. — ه
Strong and faint-hearted. بُزْبُز
Well-tempered (man).
Walking quickly. بَزْبَاز
To boast of. ✲ بَزِجَ o بَزْجًا, وبَازَجَ في
To incite a. o. against. — ه على
To embellish a. th., to adorn. بَزَّجَ ه
To vie with a. o. in merits. تَبَازَجَ
To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. ✲ بَزِخَ a بَزَخًا وانْبَزَخَ
To submit to. بَزَّخَ ل
To strike a. th. or a. o. with (a stick). بَزَخَ ه وه ب
To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. تَبَازَخَ
To retire from (business). تَبَازَخَ عَن
Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. أَبْزَخ م بَزْخَاء
To sow (seeds). ✲ بَزَرَ i بَزْرًا ه
To strew (seed). To season (food, in the pot). To amplify (a subject). — ه
✧ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). بَزَّرَ
To season (food) with spices. بَزَّرَ ه
Seeds. ✧ Silkworms' eggs. بَزْر ج بُزُور
Spices, seasoning. — ج أَبْزَار وجج أَبَازِير
A seed. بِزْرَة
Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. ✧ بِزْرَايَة
Retail seedsman. Seedsman. ✧ Dealer in silkworms' eggs. بَزَّار
Beetle, mallet of dyers. بَيْزَر وبِيزَر
✧ Full of seeds (plant). مُبَزَّر
Bazaar, bargain. Ps بَازَار ج بَازَارَات
Petty trader. Ps بَازِرْكَان

To wrap o.'s self in a burnoose. بَرْنَسَ
A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. ✲ بَرْنِيَّة ج بَرَانِيّ
Hat. Is بُرْنِيطَة
Bonnet. — البَرْنَسَاء
(*Indec*). People, men. S بَرْنَاسَاء بَرْنَاسَاء بَرَاسَاء
To be in recovery. ✲ بَرِهَ a بَرَهًا بَرَهَانًا
To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. — أَبْرَه
Long space of time. بَرْهَة وبُرْهَة ج بُرَه وبُرَهَات
Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). بَرْهَرَهَة
To look steadfastly at. ✲ بَرْهَمَ إِلى
Brahmin. ✲ بَرْهَمَن ج بَرَاهِمَة
To prove a. th. by strong arguments. ✲ بَرْهَنَ ه
To argue against a. o. بَرْهَنَ عَلى
To be proved. تَبَرْهَنَ
Argument. Proof. بُرْهَان ج بَرَاهِين
To put a ring in a camel's nostril. ✲ بَرَا o بَرْوًا وبَرَاءً وأَبْرَى ه
Ring placed in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. بُرَة ج بُرًى وبُرَات وبُرِين
Rubbish. بَرْوَة
To dress (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). To exhaust (a beast: journey). To wear out. ✲ بَرَى i بَرْيًا ه
To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. بَارَى ه
To be covered with dust. أَبْرَى
To compete for a price, an office. تَبَارَى
To be cut (pen). إِنْبَرَى
To offer o.'s services for. To oppose. إِنْبَرَى ل
To trim, to cut a. th. إِبْتَرَى ه
Earth, dust. بَرًى
Cutting of a pen, a reed. بَرْيَة
Splinter, chip. Rubbish. بُرَايَة وبُرَاءَة
Dirt of the head. إِبْرِيَة وتَبْرِيَة
Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. بَرَّاءَة ومِبْرَاة
Cut (reed, pen). مَبْرِيّ
To ravish, to take away a. th. ✲ بَزَّ o بَزًّا وبِزِّيزَى, إِبْتَزَّ ه

To be hollow-backed and broad-breasted. — o و بَزِي a بَزًا
Hollow-backed and broad-breasted. أَبْزَى م بَزْوَاء
Haughtiness. بَزَاء
Equivalent, equal. بَزْو
Foster-brother. بَزِيّ
To drive on gently (a she-camel). ☆ بَسّ o بَسًّا, وأَبَسّ ه
To prepare a dish made of (flour and oil). — بَسِيسَة
To send a spy after a. o. — ه ل
To drive a. o. away from. — ه عن
To crumble a. th. — ه
To send off a. o. to a (country). — ه في
To collect. To call (goats) to water or (a she-camel) to milk her. أَبَسَّ ب
Cat, puss. بَسّ م بَسَّة ج بِسَاس
Kitten, pussey. ✧ بُسَيْن م بُسَيْنَة
Enough, it is enough. بَسْ
Small quantity of food. بَسِيس
Flour mixed with butter or oil. بَسِيسَة
Name of a celebrated she-camel. She-camel who does not yield to be milked, till she is called. بَسُوس ج بُسُس
To say (بَسْ) enough. ☆ بَسْبَسَ
To flow (water). تَبَسْبَسَ
Desert, waste . بَسْبَس ج بَسَابِس
Trifles, idle words. تُرَّهَات البَسَابِس
Mace. بَسْبَاسَة
To become familiar with. To cheer a. o. To become accustomed. To make little of a. th. ☆ بَسَأَ a وبَسِئَ بُسُوءًا و بَسْأً ب
Garden. Fruit-garden. P بُسْتَان ج بَسَاتِين
Gardener. بُسْتَانِيّ و✧ بُسْتَنْجِيّ وبُسْتَانْجِيّ
Spade (cards). ✧ بِسْتُونِي
To anticipate. To make a. th. out of season. ☆ بَسَرَ o بَسْرًا ه
To become cross; to wear a frowning look. — بُسُورًا
To approach to maturity (dates). بَسَّر
To do (a. th.) out of time, unseasonably. To mix (dates). — وأَبْسَر ه
To become cold (day). تَبَسَّر
To do a. th. (unseasonably). To be benumbed (foot). تَبَسَّر وانْبَسَر ه
Frowning (face). بَسْر و بَاسِر

To be gracious, well educated (young man). ☆ بَزُؤَ o بَزَاعَة
To look gracious. To be momentous: tremendous (evil). تَبَزَّؤ
Candid, ingenuous. بَزِيع و بُزَاء
Unbecoming (young man). بُزَاء
To rise (sun). To scarify (cupper). To grow (tooth). ☆ بَزَغ o بَزْغًا وبُزُوغًا
To shed (blood). — ه
To scarify (a beast; farrier). بَزَّغ ه
Ascending (star). بَازِغَة ج بَوَازِغ
Sunrise. بُزُوغ
Lancet. مِبْزَغ
To spit. To reject. a. th. ☆ بَزَق o بَزْقًا ه
Spittle, saliva. بُزَاق
Snail. Slug. ✧ بَزَّاقَة
Spittoon. ✧ مِبْزَقَة ج مَبَازِق
To split a. th. ☆ بَزَل o بَزْلًا, وبَزَّل ه
To cut its first teeth (camel). — o بُزُولًا
To broach (a cask of wine), to tap it. — وتَبَزَّل وابْتَزَل ه
To be broached. To be split. To ooze (from a skin, the body : milk, blood). تَبَزَّل وانْبَزَل
Drill used to broach casks. بَزَال
Hole made in a wine-cask. بُزَال
Cutting its first teeth (camel). بَازِل ج بَوَازِل وبُزَّل وبُزُل
Tooth growing. Experienced man. بَازِل
Great misfortune. بَزْلَاء
Drill. Water-filter, strainer. مِبْزَل ومِبْزَلَة
To catch hold of (with the teeth). ✧ To speak. To utter a word. ☆ بَزَمَ i o بَزْمًا على
To bear (a burden.) — ب
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). — ه ه
To befall a. o. : misfortune. بَزَمَتْهُ البَازِمَة
✧ A single word. بَزْمَة
Leaf rolled up to be used as a band. Necklace. بَزِيم
Buckle, clasp, lock. P إِبْزِيم ج أَبَازِيم
To become proud. ☆ بَزْهَجَ
Copper basin. P أَبْزَن ج أَبَازِن
To be kind. ☆ بَزَا o بَزْوًا
To equal; to raise o.'s self above a. o. — على
To subdue, to overcome a. o. — ه وأَبْزَى ب

بُسْر ج بِسَار — Fresh (fruit).
— النَّخْل — Dates beginning to ripen.
بَسُور — Lion.
بَاسُور ج بَوَاسِير — Piles. hemorrhoids.
سَيَلَان بَاسُورِيّ — Hemorrhoidal flux.
☆ بَسَطَ o بَسْطًا هـ — To spread a carpet. To widen; to dilate. To stretch the arm. To draw (a sword).
— د — To enliven, to cheer up.
— د على — To prefer a. o. to.
بَسُط o بَسَاطَة — To be simple. To be frank, open (man).
بَسَّط هـ — To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet).
بَاسَط — To receive with a smiling face, to be at ease with.
تَبَسَّط وانْبَسَط — To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease.
إِنْبَسَط — To stretch o.'s self. To entertain o.'s self. To brighten up.
إِبْتَسَط هـ — To stretch the arms in lying along.
يَد بُسْط و بُسُط — Open hand.
بَسْط م بَسْطَة — Fine-bodied.
بَسْطَة — Extent. Capacity. ✧ A piece of cloth. ▫ Landing place of a staircase.
بِسَاط ج بُسُط — Very large carpet.
بَسِيطَة ج بَسَائِط — Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth.
البَسَائِط — Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants.
✧ بَسَاطَة — Simplicity; ingenuousness, openness.
إِنْبِسَاط — Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment.
بَاسِط — Extending. Embracing.
بَسِيط ج بُسَطَاء ✧ — Simple, not compound. Simple, guileless.
بَسِيط اليَدَيْن ج بُسُط — Open-handed, generous.
Is بُوسْطَة و بُوسْتَة — Post-office. mail.
مَبْسُوط ✧ Well off; comfortable, in good health. — Dilated. Stretched. Glad.
☆ بَسَقَ o بَسْقًا — To spit.
بَسَق o بُسُوقًا — To be lofty (palm-tree).
— على — To obtain superiority over.
بَسَّق د — To put off a. o.
بُسَاق — Spittle.

بَاسِق — Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded.
بَاسِقَة ج بَوَاسِق — A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches.
بَسُوق — Whose milk flows prematurely (female).
☆ بَسَلَ o بَسَالَةً — To be gallant, brave.
بَسَل o بَسْلًا وبُسُولًا — To become sour and strong. (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat).
بَسَل o بُسُولًا — To assume a severe look.
بَسَل o بَسْلًا د — To anathematize a. o.
أَبْسَل د وهـ — To prohibit a. th., to forbid. To anathematize a. o. or a. th.
— د هـ — To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o.
— وانْبَسَل نَفْسَهُ لِلْمَوْت — To devote o.'s self to death, to lay down o.'s life.
تَبَسَّل — To assume a severe, courageous mien, a frightful appearance.
إِسْتَبْسَل — To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle).
بَسْل — Permitted or forbidden things.
بَسْل وبَسِيل — Cross-looking.
بَسْلًا لَهُ — Woe to him!
بُسْل وإِبْسَال — Prohibition; anathema.
بَسَالَة — Courage, gallantry, heroism.
بَاسِل ج بُسَّل وبُسْل وبُسَلَاء — Brave, gallant.
— ج بَوَاسِل — Lion.
بَسُول — Gallant, courageous. Lion.
بَسِيل — Wine remaining in a bottle.
G بَاسِيلِيق — The basilic vein (in the arm).
Is بِسِلَّة و بِزِلَّة — Peas.
☆ بَسَمَ i بَسْمًا — To smile.
تَبَسَّم وانْبَسَم — To have a smiling air.
تَبَسُّم وانْبِسَام — Smile.
بَاسِم ومُتَبَسِّم وبَسَّام ومِبْسَام — Smiling.
مَبْسِم ج مَبَاسِم — Mouth. ▫ Mouth-piece.
☆ بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً — To say: in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross.
أَلْبَسْمَلَة — Invocation of the name of God.
☆ بَسَنَ — أَبْسَنَ — To be fine, gracious.
بَاسِنَة ج بَوَاسِن — Plough-share. Workmen's tools.
☆ بَشَّ a بَشًّا وبَشَاشَةً وتَبَشْبَشَ ب — To be kind, meek. To have a cheerful, smiling face.

have conveyed good tidings.
Fine features. بَشَائِرُ الوَجْه
First gleam of dawn-light. بَشَائِرُ الصُّبْح
Announcer of good news. مُبَشِّر ✧ Preacher.
To be distasteful (food). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (pers.). ✲ بَشِمَ a بَشَمًا وبَشَاعَةً
To dash and smash a. th. بَشِمَ بِهِ
To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage. ✧ بَشَّمَ ه وهـ
To commit abominable deeds. ✧ تَبَشَّمَ في
To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. إِبْتَشَمَ ه
To find a. th. ugly, frightful. إِسْتَبْشَمَ ه
Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. بَشَاعَة
Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (pers.). بَشِم وبَشِيم
Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. – الخَلْق والمَنْظَر
Unpleasing word. كَلَام بَشِم
To strike a. o. with a (stick). To tear off (clothes). ✲ بَشَقَ i وبَشِقَ a بَشْقًا ه ب
Entangled in an affair, perplexed. بَشِق
Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. بَاشِق ج بَوَاشِق
Different, other. بَشْقَة Ts
To walk quickly. ✲ بَشَكَ i o بَشْكًا
To lie. – الكَذِب
To stitch (clothes). – ه
To do amiss, to botch a. th. – في عَمَلِه
To extemporize a. th. إِبْتَشَكَ ه
Liar. بَشَّاك
Towel. بَشْكِير ج بَشَاكِير Pe
Silver coin of 5 piastres. بِشْلِك Ts
To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). ✧ بَشْلَلَ ه وهـ
To be entangled in. ✧ تَبَشْلَلَ ب او في
Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. ✧ بَشْلَلَة وتَبَشْلُل
To suffer from indigestion. To feel disgust at. ✲ بَشِمَ a بَشَمًا من
To rivet, to clinch (a nail). ✧ بَشَّمَ ه
To cause an indigestion to a. o. (food). أَبْشَمَ ه
Indigestion. Disgust. بَشَم
Balsam of Mecca. بَشَام

To smile to a. o. To undertake a. th. joyfully. بَشَّ ل
To become covered with plants (land). أَبْشَ
Kindness, meekness. بَشَاشَة
Kind. Smiling. بَشّ وبَاشّ وبَشُوش وبَشَّاش
Face, cheerful countenance. بَشِيش
To show regard, to welcome a. o. ✲ تَبَشْبَشَ ب
Ward-robe, closet for clothes, Case, coffer. بِشْتَخْتَة Ts
To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. To devour the crops (locusts). ✲ بَشَرَ o بَشْرًا ه
To rejoice at a. th. بَشَرَ i وبَشِرَ a ب
To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. بَشَّرَ وأَبْشَرَ واسْتَبْشَرَ ه ب
To be busied about a. th.; to practice (an art). To set to work. بَاشَرَ ه او ب
To know (a woman). – ه
To rejoice at a. th. أَبْشَرَ ب
To enliven a. o.'s face (news). أَبْشَرَ ه
To communicate good news o. to another. تَبَاشَرَ ب
To bark, to peel a. th. أَبْشَرَ وا بْتَشَرَ ه
To rejoice in hearing (good news). ✧ To draw a good omen. إِسْتَبْشَرَ ب
Joyful countenance. بِشْر
Good news. بُشْر
Good news. ✧ Gospel. بُشْرَى
Fine-looking appearance. بَشَارَة
Good news. ✧ Gospel. Lady-day. بِشَارَة ج بِشَارَات وبَشَائِر
Present received by a messenger of good news. بُشَارَة
Man, mankind, men. بَشَر
Mankind. البَشَر
Human. بَشَرِيّ
Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). بَشَرَة ج بَشَر
✧ Butterfly. بَشَّارَة
Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. تَبْشِير
✧ The Angelus. التَّبْشِير
Day-break. Beginning of a thing. تَبَاشِير
Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. بَشِير ج بُشَرَاء
Good news. البِشَارُ
The musical instruments دُقَّت البِشَارُ

Perspicacious. Intelligent. Piercing (eye, look). بَصِير ج بُصَرَاء
Evident proof. مَبْصَر وَمَبْصَرَة
Diviner. Sorcerer. ✧ مُبَصِّر
Seeing. Understanding. مُبْصِر
To flow. To ooze (water). ✲ بَصَر a بَصْرًا
To gather, to pick up a. th. — ه
Perspiration. بَصِيم ج بُصْم
Stupid. أَبْصَم م بَصْمَاء
To spit. ✲ بَصَق o بَصْقًا
Saliva, spittle. بُصَاق
To strip a. o. of his clothes; a (tree) of its bark. ✲ بَصَل — بَصَّل وتَبَصَّل ه و
To weary a. o. by questions. تَبَصَّل ه
Coll. Onion, an onion, a bulb. بَصَل , بَصَلَة
Shallot. بَصَل صَغِير
A kind of small onion. بَصَل أَخْضَر
Wild onion. بَصَل الفَأْر و✧ بِصِّيلَة
Distance between the ring and the little finger. ✲ بُصْم
Compact (clothes). Thick (man). ذُو بُصْم
To print cloth. To stamp. ✧ بَصَم o بَصْمًا
Print made on cloth. Stamp. بَصْمَة Ts
To take off the property of; to strip a debtor of his possession. ✲ بَصَا o بَصْوًا
To be thin-skinned. ✲ بَضَّ a i بَضَاضَةً وبُضُوضَةً
To ooze, to leak. — i بَضًّا و بُضُوضًا وبَضِيضًا
To give scantily to a. o. — لَهُ وأَبَضَّ
To pinch (the chords of a lyre). — بَضِيضًا وبَضًّا ه
To collect debts from a. o. little by little. تَبَضَّض حَقَّهُ مِن
Thin-skinned. بَضّ وبَاضّ
Sour milk. بَضّ وبَضَّة
Small quantity of water. بَضَض وبُضَاضَة
Uselessness of a. th. ✲ بَضَر — بَضْرَة
His blood is still unavenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ بِضْرًا مِضْرًا
To split a. th. to lance. To carve (meat). To elucidate a. th. ✲ بَضَم a بَضْمًا, وبَضَّم ه
To understand (a speech). — ه بُضُوعًا
To know a (woman). بَاضَم ه
To explain to a. o (a speech). To deliver goods to. أَبْضَم ه ه
✧ To purchase goods. تَبَضَّم

Kind of millet. ✲ بِضْنَة
Cash, ready money. بَضِين Te
Ninth month of the Coptic year : May. بَشَنْس Ce
A kind of water-lily, lote. ✧ بِضِّين
To shine, to gleam. To ooze (water). ✲ بَصَّ i بَصِيصًا و بَصًّا
To give a. th. بَصَّ ب
To open the eyes (whelp). To show first signs of verdure (soil). بَصَّص
✧ Burning coal, spark. بَصَّة
Eye. ✧ Watch. Spy. بَصَّاصَة
Brightness, glaring light. Bright, shining. بَصِيص
To wag the tail (dog). ◻ To court, to search for. ✲ بَصْبَص بَصْبَصَةً , وتَبَصْبَص
To open the eyes (whelp). بَصْبَص
Apple of the eye. ✧ بَصْبُوص
To see. To understand a. th. ✲ بَصُر o و بَصِر a بَصَرًا وبَصَارَةً ب
To make a. o. understand a. th. بَصَّر ه ه
To open the eyes (whelp). بَصَّر
✧ To divine, to soothsay. — لِ
To contend with a. o. in sharpness of sight. بَاصَر ه
To observe, to see, to perceive a. th. أَبْصَر ه وب
To consider, to observe. تَبَصَّر ه
To reflect on a. th. — في
To observe attentively. To investigate a hidden th. اِسْتَبْصَر ه
To reflect on a. th. — في
Sight. Perspicacity. بَصَر ج أَبْصَار
As far as the eye can reach. عَلَى مَدَى البَصَر
Soft and whitish stone. بَصِير وبَصَر
Clay mixed with pebbles. بَصَرَة ج بِصَار
Basrah (town). البَصْرَة
Acuteness, perspicacity. بَصَارَة
Intelligence, clear-sight. Caution. Proof. بَصِيرَة ج بَصَائِر
Seeing. بَاصِر م بَاصِرَة
Eye. بَاصِرَة ج بَوَاصِر
Any sight-giving, or demonstrative thing. تَبْصِرَة
Consideration, reflection. تَبَصُّر
More clear-sighted. ✧ Perhaps. أَبْصَر

A kind of pleurisy. بُطَاح وبُطَاحِيّ
Laying flat on the belly. Depressed, flattened. أَبْطَح ومُنْبَطِح
To lick a. th. ✲ بَطَخ o بَطْخًا
To abound with melons. أَبْطَخ
Stout. بَطِخ وبُطَاخِيّ
Melon. Pumpkin. بِطِّيخ ✧ وبَطِّيخ
Melon. بِطِّيخ أَصْفَر
Water-melon. بِطِّيخ أَحْمَر
Field full of melons, melon-bed. مَبْطَخَة ج مَبَاطِخ
To incise a. th. ✲ بَطَر i o بَطْرًا ه
To be sprightly, merry, bewildered. To be ungodly. بَطِر a بَطَرًا
To contemn (rights). To undervalue (a grace). — ه
To render a. o. sprightly, or insolent. To fatigue a. o. أَبْطَر ه
Uselessly. Saucily. بِطْرًا
Sprightliness, insolence. Carelessness. بَطَر
Pert. Hot (horse). بَطِر و✧ بَطْرَان
To practice farriery. ✲ بَيْطَرَ
To shoe (animals). — ه
To be shoed (horse). تَبَيْطَر
Veterinary medicine. Farriery. بَيْطَرَة
Veterinary surgeon. Farrier. بَيْطَار ج بَيَاطِرَة ومُبَيْطِر
Shoed (horse). مُبَيْطَر
Boisterous, stubborn man. ✲ بِطْرِير
Termagant Foul-tongued woman.
Deck of a ship. Electrical battery. St بَطَّارِيَّة
Roe. ✧ بَطْرَخ ج بَطَارِخ
Stole. Gs بَطْرَشِيل ج بَطَارِش
G بِطْرِيق ج بَطَارِق وبَطَارِيق وبَطَارِقَة
General of christian army. Patrician.
Tall (man). G بُطَارِق
Patriarch. G بَطْرَك وبَطْرِيرْك ج بَطَارِكَة
Patriarchate. Dignity of a patriarch. بَطْرِيرْكِيَّة وبَطْرَكِيَّة
To snatch a. th. ✲ بَطَش i o بَطْشًا ب
To overwhelm a. o. (terror). — مِن
To recover (from fever). بَاطَش ه
To seize a. o. forcibly. To begin a struggle with.
Strength. Courage, violence. بَطْش
Man in the strength of life. Gallant, vigorous. بَاطِش وبَطَّاش وبَطِيش

To carry on business, to practice trade. تَبَضَّع واسْتَبْضَع ه
Piece, bit. بَضْعَة ج بَضْع وبِضَع وبِضَاء وبَضَعَات
Small number, few. Portion of the night. بِضْع وبِضْعَة
Few days, some days. بِضْعَة أَيَّام
Dowry. Divorce. بُضْع
Goods, wares. بِضَاعَة ج بَضَائِع
Partner. بَضِيع
Knife, lancet. مِبْضَع ج مَبَاضِع
Merchant, trader. مُسْتَبْضِع
To cut off a. th. ✲ بَضَكَ i بَضْكًا ه
To run to seed (corn). ✲ بَضَر o بَضَرًا
Soul. Ear of corn. بُضْر
To lance (an abscess). To cut open a. th. ✲ بَطَّ o بَطًّا ه
Coll. Ducks : a duck. بَطّ, بَطَّة
Leather-bottle. بَطَّة ج بُطُوط وبِطَاط
✧ Calf of the leg. بَطَّة السَّاق
Drill, dissecting-knife. مِبَطّ ج مَبَاطّ
Potato. Is بَطَاطَا
To dabble. To caw (duck). To have a weak judgment (man). ✲ بَطْبَط
To injure (the head, skin). — ه
To be slow, to walk slowly. ✲ بَطُؤَ o بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً, وأَبْطَأَ
To detain a. o. with a. th. To procrastinate. بَطَّأَ على فُلَانٍ ب
To be slow in doing a. th. تَبَطَّأَ وتَبَاطَأَ في
To find a. o. to be slow. إِسْتَبْطَأَ ه
Slowness, delay. بِطَاء وبُطْء
Slow, straggler, tardy. بَطِيء
Slower, later. أَبْطَأ
Acting slowly. مُتَبَاطِئ
To spread. To flatten a. th. ✲ بَطَحَ a بَطْحًا ه
To throw a. o. down with his face to the ground. — ه على وَجْهِهِ
To be seized with malignant fever. بُطِحَ
To spread out in a valley (torrent). تَبَطَّح واسْتَبْطَح
✧ To undertake a. th. تَبَطَّح ل
To spread (torrent). To tumble down. إِنْبَطَح
Large bed of a torrent. بَطْحَاء ج بِطَاح وبَطْحَاوَات, وأَبْطَح ج أَبَاطِح
S. m. ✧ Female butterfly. بَطِيحَة ج بِطَاح وبَطَائِح

☆ بطم — أبطم Who has lost his lower teeth.

GE بِطَاقَة ج بَطَائِق Letter. Billet. Card. Label.

☆ بَطَلَ o بُطْلًا وبُطُولًا وبُطْلَانًا To be corrupted, to be reduced to nothing. To be of no avail.

— بَطَالَةً فِي To relate a. th. jestingly.

بَطَلَ o بَطَالَةً To be workless, idle (workman). To cease.

بَطُلَ o بَطَالَةً وبُطُولَةً To be brave; to behave as a hero.

بَطَّلَ وأَبْطَلَ ه To annul, to cancel (a deed). To render a. th. worthless, of no avail. To stop, to break (an habit). To give up. ✧ To stop work on a feast day.

تَبَطَّلَ To be gallant. To busy o.'s self about trifles. To be in quest of vain things. ✧ To be kept as a holiday (feast).

بُطْل وبُطْلَان Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, groundlessness.

بِطَالَة Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest-time. ✧ Holiday, leave of absence.

بَطَالَة وبُطُولَة Bravery, heroism.

إِبْطَال Abolition, abrogation; cancelling, rescission.

بَاطِل ج أَبَاطِيل Vanity. Falsehood. Useless. Delusive.

— ج بَطَلَة Wizard. The Devil.

أَبَاطِيل Vanities, trifles.

بَطَل ج أَبْطَال Hero, gallant man.

بَطَّال Worthless. Workless. Hero.

مُبْطِل Rescinding. Trifler.

☆ بُطْم Turpentine; turpentine-tree. Ulcer on the shank.

☆ بَطَنَ o بُطُونًا وبَطْنًا To be inside. To conceal o.'s self.

— ه To penetrate, to engage in the middle of.

— ه ولَهُ To strike a. o. on the belly.

بَطِنَ a بَطَنًا To be surfeited and distended (belly).

بَطُنَ o بَطَانَةً To be big-bellied.

بَطِنَ بَطَنًا To have a belly-ache.

بَطَّنَ وأَبْطَنَ ه ولَهُ To choose a. o. as an intimate friend. To line (clothing). To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th.

بَاطَنَ ه To confide a secret to a. o.

تَبَطَّنَ To be lined (clothing).

— واسْتَبْطَنَ ه To penetrate, to fathom a. th., to explore a. o.'s designs.

بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبْطُن وبُطْنَان Belly. Interior.

بَطْن ج بُطُون وأَبْطُن Under-tribe, smaller than a قَبِيلَة.

بَطْن ج بُطْنَان The longest part of a feather.

وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا To bring forth an only child (woman).

بِطْنَة Gluttony, surfeit.

البِطْنَة تُذْهِبُ الفِطْنَة Repletion banishes intelligence (*prov.*).

بِطَان ج أَبْطِنَة وبُطُن Strap, girth.

عَرِيض البِطَان Thriving (man).

بِطَانَة الثَّوْب ج بَطَائِن Lining of clothes.

— الرَّجُل Familiars. Courtiers.

▫ بَطَّانِيَّة ج بَطَاطِين وبَطَانِيَّات Large woollen blanket.

بَاطِن ج بَوَاطِن Interior. Intimate, hidden. The Hidden (God).

بَاطِن ج أَبْطِنَة وبُطْنَان Depressed (ground).

بَاطِن القَدَم Sole of the foot.

بَاطِنًا وبَاطِنَةً Interiorly.

بَطِن وبَطِين ج بِطَان, ومِبْطَان Big-bellied. Glutton.

كِيس بَطِين Full (bag, purse).

مَبْطُون Feeling a pain in the belly.

مُبَطَّن Slender and thin-bellied.

✧ مُبَطَّنَة Felucca, small sailing vessel.

☆ بَطِيَ — بَطِيَة ج بَوَاطٍ Jar. ▫ Swamp.

☆ بَطَّ o بَطًّا ه To tune (a musical instrument).

أَبَطّ To be fat, corpulent.

قَطّ بَطّ Harsh-tempered.

بَطِيط وقَطِيط بَطِيط Fat, corpulent.

☆ بَظَا o بُظُوًّا To be compact in flesh.

☆ بَظِرَ a بَظَرًا To be uncircumcised.

أَبْظَر Big-lipped, uncircumcised.

☆ بَمَّ o بَمًّا ه To pour down a continual rain (cloud).

بَمَّ بَمًّا وبَمَاعًا To fall from (a cloud: rain). To send forth spring herbage (land).

بَمَاء Furniture, possession. Water contained in a cloud.

☆ بَمْبَمَة Gurgling. Fluency of speech.

▫ بَمْبَص To tickle.

After, later on. بَعْد وبَعْدًا
He is not come yet. لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ
After compliments (*I begin*). أَمَّا بَعْدُ
After. بَعْدَ مَا ومِن بَعْد أن
Immediately after, soon after. بُعَيْد ذٰلِك
Far away, remote. بَعِيد ج بُعَدَاء و بُعُد وبُعْدَان
Farther. Foreigner. أَبْعَد
Farm, country-house. ▫ أَبْعَادِيَّة
Remote, distant from. مُبْتَعِد عَن
To dung (cattle). ✲ بَعِر a بَعَرًا
To throw dung at a. o. بَعَرَ ٥ ب
To clean the bowels. بَعَّر وأَبْعَر وتَبَعَّر ه
Dung of hoofed animals. بَعْر وبَعَر
Extreme destitution.
Dung. بَعْرَة ج بَعَرَات
Camel. بَعِير ج بُعْرَان وأَبْعِرَة وجج أَبَاعِر (*m. f.*).
Stand, stable for cattle. مَبْعَر
To palpitate (member cut off from the body). بَعْرَص — تَبَعْرَص ✲
To scatter (people, goods). بَعْزَق ٥ وه ✲
Dispersion, scattering. بَعْزَقَة
Disperser, lavisher, spendthrift. مُبَعْزِق
To be startled. To become emaciated. بَعِصَ a بَعَصًا ✲
To sting a. o (mosquito). بَعَضَ a بَعْضًا ٥ ✲
To be troubled by mosquitoes. بُعِض
To share, to divide a. th. into lots, parts. بَعَّض ه
To have many mosquitoes. أَبْعَض
Part, share, portion. Some, any, certain. بَعْض ج أَبْعَاض
During a certain night, one night. بَعْض اللَّيَالِي
Between them. Each other, one another. بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا
Gnat, mosquito. بَعُوض
Full of mosquitoes. بَعِض ومَبْعُوض
Division, distinction. تَبْعِيض
Partly, in part. بِالتَّبْعِيض
Full of mosquitoes (place). مَبْعَضَة
To go beyond.. To exceed in. بَعَط a بَعْطًا, وأَبْعَط في ✲
To slaughter (a beast). — ٥
To overburden a. o. أَبْعَط ٥
To soak (the soil : rain). To dig (a well). بَعَق o a بُعَاقًا ه ✲
✧ To yell, to shout. —
To slaughter (a camel). — بَعْثًا ٥

To send, to delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to. بَعَث a بَعْثًا ٥ ه او ب إلى ✲
To awake a. o. To raise (the dead). — بَعْثًا وتَبْعَاثًا ٥
To incite a. o. to. — ٥ على
To be awake, to wake. بَعِث a بَعَثًا
To flow (poetry, verses). تَبَعَّث
To be sent. To be raised (from the dead). To flow (water). To hasten. إِنْبَعَث
To send a. o. إِبْتَعَث ٥
Sending. Resurrection. بَعْث
Army. Envoy. بَعْث و بَعَث ج بُعُوث
Easter. Prayers said on Easter Monday. S بَاعُوث ج بَوَاعِيث
Army. بَعِيث ج بُعُث
Mission of a prophet. بَعْثَة ومَبْعَث
Sender, impulsive. Cause. بَاعِث
Cause. Impulsion. Motive. بَاعِثَة ج بَوَاعِث
Awake, waker, watcher. بَعِث
Sent. Raised, risen. بَعِيث ومَبْعُوث ومُنْبَعِث
To upset (furniture) and to jumble it together. To scatter (things). To turn a. th. upside down. بَعْثَر بَعْثَرَةً ه ✲
To rip up (the belly). بَعَج a بَعْجًا ه ✲
✧ To dent (metallic vessels).
To dig (the earth). — وبَعَّج ه
To burst with rain (cloud). تَبَعَّج وانْبَعَج
To be ripped up. ✧ To be dented.
To break out into words. إِنْبَعَج بِالْكَلَام
Large valley. بَاعِجَة ج بَوَاعِج
Ripped open (belly). بَعِيج
To go away, to be afar off from. To die. بَعُد o بُعْدًا, وبَعِدَ a بَعَدًا عَن ✲
To remove to a distance, to take away. To drive off a. o., a. th. بَعَّد وأَبْعَد ٥ وه
To keep a. o. away, off. بَاعَد مُبَاعَدَةً وبِعَادًا ٥
To be remote. To send far away. أَبْعَد
May God curse him! أَبْعَدَهُ الله
To be distant o. from a. تَبَاعَد
To part from. To quit. — وتَبَعَّد وانْتَعَد عَن
To consider a. th. as distant, remote. إِسْتَبْعَد ه
To go away from. — عَن
Distance, remoteness. بُعْد وبَعَد وبُعْدَة
Wariness. بُعْد وبُعْدَة
May he be afar off! May he perish! بُعْدًا لَهُ

Any innoxious bird. بُغَاث ج بِغثَان
Bagdad (town). ☆ بَغْدَاد و بَغْدَاذ
To pretend to be from Bagdad, to assume the manners of people of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To flaunt. تَبَغْدَد
To drink without quenching its thirst (camel). ☆ بَغَر a بَغْرًا، و بَغِر بَغَرًا
To rain abundantly. — o بَغَرَ السَّمَاءُ بُغُورًا
To be well soaked (soil). بُغِر
Shower. بَغْر و بَغَر
Unquenchable thirst. بَغَر
Who feels an unquenchable thirst. بَغِر و بَغِير ج بَغَارَى و بُغَارَى
Sweepingness of water, rain. بَغْرَة
To kick, to strike a. o. with a stick. To cut. ☆ بَغَز a بَغْزًا
Swiftness, sprightliness. بَغْز
Lively, sprightly. Libertine. — و بَاغِز
Channel, strait. The Bosphorus. بُوغَاز ج بَوَاغِيز Ts
To pour down a fine rain (clouds). ☆ بَغَش a بَغْشًا
To be watered by a fine rain (soil). بُغِش
Fine rain. بَغْشَة
To be hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate. ☆ بَغَضَ و بَغُضَ o و بَغِضَ a بَغَاضَةً
To render a. o. or a. th. hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th. بَغَّضَ ه وه إلى
To hate, to detest a. o. or a. th. أَبْغَضَ ه وه
To show coldness to. تَبَغَّضَ إلى
To hate one another. تَبَاغَضَ
Hatred, dislike, disgust. بُغْض و بَغَاضَة
Detestation. بِغْضَة و بَغْضَاء
Hating. loathful. مُبْغِض
Odious, loathsome. بَغِيض و مُبْغَض و✧ مَبْغُوض
More hateful, who has more hatred. أَبْغَض
To beget degenerate children through a misalliance. ☆ بَغَل a بَغَلًا، و بَغَّلَ ه
To be slow, weary. To walk at the pace of a mule. بَغَّلَ
Mule. ✧ Spur, projection. بَغْل ج بِغَال وأَبْغَال
She-mule. بَغْلَة ج بَغَلَات و بِغَال
Mule-driver, muleteer. بَغَّال

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بَغَّقَ ه
To burst (cloud). تَبَغَّقَ وانْبَغَق
To burst, to break out into big, high words. — وانْبَغَقَ وابْتَغَقَ فِي الكَلَام
Cloud pouring down an abundant rain. Shriek, vociferation. بُغَاق
To be hard (body). ☆ بَغِكَ a بَغَكًا
To cut off the extremities of the body with. بَغَكَ o بَغْكًا ه ب
Fool. بَاغِك
Heat. Intenseness of a. th. Meeting-place. بُغْكُوكَة
To marry. ☆ بَغَلَ o بَغَالَةً وبُغُولَةً
To be astonished, amazed at. بَغِلَ a بَغَلًا ب
To ally by marriage (tribes). بَاغَلَ القَوْمُ قَوْمًا
To obey her husband (wife). تَبَعَّلَ
To become the husband of. إِسْتَبْعَلَ ل
Consort, husband. بَعْل م بَعْلَة ج بُعُول وبِعَال
Unwatered land or plant; or land, plant, that is only watered by rain. Owner. Lord. The god Baal. بَعْل
Balbeck (town). ☆ بَعْلَبَكّ
Idol, wooden statue. ☆ بَعِيم
To commit an offense. ☆ بَغَا o بَغْوًا، و بَغَى i بَغْيًا
To borrow (a horse or a. th.). بَغَا واسْتَبْغَى ه وه
Loan. بَغْو
To be stirred (blood). ☆ بَغَّ o بَغًّا
To tread a. th. under foot. ☆ بَغْبَغَ ه
N. of act. Snorting, bellow. بَغْبَغَة
Eager, forward. مُبَغْبِغ
To happen unexpectedly. To surprise. ☆ بَغَتَ a بَغْتًا
To fall suddenly upon. To break unexpectedly on. — وبَاغَتَ ه
To be surprised; to remain speechless, amazed. انْبَغَتَ
Unexpected event. بَغْتَة ج بَغَتَات
Unexpectedly. Suddenly, abruptly. بَغْتَةً وعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
Surprised; speechless. مَبْغُوت
To be spotted with white and black (sheep). ☆ بَغِثَ a بَغَثًا
Mixture of black and white. بُغْثَة
A lot of people. بَغْثَاء
Rabble. أَبْغَث م بَغْثَاء

✧ Of no avail, wastefully. بالبُقّ
Old furniture, old wares. بَقّاق
Loquacious, talkative. بَقّاق وبَقّاقة ومِبَقّ
To gurgle (bottle plunged into water to be filled). To prattle. ✧ To be swollen, to swell. ✧ To have blisters on the hands. ✧ To rise in bubbles (boiling water). ✲ بَقْبَق
✧ Blister, bladder on the skin. ✧ Bubble. بَقْبُوقة
Gurgling. Prattle, gossip. ✧ Blister; swelling of the hands. بَقْبَقة
Loquacious, garrulous. بَقْباق وبَقْباقة
To mix up (food, talks, business). ✲ بَقَثَ o بَقْثًا
Bundle (of linen, of clothes). Ts بُقْجَة ج بُقَج
Parsley. Gs بَقْدُونس
To cut open, to split. ✲ بَقَر a بَقْرًا وأَبْقَرَ ه
To take information about. — عن
To be rich, learned. تَبَقَّر
To be cracked in the middle. اِنْبَقَر
Oxen and cows, the bovine kind. بَقَر
Bulimia, violent hunger. جُوع البَقَر
Untruth. Misfortune. بَقَر وبُقَارَى
A children's play. بُقَيْرَى
Cow. Numerous family, people. بَقَرَة ج بَقَرَات
Ox-driver, neat-herd. بَقّار
A herd of oxen. بَاقِر وبَاقُور وبَيْقُور
Bodice without sleeves. بَقِيرَة
Relating to the bull family. بَقَرِيّ
Leathern shields. بَقَرِيّات
To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die. ✲ بَيْقَر
Box-tree. G بَقْس
To gather and pack th. for departure. ✲ بَقَط o بَقْطًا ه
To farm out (a field) for the third or the fourth part of its produce. — ه ع
To scatter a. th. بَقَّط ه
✧ *Imprecation*: May his food be unsound! تَبَقَّط
To receive a. th. little by little. — ه

To groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly. ✲ بَغَم i o وبَغِم بُغُومًا وبُغَامًا, وتَبَغَّم
To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreeable voice. بَاغَم ه
Groaning of a gazelle. بُغَام
Necklace (of pearls). Ts بُغْمَة ج بُغَم
Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced. بَاغِم وبَغُوم
To swell (wound). ✲ بَغَا o بَغْوًا
To observe, to consider a. th. — ه
Green, unripe (fruit). بَغْو
To covet, to request, to desire a. th. ✲ بَغَى i بُغًى وبُغَاء وبُغْيَة وبِغْيَة ه
To lie. — بَغْيًا
To oppress a. o. To act wrongfully, to treat unjustly. — على
To help a. o. in attaining a. th. أَبْغَى ه ه
To wish, to desire a. th. To request a. th. تَبَغَّى وابْتَغَى ه
To hate, to wrong o. a. تَبَاغَى
It must, it is convenient, fit to. يَنْبَغِي ان
He wants, he must. — لَهُ
To desire a. th. اِسْتَبْغَى ه
Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity. بَغْي
Wish (thing desired). بُغْيَة وبِغْيَة وبُغَاء وبُغَايَة
Earnest desire, wish. Request. بُغَاء وابْتِغَاء
Wisher. Unjust, oppressor. بَاغٍ ج بُغَاة وبُغْيَان
Harlot, prostitute. بَغِيّ ج بَغَايَا
Place where a. th. is searched. مَبْغًى ومَبْغَاة
Things coveted. مَبَاغِي
Desired, requested, coveted. Object of desire. مُبْتَغًى
White cloth. Calico. Pe بَفْتَة
To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news). ✲ بَقّ o بَقًّا وبُقُوقًا ه
To prate about a. o. — بَقًّا وبَقَاقًا, وأَبَقَّ على
To scatter goods. — ورَقَّق ه
✧ To blot the ink (paper). —
To be full of bugs (place). To have many children. (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud). — وأَبَقَّ
Gnat. Bug. Stout, broad. بَقّ

بَقَط Bit, broken piece.
☆ بَقِع a بَقَعاً To be spotted white and black. ✧ To be stained.
ـ ء To befall a. o. (misfortune).
بَقَع a بَقْعاً, وبَقَّع To go away.
بُقِعَ ب To be disgraced, abused by.
بَقَّع ه To make white and black spots (on cloth : dyer). To stain (clothes). ✧ To wet here and there.
تَبَقَّع To be spotted. ✧ To be wet here and there.
إِنْبَقَع To hurry back.
ابْتَقَع To lose o.'s fair complexion (from sorrow).
بُقْعَة ج بِقَاع وبُقَع Depressed land, swamp. ✧ Stain.
بِقَاع وبُقَم Upland, plain in a hilly country.
بَقِيم Place full of roots of various trees.
بَاقِعَة ج بَوَاقِع A very cautious bird. Keen, intelligent man. Calamity.
أَبْقَع مر بَقْعَاء ج بُقْع Spotted. Droughty (year). Leprous.
مُبَقَّع Medley. Stained (garment).
☆ بَقَل o بَقْلاً, وأَبْقَل To appear, to come out (plant, tooth).
بَقَل o بُقُولاً, وبَقَّل وأَبْقَل To be covered with down (face).
أَبْقَل To become green with plants (ground).
تَبَقَّل وابْتَقَل To fatten by feeding upon green herbs (cattle).
تَبَقَّل To search for herbage.
بَقْل ج بُقُول وأَبْقَال Vegetable, herbage; green.
بَقْلَة وبَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء Purslain.
بَقْلَة الأَنْصَار Cauliflower.
أَبْقَلَة المُبَارَكَة Endive, succory.
▫ بَقَالَة Large boat.
بَاقِلَاء وبَاقِلَّى وبَاقِلَى Broad-bean.
بَقِل وبَقِيل ومُبَقِّل Abundant in herbs, vegetables (soil).
بَقَّال Green-grocer.
مَبْقَلَة Kitchen-garden.
بُوقَال وبَاقُول ج بَوَاقِيل A handleless vessel. Earthenware, glass-jar.
بَقَلَا Is Cod-fish.
بَقْلَاوَا Ts A kind of almond cake.
☆ بَقَّم ه To dye a. th. red.
بَقَّم Logwood, red dye.

بَقَامَة Undressed wool. Weak-minded.
مُبَقَّم Dyed red.
☆ بَقَا o بَقَاوَةً, وبَقِي i بَقْياً ه وه To look at a. o.; to expect a. th.
بَقِيَ a بَقَاء To remain, to live, to be redundant. To last, to continue. To persevere.
بَقْبَقَ يَبْقْبِق To continue striking.
بَقَّى ه وه To keep, to hold a. o. back. To preserve a. th.
أَبْقَى ه وه To put in store, to preserve a. th. To keep a. o. alive (God). To allow a. o. to live. ▫ To become.
ـ على To have pity on; to spare a. th.
تَبَقَّى واسْتَبْقَى ه وه To preserve a. th. To allow a. o. to live.
إِسْتَبْقَى مِن To keep a. th. from...; to store up.
بَقَاء Duration, continuance.
بَقْوَى وبُقْيَا وبَقِيَّة ج بَقَايَا Remainder remains. That outlasts, outlives.
بَاقٍ ج بَاقُون Lasting, surviving.
البَاقِي The remainder. The everlasting (God Almighty).
بَاقِيَة Providence of God. Obedience to God.
البَاقِيَة Mercy! Spare us!
أَبْقَى More lasting.
البَاقِيَات الصَّالِحَات *F.* Good works.
مُسْتَبْقَى Preserved, kept in store.
Ts بَك وبَيْك Bey, prince.
☆ بَكَّ o بَكّاً ه وه To squeeze a. o. To break, to tear a. th. To jade a beast.
تَبَاكَّ To crowd, to throng.
بَاكٌّ وأَحْمَق بَاكّ Foolish.
☆ بَكْبَكَ To crowd (people).
☆ بَكَأَ a بَكْأً, وبَكُؤَ o بُكُوءًا وبَكَاءَةً To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To have little water (well); few tears (eye).
بَكِيئَة ج بِكَاء That has few tears (eye). Holding little water (well).
بَكْء وبَكَأ Water-cress.
☆ بَكَتَ o بَكْتاً وبَكَّت ه To address a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o.
تَبْكِيت Reproof, rebuke.
ـ الضَّمِير Remorse of conscience.
مُبَكِّت Reprover, rebuker.

☆ بَكَّلَ o بَكْلًا هـ To mix a. th. To prepare a mess of flour, dates and oil.

بَكَّلَ هـ To mix, to mingle. ✧ To buckle. ✧ To button up.

تَبَكْلَ في الكَلَام To speak in unconnected phrases.

– هـ وعلى To get the upper hand by blows and invectives.

إِبْتَكَلَ هـ To prey upon a. th.

بِكْلَة ج بِكَل Shape. Nature. State.

بُكْلَة ج بُكَل FS ✧ Buckle.

بَكَالَة وبَكِيلَة Food made of flour. dates, oil, etc.

مُبَكَّل ✧ Buckled. Buttonned (coat).

بَكْلِيك Ts Treasury. Principality. State, government.

✧ بَكْلَك To confiscate a. th. (state).

☆ بَكِمَ a بَكَمًا To be dumb, mute.

بَكِمَ o بَكَامَةً To be silent.

أَبْكَمَ هـ To render a. o. dumb.

تَبَكَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الكَلَامُ He was unable to speak.

أَبْكَم ج بُكْم، وبَكِيم ج بُكَمَاء Dumb, mute.

☆ بَكَى i بُكَاء وبُكًى To shed tears, to weep.

– وبَكَّى هـ To weep over a. o. To lament.

بَكَّى وأَبْكَى واسْتَبْكَى هـ To move a. o. to tears.

– على هـ To make a. o. to weep over.

تَبَاكَى To sham weeping.

بُكَاء وبُكًى Weeping, tears.

بَاكٍ ج بُكَاة Weeping, shedding tears.

بَاكِيَة ج بَوَاكٍ *F.* Weeping (woman). ✧ Shed. Mourner hired at a funeral.

بَكِيّ وبَكَّاء مر بَكِيَّة وبَكَّاءَة Shedding tears; weeping bitterly.

مُبَكٍّ ومُبْكٍ Causing a. o. to weep.

مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ Weeping-place.

☆ بَلْ But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no, nay.

☆ بَلَّ o بَلًّا وبِلَّة هـ To wet, to moisten a. th.

– o بَلًّا وبِلَالًا هـ او يَدَهُ ب To give a. th. To be beneficent.

بَلَّ a بَلَالًا وبِلَالًا ب To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th.

☆ بَكَّرَ o بُكُورًا, وبَكَّرَ وتَبَكَّرَ To rise up early in the morning.

– في To do a. th. early in the morning.

– وبَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ وابْتَكَرَ إلى To go towards a. o. early in the morning.

بَكَّرَ إلى To hasten to go.

– بالصَّلَاة To attend prayer from the beginning.

بَكَّرَ وبَاكَرَ هـ To visit a. o. early in the morning.

بَكَّرَ وأَبْكَرَ على To hasten to.

أَبْكَرَ هـ To send a. o early.

ابْتَكَرَ هـ وهـ To accost a. o. first of all. To eat the first fruits. To deflour (a girl).

بِكْر ج أَبْكَار First-born. First-fruits. Inviolate. Virgin.

بَكْر ج أَبْكُر وبُكْرَان Young (camel).

بُكْرَة ج بُكَر Daybreak. ✧ To-morrow.

بُكْرَةً وبَاكِرًا Early in the morning.

البُكَر والآصَال Morning and evening.

بَكَرَة ج بَكَر وبَكَرَات Pulley. Wheel of a watering-engine.

على بَكْرَة أَبِيهِم All without exception.

بَكَارَة Virginity.

بِكْرِيَّة وبُكُورَة ✧ بُكُورِيَّة Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious.

بَكِيرَة وبَاكُورَة First fruits.

بَاكُور ✧ A small crooked staff.

بَاكِر وبَكِير Early, rising early.

بَكِير وبَاكُور وبَكُور ج بُكُر Precocious.

بَاكُور وبَكُور First rain in the spring.

✧ بَكِّير Precocious. Very early, soon.

مُبْكِر First rain in the spring.

مُبَكِّر Early, early comer, riser.

✧ بَيْكَر وبَوْكَر هـ To measure with compasses.

بَيْكِير (عوض باركير) Te Hackney.

بِيكَار (عوض بركار) P Compass.

بَكْرَج وبِشْرَاج Te Kettle, coffee-pot.

☆ بَكَسَ o بَكْسًا هـ To overcome a. o.

بَكْسِمَاد وبَكِسْمَاط وبَقْسَمَاط Te Biscuit.

☆ بَكَمَ a بَكْمًا هـ To receive a. o. rudely. To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body.

بَكَّمَ هـ وهـ To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th.

بَكْمَة ✧ Large sum of money.

أَبْكَم One-armed.

بَلَّ i بَلًّا وبَلَـلًا وبُلُولًا, وأَبَلَّ مِن To recover from.
بَلْ بِهِ بَلَلًا وبَلَالَةً وبُلُولًا To enjoy the company of a. o.
بَلَّت يَدَاكَ بِهِ You have obtained it.
بَلَّل هـ To wet, to drench, to moisten.
أَبَلّ To be sappy (tree).
– عَلَيْهِ To overcome a. o,
تَبَلَّل وابْتَلّ To be drenched, to be wet. To be soaked.
– وابْتَلّ مِن To be cured of.
بَلّ Wetting. Wetness.
بَلّ وبَلِيل Moan.
بِلّ Allowance. Recovery.
بَلَّة Freshness of youth.
مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّة ولَا بَلَّة He has not got a. th.
بُلَّة وبَلَل وبُلَالَة Dampness, moisture.
بَلَال وبُلَال Water, milk. Meeting-place.
بَلِيل وبَلِيلَة Cold and damp wind.
ذَهَب بِذِي بِلِّيَّان وبِذِي بِأَى وبِذِي بِآىٍ He went nobody knows where.
أَبَلّ مر بَلَّاء ج بُلّ Wicked, hypocrite, unjust.
بَلَّان ج بَلَّانَات ✧ Warm bath. A kind of fern.
بَلَّان مر بَلَّانَة Waiter at baths.
مَبْلُول ومُبَلَّل Drenched, wet.
بَابَل بَلْبَلَة وبِلْبَالًا هـ وه ✲ To trouble, to throw into disorder.
تَبَلْبَل To be entangled. To be restless, troubled.
بَلْبَلَة ج بَلَابِل Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness.
بَلَابِل Anxieties, sorrows.
بُلْبُل ج بَلَابِل Nightingale (bird). ✧ Spinning-top.
مُبَلْبِل Disturber, revolutionary.
بَلْأَزَ وبَلْأَصَ ✲ To escape.
بَلَتَ o بَلْتًا, وبَلِت a بَلَتًا ✲ To be cut. To swear.
– i بَلْتًا هـ To sever a. th.
أَبْلَت To stop short (in speaking).
أَبْلَت ه هـ To swear a. o.
بَلِيت Silent. Prudent. Eloquent.
بَلْتَم – تَبَلْتَم ✲ To be vain-glorious.
بَلْتَم Cunning. Boisterous (woman).
بَلْتَمِيّ وبَلْتَمَانِيّ ومُتَبَلْتِم Eloquent and bold in speech.

بَلَجَ o بُلُوجًا, وأَبْلَجَ وتَبَلَّجَ وانْبَلَجَ وابْتَلَجَ ✲ To dawn, to break (dawn).
بَلِج a بَلَجًا To be merry. To have parted eyebrows.
تَبَلَّج To be cheerful, merry, smiling.
ابْلَجَّ To be clear, evident.
بَلْجَة وبُلْجَة Dawn, day-break.
بَلَج وبُلْجَة Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light.
بُلْجَة Whiteness, brightness.
بَلْج وبَلِج Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced.
بَلِيج Shining, gleaming.
أَبْلَج مر بَلْجَاء Bright. Serene. Smiling. Having parted eyebrows.
بَلِحَ a بَلَحًا ✲ To be dry (soil).
– بُلُوحًا, وبَلَّح وتَبَلَّح To be weary, fatigued.
أَبْلَح To bring forth unripe dates (palm tree).
بَلَح Unripe date.
بَالِح ج بَوَالِح Barren, dry (ground).
بَالِح ومُبَالِح Stubborn, indomitable (man).
بَلِخَ a بَلَخًا, وتَبَلَّخَ ✲ To be haughty.
بَلِخ وأَبْلَخ مر بَلْخَاء Haughty.
بَلْخ وبُلَاخ Evergreen, oak-tree.
بَلْخَش ✲ Hyacinth (gem).
بَلَدَ o بُلُودًا ب وبَلِدَ a ✲ To settle, to remain in. To occupy (a country).
بَلُدَ o بَلَادَةً To be foolish, dull, lazy.
بَلَّد To be undetermined, to lay idle.
بَلَّد ه ✧ To naturalize a. o.; to accustom a. o. to a country. ✧ To acclimatize (a plant).
أَبْلَد To cling to a country, a place. To be perplexed.
أَبْلَد ه وهـ To settle a. o. in a country. To colonize (a country). To conquer it.
تَبَلَّد To show stupidity. To settle in a country. ✧ To be accustomed, naturalized. ▫ To run ashore (ship).
بَلْدَة وبَلَد ج بِلَاد وبُلْدَان City, town. Country. Land. Village.
بَلَدِيّ Countryman, citizen, indigenous.
بَلَدِيَّة ✧ Municipal council or district.
بَلَادَة Stupidity. Dullness. Spiritlessness.
بَلِيد وأَبْلَد Silly, foolish.

Pavement. Paving-stone. Palace. Even ground. ✧ Palace. بَلَاط
A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بَلَاطَة
Axe, hatchet. Ts بَلْطَة
Sapper. Executioner. Ts بَلْطَجِيّ
✧ Pavement, paving. تَبْلِيط ج تَبَالِيط
Altar-stone. ▫ Stoppage.
Paver. Pavior. ✧ مُبَلِّط
Paved with stones or tiles. ✧ مُبَلَّط
Oak. Acorn. بَلُّوط
Chestnut tree. شاه بَلُّوط
To lay o.'s self down on the ground. ✲ بَلْطَحَ
✧ To flatten (a. th. round). ه —
To swallow a. th. ه ✲ بَلِعَ a بَلْعًا, وابْتَلَعَ
To swallow up. To absorb a. th.
Hoariness began to appear upon his head. بَلَّعَ الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ
To get a. o. to swallow a. th. ه بَلَّعَ وأَبْلَعَ ه
Swallowing. Absorption. بَلْع وابْتِلَاع
Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلْعَة
Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بُلْعَة ج بُلَع
Glutton. voracious. بَلَّاع وبُلْعَة وبَلُوع و بَوْلَع
✧ Gulf, whirlpool. بَالُوع ج بَوَالِيع
Drain. بَالُوعَة و بَلَّاعَة وبَلُّوعَة ج بَوَالِيع وبَلَالِيع
Sewer. Underground pipe.
✧ Sink-hole. بَلُّوعَة المَطْبَخ
Throat, gullet. مَبْلَع
Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوع ومُبْتَلَع
To swallow greedily. ✲ بَلْعَمَ
Gullet. بُلْعُوم وبُلْعُوم ج بَلَاعِم
Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلْعَمٌ
To reach a. o. ✲ بَلَغَ o بُلُوغًا وبَلَاغًا ه وهـ
To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. —
Your words have moved me, have hurt me. — مِنِّي مَا قُلْتَ
To be exhausted. بُلِغَ
To be eloquent. بَلُغَ o بَلَاغَةً
To forward a. th. to a. o. To inform a. o. of a. th. بَلَّغَ ه ه
To strive, to use every possible exertion for. To exaggerate in. بَالَغَ فِي
To lead, to bring a. o. or a. th. up to, as far as. أَبْلَغَ ه وهـ إِلَى
To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَّغَ ب
To enervate a. o. (evil). تَبَالَغَ فِيهِ الـ .
Very foolish. أَحْمَق بَالِغ ويَالِغ مِ بِالِغَة
Means of subsistence, living. بُلْغَة وبَلَاغ وتَبَلُّغ

Steel. Razor. (عوض فولاذ) بُولاد Ps
To recline on the ground. To break a promise. To be dull. ✲ بَلْدَحَ
Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَادِح
To stand mute from fear. ✲ بَلْدَمَ
Beryl. Cristal. ✲ بِلَّوْر وبِلَّوْر
To crystallize. ✧ تَبَلْوَرَ
Crystalline, crystal. بَلُّورِيّ
Black and thick slime left by the Nile. ▫ إِبْلِيز
To remain disheartened. sad, and gloomy. To be desperate, stupefied. To remain speechless. ✲ بلس — أَبْلَسَ
To drive a. o. to despair. ه —
A kind of date. بَلَس
Silent, gloomy. بَلِس وبَلَس ومُبْلِس
Constabulary. Policeman. Fs بُولِيس
Devil, demon. إِبْلِيس ج أَبَالِسَة
Burdock (*pla.*). ✲ بَلَسْكَاء وبِلَسْكَاء
✧ To anoint with balm. To embalm. ✲ بَلْسَمَ ه
Balsam of Gilead. بَلْسَم
✧ Embalming. بَلْسَمَة
Embalmed. مُبَلْسَم
Balm-tree. ✲ بَلَسَان
Elder-tree. ✲ بَيْلَسَان
To begin, to undertake a th. ✧ بَلْشَ وابْتَلَشَ ه او ب
Heron. ✲ بَلْشُون
To exact a. th. from, to extort by force. ✧ بَلَصَ o بَلْصًا وبَأَصَ ه
Earthenware jar. ▫ بَلَّاصِيّ وبُلَّاص ج بَلَالِيص
To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّصَ ه
Exaction. Extortion, oppression. ✧ بَلْص وبَلَصَة
Ground down by taxes. ✧ مَبْلُوص
Bill of exchange, draft. Is بُولِيصَة
To pave. (a. th). ✲ بَلَطَ o بَلْطًا, وبَلَّطَ وأَبْلَطَ ه
To tack (sailor). ▫ To run aground (ship). To cheat. To stop work. ✧ بَلَّطَ
To plunder a. o. (thief). To weary a. o. with requests. أَبْلَطَ ه
To come to poverty. أَبْلَطَ وأَبْلَطَ
To fight with a sword. بَالَطَ وتَبَالَطَ
✧ To behave foolishly. To play the devil. تَبَالَطَ
Heedless, giddy, devilkin. ✧ بَلِط وبَلِيط

Coming to, as far as. Coming of age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection. بُلُوغ
Legal summons. Delivery of a message. Sufficiency. بَلَاغ
Ultimatum. — أخير
False statements. Slanders. بَلَاغَات
Eloquence. بَلَاغَة
Rhetoric. عِلْمُ البَلَاغَة
M. f. Reaching... Attaining an aim... Mature, of age. Marriageable. بَالِغ
Inviolable oath. يَمِين بَالِغَة
Eloquent. Efficient. Chaste in speech. بَلِيغ وبَلَاغِيّ
✧ Sum of money. Limit, farthest end attained. مَبْلَغ ج مَبَالِغ
Exaggeration, hyperbole. Utmost care, striving. مُبَالَغَة
Bugloss, ox-tongue (*pla*). G بَلْغُصُون
Phlegm. Pituite. ✲ بَلْغَم ج بَلَاغِم
Phlegmatic. Pituitous. بَلْغَمِيّ
To hurry on. ✲ بَلَّقَ o بُلُوقًا
To open or shut (a door) abruptly. — وأَبْلَقَ ه
To be spotted with white and black. بَلِقَ a وبَلُقَ o بَلَقًا, وأَبْلَقَ وابْلَوْلَقَ
To be stupefied, amazed. بَلِقَ a بَلَقًا
To repair (a well) with plane-boards. بَلَّقَ ه
To be opened abruptly (door). إِنْبَلَقَ
Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door. بَلَق
Motley. بَلَق وبُلْقَة
Variegated. Piebald (horse). Famous Castle. أَبْلَق م بَلْقَاء ج بُلْق
Plain of Balka. بَلْقَاء
To be waste and uninhabited. ✲ بَلَقَ
Waste country. بَلَقَ وبَلْقَعَة ج بَلَاقِع
Company of infantry, squadron of cavalry. Ts بُلُوك ج بُلُوكَات
Perhaps. Ts بَلَكِه وبَرَكِه ✧ بَلَكِي
He may come. ✧ بَلَكِي يَجِي
To mar a. o. or a. th. ✲ بَلَّمَ ه ✧ بَلَّمَ ه
To be silent. أَبْلَمَ
Having swollen lips. أَبْلَم
A kind of broad-bean. Berry of the lote-tree. أُبْلُم وإِبْلِم وأَبْلَم وأُبْلُمَة
Small fishes. ✧ Foolish, stupid. بَلَم
N. of un. Tumour on the lips. بَلَمَة
Ambergris. Honey. إِبْلِيم
Tar. ✲ بَلْمَسَم

Marbre, ivory. ✲ بَلَنْط
To be foolish, to be a cipher, a simpleton. ✲ بَلِه a بَلَهًا وبَلَاهَة وابْلَهَّ
To behave as a simpleton. تَبَلَّه
To pretend simplicity. تَبَالَه
Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off. بَلْهَ
Silliness, tom-foolery. بَلَه وبَلَاهَة
Tom-fool, silly, stupid. أَبْلَه م بَلْهَاء ج بُلْه
To walk at a quick step. ✲ بَلْهَس
Ampleness of circumstances. ✲ بُلْهُنِيَّة
To try, to experiment. To afflict, to put a. o. to the test. ✲ بَلَا o بَلْوًا وبَلَاء ه ب
To be worn out (clothes). To be consumed (corpse). بَلِيَ a بِلًى وبَلَاء
To be affected with fear. To be smitten by (a disease, a calamity). بُلِيَ وابْتُلِيَ
To wear out. To waste (clothes). بَلَّى تَبْلِيَة وأَبْلَى إِبْلَاء ه
To pay attention to. To take care of. To esteem, to be anxious about. To vie in splendour with o. a. To contradict. بَالَى مُبَالَاة وبِلَاء ه ا ب
To put a. o. or a. th. to trial. أَبْلَى ه ه
To show gallantry at war. أَبْلَى فِي الحَرْب بَلَاء حَسَنًا
To try, to test, to afflict a. o. تَبَالَى وابْتَلَى ه
To put a. o. to the test. إِسْتَبْلَى ه
Consumption. Rottenness. Decay. بِلًى
Pressure of calamity. Trial. Sorrow. بَلْوَى وبِلْوَة ج بَلَايَا
Trial, test. Misfortune. بَلَاء
Trial. Misfortune, affliction. بَلِيَّة ج بَلَايَا
Overfatigued. Worn out.. بِلْو وبِلًى ج أَبْلَاء
Worn out, consumed, rotten. بَالٍ وبَلِيّ
Afflicted. Tried. مُبْتَلًى ومُبْتَلًى
Anxiety, care, attentiveness. مُبَالَاة
Intent on. Mindful of. Who takes account of. مُبَالٍ
Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So. ✲ بَلَى
The thickest string of a musical instrument. Bass (in music). P بَمّ ج بُمُوم
Ochrea, bamia (leguminous plant). Gs بَامِيَا
To remain in (a place). ✲ بَنَّ i بَنًّا وأَبَنَّ ب
To tie (a sheep) in order to fatten it. بَنَّنَ ه
Fingers, tip of the fingers. بَنَان

Amethyst. ✲ بَنَفْش
To come towards, to arrive at. ✲ بَنَقَ o بَنَقًا إلى
To put a triangular piece on (a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie). بَنَّقَ هـ
To sojourn in (a place). — ب
Gore of a shirt. بَنِيقَة ج بَنَائِق
To communicate family secrets (girls). ✲ بَنَكَ — بَنَّكَ
To settle (in a place) بَنَّكَ ب وتَبَنَّكَ
Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, bottom. P بُنْك
Bloom of youth. بُنْك العُمْر
Bench. Banking-house. ✧ بَنَك ج بُنُوك
Clepsydra. Water or sand-clock. P بَنكَام
✲ بَنَى i بَنْيًا وبِنَاء وبُنْيَانًا وبِنْيَةً وبِنَايَةً هـ
To construct, to build, to erect (a house).
To go in to his wife (man). بَنَى بأَهلِهِ وابْتَنَى
To build up (a building). To give a house. بَنَّى هـ
To have a. th. built, erected. أَبْنَى هـ
To adopt a. o. as a son. تَبَنَّى هـ
To build, to have (a house) built. إِبْتَنَى هـ
To want repair (house). إِسْتَبْنَى
Structure, fabric. بِنَاء وبِنَايَة وبُنْيَان
Building, edifice. بِنَاء ج أَبْنِيَة
From that, accordingly. بِنَاءً عَلَيْهِ
✧ Good example, edification. بُنْيَان صَالِح
Adoption, adopting. تَبَنٍّ
Building, structure. بِنْيَة وبُنْيَة ج بِنًى وبُنًى
Shape, frame of the body. بِنْيَة
Strongly built (man), healthy. صَحِيح البِنْيَة
Son, child. إِبْن ج بَنُون وأَبْنَاء
Man. *Pl.* mankind. إِبْن آدَم ج بَنُو آدَم
The man of perdition, damned. إِبْنُ الهَلَاك
Traveller, wanderer. إِبْنُ السَّبِيل
Mindless of the morrow. إِبْنُ يَوْمِهِ
Relatives. بَنُو عَمِّهِ
Citizens. بَنُو المَدِينَة
Thieves, robbers. بَنُو اللَّيْل
Daughter, girl. إِبْنَة وبِنْت ج بَنَات
✧ Queen (of cards).
Word. بِنْتُ الشَّفَة

N. of un. One finger. بَنَانَة ج بَنَانَات
Verdant garden, meadow. Finger-joint. بُنَانَة
Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree. بُنّ
Coffee-coloured. بُنِّيّ
Good or bad smell. بِنَّة ج بَنَان
Prudent, steady. بَنِين
A kind of shark. ✲ بُنْبُك
Gold coin of 20 francs. بِنْتُو IE
To come back to o.'s origin. ✲ بَنَجَ o
To put a. o. under chloroform. بَنَّجَ هـ
To claim a noble origin. إِبْنَجَ
Henbane (soporific plant). بَنْج
Origin, source. بِنْج
Beet-root. بَنْجَر TE
Hole. Cannon-bore; gun-barrel. Window. بَنْجَرَة ج بَنَاجِر Ts
Clove-pink. Clove. بَنْجَكِشْت P
Standard, flag. Lake. P بَنْد ج بُنُود
Deceit. ✧ Cross-belt. Part. Chapter.
Sword-belt. ✧ بَنْد السَّيْف
Crafty man. كَثِير البُنُود
To enlist (soldiers). ✧ To divide (a book) into chapters. بَنَّدَ هـ
Sea-town. Commercial town. P بَنْدَر ج بَنَادِر
Syndic of merchants. Consul. P شَاه بَنْـدَر
Merchant. بُنْدَار ج بَنَادِرَة
Flag, banner, colours. بَنْدِيرَة Is
Love-apple, tomato. بَنَادُورَة Is
Nut, hazel-nut. ✲ بُنْدُقَة ج بُنْدُق وبَنَادِق
Bullet-shot.
Venice (town). ▫ Rifle, gun. بُنْدُقِيَّة
Gun-stock. ✧ خَشَب البُنْدُقِيَّة
Bastard, spurious. ✧ بُنْدُوق ج بَنَادِيق
To debase, to render a. o. degenerate. ✧ بَنْدَقَ هـ
To shun a. o or a. th. ✲ بَنِسَ a بَنَسًا وأَبْنَسَ هـ وهـ
To retrace o.'s steps. To draw back. بَنَّسَ
Ebony (wood). G آبُنُوس وآبْنُس وأَبْنُس
A cloth upper-gown with very full sleeves. Ts بُنُش
Ring-finger. ✲ بِنْصِر
Violet (flower). P بَنَفْسَج
Violet-coloured. بَنَفْسَجِيّ

بِنْتُ العَيْن Tear.
بِنْتُ العِنَب والعُنقُود والكَرْم Wine.
بِنْتُ الفِكْر Thought, design.
بِنْتُ الكِنَانَة Arrow.
بِنْتُ المَاء والبَحْر Siren.
بَنَات الأَرْض Small rivers.
بَنَاتُ الدَّهْر Misfortunes, calamities.
بَنَاتُ اللَّيْل والصَّدْر Cares, troubles.
بُنَيِّي My little son.
بُنُوَّة Sonship, filiation.
بَنَوِيّ Belonging to a son, filial.
بَانٍ ج بُنَاة Builder. Founder, constructor.
▫ بُنْيَة Wrist. Blow.
بَائِكَة ج بَوَائِك Bases of a house.
بَنَّاء ج بَنَّاءُون Architect. Mason, builder.
▫ بَنَّانِي Pigeon-hole.
مَبْنِيّ Constructed. Indeclinable (noun).
المَبَانِي The public buildings.
حُرُوف المَبَانِي Letters of the Alphabet.
مُتَبَنٍّ Adopting as a son, adopter.
مُتَبَنًّى Adopted, adoptive (child).
☆ بَهَأَ a وبَهِئَ a وبَهُؤَ o بَهْأً وبَهَاءً وبُهُوءًا ب To show kindness to a. o.
— ل To mind a. th.
بَهَأَ a بَهْأً وأَبْهَأَ ه To empty (a house).
☆ بَهِتَ a وبَهُتَ o وبُهِتَ بَهْتًا To be astonished, to remain speechless.
✧ بَهِتَ a بَهَتًا To be of a faint colour.
بَهَتَ a بَهْتًا ه To surprise a. o.
— بَهْتًا وبُهْتَانًا ه To slander a. o.
بَاهَتَ To lie.
— ه To shock a. o. in relating malicious reports.
بَهِيتَة Astonishment, amazement.
بُهْت وبُهْتَان وبَهِيتَة Lie. Calumny.
بَاهِت ✧ Dull, dead (colour).
بَهَّات, وبَهُوت ج بُهُت وبُهْت Calumniator.
▫ بَهَائَة Anæmia.
مَبْهُوت Falsely charged. Stupefied.
☆ بَهَجَ a بَهْجًا, وأَبْهَجَ ه To cheer up, to enliven a. o.
بَهِجَ a بَهَجًا ب To rejoice in, to gladden at.
بَهُجَ o بَهَاجَةً وبَهَجَانًا To be fine, elegant.
بَهَّجَ ه وهـ To embellish. To cheer up a. o.
أَبْهَجَ وتَبَاهَجَ To be luxuriant (garden, soil).
تَبَهَّجَ وابْتَهَجَ To be merry.

✧ بَاهَجَ To marvel.
بَهْجَة Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty.
بَهِج وبَهِيج Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking.
مُبْهِج Cheering, enlivening.
✧ بَهْدَرَ بَهْدَرَةً ه To squander, to waste.
P بَهَادُور ج بَهَادُورِيَّة Hero.
☆ بَهْدَلَ To walk quickly.
✧ بَهْدَلَ ه To insult, to scoff at.
تَبَهْدَلَ To be reviled.
بَهْدَلَة Agility. ✧ Insult.
☆ بَهَرَ a بَهْرًا ه To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o.
بَهَرَ a بَهْرًا وبُهُورًا To shine.
— ه To outstrip a. o. in a. th.
بُهِرَ To be out of breath.
✧ بَهِرَ وتَبَهَّرَ To be dazzled (by sunshine).
✧ بَهَّرَ ه To pepper, to season (a dish with pepper).
بَاهَرَ مُبَاهَرَةً وبِهَارًا ه To vie with a. o. in.
أَبْهَرَ To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat.
— ه ✧ To dazzle a. o. (sun).
إِنْبَهَرَ To be breathless. ✧ To be dazzled.
إِنْتَهَرَ في ول To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against.
إِنْتَهَرَ في الدُّعَاء To repeat a prayer.
بَهْر Beauty, splendour, victory.
بَهْرًا Publicly.
بُهْر Breathlessness, short breathing.
جَهِدَتْ نَفْسُهُ بُهْرَهَا He exhausted himself in endeavours.
بُهْرَة Centre. Extensive field.
بَهَار Beauty. Pepper, spice.
بُهَار Idol. Swallow. Devil.
بَهِير ومَبْهُور Short-breathed, breathless.
بَاهِر Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent.
بَهِيرَة ج بَهَائِر A slender, delicate woman.
أَبْهَر Artery. Back. Jugular vein.
الأَبْهَرَان The two arteries of the heart.
✧ مُبْهِر Dazzling.
☆ بَهَرَجَ ه To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity.
بُهِرَجَ To be shed with impunity (blood).
تَبَهْرَجَ To sweep, to pass with pomp.

بهـ

Good chief. Laugher. بُهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل
✧ Fool, stupid.
Imprecation. مُبَاهَلَة
✧ Silly, simple. مَبْهُول
To come suddenly ✲ بَهْلَس — تَبَهْلَس
from a country without any luggage.
To lie. ✲ بَهْلَق وتَبَهْلَق
Fool. Rope-dancer, Ps بَهْلَوَان ج بَهَالِين
juggler, tumbler.
To wean (lambs), etc. ✲ بَهَّر — بَهْر البَهْر
To conceal a. th. To use, أَبْهَم ه
uncertain, ambiguous terms.
To be concealed, equi- أَبْهَم وتَبَهَّم على
vocal, uncertain, unknown to.
To divert a. o. from a. th. أَبْهَم ه على
To be concealed, vague, إِسْتَبْهَم عن
equivocal, unknown to.
بَهْمَة وبَهَمَة ج بَهْم وبَهَم وبِهَام وجج بِهَامَات
Lamb, kid, calf.
Brave, hero. Difficult task. بُهْمَة ج بُهَم
Uncertainty, doubt. Ambignity. إِبْهَام
Black. Of one colour. بَهِيم ج بُهْم وبُهُم
Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb.
Beast, quadruped. بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم
Bestial, brutish. بَهِيمِيّ
Bestiality. Brutism. بَهِيمِيَّة
Speaking an unknown lan- أَبْهَم ج بُهْم
guage. Barbarian, stranger.
إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِم وأَبَاهِيم ,✧ بَاهِم ج بَوَاهِم
Thumb. Great toe.
Hidden, unknown, vague. مُبْهَم
To walk with a haughty ✲ تَبَهْنَس
gait.
Stout and heavy. Lion. بَهْنَس
To be fine. ✲ بَهَا o وبَهُوَ o بَهَاء وبَهِيَ a
To shine.
To exceed a. o. in beauty. بَهَا o ه
To enlarge (a house) بَهَّى ه
To boast, to get proud. بَاهَى
To vie with a. o. in beauty. بَاهَى ه
To have a handsome face. أَبْهَى
To empty (a vessel, house). — ه
To boast of. إِبْتَهَى ب
To vie with a. o. in beauty, تَبَاهَى
elegance.
Beauty. Elegance. Splendour. بَهَاء
House situated بَهْر ج أَبْهَاء وبُهُرّ وبُهِيّ
foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the
chest. Extended plain.

بهل

Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, P بَهْرَج
worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin).
To dye (the beard) yellow. ✲ بَهْرَم ه
Mars (planet). P بَهْرَام وبَهْرَامَج
Yellow dye. P بَهْرَمَان
Ruby, carbuncle. — ويَاقُوت بَهْرَمَانِيّ
To push a. o. ✲ بَهَز a بَهْزًا, وأَبْهَز ه مِن
back from.
To prepare to. ✲ بَهَش a بَهْشًا ل
To search, to scrutinize a. th. — عن
To hurry towards. — إِلى
To meet, to gather. — وتَبَهَّش
To rejoice, to be glad. إِبْتَهَش
A kind, smiling man. رَجُل بَهِش
To take off o.'s clothes and ✲ بَهْصَل
stake them (gambler).
To overwhelm, ✲ بَهَظ a بَهْظًا, وأَبْهَظ ه
to overburden a. o. (work, weight).
Weight. Heinousness of crime. بَهْظ
Gravity of a. th.
Heavy, crushing. Important, بَاهِظ
serious (affair).
Overwhelmed. مَبْهُوظ
To come forth, to emerge ✧ بَهَق a بَهَقًا
from a cloud (sun).
Dandruff. ◻ Leprosy. بَهَق
Lichen. — الحَجَر
Soft, ✲ بَهْكَن وبَهْكَنَة وبَهْكَل وبَهْكَلَة
full of vigour (youth).
To curse a. o. (God). ✲ بَهَل a بَهْلًا ه
To let a. o. act at pleasure. — وأَبْهَل ه
To abandon a. o. ✧ To render أَبْهَل ه
stupid, to stultify.
To curse بَاهَل بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا وتَبَاهَل
o. a.
To grow stupid, silly. إِبْتَهَل
To implore, to beseech إِبْتَهَل إِلى
(God) with humility and fervour.
To call upon (God) against. — على
To curse, to imprecate upon a. o.
To let a. o. do what he إِسْتَبْهَل ه
would. ✧ To find a. o. foolish, stupid.
Curse. imprecation. بَهْلَة
✧ Stupidity, silliness. بَهْلَة وبَهْلَنَة
Supplication, earnest prayer; إِبْتِهَال
call for help from God.
Indecisive, wavering. بَاهِل ج بُهُل وبُهَّل
Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-
camel). Unarmed (man).

To come upon a. o. (misfortune). ✲ بَاجَ o ك وانْبَاجَ على
Traveller. بَوْجٌ وبَوَّاجٌ
Misfortunes have overwhelmed them. بَاجَتْهُم البَائِجَة
To deliver a permit to. ✧ بَوَّجَ ك
To flash all over the sky (lightniug). تَبَوَّجَ وانْبَاجَ
Permit, way-leave. P بَاجٌ وبَأْجٌ
To appear in broad light. ✲ بَاحَ o بَوْحًا وبُؤُوحًا وبُؤُوحَةً
To reveal, to communicate (a secret) to a. o. — ب الى
To give to a. o. information about a. th. To reveal (a secret). To declare a. th. to be permitted to. أَبَاحَ ك هـ
To profess openly a religion, a doctrine. — ب
To allow a. th. To consider a. th. as usual and permitted to all. To permit a. th. إِسْتَبَاحَ هـ
To destroy (a tribe). — ك وهـ
Revelation of a secret. Permission to do anything. License. إِبَاحَة
Dissolute. Free-thinker. ✧ Radical (in politics). إِبَاحِيّ ج إِبَاحِيُّون
Great quantity of water. Entrance-hall. بَاحَة ج بُوح
Sun. بُوح
Openly, publicly. بَوَاحًا
Revealer of a secret. Traitor. ✧ Shameless, barefaced. بَائِح ومُبِيح
Allowed, declared lawful, common. To be used at will, at pleasure by all. مُبَاح ل
To be weary. To abate (heat), to remit (fever). To subside (anger). ✲ بَاخَ o بَوْخًا
To die out (fire). To be tainted (meat). ✧ To lose its lustre, its dye, its glaze (textile fabric). بُؤُورًا —
To extinguish (fire), to appease (hatred). أَبَاخَ هـ
Trouble, disturbance. بُوخ
To perish, to be lost. To be void (deed). To remain uncultivated (ground). ✲ بَارَ o بَوْرًا وبَوَارًا
To put a. o. to trial. ✧ بَارَ وابْتَارَ ك وهـ To know a. th. by experience.

Fine, pretty. Bright. بَهِيّ
Young camel. Stuffed camel-hide for deceiving a she-camel when milked. ✲ بَوْ
Stupid. بَوْ مر بَوَّاء وبَوْئِيّ مر بَوْيَّة
To come back to. ✲ بَاءَ o بَوْءًا الى
To bring back a. o. to. — ب الى
To acknowledge o.'s fault. — بِذَنْبِهِ
To be equal in rank, so that the death of one may be atoned for by that of the other. — بَوْءًا وبَوَاء ب
Do die, do atone for his death. بُؤْ بِهِ
To come and stay (in a place). بَوَّأَ هـ
To point (a spear) towards. بَوَّأَ هـ نَحْوَ
To prepare a lodging for. بَوَّأَ وأَبَّاءَ ك هـ ول
To bring, to lead back a. o. to. أَبَاءَ إِبَاءَةً هـ او بِهِ الى وعلى
To receive a. o. as a guest, in. — ك ب
To enter, to go in. To take possession of. تَبَوَّأَ هـ او ب
To be equal. تَبَاوَأَ
To take lodging in. إِسْتَبَاءَ هـ
To kill a man in order to compensate for the murder of another. — ك
Tantamount. Equality. بَوَاء
Blood for blood. Retaliation. دَم بَوَاء دَم
Home. Dwelling. Inn. بَاءَة وبِيئَة ومَبْوَأ ومَبَاءَة
Bountiful. رَحِيب المَبَاءَة
To serve a. o. as a door-keeper. ✲ بَابَ o إِفْلَان
To divide (a book) into chapters. ✧ To direct a. o. بَوَّبَ هـ وك
To take a. o. for a door-keeper. تَبَوَّبَ ك
Gate, door. Chapter. Article. Class. بَاب ج أَبْوَاب وبِيبَان
The Sublime Porte. البَاب العَالِي
At random. Carelessly. ✧ على بَاب الله
Boundary, farthest end. Kind, sort. Class. Way. Making. بَابَة ج بَابَات
It suits you. هٰذَا مِن بَابَتِك
Door-keeper, porter. بَوَّاب ج بَوَّابُون
F. ✧ Main-gate. بَوَّابَة
Door-keeping, porterage. بَوَّابَة
Melting-pot for goldsmiths. Crucible. P بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة و✧ بُودَقَة
To examine, to look for a. th. To scatter a. th. ✲ بَاثَ o بَوْثًا هـ, وأَبَاثَ عَن
To rouse a. o. To take out a. th. إِسْتَبَاثَ هـ وك

To become plump ✲ بَاظَ i o بَوْظاً وبَيْظاً (emaciated person).
To stretch the hand in order to offer a. th. To make rapid strides. ✲ بَاءَ o بَوْءاً
To measure a. th. by the fathom. — وتَبَوَّءَ هـ
To rush. إِنْبَاءٌ
To inveigh against a. o. — بِالْكَلَامِ عَلَى
To lower the price of... for a. o. — لَهُ فِي
Fathom, measure of the two arms extended. High rank. بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ
Generous. Powerful. طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ
Stingy. Unable. ضَيِّقُ او قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ
Toe-bone. بُوعٌ
He is a dunce. لَا يَعْرِفُ كُوعَهُ مِن بُوعِهِ
To overcome. To equal a. o. ✲ بَاغَ o بَوْغاً ه
To boil (blood). تَبَوَّغَ
To overcome a. o. — على
Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. بَوْغَاءُ
To perish (wealth). To be missed (th.). ✲ بَاقَ o بَوْقاً وبُؤُوقاً
To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To harm a. o. ه —
To assault a. o. — على
To sound the bugle. بَوَّقَ
To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. ✧ — هـ
To lie. تَبَوَّقَ
A calamity befell them. إِنْبَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ بَائِقَةٌ
Trumpet. Bugle. Horn. بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ وبِبِقَانٌ وبُوقَاتٌ
Indiscreet man. To tell a story. نَفَخَ بِالْبُوقِ
Bugler. بَوَّاقٌ
Shower. Calamity. بَوْقَةٌ ج بُوَقٌ
Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ
Injustice. Calamity, disaster. بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ
To be fat (camel). ✲ بَاكَ o بُؤُوكاً
To be entangled (business). — بَوْكاً
To mix and press in (a crowd). ه —
To purchase or sell a. th. — هـ
Big (camel). بَائِكٌ ج بُوَّكٌ وبِيَّكٌ
First of all. أَوَّلُ بَائِكَةٍ وبَائِكَةٍ وبَوْكٍ
To urine. ✲ بَالَ o بَوْلاً ومَبَالاً, و✧ بَوَّلَ

To cause a. o. to perish. أَبَارَ ه
Worthless fellow, rogue. (*m. f. s. pl.*) بُورٌ. قَوْمٌ بُورٌ. امْرَأَةٌ بُورٌ
Uncultivated, waste land. بُورٌ وبُوَرَةٌ
Ruin, perdition. بَوَارٌ
Hell. دَارُ الْبَوَارِ
Uncultivated soil. بَائِرٌ وبَائِرَةٌ
Wretch, forlorn man. — ج بُورٌ
Lost, led astray, wayless. حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ
Mullet, mugil. Gudgeon. Whiting. PE بُورِيٌّ ج بَوَارِيُّ
Bower, anchor. ▫ بَوَّرَةٌ
Bugle, trumpet. ✧ بُورِيٌّ
A rush-mat. P بُورِيَّةٌ وبُورِيَاءُ
Mat-seller. بَوَّارِيٌّ
Falcon. Bird of prey. P بَازٌ وبَازِي ج بَوَازٍ وبُزَاةٌ وبِيزَانٌ رأَبْوَازٌ
Falconer. P بَازِدَارٌ وبَازِيَارٌ ج بَزَادِرَةٌ
Ice-cream. Ts بُوزٌ وبُوزَةٌ
Snout, muzzle. ✧ بُوزٌ
To be sullen, sulky. To frown, to look angry. ▫ To spoil a. th. ✧ بَوْزٌ
To kiss a. o. P بَاسَ o بَوْساً ه
To make a. o. to kiss a. o. or a. th. To smack. ✧ بَوَّسَ هـ وه
Kiss. بَوْسٌ
To mix. To vociferate. To be noisy, disorderly (rabble). ✲ بَاشَ o بَوْشاً
To assail o. a; to come to blows. تَبَاوَشَ
Mob. (for أَبْوَاشٌ) riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar. بَوْشٌ وبُوشٌ ج أَبْوَاشٌ
Useless, vain. Vainly, in mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense, bosh. Ts بُوشٌ
To precede a. o. To escape from a. o. ✲ بَاصَ o بَوْصاً ه
To outrun the others (horse). To be gaudy, bright-coloured. بَوَّصَ
Colour. Complexion. Buttocks. Thatch. بَوْصٌ وبُوصٌ
Flat boat. Sailor. P بُوصِيٌّ
To recover o.'s complexion. ✲ بَاضَ o بَوْضاً
To stay in (a place). — ب
To sink into contempt or misery. ✲ بَاطَ o بَوْطاً
Crucible. ✧ Rose-shaped design on cloth. P بُوطَةٌ ج بُوَطٌ

بَوَل وأبَال واستَبَال ه To cause a. o. to discharge urine.
بَال Heart, mind, state. Attention. Boldness. Welfare. ✧ Whale.
مَا بَالُك؟ What is the matter with you? why?
✧ إعطَاء البَال Attention, mindfulness.
أَمر ذُو بَال Important, serious affair.
بَالَة Ps Scent-bag. Bottle, phial.
— Is Bale.
بُول Ts Postage-stamp.
بَوْل ج أَبْوَال Urine. Matrimony. Offspring.
بُوَال Great abundance of urine. Diabetes.
مِبْوَلَة Urinal.
✲ بُوم وبُومَة ج أَبْوَام Owl. An owl.
✲ بَان o ه بَوْنًا To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit.
بَان وبَانَة Tree producing nutmegs. Egyptian willow.
بُون وبَوْن Interval. Difference. Distance. Merit virtue.
بَؤُونَة Ce Tenth Coptic month : June.
✲ بَاه a o بَوْهًا وبَيْهًا ل To remember, to understand. To think of.
بَاه Matrimony.
بَاحَة Court-yard.
بَوْه Curse. Malediction.
بُوه Hawk. Owl.
بُوهَة Owl. Fool, stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). *See* بِيقَة.
✲ بَوَى i ه بَيًّا To act in the same way as another.
بَوَى Imitation. Counterfeiting.
بُويَا Ts ✧ Varnish, blacking.
بُويَاجِيّ Ts Shoe-black.
✲ بِيب Conduit, sink-hole of a tank.
✲ بَات i بَيْتًا وبَيْتُوتَةً ومَبِيتًا ومَبَاتًا To spend the night. To marry
ب او عِند — To spend the night at o.'s.
بَيَّت ه To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build a house. To brood over (a design).
العَدُوّ — To attack the enemy by night.
وأَبَات ه — To let a. o. spend the night.
إِستَبَات To prepare provisions for one night.

بَيْت ج بُيُوت وأَبيَات وبُيُوتَات وأَبَابِيت House ; dwelling. Room, apartments. Household, family. Case. Strophe. Stanza. Verse.
هُوَ مِن أَهل البُيُوتَات He is a man of good family.
بَيْت السِّلَاح Arsenal.
البَيْت العَتِيق والبَيْت الحَرَام Temple of Mecca, the Caaba.
بَيْت العَنكَبُوت Cobweb.
بَيْت المَاء وبَيْت الخَلَاء Water-closet.
بَيْت المَال Public treasury.
بَيْت لَيْلَة Food for one night.
بَيْت المَقْدِس والبَيْت المُقَدَّس Jerusalem.
بُيَيْت Small house, small room.
بَيَات Nightly raid.
بَائِت Being by night.
بَائِت وبَيُوت Stale, (bread, food).
مَبِيت Shelter for the night.
✲ بَاد i بَيْدًا وبَيَادًا وبُيُودًا وبَيْدُودَةً To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost.
— بُيُودًا To set (sun).
أَبَاد ه وهـ To cause a. o. to perish ; to destroy, to annihilate a. o. or a. th.
بَيْدَ أَن If not, except that. On account of. However, besides.
بَيْدَاء ج بِيد وبَيْدَاوَات Dangerous desert.
بَائِد Perishing, perishable.
بَيَّادِيّ ج بَيَّادَة Ps Foot-soldier. Infantry.
بِيرَة Is Ale, beer.
✲ بَاسَ i بَيْسًا To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them.
✲ بَاش — بَيَّش ✧ To make a hole in the earth in order to plant a tree.
ه — To beautify (a. o.'s face) God.
بِيش Wolf's bane, aconite.
✲ بَيْص وبِيص Misfortune. Confusion. Strait, distress.
وَقَع فِي حَيْص بَيْص وحِيص بِيص He was involved in a hopeless affair.
✲ بَاض i بَيْضًا To lay eggs (hen).
— وبَايَض ه To exceed a. o. in whiteness.
— ب To remain in (a place).
بَيَّض ه To bleach. To tin. a. th. ✧ To copy fair. To whitewash (a house).
بَيَّض الله وَجْهَهُ May God cheer him.
تَبَيَّض To be bleached. ✧ To be copied fair.

To exhibit, to offer for sale (goods). أَبَاءَ ه

To draw up a contract. To agree on a. th. تَبَايَعَ

To be sold. To find a ready market (goods). إِنْبَاءَ

To buy a. th. of. To purchase. إِبْتَاءَ ه مِن

To try to buy a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَبَاءَ ه

Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, king. بَيْع وبَيْعَة

Church. Jewish synagogue. S بِيعَة ج بِيَع وبِيعَات

Wares. Goods; things offered for sale. بِيَاعَة ج بِيَاعَات

Seller of, dealer in. بَائِع ج بَاعَة

The two transactors (purchaser and seller). البَائِعَان

Seller, buyer. بَيِّع ج بِيَعَاء وأَبْيِعَاء

Merchant, seller. بَيَّاع وبُيُوع وبَيِّع

Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph. مُبَايَعَة

Sold. Mart, market. مَبِيع

Offered for sale. Saleable. مُبَاع

Bought. Buyer. مُبْتَاع

To perish. ☆ بَاعَ i بَيْعًا

Major, officer commanding 1000 men. Ts بِيكْبَاشِيّ

Hospital. Lunatic asylum. P بِيمَارِسْتَان

To be separated, far away, remote from. ☆ بَانَ i بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيُونَةً عَن

To be married (girl). –

To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight. – بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا

To be divorced (woman). بَيَّنَ

To come forth, to appear. – وأَبَانَ

To give a. o. in marriage. – وأَبَانَ ه

To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th. – وأَبَانَ ه

To part from, to forsake a. o. بَايَنَ ه

To set a. o. apart. To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th. أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً ه وه

To be clear, easily understood. To appear. تَبَيَّنَ

To make a. th. clear, obvious. To explain. To understand a. th. – ه

To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast. تَبَايَنَ

To put on an iron helmet. إِبْتَاضَ

To destroy (a tribe). – ه

To be white, to get white. إِبْيَضَّ

Whiteness. Milk. ✧ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ✧ Albugo. بَيَاض

White of eggs. بَيَاض البَيْض

White of the eye. بَيَاض العَيْن

Day-light. بَيَاض النَّهَار

Good character. بَيَاض الوَجْه

The whole day. بَيَاض اليَوْم

Eggs. بَيْض ج بُيُوض

An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle. بَيْضَة ج بَيْضَات

Cock's egg (*said of a. th. impossible to be got*). بَيْضَة الدِّيك

The foremost man of a place. بَيْضَة البَلَد

Woman. بَيْضَة الخِدْر

Oval, egg-shaped. بَيْضِيّ

Whiteness. بَيَاضَة

Egg-seller. ✧ White clay. بَيَّاض

بَائِض ج بَوَائِض، وبَيُوض ج بُيُوض وبِيض

Bringing forth eggs, oviparous.

Good layer (hen). بَيَّاضَة

White. Whiter. Sword. أَبْيَض م بَيْضَاء ج بِيض

Happy days. الأَيَّام البِيض

Moon-lighted nights. اللَّيَالِي البِيض

Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper. البَيْضَاء

He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (*lit.* black or white) *prov.* مَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضَاء وَلَا سَوْدَاء

The first gleam of dawn. الخَيْط الأَبْيَض

Milk and water. الأَبْيَضَان

Sudden death. المَوْت الأَبْيَض

Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory. اليَد البَيْضَاء

The white race *opp.* to the black. البِيضَان (ضد السُّودان)

Washing. Tinning. Fair copy. تَبْيِيض

Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher. مُبَيِّض

To trade. To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o. ☆ بَاعَ i بَيْعًا ومَبِيعًا ه ه

To sell a. th. to a. o., to make a contract, a covenant with a. o. بَايَعَ ه

To acknowledge a. o. as a chief. – ه ب

He was recognized as Caliph بُوِيعَ لَهُ بِالخِلَافَة

إِسْتَبَان To be clear, manifest.
ه — To recognize a. th. as evident. To manifest a. th.
بَيْن Meeting or separation. Tie. Interval. Difference.
ذَات البَيْن Friendship, concord. Enmity.
بَيْن Between, amongst, in the midst of.
بَيْن يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence.
بَيْن ذٰلِك Meanwhile.
بَيْن بَيْن Equally distant from the extreme points, average. Middling.
فِيمَا بَيْنَهُم Amongst, between them.
بَيْنَمَا و بَيْنَا When, whilst, while, as.
بَيْن ج بُيُون Tract of land. Boundary. Separation,
بِين Tract of land. Division between two lands.
بَيَان Declaration. Explanation. Argument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning of a word.
تَبْيِين Explanation, clear demonstration.
تِبْيَان Evidence. Clear explanation.
بَيْنُونَة Interstice, interval, gap.
بَائِن Divorced woman. Deep well.

بَائِن و بَيِّن Clear, evident, manifest.
بَيِّن ج أَبْيِنَاء Obvious, clear.
ج أَبْيِنَاء وأَبْيَان وبُيَنَاء — Eloquent, expressing himself clearly.
بَيِّنَة ج بَيِّنَات Evidence, clear proof, argument. Witness, precise testimony.
أَبْيَن Clearer.
مُبِين Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond doubt, obvious.
تَبَايُن Parting. Contrast. Difference between two things.
وهُبَايَنَة — Relation of two numbers that cannot have any other common diviser but a unit. Contradiction.
✧ المَابَيْن الهُمَايُونِيّ The Imperial Antechamber,
✲ بِي — بَيَّاك الله God keep you. God help you.
هَيّ بن بَيّ وهَيَّان بن بَيَّان Unknown man; Mr so and so.
بُيُوردِي و بُيُورُلْدِي ✧ بُيُورْلْدِي Firman Ts of the Sultan.

ت

1° Pronoun postfixed to the verbs at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past. فَعَلْتُ فَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتْ.

2° Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلُ, تَفْعَلِينَ, تَفْعَلَانِ.

3° Particle used in swearing.

تَاللهِ By God, I swear by God.

تَأْتَأَ تَأْتَأَةً وتَأْتَاءً ✲ To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child).

تَأْتَأَةٌ Stammering.

تَأَرَ a تَأْرًا ✲ To scold a. o.

تَأَرَ a تَأْرًا ك – To strike a. o. with.

أَتْأَرَ إِتْآرًا ك وه وإلى To look steadfastly at; to stare at.

تَارَةً ج تَارَاتٌ وتِيَرٌ وتِيَرَةٌ Time (*in regard to repetition*).

تَارَةً . . . تَارَةً Sometimes, now ... then.

تَارًا وتَارَهْ Ps Fresh, tender.

تَئِقَ a تَأَقًا ✲ To be filled up (vessel). To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man).

تَأَقَةٌ Irascibility, hot temper.

تَئِقٌ ومِتْآقٌ Passionate; hot-headed. Fiery (horse).

تأم – تَأَمَ ك وه ✲ To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse).

أَتْأَمَ إِتْآمًا To give birth to twins (woman).

تِئْمٌ وتُؤْمٌ وتَئِيمٌ Twin-born.

تَوْأَمٌ م تَوْأَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وتُؤَامٌ Twin.

مِتْآمٌ ج مَتَائِمُ – Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair.

أَتْوَبُ مِتْآمٌ Bringing forth twins (female). Woven of two threads (garment).

تَبَّ a تَبًّا ه ✲ To cut off, to curtail a. th.

تَبَّا وتَبَبًا وتَبَابًا وتَبِيبًا – To perish, to be lost. To suffer loss.

تَبَّ ك To lose a. o.

تَبَّبَ ك To utter the curse! « Woe to thee! » To destroy a. o.

أَتَبَّ ك To weaken, to enervate a. o.

إِسْتَتَبَّ To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road).

تَبَابٌ وتَبِيبٌ Weakness, deficiency. Loss.

تَبٌّ وتَبَّةٌ Woe, loss. damage.

تَبًّا لَكَ Woe to thee! Mayest thou perish!

تَابٌّ م تَابَّةٌ Old man. Aged.

مُسْتَتَبٌّ Set in order, strengthened.

تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ ✲ Coffin, wooden case. Ark of the covenant.

تَبِرَ a تَبَرًا, وتَبَرَ i o تَبْرًا ✲ To perish.

تَبَّرَ ك وه To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th.

تَبَارٌ Ruin, perdition.

تِبْرٌ Gold, silver-sand or particle. Native ore.

تِبْرَةٌ A gold or silver particle.

مَتْبُورٌ Perishing. Deficient.

تَبِعَ a تَبَعًا وتَبَاعًا وتَبَاعَةً, واتَّبَعَ ك ✲ To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of.

– ه تُبُوعًا To prosecute (an affair).

تَبَّعَ ك وه To pursue unremittingly. To follow the scent of, to track a. o.

تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وتِبَاعًا ك على To follow a. o. (in his opinions).

أَتْبَعَ ك ه – To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source.

أَتْبَعَ ك ه وه To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to.

– ك وه To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th.

تَتَبَّعَ ه To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th.

Weakened, enervated. Mad. مَتْبُول ومُتْبَل
☆ تَبَن ن تَبْنًا ه To feed (an animal) with straw.
تَبِن a تَبَنًا To be intelligent, prudent.
تَبَّن To gather straw in a granary.
إِتَّبَن To put on small drawers.
تِبْن Straw. Large cup.
تِبْنَة Straw.
تَبَانَة Intelligence.
P تُبَّان Breeches of sailors, wrestlers.
مَتْبَن وتَبَّانَة A straw barn, heap of straw.
تَبَّان Dealer in straw.
مُتَبَّن ومَتْبُون وتِبْنِيّ Straw-coloured (garment, beast).
✧ دَرْب التَّبَّانَة و سِكَّة التَّبَّانَة The milky way.
☆ تَبَا o تَبْوًا To make a raid.
☆ تَتَر وتَتَار Tartars (nation).
تَتَرِيّ A tartar. ✧ Courier, postman.
Ts تُتُن Smoking,-tobacco
☆ تَجَر o تَجْرًا وتِجَارَةً, وتَاجَر وأَتْجَر واتَّجَر To trade, to be in business.
تِجَارَة Trade, mercantile affairs, business.
تَاجِر ج تِجَار وتُجَّار Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant.
تَاجِرَة ج تَوَاجِر Tradeswoman. Merchantable (goods).
Pe سِر تُجَّار Provost of merchants.
مَتْجَر ج مَتَاجِر Goods, merchandise.
مَتْجَرِيّ Commercial.
مَتْجِرَة Market. Trading country.
☆ تُجَاه (وجه *See*) Before, in front of.
تُجَاهَك Opposite to thee.
☆ تَحْت Under, beneath. Below.
التُّحُوت Men of the lowest class.
تَحْتَانِيّ Inferior. Situated underneath.
Ts تَحْتَا بُوش Scaffold, shop-counter.
☆ تَحْتَحَة Movement.
☆ تحف – أَتْحَف ه ب To present a. o. with a very precious gift.
تُحْفَة وتُحَفَة ج تُحَف وتَحَائِف Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present.
مَتْحَف ودَار التُّحَف Museum.
☆ تَحَم o تَحْمًا ه To shade (a stuff).

تَتَابَع To come one after the other, to arrive successively.
إِسْتَتْبَع ه To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow.
تَبَع (*s. and pl.*) ج أَتْبَاع Follower. ✧ Be-longing to; property of. Subject of a power.
تَبِعَة ج تَبِعَات Consequence, result of a good or bad action. Chastisement. Prosecution.
تُبَّع ج تَبَابِعَة Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen.
تِبَاعَة ج تِبَاعَات Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement.
✧ تَبَعِيَّة Nationality.
✧ بالتَّبَعِيَّة Following, in succession, at the heels of.
تَبِيع ج تِبَاع Follower, attendant. Votary.
تَبِيع ج أَتْبِعَة Creditor. Debtor.
تَابِع وتَبِيع م تَبِيعَة ج تِبَاع وتَبَابِع وتُبَّع Helper. Adept. Votary. Zealot. Fellower of women.
تَابِع ج تَبَع وتَبَعَة وتَوَابِع وتُبَّاع Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. (*Gram.*) Appositive.
تَابِعَة ج تَوَابِع Female attendant, follower. Consequence, issue.
إِتْبَاع Imitative pleonasm used for corroborating a word as كَثِير بَثِير وحَسَن بَسَن
بالتَّتَابُع Successively, one after the other, in turn.
مُتَتَابِع Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical.
مَتْبُوع Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. Antecedent of an appositive.
P تِبْغ Smoking-tobacco.
☆ تَبَل i تَبْلًا ه To show hostility to.
– وأَتْبَل ه To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o.
تَبَّل وتَابَل ه To season (a dish).
تَبْل ج أَتْبَال وتُبُول Illness. Weakness. Hatred. Revenge.
تَتْبِيل Seasoning.
تَابَل وتَابَل ج تَوَابِل Pickle, spices.
✧ تَوْبَل ه To season (a dish).
P تُوبَال Dross of iron, copper.
مُتَبَّل Seasoned (food).

Architect's string. تِرّ
I will set you right. أُقِيمُكَ على التِّرّ
Fat. Solitary. Tall. تَارٌ مر تَارَة
Lustiness. تَرَارَة
Boy. أَتْرُورِ
To chatter. ✧ To utter idle words. ✲ تَرْتَرَ
To shake, to stir a. o. ٨ —
To be shaken, bustled. تَتَرْتَرَ
✧ Mill-clack. تَرْتَار
Talkativeness. Hurry, shock. تَرْتَرَة
Misfortunes, bad circumstances. تَرَاتِر
To be full of earth (place). To have dust in the hands To be destitute. ✲ تَرِبَ a تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا
To be rich. To be destitute. تَرَّبَ وأَتْرَبَ
✧ To become dust (corpse). To assume an earth-like appearance. تَرَّبَ
He sank from wealth into destitution. تَرَّبَ بَعْدَ مَا أَتْرَبَ
To soil a. o. with dust. To cover with earth. To throw earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a letter) with sand. تَرَّبَ وأَتْرَبَ ه
To be contemporary, coeval, friend of a. o. تَارَبَ ٨
To be soiled with earth. To crumble to dust. تَتَرَّبَ
Contemporary. Friend. Companion. Match. تِرْب ج أَتْرَاب
Earth, dust. تُرْب وتُرَاب وتِرِيب وتَيْرَب وتَيْرَاب وتَوْرَب ج أَتْرِبَة وتِرْبَان
Destitute. Full of earth. تَرِب
A piece of land. تُرَابَة
Earth. Terrestrial globe. تُرَابَاء
Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb. تُرْبَة ج تُرَب
Dusty (place). Bringing dust (wind). Soiled with dust. تَرِب مر تَرِبَة
Thlaspi, leguminous plant. تَرِبَـة وتَرِب
End of the fingers. — ج تَرِبَات
Grave diggers, navvies. ▫ تَرَابِيَّة
Breast; upper-part of the breast. Ribs. تَرِيبَة ج تَرَائِب
Poverty, destitution. مَتْرَبَة
Bolt of a door. ▫ تِرْبَاس
Inheritance. (See ورث). ✲ تُرَاث
To be veiled, concealed. ✲ تَرَجَ o تَرْجًا

Weaver. تَاجِر
Black colour. Black. تُخْمَة
To become sour; to transform into leaven (paste). To be moistened too much (dough, mud). ✧ To be worm-eaten (wood). ✲ تَخَ o تُخُوخَة
To render sour. To leaven (the dough). أَتَخَ ه
Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste. تَخّ
✧ Rotten part (of a tree). تُخَاخ
Loathing food (man). تَاخّ
To stammer. ✧ To be rotten, worm-eaten. ✲ تَخْتَخَ
To be bruised by a blow (man). ▫ تَتَخْتَخَ
Stammering. Inarticulate sound. تَخْتَخَة
Fat (man). ▫ مُتَخْتِخ
Stammerer. Foreigner having a bad Arabic pronunciation. تَخْتَاخ
Bedstead. Throne, sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe. ▫ Meeting-place. Music-hall. P تَخْت ج تُخُوت
To make a ceiling. To board (a room). ▫ To sit on a soft bed. تَخَّتَ
Litter. Palanquin. P تَخْت رَوَان وتَخْتَرَوَان
Capital of a kingdom. تَخْت المُلْك
✧ Gallery, raised platform. مُتَخَّت
To take. (See اخذ . for اتَّخَذَ) ✲ تَخِذ
Dolphin. ✲ تُخَس
To set boundaries, to settle the limits of. ✲ تَخَمَ i تَخْمًا ه
To have an indigestion. تَخِمَ a تُخْمَةً (for اتَّخَمَ)
To confine, to border upon a. th. أَتَاخَمَ ه
To cause an indigestion to. ٨ أَتْخَمَ
Land-mark, limit, boundaries, borders. تَخْم وتُخُوم ج تُخُوم
Indigestion. تُخَمَة وتُخْمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم
Heavy, indigestible food. مَتْخَمَة
Suffering from an indigestion. ✧ مَتْخُوم
To be severed (bone). ✲ تَرَّ o i تَرًّا وتُرُورًا
To go away. To retire apart from. — عن
To become fat, fleshy and fresh. — وتَرَّ a تَرَارَةً
To drive a. o. away. To cut off a. th. تَرَّ ه وه

تَرِجَ a تَرَجًا على To find difficultiesin (a science).
تَرْج Place full of lions.
أُتْرُجّ وتُرُنْج وأُتْرُنْج Large lemon. Citron.
تَرِيج Muscular.
☆ تَرْجَمَ ه عن . . إلى To interpret, to translate from one language to an other.
ـَ To write the biography of.
تَرْجَمَة ج تَرَاجِم Interpretation, translation. Biography.
ـ الكِتَاب Introduction. Preface of a book.
التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة The Septuagint.
تُرْجُمَان ج تَرَاجِمَة وتَرَاجِم Interpreter, dragoman.
مُتَرْجِم Interpreter. Biographer.
مُتَرْجَم Interpreted, translated. Dubious.
☆ تَرِحَ a تَرَحًا, وتَتَرَّح To be grieved, afflicted.
تَرَّحَ وأَتْرَحَ ه a. o. To sadden, to grieve
تَرَح ج أَتْرَاح Sadness, sorrow.
مُتَرَّح Scanty (stream). Painful (life).
تَرَّخَ a To scarify (cupper).
تَرْخ Slight incision on the skin.
☆ تَرَزَ i o وتَرِز a تَرْزًا وتُرُوزًا To be thick, hard, dry.
تَرِزَ a To freeze (water).
أَتْرَزَ ه To harden, to dessicate a. th.
تُرَاز Sudden death.
تَارِز Dead, dried up. Hard and thick.
PE تَرَازِي Scales, balance.
☆ تَرِسَ o ▫ To fill a (vessel).
تَرَّسَ ه To provide a. o. with a shield.
ـ وتَتَرَّس To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with.
تُرْس ج أَتْرَاس وتُرُوس وتِرَاس وتِرَسَة Shield. Disk (of the sun).
Ts بِالتُّرْس ✧The reverse, the wrong way.
Ts تَرَس Libertine.
تَرَاسَة Art of making shields.
تَارِس وتَرَّاس Shield-bearer.
تَرَّاس ▫ Hirer of donkeys. Shield-maker.
مِتْرَس ومِتْرَسَة ج مَتَارِس Wooden bar.
مِتْرَاس ج مَتَارِيس Intrenchment, ram-part, bulwark. Barricade.
✧ تَمَتْرَسَ To intrench themselves (army).

تَرْسَانَة وتَرْسَخَانَة Ts Arsenal.
☆ تَرِشَ a تَرَشًا To be wicked, stingy.
تَرِش وتَارِش Wicked, stingy.
☆ تَرُصَ o تَرَاصَة To be straightened, fastened.
تَرَّصَ وأَتْرَصَ ه To straighten, to fasten a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance).
تَرِيص ومُتْرَص Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy.
☆ تَرِعَ a تَرَعًا To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel).
تَرَّعَ ه To close (a door).
أَتْرَعَ ه To fill up (a vessel).
تَتَرَّعَ إلى وب To hasten to do (evil).
اِتَّرَعَ To be full (vessel).
تُرْعَة ج تُرَع Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden.
تَرِع Sappy (plants). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded.
▫ تَارِع ج تَوَارِع Ordnance survey.
تَرَّاع Door-keeper.
— وأَتْرَعَ Flooding a valley (stream).
☆ تَرِفَ a تَرَفًا To lead a delicate life. To be luxuriant (plant).
تَرَّفَ وأَتْرَفَ ه To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate, (pleasures). To persevere in a. th.
اِسْتَتْرَفَ To behave inordinately.
تَرَف Effeminacy. Well-being.
تُرْفَة Wealth. Welfare. Relish.
تَرِف وتَرِيف Comfortable, easy (life).
مُتَرَّف ومُتْرَف Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy).
✧ تِرْفَاس وتِرْفَاش Truffle.
☆ تَرْقَى ه To hit a man on the collar-bone.
☆ تَرْقُوَة ج تَرَاقٍ Clavicle, collar-bone.
G تِرْيَاق Theriac, antidote. Treacle. Wine.
☆ تَرَكَ o تَرْكًا وتِرْكَانًا, واتَّرَكَ ه وهـ For-sake a. o., to abandon, to leave off.. To give up a. th. To neglect, to omit a. th.
ـ هـ ل To bequeath a. th. to a. o.
تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وتِرَاكًا ه To forsake, to

To be languid. ✻ تَمَّ o تَمًّا وأَتَمَّ
To vomit. — وانْتَمَّ
Languor. Vomiting. تَمّ وتَمَّة
To compel a. o. to do a. th. unwillingly. To ill-treat, to shake a. o. To make a. o. to stammer (confusion). ▫ To pull out (a tooth, a stone). ✻ تَمْتَمَ a
To sink down in the sand (beast). تَمْتَم
To reiterate words. To be unable to express o.'s self. — في الكَلَام
To be tired, exhausted. ✻ تَمِبَ a تَمَبًا
To exhaust a. o. — a
To weary, to tire a. o. To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a vessel). أَتْمَبَ a وهـ
Weariness, toil, fatigue. تَمَب ج أَتْمَاب
Tired, fatigued. تَمِب وتَمْبَان
Fees. ▫ أَتْمَاب
Fatigue. Toil. Place and cause of fatigue. مَتْمَب ومَتْمَبَة ج مَتَامِب
Toilsome (work), tiring. مُتْمِب
Fatigued. Worn out by care, remorse or sorrow. مُتْمَب و✧ مَتْمُوب
To cry out, to vociferate. ✻ تَمَر a تَمْرًا
Bleeding abundantly (wound). تَمَّار
To perish. To stumble. ✻ تَمِسَ a تَمَسًا
To render unhappy. To destroy a. o. (God). تَمَّس وأَتْمَسَ a
Evil, unhappiness. Loss, ill-luck. تَمَس وتَمَاسَة
Stumble. Fall. تَمْسَة
Unhappy, miserable, wretched. Stumbling (horse). تَمِس وتَمِيس
Stumbling-block, ill-luck. مَتْمَسَة
To conceal laughter. To speak confusedly from want of teeth (old man). ✻ تَمْتَمَ a
To perish. ✻ تَمِبَ a تَمَبًا
To lose, to cause the loss of a. o. or a. th. أَتْمَبَ a وهـ
Destruction. Dearth. Hunger. Filth. تَمَب
Ugly, hideous. تَمِب
To burst with rain (cloud). ✻ تَمَرَ a تُمُورًا
To spurt from a vein (blood). To burst out (skin). — تَمَرًا

dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To grant a truce to a. o.
To agree on leaving a. th. تَتَارَكَ هـ
Forsaking, abandonment. تَرْك
Turk. تُرْك ج أَتْرَاك
A Turk, Turkish, Turkish language. تُرْكِيّ
Heirloom, inheritance, bequest. تِرْكَة وتَرِكَة
Branch stripped of its dates. تَرِيك
Middle-aged unmarried woman. Empty egg. Water left by a torrent. Iron helmet. تَرِيكَة ج تَرَائِك
Truce. مُتَارَكَة وتِرَاك
Turkmans. T تُرْكُمَان وتُرْكُمَانِيّ
Leathern socks. Ts تَرْلِك
To appoint a time, a term to a. o. ✧ تَرَّمَ هـ ل
✧ Appointed time. Termination. Fs تِرْمِ ج أَتْرَام
To withdraw from fight. ✻ تَرْمَس
Lupine (kitchen-plant). Gs تُرْمُس
Underground passage. تُرْمُسَة وتُرْنُسَة
Persian manna. P تَرَنْجَبِين
To busy o.'s self about trifles. To utter idle words. ✻ تَرِهَ a تَرَهًا
Desert. Trifle. *Pl.* Clouds. Misfortunes. تُرْهَة ج تُرُهَات
Bridle, rein. Ts تِرْكِين وتِرْزِين
To be the ninth. ✻ تَسَمَ a تَسْعًا
To take the ninth part of. To make a. th. nine. — a وهـ
To become nine in number. أَتْسَمَ
Nine. تِسْعَة م تِسْع
The ninth, ninth part. تَسِيع وتُسْع ج أَتْسَاع
Ninth. تَاسِع
Nineteen. تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ م تِسْعَ عَشْرَة
Nineteenth. تَاسِع عَشَرَ م تَاسِعَة عَشَر
Ninety. Ninetieth. تِسْعُون
Nine and nine. تُسَاء
Compound of nine, تُسَاعِيّ
Novena. تُسَاعِيَّة و✧ تِسْعَوِيَّة
Woven of nine threads (rope). مَتْسُوع
Slipper, sandal, shoe. ✧ تَاسُومَة ج تَوَاسِيم
October. Ch تِشْرِين الأَوَّل
November. Ch تِشْرِين الثَّانِي
Autumn. Mulberry leaves gathered in October and November. ✧ تَشَارِين

تَقَرَ تَقَرَانًا To boil (pot).

☆ تَفَّ a تَفًّا ✧ To spit (blood). ▫ To spit. To drivel in speaking.

تَفَّفَ To show contempt by the word: تُفّ, fie, tush!

تُفّ ج تِفَفَة Dirt under the nails.

تُفًّا لَكَ Fie! For shame!

تِفَّان Opportunity.

تَفَاتِف Trifles. Rubbish.

☆ تَفِيَ a تَفَأً To be angry.

تَفِيئَة وتَفِيَّة Seasonable time.

☆ تَفِثَ a تَفَثًا To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty.

تَفَّثَ هـ To stain (a place) with blood.

تَفَث Dirt.

☆ تُفَّاح ج تَفَافِيح Apple. Apple-tree.

تُفَّاحَة An apple. The haunch-bone.

مَتْفَحَة Apple-grove.

☆ تَفَرَ — أَتْفَرَ ✧ طَفَرَ To bud, to put forth shoots (tree).

تَافِر وتَفِر وتَفْرَان Sloven. Filthy (man).

تُفْرَة وتِفْرَة وتُفَرَة Dimple on the upper-lip.

تَفِرَة ✧ طَافِرَة Buds. Sprout. Carbuncled face.

☆ تَفَلَ o i تَفْلًا To spit (a fine saliva).

تَفِلَ a تَفَلًا To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o.'s self. To have a foul odour.

أَتْفَلَ هـ To make (odour) to be bad.

تَفْل وتُفَال Spittle of fine saliva. Foam (of the sea).

تَفِل مر تَفِلَة ومِتْفَال Ill-smelling, unperfumed.

مِتْفَلَة Spittoon.

تُفَّل وتُفْل Fox. Dry grass.

تَفَنْكَة Ts Gun, musket.

تَفَنْكَجِيّ Ts Musketeer, rifleman.

☆ تَفِهَ a تَفَهًا وتَفَاهَة وتُفُوهًا To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food).

أَتْفَهَهُ فِي العَطَاء To make a paltry gift.

تَفَاهَة Tastelessness of a dish.

تَفِه وتَافِه Tasteless (food). Very small, little.

تُفْه Badger (animal).

تِفْدَة Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed.

☆ تَفَنَ — تَفَّنَ هـ To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water.

أَتْقَنَ هـ To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection.

أَتْقَنَ العِلْمَ To study (a science) thoroughly.

تِقْن ج أَتْقَان Inborn disposition. Sediment of water. Slime of a well.

تِقْن وتَقِن Skilful, clever (man).

تَقَانَة Perfection (of a work).

إِتْقَان Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work).

مُتْقَن ✧ مَتْقُون Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved.

☆ تَقِيَ i a (for اتَّقَى) See وَقَى. To fear, to honour (God). To guard against.

▫ تَقَّى To sow (corn-seeds).

▫ تَقَاوَى Corn-seed.

▫ مُتَّقِي Fat (man).

☆ تَكَّ o تَكًّا هـ to crush a. th. ▫ To load (gun). To cut, to tread upon,

ـ ـ ـ ـ To inebriate a. o. (wine).

ـ ـ ـ ـ To be meagre, weak-minded.

إِسْتَكَّ بِ To slip a running-lace into (trousers).

تِكّ وأَبُو تِكّ ✧ Small coin of about a half-penny.

تِكَّة ج تِكَك ✧ دِكَّة Trousers-band.

✧ تَكَّة ج تَكَّات Second of time.

تَكَّة وتَكِيَّة Monastery of dervishes. Te

مِتَكّ Bodkin.

☆ تَكْتَكَ هـ To trample a. th. under foot and break it. ▫ To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever.

تَكْتَكَة Ticking of a watch.

☆ تَكَلَ (for اتَّكَلَ) See وكل. To trust in, to rely upon.

☆ تَلَّ o تَلًّا هـ To throw a. o. down. To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. ▫ To lift, to carry a weight. ✧ To fill (a jar).

ـ ـ ـ هـ فِي To let down (a rope) in (a well).

تَلَّهُ بِبَلِيَّةٍ سُوء To charge a. o. with a foul deed.

تَلَّ i ـ To fall down. To leak (tank).

تَلَّ i ـ To exude (sweat).

تَلَّ إلى To beseech a. o. To throw a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket in a well).

أَتَلَّ ه و To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop.

تَلّ ج تِلَال وتُلُول وأَتْلَال Hill of rubbish. Pillow. ▫ Ruins.

تَلَّة وتِلَّة Way of lying down. Laziness.

تَلِيل ج أَتِلَّة وتُلَل وتَلَائِل Neck.

مِتَلّ Strong (man). Erect (spear).

✲ تَتَلَّل ه To shake a. th. violently. To drive (a beast) vehemently.

✲ تَلَأَّب — ائْتَلَأَبَ To be in a good state (business, road).

تَلَب Perdition, loss.

تَلْبًا لَهُ May he perish!

تَوْلَب ج تَوَالِب Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox.

✲ تَلَد i o تُلُودًا To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slave *etc.*).

— o وتِلِد a ب To stay, to dwell in a place.

تَلَّد To gather property.

أَتْلَد ه To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property.

تَلْد وتِلْد وتَلَد وتِلَاد, وتَالِد ج تَوَالِد Heredi- tary, long-possessed goods. Home-born slaves, cattle.

تَلِيد ومُتْلَد Hereditary, or acquired when young (cattle, slaves). Child.

مُتْلِد Original possessor of a th.

✲ تلس — تِلِّيس ج تَلَالِيس Palm-leaves basket. Portfolio.

✲ تَلَم a تَلْمًا To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle).

— تُلُوعًا To break (day).

تَلِم a تَلَمًا وتَلَاعَةً To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel).

أَتْلَم وتَتَالَم وتَتَلَّم To stretch the neck and raise the head.

تَلَم Length of the neck.

تَلْعَة ج تِلَاع وتَلْم وتَلَعَات Height. Stream coming down a valley.

تَلِيم وأَتْلَم Long-necked, tall (man, steed) Of high rank.

مُتَتَلِّم Erecting his head.

✲ تَلِف a تَلَفًا To perish. To be spoiled. To be worn out, wasted.

أَتْلَف ه و To destroy, to lose, a. o. To ruin, to spoil a. th.

تَلَف Destruction. Unavenged (blood-shed).

فِي حَالِ التَّلَف In a desperate state (sick pers.).

تَلِيفَة A loss, a waste.

✧ تَلْفَان Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife).

تَلَّاف Spoiler, destroyer.

مُتْلِف Spoiling, ruining.

مِتْلَاف Lavisher. Spendthrift.

مُتْلَف و﴿ مَتْلُوف Lost. Wasted.

مَتْلَف ومَتْلَفَة Dangerous spot. Desert.

✲ تِلْكَ مث تَانِكَ وتَانِكَ ج أُولَائِكَ (*f. of* ذٰلِكَ) This, that.

✧ تَلَّم ه To furrow a. th.

تَلَم ج أَتْلَام Furrow of the ploughshare.

تِلْمِ ج تِلَام Help-boy. Jeweller.

▫ وَجْه تِلِم Brazen-faced, shameless.

✲ تَلْمَذ ه To take a. o. as a disciple.

تَلْمَذ وتَتَلْمَذ ل To become the disciple of a. o.

تِلْمِيذ ج تَلَامِيذ وتَلَامِذَة S Pupil, disciple, student. ✧ Penitent (of a confessor).

✲ تَلِه a تَلَهًا To perish. To be astonished.

— ه وعَن To forget a. th.

أَتْلَه ه To destroy a. o. (man, sickness).

✲ تَلَا o تُلُوًّا ه To follow. To walk behind a. o., to imitate a. o.

— عَن To leave off, to forsake a. th.

— ه تِلَاوَةً To read (a book) .To recite a. th.

تَلِيَ a تَلْيَةً وتَلًى To remain (debt, time).

تَلَّى ه وه To follow a. o. To ask (the remnant) of a debt. To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). ✧ To draw (water). To fill (a jar).

أَتْلَى ه ه To make a. o. to follow another.

— ه To precede a. o. To put off the payment of a debt.

— ه على To transfer a debt from one to another.

تَتَلَّى ه وه To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th.

تَتَالَى To come consecutively.

Near to bring forth, (female). Full moon. مُتِمّ
To mispronounce, to stammer. ✲ تَمْتَمَ
Stammerer. تَمْتَام مر تَمْتَامَة
To feed a. o. with dates. ✲ تَمَرَ o تَمْرًا وتَمَّرَ ه
To dry (dates). تَمَّرَ ه
To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man). أَتْمَرَ
To be hard, stiff (spear, staff). إِتْمَارّ
Dry dates. Dates of all sorts. تَمْر ج تُمُور وتُمْرَان
Tamarind. تَمْر هِنْدِيّ
A date. تَمْرَة ج تَمَرَات
Knot at the end of a whip. —
Fond of dates. Relating to dates. تَمْرِيّ
Full of dates. تَامِر وتَمُور
Dealer in dates. تَمَّار
Nursing of the sick. Pe تِيمَار
Hospital servant. Pe تِيمَارْجِيّ
July. S تَمُوز وتَمُّوز
To gather, to collect a. th. ✲ تَمَشَ o تَمْشًا ه
To be high (camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel). ✲ تَمَكَ i o تَمْكًا وتُمُوكًا
To fatten (cattle). أَتْمَكَ ه
Camel's hump. Tall. fat hump). Lofty (building). تَامِك ج تَوَامِك
Basis. ▫ تَمَل
Betel, a pepper-plant. Compound used for chewing. تَمُول وتَامُول
To be altered (food). ✲ تَمِهَ a تَمَهًا وتَمَاهَة
To compare things together. ✲ تَنَّ — تَانَ بَيْن
To be remote. أَتَنَّ
To stunt (a child; sickness). ه —
He is still sitting, going. ▫ تَمْتَمَ قَاعِد تَمْتَمَ مَاشِي
Similar. Equal. Companion. تِنّ
Tunny (fish). ✧ تُنّ
Enormous snake. Draco (*const.*). Sea-monster. Water-spout. تِنِّين ج تَنَانِين
To inhabit (a country). ✲ تَمَنَا a تُمُونًا ب
Having a fixed abode. Rich. تَانِئ ج تُنَّاء

To ask a. o. to follow a. th. إِسْتَتْلَى ه ه
To look for a. o. ه —
Protection. Neighbourhood. تَلَاء
Reading. Recital. تِلَاوَة
Follower, adept, votary. تَلْو
Young one following his mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent. Corollary. تِلْو ج أَتْلَاء
Following. Consequence. تَالٍ مر تَالِيَة ج تَوَالٍ
Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors. التَّوَالِي
Then. At the end. Afterwards. Consequently. At last. بِالتَّالِي
Residue of a debt. Remainder of time. تَلَاوَة وتَلِيَّة
Relieving a. o. in singing. مُتَالٍ
To be complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month). ✲ تَمَّ i تَمًّا وتُمًّا وتَمَامًا وتُمَامًا وتَمَامَة
To achieve, to accomplish. To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th. ب او على —
To aim at, to repair towards. إلى —
To finish, to fulfil. To improve a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child). تَمَّمَ ه وه
To give the finishing stroke to (a wounded man). تَمَّمَ على
To attain full growth. To be full (moon). To be near to bring forth. أَتَمَّ
To complete. To perform a. th. ه —
To be completed. To come one and all. تَتَامَّ
To ask a. o. to complete (a favour). إِسْتَتَمَّ ه
End. Term. Completion. complement. تَمّ وتِمّ وتُمّ وتَمَامَة
Mouth. ✧ ثُمّ
Spade. Hatchet. Full moon. تِمّ
Performance. Completion. Full moon. تِمَام
The longest night of the year. لَيْلَة التِّمَام
Completely, entirely. تَمَامًا وبِالتَّمَام
Remainder. Supplement. تُمَامَة
Complement, supplement. تَتِمَّة
Name of a tribe. Strong, tall. تَمِيم
Amulet. تَمِيمَة ج تَمَائِم وتَمِيمَات
Perfect; entire, complete. تَامّ مر تَامَّة

▫ First Coptic month : September.
Rapsberry. ▫ تُوت شَوْكِيّ
Strawberry. ▫ تُوت أَرْضِي و✧ تُوت فَرَنْجِي
Wild mulberry. Rapsberry. تُوت العُلَّيْق
Tutty. Sulphate of zinc used as collyrium. تُوتِيَا وتُوتِيَاء
Zinc. Antimony. تُوتِيَا مَعْدِنِيَّة
To put on a crown. ✲ تَاجَ o تَوْجًا
To crown a. o. تَوَّجَ ه
To be crowned. To be made a prince. تَتَوَّجَ
Wearing a crown. تَائِج ومُتَوِّج
Crown. Mitre. Turban. تَاج ج تِيجَان
Bronze. Te تُوج وتُونج
To befall a. o. (event). To be prepared for a. o. (th.). ✲ تَاحَ o تَوْحًا ل
To dip into a soft substance (finger). ✲ تَاخَ o تَوْخًا وتَوَخًا
To flow (water). ✲ تَارَ o تَوْرًا
To repeat (an action). أَتَارَ إِتَارَةً ه
To look intently at. — إلى
N. of act. Small vessel. Transactor. تَوْر
Mosaic law. Bible. H تَوْرَاة وتَوْرِيَة
To dip bread in (butter). ✲ تَاءَ o تَوْءًا ه
A milky plant. تَيُّوع ويَتُّوع ج يَتُّوعَات
To be dim (sight). ✲ تَافَ o تَوْفًا
Fault, mistake. تَافَة وتَوْفَة وتُوفَة
To long for, to desire earnestly a. th. To purpose a. th. To hasten towards. ✲ تَاقَ o تَوْقًا وتُوقًا وتَوَقًا وتِيَاقَةً إلى
He is dying, in the agony of death. تَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ
To show a craving for. تَتَوَّقَ ه
Desire ; propensity. تَوْق وتَوَّقان
Earnest, eager to obtain. تَائِق وتَوَّاق
To practise witchcraft. ✲ تَالَ o تَوْلًا
Sorrow, fatigue. Misfortune. تَوْلَة وتُولَة ج تَوْلَات
Witchcraft. Love-philter. تُوَلَة وتِوَلَة
Pearl. Ear-ring. Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg. ✲ تُومَة ج تُوم وتُؤَم
Pearl-shell. أُمّ تُومَة
Wearing a necklace. مُتَوِّم
Garlic. ✧ تُوم (*for* ثوم)
Ten thousand. Persian coin equal to 9 piastres. P تُومَان
To pursue game in all directions. ✲ تَانَ — تَتَاوَن وتَتَاءَن لِلصَّيْد

Tobacco smoked in the narghileh. P تُتُنْ
Cone-bearing fir. ✲ تَنُّوب
Short. Dwarf. ✧ Effeminate. Lazy. Ts تِنْبَل وتِنْبَال وتُنْبُول ج تَنَابِيل وتَنَابِلَة
Betel. تَانْبُول
To stop in (a place), to inhabit it. ✲ تَنَخَ o تُنُوخًا, وتَنَّخَ وتَتَنَّخَ ب
To have an indigestion. تَنِخَ a تَنَخًا
A circular earthen oven. ✲ تَنُّور ج تَنَانِير
Unslit dress. Petticoat. ✧ تَنُّورَة وتَنُّورِيَّة
Desert. ✲ تَنُوفَة وتَنُوفِيَّة ج تَنَانِف
Tin-plate. Ts تَنَك
Tinman. Tinker. Ts تَنَكِجِيّ
Tree of the desert. ✲ تَنُّوم
Turnsol, heliotrope. P تُنُوم
To repeat idle talks. ✲ تَهْتَهَ
Impediment in speech. تَهْتَهَة
Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, words). تَهَاتِه
To be tainted, to stink (meat). To be exhausted (camel). ✲ تَهِمَ a تَهَمًا وتَهَامَةً
To go to Tihamah. To afford matter to suspicion. أَتْهَمَ
To find (a country) unwholesome. ه —
Stink. تَهَمَة
Ill-smelling, تَهِم وتَهِمَة
See وَهَم ; Suspicion. تُهَمَة وتُهَمَة
Tihamah, coast of Arabia. تِهَامَة
Suspicious, charging with. ✧ تَاهِم ب
Suspected, charged with. ✧ مَتْهُوم ب
To sleep. ✲ تَهِنَ a تَهَنًا
To be neglectful. ✲ تَهَا o تَهْوًا
Single (fold, knot). ✲ تِرّ ج أَتْرَاء
He came directly جَاءَ تَرًّا
▫ Just now, directly. تَوًّا
To come back to God. To repent. To forgive a. o. (God). ✲ تَابَ o تَوْبًا وتَوْبَةً وتَابَةً ومَتَابًا إلى الله — على
To incite a. o. to return to God. إِسْتَتَابَ ه
Repentance, contrition, atonement. تَوْبَة
Repenter, contrite, penitent. تَائِب
Repenting (man). Forgiving (God). تَوَّاب
Mulberry tree, mulberry. ✲ تُوت

To wander, to go astray. ☆ تَاهَ o تَوْهًا
To be disordered in mind. To be proud. ✧ To be absent-minded.
To lead astray, to destroy. تَوَّه وأَتَاه ه
To perplex a. o. ✧ To distract a. o.
Waterless desert. فَلَاة تَوْه وتُوه ج أَتْوَاه وأَتَاوِيه
✧Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوَهَان
To pass away (wealth). ☆ تَوِيَ a تَوًى
To destroy (wealth). أَتْوَى ه
Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوٍ وتَاوٍ
To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). ☆ تَاحَ i تَيْحًا ل
To predetermine, to preordain (a. th.) to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. أَتَاحَ ه ل
Intruder. Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيَّاح وتِيحَان وتَيْحَان ومِتْيَاح
Ordained, decreed. مُتَاح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). تَاخَ i تَيْخًا ه
Kindness, meekness. ☆ تَيْد
Go on gently! تَيْدَك يَا هٰذَا
To swell, to dash together (waves). ☆ تَارَ i تَيَرَانًا
Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. Vehement current. تَيَّار
Time (*repetition*) (*See* تَارَة). تَارَة
To win a. o. ☆ تَازَ i تَيَزَانًا وتَايَزَ ه
Of short stature. Severe. تَيَّاز
To become a buck. ☆ تَاسَ i تَيْسًا
To dash together (waves). تَتَايَس
The she-goat became a buck, *i. e*: a vile man became mighty. إِسْتَتْيَسَتِ العَنْز
Roe-buck. تَيْس ج تُيُوس وأَتْيَاس وتِيَسَة
Goat-buck. Stupid, fool.
Roe-buck. ✧ تَيْس جَبَلِي
Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّة وتَيْسُوسِيَّة و✧ تَيْسَنَة
Buck-shepherd. تَيَّاس

Buck-like. أَتْيَس م تَيْسَاء
To flow and spread (water). ☆ تَاءَ i تَيْمًا وتَيَمَانًا
To take, to carry a. th. away. — وتَيَّم ه وبِه
To vomit. — وأَتَاءَ
To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَتَيَّم إِلى وتَتَايَم في
Prone to evil. تَيِّم وتَيْمَان
To be a fool, stupid. ☆ تَاكَ i تَيْكًا
To pluck (the hair). أَتَاكَ ه
A great fool. أَحْمَق تَائِك
This, that. (*f. of* ذٰلِك) تِيك
To be enslaved by (passion). ☆ تَامَ i تَيْمًا
To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيَّم ه
To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إِتَّام ه
Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْم
Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تِيمَة
Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمَاء
Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيَّم
Fig-tree, fig. ☆ تِين
Indian fig. ▫ تِين شَوْكِي
A fig-tree, a fig. تِينَة
Fig-garden. مَتَانَة
To be proud, haughty. ☆ تَاهَ i تِيهًا
To go astray. To be perplexed. ✧ To be absent-minded. — تَيْهًا وتَيَهَانًا
To render a. o. haughty. To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. ✧ To distract a. o. تَيَّه وأَتَاه ه
Pride, haughtiness. Waterless desert. Mistake. تِيه ج أَتْيَاه وأَتَاوِيه
Proud, bewildered. ✧ Distracted. تَائِه
Proud. — وتَيْهَان
Stray, wandering. تَيَّاه وتَيْهَان
Wayless land. أَرْضٌ تَيْهَاء وتَتِيهَة ومُتِيهَة ومَتْيَهَة

ث

Scar of a wound. ثَأْى

To sit down comfortably. ✲ ثَبَ o ثَبَابًا

To be finished (affair).

To be steady, resolute, brave. ✲ ثَبُت o ثَبَاتَةً وثُبُوتَةً

To be fast, firm. To last, to continue. ثَبَت o ثَبَاتًا وثُبُوتًا

To dwell, to remain in (a place). في —

To persevere in doing a. th. To be proved against a. o. (affair). To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty, affair). على ه —

To hold a. th. for certain. عِنْدَهُ —

To strengthen, to consolidate, to fasten. To prove, to demonstrate a. th. ✧ To administer the Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o. ثَبَّت ه

To know the Koran by heart. ▫ ثَبَّت القُرْآن

To have a true knowledge of. ثَابَت وأَثْبَت

To confirm, to ascertain a. th. To declare a. th. necessary. To disable a. o. (wound). To transfix a. o. with (a spear). To establish a proof. To recognize a. th. To confine a. o. to bed (disease). To write down (a name). أَثْبَت ه

To act deliberately. To be proved, ascertained. ✧ To receive the Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثَبَّت

To act slowly, prudently. إِسْتَثْبَت

To ask for proofs. ه —

To persevere in. To keep to a. th. في —

Steady. Brave. Self-possessed. Firm. ثَبْت وثَابِت وثَبِيت

Steadfastness. Steadiness. Constancy, persistence. ثَبَت وثَبَات وثُبُوت

Spider. ▫ أَبُو ثَبَات

Certification, demonstration. Proof, forcible argument. Index of a book. *Pl.* Trustworthy men. ثَبَت ج أَثْبَات

Disease confining to bed. دَاء ثَبَات

To water (animals). To keep them thirsty. To quench (the fire, anger). To remove a. th. from its place. ✲ ثَأْثَأَ ه

To withhold a. o. from. ه عَن —

To fear a. o. مِن —

To yawn. To become sluggish, drowsy. ✲ ثَئِبَ a وثُئِبَ ثَأَبًا وثَأَبًا, وتَثَاءَبَ وتَثَاءَبَ ✧ تَثَاوَبَ

To be upon the watch (for news). تَثَاءَبَ هـ

Yawning. ثَأْب وثُؤَاب وتَثَاؤُب وتَثَاؤُب

Heaviness, languor. ثُؤَبَاء

Gigantic tree. أَثْأَب

Gaper. مُتَثَئِّب ومُتَثَائِب ✧ مُتَثَاوِب

To bleat (sheep). ✲ ثَأَجَ a ثَأْجًا وثُؤَاجًا

To be covered with dew (plant). To feel cold (man). ✲ ثَئِدَ a ثَأَدًا

Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَأَد

Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَئِد م ثَئِدَة

To seek blood-revenge. To retaliate a murder. ✲ ثَأَرَ ثَأْرًا وأَثَارَ ه ب

To avenge a. o. ه ب —

To obtain revenge from. أَثْأَرَ واثْتَأَرَ من

To call for help in order to retaliate; to seek revenge. إِسْتَثْأَر

Blood-revenge, retaliation. ثَأْر ج أَثْآر وآثَار

To take revenge, to avenge o.'s self. أَخَذ او أَدْرَكَ ثَارَهُ

Revengeful, vindictive. ثَائِر م ثَائِرَة

To be altered (meat). To smell bad, (mud). ✲ ثَئِطَ a ثَأَطًا

To have a rheum. ثُئِط

Cold in the head, rheum. ثُؤَاط

Black and fetid mud. ثَأْطَة ج ثَأْط

To be warty. ✲ ثُؤْلِل وتَثَأْلَل

Nipple of the breast, Wart. ثُؤْلُول ج ثَآلِيل

To tear (a skin), to perforate it. ✲ ثَأَى a ثَأْيًا

To be bored (cowry). ثَأِيَ a ثَأًى

To wound (people). أَثْأَى في

Weakness. Momentous event. ثَأْي وثَأًى

To put together. To complete, to improve a. th. To praise a. o. ثَبَّى ه ر
To be incessantly busied about. — على
Troop of horsemen. ثُبَة ج ثُبَات وثُبُون
Numerous company. أُثْبِيَّة ج أَثَابِيّ
Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate. ثَيْتَل
To flow. ☆ ثَجّ o ثَجًّا وثُجُوجًا, وانثَجّ وتَثَجْثَجَ
To let flow (water, blood). — ه
Falling very thick (rain). ثَجَّاج
Torrent. ثَجِيج
Voluble (orator). مِثَجّ
To mix (dates) with the dregs. ☆ ثَجَر o ثَجْرًا ه
To extend, to enlarge a. th. ثَجَّر ه
Upper part of the back. Midst of a valley. ثَجْرَة ج ثُجَر
Thick and broad ثَجْر وثَجِر وأَثْجَر
Dregs of pressed dates. ثَجِير
To be big-bellied. ☆ ثَجِل a ثَجَلًا
Ampleness of the belly. ثُجْلَة
Big-bellied (person). Large (bag). أَثْجَل ر ثَجْلَاء
To discharge rain suddenly (sky). ☆ ثَجَم i ثَجْمًا, وأَثْجَم
To be silent, speechless. ☆ ثَجَا o ثَجْوًا
To hush a. o. أَثْجَا ه
To become coarse, stiff, thick. ☆ ثَخُن o ثَخَانَةً وثَخَانَةً وثُخُونَةً
To render a. o. thick, rude. To distress a. o. أَثْخَن ه
To beat a. o. unmercifully. To make a great slaugther among. To exceed the bounds in. To apply o.'s self energetically to. — في
To be covered with wounds. إِثَّخَن
To crush, to overcome a. o. (evil, sleep). إِسْتَثْخَن مِن
Thickness, heaviness. ثِخَن وثُخُونَة
Rudeness roughness. ✧ Calibre. ثَخَانَة ✧ ثَخَانِيَّة
Thick, stiff, coarse. ثَخِين ج ثُخَنَاء
Fleshy (woman). مُثْخِن
To fall thickly (rain). To flow (valley). ☆ ثَدَق o ثَدْقًا
Abundant (stream). ثَادِق
Unable to answer. Silly. ☆ ثَدِم
Filter, strainer. ثِدَام
To smell bad (meat). ☆ ثَدِن a ثَدَنًا
To become stout. — وثَدِن

Strengthening. ✧ Sacrament of Confirmation. تَثْبِيت ✧ تَثْبِيت
Fixed star. (*opp. to* سَيَّارَة) ثَابِتَة ج ثَوَابِت
Disabled. Unable to move. مُثْبَت
To speak, to write confusedly. ☆ ثَبَج o ثَبْجًا, وثَبَّج الكَلَام والخَطّ
To sit on the heels, to squat (man). ثَبَج i ثَبْجًا وثُبُوجًا
To hold (a stick) on the back, with the arms bent (shepherd). ثَبَّج وتَثَبَّج ب
Midst. Main-part of the back. Obscurity in speech. ثَبَج ج أَثْبَاج وثُبُوج
Middle of the sea. أَثْبَاج البَحْر
Crook-backed. أَثْبَج
To be terror-stricken. To waver, to be perplexed. To flow (water). ☆ ثَبْجَر — إِثْبَجَرَّ إِثْبِجْرَارًا
To disappoint, to expel, to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God). ☆ ثَبَر o ثَبْرًا ه
To hinder a. o. from. — ه عَن
To perish. — ثُبُورًا
To reopen (wound). ثَبِر a ثَبَرًا
To be assiduous in, applied to. ثَابَر على
To rush upon o. a. تَثَابَر
Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity. ثَبْرَة
Name of various mountains. ثَبِير ج أَثْبِرَة
Loss, damage, destruction. ثُبُور
Application, assiduity. مُثَابَرَة وثِبَار
To prevent from. To divert, to delay a. o. ☆ ثَبَط o ثَبْطًا, وثَبَّط ه عَن
To hold a. o. without respite (illness). أَثْبَط ه
To linger, to be dilatory in. To be withheld from. تَثَبَّط عَن
Heavy, clumsy. Weak, foolish. ثَبِط ج أَثْبَاط وثِبَاط
To drop tears (eye). To be swollen, to run high (river). ☆ ثَبِق i ثَبَقًا وثَبَقَانًا
Flooded ground. ثَبِق ج ثُبُوق
Sediment in a vessel, dregs. ☆ ثَبِل وثَبَل
To tuck up a garment in order to sew it. ☆ ثَبَن i ثَبْنًا وثِبَانًا ه
To put and carry a. th. in the fold of the clothes. — وتَثَبَّن ه
Hollow formed by folded clothes. ثُبْنَة ج ثُبَن, وثِبَان ج ثُبُن
Dressing-bag. مَثْبَنَة ج مَثَابِن
To gather, to collect a. th. ☆ ثَبَى i ثَبْيًا ه

أَثْرَم م ثَرْمَاء ج ثُرْم — Having an incisor tooth broken or fallen.
☆ ثَرْمَدَ ه — To cook (meat) insufficiently.
☆ ثُرْمُطَة — Mire.
☆ ثَرْمَلَ ه — To patch up (a work), to do a. th. amiss.
☆ ثَرَا o ثَرَاء, وثَرِيَ a — To be cousiderable, to increase (wealth, tribe).
☆ ثَرَّى ه د — To multiply (wealth, people : God).
أَثْرَى إِثْرَاء — To be rich, wealthy.
ثَرَاء وثَرْوَة — Wealth, opulence.
ثَرِيّ وثُرِيّ, وأَثْرَى م ثَرْوَاء — Numerous (goods, company). Rich (man).
ثَرْوَان م ثَرْوَى — Opulent (man).
ثُرَيَّا — Pleiads. Lustre, candlestick.
☆ ثَرِيَ a ثَرًى, وأَثْرَى — To be softened by rain (ground).
ثَرَّى ه — To moisten, to wet (the earth).
ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاء — Earth. Moist earth. Goods.
يَبِسَ الثَّرَى بَيْنَهُم — The earth has been dried between them, *i. e.* from friends they became foes (*prov.*).
ثَرِيّ م ثَرِيَّة, وأَثْرَى م ثَرْيَا — Watery ground.
☆ ثَطَّ i ثَطَطًا وثَطَاطَةً وثُطُوطَةً — To have a thin beard, scanty hair.
ثَطّ ج أَثْطَاط وثُطَّان, وأَثَطّ ج ثُطّ — Thin-bearded.
ثَطّ الحَاجِبَيْن — Having thin eye-brows.
أَثَطّ وثَطَّاء — Spider.
☆ ثُطِم — To have a cold.
ثُطَاء — Cold in the head.
☆ ثَمَّ i ثَمًّا — To vomit.
إِنْثَمَّ — To bleed (wound, nose).
☆ ثَمَبَ a ثَمْبًا ه — To give vent (to water).
— القَارَة على — To make a raid against.
إِنْثَمَبَ — To flow forth (water, blood).
ثَمَب ج ثُمْبَان — Stream of water. Torrent.
ثُمْبَان ج ثَمَابِين — Long and thick snake. Winged dragon. ▫Snake (*in general*).
مَثْمَب ج مَثَامِب — Water-course.
☆ ثَمَر — Fresh dates. Fresh (vegetable).
☆ ثَمِرَ a — To become warty.
☆ أَثْمَرَ — To try to know (a news) in lying.
ثَمَر وثُمُر وثَمَر — Venomous juice of the thorny tree سَمُر.
☆ ثَمِطَ a ثَمَطًا — To become tainted (meat, water). To stink and split (hide). To be swollen and chapped (lips).

ثَدِن ومُثَدَّن — Fleshy. Heavy. thick.
☆ ثَدَا o ثَدْيًا ه — To water, to moisten a. th.
ثَدِيَ a ثَدًى — To be wet, moist.
ثَدَّى تَثْدِيَةً ه — To feed a. o.
ثَدْي وثَدًى ج أَثْدَاء, وأَثْدٍ — Breast (of woman), pap, mamma.
ثُنْدُوَة وثَنْدُوَة ج ثَنَادٍ — Breast of man.
ثَدْيَاء — Big-breasted (woman).
☆ ثَرَّ i ثَرًّا وثُرُورًا وثُرُورَةً وثَرَارَةً — To give plentiful water (spring); milk (she-camel); tears (eye).
ثَرَّ ه — To scatter a. th. To pour down rain (sky).
ثَرَّرَ ه — To wet a. th. To water (a field).
ثَرّ م ثَرَّة ج ثَرَار وثُرُور — Holding much water (cloud, spring). Full of milk (ewe).
ثَارّ — Loquacious, garrulous.
☆ ثَرْثَرَ ه — To mix (food). To scatter a. th. To multiply words.
ثَرْثَرَة — Loquacity, talkativeness.
ثَرْثَار — Prater. ✧ Mill-clack.
☆ ثَرَبَ i ثَرْبًا ه — To undress (a sick man).
وثَرَّبَ ه وعلى وأَثْرَبَ ه — To find fault with. To upbraid a. o.
ثِرْب ج ثُرُوب وأَثْرُب — Fat of the intestines.
ثَرْبَاء — Fat (ewe).
يَثْرِب — Ancient name of Medinah in Arabia.
☆ ثَرَدَ o ثَرْدًا, وأَثْرَدَ واثَّرَدَ ه — To crumble and soak bread into broth. To dip (cloth) in dye.
ثَرَّدَ ه — To kill (a beast) without cutting its throat.
ثَرَد — Chap on the lips. Weak rain.
ثَرِيد وثَرِيدَة ج ثَرَائِد وثُرُود — Panada, soup.
☆ ثَرَط — Glue.
☆ ثَرِعَ a ثَرَعًا — To come to dinner uninvited.
☆ ثُرْعُلَة — Feathers on a cock's neck.
☆ ثُرْعُل — She-fox.
☆ ثَرَمَ i ثَرْمًا, وأَثْرَمَ ه — To break the teeth of.
ثَرِمَ a ثَرَمًا, وانْثَرَمَ — To have the teeth broken or fallen.
ثَرَّمَ ه — To pull out the teeth (of a snake).

To drive (a beast) from behind. ☆ ثَقَر – ثَقَّر وأَثْقَر ه

To crupper (a beast). أَثْقَر

Crupper. ثَقَر وثَقْر ج أَثْقَار

He does not possess a. th. مَا لَهُ ثُقْرُوق

To put a skin beneath an arm-mill. To cast off, to scatter th. ☆ ثَقَل o ه ثِقْلًا

To settle, to form a sediment (liquids). أَثْقَل

To be little generous. تَثَقَّل

Dregs, sediment. Dry food as dates, corn (except milk). ثُفْل وثَافِل

Lower mill-stone. ثُفْل وثُفَال

Slow-paced. ثَقَال

Skin put under an arm-mill. ثِقَال وثُفْل

To strike with the knees (she-camel). ☆ ثَقَن i ثَقْنًا

To become hardened by work (hand). ثَقِن a ثَقَنًا

To enter into private conversation with a o. ثَاقَن وأَثْقَن ه

To harden (the hands : work). أَثْقَن ه

Callous parts of a camel. Knee of man. ثَقِنَة ج ثَقِنَات

To follow a. o. ☆ ثَقَا o ثَقْوًا ه

To supply (a pot) with a trivet. ثَقَّى وأَثْقَى ه

To take three wives. أَثْقَى

Support of a cooking pot. أُثْفِيَّة ج أَثَافِيّ وأَثَافٍ

He has reduced him to extreme destitution. رَمَاهُ بِثَالِثَةِ الأَثَافِيّ

Who has lost many wives. مُثَقًّى

To pierce, to bore a. th. To make a hole in. ☆ ثَقَب o ثَقْبًا ه

To shine (star). To burn (fire). Te be penetrative (mind). To spread (odour). To soar aloft (bird). – ثُقُوبًا

To be red-faced (man). ثَقِب o ثَقَبَةً

To perforate, to pierce a. th. through. ثَقَّب وتَثَقَّب ه

To appear on the head (white hair). ثَقَّب ه وفِيهِ

To kindle (the fire). To strike (fire). – وأَثْقَب ه

To be pierced, bored. تَثَقَّب وانْثَقَب

Bore. Hole. Orifice. Piercing, opening. ثَقْب ج ثُقُوب وأَثْقَاب

To have irregular teeth. ☆ ثَلِل a ثَلَلًا

To flock (guests). To become serious (affair). أَثْقَل

To disagree with. To thwart a. o. أَثْقَل على

Superfluous tooth. Excess. ثَقَل وثَعَل وثُعْل وثُعْلُول

Who has one tooth more than usual. أَثْقَل م ثَعْلَاء ج ثُعْل

Fox. Tick corroding hides. ثُعَالُ م ثُعَالَةٌ

To shift, to elude a. o. cunningly (from fear). ☆ ثَعْلَب وتَثَعْلَب

Fox. ▫ Jackal. ثَعْلَب ج ثَعَالِب

Otter. ثَعْلَب المَاء

Fox-evil (fall of the hair). دَاء الثَّعْلَب

Male fox. ثُعْلُبَان

Confused speech. ☆ ثَثْغَة

To slaughter (a sheep). ☆ ثَغَب i ثَغْبًا ه

To pierce a. o. with (a spear). – ه ب

To melt (ice, grease). ثَغِب a ثَغَبًا

Torrent never exposed to sunlight. ثَغْب وثَغَب ج ثُغْبَان

To break, to dent (a vessel). To stop up a breach. To make a breach (in a wall). ☆ ثَغَر a ثَغْرًا ه

To break the front-teeth of. – ه

To stop all access to a pass. – على

To shed the milk-teeth (boy). ثُغِر وأَثْغَر واثَّغَر واثَّغَر

Frontiers. Mouth. Front-teeth. ثَغْر ج ثُغُور

Mountain-pass. Chink, crevice. Gap: breach. Pit of the neck. ثُغْرَة ج ثُغَر

Frontier of a hostile country. ثَغْرُور

Gum of the teeth. مَثْغَر ج مَثَاغِر

To produce the plant called ثَغَامَة (valley). To be as white as that plant (head). ☆ ثَغِم – أَثْغَم

Very white. ثَاغِم

Mountain-plant whitening when dry. Hyssop, wormwood. ثَغَامَة

To bleat (sheep, goat). ☆ ثَغَا o ثُغَاء

To make (a goat) to bleat. أَثْغَى ه

He has no sheep nor she-camel *i. e.* nothing. مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَة ولَا رَاغِيَة

Mustard. Nasturtium. Indian cress. ☆ ثُفَّاء وثُفَاء

To line (a breast-plate). ☆ ثَفَّد – ثَفَّد ه

White clouds superposed. ثَفَافِيد

Lining (of clothes). – ومَثَافِيد

ثُقْبَة ج ثُقَب — Hole. Canal, pipe, tube.
ثِقَاب وثُقُوب — Fuel, tinder.
ثَاقِب م ثَاقِبَة — Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining (star).
ثَقِيب م ثَقِيبَة — Red-faced (man).
مِثْقَب ج مَثَاقِب — Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious.
☆ ثَقِف a ثَقَفًا, ثُقُف o ثَقْفًا وثَقَافَةً وثُقُوفًا — To be intelligent, clever, skilled.
ثَقِف a ثَقْفًا ه وه — To perceive quickly, to be skilled in an art. To meet a. o. To overtake, to find, To overcome a. o. or a. th.
ثَقُف o, وثَقِف a ثَقْفًا — To become acid (vinegar).
ثَقَّف ه وه — To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear.
ثَقَّف ه وه — To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o.
ثَاقَف مُثَاقَفَةً وثِقَافًا ه — To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill.
تَثَقَّف — To become well educated, improved, disciplined.
تَثَاقَف — To struggle, to contend.
ثَقَّاف — Very intelligent woman.
ثِقَاف — Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill.
ثَقَافَة — Intelligence, penetrative mind.
ثَقْف وثَقِف — Intelligent, clever. Sharp.
ثَقِيف وثِقِّيف — Very clever. Very strong (vinegar).
مُثَقَّف — Brought up, well bred.
☆ ثَقُل o ثِقَلًا وثَقَالَةً — To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous business. To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word).
— ثَقَلًا — To be very seriously ill.
ثَقَل o ثَقْلًا ه — To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th.
ثَقَّل ه وه — To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge. To double (a letter).
ثَقَّل على — To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for.
تَثَاقَل — To eat heavy dishes.
أَثْقَل ه — To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep).
تَثَاقَل — To be sluggish, dull.

إِسْتَثْقَل — To be heavy, weighty.
— ه — To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard.
ثِقَل — Weightiness. Gravitation. Hardness of hearing.
ثَقَل ج أَثْقَال — Charge of a household. Luggage. Valuables.
الثَّقَلَان — Men and genii.
ثِقْل ج أَثْقَال — Weight, burden, load. Gravity. Crime. Importance.
الأَثْقَال — Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth.
ثِقْلَة وثِقْلَة وثَقِلَة وثَقَلَة — Weight, load.
ثَقْلَة وثُقْلَة — Heaviness, weight. Sluggishness. Numbness. ✧ Tediousness, troublesomeness.
ثَاقِل ج ثَوَاقِل — Heavy, of full weight (coin).
ثَقِيل ج ثُقَلَاء وثِقَال, وثَقَال وثُقَال ج ثِقَال — Burdensome, difficult. Tedious. Serious (illness). Important (th.). Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse).
مُثْقَل — Crushed under a burden. Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy.
مِثْقَلَة — Piece of marble used to fasten carpets.
مِثْقَال ج مَثَاقِيل — Weight of a balance. Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin.
☆ ثَكِل a ثُكْلًا وثَكَلًا ه — To lose (her child : mother).
أَثْكَل ه ه — To deprive (a mother) of (her child).
ثُكْل وثَكَل — Loss of a child; state of a mother bereft of her children.
ثَاكِل وثَكْلَان وثَكَالَى — Deprived of a child, a friend.
ثَاكِل وثَاكِلَة. وثَكْلَى ج ثَكَالَى وثَوَاكِل. ومُثَكَّلَة — Deprived of her child (mother).
مَثَاكِل ج — Deprived of children.
ثَكُول, ومِثْكَال ج مَثَاكِيل — Any cause depriving a mother (of her child).
مَثْكَلَة — To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o.
☆ ثَكِم o ثَكْمًا ه وه — To remain in (a place).
— وثَكِم a ثَكَمًا ب — Middle of a way ; track of a road.
ثَكِم — Flight of
☆ ثَكَن — ثُكْنَة ج ثُكَن

Night-shade (plant). ثِلِنْبَان وثَلَنْبَان
Thirty. ثَلَاثُون
Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity. تَثْلِيث
(The Holy) Trinity. ثَالُوث
Third. ثَالِث م ثَالِثَة
Thirdly. ثَالِثًا
Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed (letter). مُثَلَّث
Right-angled triangle. مُثَلَّث قَائِم
Acute-angled triangle. — مُثَلَّث حَادّ
Trigonometry. مُثَلَّثَات
Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part. مَثْلُوث
To snow. ✲ ثَلَجَ o ثَلْجًا, وأَثْلَجَت السَّمَاء (sky).
To trust in. ثَلَجَ o ثُلُوجًا ب وإلى
To be covered with snow (earth). To lose o.'s wits. ثَلِج
To be refreshed, calm (mind). ثَلِجَ a ثَلَجًا وأَثْلَجَ
To be benumbed with cold. To become frozen, cold. ✧ ثَلَّجَ
To cool, to ice, to freeze (a drink). ✧ — ه
To cool, to cheer a. o. To become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller). أَثْلَجَ ه
Cold as snow (water). ثَلِج
Snow. ثَلْج ج ثُلُوج
Ice ; dealer in snow. ثَلَّاج
Snow-white. ثُلَاجِيّ
Ice-house. Snow-drift. مَثْلَجَة ج مَثَالِج
Covered with snow. ✧ Cooled with ice. مَثْلُوج
Apathetic. Dull. الفُؤَاد —
To break (the head). ✲ ثَلَمَ a ثَلْمًا ه وثَلَّمَ ه تَثْلِيمًا
Fallen to the ground and split (date). مُثَلَّم
To notch (a blade, a vessel). To make a breach in a wall. ✲ ثَلَمَ i ثَلْمًا, وثَلَّمَ ه
To be dented. To be blunted (sword); (brink of water-worn). ثَلِمَ a ثَلَمًا, وتَثَلَّمَ وانْثَلَمَ
Notch (in a blade, vessel). Breach (in a wall). ثَلْم وثُلْمَة

pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.
To drain off (a well). To fill up (a well). ✲ ثَلَّ o ثَلًّا ه
To overthrow (a wall), to scatter. To destroy (people). — ثَلًّا وثَلَلًا ه و
They are ruined; their power has been destroyed. ثُلَّ عَرْشُهُم
To have plenty of wool. أَثَلَّ
To repair, to mend a. th. — ه
To be decayed, to fall in ruins. تَثَلَّلَ
To be poured forth. إِنْثَلَّ
To rush upon. — على
Decay, ruin. ثَلَل, ثَلَّة ج ثِلَل
Flock of sheep. Wool. Mud extracted from a well. ثَلَّة ج ثِلَال وثِلَلَال
Multitude of men. ثُلَّة
To rebuke. to blame a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o. ✲ ثَلَبَ i ثَلْبًا ه
To notch, to dent, to turn upside down. — ه
To be dirty, broken. ثَلِبَ a ثَلَبًا
Slander, backbiting. Calumny. ثَلْب
Worn out (old man). ثِلْب ج أَثْلَاب
Dishonoured, blamed (person). — وثِيب
Stones and earth. أَثْلَب وإِثْلَب ج أَثَالِب
Detractor, slanderer, calumniator. ثَالِب
Calumniator. Demon. ثَلَّاب ومِثْلَاب
Cause of blame. Vice. مَثْلَبَة ج مَثَالِب
To take the third part of a. th. or from a. o. ✲ ثَلَثَ o ثَلْثًا ه و
To become the third. To arrive third in a race (horse). — ثَلِثَ i ثَلَثًا
To triplicate. To make a. th. triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark a letter with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity. ثَلَّثَ ه
To become three, thirty in number. أَثْلَثَ
Three. ثَلَاثَة م ثَلَاث
Thirteen. ثَلَاثَة عَشَر ✧ ثَلَاثَعَش
Third part. ثُلُث ج أَثْلَاث وثَلِيث
Thrice, three times. ثَلَاثًا
Tuesday. الثَّلَاثَاء والثُّلَاثَاء
Large ornamental writing. ثُلُثِيّ
Three and three. ثُلَاثَ ومَثْلَثَ
Triliteral (verb). ثُلَاثِيّ

تامر Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-bean. Fruit of the sorrel.
إستثمار ✧ Usufruct, use.
ثمر ومثمور Productive, numerous.
مثمر Productive, fruitful.. Useful.
ثمغ o ثمغا ه ✲ To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th.
ثمل ب ه — To dye (the hair) with (henna).
ثمل a ✲ To get drunk, intoxicated.
ثمل i o ثملا وثمولا To stay, to abide. To remain (water).
ثمل ه ل — To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder).
أثمل To froth, to foam (milk).
ثمل ل — To inebriate a. o. (drink).
ثملة وثملة وثميلة وثمالة Remainder of water (in a vessel).
ثمالة Froth of milk.
ثمال القوم Manager of a tribe's business.
ثمل Intoxication. Abode. Shadow.
ثمل وثميل Intoxicated.
إلى — Prone to, fond of, in love with.
ثميل Sour milk.
مثملة Large cistern.
مثملة Basket of palm leaves. Shepherd's bag. Slime, soft mud of a well.
ثمن o ثمنا ل ✲ To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods.
ثمنا i — To become the eighth.
ثمن o ثمانة وأثمن To be precious valuable (th).
ثمن ه To value, to appraise a. th. To assign the price of.
To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight.
ثامن ه To discuss the price of.
أثمن To be eight in number.
ثمن ه ل — To give to a. o. the price of a. th.
ثمن ج أثمان وأثمن وأثمنة Value, price.
ثمانية م ثمانٍ Eight.
ثمانية عشر م ثماني عشرة Eighteen,
ثامن عشر م ثامنة عشرة Eighteenth.
ثمن وثمن ج أثمان The eighth part.
ثمان ومثمن Eight and eight.
ثامن م ثامنة Eighth.
ثمانون Eighty. Eightieth.

ثلم الصيت Calumny. Backbiting.
ثلمة Nick, indentation.
ثمر o ثمأ ه ✲ To pick up. To collect. To heap up (things). To repair a. th.
— ه بفيه To pluck up (the grass : ewe).
إنثمر To grow o'd, weak (body).
ثمر Repair, restoration.
ثمر Here, over there.
من ثمّ Therefore, on that account.
ثمه وزمه His good and bad qualities.
لا يملك ثمأ ولا رمأ He does not possess a farthing.
ثمّ وثمّت Then, afterwards. Moreover.
ثمة Handful of dried herbs.
ثمة Old man.
مثمر ومثمة Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much.
ثمار ويثمور Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes.
ثمأ a ثمأ ل ه ✲ To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th.
إنثمأ To be smashed, broken.
ثمج i ثمجا ه ✲ To mix a th.
مثمج Manufacturer of variegated cloth.
ثمد o i ثمدا وأثمد واستثمد ه ✲ To dig up (a hole for water).
ثمد ل To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking).
إثمد واثمد To go to a water-hole.
إستثمد ل To request a favour from a. o.
ثمد وثمد ج ثماد Puddle drying up during summer.
ثمود Thamoud. Tribe of ancient Arabs.
مثمود Drained (water). Ruined through his prodigality (man).
إثمد وأثمد Antimony used as collyrium.
ثمر o ثمورا, وأثمر ✲ To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man).
ثمّر ه To increase (wealth).
إستثمر ه To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ✧ To enjoy the use of property.
ثمر ج ثمار جج ثمر وأثمار Fruit. Property, profit, income.
ثمرة ج ثمرات A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin of (the head). Child, progeny.

Action of praise. Central incisor. Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.
Repetition. Praise. Putting (of a noun) to the dual number; dual. تَثْنِيَة
Deuteronomy. تَثْنِيَة الاِشْتِرَاء
Biliteral (noun). ثُنَائِيّ
Two. اِثْنَان م اِثْنَتَان واثْنَتَان ✧ ثَنَيْن وثِنْتَيْن
Twelve اثْنَيْ عَشَر ✧ ثِنْعَش
Other, the others. ثَانٍ ج ثَانِيَين ▫
Monday. الاِثْنَيْن
Second. ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَة
Secondly. ثَانِيًا وثَانِيَةً
Second (of time). ✧ Joist, stop-plank. ثَانِيَة ج ثَوَانٍ
Exception, exclusion. اِسْتِثْنَاء
Exceptional. اِسْتِثْنَائِيّ
Second string of a lute. مَثْنَى ج مَثَانٍ
Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees.
Bent. Folded double. مَثْنِيّ
Doubled. The dual number. مُثَنًّى
Marked with two points (letter). — م مُثَنَّاة
Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley. مَثَانِي
Excepted. Exceptional. مُسْتَثْنًى
To gather (people). To collect (water). To rise (dust). ✲ ثَاب o ثَوْبًا وثُؤُوبًا وثَوَّب
To return. To turn back (to God). إلى —
To recover health. To be cured. — ثَوْبًا وأَثَاب وأَثْوَب إِثْوَابًا
To recover o.'s senses, wits. — إِلَيْه عَقْلُهُ
To requite, to reward a. o. ثَوَّب ه
To call to prayer. — تَثْوِيبًا
To retribute, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough). أَثَاب إِثَابَةً ه وه
To add a supererogatory prayer (man). ✧ To gain a reward. تَثَوَّب
To ask a reward from a. o. إِسْتَثَاب ه
To recover (health). To claim o.'s goods back. — ه
Clothes. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. ▫ Woman's gown. ثَوْب ج ثِيَاب وأَثْوَاب وأَثْوُب
Pure-hearted, of good character. طَاهِر الثِّيَاب
Vicious, of bad morals. دَنِس الثِّيَاب
✧ Scapular of Our Lady. ثَوْب السَّيِّدَة

Valuation, estimation, appraisement. تَثْمِين
Eighth part. ثُمُن
Precious, valuable (th.). ✧ مُثْمِن ثَمِين
Appraiser, valuer, estimator. مُثَمِّن
Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. Of eight feet (verse). Appraised. مُثَمَّن
To be worn out (old man). ✲ ثَنَّ — أَثَنَّ
Dry herbage. ثِنّ
Fetlock on a horse's foot. — ثُنَّة ج ثُنَن
To smell bad (meat). ✲ ثَنِتَ a ثَنَتًا
To fold, to bend a. th. To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred). ✲ ثَنَى i ثَنْيًا ه
To deter a. o. from doing a. th. To avert a. th. from. — ه وه عَن
He has struck him a second time. — عَلَيْه بِضَرْبَة ثَانِيَة
He is unable to walk any more. لَا يَثْنِي ولَا يَثْنُك
To bear rancour ثَنَى صَدْرَهُ
To double, a th. To put (a noun) in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points ثَنَّى ه
To praise. To blame a. o. ثَنَّى وأَثْنَى على
To be doubled, folded, reiterated. تَثَنَّى
To strut about. To incline the body in walking. — فِي مَشْيِه
To be doubled. To be bent down. To bow down. إِنْثَنَى واثَّنَى
To deviate, to swerve from a. th. إِنْثَنَى عَن
To except To exclude, to set a. th. aside. إِسْتَثْنَى ه
To make an exception for. — ه او على
Fold (of clothes). Bend. Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake). ثِنْي ج أَثْنَاء
In the meantime, meanwhile. فِي أَثْنَاء ذٰلِك
Reiterated, repeated action. ثِنًى ج ثِنْيَة
Second in rank; secondary. Unsound, wrong. — وثُنْيَان ج ثِنْيَة
Praise, eucomium. Dispraise. ثَنَاء ج أَثْنِيَة
Two and two. ثُنَاء ومَثْنَى
Cutting his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel). ثَنِيّ م ثَنِيَّة ج ثِنَاء وثُنْيَان وأَثْنَاء
Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric. ثَنِيَّة ج ثَنَايَا

تَثَوَّل على To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people).
إِنْثَال على To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd).
إِنْثَوَل ✧ To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo.
ثَوَل وثَوَل Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers.
ثَوْل Swarm of bees.
ثَوِيلَة Throng, rabble.
أَثْوَل م ثَوْلاَء ج ثُول جج أَثَاوِلَة Seized with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish (man).
✲ ثُوم Garlic.
ثُومَة A head of garlic. Sword-hilt.
✲ ثَوَى i ثَوَاء وثَوِيًّا هـ وب وفي To halt, to settle (in a place).
ثُوِيَ To be buried.
ثَوَّى تَثْوِيَةً ه في To detain a. o. (in a place).
أَثْوَى إِثْوَاء ب To stay (in a place).
— ه في To lodge, to entertain a. o. in (a house).
ثُوَّة ج ثُوًى Furniture. House utensils. Stones set up as a way-mark.
ثَاوَة وَثَايَة وثَوِيَّة Enclosure for cattle.
ثَاوِ م ثَاوِيَة Inhabitant. Host.
ثَوِيّ Guest. Captive. Guest-room.
مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, lodging; inn.
✲ ثَيَّب وثَأَيَّب To be separated from her husband (woman).
ثَيِّب ومُثَأَيِّب ج ثَيِّبَات Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin.
✲ ثِيل وثَيِّل Dog's grass.
— وه ثِيل Hemp, flax. Whip.
✲ ثِين Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery.

ثَوَاب Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain.
تَثْوِيب وإِثَابَة Retribution.
تَثْوِيب Call to prayer.
ثَوَّاب Dealer in clothes. Outfitter.
مَثَاب ومَثَابَة Meeting-place.
مَثُوبَة ومَثُوبَة Reward.
ثَوْج Basket for carrying earth.
✲ ثَاخ o ثَوْخًا وثَيْخًا To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger).
✲ ثَار o ثَوْرًا وثُؤُورًا وثَوَرَانًا To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be moved (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple).
— ب إلى To rush on. To assault a. o.
ثَوَّر وأَثَار واسْتَثَار هـ وه To raise the (dust). To stir (war). To start a wild beast from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th. To till (the ground).
ثَاوَر مُثَاوَرَة وثِوَارًا ه To attack a. o.
تَثَوَّر To be raised, stirred (dust).
ثَوَرَان Whirlwind of dust.
— وثَوْر الشَّفَق Dawn-light.
ثَوْر ج أَثْوَار وثِيرَان وثِيَار وثِيرَة Bull. Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man). Pimple.
ثَوْرَة Cow. Excitement. Revolution.
ثَوْرَة الرِّجَال Multitude of men.
ثَائِر Raised (dust). Fit of anger,
ثَار ثَائِرُهُ He has lost his temper.
ثَائِرَة ج ثَوَائِر Uproar.
مَثْوَرَة Country abounding in oxen.
✲ ثَاع o ثَوْعًا To flow (water).
✲ ثَوِل a ثَوَلًا وإِثْوَالًا To be seized with staggers (sheep).
ثَوِل a ثَوَلًا وثَال o ثَوْلًا To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy.
تَثَوَّل To swarm (bees).

ج

جَبَّ a ه – To impregnate (a palm-tree).
جَبَّ To escape, to fly. To shrink. To be white-footed (horse).
جَابَّ مُجَابَّة وجِبَابًا ه To vie with a. o. in beauty, etc.
تَجَابَّ To marry one another's sister (two men).
تَجَبَّبَ وأَجْبَبَ To put on an upper gown.
جُبّ ج جِبَاب وأَجْبَاب وجِبَبَة Well. Cistern. Pit. ✧ Bush, shrub.
جُبَّة ج جُبَب وجِبَاب Upper-gown with very full sleeves. Eye-bone.
جَبَب وتَجْبِيب White hair from the feet to the knees of a horse.
جَبَاب وجُبَاب Dearth.
مُجَبَّب Having white hair from his feet to his knees (horse).
مَجْبُوب Eunuch.
جَبْجَب ✲ To travel. To become fat.
جُبْجُبَة ج جَبَاجِب Stomach of ruminants used as a bag. Tripe. Leather-basket for navvies. *Pl.* Drum.
جَبَأ a جَبْأً وجِبَاء وجُبُؤَة ✲ To conceal o.'s self.
جَبَأ على – To come upon a. o. of a sudden. To come out against a. o. (snake, wild beast).
جَبَأ عَن – وجُبُوءًا To shrink, to desist from. To draw back in fear. To recoil from a. th. (eye, sword).
أَجْبَأ To bring forth truffles (soil).
جَبَأ ه – To conceal a. th. To extinguish (a fire).
جَبْء ج جِبَاءَة وجِبَاءَة وأَجْبُؤ Red truffles. Hollow of stagnating water.
جَبَأ Red truffles.
جُبَأ وجُبَأَة Cowardly, dastardly man.
أَرض مَجْبَأَة Land full of truffles.
جِبْت ✲ Idol. Witchcraft. Wizard.
جَبْخَانَة Ts Powder magazine. War ammunition. Cartridge-box.
جَبْخَانَة المَرْكَب Gunpowder-room in a ship.
جَبَر o جَبْرًا وجُبُورًا وجِبَارَةً, وجَبَّر ه ود ✲ To impregnate (a palm-tree). – To call camels to water by uttering the cry جِئْ جِئْ. ✲
تَجَأْجَأَ عَن To abstain from.
جُؤْجُؤ ج جَآجِئ Breast of a bird. Stern of a ship.
جَأَب a جَأْبًا ✲ To acquire (wealth). To sell ochre.
جَاب Onager. Thick and rough. Red ochre. Earning, gain. Lion.
جَأْبَة البَطْن Navel.
جَأَث a جَأْثًا ✲ To walk sluggishly under a burden. To carry about news.
جَئِث a جَأَثًا To be overburdened.
جُئِث To be terror-stricken.
أَجْأَث ه To overburden (a camel : load).
جَأَر a جَأْرًا وجُؤُورًا ✲ To low (bull).
– إلى To beseech, to entreat a. o.
جَأَرَا a – To grow, to spread (grass).
جَأْر Tall (grass); luxuriant (vegetation). Copious rain.
جَئِر وجَأَّار Fat, stout.
جُؤَار Call for help.
جَئِز a جَأْزًا ب ✲ To be choked by.
جَأَش a جَأْشًا ✲ To heave from fear, sorrow (soul). To be restless.
جَأْش Commotion of the mind. Soul. Firmness. Fear.
جُؤْشُوش ج جَآشِيش Breast. Thick (man). Party of men. Portion of the night.
جَأَف a جَأْفًا ه ور ✲ To throw down. To frighten a. o. To uproot (a tree).
جَئِل a جَأَلًا ✲ To halt, to be lame.
جَيْأَل وجَيْأَلَة Hyena. Wolf. Bulky.
جَأَى a جُؤْوَةً وجُؤَّةً ✲ To be bay (horse).
جَأَرَا ه – To mend (clothes). To hold back a. th. To watch over a flock. To cover, to conceal a. th.
جَئِيَ a جَأًى To be of a brownish colour.
جُؤْوَة Brown, colour ; dark red, dun.
أَجْأَى مر جَأْوَاء Brown. bay.
جَبَّ o جَبًّا ه ور ✲ To cut off a. th. To emasculate a. o. To overcome a. o.

To become dry (bread). جَبَزَ o جَبَازَةً
Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile. جِبز
Dry bread. Unleavened bread. جَبِيز
To go on proudly. ✲ جبس — تَجَبَّس
Plaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of lime. Bear's cub. جِبْس
Thick, hard. Wicked. Coward. جِبس ج أَجْبَاس وجُبُوس, وأَجْبَس
✧ A kind of water-melon. جَبَس
Lime-kiln. ◻ جَبَّاسَة
Worthless fellow. Bad chap. جَبُوس
Bear's whelp. جَبِيس
Ill-famed. مَجْبُوس وأَجْبَس وجَبِيس
To form, to create. ✲ جَبَلَ o i جَبْلًا ه وه
a. th. To mix (clay with water).
To give to a. o. inborn dispositions for a. th. (God). — ه على
To go, to come to a mountain. أَجْبَل
To be thick in make. To reach the rock by digging. To be spiritless (poet). To be disappointed.
To enter a mountain. تَجَبَّل
Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). Large bowl. Numerous tribe. جَبْل
Natural disposition. Complexion of the body. جِبِلَّة وجَبَلَة وجُبِلَّة, وجِبِلَّة ج جِبِلَّات
Dry tree. جُبْل
Numerous company. — وجُبْلَة وجُبُل
Mountain. Miser. Chief. جَبَل ج أَجْبَال وجِبَال
Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق
Mount Hermon. جَبَل الشَّيْخ
Echo. Snake. Calamity. إِبْنَة الجَبَل
Mountaineer. Highlander. Relating to a mountain. جَبَلِيّ
Inborn, implanted by nature. Essential. جِبِلِّيّ
Body of a man. جِبِلّ
To be low-spirited, faint-hearted. ✲ جَبُنَ o جُبْنًا وجَبَانَةً
To accuse a. o. of cowardice. To curdle (milk). جَبَّنَ ه وه
To find, to hold a. o. to be a coward. جَبَّنَ وأَجْبَنَ واجْتَبَنَ ه
To curd (milk). To become stout (man). تَجَبَّنَ
Cowardice, faint-heartedness. جُبْن وجَبَانَة
Cheese. جُبْن وجُبْنٌ

To set (a broken bone). To restore a. o.'s business.
To compel a. o. to do a. th. forcibly. — وأَجْبَرَ ه على
To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a former state. جَبَرَ o جُبُورًا وجَبْرًا, وانْجَبَرَ
To converse kindly with a. o. جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ To oblige a. o. جَابَرَ ه
To consider a. o. as honest. To accuse a. o. of being proud. أَجْبَرَ ه
To be set (bone). To become green again (tree). تَجَبَّرَ وانْجَبَرَ
To recover from illness; to recover from destitution, to regain wealth. To be reinstated in a former state. — واجْتَبَرَ
To behave insolently, proudly. تَجَبَّرَ
To show pride, haughtiness towards a. o. — على
To recover wealth. إِسْتَجْبَرَ
Setting of a bone. Constraint. Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood. جَبْر
Algebra. — وعِلْم الجَبْر
Art of setting broken bones. جِبَارَة
Bandage. Truss. Splints. Silver bracelet. جِبَارَة وجَبِيرَة ج جَبَائِر
Might. Power. Pride. Greatness. جَبَرُوت وجُبْرُوت وجَبَرُوت
Leather bag. Portfolio. ✧ جَبِيرَة (*for* جَفِيرَة)
Setter of broken bones. Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Tyrant. جَابِر م جَابِرَة
Bread. أَبُو جَابِر وجَابِر بن حَبَّة
Powerful. Proud. Giant. Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-tree. جَبَّار ج جَبَابِرَة
Sect of fatalists. Insolence. جَبْرِيَّة
Middling in wealth, talents. Simple, good (man). ✧ إِنْجِبَارِيّ (*for* رنج بر)
Surgeon. Setter of bones. مُجَبِّر
Set (bone). Compelled. مَجْبُور
Gabriel (the Archangel). H جَبْرَائِيل وجِبْرَائِيل وجِبْرِيل
To cut, to sever a. th. ✲ جَبَزَ o جَبْزًا ه

جَبِين ج أَجْبُن وأَجْبِنَة وجُبُن Forehead. Side of the forehead.
جَبَان ج جُبَنَاء, وجَبِين Coward, dastard.
جَبَّان Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger.
جَبَّانَة Desert. Plain of great extent. Cemetery.
مَجْبَنَة Dairy. Place full of cheese. Cause of cowardice. ✧ Curd.
☆ جَبَه a جَبْهًا ه وهـ To strike a. o. on the forehead. To take (people) unawares (winter). To come to (water) without means for drawing it.
— ه ب To receive a. o. harshly.
جَبَّه ه To lower (the head).
إِجْتَبَه ه To dislike (water).
جَبَه Broadness and beauty of the forehead.
جَبْهَة ج جَبَهَات وجِبَاه Forehead. Chief. Insult. Mansion of the moon. Ignominy.
— القَوْم Chief of a tribe.
جَابِه Coming in front (beast).
أَجْبَه م جَبْهَاء Who has a broad and fine forehead. Lion.
☆ جَبَا o جِبْوَةً وجِبَاوَةً وجِبًا, وجَبَى i جِبَايَةً ه To collect (taxes). To collect (water in a reservoir).
جَبَّى تَجْبِيَةً To fall prostrate (in prayer).
أَجْبَى To sell seed-produce (before maturity).
اجْتَبَى ه وهـ To choose a. o. To find out. To extemporize a. th.
جَبًا ج أَجْبَاء, وجَابِيَة ج جَوَابٍ Reservoir, tank. Watering-trough.
جِبَايَة ج جِبَايَات Tax, duties.
جَابٍ م جَابِيَة Tax-gatherer. Locust.
☆ جَثَ o جَثًّا, واجْتَثَّ ه To cut off. To pull out (a tree).
جَثّ Remains of bees mixed with honey. Wax.
جُثّ Remains of bees in honey. Dead locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock.
جُثَّة ج جُثَث وأَجْثَاث Person. Corpse.
جَثِيث Palm-tree grove. Shoot of palm-tree.
مِجَثَّة ومِجْثَاث Gardener's trowel.
☆ جَثَل i جَثْلًا ه To drive (the clouds : wind).
جَثِل a وجَثُل o جَثَالَةً وجُثُولَةً To be

جَثِل a وجَثُل o جَثَالَةً وجُثُولَةً To be tangled and soft (hair); dense (tree).
إِجْتَأَلَّ To ruffle its feathers from cold (bird). To become tall and tangled (plant). To become irritated and ready to fight (man).
جَثِل وجَثِيل Tufty, thick. Dark.
جَثْلَة ج جَثْل Big ant. Bushy tree.
جُثَالَة Fallen leaves.
جِثَالِيق وجَاثَلِيق ج جَثَالِقَة G Catholicos, Patriarch of Eastern Christians.
☆ جَثَم i o جَثْمًا وجُثُومًا To recline on the chest (man, beast). To perch (bird). To become tall (corn). To be half-spent (night).
جُثُوم Hare.
جَاثُوم وجُثَام Night-mare.
— وجَاثِم ج جُثَّم Reclining on the chest.
جَاثِمَة Keeping at home (man).
جَثَّامَة وجُثَم وجُثَمَة وجَاثُوم Sedentary. Sluggish, dull (man).
جُثْمَان Body, the whole person.
مَجْثَم ج مَجَاثِم Resting-place of a bird.
☆ جَثَا i جُثُوًّا وجِثِيًّا To kneel, to squat upon the toes.
جَاثَى ه To sit knee to knee with a. o.
أَجْثَى ه To make a. o. to kneel.
تَجَاثَى To sit upon the knees, to squat one opposite the other.
جُثُوّ Kneeling. Squatting.
جَثْوَة وجُثْوَة ج جُثًى Hillock; heap of stones. Tomb. The whole body.
جَثَاء Person. Requital. Amount.
جَاثٍ ج جُثِيّ وجِثِيّ Kneeling. Squatting. Hercules (*constell*).
☆ جَحْجَحَ ه To scrutinise a. th. To hasten towards a. th.
— عَن To abstain from.
جَحْجَحَة Perdition.
جَحْجَاح ج جَحَاجِيح Chief. Generous lord.
☆ جَحِد a جَحَدًا To become poor (man). To be avaricious. To be scanty (plant). To become strait (circumstances). To be dry (earth).
جَحَد a جَحْدًا وجُحُودًا ه وب To abjure o's faith. To deny (a right). To disown (a benefit).
— ه To contradict a. o.
جَحْد وجُحْد وجَحَد Scantiness, poverty.

جُحُود Denial. Negation. Disowning.
جَحْد وجَحْدَة وجَحِد Barren (soil). Dry year.
— وجَحِد وأَجْحَد Of little value. Stingy.
جَاحِد Denier, disowner, apostate.
جَحَّاد Disowner. Ungrateful.
✲ جَحْدَل Lusty youth.
✲ جَحَر a جَحْرًا وتَجَحَّر وانْجَحَر To hide in its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in the head (eye). To draw back (man).
— وأَجْحَر ه To force up (a beast) into its hole. To drive a. o. away. To put (people) in narrow circumstances (unfruitful year).
— وأَجْحَر To be rainless (sky). To be in a time of dearth.
إِجْتَحَر ه To make its burrow (beast).
جُحْر Cavern, deep hole.
جَحْرَة Unfruitful year.
جُحْرَان وجُحْر ج أَجْحَار وجِحْرَة Hole of a reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks.
مَجْحَر ج مَجَاحِر Refuge. Lurking-place.
✲ جَحَس a جَحْسًا ه و ك To skin, to scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To make a mark (on a wall).
جَاحَس مُجَاحَسَةً وجِحَاسًا ك عن To repel a. o. from.
✲ جَحَش a جَحْشًا ه To excoriate. To scratch (the skin).
جَاحَش ك To drive a. o. back. To defend o.'s self against a. o.
جَحْش ج جِحَاش وجِحْشَان وجِحَشَة Young ass, colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness. ✧ Ass, fool, stupid.
— ج ✧ جُحُوش وجُحُوشَة Trestle.
جَحْشَة Filly of the ass.
جُحَيْش Little donkey.
— وَحْدِهِ Headstrong, self-willed.
✲ جَحَظ a جُحُوظًا To have a prominent cornea (eye).
جَحَظ إِلى To gaze at.
✲ جَحَف a جَحْفًا ه To sweep away. To carry off a. th. To strip off. To strike (the ball : player).
— هَم To incline towards.
أَجْحَف ب To wash away, to waste a. th. (torrent). To ruin (people: fate). To approach. To overburden a. o.
تَجَاحَف To fight with a sword. To return (the ball: players).

إِجْتَحَف ه To destroy, to carry away a. th. To exhaust (a well).
— ك To ruin (people : fate),
جُحَاف Torrent. Diarrhea. Death.
✲ جَحْفَل ك To throw a. o. down. To scold a. o.
تَجَحْفَل To meet in great numbers.
جَحْفَل ج جَحَافِل Numerous army. Man of high rank.
جَحْفَلَة ج جَحَافِل Lip (of hoofed animals).
✲ جَحَل a جَحْلًا, وجَحَّل ك To throw a. o. down.
جَحْل ج جِحَال Large water-skin.
— ج جُحُول وجُحْلَان Lizard. Queen-bee. Beetle. Chief.
جُحَال Poison, venom.
✲ جَحْمَ a جَحْمًا ه To light and stir up (the fire). To open (the eyes).
جَحِم a جَحْمًا وجَحَمًا وجُحُومًا, وجَحُم o جُحُومًا To be intense (fire).
جَحَّم ب To cast a piercing look at.
أَجْحَم عن To abstain. To depart from.
تَجَحَّم To burn with desires. To be in pangs (heart).
جَحِيم Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Intensely hot (place).
جُحَام Swelling of the eyes.
جَاحِم Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of a fight. Hot (place).
أَجْحَم ر جَحْمَاء Having red eyes.
✲ جَحْمَرِش Old woman. Termagant.
✲ جَحِن a جَحَنًا To be scantily fed.
جَحَن a جَحْنًا وجَحَّن وأَجْحَن ك To feed (o.'s family) scantily.
جَحِن Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). Tick.
جَيْحُون Gihon (river).
✲ جَحَا o جَحْوًا To walk.
— ب To remain in (a place).
إِجْتَحَى ه To pull off a. th.
جُحَى Name of a celebrated wit.
✲ جَحَّ ز جَحًّا To lie on the ground from fatigue. To go from one place to another. ✧ To be luxuriously attired. ◻ To boast vainly, to humbug.
جَحَّة ✧ Luxury. Sumptuousness.
✲ جَخَر a جَخْرًا, وجَخَّر وأَجْخَر ه To widen the orifice of (a well).
جَاخِر Large valley.

☆ جَحَفَ i o جَحْفًا وجَحِيفًا وجَحِفَ a To boast. To snore.
جَحْف وجَحِيف Snoring. Boasting.
جَحَّاف وجَحِيف Proud. Braggart.
☆ جَحَا o جَحْوًا ه To upset (a vessel).
جَحِيَ To be crooked (old man).
— وتَجَحَّى To be upset (vessel).
☆ جَدّ i جَدًّا To be respectable, important (man). To be serious, grievous (affair).
— ه To cut out (a garment). To cut off (a fruit).
— i جِدَّةً واسْتَجَدّ To be new, newly made (coat).
— o i جِدًّا في To endeavour to. To exert o.'s self in. To acquire credit (amongst). To act in earnest. To hasten (the pace). To ascertain a. th.
جَدَّ a جَدًّا وجُدَّ ب To succeed in (an affair).
جَدَّد ه To restore, to renew; to do a. th. up like new. ✧ To repeat, to reiterate. To commence a. th. anew.
جَادَّ ه في To bring a law-suit against a. o. on.
أَجَدَّ To become smooth (road).
— ه To restore, to make a. th. anew. To put on (a new garment). To settle a. th. To renew (a compact).
— في To perform a. th. zealously, and assiduously.
تَجَدَّد To be renewed, (compact). To dry (udder). To be made new (garment).
إِسْتَجَدّ ه To renew a. th. To undertake a. th. anew.
جدّ Good luck; chance. Wealth. Greatness. Brink of a river.
جِدّ Serious endeavour. Painstaking. Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (punishment).
عَالِمٌ جِدُّ عَالِمٍ Extremely learned man.
جِدًّا Much. Extremely. Seriously.
جَدّ ج جُدُود وجُدُودَة وأَجْدَاد Grandfather; sire.
أَجْدَاد Ancestors, forefathers.
جَدّ وجَدِيد ومَجْدُود Happy, lucky.
جُدّ Shore. Abundant, or scanty (well).
— وجُدِّيّ Very lucky man.
جَدَد ج أَجْدَاد Smooth and hard ground. Thin sand.

جَدَّة ج جَدَّات Grandmother. Brink.
جُدَّة ج جُدَد Mark. Streak on the back of asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town).
جِدَّة ج جُدَد Shore. Bank of a river. Dog-brake. Rag.
جَادَّة ج جَوَادّ Main road. Thoroughfare.
جُدَّاد P Intertwisted boughs. Rags.
جَدِيد ج جُدُد New. Newly made. Modern, recent. Unexpected (death). Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth.
الجَدِيدَان والأَجْدَّان The day and the night.
جَادّ ومُجِدّ في Applying himself zealously to. In earnest, serious.
أَجَدّ Happier. Dry (breast, udder). Lop-eared (ewe).
جَدَّاء Waterless (desert). Small-breasted (female).
☆ جُنْدُب ج جَدَادِب Cricket.
جَدْجَد Hard and even ground.
☆ جَدَبَ i o جَدْبًا وجَدُبَ o جُدُوبَةً, وأَجْدَبَ وتَجَدَّبَ To be struck with barrenness (soil).
جَدَبَ i o جَدْبًا ه ورهـ To dispraise, to disapprove a. o. or a. th.
أَجْدَبَ To suffer from dearth (people). To be droughty (year). To find no hospitality (people).
— ه To find (a land) barren.
تَجَدَّبَ أن To find it shameful to.
جَدْب Drought. Droughty year. Vice.
جَدْب وجَدِيب وجَدُوب ومُجْدِب Barren (land).
جَدْبَة F. ✧ Stupidity. Madness.
أَجْدَب م جَدْبَاء Barren, bare (soil).
مِجْدَاب Unfruitful, unprofitable (land).
مَجْدُوب Barren (ground). ✧ Mad, crazy.
جُنْدَب وجُنْدُب Cricket. Small locust.
☆ جَدَث ج أَجْدَاث وأَجْدُث Grave. Tomb.
☆ جَدَحَ a جَدْحًا, وأَجْدَحَ واجْتَدَحَ ه To mix, to beat (flour, a medicine).
مِجْدَح Instrument for mixing. Name of a star.
مَجَادِيح السَّمَاء Setting stars foreboding rain.
☆ جَدَرَ o جَدْرًا To bloom (tree). To sprout (plant). Te be covered with

blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.

To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls. جَدَرَ ا ه –

To sprout (plant). جَدُر o جَدَارَةً وجَدَّر وأَجْدَر

Te become fit, suited for, able to. ب و ل –

To form its grains and sprout (vine). جَدِر a جَدَرًا

To have the small-pox. جُدِر و✧ جَدَّر وتَجَدَّر

To raise (a building). جَدَّر واجْتَدَر ه

To have young trees (land). To shoot forth (tree). أَجْدَر

Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout. جَدَر ج أَجْدَار

Wall. Inclosure, fence. ✧ Manure, dung-hill. جَدْر ج جُدْرَان , وجِدَار ج جُدُر وجُدْر

Small-pox. ✧ جَدَرِيّ وجُدَرِيّ و جدري

Measles. ✧ جَدَرِيّ المُوَيّ

Worthy of, suited for, able to. جَدِير ج جَدِيرُون وجُدَرَاء ب او ل

Inclosure for cattle. Walled garden. – وجَدِيرَة ج جَدَائِر

Country where small-pox is raging. مَجْدَرَة

Becoming a. o., suitable to. – ومَجْدُور ل

Seized with small-pox. Pock-marked (face). مَجْدُور ومُجَدَّر

✧ Rice and lentils (dish). مُجَدَّرَة

Hard, firm. Dry blood. ✲ جدس – جَادِس

Uncultivated ground. جَادِسَة ج جَوَادِس

To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o. ✲ جَدَع a جَدْعًا ه

To nourish a. o. scantily. – وجَدَّع وأَجْدَع ه

To be poorly nourished ; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off. جَدِع a جَدَعًا

To wish a. o. to be maimed. جَدَّع ه

To insult a. o. جَادَع مُجَادَعَةً وجِدَاعًا ه

To quarrel, to abuse o. a. تَجَادَع

Mutilation (of the nose *etc.*). جَدْع

Poorly fed (child). جَدِع

Stump of amputated member. جَدَعَة

Bad year. جَدَاء

Bad, unwholesome (pasturage). جُدَاء

Mangled (nose, ears). أَجْدَع مر جَدْعَا · ج جُدْع

Scalpel. مِجْدَع ج مَجَادِع

Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by cattle (plant). مُجَدَّع

To walk quickly (man). To walk with short steps (woman, gazelle). ✲ جَدَف i جَدَفًا

To propel (a boat) with oars. To cut off a. th. ه –

To try to fly with its wings cut (bird). – o جُدُوفًا

To send down (snow : sky). – ب

To row (a boat). جَدَّف ه

To disown benefits. To be ungrateful. – بِالنِّعَم

To blaspheme against. جَدَّف على

To shout, to clamour. أَجْدَف

Bustle and clamour, uproar. جَدَفَة

Blasphemy. تَجْدِيف ج تَجَادِيف

Blasphemer. Ungrateful. مُجَدِّف

Oar. Wing of a bird. Whip. مِجْدَاف ج مَجَادِيف

Having the legs cut off. مَجْدُوف

To twist strongly (a rope). ✲ جَدَل i o جَدْلًا ه

To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man). وجَدِل a جَدَلًا –

To knock a. o. down. To plait (the hair). جَدَل وجَدَّل ه و

To dispute, to contend with. جَادَل ه

To be thrown down. To fall down. ✧ To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope). تَجَدَّل وانْجَدَل

To discuss, to dispute together. تَجَادَل

Hard. Strong. Whip. جَدْل وجَدِل وجُدَال

Member, sinew. *Pl.* Bones of the legs. جَدْل ج جُدُول

Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. Ripe (corn, grain). جَدَل

Well-made syllogism. جَدَل ج جُدُول وأَجْدَال

Polemics. جَدَل وعِلْم الجَدَل

Pestle. جَدَلَة

The earth, the soil. الجَدَالَة

Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate. جِدَال ومُجَادَلَة

Twisted rope. جَدِيل ج جُدُل

Way, mood. Country. جَدِيلَة ج جَدَائِل

Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. جُذَّة
Bit, piece, fragment. جِذَاذ وجُذَاذ
Silver cuttings, clippings. جُذَاذَات
To draw, to attract. ☆ جَذَبَ i جَذْبًا ه و ه
To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy).
To contend with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place. جَاذَبَ مُجَاذَبَةً وجِذَابًا ه و ه
✧ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary. تَجَذَّب
To drink (milk). ه —
To pull a. th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation). تَجَاذَبَ ه
To be attracted, dragged. اِنْجَذَب
To go far away. — فِي السَّيْر
To drag, to snatch off, to carry a. th. by force. اِجْتَذَبَ ه
Dragging. Attraction. جَذْب واجْتِذَاب
✧ Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment. جَذْب وجَذْبَة
Distance. Thread spun at one revolution (of the spindle). جَذْبَة ج جَذَبَات
He fell into the valley of Jezabat. (*prov.*) *to mean*: He missed his aim. أَخَذَ فِي وَادِي جَذَبَات
Imprecation. Death! جَذَابِ
Attractive force. Attraction. جَاذِبِيَّة وقُوَّة جَاذِبَة
Attracting, dragging. Having scanty milk; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel). جَاذِب وجَذَّاب
Net of entangled hair for catching larks. جَذَّابَة
Dragged. مَجْذُوب
To cut off, to trench. ☆ جَذَرَ o جَذْرًا ه
To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th.
To extract the square or cube root of a number. جَذَّر
To eradicate. To draw out a. th. — وأَجْذَر ه
To be cut off, uprooted. اِنْجَذَر
Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number. جَذْر وجِذْر ج جُذُور
Wild calf. جَوْذَر وجُوذُر وجُؤْذُر ج جَوَاذِر وجَآذِر

State. Tribe. ✧ Plait of hair.
A kind of hawk. أَجْدَل ج أَجَادِل
Breast-plate strongly made. دِرْع جَدْلَاء ج أَدْرُع جُدْل
Quarrelsome (man). جَدَلِيّ وجِدَالِيّ
Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter). Syllogistic.
Caviller, disputer. جَدَّال وجَدِل
Disputative man. Castle. مِجْدَل ج مَجَادِل
Disputatious person. مِجْدَال ج مَجَادِل
Woven, twisted. Thin, slender. مَجْدُول
To make (a list, table, catalogue). ☆ جَدْوَل
Brook, trench. Rubric of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue. Table, sheet. جَدْوَل ج جَدَاوِل
Provided with a framing, rubrics. مُجَدْوَل
To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree). ☆ جَدَمَ o جَدْمًا
To curtail, to cut off a. th. — ه
To rise from destitution to wealth. ☆ جدن — أَجْدَن
Fineness of the voice. جَدَن
To ask (a gift, a. th. wanted). ☆ جَدَا o جَدْوًا واجْتَدَى واسْتَجْدَى ه
To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon. — ه وعلى
To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted. أَجْدَى
To be of use to. To profit. To suffice a. o. — نَفَى
It is of no avail to thee. مَا يُجْدِي عَنْكَ هٰذَا
Gift. General rain. جَدًا
Utility. Profit. جِدَاء
Gift, present. جَدْوَى
More useful, more advantageous. أَجْدَى
To request of a. o. a donation. ☆ جَدَى i جَدْيًا ه
To bleed (wound). أَجْدَى
Arith. Square number. Product of a multiplication. جُدَاء
Kid. Capricorn (*zodiacal sign*). جَدْي ج أَجْدٍ وجِدَاء وجِدْيَان
Saddle-cushion. جَدْيَة ج جَدًى وجَدَيَات
To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th. ☆ جَذَّ o جَذًّا ه
To be cut off, plucked away. اِنْجَذَّ
Cut. أَجَذّ م جَذَّاء

* جَذَعَ a جَذْعًا ه To cut off (an animal's) food.
أَجْذَعَ To become two years old (sheep).
جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاءٌ وجُذْعَانٌ Young, novice. Young sheep. ▫ Strong youth. Lively young man.
جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ وأَجْذَاعٌ Palm-tree stock. Beam of a roof.
ذَهَبُوا جِذَعَ مِذَعَ They dispersed on all sides.
* جَذَفَ i جَذْفًا وأَجْذَفَ To fly swiftly (bird). To walk with short and quick steps.
ه — To cut off, to curtail a. th.
ه ب — To propel (a boat) with oars.
مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ Oar. Wing.
* جَذِلَ a جَذَلًا واجْتَذَلَ To be glad, joyful.
o جُذُولًا واسْتَجْذَلَ To stand upright.
أَجْذَلَ ه To cheer a. o.
جِذْلٌ ج أَجْذَالٌ وجُذُولٌ Stump of a tree. Summit of a mountain.
جِذِلٌ وجَذْلَانُ ج جُذْلَانٌ Cheerful, gay.
* جَذَمَ i جَذْمًا وجَذَّمَ ه To mangle. To cut off a. th.
جُذِمَ و✧ تَجَذَّمَ To be affected with elephantiasis.
جَذِمَ a جَذَمًا To be mangled. To have one hand cut off.
تَجَذَّمَ وانْجَذَمَ To be cut off.
جِذْمٌ ج جُذُومٌ وأَجْذَامٌ Root, trunk. Stock of a family. Root of a tooth.
جِذْمَةٌ ج جِذَمٌ Fragment of a. th. cut off. Whip.
جُذَامَةٌ Stump of a hand cut off.
جُذَامَةٌ Corn-ears left by the reapers, gleanings.
جَذِيمَةُ Name of a tribe and of a king.
جُذَامٌ Elephantiasis (kind of leprosy).
أَجْذَمُ ومَجْذُومٌ ومُجَذَّمٌ Affected with elephantiasis.
أَجْذَمُ ج جُذْمَى Having his hand mutilated.
* جُذْمُورٌ وجِذْمَارٌ Stump of a hand, of a tree cut off. Root, beginning.
* جَذَا o جَذْوًا وجُذُوًّا وأَجْذَى To stand erect, firm.
جَذْوَةٌ وجِذْوَةٌ وجُذْوَةٌ ج جِذَاءٌ وجِذًى وجُذًى Burning coal, firebrand.

* جَذَى i جَذْيًا وأَجْذَى ه عَنْ To prevent a. o. from.
تَجَذَّى ب To drag the tail round his mate (pigeon).
جِذْيٌ وجِذْيَةٌ Root of a tree.
* جَرَّ o جَرًّا ه To pull, to drag a. th. along. To induce a. o. To lead (a beast) gently. To draw, to attract a. th. To put a noun in the genitive case.
جَرِيرَةٌ عَلَى a o — To commit a crime.
جَرَّرَ ه To pull a. th. violently.
جَارَّ وأَجَرَّ ه الدَّيْنَ To grant a delay to a debtor.
أَجَرَّ ه To drag along. To prevent a. o. from speaking. To slit the tongue of a youngling. To let (the spear) in the wound. To join a. o. in singing. To let (a beast) pasture freely.
اِنْجَرَّ To be drawn, dragged, pulled.
اِجْتَرَّ To ruminate (animal).
ه — To draw, to drag a. th.
اِسْتَجَرَّ ه To pull, to draw a. th. ✧To contract (a debt) little by little.
ل — To submit to a. o.
جَرّ Foot of a mountain. Basket. Burrow of (a beast). Genitive case.
هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, so forth.
حُرُوفُ الجَرِّ Prepositions commanding the genitive.
جَرُّ الأَثْقَالِ Mechanics.
جِرَّةٌ ج جِرَرٌ Way of pulling. Tribe, emigrating people. Cud.
جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وجَرٌّ Earthenware jar. Cud.
جُرَّةٌ ج جُرَرٌ Snare for gazelles. Perforated plate of iron used to sow wheat.
جَرِيٌّ Eel.
جِرِّيَّةٌ وجِرِّيمَةٌ Crop of a bird.
جَارُورٌ ✧ Peg. Drawer. Flat bolt.
جَرُورٌ Restive (horse). Deep (well).
جَرِيرَةٌ ج أَجِرَّةٌ Rope, camel's halter.
جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ Sin, crime.
جَرَّارٌ Numerous army fully equipped. Potter. ▫ Pole of a carriage. ✧ Drawer of a table.
جَرَّارَةٌ A small and deadly yellow scorpion.

Cultivated field. Measure for wheat. Measure of superficy. جَرِيب ج أَجْرِبَة وجِرْبَان
Tempter. Lion. ✧ The Devil. مُجَرِّب
Tempted. Experienced (man). Assayed (money). مُجَرَّب
Deceiver. ✲ جُرْبُز ج جَرَابِزَة
Knapsack. Ps جَرَابَنْدِيَّة
Eel. ✲ جِرِّيث
To gather, to meet together. To fall down from a high place (man). ✲ جرثم — تَجَرْثَم وانْجَرْثَم
To take the greatest part of. — ه
Root. Origin. Clod sticking to a root. جُرْثُومَة
Ant-hill. جُرْثُومَة النَّمْل
To be loose (finger-ring). To walk upon a hard ground. ✲ جَرِجَ a جَرَجًا
Sealing-clay. Mud. Gnat. ✲ جِرْجِس
To profit. ✲ جَرِحَ a جَرْحًا
To wound, to offend a. o. — ء
To disparage a witness and quash his evidence. — الشَّاهِدَ والشَّهَادَة
To be wounded. To be impaired, made void (testimony). جَرِحَ a جَرَحًا
To inflict severe wounds on a. o. جَرَّحَ ء
To be wounded. ✧ إِنْجَرَحَ
To procure, to obtain a. th. To perpetrate (a crime). إِجْتَرَحَ ه
To be annulled (witness). إِسْتَجْرَحَ
Wound. Cut, sore. جُرْح ج جُرُوح وأَجْرَاح، وجِرَاح وجِرَاحَات
Peremptory argument. جُرْحَة
N. of un. A wound. جِرَاحَة
Surgery. عِلْم الجِرَاحَة
Surgeon. ✧ جَرَّاح وجِرَاحِيّ
Productive member; (*as the foot, hand*). Mare. Flesh-eating animals. Birds of prey. Blade. Calamity. جَارِحَة ج جَوَارِح
Wounded. ج جَرْحَى (*m. and f.*). جَرِيح
Wounded (pers. animal). Made void (testimony). مَجْرُوح ج مَجَارِيح
Covered with wounds. مُجَرَّح
To become ill from eating locusts. To be smitten by locusts (land). To be threadbare (clothes). To be bare, without grass ✲ جَرِدَ a جَرَدًا

The milky way. Quail. مَجَرَّة
Drawn along. In the genitive case (noun). ▫ Drain. channel. مَجْرُور
To gurgle (water). To growl (beast). To crepitate (fire). ✲ جَرْجَرَ
To drag a. th. — ه — ▫
To produce a gurgling noise in swallowing water. — وتَجَرْجَرَ المَاء
Thrashing-machine. جَرْجَر
Broad-bean. جِرْجِر
Gurgling of water. ▫ Death-rattle. جَرْجَرَة
Olives very ripe. ✧ جُرْجُر وجَرْجَار
Water-cress. Rocket. جِرْجِير
To be courageous, bold-spirited. ✲ جَرُؤَ o جَرَاءَةً وجُرْأَةً وجَرَائِيَةً
To render a. o. courageous, to inspirit. To embolden a. o. جَرَّأَ ء
To assume boldness: to take heart. To dare. إِجْتَرَأَ وتَجَرَّأَ ✧
To attempt a. th. against. To venture upon. — ب على
To show courage, boldness. إِسْتَجْرَأَ
Boldness, daring; bravery, courage. جُرْأَة وجَرَاءَة
Go-ahead. Bold. Lion. جَرِيء ج أَجْرَاء
F. Trap for wild beasts. جَرِيئَة ج جَرَائِ
Audacious, hardy. مُجْتَرِئ
To be scabby. To become rusty (sword). ✲ جَرِبَ a جَرَبًا
To tempt a. o. To try, to prove, to experience a. th. جَرَّبَ ء وه
To have cattle affected with scab. أَجْرَبَ
To be tried. To be tempted. ✧ تَجَرَّبَ
Scab. Rust. Blemish. جَرَب
Leather bag. Cricket. Cavity of a well. جِرَاب ج أَجْرِبَة وجُرُب وجُرْب
Socks, stockings. Ps جَوْرَب ج جَوَارِب ✧ جَوْرَابَات
To put stockings to a. o. جَوْرَبَ ء
Troop of men, of animals. جَرَبَّة
Experiment, trial, temptation. تَجْرِبَة ج تَجَارِب
Scabbard of a sword. Collar of a shirt. جِرِبَّان وجُرْبَان وجُرُبَّان وجِرِبَّان
Scabby. جَرِب وجَرْبَان، وأَجْرَب م جَرْبَا ج جُرْب وجَرَابَى وأَجَارِب
F. Dry (land). Sky. Beautiful (girl). جَرْبَاء

Register. ✧ Newspaper. ▫ Palm-branch.

جَارُود Bad (year). Unlucky (man).

تَجْرِيد Separation. Abstraction. Isolation. Spoliation. Privation. disengagement from all worldly things.

تَجَرُّد Independence; unwordliness. Abstraction. Isolation. ✧ Indifference. Impartiality, fairness.

أَجْرَد م جَرْدَاء ج جُرْد Naked, flat, even. Bare (field). Free from hatred (heart). Short-haired. Without hair (man); without froth (milk). Pure from clouds (sky). Pure (wine). Complete (day, month).

✧ أَجْرُودِيّ Beardless. Thin-haired (man).

مِجْرَد ج مَجَارِد Surgical instrument for cleansing the teeth.

مَجْرُود Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless (bone). Abounding in locusts (country). ✧ Shovel.

مُجَرَّد Separated. Naked. Abstracted. Incorporeal. Alone, unique.

بِمُجَرَّد مَا For the sole reason that.

مُجَرَّدًا ل Only for.

مُجَرَّدَات Abstracted matters.

✲ جَرْدَب To eat greedily at the expense of another.

P جَرْدَبَان ومُجَرْدِب, وجَرْدَبِيل Eating greedily. Spunger.

P جَرْدَق Cake of bread.

▫ جَرْدَل Bucket.

✲ جَرْدَم To eat (man). To speak much and volubly.

جَرْدَم Loquacious. Black green-headed locust.

✲ جَرَذ o جَرْذًا To turn into a tumour (wound).

جَرَّذ ه وع To cut away (the knots of a tree). To train a. o.

أَجْرَذ ه To put a. o. out. To separate.

جَرَذ Tumour on the hock.

جُرَذ ج جِرْذَان, وع جِرْذَون Large rat. ✧ Field-rat. Mole.

أُمُّ الجِرْذَان Kind of date.

أَرْض جَرِذَة Earth abounding in rats.

✲ جَرَّز o جَرْزًا To cut. To goad a. o.

جَرُز o جَرَازَة To be voracious.

(soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man, animal).

جَرَد o جَرْدًا ه To strip (a branch of its leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, locusts). To unsheath (a sword). ✧ To inventory, to reckon up a. th.

— وجَرَّد ه مِن To strip a. o. from.

جَرَّد ه وع To peal. To bark a. th. To strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare (the ground). To write without marking the points. To shave. To abstract a. th.

تَجَرَّد To be denuded. To come forth from its sheath (spike). To outstrip the others (horse). ✧ To be taken abstractively (th.).

— عَن To disentangle, o.'s self. To get rid of a. o.

— مِن To throw off (o.'s clothes).

— ل To apply o.'s self exclusively, to devote o.'s self to.

إِنْجَرَد To be isolated, separated. To be stripped. To be barked. To be worn out, threadbare. To cast his hair (camel).

إِنْجَرَد بِنَا السَّيْر We had a very long way, we are wayworn.

إِجْتَرَد ه To comb (wool).

جَرْد Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby (clothes). Shield. ✧ Inventory.

جُرْد Troop of horsemen. ✧ High and bare mountains.

جَرَد Field bare, without vegetation. Baldness.

جَرِد م جَرِدَة Bare, without vegetation.

جُرْدَة Unclad part of the body.

جَرْدَة Shabby dress.

جَرَاد (*Coll*). Locusts

جَرَادَة A locust.

جُرَادَة Bark.

جَرِيد Palm-bough stripped off. Mock fight, tilt. Whole (day, month).

— وجَرِيدَة ج جَرَائِد Detachment of. cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book,

Roughly milled (wheat). Groats.
Sweets. جُوَارِش ون P
To swallow (saliva) جَرِضَ a جَرَضًا ب ✲ difficultly from grief or anger. To be oppressed by grief. To be in the pangs of death.
To strangle a. o. جَرَضَ o جَرْضًا
To suffocate a. o. with. أَجْرَضَ ك ب
Suffocation. Suffocating saliva. Death-rattle. Grief. جَرَض وجَرِيض
At the point of death. جَرِيض ج جَرْضَى Oppressed by grief. Choked by saliva.
He escaped half-dead. أَفْلَتَ جَرِيضًا
He died broken-hearted. مَاتَ جَرِيضًا
Big-bellied. Glutton. ✲ جُرَاضِم
To swallow in one draught. ✲ جَرِعَ a جَرَعًا وجَرِعَ a جَرَعًا, واجْتَرَعَ
To make a. o. to swallow (water). To make a. o. to restrain his rage. ✧ To embolden a. o. جَرَّعَ ك
✧ To dare, to assume (*for* boldness. ✧ تَجَرَّأَ) تَجَرَّعَ
To drink a. th. by draughts. To repress (anger). تَجَرَّعَ ه
Rope. Bow-string. جَرِع
Draught. Mouthful. جَرْعَة وجُرْعَة
Small draught. جُرَيْعَة
Sandy ground. جَرْعَة وجَرْعَاء, وأَجْرَع ج أَجَارِع
Boldness. courage. ✧ جَرَاعَة
✲ جَرَفَ o جَرْفًا, وجَرَّفَ وتَجَرَّفَ واجْتَرَفَ ه To take the greatest part of. To sweep away. To shovel. ✧ To rake up a. th.
To reduce a. o. to destitution. جَرَّفَ ك
To be flooded (place). أَجْرَفَ
Goods of all description. Harvest. جَرْف
Bank undermined by water. جُرُف ج جَرْفَة, وجُرُف ج أَجْرُف
Piece of bread. جِرْفَة
Stream of water washing a land away. Greedy. جُرَاف
Measure of capacity. — وجِرَاف
Scooping. Sweeping away. Mortality. Plague. جَارِف
Glutton. Unhappy. جَارُوف مر
Broom. Scoop. مِجْرَفَة ون جُرَافَة ✧ جَارُوفَة Shovel. ✧ Rake, hoe.

To joke maliciously with. جَارَزَ ك مُجَارَزَةً وجِرَازًا
To be barren (female). To become lean (she-camel). أَجْرَزَ
To revile o. another. تَجَارَزَ
Barren year. Body. Breast of man. جَرَز وجَرُز ج أَجْرَاز
Iron rod. Fangs of a viper. جُرُز ج أَجْرَاز وجِرَزَة P
Loss, destruction. جَرْزَة
Bundle of trefoil. جُرْزَة ج جُرَز
Sharp sword. جُرَاز
Glutton. جَرُوز
Abusive joke. مُجَارَزَة
Barren ground. مِجْرَاز
✲ جَرَسَ i جَرْسًا, وأَجْرَسَ وتَجَرَّسَ To emit a gentle sound. To speak gently.
To utter (a word). To lick a. th. (cattle). ه —
To render a. o. experienced (business). ✧ To disgrace, to bring shame upon a. o. جَرَّسَ ك
To render a. o. infamous. To publish a. o.'s misdoings. جَرَّسَ بِفُلَانٍ
To produce a ringing sound (jewels). To produce a rustling sound in flying (bird). To be scared away at the voice of man (wild beast). أَجْرَسَ
To ring a bell. ه —
To whisper. To speek gently. تَجَرَّسَ
Gentle sound, hum. جَرْس وجِرْس
I have not perceived the slightest sound. مَا سَمِعْتُ لَهُ حِسًّا وَلَا جَرْسًا
Bell. جَرَس ج أَجْرَاس
Shame, scandal. ✧ جَرْسَة
Plant-devouring (insect). *Pl.* Bees. جَارِسَة ج جَوَارِس
Head of cattle stolen during the night. جَرِيسَة ج جَرَائِس
To bray, to bruise (wheat, salt). To take away (the scurf of the head with a comb). To throw off its slough (viper). ✲ جَرَشَ o جَرْشًا ه
To steal a. th. أَجْرَشَ ك
Hand-mill for groats. جَارُوشَة ج جَوَارِيش
Wheat coarsely ground. Female comber. جُرَاشَة
Coarsely ground. جَرِيش ومَجْرُوش

تَجَرْمَزَ To pass away (night). To gather (people).

جُرْمُوز Small house. Lake in a depressed place.

جَرَامِيز وجَرَامِيز Body of man. Legs of (wild beasts).

ضَمَّ جَرَامِيزَهُ To scamper off.

جُرْمُوق P Overshoe, galoche.

☆ جَرَنَ o جُرُونًا To be worn out, (clothes).

— ه To grind (wheat).

— على To be trained (man, beast).

جَارِن Young one of the serpent. Effaced (track). Worn out (garment).

جُرْن ج أَجْرَان Floor. Pestle. Stone basin. ✧ Stone mortar.

جُرْن المَعْمُودِيَّة ✧ Baptismal Font.

جران ج جُرُن وأَجْرِنَة Upper part of a camel's neck.

أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ جِرَانَهُ He threw off his burden upon him. He became accustomed to it.

جَرِين Thrashing-floor. Drying-place for dates.

☆ جَرَّهُ ه To proclaim. To publish a. th.

تَجَرَّهُ To be proclaimed, made notorious.

جَرَاهِيَة Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Company of men.

جَرْهَة Side, flank.

☆ جَرْهَدَ واجْرَهَدَّ To hasten. To walk at a quick pace.

جَرْهَد وجُرْهُد Great walker.

☆ جِرْهَاس Large, enormous lion.

☆ جُرْهُم Ancient tribe of Arabia.

جِرْهَام وجُرَاهِم Lion. Huge camel.

جِرْهَام Acting vigorously.

☆ أَجْرَى To have whelps (bitch).

جَرْو وجُرْو ج أَجْرٍ وجِرَاء وجج أَجْرِيَة Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colocynth. Pomegranate.

أَلْقَى او ضَرَبَ جَرْوَتَهُ على الأَمْر وعَنْهُ He bore the thing patiently (*Prov*).

مُجْرٍ ومُجْرِيَة و✧ مُجَرَّاية Having whelps (wild beast).

☆ جَرَى i جَرْيًا وجَرَيَانًا وجِرْيَةً To flow (water). To run, to be current. To be executed (order). To happen (event). To move (stars). To be current (money).

— إلى To hasten to. To purpose a. th.

جَوْرَق Sweeping torrent. Swift (hackney).

☆ جَرْفَسَ ه To throw a. o. down. To bind tightly.

جِرْقَاس وجُرَافِس Lion.

☆ جَرِلَ a جَرَلًا To be hard, stony.

جَرَل وجَرِيل ج أَجْرَال، وجَرْول ج جَرَاوِل Stony ground.

جِرْيَال Golden red colour. Wine. Pure (colour).

☆ جَرَمَ i جَرْمًا ه To cut, to lop off (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To shear (sheep). ✧ To bone (the meat).

— واجْتَرَمَ ل To acquire a. th. for o.'s family, to earn.

— وأَجْرَمَ واجْتَرَمَ على وإلى To commit a crime against a. o.

جَرَمَ i جَرْمًا وجِرَامًا ه To gather the fruit of (a tree).

جَرَّمَ ه To cut a. th. short.

— ه وتَجَرَّمَ على To charge a. o. falsely with a crime.

تَجَرَّمَ To be elapsed (night, year). To be guilty. To abstain from sin.

جَرَم، وجُرْم ج جُرُوم وأَجْرَام Crime, sin, misdemeanour.

لَا جَرَمَ ولَا جُرْمَ Certainly. Indeed. Undoubtedly.

جِرْم ج جُرُوم ◻ Penalty. Hot (country). Large boat, barge on the Nile.

جِرْم ج أَجْرَام وجُرُوم Body of animal. Throat.

الجُرُوم الطُّرُود) The hot countries (opp. to the cold).

الأَجْرَام الفَلَكِيَّة The celestial bodies.

جَارِم ج جُرَّم وجُرَّام Sustainer of a family. Gatherer of dates.

جَرَام وجُرَام وجَرِيم Dry dates.

جُرَامَة Gleanings.

جَرِيم Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). Culprit.

جَرِيمَة ج جَرَائِم Last descendant. Fruit-stone. Crime, fault. ◻ Fine, penalty.

تَجْرِيم وتَفْرِيم Loading and unloading of a ship.

أَجْرُومِيَّة Elementary grammar.

مُجْرِم Culprit, guilty. ◻ Rogue, beggar.

☆ جَرْمَزَ To contract o.'s self. To shift. To shun an answer. To answer faultily.

for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool).
A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. جَزَّة
Wool clipped at one time ; fleece. جِزَّة ج جِزَز وجَزَائِر وجُزَز
✧ Refuse of mulberry leaves eaten by silkworms. جِزَّة
Cuttings of leather. Clippings. Portion of the night. جُزَاز وجُزَازَة
Crops, harvest-time. جَزَاز وجِزَاز
Cut off. Shorn. جَزِيز وجُزُوز ومَجْزُوز
Shearer. جَزَّاز
Shears. Scythe. مِجَزّ
To divide into lots. ✲ جَزَأَ a جَزْءًا ه
To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.
To be satiated with a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with. جَزَأَ وتَجَزَّأَ واجْتَزَأَ ب
To make a handle to. To lot, to partake a. th. جَزَّأَ ه
To satisfy a. o. (th.). — ه
To bring forth (female). أَجْزَأَ
To put (a ring) on the finger; a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o. — ه وه
To satisfy a. o. and to do instead of. To stand instead of. — ه عن
To be allotted (portions). تَجَزَّأَ
Some. Part, particle. Lot. جُزْء ج أَجْزَاء
Awl-handle. Vine-prop. جُزَاءَة
Partial, special. ✧ In small quantity (th.). جُزْئِيّ (*opp. to* كُلِّيّ) م جُزْئِيَّة
Particles. Particulars. Atoms. جُزْئِيَّات
Chemist. ✧ أَجْزَائِيّ وإِجْزَاجِيّ وإِزَاجِيّ
Chemistry. Pharmacy. ✧ أَجْزَائِيَّة وأَزَاجِيَّة
Sufficiency, substitute. مَجْزَأ ومَجْزَأَة ومُجْزَأَة
Satiating (food). جَزِيء ومُجْزِئ
Lot; portion. ✲ جِزْب ج أَجْزَاب
To go to business. ✲ جَزَحَ a جَزْحًا
To enter her retreat (gazelle).
To give to a. o. a part of o.'s wealth. — لَهُ مِن مَالِهِ
Present, gift. جَزْح
Portfolio. Case. جِزْدَان Ts
To slaughter a (head of cattle). To cut off (fruit). ✲ جَزَرَ o جَزْرًا, واجْتَزَرَ ه وه
To go down (tide). To flow away (water). جَزَرَ o i
To be fit to be slaughtered. أَجْزَرَ

To follow the same course. rules. To act in the same way. جَرَى مَجْرَاه
To give vent (to water). To send (a deputy). To launch a. th. To start (a horse). جَرَّى وأَجْرَى ه وه
To compete with. To run with a. o. جَارَى ه وتَجَارَى
To agree with a. o. in. — ه وتَجَارَى في
To sign, to execute (a decree). To close (an account). To decline (a noun). أَجْرَى ه
To render alike. To subject to the same rules. أَجْرَى ه مَجْرَاه
To entrust a. o. with (a business). — ه إلى
To inflict a penalty on a. o. ✧ To grant (a pension) to. To carry a. th. to (the debit of). — ه على
To introduce a custom. — العَادَة
To appoint, to send (a deputy). To start (a horse). إِسْتَجْرَى ه
Course. Current, stream of water. ✧ Diarrhea. جَرْي وجَرَيَان
According to custom. على جَرْي العَادَة
For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake. مِن جَرَّاكَ ومِن جَرَائِكَ
Girlhood. Daily wages. Allowance for soldiers. ✧ Pension. جَرَايَة وجَرَاء
Mission. Commission. جِرَايَة
Running. Custom. Natural disposition. جِرِيَّاء وإِجْرِيَّة وإِجْرِيَّاء وإِجْرِيَّاء
Procurator. Agent. Surety. Messenger, hired man. جَرِيّ ج أَجْرِيَاء
Eel. جِرِيّ
Flowing. Running. Continuous. Instant (month, year). جَارٍ م جَارِيَة
Young woman, female slave. Girl. Maid-servant. Ship. Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal. جَارِيَة ج جَارِيَات وجَوَار
Usher of a Court. مَأْمُور الإِجْرَاء
Executive. إِجْرَائِيّ
Occurrences, events. (مَا جَرَى) مَا جَرِيَات
Watercourse, channel. Course of affairs. ✧ Bed of a river. Track of a ship. *Pl.* Means. مَجْرَى ج مَجَارٍ
Zodiacal circle. مَجْرَى الشَّمْس
To cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs). ✲ جَزَّ o جَزًّا, وجَزَّزَ واجْتَزَّ واجْذَزَّ ه
To attain the proper season أَجَزَّ واسْتَجَزَّ

Medley of white and black. Half-ripe (date). Holding little water (pond). مُجَزَّع

Tesselated. Variegated. مُجَزَّع بِأَنْوَاعِ الرُّخَام

Very anxious. Restless. وِجْزَاع ج مَجَازِيع

To buy or sell (without weighing nor measuring). ☆ جَزَف o جَزْفًا, وَاجْتَزَفَ ه

To buy or sell a. th. to a. o. in a lump. جَازَفَ ه فِي البَيْعِ جِزَافًا ومُجَازَفَةً

To speak on conjecture. — فِي الكَلَام

Sale or purchase in a lump. جُزَاف

Wholesale purchase or sale. بَيْع جَزِيف

Fisher. جَزَّاف

Fishing-net. مِجْزَفَة

To be thick (wood). To be chaste, strong (language). To be important, great (th.). To be prudent, wise (man). ☆ جَزُل o جَزَالَةً

To cut (a stick) in two pieces. جَزَل ه جَزْلًا i وجِزْلَةً

To be galled in the withers (camel). أَجْزَل

To bestow a generous gift upon a. o. — لَهُ ه

To find (an advice) to be excellent. إِسْتَجْزَل ه

Sound judgment. Chasteness of speech. Firmness. جَزَالَة

Considerable (gift). Generous. Correct, chaste (language). جَزْل وجَزِيل ج جِزَال

Very respectable. جَزِيل الاِحْتِرَام

Young pigeon. Youth. Asthma. Exhausted camel. جَوْزَل ج جَوَازِل

To eat one meal a day. To be watered (camels). ☆ جَزَم i جَزْمًا

To cut off a. th. To decide a. th. irrevocably. To make (an oath) without condition. To put (a verb) in the conditional mood. To fill (a skin). To trim (a palm-tree). To write an even hand. ه —

To determine. To resolve upon. — على

To impose a. th. on a. o. ه على —

To appraise roughly (a palm-tree). ه واجْتَزَم —

To refrain from. To be afraid and unable to. وجَزَم عَن —

be cut off (dates). To die (man). To be at the point of death (old man).

To insult one another. تَجَازَر

To fight desperately. To leave a prey for wild beasts (fighters). تَجَزَّر واجْتَزَر

Ebbing tide, ebb. (*opp. to* مدّ) جَزْر

Slaughtered head of cattle. Prey. جَزَر

Carrot. Parsnip. P جَزَر وجِزَر

Butcher. Tyrant; cruel man. جَزَّار

Fit to be slaughtered (camel). جَزُور ج جُزُر

Remains of a slaughtered beast, as the head, feet. جُزَارَة

Butchery. جِزَارَة

Island. Peninsula. جَزِيرَة ج جَزَائِر

Peninsula of Arabia. جَزِيرَة العَرَب

Mesopotamia. Andalusia. الجَزِيرَة

Algeria. الجَزَائِر

The fortunate Islands, the Canaries. الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات

Slaughter-house, butchery. مَجْزِر ج مَجَازِر

To cut, to cross (a river). ☆ جَزَع a جَزْعًا ه

To give to a. o. a part of. — لَهُ جَزْعَة مِن

To grow impatient, anxious about a. th. To show grief at. جَزِع a جَزَعًا وجُزُوعًا مِن

To compassionate a. o. — على

To be half-ripe (dates). To have little water left (pond). جَزَّع

To cut a. th. in two pieces. — ه و

To afflict a. o. To leave (a remainder). أَجْزَع ه و

To break asunder (rope, stick). إِنْجَزَع وتَجَزَّع

To divide (spoils). تَجَزَّع ه

To break, to cut (a branch). إِجْتَزَع ه

Violent outburst of impatience, grief. جَزَع وجُزُوع

Shell of Venus. ✧ Onyx. جَزْع

Winding of a valley. Encampment of a tribe. جِزْع ج أَجْزُع

Axis of watering-engine. Yellow dye. جُزْع

Impatient. Fretting. جَزِع وجَزُوع وجَازِع وجَزُوع

Small quantity. Portion of a flock. Handle of a knife. جِزْعَة وجُزْعَة وجَزِيعَة

وجَزَّمَ على — To remain silent about a. th.
إنجَزَمَ To be cut. To be broken (bone). To be in the conditional mood (verb).
جَزْم Decisive affair. Premature. Cut evenly (pen). Conditional mood. jezm.
جَزْمَة ج جَزْمَات Sign of quiescence. Single meal a day. ✧ Boots.
جِزْمَة Part of a flock.
جَازِم ج جَوَازِم Deciding. Particle commanding the conditional mood. Filled (skin). Watered (camel).
جَزَى i جَزَاءً ك ب او على ✲ To reward, to requite a. o. for (good or evil).
وفّى ه — To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o.
عَن — To do instead of, to perform the office of.
جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وجِزَاءً ك ب To requite a. o. for.
أَجْزَى To suffice.
عَن — To stand instead of,
تَجَازَى دَيْنَهُ او بِدَيْنِهِ على فُلَان To claim from a. o. the payment of a debt.
إجْتَزَى ك To claim a salary from a. o.
جَزَاء Requital. compensation. ✧ Criminal law.
جَزَاء نَقْدِي ✧ Fine, penalty.
قَانُون الجَزَاء ✧ Penal code.
جِزْيَة ج جِزًى Capitation, poll-tax.
مُجَازِن Remunerator.
جَسّ o جَسًّا, واجْتَسّ ه وك ✲ To feel with the hand. To stare a. o. in the face.
جَسّ وتَجَسَّس ه To ascertain (a news). To scrutinise (hidden things).
إجْتَسّ ه To inquire after a. th.
جَسِيس ج أَجِسَّة, وجَاسُوس ج جَوَاسِيس وجَسَّاس Spy.
مَجَسّ ومَجَسَّة Pulse. Chest.
جَسَأَ o جُسُوءًا وجُسْأَةً ✲ To become hardened (hand).
جِسْء Hard skin. Frozen water.
جُسُوءَة وجَاسِيَاء Hardness ; callosity.
جَسِدَ a جَسَدًا ✲ To coagulate (blood).
جَسَّدَ ه To dye a. th. with saffron.
تَجَسَّد To assume consistency. ✧ To become man (Son of God).
جَسَد ج أَجْسَاد Body (animated). Flesh.
جَسَد وجَسِيد Clotted blood.
جَسَدِي وجُسْدَانِيّ Corporal. Material.
جَسَد وجِسَاد Saffron.

تَجَسُّد Incarnation (of the Verb).
مِجْسَد ج مَجَاسِد Shirt, chemise.
جَسَرَ o جَسَارَةً وجُسُورًا على ✲ To dare, to venture upon. To undertake (a business).
وتَجَاسَرَ — To be rash, bold. To dare.
واجْتَسَرَ ه — To cross (a desert, the sea).
جَسَرَ ا — To build a bridge.
جَسَّرَ ه To embolden a. o.
جَسَّرَ ▫ To make a dam.
جَسُر م جَسُرَة Tall and strong (camel). Tall and brave (man).
جَسَرَة وجَسَارَة Courage. Daring.
جِسْر وجَسْر ج أَجْسُر وجُسُور Bridge. Embankment. Pontoon. ✧ Beam upholding joists. ▫ Dam.
جِسْر الكَرُوسَة ج جُسُورَة ✧ Axle-tree of a carriage.
تَجَاسُر Rashness. Daring.
جَاسِر ج جَاسِرُون وجُسَّار, وجَسُور ج جُسُر وجُسُر. Tall and courageous, rash.
وجَسَّار Daring, fool-hardy.
مُتَجَاسِر To decline (an offer).
جَسِمَ a جُسُوعًا عَن ✲ To be stout, bulky.
جَسُمَ o جَسَامَةً ✲ To render a. o. stout, bulky.
جَسَّمَ ه To give consistency to a. th ; to embody. To exaggerate a. th.
تَجَسَّمَ To become stout ; to increase in volume. To take consistency. ✧ To become momentous (affair).
وفّى ك — To choose a. o. amongst many. To embark in a grave affair. To repair to (a country).
جِسْم ج أَجْسَام وجُسُوم وأَجْسُم Bulk. Body. solid substance.
جَسَامَة Bigness, grievousness, enormity.
جُسْمَان Body, bulk, mass.
جِسْمِيّ وجِسْمَانِيّ Corporal, material.
جُسَام وجَسِيم ج جِسَام Corpulent, lusty.
مُجَسَّم Solid ; cubic, square (body).
جَسَأَ o جَسْأً وجُسُوءًا ✲ To dry up. to become hard (hand). To freeze (water).
جَاسَأَ ك To show hostility to.
جَسَاوَة Hardness stiffness.
جَاس Hard, dry, solid.
جَشَّ o جَشًّا ه ✲ To smash. To grind. To sweep. To clean a. th.
ك ب — To strike a. o. with a stick.
أَجَشّ ه To break. To mill (corn).

To entrust a. o. with a (difficult) affair. جَشِمَ وأَجْشَمَ ه ه

Burden, difficult duty. جُشَم وجَشَم

Thick. Big. جَشِيم

Chest. Arm. Midnight. جَشَن — جَوْشَن

To moan (fettered captive). ✲ جَصَّ i جَصًّا

To sprout (plant). To open the eyes (puppy). جَصَّص

To whitewash, to plaster (a house). — ه

To be adjacent (neighbour). إِجْتَصَّ

Gypsum. Sulphate of calx. جَصّ

Plasterer. جَصَّاص

Plaster kiln. جَصَّاصَة

Gathering of men living close together. جَصِيصَة

To dart on a. o. (with a sword). ✲ جَصَّ o جَصًّا على ب

✧ To scream, to shout. جَصّ

To kneel (camel). ✲ جَهْجَم

To make (a camel) to kneel. To slaughter (a beast). ه —

To proceed against (a debtor). — ب

To throw o.s' self on the ground out of grief. تَجَهْجَم

Grumbling of camels flocking together. Mill-clack. جَهْجَمَة

Narrow space. Battle-field. Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grumbling (camel). جَهْجَاء

To fell a. o. ✲ جَعَب a جَعْبًا, وجَعَّب وجَعْبَى ه

To manufacture (quivers). جَعَب i ه

To throng and press together (army). تَجَعَّب وانْجَعَب وتَجَعْبَى

Cartridge-box; quiver. Large bowl. جَعْبَة ج جِعَاب

Short and stout. ✲ جَعْبَر

To roll up, to be contracted. ✲ جعثم — تَجَعْثَم وتَجَعْثَن

Stem of a tree. جِعْثِنَة ج جِعْثِن وجَعَاثِن

To be curled (hair). ✲ جَعَد o جَعَادَةً وجُعُودَةً

To curl (the hair). جَعَّد ه

To be curled (hair). To be crisped, contracted (th.). تَجَعَّد

Woolly, curled, (hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout and strong (man). جَعْد ج جِعَاد, ومُجَعَّد

Avaricious. جَعْد اليَد والكَفّ والأَنَامِل

Worthless man. جَعْد القَفَا

To be covered with clusters of herbs (soil). أَجَشّ واجْتَشّ

Stony place. Middle part of an animal's body. جَشّ

Hoarseness. Disturbance. Clamorous party. جَشَّة

Having a harsh voice, hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder). أَجَشّ مر جَشَّاء

Hoarseness. جَشَش

Coarse flour. Pounded and boiled wheat. جَشِيش وجَشِيشَة

Hand-mill. مِجَشّ ومِجَشَّة

To be convulsed. to heave (from fear or grief, soul). To bring forth plants (soil). To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat (sheep). To rush on (sea). ✲ جَشَأ a جُشُوءًا وجُشْأً وجَشْأً

To emigrate towards. — مِن بَلَدٍ إلى

To belch. جَشَّأَ وتَجَشَّأَ

Belch. (*n. of un* جُشَأَة) جُشَأَة وجُشَاء

Swelliug (of the sea). Darkness (of the night). جُشَاء

To be unwholesome, coarse (food). ✲ جَشُبَ o وجَشِبَ a جَشْبًا, وجَشُبَ o جَشَابَةً

To live on unwholesome food. جَشُبَ o جُشُوبَةً

طَعَام جَشْب وجَشِب وجَشِيب ومِجْشَاب ومَجْشُوب

Coarse, unpalatable food. جَشِيب

Coarse, gross.

To take (cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th. ✲ جَشَرَ o جَشْرًا, وجَشَّر ه وه

To break (dawn). To depart. — جُشُورًا

To be hardened (mud). جَشِرَ a جَشَرًا

To be hoarse (man). To cough (camel).

To empty (a vessel). جَشَّر ه

N. of act. Cattle grazing freely. جَشَر

Cattle. جُشَار

Herdsman. جُشَارِيّ

Owner of a pasture-land. جَشَّار

Cough. Hoarseness. جُشَرَة

Hoarse, coughing. أَجْشَرُ مر جَشْرَاء ج جُشْر

Tank from which water is not drawn. مِجْشَر

To covet, to desire earnestly a. th.; to thirst for. ✲ جَشِمَ a جَشَمًا ه وتَجَشَّم على

Very covetous. أَجْشَم وجَشِيم ج جُشَمُون

To assume a painful (duty). ✲ جَشِمَ a جَشْمًا وجَشَامَةً, وتَجَشَّم ه

أَبُو جَعْدَة وأَبُو جَعَادَة Wolf.
✧ جُعَيْدِيّ Foul-mouthed man. Stingy.
✧ جَعْدَن To use foul language.
✲ جَعَر a جَعْرًا (*for* جَأَر) ✧ To bellow.
— وانْجَعَر To dung (wild beast).
جَعْر ج جُعُور Dung of wild beasts.
جِعَار Rope for tying a well-cleanser.
جَعَار وأَبُو جَعَار Hyena.
أَبُو جِعْرَان Black-beetle.
جَاعِرَة ج جَوَاعِر وجَعْرَاء ، ومَجْعَر Buttocks.
✲ جَعَس a جَعْسًا To relieve o.'s bowels.
تَجَعَّس To utter bad words.
✲ جَعَظ a جَعْظًا ، وأَجْعَظ ه To drive a. o. away.
أَجْعَظ To escape.
جِعْظَايَة Small and lusty.
✲ جَعَف a جَعْفًا ، وأَجْعَف ه To prostrate a. o.
— واجْتَعَف ه To uproot (a tree).
إِنْجَعَف To be uprooted (tree).
جَاعِف وجُعَاف Sweeping (torrent).
✲ جَعْفَر Large stream. Small river. Abundant sheep. Name of a celebrated vizier.
✲ جَعِل a جَعَلًا وأَجْعَل To swarm with black-beetles (water).
جَعَل a جَعْلًا ه و To put, to make, to appoint. To render a. o or a. th. *such*. To establish a. o. as.
— ه حَاكِمًا To appoint a. o. governor.
— ه ه To make a. th. to become *such*. To change a. th. in, to substitute a. th. To use a. th. instead of.
جَعَلَهُ رَأْس مَالِهِ He used it as a capital-stock.
جَعَل البَصْرَة بَغْدَادَ He took Basrah for Bagdad : *i. e.* He committed a gross blunder. (*Prov*).
— لَهُ ه وعلى To impose a condition upon a. o. To stipulate with a. o. (the amount of a salary).
— يَفْعَل To begin to do.
جَعَل يَبْكِي He began to shed tears.
جَاعَل ه To bribe a. o.
أَجْعَل ه ل To give a. th. to a. o.
تَجَاعَل ه To make a. th. together.
إِجْتَعَل ه To receive ; to do a. th.
جُعَل ج جِعْلَان Black-beetle (*ins.*). Overseer.

جَعِل ومُجْعِل Stagnating water full of black-beetles.
جِعَال ج جُعُل ، وجُعْل ج أَجْعَال Price agreed upon ; salary, wages.
جُعَالَة وجَعَالَة ج جَعَائِل Bribe. ✧ Pension.
جَعِيلَة ج جَعَائِل ✧ Flocks of sheep and their shepherds.
✲ جَعِم a جَعْمًا ، وجَعِم a جَعَمًا To have no appetite.
— ه To muzzle (a camel).
✲ جَعِم a جَعَمًا في وإلى ، وتَجَعَّم في To covet, to long for a. th.
أَجْعَم ه To eat up a tree to the root (camel). To pluck. to eradicate a. th.
✲ جَمَا o جَمْوًا To pick up (dung).
جِمَة Beer (drink),
✲ جَفَّ i جَفَافًا وجُفُوفًا To dry, to be dried.
— o جَفًّا ه To pick up and take a. th. away.
جَفَّف تَجْفِيفًا وتَجْفَافًا ه و ه To dry up a. th. To fit a (horse) with a coat of mail.
جَفّ وجُفّ وجَفَّة وجُفَّة Numerous company.
جُفّ Spathe of palm-tree. Any hollow tube. Old man.
تِجْفَاف ج تَجَافِيف Coat of mail.
جَافّ وجَفِيف Dry, dried up, desiccated.
مُجَفِّف Desiccative, drying.
✲ جَفْجَف ه و ه To collect (camels). To pursue (ostriches).
تَجَفْجَف To bristle its feathers (bird). To be half-dry (moistened garment).
✲ جَفَأ a جَفْأً ه و ه To throw a. o. down. To upset a. th. To scum a cooking-pot. To sweep off the rubbish brought down by a torrent.
جَفَأ To cast forth froth (cooking-pot). To cast forth refuse on the shore (torrent).
أَجْفَأ ه To jade (beasts) in a journey. To throw a. o. down.
جُفَاء Sweepings of a torrent. Vanity Empty ship .Useless.
جِفْت Ts Double-barrelled gun.
▫ Pincers.
جِفْتْلَك Ts Estate of the Sultan let out to tenants ; farm.
✲ جَفَخ a جَفْخًا To be proud, haughty.
جَافَخ ه To vie in merits with a. o.

جَفَّاخ Proud, boastful.
✲ جَفَر o جَفْرًا, وتَجَفَّر واسْتَجْفَر To grow up (lamb). To be widened.
جَفَر مِن المَرَض To recover from illness.
أَجْفَر ه وهـ To cast off a. th. To break with a. o.
جَفْر ج جِفَار Large well.
عِلْم الجَفْر Divination.
جُفْرَة ج جُفَر Wide cavity in the ground.
جَفِير Wooden or leather quiver.
جِفِيرَة *N. of un.* Portfolio, leather bag.
مُجَفَّر ✧ White, waxed (yarns).
✲ جَفِس a جَفَسًا وجِفَاسَة To suffer from indigestion.
جِفْس وجَفِس وجَفِيس Mean, base.
✧ جَفِص o جُفُوصَة To be sharp, sour.
✧ جَفِص Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour, harsh. Disobedient (child).
✲ جَفَط o جَفْطًا ه To fill up (a vessel).
اِجْفَاظّ To swell (corpse).
جَفِيظ Swollen (corpse).
✲ جَفَل i o جُفُولًا وجَفَلًا, وأَجْفَل To take fright, to be scared away.
— وأَجْفَل وانْجَفَل وتَجَفَّل To run away in a panic (people).
— i جَفْلًا ه To carry away (the clouds: wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea).
— وجَفَّل ه to scrape off a. th. To sweep away (the mud),
جَفَل o جُفُولًا To be disordered (hair).
جَفَّل ه To scare a. o. away.
تَجَفَّل To bristle his feathers (cock).
اِنْجَفَل To go away (shade). To run away in a panic.
جَفْل وجُفُول Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud).
جَفْل, وجِفْل ج أَجْفَال Dung of elephant.
جَفْلَة Leafy (tree).
جُفْلَة A fleece of wool.
جُفَال Foam of milk. Rubbish, scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool).
جُفَالَة Scum of (a boiler).
جُفُول ج جُفْل Clearing off the clouds (wind).
جَفَلَى وأَجْفَلَى General invitation to dinner.
— ومُجْفِل ومِجْفَال Swift (wind).

إِجْفِيل Fearful, disquieted, flurried.
✲ جَفَن o جَفْنًا ه To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food.
جَفْن ج جُفُون وأَجْفَان وأَجْفُن Eyelid. Apple of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath.
جَفْنَة ج جِفَان وجَفَنَات Large porringer. Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man.
✲ جَفَا o جَفْوًا وجَفَاء To be coarse (garment). To be restless.
— ه وعلى To treat harshly, to tyrannise a. o.
— عَن To slide (horse-saddle).
جَافَى ه To take, to send away a. o.
✧ To behave rudely towards a. o.
أَجْفَى ه وهـ To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse).
تَجَافَى To withdraw. To slide (saddle).
✧ To use abusive language.
إِجْتَفَى ه To remove a. th. from its place.
جَفْوَة وجَفَاء Hardness; churlish, unkind behaviour; ill-treatment.
جَاف ج جُفَاة مر جَافِيَة ج جَافِيَات وجَوَاف Harsh rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).
جَافِي الخُلُق Rude, rough (man).
✲ جَقّ o جَقًّا To dung (bird).
✧ جقم — تَجَاقَم على To behave saucily towards a. o.
✧ جَقِم Insolent, pert. Obstinate.
✲ جَكْجَكَة Clank of iron.
✲ جَكِر a جَكَرًا, وأَجْكَر في البَيْع To offer obtrusively goods for sale (merchant).
✧ جَكِر مِن To be offended, vexed by. To be despited by.
✧ جَاكَر ه To tease, to thwart a. o.
✧ جَكَارَة وجَكَارِيَّة في In spite of..., vexingly.
✧ جَكْرَان مِن Offended. Vexed at.
✲ جَلّ i جَلًا وجَلَالَة To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious.
أَللهُ عَزَّ وجَلَّ God who is great and mighty.
— جَلَا وجَلَالَة To be aged, of a mature age.
— وتَجَالّ عَن To scorn at. To abstain from.
— عَن To be free from (defect).

جَلَّلَ, وجَلَّلَ ٥ — To put a horse-cloth to.
جَلَّ i o جُلُولًا عَن — To emigrate from.
جَلَّ, واجْتَلَّ o — To pick up (dung) with the hand as fuel.
جَلَّلَ — To be general, common to all.
جَلَّلَ المَطَرُ الأَرْضَ — The rain has been general.
جَلَّلَ ٥ وهـ — To honour, to respect a. o.
أَجَلَّ — To be strong, hardy. To be weak.
٥ — To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts.
تَجَلَّلَ — To be exalted, great.
تَجَلَّلَ بِ — To clothe o.'self in.
تَجَالَّ على — To exalt o.'self above.
واجْتَلَّ هـ — To take the main part of.
جُلّ ج أَجْلال وجِلال — Horse-cloth. ✧ Pack-saddle.
جُلّ وجُلال — Main part of a. th.
جَلّ وجُلّ P — Jasmine. Rose.
— ج جُلُول — Sail of a ship.
جَلّ وجِلّ — Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky.
قَوْمٌ جِلَّة — The chief men of a place.
جَالَة — Emigrating party. Tax.
جَلَل — Serious, momentous or unimportant thing.
فَعَلَهُ مِن جَلَلِك — He has done it for thy sake.
جَلال وجَلالَة — Majesty. Highness.
جِلَّة وجُلَّة — Dung of sheep, goats, camels.
جُلَّة ج جُلَل وجِلال — Basket of palm-leaves (for dates).
جِلالَاتِي وجُلَيْلَاتِي ✧ — Pack-saddle maker.
جُلّى ج جُلّ — *F. of* أَجَلّ Important affair.
أَجِلَّك ✧ — Saving your reverence.
إِجْلال وتَجِلَّة — Consideration, veneration.
مِن إِجْلالِك ومِن تَجِلَّتِك — For thy sake.
جَلِيل ج أَجِلَّاء وأَجِلَّة وجِلَّة — High, great. Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable.
مُجَلَّل — General, universal (rain).
مَجَلَّة — Book. Code. ✧ Periodical review.
جَاجَل ✲ — To scream. To thunder.
٥ وهـ — To threaten a. o. To toss a. th.
تَجَاجَل — To hang bells to a horse's neck.
تَجَاجَل — To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind).
جُلْجُل ج جَلَاجِل — Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden.
جَلْجَال — Resounding (thunder, rain).
جَلْجَلَة — Sound of a bell, of thunder.
✧ Mount Calvary.

جُلْجُلان — Grain of coriander, of sesame.
الحَبَّة — Black poppy.
— مِصْرِيّ — Egyptian lotus.
القَلْب — The heart's core.
عَدَد مُجَلْجِل — Great number.
جَلَأَ a جَلْأً وجَلَأً وجَلَاءً وجَلَاءَةً ٥ ✲ — To throw a. o. down.
جَلَبَ i o جَلْبًا وجَلَبًا ٥ وهـ ✲ — To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o.
— هـ ل — To procure a. th. to a. o.
— على وجَلَّبَ ٥ — To urge on a horse with the voice.
— جُلُوبًا — To be cured (wound). To dry (blood).
جَلِبَ a جَلَبًا — To gather, to meet (people).
جَلَّبَ وأَجْلَبَ — To scream, to stir about. To flock in.
انْجَلَبَ — To be brought. To be imported.
أَجْلَبَ ٥ وهـ — To bring (goods, cattle from one place to another).
إِسْتَجْلَبَ هـ — To import (goods). To ask a. th. to be brought.
جَلَب — Importation. Crime.
جَلَب وجَلَبَة — Uproar, confused voices.
— ج أَجْلاب — Imported goods.
جَلَّابِيَّة ✧ — A kind of upper garment.
جُلْب — Cloud having a rounded outline.
جِلْب الرَّحْل — Wood of a camel's saddle.
جُلْبَة — Skin formed on a healing wound.
جَلِيب (*m. and f.*) ج جَلْبَى وجُلَبَاء م جَلْبَى — Imported (slave).
جَلُوبَة وجَلَائِبَة ج جَلَائِب — Imported merchandise; camel bringing it.
جَلَّاب — Negro or slave-driver. Bringer.
جُلَّاب وجُلَّاب P — Rose-water. Gum-mixture.
جُلْبَان وجُلْبَان — Peas. Vetch.
جُلْبَّان وجَلْبَان — Boisterous, clamorous.
جُلْبَّانَة ومُجَلْبِبَة — Termagant woman.
مُجْلِب — Resounding afar off (thunder).
مَجْلَبَة — Impulsive, attractive.
يَنْجَلِب — Talisman, love-charm.
جِلْبَاب ج جَلَابِيب ✲ — Smock. Woman's gown.
جَلْبَبَ ٥ — To clothe a. o. in a smock.
تَجَلْبَبَ — To put on a gown.
جُلْبُوط ج جَلَابِيط ✧ — Newly hatched bird.
جَلَتَ i جَلْتًا, واجْتَلَتَ ٥ ✲ — To strike a. o.

A skin. a piece of skin. ✧ Avari- جِلْدَة
cious.
Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. إِبْن جِلْدَتِك
Patience. Firmness. جَلَادَة وجُلُودَة
Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جَلِيد ج جُلَدَاء
Skinner. ✧ جُلُودِيّ
Executioner. Seller of hides. جَلَّاد
Whip. Lash. مِجْلَدَة ج مَجَالِد
Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مُجَلِّد
Bound in leather (tome, volume). مُجَلَّد
Volume, tome.
To walk fast. To be long (night). To be over (rain). ✲ جلد — اِجْلَوَذَّ
Mole. جُلَد ج مَنَاجِد
Mechanic. Monk. جُلَذِيّ وجُلَاذِيّ ج جَلَاذِيّ
Priest.
To fasten a sword-hilt (with a nerve). To tie up a. th. (around the head). ✲ جَلَز i جَازًا وجَلَّز ه
To go quickly. جَلَّز
Quickness in walking. جَلْوَزَة
Leather strap. جِلَاز وجِلَازَة ج جَلَائِز
Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلْوَاز ج جَلَاوِزَة
Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلَّوْز
Careful, steady in his work. مَجْلُوز العَمَل
To sit down. To sit (assembly). ✧ To be straight. ✲ جَلَس i جُلُوسًا ومَجْلِسًا
To grant an audience to. ✧ To straighten a. th. — وتَجَلَّس ل وإلى
To sit in company with. جَلَّس ه
To make a. o. to sit. جَالَس ه
To sit down. أَجْلَس ه
To be sitting ; to hold a meeting. تَجَلَّس
To allow a. o. to sit. تَجَالَس
Sitting of a Court. إِسْتَجْلَس ه
Way of sitting. جَلْسَة
Seating. Company of men sitting together. Society, company. جِلْسَة
Companion. Friend. جُلُوس
Seated. ✧ Straight. جَلِيس ج جُلَسَاء
Company. Tribunal, Court of Law, council, ministry. جَالِس ج جُلُوس وجُلَّاس
White rose. Basil (plant). مَجْلِس ج مَجَالِس
To swear. To lie. جُلَّسَان P
To shave (the head). To draw (a sword). ✲ جَلَط i جَلْطًا
To contend with a. o. in cunning. — ه
جَالَط ه

To drink up the whole of. إِجْتَلَت ه
The giant Goliath. جَالُوت H
To lose o.'s hair on the two sides of the head. ✲ جَلِح a جَلَحًا
To rush on. جَلَّح على
To show open enmity with a. o. جَالَح ه
Baldness on the two sides of the head. جَلَح
Temples stripped of hair. جَلَحَة
Bald on the two sides of the head. Hornless (ox). أَجْلَح م جَلْحَاء ج جُلْح
Barren ground. جِلْحَاءَة
Unfruitful year. جَالِحَة ج جَوَالِح
Pl. Particles flying in the air from the heads of reeds, etc.
To flood (a valley). To wash away its banks (stream). To cut off (a limb). ✧ To sharpen (a knife). ✲ جَلَخ a جَلْخًا ه
To throw a. o. down. — ب
To be destroyed. To fall down and be unable to rise up. إِجْلَنْخَى
✧ Whetstone. جَلْخ
Overflowing torrent. جُلَاخ
To meet. To show pride. ✲ جلخم — اِجْلَخَمَّ
To lash, to flog a. o. ✲ جَلَد i جَلْدًا ه
To constrain a. o. to. — ه على
To be steady, patient, sturdy. جَلُد o جَلَدًا وجَلَادَةً وجُلُودَةً ومَجْلُودًا
To be frozen (ground). جَلِد a جَلَدًا, وجُلِد وأُجْلِد
To bind (books). To skin (a beast). جَلَّد ه وه
To fight a. o. with a sword. جَالَد مُجَالَدَةً وجِلَادًا ه ب
To compel a. o. to. — ه إلى
To be covered with ice (soil). أَجْلَد
To show endurance, hardiness. تَجَلَّد
To fight together. تَجَالَد
To strike with a sword. إِجْتَلَد ب
To empty (a cup). — ه
Flogging. جَلْد
Firm, strong. Robust. جَلْد ج أَجْلَاد
The whole person ; body and limbs. أَجْلَاد الإِنْسَان وتَجَالِيدُهُ
Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جَلَد
Smooth and hard ground. — وجَلَدَة
Skin. Hide. Leather. جِلْد ج جُلُود وأَجْلَاد

stone, rock. Strong man.
Rose-preserve. جُلَنْجَبِين P
Pomegranate-blossom. جُلَّنَار P
Wild brier. Dog-rose. جُلَنْبَرِين P
To take off a. th. جَلَهَ a جَلْهًا ه ☆
To discard. To remove (pebbles) from (a place). To deter a. o. from. — ه وعَن
To be bald in the forepart of the head. جَلِهَ a جَلَهًا ه
Opposite side of a valley. جَلْهَة ج جِلَاه
The two brinks of a valley. جَلْهَتَا الوَادِي
Bald (man). Hornless (ox). أَجْلَه
Black rhamnus. جَلْهَم ☆
To rub up, to polish (a blade, a mirror). جَلَا o جَلَاءً وجَلْوًا ه وجَلَى i جَلِيًّا ☆
To become clear to a. o. (news). — ل جَلَاءً
To show a. th. To display (the bride to her husband). — على
To emigrate from. — عن
To expel a. o. To dispel (grief) from. To disclose a. th. to. — د عَن
To make (a present) to his bride on the wedding-day (bridegroom). جَلَا o وجَلَّى د ه
To have the forepart of the head without hair. جَلِيَ a جَلِي
To manifest a. th. to a. o. جَلَّى د ه ود عَن
To disclose o.'s sentiments. — عَن نَفْسِهِ
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. جَالَى د ب
To emigrate. أَجْلَى عَن بَلَدِهِ
To cause a. o. to emigrate from (dearth). — د عَن
To reveal Himself to man (God). تَجَلَّى ل
To disclose the mutual condition of o. a. تَجَالَى
To reveal Himself to man (God). To be elucidated (affair). To be polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness). إِنْجَلَى
To consider, to observe a. th. إِجْتَلَى ه
To unveil (a spouse) for the first time before her husband. — د على
To be presented to her husband (spouse). إِسْتَجْلَى
To ask a. o. to disclose a. th. — د ه
Clearness, brightness. Emigration. جَلَاء
Baldness on the half of the head. Brilliancy. Splendour. جَلًى

To take away a. th. To absorb up. إِجْتَلَفَ ه
Unbecoming, shameless (woman). جَلُوط
To be disclosed (teeth). جَلِمَ a جَلَمًا ☆
To be shameless (woman). جَلَمَ a جُلُوعًا
To hold bad talks (people). To quarrel at play. جَالَمَ
Shameless, barefaced. Traveller. جَالِم
Showing his teeth. جَلِم وأَجْلَمَ م جَلِعَة وجَلْمَاء
To rest on the ground (horse). To increase. To hurry on. اجْلَعَبَّ — جلعب ☆
To spread o.'s self on the ground. اجْلَعَدَّ — جلعد ☆
To make cuts to a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th. with. جَلَمَ a جَلْمًا ه ود ب ☆
To fight (with the sword). To disclose (the teeth) in laughing. جَالَمَ
To take away (the mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to destroy a. th. جَلَفَ o جَلْفًا ه
To strike a. o. (with a sword). — د ب
To be rough. rude. جَلِفَ a جَلَفًا وجَلَافَةً
To reduce to nothing, to destroy (goods : dearth). جَلَّفَ ه
To uproot. To destroy a. th. إِجْتَلَفَ ه
Hard and dry bread. Empty jar. جَلَف
Water-skin. — جُلُوف وأَجْلَاف
Scratch on the skin. جُلَاقَة
Piece of dry bread. جِلَاقَة
Mud. Clay. جُلَاف
Cut of a pen. جَلْفَة وجِلْفَة
Rude, uncivil. جِلْف وجَلِيف
Taken away. Scratched. جَلِيف ومَجْلُوف
Darnel-grass. جَلِيف
Impaired, curtailed. مُجَلَّف
To calk (a ship). جَلْفَط وجَلْفَظ ه ☆
Calker. جَلْفَاط وجِلْفَاظ
To shave (the head). جَلَقَ i جَلْقًا ه ☆
To throw projectiles on. — د ب
To show the teeth in laughing. تَجَلَّقَ
Particle, piece of meat. جَلَاقَة
Damascus (town). جِلِّق وجَلَّق
Sack. جُوَالَق ج جَوَالِيق P
Ballista. مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنِيق G
To shear a. th. جَلَمَ i جَلْمًا, واجْتَلَمَ ه ☆
Shears. جَلَم وجَلَمَان
Clipped wool. جُلَامَة
Large جَامِد وجُلْمُود ج جَلَامِد وجَلَامِيد ☆

Chest. مَجَمَّر
Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمَّر
To articulate (words) confusedly. ☆ جَمْجَمَ وتَجَمْجَمَ ه
To avoid (an affair). تَجَمْجَمَ عَن
Wild parsnip. جَمْجَم
Confused pronunciation. جَمْجَمَة
Skull. Wooden cup. Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground. جُمْجُمَة ج جَمَاجِم
To be angry with. ☆ جَمِئَ a جَمَاءَ على
To wrap o.'s self in. تَجَمَّأَ في
Person, individual. جَمَأ وجَمَاء
To be ungovernable, to run away (horse). To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own way. To forsake her husband and go to her family (wife). To hurry on. ☆ جَمَحَ a جَمْحًا وجِمَاحًا وجُمُوحًا
Headless arrow. جُمَّاح ج جَمَامِيح
To be proud, vain. ☆ جَمَخَ o جَمْخًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَامَخَ ه
Proud, vain. جَامِخ ج جُمَّخ
To thicken (blood). To freeze (water). To be stingy. ☆ جَمَدَ وجَمُدَ o جَمْدًا وجُمُودًا
To freeze (liquids : cold). جَمَّدَ وأَجْمَدَ ه
To be contiguous to. جَامَدَ ه
To be stingy, poor. أَجْمَدَ
Ice, snow. جَمْد وجَمَد
High and dry soil. جَمَد وجُمْد وجُمُد
Tearless (eye). جَمُود
Dry (soil). Rainless (year). جَمَاد ج جُمُد
Solid body. Mineral. — ج جَمَادَات
Name of two months of the Arabian year. جُمَادَى ج جُمَادَيَات
Thickened, frozen. Solid, firm. (*Gr.*) Defective (verb). ✧ Dull (man) جَامِد ج جَوَامِد وجَمَد
Hard. Tearless eye. جَامِد العَيْن
Niggardly. — اليَد
Solid bodies. Minerals. الجَوَامِد
To meet for business. ☆ جَمَرَ o جَمْرًا, وجَمَّرَ وأَجْمَرَ واسْتَجْمَرَ على
To give live coals to a. o. جَمَّرَ ه
To twist her hair on the back of the head (woman). جَمَّرَ
To collect, to join a. th. To gather the marrow (of a palm-tree). To cauton an army in the enemy's country. To roast (meat) upon live جَمَّرَ ه وه

Man of good fame. Moon. إِبْن جَلَا
Gift presented by the husband to his spouse. Wedding-party. جِلْوَة
Apocalypse (of St. John). جِلِّيَان
✧ Captivity of the Hebrews. الجَالُوت
Tribute paid by non-Moslems. Exiled people. جَالِيَة ج جَوَالٍ
Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. جَلِيّ
Garret-window. جِلَّى
Obvious thing; true report. Exact statement. جَلِيَّة
Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا
Brighter. Handsome. Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky). أَجْلَى م جَلْوَاء
Revelation (of God to man). Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ). تَجَلٍّ
Forepart of the head. مَجْلَى ج مَجَالٍ
To be filled up, (well); crammed, (measure). To be abundant. To collect in (a well : water). ☆ جَمَّ o i جُمُومًا
To heap (a measure). — To let (water) collect. جَمَّ وجَمَامًا ه
To be left at rest (horse). — وأَجَمَّ وأَجِمَّ
To cram (a measure), to fill it to excess. جَمَّمَ ه
To grow, to multiply (plant). — وتَجَمَّمَ
To be coming on (affair). أَجَمَّ
To leave (a horse) at rest. — ه
To let (water) flow. أَجَمَّ ه
To become tangled (plant). ✧ To be heaped (measure). تَجَمَّمَ
To be plentiful, to collect (water). To be covered with plants (soil). To rest (man). إِسْتَجَمَّ
Great number. Noon-tide Abundance of water. جَمٌّ ج جِمَام وجُمُوم
All together. جَمًّا غَفِيرًا وجُمَّ الغَفِير
Filling up, heaping. Rest. جَمَام
To the full. بِجَمَام
Excess (of a measure). جَمَم وجَمَام وجِمَام
Well full of water. جَمَّة
Numerous party. جَمَّة وجُمَّة
Luxuriant hair. جُمَّة ج جُمَم
Filled with water (well). جَمُوم
Luxuriant plant. جَمِيم ج أَجِمَّاء
Hornless (buck). Spearless (warrior). أَجَمّ م جَمَّاء ج جُمّ

Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition. Plural of a noun.
Recollection of thoughts. جمع الأفكار
The day of the meeting (last Judgment). يوم الجمع
Fist. جمع الكفّ ج أجماء
Reunion, concourse of people. Week. Friendship. جمعة ج جُمَع وجُمعات
Friday. يوم الجمعة وجُمعة ج جُمعات
Party of men, society. جماعة ج جماعات
Congregation. Religious confraternity. جمعيّة
Reunion. Social life. إجتماع
Comprehensive. General. جامع
Synagogue. Mosque. جامع ج جوامع
Substantial discourse. الكلام الجامع
F. Tie. جامعة ج جوامع
Meeting. All, the whole. جميع
All of them. Entirely, together. جميعًا
All together. The whole. أجمع ج أجمعون
Collection. Sum total. مجموع ج مجاميع
Agreed upon. مُجمع عليه
Confluence. Meeting-room. Convocation. Council. Museum. ✧ Censer. مجمع ج مجامع
In the strength of life. Hurrying. مُجتمع
P جامكيّة وجوامك ج جامكيّات وجوامك
Allowance, civil and military pay.
To gather (things). ✲ جَمَل o جَملًا ه
To melt (grease). ✧ To join, to unite.
To be elegant, beautiful, kind, pleasing. جَمُل o وجمل a جَمالًا
To embellish, a. o. or. a th. جمّل ه و
To treat a. o. kindly. To blandish a. o. جامل ه
To collect, to sum up a. th. To carry on (business) skillfully. أجمل ه
To behave decently, politely in. — في
To be embellished. To adorn o.'s self. To affect kindness, courtesy. To show self-restraint. To eat melted grease. تجمّل
Camel. Cable, ship-cordage. جمل ج جِمال وأجمال
Sword-fish. Whale. ▫ Pelican. جمل البحر
Chameleon. ✧ جمل اليهود
Ship-rope. جُمل وجُمّل

coals. To fumigate (a garment). ✧ To char a. th.
To walk quickly (camel). أجمز
To meet for a common (affair). — على
To prepare a (fire, race-horses). ه —
To fortify themselves in a hostile country (army). تجمّر واستجمر
To perfume o.'s self with. إجتمر ب
Burning-coal. Stone. جمرة ج جمر
Party of horsemen. United tribe. — جمرات وجمار
Men collected together. جمار
Pith of palm-tree. Head of a mast. ▫ Head. جُمّار وجامور
Meeting-place. جمير
Plait of hair. جميرة
Censer. Fire-place. Aloes-wood. مِجمرة ج مجامر
To walk at a quick pace. To jump. ✲ جمز i جَمزًا
Quick walk. Trot. جمزى
Swift-footed (ass). جمّاز
Sycomore-tree. Sycomore-fig. جُمّيز وجُمّيزى
To congeal (grease). ✲ جَمَس o جُمُوسًا
Ill-bred, vulgar man. ▫ جمس
Buffalo. P جاموس ج جواميس
Amethyst (precious stone). P جمشت
To shave (the hair, the head). ✲ جَمَش o جَمْشًا ه
Depilatory paste. جموش وجميش
To connect, to collect a. th. To comprise, to include a. th. To put (a noun) in the plural. ✲ جَمَع a جَمْعًا ه
To unite, to reconcile (people). — بين
To gather, to store up carefully. جمّع ه
To fit, to suit a. o. جامع مُجامعةً وجماعًا على
To go unto his wife (man). — ه
To agree on. To resolve unanimously upon (an affair). أجمع ه وعلى
To drench (the soil : rain). — ه
To come together, to combine. تجمّع واجتمع
To reach manhood. إجتمع
They agreed unanimously upon. They united together against. إجتمعوا على
His business goes on well. إستجمع له أمورُه
Crowd. Multitude of men. جمع ج جموع

✧ To overexcite a. o. جَنَّنَ ه
To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَنَّ ه
To conceal, to veil a. th. or a. o. To bury (a dead person). أَجَنَّ هـ وه
To show symptoms of madness. تَجَنَّنَ وتَجَانَّ
To play the insane before. — وتَجَانَّ على
To be concealed. To veil o.'s self from. إِجْتَنَّ واسْتَجَنَّ عَن
The Genii (*opp. to men*). جِنّ وجَانّ وجِنَّة
A genius, a demon. جِنِّيّ م جِنِّيَّة
Garden. Paradise. جَنَّة ج جَنَّات وجِنَان
Covering, protective. جُنَّة ج جُنَن
Shield; armour. — ومِجَنّ ومِجَنَّة ج مَجَانّ
Harmless serpent. جَانّ ج جَوَانّ
Tomb. Corpse. جَنَن
Shroud. — ج أَجْنَان
Veil. Darkness of the night. جَنَان وجُنُون
Shield. جُنَان وجُنَانَة
Heart. جَنَان ج أَجْنَان
Madness; diabolical fury. جُنُن وجُنُون
Possession, insanity. ✧ Paroxysm of rage, passion. جُنُون
Anything hidden. Embryo. Fœtus. جَنِين ج أَجِنَّة وأَجْنَان
Small garden. جُنَيْنَة ج جَنَائِن
Gardener. ✧ جُنَيْنَاتِيّ ومج جَنَائِيّ
Country haunted by demons. Madness. Hiding-place. مَجَنَّة
Mad. Possessed. Luxuriant (plant). مَجْنُون ج مَجَانِين
To be crook-backed. ✲ جَنِفَ a جَنَفاً
To bend on. To fall upon a. o. or a. th. جَنَأ a جُنُوءاً, وتَجَانَأ على
Hump-backed. أَجْنَأ م جَنْـَاء
To send a. o. away: to put a. th. aside. ✲ جَنَبَ o جَنْباً ه او هـ
To make a. o. to avoid. — to discard a. th. وجَنَّبَ ه هـ
To lead (a horse) by the side. — ه جَنَباً ومَجْنَباً
To blow from the south (wind). — جُنُوباً
To be anxious about. To long for. جَنِبَ o جَنَباً وجَنِبَ a إلى
To suffer from pleurisy. جُنِبَ
To be overtaken by the south-wind. To be in a state of legal impurity (Moslem). — وأُجْنِبَ

Use of the alphabetical letters according to their numerical value. حِسَاب الجُمَّل
Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour: good manners. Patience. جَمَال
Camel-driver. جَمَّال ج جَمَّالَة
Whole, summing up. Proposition. (*Gram*). جُمْلَة ج جُمَل
In short; upon the whole, in a word. بِالْجُمْلَة وفي الجُمْلَة
Herd of camels or she-camels. جَمَالَة وجُمَالَة ج جَمَائِل وجُمَالَات
Summary. (*opp. to* تفصيل) General way of speaking. إِجْمَال
In short. In general. بِالإِجْمَال وفي الإِجْمَال
Splendour, brightness, grandeur. Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness. تَجَمُّل
Fine, handsome. Good service. جَمِيل
Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted grease.
Finer. Better. أَجْمَل
Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَل
Ridged roof. ✧ Dome. Garret. جَمْلُون ج جَمَالِين
Pearl. Silver-bead. Jewel. ✲ جمن — جُمَان
To gather. To heap up (earth). To cover (a grave) with earth. To take off the main part of. ✲ جَمْهَرَ ه
To relate to a. o. part of a news. — إلى وعلى
To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمْهَرَ على
The public. Multitude, people. Throng. Heap of sand. جُمْهُور ج جَمَاهِير
Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جُمْهُورِيّ
✧ Republic. جُمْهُورِيَّة
Volume. Prominent part. ✲ جمو — جَمَا وجُمَا
Body. Bulk. جَمَاء وجَمَاءَة
To be dark (night). ✲ جَنَّ o جَنّاً وجُنُوناً وجَنَاناً
To cover, to wrap, to conceal a. th. — جَنَّا وجُنُوناً ه او على
To be mad. To be possessed by the devil. To be covered with plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To be in a fit of passion, furious. ✧ To be mad with joy or anger. جُنَّ جَنّاً وجُنُوناً
To be hidden to. جُنَّ وأَجَنَّ عَن

جَنَّبَ وتَجَنَّبَ وتَجانَبَ واجْتَنَبَ ه او ه To avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.
جانَبَ ه مُجانَبَةً وجِنابًا To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o.
أَجْنَبَ ه To send a. o. away.
جَنْب ج جُنُوب وأَجْناب Side of a man's body. Region. Flank.
جَنْبَة وجَنَبَة Side. ▫ Basket for dates, greens.
جَنْبَك ✧ By your side. Beware !
جُنْبَة What one avoids.
جُنُب Polluted (Moslem).
جانِب ج جَوانِب Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). ▫ Few, some.
لَيِّن الجانِب Tractable. Compliant.
جَنَاب Neighbourhood. Abode, court-yard. ✧ Excellency (*title given to influential men*).
جِنَاب Horse-leash.
طَوْع الجِناب Manageable (horse).
جُنَاب وذات الجَنْب و✧ داء الجَنْب Pleurisy.
جَنابَة Legal impurity. Gross term.
جَنِيب ومُجَنَّب ومَجْنُوب م جَنِيبَة Led by the side (horse). Pleuritic (man).
جَنُوب South.
— ج جَنائِب South wind.
جَنُوبِيّ Southern, meridional.
أَجْنَب ج أَجانِب وأَجْنَبِيّ ج أَجانِبَة Foreigner. Stranger.
أَجْنَب وجُنُب Unmanageable. Foreigner.
مِجَنّ Shield. Veil. Border-province.
مُجَنَّبَة Vanguard.
مُجَنِّبَتان The two wings (of an army).
✲ جُنَّبُز Pomegranate-blossom.
✧ جَنْبَز وتَجَنْبَز To overcharge (merchant). To quack.
Ps جَنْباز ج جَنابِزَة Acrobat. Quack.
✲ جنح — تَجَنَّحَ To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment.
— على To feel sympathy for.
جِنْث Race, lineage. Stock of a tree.
✲ جُنْجُر Polygonum. Knotgrass.
✲ جُنْجُل Asparagus. ✧ Sty (on the eye).
✲ جَنَحَ a جُنُوحًا To be at hand (night).
— إلى To stoop, to incline towards.
— ه To break the wing (of a bird).

جَنَّحَ ه To give wings to.
أَجْنَحَ إلى To lean towards.
أَجْنَحَ واسْتَجْنَحَ ه To make a. o. to lean. To incline a. o. towards.
تَجَنَّحَ واجْتَنَحَ To bow down in prayer.
جِنْح وجُنْح Part of the night. Night.
جَنْح الطَّرِيق Side of a road. Shelter.
جِناح ج أَجْنِحَة وأَجْنُح Arm, armpit. Wing. Wing of an army of a building. Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.
جُناح Sin, crime.
جانِح Leaning on one side.
جانِحَة ج جَوانِح Rib.
✲ جَنَّدَ ه To levy troops.
تَجَنَّدَ To volunteer (soldier).
جُنْد ج جُنُود وأَجْناد Army, troops, soldiers. ✧ City. province.
جُنْدِيّ A soldier.
✲ جُنْدَب وجُنْدُب ج جَنادِب Kind of locust.
P جِنْدار ج جَنادِرَة Life-guard.
✲ جُنْدُعَة ج جَنادِع Bubble formed on water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man.
جَنادِع الشَّرّ Forerunners of evil.
✲ جَنْدَلَ ه To throw a. o. down.
جَنْدَل ج جَنادِل Stone. Water-fall.
✲ جُنّار Plane-tree.
✲ جَنَرَ ز جَنْرًا ه To cover, to conceal a. th.
جَنَّزَ ه To put (a dead person) on a litter. ✧ To make the funeral of.
جَنازَة وجِنازَة ج جَنائِز Bier. Corpse. Funeral.
✧ جُنّاز ج جَنائِز Funeral, obsequies.
✧ جَنْزَرَ (*for* زنجر) To be covered with verdigris.
✧ جَنْزَرَ To fetter a. o.
تَجَنْزَرَ To be in irons.
P جِنْزار Verdigris.
P جِنْزِير ج جَنازِير (*for* زنجير) Chains.
جِنْزارِيّ Yellowish blue.
✲ جَنَسَ o جَنْسًا To ripen (date).
جَنَّسَ ه وه To specify, to classify a. th. ✧ To assort (goods).
جانَسَ مُجانَسَةً وجِناسًا ه وه To resemble a. o. To be homogeneous with.
جِنْس ج أَجْناس Kind, species. Genus. Class. Sex. Family. Race.
جِنْسِيّ Belonging to a sex, a kind.
جِنْسِيَّة Common race, origin.
مُجانَسَة وجِناس Affinity, likeness.

To struggle against a. o. To wage a holy war (against unbelievers). جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وجِهَادًا ه

To appear to a. o. (truth). To become within sight (man). To become possible to a. o. (th.). أَجْهَدَ ل

To urge, to press a. o. To desire. To squander (goods). أَجْهَدَ ه وه

To strive after. To struggle against difficulties. تَجَاهَدَ واجْتَهَدَ في

To meditate upon a. th. إِسْتَجْهَدَ في

Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. جَهْد

He exerts his utmost endeavours. أَقْرَعَ جَهْدَهُ

Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. جُهْد

Fight. Holy war. جِهَاد ومُجَاهَدَة

▫ War office. دِيوَان الجِهَادِيَّة

Pasture-land much sought by cattle. جَهِيد

Utmost limit, uttermost. جُهَادَى

The utmost of thy ability is to do so. جُهَادَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا

Zeal, exertion, مَجْهُود

He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ

To be known, published, divulged (event). ✲ جَهَرَ a جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا

To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun). — ه وه

To speak aloud to a. o. — ه بِالقَوْل

To be dazzled by the (sun). جَهِرَ a

To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man). جَهُرَ o جَهَارَة

To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in. جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وجِهَارًا ه ب

To show open enmity to. — ه بِالعَدَاوَة

To read aloud. — وأَجْهَرَ بِالقِرَاءَة

To divulge a. th. أَجْهَرَ ه او ب

To appear in broad light. تَجَاهَرَ

To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly. إِجْتَهَرَ ه

Notoriousness. جَهْر وجِهَار وجَهْرَة

Openly, publicly. جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا وجَهْرَةً

Homogeneous, similar. مُجَانِس

To go astray from the right way. ✲ جَنَفَ i جُنُوفًا وَجَنِف a جَنَفًا عَن

To act wrongfully (in a will). — وأَجْنَفَ في

To overcharge a. o. (seller). To harass a. o. ✧ جَنَفَ على

To break off in anger with جَانَفَ ه

To premeditate sin. تَجَانَفَ لِلإِثْم

Injustice. جَنَف

جَنِف م جَنِفَة وأَجْنَف م جَنْفَاء ج جُنْف

Astray. Wrong-doer. Crook-backed.

Canvass. Awning. Coarse cloth. ✧ جِنْفَاص وجُنْفِيص

To hurl (stones) with a ballista. ✲ جَنَقَ i جَنْقًا, وجَنَّقَ ه

Ballista. G مَنْجَنِيق ج مَجَانِق ومَجَانِيق

To become hot (fight). ✧ جَنَكَ

War, fight. Ts جَنَك

A kind of cymbal. Chinese junk. P جُنْك ج جُنُوك

Cymbal-player. جُنْكِيّ م جُنْكِيَّة

To gather (fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th. ✲ جَنَى i جَنْيًا وجَنًى ه

To commit an offense, a crime. — جِنَايَة

To have ripe fruit (tree). To be rich in produce (soil). أَجْنَى

To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. تَجَنَّى على

To gather (fruit) from. — واجْتَنَى مِن

Gathered fruit. Harvest. جَنًى ج أَجْنَاء, وجَنَاة

Freshly plucked (fruit). جَنِيّ

Arbute. Strawberry-tree. جِنَّار

Crime, fault, guilt. جِنَايَة

Crime. ✧ Blood-price. جَنِيَّة

Gatherer. Criminal, culprit. جَانٍ ج جُنَاة وجُنَّاء وأَجْنَاء

To shout. ✧ To shine. ✲ جَهْجَه

Man of sound judgment. Able critic. P جَهْبَذ ج جَهَابِذَة

To toil, to exert o.'s self strenuously in. ✲ جَهَدَ a جَهْدًا في

To try a. o. — ب

To overload (a camel). To distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o. — وأَجْهَدَ ه

To suffer from thirst. جُهِد عَطَشًا

To be hard, distressful (life). جَهِد a جَهْدًا

Secretly and openly. سِرًّا وجَهْرًا
Exterior appearance. Pleasingness. جُهْر
Plain voice. Fair appearance. جَهَارَة
Fine-looking. Dazzled. أَجْهَر م جَهْرَاء
Bare soil. أَرْض جَهْرَاء
Beautiful. Striking. جَهِير وجَهِيرة ج جُهَرَاء
Loud, strong (voice).
Having a loud voice (horse). جَهُور
Speaking aloud. مِجْهَر ومِجْهَار
Substance, essence, nature. Jewel. Gem. Pearl. P جَوْهَر ج جَوَاهِر
Essential. Jeweller. جَوْهَرِيّ
To give the last stroke to (a wounded man). ☆ جَهَز a جَهْزًا, وأَجْهَز على
To supply. a. o. with. To equip (a ship). To prepare, to fit out. To bury (the dead). جَهَّز ك وه
To supply o.'s self with travelling apparatus. تَجَهَّز
To be prepared for a. th. — واجْهَازّ ل
Provisions. equipment. Set of tools. Funeral apparatus. Outfitting of a bride. Rigging of a ship. Household furniture. جِهَاز وجَهَاز ج أَجْهِزَة
Quick death. Light-footed (horse). جَهِيز
Wolf. Name of a woman. جَهِيزَة
Quick (death). مُجْهِز
To be astonished. To be frightened. To be startled. To be scared. ☆ جَهَش a جَهْشًا وجُهُوشًا وجَهَشَانًا, وأَجْهَش
To betake o.'s self to a. o. in weeping (frightened child). إلى
To fear a. o. To escape from. جَهِش a جَهَشَانًا مِن
To be about to weep. أَجْهَش بالبُكَاء
Tears. Crowd. جَهْشَة
To prevent a. o. from. ☆ جَهَض a جَهْضًا, وأَجْهَض ك عن
To overcome a. o. To discard a. o. ك — جَاهَض
To outstrip, to precede a. o. ك
Abortive fœtus. مُجْهَض وجَهِيض
Casting forth (her young one). مُجْهِض
To be ignorant; to be unlearned, to be foolish. ☆ جَهِل a جَهْلًا وجَهَالَةً
To be unaware of a. th. — ه
To show ignorance to. — على
To attribute ignorance to. جَهَّل ك
To undervalue a. o. جَاهَل ك
To feign ignorance. تَجَاهَل
To deem a. o. ignorant إسْتَجْهَل ك وه

Ignorance. Foolishness. جَهْل وجَهَالَة
State of infidelity amongst the pagan Arabs before Islamism. جَاهِلِيَّة
Feigned ignorance. تَجَاهُل
Ignorant. Foolish. جَاهِل ج جُهَّل وجُهَّال وجُهَلَاء
Ignorant, illiterate. Simple. جَهُول
Incentive to ignorance. مَجْهَلَة
Wayless desert. مَجْهَل ج مَجَاهِل
Passive (verb). Anonymous. مَجْهُول ج مَجَاهِيل
To meet a. o. with a frowning face. ☆ جَهَم وجَهِم a جَهْمًا ك وتَجَهَّم ك ول
To have a stern look. جَهُم o جَهَامَةً وجُهُومَةً
To look at a. o. with a severe, morose face. — تَجَهَّم ل وك
To have rainless clouds (sky). أَجْهَم
Stern, contracted face. جَهْم
The darkest part of the night. جَهْمَة وجُهْمَة
Waterless cloud. جَهَام
Impotent, weak. جَهُور
To draw near. ☆ جَهَن o جُهُونًا
Hell. Hell-fire. Gehenna. H جَهَنَّم
Infernal. جَهَنَّمِي
To be ruined (house). ☆ جَحِيَ a جَحًى
To widen (a wound). جَحَّى ه
To contend with a. o. for glory. جَاهَى ه
To become serene (sky). To be conspicuous (road). أَجْحَى
To show avarice towards a. o. — على
To contend with a. o. for superiority. تَجَاهَى على
Bald. Roofless (house). Serene (sky). Bald (man). أَجْحَى م جَهْوَاء
Tent without curtain. خِبَاء مُجْحِف
Atmosphere. Wild pigeon. ☆ جَوّ ج جِوَاء
The inside of a house. جَوّ البَيْت
Depressed ground. جَوّ ج جِوَاء
Interior, intimate, inside. جَوَّانِيّ
To cross, to ramble in (a country). ☆ جَابَ o جَوْبًا وتَجْوَابًا, واجْتَاب ه
To cut out (clothes). To bore (a rock). o — جَوْبًا
To cut an opening in a shift, shirt. — وجَوَّب ك

جَارَب ٥ ه To answer (a question). To converse with a. o. ✧ To resound (vault, church). To correspond to (God's grace).

أَجَاب ٥ إلى او عَن To answer a. o. on a. th.

تَجَاوَب To converse together ; to reply one to another.

إنجَاب To clear away (fog, mist). To be rent (clothes). To stretch the neck (camel).

إجْتَاب ه To sink (a well). To tear a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a country).

إسْتَجَاب ٥ او ل To answer a. o. To hear (a prayer : God).

إسْتَجْوَب ▫ To ask a question.

جَوْب Journey. Large bucket. Fire place. Woman's shift. Shield.

حَوْبَة ج جَوْبَات وجُوب Hollow, excavation. Smooth tract between two lands.

جَوَاب Answer. ▫ Letter.

رَقَم جَوَاب ▫ To bring a letter.

جَابَة , جَوَاب ج أَجْوِبَة Answer, reply.

جَيْب Collar of a shift, shirt.

جِيبَة Way of answering.

جَوَّاب Traveller in a desert.

جَائِبَة ج جَوَائِب Circulating news.

مَجُوبَة Answer. Reply.

جَاح ٥ جَوْحًا ✲ To go astray.

اجْتَاح ٥ — To destroy a. o. To extirpate.

جَوَّح ه To bare (the feet).

جُوح Water-melon of Damascus.

جَائِحَة ج جَوَائِح Calamity, dearth.

سَنَة جَائِحَة Droughty year.

أَجْوَح م جَوْحَاء ج جُوح Wide.

جَاخ ٥ جَوْخًا وجَوَّخ ه ✲ To wash away (a bank : torrent, river).

جَوَّخ ٥ ه To prostrate a. o. To snatch off a. th.

تَجَوَّخ To fall in (well). To burst (abscess).

جُوخ ج أَجْوَاخ Cloth. Ps

جُوخَة Ditch. hollow. ✧ Piece of cloth. Cloth-gown with full sleeves.

جَاد ٥ جُودَةً وجَوْدَةً ✲ To be excellent. To make a. th. well.

جَوْد وأَجْوَد — To be swift (horse).

جَوْد To answer (a question). To converse with a. o. ✧ To resound (vault, church). To correspond to (God's grace).

أَجَاب ٥ إلى او عَن To answer a. o. on a. th.

تَجَاوَب To converse together ; to reply one to another.

إنجَاب To clear away (fog, mist). To be rent (clothes). To stretch the neck (camel).

إجْتَاب ه To sink (a well). To tear a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a country).

إسْتَجَاب ٥ او ل To answer a. o. To hear (a prayer : God).

إسْتَجْوَب ▫ To ask a question.

جَوْب Journey. Large bucket. Fire place. Woman's shift. Shield.

حَوْبَة ج جَوْبَات وجُوب Hollow, excavation. Smooth tract between two lands.

جَوَاب Answer. ▫ Letter.

رَقَم جَوَاب ▫ To bring a letter.

جَابَة , جَوَاب ج أَجْوِبَة Answer, reply.

جَيْب Collar of a shift, shirt.

جِيبَة Way of answering.

جَوَّاب Traveller in a desert.

جَائِبَة ج جَوَائِب Circulating news.

مَجُوبَة Answer. Reply.

جَاح ٥ جَوْحًا ✲ To go astray.

اجْتَاح ٥ — To destroy a. o. To extirpate.

جَوَّح ه To bare (the feet).

جُوح Water-melon of Damascus.

جَائِحَة ج جَوَائِح Calamity, dearth.

سَنَة جَائِحَة Droughty year.

أَجْوَح م جَوْحَاء ج جُوح Wide.

جَاخ ٥ جَوْخًا وجَوَّخ ه ✲ To wash away (a bank : torrent, river).

جَوَّخ ٥ ه To prostrate a. o. To snatch off a. th.

تَجَوَّخ To fall in (well). To burst (abscess).

جُوخ ج أَجْوَاخ Cloth. Ps

جُوخَة Ditch. hollow. ✧ Piece of cloth. Cloth-gown with full sleeves.

جَاد ٥ جُودَةً وجَوْدَةً ✲ To be excellent. To make a. th. well.

جَوْد وأَجْوَد — To be swift (horse).

جَوْد بُجُودًا على فُلَانٍ ب — To bestow a. th. bountifully upon a. o.

بِنَفْسِهِ — To offer o.'s self to death.

جَوْدًا وجُؤُودًا — To shed abundant tears (eye). To be copious (rain).

جَوَّد ه To render good. To better a. th.

جَارَد ٥ To vie with a. o. in generosity.

أَجَاد وأَجْوَد ه To speak or to do a. th. well. To make a. th. excellent.

أَجَادَ النَّقْد To pay in good money.

تَجَوَّد To select a. th. good.

تَجَارَد To vie in bounty with o. a.

إسْتَجَاد ٥ وه To esteem a. th. good, excellent. To ask the bounty of. To ask a. o. to lend (a courser).

جَاد Vanity.

جَوْد ومَطَر جَوْد Copious rain.

سَمَاء جَوْد Yielding rain (sky).

جَوْدَة وجُوَاد وجُودَة Excessive thirst.

جَادِيّ Saffron.

جُودَة Bounty. Good qualities.

جُود Liberality. Generosity.

جَوَاد وجَوَّاد (*m. f.*) ج أَجْوَاد Generous.

جَوَاد ج جِيَاد وأَجْيَاد وأَجَاوِيد وأَجَارِد وجُود Fleet (horse). Courser.

جَيِّد ج جِيَاد وجِيَادَات وجَيَائِد وجُودَة Excellent.

مُجِيد ومِجْوَاد Excellent poet.

جَارَ ٥ جَوْرًا عن ✲ To go astray from.

— على To act wrongfully towards a. o.

جَوَّر ٥ وه To charge a. o. with unjust conduct. To throw a. o. down. To destroy a. th. ✧ To dig, to hollow. a. th.

جَاوَر مُجَاوَرَةً وجِوَارًا ٥ وه To live close by a. o. To repair to (a place).

أَجَار إجَارَةً ٥ To protect a. o.

— ٥ مِن To rescue a. o. from.

— ٥ عَن To put a. o. (out of the way).

تَجَوَّر To be prostrated. To lay down. To be demolished (house). ✧ To be hollowed, concave.

تَجَاوَر واجْتَوَر To live near together.

إسْتَجَار ب To ask the help of.

— ٥ مِن To ask protection from a. o. against.

جَوْر Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice.

جُورَة ج جُوَر ✧ Hollow, excavation. gap.

جِوَار Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. Protection.

Transit. Passport. License. جَوَاز ج أَجْوِزَة
Side of a valley. A draught. ✧ Marriage. جِيزَة ج جِيز وجِيَز
Permission. License. Degree of a licentiate. Diploma. إِجَازَة
Law- ful. Thirsty (traveller). Beam. جَائِز ج جَوَائِز وجُوزَان و جِيزَان وأَجْوِزَة
Provisions for the road. Gift made to travellers, poets. Draught of water. ✧ Prize. جَائِزَة ج جَوَائِز
Trope, metaphor. Bridge. مَجَاز
Grove of walnuts. Path. Bridge. مَجَازَة
Metaphorical (sense). (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيّ) مَجَازِيّ
Friend. Tutor of an orphan. مُجِيز
To spy a. o. To search (a place). ✲ جَاسَ o جَوْسًا, واجْتَاسَ ه و
Scrutinizer, inquisitive. جَوَّاس
To walk the whole night. ✲ جَاشَ o جَوْشًا
To be partly spent (night). تَجَوَّش
Breast. Portion of the night. جَوْش
Ser- geant. جَاوِيش و✧ شَاوِيش وشَاوِيشِيَّة
Breast. Coat of mail. ✲ جَوْشَن ج جَوَاشِن
Middle of the night. — اللَّيْل
To walk with a haughty demeanour. ✲ جَاظَ o جَوْظًا وجَوَظَانًا
To trouble a. o. by. — ه
Anxiety. Weariness. جَوْظ وجُوَاظ
Walking haughtily. Weary. جَوَّاظ
To be or become hungry. ✲ جَاعَ o جَوْعًا ومَجَاعَةً
To long after a. th. — إلى
To debar a. o. from food, to make a. o. hungry. جَوَّع وأَجَاعَ ه
Bulimia. جُوع كَلْبِيّ وجُوع بَقَرِيّ
Starve thy dog, it will follow thee (*prov*). *i. e.* Unless you compel a vile man to serve you, he will not do it. أَجِعْ كَلْبَكَ يَتْبَعْكَ
To bear hunger. تَجَوَّع
To be insatiable. إِسْتَجَاعَ
Hunger. جُوع ومَجَاعَة
Hungry, starved. جَائِع وجَوْعَان م جَائِعَة وجَوْعَى ج جِيَاع وجُوَّع
To be hollow, empty. ✲ جَوِفَ a جَوَفًا
To pierce the abdomen (with a spear). جَافَ o جَوْفًا ه ب, وأَجَافَ ه ه او ب

Bengal rose. جُورِيّ, و وَرْد جُورِيّ
Neighbour. Partner. جَار ج جِيرَان و جِيرَة
Protector. Claimant.
Female neighbour. Spouse. جَارَة ج جَارَات
Deviating. Unjust, tyrannical. Large bucket. جَائِر ج جَوَرَة وجُوَرَة وجَارَة
To cross, to pass along (a place). ✲ جَازَ o جَوْزًا وجُوُوزًا وجَوَازًا ومَجَازًا ه وفي
To outpass a. o. — ه
To be lawful. To be allowable. — جَوَازًا
To make, to declare a. th. lawful. To execute a (design). To give currency to money. جَوَّزَ ه
To marry a. o. ✧ جَوَّزَ (زَوَّجَ *for*)
To transgress (a limit). To outpass a. o. جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً ه و ه
To overlook (a sin) جَاوَزَ عَن
To consider as lawful. To allow a. th. To go beyond (a place). To execute (an order). To confirm (a sale). To water (the land and cattle) of. أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً ه و ه
To use poetic license. — وأَجَازَ بَيْتًا
To bear patiently. To let a. o. pass. To shorten (prayer). تَجَوَّزَ في
To exceed the bounds in. تَجَاوَزَ في
To let (an offense) without punishment. To shut the eyes upon. — عَن
To cross , to pass along. إِجْتَازَ
To pass through (a place). — ب
To consider a. th. as lawful. To approve. To ask permission from a. o. إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً ه و ه
Middle of a desert. جَوْز ج أَجْوَاز
✧ Husband. — ✧ (زَوْج *for*)
Walnut, walnut-tree. ✧ Pair. جَوْز
Earth-nut. جَوْز أَرْقَم
Rock-moss. Lichenous plant. جَوْز جُنْدُم
Fir-cone. جَوْز صَنَوْبَر
Nutmeg. جَوْز الطِّيب
Amomum. Grana Paradisi. جَوْز التُّرْك والحَبَّة
Vomic-nut. جَوْز القَيْء
Alkekengi. جَوْز المَرْج
Cocoa-nut. جَوْز هِنْدِي
A walnut. A single watering. Excellent grapes. جَوْزَة ج جَوْزَات
Gemini (sign of the Zodiac). الجَوْزَاء

To render a. th. hollow, concave. To extract the bowels. — ه وَجَوَّف
To be hollow. To be empty. تَجَوَّف
To enter the inside of. — ه واجْتَاف
To become wide, spacious. إِسْتَجَاف واسْتَجْوَف
To find a. th. spacious, deep hollow. — ه
Hollow. Inside of a house. Belly. جَوْف ج أَجْوَاف
Spaciousness, amplitude. جَوَف
Penetrating (thrust). جَائِفَة ج جَوَائِف
Hollow. Defective in its medial letter (verb). Belly. Enormous lion. أَجْوَف م جَوْفَاء ج جُوف
Big-bellied. مَجُوف وجُوَفِيّ
Hollow. Concave. Faint-hearted. مُجَوَّف (*opp. to* مُحَدَّب)
To have a wry face. ☆ جَوِق a جَوَقًا
To muster a crowd. جَوَّق ه
To meet in large numbers. تَجَوَّق
Crowd, numerous party. جَوْقَة ج جَوْقَات
Wry-mouthed. Big-necked. أَجْوَق م جَوْقَاء ج جُوق
To ramble over (a country). To run across a race course (horse). ☆ جَال o جَوْلًا وجَوَلَانًا في
To ramble about (in a country). To occur to the mind (thought). جَال o جَوَلَانًا وجَوْلًا في
To select a. th. amongst. — ه واجْتَال مِن
To turn away, to drive a. o. back. جَاوَل ه
To make a. o. or a. th. to turn round. أَجَال إِجَالَةً ه وه او ب
To wheel (a sword). — ه
To make a turn. ✧ تجَوَّل
To wheel about (in a battle). تَجَاوَل في
Lateral part of a grave. Side. Well. Sea. Hill. جَال
Troop of horses, herd of camels. Rope. جَوْل وجُول ج جِوَال وجِوَالَة وأَجْوَال
He has no understanding. مَا لَهُ جَال او جُول
A turn, one time. جَوْلَة
Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. جَوْلَان
Runner, great traveller. جَوَّال وجَوَّالَة
Circus. Space. field. Passage. مَجَال
Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good مِجْوَل

money. Silver crescent in a necklace. Wild ass. Short garment for a girl.
To ask a. th. good or dad. ☆ جَامَ o جَوْمًا
Silver cup. P جَام ج أَجْؤُم وأَجْوَام وجَامَات وجُوم
To become black (face). ☆ جَانَ o جَوْنًا
To whiten (a bride's door). To blacken (a dead person's door). تَجَوَّن ه
Black, white. Light red. Day. Intensely black (horse). جَوْن ج جُون
Disk of the sun when setting. جَوْنَة
Bay, gulf, haven. ✧ جُون
A small leather scent-bag. جُونَة ج جُوَن
Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar smeared with tar.
Black-winged partridge. جُونِيّ ج جُون
To meet a. o. with an unwelcome face. ☆ جَاه o جَوْهًا ه بِالْمَكْرُوه
To raise a. o. to a dignity. Influence. High rank. جَوَّه وأَجَاه ه جَاه وجَاهَة
To be heart-broken (from love, grief). To stink, (water). ☆ جَوِيَ a جَوًى
To dislike (a country). — مِن او عَن وا جْتَوَى ه
To become, to be tamed. ✧ جَوِيَ وتَجَوَّى
Domestic (animal). ✧ جَوِيّ (*opp. to* بَرِيّ)
To loathe (a food). إِسْتَجْوَى ه
Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. جِوَاء
Violent passion of grief, love. Chronical disease. Consumption. جَوًى
Rottenness. ✧ جَوًى
Stinking, fetid (water). جَوٍ
Altered water. Marsh. جِمَّة
Stink. ✧ جَيَّة
Rotten. ✧ مَجْوِيّ وجِيَّة
To come, to arrive. To fall (rain). ☆ جَاءَ ا جِيئًا وجَيْأَةً ومَجِيئًا
To do a. th. — ه
To go towards. — ه وإِلى
To bring a. o. in. جَاءَ ب إِلى وأَجَأَ ه
Pus and blood. Patch. جَيْئَة
Invitation to dinner. جِيء
To cut out the collar (of a shirt). ☆ جَاب i جَيْبًا وجَيَّب ه
To bring, a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a child). ✧ جَاب j (*for* جَابَ) ه او ه
Collar of a shirt. Heart. جَيْب ج جُيُوب

To demand a military force of a. o. To collect soldiers. إِسْتَجَاشَ ع

Military force, army. جَيْش ج جُيُوش

✧ Shriek, voice.

Excitement. Agitation of the sea. جَيَشَان

Soul. جَاشَة

Horse easily excited by the spur. جَيَّاش

To shun, to avoid a. o. ✲ جَاضَ i جَيْضًا, وجَيَّضَ عن

To vie in splendour with. جَايَضَ ع

Inclination to the right and left. جَيْضَة

Proud demeanour. جِيَضٌ وجِيَضَّى

To groan under (a weight). ✲ جَاظَ i جَيَظَانًا ب

To stink (corpse). ✲ جَافَ i جَيْفًا وجَيَّفَ, وتَجَيَّفَ واجْتَافَ

Corpse; carcass. جِيفَة ج جِيَف وأَجْيَاف

Filthy. ▫ جَائِف

Nation. Tribe. ✲ جِيل ج أَجْيَال

✧ Century. Generation.

From age to age. جِيلًا بَعْد جِيل

The letter ج. ✲ جِيم

Sine (*trigonom*). – وجَيْبَة ج جِيَاب

✧ Pocket, bag.

Sincere. نَاصِح الجَيْب

To have a long and beautiful neck. ✲ جَادَ a جِيدًا وجِيد

Neck. Coat of mail. جِيد ج أَجْيَاد وجُيُود

Fine-necked. أَجْيَد مِ جَيْدَاء وجَيْدَانَة ج جُود

Truly, verily. ✲ جَيْرَ

Gypsum, lime. جَيْرٌ

Heat in the chest caused by hunger, anger. جَائِر وجَيَّار

Quick lime. جَيَّار

Lime-kiln. ▫ جَيَّارَة

Grass-hopper. ✧ جِيز (زِير *for*)

To swell (sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye). To burn with anger (heart). To become hot (fight). To be swollen and spread (river). To be frightened away (coward). ✲ جَاشَ i جَيْشًا وجَيَشَانًا وجُيُوشًا

To summon troops. جَيَّشَ ع

To be mustered (troops). To be restless (soul). تَجَيَّشَ

ح

blaze (fire).

✧ To pick grains, grapes. ه —

Unsightly. Short in body. حَبْحَاب ج حَبَاحِب

Scanty flow of water. Weakness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon. حَبْحَبَة

Fire-fly. Sparks. حُبَاحِب

To appear on a sudden. ✲ حَبَجَ i حَبْجًا

To approach. To walk quickly.

To strike a. o. with (a stick). ه —

To variegate (cloth). ✲ حَبَرَ o حَبْرًا ه

To embellish a. th.

To cheer a. o. — o حَبْرًا وحَبْرَةً, وأَحْبَرَ ه

To rejoice, to be glad. حَبِرَ a حُبُورًا وحَبْرًا

To be cicatrised (wound). حَبِرَ a حَبَرًا

To be luxuriant (land). To become yellow (tooth).

To adorn (speech). To put ink (in an inkstand). حَبَّرَ ه

To deck, to array o.'s self. To overspread the sky (cloud) تَحَبَّرَ

Learned man. Doctor (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop. Joy. Favour. حَبْر وحِبْر ج أَحْبَار

The Sovereign Pontiff; the Pope. High Priest of the Jews. الحَبْر الأَعْظَم

Book of the Judges. سِفْر الأَحْبَار

Ink. Scar. Beauty. Likeness. حِبْر ج حُبُور

Seller of ink. حِبْرِي وحَبَّار

Yellow colour of the teeth. حِبْر وحَبْر وحَبَرَة وحُبْرَة وحِبْرَة

Striped garment. حِبَرَة ج حِبَرَات وحِبَر

Newly made (garment). Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Variegated garment. حَبِير ج حُبُر

Assembly of the wicked. حَابُور ج حَوَابِير

Bustard. (bird). حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَات

حَبْتَر ج حَبَابِير, وحُبْرُور وحِبْرِير ج حَبَارِير

Small bustard.

مِحْبَر ومِحْبَرَة ومَحْبَرَة ومَحْبَرَة ج مَحَابِر

Inkstand. Writing-desk.

To confine, to hold in custody. ✲ حَبَسَ i حَبْسًا ومَحْبَسًا ه

To love a. o. or a. th. ✲ حَبَّ i حِبًّا وحُبًّا ه وهـ

To kiss a. o. ▫ To like, to wish that. — ان

To be freckled (face). ▫ حَبَّ

To become the friend of. — وحَبَّبَ إِلَى

To make a. o. to be loved by. حَبَّبَ ه إِلَى وه إِيَّاه

To run to seed (plant). — وأَحَبَّ

To court the friendship of a. o. To behave in a friendly manner with a. o. حَابَّ مُحَابَّةً وحِبَابًا ه

To love a. o. or a. th. أَحَبَّ ه وهـ

To show love towards. تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى

To have a mutual love. تَحَابَّ

To like, to be pleased with. إِسْتَحَبَّ هـ

To prefer a. o. to. — ه وهـ على

Word of praise. Bravo! ✲ حَبَّذَا وِيَا حَبَّذَا (حبّ وذا)

To praise a. o. *by saying.* Bravo! Very well! حَبَّذَ ه

Grain. Corn-seed, fruit-seed. Bead. ✧ Pill. Speckle. Boil. حَبّ ج حُبُوب

Chaste-tree. حَبّ القَقْد

Night-shade. حَبّ القَنَا

Bean-trefoil. Anagyris fœtida. حَبّ الكُلَى

Convolvulus Nil. Bind-weed. حَبّ النِّيل

Love, fondness. حِبّ وحُبّ ومَحَبَّة

Loved. Lover. حِبّ ج أَحْبَاب وحِبَّان

Large jar. P حُبّ ج حِبَاب وحَبَبَة وأَحْبَاب

Row of teeth. Water-bubble. Drop of dew. حَبَب

A grain. Weight of two grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A pill. ✧ A pimple. حَبَّة ج حَبَّات

Aniseed. الحَبَّة الحُلْوَة

Fruit of the terebinth. الحَبَّة الخَضْرَاء

Nigella-seed. الحَبَّة السَّوْدَاء وحَبَّة البَرَكَة

Hail-stone. حَبَّة الغَمَام والقُرّ

✧ Pupil, apple of the eye. حَبَّة العَيْن

Aim, end in view. حَبَاب

Love. Friend. Snake. حُبَاب

Friend. Beloved. حَبِيب ج أَحِبَّاء وأَحْبَاب

Old gold coin (*of about* 14 *sh.*). مَحْبُوب

To flow scantily (water). ✲ حَبْحَبَ

To veil a. th. with. حَبَّسَ هـ ب
To withhold a. o. from. — ه عن
To give a. th. as mortmain. — هـ
To veil a. o. or a. th. حَبَّسَ ه وهـ
To apply the produce of a. th. to pious works. — وأَحْبَسَ هـ
To keep a. o. in custody. حَابَسَ ه
To confine o.'s self to. تَحَبَّسَ على
To keep a. o. in custody. To keep a. th. back. إِحْتَبَسَ ه وهـ
To be impeded in speech. — في الكَلَام
To become a hermit. ✧ اسْتَحْبَسَ
Dam of wood or stone. حِبْس ج أَحْبَاس
Prison. حَبْس ج حُبُوس, و✧ حَبْسخَانَة
Impediment in speech. حُبْسَة
Mortmain. حَبِيس وحُبُس ومَحْبَس ومَحْبُوس
Hermit. Solitary. ✧ حَبِيس ج حُبَسَاء
Convict-prison. Dungeon. Manger of a beast. مَحْبَس ومَحْبِس ج مَحَابِس
✧ Hermitage. مَحْبَسَة
To collect a. th. for a. o. ✲ حَبَشَ o حَبْشًا وحُبَاشَةً, وحَبَّشَ هـ ل
To bring forth a negro. أَحْبَشَ
To collect together (people). تَحَبَّشَ
Company of men from various tribes. حُبَاشَة ج حُبَاشَات, وأَحْبُوش وأَحْبُوشَة ج أَحَابِيش
The Abyssinians. Abyssinia. حَبَش وحَبَشَة
An Abyssinian. حَبَشِيّ
Pintado. Turkey-cock. ✧ حُبَيْش
To throb. To palpitate irregularly (heart). ✲ حَبَضَ i حَبْضًا, وحَبِضَ a حَبَضًا
To twang a bow-string. — وحَبِضَ ب
To be exhausted (well). To be made void (right). — حُبُوضًا
To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). أَحْبَضَ
To annul (a right). To exhaust (a well). — هـ
Irregular throbbing, palpitation. حَبَض
To be of no avail, useless (work, action). ✲ حَبَطَ i حَبْطًا وحُبُوطًا, وحَبِطَ a حَبَطًا
To bring (a work) to perfection. ◻ حَبَّطَ
To render a. th. useless. To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow). أَحْبَطَ هـ وه
To go away from. — عَن
Scar of a wound. Swelling. حَبَط
To strike a. o. with a rod. To lash, to flog a. o. ✲ حَبَقَ i حَبْقًا ه

To break wind (goat). — i حَبْقًا وحَبِقًا وحُبَاقًا
To make up th. To settle a business. حَبَّقَ هـ
To become compliant. أَحْبَقَ
To abuse a. o. تَحَابَقَ على
Basil, penny-royal (*pla*). حَبَق
Chamomile (*pla*). حَبَق البَقَر
Artemisia. Wormwood (*pla*). حَبَق الرَّازِيَانِج
Marum. Cat-thyme (*pla*). حَبَق الشُّيُوخ
Sweet marjoram (*pla*). حَبَق الفَتِّ او الفِيل
Acinus (*pla*). حَبَق قُرْنُفُلِيّ
Water-mint (*pla*). حَبَق المَاء وحَبَق القِمْسَاح
Narrow-minded. حُبَقَة
Hail-stone. ✲ حَبْقُر
To weave (a stuff) well. ✧ To bind (a book). ✲ حَبَكَ i هـ
To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. ✧ To twist (a thread). حَبَّكَ هـ
To make a work (carefully). أَحْبَكَ هـ
To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s self in clothes. ✧ To be thrown into gear (cogs). تَحَبَّكَ
To weave carefully (a stuff). إِحْتَبَكَ هـ
To gird o.'s self with. — ب
Girdle, girth. حُبْكَة ج حُبَك
Waist-band. Streak on the sand Enclosure. حِبَاك ج حُبَك وحُبُك
Hosier. Bookbinder. ✧ حَبَّاك
Twisted. ✧ In gear. حَبِيك ومُحَبَّك
Trail of stars. Iron breast-plate. حَبِيكَة ج حَبِيك وحَبَائِك وحُبُك
To ensnare a. o. in. To tie with a rope. ✲ حَبَلَ o حَبْلًا ه وهـ ب
To conceive (woman). حَبِلَ a حَبَلًا ب
To swell with (wine, anger). — مِن
To be conceived (fœtus). حُبِلَ بِهِ
To render (a female) pregnant. حَبَّلَ وأَحْبَلَ هـ
To catch a. o. in a snare. إِحْتَبَلَ ه
To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). تَحَبَّلَ
Rope, Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck. حَبْل ج حِبَال وأَحْبُل وحُبُول وأَحْبَال
Ivy. حَبْل المَسَاكِين
Conception. Fœtus. Fruit. Anger. Sadness. حَبَل
Shrewd, cunning. حِبْل ج حُبُول وأَحْبَال
Hunter. Wizard. حَابِل

To give, or to nourish a. o. scantily. To hinder a. o. — ٥
Trifle. Small gift. حَثْر وحِثْر وحُثْرَة
Rim, circuit of a. th. حِثَار
Banquet given at the completion of a building. حَثِيرَة
To produce a sound in eating (locust). ✲ حَثْرَش
To meet together. تَحَثْرَش
Small-sized. Sprightly (child). حُثْرُوش
To displace a. th. ✲ حَثْرَف ه
Death. ✲ حَثْف ج حُثُوف
He departed from life. مَاتَ حَثْفَ أَنْفِهِ
Remainder of meat, grease. Rabble. ✲ حُثْفُل
To walk at a quick and short pace. ✲ حَتَكَ i حَتْكًا وحَتَكَانًا
To render a. th. obligatory to a. o. ✲ حَتَمَ i حَتْمًا ه على ✧ To make up o'.s mind to.
To improve a. th. — ه
To decide, to finish up a. th. — ب
To eat the remains of a meal. تَحَتَّمَ ه
To be obligatory to a. o. ✧ تَحَتَّمَ على
To be irreversible (decree), — وانْحَتَمَ
Decree; judicial decision. حَتْم ج حُتُوم
Blackness. حُتْمَة
Remainder of a meal. حُتَامَة
Black. Inauspicious. أَحْتَم مر حَتْمَاء ج حُتْم
To be intense (heat). ✲ حَتِنَ a حَتَنًا
To be equal in. تَحَاتَنَ في
To suit. To agree together. إِحْتَتَنَ
Companion. Alike. حَتْن وحِتْن مث حَتْنَان
To sew, to fasten a. th. To twist (a rope). ✲ حَتَى i حَتْيًا وأَحْتَى ه
To incite, to instigate, to urge a. o. to. ✲ حَثَّ o حَثًّا ه على وحَثَّثَ وأَحَثَّ واحْثَثَّ واسْتَحَثَّ ه على
To excite one another to. تَحَاثَّ على
To be incited, impelled to. إِحْثَثَّ على
Incitement, Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread. حَثّ واحْثاث واحْثِثاث واسْتِحْثاث حُثّ
Quick. Hasty. Greedy. حَثِيث وحَثُوث
To be covered with pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened. ✲ حَثِرَ a حَثَرًا
To make (a medicine) into pills. حَثَّر ه
To bear fruit (palm-tree). أَحْثَر
Particles of straw. حُثَارَة

Snare, trap. أُحْبُولَة وحِبَالَة ج أَحَابِيل وحَبَائِل
Seasonable time. حَبَالَة
Pregnant (woman). حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى
Filled. Swollen by anger. حَبْلَان
An angry woman. امْرَأَة حَبْلَانَة
Beans. أَحْبَل
To swell in dropsy. ✲ حَبِنَ a حَبَنًا وحُبْن
To be angry with a. o. حَبِنَ a حَبَنًا على
Oleander. Laurel-tree. حَبَن وحَبِين
Dropsy. حَبَن
Dropsical. مَحْبُون وأَحْبَن مر حَبْنَاء
Chameleon. أَمَرّ حُبَيْن وأَمَرّ الحُبَيْن وحُبَيْنَة
Purulent sore. Monkey. حِبْن ج حُبُون
To draw near. To creep (child). To glide along the soil (arrow). ✲ حَبَا o حَبْوًا
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه او ب
To protect a. o. حَبَى ه
To show partiality in (in a suit : judge). To show compliance to a. o. (in a sale : merchant). حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وحِبَاءً ه في
To miss (the butt : shooter). أَحْبَى
To use a garment as a support when sitting on the heels. إِحْتَبَى ب
Piece of cloth used as a support when sitting. حُبْوَة ج حُبًى
Gift. present. حِبَاء وحِبْوَة وحَبْوَة وحُبْوَة
Respect of persons, unfairness, partiality. مُحَابَاة الوُجُوه
To rub off (mud). To bark (a tree). ✲ حَتَّ o حَتًّا ه
To fall off (leaves, plaster). To be cankered (tooth). تَحَاتَّ وانْحَتَّ
Fleet (horse). Ancient. Noble. حَتّ ج أَحْتَات
Bit, fragment. A little. ▫ حِتَّة ج حِتَت
Rubbish, remains, crumbs. حُتَات
To, till, until. Included. Even. In order that. ✧ That he... حَتَّى
How long, till when ? حَتَّامَ مَتَى وحَتَّامَ
To sew (a garment). To tighten (a knot). To strengthen (a wall). To tuck up (a garment). To put down (a load). ✲ حَتَأَ a حَتْأً, وأَحْتَأَ ه
To be pure, genuine. ✲ حَتِدَ a حَتَدًا
To live in (*obsolete*). حَتَدَ i حُتُودًا ب
To select a. th. pure. حَتَّد
Inexhaustible spring. حُتْد
Origin, race, lineage. مَحْتِد
To tighten (a knot). To look steadfastly at. ✲ حَتَرَ o i حَتْرًا ه

☆ حَثْرَب To be turbid (water, well).
حُثْرُب Foul water.
☆ حثل — أَحْثَل ء To feed (a child) badly. To straiten a. o. (fate).
حَثِيل Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy.
حُثَالَة Rubbish of grains. Sediment.
☆ حَثَمَ o حَثْمًا هـ To polish a. th.
— هـ لـ To give a. th. to a. o.
حثمة Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose.
☆ حَثَا o حَثْوًا وحَثَى i حَثْيًا هـ على وفي To pour (dust) upon.
حَثَى في وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادَ To put a. o. to shame.
حَثَى في وَجْهِهِ التُّرَاب To outstrip a. o.
— لـ To give a. th. in small quantity.
حَثًى Bits of straw. Dust poured.
☆ حَجَّ o حَجًّا هـ وء To repair to a. o. To make a pilgrimage to Mecca.
— ء To overcome a. o. in dispute.
حَجَّ هـ To probe (a wound).
حَاجَّ حِجَاجًا ومُحَاجَّةً ء To argue against.
✧ — عن To plead in behalf of a. o.
حَجَّ وأَحَجَّ ء To send a. o. to a pilgrimage.
تَحَاجَّ To afford arguments.
إِحْتَجَّ ب To adduce (an argument).
إِسْتَحَجَّ To undertake the pilgrimage.
حَجّ وحِجَّة Pilgrimage to Mecca.
حَجَّة Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear.
حِجَّة ج حِجَجَات وحِجَج A pilgrimage.
ذُو الحِجَّة Last month of the Arabs.
حُجَّة ج حُجَج Argument, plea. ✧ Title-deed. Protest.
حَجَاج ج حِجَاج وأَحِجَّة Bone of the brow.
حَاجّ ج حُجَّاج وحَجِيج وحُجّ Pilgrim.
✧ Butt, aim. مَحَجَّة
مَحَجَّة High road, thoroughfare.
مِحْجَاج Litigious. Surgeon's probe.
☆ حَجْحَجَ To refrain from speaking. To fall back after an attack (army).
☆ حَجَأَ a حَجَأً ب To rejoice at.
حَجِئَ a حَجَأً, وتَحَجَّأَ ب To stick to.
مَحْجَأ Refuge, protection.
☆ حَجَبَ o حَجْبًا وحِجَابًا, وحَجَّبَ ء وهـ To veil a. th. To hinder a. o. from access.
تَحَجَّبَ واحْتَجَبَ To be veiled, precluded. ✧ To be modest, timid.
إِسْتَحْجَبَ ء To appoint a. o. chamberlain.
حِجَاب ج حُجُب Veil, screen. ✧ Amulet.

✧ حِجَابَات هَوَاء Cupping-glasses.
حِجَابَة Chamberlainship.
حَاجِب ج حُجَّاب وحَجَبَة Chamberlain.
حَاجِب ج حَوَاجِب Eye-brow.
مَحْجُوب Veiled. Blind (man).
☆ حَجَرَ o حَجْرًا وحُجْرًا وحُجْرَانًا ء عن To deprive a. o. from. To prohibit the access of.
— حَجْرًا ومَحْجُرًا هـ على To interdict the access of a. place to.
حَجَرَ على To deprive a. o of civil rights.
حَجَّرَ To be surrounded by a halo (moon). To be petrified (mud).
أَحْجَرَ هـ To cover, to hide a. th.
تَحَجَّرَ واسْتَحْجَرَ To harden, to petrify.
— على To straiten a. o.
— واحْتَجَرَ واسْتَحْجَرَ To make a cell for o.'s self. To retire in a cell.
— ب To seek a refuge towards.
إِسْتَحْجَرَ على To trespass upon.
حَجْر Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, breast. Deprivation of civil rights.
رَفَعَ الحَجْرَ عَن To reinstate a. o in his civil rights.
✧ حَجْر صِحِّيّ Quarantine.
حِجْر وحُجْر Forbidden. Unlawful.
— ج أَحْجَار Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind.
حِجْر ج حُجُور وحُجْرَة وأَحْجَار Mare.
حَجَر ج أَحْجَار وحِجَارَة وحِجَار Stone. ✧ Man (*at chess*).
حَجَر جَهَنَّم Lunar caustic.
حَجَر عَثْرَة Stumbling-block.
الحَجَر الأَسْوَد The black stone of the Caaba.
حَجَر حَدِيدِيّ Siderite.
حَجَر خَزَفِيّ Ostracite.
حَجَر شَفَّاف Pumice-stone.
حَجَر عَسَلِيّ Mellite.
حَجَرَة البَرْق Avanturine (quartz).
✧ حَجَرِيَّة Macadamisation.
حَجَرَة ج حُجَر وحَجَرَات وحَوَاجِر Side, quarter.
إِنْتَشَرَتْ حَجَرَتُهُ His property has become extensive.
حُجْرَة ج حُجَر Cell, chamber. Enclosure for cattle. Grave. Side, region
حِجِر وحَجِير ومُتَحَجِّر Stony (ground).
حَاجِر ج حُجْرَان Wall. Upland. Cell.
— وحَاجُور Dam. Refuge.
حَجَّار ج حَجَّارُون Stone-cutter.

Prohibited. Suburbs (of a town). ✧ Quarantine. مَحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر
Orbit of the eye. Tract surrounding a village. ▫ Stone-quarry. مَحْجِر ومِحْجَر ج مَحَاجِر
Windpipe. Larynx. حَنْجَرَة ج حَنَاجِر
Throat. Small basket. Flask for spices. ✧ Scent-bottle. حُنْجُور ج حَنَاجِير
To withhold. ✲ حَجَزَ i o حَجْزًا وحِجَازَةً ك
✧ To detain a. o. — على
To interpose between (fighters). — بَيْنَ
✧ To sequester the property of. — ه على
To prevent a. o. from fighting. حَاجَزَ ك
To go to Hedjaz. أَحْجَزَ وَاحْتَجَزَ وانْحَجَزَ
To abstain from fighting. تَحَاجَزَ
To be refrained, restrained. إِنْحَجَزَ
To girdle o.'s self with a waist-wrapper. إِحْتَجَزَ
To carry a. th. in the bosom. — ه
Root. Tribe. Shore. حُجْز
Arabia Petræa, Hedjaz. Waist-wrapper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope for tying a camel's feet. حِجَاز
Tuck of trousers. Waist-band. Waist. حُجْزَة ج حُجَز
Patient. شَدِيد الحُجْزَة
Fence, screen. Isthmus. Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam. حَاجِز ج حَجَزَة
Partition, barrier. Railing. — ج حَوَاجِز
To oppose, to repel a. o. ✲ حجف — حَاجَفَ ك
To pray, to beseech. إِنْحَجَفَ
To take hold of, to obtain. إِحْتَجَفَ ه
Leather-shield. حَجَفَة ج حَجَف
Head of the hip-bone. حَنْجَف وحُنْجُف
To limp (crow). ✲ حَجَلَ i o حَجْلًا وحَجَلَانًا To hop (shackled man).
To intervene between. حُجِل بَيْنَ حَجْلًا
To prepare the nuptial chamber for (a bride). To dye her fingers (woman). To shackle a. o. حَجَّلَ ك
To have one or more legs white on the lower part (horse). To put on anklets (woman). حُجِّل
Partridge. حَجَل وحَجَلَة ج حِجْلَان وحِجْلَى
White hair on a horse's legs. حِجْل ج حُجُول
Silver anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles. حَجَل وحَجِل وحِجِل ج حُجُول وأَحْجَال
Pavilion for a bride. حَجَلَة ج حَجَل وحِجَال

Whiteness on the legs of a horse. تَحْجِيل
Having three legs white (horse). حَجِيل
Crow. حَاجِل ج حَوَاجِل
Bottle with a large bottom. Flagon. حَوْجَلَة وحَوْجَلَة ج حَوَاجِل وحَوَاجِيل
To scarify a. o. To muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast: stallion). To sting a. o. (snake). ✲ حَجَمَ o حَجْمًا ك
To suck the breasts (child). — ه i o
To stare at. حَجَّمَ إِلَى
To swell (woman's breast). أَحْجَمَ
To suckle a new-born child for the first time. — ل
To refrain. To draw back in fear from. — عَن
To ask to be cupped. إِحْتَجَمَ
Art of the cupper. Scarification. حِجَامَة
Protuberance. ✧ Bulk. حَجْم ج حُجُوم
Camel's muzzle. حِجَام
Pink rose. حَوْجَمَة ج حَوْجَم
Cupper. حَجَّام وحَاجِم ج حُجَّام وحَجَمَة
Wont to shrink in fear (man). مِحْجَام
Cupping-glass. مِحْجَم ومِحْجَمَة ج مَحَاجِم
To bend, to crook (a staff). ✲ حَجَنَ i حَجْنًا، وحَجَّنَ ه
To draw a. th. with a hook. — واحْتَجَنَ ه
To be hooked, crooked. تَحَجَّن
Crookedness. Hook. حَجَن وحُجْنَة
Lazy. Of long stage (raid). حَجُون
Crooked, hooked. أَحْجَن م حَجْنَاء ج حُجْن
Crooked staff. Hook. مِحْجَن ج مَحَاجِن
To remain in (a place). To be avaricious of. ✲ حَجَا o حَجْوًا ب
To think, to deem a. th. good. — بِهِ خَيْرًا
To keep (a secret). To propel (a boat: wind). To suppose, to guess a. th. To reward. To withhold a. o. — ك وه
To be enamoured of. To be attached to. حَجِيَ a حَجًى، وتَحَجَّى ب
To outwit a. o. To vie with a. o. in sagacity. حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً ك
Verb of wonder: How worthy, how fit is he! مَا أَحْجَاهُ وأَحْجِ بِهِ
To remain in (a place). تَحَجَّى ب
To propose enigmas one to another. تَحَاجَى
Sagacity, wit. حِجًى ج أَحْجَاء

Country, region. حِجًى ج أَحْجَاء
Enigma. Riddle. أُحْجِيَّة ج أَحَاجِيّ وأَحَاجٍ
Enigmatic word. كَلِمَة مُحْجِيَة
To define (a limit). To determine a. th. To punish (a culprit). ✲ حَدَّ o حَدًّا هـ ورد
To thrust back, to prevent a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o. — عَن ورد o
To avert an evil from a. o. (God). To distinguish a. th. from. — حَدًّا وحِدَادًا هـ عَن
To put on mourning garments (woman). حدّ i o حَدًّا وحِدَادًا ، وأَحَدَّ
To sharpen (a knife). — i o حدًّا ، وحَدَّد وأَحَدَّ هـ
حَدَّ i حَدًّا وحَدَدًا وحِدَّةً وحَدَّد واحْتَدّ واسْتَحَدَّ
To become angry with. على
To be edged (knife); sharp (sword). — أَحِدَّ
To be hindered by want of rain (vegetation). ✧ To work iron. حدّد
To set limits. To define a. th — هـ
To repair to a. o. — إلى ول
To counteract a. o. To be contiguous to (land). حَادّ ه وهـ
To look intently at. أَحَدَّ النَّظَرَ إلى
To provoke, to threaten a. o. تَحَدَّد ه
To be exasperated against o. a. تَحَادّ
To become intense. To be sharpened (knife). ✧ To get into a rage. إِحْتَدّ
To shave o.'s self with a razor. إِسْتَحَدَّ
Hot tempered man. Pungent (acid). Hot (sun). ✧ حَدّ
Limit. End. Intensity. Vehemence of anger. Bravery. Strength of wine. Edge. ✧ Penalty. حَدّ ج حُدُود
Bounds set by God to human freedom. Law of God. حدود الله
Contiguous. حَدّ وحَدِيد
Close to me. ✧ حَدِّي وحَدّ مِنّي
Hastiness of temper. حِدَّة و✧ حِدِيَّة
Anything forbidden. Impossible. False (news). حَدَد
God forbid that it may be so. حُدَدًا أَنْ يَكُون كَذَا
The utmost of thy power is to do so. حَدَادُك أَن يَكُون هٰذَا
Mourning, black garments. حِدَاد
Craft of a blacksmith. حِدَادَة

حَدِيد وحَدِيدَة ج حِدَاد وحَدَائِد وحَدَائِدَات
Iron. ✧ Iron-bar, rail.
Railway. ✧ سِكَّة حَدِيد
Sharp (man, knife). Pungent (odour). حَدِيد وحَادّ ج أَحِدَّاء وأَحِدَّة وحِدَاد
Sharp-tongued. — اللِّسَان
Iron ploughshare. حَدِيدَة الحَرْث
Blacksmith; ironmonger. Prison-keeper. Door-keeper. حَدَّاد
Impossible, unlawful thing. مَحْدُود
To dispel a. th. ✲ حَدَأَ a حَدْأً هـ عَن
To help a. o. against. To rescue a. o. from tyranny. To be angry with a. o. To fondle (her child . woman). حَدِبَ a حَدَبًا على
To seek a refuge towards. — إلى
To stick to (a place). — ب
Double-headed axe. حَدَأَة ج حَدَأ وحِدَاء
A kite. حِدَأَة و ة حِدَايَة ج حِدَأ وحِدَاء وحِدْآن
To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked. ✲ حَدِبَ a حَدَبًا وتَحَادَبَ
To show kindness to a. o. To take care of her child (woman). — على
To render a. th. protuberant, convex. حَدَّب وأَحْدَب هـ ورد
To become humpbacked, convex. To devote herself to the care of her children (widow). تَحَدَّب
To show benevolence towards. — على
To be attached to a. o. — ب
To be humpbacked. إِحْدَوْدَب
Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the skin. Severity of winter. حَدَب
Hump. Convexity. حَدَبَة
Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult undertaking. Vein of the arms. أَحْدَب
Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. Surname of Mossul. حَدْبَاء
To happen, (event) ✲ حَدَثَ o حُدُوثًا
To be new, young. حَدُثَ o حَدَاثَةً وحُدُوثًا
To relate a. th. to a. o. حَدَّث ه هـ وب
To relate dependently upon a. o. — عَن
✧I had a presentiment of. حَدَّثَنِي نَفْسِي بِ
To converse with. To furbish (a sword). حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً ه وهـ
To create a. th. (God). To cause, to occasion a. th. أَحْدَثَ هـ

أَحْدَثَ To void ordure.
تَحَدَّثَ ب او عَن To relate a. th. To speak of.
تَحَادَثَ To converse together.
إِسْتَحْدَثَ ه To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th.
حِدْث وحَدَث وحَدِيث Story-teller.
حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event.
حَدَث ج أَحْدَاث وحُدْثَان Young man.
رَجُل حَدِث وحَدُث Man of agreeable conversation.
حَدَاثَة Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness.
حِدْثَان Beginning.
— وحَوَادِث الدَّهْر The accidents of fortune.
حُدُوث Occurrence. Creation.
أُحْدُوثَة ج أَحَادِيث News. Story.
حَادِث م حَادِثَة ج حَوَادِث New. Novelty.
✧ Accident. Phenomenon. Case.
حَدِيث ج حِدَاث وحُدَثَاء New.
— السِّنّ Young.
— ج أَحَادِيث وحِدْثَان Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk.
مُحَدِّث Relater of traditions, stories.
مُحْدَثَات ج مُحْدَثَات New case of law.
✲ حَدَجَ i حَدْجًا, وأَحْدَجَ ه To strike a. o.
To load (a mule). To strap (a beast).
— ه ب To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. To throw (a fault) upon another. To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult task upon a. o.
— وحَدَّجَ ب To look intently at.
حَدَج Colocynth. Load of water-melons.
حِدْج ج حُدُوج وأَحْدَاج Load, burden.
حِدَاجَة ج حَدَائِج Vehicle for women.
✲ حَدَرَ وحَدُرَ o حَدْرًا وحَدَارَةً To be thick and stout (man).
— حَدَرَ i o حَدْرًا To swell from beating (skin). To go down.
— حُدُورًا ه To send or let down. To let (tears) drop. To make a fold to (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax the bowels (medicine).
— وأَحْدَرَ ه To hasten (in reading, in walking).
— حَدْرًا, وأَحْدَرَ ه o To make (the skin) to swell (blow).

تَحَدَّرَ وتَحَادَرَ To come down; to fall down (tears, rain).
إِنْحَدَرَ To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin).
حَدُور وحَدْرَاء وحَادُور وأُحْدُور وحَدَر ومُنْحَدَر Slope, declivity.
حَدُورَة Flow of tears.
حَدَرَة Swelling at the corner of the eye.
حَادِر م حَادِرَة Fat, comely (youth). Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope).
أَحْدَر م حَدْرَاء Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse).
حُنْدُر وحُنْدُور وحُنْدُورَة Apple of the eye.
حَيْدَر Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles.
حَيْدَرَة Lion. Perdition.
✲ حَدَسَ i حَدْسًا في To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk).
— في الأَرْض To go at random.
— ه To throw a. o. down.
— ه وهو بِرِجْلَيْه To tread a. th. under foot.
تَحَدَّسَ ه وعَن To inquire stealthily about (news).
حَدْسِيَّات Conjectures. Hypotheses.
حَدِيس ومَحْدُوس Prostrated.
مَحْدِس Object of inquiries. Aim in view.
✲ حَنْدَسَ وتَحَنْدَسَ To be intensely dark (night).
✧ حَدَفَ ه (*for* حَذَفَ) To throw, to fling a. th.
✲ حَدَقَ i حَدْقًا, وأَحْدَقَ وإِحْدَوْدَقَ ب To surround, to encompass. a. o. or a. th.
— ه بِعَيْنِهِ To look at a. o.
حَدَّقَ إِلَى To gaze at.
حَدَقَة ج حَدَق وحَدَقَات وأَحْدَاق وحِدَاق Pupil of the eye.
حَدَق ج حَدَقَة Walled garden. Solanum.
حَدِيقَة ج حَدَائِق Fruit-garden.
حَدُوق ▫ Sour, acid.
حَنْدَقُوق وحَنْدَقُوقَى بَرِّيّ Wild lotus.
— بُسْتَانِيّ Melilot (*plant*).
✲ حَدَلَ i حَدْلًا وحُدُولًا على To wrong a. o.
✧ — ه To roll (a terrace).
حَدِل a حَدَلًا To have one shoulder higher than the other.
حَادَلَ ه To act cunningly towards a. o.
تَحَادَلَ To lean on (the bow) in shooting.

☆ حَذَفَ i حَذْفًا ه To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th.
— د ب To strike a. o. (with a sword).
حذّف ه To perform (a work) cleverly. To trim (verses).
✧ حاذَفَ د To put off. To act dilatorily with a. o.
حَذْف Elision, curtailment.
حُذَافَة Leather clippings. Remainder of a meal.
☆ حِذْفَار وحُذْفُور ج حَذَافِير Side.
اسْدُدْ حَذَافِيرَك Prepare thyself.
أَخَذَهُ بِحِذْفَارِهِ وبِحُذْفُورِهِ وبِحَذَافِيرِهِ He took it altogether.
☆ حَذَقَ i وحَذِق a حَذْقًا وحَذَاقَةً ه وفي To be clever, skilled in (an art). To perform a. th. cleverly. To know a. th. thoroughly.
حَذَقَ o حُذُوقًا To sting the tongue (vinegar).
— i حَذْقًا ه To cut a. th.
حَذَّقَ د To render a. o. skilful.
إنْحَذَقَ To be cut, broken.
حِذْق وحَذَاقَة Skilfulness, cleverness.
حِذْقَة ج حُذَاق Broken piece, fragment.
حُذَاقَة Mouthful.
حَاذِق ج حُذَّاق Clever, skilled. Pungent (vinegar). Penetrating (mind).
☆ حَذِلَ a حَذَلًا To lose the eyelash. To have red eyelids (eye).
أَحْذَلَ ه To cause the eyes to swell and the eyelash to fall (tears, heat).
حَذَل Inclination, propensity.
— وحُذْل Skirt of a garment.
حَذَل Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour on the eye.
حُذَالَة Red gum. Remains of straw.
حَاذِلَة ج حُذَّال Losing the eyelash (eye).
☆ حَذْلَقَ وتَحَذْلَقَ To show skill. To make a show of skilfulness.
حَذْلَمَ ه To cut out (wood) in a pointed shape.
— د To break in (a horse).
— وتَحَذْلَمَ To hurry on.
☆ حَذَمَ i حَذْمًا ه To cut a. th.
— في To hurry in (a work).
حَذِم وحِذْيَم Cutting (sword).
حَذَام Name of a keen-sighted woman surnamed زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة.

حِدِل ج حَدَالَى، وأَحْدَل ج حُدْل Having one shoulder higher than the other.
حَوْذَلَة Hill.
مِحْدَلَة ج مَحَادِل ✧ Stone-roller.
☆ حدم — إحْتَدَمَ To be vehemently hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To boil fiercely (pot).
تَحَدَّمَ واحْتَدَمَ على To burn with anger against.
إحْتَدَمَ To be intensely red (blood). To be strong (wine).
حَدَم وحَدَمَة Ardour of (fire).
حَدَمَة Sound of a blazing fire.
☆ حَدَا o حَدْوًا وحُدَاءً وحِدَاءً د وب To urge (camels) in singing. To drive the clouds along (wind).
— واحْتَدَى ه To follow the day (night).
حَادٍ ج حُدَاة Driving camels in singing.
✧ حَدْوَة Horse-shoe.
حَدَّاء Camel-driver.
حَدْوَاء North-wind.
أُحْدُوَّة وأُحْدِيَّة Song of camel-drivers.
☆ حَدِيَ a حَدًى ب To settle (in a place).
حَدَّى وتَحَدَّى ه To purpose. a. th.
تَحَدَّى د To emulate a. o.
حُدَيَّا Emulation. struggle, battle.
☆ حَذَّ o حَذًّا ه To cut off, to curtail.
حَذَق Light-handedness. Lightness in wagging the tail.
أَحَذّ حَذَّاء ج حُذّ Light-handed. Light-tailed. Having scanty hair (horse); scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender.
☆ حَذِرَ a حَذَرًا وحِذْرًا د To beware of. To caution o.'s self against a. o.
حَذَّرَ د To warn, to caution a. o.
حَاذَرَ د To guard against a. o.
— وتَحَذَّرَ مِن واحْتَذَرَ ه To be wary, cautious of. To guard against.
حَذَر وحَذَر Caution. Warning.
حِذَار Beware of.
حَذِر ج حَذِرُون Cautious, prudent.
حَاذِر ج حَاذِرُون Ready.
حَذِير Cautioner.
أَنَا حَذِيرُكَ مِنْهُ I caution thee against him.
مُحَاذَرَة Reciprocal fear and caution.
مَحْذُور Danger. Dread.
مَحْذُورَة Fear. Evil dreaded. War.

حِذَامٍ Sluggish, lazy.
مِحْذَمٌ Sharp sword.
☆ حَذَا o حَذْوًا وحِذَاءً ه ل To make shoes for a. o.
— وأَحْذَى ه ل To put, to give (shoes) to a. o.
— ه ب To make (shoes) on measure.
— حَذْوَ فُلَان To imitate a. o.
— وحَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وحِذَاءً ه و To be over against, opposite to a. th. or a. o.
تَحَاذَى To sit opposite to one another.
إِحْتَذَى To put on sandals.
إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَان To imitate a. o.
إِسْتَحْذَى ه To ask sandals from.
حِذَاء وحِذَة وحَذْو وحُذْوَة Opposite to, over against.
حُذْوَة Gift. Piece of flesh.
حِذَاء ج أَحْذِيَة Sandals, shoes. Sole of a horse.
مُحَاذِ In front of, opposite to.
☆ حَذَى i حَذْيًا ه To burn the tongue (vinegar). To tear a. th. to pieces. To cut (the hand).
— ه ب To speak evil of a. o.
أَحْذَى ه ل To give to a. o. a share of. To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
تَحَاذَى ه To share a. th. with.
حُذْيَا وحُذَيَّا وحُذَايَة وحَذِيَّة Allotment of booty.
حُذَيَّا Share of spoils. Gratuity given to a bringer of good news.
☆ حَرَّ a حَرًّا To be freed (slave).
— حُرِّيَّة To be free-born (man).
— حَرَّة To be thirsty.
حَرّ i o حَرًّا وحُرُورًا وحَرَارَة To be hot. (day, fight).
✧ حُرّ To be feverish.
حَرَّرَ ه و To free (a slave). To devote a. o. (to God's service). To compose (a writing) accurately. To write a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. ✧ To write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun).
أَحَرّ To become hot (day).
تَحَرَّرَ To be freed (slave).
إِسْتَحَرّ To be hot, vehement (fight).
✧ حَرّ Hot (pepper, sun).
حرّ ج حُرُور Heat.

حَرُور Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night.
حَرَارَة Heat. Ardour, inflammation.
حُرُورَة وحُرِّيَّة وحُرُورِيَّة Freedom (*opp. to slavery*). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint.
حَرِير Silk ; silk-cloth.
حَرِيرَة A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk.
حَرِيرِيّ Manufacturer of silk stuff.
حُرّ ج أَحْرَار Free-born. Blood-horse. Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly.
الدَّار — Middle of the house.
الوَجْه — Cheek ; cheek-bone.
حَرَّة ج حَرّ وحِرَار وحَرَّات Stony tract.
حُرَّة ج حَرَائِر Free ; well-born (woman).
حِرَّة A burning thirst.
حَارّ Hot, ardent. Hard (work).
حَرَّان م حَرَّى Thirsty.
تَحْرِير ج تَحَارِير Enfranchisement. ✧ Letter.
مَحْرُور Heated by anger. Feverish.
✧ حَرْحَر To prick the tongue (pepper).
✧ تَحَرْحَر To be bitten (tongue).
☆ حَرَبَ o حَرْبًا ه To plunder a. o.
— عَلَى ◻ To ask a. th. importunately.
حَرِب a حَرَبًا To be vehemently angry. To be affected with canine madness.
حَرَّبَ ه و To provoke ; to excite a. o. To sharpen (an arrow-head).
حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً وحِرَابًا ه To wage war with ; to battle with.
أَحْرَبَ ه To stir up war.
— ه To lead (an army).
تَحَارَبَ واحْتَرَبَ To wage war one with another.
إِحْرَنْبَى To be ready to do mischief. To lay on the back in raising the legs. To be widened (place).
حَرْب ج حُرُوب War, battle, fight. Enemy. Warrior.
دَار الحَرْب Seat of the war. The enemy's country.
حَرْبِيّ Pertaining to war.
حَرْبَة ج حِرَاب Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head.
— ج حَرْبَات وحَرَبَات Corruption of belief. Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday.

لَا حَرَجَ عَلَيْكَ Thou art not guilty.
حِرْج ج حِرَاج Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying.
— ج أَحْرَاج Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock.
حَرِج Thicket of impenetrable trees. Fighting incessantly.
حَرْجَة ج حَرَج وحَرَجَات Herd of camels. Thicket of trees.
حَرَاج ✧ Public sale, sale by auction.
حَلَفَ بِالْمُحَرَّجَات To swear by the most sacred things.
حُرْجُوج ج حَرَاجِيج Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind.
حَرْجَل ✲ To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro.
حَرْجَل Large wingless locust.
حَرْجَلَة Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness.
خَرْجَمَ ع ✲ To drive back (camels).
إِخْرَنْجَمَ To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution).
حَرِدَ a عَلَى ✲ To be enraged against. To bear rancour to. ✧ To pout at.
حَرَدَ i هـ To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood).
— ع To withhold. a. o.
— عَن To seclude o.'s self from.
حَرَّدَ — To betake o.'s self to a hut.
— ع To hinder, to restrain a. o.
— هـ To twist (a rope).
أَحْرَدَ هـ To set a. th. apart.
حَارَدَ مُحَارَدَةً وحِرَادًا To yield little milk (she-camel); little rain (year).
إِنْحَرَدَ To remain. To shoot (star).
حَرَد Anger, rancour.
حُرْدِيّ ج حَرَادِيّ Roof of reeds.
حَارِد وحَرِد وحَرْدَان Angry, exasperated.
حَرِد وحَرِيد ج حِرَاد . ومُنْحَرِد Apart.
حِرْذَوْن ج حَرَاذِين ✲ Stellion (lizard).
حَرَزَ o حَرْزًا ع وهـ ✲ To keep a. o. or a. th.
حَرِزَ a حَرَزًا ✧ To be on the watch. ✧ To be important (affair).
هٰذَا لَا يَحْرِز ✧ It is not worth while.
حَرُزَ o حَرَازَةً To be well fortified (place).
حَرَزَ ع وهـ To preserve a. th. To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place).
أَحْرَزَ هـ To guard (property) carefully.

وَاحَرَبَا Alas! What a pity!
حِرْبَاء م حِرْبَاءَة ج حَرَابِيّ Chameleon.
حَرِبَ ج حَرْبَى Easily excited; angered.
حَرِيب ج حَرْبَى وحُرَبَاء Spoiled. Plundered.
مِحْرَب ومِحْرَاب و✧ حَرْبَجِي Warrior, warlike.
مِحْرَاب ج مَحَارِيب Upper end of a house. First seat in a place. Palace. Direction to Mecca. Covert of a lion. Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue.
حَرَتَ o حَرْتًا هـ ✲ To rub a. th. energetically. ✧ To work hard.
حَرِتَ a حَرَتًا To be ill-tempered.
حَرَثَ i o حَرْثًا ✲ To till and sow (the earth).
— هـ To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread).
— وأَحْرَثَ ع To exhaust (a beast: rider).
حَرَّثَ واحْتَرَثَ هـ To cultivate, to plough (the land).
إِحْتَرَثَ هـ To earn wealth.
حَرْث Land prepared for sowing. Tillage. Track of a road.
الحَرْث والنَّسْل The land and its produces.
حَرِيثَة ج حَرَائِث Gain, earning.
حِرَاثَة Tillage; cultivation.
حَارِث وحَرَّاث Cultivator, plougher, tiller.
مِحْرَث ومِحْرَاث ج مَحَارِث ومَحَارِيث Plough. Poker for stirring the fire.
حَرِجَ a ✲ To be contracted (heart). To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust).
— o حَرْجًا To gnash the teeth.
— عَلَى To be prohibited to a. o. (prayer).
حَرَّجَ هـ To put in a strait.
— فِي To ask a. th. importunately. ✧ To put up for auction.
حَرَّجَ عَلَى ✧ To urge; to insist upon.
أَحْرَجَ ع To incite a. o. to crime. To put a. o. in a strait. To force up a beast to a strait.
— هـ عَلَى To forbid (prayer) to a. o.
تَحَرَّجَ To keep aloof from sin.
حَرَج Narrow space. Sin. Crime. Litter. Thicket.

To render a. o. eager of. حَرَّصَ ٥ على
To urge, to incite a. o. to.
Wound tearing the skin. حَرْصَة وحَارِصَة
Hole in a garment.
Hankering, covetous. Greedy. Niggardly. حَرِيص ج حُرَصَاء وحِرَاص
Cloud pouring a heavy rain. حَرِيصَة
To become emaciated. To be disordered, profligate. ☆ حَرِضَ a حُرُوضًا وحَرَضًا
To be worn out by anxiety, grief, debauchery. حَرُضَ o حَرَاضَةً
To urge, to instigate a. o. to. حَرَّضَ ٥ على
To do a. th. perseveringly. حَارَضَ على
To bring a. o. to the point of death (sorrow). To disorder a. o. (love). أَحْرَضَ ٥
Disorder in body, mind, morals. حَرَض
Emaciated by love, grief. Wicked.
Diseased and vicious. Debauchee. حَرَض وحَرِض وحَارِض
Kali. Potash. حُرْض وحُرُض
Fallen and unable to rise. حَرِيض ومُحَرَّض
Disordered by grief, debauchery. مُحَرَّض
Shameful (speech).
To turn away. To discard a. o. from. ☆ حَرَفَ i حَرْفًا هـ عَن
To earn for o.'s family. — ل
To change a. th. To alter (a word, a book). To tamper with. To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely. حَرَّفَ هـ
To repay evil to a. o. حَارَفَ ٥ بِسُوء
To probe a wound. — هـ
To become rich. أَحْرَف
To ill-treat a. o. — ٥
To turn away from. تَحَرَّفَ وانْحَرَفَ عَن
To use shifts for a livelihood. تَحَارَف
To deviate, to swerve from. إِنْحَرَفَ عَن
To practice a craft. To be crafty. إِحْتَرَفَ
Margin. Extremity, end. Border. Summit (of a mountain). Edge of (a blade). حَرْف ج حِرَف
Letter (of the alphabet). Word. Particle (one of the three divisions of the Arabic grammar). حرف ج حُرُوف وأَحْرُف

To afford a safe refuge to. أَحْرَزَ ٥
To guard against. تَحَرَّزَ واحْتَرَزَ مِن
Safe refuge. Amulet. حِرْز ج أَحْرَاز
Die for gaming. حَرَز ج أَحْرَاز
Choice part of goods. حَرَزَة
Well fortified, secure. حَرِيز
To guard, to watch over. ☆ حَرَسَ o حَرْسًا وحِرَاسَةً هـ
To steal (a ewe). — حَرْسًا, واحْتَرَسَ هـ
To keep a. th. carefully. ✧ حَرَسَ على
To live long. حَرِسَ a حَرَسًا
To guard against. تَحَرَّسَ واحْتَرَسَ مِن
Watch, caution. حَرَس واحْتِرَاس
Time, century. حَرَس ج أَحْرَاس
Life-guards. حَرَس السُّلْطَان
A life-guard. حَرَسِيّ ج حَرَسِيَّة
The day and the night. الحَرَسَان
Careful of. ✧ حَرِيص على
Enclosure. Ewe stolen during the night. حَرِيسَة ج حَرَائِس
Keeper. Robber. حَارِس ج حُرَّاس وحَرَسَة
The Guardian Angel. المَلَاك الحَارِس
Very old. أَحْرَس
Kept. ✧ Son. مَحْرُوس
F. ✧ Capital town. مَحْرُوسَة
The Ottoman Empire. المَمَالِك المَحْرُوسَة
To hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o. ☆ حَرَشَ i حَرْشًا وتَحْرَاشًا, واحْتَرَشَ ٥
To be rough to the skin. حَرِشَ a حَرَشًا
To beguile a. o. — ٥
To provoke, to set (men, dogs) one against another. حَرَّشَ بَيْن
To fight with. حَارَشَ ٥
To oppose a. o. تَحَرَّشَ ب
To earn (for o.'s family). إِحْتَرَشَ ل
Mark. Company. ▫ Species of cucumber. حَرْش ج حِرَاش
Wood, forest. ✧ حَرِش ج أَحْرَاش وحُرُوش
Roughness, coarseness. حُرْشَة وحُرَاش
Ear-wig, myriapod. حَرِيش ج حُرُش
Rough to the skin. Lizard. New coin. أَحْرَش م حَرْشَاء
Black lizard-hunting snake. حَرَّاش
Swarm of locusts. ☆ حَرَشَف ج حَرَاشِف
Young ones of animals. Fish-scales.
To rend (a stuff) in beating it (dyer). ☆ حَرَصَ o حَرْصًا هـ
To covet a. th. حَرَصَ i وحَرِصَ a حِرْصًا على
To be eaten up (pasture). حُرِصَ

To mark a letter with a vowel.
To be set in motion. ✧ To intrigue. To set off. To be moved (heart). تَحَرَّك
Upper part of the back. Horse's withers. حَارِك
Movement. Gesture. Vowel. ✧ Proceedings. Emotion. Revolution. Nimbleness. حَرَكَة ج حَرَكَات
Light-handed. Nimble. ذُو, صَاحِب حَرَكَة
Movement. accentuation. حَرَاك
Light, lively, sprightly (child). حَرِك
Weak-waisted, impotent. حَرِيك
Wooden poker. ✧ Agitator. مِحْرَاك
Upper extremity of the neck. مَحْرَك
The mover (of the world) (God). المُحَرِّك
To rummage, to stir up a. th. ✧ خَرْكَش ه
✧ حركك — خَرْكَكَة ج خَرَاكِك وخَرَاكِيك
Head of the haunch-bone.
✲ حَرَمَ o i حِرْمًا وحَرِيمًا وحِرْمَانًا وحرمًا وحِرْمَةً وحَرِمَةً وحَرِيمَةً د ه To prevent a. o. from. To deprive a. o. from a. th. To forbid a. th. to.
To forbid a. th. ✧ To excommunicate a. o. — د وه
حَرِم a حَرَمًا وحَرَامًا , وحَرُم o حُرْمًا وحُرْمًا وحُرْمَةً وحَرَامًا على To be forbidden.
To lose at play. حَرِم a حَرَمًا
To forbid, to declare a. th. to be unlawful, sacred, inviolable. حَرَّم ه
To win a. o. at play. — وأَحْرَم د
To go to the pilgrimage. To seek refuge in a sacred place. To commit a. th. unlawful. أَحْرَم
To render a. th. sacred, unlawful. ه —
To be forbidden, sacred. تَحَرَّم
To seek protection from. — ب
To show regard to. To hold a. th. as sacred. احْتَرَم د وه
Prohibition. ✧ Anathema. حِرْم ج حُرُوم
Thing sacred. Harem. Wife. Sanctuary. حَرَم ج أَحْرَام
Unluckiness. ✧ Privation. حِرْمَان
Mecca and Medinah. الحَرَمَان
Protection. Reverence. Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable woman. ✧ Wife. حُرْمَة ج حُرُم
✧ For the sake of. بِحُرْمَةِ فُلَان
حَرِيم ج حُرُم وأَحَارِيم , وحَرَم ج أَحْرَم

Litteral (meaning). حَرْفِيّ
Litterally, word by word. حَرْفِيًّا
Craft, profession. ✧ Shift. حِرْفَة ج حِرَف
Nasturtium (*plant*). حُرْف
Thlaspi (*plant*). حُرْف الشَّطُوح و ه حُرْفُوف
Water-cress. حُرْف المَاء
Bad luck. حُرْفَة
Fellow-worker. Artisan. حَرِيف ج حُرَفَاء
Acritude of a dish. حَرَافَة
Biting the tongue (dish). حَرِيف
Altered. ✧ Angular (body). مُحَرَّف
Unlucky. Using shifts. مُحَارِف
Surgeon's probe. مِحْرَاف ج مَحَارِيف
Oblique. Trapezoid. ✧ Indisposed. مُنْحَرِف
To file. To rub a. th. ✲ حَرَق o حَرْقًا ه ✧ To heat (the blood). To scorch a. o. (sun).
To burn down a. th. — ه بِالنَّار
✧ To distress a. o. حَرَق قَلْبَهُ
To gnash the teeth at. حَرَق i o ثَابَهُ على
To fall off (hair). حَرِق a حَرَقًا
To burn down a. th. حَرَّق وأَحْرَق د وه
To be burnt down. تَحَرَّق واحْتَرَق
Combustion. Hole in a garment. حَرَق
Inflammation (of a limb). حُرْقَة وحَرَقَة
Sharp (sword). حُرْقَة وحَارُوقَة وحُرَاقَة
Upper part of the uvula. الحَرْقُوَة
Burning. حِرَاق وحَرَاق
Brine. Salt water. حُرَاق وحُرَّاق
✧ Fire-ship. Bomb. Blister. حَرَّاقَة ج حَرَّاقَات
Gruel of flour and water. حَرُوقَة ج حَرَائِق
Fire, conflagration. حَرِيق ج حَرْقَى
Heat. Gruel. ✧ Combustion. حَرِيقَة
Holocaust, burnt-offering. مُحْرَقَة ج مُحْرَقَات
✲ Root of the tongue. حِرْقِد ج حَرَاقِد
Pomum Adami. حَرْقَدَة
✧ To fry (meat). To vex, to enrage a. o. ✧ حَرْقَص ه د
Winged insect. ✧ Piece of fried meat. حُرْقُوص ج حَرَاقِيص
✲ Head of the haunch-bone. حَرْقَفَة ج حَرَاقِف
To move about. ✲ حَرُك o حَرْكًا وحَرَكَة
To wound a horse on the withers. حَرَك o حَرْطًا د
To set in motion. To rouse, to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity. حَرَّك د وه

حَازَّ مُحَازَّةً وحِزَازًا ه To examine a. th.
تَحَزَّزَ To be notched, cut.
إِحْتَزَّ ه To cut (the head).
حَزّ ج حُزُوز Incision. Season. Speaking roughly.
حَزَّة Pain in the heart. Painful state.
✧ حِزَّة Slice (of melon).
حَزَاز وحَزَازَة Scurf of the head. Herpes. Violent impression of anger or grief.
حَزَاز الضَّخر Liver-wort (*plant*).
حَزَّاز Acidity of the stomach.
حَزِيز ج حُزَّان وأَحِزَّة وحُزُز Active and haughty man.
حَوَازّ القُلُوب Scruples, perplexing affairs.
مَحَزّ Notch.
مِحَزّ ج مَحَازّ Knife for making notches. Rough (man).
✲ حَزَأَ a حَزْءًا ه و To gather and drive (camels).
✲ حَزَبَ حَزْبًا ه و To befall and distress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a book) into sections.
حَزَّب ه To muster (people), to form a party.
حَازَب ه To become the partisan of.
تَحَزَّب To form into parties, federation.
حَازِب ج حَوَازِب، وحَزِيب ج حُزُب وحُزُب Distressing event.
حِزْب ج أَحْزَاب Party of men. Confederacy. Division.
مُتَحَزِّب Accomplice. Partisan.
حِنْزَاب Bulky and short. Cock. Wild carrots.
✲ حَزَرَ i o حَزْرًا ومَحْزَرَةً ه To measure. To guess, to conjecture a. th.
– حَزِرَ i حَزَرًا وحُزُورًا To become sour (milk).
✧ حَزَّرَ ه To propose an enigma to.
حَازِر Diviner. Sour (milk, wine).
حَزْر ومَحْزَرَة Conjecture. Divination.
حَزَرَة ج حَزَرَات Choice part of a. th.
✧ حَزُورَة Enigma, riddle.
S حِزِيران وحُزَيْر June (month).
✲ حَزَقَ i حَزْقًا ه To break wind (ass).
حَزَّق ه – To tighten (a rope). To compress a. th. To press out.
أَحْزَقَ ه ب To bind a. o. with (a rope).
تَحَزَّق To hinder a. o.
حَازِق To be contracted. Pinched by narrow boots.

حَرِيمَة Apartments of women. Women subject to one man.
حَرَام (*opp. to* حَلَال) ج حُرُم Unattainable thing. Sin, unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable.
حَرَام عَلَيْكَ ✧ It is a shame for thee.
إِبْن حَرَام Rascal. Bastard.
بِلَاد الحَرَام Mecca.
البَيْت الحَرَام The Caaba.
✧ حِرَام Blanket used as a garment.
إِحْرَام Rites of the pilgrimage to Mecca.
حَرَامِيّ ج حَرَامِيَّة ✧ Thief. Dishonest man.
مُحَرَّم والشَّهْر الحَرَام First month of the Mohammedan year, (inviolable).
مَحْرَم ج مَحَارِم Illicit action. Crime.
مَحْرَمَة ج مَحَارِم ✧ Pocket handkerchief.
✲ حِرْمِد Black and fetid slime.
✲ حِرْمِس ج حَرَامِس Unfruitful year.
✲ حَرْمَل Rue (*medicinal plant*).
✲ حَرَنَ وحَرُنَ o حُرَانًا وحِرَانًا وحُرُونًا To stop on a sudden. To be restive (beast).
حَرَنَ فِي البَيْع To sell at the right price.
حُرَان وحُرُون Restiveness of a horse.
حَرُون و ♂ حَرْنَان ج حُرُن Restive (horse).
✲ حرو – حَرْوَة Burning in the throat.
حَرَاة Sparkling of fire. Sound produced by trees when shaken by the wind.
حَرَاوَة Pungency of mustard.
✲ حَرَى i حَرْيًا To decrease.
أَحْرَى ه To cause a. th. to wane (time).
مَا أَحْرَاهُ بِهِ How worthy of it is he!
تَحَرَّى فِي To select the best of.
– ه To choose a. th. To propose a. th.
– ب To remain in (a place).
بِالْحَرِي Rather, more likely.
حَرِيّ ج أَحْرِيَاء ب Convenient. Suitable. Fit to. Worthy of.
حَرًى ج أَحْرَاء Noise, sound. Twittering (of birds). Area of a house. Retreat of gazels. Becoming, fit.
نَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ I stopped in his vicinage.
حَارِيَة A short viper.
أَحْرَى More adapted; more suited.
بِالْأَحْرَى و✧ بِالْحَرِي How much more. A fortiori.
الأَحْرَى بِكَ أَن It is better for thee to.
✲ حَزَّ o حَزًّا، وحَزَّزَ واحْتَزَّ ه To cut, to make an incision in a. th.

cares.
Ruggedness of the soil. حُزُونَة
Grieved. حَزِين وحَزِين ج حُزَنَاء وحِزَان وحَزَانَى
Wearing mourning. ✧ حَزِين وحَزْنَان
To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess; to conjecture. ✲ حَزَا o حَزْوًا, وحَزَى i حَزْيًا, وتَحَزَّى ه
To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا o وحَزَّى ه
To be lofty, prominent. أَحْزَى
To know a. th. — ب
Umbelliferous plant. حَزَى وحَزَاء (*un.* حَزَاة)
Physiognomist. حَازٍ
To blast (the plants : cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put meat on burning coals. To cover bread (with burning coals). ✲ حَسَّ o حَسًّا ه و
To feel, to perceive a. th. ✧ To have a presentiment of. — ا حَسًّا وأَحَسّ ه
To be certain of. حَسَّ a حَسًّا ب
To make a. o. to feel. To awake; to rouse a. o. ✧ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّس و ه
To know, to perceive a. th. To feel a. th. أَحَسَّ وأَحْسَى ه ب و ✧ إِسْتَحَسَّ
To listen to (news). To seek. To perceive a. th. by the senses. تَحَسَّس ه
To inquire about a. th. — عن
To be pulled out (tooth.) إِنْحَسَّ
Feeling; presentiment. Voice. حِسّ
Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسّ
State. حِسَّة
Sense, faculty of feeling. حَاسَّة ج حَوَاسّ
Locust. Wind.
The five senses. الحَوَاسّ
Slight noise. حَسِيس
Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Unauspicious. حُسَاس
Currycomb. مِحَسَّة
✧ To grope. To act waveringly. ✲ حَسْحَس
To roast (meat) on coals. — ه
To pity, to compassionate a. o. — ل
To number, to reckon a. th. ✧ To mind a. th. ✲ حَسَبَ o حَسْبًا وحِسَابًا وحُسْبَانًا وحِسْبَةً و حِسَابَةً ه
✧ To take a. th. into account, to foresee a. th. حَسَبَ حِسَابًا

Party of men. Flight (birds). Swarm of bees. حِزْق وحِزْقَة وحَازِقَة وحَزَاقَة
Party of men. حَزِيقَة ج حَزَائِق وحَزِيق وحُزُق
Walking at a short pace. حُزُقّ وحَزِق وحَزَقَة وحُزُقَّة
Tenacious. حُزُقّ ومُتَحَزِّق
✧ Prone to anger. حُزُقَّة
Hiccough. ✧ حَازُوقَة وحَزُوقَة و حَزْقَة
Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوق العُنُق
To rise above the mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered. ✲ حزل — احْزَأَلَّ
Short. حَوْزَل وحَوْزَلَة
To pack up, to bundle up (goods). To strap (a beast). ✲ حَزَم i حَزْمًا, وحَزَّم ه و
To be choked. حزِم a حَزَمًا
To be resolute, self-confident. حَزُم o حَزْمًا وحَزَامَةً وحُزُومَةً
To strap (a horse). أَحْزَم ه
To be girt. To girdle o's. self. تَحَزَّم واحْتَزَم
To be collected (th). To become big-bellied. To be rugged (place). إِحْزَوْزَم
Resolution. حَزْم وحَزَامَة وحُزُومَة
Strap, girth of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle. حِزَامَة وحِزَام ج حَزَائِم وحُزُم
Obstruction in the throat. حَزَم
Bundle. Ball. ✧ Bunch of flowers. حُزْمَة
Resolute. حَازِم ج حَزَمَة, وحَزِيم ج حُزَمَاء
Waist. Middle of the breast. حَزِيم ج حُزُم وأَحْزِمَة
Broad-breasted. أَحْزَم
Chest. Middle of the chest. حَيْزُوم ج حَيَازِيم وحَيَازِم
Part of the body covered by the girth. Waist. مَحْزِم
Girth. ✧ Apron, wrapper. مَحْزَم ج مَحَازِم
To grieve a. o. ✲ حَزَن o حُزْنًا وحَزَّن وأَحْزَن ه
To be grieved about. حَزِن a حَزَنًا وحُزْنًا على او ل
To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَن
To be sad, sorry. تَحَزَّن وتَحَازَن واحْتَزَن
Sorrow. Grief. حَزَن وحَزَن ج أَحْزَان
Mourning. ✧ حُزْن
Rugged and hard ground. حَزْن ج حُزُون
Charge of a household, family حُزَانَة

حَسِبَ i a حِسْبَانًا وَمَحْسَبَةً وَمَحْسِبَةً ه To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. *to be such or so.*
حَسُبَ o حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً To be noble-born.
حَسَّبَ ه To place a pillow for a. o. To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o.
حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً ه To settle an account with.
أَحْسَبَ To be tawny (camel).
— ه To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o. ✧ To take a. o. for.
أَعْطَى فَأَحْسَبَ He gave bountifully.
تَحَسَّبَ ✧ To caution o.'s self against. To inquire about (news). — ه To know and befriend a. o.
تَحَاسَبَ To settle accounts together.
إِحْتَسَبَ ه To think, te believe a. th.
— ه وب To be content with.
— ه على To disapprove a. o. for a. th.
— وَلَدًا لَهُ To lose an elder son.
حَسْب Sufficiency. Burial.
حَسْبُكَ وبِحَسْبِكَ دِرْهَم A dirhem is sufficient for thee.
هٰذَا بِحَسَبِ هٰذَا This is equal, tantamount to that.
حَسَب ج أَحْسَاب Quantity, amount. Personal merit. Noble descent.
حِسَاب ج حُسْبَان Reckoning. Sufficiency. Great number of people.
عِلْمُ الحِسَاب Arithmetic.
يَوْمُ الحِسَاب The day of judgment.
حِسْبَة ج حِسَب Account. Burying of the dead. Reward.
حَسِيب ج حُسَبَاء Honourable, noble.
حَسْبُكَ وحَسِيبُكَ الله Thou shalt account with God.
كَفَى بِالله حَسِيبًا God alone is sufficient
حِسْبَان Opinion, conjecture.
حُسْبَان Punishment. Small arrow.
حُسْبَانَة Small pillow. Small ant. Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone.
حَاسِب ج حَسَبَة Accountant.
أَحْسَب Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin).
مُحَاسَبَة Audit-office. Book-keeping.
مُحْتَسِب Inspector of weights and measures.

حَسَدَ o i ، وحَسَّدَ ه او على ✧ To envy, to grudge a. o. for.
أَحْسَدَ ه To find a. o. envious.
تَحَاسَدَ To grudge one another.
حَسَد Grudge, envy.
حَاسِد ج حُسَّاد وحُسَّد وحَسَدَة ، وحَسُود ج وحُسُد Grudging, envious.
مَحْسَدَة Incentive to envy.
حَسِرَ a حُسُورًا ✧ To be tired (sight).
حَسِرَ a حَسَرًا وحَسِرَ حَسَرًا — To be jaded (camel).
حَسَرَ i o حَسْرًا ه — To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel). To sweep (a house).
حَسِرَ a حَسَرًا وحَسْرَةً على To sigh for.
حَسَرَ To lose its feathers (bird).
حَسَرَ ه — To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o.
أَحْسَرَ ه To tire out (a beast).
تَحَسَّرَ على To sigh for, to regret a. th.
إِنْحَسَرَ To be disclosed. ✧ To be sorry.
إِسْتَحْسَرَ To be tired (man, beast).
حَسْرَة ج حَسَرَات Sigh, regret. Sorrow.
بِحَسْرَة ✧ Reluctantly.
يَا حَسْرَتِي وا حَسْرَتَاه ! Alas ! What a pity !
حَسِير ج حَسْرَى Tired. Weak. Regretful.
حَاسِر ج حَوَاسِر Without helmet nor coat of mail nor turban.
تَحْسِير ج تَحَاسِير Misfortune, calamity. Fatigued, sad, regretful.
حَسِير ومَحْسُور البَصَر Weak-sighted.
مَحْسِر ج مَحَاسِر Known state. Face. Nature.
حَسَفَ i حَسْفًا وحَسِيفًا ✧ To hiss (snake).
حَسَفَ ه ولَهُ — To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound).
حَسَفَ وحُسَافًا ه — To reap (corn).
حَسِفَ a حَسَفًا ل To be angered with.
حَسَّفَ ه To pick out (dates).
أَحْسَفَ ه To mix dates with their dregs.
تَحَسَّفَ To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair).
إِنْحَسَفَ To be smashed.
حَسْف وحَسِيف Hissing of snakes.
حَسِيفَة وحُسَافَة Emnity, anger.
حُسَافَة Refuse of dates. Scanty water.
حَسِكَ a حَسَكًا على ✧ To be angry with.
حَسِكَ To eat barley (beast).

✧ To be choked with a fish bone. حَسَّك
To store the remainder of. — ه
To give barley to (a beast). أَحْسَكَ ه
Star-thistle. Grappling iron. Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone. حَسَك
Barley. Urchin. حَسِيكَة
Rancour, ill-will. حَسِيكَة وحُسَاكَة
Rubbish. ✲ حِسْكِل ج حَسَاكِل وحِسْكِلَة Shatters of iron.
To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. ✲ حَسَل o حَسْلًا ه و
To leave the refuse of a. th. — مِن
To be reviled. حُسِل بِهِ
To revile o.'s self. حَسَّل بِنَفْسِهِ
To hunt lizards. تَحَسَّل واحْتَسَل
Lizard newly hatched. حِسْل ج حُسُول وأَحْسَال وحِسْلَان وحِسْلَة
Lizard. أَبُو حِسْل وأَبُو حُسَيْل
Silver filings. حُسَالَة
Refuse, rabble. — وحَسِيلَة
Calves. Oxen. Refuse. حَسِيل ج حُسُل
Refuse of dates. حَسِيلَة ج حَسِيل
To cut off. To cut open (an artery and cauterize it). To stop (a disease). ✲ حَسَم i حَسْمًا ه
To deprive a. o. from. — ه
To be cut off. إِنْحَسَم
Unhappy (days). حُسُوم
Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). Long (night). حُسَام
Specific (of a disease). مَحْسَمَة
To be comely. ✲ حَسُن وحَسَن o حُسْنًا
To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. حَسَّن ه و
To overcome. a. o. in beauty. To treat a. o. kindly. حَاسَن ه
To behave well. ✧ To be able to. أَحْسَن
To know. To do a. th. well. To embellish a. th. أَحْسَن ه
To do good, to give alms to a. o. — إِلَى وب
To be able to do. ✧ — أَن يَفْعَل
To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. To be shaven. تَحَسَّن
To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. إِسْتَحْسَن ه و
Beauty. Goodness. Pleasingness. حُسْن ج مَحَاسِن

Goodly, fine. New. حَسَن ج حِسَان, وحُسَان ج حُسَانُون
Good-looking woman. حَسَنَة وحَسْنَاء ج حِسَان وحَسَنَات
Very fine, very handsome. حُسَّان م حُسَّانَة ج حُسَّانُون وحُسَّانَات
Well. All right. حَسَنًا
Good work. Benefit. ✧ Alms. حَسَنَة ج حَسَنَات
Better. ✧ More. أَحْسَن ج أَحَاسِن م حُسْنَى ج حُسَن وحُسْنَيَات
The best men. أَحَاسِن القَوْمِ
How pleasing is Zeid! مَا أَحْسَن زَيْدًا
Benefit, gift. إِحْسَان
Good action. Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God. حُسْنَى ج حُسْنَيَات وحُسَن
The 99 Names of God amongst Moslems. الأَسْمَاء الحُسْنَى
Victory and martyrdom. الحُسْنَيَان
The best he can do is to... حُسْبَانُهُ أَن
Gold-finch. ✧ حَسُّون
Beneficent. مِحْسَان, ومُحْسِن ج مُحْسِنُون
Good works. Good qualities. Charms, beauty. المَحَاسِن
To sip (broth) little by little. ✲ حَسَا o حَسْوًا, وتَحَسَّى واحْتَسَى ه
To give to a. o. (broth) to sip. حَسَّى وأَحْسَى وحَاسَى ه ه
Food made of flour and water. حَسْو وحَسَاء وحَسُوّ
A draught, a mouthful (absorbed). حَسْوَة ج حَسَوَات
Mouthful (*quantity*). حُسْوَة ج أَحْسُوَة وأَحْسِيَة وجج أَحَاسٍ
To dig a sandy ground. ✲ حَسَى i حَسْيًا, واحْتَسَى
To put a. o. to the test. حَسِيَ a واحْتَسَى ه
Swampy ground covered with sand. حِسْي وحَسْي ج أَحْسَاء وحِسَاء
To dry up (hand, valley). To hurry on (horse). ✲ حَشَّ o حَشًّا
To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs (to a horse). — ه و
To smoke hemp. ✧ حَشَّش
To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). أَحَشّ

To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast). حُشِر

✧ To interfere, to intrude in. تَحَشَّر في

Congregation, swarm. حَشْر

Thin (ear); pointed (spear). — ج حُشر

Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ الحَشْر

Tax-gatherer. حَاشِر ج حُشَّار

Intruder. Inquisitive. ✧ حِشْرِيّ

Small reptiles. Insects. حَشَرَة ج حَشَرَات

Inquisitiveness. ✧ حُشْرِيَّة

Gathering-place, crowd. مَحْشِر ومَحْشَر ج مَحَاشِر

To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). ✲ حَشْرَج

Death-rattle. حَشْرَج

Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. حَشْرَج

To wink (the eyes). ✲ حَشَّف ه

To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). حشف — أحشف

To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). تَحَشَّف

Dates of bad quality. حَشَف

Worn out garment. حَشِيف

To be filled (udder). ✲ حَشَك i حَشْكًا

To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall (a shower : sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong *and* to abate (wind).

✧ To cram up (a bag). — وحَشَّك ه

To eat barley (horse). حَشِك a حَشَكًا

To collect in the udder (milk).

To give barley (to a horse). أَحْشَك ه

To be swollen with milk (udder). تَحَشَّك

Shower; heavy rain. حَشْكَة

Numerous troop. حَشْكَة

Barley. حَشِيكَة

Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. حَاشِك

Winds blowing from various sides. حَاشِكَة ج حَوَاشِك

Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. حُشَاكَة وحِشَاك

Noise in the quarter of a house. حَوْشَكَة

To make little of. ✲ حَشَل o حَشْلًا ه

To revile a. o.

To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th. ✲ حَشِم i حَشَمًا ه وه

To help a. o. in gathering herbs. ه —

To seek for, to gather herbs. ه إِحْتَشَّ

To be thirsty (man). To become tall (branch). To dry (hand). اسْتَحَشَّ

Dry herbage. Still-born fœtus. ✧ Hashish. حَشِيش ج حَشَائِش

Broom-rape, orobanche. حَشِيشَة الأَسَد

Galium aparine, goose-grass. — الأَفْعَى

Lapsana, nipple-wort. ✧ — البِزَاز

Alliaria, hedge-garlic. ◻ — الثُّومِيَّة

Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. ◻ — الحَجَل

Glaucium, horn-poppy. ◻ — الحَلِيب

Belladona, deadly night-shade. — الحَمْرَاء

Last breath of life. حُشَاش وحُشَاشَة

The utmost of thy power is to do so. حُشَاشَكَ أن تَفْعَل كذا

✧ يَا حُشَاشَةَ قَلْبِي *i. e.* my beloved.

Fruit-garden. حِشّ وحُشّ وحَشّ ج حُشُوش

Collection of palm-trees. Privy.

Seller of dry herbage. ✧ Smoker of hashish. Dotard. حَشَّاش ج حَشَّاشُون

Place abounding in dry herbage. مَحَشّ

Reaping-hook. Poker. مِحَشّ ومِحَشَّة

✧ Tavern for smoking hemp. مَحَشَّة

✲ To stir about (men). حَشْحَش وتَحَشْحَش

✲ To kindle (the fire). ه حَشَأَ a

✲ To lash a. o. with a whip. ه ب —

To hit the belly (with an arrow).

Waist-wrapper. مِحْشَأ ومِحْشَاء ج مَحَاشِئ

✲ To irritate a. o. حشب — أحشب ه

To muster (people). إِحْتَشَب

Hare. Calf. Male fox. Big-bellied. Company of men. حَوْشَب

✲ To bud out (plant). حَشَدَ i o حَشْدًا

✧ To take the part. To side with. ل —

To rush to the rescue. — حُشُودًا

To collect (men, things). — وحَشَّد ه وه

To muster troops.

To assemble (party). أَحْشَد وتَحَاشَد واحْتَشَد

To answer the call of a. o. إِحْتَشَد ل

To exert o.'s self for (a guest).

Party of men. حَشْد وحَشَد ج حُشُود

Inexhaustible (spring). حَشِد

✲ To assemble (people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle : draught). حَشَر o i حَشْرًا ه

To make (a spear-head) thin. ه —

✧ To press a. o. To cram a. th.

avoid, to guard against a. th.
Asthma, short breathing. حَشًى
Except. Far from. حَاشَ وحَشَى وحَاشَا
Smallage (*plant.*) ▫ حَاشَا
God forbid that. حَاشَا اللهُ عَن
Excuse the comparison. ✧ حَاشَا مِن التَّشْبِيه
Save Zeid. حَاشَا زَيْدٍ
Far from thee. Excuse such a mention. حَاشَاكَ وحَاشَا لَكَ أَن
Thou art far from forgetting. حَاشَاكَ أَن تَنْسَى
Side. Selvage of a garment. Margin (of a book). Marginal note. Followers. ✧ Postcript. حَاشِيَة ج حَوَاشٍ
Covered with notes (book). مُحَشًّى
To shave (the hair). ✲ حَصَّ o حَصًّا ه
To destroy a. th.
To be allotted to a. o. (share). — ه
To be clear, evident. حَصَّص
To share a. th. with. حَاصَّ ه
To allot a share to a. o. أَحَصَّ ه
To divide a. th. together. تَحَاصَّ هـ
To lose its hair (beast). تَحَصَّص
To fall out (hair, leaves). To be curtailed (tail). إِنْحَصَّ
Scantiness of hair on the head. حَصَص
Portion. ✧ A bit. حِصَّة ج حِصَص
Saffron. Pearl. حُصّ ج أَحْصَاص وحُصُوص ✧ Kernel.
Quick running (of an ass). حُصَاص
Bunches remaining on the vine. حُصَاصَة
Disease causing the hair to fall. حَاصَة
Having little or no hair (man); scanty feathers on the wings (bird). أَحَصّ م حَصَّاء
Cloudless and cold (day). يَوْم أَحَصّ
To appear in broad light (truth). To limp in walking (man). ✲ حَصْحَص
To be fixed on the ground. تَحَصْحَص
Dust. Quick walk. حَصْحَاص
To suck milk to his fili (child). To eat or drink greedily (camel). ✲ حَصَأَ a وحَصِئَ a حَصْأً
To quench o.'s thirst with. — مِن
To quench the thirst of. أَحْصَأَ ه
To throw pebbles at. ✲ حَصَبَ o i حَصْبًا ه
To pave (the soil) with pebbles. — وحَصَّبَ ه

He has caught no game. مَا حَشَمَ الصَّيْد
To abstain from. مَا حَشَمَ مِن
To abash a. o. by addressing him rudely. حَشَمَ o i إِلَى
To be in a rage. حَشِمَ a حَشَمًا
To irritate, to put a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o. — وحَشَّمَ وأَحْشَمَ ه
To blush at. To refrain from. تَحَشَّمَ مِن
To be angry at. To refrain from. To be ashamed of. إِحْتَشَمَ عَن ومِن وه
Servants, household, family. حَشَم وحَشْمَة وحَشَمَة
Bashfulness, self-restraint. Politeness. Anger. حِشْمَة
Modesty. Respect. إِحْتِشَام
Venerable. Neighbour. Guest. حَشِيم ج حُشَمَاء
To smell bad (waterskin). ✲ حَشِنَ a حَشَنًا
To use a stinking (skin). أَحْشَنَ ه
To abuse a. o., to revile a. o. حَاشَنَ ه
To make earnings. تَحَشَّن
Filthiness of a vessel. حَشَن
Hatred, malevolence. حِشْنَة
To fill up, to stuff (a cushion) with. ✲ حَشَا o حَشْوًا ه ب
To hit a. o. in the bowels. — ه
To make a gift to a. o. حَاشَى ه
To be filled with grains (pomegranate). To be stuffed. إِحْتَشَى
The meanest of camels, men. حَاشِيَة وحَشْو
Bowels, intestines. حَشًا ج أَحْشَاء
Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed garment. Soul. Redundant part of a speech. Refuse of men. حَشْو
Bowels, intestines. حِشْوَة وحِشْوَة
Forest, thicket. — الأَرْض
Stuffed bed. Bustle worn by women. Pad. حَشِيَّة ج حَشَايَا
The rectum. المُحَشَّاة
To suffer from asthma. ✲ حَشِيَ a حَشًى
To border (a garment). To write marginal notes. ✧ To interpolate (a book). حَشَّى ه
To exclude a. o. from a number. To except a. o. from. حَاشَى ه مِن
To shun a. o. تَحَشَّى ه
To except a. o. from. — مِن
To keep aloof from, to — مِن وتَحَاشَى عَن

To have the measles. حَصِبَ a حَصَبًا, وحُصِبَ
To strike up pebbles in running (horse). أَحْصَبَ
To take his flight to the country (pigeon). تَحَصَّبَ
To pelt one another with pebbles. تَحَاصَبَ
Stones. Fuel. Firewood. حَصَبٌ
Scarlet fever. حَصْبَةٌ وحَصَبَةٌ و٭ حُمَّى حَصْبِيَّة
Small pebbles. حَصْبَاء
Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men. حَاصِبٌ ج حَوَاصِبُ
Soil covered with pebbles. أَرْضٌ مَحْصَبَةٌ وحَصِبَةٌ
Seized with scarlet fever. مَحْصُوبٌ
٭ حَصَدَ o i حَصْدًا وحَصَادًا وحِصَادًا,
To reap (corn-crops). واحْتَصَدَ هـ
To destroy a. o. with the sword. حَصَدَ هـ ب
He died. حَصَدَ فُلَانٌ
To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail). حَصِدَ a حَصَدًا
To be mature (corn-crops). أَحْصَدَ واسْتَحْصَدَ
To form a league (people). إِسْتَحْصَدَ
To be strongly made (rope). To be angry.
Harvest-time. حَصَادٌ وحِصَادٌ
Crops. Gathered harvest. حَصَدٌ وحَصِيدٌ وحَصِيدَةٌ
Stalks of reaped crops. حَصِيدَةٌ ج حَصَائِدُ
Slanderous talks. حَصَائِدُ الأَلْسِنَة
Reaper. حَاصِدٌ وحَصَّادٌ
Scythe, sickle. مِحْصَدٌ ج مَحَاصِدُ
٭ حَصَرَ o i حَصْرًا هـ وهـ to surround, to put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel). To hold a. th. (vessel). ✧ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th.
To encompass a. o. — ب
To be costive. حُصِرَ وأُحْصِرَ
To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired To falter in speech. حَصِرَ a حَصَرًا
To conceal (a secret). — ب
To encompass. حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وحِصَارًا هـ وهـ a. o. To invest (a town).

To crush a. o. (disease). أَحْصَرَ هـ
To hinder a. o. from. — هـ عَنْ
To be in a strait. To be besieged. إِنْحَصَرَ
✧ To be annoyed.
✧ To be restrained to. — في
To strap a pad on a camel. إِحْتَصَرَ هـ
Constipation. Ischury. حُصْرٌ
Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. Avarice. حَصَرٌ
Hinderance. Restriction. حَصْرٌ
✧ Anguish.
✧ Control of tobacco. حَصْرُ الدُّخَانِ
In a strict sense. بِالْحَصْرِ
Pad used as a saddle. حِصَارٌ ومِحْصَرَةٌ
Siege. Blockhouse. حِصَارٌ ومُحَاصَرَةٌ
✧ Fortress.
He raised the siege. رَفَعَ الحِصَارَ
Oppressed. Avaricious. Faltering in speech. حَصِرٌ وحَصُورٌ وحَصِيرٌ
Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist. حَصُورٌ
Prison. Surface of the earth. Side of the body. Road. Meeting. Row of people. Handle. Woven stuff. حَصِيرٌ ج حُصُرٌ وأَحْصِرَةٌ
Drying-floor for dates. حَصِيرَةٌ ج حَصَائِرُ
✧ Mat.
٭ حَضْرَمَ هـ To brace (a bow) strongly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To fill (a water-skin). To cut (a pen).
To become sour. حَضْرَمَ
To be sordid, miserly. تَحَضْرَمَ
Any green fruit. Verjuice. Miser. حِضْرِمٌ و٭ حُضْرُمٌ
To have a sound judgment. ٭ حَصُفَ o حَصَافَةً
To be mangy. حَصِفَ a حَصَفًا
To remove a. th. To weave a. th. compactly. To twist a rope (strongly). To settle (an affair). حَصَفَ o حَصْفًا, وأَحْصَفَ هـ وهـ
To run swiftly. أَحْصَفَ
To be strongly made. إِسْتَحْصَفَ
Dry mange. حَصَفٌ
Gifted with a sound judgment. حَصِفٌ وحَصِيفٌ
Swift in running. مُحْصِفٌ ومِحْصَفٌ ومِحْصَافٌ.
To remain. To be left. To result. To happen (event). ٭ حَصَلَ o حُصُولًا ومَحْصُولًا

حَصَّلَ ل To befall a. o. (evil). To be realised (profit).

حَصَّلَ على To happen to a. o. (event). To collect (a debt). ✧ To get a. th.

حَصِلَ a حَصَلًا To eat (earth : beast). To have a pain in the belly from having eaten (earth : horse).

حَصَّلَ ه To attain (an aim). To sum up (a speech). ✧ To recover (money). To acquire (science).

وأَحْصَلَ — To produce unripe (dates).

تَحَصَّلَ To result. To be obtained. To be realised.

حَاصِل ج حَوَاصِل Remainder. Result, product, quotient. Produce of land. Purified silver. ✧ Warehouse.

الحَاصِل Sum total. In short, in a word.

حُصَالَة Siftings of wheat.

حَصِيلَة ج حَصَائِل Remainder. Produce.

حَوْصَل وحَوْصَلَة Crop of a bird. Wheat.

حَيْصَل Aubergine. Egg-plant.

تَحْصِيل Success. Scientific attainment. ✧ Tax-gathering.

تَحْصِيلْدَار Ts Tax-gatherer.

مَحْصُول ج مَحَاصِيل و✧ مَحْصُولَات Result. ✧ Seed-produce. Income.

✲ حَصَمَ i حَصْمًا ب To break wind (horse).

إِنْحَصَمَ To be broken (wood).

✲ حَصُنَ o حَصَانَةً To be inaccessible (place).

✲ حَصُنَ o حُصْنًا وحِصْنًا وحَصَانَةً To be chaste (woman).

حَصَّنَ وأَحْصَنَ ه To fortify (a place). To surround (a village) with a wall.

أَحْصَنَ To be chaste, virtuous (woman). To marry (man or woman).

ه — To keep herself chaste : (woman).

ه — To give (a woman) in marriage.

تَحَصَّنَ To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. To be chaste (woman). To become a stallion (horse).

حِصْن ج حُصُون Stronghold, fortress. Weapons. Horses. Crescent.

حَصَان ج حُصُن وحَصَانَات Chaste woman. Lawful wife. Pearl.

حِصَان ج حُصُن وأَحْصِنَة Stallion. Blood-horse.

✧ حِصَان البَحْر Hippopotamus.

حَاصِن وحَاصِنَة وحَصْنَاء ج حَوَاصِن وحَاصِنَات Pudical woman. Lawful wife.

حَصِين Strong, difficult of access.

أَبُو الحُصَيْن Fox.

إِحْصَان Freedom. Marriage. Mind.

تَحْصِين ج تَحْصِينَات Entrenchment.

مِحْصَن ج مَحَاصِن Basket. Lock.

مُحْصَنَة ومُحْصِنَة Virtuous woman.

✲ حَصَا o حَصْرًا ه To hinder a. o.

حَصِيَ a حَصًا To abound in pebbles (land).

حَصَى i حَصًا ه To strike a. o. with pebbles.

حُصِيَ To have a stone in the bladder.

حَصَّى ه تَحْصِيَةً To protect a. o.

أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً ه To reckon, to number. To understand a. th.

تَحَصَّى To be on the watch.

حَصًى Number. Small stones.

حَصَاة و✧ حَضَرَة ج حَصَيَات وحُصِيّ وحِصِيّ Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence.

حَصِيّ Very prudent.

أَرْض مَحْصَاة Soil abounding in pebbles.

غَيْر مُحْصًى Innumerable.

✲ حَضَّ o حَضًّا, وحَضَّضَ ه على To incite a. o. to.

حَاضَّ ه على To excite one another to.

تَحَاضَّ To rouse o. another.

حُضَض *Lycium*. Box-thorn.

حَضِيض ج حُضُض وأَحِضَّة Foot of a mountain. Perigee.

✲ حَضَأَ o حَضْأً To be kindled (fire).

— وأَحْضَأَ واحْتَضَأَ ه To kindle (the fire).

مِحْضَأ ومِحْضَاء Wooden poker.

✲ حَضَبَ i حَضْبًا ه To put wood (in the fire).

تَحَضَّبَ To take a rugged by-way.

حِضْب ج أَحْضَاب Twang of a bow. Side. Foot of a mountain. Big snake.

مِحْضَب Poker. Firebrand.

✲ حَضَجَ a حَضْجًا ه To kindle (the fire).

✲ حَضَرَ o حُضُورًا وحَضَارَةً (*opp. to* غَابَ) To be present. To be at hand (time).

حَضَارَة — To settle in a country.

حَضَرَ ه وه — To occur to a. o. (thought). To witness a. th. To present o.'s self before a. o.

تَحَضَّرَ ه To throw a. o. down. To unload (a camel). To stir (the fire).

إِنْحَضَرَ To be roused to anger. To spread o.'s self on the ground.

مِحْضَر Fire-poker.

child). To embrace (a child).
To brood upon its eggs (bird). — بَيْضَهُ حَضْنًا وحِضَانًا وحِضَانَةً وحُضُونًا o
To debar a. o. from. — حَضْنًا وحَضَانَةً, واحْتَضَنَ ه عَن
To have inequal breasts. حَضِنَ o حِضَانًا
To despise, to wrong a. o. أَحْضَنَ ه وب
To deprive a. o. from a right. — ه بِحَقِّهِ
Breast. Bosom. Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain. حِضْن ج حُضُون وأَحْضَان
Fostering. ✧ Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother. حِضَانَة
Brood. ✧ Embrace. حُضْنَة
He felt the grasp of misfortune. أَصْبَحَ بِحُضْنَةِ سُوءٍ
Nurse, dry nurse. حَاضِنَة ج حَوَاضِن
Having inequal breasts, teats. حَضُون
To stir (the fire). ☆ حَضَا o حَضْوًا ه
Wooden poker. مِحْضَاء
To go down; to alight. ☆ حَطَّ o حَطًّا
To abate (price). o — حَطًّا وحُطُوطًا
To be pimpled (face). o — حَطَاطًا وأَحَطَّ
To put. To leave off a th. o — ه حَطًّا
To polish, to figure (leather). ✧ To pay a. th. To lower a. th.
To eat much. — فِي الطَّعَامِ
To put down (a burden). ✧ To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th. ه حَطَّهُ
To put a. th. down. ه أَحَطَّهُ واحْتَطَّ
To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price). إِنْحَطَّ
To ask a. o. to put down a. th. ه إِسْتَحَطَّ ه
To ask a lowering of price. — مِن الثَّمَنِ شَيْئًا
Unloading, relief. حَطَّة وحِطِّيطَى
Abatement of price. حَطِيطَة
Carbuncled face. Froth of milk. حَطَاط
Stink. حُطَاط
Short. حَطِيط وحُطَائِط
Station. ✧ Full stop. Pause. مَحَطّ ومَحَطَّة ج مَحَاطّ
Instrument for polishing. مِحَطّ ومِحَطَّة
To prostrate a. o. ☆ حَطَأَ a الأَرْضَ بِهِ
To turn a. o. back from. — بِهِ عَن
To slap a. o. on the back. — ه
To cast forth froth (boiler). — بِزُبْدِهَا
Ugly, mean, small in body. حُطَيْئَة

To turn away from. — عَن
To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready. حَضَّرَ وأَحْضَرَ واسْتَحْضَرَ ه وهُ
To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o. حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وحِضَارًا ه
To run (horse). أَحْضَرَ واحْتَضَرَ
To attend (a meeting). — ه
To present o.'s self. ✧ To prepare o.'s self. تَحَضَّرَ واحْتَضَرَ
To be at the point of death. احْتَضَرَ
To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run. إِسْتَحْضَرَ ه
حَضَرَ وحَضَارَة وحَاضِرَة (*opp. to* بَادِيَة)
Cultivated country.
Inhabitant of a village. حَضَرِيّ
Presence. Vicinity. ✧ Majesty, excellency (titles of honour). حَضَر وحَضْرَة
In his presence. بِحَضْرَتِهِ وبِحَضْرَتِهِ وبِحُضُورِهِ
Intruder. Spunger. حَضِر وحَضُر
Always ready to reply. Quick. حَضُر حَاضِر ج حُضَّر وحُضَّار وحُضُور وحَضَرَة
Present. Large tribe. Coming to a city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement. ✧ Ready.
Party of men. Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Drying-floor for dates. حَضِيرَة ج حَضِير وحَضَائِر
✧ Summons subpœna. writ. مُذَكِّرَة إِحْضَار
Colloquy, conference. مُحَاضَرَة
Fixed dwelling. Presence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses. ✧ Assembly. مَحْضَر ج مَحَاضِر
Speaking well of the absent. حَسَن المَحْضَر
✧ Official record. عَرْض مَحْضَر
At the point of death. مُحْتَضَر
Coming to a settled country. مُحْتَضِر
Fleet (horse). مِحْضِير ج مَحَاضِير
To mispronounce Arabic. ☆ حَضْرَمَ فِي الكَلَام
To bark (a tree). To brace (a bow). To mix a. th. — ه
Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen. حَضْرَمُوت وحَضْرُمُوت
To take in the bosom. To bring up (a ☆ حَضَنَ o حَضْنًا وحِضَانَةً, واحْتَضَنَ ه

حَطِيّ Dregs of the people.
☆ حَطَبَ i حَطْبًا, واحْتَطَبَ To pick up fire-wood.
حَطَبَ ه رَهُ To bring wood to a. o. To prune (the vine). To wash away roots (rain).
حَطَبَ وأَحْطَبَ To abound in firewood.
حَطَبَ عَلَى وِب To speak ill or well of.
حَطَبَ فِي حَبْلِهِ He came to his rescue.
أَحْطَبَ واسْتَحْطَبَ To want to be pruned (vine).
حَطَب ج أَحْطَاب Firewood. Slander.
✧ حَطَب القَنْدِيس Guiacum, lignum vitæ.
حَطِب وأَحْطَب Very lean.
حَاطِب Collector of firewood.
— لَيْل Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech.
حَطَّاب م حَطَّابَة Wood-cutter.
حَطِيب Abounding in firewood.
مِحْطَب Pruning-knife.
☆ حَطَرَ o حَطْرًا ه To put a string to (a bow).
☆ حَطَمَ i حَطْمًا, وحَطَّمَ ه To break a. th.
حَطِمَ a حَطَمًا To be broken by age.
تَحَطَّمَ وانْحَطَمَ To be smashed (dry things).
حِطْمَة وحُطَامَة وحُطَام Fragment, piece.
حُطَام الدُّنْيَا The vanities of the world.
حَطْمَة وحُطْمَة Unfruitful year.
حُطَمَة Vehement fire. Gluttonous.
حَاطُوم Bad year. Digestible.
حَطُوم وحَطَّام ومِحْطَم Lion.
حَطِيم Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year.
☆ حَطَا o حَطْوًا ه To toss, to shake a. th. about.
حَطًا Big lice.
☆ حَظَّ a حَظًّا, وحُظَّ To be lucky.
أَحَظَّ To become rich.
✧ إِحْتَظَّ ب To enjoy a. th. To be favoured with.
حَظّ ج حُظُوظ Luck. Portion, lot. Happiness. ✧ Enjoyment. Favour.
حَظِيّ وحَظِيظ ومَحْظُوظ Happy. lucky.
✧ مَحْظُوظِيَّة Pleasure, gladness.
☆ حَطَبَ i وحَطِبَ a حَطَبًا To be fat, fleshy.
حَطِبَ م حَطَبَة Short and big-bellied.
☆ حَظَرَ o حَظْرًا ه على To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in.

أَحْظَرَ To make an enclosure for o.'s self.
إِحْتَظَرَ To build an enclosure.
حَظِيرَة ج حَظَائِر وحِظَار Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence.
حَظِيرَة القُدْس Paradise.
نَجِد الحَظِيرَة Unlucky. Stingy.
مَحْظُور Forbidden. Unapproachable.
☆ حَظْرَبَ ه To brace strongly (a bow). To fill up (a skin).
تَحَظْرَبَ To be filled (skin). To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man).
مُحَظْرَب Strong. Courageous. Stern.
☆ حَظَلَ o i حَظْلًا وحِظْلًا وحَظَلَانًا على To prevent a. o. from acting.
حَظَلَانًا o — To stop in walking.
حَظِل وحَظَّال Parsimonious man.
☆ حَظَا o حَظْوًا To walk slowly.
حُظِيَ a حُظْوَةً وحِظْوَةً ب To obtain a. th.
— واحْتَظَى عِنْد To enjoy the favour of.
أَحْظَى إِحْظَاءً ه ب To procure a. th. to
— ه To render happy; to favour a. o.
— ه على To prefer one to another.
حِظَة وحُظْوَة ج حِظًى وحُظًى High estimation, regard. Favour, happiness.
حَظْوَة ج حِظَاء وحَظَوَات Small arrow. Small rod.
حُظَيًّا Slow walk.
حَظِيَّة ج حَظَايَا ✧ مَحْظِيَّة *F.* Favourite slave.
☆ حَفَّ o حَفًّا وحِفَافًا, واحْتَفَّ ه To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. ✧ To rub out a. th.
— حَفَّا وحَفَّفَ ه وبِهِ وحَوْلَهُ To surround a. th.
— ه ورهُ ب To encompass a. o. or a. th. with.
— i حَفِيفًا To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower).
أَحَفَّ رَأْسَهُ To have shaggy, undressed (hair).
— i حُفُوفًا To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye.
— ه To speak evil of a. o.
إِحْتَفَّ ه To have the hair plucked out of the face. To eat up (a. th.)
— حَوْلَ To encompass a. o.

إِسْتَحَفَّ ه To take the whole of.
حَافّ م حَافَّة Surrounding. Evil-eyed.
سَوِيق حَافّ Unkneaded flour.
خُبْز حَافّ Dry, unseasoned bread.
حَافَّة ✧ Margin. Border. Side. Wall breast-high in a field.
حِفَاف ج أَحِفَّة Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head.
حَفّ وحَفَف Track, trace.
جَاء على حَفِّهِ وحَفَفِهِ He came upon his track.
حَنَّان Servants. Young ostrich.
حَفَّة Generosity. Weaver. Robber.
حَفِيف Confused sound of the wind, of birds. Buzzing.
مِحَفَّة Litter for women flat on the top.
مَحْفُوف Surrounded. Poor.
✲ حَفْحَف To produce a rustling (with the wings : bird).
✲ حَفَأَ a حَفْأً ه To throw a. o. down.
إِحْتَفَأَ To pull out papyrus.
حَفَأ Papyrus.
✲ حَفَتَ o حَفْتًا ه To crush, to destroy a. th.
✲ حِفْث وحَفِث ج أَحْفَاث Large harmless snake.
✲ حَفَدَ i حَفْدًا وحَفَدَانًا, واحْتَفَدَ To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work.
أَحْفَدَ ه To serve a. o. speedily.
حَفْد وحَفَدَان To hurry, to hasten a. o. Quick pace.
حَفِيد ج حَفَدَة Grandson; grandchild.
حَافِد ج حَفَد وحَفَدَة Servant. Helper.
مَحْفِد ج مَحَافِد Origin of a man. Base of the hump.
مُحْتَفِد Sharp (sword).
✲ حَفَرَ i حَفْرًا, واحْتَفَرَ ه To dig (the earth).
حَفَرَ ه ✧ To engrave (a metal).
حَفِرَ i حَفَرًا وحَفِر a حَفَرًا, وحَفِر — To become cankered (teeth).
حَفَرَ i وأَحْفَرَ To shed his first teeth (child).
تَحَفَّرَ To furrow (the earth : torrent).
حَافَرَ To go deep in his burrow (jerboa).
حَفَر Large well. Cankering of the teeth.
حَفَر ج أَحْفَار Large well. Earth taken forth from a well.

حُفْرَة ج حُفَر وحَفِيرَة ج حَفَائِر Hollow, ditch, cavity.
حَفِير Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish).
حَافِر ج حَوَافِر Digger. Hoof.
— وحَافِرَة Beginning, original state.
عِنْدَ الحَافِرَة Directly. At first.
رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ He came back to his former state.
✧ حَافُور Tartar of the teeth.
حَفَّار Grave-digger.
مِحْفَر ومِحْفَرَة ومِحْفَار ج مَحَافِر ومَحَافِير Spade.
✧ مِحْفَارَة Sand-bed.
✲ حَفَزَ i حَفْزًا ه وه To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night).
— ه ب To pierce a. o. with (a spear).
— عَن To hurry (an affair).
حَافَزَ ه To be seated opposite to.
تَحَفَّزَ واحْتَفَزَ To be on the watch, to be ready to act.
إِحْتَفَزَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To press forward.
حَفْز Limit.
✲ حَفَسَ i حَفْسًا To eat (man).
✲ حَفَشَ i حَفْشًا To collect (water). To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse).
— ه وه To expel a. o. To extract a. th. To bark a. th. To fill a valley (flood).
— فِي To apply o.'s self to.
حَفِشَ a حَفَشًا To pour down showers (cloud).
حَفَّشَ وتَحَفَّشَ To remain in his tent (man).
حَافِشَة Place in which water abounds.
حِفْش ج أَحْفَاش Receptacle, vessel, sack. Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture.
أَحْفَاش الأَرْض Lizards, hedgehogs and jerboas.
✲ حَفَصَ i حَفْصًا ه To collect a. th.
حُفَاصَة Collection.
حَفْص ج حُفُوص وأَحْفَاص Leather-basket for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp.
✲ حَفَضَ i حَفْضًا ه To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th.
— وحَفَّضَ ه To throw a. th. back. To dry (the earth).

حَفَض ج حِفَاض وأَحْفَاض House furniture ready to be carried. Camel bearing it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak camel. Pole of a tent.

☆ حَفِظ a حِفْظًا ك وهـ To put a. th. in store. To preserve a. th. To learn a. th. by heart. ✧ To observe (a feast; o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To reserve (a sin).

حَفَّظ ك هـ To make a. o. to learn a. th. by heart.

حَافَظ مُحَافَظَةً وحِفَاظًا على To persevere upon. To observe a. th. carefully.

أَحْفَظ ك To put a. o. out of temper.

تَحَفَّظ To learn by heart.

— عَن To caution o.'s self against.

إِحْتَفَظ ب وهـ To keep, to preserve a. th.

— هـ لِنَفْسِهِ To appropriate a. th.

إِسْتَحْفَظ ك هـ To ask a. o. to keep a secret or a. th.

حِفْظ Attention, watchfulness. Care. Keeping. Memory.

حِفْظَة ، وحَفِيظَة ج حَفَائِظ Anger, zeal to defend a. o. or a. th.

تَحَفُّظ بَطَّال واحْتِفَاظ بَاطِل ✧ Superstition. False worship.

حَافِظ ج حُفَّاظ وحَفَظَة Keeper. Knowing by heart. Conspicuous road.

الحَافِظ والحَفِيظ The Preserver (God).

حَافِظ العَيْن Watchful.

الحَافِظَة و✧ الحَافِظِيَّة Memory.

المَلَك الحَفِيظ The recording Angel of men.

الحَافِظُون والحَفَظَة The Angels.

مُحَافِظ Governor (of a town).

مُسْتَحْفِظ Army of reserve.

☆ حَفَل i حَفْلًا وحُفُولًا وحَفِيلًا To be copious (milk, water).

— i حَفْلًا To meet (people). To pour torrents of rain (sky). To flow abundantly (tears).

— بِالسَّيْل To be filled to the brink (river).

— هـ وب To apply o.'s self to. To mind a. th.

حَفَّل هـ To collect (water). To embellish a. th.

تَحَفَّل To leave (cattle) unmilked. To throng in (people). To be ador-

ned. To collect in the udder (milk).

إِحْتَفَل To flock in (people). To become conspicuous (road).

— ب To be flooded by (a stream : valley). ✧ To celebrate (a feast).

— وفي ب To take care of. To exaggerate a. th.

حَفْل Crowd. Numerous. Care.

حُفَال Large crowd. Milk collected.

حُفَالَة Refuse of dates, men. Froth of milk.

إِحْتِفَال Solemnity of a feast ; ceremony.

إِحْتِفَالِيّ Solemn, grand.

حَافِل ج حُفَّل وحَوَافِل Filled (river, room. udder). Giving much milk (she-camel).

حَفِيل مر حَفِيلَة Assiduous. Numerous.

جَاؤُا بِحَفْلَتِهِم وبِحَفِيلَتِهِم They came all of them.

مَحْفِل ج مَحَافِل ومُحْتَفَل Gathering. Meeting-place.

حَفْلَطَة Nuisance.

☆ حَفَن o حَفْنًا هـ To scoop up (sand, flour) with both hands.

— ل To give to a. o. a handful of.

إِحْتَفَن هـ To pull up (a tree).

— هـ لِنَفْسِهِ To appropriate a. th.

حَفْنَة ج حَفَنَات ، وحُفْنَة ج حُفَن Handful of (sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little.

☆ حَفَا o حَفْوًا ب To honour a. o (God).

— ك To make a gift to.

— عَن To deprive a. o. from.

حَفِي i حَفًا وحَفَاءً To walk barefoot. To have the feet, hoofs worn by walking.

— o حَفَاوَةً وحِفَاوَةً وحِفَايَةً وتِحْفَايَةً ، وتَحَفِّي To show honour to a guest.

وَاحْتَفَى ب

حَافَاهُ To quarrel with a. o.

أَحْفَى إِحْفَاءً ك To let a. o. walk barefoot. To press a. o with questions.

— هـ To clip (the mustaches). To repeat (a question).

✧ تَحَفَّى To bare o's feet.

تَحَفَّى فِي To strive after.

إِحْتَفَى To take off. To walk barefoot.

— هـ To pick (a vegetable). To exhaust (a pasturage).

إِسْتَحْفَى ك عَن To inquire about a. th. of.

✧ Against, on the subject of. – في حَقّ
Worthy of. Fitted for. حَقّ ومَحقُوق ب
Truly. Verily. حَقًّا و بالحَقّ
Camel three years old. حِقّ
Upper part of the arm. حُقّ ج أحقَاق وحِقَاق
Socket of the hip. Spider's web. Stone. Round piece of land. Small box. ✧ Pyx.
Casket : small box. Calamity. حُقَّة ج حُقّ وحُقَق وحِقَاق
Right, duty. حِقَّة
Worthy of. حَقِيق ج أَحِقَّاء ب او أن
Truth. Reality. Essence. حَقِيقَة ج حَقَائِق
Proper sense (of a word).
Really, in truth. Verily. حَقِيقَةً وفي الحَقِيقَة
True, real. Proper (sense). حَقِيقِيّ
True. Perfect (man). Middle (of the neck, of the winter). حَاقّ مر حَاقَّة
Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect. حَاقَّة
Quarrel, dispute. حِقَاق ومُحَاقَّة
Quarrelling about trifles. نَزِق الحِقَاق
Worthier of... than. أَحَقّ ب مِن
✧ Official inquest. تَحْقِيق ج تَحْقِيقَات
Who is right. مُحِقّ
Who is wrong. مَحْقُوق
Merit. Dignity. Maturity. Due (of a bill). إِسْتِحْقَاق ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَات
To be suppressed (urine). To be rainless (year). To be unproductive (mine). ✲ حَقِب a حَقَبًا , وأَحْقَب
To convey a. th. in croup (rider). To perpetrate (a crime). إِحْتَقَب ه
To store up a. th. – To make a. o. to ride behind (rider). – واسْتَحْقَب ه و ه
A year. A long time. Space of eighty years. حُقْب ج حِقَاب , وحُقُب ج أَحْقَاب وأَحْقُب
Ornamented woman's girdle. Girth of a camel. حَقَب
Long space of time. Year. حِقْبَة ج حِقَب وحُقُوب
Ornamented woman's girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the root of the nail. حِقَاب ج حُقُب
Following. Riding behind. حَقِيب
Provision-bag, clothes carried behind the saddle. Posteriors. حَقِيبَة ج حَقَائِب
Wild ass. أَحْقَب مر حَقْبَاء
✲ حَقَد i حِقْدًا وحَقَدًا وحَقِيدَةً , وتَحَقَّد واحْتَقَد على

Barefootedness. abrasion of the feet, hoofs. Shoe. حَفَا
Welcome. حَفَارَة وحِفَارَة
Barefooted. Shoeless (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned. Importune. حَافٍ ج حُفَاة
To overcome a. o. in contending for a right. To strike a. o. on the back of the neck. ✲ حَقّ o حَقًّا ه
To realise the fear of. – حَذَرَهُ
To prove a. th. To make a. th. necessary. To be sure of. To ascertain (news). ه –
To be suitable, necessary, incumbent upon a. o. حَقّ i على وحُقّ ل
Thou must, it is thy duty to do. حَقّ عَلَيْك وحُقّ لَك أَن تَفْعَل
To become certain, necessary. حَقّ o i حَقًّا وحَقَّةً
To ascertain, to prove a. th. To render necessary. To believe (a statement). حَقَّق ه
To contest with a. o. for a right. حَاقّ مُحَاقَّةً وحِقَاقًا
To obtain (a right) from a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To kill (game) on the spot. To make a. th. certain. أَحَقّ ه وه
To be ascertained (news). تَحَقَّق
To verify a. th. To render a. th. binding. ه –
To contend with a. o. for a right. تَحَاقّ واحْتَقّ
To be tightened (knot). إِنْحَقّ
To be slender (horse). To quarrel together about a right. To become fat (cattle). إِحْتَقّ
To be due (payment). To deserve a punishment (culprit). إِسْتَحَقّ
To have a claim to ; to deserve a. th. To render a. th. necessary. ه –
Right. Truth. Duty. Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic. One of the Names of God. حَقّ ج حُقُوق
✧ Civil court. مَجْلِس الحُقُوق
✧ Thou art right. الحَقّ مَعَك وبِيَدِك
✧ Thou art wrong. الحَقّ عَلَيْك
✧ I conjure thee by. أَسْأَلُك بِحَقّ

To brood a secret hatred towards a. o. To bear rancour to.
To fail totally (rain). حَقِد a حَقَدًا
To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel).
To excite a. o. to rancour. أَحْقَد ٥ ه
To seek without finding (in a mine).
To bear mutual hatred to o. a. تَحَاقَد
To fail (rain). إِحْتَقَد
Secret hatred. Rancour. حِقْد ج أَحْقَاد, وحَقِيدَة ج حَقَائِد
Rancorous, malevolent. حَاقِد وحَقُود
To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of. ☆ حَقَر i حَقْرًا ٥ ه
To be mean, despicable. حَقِر a حَقَرًا وحَقُر o حَقَارَةً
To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form (of a noun). حَقَّر ٥ ه
To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable; paltry, mean. أَحْقَر واحْتَقَر واسْتَحْقَر ٥ ه
He held himself in little estimation. تَحَاقَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ
Base, weak, vile. حَيْقَر وحَيْقُر
Degradation, lowness. حَقَارَة ومَحْقَرَة
Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form. تَحْقِير
Mean, vile, paltry. ✧ Humble. حَقِير
Trifles. Things of small value. المُحَقَّرَات
Francolin (bird). ☆ حَيْقُط وحَيْقُطَان
To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle) ☆ حَقَف o حُقُوفًا
To be long and curved (crescent. tract of sand). إِحْقَوْقَف
Long and winding tract of sand. حِقْف ج أَحْقَاف وحِقَاف وحُقُوف وحِقَفَة
To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel). ☆ حَقِل a حَقَلًا وحَقَلَةً
To sell seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third of the produce. حَاقَل ٥
To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field). أَحْقَل
Fertile field. Corn-crops حَقْل ج حُقُول

when green. ✧ Column of a page.
Litter for women. Pain in the belly. حِقْل
Belly-fretting caused to horses, camels by their eating earth. — وحَقْلَة
Fertile field. حِقْلَة
Remainder of water, milk. حَقْلَة وحُقْلَة
Sown field. مَحْقَلَة ج مَحَاقِل
To be broken. weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps. ☆ حَوْقَل حَوْقَلَةً وحِيقَالًا
Impotent, aged man. حَوْقَل
Long-necked bottle. حَوْقَلَة
A kind of pigeon. ☆ حَقْمِر
Exterior angle of the eye. حَقِيمِ مث حَقِيمَان
To withhold a. th. To collect (milk in a skin: water in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed). ☆ حَقَن i ٥ ه
To administer a clyster to a. o. ٥ —
To mix various kinds of milk. أَحْقَن
To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). إِحْتَقَن
Clyster. حُقْنَة ج حُقَن
Pain in the belly. حَقْنَة ج أَحْقَان
Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). حَاقِن
Stomach. حَاقِنَة ج حَوَاقِن
Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). حَقِين ومَحْقُون
Milk-skin. مِحْقَن
Syringe. مِحْقَن ومِحْقَنَة
Retaining his urine. Tank. Fish-pond. مِحْقَان ج مَحَاقِين
To hit a. o. on the loins. ☆ حَقَا o حَقْوًا ٥
To feel a pain on the loins. حُقِي حَقًا وتَحَقَّى
Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. حَقْو ج حِقَاء وأَحْقٍ وأَحْقَاء وحُقِيّ
Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. حِقَاء وحَقْوَة
Having a complaint of the belly. مَحْقُوّ ومَحْقِيّ
To rub a. th. with. To scrape off (gold) with. ☆ حَك o حَكًّا ه ب او على

Kitchen-garden. ✧ حَاكُورَة
To make up. ✲ حَكَشَ i حَكْشًا ه
(th.) To detain. To wrong a. o. ✧ To draw (a wick). To stir the fire.
Wick-holder. ✧ مِحْكَاش
To be remiss in work. ✲ حَكَفَ i حُكُوفًا
To be confused, doubtful to a. o. (news). ✲ حَكَلَ o حَكَلًا, وأَحْكَلَ واحْتَكَلَ على
✧ To be obliged to. إِحْتَكَلَ إلى
A voiceless insect. حُكْل
To speak inaudibly. تَحَكَّمَ كلام الحُكْل
Barbarous pronunciation. حُكْلَة
✧ Great need.
To give judgment on. ✲ حَكَمَ o حُكْمًا وحُكُومَةً ب
✧ To practice fencing. حَكَّمَ
✧ To overtake a. o. (rain, mishap). ه —
To judge between (two parties). بَيْنَ —
To pass sentence in favour of or against a. o. ل او على —
To check (a horse) with a curb-bit. وأَحْكَمَ ه —
To come back. حَكَمَ o حَكْمًا
To withhold a. o. To counteract a. o. حَكَمَ وحَكَّمَ وأَحْكَمَ ه
To be prudent, wise. حَكُمَ o حِكْمَةً
✧ To practice medicine. حَكَّمَ
To appoint a. o. as governor. ه —
To choose a. o. as judge in. ه حَكَّمَ في
To summon a. o. ه حَاكَمَ
To do a. th. well. To put a ring to a horse's bridle. ه أَحْكَمَ
To teach a. o. (trials). ه —
To pass judgment on. To give a decision without regard to justice. To have o.'s own way. تَحَكَّمَ واحْتَكَمَ في
To summon a. o. to. تَحَاكَمَ واحْتَكَمَ إلى
To prevail upon a. o. إِحْتَكَمَ على
To be thoroughly made, strong (work). إِسْتَحْكَمَ
To fortify (a place). ه —
Sentence. Authority. Order. Law. Wisdom. حُكْم ج أَحْكَام
✧ Judgment in presence of the adverse parties. حُكْم وَجَاهِيّ
✧ Judgment by default. حُكْم غِيَابِيّ
Judge. Aged man. ✧ Fencing. حَكَم
Justice. Wisdom. Science. Philosophy. Forbearance. حِكْمَة ج حِكَم

To busy the mind (cares). حَكَّ وأَحَكَّ واحْتَكَّ في صَدْرِهِ
To itch (head). — وأَحَكَّ واحْتَكَّ واسْتَحَكَّ ه
To imitate a. o. حَاكَّ مُحَاكَّةً وحِكَاكًا
To prepare to do mischief. تَحَكَّكَ ب
The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper. (*proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself*). تَحَكَّكَتِ العَقْرَب بِالأَفْعَى
To rub, to scratch one another. تَحَاكَّ
To rub o.'s self against. إِحْتَكَّ ب
Mischief-maker. حِكّ وحِكَاك شَرّ
Gulf. ▫ حَكَّة
Evil suggestions; doubts. حَكَّاكَات
Sea-compass. ✧ حُكّ
White marbled stone. حَكَك
Jerking gait.
Itch. Doubt in a point of faith. حِكَّة
Tooth. حَاكَّة
Borax. Itch. حُكَاك
Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophtalmia. ✧ Itching حُكَاكَة
Pumice-stone. ▫ حَجَر الحَاكُوك
Familiar, dependents. أَحْكَاك
Rubber. Assayer of gold. حَكَّاك
Touch-stone. مِحَكّ
To tighten (a knot). ✲ حَكَأَ a حَكْأً, وأَحْكَأَ واحْتَكَأَ ه
To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced. إِحْتَكَأَ
To come back to (o.'s origin). ✲ حَكَدَ i حَكْدًا
To rely upon a. o. حَاكَدَ وأَحْكَدَ على
To wrong a. o. To ill-treat o.'s people. ✲ حَكَرَ i حَكْرًا ه
To be obstinate, contentious. حَكِرَ a حَكَرًا
To monopolise (goods). ب —
✧ To prevent a. o. from building on a ground. ▫ حَكَّرَ ه
To contend with a. o. حَاكَرَ ه
To monopolise a. th. till it becomes scarce. تَحَكَّرَ واحْتَكَرَ ه
To regret a. th. تَحَكَّرَ على
Wrongful behaviour. حَكَر
Drinking cup. Little of water. — وحُكَر
Monopolised (corn, goods). حَكَر وحُكَر
Withholding of corn. حُكَرَة
Withholder of corn. حَكِر

To be inhabited (place).
To have weak legs (horse). حَلَّا a
To feel a pain in the knees.
To annul (an oath). To dispense with. حَلَّل تَحْلِيلًا وتَحِلَّةً وتَحِلًّا ه
To permit a. th. (God). To legitimate a. th. To expiate a. th. تَحْلِيلًا ه —
To make a. o. to alight at. — ه ب
To become free from obligation. أَحَلّ
To make a. th. lawful (God). أَحَلّ ه
To let a. o or a. th. down in. — ه وه ب
To impose an obligation upon a. o. عَلَى —
To swear in making an exception. تَحَلَّل في يَمِينِهِ
To be loosened (knot). إِنْحَلّ
To alight in a place. إِحْتَلّ ه وب
To occupy (a country : army).
To consider a. th. as lawful. إِسْتَحَلّ ه
To ask a. o. to allow a. th. — ه ه
Loosening. Solution of difficulties. حَلّ
Dissolution. ✧ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose.
Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. Butt. حِلّ
Supreme authority. الحِلّ والرَّبْط
✧ Pure, unmixed. عَلَى الحِلّ
Laxness of the hocks. Pain in the knees. حَلَل
Large basket of made reeds. حَلَّة
Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction. ✧ Copper saucepan.
Nomadic tribe. حَيّ حِلَال
Set of clothes. حُلَّة ج حُلَل وحِلَال
✧ Sacerdotal vestments.
Lawful thing. (*opp. to* حَرَام) حَلَال
✧ Honest man. إِبْن حَلَال
Instrument for winding silk. ✧ حَلَالَة
حَلِيل ج احِلَّاء م حَلِيلَة وحَلِيلَة ج حَلَائِل
Fellow-lodger, husband, wife.
Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. إِحْلَال
Orifice of the udder. إِحْلَال ج أَحَالِيل
Weak-legged. أَحَلّ م حَلَّاء ج حُلّ
Dispensation ✧ Resolution of a tumour. تَحْلِيل
Halting-place. Station. مَحَلّ ج مَحَالّ
Place. ✧ Funeral meeting. Liable to.
Inn. Station. Encampment. مَحَلَّة
Quarter of a town.

Prophecy. ✧ Medical knowledge.
Martingale. Ring of a bridle. Head. State of a man. حَكَمَة ج حَكَمَات
Judicial authority. ✧ Government. حُكُومَة
Governor. Judge. حَاكِم ج حُكَّام وحَاكِمُون
Name of Mansour, one of the Fatimite Caliphs. الحَاكِم بِأَمْرِهِ
Wise, learned man. Philosopher. ✧ Medical man. حَكِيم ج حُكَمَاء
✧ Arbitration. تَحْكِيم
✧ Compromise. صَكّ التَّحْكِيم
Condemned (man). المَحْكُوم عَلَيْهِ
Point at issue (*in law*). المَحْكُوم بِهِ
✧ Tribunal. Court. مَحْكَمَة ج مَحَاكِم
Judging rightly o.'s self. مُحَكِّم
✧ Arbitrator. Umpire. مُحَكِّم
✧ Award. حُكْم المُحَكَّمِين
Trial. Hearing of a case. مُحَاكَمَة
Law proceedings. أُصُول المُحَاكَمَات
Fortifications. ✧ إِسْتِحْكَامَات ومُسْتَحْكَمَات
To relate (a fact). ✧ حَكَى i حِكَايَةً ه
✧ To speak. حَكَى
To relate a. th. on the authority of. — ه عَن
To backbite a. o. — عَلَى
To speak or act like a. o. — ه وه
To be alike to. To imitate (an action). ✧ To converse with. حَاكَى ه وه
To overcome a. o. أَحْكَى عَلَى
Word, speech. ✧ حَكْي
Narrative story, tale. حِكَايَة
To untie (a knot). ✧ حَلّ o حَلًّا ه وه
To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ✧ To absolve a. o. To dilute a. th.
To alight at. حَلّ i o حُلُولًا وحَلًّا ه او ب
✧ To be come (time). To come off (colour). حَلّ
✧ It is time for thee to do so. حَلَّكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
To befall a. o. (punishment). — عَلَى
He is the right man in the right place. حَلّ مَحَلَّهُ
To become free from marriage. — حِلَّة
To be obligatory on. — عَلَى i o حُلُولًا
To become lawful. To become due (debt). حَلّ i حِلًّا
To melt (ice). To dissolve. حُلّ

☆ حَحَلَ ك To startle, to turn a. o. out.
تَحَحَّلَ To be shaken, turned out.
حَحَلٌ Bulbus esculentus (*plant*).
حُلَاحِلٌ ج حَلَاحِل Chief of a tribe. Mighty.
☆ حَلَأَ a حَلْأً ك ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
– بِهِ الأَرْضَ To prostrate a. o. on the ground.
– ك To apply collyrium to a. o.
– ل To prepare collyrium for a. o.
– حَلْأً وحَلَأَةً ه To rub off (the skin). To bark. a. th.
– رحَلَّأَ تَحْلِيئًا وتَحْلِئَةً ك ه To give money to a. o.
حَلِئَ a حَلَأً To become covered with pustules.
حَلْأٌ Pustules upon the lips.
حَلُوء وحَلَاءَة Collyrium for ophtalmia.
حَلَاءَة وتِحْلِئ وتِحْلِئَة Hair and dirt shaven off by a currier.
حِلْئَة Troublesome (man).
مِحْلَأٌ ومِحْلَأَة Currier's knife.
☆ حَلَبَ i o حَلْبًا وحَلَبًا وحِلَابًا ه To milk (a female). ✧ To gull a. o. and take his money.
– وأَحْلَبَ ك a To allow a. o. to milk a (sheep).
– وأَحْلَبَ واسْتَحْلَبَ To come to the rescue (party).
حَلِبَ a حَلَبًا To be black (hair).
حَالَبَ ك To milk in company of.
– وأَحْلَبَ ك To assist a. o.
أَحْلَبَ إِحْلَابًا وإِحْلَابَةً ل To draw milk for.
تَحَلَّبَ وانْحَلَبَ To flow with (sweat : body; with tears : eyes).
إِحْتَلَبَ واسْتَحْلَبَ ه To draw milk from.
حَلَب Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. Aleppo (town).
حَلَب الكَرْم وحَلَب العَصِير Wine.
حَلَبَة ج حَلَائِب One milking. Horses assembled for a race. ▫ Anchor.
الحَلَبَتَان Morning and evening.
حُلْبَة Fenugreek (*plant*). Food given to a confined woman.
حُلَّب A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles.
حَلْبَانَة Storax.
حَالِب مث حَالِبَان Vein on the two sides of the navel.

حِلَاب ومِحْلَب Milking-vessel.
حَلِيب Fresh milk. Fresh (blood).
حَلَّاب Milker. Damp (day).
حَلُوب وحَلُوبَة ج حُلُب وحَلَائِب Milch camel. She-camel yielding milk.
حُلْبُوب Mercury (*plant*). Intensely black.
حِلْبِلَاب Ivy.
مَحْلَب Prunus mahaleb (*plant*).
مُحْلِب Assistant, helper.
✧ مَحْلَبِيَّة Food made of milk and flour.
✧ مُسْتَحْلَب Emulsion, milk of (almonds).
☆ حَلَتَ i حَلْتًا ك وه To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o.
حُلَاتَة Flake of wool.
حَلِيت Ice. Frost. Hail.
حِلْيَت وحَلِيت Asafœtida.
☆ حَلَجَ i o حَلْجًا ه To card cotton. To round (a cake). To twist (a rope).
حَلَجَ To walk slowly.
لَيْلًا – To walk (the whole night).
– (*for* حَجَلَ) ✧ To limp. To hop.
تَحَلَّجَ To send forth lightning (cloud).
– فِي صَدْرِهِ To be troubled by cares.
حَلْجَة Distance.
حَلُوج Cloud sending forth lightning.
حَلَّاج Cotton-dresser.
مِحْلَج ومِحْلَاج Carding-machine.
مِحْلَج ومِحْلَجَة Table for dressing cotton.
مِحْلَاج ج مَحَالِيج Rolling-pin for dough. Card.
☆ حَلَزَ o حَلْزًا ه To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood).
تَحَلَّزَ To remain. To be in pangs (heart).
– ل To get ready for.
تَحَالَزَ بِالكَلَام To hold a conversation.
إِحْتَلَزَ ه مِن To take o.'s due from.
حِلِّز م حِلِّزَة Ill-natured. Short. Avaricious.
☆ حَلَزُون Snail, shell.
☆ حَلَسَ i حَلْسًا, وأَحْلَسَ To let down a continuous rain (sky).
– ك To cover a horse with (a blanket).
حَلِسَ a حَلَسًا, وتَحَلَّسَ ب To remain in (a place).
– ل وتَحَلَّسَ فِي To apply o.'s self to.
حَالَسَ ك To become attached to.

Eloquent. حَلِيف اللِّسَان
Uncertain, dubious. مُحلِف
Oath. مَحْلُوف ومَحْلُوفَة
To shave ه حَلَق ا حَلْقًا وتَحْلَاقًا, واحْتَلَق (the head).
To hit a. o. on the throat. o حَلَقًا ٥ —
To fill up (a tank). To conjecture. ه —
To have a complaint of the throat. a حَلِق
To soar and circle in the air (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded with a halo (moon). حَلَّق
They met round the table. حَلَّقُوا عَلَى الخِوَان
To shave (the head). To pluck (the hair). To round a. th. ه —
To be surrounded with a halo (moon). To sit in a ring (people). تَحَلَّق
Throat. Gullet. حَلْق ج أَحْلَاق وحُلُوق
Strait, valley.
Circle of persons. حَلْقَة ج حَلَق وحَلَقَات
Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope. Buckle. Ferrel. ✧ Ear-ring ▫ A thrashing.
✧ Lock of hair. حَلْقَة شَعْر
The guttural letters. الحُرُوف الحَلْقِيَّة
Death. حَلَاق والحَلَاق
Pain in the throat. حُلَاق وحَوْلَق
Shorn hair of a goat. حُلَاقَة
Craft of a shaver. حَلَاقَة
Barber, hair-dresser. حَلَّاق
Bryony (*plant*). حَالِق الشَّعْر
Udder full of milk. حَالِق ج حُلَّق وحَوَالِق
Lofty and bare mountain.
Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death. حَالِقَة ج حَوَالِق
Sharp (sword). Severe (man). حَالُوقَة
Calamity, bad luck. حَوْلَق وحَيْلَق
Razor. Coarse garment. مِحْلَق
Shaven. حَلِيق ج حَلْقَى, ومَحْلُوق
To cut the throat to a. o. ٥ حَلْقَمَ ٥ ✧
Gullet. ✧Neck of bottles. حُلْقُوم ج حَلَاقِيم
✧ Turkish delight. رَاحَة الحُلْقُوم
To become intensely black. a حَلِك واسْتَحْلَك حَلَكًا, واحْلَوْلَك
Intense blackness. حُلْكَة وحَلَك
Species of lizard. حُلْكَة وحُلَاكَا وحَلَاكَا وحَلَكَا وحُلَكَا وحُلَكِي

To cover (a camel) with a blanket.
To become green with plants (soil). ه أَحْلَس
To hold a. o. continually (fear). ٥ واسْتَحْلَس —
To be bay, chestnut-coloured (horse). إِحْلَسّ
To become green (land). To cover the soil (plant). إِسْتَحْلَس
Horse-cloth. Under-garment. حِلْس ج أَحْلَاس وحُلُوس وحِلْسَة
People living on horseback. أَحْلَاس الخَيْل
Fourth arrow of a game. حِلْس وحَلِس
Keeping to his tent. حَلِس بَيْتِهِ
Courageous. Greedy. حَلِس
Bay, chestnut-coloured (horse). أَحْلَس م حَلْسَاء
Land covered with plants. أَرْض مُحْلِسَة
To pluck out (grass). ه حَلَش ا حَلْشًا ✧
Sickle. حَالُوش ✧
To be angered. To swear. To insist. To hurry. حَلِط a حَلَطًا, وأَحْلَط ✧
To get angry with. حَلِط a حَلَطًا, واحْتَلَط على
To anger a. o. ٥ أَحْلَط
To take an oath with zeal and eagerness. — في
To be weary from. إِحْتَلَط مِن
Bald and beardless. ✧ أَحْلَط
To swear by (God). ✧ حَلَف ا حِلْفًا وحَلِفًا ومَحْلُوفًا ومَحْلُوفَةً ب
To swear to a. o. by. — ل على
To give an oath to. To bind a. o. by an oath. ٥ حَلَّف وأَحْلَف واسْتَحْلَف
To make a covenant with. To keep to a. th. ٥ وه حَالَف مُحَالَفَةً
To attain puberty (boy). أَحْلَف
To make a confederation. تَحَالَف
Oath. Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty. حَلْف وحَلِف وأُحْلُوفَة ✧ حِلْفان وحَلَف
League, covenant. Friendship. Confederate. حِلْف ج أَحْلَاف
Alfa (*plant*). حَلْفَاء
Abounding in alfa-grass. حُلَافِيّ
Wont to swear. حَلَّاف
Ally. Cleaving to a. th. حَلِيف ج حُلَفَاء
Wild boar. ▫ حَلُوف

Middlepart of the back of the head. حَلَاءَة وحَلَاوَة وحَلَازَاء وحُلَازَى

Sweetmeats. حَلْوَاء وحَلْوَى ج حَلَازَى و✧ حَلَاوِيَات . ومَحْلَبِي

Seller of sweetmeats. حَلْوَانِيّ

Sweet. Nice. Pleasing, (person). حُلْو م حَلْوَة

▫ *Solanum dulcamara*, deadly night-shade (*plant*). حَلْوَة مُرَّة

Sweet, kind (word). حَلِيّ م حَلِيَّة

Sweet peas. ✧ حَالِيَة

To adorn (a woman, a sword). ✲ حَلَى i حَلْيًا ك وه

To be attired (woman). حَلِيَ a حَلْيًا

To deck a. o. or a. th. To describe a (man). حَلَّى ك وه

To gild a. th. — ه بِذَهَب

To be adorned with jewels. To be embellished. تَحَلَّى

Ornaments of (a sword or a woman). حَلْي ج حُلِيّ , وحِلْيَة ج حِلًى وحُلًى

Exterior qualities of a man. حِلْيَة

The thistle when dry. حَلِيّ ج أَحْلِيَة

Asparagus. ▫ حَلْيُون

To heat (water, a bath, a stove). ✲ حَمِيَ o حَمًّا , وحَمَّمَ وأَحْمَمَ ه

To urge on (a beast). To busy the mind of a. o. (affair). حَمَّ ك

To melt (the grease). — ه

To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). — وأَحَمَّ ه ل

To be accomplished (thing). To be at hand. To be seized with fever. حُمَّ

To become black. To be hot (water). حَمَّ a حَمَمًا

To appear (beard of a youth; hair on the head). To come forth (bird's plumage; plants). ✧ To give a hot bath. حَمَّمَ

To blacken (the face) with charcoal. — وأَحَمَّ ك

To approach. a. o. To seek a. o. حَامَّ ك مُحَامَّةً

To be imminent (event). To be feverous (country). أَحَمَّ

To wash o.'s self with cold water. — To render a. o black (God). To afflict a. o. with fever. ك —

Intensely black. حَالِك وحَلِك

Atrocious action. فِعْل حَالِك

Miserable life. عُمْر حَالِك

To dream a. th. ✲ حَلَم o حلمًا وحُلُمًا ه او ب

To be forbearing. حَلُم o حِلْمًا

To be perforated by ticks. حَلِم a حَلَمًا

To render a. o. forbearing. حَلَّم تَحْلِيمًا وحِلَّامًا ك

To pluck the ticks (from a skin). ه —

To bring forth forbearing sons. أَحْلَمَت

To affect forbearance. To relate false dreams. To attain to puberty (boy). To become fat (cattle). تَحَلَّم

To affect forbearance. تَحَالَم

To see evil dreams. إِنْحَلَم واخْتَلَم

Forbearance. Mind. حِلْم ج حُلُوم وأَحْلَام

Dream. حُلْم ج أَحْلَام

Evil dreams. Night-mare. أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام

False hope. Coarse garment. أَحْلَام نَائِم

Nipple of the breast. Worm, tick. ✧ Mouth-piece. حَلَمَة ج حَلَم

Full of ticks. حَلِم م حَلِمَة

Anchusa, alkanet. (plant). حَالُوم

Salt cheese. ▫ جُبْن حَالُوم

Forbearing. Fat camel. حَلِيم ج حُلَمَاء

Devoured by vermin. تَحَلِّمَة ج تَحَالِم

To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be delicious (th). ✲ حَلَا o وحَلُو o وحَلِي a حَلَاوَةً وحُلْوَانًا

To be agreeable, pleasing to the sight, mind. حَلِي a ب او في

To marry (a sister, a daughter) to a. o. on the condition of having a part or the whole of the dowry. حَلَا o حَلْوًا وحُلْوَانًا ك

To give (a gratuity) to. — حَلْوًا ك ه وب

To sweeten (a. th.). To render a. th. pleasing. — وحَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً ه

To show kindness to. حَالَى ك

To find, or to render a. th. sweet, pleasing. أَحْلَى ه

To find a. th. sweet, pleasing. تَحَلَّى واحْلَوْلَى واسْتَحْلَى ه

To show meekness, kindness. تَحَالَى

To be sweet, pleasing. إِحْلَوْلَى

Sweetness. ✧ Gratuity. حَلَاوَة

Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. حُلْوَان

تَحَمَّمَ To be black. ✧ To take a bath.
إِحْتَمَّ To be anxious (man). To be sleepless (eye).
إِسْتَحَمَّ To take a hot bath. To take any bath. To sweat.
حَمّ Vehemence of heat.
مَا لَهُ حَمّ عَنْهُ وَمِنْهُ It is his ineluctable fate.
حَمّ وحُمّ الشَّيْء Main part of a thing.
حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَات Fever. Feverish heat.
حُمَّى ثَالِثَة Tertian ague.
حُمَّى بَارِدَة ونَافِضَة Ague.
— إِلْتِهَابِيَّة Inflammatory fever.
— لَازِمَة ودَائِمَة Hectic, continued fever.
— خَبِيثَة ✧ Malignant fever.
— عُفُونِيَّة Putrid fever.
حَمَّة Spa. Hot spring.
حُمَّة Dark colour. Fever.
— حُمَم Decree of God.
حُمَم Charcoal, ashes.
حِمَم Sweat. Death.
حَمَام Pigeon ; any ringed bird.
رَاعِي الحَمَام Burdock (*plant*).
حَمَامَة ج حَمَامَات وحَمَائِم A pigeon. Middle part of the breast. Beautiful woman. Choice part of a flock.
حُمَام Fever of horses. Noble lord.
حِمَام Death.
حَمَّام ج حَمَّامَات Turkish Bath.
حَمَّامِيّ و✧ حَمَّامَجِيّ Keeper of a bath.
حَامَّة Special friends. Choice camels.
حَمِيم ج حَمَائِم Hot or cold water. Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer-rain.
— أَحِمَّاء Relation. Friend.
حَمِيمَة ج حَمَائِم Hot water. Warmed milk. Valuable camel.
الأَحَمّ ج حُمّ The nearest. Black. White.
مَحْمُوم Fate. Feverish.
يَحْمُوم Anything black. Smoke.
مِحَمّ Copper-boiler.
✲ حَمْحَمَ وتَحَمْحَمَ To neigh with a yearning sound (horse).
حِمْحِمَة ج حِمْحِم Bugloss, ox-tongue (*plant*).
حَمَاحِم Sweet basil (*plant*).
✲ حَمَأَ a حَمْأً هـ To cleanse (a well).
حَمِئَ a حَمْأً وحَمَأً To be muddy (water).
— عَلَى To become angry with a. o.
أَحْمَأَ هـ To throw mud in (a well).

حَمَأ وحَمْأَة Black slime.
حَمِئ Slough. Evil-eyed (man).
حَمِيئَة Muddy, slimy.
✲ حَمِتَ a حَمَتًا To become rancid (walnut).
حَمُتَ o حُمُوتَة To be intensely hot (day).
تَحَمَّتَ To be clear, pure (colour).
حَمْت Hot (day). Very sweet (date).
حَمِيت Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet (dates). Skin for butter.
✲ حَمَّجَ To sink (eye). To be altered from passion (face).
هـ — To wink (the eyes). To turn (the eyes) around a. th.
✲ حَمِدَ a حَمْدًا ومَحْمَدَةً ه على To praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for.
حَمَّدَ الله To praise God repeatedly.
أَحْمَدَ To make a. th. praiseworthy. To deserve praise.
— ه و To find a. th. or a. th. to be praiseworthy.
تَحَمَّدَ بِهِ على To prevail o.'s self upon a. o. for (benefits bestowed).
تَحَامَدَ هـ To praise a. th. o. to another.
حَمْد Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy.
الحَمْدُ لله Praise be to God !
حَمَادِ لَهُ Thanks to Him.
حُمَاد Aim, utmost exertion.
حُمَادَكَ وحُمَادَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل The utmost of thy ability is to do.
حَمَّاد وحُمَدَة Who praises much.
حَمِيد وحَمُود Praiseworthy. Commendable (deed).
✧ مَحْمُودَة Scammony (*plant*).
مَحْمِدَة ج مَحَامِد Praiseworthy action.
مُحَمَّد ومَحْمُود Praiseworthy. Much praised.
✲ حَمْدَلَ To say الحَمْدُ لله ! Praise be to God !
✲ حَمَرَ o حَمْرًا ه و To flay (a sheep). To excoriate a. th. To shave (the head).
حَمِرَ a To become diseased from overfeeding (horse). To burn with anger (man). To degenerate, to become like an ass (horse).
حَمَّرَ To ride a jade. To speak Hymiaritic.
— ه و To call a. o. an ass. To dye

upon the fire).
تَحَمَّس — To feign rebellion, rigour.
إِحْتَمَس — To fight together (cocks).
إِحْمَرْمَس — To be angry.
حَمَسَة ج حَمَس — Tortoise.
حَمَاسَة — Bravery. Energy (in action). Enthusiasm. Heroical poem.
حَمِيس — Brave, energetic. Oven.
أَحْمَس ج حُمْس وأَحَامِس — Rigorous (in religion). Brave. Firm in war. Severe year.
سَنَة حَمْسَاء — Unfruitful year.
حَمَشَ o حَمْشًا د وه ✲ — To irritate a. o. To stir a. o. To repel (people) in anger. To collect a. th.
وحَمُشَ o حُمُوشَةً — To be thin (shank).
حَمِشَ a حَمْشًا وحَمَشًا — To become angry (man). To become hot (war).
حَمِشَ a حَمْشًا وحَمَشًا — To be thin-legged (man).
حَمَّشَ ه ود — To collect (th). To stir, to anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire). To rouse (people).
تَحَمَّشَ وٱسْتَحْمَشَ — To be angered.
حَمْش, وأَحْمَش ج حِمَاش — Thin-legged (man).
حَمَصَ o حَمْصًا وحُمُوصًا ✲ — To be reduced (swelling of a wound). To stop (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried (sweat).
ه — To extract gently (a straw) from the eye.
حَمَّصَ ه — To roast (coffee); to toast a. th.
تَحَمَّصَ — To contract o.'s self. To be shrivelled (dry meat).
إِنْحَمَصَ — To be reduced (swelling). To become emaciated (she-camel).
حِمْص — Homs. *Emesa. town of Syria.*
حِمَّص وحِمِّيص وحُمُّص ✧ — Peas. Chick-peas.
حَمِيصَة وحُمُوصَة ج حَمَائِص — Sheep stolen by night.
حُمَّصَة ✧ — Cautery.
مِحْمَصَة — Coffee-roaster. Gridiron.
حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا وحَمِضَ a حَمَضًا وحُمُوضَة ✲ — To be or become sour (plant. milk. wine).
حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا عَن — To dislike a. th.
ب — To desire a. th.
حَمَضَ o حَمْضًا وحُمُوضًا, وحَمَّضَ — To graze upon acid plants (camel).

a. th. red. To cut a. th. in pieces. ✧ To roast a. th.
إِحْمَرَّ — To become red. To become hot (war).
إِحْمَارّ — To become accidentally red.
حَمَر — Inflammation caused to horses by eating too much barley or by prolonged thirst.
حُمَر — Tamarind. Jew's pitch. Red-headed sparrow.
حُمْر النَّعَم — Choice part of a flock.
حُمْرَة — Red colour. Red dye (for the face). Erysipelas: anthrax. ✧ Pounded bricks.
حِمَار ج حَمِير وأَحْمِرَة وحُمُر وحُمُورٍ وحُمُرَات — Ass. Polisher for iron.
حِمَار الوَحْش وحِمَار وَحْش — Wild ass.
حِمَارَة ج حَمَائِر — She-ass, Large rock. Tombstone.
حَمَّار ج حَمَّارَة — Ass-driver.
حَمَارَّة ج حَمَارّ — Intense heat.
✧ Measles. — حُمَيْرَة
حُمَيْرَاء — *Anchusa*, pigeon-foot (*plant*).
حِمْيَر — Hymiarites (ancient tribe of Yemen.
أَحْمَر م حَمْرَاء ج حُمْر — Red.
الأَحْمَر — Gold. Saffron. Wine (meat).
المَوْت الأَحْمَر — Bloody death.
حَمْرَاء — The red-faced *i. e.* the foreigners. Severe year. Intense heat. Granada (town).
أَحْمَرِيّ — Intensely red.
مَحْمُور — Suffering indigestion (horse).
يَحْمُور — Red. Onager.
حَمَزَ i حَمْزًا ه ✲ — To bite the tongue (acid). To sharpen (a blade). To impress the mind (speech).
حَمُزَ o حَمَازَةً — To become thick, hard.
حَامِز — Acid (drink). Sour (milk).
حَامِز الفُؤَاد وحَمِيزُهُ — Of a lively temper.
حَمْز — Pungency, acritude.
حَمُوز — Tenacious.
حَمَسَ o حَمْسًا ه ود ✲ — To fry (meat). To irritate a. o.
حَمِسَ a حَمَسًا — To be rigorous (in religion); firm (in war).
حَمَاسَة — To be courageous.
حَمَّسَ وأَحْمَسَ د وه — To irritate a. o. To excite a. o. To heat (a medicine

Garden purslain (*plant*). بَقْلَة الحَمْقَاء
Out of temper. ✧ حَمْقَان
To lead the way (guide). ✲ حَمِكَ a حَمَكًا في الدَّلَالَة
Anything small. Lice. Refuse of men. Lamb. Essence. Guide. حَمَك
To carry. To bear (a burden). ✲ حَمَل i حَمْلًا وحُمْلَانًا ه
To attack, to charge (the enemy). — حَمْلَةً على
To know by heart (a book). To show (anger). To relate a (tradition). — ه
To become responsible for. — ب حَمَالَةً
To rely upon a. o. in. حَمَل ه في وتَحَمَّل ه في وعلى
To incite a. o. to. — ه على
To become pregnant (woman). To produce fruit (tree). — حَمْلًا
To load (a beast) with. To impose a burden upon. حَمَّل تَحْمِيلًا وحِمَالًا ه ه
To help a. o. in bearing. To reward a. o. حَامَل ه
To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَل ه ه
To take a burden upon o.'s self. To endure. To load beasts for setting off (people). تَحَمَّل تَحَمُّلًا وتِحْمَالًا ه
To take upon o.'s self a painful duty. تَحَامَل في أَمْرٍ او بِهِ او على نَفْسِهِ
To treat a. o. unfairly. — على
To be incited to. إِنْحَمَل على
To bear a. th. patiently. To carry a. th. away. إِحْتَمَل
To go away from. — مِن
To become angry. To be altered (colour). ✧ To be likely, possible. أَحْتَمَل
To ask a. o. to carry a. th. إِسْتَحْمَل ه ه
Portage. Gestation. Fœtus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمْل ج حِمَال وأَحْمَال
Load, burden. حِمْل ج أَحْمَال وحُمُولَة
Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَل ج حُمْلَان وأَحْمَال
Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمْلَة
Transport. حُمْلَان
Porterage. Beast of burden. حَمَّال ج حُمُل
Tax. Bloodwit.

To render a. th sour, acid. حَمَّض وأَحْمَض ه
To discard a. th. from. — ه عَن
To relate interesting discourse, poetry. أَحْمَض
To turn from one th. to another. تَحَمَّض
Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمْض ج حُمُوض
Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَة
Sorrel. ✧ حُمَّاض وحُمَّيْض وحُمَّيْضَة
▫ Species of citron.
Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَّاض الأُتْرُجّ
Wild sorrel, حُمَّاض البَقَر
Dodder (*plant*). — الأَرْنَب
Rumex aquatica, water-dock. — المَاء
Sour, acid. ✧ Peevish (man). Chemical acid. حَامِض ✧ حَامُض
Bad-hearted (mau). حَامِض الفُؤَاد
Land full of acid plants. حَمِيضَة ج حُمْض ومَحْمَض ومُحْمَض
To take off the skin. ✲ حَمَط i حَمْطًا ه
To plant a tree in order to shade (a vine-arbour). To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَّط ه وه
Bottom of the heart. Straw of Indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَة
Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. — ج حَمَاط وحَمَائِط
✲ حَمِق a وحَمُق o حُمْقًا وحُمُقًا وحَمَاقَةً
To be stupid.
To be dull (market). حَمُقَت السُّوق
✧ To be in a rage. (*for* حَنِق) حَمِق
To ascribe foolishness to. حَمَّق ه وه
To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحْمَق ه
To feign stupidity, تَحَامَق
To be stupid. To act like a fool. To be dull (market). To be worn out (clothes). إِنْحَمَق
To become stupid, to act like a fool. إِسْتَحْمَق
To hold a. o. to be stupid. — ه
Weakness of judgment. حُمْق وحَمَاقَة
Rage, fit of passion. (*for* حَنَق) ✧ حَمَق
Small-pox. حَمَاق وحُمَاق وحَمَاقِيق وحُمَيْقَى وحُمَيْقَاء
Stupid, weak-minded. أَحْمَق م حَمْقَاء ج حِمَاق وحُمُق وحَمْقَى وحَمَاقَى

To scorn to do a. th. حَمِيَ a حَمِيَّةً ومَحْمِيَةً مِن
To become hot (fire, sun, horse, iron). حَمِيَ a حَمْيًا وحُمُوًّا
To be angered with. — على
To heat a. th. To excite a. o. حَمَّى تَحْمِيَةً ه وهـ
To defend a. o. against. حَامَى مُحَامَاةً وحِمَاءً عن
To welcome a (guest). — على ضَيْفِهِ
To render (a place) inaccessible. أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً هـ
To abstain from. تَحَمَّى واحْتَمَى مِن
To keep aloof from a. th. تَحَامَى هـ
To become black (cloud, night). إِحْمَوْمَى
Protection. ✧ Person under the protectorate of a foreign Power. حِمَايَة
Inaccessible. Interdicted. حِمًى
Protective. حِمَاءٌ
Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick man). حَمِيَّة
Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal. حَمِيَّة
Outburst of anger. Strength (of wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of youth). حُمَيَّا
Venom, sting of scorpions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire). حُمَة ج حُمَات وحُمًى
Protector. Hot. حَامٍ ج حُمَاة وحَامِيَة
The dog. The lion. الحَامِي
Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard. حَامِيَة
✧ Lawyer. Solicitor. مُحَامٍ
To long for her child (woman). To produce a sound (bow, wand). ✲ حَنَّ i حَنِينًا
To yearn towards. — إلى
To incline towards. — أ حَنَّةً وحَنَانًا على
To dispel (an evil). — o حَنًّا هـ
To blossom (tree) ✧ To be rotten (cheese). حَنَّ
To twang (a bow). أَحَنَّ هـ
To compassionate, to pity a. o. تَحَنَّنَ على
To desire eagerly. تَحَانَّ وانْسَتَحَنَّ إلى
Tribe of genii. جِنّ
Wife. Likeness. حَنَّة
Mercy. Prosperity. Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long misfortune. ✧ Force of kindred. حَنَان و✧ حِنِّيَّة
I beg thy mercy. حَنَانَكَ وحَنَانَيْكَ

حِمَالَة وحَمِيلَة ج حَمَائِل, ومِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل Sword-belt.
Portage. حِمَالَة
Porter. Carrier. حَمَّال م حَمَّالَة
Meek. حَمُول
Beast of burden. ✧ Porterage. حَمُولَة
Conveyed. Stranger. A surety. Rubbish. Foundling. حَمِيل
Pregnant (woman). ✧ Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill. حَامِل ج حَمْلَة
Basket for carrying grapes. Pregnant (woman). حَامِلَة ج حَوَامِل
Sinews of the arms and legs. Legs. حَوَامِل
Patience. Opinion. ✧ Likeliness. إِحْتِمَال
Litter on a camel. Basket for grapes. ✧ Litter for the dead. مَحْمِل ج مَحَامِل
Caravan of the pilgrims to Mecca. مِحْمَل ج مَحَامِل
Borne. Predicate. مَحْمُول
Wheat dust-coloured and large-eared. مَحْمُولَة
✧ Admissible. Possible. مُحْتَمَل
To carry (water). To be a water-carrier. ✲ حَوْمَلَ حَوْمَلَةً
Clear torrent. Beginning. Black cloud full of water. حَوْمَل
To twist (a rope) strongly. ✲ حَمْلَجَ هـ
Bellows of a smith. حِمْلَاج
To open widely the eyes and stare at. ✲ حَمْلَقَ
Inner part of the eyelids. حُمْلَاق وحُمْلُوق ج حَمَالِيق
Small ticks. ✲ حَمَن وحِمْنَان
Plant of the desert. حَوْمَان
✲ حَمُو وحَمْو وحَمًا وحَمْء وحَم ج أَحْمَاء Father-in-law. Any male relation on the side of the husband.
Mother-in-law. Any female relation on the side of the wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama, town of Syria. حَمَاة ج حَمَوَات
Heat of the sun. حَمْو وحَمِي
✲ حَمَى أ حَمْيًا وحِمْيَةً وحِمَايَةً ومَحْمِيَةً ه وهـ To protect a. o. against. ✧ To heat a. th.
To interdict a noxious food to a sick man. ✲ ه — ه

حَنِينٌ Plaintive wind. Yearning desire.
حَنُونٌ Compassionate. Moaning wind. Woman remarrying for the sake of her children.
حَنَّانٌ Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. Conspicuous road.
الحَنَّان The All-merciful (God).
حُنَيْن Name of a proverbial cobbler.
زَمَّ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْن He came back with empty hands.
مُتَحَنِّن على Merciful to.
☆ حَنَأَ a حَنْأً To be green (field).
حَنَّأَ تَحْنِيئًا وتَحْنِئَةً ه To dye (a. th) red.
تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّوًا Te be dyed with henna.
حِنَّاء و✧ تَمْر حِنَّاء Henna. *Lawsonia inermis* used as a red dye.
الحِنَّاء الأَحْمَر Arbute, strawberry-tree.
حِنَّاء قُرَيْش Lichen.
حِنَّاء القُولَة *Anchusa tinctoria*, alkanet.
حِنَّا مَجْنُون Indigo-plant.
حَطَب الحِنَّا Withy-tree.
شَجَر الحِنَّا Privet (shrub).
☆ حَنِبَ a حَنَبًا, وحَنَّبَ To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age).
تَحَنَّبَ To be bent, crooked (old man).
— على To feel pity for.
مُحَنَّب Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse).
☆ حَنْبَشَ To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy).
☆ حَنْبَلَ To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment.
حَنْبَل Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (*acacia vera*). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams.
حُنْبُل French beans.
حَنْبَلِيّ Following the rite of Hanbal.
☆ حَنْتَمَ ج حَنَاتِم Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds.
☆ حَنِثَ a حِنْثًا في To violate (an oath).
أَحْنَثَ ه To incite a. o. to perjury.
تَحَنَّثَ مِن To avoid (sin).
حِنْث ج أَحْنَاث Sin. Perjury.
حَانِث Perjurer ; violator of an oath.
مَحْنَث ج مَحَانِث Place, occasion of sin.

☆ حَنَجَ i حَنْجًا ه To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly.
أَحْنَجَ To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back.
ه — To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech.
حِنْجِ Root, origin.
☆ حَنْجَرَ To sink in the head (eye).
ه — To cut open the throat to.
حَنْجَرَة وحُنْجُور Larynx. (*See* حجر).
☆ حَنْجَف وحُنْجُف Head of the haunch.
✧ حَنْجَلَ حَنْجَلَةً وتَحَنْجَلَ To prance (horse). To hop. ◻ To dance.
☆ حَنْدَسَ وتَحَنْدَسَ To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall.
حِنْدِس ج حَنَادِس Very dark night.
☆ حَنْدَقُوق وحِنْدَقُوق Lotus. Sweet trefoil.
☆ حَنْدَل Very short ; dwarf.
☆ حَنَذَ i حَنْذًا وتَحْنَاذًا ه و ه To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller : sun).
ه — حَنْذًا وحِنَاذًا To make (a horse) to sweat.
إِسْتَحْنَذَ To promote sweat by lying in the sun.
حُنْذَة Intense heat.
حَنَاذ Sun.
حَنِيذ Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment.
☆ حَنَرَ i حَنْرًا ه To build (a vault).
حَنِيرَة ج حَنِير وحَنَائِر Vault. Crown of an arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton.
☆ حَنِسَ a حَنَسًا To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior).
حُنُس Godly people.
☆ حَنَشَ i حَنْشًا ه و ه To hunt (a beast). To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake).
— وأَحْنَشَ ه عَن To remove a. o. from.
حَنَش ج أَحْنَاش Serpent. Viper. Insect. Any game of the chase.
☆ حَنِطَ o حُنُوطًا, وأَحْنَطَ To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub *called* رمث).
— i حَنَطًا To sigh. To become red (skin).
حَنَّطَ وأَحْنَطَ ه To embalm (a dead person).

أَحْنَطَ To die. To be embalmed (dead person).
تَحَنَّطَ To be embalmed (dead person).
تَحَنَّطَ لِ To be angry with a. o.
إِسْتَحْنَطَ To face death. To be angry.
حِنْطَة ج حِنَط Wheat.
حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء ✧ Buckwheat.
حِنَاطَة Art of embalming.
حَنَّاط وحَنُوط Aromatics used for embalming.
حَنَّاط وحَنَّاطِيّ Dealer in wheat.
حَانِط Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red).
هُوَ حَانِط وَمُسْتَحْنِط عَلَيَّ He bears rancour towards me.
✲ حَنْظَل وحَمْظَل Colocynth (*plant*).
✲ حَنَفَ i حَنَفًا To lean on one side.
حَنِف a حَنَفًا, وحَنُف o حَنَافَةً To be crook-legged.
حَنَّفَ ه To distort (the foot).
تَحَنَّفَ To act like a Hanefite. To be cirumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols.
— فِي ✧ To do a. th. accurately.
حَنْفَاء Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise.
حَنِيف ج حُنَفَاء Sincere Moslem. Short. Boot-maker. Straightforward.
أَبُو حَنِيفَة One of the four orthodox Imams.
حَنَفِيَّة وأَحْنَاف (*un.* حَنَفِيّ) The Hanefites
حَنَفِيَّة ✧ Water-tap.
أَحْنَف م حَنْفَاء Crook-footed.
✲ حَنِق a حَنَقًا من وعلى To enrage against.
أَحْنَق To spread forth its awn (corn). To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel).
أَحْنَق ه To enrage a. o.
حَنَق ج حِنَاق Rage. Rancour.
حَنِق وحَنِيق Enraged, angry.
✲ حَنَك i حَنْكًا, واحْتَنَك ه To bridle (a horse).
حَنَك ه To understand To fasten a. th.
— وحَنَّكَ To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child).
— حَنْكًا وحَنَكًا, وحَنَّكَ وأَحْنَكَ واحْتَنَكَ ه To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age).

حَنَّكَ ه To rub the palate (of a beast).
أَحْنَكَ ه To debar a. o. from.
تَحَنَّكَ To bring a turban under the chin.
إِحْتَنَكَ ه و ه To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property.
إِسْتَحْنَكَ To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root).
حُنْك وحِنْك وحُنْكَة Soundness of judgment. Experience.
حَنَك ج أَحْنَاك Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. ✧ Mouth.
حُنْك وحَنِيك ومُحْنَك ومُحَنَّك ومُحْتَنَك Taught by experience.
حِنَاك ج حُنُك, ومِحْنَك Bridle, head-rope.
✲ حَنَمَة ج حَنَم Owl.
✲ حَنَا o حَنْوًا, وحَنِيَ i حِنَايَةً ه To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow.
حَنَا o حُنُوًّا, وأَحْنَى على To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to.
حَنِيَّ ه To bend, to curve a. th.
تَحَنَّى وانْحَنَى To be bent, crooked.
تَحَنَّى على To feel sympathy for.
حَانَاة وحَانِيَة, وحَانُوت ج حَوَانِيت Shop. Tavern. Vintner.
حَانَوِيّ وحَانِيّ Shop-keeper. Vintner.
حَنْو وحِنَايَة Crookedness, curvature.
حَنْو ج أَحْنَاء وحِنِيّ وحُنِيّ Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked.
حِنْو ج أَحْنَاء Side. Bow of a saddle.
أَحْنَاء الأُمُور Intricate business.
حَانِيَّة Wine. Wine-merchant.
حَنِيَّة ج حَنَايَا وحِنِيّ Vault. Bow.
أَحْنَى م حَنْوَاء وحَنْيَاء Croock-backed. Bowed (structure).
أَحْنَى ضُلُوعًا على Sympathising with.
مَحْنِيَة ومَحْنُوَة ومَحْنَاة ج مَحَانٍ ومُنْحَنَى Winding of (a valley).
✲ حَابَ o حَوْبًا وحُوبًا وحَابًا ب To commit (a sin).
حَوَّبَ To chide a camel by the cry حَوْبِ or حَوْبَ.
أَحْوَبَ إِحْوَابًا To pursue a sinful course.

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). حَاوَدَ ه
To drive (a beast) quickly. ✲ حَادَ o حَوْدًا, وأَحْوَدَ ه
To keep a. th. with care. حَاذَ على
To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk quickly. To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses). أَحْوَذَ
To overcome a. o. To gain the mastery over. إِسْتَحْوَذَ على
Back. Styrax (tree). حَاذ ج آحَاذ
Having little property, little charge *lit* : light-backed. خَفِيف الحَاذ
Nenuphar, water-lily. حَوْذَان
Coachman, driver. حُوذِيّ
Quick in work. Clever manager. أَحْوَذِيّ
To return. To go down (mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods). To be perplexed (man). ✲ حَارَ o حَوْرًا
He passed from abundance to deficiency. حَارَ بَعْد مَا كَارَ
He does not increase nor augment. مَا يَحُور ومَا يَبُور
To have its white and its black strongly delineated (eye). حَوِرَ a حَوَرًا, وإِحْوَرَّ
To prepare and spread (dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye. حَوَّرَ ه وه
To hold a conference with a. o. حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وحِوَارًا ه
To return (an answer). To give (a result). أَحَارَ إِحَارَةً ه
To hold a conference together. تَحَاوَرَ
To be intensely white. إِحْوَرَّ
To question a. o. إِسْتَحَارَ ه
Quarter of a town. Street. ✧ Large house. حَارَة ج حَارَات
Deficiency. Perdition. Result. حُور
Ox. White leather. Poplar. حَوَر ج أَحْوَار و✧ حَوْر ج حُورَان
White poplar. ✧ حَوْر رُومِي
Black poplar. ✧ حَوْر فَارِسِي
Aspen-tree. حَوْر الرَّجْرَج
Brand. District of Syria. حَوْرَان
Answer. حِوَار وحَوَار وحَوِير
Young unweaned camel. حُوَار ج أَحْوِرَة وحِيرَان
Chalk. Tuff, sand-rock. ✧ حَوَارَة

To abstain from crime. To pray earnestly. تَحَوَّب
To lament, to express grief. — واسْتَحْوَبَ
Sin, crime, fault. حَوْب وحُوب وحَوْبَة وحُوبَة
Grief. Distress; affliction. حَوْب وحُوب
Maternal love. Want. Wife. حُوبَة
Relationship on the mother's side. Need. State. — وحَوْبَة
Soul. حَوْبَاء ج حَوْبَاوَات
To fly about. To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). ✲ حَاتَ o حَوْتًا وحَوَتَانًا على
To take counsel with. To entice a. o. حَاوَتَ ه
To circumvent a. o. by. — ه ب
To dissuade a. o. from. — ه عَن
Fish. Large fish. Whale. Pisces (*Zodiacal sign*). حُوت ج حِيتَان وحِوتَة وأَحْوَات
Salmon-fish. ◻ حُوت سُلَيْمَان
Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. قَم الحُوت
Surname of the prophet Jonas. صَاحِب الحُوت
Cheater. ◻ حَوِيت
To scatter the earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground). ✲ حَوَثَ — أَحَاثَ ه
To extract a. th. إِسْتَحَاثَ ه
He left them scattered about. تَرَكَهُم حَوْثَ بَـوْثَ وحِيثَ بِيثَ وحَاثَ بَاثَ وحَوْثًا بَوْثًا
Vein in the liver. حَوْث
✧ Over hill and dale, up and down. حَوَّث بَوَّث
Liver and the surrounding part. Fat woman. حَوْثَاء
To need, to require a. th. ✲ حَاجَ o حَوْجًا, وأَحْوَجَ واحْتَاجَ إِلى
To lead a. o. astray from. حَوَّجَ ب عَن
To put a. o. in want of. أَحْوَجَ ه
To seek a. th. wanted. ✧ To purchase goods (merchant). تَحَوَّجَ
Destitution. Need. حُوجِ
Necessity. Want. حَوْجَاء
I do not want it. مَا لِي فِيهِ حَوْجَاء ولَا لَوْجَاء
Want. Need. Affair. Natural want. ✧ Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough. حَاجَة ج حَاج وحُوَج وحَاجَات وحَوَائِج
Want. Poverty. Need. إِحْتِيَاج
To turn away from. To shun a. th. ✲ حَادَ o حَوْدًا عَن

أَحْوَر ج حُور Jupiter (planet). Intellect. Fair and black-eyed.

حُور العَيْن و✧ (حُورِيَّة un.) Fair black-eyed women. Houris, nymphs of paradise.

أَحْوَرِيّ White; of a fair complexion.

حُوَّارَى White flour. ✧ White clay, whiting.

حَوَارِيّ ج حَوَارِيُّون Disciple of Jesus-Christ.

مِحْوَر ج مَحَاوِر Iron pin of a pulley. Ring of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rolling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree.

قَلِقَت مَحَاوِرُهُ His affairs are unsettled.

مَحَارَة Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl. Palate.

مُحَاوَرَة وحِوَار Conference.

مِحْيَار Crooked stick.

✲ حَاز o حَوْزًا وحِيَازَةً, واحْتَازَ ه To gather a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self. To possess (an estate).

حَاز ه To brace strongly (a bow).

— وحَوَّز ه To drive (camels) to water gently.

حَاوَز ه To frequent a. o.

تَحَوَّز To writhe and twist about (serpent). To turn aside (man).

تَحَاوَز To part one from the other.

إِنْحَاز To fly away (from the enemy).

حَوْزَة Side. Seat of a king. Nature. Grapes. ✧ Enclosure.

حَوْز Fenced place. ✧ Styrax (tree).

حُوزِيّ وأَحْوَزِيّ Solitary. Good manager. Black.

حَيْز Space. Spot.

حَوَّاز القُلُوب Heart-alluring (evil).

✲ حَاس o حَوْسًا ه وفي To search. To prowl about. To rove amongst (the sheep: wolf).

حَوِس a حَوَسًا To be brave, daring.

تَحَوَّس To assume courage.

إِسْتَحْوَس To be detained.

خُطُوب حُوْس Misfortunes, calamities.

✧ حَوْسَة Society, acquaintances.

حُوَاسَة Want. Booty.

حُوَيْسَاء Relationship.

حَوَّاس Night-walker. Herald at war.

أَحْوَس ج حُوس Bold, undaunted. Unsatiable. Wolf.

✲ حَاش o حَوْشًا, وأَحْوَش وأَحَاش واسْتَحْوَش ه To track (a beast) into a snare. To collect and drive (camels).

حَوَّش ه وفي To collect a. th. ✧ To spare (money). To pick up. To park (cattle).

حَاوَش ه على To incite a. o. to.

تَحَوَّش عَن To remove from.

— مِن To feel shame at. To be forlorn of her husband (wife).

إِنْحَاش To be tracked (beast). To be collected (camels).

— عَن To be frightened away.

إِحْتَوَش وتَحَاوَش على To encompass a. o.

— ه To track (a beast) one party to another.

حَوْش ج أَحْوَاش وحِيشَان Enclosure for cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard. ✧ Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet.

✧ حَوَش Rabble.

✧ جُمْعَة الحَاش Holy week.

حُوَاشَة Cause of shame. Relationship. Friend.

حَايِش Grove of palm-trees.

حُوش الفُؤَاد Hot-tempered (man).

حُـوشِيّ Odd (expression). Unsociable (man). Dark.

✲ حَاص o حَوْصًا وحِيَاصَةً ه To sew up (a garment). To repair (a skin).

— حَوْل To flutter around a. th.

حَاص ✧ To be anxious, restless.

حَوِص a حَوَصًا To have an eye contracted in its outer angle.

حَاوَص ه To look at a. o. from the corner of the eye.

إِحْتَاص في To act cautiously in.

حَوْص Stitching far apart. Colic.

حِوَاص Wooden instrument for sewing.

حِيَاصَة Girth-strap.

أَحْوَص م حَوْصَاء ج حُوص وأَحَاوِص Narrow-eyed.

✲ حَاض o حَوْضًا, وحَوَّض واحْتَوَض ه To collect (water). To build a tank.

— واحْتَوَض واسْتَحْوَض To make a tank for o.'s self.

إِسْتَحْوَض To collect (water) in a tank.

حَوْض و✧ حَاوُر ج أَحْوَاض وحِيَاض Watering-trough. Tank. Dock. Basin.

✲ حَاط o حَوْطًا وحِيطَةً وحِيَاطَةً وتَحَوَّط ه To guard, to protect a. th.

A female weaver. حَائِكَة ج حَائِكَات وحَوَائِك
Purslain (*plant*). ✧ Colour. Shape. حَوْك
Weaver's shop. مَحَاكَة
To be finished, elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person). ✲ حَالَ o حَوْلًا وحُؤُولًا
To be barren (female). To produce every second year (tree). – حُؤُولًا وحَيْلُولَةً
To intervene between. – حَيْلُولَةً بَيْن
To be elapsed over a. o. (year). – على
To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). – وأَحْوَل في
To withdraw (from a compact). – حُؤُولًا عَن
To shift, to remove to. – إلى
To use deceit. – مَحَالًا وحِيلَةً
To squint (eye). حَوِل a حَوَلًا
To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. حَوَّل ه إلى
To sow a land every second year. – الأَرْض
To make (the eye) to squint. – وأَحْوَل ه
To render a. th. absurd. حَوَّل ه
✧ To alight from a horse. To turn away (the eyes) from. حَوَّل عَن
✧ To send soldiers to a. o. حَوَّل على
To alight from (a carriage). – مِن
✧ To endorse (a bill) to – لِأَمر فُلَان
the order of.
To desire a. th. To seek a. th by deceit. حَاوَل مُحَاوَلَةً وحِوَالًا ه
To look fixedly at. – البَصَر ل
To be one year old. To say unconsistent things. To have barren camels. أَحَال
To spend (one year) in (a place). – ب
To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). أَحْوَل إِحْوَالًا
To transfer (a debt) to another. أَحَال واحْتَال بِدَيْنِهِ على
To hold a. o. to be weak. – على
To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). – عَلَيْهِ ب
To transmit (an affair) to. – ه على
To shift from one to another. تَحَوَّل تَحَوُّلًا عَن . . . إلى
To go from (a place) to. – مِن . . . إلى

To protect. To surround a. th. To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall). حَوَّط ه
To monopolise a. th. حَوَّط وأَحَاط على
To be destroyed. أُحِيط بِهِ
To try to circumvent a. o. حَاوَط ه
To encompass a. o. ✧ To besiege (a place). To block (a country). أَحَاط ب
To have a thorough knowledge of. أَحَاط ب عِلْمًا
To take care of. إِحْتَاط على
To encircle, to hem a. o in. – ب
To be on the watch. – لِنَفْسِهِ
Wariness, prudence. حَوْطَة وحَيْطَة
Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. حَوْط
Wall. Garden. حَائِط ج حِيطَان وحِيَاط
Tax-gatherer in a village. حَوَّاط
Wariness. Means of success. إِحْتِيَاط
By way of security. ✧ على سَبِيل الإِحْتِيَاط
Execution by way of security (*in law*). ✧ حَجْز احْتِيَاطِي
Year of dearth. تَحُوط وتَحِيط وتُحِيط
Enclosure, fence. مَحَاط
The Ocean. البَحْر المُحِيط
To put a. th. on the side of. ✲ حَاف o حَوْفًا, وحَوَّف ه
To surround a country (rain). حَوَّف ه
To curtail a. th. by the sides. تَحَوَّف ه
Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. حَوْف
Two veins beneath the tongue. الحَافَانِ
Side, border. Destitution. حَافَة ج حَافَات
To encompass a. o. ✲ حَاق o حَوْقًا ب
To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. – ه
To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). حَوَّق على
Crowd. حَوْق وحَوْقَة
Sweepings. حُوَاقَة
Broom. مِحْوَقَة ومِحْيَقَة ج مَحَاوِق
To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). ✲ حَاك o حَوْكًا وحِيَاكًا وحِيَاكَةً ه
To distinguish a. th. ✧ حَوَّك
To weave, to knit a. th. ✧ حَيَّك
To leave a mark upon (sword). أَحَاك في
Weaver. حَائِك و✧ حَيَّاك ج حَاكَة وحَوْكَة

– ه ب To seize the opportunity of (giving advice).
إحتال احتيالاً و✧ تحايل To use deceit.
إحتوَل ه To encompass a. o.
إحوَلّ To squint (eye). To become green and luxuriant (land).
إستحال To pass from a state to another. To be absurd. To become crooked (bow). ✧ To be transubstiated (element).
حال Hot ashes. Black mud. ✧ One's self.
قتل حالهُ ✧ He committed suicide.
حال (m. f.) ج أحوال وأحولة State, circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load.
حالات وأحوال الدهر The changes of time.
حالاً وفي الحال Immediately, at once.
حالما As soon as.
حالي Actual, present.
حالة ج حالات State, circumstance.
حول ج أحوال وحُؤول Year. Ability. Power.
لا حول ولا قوّة إلّا بالله There is neither might nor strength but in God.
– وحِوَل وحَوْلة Perspicacity. Keen sight. Removal.
لا حِوَل عنهُ There is no escape from it.
حَوْلَ وحَوْلَى وحَوَالَ وحَوالَى Around.
حَوَل Strabismus.
حَوِل وأحوَل م حَوْلاء ج حُول Squint-eyed.
حَوَال وحَوَلان وحُولان Change. Around.
حَوْلان الدهر وحُولانهُ The vicissitudes of time.
حِوال Obstruction, obstacle.
حَوالة ✧Soldiers sent to a debtor. Money-order. Bill of exchange.
حَوْلي ج حَوالي One year old (beast).
حَوالي وحُوَّل وحُوَلي Shrewd. Skilful.
حِيال In front of, opposite.
حِيلة ج حِيَل, وحائلة Art, cunning. Perspicaity. Good sight. Ability.
حائل ج حُوَّل وحُول وحِيال وحَوائل Altered in colour. Barren (female).
أحوَل وأحيَل More skilful, more artful.
إفلاس احتيالي ✧ Fraudulent bankruptcy.
تحويل ✧ Check. Endorsement.
مُحال Absurd (speech). Crooked. ✧ Impossible.
مَحالة Good sight. Perspicacity.
– ج مَحال ومَحاول Water-wheel. Large pulley. Middle of the back.

لا مَحالة منهُ There is no doubt about it. It is unavoidable.
مُحتال Artful, shrewd.
مِحوال Absurd, nonsensical.
مُستحيل Full. Absurd. ✧ Impossible.
☆ حام o حَوْماً وحَوَمانًا To be thirsty. To pursue (a design).
– على او حَوْل To hover round about a. th. (bird).
– حَوْماً وحِياماً وحُؤُوماً على To long for (o.'s people).
حَوَّم في To prosecute a. th. carefully.
حام Ham. son of Noah.
حَوْمة ج حَوْمات Thick of a fight; main part of the sea.
حُومة Crystal.
☆ حون – تَحَوَّن To be humbled. To perish.
☆ حَوِيَ a حَوًى وحُوَّة, واحْوَوَى واحْوَارَى To be or become of a dark green.
حُوَّة Dark green or dark red colour.
أحْوَى م حَوْراء ج حُوّ Of a dark green colour. Side of a valley.
حُوَّاءة A dark-coloured vegetable. Sedentary (man).
حَوّاء Eva, our first mother.
☆ حَوَى i حَوايَةً وحَيًّا ه To gather a. th.
– واحْتَوَى To get possession of. To preserve a. th.
حَوَّى ه To grasp a. th.
أحْوَى To enter in possession of a. th. forcibly.
تَحَوَّى To be contracted. To coil itself (serpent).
إحْتَوَى ه وعلى a. To include, to comprise To preserve a. th.
حَوَاء وحَوَاة Sound, noise.
حَوِيّ Worthy possessor. Small pond.
حَوِيَّة ج حَوايا Intestines. Cushion put around a camel's hump.
حِوَاء ج أحْوِيَة Collection of houses close together.
حَاوٍ ومُحْتَوٍ Collecting. Serpent-charmer.
حاوِيَة وحاوِياء F. Winding guts.
☆ حَيِيَ a حَيَاةً To live.
– حَيِيءَ To be conspicuous (road).
– مِن To be ashamed of.
حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً ه و له To keep a. o. alive (God). To say to a. o. May God keep

Whereas, at the place where. ✲ حَيْثُ
✧ Wherever, whenever. حَيْثُمَا
✧ So... as. So... that. بِحَيْثُ ومِن حَيْثُ
In respect of. Because.
✧ At any rate, of course. ✧ حَيْثُ كَان
Respect, relation. حَيْثِيَّة
To become destitute. ✲ حَاجَ i حَيْجًا
To produce thorns (ground). أَحَاجَ وأَحْيَجَ
Thorn. Thorny plant. حَاجٌ
✲ حَادَ i حَيْدًا وحَيَدَانًا ومَحِيدًا وحَيْدَةً وحُيُودًا
To stray from (the road). وحَيْدُودَةً عَن
To turn aside from.
To cut (a skin) in slices. To put a. th. aside. حَيَّدَ ه
To shun a. o. To be partial against. ✧ تَحَايَدَ ه و حَايَدَ ه مُحَايَدَةً وحِيَادًا
Protuberant part of a. th. Rib. Knot on the horn of a mountain-goat. حَيْد ج حُيُود وأَحْيَاد وحِيَد
Evil look. Knot on a horn. حَيْدَة
Proud demeanour. Shy (ass). حَيْدَى
Pebbles thrown aside by the feet of a beast. خَيْدَان
To be dazzled. To lose the way. To fluctuate (water). ✲ حَارَ a حَيْرًا وحَيْرَةً وحَيَرًا وحَيَرَانًا
To be perplexed in. — في
To perplex a. o. حَيَّرَ ه
To be perplexed. To collect and whirl round (water). To be motionless (cloud). To become full of (food: bowl). تَحَيَّرَ
To be confused. To be in its bloom (youth). — واسْتَحَارَ
To be filled with water (place). — واسْتَحَارَ ب
Garden. Enclosure. حَيْز
Perplexity. حَيْرَة وتَحَيُّر ✧ حِيرَة
Cistern. Garden. حَائِر ج حُوران وحِيرَان
Perplexed. حَيْرَان م حَيْرَى ج حَيَارَى وحُيَارَى
The planets. الكَوَاكِب المُتَحَيِّرَة
Way leading to the desert. Heavy motionless clouds. مُسْتَحِير
To urge (camels). To drive (camels) gently. ✲ حَازَ i حَيْزًا ه
To draw lines, streaks. ✧ حَيَّزَ
To roll up (snake). تَحَيَّزَ
To be overrun, subdued by (country). — ل

thee alive. To greet a. o. To approach the age of fifty.
To put (a child) to blush. To nourish (a child). حَايَا ه و ه
To enliven (the fire). To spend (the night) awake. — وأَحْيَا ه
To fertilise the earth. (God). To find (the earth) fertile. أَحْيَا ه
To quicken (the dead : God). — ه
To have a fertile land. أَحْيَا
To spare a. o. To let a. o. alive. — واسْتَحْيَا ه
To feel ashamed of. To shrink. To abstain from. ✧ To veil her face (woman). إِسْتَحْيَا واسْتَحَى مِن
Repentance. Pudency, bashfulness. Vulva (of animals). حَيَا
Rain. Abundance. Plant. أَحْيَا
Life. حَيَاة وحَيّ
Tar. حَيَاة المَوْتَى
Alive: in the bonds of life. فِي قَيْد الحَيَاة
Alive. Tribe. Quarter of a town. حَيّ ج أَحْيَاء
He cannot distinguish truth from falsehood. لَا يَعْرِف الحَيّ مِن اللَّيّ
Sempervivum, everlasting (*plant*). حَيّ العَالَم
✧ It does not matter. حَيّ الله
Make haste. حَيَّ هَلَا وحَيَّ هَلَا وحَيْهَل
Come to prayer! حَيَّ على الصَّلَاة
Bring us such a one. حَيَّ هَل بِفُلَان
To call out to prayer (crier). حَيْهَل
Solanum (*plant*). P حَيْهَل وحَيَّهَل
Viper. ✧ Serpent. Mischievous man. حَيَّة ج حَيَّات
The lion. حَيَّة الوَادِي
✧ Cerastes, horned serpent. حَيَّة بِالقُرُون
Fertile land. أَرْض حَيَّة
Serpentine, ophite. حَجَر الحَيَّة
Male serpent. حَيْوَت
Modest. Chaste. حَيِيّ وحَيِيّ
Animal, beast. Life. حَيَوَان ج حَيَوَانَات
Animal (being). حَيَوَانِيّ
Vital. Belonging to a tribe. حَيَوِي
Greeting. Security. Duration. Dominion. تَحِيَّة ج تَحِيَّات وتَحَايَا
Children's food. مُحَايَاة
Life-time. Place of life. مَحْيَا ج مَحَايَا
Countenance, face. مُحَيَّا

To hate, to grudge a. o. حَايَقَ د
To surround. To cause (an evil) to befall a. o. أَحَاقَ إِحَاقَةً هـ ب
Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَيْق
To flaunt, to waddle. To cut (knife). ✲ حَاكَ ا حَيْكًا وحَيَكَانًا
To impress a. o. (speech). To wound a. o. (sword). — وأَحَاكَ في
To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِحْتَاكَ ب
To be changed. To be in heat (mare). ✲ حَالَ ا حُيُولًا
Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley. حَيْل ج أَحْيَال وحُيُول
Upright, standing. ✧ عَلَى حَيْلِهِ
Flock of goats. حَيْلَة
To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike). ✲ حَانَ ا حَيْنًا وحَيْنُونَةً
The time comes for him to. حَانَ لَهُ ان
To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times. حَيَّنَ د — تَحَيَّنَ د
To appoint a time to a. o. حَايَنَ د
To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَانَ د
To remain in (a place). أَحْيَنَ ب
To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَيَّنَ
To look for an opportunity. إِسْتَحَانَ
Wine-shop. حَان وحَانَة وحَانُوت
Trial. Perdition. Death. حَيْن
Time, space of time. Opportunity. حِين ج أَحْيَان جج أَحَايِين
Once a day. حِينَة ومِحْيَان
What a loss! ✧ يَا حَيْنَهُ
For a time. إِلَى حِين
Sometime, awhile. حِينًا
Till, until. أَحْيَانًا
Then, at that time. ✧ لِحِينَمَا
Sometimes. حِينَئِذٍ
Foolish, stupid. حَائِن
Foolish woman. Calamity. حَائِنَة ج حَوَائِن

✧ Streak, line. حِيز ج أَحْيَاز
To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope). ✲ حَاسَ ا حَيْسًا هـ
He is on the brink of ruin. حِيسَ حَيْسُهُ
Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَيْس
Slave-born. مَحْيُوس
To be frightened. To hasten. ✲ حَاشَ ا حَيْشًا
To frighten a. o. حَاشَ د
To shrink in fear. تَحَيَّشَتْ نَفْسُهُ
Fearful. حَيْشَان
To turn away from; to shun a. th. ✲ حَاصَ ا حَيْصًا وحَيْصَةً وحُيُوصًا ومَحِيصًا وحَيَصَانًا, وانْحَاصَ عَن
To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَايَصَ د
Ornamented waist-belt. حِيَاصَة
Escape, shelter. مَحِيص
To menstruate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia). ✲ حَاضَ ا حَيْضًا ومَحِيضًا ومَحَاضًا
To give vent to water. حَيَّضَ المَاءَ
Menstruating (woman). حَائِض ج حُيَّض, وحَائِضَة ج حَوَائِض
Menses. حِيَاض
To act wrongfully towards. ✲ حَافَ ا حَيْفًا على
To take a. th. from the side of. تَحَيَّفَ هـ
Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَيْف
What a pity! What a shame! ✧ حَيْفٌ عَلَيْهِ
Side. Patch added to a shirt. حِيفَة ج حِيَف
Tyrannical. حَائِف ج حَافَة وحُيَّف
Side of a mountain. — الجَبَل
Rainless (land). أَحْيَف م حَيْفَاء
To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment). To penetrate (the body : sword). ✲ حَاقَ ا حَيْقًا وحُيُوقًا وحَيَقَانًا ب — في

خ

To humble o.'s self before (God). إلى —
Depressed tract of land. خَبْت ج أَخْبات وخُبُوت
Lowliness. Humility. خِبْتة وإخبات
Anything contemptible. خَبِيث
To be unproductive (land). To heave (stomach). ☆ خَبُث o خُبْثاً وخَباثة وخَباثِيَّة
To be wicked, mischievous. خَبَث o خُبْثاً
To frequent bad companions. — وأَخْبَث
To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. ه — To impute wickedness to a. o.
To show wickedness. تَخابَث
To affect wickedness. تَخَبَّث
To act wickedly. إسْتَخْبَث
To deem a. o. bad. To find (language) bad. ه —
Allay. Iron-dross. خَبَث
Wickedness. Abomination. Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy. خُبْث وخَباثة
O wicked man! يا خُبَث
O wicked woman. (*only used in the vocative*). يا خَباثِ
Impure food. Foul, abominable actions. خَبائث
Impure. خَبِيث ج خُبُث وخُبَثاء وأَخْباث وخَبِثة Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food). ✧ Scoffer.
Urine and excrement. الأَخْبَثان
Pernicious thing. مَخْبَثة
To know, to try a. th. ☆ خَبَر o خُبْرا وخِبْرة ه
To have a full knowlege of. خَبِر o وخَبُر a خِبْرا وخُبْرا وخِبْرة وخُبْرة ومَخْبَرة ومَخْبُرة ه وب
To inform a. o. of. To bring news to a. o. خَبَّر وأَخْبَر ه او ب
To till the ground for a share of its produce. ✧ To manage (an affair). خابَر ه
To be fully aware of. تَخَبَّر ه
To ask news from a. o. ه — واسْتَخْبَر
To give mutual information. تَخابَر

Jewish rabbi. خاخام Hs
To become tall (plant). To defend o.'s property. To be deceitful. خَبّ o خَبّاً
To rage, to dash (sea). — خِبّاً وخِبابا
To amble (horse). — خَبّاً وخَبِيباً وخَبَباً, واخْتَبّ
To be crafty, mischievous. خَبَّ a خَبّاً
✧ To sink down (in the sand). في —
To deceive, to corrupt a. o. خَبَّب ه
To make (a horse) to amble. أَخَبّ ه
Deceiver. خَبّ ج خُبُوب
Commotion of the sea. خِبّ وخَبّ وخِبابَ
Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). خَبّ ✧ Wild artichoke.
Amble, soft trot. خَبَب
Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خابّ
Relationship, affinity. — ج خَوابّ
Tract of sand. Clouds. خَبّة وخُبّة
Rag, tatters. خِبّة ج خِبَب
Ragged garment. ثَوْب خِبَب وخِبابٌ وأَخْباب
Slice of meat. Bottom of a valley. خَبِيبَة ج خَبائِب
To have the bowels relaxed. ☆ خَبْخَب
To abate (heat). To become flaccid. To become lean after fatness. تَخَبْخَب
To conceal a. th. ✧ To preserve a. th. ☆ خَبَأ a خَبْأً وخَبَأً (و✧ خَبِئ i) واخْتَبَأ ه
To propose an enigma to. خابَأ ه
To conceal o.'s self. إخْتَبَأ و✧ تَخَبَّأ
Hidden thing. خَبْء وخِبْء
Plants, herbage. خَبْء الأَرْض
Rain-drops. — السَّماء
In secret, hiddenly. بالخَبْء
Secret mark upon an excellent she-camel. خِباء ج أَخْبِيَة
Seeds put in store. خَبِيئة ج خَبايا
Large jar, vat. خابِية ج خَوابٍ
Concealed, hidden. مَخْبُوء ومُخَبَّأ
Hiding-place in a house. مَخْبَأ ج مَخابِئ
✧ Hidden treasure. ✧ مَخْبَأَة
To come to a depressed land. ☆ خبت — أَخْبَت

الخَابِس والخَبَّاس والخَبُوس Lion. Plunderer.
☆ خَبَشَ o خَبْشًا وتَخَبَّشَ هـ To pick up (scattered things).
☆ خَبَصَ i خَبْصًا هـ ب To mix a. th. with.
– وخَبَّصَ وتَخَبَّصَ واختَبَصَ To make a mess with dates, cream and starch.
✧ وخَبَّصَ – To squander recklessly; to act extravagantly.
✧ خَبَّصَ هـ To entangle a. th. To squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss.
✧ في – To eat slovenly. To dabble in mire. To botch (a work).
خَبِيص وخَبِيصَة Sweet made of dates, cream and starch.
خَبْصَة Mess, work done amiss. Confusion. ✧ Quarrel. Vainly expense.
مِخْبَصَة Spoon for stirring up a mess.
☆ خَبَطَ i خَبْطًا, و✧ خَبَّطَ هـ و To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th.
– بِسَيْفِهِ To strike a. o. with the sword.
– واختَبَطَ هـ To request a favour from a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil).
– هـ بِخَيْرٍ To grant a favour to a. o.
– واختَبَطَ هـ To beat down (leaves).
خَبَطَ هـ ب To strike the ground with (the foot : camel).
يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ He acts in a reckless manner. He goes at random (*lit* : He stamps the ground like a blind she-camel.
– اللَّيْلَ To journey at random by night.
خُبِطَ To be affected with a rheum.
تَخَبَّطَ To be disordered (country).
تَخَبَّطَ هـ و To knock a. o. or a. th. To stamp vehemently (the ground).
To do harm to a. o. (devil).
إختَبَطَ ✧ To writhe (in agony).
– هـ To strike a. th. strongly.
– هـ To request a favour from.
خَبَط Leaves beaten off. Anything trampled upon.
خَبْطَة ج خِبَط وخُبَط Rheum. Remainder of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock. ✧ Noise.
خِبْطَة ج خِبَط Portion of (the night). Party of men. Draught of water in a skin.

إختَبَرَ هـ و To experience, to test a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well.
خَبِر ج خُبُور She-camel yielding much milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin.
خُبْر وخِبْرَة وإختِبَار ومَخْبَرَة Knowledge. Experience.
خُبْرَة Sheep bought for being slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions. Food. Share.
خَبَر ج أَخْبَار Information. News. Notice. Predicate. (*log*).
مَا تَحْتَ خَبَرٍ ✧ Do not mention it; it is unimportant.
صَدَّقَ الخَبَرَ الخُبْرَ Experience has confirmed science.
خَابُور Elder-tree. ✧ Wooden peg.
خَبَار Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole.
خَبَّارَة ▫ Mantilla.
الخَبُور The lion.
✧ خَبَرِيَّة News, story.
خَبِير ج خُبَرَاء Aware. The Omniscient (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair. Foam of the mouth of a camel.
خَبَيْرَى Black snake.
أَخْبَارِيّ Historian. Chronicler.
مَخْبَرَة ومَخْبُرَة (*opp to* مَنْظَر) Experience.
☆ خَرْجَل Crane (bird).
☆ خَبَزَ i خَبْزًا هـ To make (bread).
– هـ To feed a. o. with bread. To strike a. o. To urge (a beast).
تَخَبَّزَ To tread the herbs (camels).
إنْخَبَزَ To be depressed (soil).
إختَبَزَ هـ To be baked (bread).
خُبْز وخُبْزَة Bread; cake of bread.
خُبْز الغُرَاب و✧ خُبْز القَمْق Large and flat mushroom.
خُبْز المَشَايِخ Cyclamen.
خَبَز Flat and depressed ground.
خَبِيز Anything baked. Mess.
خِبَازَة Art of baking.
خَابِز Possessing bread.
خَبَّاز م خَبَّازَة Baker.
خُبَّازَى وخُبَّاز وخُبَّازَة وخُبَّيْزَة Mallow (plant).
☆ خَبَسَ o خَبْسًا, واختَبَسَ هـ To take hold of a. th.
خَبَّسَ فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ To wrong a. o. craftily.
تَخَبَّسَ To seize (booty).
خُبَاسَاء وخُبَاسَة Prey, booty.

carried in the folds of the clothes.
To be extinguished (fire). To subside (war, anger). ✲ خَبَا o خَبْوًا وخُبُوًّا
To extinguish (the fire). أَخْبَى
To make, to pitch (a tent). خَبَّى وأَخْبَى وتَخَبَّى ه
To pitch a tent and enter it. إِسْتَخْبَى ه
Tent of wool or camel's hair. Husk of wheat, barley. خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة
To hit a. o with a spear. ✲ خَتَّ خَتًّا ه الى
To lessen the portion of. — وأَخَتَّ ه
To be ashamed of a. o. — من
Avaricious. Defective. خَتِيت
To prevent a. o. from. ✲ خَتَأَ a خَتْأً ه عن
To conceal o.'s self from fear or shame. إِخْتَتَأَ
To carry away a. th. — وَأَخْتَى ه
To blush at. To dread a. o. — من
To deceive a. o. — ل
To act treacherously towards. ✲ خَتَرَ i خَتْرًا ه
To be wicked. — o i خَتَرًا
To be confused by drink. خَتِرَ a خَتَرًا, وتَخَتَّرَ
To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّرَ
Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتْر وخُتُور
Treacherous. خَاتِر وخَتَّار وخَتُور وخَتِير
To remain silent from fear or weariness. ✲ خَتْرَمَ
To set out. To lead the way in darkness (guide). To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena). ✲ خَتَمَ a خَتْمًا وخُتُوعًا
To attack a. o. — على
Excellent guide. خَتِم وخَتُوء وخَوْتَم
Hyena. خَتِم
To vanish (mirage). ✲ خَتْمَرَ
Mirage. Anything that passes away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. Wolf. Calamity. خَيْتَمُور
To deceive a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey). ✲ خَتَلَ o i خَتْلًا وخَتَلَانًا, وخَاتَلَ ه
To approach stealthily (hunter). خَاتَلَ
To deceive o. another. تَخَاتَلَ
To listen stealthily to (the secret of a. o). إِخْتَتَلَ ل
✧ Corner of a wall. خَتْلَة

Dust. خَبَاط
Diabolical madness. خُبَاط
Stamping the ground (horse). خَبُوط وخَبِيط وأَخْبَط ج خُبْط
Watering-trough trampled upon. Curd. Little of water. خَبِيط ج خُبُط
Ink-fish. ✧ أَخْطَبُوط
Staff for beating off leaves. مِخْبَط ج مَخَابِط
Beetle. Mallet. مُخْبِط ج مَخَابِيط
To be choked by sobbing (child). ✲ خَبَعَ a خُبُوعًا
To enter (a place). خَبَعَ a خَبْعًا ب
To tot about. ✲ خَبْعَلَ
To contemn a. o. ✲ خَبَقَ i خَبْقًا ه
To corrupt a. th. To disorder the brain (grief, love). To cripple a. o. ✲ خَبَلَ o خَبْلًا, وخَبَّلَ
To withhold a. o. — واخْتَبَلَ ه
To be crack-brained. To be dried up (limb). خَبِلَ a خَبَلًا وخَبَالًا
To lend (cattle) to a. o. أَخْبَلَ ه ه
To be crippled, dried up (limb). تَخَبَّلَ
To ask of a. o. the loan of a (she-camel). إِسْتَخْبَلَ ه ه
Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a member. Loan, debt. خَبَل
Crippling of the limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. Bird crying the whole night. خَبَل وخَبَال ج خُبُول
Insane, demoniac. خَبِل وأَخْبَل ومُخَبَّل
Unsoundness of mind, body or action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect. خَبَال
Seducer. The devil. خَابِل
The time. المُخَبِّل
Insane. Crippled. مُخَبَّل
Overwearied. ✧ Weakened. مَخْبُول
To hem, to tuck and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth. ✲ خَبَنَ i خَبْنًا وخِبَانًا ه
To elide a syllable in poetry. — في الشِّعْر
He died. خَبَنَتْهُ خَبُون
To tuck a. th. in a garment. أَخْبَنَ و✧ غَبَنَ ه
To conceal a. th. in the bosom. إِخْتَبَنَ ه
Elision of a quiescent syllable. خَبْن
Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خُبْنَة ج خُبَن

Ragged clothes. مَخْجُوّ
☆ خث — خَثَّثَ ه To collect, to pick up a. th.
إِخْتَثَّ To be moved with awe, shame.
خَثَّة وخُثَّة Faggot of fire-wood.
☆ خَثَر o خَثْرًا وخُثُورًا وخَثَرَانًا خَثَرًا, وتَخَثَّر To thicken (milk).
خَثِر i خَثَرًا To heave (stomach).
خَثَّر وأَخْثَر ه To thicken (the milk).
خَاثِرَة Body of men.
خُثَار Remains of a meal.
خُثَارَة Remainder of clotted milk.
☆ خثعم — تَخَثْعَم To be stained with blood.
الخَثْعَم والمُخَثْعَم Lion.
☆ خَثْلَة وخَثَلَة ج خَثَلَات Abdomen.
☆ خَثِم a خَثَمًا To have a flat nose.
خَثَم Flatness of the nose, ears.
خَثِم, وأَخْثَم م خَثْمَاء Flat-nosed.
☆ خَثِي i خَثْيًا To dung (cattle).
إِخْثَاء To kindle dry dung.
خِثْي ج أَخْثَاء وخُثِيّ Dung of cattle (used as fuel).
☆ خَجّ o خَجًّا ه و To push a. th. To split (wood). To help a. o.
إِخْتَجَّ To hurry on in bending the body (camel).
خَجُوج Gale ; strong wind.
☆ خَجَأَ a خَجْأً To draw towards its end (night). To enter (a house) stealthily.
خَجِئَ a خَجَأً To be ashamed.
أَخْجَأَ ه To urge a question upon a. o.
☆ خَجْف وخَجِيف Levity, unsteadiness.
☆ خَجِل a خَجَلًا To be ashamed, confounded. To become tall and tangled (plant). To be covered with herbage (valley). To stick in mire (camel).
— ب To be overburdened by. To be entangled in (an affair).
خَجَّل وأَخْجَل ه To abash a. o.
✧ إِنْخَجَل To be ashamed.
خَجَل و ✧ خَجَلَة Confusion. Perplexity.
خَجِل وخَجْلَان و ✧ مَخْجُول Ashamed. Perplexed.
خَجِل Tangled (plant). Luxuriant valley. Full (garment).

Furrow of a hare. خَثْل
✧ Cozenage, fraud. مُخَاتَلَة
☆ خَتَم i خَتْمًا وخِتَامًا وخَتَّم ه وعلى To seal, to put a signet upon (a writing). To stamp a. th.
✧ خَتَم الجُرْح To cicatrise (wound).
— على قَلْبِه To seal the heart *i. e.* To harden it.
— خَتْمًا ه To finish a. th. To read over (a book). To plaster (a vessel).
خَتَم لَهُ الله بالخَيْر God made his end to be good.
أَخْتَم ه To finish (a book).
تَخَتَّم ه و ب To put a ring on (o.'s own finger).
— ب To conceal a. th.
— عن To pass over, to be silent about.
إِخْتَتَم ه To complete a. th.
خَتْم ج خُتُوم وأَخْتَام Seal, stamp. Honey.
خَتْمَة Reading of the whole Coran.
خَاتِم ج خَوَاتِم, وخَاتَام ج خَوَاتِيم Seal, signet-ring. Stamp. ✧ Anus.
خَاتِم سُلَيْمَان ✧ Salomon 's seal (*plant*).
خَاتِمَة ج خَوَاتِيم (*opp to* فَاتِحَة) Comple- tion. Result.
خِتَام ج خُتُم Conclusion. Sealing-clay.
مَخْتُوم Sealed. Stamped ✧ Cicatrised (wound).
مُلْح مَخْتُوم ✧ Rock-salt.
مَخْتُوم ج مَخَاتِيم Measure for corn of about five pints and a third.
مُخْتَتَم End.
☆ خَتَن i خَتْنًا ه To cut a. th. To circumcise (a boy).
— o خُتُونًا وخُتُونَةً وخَتَانَ ه To ally by marriage to a. o. (man).
إِخْتَتَن To be circumcised.
خِتَان وخِتَانَة Circumcision.
خِتَانَة Art of circumcising.
خُتُون وخُتُونَة Affinity on the wife's side.
خَتَن م خَتَنَة ج أَخْتَان Any relation on the side of the wife. ✧ Son-in law. Bridegroom.
خَاتُون ج خَوَاتِين Noble lady. Queen. Ts
خَتِين ومَخْتُون Circumcised.
☆ خَتَا o خَتْوًا, واخْتَتَى To be heart-broken from (grief, fear).
خَتَا o ه عن To hinder a. o. from.
خَتَى إِخْتَاء ه To sell (clothes) one by one.

To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).
أَخْدَرَ To lie in his lair (lion).
— To remain amongst (o.'s people). مع
تَخَدَّرَ واخْتَدَرَ To be concealed in doors (girl).
خِدْر ج خُدُور وأَخْدَار وجج أَخَادِير Curtain. Inside of apartments of women. Lair. Darkness of the night.
خَدَر Numbness (of the limbs). Sluggishness. Rain. Dark place. Narcotism.
— وخُدْرَة Darkness.
خِدَار Lair of a lion.
خَدِر Benumbed (limb). Obscure (place, night). Slothful.
خَادِر Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in his lair (lion).
خَدَّارَة Cramp-fish.
خُدْرِيّ م خُدْرِيَّة Black ass.
خُدَارِيّ Intensely black.
الخُدَارِيَّة The eagle.
الأَخْدَر والخُدَارِيّ Dark night. Black cloud.
الأَخْدَرِيّ Wild ass.
مُخْدِر Narcotic, soporific.
مُخَدَّرَة ومُخْدَرَة ومَخْدُورَة Girl kept in doors.
☆ خَدَشَ i خَدْشًا, وخَدَّشَ ه To tear off (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th.
✧ خَدَشَ الآذَان To wound the ears (offensive language).
خَادَشَ ه To scratch o. another's face.
خِدَاش وأَخْدَاش Scratch. Bloodless wound.
خَدُوش Flee. Fly.
مُخَادِش ومُخَدِّش Cat.
☆ خَدَعَ a خَدْعًا وخِدْعًا, واخْتَدَعَ ه To deceive, to circumvent a. o.
خَدَعَ To be dull (market). To be brisk (market). To be scanty (rain). To refrain from giving. To dry (saliva). To be changing (affair). To be reduced (wealth). To conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye). To be sleepless (eye). To disappear (disk of the sun). To be corrupt.
في — To hide in its hole (lizard).
ه — To fold (a vestment).
خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وخِدَاعًا ه To try to out-

☆ خَدَّ o خَدًّا في To leave marks upon a. o. (stroke).
ه — To furrow (the ground).
خَدَّدَ To be wrinkled, lean (skin).
ه — To wrinkle (the skin); to make it lean.
خَادَّ ه To counteract a. o.
تَخَادَّ To oppose o. a.
تَخَدَّدَ To be cleft. To become lean. To be wrinkled (flesh). To part (people).
خَدّ ج أَخِدَّة و خِدَاد وخِدَّان Rivulet.
خَدّ ج خُدُود Cheek. Side. Party of men.
— وخُدَّة ج خُدَد Trench. Furrow.
الخَدَّان والخُدَّتَان The two cheeks.
أُخْدُود ج أَخَادِيد Furrow. Mark of a whip.
ضَرْبَة أُخْدُود Blow leaving a mark.
أَصْحَاب الأُخْدُود Martyrs of Nejran.
مِخَدَّة و✧ خُدَيْدِيَّة Pillow, bolster. Ploughshare.
☆ خَدَبَ o خَدْبًا To lie.
ه — To bite a. o (serpent).
— ه ب To smite a. o. with (the sword).
تَخَدَّبَ To walk at a middling pace.
خَدَب Tallness. Stupidity.
خَدِب, وأَخْدَب م خَدْبَاء ومُتَخَدِّب Tall and stupid.
ضَرْبَة وخَرْبَة خَدِبَة وخَدْبَاء Blow or arrow causing a large wound.
☆ خَدَجَ i خِدَاجًا To cast her young one before the time (she-camel).
أَخْدَجَ To bring forth a fœtus incompletely formed. To have little rain (season). To be defective (th). To fail to give fire (steel and flint).
خِدَاج Imperfection (of a work).
خَدِيج Abortive camel.
☆ خَدِرَ a خَدَرًا To be benumbed (limb). To be languid (eye). To be intense (cold, heat). To be sullen (day).
خَدَرَ o خَدْرًا To be perplexed. To remain behind the herd (gazelle).
ب — To remain and keep to (a place).
— وخَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ ه To keep (a girl) in doors.
خَدَّرَ وأَخْدَرَ ه وه To benumb (a limb).

خَادِم ج خَدَم وخُدَّام , وخَدَّام م خَدَّامَة
Domestic servant. Slave.
Female servant. خَادِمَة و ✧ خَدِيمَة
Service, servitude (*opposed to mastership* مَخْدُومِيَّة). خَادِمِيَّة
Male slave, servant. خَدِيم و✧ خَدِيم
Having a white spot on the feet (horse). أَخْدَم
Lower band of trousers on the leg of a woman. Garter. مُخَدَّم ومُخَدَّمَة
Master. ✧ Son. مَخْدُوم
✧ An official. مُسْتَخْدِم
To show friendliness to. ✲ خدن– خَادَن ه
Friend, companion. خِدْن وخَدِين ج أَخْدَان
To go at a quick pace (horse). ✲ خَدَى i خَدْيًا , وخَدَيَانًا
To go on gently. أَخْدَى
Vice-roy of Egypt. P خُدَيْوِيّ
To submit to a. o. ✲ خَذَأً وخَذِئَ a خَذْأً وخُذُوءًا وخَذَاءً ل
To humble a. o. أَخْذَأَ ه
To submit to a. o. إِسْتَخْذَأَ ل
To hasten. To strike up pebbles (camel). ✲ خَذْرَف
To fill (a vessel). To sharpen (a sword). – ه
To cut the extremities of the body with (a sword.) – ه ب
To be rent (garment). تَخَذْرَف
Swift. Spinning-top. خُذْرُوف ج خَذَارِيف
Spring-plant drying in summer. خِذْرَاف
To cut (a fruit) in slices. To carve (meat). ✲ خَذَع a خَذْعًا ه
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا خِذَع مِذَع
Kind of mince-pie. خَذِيعَة
Knife. مِخْذَعَة
To sling (pebbles, fruit-stones). ✲ خَذَف i خَذْفًا ب
Quick pace of camesl. خَذَفَان
Walking quickly. خَذُوف
Kind of sling. مِخْذَفَة
To desert, to forsake a. o. To separate from the herd (gazelle). ✲ خَذَل o خَذْلًا وخِذْلَانًا ه وعَن
To induce a. o. to forsake another. خَذَّل ه

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive (the eye). ✧ To fawn a. o. أَخْدَعَ ه
To act deceitfully with. To incite a. o. to deceit. تَخَدَّع
To practice deceit. تَخَادَع
To feign to be deceived. إِنْخَدَع
To be deceived. To be dull (market). خُدْعَة وخِدَاع
Deceit. Imposture. Prohibition. خُدْعَة
Deceit. Dupe. خُدَعَة وخَيْدَع وخَدَّاع , وخَدُوع ج خُدُع
Impostor. خَدِيعَة ج خَدَائِع
Craft, cheat. Meal of the Arabs. خَادِع
Deficient (coin). Variable (market). Unsteady (man). – وخَدُوع
Misleading (road). خَادِعَة
Small door in a large one. Wicket. أَخْدَع
House inside another. – ج أَخَادِع
Vein of the neck. شَدِيد الأَخْدَع
Strong-necked. Daring. مُخْدَع ومِخْدَع ج مَخَادِع
Small room, closet. مُخَدَّع
Experienced. ✲ خَدَف i خَدْفًا
To walk at a short and quick step. To lead an easy life. – واخْتَدَف ه
To rend (clothes). إِخْتَدَف ه
To carry away a. th. خَدَف
Helm. ✲ خَدَم o i خِدْمَةً وخَدْمَةً ه
To serve. to minister to a. o. ✧ To last (garment). خُدِم
To have a white spot on the feet (horse). ✧ خَدَّم ه
To take a. o into service. أَخْدَم ه
To give a servant to a. o. إِخْتَدَم
To serve o.'s self. – ه
To ask a servant from. إِسْتَخْدَم ه
To take a. o as servant. To ask a servant from a. o. ✧ To give civil employment to. – في
✧ To be employed in. خِدْمَة ج خِدَم
Service. Civil service. ✧ Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy. خَدَمَة ج خَدَم وخِدَام وخَدَمَات
Anklet. Leg. Ring, circle of people. – وخِدَمَة
Thong tied to the pastern of a camel. ✧ خَدَامَة
Service.

Awl. مَخْرُور ▫
To purr (cat). To snore (man). خَرْخَر ☆
Murmur of water. Rustling. خَرْخَر
Water flowing abundantly. خَرْخَار
To relieve o.'s bowels. خَرِئَ a خَرْءًا وخِرَاءَةً وخُرُوءًا ☆
Excrement. خُرْء ج خُرُوء و✧ خَرَاء وخَرْيَة
Mango-steen (tree). خُرْء الحَمَام
Arenaria, sand-wort. خُرْء الدَّجَاجَة
Water-closet. مَخْرَأَة ومَخْرُأَة ومَخْرَأَة ج مَخَارِئ
To be ruined, wasted (country). خَرِب a خَرَبًا وخَرَابًا ☆
To have the ears pierced. خَرِبَ —
To ruin (a house). To pierce, to split a. th. خَرَبَ i خَرْبًا ♣
To wound a. o. in the orifice of the ear. ✧ To ruin a. o. ع —
To become a robber. خَرَبَ o خَرَابَةً
To carry off (flocks). خَرَبَ i — خِرَابَةً وخَرَابَةً وخَرْبًا وخُرُوبًا ب
✧ To make havock. To make an uproar. To leave no stone unturned. خَرَبَ الدُّنْيَا
To lay waste. To demolish a. th. ✧ To damage a. th. خَرَّبَ وأَخْرَبَ ♣
To eat up (a tree: worm.) تَخَرَّبَ ♣
To be crushed by adversity. To be split (water-skin). إِسْتَخْرَبَ
To long for a. th. إِلى —
Eye of a needle, hole of an axe. Anus. خَرْب وخُرْب وخُرْبَة
Shepherd's bag. Unsoundness in religion. خِرْب وخُرْب وخُرْبَة ج خَرَب
Hole of the ear ; eye of a needle. Handle. خُرْبَة ج خُرَب
Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَرْبَة ج خَرَبَات
Wasted place. Ruins. خِرْبَة ج خِرَب
Male bustard. خَرَب ج خِرْبَان
Wasted, out of order. خَرِب و✧ خِرْبَان
Ruined place. Coward. خَرِب
Wasted place. خَرِبَة ج خَرَائِب وخَرِبَات وخَرَب
Ruin. devastation. خَرَاب ج أَخْرِبَة وخِرَاب
Carob. Carob-tree. خَرُّوب وخُرْنُوب
Thorny carob. خُرْنُوب الشَّوْك و✧ خُرْنُوب المَعْز
Anagyris fœtida, bean-trefoil. خَرُّوب الخِنْزِير

To incite (people) to forsake a. o. ع — ع
To leave a. o. helpless. خَاذَل ع
To forsake o. a. To become weak (feet). تَخَاذَل
Forsaking. Fugitive. خَاذِل وخَذَّال ج خُذَّال
Holding back (from the herd : gazelle). ج خَوَاذِل —
To trench off a. th. To strike with its talons (hawk). خَذَم i خَذْمًا, وخَذَّم وتَخَذَّم ♣ ☆
To hasten, to go quickly. خَذِم a خَذَمًا
To be trenched. To be drunk (man). خَذِم a — خَذَمًا وتَخَذَّم
To confess a misdeed and remain silent. أَخْذَم
To intoxicate a. o. (drink). ع —
Cutting (sword). خَذِم
Generous (man). ج خَذِمُون —
Piece cut off. خُذَامَة
Cutting well (sword). Swift in running. خَذُوم ج خُذُم
Intoxicated. خَذِيم
Knife. Sharp sword. مِخْذَم
To hang down (ear). خَذَا o خَذْوًا وخَذِي i خَذًى ☆
To submit. إِسْتَخْذَى
Lop-eared. أَخْذَى م خَذْوَا
Dependant (ear). خَذِيّ
To murmur (water). To snore (sleeper). To produce a rustling (wind, flying bird). خَرَّ i o خَرِيرًا ☆
To fall down from a (terrace). خَرَّ i o خَرًّا وخُرُورًا
To prostrate o.'s self to (God). ل —
To attack a. o. على —
To cut a. th. down. أَخَرَّ ♣
To be flabby (man). إِنْخَرَّ
Mouth of a mill. Round grain. Base of the ear. خُرّ ج خِرَرَة
Gimlet. ✧ خِرّ بِرّ
Prostration. خُرُور
Purring (cat). خِرُّور
Murmur of water. Rustling. Snoring. Upland. خَرِير ج أَخِرَّة
Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَرَّار
Spinning-top. Water-fall. ✧ Death-rattle. خَرَّارَة

خَارِب ج خُرَّاب Robber. Camel-stealer.
أَخْرَب م خَرْبَاء ج خُرْب Having his ear pierced.
تَخَارِيب Nest of hornets. Hives.
☆ خُرَبِد Sour milk.
Ts خِرْبِز Water-melon.
☆ خَرْبَش To spoil (a book). ✧ To scrawl, to scribble.
خَرَابِيش الدَّجَاج Hen scratchings on the ground.
☆ خَرْبَص هـ To rafile a. th. To set th. apart. ✧ To mix up everything. To entangle (threads). To complicate a. th.
خَرْبَصَة Medley, intricacy.
✧ خَرْبَط هـ To disorder, to impair a. th.
✧ تَخَرْبَط To be impaired, spoiled.
☆ خَرْبَق هـ To tear off a garment, to spoil, to corrupt a. th.
خَرْبَق Hellebore (*plant*).
☆ خَرَتَ o خَرْتًا To pierce, (the ear, lips).
خَرِتَ a خَرَتًا To be a clever guide.
خَرْت وخِرْت ج خُرُوت وأَخْرَات Hole of the ear. Eye of a needle.
خُرْتَة وخُرَتَة Ring of a saddle-girth.
خَرِّيت ج خَرَارِيت وخَرَارِت Skilful guide.
مَخْرَت Direct road.
مَخْرُوت Having the lips perforated.
☆ خِرْث — خِرْثَاء Reddish ant.
خُرْثِيّ Rubbish, old furniture.
☆ خَرَجَ o خُرُوجًا ومَخْرَجًا من To go out from, to depart from (a place).
خَرَجَ ✧ To relieve o.'s bowels. To spend money.
— في To be clever in (an art, a science).
— ب To bring a. o. out.
— على To attack a. o. To rebel against. ✧ To part with a. th.
خَرَّج وأَخْرَج هـ ولـ من To take, to send a. o. or a. th. out from.
خَرَّج هـ To bring up, to breed (a child).
— هـ في To train a. o. in (an art).
— هـ To impose a land-tax on. To elucidate (a question). To diversify (a work).
أَخْرَج To pay a tax.

To take out a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To let (blood). هـ —
أَخْرَجَهُ خَرْجَةً عَظِيمَةً He made him solemn funerals.
تَخَرَّج في الأَدَب To be well-bred, gentlemanlike.
— في To become clever in (an art).
تَخَارَج هـ To divide (an estate).
إِخْتَرَج هـ To extract (a meaning). To draw (water).
إِخْرَنْجَ To be coloured with white and black (horse, ostrich).
إِسْتَخْرَج هـ ولـ To draw out a. th. To ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a mineral). To elucidate (a question). ✧ To translate (a book). To distillate a. th.
خَرْج ج أَخْرَاج Land-tax. Expenditure.
— ج خُرُجَة ✧ Materials. Suitable.
خَرْج الكَبّ ✧ Waste. Refuse. Rubbish.
خَرْج الجَيْب او العُبّ ✧ Privy purse; pocket-money.
هٰذَا خَرْجَاك ✧ That is what just suits thee.
خَرْج المَشْنَقَة Deserving of the gallows.
خُرْج ج خُرُجَة Saddle-bag.
خَرْجَة ✧ Balcony. Sally of troops.
خَرْجِيَّة ✧ Living. Expenditure. pocket-money.
خَرَاج Poll-tax. Income.
خُرَّاج ج خُرَاجَات (un خُرَاجَة) Pimples, boils. abscess.
خُرُوج ✧ Relief of the bowels. Boil.
يَوْم الخُرُوج The day of Resurrection. Feast-day.
سِفْر الخُرُوج The book of Exodus.
خَرَّاج ولَّاج Clever, shrewd.
خَارِج Exterior, outside. ✧ Quotient.
مِن خَارِج From without.
فِي الخَارِج Abroad. Outside.
خَارِجِيّ External, exterior.
الخَوَارِج Heretics, rebellious (people).
وِزَارَة الخَارِجِيَّة Foreign-office.
خِرِّيج Well bred. Clever in an art.
أَخْرَج م خَرْجَاء Bicoloured.
مَخْرَج Outlet; place of exit. Result (of a calculation). Way of escape, shift. Orifice of the anus.

خَرِدَ a خَرَدًا, وتَخَرَّدَ ☆ To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent.
أَخْرَدُ To be bashful (boy). To keep silent.
— إلى To be fond of (sport, play).
خَرِيدٌ وَخَرُودٌ Virgin, bashful woman.
خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدُ وخُرَّدٌ وخُرُدٌ Unbored pearl. Maid.
صَوْتٌ خَرِيدٌ Soft, low voice.
خُرْدَةٌ Ts ✧ Small shot. Ironmongery. Petty money.
خُرْدَجِيٌّ ج خُرْدَجِيَّةٌ Ts Ironmonger, haberdasher.
خُرْدِقٌ Ts Small shot.
عِنَبٌ مُخَرْدَقٌ ✧ Small-grained grapes.
أَمْرٌ مُخَرْدَقٌ ✧ Disordered (affair).
خَرْدَلَ ه ☆ To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th.
خَرَادِلُ Large pieces of meat.
خَرْدَلٌ Mustard, charlock.
خَرْدَلٌ فَارِسِيٌّ Thlaspi (*plant*).
خَرْدَلَةٌ Mustard-seed.
خَرَزَ o i خَرْزًا ه ☆ To sew (leather) with an awl ✧ To bore a. th.
خَرِزَ a خَرَزًا Te set o.'s affairs in order.
خَرَزٌ (خَرَزَةٌ *un.*) Shells, glass-wares, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel.
خَرَزَةُ الرَّقَبَةِ Pomum Adami.
خَرَزَةُ العَيْنِ Lens of the eye.
خَرِزٌ ✧ Tingling in the limbs.
خَرَزُ الظَّهْرِ Vertebræ of the back.
خَرَزَةٌ ج خَرَزَاتٌ A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string.
خَرَزَةُ البِئْرِ ✧ Curb of a well.
خَرَزَاتُ المَلِكِ Jewels of the crown.
خُرْزَةٌ ج خُرَزٌ Stitch-hole.
خَرَّازٌ Cobbler.
خِرَازَةٌ Art of a cobbler.
مُخَرَّزٌ Having its wings perforated (bird).
مِخْرَزٌ ج مَخَارِزُ Awl, needle.
خَرِسَ a خَرَسًا ☆ To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless.
خَرَّسَ على النُّفَسَاءِ To prepare food for a woman in childbirth.
أَخْرَسَ ه To render a. o. dumb (God).
تَخَرَّسَتِ النُّفَسَاءُ To prepare food for herself: (confined woman).
خَرَسٌ Dumbness.

خُرْسٌ وخِرَاسٌ Feast on the birth of a child.
خُرْسَةٌ Food for a confined woman.
خَرْسٌ وخِرْسٌ ج خُرُوسٌ Wine-jar.
خَرَّاسٌ Maker, seller of jars.
خُرَاسَانُ Khorassan (Persian province).
خُرَاسَانِيٌّ وخُرَاسِيٌّ وخُرَاسِيٌّ وخُرَسَنِيٌّ وخُرَسِيٌّ From Khorassan.
✧ بِزْرُ خُرَيْسَانِيٌّ Semen-contra; worm-seed.
أَخْرَسُ م خَرْسَاءُ ج خُرْسٌ Dumb. Still (echo, cloud, army).
✧ خُرْسْتَانٌ Cupboard in a wall. Closet.
☆ خَرْشَ i خَرْشًا, وخَرَّشَ وخَارَشَ واخْتَرَشَ ه To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th.
خَرَشَ ه ☆ To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. To sting a. o (fly).
خَارَشَ مُخَارَشَةً وخِرَاشًا To be surly (dog).
تَخَارَشَ To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs).
إِخْتَرَشَ ه من To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat).
خَرْشٌ ج خُرُوشٌ. Flies. Old furniture (*coll*).
كَلْبٌ خِرَاشٌ Surly dog.
خُرَاشَةٌ Filings. Trifles.
خِرْشَاءُ ج خَرَاشَى Slough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust.
مِخْرَشٌ ومِخْرَاشٌ Crooked stick. ✧ Awl.
خَرْشَبَ ه ☆ To botch (a work).
خَرْشَفَةٌ ☆ Stir. Uncouth speech.
وخِرْشَافٌ — Hard and rugged ground
خُرْشُوفٌ ج خَرَاشِيفُ ◻ Artichoke.
خَرْشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ ☆ Huge mountain. Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth.
خَرَصَ o خَرْصًا ☆ To lie.
— في To guess, to appraise a. th.
خَرَصَ o خِرَاصَةً To repair a. th. To appraise (dates).
خَرِصَ a خَرَصًا To be hungry and cold.
خَرَّصَ ه ✧ To repair (plate).
خَارَصَ ه To barter a. th.
تَخَرَّصَ واخْتَرَصَ على To forge a lie against a. o.
خُرْصٌ ج خُرْصَانٌ وخُرُوصَةٌ ✧ Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring.
— ج أَخْرَاصٌ وخِرَاصٌ Palm-branch.

Rhinoceros. خَرْطِيط ▫
Oats. خَرْطَال ✲
To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry. خَرْطَم اخْرَنْطَم ✲
Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Heady wine. Khartoum, town of the Soudan. خُرْطُوم ج خَرَاطِيم
Red and long earth-worms. خَرَاطِين ✲
To split a. th. خَرَعَ a خَرْعًا, واخْتَرَعَ ✲ ه
To be broken. To become weak in mind or body. خَرِعَ a خَرَعًا, وانْخَرَعَ
To have flaccid limbs. خَرُعَ o خَرَاعَةً وخُرْعًا وخُرُوعًا
To become flaccid, weak, soft. To be dislocated (limb). تَخَرَّعَ
To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story). إِخْتَرَعَ ه
To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch). — ه و
Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs. خَرَع
Weak. Flaccid. خَرِع وخَرِيع
Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip). خَرِيع
Palma-Christi. castor-oil plant. خِرْوَع
Discovery. Creation. إِخْتِرَاع ج اخْتِرَاعَات
Soft twig of one year. Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man. ✲ خَرْعَب ج خَرَاعِب وخُرْعُوب وخُرْعُوبَة ج خَرَاعِيب
To become weak-minded. To dote (old man). خَرِف a خَرَفًا, وخَرُف o خَرَافَةً
To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o. خَرَف o خَرْفًا وخِرَافًا ومَخْرَفًا واخْتَرَف ه و
To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage. خُرِف
To hold a. o. to be a dotard. خَرَّف ه
To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn. خَارَف ه
To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn). أَخْرَف

Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket. خِرْص
Instrument for collecting honey. خُرْص وخُرُص وخَرْص ج أَخْرَاص
Share. Food for a woman confined. خُرْصَة
Cold water. Stagnating water. Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf. خَرِيص
Liar. خَرَّاص ج خَرَّاصُون
Spear. مِخْرَص ج مَخَارِص
To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). ✧ To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke. خَرَط i o خَرْطًا ه
To purge a. o (medicine). — خَرَّط ه و
To have a disease of the udder (sheep). خَرِط a خَرَطًا, وأَخْرَط
To be slender (body). ✧ To be lathed. إِنْخَرَط
To be strung in : (bead). To embark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy). — في ب
To unsheathe (a sword). إِخْتَرَط ه
To become long (beard). To hurry on. إِخْرَوَّط
To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter). — ب
It is a difficult thing. دُونَهُ خَرْط القَتَاد
Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body. خَرَط
Restive (animal). Blunderer ✧ Humbug. خَرُوط ج خُرُط
Craft of a turner. ✧ Moulding. خَرَاطَة
Parings falling from a lathe. خُرَاطَة
Leathern bag for silk-worms' eggs. ✧ Map. خَرِيطَة ج خَرَائِط
Turner. ✧ Humbug. خَرَّاط
Petticoat. ✧ خَرَّاطَة
Lathe. مِخْرَطَة ج مَخَارِط
Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast). مُخْرِط ج مَخَارِيط
Long (face). A cone. مَخْرُوط
Conical. مَخْرُوطِيّ
To scrawl. To strike off a. th. ✧ خَرْطَشَ
Waste-book. ✧ خَرْطُوش
Butterfly brightly coloured. ✲ خِرْطِيط ج خَرَاطِيط

hole. Open country. ✧ *Pl.* Openings as doors, windows.

✧ He has زَادَ الخَرْقَ ووسَّعَ الخَرْقَةَ increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole.

Bountiful, profuse. خِرِّيق ج أَخْرِقَاء وخُرَّاق

Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity. خُرْق وخَرَق وخُرْقَة

Hole. ✧ خُرْق ج خُرَق

Coarse cloak worn by the Sofis. Rag, tatter. خِرْقَة ج خِرَق

Cloak of Mohammed. الخِرْقَة الشَّرِيفَة

Duster, rag. خَرْقَة ن خَرَّاقَة وخَلَّاقَة

Purslain (*plant*). خَرْقَة

Unskilful. Clumsy. خَرِق وخَرُق

Wonderful. ✧ First rate. خَارِق

Extraordinary. خَارِق العَادَة

Violent wind. Soft wind. خَرِيق وخَرُوق ج خَرَائِق

Plain rich in plants. — ج خُرَق

Bountiful. خِرِّيق

Clumsy. Foolish. أَخْرَق م خَرْقَاء ج خُرْق

Desert. مَخْرَق ج مَخَارِق

Holes of the body, *as* the mouth, nose. المَخَارِق

Fine man. Experienced, generous man. Wild bull. Kerchief twisted for striking. مِخْرَاق ج مَخَارِيق

Swift. مُنْخَرِق

In tatters (man). — ومُتَخَرِّق السِّرْبَال

Passage. مُخْتَرَق

Windward place. — الرِّيَاح

Unfrequented (place). خَارِي المُخْتَرَق

To shot (an arrow) carefully. ✲ خَرْقَل فِي رَمْيِه

To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle). To sweep away (its bank : water). ✲ خَرَم i خَرْمًا ه

To perforate the nostrils of. — ه

To turn aside from (the road). — عن

✧ To forfeit o's promise. — فِي

He died. خَرَمَتْهُ الخَوَارِم

To have the partition of the nose perforated. خَرِم a خَرَمًا

To lead a dissolute life. خَرُم o خَرَامَةً

To split (a gem). ✧ To embroider, to chisel a. th. خَرَّم ه

To be broken. ✧ To be embroidered. تَخَرَّم

Harvest-time. Fruit-season. خَرَاف وخِرَاف

Witticism, humourous talk. Dotage. خَرَافَة

Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense. خُرَافَة ج خُرَافَات

Lamb. Calf. Colt six months old. خَرُوف ج أَخْرِفَة وخِرْفَان وخِرَاف

She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit. خَرُوفَة ج خَرَائِف

Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year. خَرِيف

Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet.

Palm tree farmed out. خَرِيفَة ج خَرَائِف

Autumnal. خَرِيفِيّ وَخَرِفِيّ وخَرَفِيّ

Dotard. خَرِف وخَرِفَان

Basket for picking out the best dates. مِخْرَف ج مَخَارِف

Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees. مَخْرَفَة

To mix a. th. ✲ خَرْقَش ه

✧ To speak confusedly. — فِي الكَلَام

Worthless furniture. Rubbish. Playing-cards from two to six. ✧ خِرْقِيش

To rend (clothes). ✲ خَرَق i o خَرْقًا ه

To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th.

✧ To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o. خَرَق حُرْمَتَهُ

To remain continually in doors. — o خُرُوقًا و✧ خَرَّق فِي

To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish. خَرِق a خَرَقًا

To be unskilful (in work). — وخَرُق o خَرَاقَةً ب

To lie impudently. خَرَّق

To tear off a. th. — ه

To bewilder a. o (fear). أَخْرَق ه

To be torn off, pierced through. تَخَرَّق وانْخَرَق واخْرَوْرَق

To be profuse in. تَخَرَّق فِي

To forge (a lie). — واخْتَرَق ه

To blow violently (wind). إِنْخَرَق

To cross, to pass through a. th. إِخْتَرَق ه

Desert. Crack, ✧ خَرْق ج خُرُوق وخُرُوقَات

تَخَازَرَ To wink the eyes.
خَزَرٌ Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea.
بَحْرُ الخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea.
خَزَرَةٌ وخُزَرَةٌ Pain in the spine of the back.
خَزِيرٌ وخَزِيرَةٌ Food made of minced meat and flour.
خِنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ Pig, swine.
خَنَازِيرُ ✧ Scrofula, king's evil.
خِنْزِيرُ البَحْرِ Dolphin.
خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ Wild boar.
خِنْزِيرَةٌ Sow.
خَوْزَرَى وخَيْزَرَى Unsteady gait.
خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ Bamboo. Stick, cane. Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (*plant*).
أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَاءُ ج خُزْرٌ Small-eyed.
✲ خَزْرَفَ To waddle in walking.
✲ خَزَعَ a خَزْعًا, وتَخَزَّعَ عَن To remain behind; to part from.
— وخَزَّعَ ه To cut, to sever a. th.
خَزَّعَ عَن فُلَانٍ To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness).
تَخَزَّعَ ه بَيْنَ To divide a. th. between.
إِنْخَزَعَ To be cut in the middle (rope). To be bent by (age).
إِخْتَزَعَ لا عَن To separate a. o. from.
خُزَاءٌ Death.
خُزَاعَةٌ Piece, fragment.
✲ خَزَعْبَلٌ وخُزَعْبِلٌ Tales, amusive stories.
خُزَعْبِلَةٌ Joke, witticism.
✲ خَزْعَلَ To limp in walking.
✲ خَزَفَ i خَزْفًا فِي مَشْيِهِ To walk haughtily.
ه — To rend (a garment). To split a. th.
خَزَفٌ Earthenware, pottery.
خَزَفِيٌّ Earthen, made of clay.
— وخَزَّافٌ Pottery.
✲ خَزَقَ i خَزْقًا لا وه To pass through (the target : arrow). ✧ To tear off a. th.
ه ب — To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. To cast (the eyes) at.
تَخَزَّقَ وانْخَزَقَ To be pierced through. ✧ To be rent (garment).

— واخْتَرَمَ لا To destroy. (a tribe).
إِنْخَرَمَ To be pierced (nose, ear).
إِخْتَرَمَ لا To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness.)
أُخْتُرِمَ عَنَّا He was taken away from us (by death).
خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ Peak of a mountain. *Pros.* Retrenchment of a syllable.
خُرْمَانٌ Lie.
خَرْمَاءُ Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill).
خَرِيمٌ Dissolute.
خَرَّمٌ Leaves and branches of a tree. Kind of bean. Star-wort.
خُرَّمِيَّةٌ Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis.
خَارِمٌ ج خُرَّامٌ Impious, dissolute. Cold wind.
خَوْرَمٌ Cloven rocks.
خَوْرَمَةٌ Tip of the nose.
خُرْمَانَةٌ Corn-cockle (weed).
أَخْرَمُ م خَرْمَاءُ Having the nose perforated.
✧ تَخْرِيمٌ وتَخْرِيمَةٌ Lace-work. Lace.
مَخَارِمُ ج مَخْرِمٌ Projecting (peak). Point of a sword.
✲ خَرْمَشَ ه To alter (a book). ✧ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails.
▫ خُرَنْتَى Hermaphrodite.
✲ خِرَنْتَقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ Young hare.
P خَوَرْنَقٌ Palace of king Naman at Coofah.
✲ خَزَّ o خَزًّا ه To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns.
— واخْتَزَّ لا ب To pierce a. o. through with (a lance).
خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ✧ Duck-weed.
خَزَرٌ ج خِزَّانٌ وأَخِزَّةٌ Male hare.
خَزِرٌ Bramble dried up.
خَزَّازٌ Silk merchant.
المَخَزَّةُ Burrow of a hare.
✲ خَزِبَ a خَزَبًا. وتَخَزَّبَ To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel).
خَزِيبَةٌ Gold mine.
✲ خِزْبَازٌ وخَازِبَازٌ Garden flies; their buzzing.
✲ خَزَرَ o خَزْرًا To wink the eyes.
خَزِرَ a خَزَرًا To be contracted (eye).

إِخْتَرَق To be unsheathed (sword).
خَرْق ✧ Rent, hole in a garment.
خَارِق Spear-head. ✧ Tearing.
خَازُوق ج خَوَازِيق ✧ Pale, pole. Pointed stick.
✧ خَوْزَق ه To impale (a man).
✲ خَزِل a خَزَلًا To have a fracture in the back.
خَزَل i خَزْلًا ه To cut, to sever a. th.
— ه عن To hinder a. o. from
تَخَزَّل وانخَزَل To walk heavily.
إِخْتَزَل ب To be alone to hold (an opinion).
— ه عن To cut a. o. off from (his relatives).
خُزْلَة Fracture, in the back.
خُزْلَة Hinderance, obstacle.
خَيْزَلَى وخَوْزَلَى Sluggish gait.
أَخْزَل ومَخْزُول Whose hump is gone away (camel).
✲ خَزَم i خَزْمًا وخَزَّم ه وهـ To pass a ring through (a camel's nostril). To string (pearls).
خَزَم أَنْفَهُ To abash, to humble a. o.
خَازَم ه To meet with a. o. in taking a different road.
تَخَزَّم To enter the foot (thorn)
تَخَازَم To oppose each other (armies).
خَزَم Kind of palm used for twisting ropes.
✧ خُزَام Tulip.
خِزَام وخِزَامَة ج خَزَائِم Hair-ring put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring of (women).
خُزَامَى وخَزَام Lavender. (*plant*).
خُزَامَى صَفْرَاء Hyacinth (*plant*).
الأَخْزَم Male serpent.
مَخْزُوم Having the nose pierced (camel). Having his beak pierced (bird).
✲ خَزَن o خَزْنًا ه To store up (goods). To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking).
— خَزْنًا وخُزُونًا وخَزِن a خَزَنًا وخَزُن o خَزَانَةً To be altered, to stink (meat).
أَخْزَن To become rich (poor man).
إِخْتَزَن To lay up (goods). To take (the shortest way). To keep (a secret).

إِسْتَخْزَن ه To ask a. o. to store up a. th.
خَزْنَة Treasure. ✧ Safe for money. Chamber. Inner cabin.
خِزَانَة ج خَزَائِن Treasurership. Treasury. ✧ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet.
— الكُتُب Library.
— السِّلَاح Arsenal.
خَازِن ج خَزَنَة وخُزَّان Treasurer.
خَزْنَدَار P Treasurer, secretary.
خَازِن وخُزَّان Tongue.
خَزِينَة Property laid up. ✧ Treasury.
مَخْزَن ج مَخَازِن Magazine, cellar. ✧ Office of a merchant.
مَخَازِن الطَّرِيق The nearest roads.
✲ خَزَا o خَزْوًا ه To overcome, to rule a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast).
✲ خَزِي a خِزْيًا وخَزًى To fall into disgrace, to be lowered.
— خَزَايَةً وخَزًى من, وه To be ashamed of.
خَزَى i خَزْيًا وخَازَى وأَخْزَى ه To disgrace a. o (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o.
إِسْتَخْزَى To feel shame.
خِزْي وخَزَايَة Confusion. Punishment. Remoteness. Repentance.
خَزْيَة وخِزْيَة Disgrace, misfortune.
خَزِيّ م خَزِيَة Abased, reviled.
خَزْيَان م خَزْيَا ج خَزَايَا Ashamed.
مَخْزَاة ج مَخَازٍ Disgrace. Cause of shame.
مُخْزٍ Confounded. ✧ The Devil.
✲ خَسَّ a خَسَاسَةً وخِسَّةً To be vile.
— o خَسًّا, وخَسَّس ه ✧ To decrease (value). To diminish the portion of.
✧ مَا خَسَّهُ He came to no harm : he was unhurt.
أَخَسَّ إِخْسَاسًا To commit a felony.
— ه وهـ To find a. o. vile. To contemn a. o. To render a. o. unlucky.
تَخَاسَّ ه To make a. th. by turns.
إِسْتَخَسَّ ه To reckon a. o. mean, vile. To hold a. o. to be stingy.
خَسّ Lettuce.
خَسّ البَقَر Wild lettuce.
خَسّ الحِمَار *Anchusa*, alkanet (*plant*).
خَسّ الكَلْب *Dipsachus*, teasel (*plant*).

Thing made by turns. خِسَاس
Lowliness, vileness. ✧ Sordidness. خَسَاسَة وخِسَّة وخَسِيسَة
Fixed stars that never set. خُسَّان
Vile. ✧ Stingy, ungrateful. خَسِيس
Ugly. خَسِيس الوَجْه
To be weakened (sight). ✲ خَسَأَ a خَسْأً وخُسُوءًا
To drive away (a dog). — ؏
To be driven away (dog). — وخَسِئَ a خَسَأً, وانْخَسَأَ
To throw stones one at another. خَاسَأَ وتَخَاسَأَ
Indisposed, unwell. Ts مُخَشْتَك
To lose (in trade). To perish. To go astray. ▫ To become a rascal. ✲ خَسِرَ a خَسْرًا وخُسْرًا وخَسَارًا وخَسَارَةً وخُسْرَانًا
To alter (a balance). To lose wealth. خَسَرَ i خَسْرًا وخُسْرَانًا ؏
To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead. To destroy a. o. ▫ To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th. خَسَّرَ ؏
To experience a loss. أَخْسَرَ هُو نَفْسُهُ
To make a (balance) deficient. To cause a loss to. أَخْسَرَ ؏
To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o. إِسْتَخْسَرَ عَلَى الشَّيْء
Loss, error. خَسْر وخَسَارَة وخُسْرَان
✧ What a pity! يَا خَسَارَة
Losses and profits. الأَرْبَاح والخَسَائِر
Losing (at play, in trade). ▫ Rascal. Spoiled (child). خَاسِر
Vile, misled. Lost. خَاسِر وخَسِير وخَيْسَرَى وخَسَر وخَسْرِيّ
Vileness. Calamities. Blame. خَسَاسِير
To be banished. ✲ خُسِئَ
Man of the lowest class. خَاسِئ وخَسِيس القَوْم
Weak. ✧ خَسِيف
To sink down, (country). To be eclipsed (moon). ✲ خَسَفَ i خُسُوفًا
To put out the eyes of. To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food. — خَسَفَ i خَسْفًا ؏
To cause a — وأَخْسَفَ الأَرْض ب

land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).
To sink in its orbit (eye). To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient. — خَسَفَ i خَسْفًا
To tare a. th. ✧ خَسَّفَ ؏
To be deprived of sight (eye). أَخْسَفَ
To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well). إِنْخَسَفَ
Deficiency. Issue of water. Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West. خَسْف
Walnut. — وخُسْف
He has humbled him. سَامَهُ خَسْفًا
He spent the night in hunger. بَاتَ فِي خِسْفَة او الخَسِيف
Eclipse of the moon. خُسُوف
Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock. خَسِيف ج أَخْسِفَة وخُسُف وخَسُوف ج خُسُف
Emaciated. Sunk (eye). Altered in complexion. Light boy. خَاسِف ج خُسُف
Soft tracts of land. أَخَاسِف وأَخَاسِيف
The lion. المُخَسَّف
To pierce a. th. through (arrow). ✲ خَسَقَ i خَسْقًا ؏ وه
Forger of lies. خَسَّاق
To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o. ✲ خَسَلَ o خَسْلًا ه وؤ
Refuse, rubbish. خُسَالَة
Of low quality, inferior. خَسِيل ج خِسَال وخَسَائِل
To settle (a difference). ✧ خَسَّمَ ه
To sink into contempt. ✲ خَسَنَ — أَخْسَنَ
To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even. ✲ خَسَا — خَسًّا تَخْسِيَةً وخَاسَا وأَخْسَا ؏
Odd number. خَسًا ج أَخَاس
To throw pebbles at o. a. خَسَى — تَخَاسَيَا
Woollen garment or tent. خَيِيّ
✧ To enter (a house). ✲ خَشَّ o i خَشًّا فِي
✧ To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel). خَشَّ
To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to. — ؏
To bring a fine rain (cloud). To pass through (man). — وانْخَشَّ

Tall and vigorously framed (man). خَشِيب وخَشِيب وخَشِيبِيّ

Shaped out, trimmed. Polished. Corrupt. خَشِيب ج خُشُب وخَشَائِب

Wood-seller. Timber-merchant. خَشَّاب ج خَشَّابَة

Coarse, hard. Severe. High and rugged mountain. أَخْشَب

Hard, dry ground. خَشْبَاء

Fob, waist-pocket. Ps خَشْتَق ج خشاتق و✧ خَشْتَك ج خَشَاتِك

To leave the refuse of a dish. ✲ خَشَر i خَشْرًا

To pick out, to cull a. th. — ه

To escape in fear. خَشِر a خَشْرًا

Rabble, refuse of mankind. خَاشِر

Refuse. Rabble. Remainder of a meal. خُشَار وخُشَارَة

To do a. th. amiss. ✲ خَشْرَب في العَمَل

Swarm of bees and hornets. Bee-hive. Queen-bee. Soft plaster-stones. ✲ خَشْرَم ج خَشَارِمَة

To be humble, submissive. To incline to setting (sun). To be cast down (eyes). To be faint (voice). To wither (leaves). To disappear (hump). To be dry, rainless (earth). ✲ خَشَع a خُشُوعًا

To cast down the eyes. — بِبَصَرِهِ

To humble o'self before a. o. — ل

To humble, to lower a. o. أَخْشَع ه

To show humility. To make entreaties. ✧ To be moved, affected. تَخَشَّع

To lower the eyes, the voice before a. o. إِخْتَشَّع ل

Humility. Faintness of the voice. Casting down of the eyes. ✧ Emotion. خُشُوع

✧ Moving, affecting the feelings. خُشُوعِيّ

Flattened hill. خُشْعَة ج خُشَع

Lowly. Low (voice). Depressed and wayless (place). Cast down (looks). Kneeling. Fallen down (wall). Withered and fallen (plant). خَاشِع ج خَاشِعُون وخَشْعَة وخُشَّع

Humble entreaty. ✧ Emotion. تَخَشُّع

To cross (a country). To be frozen (water). To be intense (cold). To be concealed. ✲ خَشَف o i خُشُوفًا وخَشَفَانًا

Anything hard. Black. Passer-by. Crack. Little rain. خَشّ

Hill. خُشّ

Passer, foot-passenger. خَاشّ ج خَشّ

Creeping insects. Small birds. Wood inserted in the nose of a camel. Sack. Anger. Side. Mountain-snake. خِشَاش ج أَخِشَّة

Brave. Bad. خُشَاش

Ground covered with mud and pebbles. Nest of bees. Posteriors. خَشَّاء ج خَشَّارات وخَشَائِي

Protuberant bone behind the ear. خُشَّاء

Dog-hole, paltry place. ✧ خُشَّايَة

To clink, to clash, to rustle (weapons, jewels, dry things). ✲ خَشْخَش وتَخَشْخَش

Rustling of a new garment. Clashing, clinking. خَشْخَشَة

Poppy. ✧ Rocky soil. خَشْخَاش ج خَشَاخِيش

Corn poppy, red poppy. خَشْخَاش بَرِّي

Garden poppy, white poppy. — بُسْتَانِيّ

Papaver cornutum, horned poppy. — مُقَرَّن

Papaver Rhœas, wild Egyptian poppy. — مَنْثُور

A poppy. ✧ Charnel-house. Depository for the corpses. خَشْخَاشَة

To mix a. th. with. ✲ خَشَب i خَشْبًا ه ب

To pick out a. th. To shape out (a bow). To polish (a sword). To roughen a. th. — ه

To compose (verses) unrefined. — واخْتَشَب ه

To become like wood. خَشَّب

✧ To put a culprit in the stocks. — ه

✧ To wainscoat, to ceil a. th. — ه

To pasture upon twigs or dry herbage (cattle). تَخَشَّب ه

To be inured to hardship and privation. To be rude, coarse in manners, food. إِخْشَوْشَب

Wood, timber. خَشَب ج خَشَب وخُشُب وخُشْبَان و✧ أَخْشَاب وخَشَبَات

Gaiacum. ▫ خَشَب الأَنْبِيَاء

A piece of wood, timber. خَشَبَة ج خُشُب

Rough to the touch. Hard (life). خَشِب

Intoxication. خُشْمَة
Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). Big-nosed. خُشَام
Cartilage of the nose. *Pl.* ✧ Fish-gills. خَيْشُوم ج خَيَاشِيم
Large-nosed. Stinking. Deprived of smell (man). أَخْشَم ج خُشْم
Drunk, intoxicated. مُخَشَّم ومَخْشُوم ومُتَخَشِّم
✲ To be hard, rough to the touch. To be coarse. خَشُنَ o خُشْنَة وخَشَانَة وخُشُونَة
To render a. th. hard, coarse. ✧ To thicken a. th. To wear (a garment); to inhabit (a house) for the first time. خَشَّنَ ه
He exasperated him. — صَدْرَهُ
To treat a. o. harshly. حَاشَنَ و✧ خَشَّنَ ل ه
To be coarse, uneven. To act rudely. To wear a coarse (garment). تَخَشَّنَ
To find a. th. to be rough, coarse. إِسْتَخْشَنَ ه
To be harsh, rough to the hand. To be rude, rough (man). إِخْشَوْشَنَ
Harshness, roughness. Rudeness. خُشْنَة وخَشَانَة وخُشُونَة
Harsh, rough to the touch. خَشِن ج خِشَان، وأَخْشَن م خَشْنَاء ج خُشْن
Untractable (man). خَشِن وأَخْشَن الجَانِب
Thick-headed, rough. خَشِين
Kind of purslain. ✧ خُشَيْنَة خَشْنَاء
✲ To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th. خَشِيَ a خَشْيًا وخَشْيَةً وخَشْيَانًا ومَخْشِيَةً ه وه
To fear that. — أَن أو بِأَن
To frighten, to awe a. o. خَشَّى ه
To dread a. o. or a. th تَخَشَّى ه وه
To be ashamed. ✧ إِخْتَشَى
Dread, fear. خَشْيَة وخَشْيَان ومَخْشَاة
Lest, for fear that. خَشْيَةَ أَن
Dry plant. خَشِي وخَشِيّ
Spiritless, faint-hearted. خَاشٍ وخَشٍ وخَشْيَان م خَشِيَّة وخَاشِيَة، وخَشْيَا ج خَشَايَا
More dreadful (place). أَخْشَى
✲ To attribute a. th. exclusively to. خَصَّ o خَصًّا وخُصُوصًا وخُصُوصِيَّةً وتَخْصِيصًا ه ب
To be special, proper. To concern a. o. — خُصُوصًا
✧ It is not of my concern. هٰذَا لَا يَخُصُّنِي

To enter, to penetrate into — وانْخَشَفَ في
To lead a. o. (guide) خَشَفَ خَشَافَةً ب
To crackle under the feet (snow). — خَشْفًا وخَشَفَةً
To wound the head with (a stone). — ه ب
To pass along hastily. — في السَّيْر
To be infected with mange (camel). خَشِفَ a خَشَفًا
To lead the way (guide). خَشَّفَ
To resound (on the butt: arrow). خَاشَفَ
To break a compact. خَاشَفَ في ذِمَّتِهِ
To hasten to do evil. — الى
Rapid walk. Rustling. Movement. Lowliness. Flattened hill. خَشَف
Hardened snow. Soft ice. خَشَف وخَشِيف
Young of a gazelle. Green fly. خُشَف ج خِشْفَة
Beverage made of raisins soaked into water. P خُشَاف
Misfortune. خَشَّاف
Bat (night-bird). خُشَّاف
Travelling by night. Penetrating (sword). خَشُوف
Acute (sword). Frozen (water). خَاشِف
Infected with mange. أَخْشَف
Ice-house. مَخْشَف
Guide. Lion. مِخْشَف
To inveigh against. ◻ خَشَّكَ على
Bran mixed with flour. Brown bread. P خُشْكَار
✲ To revile a. o. خَشَلَ o خَشْلًا وخَشَّلَ ه
To be worn out (clothes). خَشِلَ a خَشَلًا
To be vile. To be depressed (earth). تَخَشَّلَ
Empty egg. Date-stone. خَشَل
Head of an anklet, a bracelet. Fruit of the doom-palm. — وخَشَل
Refuse, base. خَشَل
Weak (man). خَشَل قَشَل وخَشِل قَشِل
✲ To break the nose of. خَشَمَ i خَشْمًا ه
To become large (nose). To stink (nose). خَشِمَ a خَشَمًا وخُشُومًا
To be altered, to stink (meat). خَشِمَ a خَشَمًا وخَشَّمَ وتَخَشَّمَ
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). خَشَّمَ ه
✧ Nose. Mouth. Snout. ✧ خِشْم
To humble, to confound a. o. ✧ كَسَرَ خِشْمَهُ

خَصّ ه ول To belong to.
— ه لِنَفْسِهِ To appropriate a. th.
خَصَّ a خَصَاصَةً وخَصَاصًا To become destitute.
خَصَّص ه ب و ه ب To design a. o. for. To render a. th. special to.
— واخْتَصّ ه ب To attribute a. th. exclusively to.
أَخَصّ ب To scorn at.
تَخَصَّص واخْتَصّ ب To be special, peculiar, proper to. To concern a. o.
إِسْتَخَصّ ه To claim the property of. ✧ To assign a. th. exclusively to.
خُصّ ج خِصَاص وأَخْصَاص وخُصُوص Hut, booth of reeds. Tavern. ✧ Silk-worm nursery.
خَاصّ (*opp. to* عَامّ) Proper, special, worthy, celebrated. Apart. ✧ First rate, superfine (goods).
خَاصَّة ج خَوَاصّ Property (of a plant).
الخَاصَّة والخَوَاصّ والخُصَّان The chief men (of a tribe). The special officers (of a king).
خَاصِيَّة ج خَاصِيَّات وخَصَائِص Property, virtue (of a medicine). ✧ Self-restraint.
خَصَاص Interstice, hole, gap. Short garment.
خُصَاصَة ج خُصَاص Small bunches remaining on the vine after the gathering. Little of wine.
خَصَاصَة وخَصَاص Poverty, destitution.
خَصُوص وخُصُوص Peculiarity, particularity.
على الخُصُوص وخُصُوصًا Most of all, specially.
مِن وبِخُصُوص ✧ On the subject of, about.
مَخْصُوص Special. ✧ An express.
خَصَب i وخَصِب a خِصْبًا ✲ To be fruitful (land).
أَخْصَب To possess abundance of seed-produce. To find pasturage (man, cattle).
أَخْصَب ه To render (a country) fruitful (God).
خُصْب Side. White mountain-snake.
خِصْب ج أَخْصَاب Abundance of herbage. Life of plenty. Fertile (land).
خَصِب وخَصِيب Fertile, fruitful (land).
خِصَاب Fruit-bearing palm-tree.

خَصِيب Wealthy, bountiful (man).
مُخْصِب ومِخْصَاب Abounding with seed-produce (country).
خَصِر a خَصَرًا ✲ To be cold. (day). To be seized by cold (limb). To suffer from cold (in the hands, feet).
خَاصَرَ ه To walk hand in hand with a. o. or by his side. To meet with a. o in taking a different way.
تَخَصَّر ب To take (a sceptre) in hand (king).
— واخْتَصَر To put the hands upon the flanks.
تَخَاصَر To walk together hand in hand.
إِخْتَصَر ه To abridge (a discourse). To take the shortest away. To shorten (prayer).
— فى To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th.
— ب To lean upon a stick.
خَصْر ج خُصُور Middle of the body. Waist. Road crossing a heap of sand. Hollow of the sole. Encampment of nomads.
الخَصَر Cold (day).
خَصِر Bitterly cold.
خَاصِرَة ج خَوَاصِر Waist, flank. Pain in the flanks.
خِصَار Waist-wrapper.
إِخْتِصَار وخُصَيْرَى Curtailment. elision.
مِخْصَرَة ج مَخَاصِر Rod. Staff. Sceptre.
مَخَاصِر الطَّرِيق The nearest ways.
مُخَصَّر ; in the wrist (hand). Slender in the waist (man) ; Tight (sandal).
مُخْتَصَر Summary, conpendium.
خَصَف i خَصْفًا ه وه ✲ To sew (a sole). To patch (a sandal). To walk in the footprints of. To exceed a. o. in reviling.
— وأَخْصَف واخْتَصَف ه على To apply a. th. upon. To cover (the body) with.
— خِصَافًا To cast her young one in the seventh month (she-camel).
خُصِف ب To be tracked by.
خَصَّف To be ill-tempered. To do a. th. reluctantly.
— ه To render a. o grey (hoariness).
أَخْصَف To hurry on.
خَصْف Sandal.
خَصَف Colour mixed of white and black.

خَصَفَة ج خَصَف وخِصَاف Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment.
خُصْفَة Eye of an awl.
خَصَاف وخِصَاف Names of a celebrated horse.
خَصَّاف Liar. Cobbler.
خَصِيف Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk.
أَخْصَف – White in the flanks (horse). White and black.
مِخْصَف ج مَخَاصِف Awl.
☆ خَصَلَ o خَصْلًا ه To cut, to curtail a. th.
خَصْلًا وخِصَالًا ه – To excel a. o. in shooting.
خَصَّل ه و ه To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock).
ه – ✧ To render (a horse) vicious.
خَاصَل مُخَاصَلَةً وخِصَالًا ه To shoot with a. o for a wager.
أَخْصَل To hit the target (arrow).
تَخَاصَل To contend in shooting for stakes.
خَصْل ج خُصُول Hitting of the target. Wager.
أَحْرَز او اصَاب خَصْلَهُ He attained his aim.
خَصْلَة ج خِصَال Good quality. Bad habit. Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ✧ Vice in a horse.
وخُصْلَة ج خُصَل – Bunch of grapes. Thorny branch. Lock of hair.
خُصَل Dependant hair, branches.
خَصِيل Losing the wager in shooting. Tail.
خَصِيلَة ج خَصَائِل Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair.
مِخْصَال Scythe, reaping-hook.
☆ خَصَمَ i خَصْمًا ه و ه To overcome a. o. in dispute. ✧ To solve (a difficulty). To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o.
خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا ومُخَاصَمَةً To contend, to quarrel with.
أَخْصَمَ ه To afford an argument against.
تَخَاصَمَ واخْتَصَمَ To quarrel together.
إِنْخَصَمَ ✧ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty).

خَصْم ✧ Subtraction, discount.
خَصْم Adversary, antagonist. (*m. f. s. pl.*)
خُصْم ج خُصُوم وأَخْصَام Side. Edge, corner.
خَصِم وخَصُوم Contentious. Quarreller.
خِصَام وخُصُومَة ومُخَاصَمَة Contention, quarrel.
خَصِيم ج خُصَمَاء وخُصَمَان وأَخْصَام Adversary. Litigant (in law).
☆ خَصَى i خِصَاء To geld a. o.
أَخْصَى To learn one science only.
خُصْيَة ج خُصًى Testicle.
خُصْيَة البَحْر Castoreum.
خُصَى الثَّعْلَب Satyrion (*plant*).
– التِّيْك Round and white berries alike to the morell.
– الكَلْب Orchis (plant).
– هِرْمِس *Mercurialis annua*, mercury (*plant*).
خَصِيّ ج خِصْيَان وخِصْيَة Gelded. Eunuch.
☆ خَضَّ ه و ه To stir (water). To jolt (his rider : horse). To frighten a. o. ✧ To shake a. th. To try a. o.
إِنْخَضَّ ✧ To be shaken, stirred.
خَضَّضَ ه To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells.
خَاضَّ ه مُخَاضَّةً To barter a. th with.
خَضَّة ✧ Jolt, shock. Fright.
خَضَض White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism.
خَضَاض Ornament of little value. Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters.
خَضِيض Foolish (man). Rained upon (land).
☆ خَضْخَضَ ه To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth).
خَضْخَض ✧ To jolt (horse).
– ه في To move about (a dagger) in a wound.
تَخَضْخَضَ To be shaken, dashed about.
خَضْخَضَة Shock. jolt.
خُضَاخِض Stout, fat (camel).
خَضْخَاض Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besmearing camels.
☆ خَضَبَ i خَضْبًا, وخَضَّبَ ه To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th.

meadow.
Green colour. خُضْرَة ج خُضَر وخُضْر
Softness of a branch. Cucumber. Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men).
Milk mixed with much water. خَضَار
First greens.
The sea. الخُضَارَة والأَخْضَر والخُضَير
Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. خَضِير ✧ Fresh dung of cows.
Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِيرَة
Green-grocer. خَضَّار ✧ خُضَرِيّ وخَضَرْجِيّ
Wild duck. خُضَارِيّ ✧ خُضَرِيّ ج خَضَارِيّ
Recent. Green-coloured. Auspicious (man). Black-coloured. Greens. Fine woman. ✧ Fox-coloured (horse). أَخْضَر م خَضْرَاء ج خُضْر
The chief men of a tribe. خَضْرَاء القَوْم
The sky, the firmament. الخَضْرَاء
Army clad in armour.
Gold, meat and wine. الأَخَاضِير
Grass. Verdant meadow. يَخْضُور ومَخْضَرَة
✲ خِضْرِم ج خَضَارِم وخَضَارِمَة و خِضْرِمُون
Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord. Holding much water (well). Immense (sea).
Persians settled in Syria in the beginning of Islamism. خِضْرِمِيّ ج خَضَارِمَة
Living in the beginning of Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncircumcised. مُخَضْرَم
To be lowly. ✲ خَضَع a خُضُوعًا خَضْعًا وخَضَاعَةً
To set (star).
To obey, to submit to a. o. — أَخْضَع و✧ انْخَضَع ل
To soothe, to soften a. o. — ه
To incite a. o. (to evil). — ه إلى
To bend a. o. (age). — وأَخْضَع ه
To render a. o. humble and submissive. To cut up (meat). خَضَّع ه وأَخْضَع ه و
To speak gently to a. o. خَاضَع ه
To humble o.'s self. To submit. تَخَضَّع واخْتَضَع واخْضَوْضَع و✧ انْخَضَع
To pass along rapidly (man, horse). To dash upon its prey (falcon). إِخْتَضَع
Depression of the neck. خَضَع
Whips. Swords. Sound of a whip. خَضْخَضَة

To become green (tree, land). — وخَضِب a خُضُوبًا, وخُضِب وأَخْضَب
To dye o's self (with henna). تَخَضَّب واخْتَضَب ب
To be green (tree). إِخْضَوْضَب
Green. New sprouts, off-shoots. خَضْب ج خُضُوب
Dye (for the hair, hands). خِضَاب
Dyed (hand, beard). خَضِيب ومَخْضُوب ومُخَضَّب
Trough, wash-house. مِخْضَب
To crack a. th. To bend (a branch) without breaking it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree). To craunch (a cucumber). ✲ خَضَد i خَضْدًا ه
To cut a. th. — وخَضَّد ه
To be broken (wood). To be shrivelled (fruit). تَخَضَّد وانْخَضَد
Part broken or cut off (from a tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs. Shrivelled fruit. خَضَد
Weak. Unable to rise. خَضِد ومَخْضُود
Bruise of a limb. Tree without thorns. خَضَاد
Bent, crooked. أَخْضَد ومُتَخَضِّد
Voracious. مِخْضَد
To be green. To become verdant (plant). ✲ خَضِر a خَضَرًا
To cut (a palm-tree). خَضِر o خَضْرًا ه
To render a. th. green. خَضَّر ه
He was blessed in it. خُضِّر لَهُ فِيهِ
To sell to a. o. green fruits. خَاضَر ه
To render (a land) green: (rain). أَخْضَر ه
To be green, of a green colour. To be verdant. إِخْضَرَّ واخْضَوْضَر
To be dark (night). إِخْضَرَّ
To cut herbage, while green. To bear (a burden). To eat green fruits. To cut off (the ear). إِخْتَضَر ه
To be cut green (herbs). To die young. أُخْتُضِر
Surname of St George or the Prophet Elias. خِضْر وخِضِر
Without price. Unrevenged (blood). خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وخَضِرًا مَضِرًا
Green. Verdant aspect of seed-produce. خَضَر
Green-coloured. Branch. Seed-produce. Green vegetable. Verdant خَضِر

خطّ ه لِنَفسِهِ To appropriate a. th. by making a mark upon it.

خَطَّط ه To draw lines. To register a. th. ✧ To groove (a column). ✧ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman).

تَخَطَّط ✧ To paint o.'s brows.

إِخْتَطَّ To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth).

ه — To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town).

خَطّ ج خُطُوط Line, streak. Sword. Hand-writing. Furrow. ✧ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face.

خَطّ شَرِيف وخَطّ هُمَايُون Firman, Ts autograph of the Sultan.

خَطّ الأَدِيب Arbute-tree.

خَطّ الإِسْتِوَاء The equator.

خَطّ الاِعْتِدَال Equinoctial line.

خَطّ نِصْف النَّهَار Meridian.

خُطّ Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare. street.

خِطّ وخِطَّة ج خِطَط Ground first occupied by a settler.

خُطَّة ج خِطَط Affair. Relation. Quality. Ignorance. Course, way of acting.

خَطِّيّ ج خَطِّيَّة Spear.

خَاطّ Drawing lines. Sorcerer.

خَطُوط Leaving footprints on the sand. ✧ Paint for the eyebrows.

خَطِيطَة ج خَطَائِط Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon.

خَطَّاط Drawing lines. Calligraphist.

مِخَطّ ومِخْطَاط Weaver's ruler for marking cloth.

مُخَطَّط Handsome (boy). Streaked.

مِخْطَاط Wooden ruler.

✲ خَطْخَط To swagger. ✧ To tattoo.

تَخَطْخَط ✧ To paint her brows (woman). To tattoo o.'s self.

✲ خَطَأَ a ب To send forth foam (boiling pot).

خَطِئَ a خَطَاء وخَطَأً To fail. To make a mistake.

— خِطْأً وخِطْأَةً To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong.

خَطَّأَ تَخْطِئَةً وتَخْطِينًا ه To charge a. o. with an error.

خُضَمَة ج خُضَم Submitted to every one. Subduing his equals.

خُضُوع Submissiveness, obedience.

خَضِيعَة Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent.

خَاضِع ج خُضَّع, وخُضُوع ج خُضُع Lowly, tractable, obedient.

خَيْضَعَة Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle.

أَخْضَم م خَضْمَاء ج خُضْم Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse).

✲ خَضَف i خَضْفًا وخُضَافًا To break wind.

خَضْف Small water-melon.

الأَخْضَف The serpent.

المُخْضِفَة Wine.

✲ خَضِل a خَضَلًا, وأَخْضَل واخْضَلّ واخْضَرَّ To be moist, wet.

خَضَّل وأَخْضَل ه To moist, to wet a. th.

إِخْضَالّ واخْضَالّ To be moistened. To be tufty (tree).

خَضْل وخَضَل Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads.

خَضِل وخَاضِل Moist, wet (body).

خَضِل Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword).

خُضَّة Abundance. Comforts of life. Rainbow.

مُخْضَل ومُخْضَلّ Easy, luxurious (life).

✲ خَضَم i خَضْمًا, واخْتَضَم ه To cut a. th.

— لِفُلَان من To give a part of goods to.

— وخَضِم a خَضْمًا ه To eat a. th.

إِخْتَضَم ه To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword).

خِضَمّ ج خِضَمُّون Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone.

خَضِيمَة Green plant. Boiled wheat. Luxurious land.

خُضَمَّة Middle. Main part.

مُخْضَمّ ومُخَضَّم Leading a luxurious life.

✲ خَضَا o خَضْوًا To crumble (dry things).

✲ خَطّ o خَطًّا على To put marks on a. th.

— ب To write with (a pen).

— ه To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). To dig (a grave).

خَطَّهُ الشَّيْبُ His hair begins to become grey.

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وخَاطِئَةً To commit a mistake, a fault.
– ه To miss (the butt, the way).
– وتَخَطَّأَ وتَخَاطَأَ ه To lead a. o. into error, sin.
تَخَطَّأَ To be wrong, to make a mistake.
تَخَاطَأَ ه To go beyond (the mark : arrow).
خِطْء، Wrong, intentional fault.
خَطَأٌ وخَطَاء Sin, error, mistake.
خَطِيئَة ج خَطَايَا وخَطِيئَات Sin. Little of.
✧ خَطِيَّة It is a pity.
خَاطِئ ✧ خَاطِي ج خَطَأَة Sinner. Mistaken.
خَاطِئَة ج خَوَاطِئ Sinful woman. Missing the mark (arrow).
مُخْطِئ Wrong, mistaken. Missing the mark.
☆ خطب o خُطْبَةً وخَطَابَةً To preach ; to deliver an exhortation.
خَطُبَ o خَطَابَةً To be, to become a preacher.
خَطَبَ o خَطْبًا وخِطْبَةً ه To ask (a woman) in marriage. To ally by marriage to (a tribe).
– إِلَيْهِ أُخْتَهُ He asked of him his sister in marriage.
– وخَطَّبَ ه على ✧ To give (a woman) in marriage to.
خَطِبَ a خَطَبًا To be streaked with white or black. To be of a dusky colour.
خَاطَبَ ه خِطَابًا ومُخَاطَبَةً To converse with. To address a. o.
– في To discourse on.
– ه To come within reach of : (game).
أَخْطَبَ To become yellow. To be streaked with green. To assume colour (wheat).
تَخَاطَبَ To converse together.
إِخْتَطَبَ To be affianced. To ask a woman in marriage.
خَطْب ج أُخْطُوب Thing, affair important or not. Cause of an affair.
مَا خَطْبُكَ ؟ What is the cause of your affair ?
خِطْب ج أَخْطَاب Bride, bridegroom.
خِطَاب ج أَخْطِبَة وخِطَابَات Discourse. ✧ Letter.

فَصْل الخِطَاب Sentence delivered on proofs and oaths. Opening of a discourse. Rhetorics. Legal jurisprudence.
خُطْبَة Dusky yellow. Dusty green.
خُطْبَة ج خُطَب Speech, sermon. Preface of a book.
خِطْب وخِطِّيب و✧ خَطِيب Betrothing. Bridegroom.
خِطْبَة Betrothal. ✧ Betrothal-present.
خِطْب وخِطْبَة وخِطِّيبَة و✧ خَطِيبَة Bride, betrothed woman.
خَطَّاب Transactor of a marriage. Preacher.
خَطِيب ج خُطَبَاء Orator, preacher.
خَاطِب ج خُطَّاب Asking a woman in marriage. Betrothed.
خُطْبَان Bitter plant resembling asparagus. Green leaves of the acacia-tree.
أَخْطَب وخُطْبَان، وخُطْبَانَة ج خُطْبَان Yellow colocynth striped with green.
أَخْطَب م خَطْبَاء ج خَطَب Dusky yellow. Green wood-pecker. Hawk.
مُخَاطَب Second person (*in grammar*).
☆ خَطَرَ i خَطْرًا وخَطَرَانًا To quiver, to vibrate (spear). To happen (event).
– وتَخَطَّرَ في ✧ To shake o.'s self in walking. To waddle.
– خَطْرًا وخَطَرَانًا وخَطِيرًا ب To wag the tail (camel). To raise (the hands, the fingers).
– خَطَرَانًا ب To brandish (a spear).
خَطَرَ i o خُطُورًا بِبَالِهِ او على او في بَالِهِ To come back to the mind (thought). To remember a. th.
– لَهُ To occur to a. o. (thought).
تَخَوَّطَر ✧ To change o.'s mind.
خَطُرَ o خُطُورَةً To be eminent, high in rank, important.
خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To risk o.'s self. To jeopardise o.'s life.
– ه على To bet with a. o for.
أَخْطَر To be in danger (sick man).
أَخْطَرَ ه To be the equal, the rival of. ✧ To warn a. o.
أَخْطَرَ ه بِبَالِهِ او على وفي بَالِهِ To bring back a. th. to the mind (God).
– ه To lay (a wager), to risk a. th.

To snatch a. th. away. To deafen (the ear). ✲ خَطِفَ a خَطَفًا و✧ خَطِيفَةً ه
To dazzle. To blind a. o. (lightning). — البَصَر
To ravish the mind. — العَقْل
To walk quickly (camel). خَطَفَانًا a i —
To snatch a. th. stealthily. خَطَّفَ د ه
To leave a. o. (fever). أَخْطَفَ د
To miss game (shooter). — ه
To snatch away a. th. To ravish a. o. تَخَطَّفَ واخْتَطَفَ ه و
To be rapt in ecstasy. ✧ اِنْخَطَفَ بالرُّوح
Snatching, elopement, rapine. خَطْف
Recovery. خُطْف
Theft. Limb torn off. خُطْفَة
Rapid walk. خَطْفَى و خَيْطَفَى
Skipping (arrow). خَاطِف ج خَوَاطِف
The wolf. الخَاطِف
Snare to catch gazelles. خَاطُوف
Hound. خَطَّاف
Ravisher. Satan. خَطَّاف
Swift, kind of swallow. Grapnel, iron-hook. خُطَّاف و✧ خُطَّيف ج خَطَاطِيف
Walking quickly. خَطِيف وخَيْطَف
Food made of flour and milk cooked. ✧ Snatching. خَطِيفَة
To speak much, to utter foul language. To reason falsely. ✲ خَطِل a خَطَلًا, وأَخْطَلَ فِي كَلَامِهِ
To waddle. تَخَطَّل
Lightness. Quickness. Stupidity. Sophism. Idle talk. Length. Overlong (garment). خَطَل
Loquacious. Foolish. Lost (arrow). Coarse (clothes, body). خَطِل
Cat. Dog. Misfortune. Perfumer. Swarm of locusts. خَيْطَل
Having pendulous ears (ewe). Loquacious. أَخْطَل
Name of a christian poet. الأَخْطَل
To bridle, to muzzle (a camel) with. To silence a. o by. ✲ خَطَمَ i خَطْمًا, وخَطَّمَ د ب
To strike the nose of. To disgrace a. o. To sew up the edges (of a skin). — ه
To put (a string) to (a bow). — خَطْمًا وخِطَامًا ه ب

To make a bet on. تَخَاطَرَ على
Large measure of Syria. Dirt agglomerated on a camel's flanks. خَطْر
Milk mixed with water. Branch. Large number of camels. Woad (*plant*). خِطْر ج أَخْطَار
Danger. خَطَر ج أَخْطَار
Elevation, nobility, rank, wealth. Equal in dignity. Stake at a race-course. — ج خِطَار
Strutting. Dangerous. خَطِر م خَطِرَة
Once, one time. ✧ Journey. خَطْرَة
Suggestion (of Satan). — ج خَطَرَات
Swaddling. Occurring (thought). Heart. ✧ Good pleasure, fancy, sake. خَاطِر ج خَوَاطِر
✧ Passer by, comer. — ج خُطَّار
✧ He got his consent. أَخَذَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He condoled him. — بِخَاطِرِهِ
✧ He was offended at. — عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِن
✧ He consoled him. جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He showed regard to him. رَاعَى خَاطِرَهُ
✧ He gave spontaneously. أَعْطَى مِن خَاطِرِهِ
✧ He disobliged him. كَسَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
✧ Be good enough to. كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ
✧ Important (man). وَاجِب خَاطِرُهُ
✧ Heart-broken. مَكْسُور الخَاطِر
✧ Good bye. خَاطِرَكَ
✧ As it pleases thee. بِخَاطِرِكَ وعلى خَاطِرِكَ
▫ On account of. على خَاطِر
For thy sake. من شَان وَلأَجْل خَاطِرِكَ
Sling. Ballista. Lion. Perfumer. Spear. Oily ointment. خَطَّار
Enclosure for camels. Moving the tail (she-camel). خَطَّارَة
✧ Warning given to a newspaper. إِخْطَار
Noble, eminent. Momentous. Dangerous. Pair, equal. Rope, halter. Threat. Darkness of night. Gossamer. خَطِير ج خُطُر
Dangers, risks, jeopardy. مَخَاطِر
To relate false news. ✲ خَطْرَبَ
To walk quickly. To become flaccid (skin). ▫ To be delirious. ✲ خَطْرَفَ وتَخَطْرَفَ
Walking quickly. خَطْرِيف وخُطْرُوف

Foot of a camel or ostrich. Sole of the foot. خُفّ ج أَخْفَاف
Boots in yellow leather. — ج خِفَاف
Lightness. Nimbleness, unsteadiness. Slightness. خِفَّة
Swiftness, sprightliness. خُفُوف
Light. Unimportant. خَفِيف ج خِفَاف
Light-hearted. Brisk. Poetical metre. —
Scanty-bearded. خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن
Foolish. — العَقْل
Gracious, kind. — الرُّوح و✧ الدَّم
Having little charge. — الظَّهْر
Sharp-minded, sagacious. — القَلْب
Light-handed, nimble. — اليَد
Pumice-stone. خَفَاف وخُفَّان
Boot-maker. خَفَّاف
Swamp full of lions near Coofah. خَفَّـان
Hyena. خَفُّوف
✧ Undress, deshabille. تَخْفِيفَة
To cry (bustard, hyena, pig). ✲ خَفْخَفَ
To produce a rustling (paper, new garment).
Cry of the hyena. Rustling of new clothes. خَفْخَفَة
To snatch and throw a. th. down. To destroy (a house). To split (a water-skin). ✲ خَفَأَ a ه
To become still, silent (voice). To cease speaking (dying man). ✲ خَفَتَ o خُفُوتًا
To die suddenly. o — خُفَاتًا
To lower the voice, to read silently. o — خَفْتًا، وخَافَتَ وتَخَافَتَ بِكَلَامِهِ
Rue (*plant*). خُفْت
Speechless (dying man). Waterless cloud. Weak (plant). خَافِت
To be affected with trembling of the knees (camel). ✲ خَفِجَ a خَفَجًا
To incline, to lean. تَخَفَّج
Trembling of the knees (in camels). *Lapsana*. nipple-wort (*plant*). خَفَج
Affected with trembling of the knees (camel). Crooked. أَخْفَج
To walk at a quick pace. ✲ خَفَدَ o خَفْدًا و خَفَدَانًا وخَفِيد a
To protect, to defend, to escort a. o. ✲ خَفَرَ o خَفْرًا ه وب وعلى

To bind a halter on a camel's nose. إِخْطَام ه
Beak (of a bird). Muzzle (of a beast). Nose (of man). Momentous affair. خَطْم
Nose-rein of a camel. Mark on a camel's nose. Bow-string. خِطَام ج خُطُم
Marsh-mallow. (*un.* خِطْمِيَّة) خِطْمِيّ
Long-nosed. Black. أَخْطَم ج خُطْم
Nose. Bill. مَخْطِم ومِخْطَم ج مَخَاطِم
To step, to make steps ✧ To trespass upon (a limit). ✲ خَطَا o خَطْوًا، واخْتَطَى
To make a. o. to walk. خَطَّا وأَخْطَى ه
To overreach a. o. or a. th. تَخَطَّى ه وه
Step, space between two footsteps. خُطْوَة ج خُطًى وخُطُوَات وخَطَوَات وخُطْوَات
Step. Time. Measure of 6 feet. خَطْوَة ج خَطَوَات وخِطَاء
To be compact (flesh). ✲ خَظَا o خُظُوًّا
To become fat (man). أَخْظَى
To fatten a. o. ه —
Fat, fleshy. خَظِيَ
Sleeveless shirt. Wolf. Ogre. Debauchee. ✲ خَيْعَل
To be light, to be light-minded. To be brisk, active. To fail (rain). To decrease (wealth). ✧ To relax (disease). ✲ خَفَّ ز خَفًّا وَخِفَّةً (*opp to* ثَقُل)
✧ To be light-handed. To be nimble in work. خَفَّ يَدُهُ
✧ To be light-footed, swift. رِجْلُهُ —
To rush on. — خَفًّا وخِفَّةً وخُفُوفًا إِلى
To alleviate, to lighten a. th. خَفَّف وأَخَفّ ه
To be in an easy condition. To have light beasts. To travel without encumbrance. أَخَفّ
To relieve a. o. To blame a. o. ه —
To wear boots. To hasten. ✧To wear an undress. تَخَفَّف
To act briskly. تَخَافَّ
To find (a burden) light. To render a. o. light-witted. To enliven a. o. إِسْتَخَفَّ ه
To make little account of. To disregard a. th. إِسْتَخَفَّ ب
Light, unimportant. Small troop. خِفّ

To ask for his hire (guardian). ه –
To break (a covenant).
To fulfil (a compact). حَفَرَ ب
To circumvent a. o. حَفَرًا وحُفُورًا ب –
To be shy, confused (maid). حَفِرَ a حَفَرًا وحَفَارَةً, وتَحَفَّرَ
To protect, to defend a. o. To wall (a town). حَفَّرَ ه ورهـ
To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. أَحْفَرَ ه
To have recourse to a. o. for protection. تَحَفَّرَ ب
Bashfulness, shyness. حَفَر وحَفَارَة
Escort. Sentry. حَفَر وحَفَر
Protection, defence. حُفْرَة وحِفَارَة وحُفَارَة
Hire of a watchman. حُفَارَة وحِفَارَة
Defender, protector. حُفَرَة, وحَفِير ج حُفَرَاء
Bashful, modest (woman). حَفِر وحَفِرَة ومِحْفَار ج مَحَافِير
Wild oats. خَافُور
To scoff, to laugh at. ه حَفَسَ o حَفْسًا ☆
To sink down. (*for* خَسَفَ) ✧ – وانْحَفَسَ
To destroy (a building). To eat little of. ه –
To hold foul language to. ه –
To hold foul, shocking speech. حَفَسًا وأَحْفَسَ i –
To drink little or much water. حَفَسَ وأَحْفَسَ من
To be thrown prostrate on the ground. تَحَفَّسَ
To be altered (water). إِنْحَفَسَ
Blackbeetle. حَنْفَسَاء
Wine mixed with much water. حَفِيس
To throw a. th. ب حَفَشَ o حَفْشًا ☆
To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. To be contracted (hump). حَفِشَ a حَفَشًا
To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). ه ورهـ حَفَّشَ
Bat, night-bird. حُفَّاش ج حَفَافِيش
Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. أَحْفَشُ م خَفْشَاء ج حُفْش
To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. ه حَفَضَ i حَفْضًا ☆
To walk gently (camels). To be still *i. e.* to die (man). حَفَضَ

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female). ه –
To remain in a place. ب –
To be easy (life). حَفُضَ o خَفَضًا
To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding. ✧ To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra. حَفَّضَ ه
To become easy (affair). ✧ To be lowered (price). تَحَفَّضَ
To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. إِنْحَفَضَ
To abate (price of goods). إِحْتَفَضَ
Easy (life). Depressed place. Kesra, vowel-accent. خَفْض
The Humbler (God). Easy (life). Particle commanding a kesra. خَافِض
Compliant, quiet. الطَّيِّر والجَنَاح –
Easy, quiet (life). وخَفِيض –
Ground easily watered. أَرْض خَافِضَة السُّقْيَا
Easy (life). خَفِيض ومَخْفُوض
Lowered (voice). خَفِيض
To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). خَفَقَ a خَفْقًا ☆
To be flaccid (joints). خَفْقًا وخَفَقَانًا –
To have the liver contracted through hunger. خُفِقَ
To deject a. o. (hunger). أَخْفَقَ ه
To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). To be perforated (lung). إِنْخَفَقَ
To throb (heart). To flash (lightning). To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind). خَفَقَ o i خَفْقًا وخَفَقَانًا وخُفُوقًا وأَخْفَقَ ☆
To patter (sandals). To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast). خَفَقَ i o –
To slap a. o. with a. th. broad. ✧ To beat up (eggs). ه ورهـ –
To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). خُفُوقًا –
To incline to setting (stars). To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become أَخْفَقَ

Crack, gap in the ground. ج أَخَاقِيق
Bed of a torrent. خُقّ
To elect a. o as an emperor. ✧ خَقَّنَ
Sultan of the Turks. خَاقَان ج خَوَاقِين Ts
To be lean. خَلَّ i o خَلًّا وخُلُولًا وتَخَلَّل ✲
To become destitute.
To give sweet herbage to ه خَلَّا o — (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of a garment). ✧ To apply a seton to.
To specify a. th. (in prayer). في —
✧ To fail in a. th.
To become poor. خَلّ وأَخِلّ
To become sour (wine). خَلَّل
To turn (wine) into vinegar. ه خَلَّل
To pickle (dates). To pick (the tooth). To let (water) flow in the interstice of the beard, fingers. ✧ To pickle a. th.
To act friendly towards. ه خَالّ مُخَالَّةً وخِلَالًا
To injure a. o; to disorder a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off a. th. To forsake (a place). أَخَلّ ب
To render a. o. poor (God). ه —
To want a. o. أَخِلّ ب
To be circumscribed (rain). To use a tooth-pick. ✧ To become sour. تَخَلَّل
To mix in a crowd. القَوم —
To penetrate in. في —
To become friends. تَخَالّ
To become sour (wine). To be disordered (mind). To be entangled (business). إِخْتَلّ
To make vinegar with. ه —
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ه ب —
To be in want of. إلى —
Vinegar. Path in the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby garment. Vein in the neck. Lean. Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in a garment. خَلّ ج أَخْلّ وخِلَال
There is neither evil nor good in him. مَا عِنْدَهُ خَلّ وَلَا خَمْر
Intimate friend. خِلّ ج أَخِلَّاء
Interstice, gap. Unsoundness. Disorder. Defect. ✧ Seton. خَلَل ج خِلَال
Hole. Need. Destitution. Inborn quality. Acid wine. خَلَّة ج خَلَل وخِلَال

destitute (man). To flap its wings (bird). To have o.'s provisions consumed.
To prostrate a. o. ه —
To quiver (looming). To flutter (flag). اخْتَفَق
Palpitation (of the heart). خَفَقَان
Thong, strap for striking. خِفَقَة
خَفِيقَة وخُفَقَة ج خَفِيقَات وخُفُقَات وخِفَاق
Lank in the belly (horse).
Flags, banners. الخَافِقَات والخَوَافِق
Broad in the fore-part of the foot. ✧ Humbug. خُفَّاق
The East and the West. الخَافِقَان
The four cardinals points. الخَوَافِق
Wide delusive desert. Swift-running (horse). خَيْفَق
Fleet (she-camel). Light and bold woman. Confused run of horses. Calamity. خَفْقِيق
Setting points (of the stars). مَخَافِق
Broad sword. مِخْفَق
Insane. مَخْفُوق
To flash (lightning). To appear. ✲ خَفَا o خَفْرًا وخُفُوًّا
To show, to bring out a. th. To conceal a. th. ✲ خَفَى i خَفْيًا وخُفْيًا ه
To be concealed, to be latent. خَفِيَ a خَفَاء
To conceal o.'s self; to disappear. — خُفْيَةً وخِفْيَةً
To disclose, to unveil a. th. أَخْفَى ه
To conceal o.'s self. ✧ To disguise o.'s self. تَخَفَّى واسْتَخْفَى واخْتَفَى
To make a. th. apparent. To kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well). إِخْتَفَى ه
Secrecy. Veil, covering. ج أَخْفِيَة خَفَاء
The eyes. أَخْفِيَة الكَرَى
The calyxes of flowers. أَخْفِيَة النَّوْر
The genii, the devils. الخَافِي والخَافِيَاء
Secret. Secrecy. Genii. خَافِيَة ج خَوَافِي
Feathers of a bird concealed under the wing. خَوَافِي
Secret. Thicket. Well. Touch of insanity. خَفِيَّة ج خَفِيَّات وخَفَايَا
The secrets of the hearts. خَفَايَا القُلُوب
Robber of graves. المُخْتَفِي
To boil fast (cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley). ✲ خَقَّ i خَقًّا وخَقْقًا وخَقِيقًا
خَقّ ج خُقُوق وأَخْقَاق , وأَخْقُوق وإِخْقِيق

Sweet herbage used as the staple food of camels. Thorny tree. Sincere love. Female friend. خُلَّة ج خُلَل

Scabbard of a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank. خِلَّة ج خِلَل وخِلَال جج أَخِلَّة

Unripe dates. Between. خَلَال

Instrument for piercing. خِلَال ج أَخِلَّة

Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel. Tooth-pick. — وخِلَالَة

Remains of food between the teeth. — وخُلَالَة

Surroundings of a country. Inside of a house. خِلَال الدِّيَار

Sincere friendship. خَلَالَة وخُلَالَة

True friend. The friend (of God) *i. e.* the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced. خَلِيل ج أَخِلَّاء وخُلَّان

Wretched, poor. Poorer. أَخَلّ

Species of thistle. ◻ أَخِلَّة

✧ Pickles. مُخَلَّل

Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair). مُخْتَلّ

To bare (a bone). ✧ To shake, to stir a. th. ☆ خَلْخَلَ هـ

To put on an anklet. To be shaken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed. تَخَلْخَلَ

Silver anklet. ✧ Ankle. خَلْخَال ج خَلَاخِيل

Unsteadiness. تَخَلْخُل

Uncompact (army). مُتَخَلْخِل

To kneel without moving, to be refractory (camel). ☆ خَلَأَ a خَلْأً وخَلَاءً وخُلُوءًا

To keep to a place (man). — خُلُوءًا

To leave a. th. for another. خَلَأً مُخَالَأَةً

Food and drink. تِخْلِئ

To wound a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth : woman). ☆ خَلَبَ o i خَلْبًا, واسْتَخْلَبَ هـ

To wheedle a. o. — خَلْبًا وخِلَابًا وخِلَابَةً o

To be silly (woman). To be miry (water). خَلِبَ a خَلَبًا

To deceive a. o. خَلَّبَ وخَالَبَ واخْتَلَبَ هـ

Membrane of the liver. Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer. خِلَب ج أَخْلَاب

Pith of palm-tree. Palm-rope. Mire. خُلْب وخُلُب

Rainless (cloud). خُلَّب

Ligthning without rain. *Said of a promise without effect.* بَرْق خُلَّب

Wheedle, coaxing. خِلَابَة

Foolish (woman). خَلَابَاء وخَلَابَن

Deceiver. خَالِب وخِلَّيبَى

Deceitful. خَلُوب وخَلَّاب وخَلَبُوت

Claws, clutches, talons. Reaping-hook. مَخْلَب ج مَخَالِب

Orobus tuberosus, heath-pea. مَخْلَب العُقَاب الأَبْيَض

Variegated. مُخَلَّب

To entice a. o. by soft words. ☆ خَلْبَسَ هـ وقَلْبَهُ

Lie. Wheedling. خُلَابِس

Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. Unsuccessful business. خَلَابِيس

Flint-stone. خَلَنْبُوس

To make low tricks, jokes. ◻ تَخَلْبَصَ

Mischievous child. Mountebank, fool. ◻ خَلْبُوص ج خَلَابِيص وخَلَابِصَة

To drag, to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast). ☆ خَلَجَ i خَلْجًا واخْتَلَجَ هـ وهـ

To move, to stir a. th. — هـ

To strike a. o. with (a sword). — هـ ب

To wink to a. o. — هـ بِعَيْنِهِ

To busy the mind (affair). — وخَالَجَ هـ

To be spoiled. To be broken with fatigue. خَلِجَ a خَلَجًا

To contract the eyebrows. أَخْلَجَ هـ عَن

To be shaken. To drag himself along (paralytic). To branch off (river). تَخَلَّجَ

To busy the mind (business). تَخَالَجَ واخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ

Strait of the sea. Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. ✧ Great canal of Cairo. خَلِيج ج خُلُج وخُلْجَان

Fleet horse. إِخْلِيج

To last long, to remain for ever. ☆ خَلَدَ o خُلُودًا

To retain a youthful appearance (old man). — خَلْدًا وخُلُودًا

To abide in (a place). — وخَلَّدَ وأَخْلَدَ ب وإِلَى

✧ To reach a very old age (man). خَلَّدَ

خَلَّدَ وأَخْلَدَ ه وهـ To render a. o. everlasting (God). To perpetuate a. th.

أَخْلَدَ ب وإلى To lean towards. To stick faithfully to (a friend).

خُلْد وخُلُود Continuity. Eternity. Paradise.

خُلْد ج مَنَاخِد ✧ وخُلُود Mole, field-rat. Lark (bird). ▫ Scrofula.

— وخَلَدَة ج خِلَدَة Earring. Bracelet.

خَلَد Thought. Mind; soul.

خَالِد ومُخَلَّد Eternal, lasting. Vigorous (old man). Keeping to a place.

أَبُو خَالِد Dog.

الجَزَائِر الخَالِدَات The Canary Islands.

الخَوَالِد The mountains. The rocks. Supports of a pot.

مُخْلَد ومُخْلِد Vigorous (old man).

مُخَلَّدًا For ever.

☆ خُلَّر Pea. Bean. Lentil.

☆ خَلَسَ i خَلْسًا وخِلِّيسَى، وخَالَسَ واخْتَلَسَ ه To carry off a. th. by force. To take a. th. by deceit.

خَالَسَ ه ه To snatch a. th. away from.

أَخْلَسَ To become hoary (head). To be partly green and partly dry (plant).

تَخَالَسَ ه To contend together for stealing a. th.

إِخْتَلَسَ To cheat, to defraud.

— ه To embezzle a. th.

خَلَس وخَلِيس Herbage partly fresh and partly dry. Theft, embezzlement.

خُلْسَة ج خُلَس Flying opportunity. Mixture of white and black.

خِلَاسِيّ Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed.

خَلِيس Hoary (hair). Faded (plant).

مُخْتَلِس Swindler.

☆ خَلَصَ o خُلُوصًا To be pure, unmixed.

✧ To be finished,

خَلَاصًا من o — To be saved from (danger). To part from o.'s people. To be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To be free from.

o — خُلُوصًا إلى وب To reach a. o.

خَلِص a خَلَصًا To be broken in the flesh (bone).

خَلَّصَ ه وهـ To save, to free a. o. To clear a. th. To refine a. th. To extract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul.

To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).

خَلِّنِي ✧ Let me alone.

خَلَّصَ حَقَّهُ ✧ To retaliate. To recover a debt.

— على ✧ To pay postage on (a letter); duty on (goods).

خَالَصَ ه To act sincerely with. ✧ To give a discharge to.

أَخْلَصَ ه To extract the best part of. To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God).

— لِلّٰه دِينَهُ To worship God sincerely.

— لَهُ ه و ه To give sincere (advice) to. To have (sincere love) for.

تَخَلَّصَ من To be saved, freed from. To get rid of.

تَخَالَصَ To act sincerely with o. a. ✧ To release o. a. from obligation.

إِسْتَخْلَصَ ه To claim, to appropriate a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract a. th.

— ه من To get a. th. back from.

خِلَاص Refined, purified (gold, silver).

خَلَاص Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. Receipt.

خُلَاصَة وخِلَاصَة Purified (gold, butter). Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of a court. Discharge of an account. Medicinal extract.

خِلَاصَة الكَلَام Substance of a discourse.

خُلُوص وإِخْلَاص Sincerity, devotedness. Rob of dates.

خِلْص وخُلْصَان (*s. pl*). Sincere friend.

خَالِص ج خُلَّص Pure (colour). White. Sincere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right.

مُخْلِص Sincere, devoted (friend).

مُخْلَص ومُسْتَخْلَص Pure, unmixed.

المُخَلِّص The Saviour Jesus-Christ.

☆ خَلَطَ i خَلْطًا، وخَلَّطَ ه ب To mix, to mingle a. th. with.

خَلَّطَ To eat noxious food (sick man).

— فِي كَلَامِهِ To be delirious.

خَالَطَ مُخَالَطَةً وخِلَاطًا ه وهـ To be blended with. To have intercourse with. To mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease). To fall upon a. o. (wolf).

خُولِط فِي عَقْلِهِ To be disordered in mind.

أَخْلَطَ واخْتَلَطَ To be slack (horse).

To be relaxed (nerve). تَخَلَّعَ ✧ تَخَلْوَعَ To depart secretly. To be intoxicated.

To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَعَ

To be displaced. To be luxated (limb). To be removed from office. To be stripped of o.'s wealth. إِنْخَلَعَ

To be divorced for a dowry (woman). إِخْتَلَعَ

To take the property of. ـُ —

Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلْع

Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلْعَة ج خِلَع

The best part of goods. وخُلْعَة —

Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off (garment). خِلَعَة

Disorderly, immoral life. خَلَاعَة

Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِع العِذَار

Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيع ج خُلَعَاء

Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوْلَع

Luxated. Loosened (limb). مُخَلَّع

✧ Paralytic.

To succeed ☆ خَلَفَ o خِلَافَةً وخِلِّيفَى ـُ a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, subtitute of.

New fruits خَلِفَت الفَاكِهَة بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا replace others.

To be stupid (young man). — خَلَافَةً وخُلُوفًا

He has not his father's worth. خَلَفَ عَن خُلُقِ أَبِيهِ

To be altered in (taste, odour : milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. — خُلُوفًا وخُلُوفَةً وأَخْلَفَ

To remain behind a. o. — خَلَفًا عَن

To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss : God). — ه ل وعلَى

To repair (clothes). — ه خَلْفَةً

To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. — i خَلْفًا ه و

To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَالَفَ a خَلَفًا

To leave (luggage) behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc- خَلَّفَ ـَ و ه

To be mingled. To become fat (camel). To be disordered in mind. To be intense (darkness). إِخْتَلَطَ

To leap the female (camel). إِسْتَخْلَطَ

Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. Mixture of dates. خَالِط وخَلِط

Any mixture. Mixed dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow. خِلْط ج أَخْلَاط

Promiscuous multitude. Medley. — وأَخْلَاط وخُلَيْطَى وخُلَيْطَى

Man of mixed race. خِلْط مِلْط

✧ Pell-mell. — و✧ وخِلْط بِلْط

The four humours of the body. أَخْلَاط الإِنْسَان

Partnership. Society. خِلْطَة

Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلَاط

Disorder of mind. خَلَاطَة

Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw ; of two kinds of milk. خَلِيط ج خُلُط وخُلَطَاء

Confusion. Rabble. خُلَيْطَى

Intriguer, interfering man. مِخْلَط ومِخْلَاط

Mixed food. ✧ Mess. مَخْلُوطَة

To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). ☆ خَلَعَ a خَلْعًا ه

To disown, to repudiate (a son). ـُ —

To depose a. o. from (office). — ـُ من

To throw off all restraint. — عِذَارَهُ

To act profligately.

✧ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَعَ

To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. — ه على

To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَعَ a خُلْعًا ـُ

To be cast off by his family (son). خَلُعَ o خَلَاعَةً

To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خُلِع

To snatch off a. th. To dislocate (a limb). خَلَّعَ و✧ خَلْوَعَ ه

To divorce (o.'s wife). خَالَعَ ـُ

To send forth leaves. To seed (corn-plants). أَخْلَعَ

خَلَفٌ Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot.

خَالِفٌ وخَالِقَةٌ Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine).

— وخَالِقَةُ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ Good for nothing, worthless fellow.

خَالِفَةٌ Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent.

الخَوَالِفُ Women.

خِلَافٌ Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. *Salix ægyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else.

مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ Uncontrovertibly.

بِخِلَافِ ذٰلِكَ Contrarily to that.

خِلَافَةٌ Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Childbirth.

خَيْلٌ خَلُوفٌ Tribe deprived of her warriors.

خَلِيفٌ Road between two mountains.

خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ وخَلَائِفُ Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam.

أَخْلَفُ Left-handed. Squint-eyed. Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent.

مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ Delusive in his promises. Province.

مِثْلَافٌ مِخْلَافٌ ومُخْلِفٌ مُخْلِفٌ Bountiful without losing his wealth.

مَخْلَفَةٌ Encampment of a tribe. Road. Willow-plot.

✧ مُخَالِفُ وَالِدَيْهِ *Delphinium*, lark-spur (*plant*).

✧ خَوْلَفَتْ To travail (woman).

✲ خَلَقَ o خَلْقًا وخِلْقَةً ه To create, to form a. th. out of nothing.

— خَلَقًا وخَاقَةً ه To forge (a lie). To polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of.

خَلِقَ a خَلَقًا وخَلَقَ o خُلُوقًا وخُلُوقَةً وخَلَاقَةً To be even, smooth (wood).

خَلِقَ وخَلُقَ o خُلُوقَةً وخَلَقًا, وأَخْلَقَ To be shabby (clothes).

خَلُقَ o خَلَاقَةً To be fine, goodly in make (woman).

خَلُقَ ل To be fit, apt to a. th.

خَلَّقَ ه To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th.

خَالَقَ ه To behave kindly with.

أَخْلَقَ ه To wear out (a garment).

أَخْلَقَ وَجْهَهُ To disgrace o.'s self.

خَلَفَ ه وهـ To disobey a. o. ✧ To transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word.

— مُخَالَفَةً وخِلَافًا ه فِي To disagree with a. o. upon (an affair).

— ه إِلَى To go to (a place) during the absence of a. o.

أَخْلَفَ مَوْعِدَهُ To break a promise.

— ه To repair (a garment).

— ل To draw water for a. o.

— لِنَفْسِهِ To retrieve a loss.

— ه To send behind. To replace a. o.

أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ The tree has put forth fruit.

تَخَلَّفَ عن To remain behind a. o.

تَخَالَفَ واخْتَلَفَ To disagree together.

إِخْتَلَفَ To branch off, to be diversified.

ه — To succeed. To replace a. o.

To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind.

— إِلَى الخَلَاءِ To return repeatedly to the privy.

إِسْتَخْلَفَ ه وهـ To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet.

ه — مِنْ To substitute one for another.

خَلْفٌ ج خُلُوفٌ Coming in succession (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe.

فَأْسٌ ذَاتُ خَلْفَيْنِ A two-headed axe.

خَلْفُ Behind, afterwards.

خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ Breach of promise. False prediction.

خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وخِلْفَةٌ Different, contrarious.

خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib.

خِلْفَانِ Two things contrasting, as short and long.

ذَاتُ الخَلْفَيْنِ ج ذَوَاتُ الخَلْفَيْنِ Axe.

خِلْفَةٌ Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants.

خُلْفَةٌ واخْتِلَافٌ Disagreement, dissent.

خُلْفَةٌ ج خُلَفٌ Vice, blemish. Last taste of food.

used for making bowls.

Galanga, aromatic root. خُلنجان وخُولنجان P

Wild thyme. خَلَنْدَرَة P

To be vacant (place); empty (vessel). To be alone in a place. To elapse (time). ☆ خَلَا o خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً

He is free from troubles. خَلَا بَالُهُ

He is dead. He is gone. خَلَا وَخَلَّى مَكَانَهُ

To be free from. To send a. th. — عن

To be lonely in (a place). — ب وإلى

To apply o.'s self exclusively to. To keep to (a place). — ب

To speak in private with a. o. خَلَا o خَاوَةً وَخَلْوًا وَخَلَاءً ب وإلى ومع

To retire apart by o.'s self. — بِنَفْسِهِ

To devote o.'s self to an affair. — لِأَمْرٍ

To let a. o or a. th. To allow a. th. To make a. th. pairless. ✧ To preserve a. th. حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً هـ

To cease to. To discard a. th. — عن

✧ I beseech thee (*lit.* May God preserve thee). اللهُ يُخَلِّيكَ

To let a. o. go. To release (a prisoner). خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ

To leave people alone. — بَيْنَهُمَا

To quit a. th. or a. o. خَالَى هـ وهـ

To be lonely, (man, place). أَخْلَى إِخْلَاءً

To clear a (place). To find (a place) vacant. — هـ

To be alone with a. o. — هـ او ب

To deprive o.'s self of. — عن

To get rid of, to part from a. o. or a. th. تَخَلَّى عن ومن

✧ To retire in private with. — مع

To retire apart with a. o. — ب

To be lonely. To lead a solitary life. إِخْتَلَى

To be lonely, empty (place). إِسْتَخْلَى

To ask an interview from. — هـ

To have a private audience of. — ب

Lonely place. Empty space. Solitude. ✧ Open country. خَلَاء

أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَاءٍ (*m. f. s. p.*) وأَنَا خَالٍ مِنْهُ

I am clear from it.

Prviy. خَلَاء وبَيْت الخَلَاء

Except, save. خَلَا وما خَلَا و✧ خَلَا عن

Quite alone. خِلْو ج أَخْلَاء

Emptiness. خُلُوّ

To clothe a. o. with shabby clothes. — هـ ثَوْبًا

To disclose a. th. to a. o. — هـ ل

To be perfumed. تَخَلَّق

To forge (a lie). — واخْتَلَق هـ

To assume (the temper, manners of). — ب

✧ To get angry with a. o. — على

To become smooth (back of a horse, cloud). To become even with the earth (ruined house). إِخْلَوْلَق

It may be, it is likely that. إِخْلَوْلَق أن

Creation. Creatures. People. ✧ Crowd. خَلْق

Constitution creation. ✧ Countenance. Birth. خِلْقَة ج خِلَق

Moral character, nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit. Religion. ✧ Anger. خُلُق وخُلْق ج أَخْلَاق

✧ He lost his temper. طَلَعَ خُلْقُهُ

Moral science, ethics. عِلْم الأَخْلَاق

Shabby (garment). خَلَق (*m. f.*) ج أَخْلَاق وخُلْقَان

Share of happiness. خَلَاق

Polish, shining. خُلَاق

Yellow perfume, compound of saffron. خِلَاق وخَلُوق

Suitable, able to... Worthy of... خَلِيق ج خُلَقَاء, وخُلُق ب

Nature. Creatures, men and beasts. ✧ (*Pl.*) Female slaves. خَلِيقَة ج خَلَائِق

The Creator (God). خَالِق وخَلَّاق

Praise to God the best Worker, the most Powerful! تَبَارَكَ الله أَحْسَن الخَالِقِين

Even, smooth. Poor. More suitable, fitter. أَخْلَق م خَلْقَاء

Inner part of the hoof. Interior of the palate. Smooth part of the forehead. خَلْقَاء وخُلَيْقَاء

Smooth. Well proportioned. Aromatised (wine). مُخَلَّق

Generous, good-natured. مُخْلَق

Large copper caldron. خَاتِين ج خَلَاقِين G

To choose a. th. ☆ خالم — خَلَم واخْتَلَم هـ

To treat a. o friendly. خَالَم هـ

Friend. Covert of a gazelle. Grease of sheep. خِلْم ج أَخْلَام وخُلَمَاء

Kind of heath خَلَنْج ج خَلَانِج P

Sluggish. Milk just drawn. خَوِيمِر
Praised.
Broom. Heart free from hatred. مِخَمَّة
To snuffle, to speak, to sing through the nose. ✲ خَمْخَمَ
Argemone, prickly poppy. خِمْخِم
To be exhausted through fatigue or disease. To be corrupt (meat). To become corrupt (morals). ✲ خَمِجَ a خَمَجًا
To speak ill of a. o. — ه
Of bad morals, dissolute. مُخَمَّج الأَخْلَاق
To die away (blazing). To abate (fever). To subside (anger). To faint (sick person). ✧ To be disheartened. ✲ خَمَدَ o وخَمِد a خَمْدًا وخُمُودًا
To be quiet and still. أَخْمَد
To allay (the flame). ✧ To dishearten a. o. — ه و ه
To cause a. o. to die (God). — أَنْفَاسَهُ
Dying away (fire). خَامِد
Hole for covering embers. خَمُود
To conceal, to hide a. th. To withhold (a testimony). To leaven (the dough). ✲ خَمَرَ o i خَمْرًا ه
To give wine to a. o. — ه
To be changed. To abscond. خَمِرَ a خَمَرًا
To be unaware of (news). To be ashamed at. — من
To veil o.'s face. To leaven (the dough). خَمَّرَ ه
To mingle with a. th. To pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s house. To be near to. خَامَرَ ه
To deceive a. o. in a sale. To infect a. o. (disease). — ه
✧ To plot against. خَامَرَ على
To abscond. To bear rancour. To veil o.'s self. أَخْمَرَ
To feel hatred against a. o. — ل
To veil a. th. To take a. o. unawares. To keep (a secret). To leaven the (dough). To brood (a design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a gift. — ه و ه
To put on a muffler (woman). تَخَمَّرَ واخْتَمَرَ ب

Without. خُلْوًا من
Recess, retired place. Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude. Privy. خَلْوَة ج خَلَوَات
Out of the way, apart. على خَلْوَة
Bee-hive. Large ship. Milch-camel. Divorced. خَلِيَّة ج خَلَايَا
Free, careless. Bachelor. خَلِيّ ج خَلِيُّون وأَخْلِيَاء
Empty. Free from. Elapsed. خَالٍ
Bachelor. Spinster. خَالٍ (*m. f.*) ج أَخْلَاء
The centuries elapsed. القُرُون الخَالِيَة والخَوَالِي
To cut off a. th. To put firewood under a cooking-pot. ✲ خَلَى i خَلْيًا ه
To cut herbs (for cattle). To bridle (a horse). — ه
To unbridle (a horse). — ه عن
To put (barley) in a bag. — ه في
To prostrate a. o. To deceive a. o. خَلَى ه
To abound in herbage (land). أَخْلَى
To cut (herbage). إِخْتَلَى ه
To be cut (herbs). إِنْخَلَى
To keep to milk-food. إِخْوَلَى
Fresh herbs. Vegetables. خَلًى
Scythe. مِخْلًى
Bag for green herbage. Nose-bag. مِخْلَاة و✧ مِخْلَايَة
To stink (meat); to be altered (milk). ✧ To eat slovenly; to glut. ✲ خَمَّ o i خَمًّا وخُمُومًا وأَخَمَّ
To sweep (a house). To cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-camel). ✧ To explore (a country). — ه
To praise a. o. — ثِيَابَ فُلَان
The hens have been confined in their coop. خُمَّ الدَّجَاجُ
To eat the remains of a meal. تَخَمَّمَ
To sweep (a house). To cut a. th. إِخْتَمَّ ه
Stinking, corrupt. خَمّ وخَامّ ومُخِمّ
Garden without trees. خِمّ
Hen-coop. خُمّ و خُنّ ج خِمَمَة
Remains of foad eaten in hope of heavenly recompense. خُمَامَة
Refuse of the people. Rubbish, old furniture. خُمَّان وخَمَّان

Five and five, five together. خُمَاس ومَخْمَس

Formed of five letters (noun). خُمَاسِيّ

Five spans high (boy); five years old (girl).

Fifty. خَمْسُون

✧ Pentecost, Whitsunday. عِيد الخَمْسِين

Golden jubilee.

Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. ▫ الخَمَاسِين والخَمْسِين

Fifth. خَامِس مر خَامِسَة

Fifteenth. خَامِس عَشَر مر خَامِسَة عَشَرَة

الخَمِيس ويَوْم الخَمِيس ج أَخْمِسَة وأَخْمِسَاء

Thursday.

Army composed of five parts: the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ✧ A swine. خَمِيس

Five cubits long (spear). خَمِيس ومَخْمُوس

Company of men. خَمِيس النَّاس

Pentagon. ✧ Magical figure. مُخَمَّس

To scratch, ✲ خَمَشَ o i خَمْشاً وخُمُوشاً ✲ to slap (the face).

To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o. ٤ —

Mark left on the face by scratching. خَمْش ج خُمُوش

Small brook. خَامِشَة ج خَوَامِش

Slight wound not mulcted. خُمَاشَة ج خُمَاشَات

Musquitoes, gnats. خَمُوش

To be reduced (swelling of a wound). ✲ خَمِصَ o خَمَصاً وخُمُوصاً, وانْخَمَصَ

To render the belly lank (hunger). ٤ o خَمَصاً ومَخْمَصَةً —

To be empty (stomach). To be hungry. وَخِمِص a خَمَصاً —

To dissipate (darkness of the night). تَخَامَصَ

To shrink from. عن —

Hunger. Upland. خَمْصَة

Suffering from hunger. خَمِيص الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى

خَمْصَان وخُمْصَان الحَشَى ج خِمَاص الحَشَى

Empty-bellied.

They (*the camels*) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated. تَغْدُو خِمَاصاً وتَرُوح بِطَاناً

Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. خَمِيصَة ج خَمَائِص

Hollow part of the sole. أَخْمَص ج أَخَامِص

✧ To conspire secretly together. تَخَامَرَ وتَخَمَّرَ

To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine. إِخْتَمَرَ

Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. خَمْر وخَمْرَة

Screen. Crowd. Thicket. خَمَر

Stealthily, secretly. عَلَى خَمَرٍ وعلى خَمْرَةٍ

Sweet wine. خَمْرَة

Intoxicated, giddy. خَمِر

Press, crowd of men. — خُمَار النَّاس

Way of wearing a veil. خِمْرَة

Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. Mat of palm-trees. Yeast. خُمْرَة

Sweet odour. خُمْرَة وخَمَرَة

Brown, wine-coloured. خِمْرِيّ

Screen. Muffler. خِمَار ج خُمُر وخُمْر وأَخْمِرَة

Remains of intoxication. خُمَار

Ferment. Leavened bread. ✧ Dough. خَمِير وخَمِيرَة

Wine merchant. Vintner. خَمَّار و✧ خُمَّارِيّ

Public-house, tavern, inn. خَمَّارَة

Addicted to drink. خِمِّير ومُسْتَخْمِر

Affected with the vapours of wine. مَخْمُور

Fermented. White-headed (beast). مُخَمَّر ومُخْتَمِر

Sea-shell, cowry (*un.* يَخْمُورَة). يَخْمُور

To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods. ✲ خَمَسَ o خَمْساً او مَالَهُ

To be the fifth; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands. ٤ وهـ i خَمْساً —

To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses). هـ خَمَّس

To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day. أَخْمَس

Five. خَمْسَة مر خَمْس

Fifteen. خَمْسَة عَشَر ✧ خَمْسَتْعَشَ

Fifth part, a fifth. خُمْس وخُمُس ج أَخْمَاس

To use deceit. To make a false pretence. ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاساً لِأَسْدَاسٍ

They are both closely united. هُمَا فِي بُرْدَةٍ أَخْمَاسٍ

Watering of camels every five days. خِمْس

Amaranth, velvet-flower. ✧ مُخْمَلِيَّة
☆ خَمَنَ o خَمْنًا وَخَمَّنَ ه To guess, to conjecture approximatively. ✧ To think, to surmise.
— على To appraise a. th. roughly.
خَمَن Stink.
✧ خُمَّان Elder-tree.
خَمَّان Weak (lance).
— النَّاس Rabble, refuse of the people.
تَخْمِين Appraisement, survey.
تَخْمِينًا وعلى التَّخْمِين Nearly; perhaps.
مُخَمِّن ✧ Surveyor. Appraiser.
☆ خَمأَ o خَمْءًا To thicken (milk).
☆ خَنَّ i خَنِينًا To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound.
— o خَنا ه To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree). To take the property of.
أَخَنَّ ع To bereave a. o. of reason (God).
إِسْتَخَنَّ To stink (well).
خُنَّة ومَخَنَّة Nasal voice. Twang.
خَنِين Laugh or tears uttered through the nose.
خَنَان Comfort of life.
خُنَان Glanders in camels.
أَخَنّ مر خَنَّاء ج خُنّ Snuffling, speaking through the nose.
مَخَنَّة Nose. Narrow of a valley. Entrance of a road. Middle of a house. Destruction.
☆ خَنْخَن To snuffle. To speak indistinctly.
خَنْخَنَة Indistinct speech. Nasal voice.
☆ خَنَأَ a خَنْأً ه To cut (a tree-stock).
☆ خَنِبَ a خَنَبًا To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man).
أَخْنَبَ ع To cut off a. th. To weaken. To destroy a. o.
تَخَنَّبَ To become haughty.
خِنْب ج أَخْنَاب Inner part of the knee. Interstice of the ribs, fingers.
خَنَب Glanders of camels.
ذُو خُنُبَات وَ ذُو خَنَبَات Treacherous.
خَنَاب وخِنَّاب Tall, long. Bobby.
خَنَابَة Brand of infamy. Evil.
خِنَابَة Haughtiness.
الخَنَّابَتَان والخِنَّابَتَان The two wings of the nose.

— البَدَن Middle of the body.
☆ خَمَطَ o خَمْطًا وُخُمُوطًا, وَخِمِطَ a خَمَطًا To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).
— i خَمْطًا ه To roast (meat).
— ع To skin and roast (a kid).
— i o خَمْطًا ه To put (milk) in a skin.
خَمِطَ وتَخَمَّطَ To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self.
خَمْط Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk).
خَمْطَة وَخَمَطَة Flavour, taste of wine, milk.
خَمِيط Skinned and roasted (kid).
☆ خَمَمَ a خُمُوعًا وَخَمْعًا وَخَمَعَانًا To limp (hyena).
خَامِعَة ج خَوَامِع Hyena.
☆ خَمَلَ o خُمُولًا To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice).
— ع ✧ To forsake a. o. (God).
خُمِل To have a defect in the joints.
أَخْمَلَ ع وه To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet).
إِنْخَمَلَ ✧ To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man).
خَمْل Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet.
خَمْلَة Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth.
خَمَل المِعِدَة Mucous membrane of the stomach.
خَمْلَات ج خَمْلَة Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits.
خُمُول Obscurity, want of reputation. ✧ Dereliction from God.
خُمَال Defect in the joints. Sincere friend.
خُمَالَة وَخَمِيلَة Ostrich feathers. Varicose vein.
خَمِيل Fringy and nappy vestment. Soft food. Thick cloud.
خَمِيلَة ج خَمَائِل Thicket, dense trees. Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet.
خَامِل ج خَمَل Obscure, reputeless.
مُخْمَل Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet.

☆ خَنَثَ i خَنْثًا ه و هـ (the mouth of a skin) for drinking.
To scoff at. To fold
خَنِثَ a خَنَثًا وأَخْنَثَ وتَخَنَّثَ والخَنَث
To be languid, flaccid, effeminate.
خَنَّثَ هـ و ه
To bend a. th. To effeminate a. o. To soften the voice. ✧ To spoil (a child).
تَخَنَّثَ
To be folded. ✧ To be spoiled (child).
خَنِث ومُخَنَّث ، ومِخْنَاث ج مَخَانِيث
Languid, unmanly, effeminate. ✧ Spoiled (child).
خِنَاث وأَخْنَاث
Folds of a garment, of a skin.
خُنْثَى ج خِنَاث وخَنَاثَى
Hermaphrodite. Asphodel (*plant*).
☆ خَنْجَر وخِنْجِر ج خَنَاجِر
Dagger. Large knife. Milch-camel.
خَنْدَرِيس
Old wine. Old wheat.
☆ خَنْدَف
To walk with the toes turned in.
✧ خَنْدَق هـ
To surround (a place) with a moat.
خَنْدَق ج خَنَادِق
Moat. Ditch, sewer.
✧ خَنْدَل ه
To make a. o. to swerve from a resolution.
خَنَادِل
Waterfalls of the Nile.
☆ خِنْذِيذ ج خَنَاذِيذ
Peak of a mountain. Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord. Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind.
☆ خنر — أُمّ خَنُّور وأُمّ خِنَّوْر
Female hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance. Surname of Egypt.
☆ خَنِز a خَنَزًا وخُنُوزًا
To stink (meat).
خَنِز وخَنَز
Stinking.
خُنْزُوان وخُنْزُوانَة وخُنْزَوَانِيَّة وخُنْزُوَّة
Pride, self-conceitedness.
خِنْزِير (*See* خنزر).
Pig
☆ خَنَسَ i o خَنْسًا وخُنُوسًا وخِنَاسًا والخَنْس
To hold back. To hide herself (gazelle).
عن
To delay. To keep a. o. or a. th. back.
خَنَسَ وأَخْنَسَ ه
— ه و ب ، وخَنَّسَ ه ، وتَخَنَّسَ ب
To conceal a. o. To hide a. th.
خَنِسَ a خَنَسًا
To be camous (nose).
الخُنَّس
The planets, the stars.
أَخْنَس م خَنْسَاء
Camous-nosed.
الخَنْسَاء
Wild cow. Name of a poetess.

الأَخْنَس والخِنَّوْس
Lion.
الخَنَّاس
Satan.
☆ خِنْشَار
Fern (*plant*).
☆ خِنَّوْص ج خَنَانِيص
Suckling-pig. Any young beast.
☆ خنصر وخِنْصَر و✧ خُنْصُر ج خَنَاصِر
The little finger. ▫ Pen-knife.
☆ خَنْطَى خَنْظَيَةً ب
To insult a. o.
بَيْن —
To sow discord between.
☆ خَنَعَ a خُنُوعًا ل وإلى
To submit to a. o. To pray (God).
— إلى الشَّوء
To be prone to evil.
أَخْنَعَ ه إلى
To constrain a. o. to a. th. (necessity).
خَنَع
Baseness, lowness.
خَنْعَة
Suspicion. Empty place.
خَانِع ج خَنَعَة
Profligate. Inducing suspicion.
خَنُوع ج خُنُع
Perfidious, profligate.
☆ خَنَفَ i خِنَافًا
To turn back in walking. To turn its hoof outside in walking (camel). To strike her breast (woman).
i خُنُوفًا —
To be irritated.
خَنِف a خَنَفًا
To have a rib broken.
خَنْفَة وخُنْفَة
Cause of shame.
خَانِف
Haughty.
— وخُنُوف
Turning back its head (beast). Road. Liveliness.
خَنِيف ج خُنُف
Flax of bad quality.
أَخْنَف ج خُنْف
Having a bone broken (back). ▫ Speaking through the nose.
☆ خُنْفُس وخِنْفِس وخُنْفَس وخُنْفَسَاء وخُنْفَسَاءَة ج خَنَافِس
Buprestes, blackbeetle.
☆ خَنَقَ o خَنْقًا وخَنِقًا ، وخَنَّقَ ه
To strangle, to throttle a. o.
✧ البَنْدَيْرَة —
To put a flag half-mast high.
خَنَّقَ هـ
To cover a place (mirage). To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o. (sobs). To approach (the age of). ✧ To choke (silkworms) in their cocoons.
✧ تَخَانَقَ
To quarrel together.
إِنْخَنَقَ وانْخَنَقَ
To be throttled, strangled.
✧ خَنْقَة اليَد
Carpus, wrist.
خُنَاق وخُنَّاق و✧ خَانُوق ج خَوَانِيق و▫ خُنَّاقَة
Quinsy, diphteria.
ج خَنَانِيق

خُنَاقِيَّة Disease of the throat in horses, birds.
خِنَاق Cord for strangling. Quarrel.
خَانِق ج خَوَانِق Narrow pass in a mountain. Narrow street, lane.
خَانِق الكَلْب *Aconitum lycoctonon*, wolfsbane.
خَانِق النَّمِر *Aconitum pardalianches*, kind of wolfsbane.
خَانِق الكَلْب *Colchicum*, dogsbane.
خَانِق الكَرَسْتَة *Orobanches*, strangle-weed.
خَنِيق وَخَنِق ومُخَنَّق ومَخْنُوق Throttled.
إِخْتِنَاق Asphyxia, strangulation.
مُخَنَّق الخَصْر Slender-waisted (young man).
مِخْنَقَة ج مَخَانِق Necklace, collar.
✧ مَخْنَق ج مَخَانِق Stove for choking silkworms.
خُنْكَار Ps Prince.
✲ خَنَا o خَنْوًا وخَنِيَ a خَنًى على, وأَخْنَى في كَلَامِهِ To hold foul talks against.
خَنَى i خَنْيًا ♣ To cut (a root).
أَخْنَى To lay many eggs (locust). To abound with herbs (meadow).
أَخْنَى على To cause the loss of. To deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong a. o. To be long for a. o. (time).
خَنًى Obscenity of speech.
خَنَى الدَّهْر Calamities of time.
✲ خَابَ o خَوْبًا To fall into destitution.
خَوْبَة Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered land.
✲ خَاتَ o خَوْتًا وخَوْتَانًا To forfeit o.'s word. To break a covenant.
— وانْخَاتَ واخْتَاتَ على To pounce down upon its prey (hawk).
— وتَخَوَّتَ مَالَهُ To experience a loss.
— خَوَاتًا To produce a rustling with its wings (eagle).
✧ خَوِتَ To be crack-brained.
✧ خَوَّتَ ه To madden, to annoy a. o.
خَاوَتَ طَرْفُهُ دُونِي He glanced stealthily at me.
تَخَوَّتَ واخْتَاتَ ♣ To steal a. th. To keep a. th. in memory.
خَوَّات Bold. Eating little and often.

✧ أَخْوَت ج خُوتَان وخُوت Idiot, crack-brained.
✲ خَوِثَ a خَوَثًا To be flabby (belly). To be full of food (belly).
أَخْوَث م خَوْثَاء Flaccid, flabby.
خَوَاجَا وخَوَاجَة ج خَوَاجَات P M^r (*title given to Christians*). School-master.
✲ خَوْخ (*un.* خَوْخَة) ✧ Plum, plum-tree. ▫ Nectarine, nectarine tree.
خَوْخَة Aperture in a wall. Wicket. Anus. ▫ Lane.
✲ خَوَّدَ To walk at a quick pace.
تَخَوَّدَ To incline, to bend (branch).
— ه و ءَ To promit a. th. To come unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever).
خَوْد ج خُود وخَوْدَات Soft girl, young woman.
✲ خَاذَ — خَاوَذَ ه على To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with.
تَخَاوَذَ To make a compact.
خُوذَة ج خُوَذ P Helmet.
خُوذَان Servants, followers.
✲ خَارَ o خُوَارًا To bellow (ox).
خُوُورًا وخُوُور a خَوَرًا — To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person).
خَوَّرَ To be weak (man). ✧ To be hungry.
أَخَارَ ♣ To incline a. th.
إِسْتَخَارَ ه To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o.
خَوْر ج أَخْوَار Gulf. Mouth of a river. Tract of land between two hills.
خُوَيْرَة The best, the choice (camels).
خُوَار Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows.
خَوْرَان Rectum. Anus of the horse.
خَوَّار ج خَوَّارَات Weak. Slender and fine she-camel.
خُورِي ج خَوَارِنَة Gs Parish-priest, vicar.
✧ خُورِيَّة ج خُورِيَّات Wife of a priest.
✧ خَوْرَنِيَّة Parish. Vicarage.
خُورُس Gs Choir of a church.
✧ خَوَّزَه على وعن — خوز To cheat a. o. in.
✧ مُخَاوَزَة Treachery.
✲ خَاسَ o خَوْسًا To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass).

and sprightly man.
To diminish a. th. ✲ خَوَّء من
To bruise a. o. by blows. — ه ب
To pay (a debt). To weaken a. o. — ه
To eat away (a bank : torrent).
To be secure. تَخَوَّء
To diminish a. th. gradually. — ه
✲ خَافَ a خَوْفًا وَخَيْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً , وتَخَوَّف
To fear, to be cautious. To know.
To fear, to dread a. o. or a. th. — ه ومن
To fear for a. o. — وتَخَوَّف على
To frighten, to threaten a. o. To render a. o. dreaded. خَوَّف وأَخَافَ ه
To be dangerous, unsecure (road). أَخَافَ
To diminish a. th. gradually. To send (sheep) one by one. تَخَوَّف ه
Fear. Slaughter. Fighting. Ornamented skin. خَوْف
Bustle, confused noise. خَوَاف
Shy, fearful. خَائِف ج خُوَّف وخُيَّف وخَائِفُون
Cowardly. خَاف و✧ خَوِّيف وخَوَّاف
Leather-garment worn by collectors of honey. Leather-bag for honey. خَافَة
More dreaful. أَخْوَف
Dangerous (road). Threatening (wall). مَخُوف
Terrible, frightful. مُخِيف
The lion. المُخِيف
Dangerous places. Dangers. مَخَاوِف
To be wide, broad. ✲ خَوِقَ a خَوَقًا
To adorn (a girl) with earrings. To snatch and carry away a. th. — ه وه
To widen, to expand a. th. خَوَّقَ ه
To go over (a country). أَخَاقَ
To be far-extending, remote. تَخَوَّقَ
Gold earring. خَوْق
One-eyed. Scabby. Far-extending. أَخْوَق مر خَوْقَاء ج خُوق
To manage (the business) of. ✲ خَالَ o خَوْلًا وخِيَالًا ه
To take care of. — على
To grant, to confer a. th. upon a. o. خَوَّلَ ه وه
To have many uncles. أَخْوَلَ وأَخْوِل

To break a (promise). — ه وب
To betray a. o. — ب
To send (camels) to water one by one. To lessen a. th. خَوَّسَ ه ورِه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). ✲ خَاشَ o خَوْشًا ه ب
To take a. th. — ه
To sprinkle a. th. in. — في
To diminish a. th. خَوَّشَ وتَخَوَّشَ ه
To be frightened. ✧ تَخَوَّشَ
House furniture. Old furniture. خَاشَ مَاشَ وخَاشِ مَاشِ
✧ Well, so. Moreover. Ps خوش
Flank, side. خَوْش
Brown, blotting-paper. ◻ وَرَق خُوشِق
To have sunken eyes. ✲ خَوِصَ a خَوَصًا
To adorn (a crown) with plates of gold. خَوَّصَ ه
To make a. o. hoary (white hair). — ه
To propose a bargain to. خَاوَصَ ه البَيْع
To blink. — وتَخَاوَصَ
To become covered with leaves (palm-tree). أَخْوَصَ
Leaves of a palm-tree. خُوصَة ج خُوص
◻ Palm-Sunday. أَحَد الخُوص
Papyrus. خُوص بَرْدِي
Hot wind ; hot time of noon. Deep well. خَوْصَاء
Seller of palm-leaves. خَوَّاص
Having sunken eyes. أَخْوَصُ مر خَوْصَاء ج خُوص
To wade through (water). To mix (a beverage). To embark in (an affair). ✲ خَاضَ o خَوْضًا وخِيَاضًا ه
To face death. — المَنَايَا
To engage in conversation. — في الحَدِيث
To move about a sword in (the wound). — ه بالسَّيْف
To bring (a horse) to water. To make (a beast) to ford through (water). خَاوَضَ وأَخَاضَ ه وب
To enter in conversation (people). خَاوَضَ في الحَدِيث
To enter into (water). إِخْتَاضَ وتَخَوَّضَ ه
Ford. Pearl. خَوْضَة
Rash, go ahead. خَوَّاض
Ford. People, beasts fording. مَخَاضَة ج مَخَاض ومَخَاوِض ومَخَاضَات
Green bough. Stout ✲ خُوط ج خِيطَان

Treacherous, deceiver. خَائِن ج خُوَّان وخَانَة وخَوَنَة

Lion. Languid-eyed. خَائِن العَيْن

Surreptitious glance, hint. خَائِنَة الأَعْيُن

Faithless, full of treachery. خَوُون وخَوَّان وخَائِنَة وخَوَّان

To be ruined (house). To be empty-bellied, hungry. To give no rain (stars). To give no fire (flint). To bring forth (woman). To set (star). To be terror-stricken. ✲ خَوَى i خَوَاء, وأَخْوَى

To be uninhabited (house); empty (place). خَوِيَ a خَيًا وخُوِيًّا وخَوَايَة

To be delivered (woman). خَوَاء a —

To snatch away (the whole property). — وخَوِيَ خَوًى وخَوَايَة, وأَخْوَى واخْتَوَى ♣

To let an interstice in crouching (camel); in prostrating (man). To hang down (bird's wings). To be fat (cattle). خَوَّى

To prepare food for a confined woman. — ه و ل

To be very fat (cattle). To fail (rain, flint). To be hungry (man). أَخْوَى

To lose the reason. إِخْتَوَى

To cross (a country). ♣ —

To pierce a (horse's) flanks with a spear. To devour (a calf: wild beast). — ه

Empty-bellied; hollow; hungry. خَوٍ

Emptiness of the belly. Gap, interstice. خَوَاء

Hunger. Steady. Soft ground. Upland. Bleeding of the nose. خَوًى وخَوَة

Empty. Wasted. خَاوٍ وخَوَّة م خَاوِيَة

✧ Uncompact (cloth). ▫ Mountebank.

✧ Chaos. Abyss. خَاوِيَة

Depressed, low (land). خَوِيّ

Food given to a woman in childbirth. خَوِيَّة

Out of mind. أَخْوَى م خَيًا، وخَوِيًا

Brother. (*Diminutive* of أَخ) ✧ خَيّ

✧ *Interjection* of joy.

To be disappointed (man). To be deceived (hope). To become an unbeliever. ✲ خَابَ i خَيْبَة, وتَخَيَّب (*opp. to* أَصَاب)

To miss, to fail in. — عن

His endeavours have been frustrated. خَابَ سَعْيُهُ

To bode well of a. th. أَخَال وتَخَوَّل فِيهِ خَالًا من الخَيْر

To have or to adopt a. o. as an uncle. تَخَوَّل وتَخَيَّل خَالًا

To pay (frequent attention) to. — ه ب

To have uncles amongst. إِسْتَخْوَل فِي

To engage a. o. as servant, slave. — ه

Property. Servants. Lower part of the bit. ▫ Dancer. خَوَل ج أَخْوَال وأَخْوِلَة وخُوُول وخُوْوِلَة

Maternal uncle. Good token. Colours of an army. Black stallion-camel. Owner of a. th. خَال ج أَخْوَال وأَخْوِلَة وخُوُول وخُوْوِلَة

Maternal aunt. ✧ Stepmother. خَالَة ج خَالَات

Relationship of maternal uncle. خُؤُولَة

Manager. ✧ خَوَلِيّ ج خَوَل و خُوْلِيَّة

Gardener, farmer.

Box-thorn. ▫ عَوْد الخَوْلَان

Manager of property. خَائِل ج خَوَل

Scattered on all sides. أَخْوَل أَخْوَل

Having many maternal uncles. مُخْوِل ومُخْوَل

To be unhealthy (ground). ✲ خَامَ o خَوَمَانًا

Unhealthy (country) (*See* خِيَم). خَامَة ج خَام

To betray a. o. To embezzle a. o. To be unfaithful to (her husband: wife). ✲ خَانَ o خَوْنًا وخِيَانَةً وخَانَةً ومَخَانَةً ه و ب

To break (a compact). ♣ —

To feel a weakening of the sight. — خَوْنًا

To charge a. o. with treachery. خَوَّن ه

✧ To betray a. o. To distrust a. o. To come repeatedly to.

To impair (a right). ♣ — ومن, وتَخَوَّن

To deceive, to betray a. o. إِخْتَان ه

To seek to deceive a. o. إِسْتَخَان ه

Khan, shop. Caravansary; inn. Sultan of the Tartars. P خَان ج خَانَات

Landlord of an inn. خَانِيّ وخَانَانِيّ و▫ خَانَجِيّ

Tune (in music). Square (of chess). Cook-shop. P خَانَة ج خَانَات

Unfaithfulness. Weak-sightedness. خَوْن

Footed tray for serving food. P خُوَان وخِوَان ج أَخْوِنَة وخُوُن وأَخَاوِين

Distrustful. ✧ خَوَّان

Perfidy, breach of trust خِيَانَة

Cassia fistula (tree). خِيَار شَنْبَر P
Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. خِيرِيّ P
Old Turkish coin.
Excellent. خَيْرَى وَخَوْرَى وَخُورَى وَخِيرَى
Goodness. Happiness. ✧ Happily; so much the better. خَيْرِيَّة
Generous. Pretty fine. Very religious. ✧ Mohair (stuff). خَيِّر مر خَيِّرَة
Better. أَخْيَر مر خِيرَى وَخُورَى ج أَخَايِر
Option. Free will. إِخْتِيَار
Old man. إِخْتِيَار ج اخْتِيَارِيَّة Ts
Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous. إِخْتِيَارِيّ
Elected. ✧ Mayor of a village. مُخْتَار
Zinc (metal). خَارَصِينِيّ P
To be altered (meat, walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie (man). To decrease (value). To waste (goods). ✲ خَاسَ ز خَيْسًا
To be subdued reluctantly. خِيسَ أَنْفُهُ
To break (a promise). To act treacherously in. — خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا ب
To humble a. o. To confine in prison. ✧ To diminish a. th. خَيَّسَ ه وه
Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. Lie. Goods. خَيْس
Brush-wood. Milk. خِيس ج أَخْيَاس
Den of lions. — وخِيسَة ج خِيَس
Gaol, prison. مُخَيَّس ومُخْتَبِس
Coarse cloth made of the worst of flax. Ignoble man. ✲ خَيْش ج خُيُوش وأَخْيَاش
✧ Coarse tent, sack; canvass. خَيْش ج خِيَش
Sack of straw being half a camel's load. ✧ خَيْشَة
To make brocade, to embroider. ▫ خَيَّش
To be in small quantity. ✲ خَاصَ i خَيْصًا
To have one eye larger than the other. خَيِصَ a خَيَصًا
Trifle, small quantity. خَيْص وخَائِص وخَيْصَى
Having an eye larger than the other. Having one horn broken (ram). أَخْيَص مر خَيْصَاء
To sew up (a garment). ✲ خَاطَ i خَيْطًا, وخَيَّطَ ه
To call once only at; to pass along quickly. خَاطَ خَيْطَةً, واخْتَاطَ واخْتَطَى إِلَى

To balk, to disappoint a. o. خَيَّبَ وأَخَابَ ه
Failure. disappointment. خَيْبَة
Faint-heartedness is always disappointed. الهَيْبَة خَيْبَة
Steel failing to produce fire. خَيَّاب
His endeavours have been to no avail. ذَهَبَ سَعْيُهُ فِي خَيَّاب بن هَيَّاب
He fell in a hopeless affair. وَقَعَ فِي وَادِي تُخَيِّب وتُخَيْتِب
To make a sound. ✲ خَاتَ i خَيْتًا وخُيُوتًا
To earn wealth. ✲ خَارَ i خَيْرًا
May God be propitious to thee in the affair. خَارَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي الأَمْرِ
To — خِيَرَةً وخِيَرَةً وخِيَرًا, وخَيَّرَ ه على prefer a. o. before.
To select a. th. — ه
To give to a. o. the option between. خَيَّرَ وخَايَرَ ه في او بَيْن
To overcome a. o. in science or a. th. خَايَرَ ه في
To choose a. th. To elect a. o. To put a. th. in store. تَخَيَّرَ واخْتَارَ ه وه
To ask a. th. good. ✧ To consult a wizard. إِسْتَخَارَ
To consult God by divination. — اللهَ
Good (man). Excellent. Better, the best. خَيِّر ج خِيَار وأَخْيَار
He is better than thee. هُوَ خَيْر وأَخْيَر مِنْكَ
The best of man, of women. خَيْر النَّاس وخَيْر النِّسَاء أَو خَيْرَتُهُنَّ
Thank you. كَثَّرَ اللهُ خَيْرَكَ و✧ كَثَّرَ خَيْرَكَ
Moral or physical good. Wealth. Horses. Welfare. Virtue. خَيْر ج خُيُور (*opp. to* شَرّ)
✧ There is a long time since. خَيْر اللهِ
Hare's ear (*plant*). خَيْر اللهِ
Lesser cardamom (small grain). خَيْر بَرًّا
F. Good, the best. Good deed. خَيْرَة ج خَيْرَات
✧ At the grace of God; as it pleases God. على خِيرَة اللهِ
Nobility, generosity. Origin. Appearance. خِير
Choice, option. The best of. *Cucumis sativus*, cucumber. خِيَار
Thou hast the option. أَنْتَ بِالخِيَار وبِالمُخْتَار

خَيَّطَ وتَخَيَّطَ في To appear on (hoariness).
تَخَيَّطَ ✧ To be sewed up.
خَيْط ج خُيُوط وأَخْيَاط وخُيُوطَة و✧ خِيطَان Thread, string.
الخَيْط الأَبْيَض The first gleam of dawn.
الخَيْط الأَسْوَد Twilight at sunset.
خَيْط بَاطِل Gossamer. Atoms seen in the sunrays.
خَيْط ج خِيطَان, وخِيط وخَيْطَى Flock of ostriches; swarm of locusts.
خِيَاط ومِخْيَط Needle.
خِيَاطَة Needlework. Art of sewing.
خَيَّاط Tailor, seamster.
▫ مُخَيَّط ونَبْق مُخَيَّط Sebesten-plum.
▫ مُخَيَّطَة Sebesten-tree.
✲ خَيْف a خَيَفًا To have one eye blue and the other black (horse).
خَيَّفَ To come down and settle in a plain.
— عن To withdraw from a fight.
— بَيْن To be shared, allotted amongst.
أَخَافَ وأَخْيَفَ واخْتَافَ To make a station at Mineh (pilgrim).
تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا To be diversified in colour.
خَيْف Declivity of a mountain. Side. Skin of the udder.
خَيْفَة Knife. Den of a lion.
خَيْفَان Locusts having wings streaked of different colours. Multitude of men.
أَخْيَف م خَيْفَاء ج خِيف Having one eye blue and the other black (horse).
أَخْيَاف Men of different shape, state.
إِخْوَة أَخْيَاف وبَنُو أَخْيَاف Uterine brothers.
T خَاقَان ج خَوَاقِين Sultan, prince.
✲ خَال a خَيْلًا وخَالًا وخَيْلَةً وخَيَلَانًا وخَيْلُولَةً ومَخِيلَةً ومَخَالَةً ه أو ان To think to imagine a. th. or that.
خَيَّلَ تَخْيِيلًا وتَخَيَّلَ على To thunder over a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion upon a. o.
— تَخْيِيلًا, وخَيَّلَ وخَايَلَ ل To put up a scarecrow for (wild beasts).
— وخَايَلَ وتَخَيَّلَ To forebode rain (cloud).
— وتَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الخَيْر To perceive good symptoms in. To bode well of.
✧ To gallop; to ride on horseback. خَيَّلَ
✧ To manage a horse well. و —

خُيِّلَ إِلَى و ل To imagine a. th. To seem to a. o.
و — To vie in pride with a. o.
أَخْيَلَ To have milk in the udder (she-camel).
— على To be dubious to a. o.
أَخَالَ To be adorned with verdure (soil).
تَخَيَّلَ To magnify o.'s self. ✧ To fancy, to imagine.
— ه ول وعلى To seem to a. o.
تَخَايَلَ ✧ To feign.
تَخَايَلَ واخْتَالَ To have a haughty deportment. To be self-conceited.
خَال Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-magnified. Caliphate. Lonely place. Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man. Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man. Free from suspicion. Imaginative man.
— ج خِيلَان Mole on the face; spot on the skin. Cloud giving no rain. Haughtiness. Lightning.
خَيْل ج أَخْيَال وخُيُول Horses; horsemen.
— وخِيل Rue. Asafœtida (*plants*).
خَايِل وخَال ج خَالَة وأَخَائِل, ومُخْتَال Haughty. Self-admirer.
خَيَال ج أَخْيِلَة Phantasm, spectre. Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion, suspicion.
خَيَالَة ج خَيَالَات Phantom. Human shape.
قُوَّة خَيَالِيَّة ومُخَيِّلَة Imagination, fancy.
خَيَّال ج خَيَّالَة Horseman. *Pl.* ✧ Cavalry.
خَيْلَان Siren (fabulous nymph).
خُيَلَاء, وخَيْلَة وخَيْل Vanity, self-conceit.
أَخْيَل ج خِيل وأَخَايِل Bird of bad omen. Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird).
أَخْيَل مَخِيل ومَخْيُول Having moles on the face.
مَخِيلَة ج مَخَايِل Pride. Opinion. Symptom, sign.
سَحَابَة مَخِيلَة ومُخِيلَة ومُخْتَالَة ومُخَيِّلَة ومُخَيَّلَة Cloud giving no rain.
إِنَّهُ لَمُخَيِّل الخَيْر He is apt to do good.
✲ خَامَ a خَيْمًا وخَيَمَانًا وخُيُومًا وخُيُومَةً وخَيَامًا To recoil cowardly from.
وخَيْمُومِيَّةً عن To stand on three legs (horse.
أَخَامَ

Ambergris. ✧ عَنْبَر خَام
Tender stalk of a plant. خَامَة ج خَام وخَامَات
Tent. Booth. ✧ Arbour. Awning. خَيْم وخَيْمَة ج خِيَام وخِيَم وخَيْمَات
Dwelling under a tent. Nomad. خَيَّام
Manufacturer, seller of tents. — وخَيْمِيّ
Place for pitching a tent. Encampment. ✧ Cobwebbed. مُخَيَّم

To pitch, to enter a tent. To cling (odour). خَيَّم
To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place). — ب وتَخَيَّم في وب
To pitch (a tent). أَخَام وأَخْيَم هـ
Nature, inborn disposition. خِيم
Radish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone. Cotton-cloth. ✧ Inexperienced (man). خَام

د

(its prey : wolf). To deceive a. o.
Ribs of the breast. دَأْي ج دَأْيَات
Crow. إِبْن دَأْيَة
Nurse. ✧ Midwife. P دَايَة ج دَايَات
To walk slowly ✲ دَبَّ i دَبًّا ودَبِيبًا (animal). To creep (reptile). To crawl (child). To flow (brook).
✧ To throw a. th. — هـ
To pervade a. o. (poison, disease). — في
To make (a child) to walk. أَدَبَّ ه
To spread (slanders about) a. o. — على
To rule (a country) with justice.
His slanders (*lit* : his scorpions) crept along. دَبَّت عَقَارِبُهُ
Bear. ✧ Ruffian. دُبّ ج أَدْبَاب ودِبَبَة
Major and Minor Ursa. الدُّبّ الأَكْبَر والدُّبّ الأَصْغَر
Manatee, sea-cow. دُبّ البَحْر
Anthyllis vulneraria, woundwort. ▫ حَشِيشَة الدُّبّ
From youth to old age. مِن شَبِّ إِلى دُبّ او مِن شَبٍّ إِلى دُبّ
She-bear. Way of acting. دُبَّة
Vessel for oil. Sandy hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass bottle. ▫ Hernia. دَبَّة ودُبّ ج دِبَاب
Young calf. Down on the face. دَبَب
Wild mint. ✧ دُبَّاب
Crawling. Quadruped. دَبَّاب مر دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات
Testudo, besieging machine. دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابَات
Creeping. Reptile, insect. دَبِيب
Slanderer. Bloody wound. Deep cavern. Fat. دَبُّوب ودَبْدُوب
Beast of burden, hackney, mule. Reptile. ✧ She-ass. دَابَّة ج دَوَابّ
The beast of the earth *said* to appear near the end of the world. دَابَّة الأَرْض
Small beast. Reptile. دُوَيْبَّة
Cucurbita, gourd. (*un.* دَبَّاءَة) دَبَّاء
Downy on the face. Thick-haired camel. أَدَبّ مر دَبَّاء
Bed of a torrent. مَدَبّ

To run fast (camel). To hasten. ✧ To begin to walk (child). ✲ دَأْدَأَ دَأْدَأَةً ودِئْدَاء
To cover a. th. To stir a. th. To still a. th. — هـ
To track a. o. — في إِثْرِهِ
To be moved. To be still. To be covered. To chew the cud (camel). To incline (load). To roll down (stone). To throng (crowd). تَدَأْدَأَ
Wet nurse. Dry nurse. T دَأْدَاة
Sound of the rocking of a cradle. Sound of a stone falling into water. Dark night. دَأْدَأَة ج دَآدِئ
To strive steadily in. ✲ دَأَب a دَأْبًا ودَأَبًا ودُؤُوبًا في
To urge (a beast). To drive a. o. away. — دَأَبًا ودَأْبًا ه
To weary a. o. To pursue (a journey). أَدْأَب ه وهـ
Affair. Work. Habit. ✧ He reads continually. دَأْب ودَأَب ج أَدْؤُب دَأْبُهُ أَن يَقْرَأَ او القِرَاءَة
The day and the night. اَلدَّأْبَان
To be heavy. To be unclean (dress). ✲ دَأُث a دَأَثًا
To eat (food). To stain (a dress). — هـ
To play (child). ✲ دَأْدَر
To be mischievous. To become fat (cattle). ✲ دَئِص a دَأَصًا
To fill up (a vessel). To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o. To strangle a. o ✲ دَأَط a دَأْطًا هـ وه
To walk sluggishly. To run with short steps. ✲ دَأَل a دَأْلًا ودَأَلًا ودَآلِي
To deceive a. o. — دَأْلًا ودَأَلانًا ل , ودَاءَل ه
Fox. دُؤَالَة
Jackal. Weasel. دَأْل ودُئْل ودُؤْل ودَأَلان
Calamity. دُرْءُول ج دَآلِيل
To stay (a wall). ✲ دَأَم a دَأْمًا هـ
To wash a. th. (waves). تَدَأْمَر هـ
To crush a. o. (affair). تَدَاءَمَر ه
Sea. Ocean. دَأْمَاء
To delude ✲ دَأَى o دَأْيًا, ودَأَى a دَأًى ل

To reflect on the results of. تَدَبَّرَ هـ
To turn back one upon another; To be at variance. تَدَابَرَ
To see the consequence of a. th. To track. To turn the back to. To look back at. إِسْتَدْبَرَ هـ وهـ
Swarm of bees, hornets. Mountain. Young locusts. Behind. Wealth. Death. دَبْرٌ ج أَدْبُرٌ ودُبُور (*un.* دَبْرَة)
Great wealth. دِبْر (*s. pl.*)
Back. Posteriors. Hinder, latter part. Angle of a house. End of prayer, of a month, of an affair. دُبْر ودُبُر ج أَدْبَار
To turn back (in fight). وَلَّى دُبْرَهُ
Defeat (in a fight). Consequence. Adversity. Sown land. دَبْرَة ج دِبَار
Western part of the sky. دِبْرَة (*opp to* قِبْلَة)
Sore. gall (of camels). دَبَرَة ج دَبَر وأَدْبَار
Ulcered (beast). دَبِر م دَبِرَة
Loss, ruin. دَبَار
Channels of irrigation. Events. Defeats. دِبَار
Ancient name of Wednesday. دِبَار ودُبَار
Westerly wind. دَبُور
Shape, manner. دَبُّور ج دَبَابِير
✧ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff (play).
Mason's hammer. دَبُّورَة
Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. الدَّبَرَان
Domestic economy. تَدْبِير المَنْزِل
Follower. Consequence. Root. Going beyond the mark (arrow). Last remains of a people. Elapsed (time). دَابِر
They were exterminated. قُطِعَ دَابِرُ القَوْمِ
Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. Back spur of hawks. دَابِرَة
Late (prayer). دَبْرِيّ
Late, latest time. دَبَرِيّ
Twist of thread. Disobedience. دَبِير
He is grossly ignorant. لَا يَعْرِفُ قَبِيلَهُ من دَبِيرِهِ
✧ Trick, craft. String, Ps thread. دُبَارَة ودُرْبَارَة
The Ruler (God). Counsel of a prince. ✧ Assistant (in a religious order). مُدَبِّر

Country abounding in bears. أَرْضٌ مَدْبَّة
To resound (trampling). ✲ دَبْدَبَ
✧ To crawl (child).
Trampling of horses. دَبْدَبَة
Drum. دَبْدَاب ج دَبَادِب
To variegate (cloth). ✲ دَبَجَ o دَبْجًا, ودَبَّجَ هـ
To adorn (the ground) with plants (rain). To embellish a. th. — ودَبَّجَ هـ
Garment of silk. Brocade. P دِيبَاج ج دَبَابِيج ودَبَايِيج (*un.* دِيبَاجَة)
Face. Preface of a book. دِيبَاجَة
He keeps his honour stainless. يَصُونُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ
He disgraces himself. يَبْذُلُ ويُخْلِقُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ
The two cheeks. الدِّيبَاجَتَان
Silk-brocade seller. دَبَّاج
To stoopdown in lowering the head. ✲ دبج — دَبَجَ وانْدَبَجَ
Scorzonera, viper's grass. ✧ دَبَج
To turn the back. To become old. ✲ دَبَرَ o دَبْرًا ودُبُورًا
To take a. th. away. — ب
To relate a. th. on the authority of a dead person. — هـ عن فُلَان
To fall beyond (the butt: arrow). To write (a book). To follow a. o. — o دَبْرًا هـ وهـ
To veer to the west (wind). To elapse (day, night). — o دُبُورًا
To be overtaken by west wind. دُبِر
To be covered with sores (camel). دَبِرَ a دَبَرًا, وأَدْبَرَ
To forecast a. th. To manage, to settle (an affair). To rule well (his subjects: prince). دَبَّرَ هـ وهـ
To relate a tradition. ✧ To threaten a. o. with a punishment. — الحَدِيثَ
To exert o.'s self in. To cause the loss of. دَبَّرَ على
To die. دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً ودِبَارًا
To oppose a. o. — هـ
To be exposed to west wind. To turn the back. To retreat. To become wealthy. To set (star). To be adverse (fortune). To journey on Wednesday. To be ended (prayer). أَدْبَرَ
To gall (a beast: saddle). — هـ

To manure (a land). To improve a. th. ✲ دَبَلَ o دَبْلًا ودُبُولًا ه
To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). ✧ To crush a. o. دَبَلَ i o — ه
Misfortunes have befallen him. دَبَلَتْهُ الدُّبُول
Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. دَبَل ج دُبُول
Pain in the belly. دَبَلَة ودُبَلَة ودُبَيْلَة
▫ Finger-ring. دَبِلَة ج دَبِل
Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. دُبْلَة ج دُبَل ودُبُل
Manure. دُبَال
Bereft of her son (mother). دَبُول
Misfortune. Disease of the belly. ودُبَيْلَة —
Flies. ✧ دُبَّان (*for* ذِبَّان)
To be stripped by locusts (land). ✲ دبى — دُبِيَ
To work a. th. دَبَّى ه
To swarm with locusts (land). أَدْبَى
Small locusts. Ants. Gentle walk. دَبَى (*un.* دَبَاة)
Place wasted by locusts. مَدْبِيّ
To hit (game : hunter). ✲ دَثَّ o دَثًّا ب
To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). ٥ —
Slight rain. دَثّ ودِثَاث
Shooters of birds. الدَّثَّاث
To be obliterated (trace). ✲ دَثَرَ o دُثُورًا. To be exhausted by old age. To become unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree).
To prepare its nest (bird). دَثَّرَ
To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. ٥ —
To wrap o.'s self in (vestments). تَدَثَّرَ واِدْثَرَ ب
To ride o.'s horse. تَدَثَّرَ فَرَسَهُ
To be erased. اِنْدَثَرَ
To acquire wealth. اِدْثَرَ
Abundant (goods). دَثْر ودُثُور (*s. pl.*)
Good manager of property. دِثْر مَال
Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). دَثَر

✧ Infusion, diluent. ماء مُدَبَّر
Unlucky in the game of arrows. مُدَابِر
Noble of both parents. Lucky and unlucky. المُقَابَل والمُدَابَر
To conceal o'self. To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). ✧ To inspissate the juice of grapes. ✲ دبس — دَبِسَ
To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). —ه
To be of a reddish brown colour. To send forth off-shoots (earth). أَدْبَسَ
Black. Much. دَبْس
Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. دِبْس
Honey-guide (bird). دُبَيْسِيّ ج دَبَاسِيّ
Of a reddish brown colour. أَدْبَسَ م دَبْسَاء ج دُبْس
Seller of treacle, honey. دَبَّاس
Mace, club, ✧ Pin. دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيس
To peel a. th. To eat a. th. ✲ دَبَشَ o دَبْشًا ه
Furniture of a house. Rubbish. دَبَش
✧ Ashlar, rubble. Clot of earth. دَبْش (✧ دَبْشَة *un.*
Eaten up by locusts (land). مَدْبُوش
To tan (a skin). ✲ دَبَغَ i a o دَبْغًا ودِبَاغًا ودِبَاغَةً ه
To be tanned (hide). ✧ To be stained. إِنْدَبَغَ
Ooze, tan. ✧ Stain. دِبْغ ودِبَاغ ودِبَغَة
Tanned hide. دَبِيغ
Tanner. دَبَّاغ
Tannery. Hides in the ooze. مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغ, و✧ دَبَّاغَة
To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. ✧ To be enamoured of. ✲ دَبِقَ a دَبَقًا وأَدْبَقَ وتَدَبَّقَ ب
✧ To be gluey, sticky. دُبِق
To catch (birds) with bird-lime. ٥ — ودَبَّقَ
To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. أَدْبَقَ ه و
To be caught with bird-lime. To be stuck. تَدَبَّقَ
Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. دِبَق ودَابُوق
Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. دَبُوقَاء
To trample. To make noise by trampling. ✧ دَبَكَ o دَبْكًا, ودَبَّكَ
Trampling. Cadenced dance. ✧ دَبْكَة

دِثَار Upper garment. Blanket.
دَثُور Lazy. Obscure (man).
دَاثِر ج دَوَاثِر Perishing. Neglectful. Rusty (sword).
* دث — دَثَّن To alight suddenly in the neighbourhood (bird).
— في To make its nest on a tree (bird).
* دَجَّ i دَجِيجًا ودَجَجَانًا To advance slowly (crowd).
دَجَجَ To be overcast (sky).
— ه تَدَجَّجَ To accoutre a. o. with weapons. To be fully armed.
دُجّ ✧ Thrush. ▫ Chaffinch. Partridge.
دُجّ الأَمِير Amaranth (*plant*).
دُجَّة Intense darkness.
دَاجٍ (*s. pl.*) ج دَاجُون ودَاجَّة Walking slowly
دَجَاج ج ودُجَاج دُجِيج (دَجَاجَة *un.*) Domestic fowls : cocks, hens, chickens.
دَجَاج الأَرْض والغَابَة Woodcock.
دَجَاج المَاء Coot (bird).
دَجَاجَة A fowl. Family. Cygnus (*constellation*).
دَجَاجِيّ Fowler.
دَجُوجِيّ ودَيْجُوج ودَيَاجِيج Intensely dark (night).
مُدَجَّج ومُدَجَّج Fully armed. Hedgehog.
* دَجِر a دَجَرًا To be amazed. To be intoxicated. To be lively (people).
دَجَر ودِجِر ودُجُر Wood of the plough fixed to the share.
— ودُجُر ودُجُر French bean.
دَجِر ودَجْرَان ج دَجْرَى ودَجَارَى Stupefied. Inebriated.
دَيْجُور ج دَيَاجِير ودَيَاجِر Dust. Darkness. Dense (herbage). Dust-colour.
* دَجَل o دَجْلًا To lie, to quack.
— ه وهـ To smear (a camel) with tar. To journey through (a land).
دَجَّل ه To cover a. th. To tar (a camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land).
دَجَال Manure, dung.
دُجَال Gold. Gold-wash.
دُجَالَة ودُجَيْل Tar.
دَجَّال ج دَجَّالُون ودَجَاجِلَة Quack, impostor.
المَسِيح الدَّجَّال Antichrist.
دِجْلَة The Tigris (river).
دَجَّالَة Numerous party.

* دَجَم o دَجْمًا To be obscure, dark.
دَجِم a ودُجِم دَجَمًا To be sad.
دُجْمَة ج دُجَم ودُجُم Darkness.
دِجْمَة ج دِجَم Friend, companion.
غَدِير دَيْجَم Impetuous torrent.
* دَجَن o دَجْنًا ودُجُونًا, وأَدْجَن To be gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky).
— ب دُجُونًا o To remain in (a place). To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog).
دَاجَن ه To wheedle a. o.
أَدْجَن To last (rain, fever). To have rainy weather. To be dark (night).
دَجْن ج دُجُون ودِجَان وأَدْجَان Shadow of the clouds. Abundant rain.
دُجْنَة ج دُجَن ودُجُنَات, ودُجُنَّة ج دُجُنَّات Gloomy, dark weather.
دَاجِنَة ومُدْجِنَة Domesticated animal.
دُجُون ودَاجِن م دَاجِنَة ج دَوَاجِن Overspreading (rain).
أَدْجَن م دَجْنَاء ج دُجْن Intensely dark. Black.
* دجه — دَجَّه To lie down in a covert (hunter).
* دَجَا o دَجْوًا ودُجُوًّا To overspread (night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair).
دَاجَى ه To conceal hatred against a. o. To dissemble with.
أَدْجَى وتَدَجَّى وادْجَوْجَى To be obscure (night).
— ه To let down (a curtain).
دُجَة ج دُجَات ودُجًى The three first fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt.
دُجْيَة ج دُجًى Darkness, starless night. Lurking-place of a hunter.
دَاجٍ م دَاجِيَة Spreading over. Dark (night).
عَيْش دَاجٍ Easy life.
دَيَاجٍ Darkness.
مُدَاجَاة Dissembling, hypocrisy.
* دَحَّ o دَحًّا ه وهـ To fill (the belly : food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o.
— ه في To conceal a. th. in the earth. To slap a. o. in
إِنْدَحَّ To be swollen (belly).
— كَلَأً To become luxuriant (ground). Numerous party.

☆ دَحْدَحَ ودَحْدَحَ, ودَحْدَاحَ ودَحْدَاحَةَ ودُحَادِحٌ ودُحَيْدِحَة ودَرْدَحٌ Short and stout.

☆ دَحَبَ a دَحْبًا ٥ To repel a. o.

☆ دَحَجَ a دَحْجًا ھ To drag a. th. along.

☆ دَحْدَرَ ھ To roll a. th. along.

تَدَحْدَرَ To roll along. ▫ To be declivous (ground).

☆ دَحَرَ a دَحْرًا ودُحُورًا ومَدْحَرَةً To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o.

دَاحِرٌ ودَحُور Driving away.

☆ دَحْرَجَ ھ To upset a. th. To roll down a. th.

تَدَحْرَجَ To roll down. To become round.

مُدَحْرَجٌ Rounded, globular.

دُحْرُوجَة ج دَحَارِيجُ Dung-ball rolled by black beetles.

☆ دَحَسَ a دَحْسًا بَيْنَ To set (people) at variance.

ھ — To fill (a house : crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart.

ب — To throw about (the feet : slaughtered beast).

— بِالشَّرِّ To cause evil in secret.

— وأَدْحَسَ To become full of seeds (spike).

دَحِسَ a دَحَسًا To be affected by a whitlow (finger).

دَحْسٌ Spike full of seeds.

دَحَّاسٌ ودُحَّاسٌ ج دَحَاحِيسُ Insect used as a bait.

دَاحِسٌ ودَاحُوسٌ ✤ دُوحَاسٌ Whitlow.

مَدْحُوسٌ ✤ مُدَحْوِسٌ Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house).

✧ دَحَشَ To thrust, to poke a. th. in.

✧ إِنْدَحَشَ To intrude.

☆ دَحَصَ a دَحْصًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast).

☆ دَحَصَ a دَحْضًا بِرِجْلَيْهِ To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet.

a — دُحُوضًا ودَحْضًا To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot).

a — دُحُوضًا واندَحَضَ To be made void (argument).

a — دُحُوضًا, ودَحَّضَ وأَدْحَضَ ھ To refute (an argument).

أَدْحَضَ ھ To make a. o. to slip.

دَحْضٌ ودَحَضٌ ج دِحَاضٌ Slippery (place).

مَزَلَّةٌ مِدْحَاضٌ Slippery place ; stumbling-block.

مَدْحَضَةٌ Slippery place.

☆ دَحَقَ a دَحْقًا, وأَدْحَقَ ٥ وھ To drive away. To remove a. o.

دَاحِقٌ ج دَوَاحِقُ Angry. Foolish. Yellow date.

دَحِيقٌ Expelled (people).

☆ دَحَلَ a دَحْلًا To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self.

— وأَدْحَلَ فِي To enter the recess of a tent, well.

دَحِلَ a دَحَلًا To be crafty, deceitful.

دَاحَلَ ٥ To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o.

دَحْلٌ ودُحْلٌ ج دِحَالٌ وأَدْحَالٌ وأَدْحُلٌ ودُحُول Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. Reservoir.

دَحُولٌ A broad-sided well.

دَاحُولٌ ج دَوَاحِيلُ Palisade set up for scaring gazelles.

دَحِلٌ م دَحِلَةٌ Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Treacherer. Short and fat.

دَحَّالٌ Hunter.

☆ دَحَمَ a دَحْمًا ٥ To thrust a. o. back violently.

☆ دَحْمَسَ ودِحْمِسٌ ودُحْمُسٌ ودَحَامِسُ Dark (night). Black.

☆ دَحَا a o دَحْوًا ھ To extend (the earth : God). To drive along (pebbles : rain).

إِدْحَوَى To be spread, expanded.

أُدْحِيٌّ وإِدْحِيٌّ وأُدْحِيَّةٌ وأُدْحُوَّةٌ ومَدْحًى Hatching-place of ostriches in the sand.

☆ دَحَى a دَحْيًا ھ To spread out (a carpet).

تَدَحَّى To stretch down (man).

دَحْيَةٌ She-ape.

دِحْيَةٌ ج دِحَاءٌ Chief of an army.

☆ دَخٌّ ودُخَّةٌ Smoke.

☆ دَخْدَرَ ھ To gild (an earring).

P دَخْدَارٌ Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold.

P دِخْرِيصٌ ج دَخَارِيصُ Patch for widening a shirt.

دَخَر ودَخِر a دَخَرًا ودُخُورًا To be lowered, humbled.
أَدْخَر ٥ To humble. To abash a. o.
✲ دَخَس a دَخْسًا, وأَدْخَس هـ في To stick a (trivet) in (the ashes).
دَخْس ودُخَس Dolphin (fish).
دُخُس ج دَوَاخِس Trivet.
✲ دَخَل o دُخُولًا ومَدْخَلًا هـ او في To go in, to enter (a place).
— ب To bring in a. o or a. th.
— على To visit a. o. To be introduced before (a king).
— في To enter in (an affair, a religion).
دَخَل وتَدَخَّل وتَدَاخَل في To intrude, to meddle in (an affair).
دُخِل في عَقْلِهِ او في جِسْمِهِ, ودَخِل a دَخَلًا To be attacked by an evil, in body or mind.
دُخِل To be corrupt (affair). To be unsaleable (goods).
دَخَّل وأَدْخَل ٥ وهـ To introduce a. o. To insert a. th.
دَاخَل ٥ To enter upon; to have intercourse with. To be seized with wonder.
— على To come apon a. o. To go in to o.'s wife.
تَدَخَّل To slip in, to enter gradually.
— على ✧ To beseech, to make an entreaty.
تَدَاخَل To be commingled. To intrigue.
إِنْدَخَل وادَّخَل To go in, to penetrate.
دَخَل Unsoundness of mind. Guile, deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin. Dense tree.
دَخْل ودِخْلَة ودُخْلَة ودِخَال Intention. Thought. Way of acting.
دَخْلَة Hive of wild bees.
دَخْل Income, revenue.
✧ دَخْلَك Please, I beseech thee.
دُخَّل ج دَخَاخِيل Small bird. Herbs mixed with the roots.
دَاخِل م دَاخِلَة Inside, interior, inward.
في دَاخِل ومن دَاخِل وإلى دَاخِل Within. From within. Inwards.
دَاخِلَة ج دَوَاخِل Inner part. Intention, mind, belief. Hidden part.
دَخِيل ج دُخَلَاء Guest. Intruder. Adventitious (word).

دَخِيل الرَّجُل Secret thought of man.
دَاء دَخِيل Interior disease.
دَخِيلَة Inside of. Intimate thought.
✧ وِزَارَة الدَّاخِلِيَّة Home Office.
دَوْخَلَة ودَوْخَلَّة Basket for dates.
✧ دَخَّال الأُذُن Ear-wig.
مَدْخَل ج مَدَاخِل Entrance. Means of beginning, prelude.
مَدْخُول Emaciated. Weak-minded. Rotten (palm-tree).
مَدْخُول ج مَدَاخِيل ✧ Revenue, income.
✲ دُخْلُل Special love. Ash-coloured bird.
✲ دَخْمَس ✧ دَغْمَش ٥ To deceive a. o.
— على To conceal o.'s mind from.
دَخْمَسَة Deceit, craft.
✲ دَخِن a دَخَنًا To become altered by smoke (food). To smoke much (fire). To be ill-natured. To be smoky.
دَخُن o دُخْنَة To be dust-coloured (plant, beast).
دَخَن a o دَخَنًا ودُخُونًا, ودَخَّن وأَدْخَن وادَّخَن To send up (smoke). To rise (smoke, dust).
دَخَّن هـ ✧ To smoke (tobacco).
تَدَخَّن To be fumigated.
دُخْن Millet (plant).
دَخَن Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin.
دُخْنَة Dusky colour. *Calamus aromaticus*, incense for fumigating houses.
دُخْنَاء, ودُخْنَان Dust-coloured sparrow.
دُخَان ودُخَّان ج دَوَاخِن Smoke. ✧ Smoking-tobacco.
دَاخِنَة ج دَوَاخِن Chimney. Hole for smoke.
دُخَّانِيّ و✧ دُخَّانِجِي ودُخَاخِنِي Tobacconist.
دَخْنَان Intensily hot (day).
أَدْخَن م دَخْنَاء ج دُخْن Of a dark, dusky colour.
مَدْخَن و✧ مَدْخَنَة Chimney, hole for smoke. ✧ Room for smoking silk-worms-eggs.
مِدْخَنَة ج مَدَاخِن Fumigatory censer. ✧ Red herrings.
✲ دَد Play, sport. Space of time.
دَدِد Joking.

P دَيْدَب ودَيْدُبان Watchman, sentry. Wild ass.
دَيْدُبان Pilot of a ship.
✧ دَيْدَب To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry).
✲ دَدَن Play, joke.
دَدَن Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man.
دَيْدَن ودَيْدان Custom, wont.
✲ دَرّ o i دَرًّا To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant).
ب — To yield much (milk: she-camel).
دَرّا ودُرُورًا o i — To stream (sweat). To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (vein). To become soft.
ب — To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property).
دَرَّا a i — To recover o.'s complexion (after disease).
دَرِيرًا i — To run swiftly (horse).
أَدَرّ To let flow milk (she-camel).
ه — To draw forth (a shower of rain : wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God).
إِسْتَدَرّ To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind).
دَرّ Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul.
لله دَرُّهُ What a generous man! *lit*: His abundance comes from God.
لَا دَرَّ دَرُّهُ What a bad action! *lit*: May God withhold his blessings upon him.
دُرّ Pearls. (*coll*).
دُرَّة ج دُرَر ودُرّات A pearl. ✧ Female parrot.
دِرَّة ج دِرَر Milk. Abundance of milk. Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market).
حُمَّى المِدَرَّة Milk-fever.
دَرَر Windward. Straight path.
دَارِي دَرَر دَارِك My house is opposite thine.
هُم على دَرَر وَاحِد They have the same design.

دَارّ ج دُرُور ودُرَّر ودُرَّار Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp.
دَارَّة ودَرُور ومِدْرَار Milch-female, yielding much milk.
سُوق دَارَّة Brisk market.
دَرَّارَة Spindle.
دُرِّيّ ودَرِّي ودِرِّيّ ج دَرَارِيّ Shining brightly (star).
دَرُور Bloody (war).
دَرِير Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse).
تَدِرَّة Plenty of milk.
مُدِرّ Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly.
مِدْرَار Shedding abundant tears (eye). Pouring a copious rain (sky).
مِدْرَارًا Frequently, abundantly.
✲ دَرْدَر ه To chew a date (old man). To scatter a. th. about.
دَرْدَار Sound of drums. Elm-tree. Plant sought by camels. ✧ Ash-tree.
دُرْدُر ج دَرَادِر Toothless gum.
دُرْدُر Abyss, whirlpool.
✧ دَرْدُورَة Small tray of straw.
✲ دَرَأَ a دَرْءًا ودَرْأً To rush (torrent). To glow. (fire).
دَرَأَ ه To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet).
على — To rush suddenly on a. o.
دُرُوءًا — To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel).
دَارَأَ مُدَارَأَةً ه To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o.
تَدَرّأ To lie in wait for game (hunter).
على — To look scornfully at a. o.
تَدَارَأَ وادَّارَأَ To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree.
إِنْدَرَأَ To rush on fiercely (torrent). To spread (fire).
على — To dart on a. o.
إِدَّرَأَ ل To lurk for (game : hunter).
دَرْء Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part.
دَارِيّ Pestilential tumour (on camels).
دُرْء ج دُرُوء Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road.
دِرِّيّ ودُرِّيّ ج دَرَارِيّ Shining (star). *Pl.* Large stars.
دَرِيئَة Camel. Lurking-place of a

a garment). ✧ To give currency to.
. To build a storied house. ودَرَّجَ ه –
To follow o.'s course. To rise by degrees. دَرِجَ a دَرْجًا
To keep to (the true religion). في –
To feed on partridges.
✧ To graduate a. th. دَرَّجَ ه
To bring a. o. by degrees to. دَرَّجَ ه إلى
To pass one year of pregnancy without bringing forth (she-camel). أَدْرَجَ
To draw up (a bucket) gently. ه –
To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. في ه –
✧ To publish a. th. in (a paper).
To come gradually to. تَدَرَّجَ إلى
To be destroyed. ✧ To be published. إنْدَرَجَ
To be classed, implied in a. th. في – وتَحْتَ كَذَا
To bring a. o. gradually to. إسْتَدْرَجَ ه إلى
To deceive a. o. To show forbearance to (a sinner : God). ه –
To roll pebbles (wind). ه –
Scroll of paper (for writing). Fold. Fluent reading. دَرْج ج أَدْرَاج
Case for articles of women, chest. دُرْج ج أَدْرَاج ودَرَجَة
Road. Mediator. Track of a torrent. دَرَج ج أَدْرَاج ودِرَاج
✧ Drawer of a table. دِرْج ج دُرُوج
His blood has been shed uselessly. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ أَدْرَاجَ او دَرَجَ الرِّيَاح
Ladder. Step. Flight of stairs. دَرَجَة ج دَرَج
Stair, step. Rank, dignity, office. Degree of a circle; four minutes of time. Story, stage. – ج دَرَج ودَرَجَات
✧ Holy orders. دَرَجَات الكَهَنُوت
Gradually, step by step. دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً و بِالتَّدْرِيج
Growing (child). Spreading everywhere (dust). In general use (term). Current (article). Trilling of a song. دَارِج
Foot of a beast. Extinguished (tribe). دَارِجَة ج دَوَارِج
Swift (arrow, wind). دَرُوج
Hardships, hopeless affairs. دُرَّج
Kind of drum. دِرِنج
Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. دَرَّاج

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-shooting, spear-thrusting.
Means of defence. مُدْرَأَة وتُدْرَأَة
✲ To get used, accustomed to. دَرِب a دَرَبًا ودَرْبَةً ب
To throw a. o. into (a disagreable affair). دَرْبَى دَرْبَاةً ه
To be steady (in a defeat). دَرِب
To train (soldiers, hounds) to (war, chase). دَرَّب ه ب وعلى وفي
To invade a Greek province (Moslems). To beat the drum. أَدْرَب
To be trained, inured to. تَدَرَّب ب
Large gate. Street-gate. دَرْب ج دِرَاب
Drying-floor for dates. دَرْب ج أَدْرَاب
Entrance of a country. Mountain-pass. ✧ By-street. دَرْب ج دُرُوب
Practice, training. Custom, habit. دُرْبَة
Skilled (woman). Female drummer. دَرِبَة
Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). دَارِب
Very skilful (woman). دَرَّابَة
Experienced (man). Well trained (riding-camel). Lion. مُدَرَّب
Submissive (camel). دَرُوب ودَرُبُوت وتَرَبُوت
Door-keeper P دَرْبَان ج دَرَابِنَة
✲ To become mild, tractable. دَرْبَجَ
To be scared away. To stoop the back. To be lowly. ✲ دَرْبَحَ
Wooden or iron rail, fence. Balustrade. P دَرَابَزِين ودَرَابَزُونَات ج دَرَابَزُونج
Lion. Biting dog. ✲ دِرْبَاس ج دَرَابِيس
✧ Bolt, bar.
To bolt (a door). ✧ دَرْبَسَ ه
To remain silent from fear. ✲ دَرْبَصَ
✧ دِرْبِصَّة ✧ دِرْبَكَّة وه دَرْبُوكَّة ج دَرَابِك دَرَابِكَة
Earthen kettle-drum.
Kind of walk. Beating of a drum. Noise. ✧ دَرْبَكَة
Spy-glass, telescope, PE دُرْبِين
Shop-bolt. P دَرْبَنْد و✧ دَرْوَنْد
At full speed, at full gallop. TE دُرْتُمَل
To walk (man, lizard). To die childless. To be destroyed (tribe). ✧ To be in general use; to be current (fashion). ✲ دَرَجَ i o دُرُوجًا ودَرَجَانًا
To fold (a book, a garment). ودَرَّجَ وأَدْرَجَ ه – دَرْجًا

To lecture a. o.; to teach a. th. دَرَّسَ وأَدْرَسَ ه و
To study under a. o. دَارَسَ ه وادَّارَسَ
To study (a book) together. تَدَارَسَ
To be obliterated (trace). To be dissipated (news). اِنْدَرَسَ
Study. Lesson. Lecture. Effaced road. دَرْس ج دُرُوس
Thrashing of corn. دَرْس ودِرَاس
Camel's tail. Shabby clothes. دِرْس ج أَدْرَاس ودِرْسَان
Practice, exercise. دُرْسَة
Erased, worn out. Learned. دَارِس ج دَوَارِس
Student. Thrasher. دَرَّاس
Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel دَرِيس
Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover.
Bull-dog. Lion. Strong-necked camel. دِرْوَاس ج دَرَاوِس
The Prophet Henoch. إِدْرِيس
Coran-school. College, university. مَدْرَسَة ج مَدَارِس
School; book studied. مِدْرَس
Bible-school of Jews. مِدْرَاس
Learned. Teacher. Shabby. مُدَرِّس
Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). مَدْرُوس
Dervish. ✧ Careless man. دَرْوِيش ج دَرَاوِيش P
To live like a dervish. دَرْوَش وتَدَرْوَش
To have the teeth broken from old age (she-camel). ✲ دَرِصَ a دَرَصًا
Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares. دَرْص ودُرْص ج دِرَصَة وأَدْرَاص
Misfortune. Jerboa. أُمّ أَدْرَاص
Young cat, young rat. دُرَيْص
To be black-headed and white-bodied (sheep) ✲ دَرِعَ a دَرَعًا
To skin (a sheep). To bone (the joints of a sheep). دَرَعَ a دَرْعًا ه
To be stripped (corn-crops). دُرِعَ
To clothe a. o. with an armour. To clothe (a woman) with a shift. To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th. دَرَّعَ ه
To insert a. th. in. To enter its second half (month). To set off in darkness (traveller). أَدْرَعَ ه
To put on a breast-plate. To put on a shift (woman). أَدْرَعَ وتَدَرَّعَ وادَّرَعَ
To be stripped of its flesh (bone). اِنْدَرَعَ

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging-machine. دَرَّاجَة
Heath-cock. (*un.* دُرَّاجَة) Francolin, rail. دُرَّاج ج دَرَارِيج
Hazel-hen. Quail, partridge, pheasant. تَدْرُج وتَدْرُجَة
Religious belief. Course. Folded book. مَدْرَج ج مَدَارِج
Roll of paper, of cloth. مُدْرَج ومُدْرَجَة ج مَدَارِج
Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper of a writing. Main part. مَدْرَجَة
To drive a. o away. ✲ دَرَحَ a دَرْحًا ه
To be broken, decrepit. دَرِحَ a دَرَحًا
To lay a vine-layer. ✧ دَرَّخَ
To recline on the side (man). ✧ اِنْدَرَخَ
Loop-hole in a wall. ✧ دَرْخُوس ج دَرَاخِيس
To lose the teeth. ✲ دَرِدَ a دَرَدًا
Toothless (man). أَدْرَد مِ دَرْدَاء ج دُرْد
Toil, trouble. Ps دَرْد
Dregs, sediment, tartar. دُرْدِيّ
To become accustomed, trained to. ✲ دَرْدَبَ ب
Calamity. Old man. Old woman. Love-charm. ✲ دَرْدَبِيس
To mutter. To talk nonsense. ▫ دَرْدَشَ
Gossip, nonsense. دُرْدِيش
To live comfortably. ✲ دَرِزَ a دَرَزًا
To sew up (a garment). ه دَرَزَ o دَرْزًا
▫ To cram a. th.
Luxuriant life. Seam of a garment. Suture of the skull. دَرْز ج دُرُوز
Lice, nits. بَنَات الدُّرُوز
People of a low class. Tailors. Weavers. أَوْلَاد دَرْزَة
Druse. دُرْزِيّ ودَرْزِيّ ج دُرُوز
Elm-tree. دَرْزَن
To make amulets. ✲ دَرْزَزَ
To disappear (trace). To be effaced. To be scabby and smeared with tar (camel). To be worn out (clothes). To become old (book). ✲ دَرَسَ o دُرُوسًا
To erase (a trace). ه —
To study (a book). ه دَرْسًا ودِرَاسَةً, وَدَارَسَ i o —
To thrash (wheat) on the floor. To wear out (clothing). ه دَرْسًا ودِرَاسًا —

horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.

May God not bless thee nor preserve thee! لَا بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ وَلَا تَارَكَ وَلَا دَارَكَ

To reach the age of reason (child). To reach maturity (fruit). أَدْرَكَ

To overtake a. o. — ه

To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th. To seize (a question).

To perceive a. th. with (the senses). To take (revenge). — ب

To come up together. تَدَارَكَ

To obviate a. th. To continue (a journey). To follow a. th. closely. To realise (the truth of). — ه

(God) overtook him with his mercy. — ه بِرَحْمَتِهِ

To attain a. th. إِدَّرَكَ ه

To rectify (a mistake). To ward off a. th. ✧ To remedy (an evil). إِسْتَدْرَكَ ه

To amend (a fault) by. — ه ب

To correct a. o.'s words. — عَلَيْهِ قَوْلَهُ

Overtaking, obtention. Responsibility ✧ Police. دَرْك ج دَرَكَات

Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَاب الدَّرْك

Result of an action. Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope. دَرْك ج أَدْرَاك

Step downwards. Abyss. ✧ Patrol. دَرَكَة ج دَرَك ودَرَكَات (*opp. to* دَرَجَة)

Step of descent. Hell-fire. Degrees of hell. دَرَكَات النَّار

Catch, overtake! دَرَاكِ

Uninterrupted journey. Dog. دِرَاك

Successful, sagacious. دَرَّاك

Game, tracked beast. دَرِيكَة

Restrictive particle but; as well as rather; except. حَرْف الِاسْتِدْرَاك إِلَّا أَنَّ, غَيْر أَنَّ, لَكِن; بل إِلَّا

Sharp-minded رَجُل مُدْرِك

Faculty of perception, intellect. القُوَّة المُدْرِكَة

The five senses. المُدْرِكَات والمُدَارِك الخَمْس

Tenth metre of verse. مُتَدَارِك

To roll a th. along. ✧ دَرْكَبَ ودَرْكَلَ ه

To go forward. To be full (belly).

To emerge from the (clouds: moon). — مِن

He was hindered from doing. — يَفْعَل

To walk by a dark night. إِدَّرَجَ لَيْلًا

Breast-plate, coat of mail. دِرْع ج دِرَاع ودُرُوع وأَدْرُع

Woman's shift. Small garment of a girl. — ج أَدْرَاع

Whiteness of the head and blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses). دُرَّة ودُرْعَة

Night lighted by the moon at dawn. دَرْعَاء ج دُرَّ ودُرْع

Piercing through a coat of mail (arrow). دِرْعِيَّة ج دَرَاعِيّ

Clad in armour (man). دَارِع ومُدَرَّع

Woollen shift slit in the forepart. دُرَّاعَة ج دَرَارِيع, ومِدْرَعَة ج مَدَارِع

Black-headed and white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man). أَدْرَع م دَرْعَاء ج دُرْع

Long garment of the Jews. مِدْرَعَة

✧ Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِب مُدَرَّعَة

Side, flank. Shadow. Shield. ✲ دَرَف

Leaf of a door; window-shutter. دَرْفَة ج دِرَف

✧ To drive a. o away. ✧ دَرَّفَ ه

To bear a large standard. ✲ دَرْفَسَ

Large standard. Bulky lion. Silk. دِرْفِس

To hurry on. ✲ دَرَقَ o دَرْقًا

To soften a. o. دَرَّقَ ه

Leather shield. Sluice of a rivulet. دَرَقَة ج دَرَق وأَدْرَاق

Thyriac. Wine. (*for* تِرْيَاق) دَرَّاق ودِرْيَاق

✧ Peach (fruit). ✧ دُرَّاقِن ودَرَّاقِن. G دَرَّاق و Apricot.

Jar having a loop-shaped handle. ✧ Narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine. P دَوْرَق ج دَوَارِق

Lower part, mat of a room. P دُرْقَاعَة

To go on quickly (man). To dance. To waddle. ✲ دَرْقَلَ

To obey a. o. — ل

To drop closely (rain). ✲ دَرَكَ — دَرَكَ

✧ He holds him liable to damages. دَرَّكَهُ بِالغُطْل والضَّرَر

To overtake (game: دَارَكَ مُدَارَكَةً ه

G دِرْهَم ودِرْهَام ودِرْهِم ج دَرَاهِم
Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm ✧ *Pl.* Money, cash.

Decrepit (old man). مُدَرْهِم

✲ دَرَى i دَرْيًا ودِرْيَةً ودَرَيَانًا ودِرْيَانًا
To know a. th. وِدُرِيًّا ودِرَايَةً ه ب
To know by skill.

To delude (game). To comb (the hair). — دَرْيًا ه وه

To blandish a. o. To act deceitfully towards. ✧ To take care of. دَارَى مُدَارَاةً ه

To acquaint a. o. with (news). أَدْرَى ه ب

To lurk for (prey). To comb (the hair). تَدَرَّى وادَّرَى ه وه

Who knows? (مَن يَدْرِي) ✧ مِدْرِي
It may be; perhaps.

Science. Taffeta. ✧ Prudence. دِرَايَة

Jurisprudence. عِلْم الدِّرَايَة

Iron-comb. Horn of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers. ✧ Mast of a boat. مِدْرًى ومِدْرَاة ج مَدَارٍ

To repel a. o. ✲ دَرَرَ o دَرْرًا ه

To tune (an instrument). To prelude. Ts دَرْزَن ه

Desk, stall. Ps دَرْكَاة

Rein. bridle. Ts دِرْكِين

A dozen. Is دَرْزِينَة

To conceal a. th. ✧ To feel with the hand. To spy a. o. To insinuate a. th. ✲ دَسَّ o دَسًّا ودِسِّيسَى ه

To smear a camel with tar (in the armpits). — ه

To plot, to machinate secretly against a. o. — على

To conceal a. th. To thrust a. th. دَسَّس ودَاسَّ ه

To be buried in the earth (th). To be inserted. To slip in stealthily. اِنْدَسَّ

To intrigue with. To bring calumnies to a. o. — إلى

Gropingly. Stealthily. ✧ بالدَّسّ

Intriguer, intruder. دَسِيس ج دُسُس

Secret hatred. ✧ Underhand machination. دَسِيسَة ج دَسَائِس

The origin spreads : *said of the effects of atavism.* العِرْق دَسَّاس

Eryx, red venomous snake. دَسَّاس

To roll (ship) ✧ تَدَرْكَل

Portico, court of a palace. P دِرْكَاة ج دِرْكَاوَات

✲ دَرَمَ i دَرْمًا ودَرِيمًا ودَرَمًا ودَرَمَانًا ودَرَامَةً
To run with short steps (hedgehog).

To be plump, sleek (limb). To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth (camel). دَرِمَ a دَرَمًا

To round the nails. دَرَّم ه

To grow new teeth (child) أَدْرَم

Fleshy, plump. Tree. دَارِم ودَرِم ودَرِيم

Roving by night. (*m. f.*) دَرُوم

Hedgehog. Ugly gait. دَرَّام

Hare. Hedgehog. دَرَّامَة

Toothless. Fleshy, sleek. أَدْرَم م دَرْمَاء

Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved plant. Plump (woman). دَرْمَاء

White and refined floor. ✲ دَرْمَق ودَرْمَك

To be dirty, soiled (clothes). ✲ دَرِن a دَرَنًا, وأَدْرَن

To defile a. o or a. th. أَدْرَن ه وه

✧ To be tuberculous. تَدَرَّن

Dirt, filthiness. Tumour on the body. ✧ Tubercle. دَرَن ج أَدْرَان

This lowly world أُمّ دَرَن

Dirty, shabby (clothes). دَرِن ومِدْرَان

Dry and withered parts of bitter plants, trees. دَرِين ودُرَانَة

Barren ground. أُمّ دَرِين

Manger. Rope of a beast. Dirtiness. Fatherland. Origin. إِدْرَوْن

Doronicum, leopard's bane. دَرُونَج ودَرُنَج

Roller, cylinder. ✧ مَنْدَرُونَة

To come up of a sudden to a. o. ✲ دَرَه a دَرْهًا على

To defend, to protect a. o. — عن

To disown a. o. To meet a. o. morosely. دَرَّه

To exceed a. th. — على

The strokes of fortune. دَارِهَات الدَّهْر

Noble lord. Spokesman, foremost man of a party. مِدْرَه ج مَدَارِه

Shining star. Curved (knife). دَرَهْرَهَة

To produce round leaves (mallow). ✲ دَرْهَم

To become wealthy (man). دُرْهِم

To become old. To become toothless (man). To become dim (sight). إِدْرَهَمَّ

Limpid stream.
Large village. دَسْكَرَة ج دَسَاكِر P
Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.
To stop (a flask). دَسَمَ o دَسْمًا ه ✲
To shut (a door). To sprinkle the ground (rain). To lay lint on (a wound).
To smear a (camel) with tar. دَسَمَا ه i —
To be greasy (food). دَسِمَ a دَسَمًا
To be unclean (clothes). To be dust-coloured. تَدَسَّمَ
To put grease in (a dish). To moisten (the ground: rain). To blacken (a child's dimple). دَسَّمَ ه
To stop (a flask). أَدْسَمَ ه
To eat dainties. To be defiled (clothes). تَدَسَّمَ
I am free from the affair. أَنَا عَلَى دَسْمِ الأَمْرِ
Dripping. Greasiness of food. Dirt. دَسَم ودُسُومَة
Greasy (dish). Dirty. دَسِم
Cork, stopper. دِسَام ودُسْمَة
Greyish-black colour. Stopper of a water-skin. Corrupt (man). دُسْمَة
Abyssinian. أَبُو دُسْمَة
Greasy. Dirty, black. أَدْسَم م دَسْمَاء ج دُسْم ودُسُم
Young bees. Bear cubs. Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone (flowers). دَيْسَم
To be stunted. دَسَا o دَسْوًا, ودَسَى a دَسْيًا ✲
To seduce, to corrupt a. o. دَسَّى تَدْسِيَةً ه
To relate the (words) of a. o. ه عن —
To prepare porridge. دَشَّ o دَشًّا ✲
✧ To see.
To crush, to grind. (*for* جَشَّ) ✧ دَشَّ
To travel in (a country). فِي —
Porridge of pounded wheat. دَشِيشَة
✧ Measles.
Desert plain. ✧ Trash, lumber. دَشْت P
To be abandoned (woman, property). ✧ دَشَرَ o
To leave. To put aside a. th. To dismiss (a servant). ✧ دَشَّرَ ه و
Foe, enemy. دُشْمَان Te

Earth-worm. دَسَّاسَة
Spy. دَاسُوس ج دَوَاسِيس
Spy, sycophant. Baked under the ashes (bread). دَسِيس ج دُسُس
Buried in the earth. Anointed with tar (camel). Perceived by the touch. مَدْسُوس
To grope. ✧ To plot secretly. دَشْدَشَ ✲
Plain. Seat of honour; upper-end of a room. Court, council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of paper. ✧ Lot of things. Washing-tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards. دَسْت ج دُسُوت P
I am the winner. الدَّسْتُ لِي
I have lost the game. الدَّسْتُ عَلَيَّ
Bundle. Handful. Large glass-vessel. دَسْتَجَة ج دَسَاتِج P
Military roll. Register. Pattern. ✧ Leave, permission. Minister. Digest of laws. دُسْتُور ج دَسَاتِير P
Key of a keyboard. دَسْتَان ج دَسَاتِين P
To spear a. o. To throw back a. th. To calk (a ship). To nail a. th. دَسَرَ o دَسْرًا ه ✲
Oakum for calking ships. Nail for planks. دِسَار ج دُسُر ودُسْر
Skiff, ship. دَسْرَاء ج دُسْر
Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. *Proverbial* troop of horses belonging to king Naman. دَوْسَر
To vomit. To bestow generously. دَسَعَ a دَسْعًا ✲
To drive a. th. away. To fill (a vessel). To stop (a hole). ه —
To ruminate (camel). بِـ— جَرَّتِهِ
Base of the neck. دَسِيم
Generous gift. Nature. Large basin. Table well dressed. Strength. دَسِيعَة ج دَسَائِع
Ruminating much. دَيْسَم
To overflow (tank). دَسِقَ a دَسَقًا ✲
To be limpid (water).
To fill (a vessel) to overflowing. أَدْسَقَ ه
Silver-tray. Long road. Old man. Bull. Basin filled up. White appearance of looming. Whiteness. Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread. دَيْسَق P

a. o. or a. th.
✲ دَعَثَ a دَعْثًا ه To pulverise (the earth) by stamping.
دُعْث To feel a chill of fever.
أَدْعَثَ ه To put in store. To rob a. th.
تَدَعَّثَ To brood rancour (heart).
إِنْدَعَثَ على To be trodden upon
دَعْث Beginning of an illness.
دِعْث ج أَدْعَاث ودِعَاث Hatred. Remainder of water.
✲ دَعْثَرَ ه To waste (a water-trough).
دُعْثُور Wasted water-trough.
✲ دَعِجَ a دَعَجًا To be large, black and fine (eye).
دَعَج ودُعْجَة Width and blackness of the eyes.
أَدْعَج م دَعْجَاء ج دُعْج Wide and black-eyed. Black (night).
✲ دَعِرَ a دَعَرًا To smoke without blaze (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint). To be immoral. lewd.
تَدَعَّرَ To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man).
دَعَر ودَعَارَة ودِعَارَة Wickedness. Rotten-ness. Lewdness.
دُعْر Wood-fretter.
دُعَر Smoking without blaze (wood). Worm-eaten. ✧ Harsh (man).
دَاعِر ج دُعَّار Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. Generous camel-stallion.
أَدْعَر Giving no fire (flint).
مُدَعَّر Colour of the elephant. Ugly colour.
✲ دَعَسَ a دَعْسًا ه To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ✧ To stumble.
— ودَعَّسَ ه ب To pierce a. o. with a spear.
دَاعِس ه To pierce on another.
✧ تَدَعَّسَ وانْدَعَسَ To be trampled upon, contemned.
دَعْس Trace, track. Beaten road.
دَعْسَة Even (land). Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. ✧ Foot-print.
مِدْعَس ومِدْعَاس Spear. Beaten road.
✲ دَعَصَ a دَعْصًا, وأَدْعَصَ ه To kill a. o.
دَاعِص ه To thrust a spear into.
أَدْعَصَ ه To kill a. o. (heat).
تَدَعَّصَ To be rotten (meat).

Ts دَوْشَك Bed, mattress.
✲ دَشَنَ o دَشْنًا ه To give a. th.
✧ دَشَّنَ ه To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th.
تَدَشَّنَ ه To receive a. th.
تَدْشِين Dedication; inauguration.
دَاشِن New (house, garment).
✲ دَشَا o دَشْوًا To rush into the thick of a fight.
✧ تَدَشَّى (for تَجَشَّأَ) To belch.
✧ دَشَاة وتَبَدَّشَ (for تَجَشُّؤ) Belch.
✲ دَصْدَصَ ه To shake (a sieve).
✲ دَصَقَ o دَصْقًا ه To smash (glass).
✲ دَعَّ o دَعًّا ه وه To repel (an orphan) roughly.
دُعَاء Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants.
✲ دَعْدَعَ دَعْدَعَةً ودَعْدَاعًا To run at a heavy pace.
— ه To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it.
تَدَعْدَعَ To have a tottering gait.
دَعْدَعَة Sluggish and heavy demeanour.
دُعَادِع Watery summer-plants sought by oxen.
✲ دَعَبَ a دَعْبًا ودَعَابَةً ه To repel a. o. To joke with a. o. ✧ To vex a. o.
دَاعَبَ ه To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child).
تَدَعَّبَ عَلَى To behave affectedly with.
تَدَاعَبَ To sport together.
دُعَابَة ومُدَاعَبَة Joke, sport. Witticism. Foolishness. Black ant.
دَعِب ودَاعِب Jolly, facetious. Violent wind. Playing (water).
دَعَّاب ودَعَّابَة Lively, jolly.
دَغْبَب Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum.
دُغْبُوب Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). Black (night). Trodden (road).
▫ دَغْبَسَ ه To look for a. th.
دُغْبُوس Foolish.
✲ دِغْبِل Frog's egg.
دِغْبِل ودِغْبِلَة Strong she-camel.
✧ دَغْبَلَ To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th.
دَغْبَلَة Crease. Slight indisposition.
✲ دَغَتَ a دَغْتًا ه وه To push violently

To swarm with animalcules ☆ دَعْمَصَ (pond).
Black water-insect. Roamer. دُعْمُوص ج دَعَامِيص ودَعَامِيص
To be light-minded. ☆ دَعَنَ a دَعَانَةً
What a thoughtless man! مَا أَدْعَنَهُ
Palm-leaves tied together. دَعْن
Ill-natured. Ill-fed. دَعِن ومُدْعَن
To long after a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o. To pray (God). ☆ دَعَا o دُعَاء ودَعْوَى ه
To induce, to urge a. o. to. — ه إلى
To invite a. o. to dinner. — ه دَعْوَةً ومَدْعَاةً
To call a. o. by a name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God). — ه ﻫ وب
To wish good to. — ل
To swear against, to wish evil to. — على
To propose a riddle to a. o. ✧ To raise a contest with a. o. دَاعَى ه
To destroy (a wall). — ﻫ
To induce a. o. to claim a spurious father. أَدْعَى ه
To weep (hired mourner). تَدَعَّى
To call one another. To draw near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall). ✧ To be at law. تَدَاعَى
To claim a. th. — ﻫ وب
To unite together against. — على
To answer a call. إِنْدَعَى ل
To pretend that. — كَذَا أَو أَن
To claim as a right. To demand a. th. إِدَّعَى ب
To enter an action against. — على
To claim (a genealogy). — إلى
To declare o.'s name (in war). — في
To call out a. o. To exact. to ask, a. th. ✧ To beseech, to invoke a. o. إِسْتَدْعَى ه وﻫ
Call. Invocations. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation. دُعَاء ج أَدْعِيَة (*un.* دَعَاوَة)
A call. Convocation. Invitation to a repast; dinner-party. ✧ Business, thing. دَعْوَة
Claim, assertion. دَعْوَة ودَعَاوَة ودِعَاوَة
Call. Prayer. دَعْوَة ج دَعَوَات و✧ دَوَاعٍ

Sandy and rounded hillock. دِعْص ج أَدْعَاص ودِعَصَة
Hard and hot plain. دَعْصَاء
To beat (a road). To waste (a watering-trough: camel). To make (a raid). ☆ دَعَقَ a ﻫ
To start (a horse). — وأَدْعَقَ ه
Beaten (road). دَعِق ومَدْعُوق
Troop of camels. Shower. دُعْقَة
Horses treading upon the enemy. خَيْل مَدَاعِيق
Wren (bird). ✧ دُعَوَيْقَة الطَّيْرِ
To rub up (a skin). To soothe (an antagonist). To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th. ✧ To train a. o. ☆ دَعَكَ a ﻫ وه
To be foolish, insane. دَعِكَ a دَعَكًا
To contend pertinaciously with. ✧ To practice, to exercice (a profession). دَاعَكَ ه دَاعَكَ ﻫ
To contend together in war. تَدَاعَكَ
Fight. ✧ Practice. مُدَاعَكَة
Desperate antagonist. ✧ Experienced. مُدَاعِك
Beaten *i. e.* populated country. ✧ Worn out (garment). مَدْعُوك
To coax a. o. ☆ دَعَلَ i دَعْلًا, ودَاعَلَ ه
To go about. To frisk (rat). ☆ دَعْلَجَ
To be dark (night). To be multicoloured.
Filled sack. Clothes of various colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints. دَعْلَج
To prop (a wall). ☆ دَعَمَ a دَعْمًا ﻫ
To hearten, to help a. o.
To be propped upon. To rely upon a. o. إِدَّعَمَ على
Pillar of a house. Column, support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour. دِعْمَة ج دِعَم, ودِعَام ج دُعُم, ودِعَامَة ج دَعَائِم
The chief of a tribe. دِعَامَة القَوْم
Carpenter. Main part of a road. Well supported. دُعْمِيّ
White-breasted (horse). دُعْمِيّ وأَدْعَم
Dim-sighted. ✧ دَعْمِيش ودَعْمِيص

To be over- ✲ دَغَشَ a دَغْشًا, وأَدْغَشَ في taken by (darkness).
To rush on. دَغَشَ على
To throng near (the water). دَاغَشَ حَوْلَ
To drink (water) hastily. — هـ
✧ Darkness is setting in. أَدْغَشَتِ الدُّنْيَا
To mix together (fighters). تَدَاغَشَ
Obscurity, darkness. Dusk. دَغَش ودُغْشَة ودَغِيشَة و✧ دُغُوش
To dazzle a. o. ✧ دَغْشَشَ
To be choked by (food or anger). ✲ دَغِصَ a دَغَصًا
To hurry in doing a. th. دَاغَصَ في
To irritate a. o. To snatch a. o. (death). أَدْغَصَ ك
Knee-pan. Pure water. دَاغِصَة ج دَوَاغِص
To take in a lump. ✲ دَغَفَ a دَغْفًا هـ و ك
To overcome a. o. (heat).
Foolish. أَبُو دَغْفَاء
Young of the wolf, elephant. ✲ دَغْفَل
Thick plumage. Easy life.
To slip in unperceived. ✲ دَغَلَ a في
✧ To fester (wound). دَغَلَ الجُرْح
To be bushy (land). To glide in (a place). أَدْغَلَ
To mar (a business). — في
To deceive, to slander a. o. — ب
Confusedness, unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. ✧ Secret hatred. دَغَل ج دِغَال وأَدْغَال دَغِيلَة
Bushy, secret place. مَكَان دَغِل
Secret hatred. دَاغِلَة
Misfortunes, ill-luck. دَغَاوِل
Bottoms of valleys. مَدْغَل ج مَدَاغِل
To cause a. o. to swoon (heat, cold). ✲ دَغَمَ ودَغِمَ a دَغَمًا, وأَدْغَمَ ك
To stop (a vessel). To crush (the nose of). دَغَمَ هـ
To insert a. th. into. أَدْغَمَ هـ في
To bridle (a horse). To blacken (the face: God); to abash a. o. To glut (food). — ك
To contract (two letters) into one. أَدْغَمَ وادَّغَمَ هـ في
To be brown-coloured (horse). إِدْغَامّ
Colour of the face blacker than the body (in beasts). دَغَم ودُغْمَة
Willingly or not. In spite of. رَاغِمًا دَاغِمًا
Pain in the throat. دُغَام

Curse, imprecation.
Claim, action, law-suit. دَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ و دَعَاوَى
Praying earnestly. دَعَّاء
F. Fore-finger. دِعَاءَة
Point at issue. Summons. Riddle. أُدْعِيَّة وأُدْعُوَّة
Surname of the Prophet of the Moslems. دَعِيّ الله
Adoptive son. Spurious son; claiming a false father. دَعِيّ ج أَدْعِيَاء
Calling to a religion. دَاعٍ ج دُعَاة
Muezzin. Motive. ✧ Humble.
Clamours of horsemen. دَاعِيَة ج دَوَاعٍ
Motive, impulsive.
Circumstances, vicissitudes of time. دَوَاعِي الدَّهْر
Cares, anxieties. — الصَّدْر
Invitation to a repast. مَدْعَاة ج مَدَاعٍ
Plaintiff, claimant (*at law*). مُدَّعٍ
✧ Attorney-general. المُدَّعِي العُمُومِيّ
Claimed (property, right). مُدَّعًى
Defendant (*at law*). — عَلَيْهِ
✧ Petition to a court. إِسْتِدْعَاء
To tickle a. o. ✧ To bruise a. th. ✲ دَغْدَغَ ك
To wound a. o. (by words). — ك ب
Tickling. دَغْدَغَة
To strangle a. o. ✲ دَغَتَ a دَغْتًا ك
To repel a. o. To compress (the throat of a child). ✲ دَغَرَ a دَغْرًا ك و هـ
To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o. — ك
To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. to death. — هـ
To break into (a house). — في
To rush inconsiderately upon. — على
To be ill-tempered. To put on a coat of mail. دَغِرَ a دَغَرًا
To rush on. — a دَغَرًا ودَغَرَى وانْدَغَرَ على
To be thrust back, upset down. To be squeezed. إِنْدَغَرَ
Furtive snatching. دَغْرَة
Charge the enemy, in a body, not in ranks! دَغْرَى لَا صَفَّى ودُغْرًا لَا صَفًّا
Reviled, contemptible. Wicked. دَاغِر
✧ Straight on. Straightforwardly, directly. True. دُغْرِي ودُرُغْرِي Ts
✧ Walk straight on. Behave in a straightforward way. ✧ إِمْشِ دُغْرِي

To clothe a. o. with warm clothes; to warm a. o. To give much. أَدْفَأَ ه

To warm o.'s self with (clothes, fire). تَدَفَّأَ وادَّفَأَ واسْتَدْفَأَ

Warmth. Produce of camels as (fur, milk etc). Shelter of a wall. Gift. Profitable (goods). دِفْء ج أَدْفَاء

Warm clothes. Warming. دِفَاء ج أَدْفِئَة

Warm (day, house. clothes). Clothed warmly. دَفِئٌ ودَفِيءٌ و✧ دَافِئ

Rain between spring and summer. دَفِيٌّ

Summer-provisions. دَفِّيَّة

Warm. دَفْآن ومُسْتَدْفِئ و✧ دَفْيَان م دَفْأَى

Stove, hearth. ▫ دَفَايَة

Crook-backed. أَدْفَأ م دَفْآء

Register, account-book, writing-book. دَفْتَر ج دَفَاتِر

✧ Journal. Dayly book. P دَفْتَر يَوْمِيّ

✧ Letter book; copy-book. دَفْتَر نَقْل التَّحَارِير

✧ Inventory-book. دَفْتَر تَقْوِيم المَوْجُودَات

Accountant-general. P دَفْتَرْدَار

Archives. P دَفْتَرْخَانَة

To strike a. o. on the breast. ✧ To push a. o. ✲ دَفَر o دَفْرًا ه

To become maggotty (food). To be vile, despicable. دَفِر o دَفَرًا

To stink. — دَفْرًا ودَفَرًا

The world. Female slave. دَفَار

The world. أُمّ دَفَر وأُمّ دَفَار

Stinking. دَفِر وأَدْفَر م دَفِرَة ودَفْرَاء

Fie, what a stench! وَادَفَرَاه

To jostle, to push, to elbow a. o. ✧ دَفَش o دَفْشًا ه وه

Screw-steamer. ✧ مَرْكَب دَفَّاش

To repel, to discard a. o. or a. th. ✧ To pay a. th. ✲ دَفَم a دَفْمًا ومَدْفَمًا ه وه

To refute (an argument) by. — ه ب

To quit (a place). To plead on behalf of. ✧ To pay for a. o. — عن

To lead to (way). To compel to. — إلى

To avert an evil from a. o. — ه عن

To deliver up a. th. to. ✧ To pay (a sum) to a. o. — ه إلى ول

To put off a. o. دَافَم مُدَافَمَةً ودِفَاعًا ه

To avert an evil from. — عَنْهُ الأَذَى

To dash (torrent). تَدَفَّم وانْدَفَم

To struggle together. To be contradictory. تَدَافَم

Black-nosed (horse). Snuffling. أَدْغَم م دَغْمَاء ج دُغْم

To mix a. th. To upbraid a. o. ✲ دَغْمَر ه

To bring (news) confusedly to a. o. — ه على

Malice, obstinacy. دَغْمَرَة

Confused (mind). دَغْمَرِيّ ودُغْمُرِيّ

People of a low class; scoundrels. دَغَامِر

To be dark, gloomy (day). ✲ دَغِمَ a دَغَمًا

Darkness. Cloud. دُغْمَة

Ill-nature. ✲ دغر — دَغَرَة ج دَغَرَات

To go on at leisure (camels). ✲ دَفَّ i دَفًّا ودَفِيفًا

To hurry on. دَفَّف

To flutter, to hover (bird). — i دَفِيفًا, وأَدَفّ

To root out, to snatch a. th. ه. — i دَفًّا

To despatch a wounded man. دَفَّف ودَافّ ه

To come consecutively upon a. o. (affairs). أَدَفّ عَلَيْهِ

To press, to crowd together. — وتَدَافّ

To skim along the ground (hawk). To be well arranged (affair). إِسْتَدَفّ

To be possible; to be within the reach of. — ل

Side, flank. Bank of sand. Leaf of a door. دَفّ ج دُفُوف

Tambourine. — ودُفّ ج دُفُوف

A side. A leaf, a shutter. Board, plank. ✧ Rudder. دَفَّة

✧ Tiller of a ship. يَد الدَّفَّة

The two leaves of a door. The two skins of a drum. The two faces of a book. الدَّفَّتَان

Army advancing slowly. Migrating nomads. Emigrants. دَافَّة

Pouncing in skimming the ground (vulture). دَفُوف

Drummer. Drum-maker. دَفَّاف

To flutter in skimming the ground (bird). To hurry (man). ✲ دَفَّفَ

To be warm. ✲ دَفِئَ a دَفَأً ودُفُوءًا, ودَفُؤَ o دَفَاءَةً

To warm, to keep warm. دَفَّأَ وأَدْفَأَ ه

تدافع ✧To pay a. th. to one another.
إندفع To be repelled, driven back. To launch forth (horse). To come all at once. To be dispelled (evil).
— في الحديث To be profuse in speech.
— يُغنّي He began to sing.
إستدفع ه (an evil) To pray (God) to avert
دفعة ج دفعات A push. ✧ A time. A reaction. A payment.
دُفعة ج دُفَع Shower. A rush, a pouring.
دافِع Secreting (milk) before bringing forth (ewe).
قوّة دافعة Propulsive force.
دَوافِع Ravines of a valley.
دَفُوع Kicking (camel).
دُفّاء Impetus of a torrent. Rush of people.
مَدفَع ج مَدافِع Channel of a torrent.
مِدفَع ج مَدافِع Means of defense. ✧ Cannon.
ذكّ المَدفَع ✧ To load a cannon.
ضَرَب وَرَمَى المَدفَع ✧ To fire a cannon.
□ بُو مَدفَع Spanish crown *used in Egypt* (*about* 4 *sh.*).
مُدَفَّع Repulsed (poor man).
دَفَق o دَفْقًا ✲ To pour forth (water). ✧ To vomit.
— الله رُوحَهُ To cause a. o. to die (God).
— دَفْقًا ودُفُوقًا واستَدفَق o To be poured (water); to be shed (tears).
دَفِق a دَفَقًا To have the teeth standing out (camel).
دَفَّق ه To bestow a. th. profusely.
— وأَدفَق ه To empty (a vessel) all at once.
تَدَفَّق واندَفَق To be poured forth. To go briskly (ass).
دُفْقَة A pouring, a rush.
دُفَاق Filling a valley (stream).
دَفَاق ودَفُوق ودَفِق ودِفِقّ Swift. Hurrying.
دِفِقّى ودِفَقّى Rapid walk. Fleet and generous she-camel.
مَشَى الدِفِقّى He hastened in his walk.
أَدفَق م دَفْقَاء Oblique. Bent (old man). Rapid walk.
مُتَدَفِّق Rushing (water). Having the teeth standing out. Walking quickly (camel).
✲ دِفِل Tar, liquid pitch.

✲ دَفَنَ i دَفْنًا, وادَّفَنَ ه To fill up (a well) with earth. To conceal (news).
— ه To bury (the dead; a treasure).
تَدَفَّن واندَفَن To be buried (dead; treasure). To hasten (beast). To be filled up (well).
إدَّفَن To escape (slave).
دَفْن Burial. Fameless (man).
دَاء دِفْن ودَفِين Latent disease breaking out.
دَافِيَاء الأَمر Inside of an affair.
دَفِينَة ج دَفَائِن Buried treasure. Modest woman.
دَفِين ج دُفَنَاء وأَدفَان Concealed. Buried. Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent evil).
دَفُون Running at random (slave, camel).
مَدفِن ج مَدَافِن ✧ Burial-ground.
دِفِنِس (*m. f.*) ✲ Fool, insane. Sluggish woman.
دِفنَاس Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shepherd).
✲ دَفَا o دَفْوًا, ودَافَى وأَدفَى ه To despatch (a wounded man).
أَدفَى To be long-horned (buck). To waggle in walking (camel).
تَدَافَى To continue a. th. uninterruptedly.
— ه To attain a. th.
أَدفَى م دَفْوَاء Inclined, stooping.
دَفْوَاء Long-necked she-camel. Great tree. Crook-beaked (eagle).
✲ دَقّ i دِقَّة To be abstruse (question). To be small, paltry. To be fine, minute. ✧ To strike (clock).
دَقّ o دَقًّا ه To break, to bruise a. th. To knock at (a door). To manifest a. th. ✧ To tattoo (the face). To play on (an instrument). To coin (money). To send (a telegram).
— الجَرَس To ring a bell.
دَقَّق وأَدَقّ ه To bruise a. th. fine. ✧ To refine (hemp). To examine minutely a. th.
دَقَّق في To be minute, particular in.
دَاقَّهُ في الحِسَاب He exacted from him the particulars of the account.
دَاقّ النَّظَر في To examine a. th. minutely.

أَدَقَّ ه To give little. To give sheep to.
مَا أَدَقَّنِي وَمَا أَجَلَّنِي He has given me neither little nor much.
اِنْدَقَّ To be pounded fine. To be broken (neck). ✧ To be knocked (door).
تَدَاقَّ To act minutely together.
إِسْتَدَقَّ To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent).
دِقّ Fine, minute. Consumption.
حُمَّى الدِّقّ Hectic fever.
دَقَّة A stroke. ✧ Performance of music.
دَقَّة دَقَّة ✧ Step by step; gently.
دِقَّة Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. Abstruseness.
دُقَّة ج دُقَق Fine dust swept by the wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty.
دَقَاق Fine. Flour. Crumbs. ✧ Powder.
دَقُوق Powder for the eyes.
دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وأَدِقَّاء Slender, thin. Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. ✧ The small (intestine).
✧ بُو دَقِيق Grass-hopper.
دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق Minute, degree of a circle; minute of time. Ewe.
دَقَّاق Particular (man). Flour-merchant. ✧ Performer of music.
دَقَّاقَة Pestle for pounding rice.
مُدُقّ ومِدَقّ ومِدَقَّة ج مَدَاقّ Wooden mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer.
مُدَقَّقَة ✧ Minced meat in balls.
مَدْقُوق Pounded. Consumptive.
مُسْتَدَقّ Fore-arm near the wrist.
دَقْدَقَ ه To patter (horse). To clamour (man). ✧ To be exact, minute. To knock repeatedly. To mumble.
دَقْدَقَة Pattering of hoofs. Clamour.
دَقْدَسَ ه ✧ To scrutinise a. th.
دَقِرَ a دَقَرًا ✲ To be surfeited. To vomit. To be verdant (field, plants).
دَقَرَ a دَقْرًا ✧ To wound the feelings of. To tap, to touch a. o.
دَقَّرَ ه ✧ To bar (a door). To delay, to detain a. o.
دَقْر ودَقْرَة ودَقِيرَة ودَقْرَى Luxuriant, verdant garden.
دِقْر ✧ Wooden bolt. Obstacle.
دُقْرَان Lattice supporting a vine.
دِقْرَارَة Slander. Opposition. Bad habit. Slanderer, Calamity. Short drawers. Quarrel.
دَقْرَة Barren plain between two mountains.
دَقَسَ o دَقْسًا ودُقُوسًا فِي ✲ To penetrate into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh).
خَلَفَ العَدُوّ — To fall upon the enemy.
هـ — To fill (a well).
دَقِمَ a دَقَمًا ✲ To content with a mean sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe milk (young camel).
أَدْقَمَ ه To reduce a. o. to misery.
لـ وإِلى — To revile a. o. with foul words.
دَقْمَاء Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn.
دَاقِم ومِدْقَاع Seeking, content with what is mean.
دَرْقَمَة Extreme destitution. Abasement.
مُدْقِم Black (poverty). Flying away. Emaciated.
دَيْقُوع وجُوع أَدْقَم Vehement (hunger).
دَقَلَ o دَقْلًا ه ✲ To withhold a. o. To strike a. o. on the nose.
دُقُولًا — To abscond (man).
أَدْقَلَ To produce bad dates (palm-tree). To be small (sheep).
دَقَل Dates of inferior quality.
دَرْدَقَل — Lateen-yard of a ship.
دَقَلَة ودَقِلَة ودَقِيلَة ج دِقَال Small ewe.
دَقَمَ i o دَقْمًا ه ✲ To break the teeth of. To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest.
دَقِمَ a دَقَمًا To lose the front-teeth.
إِنْدَقَمَ على To overtake a. o. (wind).
دَقَم Embarrassment, perplexity.
دَقِم وأَدْقَم Having the front-teeth broken.
دِقْمَاق ج دَقَامِيق Hammer. Nut-cracker. Te
دَقَنَ o دَقْنًا فِي ✲ To strike a. o. (on the chin).
دَقْن ✧ Chin, beard.
دَكَّ o دَكًّا هـ ✲ To open (a road). To destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well). ✧ To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal.

To weaken a. o (illness). To exhaust (a beast). — ه
To be ill. دُكّ
To mix a. th. ✧ To run a string into trousers. دَكَّكَ ه
To press upon a. o. تَدَاكَّ على
To be beaten. To be compact (sand). To be depressed (hump). ✧ To be loaded (gun). إِنْدَكَّ
Even (ground). Plain. دَكّ ج دُكُوك
دَكّ ج دِكَاك ودُكّ ج دِكَكَة, ودَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات
Flattened hill, surface.
Flattened sand-hill. Stone-bench ✧ Gun-charge. ✧ Running string for trousers. دَكَّة ج دِكَك (*for* تِكَّة)
Bench, seat. Shop. دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Grinder; pounder. Wily. دَكَّاك
Complete day. يَوْم دَكِيك
Flat-backed (horse). Humpless (camel). أَدَكّ م دَكَّاء ج دُكّ, ومَدْكُوك
Strong, hard worker. مِدَكّ م مِدَكَّة
✧ Ramrod. Gunstick. Bodkin. مِدَكّ
Colocynth mixed with dates. مُدَكَّك
To fill up (a well). To run a string into trousers. To stop a crack (in a wall). ▫ To tickle a. o. ✲ دَكْدَكَ ه و —
To become levelled (hill). تَدَكْدَكَ
Sandy and even land. دَكْدَك ودِكْدِك ودَكْدَاك ج دَكَادِك ودَكَادِيك
To spur (a horse). To push a. o. ✧ دَكَزَ ه
To heap up (earth). ✲ دَكَسَ o دَكْسًا
To be heaped up. دَكِسَ a دَكَسًا
To grow forth plants (soil). أَدْكَسَ
To relapse (sick person). ✧ إِنْدَكَسَ (*for* انْتَكَسَ)
Crowd. دَكِيسَة
Of bad omen. دَاكِس
Sleepiness. دُكَاس
Relapse (in a disease). ✧ دَكْسَة وانْدِكَاس
Numerous flock. دِيَكْسَاء
Very numerous. Hard, difficult. Unmanageable. دَرْكَس ودَيْكَس ودِيَكْس ومُتَدَاكِس
To barter, to exchange a. th. ✧ دكش — دَاكَشَ ه وفي

Barter, exchange. ✧ دَكِيش ودَكِيشَة
Weak-sighted. ✧ أَدْكَش م دَكْشَاء ج دُكْش
Disagreeable thing. ✧ دَكَش ودُكْش
Oven-poker. ✧ دِكَش
To have a cold on the chest (horse). ✲ دَكِمَ — دَكَم
Cold on the chest of horses. دُكَاء
To pick up (mud). To trample upon a. th. ✲ دَكَلَ i o ه
To let (a beast) wallow. دَكَّلَ ه
To be affected, proud. تَدَكَّل
To treat a. o. haughtily. — على
Blackish mud. Rebellious people. دَكْلَة
To drive a. o. away by striking his breast. To beat a. th. ✲ دَكَمَ o دَكْمًا ه
To insert a. th. into. دَكَّمَ ه في
To butt a. o. on the throat. — ه ب
To repulse one another. تَدَاكَمَ
To heap up (furniture). ✲ دَكَنَ o دَكْنًا, ودَكَّنَ ه
To be blackish. دَكِنَ a دَكَنًا
Blackish colour. دَكْنَة
Shop. P دُكَّان ج دَكَاكِين
Shop-keeper. دُكَّانِيّ ودُكَّنِجِيّ ✧
Blackish. أَدْكَن م دَكْنَاء ج دُكْن
To direct a. o. To indicate a. th. to a. o. ✲ دَلَّ o دَلَالَةً ودِلَالَةً ودُلُولَةً ه على وإلى
He showed him the way. دَلَّهُ الطَّرِيق ودَلَّ ✧ بالطَّرِيق
To behave boldly with a. o. To be lack-daisical, coquettish with. دَلَّ i دَلًّا وَدَلَالًا, ودَلّ a, وتَدَلَّل على
What has emboldened thee against me. مَا دَلَّك عَلَيَّ
To cocker a child. To blandish a. o. دَلَّلَ ه
To put up a. th. to auction. — على
To pounce upon its prey (falcon). To overpower a. o. أَدَلَّ على
To behave boldly, familiarly towards. — على فُلَان
To rely upon. — ب
To be directed. To be poured (water). اندَلّ
To ask indications about. اسْتَدَلَّ على
To infer a. th. from. — على ب
Boldness, coquetry, unrestraint. دَلّ ودَالَّة ودَلَال وتَدَلُّل

دَلْ Good manners. Mind, heart.
دِلَالَة ودَلَالَة Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction.
دَلَّال Broker. Auctioneer.
دِلَالَة ودِلِيلَة ج دَلَائِل وأَدِلَّة Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference.
دَلِيل ج أَدِلَّاء Guide, direction. Pilot.
مُدِلّ Self-confident.
☆ دَلْدَل ✧ دَنْدَل ه To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th.
تَدَلْدَل ✧ تَدَنْدَل To dangle, to swing.
دُلْدُل Hedgehog.
دَلْدَال Wavering. Motion, bustle.
☆ دُلْب Plane-tree. Race of negroes.
دَارِب Unextinguished coal.
P دَوْلَاب ودُولَاب ج دَوَالِيب Water-wheel. ✧ Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. Any rotary machine.
مَدْلَبَة Grove of plane-trees.
☆ دلبث — دَلْبُوث (*plant*). Gladiolus, corn-flag
☆ دَلَثَ i دَلِيثًا To walk with short steps.
تَدَلَّثَ إِلَى To rush towards.
إِدَّلَثَ ه To cover; to wrap a. th. in.
إِنْدَلَثَ على To burst into high words against.
دِلَاث ج دُلُث ودُلُث Swift-walking. Battle-fields.
☆ دَلَجَ i دُلُوجًا To carry water to a tank. To carry milk.
أَدْلَجَ To set forward at night-fall.
إِدَّلَجَ To begin a journey before day-break.
دَلْجَة ودُلْجَة Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night.
دَلَجَان Swarm of locusts.
دَوْلَج ومَدْلَجَة Underground. Lair of beasts.
✧ دَوْلَج Intrigue, plotting.
مُدْلِج وأَبُو مُدْلِج Hedgehog.
☆ دَلَحَ a دُلُوحًا To walk sluggishly under a burden.
تَدَالَحَ ه To carry together (a burden) on a stick.
دَالِح ج دُلَّح ودَوَالِح ودُلُوح ج دُلْح Giving much rain (cloud).
☆ دَلِخَ a دَلَخًا To be fat.

دَلِخ ودَلُوخ ج دُلَّخ ودَوَالِخ Fat.
☆ دلس — دَلَّس To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority.
دَلَّس ه To cheat. To wrong a. o.
أَدْلَس To become green at the end of summer (plant, land).
تَدَلَّس وانْدَلَس To conceal o'self. To graze.
— ه To eat a. th. little by little.
دَلْس Deceit.
دَلَس ودُلْسَة Darkness.
— ج أَدْلَاس Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer.
بِلَاد الأَنْدَلُس Spain, Andalousia.
أَنْدَلُسِيّ Spaniard.
▫ دَلَشَ ه To throw a. th.
☆ دَلَصَ o دَلِيصًا To glisten.
☆ دَلَصَ a دَلَاصَةً To be polished (armour). To be worn out (incisor).
دَلَّص ه To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). To pluck (the hair of the forehead).
إِنْدَلَص To drop from the hands, to slip out.
دَلِص ودَلِصَة ج دِلَاص Even ground.
دَلِص ودَلِيص ومُدَلَّص Smooth, glossy.
دِلَاص Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour).
دَلَّاص Even (ground). Shiny (stone).
دِلْوَص Wabbling.
أَدْلَص م دَلْصَاء Hairless. Worn out (tooth).
دُمَالِص ودُمَالِص Shining.
☆ دَلَظَ i دَلْظًا, ودَالَظَ دِلَاظًا ه To push a. o. on the breast.
إِنْدَلَظَ To dash (waves).
إِدْلَنْظَى To hurry forward. To become fat, thick.
دَلَظِي Hardy wrestler.
☆ دَلَمَ a دَلْمًا, وأَدْلَمَ ه To loll out (wolf).
دَلَمَ o a دَلْمًا ودُلُوعًا, وانْدَلَمَ وادَّلَمَ To loll (tongue).
✧ To cocker, to pet (a child). دَلَّمَ ه
إِنْدَلَمَ To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). ✧ To be cockered (child).
أَحْمَق دَالِم Idiotic fellow.
دَلِيم ج دَلَائِم Broad, even road.

Experienced. — ج ذُلُك
Momentous affair. ذُؤلُوك ج ذَآلِيك
Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone. مِدْلَك ومِدْلَكة
Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak in the knees (camel). ✧ Glossy. مَدْلُوك
To be intensely black. To hang (lip). ✲ دَلِم a دَلَمًا, وادْلَمّ
Wood pigeons. ✧ دَلَم (*un.* دَلَمَة)
To be black-coloured. To be obscure (night). إِدْلَامّ
Elephant. دَلَم
Black. Black colour. دَلَمّ
Very black. Black dye. Hang-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock. Male sand-grouse. أَدْلَم م دَلْمَاء ج دُلْم
The last night of a lunar month. الدَّلْمَا
Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Misfortune. Foes. Cluster of ants. دَيْلَم
To take a large mouthful. ✲ دَلْمَز
To agree upon, to decide a. th. تَدَلْمَز على
The devil. Glistening (man). Clever (guide). دُلَامِز ج دلامز
To be intensely dark (night). ✲ إِدْلَمَّس
Intense darkness. Calamity. دُلَمِس ودُلَامِس
Misfortune. دِلَمِس
Shining (gold); glistening. ✲ دُلَامِص
To be absent-minded by love. To be bewildered. دَلِهَ a دَلَهًا ودَلَهًا ودُلُوهًا وتَدَالَه
To be diverted from. دَلَه عن
To bewilder a. o. (love). دَلَّه ٥
Weak-minded. دَالِه ودَالِهَة
Uselessly, to no avail. دَلَهًا
Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover). مُدَلَّه
To be intensely dark (night). To become old (man). ✲ دلهم — إِدْلَهَمّ
Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. Male sand-grouse. دِلْهِم
Intensely dark. مُدْلَهِمّ
To let down; to draw up (a bucket). ✲ دَلَا o دَلْوًا, ودَلَّى ه
To treat a. o kindly. To urge (a camel) gently. دَلَا ٥
To ask the intercession of a. o. to. — بِفُلَانٍ إِلى

Outstripping camels (she-camel). دَلُوء
Lark (bird). ✧ دَأْلُوء
Sea-shell. Water-melon. دَلَّاء
Clay, potter's earth. ✧ دِلْفَانَة
To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army). ✲ دَلَفَ i دَلْفًا ودَلَفًا ودُلُوفًا ودَلِيفًا ودَلَفَانًا
✧ To ooze through (water). — وأَدْلَف
He spoke to him harshly. أَدْلَفَ لَهُ القَوْل
To advance towards. تَدَلَّف إلى
To be poured upon. إِنْدَلَف على
Courageous. ✧ Oozing, chink. دِلْف
Walking heavily. دَالِف ج ذُلُف ودُلْف
Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark.
Swift eagle. Fat camel. Fruitful palm-tree. دَلُوف ج دُلُف
Dolphin-fish. G. دُلْفِين ج دَلَافِين
To unsheathe (a sword). To open (a door) abruptly. ✧ To pour (a liquid). ✲ دَلَقَ o دَلْقًا, وأَدْلَق ه
To make a raid upon. دَلَق o دُلُوقًا ٥ على
To slip forth (sword). To rush successively. دَلَق o دُلُوقًا, وانْدَلَق
To pour forth (torrent). تَدَلَّق وانْدَلَق
To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). To be launched (horseman). إِنْدَلَق
To draw (the sword). إِسْتَدْلَق ه
Weasel, ichneumon. P دَلَق
Ash-tree. ✧ بُو دَلَاق
Slipping forth (sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent). دَالِق ودَلِق ودَلُوق ج ذُلُق
Now, present-ly. ▫ دِلْوَقْت (*for* هٰذَا الوَقْت)
To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To polish a. th. ✲ دَلَك o دَلْكًا ه ب
To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with. ٥ —
To wrong a. o. (of his due). ٥ —
To decline; to set (sun). — دُلُوكًا
To put off (a creditor). دَالَك ٥
To rub o.'s self in a bath. تَدَلَّك
To perfume o.'s self with. —ب
Weakening of the knees. دَلَك
Depilatory paste; ointment. دَلُوك
Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier. دَلِيك

دَلَّى هـ ب To let down a. th. with.
— ه بِغُرُور To delude a. o.
دَالَى ه To blandish a. o.
أَدْلَى هـ To let down (a bucket).
— في فُلَان To backbite a. o.
— ب إلى To offer a bribe to (a judge).
— بِحُجَّتِهِ To afford an argument.
— بِزَوْجِهِ To ally by marriage with.
تَدَلَّى To hang (fruit, bucket).
— على ه To come down to a. o. from.
— من الخَيْل To get down from a horse.
تَدَلَّى على الشَّرّ He gave himself up to evil.
إِدْلَوْلَى To hurry on.
دَلْو ج أَدْل ودِلَاء ودُلِيّ Bucket. Aquarius (*Zodiacal sign*). Misfortune. Brand of camels.
دَلَّاة ج دَلَوَات ودِلَى Small bucket.
▫ دَلَايَة Watch-chain, trinket.
دَالِي Black grapes.
دَالِيَة ج دَوَالٍ Water-wheel. Field watered by a water-wheel ✧ Grape-vine.
دَالِيَة سَوْدَاء ✧ Clematis, virgin's bower.
☆ دَلِيَ a دَلًى To be perplexed.
تَدَلَّى ب To be near to.
— ل To submit to.
☆ دَمَّ o دَمًّا هـ ب To smear a. th with.
— ه To whitewash (a house). To tar (a ship). To level (the ground). To stop up (a hole).
— ه To torment a. o. To break (the head). To exterminate (a tribe).
دَمِمْ o i دَمَامَةً To be foul, vile.
دَمَّمَ هـ ودَمْدَمَ To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium.
أَدَمَّ To behave badly. To have a foul son. To be ugly.
دَمّ ودِمَم ودِمَام Liniment, collyrium.
دُمَّة ودُمَمَة ودُمَّاء ج دُمَم ، ودَامَاء ج دَوَامّ Hole of a jerboa.
دِمَّة Dung. Louse. Cat. Ant.
دَمِيم ج دِمَام Ugly and short.
دَيْمُوم ودَيْمُومَة ج ذَيَامِيم Broad desert.
مِدَمَّة Hoe-rake.
مَدْمُوم Red. Loaded with fat.
دَمْدَمَ To mumble. To snarl (beast). To rumble (thunder). To hum.
☆ دَمْدَمَ على To speak in anger to a. o. To crush, to detroy a. o.

☆ دَمُثَ o دَمَاثَةً To be mild (temper).
دَمِثَ a دَمَثًا To be even and soft (ground).
✧ دَمَّثَ الأَخْلَاق To soften the manners.
دَمَّثَ هـ To soften and smooth (a bed).
— هـ ل To mention (a tradition) to.
دَمَاثَة Meekness.
دَمْث ودَمَث ودِمِث ودَمِيث ج دِمَاث وأَدْمَاث Soft and sandy land. Meek (man).
☆ دَمَجَ o دُمُوجًا ، وادْمَجَ وادَّمَجَ To be inserted fast.
دَمِجَ To be in good state (affair). To hurry to its hole (rat).
دَمَّجَ هـ ✧ To set a. th. aright.
دَمَّجَ هـ To insert a. th.
دَامَجَ ه على To agree with a. o. upon.
أَدْمَجَ هـ في To wrap a. th. in (o.'s clothes).
— ه To correct (speech). To render (a horse) slender. To plait (the locks). To twist (a rope).
تَدَمَّجَ To wrap o.'s self in clothes.
تَدَامَجَ على To league together against.
دَمَج Plait of hair.
دَامِج Dark (night).
دِمَاج ودُمَاج Clandestine ; firm (peace).
مَدْمَج Rounded (spear-head). Arrow of a game.
دَامِجَانَة ج دَامِجَانَات ✧ Demi-john. Is
☆ دمج — دَمَجَ هـ To stoop the head.
☆ دَمَخَ a دَمْخًا To be high.
— هـ ☆ دَمَرَ o دُمُورًا ودَمَارًا ودَمَارَةً To break (the head). To perish. To be ruined.
— على ☆ دُمُورًا To intrude, to break upon.
دَمَّرَ ه وعلى To destroy (people).
دَمَّرَ To burn hair in his hut (hunter).
دَامَرَ هـ To spend (the night) awake.
✧ تَدَمَّرَ (*for* تَدَمَّرَ) على To grumble against.
▫ دِمِيرَة Flood-season of the Nile.
تَدْمُر Palmyre, *town of Syria*.
تَدْمُرِيّ ✧ دُومَرِي Some one.
أُذُن تَدْمُرِيَّة A small ear.
☆ دَمَسَ i o دُمُوسًا To be intense. To be obscure (night),
دَمِسَ a دَمَسًا وتَدَمَّسَ To defile o.'s self.
— o دَمْسًا ، ودَمَّسَ ه و هـ To cover, to conceal a. th.
— هـ على To conceal (a secret) from.

Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان
Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدَامِع ج مَدْمَع
To damage the brain (blow, sun). ☆ دَمَغَ a o ه
To overcome a. o. To prevail upon (error : truth). — ه
✧ To brand (a beast). To stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o. — ه و
To put grease (in food). دَمَّغ ه
To constrain a. o. to. أَدْمَغ ه إلى
To enter (a place). To swallow (food). — ه
✧ Brand. Stamp, seal. دَمْغَة Ts
✧ Stamped paper. وَرَق دَمْغَة
Wound reaching the brain. دَامِغَة
Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth.
✧ Irrefutable argument. حُجَّة دَامِغَة
Brain, skull. دِمَاغ ج أَدْمِغَة
Meninges, pia mater. أُمّ الدِّمَاغ
To intrude upon a. o. ☆ دَمَقَ o دُمُوقًا, واندَمَق على
To break the teeth. To steal a. th. — ه
To insert a. th. into. — o i دَمْقًا, ودَمَّق وأَدْمَق ه في
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. دَمَّق ه
✧ It drizzles. دَمَقَت السَّمَاء بِالْمَطَر
Snow-storm. دَمَق P
Hateful. دَامِق ودَمُوق
Entrance, way in. مُنْدَمَق
Raw silk. White silk-cloth. ☆ دِمَقْس ودِمْقَاس
To run quickly (hare). To be even, smooth. ☆ دَمَكَ o دُمُوكًا
To grind, (wheat). To twist (a rope). ✧ To compact a. th. — ه دَمْطًا
To rise in the sky (sun). — في الجَوّ
Misfortune. دَامِكَة ج دَوَامِك
Quick. Great. دَمُوك ج دُمُك
Rolling-pin. مِدْمَك
Mason's level. Row of stones. مِدْمَاك ج مَدَامِيك
To manure (a land). ☆ دَمَلَ o دَمْلًا ودَمَلَانًا ه
To improve a. th. To heal (a tumour). — ه دَمْلًا
To make peace between. — بَيْن ودَمْدَمَ
To be healed (wound). دَمِلَ a دَمَلًا, واندَمَل
To act gently with. دَامَلَ ه

To bury a. o. alive or dead. — ه في الأَرْض
✧ To kill a. o. secretly دَمَسَ ه
To hide a. th. دَامَسَ ه
To anoint o.'s self. تَدَمَّس
To enter a cavern. إِنْدَمَس
Object, person seen from afar. دَمْس
Important business. دُمُس
Covered, concealed. دَمَس ودَمِيس
Obscure, dark (night). دَامِس وأَدْمُوس
Hunter's hut. دَامُوس ج دَوَامِيس
Secret place ✧ Underground, catacombs. Gaol. دَيْمَاس ج دَيَامِيس ودِمَامِيس ودِيمَاس
Ambrosia, hog-weed. دَمْسِيسَة
General of army *in the Greek Empire.* دُمُسْتُق ج دَمَاسِق L
To fret from excessive heat. ☆ دَمِشَ a دَمَشًا
To despatch a. th. quickly. ☆ دَمْشَقَ ه
✧ To train, to break a. o. — ه
Speedy, light-handed. دَمْشَق اليَدَيْن
Damascus. دِمَشْق ودِمِشْق
Damasonium, bastard hellebore. ✧ دِمَشْقِيَّة
To hasten in a. th. To bring forth before term. ☆ دَمَصَ o دَمْصًا في
To hatch (her eggs : hen). — ه و ب
To have the hair shaven off. To have eyebrows thin at the end and thick in the middle. دَمِصَ a دَمَصًا
Range of stones in a wall. دِمَص
Scanty-haired. أَدْمَص
To shed tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound). To shed a fine rain (cloud). ☆ دَمَعَ a دَمْعًا ودَمِعَ a دَمَعًا
To fill up a. th. to overflowing. أَدْمَع ه
Tears. دَمْع ج دُمُوع وأَدْمُع
A tear. ✧ A drop. دَمْعَة
Wine. دَمْعَة الكَرْم
Hard, shining seeds of a medicinal plant. دَمْع دَاوُد
Coix-lachryma, Job's tears. دَمْع أَيُّوب
Ready to shed tears (woman). دَمِعَة ودَمِيع ج دَمْعَى ودَمَائِع
Issuing blood (wound). دَامِعَة
Liquor oozing from the vine. دَمَّاء
Tears of old age or disease.
Tearful (eye, man). دَمَّاء ودَمُوع
Rainy. Dewy. دَمَّاء

تَدَمَّل To be manured (land).
تَدَامَل To reconcile together.
دَمَل Gentleness.
دُمَل ودُمَّل ج دَمَامِل ودَمَامِيل (*un.* دُمَلَة) Boil, imposthume.
دَمَال Manure, dung. Rotten and black dates. Scum of the sea.
☆ دَمْلَجَ دَمْلَجَةً ودِمْلَاجًا ه To work a. th. well. To round a. th.
دُمْلُج ودِمْلَج ج دَمَالِج, دُمْلُوج ج دَمَالِيج Armlet, bracelet. Smooth stone.
☆ دُمْلِق ودُمَالِق ومُدَمْلَق Smooth (hoof, stone).
دُمْلُوق Sort of truffle.
☆ دَمْلَكَ ه To round, to smooth a. th.
دُمْلُوك ومُدَمْلَك Rounded black stone.
☆ دَمَنَ o دَمْنًا ه To manure (a field).
دَمِن a دَمَنًا على To brood hatred against.
دَمَّن To become rotten and black (palm-tree).
— ه و To stale in (a place : cattle). To grant a. th. to a. o.
— وأَدْمَنَ ه To cleave to the door of.
أَدْمَنَ ه وعلى To be addicted, accustomed to.
تَدَمَّن To be defiled with dung (place, water). ✧ To become callous.
خَضْرَاء الدِّمَن وخُضْرَة الدِّمَن Verdure growing in manure ; *said of* a beautiful woman of bad origin.
دَمَن وأَدْمَان Rottenness of a palm-tree.
دِمَن ودَمَان Dung. Manure.
دِمْن ودِمْنَة مَال Manager of property.
دِمْنَة ج دِمَن ودِمَن Heap of manure. Traces of encampment. Dung-heap. Deep-rooted hatred.
دُمَان Te Rudder, tiller.
دِمَّان Blister, callosity, corn.
أَدْمَان Plants becoming green after summer. Canker of palm-trees.
☆ دَمِهَ a دَمَهًا To be burning hot (sand).
إِدْمَوْمَهَّ To become boiling hot. To fall in a swoon.
☆ دَمِيَ a دَمًا ودَمِيًا To bleed. To be stained with blood.
دَمَّى ه To make (a wound) to bleed. To near a. th. to.
— ل To open the way to.
أَدْمَى ه To make a. o. to bleed.

دَمَّ (دَمَى *for*) ودَمَّ مث دَمَان ودَمَوَان Blood.
ودَمْيَان ج دِمَاء ودُمِيّ
دَمّ الْأَخَوَيْن ودَم الثَّعْبَان *Andemon* : dragon's blood ; red juice of several trees.
✧ Red cotton-cloth. دَم العِفْرِيت
Bloodstone, hematite. حَجَر الدَّم
He is the slayer of such a person. دَمُهُ من ثَوْب فُلَان
Bleeding. دَامٍ مر دَامِيَة
Poor. Cupid. دَامِي الشَّفَة
Bloody. Sanguineous. دَمِيّ ودَمَوِيّ
Statue of red marble or ivory ; figure. Idol. دُمْيَة ج دُمًى
Happiness, blessing. دَامِياء
✧ دَمَوِيَّة Hectic fever.
Bloody arrow. Gilded bay(horse). مُدَمًّى
Stooping when bleeding from the nose. Kind to a debtor. مُسْتَدْمِر
☆ دَنَّ o دَنًّا, ودَنَّن To buzz (insect).
دَنَّ دَنِينًا To mutter, to mumble.
دَنَّ a دَنَنًا To be crook-backed (man). To be short in the forelegs (horse).
أَدَنَّ ب To stay in (a place).
دَنِين Buzzing. Mutter.
دَنّ ج دِنَان Earthen jar with a tapering bottom.
دَنَن Depression of the back, neck.
دَنِيَّة Tapering cap of judges.
أَدَنّ مر دَنَّاء ج دُنٌ Crook-backed (man). Short-legged (horse). Low-roofed.
✧ دَنْدَش To dangle, to hang down.
✧ دَنْدَش Necklace ; frog, tassel.
☆ دَنْدَنَ To buzz (wasp). To mutter. ✧ To hum (man).
دِنْدِن Mutter. Black and rotten plant.
☆ دَنُؤَ a ودَنُوءَةً ودَنَاءَةً To be mean.
دَنِئَ a دَنَأً To be crook-backed.
ادْنَأَّ To ride a jade.
دَنَّأَ ه To render a. o. vile.
تَدَنَّأَ ل To incite a. o. to foul deeds.
دَنَاءَة ودُنُوءَة Baseness. Weakness.
دَنِيء ج دُنَآء وأَدْنَاء Ignoble. Cowardly.
دَنِيئَة Vice, defect.
أَدْنَأ مر دَنْأَى Hump-backed. Vile.
☆ دِنَّب ودِنَّبَة ودِنَّابَة Dwarf, short.

To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun). دَنَّى
To examine a. th. minutely. — ه
To gaze at. — إلى
Darnel-grass. دَنَقَة
Foolish. Thief. Lean. دَانِق
Weight P. of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. دَانِق ودَانِق ج دَوَانِق ودَوَانِيق
Ignoble, unhospitable. ✧ Bitter cold. دَنِيق ج دُنُق
To look askew. ✲ دَنَّقَس
To sow discord between. — بَيْن
To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ✧ To raise the head conceitedly. ✲ دَنْكَس
Axle-tree of a wheel. ▫ دَنْكِل ج دَنَاكِل
Heron (balearica) (bird). ✧ دَنْكَلَة
Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. Ts دُونُم
Squadron, fleet. Te دُونَانِيَة
To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ✲ دَنَا o دُنُوًّا ودَنَاءَة وادَّنَى إلى ومن ول
To be vile. دَنِيَ a دَنًا ودَنَايَةً
To bring a. th. near. دَنَّى وأَدْنَى ه
To mind trifles. دَنَّى في الأُمُور
To tighten (shackles). دَانَى القَيْد
To be intermediate between. — بَيْن
To live straitly. أَدْنَى
To advance gradually. تَدَنَّى
To draw near to one another. تَدَانَى
To ask a. o. to come nearer. إِسْتَدْنَى ه
Proximity. Kindred. دَنَاءَة
Baseness. Cowardice. دَنَايَة
Near, akin. Weak. Low. دَنِيّ ج أَدْنِيَاء
Nearer. Baser. Worse. More. Less. أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ وأَدْنَوْن م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
I met him first of all. لَقِيتُهُ أَدْنَى دَنًى وأَدْنَى دَنَا
He is my cousin closely related. هوَ ابن عَمِّي دِنِي دِنِيًا ودِنْيًا ودُنْيًا
World. ✧ Weather. Much. دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
The New World. America. ✧ Medlar. Te يَكِي دُنْيَا
Hop (plant). ✧ حَشِيشَة الدُّنْيَا
He bought this world in exchange of the other. بَاع الدُّنْيَا بِالآخِرَة
Worldly. Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. دُنْيَوِيّ ودُنْيَارِيّ ودُنْيِيّ مُدْنٍ

To strengthen a. th. ✲ دَنَّجَ o دِنَاجًا ه
Intelligent men. (*pl.*) دُنُج
To stoop the head; to humble o.'s self. ✲ دَنَجَ o دُنُوحًا, ودَنَّجَ
Feast of the Epiphany. S دِنْح
To walk heavily. ✲ دَنَخَ a دَنَخَانًا
To humble o'self; to stoop the head. To remain at home. دَنَّخَ
Ice-cream. Ts دُنْدُرْمَة
To hang down, to dangle. ✧ دَنْدَلَ
Croton variegatum (tree). دُنْدُل
To glisten (face). ✲ دنر — دَنَّرَ
To strike (money). دَنَّرَ ه
To be rich. دُنِّرَ
Old gold coin. دِينَار ج دَنَانِير ودُنَيْنِير
Gold-finch (bird). ✧ دُنْرَة
Diamond (at cards). ✧ دِينَارِيّ
Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dapple (horse). مُدَنَّر
To be stained (clothes, honour). ✲ دَنِسَ a دَنَسًا ودَنَاسَةً
To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) ✧ To profane a. th. دَنَّسَ ه
To be defiled (clothes, honour). ✧ To be profaned. تَدَنَّسَ.
Impurity, stain. دَنَس ج أَدْنَاس
Defiled. ✧ Rascal. دَنِس ج أَدْنَاس ومَدَانِيس
Disgracing himself. — التِّيَاب
Foul deeds, places. مَدَانِس
To be ignoble. ✲ دَنُمَ a دُنُوعًا ودَنَاعَةً
To be hungry. To submit. To be vile, base. To be cupid. دَنِمَ a دَنَمًا
To follow a righteous course. To follow an ignoble course. أَدْنَمَ
Refuse of a butcher's shop. دَنَم
Heartless, mindless man, brute. دَنَم ودَنِيم ودَنَيْمَة
To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). To be at hand (affair). ✲ دَنِفَ a دَنَفًا, وأَدْنَفَ
To crush a. o. (illness). To be near to a. th. أَدْنَفَ ه و ه
Heavy and protracted illness. Setting of the sun. دَنَف
Seriously ill. دَنِف ج أَدْنَاف, (*m. f. s. pl.*)
To look askance, to ogle. ✲ دَنْقَشَ
To be minute, exact. ✲ دَنَقَ o i دُنُوقًا
✧ To die of cold. دَنِقَ a دَنَقًا ودَنِيقًا

دَهَدَه, دَهْدَى دَهْدَاةً ودِهْدَاء ه To roll down (a stone).
تَدَهْدَه وتَدَهْدَى To break (dawn). To roll (stone).
دَهْدَهَة ودَهْدَهَان ودُهَيْدِهَان Troop of one hnndred camels and more.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الدَّهْدَاء والدَّهْدَاء هُو I do not know what sort of man he is.
☆ دَهْب Routed army.
☆ دَهْبَل To take large mouthfuls.
☆ دُهْدُر ودُهْدُرِّين False. lie ; liar.
☆ دَهْدَق دَهْدَقَة ودَهْدَاقاً To bob up (boiled meat).
— ه To smash a. th. To cut up (meat).
دَهْدَقَة ودَهْدَاق Bubbling up of water.
☆ دَهْدَم ه To overthrow (a building).
تَدَهْدَم To crumble away (building).
☆ دَهَر a دَهْرًا ه وب To befall a. o. (mishap).
دَهْر ج أَدْهُر ودُهُور Time, long or short ; beginning of time ; year. Care. Custom. Event. Intention.
دَهْر الإِنْسَان Lifetime of a man.
دَهْرِيّ ✧ Lasting very long (garment). P Sect of materialists.
دُهْرِيّ Very old.
دِهَار Long space of time.
دَهْر دَاهِر ودَهْر دَهِير Endless time. Severe epoch.
لَا آتِيهِ دَهْرَ الدَّاهِرِين I will never go to him.
دَهَارِير By-gone times.
دَهَارِير Various or long times.
☆ دَهْوَر ه To hurl a. th. into an abyss. To pull down (a wall). To gulp (mouthfuls).
تَدَهْوَر To be over (night). To be hurled down. To crumble away (wall).
☆ دَهْرَس ج دَهَارِس ودَهَارِيس Misfortune.
☆ دَهِس a دَهَسًا To be even (ground).
— ✧ To trample. to crush. (for دَعَس)
أَدْهَس To walk upon a soft ground.
إِدْهَامّ To be reddish (ground, plant).
دَهَس ج أَدْهَاس Reddish plant. Even place.
دُهْسَة Reddish colour.
أَدْهَس م دَهْسَاء ج دُهْس Reddish.
دَهَاس Meek.
☆ دَهِش a دَهَشًا, ودُهِش و✧ انْدَهَش To be bewildered. To be astonished.

دَهَّش وأَدْهَش ه To astound a. o.
دَهْشَة Bewilderment. astonishment.
☆ دَهْشَر ه To botch (a work).
☆ دَهَق a دَهْقًا وأَدْهَق ه To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup).
دَهَق ه To strike a. o. To cut up a. th.
أَدْهَق ه To hurry a. o.
ادَّهَق To cohere (stones).
دَهَق Stocks for the feet of criminals.
دِهَاق Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup).
☆ دَهْقَن ه To establish a. o. as mayor. ✧ To delay, to hinder a. o.
تَدَهْقَن To be appointed mayor ✧ To be delayed.
دَهْقَنَة Mayorship ✧ Delay.
دُهْقَان ج دَهَاقِنَة ودَهَاقِين Mayor, chief of a district. Sharp and energetic man. Merchant. P
☆ دَهَك a دَهْكًا ه To grind a. th. To smash a. th. To tramp over (the ground) ✧ To consume a. o. (illness). To waste (wealth).
☆ دَهْل Hour. Small quantity.
دِهْلِيز ج دَهَالِيز Hall. Passage. ✧ Ante-chamber. Catacombs. P
أَبْنَاء الدَّهَالِيز Foundlings.
☆ دَهَم a ودَهِم a دَهَمًا ه To crush a. o. (event).
دَهَّم ه To blacken (a pot : fire)
أَدْهَم ه To grieve a. o.
إِدْهَامّ To be roan, dark bay (horse).
إِدْهَامّ To be black.
أَدْهَم أَخْضَر Roan (horse).
أَحْمَر أَدْهَم Dark bay.
أَشْقَر أَدْهَم Sorrel (horse).
دَهْم ج دُهُوم Large number.
دُهْم The last three nights of a lunar month. Creation.
دُهْمَة Black colour.
أَدْهَم م دَهْمَاء ج دُهْم Black or dark green. Fresh or effaced foot-prints. Black horse.
أَدْهَم ج أَدَاهِم Fetter, chain.
دَهْمَاء Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last night of a month. Traces of encampment. Herb for tanning. Brown (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green (garden).
دُهَيْم ودُهَيْمَاء وأُم الدُّهَيْم Misfortune.

أَدْوَأ د To render a. o sick.
دَاءَ ء — To suspect a. o.
دَاء ج أَدْوَاء Illness, disease.
دَاء الأَرْض Falling-sickness.
دَاء الحَيَّة ودَاء الثَّعْلَب Fox-evil.
دَاء الذِّئْب Hunger.
دَاء الأَسَد Fever.
دَاء الفِيل Elephantiasis.
دَاء الكَلْب Canine madness, hydrophobia.
بِهِ دَاءٌ ظَبْيٌ He is in splendid health.
— المُلُوك Gout.
دَاء ودَيْبِيّ ورُمْدِيّ Diseased.
يَا دُوب ✧ Almost, scarcely.
دُوَيْبِيَا ✧ Book-keeping by double entry.
دَاجَ o دَوْجًا ✲ To serve as a footman.
دَاجَة Followers of an army.
دَاحَ o دَوْحًا ✲ To be big (belly). To be lofty (tree).
دَرَّحَ ه To squander o.'s wealth.
تَدَرَّحَ وانْدَاحَ To be distented (belly).
إِنْدَاحَ To be expanded,
دَوْحَة ج دَوْح, ودَائِحَة ج دَوَائِح Great and lofty tree.
دَاحَ Showy toy. Hair-bracelet. Embroidered cloth. Perfume.
الدُّنْيَا دَاحَة This world is a gewgaw.
دَاخَ o دَوْخًا ✲ To be abashed. ✧ To feel giddy, sea-sick.
دَوَّخَ ه — To subdue (a country).
دَوَّخَ وأَدَاخَ ء To humble a. o. To explore (a country). To weaken a. o. (heat).
رَأْسَهُ — To stun. ✧ To bother a. o.
دَوْخَة ✧ Vertigo, giddiness.
دَائِخ Obscure (night) ✧ Giddy.
دَادَ a دَوْدًا, ودَوَّدَ وأَدَادَ ✲ To be maggoted (food).
دُود (دُودَة *un.*) ج دِيدَان Worm
دُودَة ✧ Fancy, prank.
دُودُ القَزّ Silk-worms.
دُودُ القَرْع ودُود قَرْعَى Ascarides, thread-worms.
حَشِيشَة الدُّود Tansy (*plant*).
حَشِيشَة الدُّودِيَّة Hardstongue (*plant*).
دُوَدَاة Sea-saw, swing.
دُوَيْد Grub, worm.
دُوَاد Vermin. Sprightly man.
دُرْدِيّ ✧ Intense red.

دَهْمَج ✲ To totter (old man).
دَهَامِج Two-humped (camel). Tottering. Huge.
دَهْمَقَ ه ✲ To break, to cut a. th. To make (food) soft, delicate.
دَهَنَ o دَهْنًا ه ✲ To anoint (the head). To strike a. o. with a stick. To moisten the (ground: rain). ✧ To blandish a. o.
دَاهَنَ ورَأْدَهَنَ ء — To dissemble with. To coax, to circumvent a. o.
دَهَنَ o ودَهِنَ a ودَهُنَ o دِهَانًا ودَهَانَةً To yield little milk (she-camel).
دَهَّنَ ء وه To anoint a. o. ✧ To varnish a. th.
تَدَهَّنَ وادَّهَنَ To be anointed.
دُهْن ج أَدْهَان Grease. ✧ Balm, resin.
حَشِيشَة الدُّهْن ✧ Butterwort. self-heal.
دُهْن الأَفْيُون ✧ Tincture of opium.
دَهْنَاء Desert. Red plant.
دِهْن Poisonous tree.
دَهَّان Oil-merchant. ✧ House-painter.
دِهَان Red leather. Slippery place. Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of oil.
دَهِين Anointed (head). Giving little milk (she-camel).
مُدْهُن ج مَدَاهِن Flask. brush for pomade. Pool, marsh.
مُدَاهَنَة Hypocrisy. Treason. ✧ Flattery.
دَهْنَج P Malachite. Jasper. ✧ Emery.
دَهَى a دَهْيًا ودَهَّى ء ✲ To overtake a. o. (calamity). ◻ To astound a. o.
دَهَى a دَهْيًا ودَهَاءً ودَهَاء ه To charge a. o. with deceit.
تَدَهَّى To be shrewd, wily.
دَهَاء To be crafty. To be clever. Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good manners.
دَاهِيَة ج دَوَاهٍ Misfortune. Momentous event.
دَاهِيَة دَهْيَاء Great calamity.
دَاهِيَة Cunning, shrewd man.
دَاهٍ ج دُهَاة Lion.
دَوٍ ج دُهُون Skilful. Wily.
دَهِيّ ج أَدْهِيَة ودُهَوَاء Wise, prudent.
دَاءَ a دَاءً ودَوْءًا, وأَدْوَأَ إِدْوَاء وإِدَاء ✲ To be ill, diseased.
وإِدَاوَة

دَوْر ج أَدْوار (دَوْرَة) (*un.*) Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever. ✧ Stanza of a song. ▫ Floor, story.
بِالدَّوْر By turns.
دَوَران Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession.
دُوَار ودَوَار Vertigo, giddiness.
دَوَّار Going about. Anklet. ✧ Pedlar. vagrant. ▫ Round village.
— الشَّمْس Sun-flower, turnsol.
دَوَّار المَاء ✧ Whirlpool.
دَوَّارَة Sea-compass.
دَائِرَة ج دَوَائِر *F.* Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ✧ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings.
دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة ✧ Municipal council.
الدَّائِرَة السَّنِيَّة ✧ The priviledged Egyptian debt.
— المَعَارِف ✧ Cyclopedia.
دَيْر ج أَدْيَار و✧ دُيُورَة وأَدِيرَة Convent, monastery.
دَارِيّ مِن دَار ✧ Round about.
دَيَّار ودَيْرَانِيّ Inhabitant of a convent.
مَجْلِس الإِدَارَة Board of administration.
مِدَار Axis, pivot. Point at issue. ✧ Tropic.
مُدَارَة ج مُدَارَات Round water-skin. Embroidered veil.
مُدِير Governor. Manager.
مُدِير المَال ✧ Treasurer of a district.
مُدِيرِيَّة ✧ Government of a district.
مُدَوَّر ومُسْتَدِير Round, circular.
دَاس o دَوْسًا ودِيَاسًا ودِيَاسَة ه و ه ✲ To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. To polish (a blade). ✧ To trespass upon.
— دِيَاسَة, وأَدَاس ه To tread (corn-crops).
إِنْدَاس To be trampled upon. To be foot-trodden (crops).
دَوْسَة ✧ Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes.
دَوْسَة الحِمَار ✧ Colt's foot (*plant*).
دِيسَة ج دِيَس ودِيس Thick forest.
دُوَاسَة ودَوِيسَة Troop of men.
دَائِس ج دُوس Furbisher.
دَاسَة ودَوَائِس Walking in a file (horsemen).

دَار o دَوْرًا ودَوَرَانًا ✲ To turn. To elapse (time). To revolve (wheel).
— حَوْل وب وعلى To turn round a. th.
دَار المَدِينَة ✧ He went over the town.
دِير بَالَك ✧ Pay attention.
دار ب To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time).
دِير وأَدِير بِهِ To feel vertiginous.
دَوَّر ب او ه وه To whirl a. th. To take a. o. about. To work (a machine).
✧ دَوَّر على ✧ To search for a. th.
— وأَدَار رَأْسَهُ ✧ To addle the brain of.
— سَاعَة ✧ To wind up (a watch).
— ه To round a. th.
دَاوَر مُدَاوَرَة ودِوَارًا ه To ramble about with a. o. To circumvent a. o.
— ه وعلى To perform a. th. To control (an affair).
— ه To look stealthily at.
أَدَار ه و ب To revolve (a wheel); to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th.
— ه على To induce a. o. to.
— ه عن To avert a. o. from.
تَدَوَّر واسْتَدَار To be round-shaped.
تَدَيَّر ه To take an abode in.
إِسْتَدَار ه و ب To turn around a. th.
دَار ج دُور ودِيَار وأَدْوُر وأَدُر ودِيَارَة وأَدْوَار Mansion, seat. House. ودُورَات ودِيَارَات Court. Tribe. Year. Province.
دَار الحَرْب Christian countries (*for Moslems*). *lit*: seat of war
دَار الفَنَاء ودَار البَقَاء The perishable and the lasting abode.
دَار السَّلَام Islamitic countries. Surname of Bagdad.
دَار الصِّنَاعَة Arsenal.
دَار صِينِي Cinnamon.
دَار صُوص Bastard cinnamon.
دَار فُلْفُل Long-pepper.
دَار شَيْشَعَان *Aspalathus.* Bistort-root.
دَار فِيل Dolphin, sea-hog.
✧ دَار الوِلَايَة Capital town of a country.
دَارَة ج دُور ودَارَات House, court. Upland. Tribe. Circle. Halo.
— ودِيرَة ودَوَّارَة وتَدْوِرَة Round sand-hill.
دَارِيّ Seller of perfumes.
دَارِيّ ودُورِيّ ودَيَّار Some one.
دُورِيّ وعُصْفُور دُورِيّ Sparrow.

Brave. Lion. دَوَاس
Blind. دَوَّاس الكِلَاب
Nose ✧ Weaver's treadle. دَوَّاسَة
Shoe, sandal. مَدَاس
Polishing-stone. Beater. مِدْوَس و مِدْوَاس
To be altered (eye). ✲ دَوِش a دَوَشًا
Dim-sightedness, squint. دَوَش
Altered (eye). أَدْوَش م دَوْشَاء ج دُوش
Quoit (for playing). Uproar. دَوْشَة ✧
To spread amongst a tribe (disease). To be cheap (corn). ✲ دَاغ o دَوْغًا
To crush a. o. (heat). — ه وه
Whey, watery part of milk. دُوغ P
Cold. Foolishness. Epidemic. دَوْغَة
To mix (perfumes). To dilute (a medicine). ✲ دَاف o دَوْفًا ه
Nightmare. دَوْفَان
Diluted (medicine). Pounded (musk). مَدُوف ومَدْوُوف
To be insane. To be lean (cattle). ✲ دَاق o دَوْقًا ودُوُقًا ودُوُقَةً ودَوَاقَةً
To surround a. o. or a. th. أَدَاق ب
To be swollen (belly). إِنْدَاق
Worthless furniture. دَايِق تَايِق
Foolishness. Corruptedness. دَوْقَة ودَوْقَانِيَّة
To be ill (people). ✲ دَاك o دَوْكًا ومَدَاكًا
To bruise (perfumes, colours). To smash a. th. (camel). To dip a. th. in (water, sand). — ه
To press together (riders). تَدَاوَك
Evil, disturbance, quarrel. دَوْكَة ودُوكَة
Stone pounded upon. مَدَاك
Pounding-stone. مِدْوَك
To elapse (time). To change (season). To be flabby (belly). To be shabby (clothes). ✲ دَال o دَوْلَةً
To become famous (man). — دَالَةً ودَوْلًا
To deliberate with. ✧ دَاوَل
To alternate (seasons, fortune : God). دَاوَل مُدَاوَلَةً ه
To transfer, to hand a. th. أَدَال ه
To make a. o. to prevail over. — ه من وعلى
To hand by turns. ✧ To confer together. To be current (coin). تَدَاوَل
To emigrate (people). To be flabby (belly). To dangle. إِنْدَال
Notoriousness. دَالَة ج دال
Revolution of time. دَوْلَة ج دُوَل

Change. Victory. ✧ Government, state. الدَّوْلَة عَلَيْهِم They have been prevailed upon.
The chief men of the state. وُجُوه الدَّوْلَة
Adversity. دُوَلَة ج دُوَلَات
Excellency (title of a vizir). دَوْلَتْلُو Ts
Victory. إِدَالَة
By turns, alternatively. دَوَالَيْك
Reddish grapes. دَوَالِي
✧ Conference. تَدَاوُل ومُدَاوَلَة
To last. To continue. To stand still. To be filled (bucket). ✲ دام o دَوْمًا ودَوَامًا ودَيْمُومَةً
As long as he remains standing. مَا دَام قَائِمًا
To pour a continuous rain (sky). دَام دَيْمًا، ودَوَّم ودَيَّم
To move in the sky (sun). To circle in the air (bird). To turn in its orbit (eye). دَوَّم
To confuse a. o. (wine). — ه
To moisten a. th. To sprinkle (a boiling-pot) with cold water. — ه
To spin (a top). — ب
To ask or grant a respite to a. o. دَاوَم ه
To persevere in. — على
To continue a. th. To make a. th. to last. To fill (a bucket). To keep a. o. alive. أَدَام ه وه
To wait for. تَدَوَّم
To circle in the air (bird). إِسْتَدَام
To act slowly in an affair. — أَمْرًا
To grant delays to (a debtor). — ه
Sea. دَأْمَاء
Continuous. Duration. *Theban palm*, doom-palm. Lote-tree. دَوْم
Duration, continuance. دَوَام ودَيْمُومَة
For ever. على الدَّوَام
Continuous rain without lightning nor thunder. دِيمَة ج دِيَم ودُيُوم
Continuous. The Everlasting (God). دَائِم ودَيُّوم
Always. دَائِمًا ✧ ودَوْم ومِدْوَم
Spinning-top. ✧ Whirlpool. دُوَّامَة
Rotatory motion. تَدْوَام وتَدْوِيم
Wine. مُدَام ومُدَامَة
Bleeding from the nose. مُدِيم
Piece of wood thrown مِدْوَم ومِدْوَام

To nurse (the sick). دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً ه
To make a. o. sick. أَدْوَى إِدْوَاء ه
To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى
To eat the skin of milk. إِدَّوَى
Disease. دَوًى ج أَدْوَاء
Medicine, remedy. دَوَاء ج أَدْوِيَة
Gentian (*plant*). دَوَاء الحَيَّة
Inkstand. دَوَاة ◇ دَوَايَة ج دَوًى ودُوِيّ ودَوِيَات
Secretary, clerk. P دَوَادَار ودَوِيدَار
Pellicle of milk. دُوَايَة ودِوَايَة
Ill. Foolish. Keeping in doors. دَوِى ودَوِيّ
Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, wings. Buzz. دَوِيّ
Wholesome (land). أَرْض دَوِيَّة
There is nobody in. مَا بِالدَّار دَوِيّ او دُوِيّ او دَوِيّ
Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). Thundering (cloud). مُدَوٍّ
Hand. (*dim. of* يَد) ◇ دَيّ ج دَيَّات
Thanks. Bravo. God preserve thy hands. ◇ سَلِمَ دَيَّاتُك
Blood-money *See* ودى. (*for* دِيَة) دِيَّة
Cloth with double woof. ✻ دَيْبُوذ ج دَيَابِيذ ودِيبَاذ
To abase, to revile a. o. ✻ ديث — دَيَّث ه
Warbler (bird). طَيْر الدَّيُّوث
Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَيَّث
To walk gently. ✻ دَاجَ i دَيْجًا ودَيَجَانًا
To stray. To move under the hand (gland). ✻ دَاصَ i دَيَصَانًا
To fall into abasement. To shun a fight. — i دَيْصًا
To drop from the hand. إِنْدَاص
To fall unexpectedly on. — على
Thief. دَائِص ج دَاصَة
Unruled. Muscular. دَيَّاص م دَيَّاصَة
Diving-place. مَدَاص
Two-handled jug. ◇ دُوَيْك
Flower of the cyclamen, sowbread. ◇ دُوَيْك الجَبَل
Cock. Combpassionate. Spring. ◇ Cock of a gun. ✻ دِيك ج دُيُوك وأَدْيَاك ودِيكَة
Turkey fowl. دِيك الحَبَش و▫ دِيك رُومِي
Pheasant. ◇ دِيك بَرِّيّ
Fresh ripe dates. ◇ صُرْم الدِّيك
Land abounding in cocks. مَدَاكَة
To borrow, to be indebted. ✻ دَانَ i دَيْنًا

into a pot for allaying its boiling.
To be mean, weak, despised. ✻ دَانَ o دَوْنًا
To make a selection of works. To register a. th. دَوَّنَ ه
To be low, vile, weak. أَدِين
To become wealthy. To be registered. تَدَوَّن
Beneath, below,. Before. Besides, near. Without. Against. دُونَ
He is inferior to him. هُوَ دُونَهُ
He walked before him. مَشَى دُونَهُ
He sat behind him. قَعَدَ دُونَهُ
Preferably to another. دُونَ غَيْرِهِ
I admire thy virtue more than thy science. أَنَا مُتَعَجِّب مِن فَضْلِك دُونَ عِلْمِك
He interposed between. حَالَ دُونَ الشَّيْء
Without, unless he... دُونَ أَن
Behold! Beware. دُونَك
Do act as thou wishest. دُونَك ومَا تُرِيد
Inferior. Noble. Superior. دُونٌ
Important thing. شَيْء دُون
Vile, despicable man. رَجُل دُون
Bad, wicked. ▫ دُونِيّ
Ear. ▫ دَان و◇ دَيْن ج دَيْنَات
Betony (*plant*). ◇ دَائِنَ الجِدَى
Register of soldiers. P دِيوَان ج دَوَاوِين
Collection of poetry, traditions. Council of state, divan. ◇ Saloon, sofa; parlour.
◇ Court of referendaries. دِيوَان الآمِدِي
▫ Treasury department. دِيوَان الخَزْنَة
▫ War department. — الجِهَادِيَّة
▫ Home department. — المَشُورَة
Ministers of state. أَرْبَاب الدِّيوَان
Turkish official hand-writing. خَطّ دِيوَانِي
To call (she-camels) to their young ones. دوه — دَوَّه ب
Cry for calling she-camels. دُهْ دُهْ ودَاهِ دَاهِ
To walk across a desert. ✻ دَوَّى
Desert. دَوّ ودَوِّيّ ودَوِّيَّة
To be diseased. To be rancorous (heart). To resound. دَوِيَ a دَوًى
To be overspread with a skin (milk): with scum (water). To move round (cloud). To go about (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stallion). To resound (echo). دَوَّى تَدْوِيَة

دَان ه To lend, to give a loan to.
— ه ه To requite a. o. for.
كَمَا تَدِين تُدَان Thou shalt be treated as thou hadst treated.
دَان دِينًا ودِيَانَةً To be honoured. To be reviled. To comply. To rebel. To have a good or bad habit. To be attacked by a disease.
— ه وه To serve a. o. To do good to a. o. To possess a. th. To constrain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile. To enslave a. o.
— وتَدَيَّن ب To profess (a religion).
دَان ل To submit to.
دَيَّن ه To let a. o. profess his religion. ✧ To lend (money) to.
دَايَن ه To give to, or to receive a loan from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon credit.
أَدَان إِدَانَةً To borrow.
— وادَّان ه To lend money to a. o. To sell upon credit to. To summon a. o. to (a judge).
تَدَيَّن To contract debts.
تَدَايَن To sell or buy upon credit. To be mutually indebted.
إِدَّان واسْتَدَان ه ه To borrow a. th. from.

دَيْن ج دُيُون وأَدْيُن Debt ; loan. Death.
دَيْن ل Active debt, credit.
دَيْن عَلَى Passive debt, due.
✧ دَيْن ودَيْنَة ج دَيْنَات (*dim. of* أُذُن) Ear.
قَضَى دَيْنَهُ He died.
بِالدَّيْن Upon credit.
أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون Creditors.
دِين ج أَدْيَان Requital. Custom. Condition. Affair. Religion ; religious law ; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Revilement. Disease. Compulsion. Victory. Power, authority. Management. ✧ Kind, sort.
يَوْم الدِّين او الدَّيْنُونَة Judgment-day.
دِيَانَة ج دِيَانَات Worship. Religion. sect.
دِينَة Maturity of a debt. Continuous rain. Obedience.
دَيِّن Religious, godly.
دَيَّان The Rewarder (God). Judge.
دَايِن Debtor. Creditor, debtee.
مَدِين Judged. Slave.
مِدْيَان ج مَدَارِيين Lender ; borrower.
مَدْيُون Debtor ; indebted.
مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومَدَائِن Slave-maid. Town, country.
هُوَ ٱبْن مَدِينَتِنَا He is well aware of it.
مَدَنِي Citizen.

ذ

ذَا م ذي وذِه ج أولَاء و◻ ده م دي ج دُول (*postponed*). This, these (*near*). Who.

◻ نَهار ده To-day.

ذَاك م تَاك وتِيك ج أولَائك و◻ ذَاك م دِكّها وَدِيكّها ج دَوْلَك That, those. (*middling*).

ذَالِك م تِلك أولَالِك ج ✧ هَدَوْليك That (*far*).

كَذٰلِك So. ✧ Too, also.

كِدَا وكِدِي Such. Thus.

مَاذَا *Interrogative particle*. How? Why?

لِمَاذَا

هٰذَا وهٰذِه وهٰذِي و✧ هَل ج هٰؤُلَاء و✧ هَدَوْل This.

هٰذَاك م هٰذِيك ج هَؤُلَائك ◻ هدَوْك ودَوْك That.

هٰكَذَا و✧ هَيْك So. thus.

✲ ذَأْذَأَ وتَذَأْذَأَ To totter. to waver.

✲ ذَأَبَ a ذَأْيًا ك To urge (asses). To frighten a. o. To despise. To blame. To expel a. o.

— ه To gather (things).

ذَأَبَ وأَذْأَبَ ك To plait the locks of a. o.

ذَئِبَ a ذَأْيًا, وذُؤُبَ o ذُآبَةً To be as wicked as a wolf. To be frightened by wolves.

أَذْأَبَ To be haunted by wolves (land). To fear (wolves).

تَذَأَّبَ وتَذَاءَبَ To veer (wind).

— ه To make a. th. by turns.

تَذَأَّبَ To be wolfish. wicked.

— وتَذَاءَبَ ل To imitate a wolf. for frightening (a she-camel).

إِسْتَذْأَبَ القَدَ *said of* a vile man who rebels. The sheep became wolf:

ذِئب و✧ ديب ج أَذْؤُب وذِئَاب وذُؤْبَان Wolf.

ذِيب البَحْر Sea-wolf.

أَظْفَار الذِيب Small stars in *Draco*.

ذُؤْبَان العَرَب Brigands. thieves.

ذُئْبَة She-wolf. Throat-disease in cattle ✧ Croup of children.

ذُؤَابَة ج ذَوَائِب Forelock. Hanging locks.

ذُؤَابَة العِزّ والشَّرَف Summit, apex of glory and power.

أَرْض مَذْأَبَة Country full of wolves.

✲ ذَأَتَ a ذَأْتًا ك To throttle a. o.

✲ ذَأَجَ وذَيْجَ a ذَأْجًا ه To quaff (water). To tear (a water-skin). To kill (a sparrow).

ذَأَجَ a ذَأْجًا To become pink (rose).

إِنْذَأَجَ To be torn off (skin).

✲ ذَأَرَ a ذَأْرًا عن To fear, to shun a. o.

— ب To get accustomed to.

— وذَاءَرَ على her husband (wife). To dare. To rebel against

أَذْأَرَ ك To anger a. o. To seduce a. o.

— ك على To embolden a. o. against.

— ك إِلَى To compel a. o. to seek refuge towards.

ذِئَار Manure mixed with earth.

ذَأَطَ a ذَأْطًا To slaughter. To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel).

✲ ذَأَفَ a ذَأْفًا, وانْذَأَفَ To die.

مَوْت ذُؤَاف Quick death.

ذَأْفَان Death. Deadly (poison).

ذَأْفَان وذُؤَافَان وذُؤْفَان Deadly.

✲ ذَأَلَ a ذَأْلًا وذَآلَانًا To walk lightly.

تَذَاءَلَ To become little.

ذَأْلَان وذُؤْلَان Jackal. Wolf.

ذُؤَالَة ج ذُئْلَان وذُؤْلَان Wolf.

✲ ذَأَمَ a ذَأْمًا ك To blame, to despise a. o. To drive away. To disgrace a. o.

أَذْأَمَ ك To frighten a. o.

ذَأْم وذَآم Vice, shameful action.

ذُؤْنُون ج ذَآيِين Bitter plant. Kind of fungus.

✲ ذَبَّ o ذَبًّا ك To remove a. o. To drive away (flies). To eject a. o.

— وذَبَّبَ عن To protect a. th. or a. o.

— i ذَبًّا وذَبَبًا وذُبُوبًا To be parched (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant). To draw to its end (day).

ذَبَّبَ وأَذْبَبَ To be full of flies (place).

ذَبّ Restless.

— وأَذْبَبَ وذَنْبُب Buffalo. wild bull.

ذُبَاب ج أَذِبَّة وذِبَّان وذُبّ و✧ ذُبَّان Flies. Bees. breezes.

ذُبَاب Madness. Plague. Consumption. Sharp edge.
الذُّبَاب الهِنْدِي Cantharides. Blistering plaster.
ذُبَابَة ج ذُبَابَات A fly. Remainder of a debt.
ذَبَّاب ومِذَبّ Defender of women.
أَرْض مَذْبُوبَة ومَذَبَّة وذَبُوبَة Full of flies (place).
مُذَبِّب Protracted (thirst). Hurrying.
مُذَبَّة Fly-whisk.
ذَبْذَب ✲ To dangle.
ذَبَّ ه و — To protect. To annoy a. o. To move a. th.
ذَبْذَبَة ج ذَبَاذِب Tongue. Dangling.
ذَبَاذِب Tassels of a litter; fringes of a garment.
مُذَبْذَب Wavering (man).
ذَبَحَ a ذَبْحًا وذَبَاحًا ه و ✲ To rip open. To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard).
ذَبَّحَ ه To slaughter, to massacre (people).
تَذَابَحَ To slay one another.
إِذَّبَحَ ه To choose (a victim).
ذُبَّح White truffles. Wild carrots.
ذِبْح Slaughtered victim.
سَعْد الذَّابِح Two bright stars *in Capricornus*.
ذُبَاح وذِبَاح وذِبْحَة وذُبَحَة Diphteria.
ذَبِيح Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*).
ذَبِيحَة ج ذَبَائِح Sacrifice, victim.
مَذْبَح ج مَذَابِح Slaughter-place. Altar.
مَذْبَحَة ✧ Carnage, butchery.
ذَبَرَ o i ذَبْرًا, وذَبَّرَ ه ✲ To write; to dot (a book). To read over.
ذَبَرَ i ذَبْرًا وذَبَارَة To be good-sighted.
ذَبَّرَ ه — To understand (news). To recite (verses).
ذَبَرَ a ذَبْرًا على To get angry with.
ذَبْر ج ذِبَار Book.
ذَابِر Thoroughly learned.
ذَبَلَ o ذُبُولًا وذَبَلًا ✲ To wither (plant). To dry up (skin); to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse).
ذَبَّلَ ه ✧ To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th.
أَذْبَلَ ه To blight fruits (cold, heat).

تَذَبَّل To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman).
ذَبْل Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell.
ذَبَلَة Dung. Withering wind.
ذَابِل ج ذُبُل وذَبْلَى Languid (eye). Weak. Lean.
الذَّوَابِل Spears.
ذُبَالَة ج ذُبَال Wick.
ذَحَجَ o ذَحْجًا ✲ To come from a journey.
ذَحَّ o ذَحًّا ه ✲ To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper).
ذَحَجَ o ذَحْجًا ه ✲ To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th.
أَذْحَجَ على To take care of (her son: widow).
ذَحْذَحَ ✲ To tot about quickly.
ذَحَّ ه — To sweep (the dust: wind).
ذَحْل ج أَذْحَال وذُحُول ✲ Revenge, hatred.
ذَحَى i ذَحْيًا ه و ✲ To card (wool). To lash a. o. (wind).
مَذْحَاة Treeless ground.
ذَخَرَ a ذَخْرًا ه ✲ To put a. th. in store.
ذَخَّرَ ه ✧ To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun).
إِدَّخَرَ وادَّخَرَ ه و To put (goods) in store ✧ To adopt (a child).
ذُخْر ج أَذْخَار Stores, supply.
ذَخِيرَة ج ذَخَائِر Treasure. Stores. ✧ Mouth and war ammunition. Relic. Priming of a gun.
إِبْن بِالذَّخِيرَة ✧ Adoptive child.
إِذْخِر ج أَذَاخِر *Schœnantum*, oderiferous rush.
مَذْخَر Magazine, store-house.
مَذَاخِر Intestines. Veins.
ذَرَّ o ذَرًّا ه ✲ To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful: God).
ذَرَرَ o — To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun).
ذَرَّ a وذَرَّ o — To become hoary (man).
ذَرّ (*un.* ذَرَّة) Atoms. Small ants, grubs.
ذَرُور وذَرِيرَة ج أَذِرَّة وذَرَائِر Aromatics. collyrium, perfume in powder.
قَصَب الذَّرِيرَة *Calamus aromaticus*, sweet rush.

To swing the arms in walk. ذَرَّ في
To raise the arms. To stretch forth in (swimming).
To break (news) to. — لَهُ شَيْئًا من
To sell to a. o. by the cubit. ذَارَعَ ه
To mingle with a. o.
To seize a. th. with the arm. أَذْرَعَ ه
To take out the arms from a cloak. — ه من تَحْت الجُبَّة , واذْرَعَ ه من الجُبَّة
To be profuse in speech. أَذْرَعَ وتَذَرَّعَ في الكَلَام
To measure with the arms. تَذَرَّعَ ه
To make long strides. إِنْذَرَعَ في
To screen o.'s self behind a. th. (hunter). إِسْتَذْرَعَ ب
Measure, length. Power. ذَرْع
Covetousness. Wild calf. ذَرَع ج ذِرْعَان
Fore-arm, fore-foot. ذِرَاع ج أَذْرُع وذُرْعَان
Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.
ذِرَاع تُرْكِي وإِسْتَانْبُولي ومِعْمَاري
✧ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.
✧ Common cubit of 22 3/4 inches. ذِرَاع بَلَدي وعَرَبِي وهَاشِمي
▫ Skein of thread, silk. ✧ ذِرَاع خَيْط
Powerful, able. وَاسِع الذِّرْع او الذِّرَاع
He fell short of the affair. ضَاقَ بِالأَمْر ذَرْعُهُ وذِرَاعُهُ وضَاق بِهِ ذَرْعًا
Walking by day and night ذَرِع مر ذَرِعَة
Long-tongued. Good companion.
Means, ability. ذُرْعَة ج ذُرَع
Long-paced (horse, camel). ذَرُوع
Wide. Swift. Quick (death). Intercessor. ذَرِيم
Camel used as a screen by a hunter. Means of. ذَرِيعَة ج ذَرَائِع
Mulatto. More eloquent. أَذْرَع
He has killed them quickly. قَتَلَهُم أَذْرَعَ قَتْل
Legs of a beast. Towns on the confines of the desert. مَذَارِع ومَذَارِيم
To flow. To drop (tears). ✲ ذَرَفَ i ذَرْفًا وذَرِيفًا وذُرُوفًا وذَرَفَانًا وتَذْرَافًا
To shed tears (eyes). ذَرَفَ العَيْن
To shed (tears : man) ذَرَّفَ تَذْرِيفًا وتَذْرَافًا وتَذْرِفَةً ه
To exceed a (number). — على
To make a. o. to be at the point of death. — فُلَانًا المَوْتَ
Flowing (tears). ذَرِيف ومَذْرُوف

Offspring. Women. ذُرِّيَّة ج ذَرَارِيّ وذُرِّيَات
Violent anger. ذِرَار
Sprinkler. drill-box. مِذَرَّة
To sow, to scatter (powder). ✲ ذَرْذَرَ ه
Babbler, loquacious. ذَرْذَار
To create. To multiply a. th. To sow (the ground). ✲ ذَرَأَ a ذَرْءًا ه و
To become grey on the forehead (hair). — وذَرِئَ a ذَرَأً
To anger. To upbraid a. o. To shed (tears). أَذْرَأَ ه و
To compel a. o. to. — ه إلى
Little, a trifle, a rush. ذَرّ
They are created for hell-fire. هُم ذَرء النَّار
Hoariness on the forehead. ذُرْأَة
Snow-white (salt). ذَرْآنِي وذَرْآنِي
White-headed (ram). أَذْرَأ مر ذَرْءَاء
To be sharp (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound). ✲ ذَرِبَ a ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً
To be in a good or corrupt state (stomach). — a ذَرَبًا وذَرَابَةً وذُرُوبَةً
To sharpen (a sword). ذَرَبَ a o ذَرْبًا وذَرَّبَ , وأَذْرَبَ ه
Tongue. Foul tongue. Incurable disease. Rust. ▫ Diarrhea. ذَرَب ج أَذْرَاب
Ganglion on the neck. ذِرْب
Shoemaker's knife. ذَرِب ج ذُرُب
Sharp (man, sword).
Sharp-tongued. — اللِّسَان
Poison. ذَرَاب
To poison (food) with cantharides. ✲ ذَرَحَ a ذَرْحًا , وذَرَّحَ ه
To winnow a. th. ذَرَحَ ه
ذُرَاح وذُرُوح وذُرَّاح وذُرُوح وذِرِّيح وذُرَّ وذُرُوح وذَرِيحَة وذُرُوح ج ذَرَارِيح
Cantharides, spanish flies.
Purple red. أَحْمَر ذَرِيحِيّ
To measure a. th. by the cubit. To stretch the fore-feet in walk (camel). To lower (a camel) for riding. To overcome a. o. (vomit). ✲ ذَرَعَ a ذَرْعًا ه
To strangle a. o. from behind. — وذَرَّعَ ه
To intercede with a. o. ذَرَعَ a ذَرْعًا عِنْد , وذَرِعَ a إلى

مَذَارِف Inner corners of the eyes.
ذَرَقَ o ذَرْقًا, وأَذْرَقَ ☆ To dung (bird).
أَذْرَقَ To produce trefoil (ground).
ذَرَق الطَّير *Loranthus*, mistletoe.
ذُرَق Sweet trefoil, melilot.
ذَرَى o ذَرْوًا, وذَرَى i ذَرْيًا, وذَرَّى ☆
رأَذْرَى ه To raise (the dust : wind).
ذَرَى i وذَرَّى To winnow, to scatter a. th.
ذَرَا o ذَرْوًا To hasten.
ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To praise o.'s origin.
أَذْرَى ه To throw a. o. down (horse)
To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).
تَذَرَّى To be winnowed.
ذَرَّى ه و — To ascend on the top of. To ally by marriage to (a noble tribe).
إِسْتَذْرَى ب To shade o.'s self under a tree. To seek the protection of.
ذَرًى Particles raised by the wind. Poured tears. Shelter. Protection. Court-yard.
ذُرَارَة Broken particles of plants, straw.
ذُرْوَة وذِرْوَة ج ذُرًى وذِرًى Apex, top.
ذَارِيَات (*un.* ذَارِيَة) Sweeping winds. Prolific women.
ذُرَة وذُرًا ✧ Indian corn, maize.
ذُرَة وذُرًا صَيْفِيّ وقَيْظِيّ وبَيْضَا ✧ *Holcus sorghum*, millet.
ذُرَة شَامِيّ وذُرًا وكَيْزَان ✧ *Zea mays*, Indian corn.
ذُرًا مِصْرِيّ ✧ Yellow maize.
مِذْرًى ومِذْرَاة ج مَذَارٍ Winnower's fork.
مِذْرَوَان The two sides of the head. The two ends of a bow. The two buttocks.
ذعب ☆ تَذَعَّبَ — To appal a. o. (ghost).
إِنْذَعَبَ To run into a river (stream).
ذَعَتَ a ذَعْتًا ☆ To strangle a. o. To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.
ذَعَجَ a ذَعْجًا ☆ To repel a. o. forcibly.
ذَعْذَعَ ه ☆ To squander (wealth). To divulge (a secret). To shake (the trees : wind).
تَذَعْذَعَ To be scattered (hair).
تَفَرَّقُوا ذَعَاذِعَ They dispersed on all sides.
ذَعَرَ a ذَعْرًا, وأَذْعَرَ ☆ To terrify a. o.

ذُعِرَ وتَذَعَّرَ وانْذَعَرَ To be frightened.
ذَعِرَ a ذَعَرًا To be astounded.
ذُعْر Panic, fear.
ذَعْرَة Wagtail (bird).
ذُعَرِيَّة Hard (year).
ذَاعِر وذُعْرَة وذُعَرَة وذُعُور Vicious man.
ذَعُور Frightened.
ذَعَطَ a ذَعْطًا ☆ To kill a. o. unawares.
مَوْت ذَاعِط وذَعُوط Quick death.
ذَعَفَ a ذَعْفًا ☆ To poison a. o.
ذَعَفَ a ذَعَفَانًا To die.
أَذْعَفَ ☆ To kill a. o. suddenly.
إِنْذَعَفَ To be dazzled. To be broken (heart).
ذَعْف وذُعَاف ج ذُعُف Deadly (poison).
ذَعَفَان Sudden death.
طَعَام مَذْعُوف Poisoned food.
ذَعَقَ a ذَعْقًا ☆ To frighten a. o. by shrieking.
ذَاعُوق Deadly disease.
ذَعَلَ a ذَعْلًا ☆ To acknowledge after denial.
تَذَعْلَبَ ☆ To glide away. To lay down.
ذِعْلِب وذِعْلِبَة ج ذَعَالِيب Swift she-camel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border of a garment. Rag.
ذُعْلُوق Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-mouthed ewe.
ذَعِنَ a ذَعَنًا, وأَذْعَنَ ل ☆ To submit to a. o.
أَذْعَنَ ب To acknowledge a. th.
مِذْعَان Submissive, tractable.
ذَفَّ i ذَفًّا وذَفَفًا وذِفَافًا على ☆ To despatch (a wounded man).
في — To be quick in.
ذَفَّ i ذَفًّا ☆ — To carry off a. o. (plague).
ذَفَّفَ وذَافَّ وأَذَفَّ ☆ وعلى To despatch (a wounded man).
ذَفَّفَ ه To lighten (a burden).
إِسْتَذَفَّ To become possible (affair).
ذُفَّ وذِفَاف Little of.
ذَفِيف Quick. Male hedgehog. Deadly (plague).
ذَفِرَ a ذَفَرًا ☆ To diffuse itself; to be pungent (odour). To multiply (plant).
إِسْتَذْفَرَ ب To resolve upon a. th.

ذَكَرٌ وذَفَرَة Pungency of odour.
ذِفْر وأَذْفَر ج ذُفْر Excellent (musk).
كَتِيبَة ذَفْرَاء Army smelling rust.
ذِفْرَى ج ذِفْرَيَات وذَفَارَى وذَفَار Back of the ear ; ear-bone.
ذَفْرَاء Wild rue.
ذَقَنَ o ذَقْنًا ه ✲ To strike a. o. on the chin.
— وذَقَّنَ على To lean the chin upon.
ذَقِنَ a ذَقَنًا To have a prominent edge (bucket).
ذَاقَنَ ه To put a. o. in a strait.
ذَقَن وذِقَن ج أَذْقَان Chin ✧ Beard.
ذَقَن الشَّيْخ Wormwood.
ذُو ذَقَن ✧ Bearded man.
عَضًّا عن ذَقَنِك ✧ In spite of thee.
أَذْقَن م ذَقْنَاء ج ذُقْن Long-chinned.
ذِقْن Decrepit old man.
ذَاقِنَة Lower part of the chin.
ذَكَرَ o ذِكْرًا وتَذْكَارًا ه ✲ To keep in memory ; to remember a. th. To mention a. th. To betroth (a woman). To speak ill or good of.
— الله To praise God.
ذَكَّرَ ه وا To render (a noun) masculine. To preach. To steel (the edge of a weapon). ✧ To impregnate (a palm-tree).
ذَكَّرَ وأَذْكَرَ ه To remind a. o. of.
ذَاكَرَ ه في To discourse with a. o. upon.
أَذْكَرَت To bring forth male children (woman).
تَذَكَّرَ ه To remember a. th.
تَذَاكَرَ في To confer upon.
اذَّكَرَ واذَّكَرَ واذْدَكَرَ ه To recollect a. th.
إِسْتَذْكَرَ ه To learn a. th. by heart : to remember a. th.
ذِكْر Remembrance. Memory. Fame, honour ; mention. Invocation of God. Book of religious law. Rain. Strong man. ✧ Religious dance of dervishes.
ذِكْرُ الحَقّ Legal deed ; written act.
ذُكْر Remembrance.
ذِكْر وذَكِر Remembering well.
ذَكَر ج ذُكُور وذُكُورَة وذُكْرَان Male, manly, masculine. Male organ. Good iron. Unproductive (palm-tree). Sharp (sword).
ذُكُور البَقْل Bitter vegetables.

ذِكْرَى Warning. Mention.
ذُكْرَة Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. Fame.
ذَاكِرَة Memory.
أَذْكَر Stronger, sharper ; effective.
ذَكِير وذَكُور وذِكِّير Having a good memory.
تَذْكَار واسْتِذْكَار Commemoration. Memorandum. Token of friendship.
تَذْكِرَة ج تَذَاكِر ومَذْكَرَة ✧ Ticket, note.
تَذْكِرَةُ نُفُوس ✧Personal status, certificate.
تَذْكِرَة مُرُور ✧ Passport, way-leave.
مُذْكِر Bringing forth males (woman). Virago. Dangerous (desert).
مُذَكَّر Masculine (gender). Sharp (sword). Terrible (day).
مُذَاكَرَة Deliberation, conference.
مَذْكُور وسَابِق الذِّكْر The aforesaid.
ذَكَا o ذُكُوًّا وذَكًا وذَكَاء ✲ . واسْتَذْكَى To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot (war, sun).
ذَكِيَ a وذَكِيَ a وذَكُوَ o ذَكَاء To be sagacious.
ذَكَّى ذَكًّا وذَكَاةً ه — To slaughter (a victim).
ذَكَاء — To diffuse itself (musk).
ذَكَّى To stir the (fire). To slaughter (a victim).
أَذْكَى ه To kindle (war, fire).
— العُيُون على To send spies against.
إِسْتَذْكَى To be intense (fire).
ذَكَا Legal slaughter. Live-coal. Sagacity. Age.
ذُكَاء Sun.
إِبْن ذُكَاء Dawn, daybreak.
ذَكَرَة وذَكْيَة Combustible, fuel.
ذَكِيّ ج أَذْكِيَاء Sagacious. Blameworthy. Fragrant (smell).
سَحَابَة مُذْكِيَة Cloud giving much rain.
مُذْكٍ ومُذْكٍ ج مَذَاكٍ Full-grown (horse).
ذَلَّ i ذَلًّا وذِلَّة وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة ✲ To be weak, base, obscure (man).
ذَلَّ i ذُلًّا وذِلًّا — To be tractable (beast).
ذَلَّلَ وأَذَلَّ واسْتَذَلَّ ه To abase a. o.
ذُلِّل To be evenly disposed (branches).
أَذَلَّ To become low, vile. To frequent vile companions.
تَذَلَّلَ To submit. To be humbled.
إِسْتَذَلَّ ه To hold a. o. as vile.
ذُلّ وذَلَالَة ومَذَلَّة Humbleness. Weakness.

ذِلّ ج أَذْلَال — Gentleness, mercy.
دَعْهُ على أَذْلَالِهِ — Let him remain in his humble state.
ذَلِيل ج أَذِلَّة وأَذِلَّ — Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). Short.
ذَلُولِيّ — Good-natured.
☆ ذَأْدَل — To dangle.
ذُئْدُل ج ذَآدِل — Train, skirt of a garment.
ذَآدِل النَّاس — Mob, lowest people.
☆ ذلح — ذُلَّاح — Milk mixed with water.
☆ ذَلَغ a ذَلْغًا ه — To eat (food).
☆ ذَلِف a ذَلَفًا — To be small (nose).
ذَلَف — Smallness and evenness of the nose.
أَذْلَف م ذَلْفَاء ج ذُلف — Small-nosed. Small (nose),
☆ ذَلِق o ذَلْقًا وأَذْلَق — To mute (bird)
☆ وأَذْلَق ه و ه — To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp).
ذَلِق — To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man).
ذَلَق a ذَلَقًا وذَلَق o ذَلَاقَةً — To be sharp (spear, tongue).
إِذْلَنْقَى — To be pointed (branch).
ذَلَق وذَلَق — Point, edge, sharpness.
ذَلَق وذَلْق وذَلِيق — Sharp; eloquent tongue.
أَذْلَق ج ذُلْق — Sharp (tooth, tongue).
الذُّلُق والحُرُوف الذَّلَقِيَّة — The lingual letters.
مُذْلَق — Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water.
☆ ذَمّ o ذَمًّا ومَذَمَّةً ه — To blame a. o.
ذَمِر — To flow with mucus (nose).
ذَمَّر ه — To reprove a. o. ✧ To swear
ذَامَر ه — To be content with a scanty (life).
— على — a. o. upon his conscience.
أَذْمَر — To commit a blameworthy action
— ه و ه — To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o.
— على — To find protection against.
تَذَمَّم — To avoid blame.
— من — To keep aloof from.
تَذَامَر — To blame one another.
إِسْتَذْمَر — To deserve blame, reproof.
— بِذِمَامِهِ — ✧ To ask protection from a. o.

ذَمّ ج ذُمُوم — Blame. Vice.
ذِمَام ج أَذِمَّة — Right, due. Honour.
ذِمَّة ج ذِمَم — Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. ✧ Conscience.
على ذِمَّتِي وفي ذِمَّتِي — ✧ Upon my conscience.
— على ذِمَّتِهِ كَذَا — ✧ He owes so much.
أُبَرِّئُ ذِمَّتِي — ✧ I discharge my conscience, my debt.
بَرَّأَ ذِمَّتَهُ — ✧ To clear a. o. from a charge.
أَنْتَ في ذِمَّة الله — Thou art under God's protection.
أَهْل الذِّمَّة — Christians and Jews under Moslem protection.
ذِمِّي — Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah.
ذَمِير — Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water.
مَذَمَّة — Defect. Honour, self-respect.
☆ ذَمِئَ a ذَمَأً على — To be burdensome to.
☆ ذَمِتَ i ذَمَتًا — To be changed and emaciated.
☆ ذَمَر o ذَمْرًا — To roar (lion).
ه — To instigate. To threaten a. o.
ذَمَّر ه — To appraise a. th.
تَذَمَّر — To blame o.'self for neglect.
— على — To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o.
تَذَمَّر وتَذَامَر — To incite to fight. To blame one another.
ذَمِر وذِمِر وذَمِير ج أَذْمَار — Clever and brave.
ذِمَار — Sacred things : honour, family.
☆ ذَمَل o i ذَمْلًا وذَمِيلًا وذُمُولًا وذَمَلَانًا — To walk gently (camel).
ذَمَّل ه — To drive (a camel) gently.
ذُمُول ج ذُمُول — Walking slowly.
ذَمِيل — Gentle walk of camels.
☆ ذَمِهَ a ذَمَهًا — To be intense (heat).
— ب — To be exhausted by (heat).
☆ ذَمِيَ a وذَمَاءً — To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast).
ذَمِيَ i ذَمْيًا — To be in the pangs of death (man).
ذَمَى i ذَمْيَانًا — To hasten.
أَذْمَى ه — To beat a. o. to death.
إِسْتَذْمَى مَا عِنْدَهُ — To rifle the property of.

تَذْنِيب Appendix of a book.
مِذْنَب ج مَذَانِب Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle.
مُذْنِب Guilty, culprit.
مُسْتَذْنِب ومُذَانِب Walking at the rear.
* ذَهَب a ذَهَابًا وذُهُوبًا ومَذْهَبًا To depart, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair).
— إلى To hold an opinion. To follow the opinion of.
ذَهَب مَذْهَب، مَذْهَب إلى، وتَمَذْهَب ب To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion.
ذَهَب ب To accompany a. o. To take away a. th.
— على To forget a. th.
ذَهِب a ذَهَبًا To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine.
ذَهَّب وأَذْهَب ه To gild a. th.
أَذْهَب ه To take away a. th.
ذَهَب ج ذُهُوب ذُهْبَان وأَذْهَاب Gold. Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen.
حَشِيشَة الذَّهَب Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon.
عِرْق الذَّهَب *Ipecacuanha*, emetic.
قَمَرُ الذَّهَب والذَّهَبِيّ القَمَر Saint John Chrysostome.
ذِهْبَة ج أَذْهَاب وذِهَاب وأَذَاهِيب Light rain ; heavy rain.
ذَهَبِيَّة ▫ Sailing-boat on the Nile.
البَقْلَة الذَّهَبِيَّة *Atriplex*, orache.
ذَهَبَة (*un.*) Piece of gold. Gold coin.
ذَهَبِيّ Golden.
مَذْهَب ج مَذَاهِب Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy.
مَذَاهِب الإِسْلَام The four orthodox rites of Islam.
كُمَيْت مُذْهَب Gilded bay (horse).
مُذْهَب The Caaba.
مُذْهِب الكَلْب *Alyssum*, madwort (*plant*).
* ذَهَل a ذُهُولًا وذَهْلًا ه وعن To forget a. th. To be diverted from.
ذَهِل a ذُهُولًا، وانْذَهَل To be amazed.
أَذْهَل ه عن To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from.
ذَهْل وذُهْل First part of the night.
ذُهْل *Amyris opobalsamum*, balsam-tree of Mecca.
ذُهْلُول ج ذَهَالِيل Horse of good breed.
مَذْهَل ج مَذَاهِل Forsaken place.

ذَمَاء Last remains of life.
ذَمَى Stench, fetid odour.
* ذَنَّ i ذَنِينًا وذَنَنًا To flow (mucus). To be weak, decrepit (man).
ذَنَّ a ذَنَنًا ، وذَنَّن To flow from the nose (mucus).
ذَانَّ ه على To ask a. th. from.
ذُنَان وذُنِين Mucus from the nose.
ذُنَانَة Want. Small remainder.
أَذَنّ م ذَنَّاء ج ذُنّ Whose nose flows with mucus.
* ذَنَب o i ذَنْبًا ه To track a. o.
ذَنَّب To become spotted on its stalk (date).
— ه To make a tail to (a turban). To add an appendix to (a book).
أَذْنَب To commit an offence.
تَذَنَّب ه To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley).
— على To attribute (an offense) to.
إِسْتَذْنَب ه To follow a. o. step by step. To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair).
ذَنْب ج ذُنُوب Offense, fault, sin.
ذَنَب وذَنَبَة ج أَذْنَاب Tail. Extremity of a whip.
— العَقْرَب Sting of a scorpion.
أَذْنَاب وذَنَبَات النَّاس Followers, servants.
ذَنَب الخَرُوف Species of *reseda*.
ذَنَب الثَّعْلَب Fox-tail (*plant*).
ذَنَب الثَّوْر Aristida (*plant*).
ذَنَب الخَيْل *Equisetum*, horse-tail (*pla.*).
ذَنَب العَقْرَب *Scorpioide*, scorpion-grass.
ذَنَب الفارَة *Plantago*, plantain.
ذَنَب الفَرَس Garden-purslain.
ذَنَب اللَّبْوَة والسَّبُع *Circium*, way-thistle.
ضَرَبَ بِذَنَبِهِ To remain steadfast.
نَجْم أَبُو ذَنَب ✧ Comet.
ذِئَاب ج ذُنَائِب End, extremity. Bed of a stream.
ذَنَابَة Kindred.
ذَنَابَة وذُنَابَة — End of a valley.
ذَانِب Following.
ذُنَابَى وذُنْبَى وذُنْبَى Bird's tail.
ذُنُوب Fine-tailed (horse). Tall and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion.
ذَنَبَان (ذَنَبَانَة *un.*) Kind of millet.
ذُنُوبَان وذُنَيْبَاء Darnel-grass.

☆ ذَهَن a ذَهْنًا To understand a. th.
— وأَذْهَن واسْتَذْهَن ه عن To divert a. o from.
ذَهُن o ذَهَانَةً To have a good memory; to be clever.
ذَاهَن ه To surpass a. o. in sagacity.
اسْتَذْهَن ه To take away the intelligence (worldly love).
ذِهْن ج أَذْهَان Understanding. Memory. Sagacity. Strength. Grease.
ذَهَن ج أَذْهَان Prudence.
☆ ذَهَا o ذَهْوًا To be proud.
☆ ذُو (ذَوِى *for*) مَتْ ذَوَان ج ذَوُون Owner. Endowed with.
ذُ مَالٍ وعَقْلٍ Wealthy. Intelligent.
ذُو أَلَفٍ وَرَقَة *Myriophyllon*, milfoil (*plant*).
ذُو ثَلَاث حَبَّات Medlar-tree.
ذُو ثَلَاث أَلْوَان *Menyanthes trifoliata*, bog-bean.
ذُو خَمْسَة أَجْنِحَة Cinque-foil, five-finger (*plant*).
ذُو خَمْسَة أَصَابِع *Vitex*, chaste-tree.
ذُو مَائَة شَوْكَة *Eryngium*, sea-holly.
ذَوُوهُ His relations. His people.
ذَاوُون وأَذْوَاء Kings of Yemen.
ذُو البَطْن وذَات البَطْن وبَنَات البَطْن The bowels.
ذُو القَرْنَيْن Alexander the Great.
ذَاتُ مَتْ ذَوَاتَان ج ذَوَات (*f. of* ذُو) Owner, mistress of. Belonging to.
ذَات الجَنْب والرِّئَة Pneumonia, pleurisy.
جَاءَ من ذِي ومن ذَات نَفْسِهِ و☆ مِن ذَاتِهِ He came from himself.
كَان ذَا مِن ذِي قَبْل It was in olden times.
ذَات الصُّدُور Hidden thoughts.
ذَات اليَد Wealth.
أَتَيْتُهُ أَوَّل ذَات يَدَيْن I met him first of all.
جَلَسْتُ ذَات اليَمِين أَو الشِّمَال I sat on the right or left.
ذَات صَبَاح وذَات لَيْلَة A certain morning or night.
☆ ذَاب o ذَوْبًا وذَوَبَانًا To melt. To flow (tear). To become hot (sun). To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated.
ذَاب ل على To be established with a. o. against another (right).

مَا ذَاب فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ خَيْر I have not got the least good from him.
ذَوَّب ه و☆ To melt a. th. ✧ To tire out.
أَذَاب ه To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares).
— على To make a raid against.
إِسْتَذَاب ه و ه To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want).
ذَوْب Honey.
ذَوْب الذَّهَب Gold-wash; liquid gold.
هَاجِرَة ذَوَّابَة Very hot noon.
إِذْوَاب وإِذْوَابَة Melted butter.
مِذْوَب Melting-vessel.
مِذْوَبَة ج مَذَاوِب Ladle.
☆ ذَات ج ذَوَات Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ✧ Influential man.
ذَات الله The essence of God.
بِالذَّات وبِذَاتِهِ ✧ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself.
ذَاتِيّ Essential, personal.
☆ ذَاح o ذَوْحًا To walk firmly.
— ه To gather (flocks).
ذَوَّح ه و ه To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th.
مِذْوَح Importune (man).
☆ ذَاد o ذَوْدًا وذِيَادًا ، وذَوَّد ه عن To drive away. To dispel (grief) from.
أَذَاد إِذَادَةً ، وأَذْوَد إِذْوَادًا ه To help a. o. To defend a. th.
ذَائِد ج ذُوَّد وذُوَّاد وذَادَة ، وذَوَّاد Defending his rights, honour.
ذَوْد She-camels from 3 to 10. (*s. pl.*)
مَذَاد Pasture-land.
مِذْوَد ج مَذَاوِد Manger. Bull's horn. Tongue (of man).
☆ ذاذ — ذَاذِيّ *Hypericum*, St John's-wort.
☆ ذَاط o ذَوْطًا ه To strangle a. o. To fill (a vessel).
ذَوْطَة ج أَذْوَاط Yellow-backed spider.
☆ ذَاء o ذَوْءًا ه To squander (wealth).
أَذَاء ب To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th.
☆ ذَاف o ذَوْفًا To straddle along.
☆ ذَاق o ذَوْقًا وذَوَاقًا ومَذَاقًا ومَذَاقَةً ه To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. To experience (a trial).
أَذَاق ه و ه To make a. o. to taste a. th.

To make a. o. to experience a. th.
To taste time after time. تَذَوَّق
To hand (spears) to o. a. To taste a. th. تَذَوَّق ه
To try a. o. إِسْتَذَاق ه
Taste, relish. ذَوْق وذَاقَة ومَذَاق
Intellectual relish. good taste. ذَوْق وذَوَاق
✧ Palate, taste; tact. مَذَاق
✲ ذال — ذَوَّل To write the letter ذ.
The letter ذ. Cocks'-crest. ذَال
✲ ذان — تَذَوَّن To become rich and easy.
✲ ذَوَى ا وذَرِي a ذُرِيًّا To be faded (plant).
To wither herbage (sun). أَذْوَى إِذْوَاء ه
Small ewes. ذِوِّى
Rind of melons; grape-skins. ذَوَاة
To cook (meat) thoroughly. ذَيَّا ه تَذْيِيًا
To be thoroughly cooked (meat). To become corrupt (wound). To be worn out (skin). To swell (face). تَذَيَّأ
✲ ذيب — أَذْيَاب Much water. Fright. Liveliness.
So and so, thus and thus. ✲ ذَيْتَ ذَيْتَ
✲ ذاج ا ذَيْجًا To pass swiftly.
To drink a. th. — ه
To drink with a. o. ذَايَجَ ه
✲ ذَيَّخ ه To abase a. o.
To go round (a place). أَذَاخَ ب
Gold. Wolf. ذِيخ ج ذُيُوخ وأَذْيَاخ وذِيخَة
Fine mare. Red star *in Draco*. Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.
✲ ذَار a ذَيْرًا To loathe a. th.
To smear (the teats) with dung. ذَيَّر ه

Dung mixed with earth. ذِيرَة
✲ ذَاءَ ا ذَيْمًا وذُيُوعًا وذَيَمَانًا وذَيْمُوعَة To spread (news, disease).
To reveal (a secret). أَذَاءَ ه
To manifest a. th. To exhaust (a tank). To take away a. th. — ب
Unable to keep a secret. مِذْيَاع ج مَذَايِيع
✲ ذَالَ ا ذَيْلًا To drag (a garment). To drag the tail (dove). To strut and drag (his gown : man). To become lean (woman). To be abased. To be lowered (man, state).
To put a long skirt to (a dress). ذَيَّلَ وأَذَالَ إِذَالَةً ه
To write on the margin of. ذَيَّلَ ه
To despise a. o. To emaciate (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy) for mean works. To squander (money). To shed (tears). أَذَالَ ه
To let down (her veil; woman). — ه
To walk proudly. To wag the tail. تَذَيَّلَ
To be low, humble (state). تَذَايَلَ
Extremity. ذَيْل ج ذُيُول وأَذْيَال وأَذْيُل
Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail. Drift of sand.
Rich. طَوِيل الذَّيْل
Refuse of the people. أَذْيَال النَّاس
Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull. ذَيَّال
Appendix of a book. تَذْيِيل
Female-slave. مُذَالَة
Long-skirted (garment). Annotated (book). مُذَيَّل
✲ ذَامَ ا ذَيْمًا وذَامًا ه To blame a. o,
Blame, vice, defect. ذَأْم وذَيْم وذَيْن

ر

رَأْس الشَّهْر والسَّنَة First day of a month. New year's day.
رَأْس العَيْن ورَأْس التِّين Source, spring.
رَأْس الثُّعْلُب *Spina alba*, whitethorn.
رَأْس الهُدْهُد Kind of orchis.
رَأْس البُرّ *Galeopsis*, hemp-nettle.
رَأْس الأَفْعَى *Echium* viper's bugloss.
حَبّ الرَّأْس Staves-acre, lousewort.
رَأْسًا ! Altogether. Directly.
عَلى الرَّأْس والعَيْن With pleasure.
وُلِد على رَأْس أَخِيه He was born next to his brother.
مِن تَحْت رَأْس ✧ On the plea, on account of.
رَأْس المَال و﴿ رَسْمَال Capital-stock.
رَسْمَل ✧ To capitalise.
رَئِيس ورَيِّس ج رُؤَسَاء Chief. ✧ Abbot. Captain of a ship.
الشَّيْخ الرَّئِيس Surname of Avicenna.
رَئِيس العُلُوم Science of logics.
الأَعْضَاء الرَّئِيسَة The vital parts of the body.
رَوَانِس Upper end of a valley. Foremost clouds.
رَأَّاس Butcher dealing in heads.
رَأَسِيَّة ✧ Head-rope, halter.
رِئَاسَة Authority, power.
ذُو الرِّيَاسَتَيْن Having both temporal and spiritual authority. Foremost in science and courage.
أَرْأَس ورُؤَاسِيّ Large-headed. Black-headed (ewe).
مَرْؤُوس Subject, subordinate. Big-headed. Hurt in the head.
مِرْآس Horse ahead in a race.
☆ رَأَفَ a رَأْفَة ، ورَؤُفَ o رَآفَة ، و رَئُفَ a رَأْفًا ، ورَأَّفَ وتَرَأَّفَ ب To be merciful towards; to pity a. o.
رَأَّفَ واسْتَرْأَفَ ﴿ To conciliate a. o.
رَأْفَة Mercy, compassion.
رَؤُف ورَأُف ورَؤُوف ورَئِف ورَائِف Merciful.
☆ رأل — إِسْتَرْأَل To grow (herbage, young ostrich).
رَأْل ج أَرْؤُل و رِئْلَان و رِئَال ورِئَالَة Ostrich

☆ رَأَرَ To turn the eyes ; to gaze. To glisten (eyes). To look in a mirror. To shine (mirage). To wag the tail.
☆ رَأَبَ a ﴿ To produce trefoil after the crop (field).
﴿ — To repair (a. th. broken). To settle (a business).
رَأَبَ بَيْنَهُم He made peace between them.
أَرْأَبَ ﴿ To arrange, to repair a. th.
رَأْب Lusty lord.
— ج رِئَاب Herd of seventy camels.
رُؤْبَة ج رِئَاب Patch, piece of wood. Part of the night. Want.
رَأَّاب ومِرْأَب Repairer, rectifier.
☆ رَأْبَل To incline on one side in walk.
رِئْبَال ج رَآبِل ورَآبِيل Lion, wolf.
☆ رَؤُد o رُؤْدَة To be supple (branch).
تَرَأَّدَ To incline (branch). To bend (neck). To be unsteady (wind). To tremble in rising (old man).
— وارْتَأَدَ To incline languidly (youth).
رَأْد ورَائِد Time after sunrise.
رَأْد ورَأْدَة ورُؤْد ورُؤْدَة Delicate maid.
رُؤْد Suppleness of temper.
رِئْد ج أَرَاد Coeval. Straitness. Offset.
☆ رَأَسَ i رِئَاسَة ﴿ To be the chief of (a tribe).
رَأْسًا a — To strike a. o. on the head.
رُؤُس o رِئَاسَة To be a chief.
رُئِسَ To have a complaint of the head.
رَأَّس و﴿ رَيَّس ﴿ على To make a. o. chief; to set a. o. over.
تَرَأَّس وارْتَأَّس و﴿ تَرَيَّس To become a chief.
إِرْتَأَّسَ ﴿ To bend down the head of a. o. To busy a. o.
— ﴿ To seize a. th. by the top.
رَأْس ج أَرْؤُس ورُؤُوس Head. Head (of cattle); individual. Chief. Uppermost part. Cape, headland. Numerous tribe. Head (of garlic). Upper end of a road. Beginning. ✧ Loaf (of sugar).

To consider a. th.	– وارتَأَى في
To consider a. th. To doubt about. To arrange a. th.	إرتَأَى هـ
To consult a. o. To wish to see a. th.	إستَرْأَى د
Advice; idea. Skill.	رَأْي ج آرَاء وأَرَآء
Schismatics. Prudent men.	أَهْل الرَّأْي
Sardin, pilchard.	▫ رَاي
Aspect, appearance.	رِئي ورِيّ ورُئِيّ
Sign, symptom.	رَاءَة
Dream, vision.	رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى
The Apocalypse of St John.	سِفْر الرُّؤْيَا ورُؤْيَا يُوحَنَّا
Sight. Phasis of the moon.	رُؤْيَة ورِئَيَّة ج رُؤىً
Hypocrisy. Opposite.	رِئَاء
They seem to be a thousand.	هُم رِئَاءُ أَلْفٍ
Houses situated opposite.	بُيُوت رِئَاء
Lung.	رِئَة ج رِئُون ورِئَات
✧ Pulmonary, lung-wort.	حَشِيشَة الرِّئَة
Beholder: spectator.	رَآءٍ ورَآءٍ
Familiar demon. Large snake.	رَئِيّ
He is fitter, apter to.	هُوَ أَرْأَى ب
Beauty of aspect.	تَرْئِيَة ورُؤْيَة
Mirror. View.	مِرْآة ✧ مِرْآيَة ج مَرَاء ومَرَايَا
Look, aspect.	مَرْأًى ومَرْآة
He is under my eyes.	هُوَ مِنِّي مَرْأًى او بِمَرْأًى
Hypocrite.	مُرَاء ج مُرَاؤُون
To collect a. th.	✲ رَبَّ o رَبًّا د و هـ
To possess a. th. To rule (people). To have authority over.	
To increase a. th. To complete (a benefit).	– هـ
To perfume (an ointment).	– رَبًّا ورُبًّا هـ
To bring up a child.	– رَبًّا ورَبَّب تَرْبِيبًا وتَرِبَّة، وتَرَبَّب وارتَبَّ د
To preserve a. th. with rob.	رَبَّب هـ
To last (south wind. rain).	أَرَبَّ
To remain in (a place).	أَرَبَّ ب
To claim mastership over.	تَرَبَّب هـ
The Lord (God). Master.	رَبّ ج أَرْبَاب
✧ Creditors.	أَرْبَاب الدُّيُون
Ministers of state.	أَرْبَاب الدَّوْلَة
Lady, mistress. Female idol. Large house. ✧ Scald-head.	رَبَّة
Alexandrian trefoil. Locust-tree. Large crowd.	رَبَّة ج أَرِبَّة ورِبَاب

one year old.	
Foam, slaver of beasts.	رَاوَال ورَاوُول
He passed along quickly.	مَرَّ مُرَاوِلًا
To repair a. th.	✲ رَأَمَ a رَأْمًا هـ
To cicatrise (wound).	رَئِمَ a رَأْمًا ورِئَمَانًا
To fondle (her young : beast).	– د
To be fond of, to keep to a. th.	– رَأَمَ a رَأْمًا هـ
To heal a (wound). To accustom (a she-camel) to a strange young one. To twist (a rope).	أَرْأَم هـ ود
To compel a. o. to.	– د على
To compassionate a. o.	تَرَأَّم د
Stuffed skin of a young camel.	رَأْم
White antelope, white gazelle.	رِئْم ج أَرْآم وآرَام
Fondling her young (female).	رَائِم ورَائِمَة ورَؤُوم
Familiar, licking ewe.	شَاة رَؤُوم
Slaver of beasts.	رُؤَام
To see; to think a. th. To hold the opinion of.	✲ رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا ورُؤْيَةً ورَاءَةً ورِئَانًا هـ
Do, tell me thou, ye.	أَرَأَيْتَكَ أَرَأَيْتُكُم
Behold! Lo!	أَلَمْ تَرَ
Most of all.	لَا تَرَمَا ولَمْ تَرَمَا واو تَرَمَا
I should like to know. Dost thou think that?	يَا تَرَى ويَا هَل تُرَى ✧ يَارَيْتَنِي
To judge, to know a. o. or a. th. to *be so*.	– د د وهـ هـ
To wound a. o. in the lungs. To stick (a flag).	– رَأَيَا د وهـ
To see a dream, a vision.	– رُؤْيَا
To dissemble with. To consult with. To present a mirror to.	رَأَى د
To act hypocritically with.	رَاءَى مُرَاءَةً ورِئَاءً د
To face, to front a. th.	– هـ
To look in a mirror. To dissemble. To have a complaint of the lungs. To have dreams. To have a good judgment. To show signs of madness. To twinkle. To follow the opinion of lawyers.	أَرْأَى إِرْآءً
To show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o.	أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وإِرَاءً ✧ أَوْرَى ورَّى هـ د
To mirror. To show o.'s self.	تَرَاءَى وتَرَآءَى
To see one another.	تَرَاءَى

To be closed, shut. رَبِتَ a رَبَتًا
☆ To hold رَبَثَ o رَبْثًا, ورَبَّثَ ه عن a. o. back from.
To be dilatory. تَرَبَّثَ وارْتَبَثَ
To separate (people). إِرْتَبَثَ
To scatter (sheep). إِرْبَثَّ
Delusion. Hindrance. رَبِيثَة ج رَبَائِث
Hindered. رَبِيث ومَرْبُوث ومُرَبَّث
☆ To be rough, silly. رَبُجَ a o i رَبَاجَةً
Rough. Braggart. رَبَاجِيّ
☆ To gain; to be lucrative (goods). رَبِحَ a رِبحًا ورَبَحًا ورَبَاحًا
To give a profit to a. o. upon. رَابَحَ وأَرْبَحَ ه على وب
He lent him money for a share in the profit. أَعطَاهُ مَالًا مُرَابَحَةً
To be astounded. To seek profits. تَرَبَّحَ
Profit, gain. رِبح ج أَرْبَاح
Gain at play. Horses for sale. رَيْح
Profit. Civet-cat. رَبَاح
Kind of camphor. رَبَاحِيّ
Lucrative (goods). رَابِح
Male ape. Kid. Weaned camel. رَبَح ورُبَّاح ج رَبَابِيح
✧ Agiotage. مُرَابَحَة
☆ To trudge in (the sand: camel). رَبِخَ a رَبَخًا في
☆ To stay in (a place). رَبَدَ o رُبُودًا ب
To confine a. o. — ه
To become cloudy (sky). To be altered (face). To be stern (face). تَرَبَّدَ
To be ash-coloured. إِرْبَدَّ وارْبَادَّ
Dust-coloured. أَرْبَد مؤ رَبْدَاء ج رُبْد
Malignant snake. Lion.
Buphtalmus graveolens, ox-eye (*plant*). رَبْد ورُبَيْدَان
Dates sprinkled with water. رَبِيد
Dust-colour. رُبْدَة ج رُبَد
Enclosure. Drying-floor. مِرْبَد
☆ To be light in (work). رَبِدَ a رَبَدًا ب
To cut a. th. أَرْبَدَ ه
Swift in walk. رَبِد
Wool for rubbing camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of a whip. رِبْدَة ورَبَدَة ج رِبَاد
☆ To slap a. o. with. رَبَسَ o رَبْسًا ه ب
To fill a (water-skin). — ه
To be compact. To be mixed. إِرْتَبَسَ

Rob, inspissated juice of fruits. رُبّ ج رِبَاب ورُبُوب
Often, many a time. Seldom. ✧ Perhaps. رُبَّ ورُبَّة ورُبَّمَا ورُبَّتَمَا
Step-father. رَابّ
Step-mother. رَابَّة
Viol. Single-stringed violin. White cloud. رَبَاب و✧ رُبَابَة
Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رِبَاب
Step-son. Step-father. رَبُوب
Lordship. Covenant. Government. Collection of arrows. رِبَابَة
Lordly. Divine. رَبِّيّ ورَبَّانِيّ ورَبُوبِيّ
Ewe after bringing forth. Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight knot. رُبًى ج رُبَاب
Lordship, mastership. ✧ Swelling in the arm-pit. رَبُوبِيَّة
The whole: beginning. رَبَّان ورُبَّان
Slave. Step-father; step-son. Confederate. رَبِيب ج أَرِبَّة
Foster-mother. Step-daughter. Domesticated ewe. رَبِيبَة ج رَبَائِب
White slave. Reared (child). مَرْبُوب
Gatherer. Abode; meeting-place. مَرَبّ
Ground covered with plants. — ومِرْبَاب
Preserve. confection. مُرَبَّب ج مُرَبَّبَات
☆ To ascend, to rise. To walk sluggishly. رَبَأَ a رَبْأً
To take care of. To take away. To remove a. th. — ه
To consider (an affair). — في
To look out. To overlook a. th. — وارْتَبَأَ على
Do keep it, take cure of it. إِرْبَأْ بِهِ
I did not know nor desire it. مَا رَبَأْتُ رَبَاهُ
To remove a. o. or a. th. from. رَبَأَ ب عن
To watch, to stand on the look out for. — ه ول, وارْتَبَأَ ه
To take away a. th. رَبَّأَ تَرْبِئَةً ه
To watch a. o. To caution o.'s self against. To guard a. o. رَابَأَ ه وه
Watch, scout. رَبِيء ورَبِيئَة ج رَبَايَا
Look out; watch-tower. مَرْبَأ ومِرْبَأ ومَرْبَأَة ومُرْتَبَأ
☆ To rear (a child). To pat (a child). رَبَتَ i رَبْتًا ورَبَّتَ ه

✧ To engage. to secure a. th. — على
To persevere in. رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً و رِبَاطًا ه
To be stationed on (the enemy's frontier : army).
To stop in (a place : water). تَرَابَطَ في
✧ To plot with a. o. against. تَرَابَطَ مَعَ
To bind o.'s self with.
✧ To bind o.'s self. — وارْتَبَطَ
To take (a horse) for stationing it. إِرْتَبَطَ ه
Tie, bond. Heart. Inn ; station for horses. ✧ Asylum for the poor. Bandage. Suspense of a clergyman. رِباط ج رُبُط
To die. To recover from illness. قَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ
✧ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. رَبْطَة ج رَبْطَات
Monk, ascetic, religious. رَابِط ورَبِيط
Strong-hearted. رَابِط ورَبِيط الجَأْش
Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ✧ Agreement. رَابِطَة
Stationed horses. ✧ Plot. رَبِيطَة
Station for horses. مَرْبَط ج مَرَابِط
Bond, tie, rope. مِرْبَط ومِرْبَطَة
Leagued people ; military station. مُرَابَطَة ج مُرَابَطَات
The final ت written ة . التَّاء المَرْبُوطَة
To await. To restrain ☆ رَبَعَ a رَبْعًا o'.s self. To drink every fourth day (camels). ✧ To gallop (horse).
To come on the fourth day (fever). To feel sympathy for. — على
To make a four-stranded rope. رَبَعَ ه a o i
To complete the number four. To be the fourth, fourtieth or forty fourth with. To take the fourth from. — ه
To abstain, to desist from. — عن
To remain quietly in. To pasture freely in (a place : camels). — ب وفي
To have the quartan ague. To have spring-rain, spring-herbage. رُبِع
To make a. th. square, four-faced, four-footed. رَبَّعَ ه
✧ To feed (horses) on green food. — ه
To lift (a load) with a lever. رَابَعَ ه
To become the farmer of a. o. — ه

To act in o.'s own way. إِرْبَنْسَى في
Misfortune. Much. رَبَس
Great misfortune. رَبَسَاء ج رُبَس
Courageous. Calamity. رَبِيس
Rheum ribes, kind of gooseberry. رِيبَاس
To become bushy (tree). — أَرْبَشَ
Ground covered with herbs. أَرْض رَبْشَاء
☆ رَبَضَ o رَبْضًا ب, وتَرَبَّضَ ل To await a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for.
To stick to (a place). تَرَبَّضَ في
To desist from (an affair). — عن
Expectation. Mixed colour. رُبْضَة
To refine (silver). ✧ To set a. o. to rights. ✧ رَوْبَضَ ه
Refined silver. ✧ رُوبَاض
☆ رَبَضَ i رَبْضًا ورِبْضَةً ورُبُوضًا To lay down, to cower (beast).
To crouch over (its prey : lion). — على
To alight at. — o رَبْضًا ورُبُوضًا ه و
To detain a. o. in. رَبَّضَ ه ب
To become hot (sun). أَرْبَضَ
To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s people). To render a. o. drowsy (wine). — ه
To cling to a place (cripple). تَرَبَّضَ
Wife, mother or sister. رَبْض ورُبْض ورَبَض
Middle of a thing. Foundation. رُبْض
Wall of a town. Suburbs. Palace. رَبَض ج أَرْبَاض
Intestines. Enclosure for cattle. رُبْضَة ورَبَضَة
The Turks and the Ethiopians. الرَّابِضَان
Heap of corpses. Corpse. رِبْضَة
Cripple, impotent.
Large (tree). Populous (village). Big (chain). رَبُوض ج رُبُض
Flocks parked with their shepherds. رَبِيض ج رِبَاض
Safflower. تِرْبَاض
☆ رَبَطَ i o رَبْطًا ه و To tie, to bind a. th. ✧ To suspend (a clergyman). To lay (anchor).
To be heartened. — جَاشُهُ رِبَاطَةً
God has strengthened his heart. رَبَطَ الله على قَلْبِهِ
✧ To be a highway robber. — الطَّرِيق
✧ To lay in wait against. — ل

Stone lifted for trying strength. Garden. Iron helmet. رَبِيعَة

Pertaining to spring. رَبِيعِيّ ورِبْعِيّ

Four. أَرْبَعَة م أَرْبَع

Quadrupeds. ذَوَات الأَرْبَع

Wednesday. أَرْبِعَاء ج أَرْبِعَاءات وأَرْبِعَاوَات

Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُون

Fast of lent. صَوْم الأَرْبَعِين والصَّوْم الأَرْبَعِينِيّ

Spring-rain. Spring-abode. مَرْبَع ج مَرَابِع, ومِرْتَبَع

Lever, crow-bar. مِرْبَع ومِرْبَعَة ج مَرَابِع

Bringing forth in the spring (she-camel). Sails of a ship. مُرْبِع

Suffering from quartan fever. مُرْبَع ومَرْبُوء

Square, four-sided, four-footed. ✧ Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land. مُرَبَّع

✧ Farmer, partner. مُرَابِع

Fourth part of spoils. Full of spring-herbage (land). مِرْبَاع

Of a middling stature. — ومَرْبُوع

Jerboa, fieldrat. يَرْبُوع ج يَرَابِيع

To lead a luxuriant life. ☆ رَبَعَ a رَبْعًا

To be luxuriant (life). رَبِعَ a رَبَعًا

To let (camels) drink at pleasure. أَرْبَعَ ه

Luxuriant (life). رَابِغ

Plenty, abundance. رَبَاغَة

Plentiful, abundant. أَرْبَغ

To tie (a kid) by the neck. ☆ رَبَقَ i o رَبْقًا, ورَبَّقَ ه

To throw a. o. into (an affair). — ه في

To embellish speech. رَبَّقَ الكَلَام

To hang a. th. on the neck. تَرَبَّقَ هـ

He was caught in a snare. إِرْتَبَقَ في حِبَالَة

To be implicated in a business. — في أَمْرٍ

Noose. Snare. رِبْق وتَرْبِيق

Loop of a rope. رَبْقَة ورِبْقَة ج رِبَق وأَرْبَاق ورِبَاق

Beast caught in a noose. رَبِيقَة

Bread and grease. مُرَبَّقَة

To mix a. th. To make (a soup). ☆ رَبَكَ o رَبْكًا هـ

To throw a. o. into mire. — ه

To be entangled in an affair. رَبِكَ a رَبَكًا

To be mixed, confused. To be intricate (business). إِرْتَبَكَ وارْتَابَكَ

for the fourth of the produce.

To enter its fourth year (sheep); its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh (camel). To be in the spring. To go to water on the fourth day. To be four in number. أَرْبَع

To have the quartan ague. أَرْبَع

To sit cross-legged. تَرَبَّع في الجُلُوس

To be fattened. To feed on grass (horse). — وارْتَبَع

To spend the spring in (a place). إِرْتَبَع و✧ رَبَّع ب

To heap up (sand). To rise (dust). إِسْتَرْبَع

Abode. House. Spring-encampment. Bier. رَبْع ج رُبُوع ورِبَاع وأَرْبُع

Fourth part. Measure of 3. 63 gallons. رُبْع ج أَرْبَاع

Watering of camels every fourth day. رِبْع

Camel born in the spring. رُبَع ج رِبَاع وأَرْبَاع

Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرِّبْع

رَبْعَة (m. ٪) ج رَبَعَات ورَبَعَات ورَبْع

Middle-sized (man).

Gallop. Distance of a race. رَبَعَة

✧ Fourth of a measure. رُبْعِيَّة

✧ رُبْعِيَّة *Ranunculus*, golden-cup (*plant*).

Fourth. رَابِع م رَابِعَة ج رَابِعَات ورَوَابِع

✧ Noontide, broad light. رَابِعَة النَّهَار

Well-being. رَبَاء

Good state. Habit. Authority. رِبَاعَة

رَبَاعٍ ج رُبْع ورُبُع ورِبْعَان م رَبَاعِيَة ج

Toothless (beast). رَبَاعِيَات

Two teeth near the incisors. رَبَاعِيَّة ج رَبَاعِيَّات

Composed of four; four and four. رُبَاع

Quadriliteral; four cubits high. رُبَاعِيّ

Spring. Autumn. رَبِيع ج أَرْبِعَة ورِبَاء

Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-spring, source. ✧ Farmer, partner.

Share of water. — ج أَرْبِعَاء

Fourth part. — ج رُبُع

Luxuriant spring. رَبِيع رَابِع ورَبِيع رَابِغ

Name of the third and fourth month of the Arabian year. Autumn and spring. رَبِيع الأَوَّل ورَبِيعُ الآخِر

Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرَّبِيع

Ten thousand, myriad. رِبْوَة ج رِبْوَات
Hill. رَبَاة ورَبَاوَة
Asthma. Loud breathing. رَبْو ج أَرْبَاء
Relations, family. Root of the thigh. أَرْبِيَّة
Lobster, prawn, squill. إِرْبِيَان
Chrysantemum, corn-marigold. بَهَار إِرْبِيَان
Usurer. مُرَابٍ
✧ Preserves, confections. مُرَبَّيَات ج مُرَبَّيَات
To stammer. ☆ رَتَّ a رَتّاً
To make a. o. to stammer (God). أَرَتَّ ه
Impediment of speech. رَتَّة
Stammerer. أَرَتّ م رَتَّاء ج رُتّ
Chief. Prince. رَتّ ج رِتَّان ورُتُوت
Swine, boar. — ج رُتُوت
To tighten (a knot). ☆ رَتَأَ a رَتْوًا ه
To strangle a. o. — ه
To walk with short steps (camel). — رَتَآنَ
To stammer, to stutter. ☆ رَثْرَث
To be fast, fixed. ☆ رَتَبَ o رُتُوبًا وتَرَتَّب
To stand up (in prayer). رَتَبَ o رَتْبًا ورُتُوبًا
To fasten a. th. To put in order. To organise. ✧ To assign (a pension). رَتَّبَ ه
To stand up (man). To be reduced to beggary. أَرْتَبَ
To be fast; set in order. تَرَتَّبَ
✧ It results from it. تَرَتَّبَ عَلَيْهِ
Difficulty. Prominence of ground; rocks. Measure of the four fingers close together. Space between the third and the little finger extended. رَتَب
Step of stairs. Rank, dignity. ✧ Ritual. Religious service. رُتْبَة ج رُتَب
Earth. Unmovable thing. تُرْتُب وتُرْتَب
Bad slave. Perpetuity. تُرْتَب
They came all together. جَاءُوا تُرْتُبًا
✧ Pension, pay. رَاتِب ج رَوَاتِب ومُرَتَّب
Religious services. Offices. رَوَاتِب
Look out. High rank. مَرْتَبَة ج مَرَاتِب
✧ Platform. Bench covered with a mattress.
To lock (a door). ☆ رَتَجَ o رَتْجًا, وأَرْتَجَ ه
To begin to walk (child). — رَتَجَانَ
To be impeded in speech. رَتِجَ a رَتَجًا

To struggle in (a snare). To be impeded in (speech). To trudge in (mire). — فِي
Implicated in an affair. رُبَك ورِبَك ورَبِيك ومُرْتَبِك
Mire. Dates and butter. رَبِيكَة
To multiply. To have many children, flocks. ☆ رَبَلَ i o رَبْلًا
To produce autumnal plants (land). رَبَّلَ وأَرْبَلَ
To be fleshy. To eat, to seek for autumnal plants. To become green in autumn (land). To hunt. تَرَبَّلَ
To be plentiful (goods). إِرْتَبَلَ
Autumnal shrubs, herbage. رَبْل ج رُبُول
Flesh of the thighs. رَبَلَة ورَبَلَة ج رَبَلَات
Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَبَل
Audacious thief. رَبِيل م رَبِيلَة
Moistness. Fatness. Depression. Comfort. رَبِيلَة
Fatness, fleshiness. رَبَالَة ورَبِيلَة
Luxurious life. رَبِيلَة العَيْش
Daring (brigand). Ferocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall and creeping plant. رِبْيَال ج رَبَايِيل
Ground abounding with autumnal trees, shrubs. مِرْبَال
To give a pledge. ☆ ربن — أَرْبَنَ ه
To be the captain of a ship. تَرَبَّنَ
Ship-captain. رُبَّان ورُبَّانِي ج رَبَابِنَة
Earnest, pledge. رَبُون وأَرْبُون وأَرْبَان
To increase (wealth). ☆ رَبَا o رِبَاء ورُبُوًّا
To ascend (a hill). — ه
To grow up. To be educated (child). — رُبُوًّا ورَبُوًّا, ورَبًى رَبَاء ورَبِيًّا
To swell from fear or running (horse). To be out of breath. — رَبْوًا o
To foster (a child). To make preserves. رَبَّى تَرْبِيَةً, وتَرَبَّى ه و ه
To lend to a. o. upon usury. To fondle a. o. رَابَى مُرَابَاةً ه
To practice usury. To exceed the measure. أَرْبَى
To increase a. th. To give hope to. — ه وه
Usury, unlawful profit. رِبًى
Favour, merit. رَبَاء
Hill. رَبْوَة ج رُبًى ورُبِيَة, ورَابِيَة ج رَوَابٍ

رَثَّلَ هـ To set (speech) in order. To read correctly. ✧ To sing hymns.
تَرَثَّلَ في الكَلَام To speak slowly.
رَثَل Good order. Whiteness of the teeth. Fine speech.
رَثِل Elegant (discourse).
أَرْثَل Elegant. Stammerer.
تَرْتِيل ج تَرَاتِيل ✧ Hymn, sacred song.
رُثَيْلَاء ج رُثَيْلَاوَات *Phalangium*, venomous spider. Phalangium (*plant*). ✧ Tarentula.
☆ رَثَمَ i رَثْمًا هـ To break (the nose). To crush a. th.
فِي — To be brought up (in a tribe).
مَا رَثَمَ بِكَلِمَةٍ He did not utter a single word.
أَرْثَمَ وتَرَثَّمَ وإِرْتَثَمَ To twist (a thread) round o.'s finger.
مَا زَالَ رَاتِمًا عَلَى هٰذَا الأَمْرِ He is still minding the affair.
رَتَم *Genista*, broom-plant. Esparto, mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road. Low speaking. Shame.
رَثْمَة ج رَثَم, ورَثِيمَة ج رَثَائِم ورِثَام Thread tied to a finger for reminding.
رَاتِنج ورَاتِينَج Pine-resin.
☆ رَثَا o رَثْوًا هـ To tie up. To loose a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw up (a bucket) gently.
رَثَا To step.
رَثْوًا ورُثُوًّا بِالرَّأْس — To make a sign with the head.
— هـ إِلَى To join a. th. to.
✧ رَثَى i ورَثَّى هـ To mend a. th.
رَثْوَة Step. Moment. Hill.
☆ رَثَّ i رَثَاثَةً ورُثُوثَةً, وأَرَثَّ To be threadbare (garment).
أَرَثَّ هـ To wear out (clothes).
أُرْثُّ To be brought out of a battle wounded.
رَثّ ج رِثَاث Old clothes ; rags.
رِثَّة ج رِثَث ورِثَاث Old furniture. Rabble. Foolish woman.
رَثِيث ج رِثَاث Shabby. Wounded man half-dead.
☆ رَثَأَ a رَثْأً To cool (anger). To have a disease of the shoulder (camel).
— هـ و To curd (milk). To strike a. o.
— هـ ب To mix a. th. with.

أَرْتَجَ To be full of eggs (hen). To overrun (waves). To be good (harvest). To fall incessantly (snow). To be barren (year).
أُرْتِجَ وارْتُتِجَ واسْتُرْتِجَ عَلَى To be impeded in (speech).
رِتْج Without egress (road). In store (money).
رَتَج ورِتَاج Large gate having a wicket.
رِتَاجَة ج رَتَائِج Rock. Narrow-pass.
مَرَاتِج (*pl.*) Narrow roads.
مِرْتَاج Wooden-bolt.
☆ رَتَخَ a رُتُوخًا To be diluted (flour, mud).
— ب To settle in (a place).
— عن To desist from.
رَتَخَة Mire.
☆ رَتَمَ a رَتْعًا ورُتُوعًا ورِتَاعًا To have their fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To enjoy a luxuriant life (man).
أَرْتَمَ To have good pasture (land). To send forth pasturage (land).
— ع To let (cattle) pasture freely.
رَتْعَة Plenty, abundance.
رَاتِم ج رِتَاء ورُتَّم ورُتُوء ورَاتِمُون Pasturing freely (cattle). Leading an easy life (man).
أَرْتَاء Crowd of people.
مَرْتَع ج مَرَاتِع Place of plenty. Pasturage.
☆ رَتَقَ o رَتْقًا (*opp to* فَتَقَ) هـ To close up, to sew up (a rent) ; to reconcile (people).
رَتَقَ فَتْقَهُم He has restored their business.
إِرْتَتَقَ To be repaired.
رِتَاق Two garments sewed by the borders.
هُوَ الفَاتِق والرَّاتِق He is the supreme ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends).
☆ رَتَكَ i o رَتْكًا ورَتَكَانًا To run with short steps (camel).
أَرْتَكَ ع To drive (a camel) quickly.
— الضَّحِكَ To laugh coldly.
مَرْتَك Litharge.
مَرْتَك ذَهَبِيّ Red, gold litharge.
— فِضِّيّ White, silver litharge.
☆ رَتَلَ a رَتْلًا To be set in order. To have white and even teeth.

رَثَيَة Pain in the joints. Wickedness. Foolishness.

مَرْثِيَة ومَرْثَاة ج مَرَاثٍ ✧ مَرْثَايَة Dirge, elegy.

رَجَّ o رَجًّا ه ✲ To shake a. th.

— ه عن To hinder a. o. from.

رَجَّ i ورُجَّ رَجًّا, وأَرَجَّ وارْتَجَّ To quake (earth). To be in commotion (sea). To be confused (speech) To quiver (flesh).

رَجَّة Bustle of (people). Rumbling (thunder). ✧ Shock, trembling.

رَجَاجٍ Lean (sheep). Weak (people).

رَجْرَجَ ✲ To be disturbed (man). To quiver (flesh).

تَرَجْرَجَ To waver, to be shaken.

رجْرَاج A certain medicine.

كَتِيبَة رَجْرَاجَة Numerous army in a state of commotion.

رِجْرِجَة Remainder of foul water. Numerous party in war. Spittle. Foolish.

رجا — أَرْجَا ✲ To be near to bring forth (she-camel). To be disappointed (hunter).

— ه To put off a (business).

رَجَبَ o رَجْبًا, ورَجِبَ a رَجَبًا من ✲ To be ashamed of. To fear a. o.

— ه رَجْبًا ورُجُوبًا, ورَجِبَ, ورَجَّبَ وأَرْجَبَ To regard with awe; to honour a. o.

رَجَّبَ ه To prop (a palm-branch).

تَرَجَّبَ To be awed, frightened.

رَجَب ج أَرْجَاب ورِجَاب ورُجُوب ورَجَبَات Seventh Arabian month.

رُجْبَة Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare.

رَاجِبَة ج رَوَاجِب Joints of the fingers.

أَرْجَاب Intestines.

رَجَحَ i a o رُجْحَانًا ورُجُوحًا ✲ To weigh down (scale). To preponderate (opinion).

— ه و To outweigh a. th.

— ه بِاليَد To weigh a. th. with the hand.

— رَجَاحَةً To be grave, sedate.

رَجَّحَ وأَرْجَحَ ل To give an excess of weight to (a buyer).

— وأَرْجَحَ ه To weigh down (a scale).

رَجَّحَ ه على To prefer (an opinion) to. To make a. th. to outweigh.

أَرْثَأَ وارْتَثَأَ To thicken (milk).

إِرْتَثَأَ To be confused (man, affair).

— ه To drink (sour milk).

رَثْء Want of intelligence.

رَثَأَة Disease of the shoulder in camels.

رَثِيئَة Sour milk mixed with fresh. Foolishness.

رَثَدَ o رَثْدًا, وارْتَثَدَ ه ✲ To heap up (furniture).

رَثِدَ a رَثَدًا, وارْتَثَدَ To be turbid (water). To be disturbed (man).

أَرْثَدَ To reach moist ground by digging. To stay in a place.

رِثْد ورِثْدَة Party of travellers tarrying.

رَثَّد ورَثِيد Old furniture. Rubbish. Weak people.

مَرْثَد Generous man. Lion.

رَثِمَ a رَثَمًا ✲ To be very covetous.

رَثِم ج رَثِمُون Covetous man.

إِرْثَمَّ ✲ To be continuous (rain). To be loosened (hair). To be weak and flabby.

رَثَمَ i رَثْمًا ه ✲ To crush (the nose). To perfume (her nose : woman).

رَثِمَ a رَثَمًا, وارْثَمَّ To have a white spot on the nose (horse).

رَثَم ورَثْمَة White spot on the nose of a horse.

رَثْمَة ج رِثَام Fine rain.

رَثِم م رَثِمَة, وأَرْثَم م رَثْمَاء ج رُثْم White-spotted on the nose (horse).

رَثِيم ومَرْثُوم Bloody. Bleeding (nose).

مَرْثَم ومِرْثَم ج مَرَاثِم Nose.

أَرْض مُرَثَّمَة Watered land.

رث — رَثَان ✲ Intermittent drops of rain.

أَرْض مُرَثَّنَة ومَرْثُونَة Land watered by intermittent rain

رَثَا o رَثْوًا, ورَثَى i رَثْيًا ورِثَاء ورِثَايَةً ✲ To eulogise (a dead person). To compose an elegy. To keep (a tradition) by heart.

رَثَى i رِثَايَةً ه عن To relate a. th. about a. o.

— ل To pity a. o.

رُثِيءَ يُرْثَى لَهُ Deplorable thing.

رَثِيَ a رَثًى To feel pains in the joints.

رَثَّى وتَرَثَّى ه To recite the elegy of a. o.

رَثَّاءَة ورَثَّايَة Hired female mourner.

They are in confusion. هُمْ فِي مَرْجُوسَةٍ
☆ رَجَمَ i رُجُوعًا ومَرْجِعًا ومَرْجِعَةً ورُجْعَى
To return. To have recourse to. ورُجْعَانًا إِلى
To return; to retract (a word). فِي —
To have a beneficial effect upon a. o. (food, advice). فِيهِ —
To desist from. To amend for. رَجَمَ عن
To send back a. o. to. i رَجْعًا ومَرْجِعًا ه إِلى —
To give (an answer). To repeat a. th. ه —
To remove a. th. from. ه عن —
To draw back the forefeet in walking (beast). رَجَمَ i رَجْعًا, ورَجَّمَ
To repeat (a prayer). رَجَّمَ في
To send back a. o. To repeat, to retrace a. th. To return a. th. ه و ه —
To resort to a. o. To return to. رَاجَمَ ه و ه
To repeat a. th. to. To have a conference with a. o. upon. ه ه —
To stretch the hand backwards. To return to a former condition. أَرْجَمَ
To bring back a. o. To return a. th. أَرْجَمَ ه و ه
To give back a. th. bought. To prosper a. o.'s (business : God). ه —
To buy (a she-camel) with the price of another. تَرَجَّمَ وارْتَجَمَ ه
To return together (divorced people). To return by degrees. To reply. تَرَاجَمَ
To claim, to get back a. th. إِسْتَرْجَمَ ه
Answer, reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool of water. Profit. ✧ Echo. رَجْعٌ ج رِجَاءٌ ورِجْمَانٌ ورُجْمَانٌ
Return. Resurrection. Reply. ✧ Receipt. Reaction. رَجْعَةٌ ج رِجَمٌ
✧ Second harvest of fruit. رَجْعِيٌّ
Answer (to a letter). رُجْعَى ورُجْمَانٌ ورُجْعَةٌ ورُجُوعَةٌ
Return. ✧ Recourse, resort. رُجُوعٌ
Woman returning to her family. ✧ Ship-yard. رَاجِمٌ ج رَوَاجِمُ
Dung. Repeated (word). Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes). Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud. رَجِيمٌ ج رُجُمٌ

To weigh o.'s self with a. o. To swing with a. o. رَاجَحَ ه
To swing (see-saw). To prepon-derate (opinion). To waver (man). تَرَجَّحَ
To swing on (a see-saw) إِرْتَجَحَ في
Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons of cavalry). رُجِحَ
Excess of weight. رُجْحَانٌ
Outweighing (scale). Preferable (opinion). رَاجِحٌ
Swing of rope. أُرْجُوحَةٌ ج أَرَاجِيحُ, ومَرْجُوحَةٌ ج مَرَاجِيحُ
See-saw. رُجَاحَةٌ ورُجَّاحَةٌ
To incline. To shake. To fade away. ☆ إِرْجَحَنَّ
To carry sheaves to the floor. ☆ رَجَدَ o رِجَادًا
To quiver, to tremble. رُجِدَ رَجْدًا, ورُجِّدَ وأُرْجِدَ
To recite, to compose verses ☆ رَجَزَ o رَجْزًا, وارْتَجَزَ رَجَزَ.
To rumble (sea, thunder). To move heavily (cloud). تَرَجَّزَ وارْتَجَزَ
To vie with a. o. in reciting verses تَرَاجَزَ رَجَزَ.
Filth. Idolatry. Punishment. رِجْزٌ ورُجْزٌ
Short metre of poetry. Trembling of the knees in camels. ✧ Wrath. رَجَزٌ
Camel-litter for women. رِجَارَةٌ
Affected with trembling (camel). أَرْجَزُ مِ رَجْزَاءُ
Piece of poetry on a short metre أُرْجُوزَةٌ ج أَرَاجِيزُ رَجَزٌ.
To groan (camel). To rumble (thunder). ☆ رَجَسَ o رَجْسًا
To sound the depth of (water). ه وأَرْجَسَ —
To prevent a. o. from. ه عن o i —
To be filthy. To commit foul deeds. رَجِسَ a, ورَجُسَ o رَجَاسَةً
To be shaken (building). To thunder (sky). إِرْتَجَسَ
Crime. Unbelief. Punishment. رِجْسٌ ورَجَاسَةٌ
Filth. رِجْسٌ ورَجَسٌ ورَجِسٌ ج أَرْجَاسٌ
Roaring (sea). Thundering (cloud). رَجَّاسٌ
Stone for sounding a well. مِرْجَاسٌ
Narcissus (flower). P نَرْجِسٌ ونَرْجِسٌ

paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.

Filago, lion's foot (*plant*). ✧ رِجْل الأَسَد

Arum, friar's cowl (*plant*). ✧ — البَقَرة

Atriplex, oroche (*plant*). رِجْل الجَرَاد

Anchusa, pigeon's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الحَمَامَة

Chamemelum, hen's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الدَّجَاجَة

Lagopus, hare's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الأَرْنَب

Lotus ornithopodus, bird's foot trefoil (*plant*). — الزَّاغ والغُرَاب

Ornithopodus, bird's foot (*pla.*). — العُصْفُور

Glechoma, ground-ivy. — القِطّ

Coronopus, crow's foot (*plant*). — القَمْق والزُّرْزُور والعِقاب

Podophyllum, duck's foot; (dangerous plant). — الوَرْ

Delphinium, lark's spur (*pla.*). — اليَمَامَة

Rigel, fixed star in the left foot of Orio. رِجْل الجَبَّار و رِجْل الجَوْزَاء اليُسْرَى

Star in the right foot of Orio. — الجَوْزَاء اليُمْنَى

Garden purslain. رِجْلَة ج رِجَل

Vigour in walking. Pedestrianism. رِجَالَة ورِجْلَة

Man. (*opp. to woman*). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband. رَجُل و✧ رِجَال ج رِجَال ورَجْلَة

Manlike woman. virago. رَجُلَة

Set free with his mother (suckling). رَجِل ورَجَل

Somewhat curly (hair). — ورَجِل

Having curly hair. رَجَل ج أَرْجَال ورَجَالَى رَجِل ورَجَالِ ج رَجْل ورَجَّالَة ورُجَّال و رِجَال

Pedestrian, on foot. رُجْلَان ورُجَلَان

رُجْلَة ورُجُولَة ورُجْلِيَّة ورُجُولِيَّة ورَجُولِيَّة Manliness.

White-spotted on one foot (beast). Hard ground. رَجْلَى ورَجْلَاء

Foot-passenger. رَجْلَان ج رُجَّالَى ورَجَالَى ورَجْلَى

Foot-passenger, pedestrian. رَجِيل ج أَرْجِلَة وأَرَاجِل وأَرَاجِيل

Good walker, tramp. — ج رَجْلَى ورُجَّالَى ورَجَالَى

White-spotted on one foot. Large-footed. أَرْجَل م رَجْلَاء ج رُجْل

Hunters. الأَرَاجِيل

Return. Lower part of the shoulder. ✧ Resort. مَرْجِع ج مَرَاجِع

Answer to a letter. مَرْجُوء ومَرْجُوعَة ج مَرَاجِيع

✲ رَجَف ه. رَجْفًا ورَجَفَانًا ورُجُوفًا ورَجِيفًا To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless.

To stir a. th. — ه

To spread alarming news. أَرْجَف

To quake (earth). — وأَرْجف

To engage in a. th. — في و ب

To be moved. To tremble. إِرْتَجَف

To shake (the head). إِسْتَرْجَف ه

Shock. Earthquake. رَجْفَة

Shivering fever. رَاجِف

First blast of the trumpet on the last day. رَاجِفَة

Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run. رَجَّاف

Alarming, false news. إِرْجَاف ج أَرَاجِيف

To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet. ✲ رَجَل ه رَجْلًا و

To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast). رَجِل a رَجَلًا

To comfort a. o. رَجَّل و

To comb (the hair). — ه

To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother. أَرْجَل و

To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day). تَرَجَّل

To go down (a well) without rope. — ه و في

To cook a. th. in a kettle. To go at a middling pace (horse). To extemporise (a speech). إِرْتَجَل ه

To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot. — و

To follow o.'s own opinion. — بِرَأْيِه

Walking on foot. Man. رَجْل

Foot. Hind-leg of beasts. رِجْل و✧ إِجْر ج أَرْجُل

Sea-gulf. رِجْل البَحْر

Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank — ج أَرْجَال

رُجِيَ عَلَيْهِ To be unable to speak.
رَجَّى وتَرَجَّى وارْتَجَى ه To hope a. th.
أَرْجَى ه To put a side to (a well). To miss (game).
أَرْجَى To be near to bring forth (female).
تَرَجَّى ه To fear a. o. ✧ To beg a. o.
رَجَاء. Hope. Fear. ✧ Request.
رَجَا ورَجَاء ج أَرْجَاء Side. Country.
رَجَوَا البِئْر The two sides of a well.
رَجِيَّة What is hoped.
أُرْجِيَّة What is put off.
أُرْجُوَان P Purple.
أَحْمَر أُرْجُوَانِيّ Red-purple.
✲ رَحَح Width of a hoof.
أَرَحّ Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man).
✲ رَحْرَحَ بِالكَلَام To speak obscurely.
— عَن To protect a. o.
رَحْرَح و رَحْرَاح ورَحْرَحَان Broad (foot). Wide and shallow (vessel).
عَيْش رَحْرَاح Easy life.
✲ رَحِب a رَحَبًا, و رَحُب o رُحْبًا ورَحَابَةً To be wide (place).
رَحَّب ه To enlarge (a house).
— وترَحَّب ب, ومَرْحَب ه و✧ اسْتَرْحَب ب To greet. to welcome a. o.
أَرْحَب To be wide. spacious.
— ه To clear, to enlarge (a place).
أَرْحِب وأَرْحِبِي Make room. clear the way.
تَرَاحَب To become wide, to be easy.
رَحْب ورَحِيب ورُحَاب Broad. spacious.
رَحْب الصَّدْر Long-minded ; generous, forbearing.
رَحْب الذِّرَاع Able. mightx. Generous.
رُحْب ورَحَابَة Ampleness.
رُحْبًا بِك ومَرْحَبًا بِك Welcome, be at ease.
رُحْبَى The broadest rib of the breast.
رَحَبَة ورَحْبَة ج رِحَاب ورَحَب ورَحَبَات Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass.
رَحَائِب Extended borders.
أَرْحَب Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion.
تَرْحَاب Welcome.
أَهْلًا وسَهْلًا ومَرْحَبًا Welcome. Be at ease, at home.

تَرْجِيل White spot on a horse's foot.
تَرْجِيل Smallage (herb).
مُرَجَّل Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed.
مِرْجَل ج مَرَاجِل Copper caldron. Comb.
✲ رَجَم o رَجْمًا ه To cast stones at. To stone a. o, to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o.
— ه To put a stone on a (tomb).
— ورَجَّم بِالغَيْب To speak conjecturally. ✧ To practice magical stoning.
— ه To throw stones at o. a.
— ه فِي To contend with a. o. in (words).
— عن To protect a. o.
تَرَاجَم To throw stones at o. another.
اِرْتَجَم To be heaped (stones).
رُجْمَة ج رُجَم و رِجَام Tombstone. Heap of stones. Den of a hyena.
رَجْم ج رُجُوم Missile. Conjecture. Friend. ✧ Magical stoning.
رَجَم ج رِجَام Grave. Well. Oven.
رُجُم Shooting stars. Tombstones.
رِجَام Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well.
رِجَامَان The two cross-beams of a pulley.
رَجِيم Stoned. The accursed one, Satan.
مِرْجَم Strong. Battering (horse). Sling.
مُرْجَم Doubtful (news).
مَرَاجِم Foul speech.
✲ رَجَن o, و رَجِن a, ورَجُن o رُجُونًا ب To remain in. To be familiar to (beast).
رَجَن o رَجْنًا, ورَجَّن وأَرْجَن ه To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of.
اِرْتَجَن To be rancid (butter).
— على To be intricate (business).
— ب To abide in.
رَجِين Deadly poison.
رَجِينَة Troop, party.
مَرْجُونَة Basket.
✲ رَجَه i رَجْهًا To be in commotion.
— ب To seize with (the teeth).
أَرْجَه ه To put off a. th.
✲ رَجَا o رَجَاء ورَجْوًا ورَجَاءَة ورَجَاوَة ومَرْجَاةً ه و✧ To hope for. To fear a. o. To beseech a. o.
رَجِيَ a رَجًا To remain silent.

To have mercy upon o. a. تَرَاحَمَ
To implore the mercy of. إِسْتَرْحَمَ ه
Womb. Blood-kindred. رِحْم ج أَرْحَام
Mercy, pity. رَحْمَة و رُحْم ورُحْمَى
Mecca. أُمّ رُحْم والرَّحِم
Disease of the womb. رُحَام
Merciful. رَحِيم ورَحُوم ج رُحَمَاء
The All-merciful (God). الرَّحْمَان الرَّحِيم
It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). رَهْبُوت خَيْر من رَحْمُوت
The Most Merciful (God). أَرْحَم الرَّاحِمِين
Mercy, pity. Favour. مَرْحَمَة ج مَرَاحِم
✧ Deceased, late. مَرْحُوم
F. Medina (*town*). Favoured مَرْحُومَة
✧ Deceased.
✲ To coil رَحَا o رَحْوًا, ورَحَى i رَحْيًا, وتَرَحَّى (serpent).
To turn (an arm-mill). ✧ To grind (wheat). ه — رَحَى
Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Molar tooth. Foot of a camel. رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وأَرْحَاء ورُحِيّ وأَرْحِيَة
✲ To tread a. th. under foot. رَخَّ o رَخًّا ه
To mix (wine) with water. رَخَّ i رَخًّا ه
To excel in. أَرَخَّ في
To be remiss (man); soft (dough). To be confused (advice). إِرْتَخَّ
Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. ✧ Condor. رُخّ ج رُخَخَة ج رِخَاخ
Easy (life). Soft ground. رَخَاخ ج رَخَا رِخِيّ
To be weak-hearted, lax (man). ✧ تَرَخْرَخَ
Horse's-saddle. ✧ Caparison. رَخْت ج رُخُوت P
✲ To be stirred. رخش — تَرَخْرَخَ
To be disturbed. إِرْتَخَشَ
Bustle, stir. رُخْشَة
✲ To abate (price). رَخُص o رُخْصًا
To be tender, supple. — رَخَاصَة ورُخُوصَة
To lower (the price) of. رَخَّصَ وأَرْخَصَ ه
To give licence, to allow a. o. to. رَخَّصَ وتَرَخَّصَ ل في
To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. أَرْخَصَ وارْتَخَصَ ه

Idol in Hadramout. مَرْحَب
✲ To wash (clothes). رَخَصَ a رَخْصًا, وأَرْخَصَ ه
To sweat after fever. رُحِضَ
To be disgraced (man). إِرْتَحَضَ
Abundant sweat of fever. رُحَضَاء ورُحَاض
Mallet for linen. Washing-tub. Water-closet. مِرْحَاض ج مَرَاحِيض
✲ Strong and pure wine. رُحَاق ورَحِيق
✲ رَحَلَ a رَحْلًا ورَحِيلًا وتَرْحَالًا, وتَرَحَّلَ
To remove, to depart from. وارْتَحَلَ عن
To saddle, to ride (a camel). رَحَلَ وارْتَحَلَ ه
To strike a. o. with (a sword). رَحَلَ ه ب
I submitted to him patiently. رَحَلْتُ لَهُ نَفْسِي
To send, to drive a. o. away. رَحَّلَ ه
To help a. o. in going away. رَاحَلَ ه
To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). أَرْحَلَ
To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. ه —
To embark in (an affair). إِرْتَحَلَ ه
To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. إِسْتَرْحَلَ ه
To lower o.'s self before a. o. ه —
Camel's saddle. Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. رَحْل ج أَرْحُل و رِحَال
Journey. Aim of a journey. ✧ Diary. journey-book. رُحْلَة
Emigration. رِحْلَة ورَحِيل وإِرْتِحَال
Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. رَحِيل
Beast for riding. رَاحِلَة ج رَوَاحِل
Leather horse-saddle. رِحَالَة ج رَحَائِل
Saddler. Great traveller. رَحَّال
Travelling much. رَحَّالَة ج رَحَّالَة
Fit to be saddled (camel). رَحُول ورَحُولَة
White-backed (horse). أَرْحَل
Stage. One day's journey. ✧ Station of the way of the Cross. مَرْحَلَة ج مَرَاحِل
Trainer, owner of camels. مُرْحِل
✲ رَحِمَ a رَحْمَةً ومَرْحَمَةً ورُحْمًا ورُحُمًا ه
To forgive, to have mercy on.
To die after childbirth (woman). رَحِمَ, ورَحُمَ o رَحْمًا ورَحَامَةً, ورُحِمَ
To express pity for a. o; to say God have mercy on him! رَحَّمَ و تَرَحَّمَ على

إرْتَخَصَ و اسْتَرْخَصَ هـ وهُ To find a. th. to be cheap. ✧ To ask leave of.

رُخْص Cheapness.

رُخْصَة Indulgence of God. Share of water. ✧ Leave, permission.

رَخْص مر رَخْصَة Fresh, tender. ✧ Plenty.

رَخِيص Cheap. Quick (death).

مُرَخِّص ✧ Proxy. Delegate.

☆ رَخَفَ o رَخْفًا, ورَخِفَ a رَخَفًا, ورُخُفَ o رِخَافَةً ورُخُوفَةً To become soft (dough).

أَرْخَفَ هـ To soften (paste).

رَخَف ورَخْفَة ورُخْفَة Softness of the paste.

رَخْف ج رِخَاف Soft butter, cream. Soft paste. Dye.

رَخْفَة ج رِخَاف Soft butter, soft stone.

☆ رِخْل ورَخِل ورِخلَة ج أَرْخُل ورِخَال She-lamb.

ورُخَال و رِخْلَان

مُتَرَخِّل Fosterer of she-lambs.

☆ رَخَمَ o رَخْمًا, ورَخُمَ o رَخَامَةً To be sweet, melodious (voice).

رَخُمَ o رَخَامَةً To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl).

رَخَمَ o البَيْضَ رَخْمًا ورَخَمًا ورَخْمَةً, وأَرْخَمَ على To sit upon her eggs (hen).

رَخَمَ o a رَخْمًا ورَخْمَةً هـ To pet, to play with (her child : mother). To pity a. o.

رَخَّمَ هـ To curtail (a word). ✧ To marble a. th. To soften (the voice).

هـ — To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs.

رَخَم (un. رَخَمَة) *Vultur percnopterus.* white carrion-vulture. Meekness.

رَخَم Thick milk. Sympathy.

رُخَام Marble. Alabaster.

رُخَامَة *Zizyphus lotus.* kind of lote-tree.

رُخَامَى Gentle breeze. Piece of marble.

رَخِيمِيّ Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion).

أَرْخَم مر رَخْمَاء ج رُخْم White-headed and black-bodied (horse).

تَرْخُوم ويَرْخُوم ويَرْخُم Male vulture.

☆ رَخِيَ a رَخًا و رِخْوَةً, ورَخُوَ o رَخَاوَةً To be soft, remiss.

رَخَا o, ورَخِيَ a, ورَخُوَ o رَخَاءً To lead an easy life.

رَاخَى هـ To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th.

أَرْخَى To run swiftly (horse).

هـ — To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails).

عِمَامَتَهُ — To loosen o.'s turban *i. e.* To lead a quiet life.

هـ و ل — To loose (the reins) to (a horse).

تَرَاخَى To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy.

عن — To remove from.

إرْتَخَى واسْتَرْخَى To remit; to be remiss.

إسْتَرْخَى بِهِ حَالُهُ His circumstances have become easy.

رَخَاء Easiness of life.

رِخْوَة وإسْتِرْخَاء Looseness. Remissness.

رُخَاء Light breeze.

رَاخٍ ورَخِيّ ورَخْو ورِخْو ورُخْو Soft. lax. Remiss.

رَخِيّ البَال Free from cares.

أَرْخِيَّة ج أَرَاخِيّ Loosened (curtain).

مِرْخَاخ ج مَرَاخ Running quickly.

☆ رَدَّ o رَدًّا ومَرَدًّا ومَرْدُودًا هـ و هـ عن To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.

رَدَّ نَامَ ✧ He went to sleep again.

هـ و هـ — To refute; to discard a. o. To shut (a door).

هـ على — To refuse a. th. to a. o. To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o.

رَدَّ جَوَابًا إلى To return an answer to.

هـ إلى — To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state. ✧ To convert a. o. to (God).

هـ هـ و هـ — To render a. o. or a. th. *such* or *such*.

لَا يَرُدُّ عَلَيْكَ شَيْئًا It will be of no profit to thee.

هـ و هـ رَدَّدَ To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th.

هـ رَدَّدَ To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th.

هـ رَادَّ To give back a. th. to a. o.

هـ و هـ — To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with.

أَرَدَّ To rage (sea). To swell with anger.

Heavily laden (army). Fat (woman). Overburdened (camel). Fertile (land). Fat-tailed (ram). Serious (riot). Large bowl. رَدَاح ج رُدُح

Trap for hyenas. رَدَاحَة و رِدَاحَة

Green-grocer. رَدَّاحِيّ

To bruise a. th. To fracture (the skull). ✲ رَدَخَ a رَدْخًا ه

To cast stones at a. o. ✲ رَدَسَ o رَدْسًا, ورَادَسَ ه

To beat (the soil). To break (a stone). رَدَسَ o i ه

To take a. th. away. رَدَسَ ب

To fall from (a place). تَرَدَّسَ مِن

Stone-beater, stone-hammer. Stone for sounding a well. Head. مِرْدَس و مِرْدَاس

Lithurge. P مُرْدَاسَنْج

To restrain, to turn away a. o. from. ✲ رَدَعَ a رَدْعًا ه عن

To rivet a nail. — رَأْس المِسْمَار

To dye, to stain a. th. with. — ه ب

To be altered in colour. رُدِع

To break in hitting the butt (arrow). اِرْتَدَعَ

To refrain, to be repelled from. — عن

To be stained, dyed with. — ب

Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood-stain. رَدْع

Shirt stained with saffron. رَادِعَة

Slime, mire. رِدَاع

Hut for hunting hyenas. رِدَاعَة

Headless (arrow). رَدِيع و مِرْدَع

Balked. Lazy sailor. مِرْدَع

To be muddy (soil). ✲ ردغ — أَرْدَغَ

To sink in mire. اِرْتَدَغَ

Mire, thick mud. رَدَغَة ورَدْغَة ج رَدْغ ورَدَغ ورِدَاغ

✲ رَدَفَ o رَدْفًا, ورَدِفَ a, وارْتَدَفَ ه و ل

To follow a. o.

To supply (a king). To bear two (riders : beast). ✧ To be synonymous with another (word). رَادَفَ ه

To mount a. o. behind. أَرْدَفَ ه

To follow o. a. To help o. a. To ride on the same beast. To be synonymous (words). تَرَادَفَ

To attack the rear of (the enemy). اِرْتَدَفَ ه

To be removed. To repeat. تَرَدَّدَ

✧ To go frequently to. — إلى

To falter in (speech). — وتَرَادَّ في

They have rescinded the sale تَرَادَّا البَيْع

He retraced his steps. اِرْتَدَّ على عَقِبِه

He was converted to God. — إلى رَبِّه

To forsake a. th. To apostatise from. — عن

To claim a. th. back from. اِسْتَرَدَّ ه ه

To claim, to take back (a gift). ه —

Restitution. Requital. Answer. Productive land. Impediment of speech. Spurious (coin). رَدّ

Bad thing. شَيْء رَدّ

Stay, refuge. رِدّ

Deformity. Echo. ✧ Rubbish; bran. Burden of a song. رَدَّة

Profit, usefulness. رَدَّة ومَرَدَّة

Apostasy. رِدَّة

Dislike, aversion. Frequentation of a place. رَدَاد و رِدَاد

Angry. Swollen (sea). Having swollen udders (ewe). Long remote from his wife (man). مُرِدّ ج مُرَادّ

Razor. Divorced (woman). مَرْدُودَة

To strengthen a. o. ✲ رَدَأَ a رَدْءًا ه و هـ

To stay (a wall). To take care of (camels) cleverly.

To be vicious, bad. رَدُؤَ o رَدَاءَة

To commit a bad action. أَرْدَأَ

To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. ه —

To corrupt a. th. To stay (a wall). To let down (a veil). ه —

Help; helper. Matter. Heavy load. رِدْء

Wicked. bad. رَدِيء ج أَرْدِئَاء وأَرْدِيَاء

To treat a. o. gently. ✲ ردب — تَرَدَّبَ ه

Blind alley. رَدْب

Measure for corn, of about 5 bushels and a half. Canal. إِرْدَبّ ج أَرَادِب

Sink-hole. Baked bricks. إِرْدَبَّة

To walk step by step. ✲ رَدَحَ o رَدَحَانًا

Black leather. Black dye. أَرْدَنَج

To be steady in affairs. ✲ رَدَحَ a رَدْحًا

To plaster (a house) with mud. To let down (a curtain). ◻ To bully a. o. — ورَدَحَ ه

Long space of time. رَدَح

Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spacious square. رُدَحَة

To enlarge (a house). ه —
To become foremost amongst o.'s people. رَدَهَ
Strong, steadfast. رَدِه
Hollow in a stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-water. Large building. رَدْهَة ج رَدْه و رِدَاه ورُدُّه
To beat the ground in running (horse). To limp (crow). To hop (child). To increase (flock). To disappear. To fall down. ☆ رَدَى i رَدْيًا ورَدَيَانًا
To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و
To exceed (an age). — وأَرْدَى على
To strike a. th. with (a stone). — و ه ب
To fall in (a pit). — وتَرَدَّى في
To perish. رَدِيَ a رَدًى
To throw a. o. in (a pit). رَدَّى وأَرْدَى و في
To blandish. to entice a. o. رَادَى و
To protect a. o. with stones. — عن
To destroy a. o. To start (a horse). أَرْدَى و
To wrap o.'s self in a cloak. تَرَدَّى وإِرْتَدَى
Cloak. Sword. Bow. Mind. Ignorance. Debt. رِدَاء ج أَرْدِيَة
Bountiful benefactor. غَمْر الرِّدَاء
Little burdened by debts or family. خَفِيف الرِّدَاء
Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رِدَاءَة
Rock. رَدَاة ج رَدًى
Lost. ruined. رَدِيم رَدِيَّة
Cloak. She-camel. مِرْدَاة ج مَرَادٍ
Stone for battering rocks. Waist-wrapper. *Pl.* Legs of horses, camels, elephants. مِرْدًى ج مَرَادٍ
Dauntless warrior. مِرْدَى الحَرْب
Pole for propelling a boat. مُرْدِيّ و✧ مِدْرِي ج مَرَادِيّ
To drizzle (sky). ☆ رَذَّ o رَذَاذًا. وأَرَذَّ
To leak (bucket). To flow (wound). أَرَذَّ
Drizzle. Little wealth. رَذَاذ
Drizzling day. يَوْم مُرِذّ
Ground watered by a fine rain. أَرْض مُرَذَّذَة ومَرْذُوذَة
To be corrupt, vile, ignoble. ☆ رَذُلَ o, ورَذِل a رَذَالَةً ورُذُولَةً
To disapprove رَذَلَ o رَذْلًا. وأَرْذَلَ و ه

To ask a. o. to ride behind him. إِسْتَرْدَفَ ه
Riding behind. Result. Supplier of a king. Buttocks. رِدْف ج أَرْدَاف
The day and the night. الرِّدْفَان
Croup of a beast. رِدْف و رِدَاف
Temporary vice-royalty. رِدَافَة
Riding behind. Bright star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star). ✧ Reserve army. رَدِيف ج رِدَاف
Riding behind. Auxiliary troops. (*s. pl.*) رُدَافَى
✧ Swan. أَرْدَف ج أَرَادِف
Synonymous (word). مُتَرَادِف
To block (a door). To twang (a bow). ☆ رَدَمَ i رَدْمًا ه
To flow (liquid). رَدَمَ o —
To be continuous (fever, clouds). To become green again (tree). — وأَرْدَمَ
To mend (clothes). رَدَّمَ وتَرَدَّمَ ه
To be patched (clothes). To be protracted (quarrel). تَرَدَّمَ
To interfere in the affair of. — و
Rubbish of buildings. Twang of a bow. رَدْم
Worthless man. رَدْم ورُدَام ومِرْدَام
Worn out (garment). رَدِيم ج رُدُم
Skilful sailor. أَرْدَم ج أَرْدَمُون
Patched place. مُتَرَدَّم
To spin (woman). ✧ To purr (cat). ☆ رَدَنَ i رَدْنًا
To set (furniture) in order. ه o —
To make (fire) to smoke. ه i —
To be wrinkled (skin). رَدِنَ a رَدَنًا
To put cuffs to (a shirt). رَدَّنَ وأَرْدَنَ ه
To continue (fever). أَرْدَنَ
To make a spindle for o.'s self. إِرْتَدَنَ
Cuff of a sleeve. رُدْن ج أَرْدَان
Clinking of weapons. رَدَن
Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رَدَن
Yellowish red. أَحْمَر رَادِنِيّ
Spear. رُدَيْنِيّ
The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. أُرْدُنّ
Spindle. مِرْدَن ج مَرَادِن
Obscure. Stinking (sweat). مُرْدِن
To be weak, tired. ☆ رَدِنَ ورَدَنَ
To pelt (stones) at a. o. ☆ رَدَهَ a رَدْهًا ه ب

a. o. To render abject. ✧ To cast off.
أَرْذَلَ To commit impure, foul deeds. To have corrupt companions.
– مِنَ الدَّرَاهِمِ ه To reject coins.
✧ تَرَاذَلَ To say or commit gross words, actions.
إِسْتَرْذَلَ ه و ه To look as vile, abject.
رَذْل ج رُذُول وأَرْذَال. ورَذِيل ج رُذَلَاء Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.
رَذَالَة Baseness, wickedness, turpitude. wantonness.
رُذَالَة ج رُذَالَات Refuse, waste.
رَذِيلَة ج رَذَائِل Vice, abjection.
أَرْذَل ج أَرَاذِل وأَرْذَلُون Corrupt, abject. Rubbish. Worse.
✲ رَذَمَ i o رَذْمًا ورَذَمَانًا. ورَذِمَ a رَذَمًا To overflow (vessel).
وأَرْذَمَ
أَرْذَمَ على To exceed (a number).
رَذْم Rags. Disbanded party.
رَذُوم ج رُذُم ورَذَم Overflowing (vessel).
رَذْمَان Small troop.
✲ رَذِيَ a رَذَاوَةً To be exhausted.
رَذِيّ ج رُذَاة Exhausted by disease. Jaded. Weak.
✲ رَزَّ i o رَزًّا, وأَرَزَّ To lay eggs (locust). To resound (rain).
– ه To stab a. o.
– ه To put a staple to (a lock).
– ه في To stick a. th. into.
رَزَّزَ ه To smooth (paper). To facilitate (an affair).
إِرْتَزَّ في To stick into a. th. (arrow).
– عِنْدَ المَسْأَلَة To shrink from giving (miser).
رُزّ (*for* أُرْز) Rice.
رِزّ وِرِزِيز Sound from afar. Rumbling of thunder. Gurgling of the belly. Grumbling of a stallion.
رَزَّة ج رَزَّات ورِزَاز Staple, hinge.
رَزَّاز Lead.
رُزَّاز Rice-merchant.
إِرْزِيز Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. Long-sounding.
طَعَام مُرَزَّز Food prepared with rice. Glazed (paper).
✲ رَزْزَرَ ه To shake a. th. To poise (a load).
✲ رَزَأَ a رَزْأً ورُزْءًا ومَرْزِئَةً, ورَزِيَ a رُزْءًا, وارْتَزَأَ ه ه To strip a. o. of (part of his property).
رَزَأَ a رُزْأً ومَرْزِئَةً ه To obtain a. th. from a. o.
مَا رَزَأَهُ زُبَالًا He has not obtained the least thing from him.
هُوَ بُرْزَأ He is a bountiful man.
إِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, to decrease.
رُزْء ج أَرْزَاء Great misfortune.
رَزِيئَة ج رَزَايَا ورَزِيَّة Wrong, damage. Misfortune.
مُرَزَّأُون Deprived of her best men (tribe). Generous.
✲ رَزَبَ o رَزْبًا ه و To stick to (a place).
إِرْزَبّ Bulky. Strong. Short.
إِرْزَبَّة, ومِرْزَبَّة ج مَرَازِب Iron-bar.
مِرْزَاب ج مَرَازِيب Pipe, sewer. Large ship.
P مَرْزُبَان ج مَرَازِبَة Satrap of Persia.
P مَرْزُبَة Office of a satrap.
✲ رَزَحَ a رُزُوحًا ورَزَاحًا To fall down from fatigue (she-camel). To fall (grapes).
– ه ب To spear a. o. with.
– وتَرَازَحَ To be in a bad state.
رَزَّحَ ه To overfatigue (a beast).
أَرْزَحَ To pick up fallen grapes.
رُزُوح Overfatigue.
رَازِح ج رُزَّح Exhausted.
رَزَاحَى ورَزْحَى ورُزْح ورَوَازِح Overworked, jaded (camels).
مِرْزَح ج مَرَازِح Prop of a vine.
✲ رَزَخَ a رَزْخًا ه ب To thrust a. o. with (a spear),
P رَزْدَق ورَسْتَق Row of men, trees.
✧ رَزْدَقَ ه To set in order. To dispose.
P رُزْدَاق ورُسْتَاق ج رُزْدَاقَات ورَزَادِيق Blackness. Rural district.
□ رَزَّغَ ه To knock down a. o.
✲ رزغ – أَرْزَغَ To be muddy (ground). To be scanty (water). To bring moisture (wind). To reach moist earth by digging.
رَازَغَ ه To delude, to beguile a. o.
– ه و ه To soak (the earth : rain). To despise, to shame a. o.
رَزَغَة ج رَزَغ ورِزَاغ Thin mud. Mire.
✲ رَزَفَ i رَزِيفًا, ورَزَّفَ وأَرْزَفَ To groan (camel).

☆ رَزَنَ o رَزْنًا ه To weigh a. th. with the hand.
– ب To stop in (a place).
رَزُنَ o رَزَانَةً To be heavy. To be sedate.
رَازَنَ ه To be the companion, friend of a. o.
تَرَزَّنَ في To be cool, staid in (manners).
تَرَازَنَ To be situated opposite (mountains).
رَزْن ج رُزُون و رِزَان Upland retaining water.
رِزَنَة ج رِزَان Swampy ground.
رَزَانَة Sedateness. Sound judgment.
رَزِين Heavy. Grave, sedate.
رَزَّان Grave (woman).
أَرْزَن Hard tree used for making sticks.
P رَازِيَانَج Fennel (*plant*).
– شَأْمِي Anise (*plant*).
P رَوْزَن ورَوْزَنَة Mural aperture, dormer.
P رُوزْنَامَة Year-book, calendar. ✧ Roll of accounts.
☆ رَزَى i رَزْيًا ه To receive a gift from.
أَرْزَى ه To repair to; to rely upon a. o.
☆ رَسَنَ o رَسًّا ه To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise. To conceal. To bury (the dead).
– بَيْن To make peace between. To set (people) at variance.
رَاسَنَ ه في To begin (an affair) with a. o.
تَرَاسَّ ه To divulge (secrets) to o. a.
إِرْتَسَّ To spread (news).
رَسّ ج رِسَاس Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well.
رَسَّة Firm (column).
رُسَّة وأُرْسُوسَة Long cap.
رَسِيس Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever.
رِسْرَاس وسِرَاس ◻ Glue, paste.
☆ رَسَبَ o رُسُوبًا ورَسَبًا To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs).
✧ رَسَّبَ To precipitate (substance).
✧ تَرَسَّبَ To settle, to be precipitated (sediment).
رَسَب ورُسَب ورَسُوب Sunk in the wound (sword).
رَاسِب ورَسُوب Sediment, precipitate. Forbearing, steady (man).
رَوْسَب Misfortune.

رَزَفَ To go quickly (she-camel).
– وأَرْزَفَ To be frightened away.
– وأَرْزَفَ إلى To draw near to.
أَرْزَفَ ه To urge on (a she-camel).
☆ رَزَقَ o رَزْقًا ه و To grant sustenance to a. o. (God).
– ه To thank a. o.
رُزِقَ To be blessed with children.
أُرْزِقُوا They were disbanded, routed.
إِرْتَزَقَ To receive victuals (soldiers).
إِسْتَرْزَقَ ه To ask a livelihood from.
رِزْق ج أَرْزَاق Substance. Gift of God. Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhoped for.
بَاب الرِّزْق ✧ Livelihood, sustenance.
رِزْقَة ج رِزْقَات ✧ Estate, farm.
رَزَقَات *Pl.* Military supplies, stores.
رَزَّاق The Supplier, the Fosterer (God).
رَازِقِيّ Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily.
رَازِقِيَّة Garment of white flax. Wine.
مَرْزُوق Lucky, prosperous, blessed.
☆ رَزَمَ o رَزْمًا To die.
– ب To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman).
– على To kneel upon (an adversary).
– o i رُزُومًا ورُزَامًا To cleave to the ground (jaded camel).
– رَزَمَةً To be cold (winter).
– رَزَمًا ه To bundle, to pack up a. th.
رَزَّمَ ه To make a bundle of (clothes).
رَازَمَ ه To remain long (in doors). To make purchases (in a market).
– بَيْن To pick up (things).
– في المَطَاعِم To eat various sorts of food.
أَرْزَمَ To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels).
إِرْزَامَّ To be angered.
رِزْمَة ج رِزَم Parcel, bundle. ✧ Ream of paper.
رَزَمَة Meal sufficient for one day.
رَزَمَة Cry of (a child, she-camel).
رَازِم ج رَزْمَى ورُزَام Exhausted, emaciated (camel).
رِزَام ج رُزَّام Harsh and stubborn man.
رُزَام Roaring (lion).
مِرْزَم Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio.
أُمّ مِرْزَم North wind.

To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). — ه و ء
To despatch a. o. to. — ء و ب إلى
To forsake a. o. — ء عن يَدِه
To empower (a devil) over (man : God). — ء على
He made a proverb of his words. أَرْسَلَ قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا
To act gently. To be slow in. تَرَسَّلَ في
To correspond together. تَرَاسَلَ
To hang down ; to be lank (hair). إِسْتَرْسَلَ
To act familiarly, kindly with. — إلى
To speak to great length. — في
Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). رَسَل م رَسْلَة
Gentle-paced (she-camel). Laziness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). رَسْلَة
Gentleness. Milk. رِسْل
Foot, leg of a camel. رِسْل ج رِسَال
Company of men. Herd of camels. رَسَل ج أَرْسَال
The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. رَاسِلَان
Message. Letter. Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. رِسَالَة ج رِسَالَات
Female vulture. أُمّ رِسَالَة
✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. الرَّسَائِل
✧ Sub-deacon. شَمَّاس رَسَائِلِيّ
Messenger. Envoy. Apostle. رَسُول ج رُسُل ورُسُل وأَرْسُل ورُسَلاء
Apostolic. رَسُولِيّ
Messenger. Envoy. Horse started in a race. Wide. Stallion. Sweet water. رَسِيل ج رُسَلاء ورُسُل وأَرْسُل
Long necklace of beads. مُرْسَلَة ج مُرْسَلَات
Pl. The winds. The angels. The horses. مُرْسَلَات
Easy-paced (camel). Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. مِرْسَال ج مَرَاسِيل
Loosened, pendent (hair). مُسْتَرْسِل
To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast). ✲ رَسَمَ o رَسْمًا ه
To assign (a pay) to. — على
To prescribe a. th. to. — ه و ب ل

✧ تَرَسْتَق To be well off.
✲ رَسَحَ a رَسَحًا To be emaciated in the thighs.
أَرْسَح م رَسْحَاء ج رُسْح Wolf. Emaciated in the thighs.
✧ مَرْسَح ج مَرَاسِح Hall. Theatre.
✲ رَسَخَ o رُسُوخًا To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain).
أَرْسَخَ ه في To fasten a. th. into. ✧ To impress a. th. on the mind.
رَاسِخ في العِلْم Deeply versed in science.
P رَاسُخْت Antimony. Native cinnabar.
✲ رَسَمَ a رَسْمًا To stick together (eye-lids). To be relaxed (limbs).
— ء To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye.
رَسِم a رَسَمًا, ورَسَّم To have the eyelids stuck together.
رَسَم Disease of the eyelids.
رَسَاعَة ج رَسَائِم Plaited thongs of a belt.
أَرْسَم م رَسْعَاء ج رُسْم Having diseased eyelids.
✲ رَسَغَ a رَسْغًا ء To tie (a beast) by the pastern.
رَسَّغ To soak the earth (rain).
— ه To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse).
رَاسَغ ء To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler).
إِرْتَسَغ على To expend much upon o.'s family.
رُسْغ ورُسُغ ج أَرْسَاغ وأَرْسُغ Pastern-joint. In-step ; carpus of man.
رَسَاغ Rope tied to the pastern.
رَسِيغ Copious (meal). Easy (life).
✲ رَسَفَ i o رَسْفًا ورَسِيفًا ورَسَفَانًا To walk like a shackled man.
أَرْسَفَ ء To drive a (beast) in shackles.
✲ رَسِلَ a رَسَلًا ورَسَالَةً To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair).
رَسَّل في القِرَاءَة To read correctly, sedately.
رَسَّل ه To feed (a young beast) with milk.
رَاسَلَ ء في وعلى وب To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work.
أَرْسَل To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk.

رَسِيّ Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent.

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَة ج رَاسِيَات ورَوَاسٍ Motionless ; fixed, firm.

مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ Port, anchorage.

أَلْقَى مَرَاسِيَهُ He stopped, he remained.

أَلْقَتِ السَّحَابَة مَرَاسِيهَا The cloud stood still and poured down rain.

مِرْسَاة وفٰ مِرْسَايَة ج مَرَاسٍ Anchor.

رَشَّ o رَشًّا وتَرْشَاشًا, وأَرَشَّ ☆ a fine rain (sky).

رَشَّ ه To sprinkle (water, blood).

To sprinkle (cloth : dyer). To wash a. th ✧ To sprinkle salt, flour.

أَرَشَّ To spirt blood (wound).

— ه و To make (a horse) to sweat. To spirtle (ink : pen).

تَرَشَّش To be sprinkled.

رَشّ ج رِشَاش Sprinkling rain. Painful blow.

رَشَاش Scattered drops.

رُشُوش ✧ Powder for the eye.

مِرَشَّة ج مَرَاشّ Sprinkler.

رَشْرَشَ ☆ To be loose. ✧ To sprinkle.

رَشْرَش ورَشْرَاش Dry and soft (bread).

رَشَأَ a ☆ To bring forth (gazelle).

رَشَأ ج أَرْشَاء Fawn able to walk.

رُشْبَة ☆ Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle.

مَرَاشِب Mud on the upper part of a bucket.

رَشَحَ a ☆ رَشْحًا ورَشَحَانًا, وأَرْشَحَ, وارْتَشَحَ To sweat (body). To ooze (water). To leak (vessel).

رُشُوحًا a — To leap briskly (gazelle).

لَمْ يَرْشَحْ لَهُ بِشَيْء He has not given him anything.

رَشَّحَ ه To lick (her young : gazelle). To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a plant : rain). To rear (a child). ✧ To prepare a. o. for an office.

— ه و ل To bring up (a child).

تَرَشَّحَ To be able to walk (fawn). To ooze (vessel). To grow (plant). ✧ To have a rheum.

— ل To be prepared for (an office).

إِسْتَرْشَحَ To grow (grass).

رَشَح Moisture, sweat. ✧ Rheum.

رَاشِح — ج رَوَاشِح Able to walk (fawn). Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base.

رَسَّمَ رِسَامَةً ه ✧ To ordain a clergyman.

رَسِيمًا o — To leave footprints (camel).

رَسِيمًا i — To walk at a vehement pace (camel).

رَسَّمَ ه و ه To stamp (cloth). To drive (a camel) at a quick pace.

تَرَسَّمَ ه To consider the site (of a house). To plan a. th. To read (verses) attentively. To recollect a. th.

إِرْتَسَمَ To comply with (an order). ✧ To be ordained (clergyman).

— لله To invoke, to praise God.

رَسْم ج رُسُوم وأَرْسُم Trace, impress. Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order. ✧ Ceremony. Tax.

بِرَسْمِ فُلَان To the address of such a person.

رَسَم ورَسِيم ومِرْسَم Heavy tread of a (camel).

رُسُوم Leaving traces on the ground. Walking day and night (camel).

رُسُومَات ✧ Custom-house duties.

رَاسُوم Seal, stamp on clay.

طَاقِم رَسْمِيّ ✧ Full uniform.

رَسْمِيًّا ✧ Regularly. Officially.

رَوْسَم ج رَوَاسِم Mark, stamp. Misfortune.

رَوَاسِم Camels treading heavily.

مَرْسُوم ج مَرَاسِيم ومَرَاسِم Letter. ✧ Order, prescription.

رَسَنَ o i رَسْنًا, وأَرْسَنَ ه ☆ to put a halter on (a horse).

رَاسِن P *Enula helenium*, elecampane.

رَسَن ج أَرْسُن وأَرْسَان Halter, head-rope.

مَرْسِن ج مَرَاسِن Nose of a horse ; nose of man.

عَلَى رَغْمِ مَرْسِنِهِ In spite of him.

رَسَا o رَسْوًا ورُسُوًّا ☆ To be still, firm. To lay at anchor, to moor (ship).

رَسَوْا ه لَهُ من الحَدِيث — To relate part of a tradition to a. o.

— ه عن To retrace a tradition to.

— بين To make peace between.

رَاسَا ه To vie with a. o. in swimming.

أَرْسَى إِرْسَاء To be firm, steadfast.

— ه To anchor (a ship).

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَق
Shooting of an arrow. رِشْق ج أَرْشَاق
Scratching of a pen. رَشْق و رِشْق
Slender (youth). رَشِيق ورَشِق ج رَشْق
Elegant (style). Swift (arrow).
Slenderness. Elegance of style. رِشَاقَة
To seal (wheat, a vessel). ✲ رَشَم o رَشْمًا, وارْتَشَم ه
✧ To make the sign of the Cross.
✧ To christen (a child) privately. ٥ —
To halter (a horse).
To write. — ورَشَّم
To crave for food at its smell. رَشِم a رَشَمًا
To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle). أَرْشَم
Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel. رَشْم ورَشَم
Ornamented halter. رَشْمَة
Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. ✧ Halter. رَشَم
Tablet used for sealing. رَاشُوم ورَوْشَم
Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog). أَرْشَم
To intrude at dinner (spunger). ✲ رَشَن o رَشْنًا ورُشُونًا
To put the head in (a vessel: dog). في —
Share of water. رَشْن ورَشَن
Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice. رَاشِن
Small window, dormer. P رَوْشَن ج رَوَاشِن
Centaurea cyanus, blue-bottle (*plant*). رُشْنَان
To give a bribe to a. o. ✲ رَشَا o رَشْوًا ٥
To bribe a. o. To help a. o. رَاشَى ٥
To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle. أَرْشَى ه و ٥
To thrust a sword at. أَرْشَى بالسَّيْف في
To blandish a. o. تَرَشَّى ٥
To receive bribes (judge). إِرْتَشَى
To ask for a bribe. إِسْتَرْشَى
Bribe. رُشْوَة ورِشْوَة ورُشْوَة ج رُشًى ورِشًى
Bribery.
Rope, bucket-rope. رِشَاء ج أَرْشِيَة
Pl. Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*.
Agallock (*plant*). رَشَاة ج رَشَا

Sweat. رَشِيح
More quick-witted. أَرْشَح فُؤَادًا
Saddle-felt. مِرْشَح ومِرْشَحَة
Candidate. ✧ Having a rheum. مُرَشَّح
✲ رَشَد o رُشْدًا و رَشَادًا, ورَشِد a رَشَدًا
To be well directed; to be orthodox.
To direct a. o. to. رَشَّد وأَرْشَد ٥ إلى وعلى ل
✧ To become of age (child). أَرْشَد
To be in the right way to. إِسْتَرْشَد ل
To ask direction from a. o. ٥ —
Straightforwardness. رُشْد ورَشَد
Direction. ✧ Majority of a child.
To become of age. بَلَغ رُشْدَهُ
Lawful marriage, wedlock. رَشْدَة و رِشْدَة
Nasturtium, cress. حَبّ الرَّشَاد
Nasturtium Niloticum. رَشَاد البَحْر
Lunaria parviflora or *saviguya Ægyptiaca*. — الرَّشَاد الجَبَلِيّ
Nasturtium deserti. *Raphanus lyratus* or *enarthrocarpus*. — رَشَاد البَرّ
The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). Rosetta, town of Egypt. رَشِيد
Female rat. أُمّ رَاشِد
Direction. ✧ Spiritual instruction. إِرْشَاد
The right ways; the straight paths. مَرَاشِد
✲ رَشَف i o رَشْفًا ورَشِيفًا وتَرْشَافًا, ورَشِف a
To sip, to suck a. th. رَشَفًا ورَشَفَانًا ه
To empty (a vessel).
To suck in a. th. رَشَّف وأَرْشَف وتَرَشَّف وارْتَشَف ه
Small quantity of water in a vessel. رَشَف
Sucker. ✧ *Pl.* Lips. مِرْشَف ج مَرَاشِف
To throw (a missile) at. ✲ رَشَق o رَشْقًا ٥ ب
To cast the looks on a. o. ٥ بالعَيْن —
To wound a. o. by words. ٥ بِاللِّسَان —
To be slender-waisted, elegant, nimble (youth). رَشُق o رَشَاقَةً
To walk with a. o. رَاشَق ٥
To throw (missiles) at one another. رَاشَق ٥, وتَرَاشَق ب
To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle). أَرْشَق
To cast a glance at. النَّظَر إلى —
To pursue (an affair) sharply. تَرَشَّق في

Watchman.
Waiting for. رَصُود ورَصِيد
Military post. مَرْصَد ج مَرَاصِد
✧ Observatory.
Look out. High road. مِرْصَاد
To slap a. o. ☆ رَصَم a رَصْمًا ه
To wound a. o. with (a spear). — وأَرْصَمَه
To grind (grain) between — وارْتَصَم ه
stones.
To stop in (a place). — رُصُوعًا ب
To stick, to adhere to. رَصَم a رَصْمًا, وارْتَصَم ب
To be fragrant with (perfumes). رَصِم ب
To set (gems). To weave a. th. To build a nest (bird). رَصَّع ه
To string (pearls) in (a necklace). To inlay a. th. with (gems). — ه ب
To be inlaid with gems. To be active. تَرَصَّع
To tread, to copulate (sparrows). تَرَاصَم
To be close together (teeth). إِرْتَصَم
Knot of a bridle. Ornamental saddle-ring. Wheat ground and cooked with butter. رَصِيعَة ج رَصَائِع
Penetrating (thrust). أَرْصَم م رَصْمَاء ج رُصْم
To make (a pier. a stonework). To join (the feet) in prayer. ☆ رَصَف o رَصْفًا ه
It does not suit thee. لَا يَرْصُف بِكَ
To be strong, compact. رَصُف o رَصَافَةً
To mix (a beverage) with rock-water. أَرْصَف
To stand in compact ranks (army); to be compact (stone-work, teeth). تَرَصَّف وتَرَاصَف وارْتَصَف
Stone-work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fastening an arrow-head. رَصَف ج رِصَاف (un. رَصَفَة)
Rock-water. مَاء الرَّصَف
Steadfastness; constancy. رَصَافَة ورُصُوفَة
Massive (work). Competitor. Tendon of a horse. ✧ Quay. Causeway, embankment. رَصِيف ج رِصَاف
Hammer. مِرْصَافَة
Having compact teeth. مُرْتَصِف الأَسْنَان
To complete a. th. To brand a (beast). ☆ رَصَن o رَصْنًا ه

Complete thy benefits: أَتْمِم الدَّلْو رِشَاءَهَا *lit*: add a rope to the bucket (*prov.*).
God curse the giver, the receiver and the agent of a bribe! لَعَن اللهُ الرَّاشِي والمُرْتَشِي والرَّائِش
To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). To set her eggs for brooding (hen). ✧ To dress (a table). To crush (olives). To set (pawns). ☆ رَصَّ o رَصًّا, ورَصَّص ه
To overlay (a vessel) with lead. To draw (her veil) up to her eyes (woman). رَصَّص ه
To be compactly set (stones). تَرَصَّص
To close their ranks (warriors). تَرَاصَّ
✧ Pier, mole. رَصَّة
Lead. رَصَاص و✧ رِصَاص
✧ Lead-shot, bullet. (un.) رَصَاصَة
Lead-coloured. رَصَاصِيّ
Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up to the eyes. رَصِيص
Having the teeth close together. أَرَصّ م رَصَّاء ج رُصّ
To strengthen (a building). ✧ To fill (a tooth) with lead. ☆ رَصْرَص ه
To remain in (a place). — في
Narrow in the hips. ☆ أَرْصَح م رَصْحَاء ج رُصْح
To lay in wait for. To watch a. th. ✧ To observe (the stars). To enchant (a treasure). ☆ رَصَد o رَصْدًا ورَصَدًا ه و
To balance (an account). رَصَّد ه
He prepared evil or good to him. — وأَرْصَد لَهُ خَيْرًا أَو شَرًّا أَو بِالخَيْر
To be soaked by a shower (ground). رُصِد
To spy, to watch a. o. رَاصَد ه
To set a. o. on the look out. To requite a. o. أَرْصَد ه
To watch one another. تَرَاصَد
To watch a. th. تَرَصَّد وارْتَصَد ه
✧ Balance of an account. رَصْد ورَصِيد
Shower. رَصْدَة ج رِصَاد
Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring of a sword. رُصْدَة
Small quantity of fodder. Rain. Look out. ✧ Talisman, spell. رَصَد ج أَرْصَاد
Lion. Lying in wait. رَاصِد ج رُصَّد ورَصَد

رَضَخَ — To abuse a. o. in words. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
رَضُنَ o رَصَانَةً — To be compact (armour). To be sedate (mind).
رَضَّنَ ه مَعْرِفَةً — To know a. th. thoroughly.
أَرْضَنَ ه — To complete; to consolidate.
رَضَن — *Lycopodium*, club-moss (*plant*).
رَصَانَة — Grave, staid in gait, words.
رَصِين — Grave, sedate. Suffering.
رَصِينٌ ب — Mindful of, serviceable to.
مِرْضَن — Iron for branding cattle.
☆ رَضَا o رَضْوًا ه — To consolidate a. th.
أَرْضَى ب — To settle in (a place).
☆ رَضَّ o رَضًّا، ورَضَّضَ، ورَضْرَضَ ه و ه — To break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.
رُضَّتْ كَبِدِي — I am heart-broken.
أَرَضَّ — To be heavy. To run fast.
ه — To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue).
تَرَضَّضَ وتَرَضْرَضَ — To be broken. To be bruised.
ارْتَضَّ — To be broken.
رَضّ ورُضَّة ومِرَضَّة — Dates stoned and soaked in milk.
رُضَاض — Fragments of broken things.
مِرَضَّة — Beater. mallet. Fleshy man. Pebbly ground.
رَضْرَاض — Small pebbles.
☆ رَضَبَ o رَضْبًا — To fall (shower). To lay down (sheep).
وتَرَضَّبَ ه — To suck in (saliva).
رَاضِبَة (*un.*) — Kind of lote-tree. Shower.
رُضَاب — Sucked saliva. Particle of sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth.
☆ رَضَحَ a رَضْحًا ه — To crush (date-stones).
تَرَضَّحَ — To be broken (fruit-stones).
إِرْتَضَحَ مِن — To decline a. th. To excuse o.'s self for.
رَضْحَة ورَضِيحَ — Crushed date-stones.
مِرْضَاحَ — Stone for crushing date-stones.
☆ رَضَخَ i a رَضْخًا ه — To crush (the head of a snake).
رَضَخَ — To butt (buck).
رَضْخَةً ل من مَالِهِ — To make a paltry gift to.
رَضَخَ لِلْحَقِّ — ✧ He acknowleged truth.
رَاضَخَ ه — To give a. th. reluctantly.
ه — To cast stones at a. o.

تَرَضَّخَ — To break and eat (bread). To doubt about (rumours).
تَرَاضَخَ — To shoot arrows at one another.
يَرْتَضِخُ لُكْنَةً أَعْجَمِيَّةً — He has a foreign accent.
رَضْخ — Doubtful rumours.
رَضِيخَة — Paltry gift.
مِرْضَاخ ج مَرَاضِيخ — Stone-crusher.
☆ رَضَدَ o رَضْدًا ه — To set things in order.
إِرْتَضَدَ — To be set in order.
☆ رَضِمَ a، ورَضَمَ i رَضْمًا ورَضَعًا و رِضَاعَةً — To suck (the breast). To seek a gift from a. o.
رَضَمَ a، ورَضُمَ o رَضَاعَةً — To be ignoble.
رَضَّمَ ه — ✧ To suckle (a child).
رَاضَمَ مُرَاضَعَةً و رِضَاعًا ه — To give (a child) to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a foster-brother).
أَرْضَمَ ه — To suckle (a child).
أَرْضَعَتْ — To nurse at the breast (woman).
إِرْتَضَعَ — To suck her own teats (goat).
إِسْتَرْضَعَ ه — To seek (a nurse).
ه و ه — To ask (a woman) to suckle (a child).
رَضَم — Meanness. Small palm-trees.
رَاضِع ج رُضَّم ورُضَّاء — Sucking the breast. Ignoble. Beggar.
رَاضِعَة ج رَوَاضِع — Milk-teeth.
رَضِيع ورَضِع ج رُضَع — Nursling. Foster-brother. Vile.
مُرْضِع و✧ مُرْضِعَة ج مُرْضِعَات ومَرَاضِع — Nurse, nursing woman.
☆ رَضَفَ i رَضْفًا ه — To roast (meat). To brand (a beast). To warm (water) with hot stones.
رَضْف (*un.* رَضْفَة) — Red hot stone. Knee-bone.
هُوَ عَلَى الرَّضْفِ — He is disquieted, anxious.
رَضْفَة ج رَضَفَات ورَضَف — Brand made with hot stones.
رَضَفَاتُ العَرَبِ — *Surname given to* four dauntless Arabian tribes.
رَضِيف ومَرْضُوف — Hot stone; meat roasted on heated stones.
☆ رَضَمَ i رَضْمًا — To walk heavily (beast, old man).
ه — To build (a house) with huge stones. To till (the earth).

To speak o.'s mind right or wrong. رَطِب a رَطَبًا
To wet (cloth). رَطَّب وأَرْطَب ه
✧ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَّب ه
To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أَرْطَب
To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّب
Moist. Tender (branch). Delicate (youth). رَطْب ورَطِيب ج رِطَاب
Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطْب
Green trefoil. رَطْبَة ورُطْبَة ج رِطَاب
رُطَب (*un.* رُطْبَة) ج أَرْطَاب ورِطَاب
Fresh and ripe dates.
Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رَطَابَة
Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبَة
Full of green plants (ground). مُرْطِب
Well of sweet water among salt wells. رَجِيَّة مَرْطَبَة
✧ Refreshments. مُرَطِّبَات
To slap a. o. ✲ رَطَس i رَطْسًا ه
To be superposed upon a. th. (stones). إِرْطَسَّ على
To run (man). ✲ رَطَل o رَطْلًا
To poise in the hand. To anoint and comb (the hair). To let down (the hair). To weigh a. th. ه —
To sell by the *rothl*. رَاطَل ه
Weight of 5 *lbs*. رَطْل ورِطْل ج أَرْطَال *in Syria* and of 15 3/4 *oz*. *in Egypt*.
Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. رطل
Justice.
Light, swift (mare). — ورِطْلَة
To put a. o. in a scrape. ✲ رَطَم o رَطْمًا ه
To be costive (camel). رُطِم
To remain silent. أَرْطَم
To be intricate (business). To heap up. إِرْتَطَم
To fall in (mire, in a scrape). في —
Intricate business. رُطْمَة
To speak in a foreign tongue to. ✲ رَطَن o رَطَانَةً ورِطَانَةً ل, ورَاطَن ه
To speak together in a foreign language. تَرَاطَن
Numerous camels with their drivers. رَطَّانَة ورَطُون
Unintelligible language. رَطَانَى
To abate (wind). ✲ رَعَّ o رَعًّا
Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاع

To throw a. o. on the earth. بِهِ الأَرْض —
Huge stones superposed. رَضْم ورِضَام (*un.* رَضْمَة)
Stacked (building). رَضِيم ومَرْضُوم
To supplant a. o. (in favour). ✲ رَضَا o رَضْوًا ه
To be pleased with. To consent to. رَضِي a رُضًى ورُضْوَانًا ومَرْضَاةً على وعن
To prefer a. th. To be satisfied with. رَضِي ه وب وفي
God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ
✧ For the sake of God. اللهُ يَرْضَى عَلَيْك
To be pleasant (life). رُضِي
To content a. o. رَضَّى ه
To endeavour to please a. o. To agree with. رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً ورِضَاء ه
To satisfy a. o. To content a. o. with a gift. أَرْضَى إِرْضَاء ه
To seek to please a. o. تَرَضَّى ه
To be pleased with o. a. ✧ To reconcile. To come to terms. تَرَاضَى
To agree on (a business). ه —
To be pleased with. To approve of. إِرْتَضَى ه وه
To seek to please a. o. إِسْتَرْضَى ه
To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self.
Pleased. رَضِيّ ج رَضُون, ورَاضٍ ج رُضَاة رُضًى ورِضَاء ومُرَاضَاة ورُضْوَان ومَرْضَاة
Approval. Consent.
Man easily pleased. (*m. f. s. p.*) رَجُل رِضًى
Satisfied. Responsible. Lover. Obedient. رَضِيّ ج أَرْضِيَاء
Well-being, easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة
Satisfaction. تَرْضِيَة
To be foolish. To shout (crowd). ✲ رطّ — أَرَطّ
To remain still in (a place). في —
To hold a. o. to be foolish. إِسْتَرْطَ ه
Foolishness. رَطِيط ج رِطَاط ورَطَائِط
Shouts. Foolish.
To be fresh and ripe (dates). ✲ رَطُب o رَطَابَةً, ورَطَّب وأَرْطَب
To feed (cattle) on fresh herbage. رَطَب o رَطْبًا ورُطُوبًا ه
To feed a. o. with fresh dates. ورَطَّب ه —
To be damp. رَطِب a, ورَطُب o رُطُوبَةً ورَطَابَةً

☆ رَغَرَ To be rippled (water). ✧ To be fresh, refreshed (man).
— ه To cause (plants) to grow (God). To ride (a horse) untrained.
تَرَغْرَغَ To grow (young man). To shake (tooth).
رَغْرَغ ورُغْرُغ ورَغْرَاء ج رَغَارِغ Gracious. well-built.
رَغْرَاء أَثْوب Inula arabica (*plant*).
مُتَرَغْرِغ Youth from 10 to 12 years.
☆ رَغَبَ a رَغْبًا, وارْتَغَبَ To tremble with fear.
— ورَغَّبَ To coo (pigeon).
— رَغْبًا To compose rhyming prose. To threaten. To make spells.
— ه To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a camel's hump).
— رَغَبًا ورُغْبًا, ورَغْب ترْغِيبًا وتَرْغَابًا ✧ أَرْغَبَ To terrify a. o. ه
رَغْب Threat. Incantation, spell. Rhyming prose.
رُغْب ورُغُب ✧ رَغْبَة ج رَغَبَة Terror, alarm.
رَغِيب ومِرْغُوب العَيْن Coward.
رَاغِب ورَغَّاب Charmer. Threatener.
رُغْبُوب ج رَغَابِيب Coward. Restless (camel).
جَارِيَة رُغْبُوب ورَغِيب ورُغْبُوبَة Delicate girl.
رُغْبُوبَة ج رَغَابِيب, وتِرْغِيبَة ج تَرَاغِيب Piece of a camel's hump.
☆ رَغَبَلَ ه To cut up (meat). To rend (clothes).
تَرَغْبَلَ To be in tatters (garment).
رَغْبَل Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman).
رَغْبَلَة ورَغْبَلِيل Unsteady (wind).
رِغْبَلَة ج رَغَابِيل, وثَوْب رَغَابِيل Ragged garment.
☆ رَغَثَ a رَغْثًا, ورَغِثَ a رَغَثًا ه To be white in the wattles (cock).
رَغَثَ a رَغْثًا ه To bite a. th. (snake).
تَرَغَّثَ وارْتَغَثَ To wear ear-rings (woman).
رَغْث ورَغَث Multicoloured tassels over a litter.
رَغْث الرُّمَّان Pomegranate blossom.
رَغْثَة ورَغَثَة ج رِغَاث Cock's wattle. Hanging lobe. Earring.
— ج رَغَثَات Palm-spathe used for drinking.

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَغْثَا
☆ رَغَجَ a رَغْجًا, وأَرْغَجَ To flash in succession (lightning).
— ه To render a. o. wealthy (God).
— وأَرْغَجَ ه To disquiet a. o.
رَغِجَ a رَغَجًا وارْتَغَجَ To increase (wealth).
أَرْغَجَ To become rich.
إِرْتَغَجَ To tremble. To run high (torrent).
☆ رَغَدَ o a رَغْدًا ورُغُودًا To thunder (sky).
رَغَدَ وبَرَقَ To threaten, to thunder against a. o. To deck and show herself (woman).
— وأَرْغَدَ ه To threaten a. o. To strike a. o. (terror).
أُرْغِدَ To be assailed by thunder.
أُرْغِدَ To be thunderstruck, frightened.
تَرَغَّدَ To quiver (sheep's tail).
إِرْتَغَدَ To tremble from age or fear.
إِرْتَغَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ His muscles quivered. *i. e.* He was terror-stricken.
رَغْد ج رُغُود Thunder.
رَغْدَة ورِغْدَة Shudder, fright, fear.
رَغَّاد وسَمَكَة الرَّغْد *Silurus electricus*, torpedo-fish.
رَغَّاد ورَغَّادَة Loquacious.
رَغَّاد ورَاغِدَة ج رَوَاغِد Thundering (cloud).
ذَات الرَّوَاغِد Calamity.
☆ رَغْدَدَ To ask importunately.
رِغْدِيد Cowardly. Delicate (woman). Food of starch and honey.
☆ رعز — رَاعَزَ To contract o.'s self (man). To vituperate.
مِرْعِزّ ومِرْعِزَّى ومِرْعِزَّاء Fine goat's hair.
☆ رَعَسَ a رَعْسًا To tremble. To walk sluggishly (from fatigue).
— ه رَعْسَانًا To nod the head (old man).
أَرْعَسَ ه To cause a shudder to a. o.
إِرْتَعَسَ To shudder.
رُعُوس Nodding the head in slumber.
رَعِيس Tottering (camel).
☆ رَعَشَ a رَعْشًا, ورَعِشَ a رَعَشًا, وارْتَعَشَ To be startled, to shiver.
أَرْعَشَ ه To inspirit a. o. (war).
إِرْتَعَشَ To tremble from age (head).
رِعْشَة Startle, panic.
رَعِش Startled. Inspirited (warrior).

رَعُوش Shaking the head from age (camel).
رَعِيش اليَدَيْن Coward.
رَعْشاء Swift (ostrich, she-camel).
رَعَّاشَة *Raia* torpedo, kind of cramp-fish.
مُرْعَش وَمَرْعَش White pigeon.
مَرْعَش Marash, town of Syria.
☆ رَعَص a رَعْصاً, وأَرْعَص ه To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog: bull).
تَرَعَّص وارْتَعَص To coil, to roll up (serpent).
إِرْتَعَص To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid).
☆ رَعَظ a رَعْظاً ه To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow).
رَعِظ a رَعَظاً To be broken at its notch (arrow).
رَعَّظ ه و ه To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg).
رُعْظ ج أَرْعاظ Notch, socket of an arrow-head.
☆ رَعَف o a, ورُعِف رَعْفاً ورُعافاً To bleed from the nose.
رَعَف a o — ه To outrun his competitors (horse).
— إِلى البابِ He entered abruptly.
رَعِف a رَعَفاً To bleed (nose).
أَرْعَف ه وه To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin).
إِرْتَعَف واسْتَرْعَف To be ahead in a race (horse).
إِسْتَرْعَف ه To make (the foot) to bleed (stone).
رُعاف Hæmorrhage of the nose.
رَعِاف ج رَوَاعِف Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. Tip of the nose. *Pl.* Spears.
رَاعُوف ورَاعُوفَة وأَرْعُوفَة Stone left in a well for cleansing.
رُعُوف Fine rains.
مَرَاعِف Nose and the parts around it.
☆ رَعَل a رَعْلاً ه وه To spear a. o. To widen (a rent).
— وأَرْعَل ه ب To thrust a. o. with.

رَعِل a رَعَلاً To become mad.
رَعَّل To sprout forth (vine).
إِسْتَرْعَل To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way.
رَعْل Clothes. Peak of a mountain.
رِعْل Male palm-tree.
رَعْلَة ج رِعال وأَرْعال وأَرَاعِيل Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*. balm-plant.
رُعال Mucus from the nose.
رَاعِل Bad dates.
أَرَاعِيل الرِّيَاح First blasts of winds.
رَعِيل ج رِعال Advanced party of men, horses.
أَرْعَل م رَعْلاء ج رُعْل Mad. Flaccid (herbs).
رَعْلاء Long-eared: lop eared (ewe).
رُعْلُول *Dracunculus*, garden tarragon.
☆ رَعَم o رَعْماً ه To observe (sunset). To watch a. th.
— a رُعاماً, ورَعُم o رَعَامَةً, وأَرْعَم To be lean and glandered (ewe).
رَعَّم ه To wipe the mucus of (a sheep).
رُعام ج أَرْعِمَة Mucus of horses, ewes.
رَعُوم Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean.
☆ رَعَن o رَعْناً, ورَعِن a رَعَناً, ورَعُن o رُعُونَةً To be careless, slack, foolish.
رَعَن a رَعْناً ه To affect the brain of a. o. (sun).
رَعْن ج رُعُون و رِعان Peak of a mountain.
رُعُون Darkness of the night. Strong. Restless.
أَرْعَن م رَعْناء Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed.
رَعْناء Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes.
☆ رَعَا o رَعْواً ورَعْوَةً ورُعْوَةً To amend, to revert from error.
إِرْعَوَى إِرْعِواء عن To be converted from.
☆ رَعَى a رَعْياً و رِعايَةً ومَرْعًى ه To pasture, to graze (the grass).
— ه To tend (flocks). ✧ To itch (body).
— عن To tend (flocks) for a. o.
— ورَاعَى ه To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order).
— رِعايَةً To rule (his subjects: chief).
رَاعَى ه وه To show regard to a. o.

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.
To turn away from. رَغِبَ عن
To prefer a. th. before. — ب عن
رَغِبَ a رَغَبًا ورُغْبَى ورَغْبَةً ورَغَبَةً ورَغْبَاءَ ورَغَبُوتًا ورَغْبُوتَى ورَغَبَانًا إلى To pray, to ask humbly from a. o.
To be covetous, glutonous. رَغُبَ o رُغْبًا
To inspire to a. o. the desire of. رَغَّبَ وأَرْغَبَ ه في
To expand (valley). تَرَاغَبَ
Wide (road). رَغْبٌ ج رُغُبٌ
Soft, absorbing (ground). رُغْبٌ ورَغَابٌ
Desire, wish. ✧ Diligence. رَغْبَةٌ
Knot of a sandal thong. رُغْبَانَةٌ
Heavy. Gluttonous. Wide (valley). رَغِيبٌ م رَغِيبَةٌ ج رِغَابٌ
Object of desire. Large gift. رَغِيبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ
Covetousness. Means of sustenance. مَرَاغِبُ
To suck (his mother : kid). رَغَثَ a رَغْثًا, وارْتَغَثَ ه ✲
To spear a. o. repeatedly. — وأَرْغَثَ ه
To exhaust o.'s wealth by generosity. To have a complaint of the breast. رُغِثَ
To suckle (her kid : goat). أَرْغَثَ ه
Pomegranate-blossom. رَغْثٌ
Vein of the breast. رُغْثَاءُ
Suckling (female). رَغُوثٌ
Place of the ring on the finger. مُرَغَّثٌ
To be ample and pleasant (life). رَغِدَ a رَغَدًا, ورَغُدَ o رَغَادَةً ✲
To live luxuriantly. أَرْغَدَ
To let (cattle) pasture freely. — ه وه
To render (life) pleasant (God).
To find life to be easy. إِسْتَرْغَدَ العَيْشَ
To be confused. To be mixed (milk). إِرْغَادٌّ
Leading an easy life. (*m. f. s. pl.*) رَغَدٌ
Easy, luxuriant life. عِيشَةٌ رَغَدٌ ورَغَدٌ
Boiled milk sprinkled with flour. رَغِيدَةٌ
Darnel-weed. رُغَيْدَاءُ
Wavering ; confused. مُرْغَادٌ
To give (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God). رَغَّسَ ه ✲ وأَرْغَسَ ه وه

To ponder over a. th. To pasture together (asses).
✧ He is grateful. رَاعَى الجَمِيلَ
✧ He shows regard. رَاعَى الخَاطِرَ
To abound in pasture (land). — وأَرْعَى
To listen to a. o. رَاعَى وأَرْعَى ه السَّمْعَ
To pasture, to tend (flocks). أَرْعَى ه
To spring up pasturage for (cattle : God). — ه وه
To spare, to pity a. o. — على
To graze, to browse (cattle). تَرَعَّى وارْتَعَى
To ask a. o. to tend flocks. إِسْتَرْعَى ه
To call the attention of. — ه السَّمْعَ
Pasture-lands. رِعِيٌّ ج أَرْعَاءٌ
Pastinaca sativa (*plant*). رِعِي الأَيِّل
Verbena, vervain (*plant*). رِعِي الحَمَامِ
Tended flock. Subjects. رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا
✧ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Parishioners.
Watch. Tending of cattle. رِعْيَةٌ ورِعْيَاءُ
God keep thee safe! رَعْيًا لَكَ
Mindfulness. رُعْيًا ورُعْوًى ورَعْوًى
Camels pasturing near dwellings. رَعَاوَى ورُعَاوَى
Shepherd. Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast). رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ ورُعْيَانٌ ورُعَاءٌ ورِعَاءٌ
Star in the foot of *Orio.* رَاعِي الجَوْزَاءِ
Star in *Sagittarius.* رَاعِي الثَّعَالِبِ
Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي الأُسْتَانِ والأُتُنِ
Scandix, shepherd's needle; *or* : Geranium, crane's bill. إِبْرَةُ الرَّاعِي
Artemisia, mug-wort. حَبَقُ الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's-rod, kind of *Polygonum*, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Shepherd's purse. كِيسُ الرَّاعِي
Holly-tree. شَرَّابَةُ الرَّاعِي
Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَةُ الخَيْلِ
Beginning of hoariness. رَاعِيَةُ ورَوَاعِي الشَّيْبِ
Good manager of camels. تَرْعِيَّةٌ وتِرْعَايَةٌ وتِرْعِيٌّ وتِرَاعِيَةٌ
Pasturage, herbage. Pasture-land. مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ
Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرْعِيٌّ
To live in comfort. To drink at leisure (camels). رَغْرَغَ ✲
To wish a. th ; to long for. ✧ To inte- رَغِبَ a رَغَبًا ورُغْبًا ورَغْبَةً, وارْتَغَبَ في ✲

To listen to. — وأَرْغَن إلى
To covet a. th. رَغَن في
To make a. o. to covet a. th. To facilitate a. th. to. أَرْغَن ه ه
Even and soft ground. رَغْنَة
Organ, harmonium. G أَرْغُن وأُرْغُنون ج أَرَاغِن
To grumble (camel). To shriek (child). ✲ رَغَا o رُغَاء
To froth (milk). To rumble (thunder). رَغَا o رَغْوًا, ورَغَّى وأَرْغَى
✧ To scorify (metals). رَغَّى ه
To foam with rage; to threaten. أَرْغَى وأَزْبَد
To make (a camel) to grumble. أَرْغَى ه
He has given neither goat nor she-camel. مَا أَرْغَى ومَا أَتْعَى
To drink (the froth of milk). إِرْتَغَى ه
Rock. Froth of milk. رَغْوَة ج رُغًى و رِغىً
Selenite (stone). رَغْوَة القَمَر
Sponge. رَغْوَة الحَجَّامِين
Froth. رُغَاوَة ورُغَايَة
Skimmer; ladle for skimming. مِرْغَاة
Obscure (speech). مُرَغَّة
To eat heartily. ✲ رَفَّ o رَفًّا
To drink (milk) daily. To suck. — ه
To do good to. — ه و ل
To rely upon a. o. — إلى
To surround a. o. To honour a. o. — ب
To flash (lightning). To shine (colour). To twinkle (eye). To be shaken by the wind (plant). ✧ To flutter (bird). — ز رَفًّا ورَفِيفًا, وارْتَفَّ
To be thin (stuff). رَفَفًا a —
To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, garment). To feed (a beast) with straw. — ه
To spread the wings over (her eggs: hen). أَرَفَّ على
Shelf; board on a wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen. Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. Enclosure for cattle. Soft garment. رَفّ ج رُفُوف و رِفَاف
Broken pieces of straw. رُفّ ورُفَّة
He has no one to take care of him. مَا لَهُ حَافّ ولَا رَافّ
Every day, daily. رِفًّا

To find a. th. soft. mellowy. إِسْتَرْغَس ه
Increase. Blessing. Wealth. رَغْس ج أَرْغَاس
Pleasant life. مُرْغِس ومُرْغَس
To knead (flour, dough). ✲ رَغَفَ a رَغْفًا ه
To give cakes of flour to (a camel). — ه
To hurry in walk. أَرْغَف
To fix the looks upon. — إلى
Round cake, loaf of bread. رَغِيف ج أَرْغِفَة ورُغُف ورُغْفَان وتَرَاغِيف
To suck (his mother: kid). ✲ رَغَلَ a رَغْلًا ه
To run to seeds (crops). To sin (man). أَرْغَل
To grow (orache: soil). To suckle (her kid: goat). To displace. — ه
To stray from (a pasturage: cattle). — عن
To lean towards. — إلى
Atriplex hortensis. garden-orache. رُغْل ج أَرْغَال
Lambkin, kid. رَغْلَة
Eating all he can find. رَغُول
Easy, pleasant (life). أَرْغَل
To dislike. ✲ رَغَمَ o رَغْمًا, ورَغِمَ a رَغَمًا ه
To compel a. o. to act reluctantly. — ه
His nose clave to the ground *i. e.* he was humbled. رَغِمَ a, ورَغُمَ o رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ
To break off in anger from. رَاغَمَ ه
God has abased him. أَرْغَمَ اللهُ أَنْفَهُ
To spite; to revile; to compel. أَرْغَمَ ه
To act reluctantly. تَرَغَّمَ
To be angry with. تَرَغَّمَ على
Reluctance. Dislike. رَغْم ورُغْم و رِغْم ومَرْغَمَة
In spite of him. على رَغْمِ أَنْفِهِ وعَلى مَرْغَمَتِهِ ومَرْغَمَتِهِ ✧ رَغْمًا عَنْهُ
Abashed. رَاغِمِ الأَنْف ج رُغْمِ الأُنُوف
Earth, dust. Sand. رَغَام
Mucus. رُغَام
Thing sought. رُغَامَة
Nose. رُغَامَى ومَرْغِم ومِرْغَم
Place of refuge. Stronghold. Frequented (place). مُرَاغَم
To eat and drink with pleasure. ✲ رَغَنَ a رَغْنًا

Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily. رَفِيف

Pontoon-bridge. ذَات رَفِيف

To flutter (bird). To resound. ✲ رَفْرَف

To bandage (a limb). ه –

Sky-light; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ✧ Splash-board. رَفْرَف ج رَفَارِف

Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. ✧ Flight of birds. Pent-roof. رَفْرَاف

To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore. ✲ رَفَأَ a رَفْأً ه

To make peace between. بَيْن –

To allay the fear of; to soothe. د –

To greet new (spouses). ✲ رَفَّأَ تَرْفِئَةً وتَرْفِيئًا د

To favour a. o. in a sale. To blandish a o. رَافَأَ وأَرْفَأَ د

To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To laud (ship). أَرْفَأَ

To approach. To take refuge to. إِلى –

To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore. إِلى – ه

To agree together. To help o. a. تَرَافَأَ

Agreement, union. رِفَاء ومُرَافَاة

Be united and have many children! (*greeting to new spouses*). بِالرِّفَاء والبَنِين

Patcher of clothes, darner. رَفَّاء

Port: landing-place. مَرْفَأً ومُرْفَأً ج مَرَافِئ

Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn. يَرْفِئِيّ

To be broken. ✲ رَفَتَ i o رَفْتًا, وارْفَتَّ To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone).

To break to pieces; to crumble a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a clerk). رَفَتَ ه ود

Transit-duty; permit. ✧ رَفْتِيَّة ج رَفَاتِيّ

Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher. رُفَت

Crumbs. Decayed bones. رُفَات

Agrimony (*plant*). رَافِت

To hold unseemly, obscene speech. ✲ رَفَثَ i o رَفْثًا ورُفُوثًا. ورَفِثَ a رَفَثًا, وأَرْفَثَ

To greet (new spouses). ✲ رفح – رَفَّحَ د

To rise (dough). ✧ رَفَخ

Easy (life). رَافِخ

To succour a. o. To make a present to. To stay (a wall). ✲ رَفَدَ i رَفْدًا, ورَافَدَ وأَرْفَدَ د ه –

To put a saddle-pad on (a beast). د رعلى, وأَرْفَدَ ل –

To do honour; to make a. o. chief. رَفَّدَ د

To help one another. تَرَافَدَ

To gain (wealth). إِرْتَفَدَ

To ask the help of. To ask a gift from. إِسْتَرْفَدَ د

Gift. Help. Share. رِفْد ج رُفُود وأَرْفَاد

Large cup. رَفْد ومِرْفَد ج مَرَافِد

He is dead. أُرِيقَ رَفْدُهُ

The Tigris and the Euphrates. الرَّافِدَان

Rafter of a roof. رَافِدَة ج رَوَافِد

Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound. رِفَادَة

She-camel filling a large cup at one milking. رَفُود ج رُفُد

To kick. ✲ رَفَسَ i o رَفْسًا و رِفَاسًا ه ✧ To thrust (arch).

To kick a. o. in the breast. To tie (a camel's feet). To mince (meat). د وه –

Kick. ✧ Thrust of an arch. رَفْسَة

Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking. رِفَاس

Screw-steamer. ✧ رَفَّاس

To eat and drink heartily. ✲ رَفَشَ o رَفْشًا

To pound a. th. To shovel. د و ه –

To act in a grand style. فِي رُفُوشًا –

To have large ears. رَفِشَ a رَفَشًا

To comb, to expand (the beard). ✧ Shoulder-blade. رَفَّشَ ه

Shovel. رَفْش

Shovelling the grain to the meter. رِفْشَة ومِرْفَشَة

Large-eared. أَرْفَش مر رَفْشَاء ج رُفْش

To draw (water) by turns. ✲ رفص – تَرَافَصَ ه

To rise (price). إِرْتَفَصَ

Turn of drinking. رُفْصَة

Partner, sharer. رَفِيص

To cast off. To shun a. th. ✧ To recuse (a judge). ✲ رَفَضَ i o رَفْضًا ورَفَضَا ه ود

To let (camels) scatter in a pasture. د وأَرْفَضَ –

To be wide (valley). وأَرْفَضَ واسْتَرْفَضَ –

To pasture freely (camels). o رُفُوضًا –

To be broken, scattered. ✧ To be bigoted. تَرَفَّضَ – فِي المَذْهَب

To be scattered. To flow إِرْفَضَّ

To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge). رَافَعَ هـ ورَ إلى
To spare the life of. — ب
He endeavoured to circumvent me. رَافَعَنِي وخَاقَضَنِي
To become proud. تَرَفَّعَ
To prosecute o. a. before a judge. تَرَافَعَ
To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil). إرْتَفَعَ
To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away. إسْتَرْفَعَ هـ
It is time to remove the table. — الخِوَانُ
Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ✧ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent. رَفْع
✧ Withdrawal, replevin. رَفْع يَد
High rank. Honour. رِفْعَة
Land difficult to be watered. أَرْض رَافِعَة السُّقْيَا
Removal of crops to the floor. رَفَاء ورِفَاء
Loudness, shrillness of the voice. رَفَاعَة ورِفَاعَة
High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ✧ Thinness, refinedness. رِفَاعَة
Sect of dervishes. (*un.* رِفَاعِيّ) Snake-charmers. رِفَاعِيَّة
High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). ✧ Fine; thin; ingenious. رَفِيع
F. Case preferred to a judge. رَفِيعَة
✧ Carnival. Side-board. مَرْفَع ج مَرَافِع
High. In the nominative (word). Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition). مَرْفُوع
To be luxuriant (life). ☆ رَفَغَ o رَفَاغَة
To be in easy circumstances. تَرَفَّغَ
Ampleness of life. رَفْغ ورَفَاغِيَة ورُفْغِيَّة
Part of a valley less fruitful. رَفْغ ج أَرْفُغ
Lowest class of people. Side. Straw of maize. — ج أَرْفَاغ
Dirt of the body. Creases of the body; armpit. Abundance. Barren ground. — ج أَرْفَاغ ورُفُوغ
Easy, happy (life). رَافِغ ورَفِيغ وأَرْفَغ

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).
Scattered herd of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food. رَفْض ج رُفُوض ورِفَاض
Camels scattered in a pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics. رَافِضَة ج رَوَافِض
Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيّ ج أَرْفَاض
Fragments, shatters. رُفَاض
Separated parties. Isolated pasturages. رُفُوض
Cast away. Sweat. Broken spear. رَفِيض
✧ Fanaticism, bigotry. تَرَفُّض
Track of a torrent. مَرْفِض ج مَرَافِض
To extol a. o. To lift a. a. a. To take away. To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ✧ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax). ☆ رَفَعَ a رَفْعًا ورِفْعَة هـ ورِ
To make a truce. رَفَعَ السِّلَاحَ
▫ He carried a letter. رَفَعَ جَوَابًا
✧ To dispense from. — عن
✧ To withdraw from (an affair). رَفَعَ يَدَهُ عَن
To bring crops to the floor. — رَفْعًا ورَفَاعَةً
To honour, to show regard to. — رَأْسًا ل
To advance speedily (camel). — في السَّيْر
They came to an upland. رَفَعَ القَوْمُ
To urge on (a horse). — هـ في السَّيْر
To arraign a. o. before (a judge). رَفَعَ رَفْعًا ورُفْعَانًا هـ إلى
To introduce a. o. to (a king). — رُفْعَانًا هـ إلى
To be raised in dignity. رَفُعَ o رِفْعَة ورَفَاعَة
To have a loud voice. — رَفَاعَة
He saw the thing from afar. رُفِعَ لَهُ الشَّيْء
To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ✧ To refine a. th. رَفَّعَ هـ ورِ
To run inequally (ass). ✧ To hold carnival. رَفَّغَ

☆ رَفَقَ o رَفْقًا, وأَرْفَقَ ك To be useful, to do service to a. o.

رَفَقَ ك To strike a. o. on the elbow. To tie (a camel) by the shoulders.

رَفَقَ, ورُفُق, o, ورَفِقَ a رِفْقًا ومَرْفِقًا ومَرْفَقًا To be gentle to. ورِمْرِفْقًا ب وعلى و ل

رَفُقَ o رَفَاقَةً To be in company.

رَافَقَ ك To accompany a. o.

أَرْفَقَ ك, وتَرَفَّقَ ب To act gently with.

تَرَافَقَ To journey in company.

تَرَفَّقَ على To lean upon. ✧ To pity a. o.

إِرْتَفَقَ To be filled up (vessel). To lean on the elbows.

إِسْتَرْفَقَ To seek help. To seek a fellow-traveller.

تَمَرْفَقَ To take an elbow-rest.

رِفْق ورَافِقَة Compassion, pity, gentleness.

رِفْقَة ورَفْقَة ورُفْقَة ج رِفَاق و رِفْق وأَرْفَاق ورُفَق Company.

— ورُفَاقَة Company of travellers.

رَفَق Flowing easily (water). Easy (affair). Disease of the udder.

رِفَاق ج رُفُق Rope for tying camels.

رَفِيق ج رُفَقَاء Companion, comrade, colleague. Gentle.

مِرْفَق ومِرْفِق ج مَرَافِق Elbow. Pillow; elbow-rest.

مَرْفِق ج مَرَافِق Beneficial thing.

مَرَافِق الدَّار Appertenances of a house as kitchen, well, privy.

مِرْفَقَة Elbow-rest. Pillow.

مُرْتَفَق Pillow, resting-place. ✧ Privy.

☆ رَفَلَ o رَفْلًا ورَفَلَانًا ورُفُولًا, وأَرْفَلَ To drag o.'s skirt. To trail a garment. To sweep, to strut.

رَفَلَ o رَفْلًا, ورَفِلَ a رَفَلًا To be awkward in dress, work.

رَفَّلَ ه To let (water) collect in a well. To add (a syllable) to (a verse).

— ع To make a. o. chief. To abase.

— وأَرْفَلَ ه To let loose; to drag (a garment).

تَرْفَل To have a proud deportment.

رِفْل Train of a garment.

رَفَل Bottom of a pit where water collects.

رِفْلَة Dragging o.'s skirt elegantly. Ugly (woman). Easy (life).

رِفَل Trailing a garment. Long-tailed (horse). Fleshy. Wrinkled (camel). Ample clothes. Easy life.

رَفَل Loose, long (hair).

أَرْفَل مر رَفْلَاء ✧ Lop-eared (ass).

☆ رفن — إِرْفَأَنَّ To be weak and remiss. To cool (anger). To flee away and rest.

☆ رَفَهَ a رَفْهًا و رِفْهًا ورُفُوهًا, وتَرَفَّهَ To enjoy a delicate life.

رَفَه To go to water daily (camel).

رَفُهَ o رَفَاهًا ورَفَاهِيَةً To be spent in luxury (life).

رَفَّهَ وأَرْفَهَ ك To give well-being to a. o. (God). To let (camels) drink at will.

رَفَّهَ عَن To grant a respite to (a debtor).

أَرْفَه To live in luxury. To live near water (cattle).

— واسْتَرْفَهَ عِند To rest, to live quietly at a. o.'s.

رَفَهَة Pity, forbearance, kindness.

رَافِه ب Compassionate towards.

بَيْنَنَا لَيْلَة رَافِهَة ولَيَالٍ رَوَافِه We are at a distance of an easy night-journey.

رَفَاهَة ورَفَاهِيَة ورَفْهَنِيَة Welfare. Comforts of life.

☆ رَفَا o رَفْوًا ه To darn (a garment).

— ك To allay the fear, to quiet a. o. To maintain a. o.

رَافَى مُرَافَاةً و رِفَاءً ك To agree with. To be gentle towards.

تَرَافَى To agree together.

رِفَاء Agreement, concord.

أَرْفَى مر رَفْوَاء ج رُفْو Long-eared, lop-eared (ass).

أُرْفِيّ Milk of gazelle.

☆ رَقَّ i رِقَّةً, واسْتَرَقَّ To be thin. To be ashamed. To be poor, weakened.

— ه ✧ To flatten. To thin (bread).

رَقَّ وتَرَقَّقَ ل To have mercy upon. to pity a. o.

رَقَّ i رِقًّا To be or become a slave.

رَقَّقَ وأَرَقَّ ه To render a. th. thin. ✧ To flatten (metals). To move (the heart).

رَقَّقَ الكَلَام To render (speech) elegant.

☆ رَقَبَ o رُقُوبًا ورَقْوبًا ورَقَابَةً و رِقْبَانًا
To observe (the stars). ه و رِقْبَةً ورَقْبَةً
To watch over ; to wait for.
To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. د —
To watch over. رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً و رِقَابًا ه ود
To fear (God). ✧ To control a. th.
To give to a. o. the use of أَرْقَبَ د ه
a property for life.
To wait for a. o. تَرَقَّبَ وارْتَقَبَ د و ه
or a. th.
To ascend (a height). إِرْتَقَبَ ه
Thickness of the neck. رَقَب
Life-ionation ; usufruct for life. رُقْبَى
Observation. Caution. Fear. رِقْبَة
He inherited wealth وَرِثَ مَالًا عَن رِقْبَة
from distant relations.
Neck. رَقَبَة ج رِقَاب ورَقَب وأَرْقُب ورَقَبَات
Nape of the neck. Person, head.
Slave.
✧ Thou art responsible هٰذَا فِي رَقَبَتِكَ
for it.
Broad-necked. رَقَبَان ورَقَبَانِيّ
The Watcher (God). رَقِيب ج رُقَبَاء
Watchman. Guardian. In opposition
(star). Cousin.
Turnsol, kind of euphor- رَقِيب الشَّمْس
bia.
Self-observer, cautious. — نَفْسِهِ
Venomous snake. — ج رَقِيبَات ورُقُب
Forlorn woman expecting the رَقُوب
death of her husband.
Misfortune. أُمّ الرَّقُوب
Guardian left in a house. رَقَّابَة
Broad-necked. Lion. أَرْقَب م رَقْبَاء
Look out ; watch- مَرْقَب ومَرْقَبَة ج مَرَاقِب
tower.
To manage a. th. well. ☆ رقح — رَقَّحَ ه
To increase. إِرْتَقَحَ
To earn for o.'s (family). تَرَقَّحَ ل
Traffic, trade, profit. رَقَاحَة
Merchant, trader. رَقَّاحِيّ
To sleep. ☆ رَقَدَ o رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا
To lull (heat). To be dull, (market).
To be ragged (garment).
To overlook (an affair). — عن أَمْر
To put to sleep ; to lull a. o. أَرْقَدَ د
To sojourn in. — ب
To hurry. إِرْقَدَّ
A sleep. A lull. رَقْدَة

To pronounce softly. رَقَّقَ اللَّفْظ
To sow discord between. — مَا بَيْن
To become poor and weak (man). أَرَقَّ
To ripen (grapes).
To move the heart. — القَلْبَ
To enslave a. o., to possess د — واسْتَرَقَّ
a slave.
To become thin. تَرَقَّقَ
To compassionate a. o. تَرَقَّقَ ل
To be shallow (water). إِسْتَرَقَّ
Slavery, slave-trade. ✧ Tambourine. رِقّ
Vellum. Parchment. Sheet رَقّ ج رُقُوق
of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.
Broad and soft ground. رَقّ ورَقّ ورَقَق
Weakness. Fineness ; thinness. رَقَق
Land regularly flooded رَقَّة ج رِقَاق
by a river.
Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness. رِقَّة
Easy life. رِقَّة العَيْش
Weakness. — الجَانِب
Shallow, water. Low sea. رُقَاق ورَقّ
Thin bread. (*un.* رُقَاقَة) رُقَاق ج رِقَاق
Easy walk of camels.
Hot (day). Desert ; soft place. رَقَاق
Slave رَقِيق (*m.* / ٠) ج أَرِقَّاء و رِقَاق
newly caught. Thin ; weak, mean.
Pronouncing softly. — اللَّفْظ
In a poorly state. — الحَال
Thin-hoofed (horse). مُرِقّ
The soft parts of the belly. مَرَاقّ البَطْن
Rolling-pin. مِرْقَاق
The two wings of the nose. مَرَقَّا الأَنْف
✧ Spleen ; melancholy. مَرَاقِيَّة
✧ Bread in thin sheets. مَرْقُوق
To sprinkle (water, per- ☆ رَقْرَقَ ه
fumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To
mix (wine).
To flow. To flicker (water, تَرَقْرَقَ
mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear).
Tear shining in the eye. Glis- رَقْرَاق
tening. Indian melilot. ✧ Shallow
(water).
To stop (blood, ☆ رَقَأَ a رَقْأً ورُقُوءًا
tears). To exude (sweat).
To make mischief or peace — رَقْأً بَيْن
between.
To dry (tears, blood). To pro- أَرْقَأَ ه
mote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed.
Rags for stopping blood ; styptic. رَقُوء

To patch (a garment). To repair (a well). ✧ To strike. ✲ رَقَمَ a رَقْمًا ه

To walk quickly (camel). — في سَيْرِهِ

To epigrammatise a. o. To overtake a. o. — ه

To hit the target with (an arrow). To strike a. o. with. — ه ب

To be nonsensical, impudent (man). رَقُمَ o رَقَاعَةً

To patch up (clothes). To manage (property). رَقَّمَ ه

To be addicted to (wine). رَاقَمَ ه (*for* عَاقَرَ)

To show foolishness. أَرْقَمَ

To want repair (garment). — واسْتَرْقَمَ

To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّمَ

To be heedless, unmindful of. مَا ارْتَقَمَ ل وب

Seventh heaven. رَقْم

Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقْمَة

Patch. Piece of land. Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive. Beginning of scab. Target. Letter, note. رُقْعَة ج رِقَاع ورُقَم

Chess-board. رُقْعَة الشِطْرَنْج

White-spotted on the side (ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf-elder. رَقْمَاء

Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَة

Firmament. رَقِيع ج أَرْقِعَة

Fool, silly. — وأَرْقَم

Patched (garment). Scabby (man). مُرَقَّم

Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقَم

Silly. مَرْقَعَان م مَرْقَعَانَة

Violent (hunger). جُوع يَرْقُوع

To go on quickly; to amble. ✲ رقل — أَرْقَل

To cross (a desert). — ه

Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَة ج رَقْل و رِقَال

Swift-running (she-camel). مِرْقَال ومُرْقِل ومُرْقِلَة

To write. ✲ رَقَمَ o رَقْمًا

To dot (a book). To stripe (cloth). To brand (a camel). — ه وه

He streaks water; (*prov.* *to mean*) a remarkable skill. يَرْقُم في المَاء

To dot (unpaid items) in a register. To streak (cloth). رَقَّمَ ه

Great sleeper. رُقَدَة ورَقُود و يَرْقُود

Leap, bound (of a lamb). رَقْدَان

Large jar. Goby, small sea-fish. رَاقُود ج رَوَاقِيد P

Sluggish gait. Brooding of eggs. تَرْقِيد

Soporific. Opium. Distinct road. مُرْقِد ✧ مُرَقِّد

Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرْقَد ج مَرَاقِد

To throb (artery). ✲ رَقَزَ o رَقْزًا

To variegate (cloth). To adorn a. th. ✲ رَقَشَ o رَقْشًا ه

To embellish (speech). To dot (a writing). To rule (a page). To blame a. o. رَقَّشَ ه

To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّشَ

To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَشَ

Speckled viper. رَقَاش

Spotted of white and black. أَرْقَش م رَقْشَاء ج رُقْش

Spotted serpent. Soft palate of camels. Kind of caterpillar. رَقْشَاء

To dance. To flicker (looming). To ferment (wine). ✲ رَقَصَ o رَقْصًا

To amble (camel). ✧ To prance (horse). — رَقْصًا ورَقَصًا ورَقَصَانًا

To dandle a child. To make a. o. to dance. To make (a camel) to amble. رَقَّصَ وأَرْقَصَ ه

To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّصَ

Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقَص

Star *in Draco*. رَاقِص

Dancer. ✧ Pendulum, spring of a clock. رَقَّاص

Female dancer. Barren land. Play of the Arabs. رَقَّاصَة

Thrilling, moving verses. مُرَقِّص

To spot a garment with drops. ✲ رَقَّطَ على الثَّوْب ونَقَّطَهُ

To be spotted, stained. إِرْقَطَّ وتَرَقَّطَ وارْقَاطَّ

White and black spots. رُقْطَة

Spotted of white and black. Panther. Spotted sheep. أَرْقَط م رَقْطَاء ج رُقْط

Serpentaria, dragonwort. اللُّوف الأَرْقَط

Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. Oily porridge. رَقْطَاء

Poisonous lizard. السُّلَيْسَلَة والسِّلِسِلَة الرَّقْطَاء

☆ رَكَّ i رَكًّا و رِكَّةً ورَكَاكَةً To be scanty. To be weak, thin. To have little science, a weak judgment.

— o رَكْنًا هـ في عُنُقِهِ To oblige a. o. to. To put an iron-collar to.

— هـ ب To feel a. th. with (the hand).

— هـ ✧ To macadamise (a road). To compact a. th.

رَكَّكَ وأَرْكَكَ To let down a fine rain (sky).

أَرِكَّ To be watered by a fine rain (earth).

إِرْتَكَّ To quiver.

— في To waver in (an affair). To be indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To be incorrect (in speech).

إِسْتَرَكَّ هـ To find a. th. thin, weak.

رَكّ ورِكّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ Drizzle.

رَكًّا Echo.

شَحْمَةُ الرُّكَّى Melting fat *said of a useless man.*

رُكَاكٌ, ورُكَاكَةٌ (*m. f.*) Shallow-minded. Disregarded.

رَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ ورَكَكَةٌ Thin, weak. Negligent. Uncompact (cloth).

رَكِيكُ العِلْمِ Little learned.

— اللَّفْظِ Incorrect in speech.

مُرْتَكٌّ Confused, indistinct in speech.

مَرْكُوكٌ Repaired (bucket). ✧ Macadamised (road).

☆ رَكْرَكَ To be weak, cowardly.

☆ رَكِبَ a رُكُوبًا ومَرْكَبًا, وارْتَكَبَ هـ و هـ To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk in (a road). To embark in (danger). To commit (a fault). To burden a. o. (debts).

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ To act heedlessly, at random. To run away at full speed (horse).

رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ ورَأْيَهُ He followed his passions, his own opinion.

رَكِبَ a رَكَبًا To have a big-knee.

رَكَبَ o رَكْبًا هـ To strike a. o. on the knee or with the knee.

رَكَّبَ هـ To lend (a camel) to a. o.

— هـ To set (jewels). To combine, to compose a. th. To transplant (a palm-shoot). ✧ To set up (a gun, a bed). To forge (news).

رَاكَبَ هـ ✧ To distress, to harass a. o.

رَقْم ج أَرْقَام ورَقُوم Variegated cloth. Numeral.

رَقْمٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Arabic numerals.

جَاءَ بِالرَّقْمِ وبِالرَّقِيمِ He brought much.

رَقِيمٌ وبِنْتُ الرَّقِيمِ Misfortune.

رَقْمَةٌ Meadow. Side of a valley. Reservoir. Mallow.

رَقَمَةٌ Plant of the class *pentandria.*

رَقِيمٌ Inscription on a stone, a tablet. ✧ Letter, missive.

أَرْقَمُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Speckled snake.

مِرْقَمٌ ج مَرَاقِمُ Writing-reed. Brand.

مَرْقُومَةٌ Having scanty plants (land). Streaked with brands (beast).

☆ رقن — رَقَّنَ To write a fair hand.

رَقَّنَ هـ To write a. th. in closing the lines. To improve, to adorn a. th. To dot (unpaid items).

— وأَرْقَنَ هـ To dye (the beard) red.

تَرَقَّنَ To dye herself with henna (woman).

أَرْقَنُ وارْتَقَنَ واسْتَرْقَنَ To be dyed red.

رِقَان ورَقُون وإِرْقَان Saffron, henna.

يَرَقَان ويَرَقَان Jaundice. Smut, disease in grain.

☆ رَقْو ورَقْوَة Sandy hillock.

☆ رَقِيَ a رَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا في وإِلى To ascend gradually.

رَقَى i رُقْيَةً ورَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا هـ وعلى To give a charm to a. o. To enchant a. o.

رَقَّى هـ To raise, to exalt a. o.

— كَلَامًا على To bring a charge against.

تَرَقَّى وارْتَقَى هـ وإِلى وفي To ascend (a mountain).

— في To go up (a ladder). To progress in (science). To be promoted in (rank).

تَرَقَّى بِهِ الأَمْرُ The affair succeeded with him.

إِسْتَرْقَى هـ To ask a. o. to enchant.

رُقْيَة و✧ رَقْوَة ج رُقًى ورُقْيَات ورُقَيَات Spell, charm. Amulet.

رَاقٍ ج رُقَاة Sorcerer, magician.

رَاقِيَة ج رَوَاقٍ Witch, sorceress.

رَقَّاء Great and skilful wizard.

مَرْقِيّ Bewitched.

مَرْقَى ومَرْقَاة ومِرْقَاة ج مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder. Stepping-stone. Ascent.

مُرْتَقًى Place of ascent.

To be motionless (ship, water). To be still (wind, men). To settle (dregs). To turn ; to be still (pulley). To reach its midday-height (sun). To poise (balance). ✲ رَكَدَ o رُكُودًا

Still, motionless. رَاكِد ج رُكَّد

Full (vessel). Milch-camel. رَكُود

Pl. Resting-places. مَرَاكِد

To bury a. th. To stick up (a lance). To produce ores (God). To set up a. th. ✲ رَكَزَ o i رَكْزًا, ورَكَّزَ ه

To contain gold, silver ores (mine). To find ores in a mine. أَرْكَزَ

To be fixed. To throb (artery). إِرْتَكَزَ

To lean upon (a bow). — على

Faint noise. Learned ; generous man. رِكْز

Firmness, resolution. Palm-shoots. رِكْزَة

✧ Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded. رَاكِز

Gold and silver ore. Buried treasure. رِكَاز ج رِكَزَان وأَرْكِزَة ورَاكِزَة

Gold and silver ores. ✧ Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg. رَكِيزَة ج رَكَائِز

Centre of (a circle). Head-quarters. Residence. ✧ Seat of government ; district. Support. مَرْكَز ج مَرَاكِز

To reverse, to turn a. th. over. ✲ رَكَسَ o رَكْسًا ه

To tie (a camel). — ه

To throw a. o. back into a former state. أَرْكَسَ ه

To be mingled (hair). تَرَاكَس

To relapse into trouble. To be reversed. إِرْتَكَسَ

Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge. رِكْس

Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). رَاكِس

Pole stuck into the earth. رَكَاسَة و رِكَاسَة

Rope fastening a camel's head to his feet. رِكَاس

To run, to move the feet. To move (stars). ✲ رَكَضَ o رَكْضًا

To trample in his run (horse). — ب

To fly swiftly (bird). — بِجَنَاحَيْهِ

To urge (a horse) with the feet. — ه بِرِجْلَيْهِ

To escape from. — من

To be fit to be ridden (colt). أَرْكَبَ

To mount a. o. upon (a beast). — ه

To be set. ✧ To be composed. تَرَكَّبَ

To heap up (clouds). تَرَاكَبَ

✧ To be venal. إِرْتَكَبَ

Party of riders above ten. رَكْب ج أَرْكُب ورُكُوب

Party of riders below ten. رُكُبَة ج رُكَب ورُكُبَات ورُكْبَات

Knee. Joint of the forelegs.

Influenza, dengue-fever. ✧ أَبُو الرُّكَب

Star in *Cygnus*. رُكْبَة الدَّجَاجَة

Star in *Sagittarius*. — الرَّامِي

Rider; passenger. Head of (a mountain, of a spike). رَاكِب ج رُكَّاب ورُكْبَان ورَكْب ورُكُوب و رِكَبَة

Off-shoot of palm-trees. رَاكِبَة ورَاكُوب ورَاكُوبَة ج رَوَاكِب

Imported olive-oil. زَيْت رِكَابِيّ

Stirrup of a horse-saddle. رِكَاب ج رُكُب

Camel for riding. — ج رُكُب و رِكَابَات ورَكَائِب

Rider. Skilled in affairs. رَكَّاب ورَكُوب

Camel for riding. رَكُوب ورَكُوبَة ج رَكَائِب

Inserted. Fellow-rider. رَكِيب ج رُكُب

Big-kneed. أَرْكَب م رَكْبَاء

Turn of a sentence. ✧ Frame of the body. Mouth-piece. تَرْكِيب

✧ Vehicle ; ship. مَرْكَب ج مَرَاكِب

Beast for riding, nag. ✧ Shoes. مَرْكُوب ج مَرَاكِيب

Constitutive. Compound (word). مُرَكَّب

Gross ignorance of a fop. جَهْل مُرَكَّب

✧ Criminal, culprit. Bribed. مُرْتَكِب

To lean upon a. th. ✲ رَكَحَ a رَكْحًا, وأَرْكَحَ وارْتَكَحَ على

To rely upon. To seek refuge towards. — رُكُوحًا إِلى

To give refuge to : to stay a. o. أَرْكَحَ ه

To put o.'s self at ease. To enlarge (o.'s life). تَرَكَّحَ في

To stay in (a place). — ب

Side of a mountain. رُكْح ج رُكُوح وأَرْكَاح

Area of a house. *Pl.* Foundations. Monk's cells. — ج أَرْكَاح

High and hard ground. رَكْحَاء

Area of a house. رُكْحَة ج رُكَح

Dropping backwards (saddle). مِرْكَاح

Heap of mud. رُكَمَة
Heap of (sand) Numerous (flocks). رُكام
High road. مُرْتَكَم الطَّرِيق
* رَكُن o رَكَانَةً ورُكُونَةً. To be grave, cool.
رَكَن o, ورَكِن a رُكُونًا, وأَرْكَن إلى. To lean on, to rely upon. ✧ To betake o.'s self to.
تَرَكَّن. To be strong. To be sedate.
إِرْتَكَن على ✧ To ground o.'s self upon.
رَكْن. Rat ; field-rat.
رُكْن ج أَرْكَان. Part, strongest side. Momentous affair. Column. Support. Strength. Substance.
الأَرْكَان. The four elements.
أَرْكَان الحَرْب ✧ Staff of an army.
أَرْكَان الدَّوْلَة. State ministers.
رُكُونَة ورَكَانَة. Firmness. Sedateness.
رَكِين. Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated (mountain).
أُرْكُون ج أَرَاكِنَة G. Prince, chief. Headman.
مِرْكَن ج مَرَاكِن. Washing-tub.
* رَكَا o رَكْوًا هـ. To dig (the earth). To tighten a. th. To repair a. th.
— هـ على. To double the (load of a camel).
— ب. To sojourn in (a place).
— وأَرْكَى هـ. To put off a. th.
— وأَرْكَى على. To speak ill of a. o.
أَرْكَى إلى. To seek refuge near.
تَرَكَّى وارْتَكَى على. To rely upon.
رِكْوَة ورُكْوَة ورَكْوَة ج رَكَوَات و رِكَاء. Skiff. Leather-bag. ✧ Coffee-kettle.
رَكِيَّة ج رَكَايَا و رُكِيّ. Well holding water.
مُرَاكٌ ومُرْتَكٌ. Lasting, steadfast.
أَنَا مُرْتَكٌ عَلَيْكَ. I rely upon thee.
مَرْكُوّ. Large tank.
* رَمّ i و رَمًّا ومَرَمَّةً, ورَمَم وتَرَمَّم هـ. To repair (a building). To mend a. th.
رَمّ وارْتَمّ. To browse, to graze (cattle).
— i رِمَّةً ورَمًّا ورَمِيمًا, وأَرَمّ. To be decayed (bone). To be silent (people).
أَرَمّ. To be full of marrow (bone).
— إلى. To be prone to.
إِسْتَرَمّ. To need repairs (wall).
رُمّ. Care, intention. House furniture.
رِمّ. Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth.
مَا لِي مِنْهُ حَمّ وَلَا رَمّ. I have no escape from it.

رُكِض. To be started (horse).
رَاكَض هـ. To race on horseback with a. o.
تَرَاكَض. To race together.
إِرْتَكَض. To move the feet (in agony). To be stirred (water). To travel through (a land). To move in the womb (fœtus).
— في. To be disquieted ; to stir in (a business).
رَكَض. Swift run.
رَكْضَة ج رَكَضَات. Impulse. Temptation (of Satan).
رَكُوض. Good runner : swift-shooting (bow).
تَرَكْضَى وَتِرْكِضَاء. Conceited gait.
مِرْكَاض. Runner.
مِرْكَض. Fire-poker. Side of a bow.
* رَكَم a رَكْمًا ورُكُومًا. To bow down in prayer. To be bent (old man). To stoop the head. To become destitute after wealth. ✧ To kneel.
رَكَّم وأَرْكَم هـ. To make a. o. to bow down. ✧ To make a. o. to kneel.
رُكْمَة. Deep hole.
رَكْمَة ج رَكَمَات. Prostration in prayer. ✧ Kneeling, genuflection.
رَاكِم ج رُكَّم ورُكُوع ورَاكِعُون. Bent. Prostrate. ✧ Kneeling.
* رَكَف — إِرْتَكَف. To lay on the ground (snow).
* رَكَل o رَكْلًا هـ. To kick a. o.
— ورَكَّل هـ. To urge (a beast) with the feet.
رَكَّل هـ. To paw (the ground : horse).
تَرَكَّل ب. To thrust (a spade) in the ground with (the foot).
تَرَاكَل. To kick one another.
رَكَّل. Leek.
رَكْلَة. Bundle of green vegetables.
رَكَّال. Leek-seller.
مَرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل. Flanks of a beast. Road.
مِرْكَل ج مَرَاكِل. Foot of a rider.
* رَكَم o رَكْمًا هـ. To heap up a. th.
تَرَاكَم وارْتَكَم. To be heaped. To be compact (flesh). To become thick (darkness).
رَكَم ورُكَام. Heaped clouds.

رَامِح Live bird used as bait for hawks.
رَمَحَ a رَمْحًا ☆ To spear a. o. To kick a. o. (camel).
رَمَحَ To flash faintly (lightning). ▫ To gallop (horse).
تَرَامَحُوا They speared one another.
رُمْح ج رِمَاح وأَرْمَاح Spear. Destitution. ✧ Four degrees and a half of a circle.
كَسَرُوا بَيْنَهُم رُمْحًا They are at war.
هُم عَلَيْهِم كَرُمْحٍ وَاحِد They are united against them.
رَامِح Lancer. Two-horned (bull).
السِّمَاكُ الرَّامِح Arcturus (star).
رِمَاحُ الجِنّ Plague.
أَخْذَت رِمَاحَهَا To send forth prickles (plant). To become fat (camel).
ذُو الرُّمَيْح Kind of long-legged jerboas.
أَخَذَ رُمَيْحَ أَبِي سَعْد He leaned upon a staff from old age.
مَرْمَح ✧ Circus, racing-field.
رَمَدَ i رَمْدًا ورَمَادَةً ☆ To starve from cold (flock).
رَمَدَ i o — To destroy (a tribe) ; a flock (hail).
رَمِدَ a رَمَدًا, وارْمَدَّ To suffer from ophthalmia.
رَمَّدَ هـ To put a. th. in the ashes. To mar (a business).
رَمَّدَ وأَرْمَدَ To have milk before bringing forth (female).
أَرْمَدَ To fall into destitution. To lose flocks.
رَمَّدَ — To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia (God).
تَرَمَّدَ ✧ To be reduced to ashes. To be blear-eyed. To be covered with ashes.
إِرْمَدَّ To be ash-coloured. To run fast.
رَمَد Ophthalmia, blear eyes.
رَمِد وأَرْمَد Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment).
رَمْدَاء Ostrich.
رَمَاد وإِرْمِدَاء ج أَرْمِدَة Ashes.
كَثِير الرَّمَاد Generous, hospitable.
يَنْفُخ فِي الرَّمَاد He exerts himself uselessly, *lit* : he blows upon the ashes.
مَاء الرَّمَاد ✧ Lye, lixivial water.
رَمَادَة Loss, destruction.

مَا لَهُ خَمّ وَلَا رَمّ او خُمّ وَلَا رُمّ He possesses nothing.
رُمَّة ج رُمَم Piece of rope worn out. Whole, totality. ✧ Head-rope.
أَعْطَاهَا بِرُمَّتِهَا He has given the whole of it.
ذُو الرُّمَّة Celebrated poet.
رِمَّة ج رِمَم و رِمَام Decayed bone. Winged ant.
رَامَّة ج رُمُم Clever girl.
حَبْل أَرْمَام و رِمَام Worn out rope.
رَمِيم ورُمَام Decayed, rotten (bone).
مَرِمَّة ومَرَمَّة Lip of cloven-hoofed animals.
تَرْمِيمَات ✧ Repairs of decayed houses, streets.
مُرِمَّات Calamities.
رمرم — تَرَمْرَمَ ☆ To open the mouth and remain silent.
رَمْرَام *Carthamus*, wild saffron.
رَمَأَ a رَمْأً ورُمُوءًا ب ☆ To stop in (a place : camel).
هـ — To ascertain (news).
— وأَرْمَأَ على To exceed (a number).
أَرْمَأَ إِلى To approach to.
مُرَمَّآت الأَخْبَار False rumours.
رَمَثَ o رَمْثًا هـ ☆ To arrange. To steal a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th. with the hand.
رَمِثَ a رَمَثًا To be disordered (affair). To suffer from the belly (camels).
رَمَّثَ على To exceed (a number). To surpass a. o.
— وأَرْمَثَ فِي To leave milk in (the udder).
أَرْمَثَ واسْتَرْمَثَ فِي To spare part of o.'s goods.
هـ — To soften a. th.
رِمْث Species of the bitter plants called حَمْض. Man in tatters. Weak in the back.
رَمَث ج أَرْمَاث Raft of timber. Remainder of milk in the udder. Attainment.
إِبِل رَمِثَة ورِمَاثِيّ ورَمْثَى Camels afflicted with looseness of the belly.
هُم فِي مَرْمُوثَاء They are in a disordered state.
رَمَجَ o رَمْجًا ☆ To mute (bird).
رَمَّجَ هـ To spoil (the writing).

Soil covered with herbs. أَرْض رَمْضَاء
To retrieve (an evil : ه رَمَصَ o رَمْصًا ✲ God).
To make peace between. — بَيْن
To dung (hen). To whelp (beast). رَمَصَ
To have white matter in the eyes. رَمِصَ a رَمَصًا
Dry filth of the eyes. رَمَص
Having dirt in the eye-corners. رَمِيص وأَرْمَص م رَمْصَاء ج رُمْص
Procyon, star in *Canis minor*. الشِّعْرَى الرُّمَيْصَاء
To be burning (day). رَمِضَ a رَمَضًا ✲ To heat the sand (sun). To be scorched by the ground (foot). To be blasted by the sun (flock).
To burn with anger at an affair. — لِلْأَمْر
To sharpen a (spear) ه رَمَضَ i o رَمْضًا between stones.
To roast (a sheep) on heated stones. ه i — رَمَّضَ
To pasture (sheep) on a burning ground. — ورَمَّضَ وأَرْمَضَ ه
To wait a. o. for a while and go off. To purpose (fasting). رَمَّضَ ه و ه
To burn a. th. To pain a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To burn a. o. with anger (affair). أَرْمَضَ ه و ه
To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs. تَرَمَّضَ
To track (game) to a burning ground. ه — رَمَّضَ
To bound (horse). To be burnt (liver). إِرْتَمَضَ
To be distressed by a. th. To be burnt by (heat or grief). إِرْتَمَضَ من
To be disquieted ; to be grieved for. — ل
Burning of anger. Rain falling on a heated ground. رَمَض
Summer-rain, clouds. رَمَضِيّ
Ninth Arabian month ; Ramadan, fasting-month. رَمَضَان ج رَمَضَانَات ورَمَاضِين وأَرْمِضَة
Scorching heat. Burning hot (ground). رَمْضَاء
Sharpened (sword). Flesh of a roasted sheep. رَمِيض

Ash-coloured. أَرْمَد ورَمَادِيّ
Blear-eyed. مُرْمَد ومُرْمَدّ
Roast in the ashes (kid). مُرَمَّد
Active, energetic. مُرْمَدّ
Fine and copious ashes. رَمَاد رِمْدِد و رِمْدَد و رِمْدِيد
To wink at a. o. ✲ رَمَزَ i o رَمْزًا إِلَى
To commit (a flock) to a new shepherd. To fill up (a skin). ه o — رَمَّزَ
To allure a. o. with. — ه ب
To jump (gazelle). — رَمَزَانًا
To be restless. To be intelligent ; noble. To enjoy authority. رَمُزَ o رَمَازَةً
To stir (people). To get ready. تَرَمَّزَ
To be disturbed. To stir. إِرْتَمَزَ
To rise from (a place). إِرْمَأَزَّ عن
To stick to (a place). — ه
Sign, wink, hint. Allegory. رَمْز ورُمْز ورَمَز ج رُمُوز
Restless. Numerous. Sedate. Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man). رَمِيز
Sea. Origin. Pattern. رَامُوز ج رَوَامِيز
Large army stirring forward. Harlot. رَمَّازَة
Thing hinted at. مَرْمُوز إِلَيْهِ
To cover, to bury a. th. ✲ رَمَسَ o رَمْسًا ه
To bury (the dead). — وأَرْمَسَ ه
To level and conceal (a grave). To conceal (news). To efface (traces : wind). ه o — رَمَّسَ
To throw (a stone) at. — ه ب
To be dipped into (water). إِرْتَمَسَ في
Grave. Dust of a grave. رَمْس ج رُمُوس وأَرْمَاس ج رَوَامِس
Winds effacing traces. رَمِسَات
Nocturnal birds رَوَامِس
Lambkin. ✧ رَمِيس ج رُمْسَان
To pasture a while (cattle). ✧ To twinkle (the eyes). ✲ رَمَشَ i o رَمْشًا
To take a. th. with the fingers. ه — رَمَّشَ
To cast (a stone) at a. o. — ه ب
To become leafy (plant). To twinkle. أَرْمَشَ
Bunch of odoriferous plants. رَمْش
✧ Eyelids. ج رُمُوش رِمْش
Crispness of the hair. Blearness. Spots on the nails. رَمَش
Blea-eyed. Fine in body. أَرْمَش م رَمْشَاء ج رُمْش

To be lean. To be ash-coloured. إِرْمَكَّ
رَمَكَة ج رَمَك و رِمَاك ورَمَكَات وأَرْمَاك
Common stud-mare. Weak man.
Ash-colour of camels. رُمْكَة
Black perfume mixed with musk. رَامِك ورَامَك
Ash-coloured. أَرْمَك م رَمْكَاء ج رُمْك
To sprinkle a. th. with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls. ☆ رَمَلَ o رَمْلًا ه
To stain a. th. with blood. — ورَمَّلَ ه
To weave (a fine tissue). ✧ To sand (a letter).
To walk quick-ly (man). رَمَلًا ورَمَلَانًا ومَرْمَلًا o —
To become a widow (woman). — وأَرْمَلَ وتَرَمَّلَ
To exhaust provisions. To be exhausted (stores). أَرْمَلَ
To lengthen (a rope). To adorn a. th. with woven leaves. To weave (a fine tissue). ه —
To be blood-stained. أَرْمَلَ تَرَمَّلَ وارْتَمَلَ
Sand. رَمْل ج رِمَال وأَرْمُل
Geomancy. عِلْم الرَّمْل وضَرْب الرَّمْل ✧
Sandy ground. ✧ Sand-pit. رَمْلَة
Black line. رُمْلَة ج رُمَل وأَرْمَال
✧ Sand-glass, sand-clock. سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة
Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks on a wild cow. Musical tune. رَمَل
Sand-seller. ✧ Geomancer. رَمَّال
Destitute. أَرْمَل م أَرْمَلَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِلَة
Bachelor. ✧ Widower.
Weak and destitute people. الأَرْمَلَة
Black-footed (white ewe). رَمْلَاء
Barren (year).
Stump, stalk of a branch. Needy boy. أُرْمُولَة ج أَرَامِل وأَرَامِيل
Small shackles. مِرْمَل
Texture of palm-leaves. يَرْمُول
Pomegranate. ☆ رُمَّان (*un.* رُمَّانَة)
Pomegranate-tree.
White poppy. رُمَّان السَّعَالَى
Androsæmum, all-heal (*pla.*). رُمَّان الأَنْهَار
✧ Stomach of ruminant. Woman's breast. Knob of metal. Steel-yard. Large shell. رُمَّانَة
✧ Ruby-coloured. رُمَّانِيّ
Pomegranate-grove. مَرْمَنَة

To speak ill of a. o. ☆ رَمَطَ i رَمْطًا ه
To quiver from anger or age (nose). ☆ رَمَمَ a رَمَمَانًا
To point at a. th. with (the hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To bring forth (a child). — ب
To shake (the head). — ه
To go on quickly. — رَمَعًا ورَمَعَانًا
To feel a pain in the loins (water-drawer). رُمِمَ وأَرْمَمَ
To tremble with anger. تَرَمَّمَ
Stooping and lifting the head by turns. رَامِم
Pain in the loins. Disease of the bowels. رُمَاء
Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. رَمَّاعَة
Spinning-top. Soft and frail pebble. يَرْمَم ج يَرَامِم
To drivel (infant). To drip (grease). To walk in haste. To shout (man). To be moist (garment, leather). To disperse (camels). To flow (tears). ☆ رمعل — إِرْمَعَلَّ
To flow (tears). ☆ إِرْمَعَنَّ
To rub (leather) with the hand. ☆ رَمَغَ a رَمْغًا ه
To falsify (a speech). To anoint (the head). رَمَّغَ ه
To cast a glance at. ☆ رَمَقَ o رَمْقًا ه و ك
To gaze long at. — ورَمَّقَ ه و ك
To dispose (a discourse). رَمَّقَ ه
To make a. th. hastily. — ورَامَقَ ه
To sip a. th. repeatedly. تَرَمَّقَ ه
To perish (sheep). To expand (road). إِرْمَقَّ
To be thin, weak. — وارْمَاقَّ
Straitened, poorly (life). رَمِق و رِمَاق
Last breath of life. Flock of sheep. رَمَق ج أَرْمَاق
Bare sustenance. رُمْقَة ورَمَاق و رِمَاق
Straitened. Invidious. رَامِق ورَمُوق ج رُمُق
Hypocrisy, evil look. رِمَاق
Scanty life. عَيْش مُرَمَّق
Keeping little affection; ill-natured. مُرَامِق
Dim-sighted. يَرْمُوق
To stop in (a place). ☆ رَمَكَ o رُمُوكًا ب
To keep a. o. in (a place). أَرْمَكَ ه ب

Target. Aim; range. مَرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ
Shooting an arrow. Scout. مُرْتَمٍ
☆ رَنَّ i رَنِينًا, وأَرَنَّ To moan. To resound. To twang (bow). To tinkle.
To listen to. — وأَرَنَّ إلى
To twang (a bow). رَنَّنَ ه
The created beings. الرَّنَّى
Moan. Plaintive, ringing sound. Twang. رَنِين ورَنَّة
Bow. Resounding cloud. مُرِنَّة ومِرْنان
☆ رَنَأَ a رَنْأً إلى To turn the looks towards.
To have a heavy (deportment). في —
☆ أَرْنَب ج أَرانِب Hare. rabbit. Short-tailed rat. Ornament.
أَرْنَبَة She-hare. Tip of the nose.
آذان الأَرْنَب *Cynoglossum*, hound's tongue (*plant*).
مُؤَرْنَب Furred with hare-hair (garment).
مُرْنِب ومُؤَرْنِب ومُؤَرْنَب Full of rabbits, hares (land).
يَرْنَب Short-tailed field-rat.
☆ رانِج ج رَوانِج (un. رانِجَة) Indian-nut. Smooth date.
✧ Madagascar. جَزِيرَة رانِج
☆ رنجج — تَرَنْجَج To hum (man).
☆ رَنَخ — رَنَّخ ه To cause a. o. to reel (wine).
رَنَّخ عَلَيْهِ To faint, to fall in a swoon.
تَرَنَّخ وارْتَنَخ To reel (drunkard).
رَنَخ Vertigo. giddiness.
مُرَنَّخ Reeling. Best aloes-wood.
مَرْنَخَة Prow of a ship.
☆ رَنَخ o رَنْخًا To be languid.
رَنَّخ ه To subdue a. o. To render languid. ✧ To drench a. o. (rain).
تَرَنَّخ ✧ To be drenched by rain.
— ب To cleave to.
☆ رَنْد Sweet bay. Myrtle. Aloes-wood.
☆ أَرْنَاوُد وأَرْنَاوُط The Albanians.
رَنْدَج Plane for wood.
رَنْدَح To sing.
رُنْدُج ✧ Madder. dyeing plant.
☆ رَنَم a رَنْمًا To be altered (colour). To wag the head against flies (horse). To play.
رَنَّم ه To move (the head) to and fro.

أَرْمَنِيّ (un. أَرْمَنِيَّة) Armenians.
☆ رَمِه a رَمَهًا To be vehemently hot (day).
رَمَّة Indian almond.
☆ رَمَى i رَمْيًا ورِمايَةً ه و ب To throw a. th. To repair to (a place).
— ه ب To charge a. o. with. To cast (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an evil).
رَمَى بِالغَيْبِ To speak conjecturally.
رَمَاهُ اللهُ في يَدِهِ May God smite him on his hand!
— ل To give help to a. o. (God).
— ه عن وعلَى القوس To shot (an arrow) with a bow.
— وأَرْمَى على To exceed (a number).
رَامَى مُرَامَاةً ورِماءً وتَرْمَاءً, وتَرَامَى وارْتَمَى ه To shoot with a. o. To make a shooting-match with a. o.
أَرْمَى ه وب To throw, to cast a. th.
— من اليد To cast off.
— ه عن الفَرَس To throw a. o. down from a horse.
— على To practice usury. To exceed in abuse.
أَرْمَى وتَرَامَى ب To expel a. o. (country).
تَرَامَى To be slack (affair). To heap up (clouds). To shoot o. a.
— إلى To come to (success or failure: affair).
— على ✧ To fall down at the feet of.
إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاء To be flung, thrown (missile).
خَرَجَ يَرْتَمِي He went off hunting.
إِرْتَمَى على ✧ To fall at the feet of.
رَمْي Sound of stones thrown.
رِمَاء Excess. Usury.
عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْي He excels him.
رَمْيَة (un.) A throw, a shot.
رُبَّ رَمْيَةٍ مِن غَيْرِ رَامٍ A bad shooter may hit the point (*said of unexpected success*).
رَمِيّ ج أَرْمَاء وأَرْمِيَة ورَمايَا Small cloud dropping large drops.
رَمِيَّة ج رَمَايَا Game. ✧ Cartridge. Tax.
الرَّامِيّ Sagittarius, (*Zodical sign*).
إِرْمِيَاء The Prophet Jeremiah.
مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ Throwing-machine.
مَرْمَاة Small arrow. Cloven foot.

تَرَهْرَه To be fresh (man). To shine (looming).
رَهْرَهَة Brightness of complexion.
رَهِبَ a رَهْبَةً ورُهْبًا ورَهَبًا ورَهَبَا ورُهْبَانًا ورَهَبَانًا ☆ To fear, to dread a. o.
رُهِبَت To be jaded (she-camel).
أَرْهَبَ To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves.
— عن To withhold (camels) from water.
— وتَرَهَّبَ واسْتَرْهَبَ ه To frighten, to threaten a. o.
تَرَهَّبَ و✧ تَرْهِبَن To become a monk.
رَهْبَ Emaciated, jaded camel.
— ج رِهَاب Thin arrow-head.
رَهَب Sleeve of a garment.
رَهْبَة ورَهْبَى ورُهْبَى ورُهْبَاء Fright, dread.
رَهْبَانِيَّة ✧ رَهْبَنَة Religious order; monachism.
رَاهِب ج رُهْبَان Christian monk. Lion.
رَاهِبَة ج رَاهِبَات ورَوَاهِب Nun.
رَهِيب ومَرْهُوب Dreadful, appalling.
رَهْبَانِيّ ورُهْبَانِيّ Monastical.
رَهْبَان ج رَهَابِين ورَهَابِنَة Fearful.
رُهْبَان م رُهْبَانَة ج رَهَابِين Monk.
رَهَبُوت ورَهَبُوتَى Awe, appalment.
مَرَاهِب Terrific things.
☆ رَهْبَل — وتَرَهْبَل To have a jerking gait.
رَهْبَل Unintelligible word.
مُرَهْبِل ومُرَهْبِل Speaking unintelligibly.
☆ رهج — أَرْهَجَ To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky).
رَهْج ورَهَج Dust. Waterless cloud. Riot.
رَهْج أَبْيَض Arsenic.
رَهْج أَحْمَر Realgar. red orpiment.
رَهْج أَصْفَر Orpiment, king's yellow.
رَهْوَج ورَهْوَجَة Gentle walk of a horse. P
☆ رَهَد a رَهْدًا ه To pound a. th.
رَهَّد To make a gross blunder.
رَهَادَة Delicacy of life.
رَهُودِيَّة Kindness, gentleness.
رَهِيد م رَهِيدَة Soft, delicate.
مَرْهُود Unsteady, wavering.
☆ رَهْدَن To be slow. To be restricted.
— في To turn round in (walking).
✧ تَرَهْدَن وتَرَهْدَل على To scoff at, to bully.

مَرْنَعَة Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow.
☆ رنف — أَرْنَف To walk quickly.
— بِأُذُنَيْهَا To drop the ears (jaded camel).
رَنَف ورَنَف *Salix Balchica*, wild willow.
رَانِفَة ج رَوَانِف Border of a sleeve. of the nose.
☆ رَنَق o رَنْقًا ورُنُوقًا, ورَنِق a رَنَقًا, وتَرَنَّق To be turbid (water).
رَنَّق وأَرْنَق ه To render (water) turbid.
رَنَّق ه To dispel (an evil : God).
— ب To stop in (a place).
— في To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes : sleep).
رَنَّق To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing). To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently.
أَرْنَق To wave (standard).
— ه To wave (a standard).
رَنِق ورَنِق ورَنَق Turbid (water).
رَنَقَاء ج رَنَقَاوَات Brooding (hen). Barren ground.
رَنْقَة ج رَيَانِق Muddy water.
رَوْنَق Brightness, splendour. Wavy streaks (of a sword).
تَرْنُوق وتُرْنُوق وتُرْنُوقَاء Slime of a river.
☆ رَنَم a رَنِيمًا, وتَرَنَّم To sing melodiously: to trill.
رَنَّم To warble (bird). To ring (bow). To trill (man).
رَنَم ورَنْمَة وتَرْنُومَة Trilling voice; ringing sound.
رُنُم Melodious songstresses.
تَرْنِيمَة ✧ Recitative, hymn.
☆ رَنَا o رُنُوًّا ورَنَا. وتَرَنَّى ل وإلى To gaze with delight at.
— عن To overlook, to neglect a. th.
رَنَّى تَرْنِيَة To sing.
— وأَرْنَى ه To delight; to cheer a. o. (beauty).
رَانَى ه To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o.
رَنَا Attractive beauty.
رُنَاء Sound. Delight.
رَنَّاء ورَنْوَ Looking with delight.
☆ ره — رَهَرَه ه To keep open house; *i. e.* to be very hospitable.

رَهَطَ To remain on horseback. To remain in doors.

إِرْتَهَطَ To assemble.

رَهْط ورَهَط ج أَرْهُط وأَرْهَاط وجج أَرَاهِط وأَرَاهِيط Kindred, o.'s people. Party of men less than ten. Enemy. (*With a number*) Person, individual.

نَحْنُ ذَوُو رَهْط وإِرْتِهَاط We are all collected.

رِهَاط ج رُهُط Leathern flaps used as drawers.

رَهْطَة ورُهَطَاء ورَاهِطَاء ج رَهَاطَى Mole-hole.

رِهَاط Furniture of a house.

رَهَفَ a رَهْفًا ه ☆ To thin (a sword).

رَهُفَ o رَهَافَةً ورَهَفًا To be thin (sword).

أَرْهَفَ ه To whet (a blade). To thin.

— ب To extemporise (a speech).

رَهِيف ومُرْهَف Thin. Whetted (sword).

مُرْهَف Slender (horse).

رَهِقَ a رَهَقًا ☆ To be foolish. To lie. To be mischievous, ungodly. To hasten.

— وأَرْهَقَ ه To near; to overtake a. o.

رَهَّقَ ه To charge a. o. with evil.

رَاهِق To near puberty (youth).

أَرْهَقَ ه طُغْيَانًا To oppress a. o.

— ه عُسْرًا To exact a painful duty from.

— ه ان To prevent a. o. by hurry from (performing prayer).

أَرْهَقَ الصَّلَاة To delay prayer to the last minute.

رَهَق Malice. Tyrannical mind. Imputation.

رَهَقَى Fast run.

رِهَاق ورُهَاق مِئَةٍ About one hundred.

رَيْهُقَان Saffron.

مُرْهَق Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced to extremity.

مُرَهَّق Light-minded. Resorted by guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked. Generous.

رَهَكَ a رَهْكًا ه ☆ To pound a. th. between two stones.

— ب To remain in (a place).

إِرْتَهَكَ To have a sluggish gait.

رَهْك Good work.

رَهَكَة Weakness.

رَهَكَة Weak she-camel.

رَهْدَن ورُهْدَن و رِهْدِن Fool. Coward. رَهْدَن ورَهْدَنَة ورُهْدُنَّة ورُهْدُون ج رَهَادِن

Lark of Mecca.

رَهَزَ a رَهْزًا ورَهَزَانًا ☆ To stir, to move about.

إِرْتَهَزَ ل To stir on behalf of.

رَهَسَ a رَهْسًا ه ☆ To tread upon (the ground).

تَرَهَّسَ To be jolted, shaken, stirred.

إِرْتَهَسَ To be flooded (valley). To press together (men). To heap up (locusts).

رهش — تَرَهَّشَ ☆ To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (she-camel).

إِرْتَهَشَ To be loosened (bow). To shudder (man). To knock together (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe).

— ه To thrust (the spear) obliquely.

رُهْشَة ورَهْشُوشِيَّة Bountifulness. Share.

رَهِيش Shock of the hoofs. Weak (man). Lean-backed (she-camel). Thin (spear-head). Fine dust.

الرَّاهِشَان Two veins in the forefeet of beasts.

رَوَاهِش (*un.* رَاهِش ورَاهِشَة) Veins of the palm of the hand, of the forefeet.

رَهَصَ a رَهْصًا ه و ☆ To hurry a. o. To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th. To blame a. o.

— ورَاهَصَ ه To urge (a debtor).

رُهِصَ, ورَهِصَ a رَهَصًا To be hurt in the sole (horse).

أَرْهَصَ ه To set the first range (of stones) in a wall. To fasten a. th.

أَرْهَصَ ه To prosper a. o. (God). To hurt (a horse: stones).

رِهْص First range of stones in a wall. Bricks of mud.

رَهْصَة Hurt in the sole of horses.

رَهَّاص Setting the first row of stones.

رَهِيص ومَرْهُوص Wounded on the sole (horse).

رَوَاهِص Hurting the sole (stones.) Strong rocks.

مَرْهَصَة Rank. Office.

رَهَطَ a رَهْطًا, ورَهَّطَ ه ☆ To take large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th.

رَهَكَة ورُهَكَة Worthless man, cipher.
رَهِل a ☆ رَهَلًا To quiver. To be flabby ; to be swollen (flesh).
رَهَّل وأَرْهَل ه To relax a. o. (sleep).
تَرَهَّل To be flabby ; swollen (horse).
رِهل Thin cloud.
رَهِل Soft, weak, lax.
رهم – أَرْهَم ☆ To drizzle continuously (sky).
رِهْمَة ج رِهَم ورِهَام Drizzle ; fine and lasting rain.
رَهام ورُهُوم Emaciated ewe.
رُهام Harmless birds. Large number.
أَرْهَم More fruitful (land).
مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم Poultice plaster : unguent.
مَرْهَم الغَرَب Populine, (unguent).
مَرْهُوم Watered by a fine rain.
رَهَن a ☆ رَهْنًا To last, to continue.
بِالْمَكَان – To be settled in a place.
رُهُونًا – To be emaciated.
رَهَنَ a – رَهْنًا ه و ه عِنْد, وأَرْهَن ه ه pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to.
ه – ✧ To mortgage property.
رَاهَن مُرَاهَنَةً ورِهَانًا ه على To lay a wager. To race with a. o. for.
أَرْهَن ه To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. in advance.
في – To ask a high price for goods. To pay, to give a. th. in advance.
ه ل – To secure sustenance to (a guest).
ه ب – To give a. o. as hostage.
أَرْهَن المَيِّتَ القَبْرَ He deposited the corpse in the grave.
تَرَاهَن To lay a wager together.
ه إِرْتَهَن To receive a. th. as a pledge.
ب أُرْتُهِن To be bound, obliged to.
ه إِسْتَرْهَن To ask a. th. as a pledge.
رَهْن ج رِهَان ورُهُون ورَهِين ورُهُن Pledge, earnest. ✧ Mortgage.
رِهْن مَالٍ Manager of cattle.
أَنَا لَكَ رَهْن ورَهِينَة بِهِ I guarantee it to thee.
رَاهِن م رَاهِنَة Steady. Lasting. Ready (food). Lean. ✧ Strong, fast.
خَيْل رِهَان Race-horses for betting.
رَهِين ومُرْتَهَن ومَرْهُون Pledged. Engaged.
رَهِينَة ج رَهَائِن Pawn, pledge.

الأُمُور مَرْهُونَة بِأَوْقَاتِهَا Events happen in their fixed time.
P رَهْنَامَج ورَاهْنَامَج Marine chart.
رَهَا o ☆ رَهْوًا To walk gently. To fall calm (sea). To expand the wings.
بَيْن – To part (the legs).
وأَرْهَى على – To act gently towards.
رَاهَى ه To approach towards. To agree with.
أَرْهَى To come to a broad place. To feed on cranes.
تَرَاهَى To reconcile with.
إِرْتَهَى To mix together. To prepare a porridge.
رَهْو ج رِهَاء Crane (bird). Crowd of men.
ورَهْوَة – Depressed or elevated ground.
فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا He has done it easily.
رَهِيَّة Porridge of pounded wheat and milk.
رُهَا Orfa, ancient town of Emesa.
رَاهٍ Easy (life). Continuous hospitality.
رَاهِيَة Bee.
رَهْوَان Amble. Ambler (horse).
رَهَوَان ✧ To amble (horse).
مِرْهَاة ج مَرَاهٍ Fleet (horse).
رَهِيَا ☆ To be weak. To be remiss. To droop (load). To issue tears (eye).
تَرَهْيَا To shake. To waver.
تَرَهْيَا في – To totter (in walk). To threaten with (rain : cloud). To waver (in).
رَوْأً – رَوَأَ وتَرْوِئَة وتَرْوِيًا في ☆ To ponder over (an answer).
رَوِيَّة ورَوِيَّة Mature examination.
إِرْتِيَاء Reflection.
رَاء The letter ر. Foam of the sea. Kind of acacia-tree.
رَاب o ☆ رَوْبًا ورُؤُوبًا To be churned (milk). To be perplexed ; crack-brained (man). To lie. To feel drowsy from satiety or sleep.
رَاب دَمُهُ He is about to be slain.
رَوَّب To be jaded (beast).
وأَرَاب ه – To churn, to curdle (milk).
رَاب Quantity, amount.
رَوْب Curd.
لَا شَوْب ولَا رَوْب عَلَيْك Thou art clear from guilt.

To give rest to a. o. To bring back (cattle) in the evening. رَوَّحَ وأَرَاحَ د
To visit a. o. in the evening. To fan a. o. رَوَّحَ د
To cheer a. o. To perfume (a pomade). ✧ To spoil; to squander a.'th. To procure abortion. رَوَّحَ — هـ
✧ To leak (vessel). To miscarry (woman). رَوَّحَ
To subside (building). ✧ رَيَّحَ
To allay; to quiet a. o. ✧ رَيَّحَ د وهـ
To alternate (two works). To rest on (each foot) in turn. To recline on (each side) in turn. رَاوَحَ بَيْنَ
To stink (water, meat). أَرَاحَ وأَرْوَحَ
To be exposed to the wind. To take breath. To die. To take rest. To alight (rider). أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً
To pay (a debt) to a. o. — هـ على
To scent (man : game). — وأَرْوَحَ د
To grow up (plant). To become leafy (tree). To contract a smell. To act, to depart in the evening. تَرَوَّحَ
To go in the evening to a. o. 's. — د
To fan o.'s self. — ب
To do a. th. alternatively. تَرَاوَحَ وارْتَوَحَ هـ
To be brisk; cheerful. ✧ To take rest. إِرْتَاحَ
To deliver a. o. in his mercy (God). — ل بِرَحْمَتِهِ
To take, to find rest. إِسْتَرَاحَ
To rest upon a. o. — ل وإلى
To scent a. o. To revive (a tree). إِسْتَرْوَحَ د وهـ
Wine. Joy, cheerfulness. رَاحٌ
Windy day. night. يَوْمٌ رَاحٌ و لَيْلَةٌ رَاحَةٌ
Rest, quiet, ease. رَاحَةٌ
Palm of the hand. رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ ورَاحٌ
Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold of a garment. ✧ Racket.
✧ Privy. بَيْتُ الرَّاحَةِ
Leontis leontopetalum, lion's leaf (*plant*). رَاحَةُ الأَسَدِ
Breath of life. ج أَرْوَاحٌ (*m. and f.*) رُوحٌ
Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. ✧ Spirit, essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun.
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ
✧ The Holy Ghost. الرُّوحُ القُدُسُ

Rennet for milk. Apathy. Livelihood. رَوْبَةٌ ورُوبَةٌ
Want. Easy life. Part of the night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aronia*, medlar-tree. Fertile land. رُوبَةٌ
Confused, drowsy. رَائِبٌ, ورَوْبَانُ وأَرْوَبُ ج رَوْبَى
Churning-vessel. مِرْوَبٌ و✧ مَرْوَبَةٌ
To dung (horse). ✲ رَاثَ o رَوْثًا
Dung of hoofed beasts. رَوْثٌ (*un.* رَوْثَةٌ) ج أَرْوَاثٌ
Siftings of wheat. Tip of the nose. Beak of an eagle. رَوْثَةٌ
Anus of a horse. رَاثٌ ومَرْوَثٌ
To have currency (coin). To sell readily (goods). To be unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To be ready (food). ✲ رَاجَ o رَوْجًا ورَوَاجًا
To circulate (money). To sell (goods) readily. ✧ To hurry a. th. رَوَّجَ هـ
To hurry a. th. — هـ وب
✧ To hurry; to be speedy. رَوَّجَ
✧ To get the start of a. o. — على
To turn around a watering-trough (camel). تَرَوَّجَ
Current (money). Saleable (goods). رَائِجٌ ومُرَوَّجٌ
To go, to act in the evening. To go away. ✧ To be lost. To be about, to on the point of. ✲ رَاحَ o رَوَاحًا
✧ He is near death. رَاحَ يَمُوتُ
To go in the evening to. — رَوْحًا ورَوَاحًا د وإلى وعِنْد
To smell a. th. رَيْحًا هـ i —
To be windy (day). To be ventilated (house). To become leafy (tree). رَاحَ رِيحًا a
To blow upon a. o. (wind). — هـ
To feel the wind (tree). To become a stallion (horse). — رَاحَةً
To be brisk, ready to. — رَاحَةً ل
To do a benefit readily. — لِلْمَعْرُوفِ
To receive (a favour) from. — وأَرَاحَ هـ من
To rejoice at a. th. — رَوَاحًا ورَاحًا ورَاحَةً ورِيَاحَةً ورُوحًا وأَرْيَحِيَّةً ل
To be windward (place). To be overtaken by the wind. رِيحَ
To be large, wide. رَوِحَ a رَوَحًا

أَرْيَحِيَّة Bountifulness. Cheerfulness.
مَرَاح Starting-place ; place of return.
مُرَاح Stable ; station for cattle.
مَرُوح ومَرِيح Windy (day); aired.
دُهْن مُرَوَّح Perfumed ointment.
مِرْوَح ومِرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح Fan.
مُرْتَاح Fifth horse in a race. ✧ At rest.
مَرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح Windward. Desert.
مُسْتَرَاح Resting-place. Grave. Privy.
✲ رَادَ o رَوْدًا و رِيَادًا ♣ To ask a. th. To search for food, fodder.
رِيَادًا — To go to and fro in a pasture.
رَادَ وِسَادُهُ — To be restless, sleepless..
رَوْدًا و رَوَدَانًا — To go round about the neighbours, to blow gently (wind).
رَوَّدَ ه To send (a scout) for fodder.
رَادَ مُرَادَةً و رِوَادًا ه عن نَفْسِهِ وعلى نَفْسِهِ To entice a. o. to sin.
أَرَادَ ♣ To will. To desire a. th.
— ه على To entice a. o. to.
أَرْوَد إِرْوَادًا ومَرْوَدًا ومُرُودًا ورُوَيْدًا To act, to walk gently.
إِرْتَادَ ♣ To desire, to exact a. th.
إِسْتَرَادَ To obey. To pasture (cattle).
رَائِد ج رَادَة ورُوَّاد ورَائِدُون Scout for fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy. Forerunner. Homeless man.
رَاد ورَادَة ورَائِدَة ورُوَادَة Going about the neighbours (woman).
رِيح رَوْد ورُوَاد Gentle wind.
رُوَيْدًا ورُوَيْدَكَ Go gently.
رُوَيْدَكَنِي ورُوَيْدَكُمُونِي Grant me a delay, thou, ye.
إِرَادَة Will, free will.
إِرَادَة سَنِيَّة Decree of the Sultan.
مِرْوَد ج مَرَاوِد Axle of a pulley. Ivory needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.
مُرَاد Willed. Intention.
مَرَاد ومُسْتَرَاد Pasture ground for camels. Windward place.
مُرِيد ✧ Candidate, novice. Devotee.
رِوَنْد ورَاوَنْد صِينِيّ P China rhubarb.
رَاوَنْد خُرَاسَانِيّ و✧ الدَّوَاب Yellow rhubarb.
رَاوَنْد ذَكَر ✧ Rhaponticine.
الرَّاوَنْدِيَّة Sect of Metempsychosists.
✲ رَادَ o رَوْدًا To go to and fro.
✲ رَازَ o رَوْزًا ♣ و ه To weigh (a coin). To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

رُوح الله Jesus (for Moslems).
الرُّوح والرُّوح الأَمِين The Angel Gabriel.
الروح الأعظم God, the Supreme Spirit.
عَمِلَ رُوحَهُ كَذَا ✧ He feigned to be so.
الأَرْوَاح الخَبِيثَة والنَّجِسَة The devils.
رُوحَانِيّ ج رُوحَانِيُّون Spiritual, incorporeal (being).
مَكَان رُوحَانِيّ Agreeable place.
رَوْح Width between the feet.
رَوْح Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. Justice. Mercy.
يَوْم رَوْح ولَيْلَة رَوْحَة Fine, cheering day, night.
رَوْحَا Ostrich. Shallow vessel.
رَوَاح Evening ; afternoon.
— ورَوَاحَة ورَوِيحَة Rest, quiet.
رِيح ج رِيَاح وأَرْوَاح وأَرْيَاح وجج أَرَاوِيح Wind ; breath. Victory. Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent. وأَرَانِيح
✧ أَبُو رِيَاح Weather-cock.
رِيح الشَّوْكَة ✧ Whitlow.
رِيح و✧ رِيحِيَّة Flatulency. Rheumatism.
رِيح Smell. Wind.
رَيْحَان ج رَيَاحِين Any aromatic plant. Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring.
رَيْحَان بَرِّيّ *Clinopodium*, basil-weed.
رَيْحَان الحَمَاحِم والمَلِك *Ocimum basilicum*, basil-royal.
رَيْحَان الشُّيُوخ *Origanum maru*, marjoram.
الرَّيْحَان الأَبْيَض Kind of wormwood.
رَيْحَان سُلَيْمَان *Cissus rotundifolia* : wild grape.
رَيْحَان القُبُور Myrtle-tree.
رَيْحَان الكَافُور *Laurus camphora*, camphor-tree.
رَيْحَانَة *Chrysanthemum*, corn-marigold. Good woman.
رَيِّح ورَيُوح Cooled, pleasant (day).
مِن اليَوْم ورَائِح ✧ Henceforth.
بِالرَّائِح مِن النَّهْر ✧ Beyond the river.
مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة وَلَا رَائِحَة He possesses no flock.
رَائِحَة ج رَوَائِح Smell. Evening rain or mist.
أَرْوَح م رَوْحَاء ج رُوح Spacious (place). Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).
إِرْتِيَاح Joy. Mercy.
أَرْيَحِيّ Generous. Brisk.

رَيِّض (*m. f.*) Newly broken and untrained (colt).
مَرَاض ج مَرَايِض ومَرَاضَات Pool in a low and hard ground.
☆ رَاط i o رَوْطاً ورَيْطاً ب To repair to a summit (wild beast).
☆ رَاع o رَوْعاً, ورِيع من To be afraid of.
رَاء i o رُؤَاءً To return (thing).
— ورَوَّع ه To frighten a. o.
— ه To surprise, to please (beauty).
— في اليَد To be firm in the hand.
شَرْبَةٌ رَاء بِهَا الفُؤَاد Thirst-quenching beverage.
رَوِع a رَوَعاً To be pleasing, sagacious.
أَرْوَع بِالغَنَم To chide sheep.
تَرَوَّع وارتَاء من To be frightened at.
إِرْتَاء ل To be glad, prone to do good.
رَوْع Fear, fright. War.
رُوع Heart, mind.
رَوْع ورَوْعَة Surprising beauty, courage.
رُوَاء الفُؤَاد Spirited (man). Startled heart.
رَائِع ج رَائِعُون ورُوَّع Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word).
رَائِعَة ج رَوَائِع ورُوَّع *F.* Admirable or terrible thing.
في رَابِعَة الضُّحَى والنَّهَار In broad light.
رَابِعَة الشَّيْب First white hair.
أَرْوَع مِ رَوْعَاء ج أَرْوَاء ورُوع Exciting admiration.
مُرِيع Frightful, terrible.
مُرَوَّع Terror-stricken. Perspicacious.
☆ رَاغ o رَوْغاً ورَوَغَاناً To slant, to dodge (thief, fox).
— عن الطَّرِيق To deviate from the road.
— إلى To incline stealthily towards.
— على ب To rush on a. o. with (blows).
رَوَّغ ه To put grease in (food).
رَاوَغ To delude a. o. To attack a. o.
— ه على To allure a. o. to.
أَرَاغ وارتَاغ ه To seek, to desire a. th.
تَرَوَّغ To wallow (beast).
تَرَاوَغُوا They struggled together.
رَائِغ Deviating (road).
رَوَاغ ورَوِيغَة Shift, stratagem, slyness.
رَوَّاغ Slant, sly. Fox.
رَوَاغَة ورِيَاغَة Wrestling-place.
رِيَاغ Abundance of harvest.
☆ رَاف o رَوْفاً To be still, motionless.

To improve (a farm).
رَوَّز ه To ponder over (a scheme).
رَازِج رَازَة Master-mason.
رِيَازَة Watching of masons.
مَرَازٌ ومَرَازَة Weight, amount.
P رَوْزَن Mural aperture, dormer.
P رُوزْنَامَة Annual book, almanac.
☆ رَاس o رَوْساً To have a proud gait. To eat much.
— ه To wash away a. th. (torrent).
رَوْس سُوء Wicked man.
☆ رَاش o رَوْشاً To eat much. To eat little.
— ه To weaken a. o. (illness).
رَاش ورَوُوش Hairy on the ears (camel). Weak.
☆ رَاض o رَوْضاً ورِيَاضاً ورِيَاضَةً, ورَوَّض ه To break, to train (a colt).
— ه رِيَاضَة To bore (a pearl).
رَوَّض To resort to a garden.
رَوَّض نَفْسَهُ To train o.'s body or mind.
— ه To turn (a land) into a garden.
رَاوَض ه وه To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God).
أَرَاض To quench o.'s thirst.
— ه To quench the thirst of.
وأَرْوَض To abound in gardens (place).
— واشتَرَاض To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool : water).
تَرَاوَض To vie, to contend.
✧ تَرَيَّض To make a spiritual retreat.
✧ To improve in health (sick man). To train o.'s self.
إِرْتَاض To be trained ; to be broken to poetry.
إِشْتَرَاض To become spacious (place). To be cheerful (soul).
رَوْض Verdant garden, meadow.
رَوْضَة ج رَوْض ورَوْضَات ورِيَاض ورِيضَان Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden. Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water.
رِيَاضَة Bodily exercise. Practice of good works and prayer. ✧ Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission.
العِلْم الرِّيَاضِيّ وعِلْم الرِّيَاضِيَّات Exact science ; mathematics, music.
رَائِض ج رَاضَة ورُوَّاض ورَائِضُون Trainer of colts.

رَوَّمَ To wait, to tarry.
— ب ه ه To make a. o. to desire a. th.
— رَأْيَهُ To plan various schemes.
تَرَوَّمَ بِفُلَانٍ To ridicule a. o.
رَامَة Pond. Place in the desert.
رَوْم ورُوم Lobe of the ear.
رُوم ج أَرْوَام Greeks of Byzantium. The Greek church.
بَحر الرُّوم والبَحر الأَبْيَض Mediterranean sea.
رُومِيّ م رُومِيَّة Greek ; Byzantine. ▫ Christian. European.
رُوم إِيلِي Ts Turkey in Europe, Roumelia.
رُومَة Glue for sticking feathers.
رُومِيَّة ج رَوَامِيّ ✧ Rafter, beam.
رُومِيَّة ورُومَة المُطْعَى Rome (town).
مَرَام ج مَرَامَات Desire. Craving.
رَان — رُون ج رُؤُون ✲ Misfortune, ill-luck.
رُونَة Main part of a. th.
أَرْوَنَان Sound. Critical ; quiet (night, day).
مَرْوُن بِهِ Broken, tamed.
رَاه o رَوْهًا ورُوهًا ✲ To be rippled (water).
رَوَى i رِوَايَةً ه ✲ To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope).
— ل وعلى To carry water for a. o.
— ه على To fasten a. th. on (a camel).
— ه To draw water for a. o.
رَوِيَ a رَيًّا ورِيًّا وروًى. وارْتَوَى مِن المَاء To be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree).
رَوَّى وأَرْوَى ه ه To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). ✧ To show a. th. to.
رَوَّى وتَرَوَّى في To reflect upon a. th.
أَرْوَى إِرْوَاء ه To quench the thirst of. To water (plants).
تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb).
— ه To relate (a fact).
إِرْتَوَى To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb).
رِوًى Abundant water.
رَوْ Fruitfulness, abundance
رَيّ ✧ Rain. ▫ Large leathern-bucket.
رِيّ Copious watering. Abundance.
رِيًّا Sweet smell.
عَيْن رَيَّة Abundant water-spring.

رَاقَ o رَوْقًا ✲ To be clear (wine).
— ه To excite wonder in.
— على To excel, to be superior to.
رَوِقَ a رَوَقًا To have long teeth.
رَوَّقَ ه To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better.
رَوَّقَ ✧ To recover from illness, anger.
— لَهُ في To overcharge a. o. in (a sale).
رَوَّقَ اللَّيْل Night has spread its darkness.
رَاوَقَ ه To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another.
أَرَاقَ ه To pour (water, blood).
تَرَوَّقَ وتَرَيَّقَ ✧ To breakfast.
رَوْق ج أَرْوَاق Gallery ; pavilion. Curtain. Horn ; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting.
أَلْقَى أَرْوَاقَهُ He ran vehemently. He remained at rest.
أَسْبَلَت أَرْوَاق العَيْن The eyes issued tears.
رَوْقَة Great beauty.
رُوقَة (*m. s. pl.*) Handsome, the best of men.
رَوَق Projection of the upper-teeth.
رِوَاق ج أَرْوِقَة ورُوق Peristyle. Tent. Door-curtain. Eyebrows.
رَاوُوق Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup.
رَيِّق ورَيْق Bloom of life. Best part ; first part.
رَائِق ج رَوْق ورُوقَة Clear, limpid. Comely.
تَرْوِيقَة ✧ Breakfast.
أَرْوَق م رَوْقَاء ج رُوق Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth.
مُرَوَّق Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine).
مَال الرَّوْك ▫ Common estate ; estate of bankrupts.
رَوْعَاء ورَوْعَة Echo.
رَوَّل — رَوْل ✲ To slaver (cattle).
— ه To smear (bread) with grease.
رَائِل Superfluous tooth in horses.
رُوَّال Slaver of horses.
رَامَ o رَوْمًا ومَرَامًا ه ✲ To desire a. th. eagerly.

رِيَّة (*for* رِنة) Sort, species. Lung.
رِيَّة Is King (at cards).
رِيَّة البَحْر Sea-blubber, jelly-fish.
رَوِيّ Abundant (water). Cloud dropping large drops. Copious drink. Rhyme-letter in (verses).
رَوِيَّة Need. Reflection. Remainder of a debt.
رِوَايَة ✧ Play, drama. Novel.
رِوَاء ج أَرْوِيَة ، ومِرْوَى ج مَرَاوٍ ومَرَاوَى Rope for binding a load.
رَوَاء Sweet water.
رُوَاء Brightness of the face.
رَاوٍ ج رُوَاة ورَاوُون Relater, narrator. Groom.
رَاوِيَة ج رَوَايَا Narrator, reciter. Beast, skin for carrying water.
رَيَّان م رَيَّا ج رِوَاء Copiously watered. Green, soft branch. Fleshy.
أُرْوِيَّة وإِرْوِيَّة ج أَرَارِيّ وأَرْوَى Female antelope: mountain-goat.
رَبِيَ – أَرْبَى ✲ To plant (a banner).
رَايَة ج رَايَات ورَايٌ Banner. Iron-collar for slaves.
رِيّ Comely aspect.
رَابَ i رَيْبًا, وأَرَابَ ✲ To disturb a. o. (thought). To cause doubt, suspicion to.
أَرَابَ To be suspicious (man).
تَرَيَّبَ بِهِ To doubt, to fear about.
– وارْتَابَ واسْتَرَابَ ب To suspect a. o. of (evil). ✧To be sceptical in (belief).
إِرْتَابَ مِن To doubt about a. th.
إِسْتَرَابَ To waver; to have suspicion.
رَيْب Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicissitude. ✧ Scepticism.
رِيبَة ج رِيَب Anxiety; suspicion; charge.
رَيَّاب ومُرِيب Suspicious, perplexing (affair).
رَاثَ i رَيْثًا, وتَرَيَّثَ ✲ To be slow; to be late.
رَيَّثَ To be tired.
– ه To soften a. th.
أَرَاثَ ه To delay a. o.
إِسْتَرَاثَ ه To find a. th. to be late.
رَيْث Delay, space of time.
رَيْثَمَا As long as; while; until.
رَيِّث Slow, late (news).

رَيَّثَ العَيْنَيْن Slow-sighted.
رَاخَ i رَيْخًا ورَيَخَانًا ورُيُوخًا ✲ To be vile, remiss. To have parted legs.
رَيَّخَ ه To exhaust. to weaken a. o.
رَيْد ج رُيُود وأَرْيَاد ✲ Ridge of a mountain.
رِيرَ رَيْرًا, ورَيَّرَ ورُيِّرَ ✲ To become big and fat.
أَرَارَ ه To render (the marrow) thin (God, fatigue).
رَيْر Drivel of a child.
– ورِير ورَار Soft, fluid (marrow).
رَاسَ i رَيْسًا ورَيَسَانًا ✲ To walk proudly. to sweep.
– ه To take hold of. To overcome a. o.
رَاشَ i رَيْشًا ✲ To collect furniture, flocks.
– ه To maintain (a friend). To do good, to help a. o.
– ورَيَّشَ وأَرْتَاشَ ه To feather (an arrow).
رَيَّشَ ✧ To grow feathers (bird).
تَرَيَّشَ وارْتَاشَ و✧ رَيَّشَ To restore o.'s business.
رِيش ج رِيَاش وأَرْيَاش Feather. Plenty. means of life.
رِيش ورِيَاش Splendid garment.
رِيشَة ✧ Tuft of feathers, egret. Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone.
رَيَش Thick hair on the ears.
رَيْش ورَيِّش Leafy (*plant*).
ذَاتُ الرَّيْش Kind of *Abrotanum*, southern wood.
رَائِش Feathered (arrow). Agent in bribery.
أَرْيَش م رَيْشَاء ج رِيش Hairy on the ears, cheeks (man).
مِرْيش ومُرَيَّش Feathered (arrow).
✲ رِيط – رَيْطَة ج رَيْط ورِيَاط Cloth of one web. Thin covering.
رَاعَ i رَيْعًا ورُيُوعًا ورِيَاعًا ورَيَعَانًا ✲ To increase. To thrive (plant).
– رَيْعًا, وتَرَيَّعَ To move about (looming).
رَاعَ مِن To fear a. o. or a. th.
– عَن To come back from.
– إِلَى To turn back towards.
رَيَّعَ To assemble (tribe). To be plentiful, delicious (food).

أَرَاءَ To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals.

تَرَيَّم To flow (water). To meet (people). To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil).

— واسْتَرَاءَ To be perplexed.

— يَدُهُ ب To bestow a. th. abundantly.

رَيْم ورَيْمَان Abundance of vegetation. Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. ✧ Revenue of land.

رِيم ج رِيَاء Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. Cell of a Christian.

رِيعَة Crowd. Rising ground.

قَرَس رَائِم Excellent (horse).

▫ تَرِيم Register for lands.

أَرض مَرِيعَة Fruitful soil.

مَطَر مُرِيم Fertilising rain.

✲ رَاغ — رَيْغ ه To put grease in (food).

✧ تَرَيَّغ To be greasy (dish).

رِيَاغ Dust, earth.

مُرَيَّغ Dusty.

✲ رَافَ i رَيْفًا, وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا, وتَرَيَّف To come, to pasture in a fertile country.

رَايَف لِلظِّنَّة To be near to suspicion.

أَرَافَ إِرَافَةً, وأَرْيَف إِرْيَافًا To be fertile (land).

رِيف ج أَرْيَاف Cultivated, fertile land. Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. ▫ Lower Egypt.

رِيف البَحْر Sea-urchin.

رَيِّف ه رَيِّفَة Fruitful.

✲ رَاقَ i رَيَقًا To be rippled (pool). To be poured (water). To quiver. To shine (mirage).

رَاقَ بِنَفْسِه رُيُوقًا To give up the ghost.

رَيَّق ه ه To give clear wine to a. o.

أَرَاق ه To pour forth (water).

تَرَيَّق To move about (mirage).

رَيْق Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread.

— ورَيْق ورُيُوق Beginning, best of a. th.

رِيق ج أَرْيَاق (*un.* رِيقَة) Saliva. Strength.

✧ أَجْرَى وشَطّ رِيقُهُ He made his mouth to water.

على الرِّيق وعلى رِيق نَفْس On fasting; before breakfast.

✧ بَلَم وابْتَلَم رِيقَهُ To restrain anger. To take breath. To have a respite.

✧ كَسَر الرِّيق To breakfast.

رَائِق Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). Breakfast.

مُرَيِّق Gaping at everything.

✲ رَالَ i و✧ رَيَّل رَيْلًا To slaver (child).

رِيَال و✧ رَيَّالَة Slaver.

✧ رِيَال ج رِيَالَات Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de.

✧ رِيَال مَجِيدِي Turkish crown (coin).

✧ — بُو طَاقَه Silver coin with a wreath.

✧ — بُو مَدْفَع Spanish crown (coin).

✲ رَامَ i رَيْمًا To droop (load).

— ه ومِن وعَن To depart from (a place).

مَا رَامَ يَفْعَل He has not ceased doing.

رِيم بِهِ He was forsaken.

رَامَ i رَيْمًا ورَيَمَانًا To begin to heal (wound).

رَيَّم ب To stop in (a place).

— على To exceed a. o. or a. th.

رَيْم Redundance. Hillock. Grave. End of the day. White antelope. Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast.

▫ تَرْيِيم Exaggeration.

H مَرْيَم Mary.

✲ رَانَ i رَيْنًا ورُيُونًا To feel qualmish. To be dirty (garment).

— ه وعلى و ب To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion).

رِين بِهِ To be involved in a scrape. To be forsaken.

أَرَان To experience loss in flocks.

رَان Gaiter without sole.

رَيْن Dirt. Rust.

رَيْنَة ج رَيْنَات Wine.

✲ رَاه i رَيْهًا To go and come.

رَيَّه ه To make a. o. to go and come.

تَرَيَّه To move about (mirage).

مُرَيَّه Going to and fro (mirage).

ز

زَأَمَ ه To frighten a. o.
أَزْأَمَ ه على To force, to constrain a. o. to.
— ه To heal (a wound).
زُؤَام Violent or sudden death.
زُؤْم Eye. Honour.
زَأَمَة Powerful voice. Provisions. Weed. Wind. Gluttony. Want.
زَئِم Frightened.
☆ زَأْن — زِئْران وزُؤَان وزَوَان *Zizania*, darnel-grass.
☆ زَأَى a زَأْيًا To be proud, self-conceited.
أَزْأَى ه To make a. o. heavy (surfeit).
☆ زَبَّ a زَبَبًا To be hairy.
— وزَبَّبَ وأَزَبَّ To near its setting (sun).
زَبَّ o — ه To fill up (a water-skin).
زَبَّبَ وأَزَبَّ ه To dry (figs, grapes).
زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To spume in speaking. To spume (corners of the mouth).
تَزَبَّبَ To become dry (grapes).
إِزْدَبَّ To be filled up (water-skin).
زُبّ وأَزْبَاب وأَزْبٌ Nose. Beard.
زُبّ القَمْر *Celsia orobanche tinctoria* (*plant*).
زُبّ البَحْر Bone of cuttle fish used as a medicine. Fistular sea-worm.
زَبَب Down. Thick hair in man. Hairiness of the face in camels.
زَبَّاب Huge deaf rat. Messenger.
زَبِيب Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes.
زَبِيبَة A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. Foam of the mouth.
زَبِيبَتَان Two red spots above the eyes of snakes, dogs.
زَبِيبِيّ Wine made with raisins.
— وزَبَّاب Seller of raisins.
أَزَبّ م زَبَّاء ج زُبّ Hairy. Downy (bird). A certain devil.
عَامٌ أَزَبّ Fruitful year.
دَاهِيَة زَبَّاء Great misfortune.
☆ زَبْزَبَ To be angry. To fly in war.
زَبْزَب ج زَبَازِب Kind of cat. Ship.

☆ زَأْزَأَ To walk quickly (ostrich).
— ه و ه To move a. th. To frighten a. o.
تَزَأْزَأَ — To tremble from fear. To move about in walking. To be moved.
☆ زَأَبَ a زَأْبًا To drink long draughts.
— وازْدَأَبَ ه To bring in (a water-skin) speedily.
☆ زَأَبَرَ To be nappy, villous (cloth).
زَئْبَر وزُؤْبَر وزَوْبَر Nap, villousness of cloth.
☆ زَأْبَقَ ه To overlay a. th. with quicksilver.
زِئْبَق و زِئْبِق و زَيْبَق Mercury, quicksilver. Fickle man.
☆ زَأَتَ a زَأْتًا ه غَيْظًا To fill a. o. with anger.
☆ زَأَجَ a زَأْجًا بَيْن To sow discord between.
☆ زَأَدَ a زَأْدًا وزَأَدًا وزُؤْدًا ه To frighten a. o.
زُؤْد وزُؤْد Fright, fear.
☆ زَأَرَ o i ، وزَئِرَ a زَئِيرًا وزَأْرًا وتَزْآرًا To roar (lion). ✧ To snort (stallion).
وأَزْأَرَ وتَزَأَّرَ
زَأَرَة Thicket. Garden. Dense herd of camels.
زَائِر وزَئِر ومِزْئَر Roaring. Angry (man).
☆ زَأَطَ a زَئْطًا To speak loudly and much.
☆ زَأَفَ a زَأْفًا ه To hurry a. o.
أَزْأَفَ على To despatch (a wounded man).
— ه To cause heaviness to a. o. (surfeit).
زُؤَاف Haste. Quick death.
☆ زَأَكَ a زَأْكًا To walk haughtily.
☆ زَأَمَ a زَأْمًا To die suddenly.
— ه وه To glut (food). To strike a. o with terror. To cause shivering to a. o. (cold).
زُئِمَ زَأْمًا ، وزَئِمَ a زَأَمًا ، وازْدَأَمَ To be terror-stricken.

Book. Psalms of David. زَبُور ج زُبُر
Writing. Misfortune. Mire. Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina. زَبِير
Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous. أَزْبَر م زَبْرَاء ج زُبْر
Writing-reed. مِزْبَر
Land infested by hornets. أَرْض مَزْبَرَة
Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud. P زِنْبِرج ج زَبَارِج
Chrysolithe. P زَبَرْجَد ج زَبَارِج وزَبَرْذَاج
Topaz.
To dye (cloth) red or yellow. ☆ زَبْرَق ه
Full moon. Scanty-haired. زِبْرِقَان
To quack (duck). ☆ زَبَطَ i زَبْطًا وزَبِيطًا
Mire, mud. ▫ زَبَط
To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words. ☆ زَبِم — تَزَبَّم
Offensive in anger. زَبِيم
Short ; vile. زَوْبَم
Hurricane. Strong. Devil. زَوْبَعَة ج زَوَابِع
Sweet-smelling marum. ☆ زَبَعْر
Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhinoceros. زَبَعْرِيّ
To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock). ☆ زَبَقَ o i زَبْقًا ه
To confine. To straiten a. o. — ه
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in. إِنْزَبَقَ في
Corners of a house. زَابُوقَة
To manure (a field). ☆ زَبَلَ i زَبْلًا، و✧ زَبَّلَ ه
To bear, to carry a. th. — وازْدَبَلَ ه
Mote, ant's load. Trifle. زِبَال وزُبَال
Manure, dung of cattle. زِبْل و زِبْلَة
Mouthful ; gobbet. زُبْلَة
Sweepings. Anything. زُبَالَة
✧ Sweeper, scavenger. زَبَّال
Basket made of palm-leaves. زَبِيل
Basket. زِنْبِيل ج زَبَابِيل و زِنْبِيل ج زَنَابِيل
Dung-heap. مَزْبَلَة ومَزْبَلَة ج مَزَابِل
To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel). ☆ زَبَنَ i زَبْنًا ه
To knock, to push a. o. — وزَابَنَ ه
To remove (a tent) from (the road). أَزْبَنَ ه عَن

To churn (milk) in a skin. ☆ زَبَدَ o زَبْدًا ه
To feed a. o. with fresh butter. — ه
To give a part of property to. — i زَبْدًا ه ول
To foam (sides of the mouth). زَبَّد وتَزَبَّد
To card (wool, cotton). زَبَّد ه
To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree). أَزْبَد
To rage and threaten (man). أَزْبَدَ وأَرْغَى
To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. To fulfil (an oath). تَزَبَّد ه
Fresh butter. زُبْد وزُبْدَة ج زُبَد
Gift, present. زُبْد
Scum of water ; dross of metals. ✧ Pith, cream. زَبَد ج أَزْبَاد، وزَبَدَة ج زَبَد
✧ Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish. زَبَد البَحْر
Earthen bowl, dish. زَبَدِيَّة ج زَبَادِيّ
Calendula officinalis (*plant*). زُبَيْدَة
Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume. زَبَاد
Psyllium (plant). زُبَّاد وزُبَّادَى
Instrument for churning. مِزْبَد ج مَزَابِد
Foaming. Intense white. مُزْبِد
Having fresh butter. مُزْدَبِد
To copy, to transcribe (a book). ☆ زَبَرَ o زَبْرًا، وزَبَّرَ ه
To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly. زَبَرَ o زَبْرًا ه
To prohibit a. th. ; to prevent from. — ه وه عن
To case (a well) with stones. — ه
To endure, to bear a. th. — على
To become big (ram). زُبِرَ o زَبَارَةً
✧ To trim the vine. زَبَرَ وزَبَّرَ الكَرْمَ
To become stout in body (man). To be brave. أَزْبَرَ
To bristle up (hair ; beast). To prepare to do evil. To shudder. To come forth (hair, plant). إِزْبَأَرَّ
Strong. Stone. Understanding. Word. Writing. زَبْر
Book. زِبْر ج زُبُور
Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Anvil. زُبْرَة ج زُبَر وزُبُر

arched brows. Walking with wide-streched legs (ostrich).
Short lance. مِزَجّ
Ironed (spear-butt). مُزَجَّج
To chide away (a dog). To cry out to a. o. ✻ زَجَر o زَجْرًا, وازْدَجَر ه وب
To scare a bird away for drawing auguries. — وازْدَجَر الطَّيْرَ
To abstain, to refrain from. تَزَاجَر عَن
To be driven back, chidden. إِنْزَجَر وازْدَجَر
Large fish with small scales. زَجْر وزَجَر ج زُجُور
Crow. أَبُو زَاجِر
I keep him aloof like a dog. هُوَ مِنِّي مَزْجَر الكَلْب
To start (a pigeon). ✻ زَجَل o زَجْلًا ه
To bring forth. To repel; to spear a. o. — ه وب
To be cheerful. To raise the voice. To play. زَجِل a زَجَلًا
Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising of the voice. ✧ Vulgar song. زَجَل
Confused voices, shouts. زَجَلَة ج زَجَلات
Condition, state. Party of people. Little quantity. زُجْلَة ج زُجَل
Rustling (plant). Noisy company. Thundering (cloud). زَجِل
Peg of a water-skin. Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader of an army. Loud (song). زَاجِل ج زَوَاجِل
Archers. زَجَّالَة
Carrier-pigeons. حَمَام الزَّاجِل والزَّجَّال
Spear-head. Short spear. مِزْجَل
Wooden arrow. مِزْجَال
To whisper. ✻ زَجَمَ o زَجْمًا
✻ زَجَا o زَجْوًا, وزَجَّى وأَزْجَى وازْدَجَى ه و ه
To urge (a beast) gently.
To succeed easily (business). To be easily collected (taxes). To be current (coin). To cease to laugh. — زَجْوًا وزُجُوًّا وزَجَاء
To be satisfied with. تَزَجَّى ب
Success of an affair. زَجَاء
Small (gift); scanty gain. Slow. مُزْجَى
Weak, feeble. مُـزَجًّى
To snatch a. th. from. ✻ زَجَّ o زَجًّا ه عَن
To draw a. th. back quickly. To push a. o. — ه وه

To withdraw, to retire apart. إِنْزَبَن
Side. Curtain of a tent. زَبَن
Hill at the winding of a valley. زَابِئَة
Rebellious genii. Policemen. Angels of divine justice. زَبَانِيَة
Wont to kick (beast). ✧ Simpleton. Dupe. Customer. Sweet-heart. زَبُون ج زُبُن, و ✧ زَبَائِن
Desperate war. حرب زَبُون
Neck. Haughtiness. زَبُونَة
Horns of a scorpion. Two stars in *Scorpio*. زُبَانِيَا العَقْرَب
Sale of dates on the tree. مُزَابَنَة
To carry a. th. ✻ زَبَا i زَبْيًا, وازْدَبَى ه
To urge on (a beast). — وزَبَّى وازْدَبَى ه
To draw (evil) upon a. o. زَبَا ه ب
To lay a snare for a. o. — ل
To dig (a pit-fall). زَبَى وتَزَبَّى ه
To become proud: to swell. تَزَابَى
Height unreached by water. Pit-fall for wild beasts. زُبْيَة ج زُبًى
Speed. Briskness. Kind of walk. Evil. Momentous event. أُزْبِيّ ج أَزَابِيّ
To deck (a bride). ✻ زَتَّ o زَتًّا, وزَتَّت ه
✧ To cast off, to throw away a. th.
To be adorned (bride). تَزَتَّت
To run (ostrich). To hit a. o. with the butt-end of a spear. ✻ زَجّ o زَجًّا
To shoot arrows at. To strike with (the iron-foot of a spear). — ه ب
To be thin and arched (eyebrows). زَجِجَ a زَجَجًا, وازْدَجّ —
To arch (the eyebrows). To level (a place). زَجَّج ه
To put an iron-foot to (a spear). أَزَجّ ه
Point of the elbow. Iron-foot of a spear; arrow-head. Tush of a stallion. زُجّ ج زِجَاج وزَجَجَة
Glass. زِجَاج وزُجَاج وزُجَاج
Berries. Glass-vessels of the clove-tree. زَجَاج
Pellitory, wall-wort (*pla.*). حَشِيشَة الزُّجَاج
Piece of glass; a glass-vessel; a lamp. زُجَاجَة وزِجَاجَة وزُجَاجَة
Glass-seller زُجَاجِيّ
Manufacturer of glass. زَجَّاج
Having fine and أَزَجّ م زَجَّاء ج زُجّ

✧ زَخْلَطَ وتَزَخْلَطَ To slip down (man).
✲ زَحَفَ هـ To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel).
زَحْلَفَ اللهُ شَرَّكَ عَنَّا God avert thy evil from us!
— في الكَلَام To speak volubly.
— هـ ل To give a. th. to.
تَزَحْلَفَ To be rolled, pushed along.
إِزْحَلَفَّ وازْلَحَفَّ To keep aloof, to retire.
زُحْلُوفَة ج زَحَالِيف Sloping-place.
زَحَالِف Small-footed insects.
✲ زَحْلَقَ وزَحْلَكَ To slide a. th. along.
تَزَحْلَقَ وتَزَحْلَكَ To slip out. To glide.
زُحْلُوقَة وزُحْلُوكَة Sliding-place. See-saw.
✲ زَحَمَ a زَحْمًا و زِحَامًا, وزَاحَمَ ه a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait.
زَاحَمَ هـ وهـ To approach (a number).
✧ To compete with.
تَزَاحَمَ وازْدَحَمَ To press together (men). To dash (waves).
إِزْدَحَمَ عَلَى To throng near (water).
زَحْمَة وزِحْمَة Crowd, pressure, throng.
مُزَاحِم Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ✧ Competitor.
✲ زُحْمُوك ج زَحَامِيك Dodder (plant).
✲ زَخَنَ a زَخْنًا, وتَزَخَّنَ To be slow, dilatory.
— هـ عن To remove a. o. from.
تَزَخَّنَ هـ وعلى To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly.
زُخَن Of a short stature.
زَخْنَة Intense heat. Caravan.
✲ زَخَّ o زَخًّا To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on.
— هـ وهـ To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently.
زَخَّ ✧ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain).
— i زَخًّا وزَخِيخًا To glow (live coal).
زَخَّة Anger. ✧ Pelting rain.
— و مِزَخَّة ومَزَخَّة Spouse, wife.
✲ زَخَرَ a زَخْرًا وزُخُورًا وتَزْخَارًا To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant).
— هـ To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle : herbage).
— هـ To cheer a. o.
— ب To boast of.

✲ زَحْزَحَ هـ عَن To snatch a. th. from.
تَزَحْزَحَ To be removed. To retire aside.
✲ زَحَرَ i a زَحِيرًا وزُحَارًا وزُحَارَةً, وزَحَّرَ وتَزَحَّرَ To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan.
زَاحَرَ هـ To be hostile to a. o.
زُحَار وزَحِير وزُحَارَة Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing.
زَحِر وزَحَّار وزَحْرَان Avaricious.
✲ زَحَفَ a زَحْفًا وزُحُوفًا وزَحَفَانًا To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow).
زَحَّفَ البَيْتَ To dust (a house).
— وتَزَحَّفَ وازْدَحَفَ إِلَى To march off towards (army).
أَزْحَفَ To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army).
— هـ To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree : wind).
تَزَاحَفَ To come up together (fighters).
زَحْف ج زُحُوف Army moving on slowly.
نَار الزَّحْفَتَيْن Sudden blaze soon subsiding.
زَحَّافَة Reptiles. ◻ Palm-branch for dusting.
زَحُوف ج زُحُف, ومُزْحِف Dragging her feet (she-camel).
✲ زَحَكَ a زَحْكًا, وأَزْحَكَ To be jaded (beast).
— ب To stop in (a place).
— من To approach to.
— عَن To withdraw from.
زَاحَكَ هـ عَن To remove a. o. from.
تَزَاحَكَ To approach or separate (people).
✲ زَحَلَ a زُحُولًا, وتَزَحَّلَ To withdraw ; to be displaced. ✧ To slip (land) ; to give way (earth).
— زَحِلَ To be jaded ; slack (camel).
زَحَّلَ وأَزْحَلَ هـ To remove a. th.
أَزْحَلَ هـ إِلَى To force a. o. into (a place).
زُحَل مِ زُحَلَة Keeping aloof from affairs.
زُحَل Saturn (planet).
حَشِيشَة الزُّحَل Pellitory, wall-wort.
زُحْلُول Narrow place. Slippery stone.
مَزْحَل Retired place.

تَزَرَّر To be garnished with buttons (clothes). To button o.'s clothes.

زِرّ ج أَزْرَار وزُرُور Button. Small bone of the heart. Socket of the thigh. Pivot. Edge of a sword. ✧ Bud of a plant. Stud, tassel.

زِرّ الدِّين Column of religion.

— المَال Good tender of flocks.

زَرَّة Wound made by the teeth. by the edge of a sword.

زِرَّة Mark left by a bite.

زَارَّة Dog-fly. camel-fly.

زَرِير Quick witted, lively.

زَرِير (*un.* زَرِيرَة) P A yellow-blossomed dyeing plant. Purslain, blite.

زُرَارَة Sticking on a wall (missile).

مِزَرّ Biting (ass).

☆ زَرْزَر To sing (starling). ✧ To bud (flower).

تَزَرْزَر To stir about.

زُرْزُر وزُرْزُور ج زَرَازِر وزَرَازِير Starling (bird).

زِرْزُور مَال Skilful manager of property.

زُرْزُورِيّ Of the colour of a starling.

زَرْزَار وزُرَازِر ج زَرَازِر Quick-witted.

زِرْزَار ج زَرَازِرَة Greek Patrician.

☆ زَرَبَ o زَرْبًا ه في To pen, to enclose (cattle) in. ✧ To confine a. o. in.

— ل To make an enclosure for (cattle).

زَرِبَ a زَرَبًا To flow, to glide (water).

إِزْدَرَبَ To enter his lurking-place (hunter).

إِزْرَبَّ To become partly yellow (plant).

زَرْب و زِرْب ج زُرُوب Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Entrance.

زِرْب Water-course. Enclosure.

زُرْبِيّ وزُرْبِيَّة ج زَرَابِيّ Pillow. Rich carpet.

زَرِيبَة ج زِرَاب Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Lurking place of wild beasts.

زِرْنَاب Dilution of gold.

✧ زَارُوب ج زَارِيب Long and strait lane.

مِزْرَاب ج مَزَارِيب Water-course. Sewer. ✧ Spout. Pipe.

G زُرْبُول ج زَرَابِيل وزَرَابِين High-heeled leathern boots.

زَاخَرَ ه To overcome a. o. in boasting.

تَزَخَّر To swell (sea). To come up (tide). To overflow (river).

زَاخِر Noble. Happy. Bountiful.

بَحْر زَاخِر Swollen sea. Bountiful man.

زُخَارِيّ Tall, dense (plant).

☆ تَزَخْوَرَ ب To glory in.

☆ زَخْرَفَ ه To embellish (speech) with lies. To complete a. th.

تَزَخْرَف To deck o.'s self.

زُخْرُف ج زَخَارِف Gold. Perfection of a work. Bombast, bathos. Hues of plants. *Pl.* Ships. Water-flies. Channels of water.

زَخَارِف الدُّنْيَا Allurements of the world.

☆ زَخَفَ a زَخْفًا وزَخِيفًا To be proud : to boast.

زَخَّفَ في الكَلَام To speak much.

— ه من To take a. th. from.

تَزَخَّف To attire herself (woman).

زَاخِف ومُزْخَف Proud, haughty.

☆ زَخَمَ a زَخْمًا ه To thrust a. o. back.

زَخِمَ a زَخَمًا, وأَزْخَمَ To stink (meat).

إِزْدَخَمَ ه To carry away (a load).

زَخِم وأَزْخَم Stinking.

زَخْمَة ✧ Plectrum. Whip. Stirrup-strap.

زَخَمَة Stench of meat.

☆ زِدْب ج أَزْدَاب Part, lot, share.

☆ زَدَر — أَزْدَرَان The two shoulder-blades.

جَاءَ يَضْرِب أَزْدَرَيْهِ He came with empty hands.

☆ زَدَا o زَدًا ه و ب To play with nuts (child).

أَزْدَى To confer a benefit.

مِزْدَاة Hole for playing with nuts.

☆ زَرَّ o زَرًّا ه To button (a garment). To heap up a. th. To dust (furniture). To pluck (the hair). To twinkle (the eyes). ✧ To press a. o.

— ه ب To drive back. To bite a. o.

زَرَّ i زَرِيرًا To spear a. o. with.

زَرَّ a زَرًّا To glisten (eyes).

زَارَّ ه To ill-treat an adversary. To be taught by experience (man).

زَرَّ وأَزَرَّ ه To bite a. o.

To put buttons to (clothing).

Tiller. Asperser. زَرَّاء ج زَرَّاعَة وزَرَّاعُون
Seed-produce. زِرِّيع
Sown field. ✧ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَة ج مَزَارِع
Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوء ومُزْدَرِع
To leap. ✲ زَرَفَ o زَرْفًا
To approach towards. — زُرُوفًا وزَرِيفًا إلى
To amplify a speech, to lie. — وزَرَّف في الكَلَام
To walk slowly. To hurry in walk. زَرَف o زَرِيفًا
To re-open (wound). زَرِف a زَرَفًا, وأَزْرَف
To set aside. To increase a. th. زَرَّف ه
To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear. — ه
To near (the age) of. — على
To advance. To buy a giraffe. أَزْرَف
To hurry in walk. — في المَشْي
To penetrate, to pass through. إنزَرَف
To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage.
Giraffe. زَرَافَة وزُرَافَة وزَرَّافَة ج زَرَافِيّ وزُرَافِيّ وزَرَافِيّ
Liar. زُرَافَة
Party of men. زَرَافَة وزَرَّافَة ج زَرَافَات
Swift (she-camel). زَرُوف وزَرَّاف ومِزْرَاف
To curl (the hair). ✲ زَرْزَن ه
Curl, hair-ringlet. Ring of people. P زُرْزِين و زُرْزِفِين ج زَرَازِين
To mute (bird). ✲ زَرَق i o زَرْقًا
✧ To dart forth.
To shoot (game) with a javelin. — ه
To shift its (load : camel). — وأَزْرَق ه
To ogle, to leer towards a, th. so as to show the white of the eyes. زَرِقَت وازْرَقَّت وازْرَاقَّت عَيْنُهُ نَحْو
To be blue, gray (eye). To become blind. زَرِق a زَرَقًا, وازْرَقّ
To pierce through (arrow). To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man). إنزَرَق
To be blue, grayish. إزْرَقّ وازْرَاقّ
Blue colour. Blindness. زَرَق وزُرْقَة
Whiteness in the legs of a horse.
White sparrow-hawk. White hair on the forelock. زُرَّق ج زَرَارِيق
Blue, gray. Shining. Falcon. أَزْرَق م زَرْقَاء ج زُرْق
Gray, ash-coloured horse. حِصَان أَزْرَق

To burst with anger; to utter foul speech. ◻ إزْرَبَنّ
Red perch spotted with blue. زَرْبُون
To deceive a. o. ✲ زَرْجَن ه
Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. Pure rain-water. Red dye. P زَرْجُون
To bruise (a limb). ✲ زَرَح a زَرْحًا ه
To be removed. ✲ زَرِح a زَرَحًا
Small sandy hill. زَرُوح وزَرُوحَة ج زَرَارِيح
To strangle a. o. with a rope. ✲ زَرَد o زَرْدًا ه
To make (a network, mail). — ه
To swallow (a mouthful). زَرِد a زَرَدًا, وتَزَرَّد وازْدَرَد ه
To take an oath rashly. تَزَرَّد اليَمِين
To look angrily at. زَرَّد عَيْنَهُ على
Coat of mail. Mail, ring, mesh. Zebra. زَرَد ج زُرُود
Rope for strangling a camel. زِرَاد ومِزْرَد
Maker of mail. Strangler. زَرَّاد
Marten, kind of weasel. P زَرْدَوَا
Throat, gullet. مَزْرَد
Flushed in the face. مَزْرُود
To strangle a. o. ✲ زَرْدَب ه
To strangle a. o. To swallow (food). ✲ زَرْدَم ه وه
Windpipe, air-passage. P زَرْدَمَة
To cast seeds. ✲ زَرَء a زَرْءًا, وازْدَرَء
To sow (a field). To till (the ground). — ه
To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God). زَرَء ه و ه
He rose from destitution to wealth. زُرِء لَهُ بَعْد شَقَاوَة
To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce. زَارَء ه
To have crops. To grow (seeds). To be able to sow (men). أَزْرَء
To hasten to do mischief. تَزَرَّء إلى الشَّرّ
Seeds. Standing corn. Offspring. زَرْء ج زُرُوء
Seed. زُرْعَة
Land fit to be sown. — و زِرْعَة وزَرْعَة وزَرَعَة
Tillage. Agriculture. زِرَاعَة
Field watered by rain. Soft thing. زَرِيع
Seeds; seed-produce. زَرِيعَة
Sower. زَارِء ج زُرَّاء وزَارِعُون

Purchase upon credit.
Water-furrow, rivulet. زُرْنُوق ج زَرَانِيق
The two beams a of shaft. الزُّرْنُوقَان
Coat of mail. زِرْه P
☆ زَرَى i زَرْيًا وزُرْيَانًا وزِرَايَةً ومَزْرِيَةً ومَزْرَاةً, وأَزْرَى وتَزَرَّى هـ على to blame a. o. for.
To fall short of; to neglect أَزْرَى ب a. th.
To contemn. To disparage a. o. — ب
To undervalue, to scorn at. إِزْدَرَى واسْتَزْرَى هـ
Disparager, slanderer. زَارٍ ومِزْرَاء
Disparaged. Middle-sized (water-skin). زَرِيّ
Contempt, scorn. إِزْدِرَاء واسْتِزْرَاء
To buzz (fly). ☆ زَطَّ o زَطًّا
Indian tribe. ✧ Gipsy. زُطّ (*un.* زُطِّي)
To shake a. th. (wind). ☆ زَعْزَعَ هـ و
To urge (camels). ✧ To tickle a. o.
To be shaken. تَزَعْزَعَ
Violent wind, gale. زَعْزَع وزَعْزَاع وزُعَازِع وزَعْزَعَان
Shock, shake. Squadron of horses. زَعْزَعَة ج زَعَازِع
Storms. Adversities. زَعَازِع
To fill (a water-skin). To carry (a skin) full. ✧ To upbraid a. o. ☆ زَعَبَ a زَعْبًا هـ و
To pour forth its water (skin). To be flooded (ravine). زَعَبَ
To be overburdened in walk (camel). زَعَبَ وازْدَعَبَ بِحِمْلِهِ
To cut off a. th. — وازْدَعَبَ هـ
To croak (raven). زَعَبَ a زَعِيبًا
To get angry. To be brisk. تَزَعَّبَ
To eat or drink to excess. — في
To divide a. th. together. — هـ
Allotment of property. زَعْبَة وزُعْبَة وزِعْب
Flooding (torrent). Good guide. زَاعِب
Croaking of a raven. Humming of bees. ✧ Upbraiding. زَعِيب
✧ Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. زُعْبُور
Short and vile. أَزْعَبُ مـ زَعْبَاء ج زُعْب
To hoax, to cheat a. o. ✧ زَعْبَرَ على
Imposition, hoax. ✧ زَعْبَرَة
Humbug. Juggler, shuffler. ✧ مُزَعْبِر ومُزَعْبِرِيّ

Desperate foe *lit*: blue-eyed enemy. عدوّ أَزْرَق
Violent death. موت أَزْرَق
Aqua marina, beryl, precious stone. الحَجَر الأَزْرَق
Sky. Wine. زَرْقَاء
Elephantiasis. زَرْقَاء اليَمَامَة
Pl. Blind men. Spears. Blades. الزُّرْق
Crow, jay. زُرَيْق وأَبُو زُرَيْق
Dish of milk and oil. Cat. زُرَيْقَاء
Skiff, small boat. زَوْرَق
Sect of heretics. أَزَارِقَة ج أَزَارِقَة
Short spear, javelin. مِزْرَاق ج مَزَارِيق
Intensely blue; gray. ☆ زُرْقُم (*m. f.*) ج زَرَاقِم
Serpents. زَرَاقِم
To be naughty (child). ☆ زَرِكَ a زَرَكًا
To squeeze, to press against a. o. ✧ زَرَكَ o زَرْكًا هـ
To harass, to tease a. o. ✧ زَرَّكَ هـ
Pressure, crowd. ✧ زَرْكَة
To make brocade. ✧ زَرْكَش هـ
Brocade, embroidered cloth. P زَرْكَش
To stop, to cut a. th. short. ☆ زَرَمَ i زَرْمًا, وزَرَّمَ وأَزْرَمَ هـ
To be stopped (tears, dejection, speech). To be annulled (sale). زَرِمَ a زَرَمًا, وازْرَمَّ
To swallow a. th. إِزْدَرَمَ هـ
Restless. Straitened (man). Scanty. Avaricious. زَرِم
Cat. أَزْرَم
Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. Fern. Saffron. ☆ زَرْنَب
Arsenic, white arsenic. P زِرْنِيخ
Realgar, sandarac. زِرْنِيخ أَحْمَر
Orpiment, yellow arsenic. زِرْنِيخ أَصْفَر
Aristolochia, birthwort. P زَرَاوَنْد
Zodoary (*plant*). Curcuma, kind of turmeric. P زَرْنَبَاد وزَرْنَبَد
To water (the earth) with furrows. To set a shaft on (a well). ✧ To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth. ☆ زَرْنَقَ هـ
To buy upon credit. To draw water for hire. تَزَرْنَقَ
To clothe a. th. — هـ
To clothe o.'s self with. — ب
Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. زَرْنَقَة

Coarse woollen smock. زَعْبُوط ج زَعَابِيط ▫
Thyme. *See* سَعْتَر. ✧ زَعْتَر
To cry, to yell. ✲ زَعَجَ a زَعْجًا
To disquiet a. o. To — وأَزْعَجَ ه وهـ
expel a. o. To snatch off a. th.
To be disturbed. To be snatched. إِنْزَعَجَ
Restlessness. Anxiety. زَعَج وانْزِعَاج
Restless, disquieted woman. مِزْعَاج
To be scarce ✲ زَعِرَ a زَعَرًا, وازْعَرَّ وازْعَارَّ (hair).
To swindle. ✧ زَعَرَ
Malevolence, ill-nature. زَعَارَة ✧ وزَعَارَة
✧ Fur-tippet for females. زَعَارَة ج زَعَارِيّ
Scanty-haired. Having few plants (soil). ✧ Rascal, scoundrel. أَزْعَر م زَعْرَاء ج زُعْر
Medlar, three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-natured (man). زُعْرُور وزَعْرُور ✧ زَعَارِير
To bray (ass). ✲ زَعَطَ a زَعْطًا
To strangle a. o. — ه
Quick-killing (death). زَاعِط
To kill ✲ زَعَفَ a زَعْفًا, وأَزْعَفَ, وازْدَعَفَ ه a. o. on the spot.
Quick (death, poison). زُعَاف ومُزْعِف
Dangerous places. زُعُوف
Snake. مِزْعَافَة
To dye; to season a. th. with saffron. ✲ زَعْفَرَ ه
Saffron. زَعْفَرَان ج زَعَافِر
Rust of iron. Tritoxyde of iron. زَعْفَرَان الحَدِيد
Curcuma, turmeric. الزَّعْفَرَان الشَّعْرِيّ
Dyed, seasoned with saffron. مُزَعْفَر
Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion).
To shriek. To cry out. ✲ زَعَقَ a زَعْقًا
To frighten a. o. To drive away, to cry out to (a beast). ✧ To call out a. o. — ه وب
To raise (the dust: wind). To sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food) to excess. — ه وهـ
To be bitter, unpotable (water). زَعُقَ o زَعَاقَة
To be active. To fear by night. زَعِقَ a زَعَقًا وزُعِقَ
To frighten a. o. To salt (food) to excess. To hasten (the walk). أَزْعَقَ ه وهـ

To reach bitter water by digging. أَزْعَقَ
To fear by night. To hurry (beast). To move forward (horse). إِنْزَعَقَ
Cry, call, yell. زَعْقَة ج زَعَقَات
Fearing by night. Brisk yet fearful. زَعِق
Quick-walking (horse). زَعَّاق
Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. زُعَاق
Bitterness of water. زُعُوقَة
Chicken of the partridge. زُعْفُوقَة ج زَعَاقِيق
Plough. Quick (walk). مِزْعَق
Scared away. مَزْعُوق ومَزْعِيق
Delay, stay in a place. ✲ زَعْكَة
To be brisk. To prance without rider (horse). To be restless (sick person). ✧ To be sorry, angry. ✲ زَعِلَ a زَعَلًا
To discontent, to weary a. o. ✧ زَعَّلَ ه
To render lively. ✧ To vex a. o. أَزْعَلَ ه
To remove a. th. from (its place). — هـ مِن
To be brisk, sprightly. تَزَعَّل
Ostrich. ✧ Discontent, weariness. زَعَلَة
Lively. Writhing from hunger. ✧ Sorry, grieved. زَعِل وزَعْلان
To assert a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th. ✲ زَعَمَ o زَعْمًا وزِعْمًا وزُعْمًا هـ
To become a surety for. — o a زَعْمًا وزَعَامَةً ب
To covet a. th. زَعِمَ a زَعَمًا في
He thought so. زَعَمَ كَذَا
To press, to straiten a. o. ✧ To compete with. زَاعَمَ ه
To become possible (affair). To become excellent (milk). To sprout forth (ground). أَزْعَمَ
To render a. o. covetous. — ه
To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. a. o. — ه هـ
To obey a. o. — إِلى
To become the chief of (a party). — على
To pretend falsely. تَزَعَّمَ
Assertion. ✧ Pretension. Pride. زَعْم
As he pretends. عَلَى زَعْمِهِ
I do not partake of thy opinion. هٰذَا ولَا زَعْمَتَك, هٰذَا ولَا زَعَمَاتِك
Truthful. Mendacious. زُعُومِيّ
Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow. زَعَامَة

✧ Shrill, trilling cries of joy.
Hiccough. زَغْطَة وزَغَطَّة ▫
To be plentiful (water). زَغَفَ a زَغْفًا ✲
He added lies to his narration. — فِي حَدِيثِهِ
To spear a. o. with. — ه ب
To take much of a. th. إِزْدَغَفَ ه
Discharged cloud. Full and long (coat of mail). زَغْف ج أَزْغَاف
Large coat of mail. زُغْفَة وزَغْفَة
Chips of wood. Slender extremities of a tree. زَغَف
Covetous, greedy. مِزْغَف
✧ To squint (man). زَغِلَ a زَغَلًا ✲
To pour forth (water). — وأَزْغَلَ ه
To spirt (a beverage). ✧ To adulterate (money).
To suck (his mother : young one). — ه
To feed her chickens (bird). أَزْغَلَ ه
To suckle (a child).
To gush out blood (wound). — بالدَّم
✧ Deception, cheat, adulteration. زَغَل
Mouthful spirted, jet. زُغْلَة
Sucking greedily. زَغُول
Squint-eyed. أَزْغَل
Nimble. Child, baby. زُغْلُول ج زَغَالِيل ✲
✧ Young pigeon. ▫ Yellow date.
To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. زَوْغَلَ ✧
To cheat (man). To be counterfeit. تَزَوْغَلَ وتَزَاغَلَ
Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. زَوْغَلَة ✧
To groan repeatedly (camel). To speak angrily (man). تَزَغَّمَ — زَغِمَ ✲
Stammerer. زَغُوم وزُغْمُوم
To hasten (the walk). To alight ; to expand its wings (male ostrich). To blow gently (wind). زَفَّ i زَفًّا وزَفِيفًا وزُفُوفًا ✲
To conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom. زَفَّ o زَفًّا و زِفَافًا, وأَزَفَّ, وازْدَفَّ ه
To walk quickly. أَزَفَّ
To hurry the walk of a. o. — ه
To carry (a load). إِزْدَفَّ ه
To carry a. th. away (water). إِسْتَزَفَّ ه
Fine feathers of birds. زِفّ
Fine plumage. زَفَف
Troop, band. زُفَّة
One time, one action. زَفَّة
Nuptial procession. زَفَّة وزَفَاف

Surety, answerable. Chief. Spokesman. زَعِيم ج زُعَمَاء
Pretension. Object coveted. Object of debate. مَزْعَم ج مَزَاعِم
To deck (a bride). زَعْنَفَ ه ✲
Short. Extremities of the body. Refuse. Hem of a vestment Scattered party. Calamity. زَعْنَفَة و زِعْنِفَة ج زَعَانِف
Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous party. زَعَانِف
To speak faintly. زَغْزَغَ الكَلَامَ ✲
To conceal a. th. ▫ To tickle a. o. — ه وه
To scoff at a. o. — ب
✧ To use foul play. زَغْزَغَ نِيَّتَهُ
Lively, sprightly. زَغْزَغ
To become downy (boy, chicken). زَغِبَ a زَغَبًا, وزَغَّبَ, وازْغَبَّ ✲
To become sappy and leafy (vine). أَزْغَبَ
Downy hair or feathers. زَغَب
Softest down. زُغَابَة وزُغَابَى
Downy (man, bird). Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse). أَزْغَب م زَغْبَاء ج زُغْب
Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild olive-tree. زَغْبَج ✲
Villousness, nap of cloth. زِغْبِر وزُغْبُر ✲
Whole. Thin-leaved marum. زَغْبَر
He has taken it altogether. أَخَذَهُ بِزَغْبَرِهِ
To groan loudly (camel). To swell (river). زَغَدَ a زَغْدًا ✲
To squeeze (a water-skin). — ه
To squeeze the throat of. — ه
To rouse a. o. by (words). — ه ب
To suckle (a child). أَزْغَدَ ه
Butter spouting from a skin when squeezed. زَغِيد
To be abundant. To swell (river). زَغَرَ a زَغْرًا ✲
To snatch. ▫ To scrutinise a. th. — ه
Abundance, redundance. Excess. زَغْر
Brach-hound, setting-dog. زَغْر وكَلْب زَغَارِيّ
Small. زَغِير (*for* صَغِير) ✧
To reciprocate his groans (camel). ✧ To quaver, to sing wedding-songs (woman). زَغْرَدَ ✲
زَغْرَدَة ج زَغَارِيد و▫ زَغْرَطَة ج زَغَارِيط و✧ زَلْغَطَة ج زَلَاغِيط وزَغْلَطَة ج زَغَالِيط

زَفُوف Ostrich. Swift (she-camel).
زَفِيف وزَفَّان وزَفَاف Swift. Flight of a bird.
أَزَفّ Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift.
مِزَفَّة Litter for a bride.
☆ زَفْزَف To run at full speed (man). To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan.
– ه To make (plants) to rustle (wind).
زَفْزَاف Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind).
☆ زَفَتَ o زَفْتًا ه وه To fill (a vessel). To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o.
زَفَّتَ ه To tar (a ship). ✧ To defile a. th.
زِفْت Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy.
زِفْت التَّرْمَنْتِين ✧ Colophony (resin).
زَيْت الزِّفْت ✧ Cade-oil.
زِفْت رَطِب Bitumen, liquid pitch
– يَابِس *Pissasphalt*, mineral pitch.
دُهْن الزِّفْت Pitch-oil, coal naphta.
دُخَان الزِّفْت Lamp-black.
مُزَفَّت Smeared with pitch.
☆ زَفَدَ o زَفْدًا ه To fill (a vessel).
– ه To give much barley to (a horse).
☆ زَفَرَ i زَفْرًا وزَفِيرًا To send forth a deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes.
– ه To carry away. To draw (water).
زَفَّرَ وتَزَفَّرَ ✧ To eat fatty food.
زَفَّرَ ه وه ✧ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food.
إِزْدَفَرَ ه To carry (a burden).
زِفْر ج أَزْفَار Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party.
زَفَر Tree-prop. ✧ Fatty food.
زُفَر Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter.
زَفِير Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh.
✧ زَفِر و زِفْرِي Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech).
شَبَّة زَفِرَة ✧ Crystallised alum.
زَفْرَة وزُفْرَة ج زَفَرَات Deep sigh, moan. Middle part. ✧ Scum of boiled meat.

أَزْفَر م زَفْرَاء ج زُفْر Strong-ribbed (horse).
زَافِرَة ج زَوَافِر Big camel. Great chief. Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment.
زَوَافِر Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses.
مُزْفِر ومُزْدَفِر Deep sigh.
☆ زفل – أَزْفَل Outburst of anger.
أَزْفَلَة وأَزْفِلَى Party, company.
☆ زَفَنَ i زَفْنًا To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick.
زَفُون وزَافِنَة Dancing-girl. Lame (she-camel).
زِفْن Booth, tent on a terrace.
زَيْزَفُون G Swift (camel). ✧ Fruitless sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree.
☆ زَفَى i زَفْيًا وزَفَيَانًا To twang (bow). To expand the wings (male ostrich).
– ه To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds: wind). To expand (the wings: ostrich).
أَزْفَى ه To carry a. th.
مَزْفِيّ ومُزْدَفِر Frightened.
☆ زَقَّ o زَقًّا To mute (bird). ✧ To slip.
– ه To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird).
✧ To push. To extract, to carry (stones).
– ه وزَقَّقَ To skin (an animal).
زَقَّق ه To clip (the hair of a skin).
بُو زَقّ *Nux vomica*, poisonous seed.
زِقّ ج أَزْقَاق و زِقَاق وزُقَّان Wine-skin.
– الحَدَّاد Bellows of a hammersmith.
إِسْتِسْقَاء زِقِّي *Ascites*, dropsy of the belly.
زُقّ ج زَقَّة Wine.
زُقَّة ج زُقّ Kind of plungeon.
زَقَّة Ring-pigeons.
زَقَّاق Drinking with the mouth full.
زُقَاق ج أَزِقَّة وزُقَّان By-street. Lane.
الزُّقَاق, وبَحْر الزُّقَاق The strait of Gibraltar.
✧ زُقَيْقَة وزُقَيْقِيَّة وزُقَاقِيَّة Gold-finch.
مُزَقَّق Shaven (head). Skinned (beast).
☆ زَقْزَق To chirp at dawn (bird). To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ✧ To crackle.
– وزَقْزَقَ وزِقْزَاقًا ه To dandle (a child).

زَكْزَكَ ٥ ✧ To tickle a. o.
تَزَكْزَكَ To take up arms. ✧ To be tickled.
زَكَأَ a زَكْأً ٥ ✲ To strike a. o.
— ٥ ه To pay (a due) readily to a. o.
— إلى To take refuge to.
إِزْدَكَأَ ه من To collect (a debt) from.
زُكْأً وزُكَاء وزُكَأَة النَّقْد Wealthy, paying readily.
زَكَبَ o زُكُوبًا ه ✲ To fill (a vessel).
إِنْزَكَبَ To be diked (river, sea).
زَكِيبَة ج زَكَائِب ▫ Sack for grain.
زَكَتَ o زَكْتًا, وزَكَّتَ وأَزْكَتَ ه ✲ To fill (a vessel).
زَكَتَ ٥ ه To relate a. th. to a. o.
مَزْكُوت Filled. Concerned. Chilled.
زَكَرَ o زَكْرًا, وزَكَّرَ ه ✲ To fill (a vessel).
زَكِرَ وتَزَكَّرَ To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel).
زُكْرَة ج زُكَر Small (wine or vinegar-skin. ✧ Navel.
زَكَمَ o زَكْمًا ٥, وأَزْكَمَ ٥ ✲ To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God).
— ه To fill (a vessel).
— ب To eject (a liqnid). To bring forth (a child).
زُكِمَ To have a rheum.
زُكَام وزَكْمَة Rheum, coryza, cold.
زُكْمَة Harsh man. Last born child.
زَكَنَ a زَكْنًا ه ✲ To mind a. th. To understand, to consider a. th. To think of.
زَكَّنَ على To suspect, to doubt, to think about.
زَاكَنَ ٥ وه To near a. th. or a. o.
أَزْكَنَ ٥ ه To remind, to inform a. o. of.
— ه To guess a. th. To inform a. o.
زُكَانَة وزَكَانِيَة True estimate.
زُكَن Retentive.
زَكَا o زَكَاء وزُكُوًّا, وزَكِيَ a زَكًى ✲ To grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man).
هٰذَا لَا يَزْكُو بِهِ It does not suit him.
زَكَّى ٥ وه To make a. th. to grow or thrive. To purify. To improve. ✧ To justify a. o.
— ٥ To collect poor-rates from.

To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). ▫ To tickle a. o.
مُزَكْزَق Quickly done, despatched (affair).
زَقْزَاقَة ✧ Ichneumon.
زَقَبَ o زَقْبًا ه في ✲ To frighten (a mole) into (its hole).
وانْزَقَبَ في — To enter (its hole : mole).
زَقَّبَ To twitter (sparrow).
زَقَب ج زُقُب Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity.
زَقَحَ a زَقْحًا وزُقَاحًا ✲ To chatter (monkey).
زَقَمَ a زَقْمًا وزُقَاعًا ✲ To crow (cock).
زَقَفَ o زَقْفًا, وتَزَقَّفَ, وازْدَقَفَ ه ✲ To snap up, to snatch a. th. away.
زَقَفَ وزَقَّفَ (for صَفَّقَ) ✧ To clap the hands.
زِقْل — ✲ Robbers, thieves.
زُقْلَة ج زُقَل ▫ Cudgel, mace.
زَقِيلَة Lane, narrow road.
زَوْقَل ✲ To let down the ends of a turban.
زَوَاقِيل Ring of hair around a turban.
زَقَمَ o زُقْمًا, وتَزَقَّمَ, وازْدَقَمَ ه ✲ To glut, to gobble a. th.
زَقَّمَ ٥ To give a. o. a deadly food.
أَزْقَمَ ٥ To make a. o. to gobble.
تَزَقَّمَ To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess.
زَقُّوم Infernal tree. Deadly food. Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan.
زِقْنَة A time, one time. Plague.
زَقَنَ o زَقْنًا ه ✲ To carry (a burden).
أَزْقَنَ ٥ To help a. o. to carry (a load).
زَقَا o زَقْوًا وزَقَاء, وزَقَى i زَقْيًا ✲ To hoot (owl).
زَاقِر ج زَوَاقِر Speaking. *Pl.* Cocks.
زُقْيَة Heap of coins or of any thing.
زَكَّ i زَكًّا وزَكِيكًا ✲ To totter (old man, child). To run (child, partridge).
أَزَكَّ على To obtain a. th., to persevere in.
تَزَكَّكَ To take up arms.
زُكّ Young ring-pigeon.
زِكَّة Weapons, arms.
زَكْزَكَ ✲ To totter (old man).

زَلَابِيَة Sweet pancake.
زَلَجَ i زَلْجًا وزَلِيجًا وزَلَجَانًا ✻ To hasten in walk.
زَلَجَ مِن فِيهِ كَلَامٌ He spoke unconsiderately.
زَلَجَ o زَلْجًا, وأَزْلَجَ هـ To bolt (a door).
زَلَجَانًا ه — To precede a. o.
زَلَجَ a زُلُوجًا, وتَزَلَّجَ To slip, to slide along.
زَلَّجَ العَيْشَ He lived in a niggardly way.
زَلَّجَ الكَلَامَ — To render (verses, speech) current.
تَزَلَّجَ هـ To addict o.'s self to (wine).
زَلَجٌ وزَلَجٌ وزَلِيجٌ Slippery place.
زِلَاجٌ ومِزْلَاجٌ Bolt, sliding-latch.
زَلُوجٌ Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long (journey).
مُزَلَّجٌ Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Ummanly.
زَلَجَ a زَلْجًا, وتَزَلَّجَ هـ ✻ To taste a. th.
زَلَّفَ ✻ To set a. th. apart. ✧ To crawl.
تَزَلْحَفَ وازْلَحَفَّ To retire apart.
زِلَحِفَّة (for سِلَحْفَاة) ✧ Turtle, turtoise.
زَلَخَ a زَلْخًا ✻ To become fat (cattle).
زَلَخَ i وتَزَلَّخَ To slip (foot); to slide.
زَلَخَ ه ب — To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
زَلَخَ o زَلْخَانًا وزَلَخَانًا To advance forward.
زَلَّخَ هـ To smooth a. th.
زَلَخٌ وزَلِخٌ Slippery place.
زُلَّخٌ Sliding-place. Pain in the back.
زَلِزَ a زَلَزًا ✻ To be anxious.
زَلَطَ i زَلْطًا ✻ To walk quickly. ✧ To gobble.
زَلَّطَ ✧ To strip a. o. of his clothes.
تَزَلَّطَ ✧ To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes.
زَلَطَةٌ ✧ Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble.
زُلَطٌ ✧ Nakedness.
مَزْلَطٌ وبالزُّلَطِ ✧ Stark-naked.
زَلَمَ a زَلْمًا, وازْدَلَمَ هـ ✻ To pilfer a. th. To swindle a. th. ✧ To globe, to glut.
زَلَمَ o زُلُوعًا To rise (sun). To blaze (fire).
ب هـ — To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire).
زَلِمَ a زَلَعًا, وتَزَلَّمَ To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound).

زَكَّى مَالَهُ He gave the tithe on his goods.
نَفْسَهُ — He praised, he justified himself.
أَزْكَى To thrive.
ه وهـ — To give an increase to.
تَزَكَّى To become just. To give alms. To grow.
زَكًا Even number, not odd.
زَكَاوَة وزَكَاة ج زَكَوَات Purity. Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms.
زَاكٍ ج زُكَاة, وزَكِيّ ج أَزْكِيَاء Pure from sin. Righteous. Compassionate.
أَرْض زَكِيَّة Excellent earth.
زَلَّ i وزَلَّ a زَلًّا وزَلِيلًا وزُلُولًا ومَزَلَّةً وزَلَلًا ✻ To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life).
زَلِيلًا وزُلُولًا — To pass quickly.
زُلُولًا — To be deficient (coin).
ه i — To receive (food).
زَلَلَ a زَلَلًا To be thin in the hips.
أَزَلَّ واسْتَزَلَّ ه To make a. o. to slip, to err.
ه إلى — To grant (a favour) to.
زُلٌّ Slippery (ground).
زَلَل Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness.
زِلّ (un زِلَّة) Stones. Smooth stones.
زَلَّة ج زَلَّات Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend.
زُلِّيَّة ج زَلَالِيّ Carpet. Woollen blanket.
زَالّ ج زَوَالّ وزُلَل Deficient in weight (coin).
مَاء زُلَال وزُلَازِل وزَلِيل وزَلُول Pure, sweet, cool, light water.
زُلَال البَيْض ✧ White of eggs.
أَزَلّ م زَلَّاء ج زُلّ Swift. Lean in the hips.
مَزَلَّة ومَزِلَّة Slippery ground.
زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً و زِلْزَالًا وزَلْزَالًا وزُلْزَالًا ه ✻ To quake (the earth : God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels).
تَزَلْزَلَ To quake (earth).
زَلْزَال وزَلْزَلَة ج زَلَازِل Earthquake. *Pl.* Calamities.
زَلِبَ a زَلَبًا بِأُمِّهِ ✻ He cleaved to his mother (child).

زَلَقَة Smooth rock. Mirror.
زُلُوق Swift (she-camel). Remote (stage).
زَلِيق Abortive fœtus.
زُلَّيْق ج زَلَايِق (*un.* زُلَّيْقَة) Smooth peach, nectarine.
أَزْلَق م زَلْقَاء Glossy and hairless (man).
تُوزُلُوق Ts Gaiters.
مِزْلَاق Sliding-bolt. Casting her young usually (mare).
مَزْلَق ومَزْلَقَة Slippery, sliding place.
زَلْقَم ✻ To gobble a. th.
زُلْقُوم Wind-pipe. Snout of a dog.
زَلِمَ o زَلَمًا ✻ To make a mistake.
— ه To fill (a vessel).
— وزَلَّمَ عَطَاءَهُ He made him a scanty gift.
— وازْدَلَمَ ه To cut off (the nose).
زَلَّمَ ه To pare. To soften a. th. To ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To spoil (a dish).
تَزَلَّمَ ✧ To dismount (horseman).
إِزْلَامّ To scamper off. To be set upright.
زُلَم ج أَزْلَام *Hyrax*, rock-badger. Rush-mat.
زَلَم ج أَزْلَام Cloven hoof. Divining arrow.
زَلَمَة وزُلْمَة وزَلَمَة Exterior appearance.
هُوَ العَبْدُ زُلْمَةً He looks like a slave.
زَلَمَة ج زُلَم Wattle of sheep and goats. ✧ Man. Foot-passenger.
زَلِيم Well wrought (arrow-wood).
أَزْلَم ومُزَلَّم Having the ear slit and hanging, (camel, ewe).
الأَزْلَم الجَذَع Mountain-goat. Calamitous time.
زَلْمَاء Female hawk. Mountain-goat.
زَلُّومَة ✧ Spout of a pot. Elephant's trunk.
مُزَلَّم Little lively man. Great and strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift).
زَلِهَ a زَلَهًا ✻ To be greedy.
زَلَه Basil-blossom. People.
زَمَّ o زَمًّا ه وﺑ ✻ To tighten (sandals) with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To carry away (a lamb: wolf). To outstrip a. o.

أَزْلَمَ ﻫ فِي To inspire a. o. with the desire of.
إِزْدَلَمَ ه To rob a. o. of (a right). To cut (a tree).
زَلَمَة ج زِلَم Malignant wound. ✧ Jar.
مُزَلَّم Chapped in the feet.
زَوَلَّم Chapped on the heels.
إِزْلَعَبَّ — ✻ زلعب To be dense (cloud). To dash (waves of a torrent).
زَلْعَمَ ه وﻫ ✧ To swallow a. th. To throttle a. o.
زَلْعُوم ج زَلَاعِيم ✧ Throat; gullet, larynx.
زَلَمَ a زُلُوعًا ✻ To rise (sun). To blaze (fire).
إِزْلَعَبَّ — ✻ زلعب To grow again (hair). To become covered with feathers (chicken).
زَلَفَ o زَلْفًا وزُلْفًا وزَلِيفًا, وتَزَلَّفَ وازْدَلَفَ ✻ To advance, to draw near.
زَلَّفَ فِي To amplify (a narration).
أَزْلَفَ ﻫ وﻫ To near a. o. or a. th. To collect a. th. To trouble (people) in every stage of their march (guide).
زَلَف وزُلَف وزُلْفَى Degree, rank. Nearness.
زُلَف Garden, meadow.
زُلْفَة ج زُلَف وزُلَفَات وزُلْقَات وزُلْفَات Dignity. Nearness. Large dish. First part of the night.
زَلَفَة ج زَلَف Filled tank, cistern. Dish. Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth rock. Hard ground. Mirror. ✧ Spoon.
زَلُوف Remote (journey).
زَلِيف Advancing forward.
مَزْلَقَة ج مَزَالِف Village on the confines of the desert *Pl.* Steps of ascent.
زَلِقَ a وزَلَقَ o زَلَقًا ✻ To slip (foot). To slide.
— ب To loathe and quit (a place).
زَلَقَ i زَلْقًا, وزَلَّقَ, وأَزْلَقَ ﻫ وﻫ To cause a. o. to slip. To shave (the head).
زَلَّقَ ه To anoint (the body). To sharpen (iron). To render (a place) slippery.
تَزَلَّقَ To become smooth, slippery. To have a glossy, shining face.
زَلَق وزَلَق وزَلِق وزَلَّاقَة Slippery place. ✧ Lapse, slip in words.
زَلَّقَة

زَمَرَ To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk).
زَمَّ بِأَنْفِهِ, وازْدَمَّ He erected the head; he strutted; *lit* : he lifted up the nose.
— وزَمَّرَ ه To bridle (a camel).
— o زُمُومًا To be filled (skin).
زَامَّ ه To oppose a. o.
أَزَمَّ ه To fasten (sandals).
إِنْزَمَّ To be fastened, tied.
إِزْدَمَّ ه To carry away (a lamb : wolf).
زِمَام ج أَزِمَّة Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ✧ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity.
هُوَ زِمَامُ الأَمْرِ He is the main spring of the affair.
هُوَ زِمَامُ قَوْمِهِ He is the leader of his tribe.
أَلْقَى فِي يَدِهِ زِمَامَ أَمْرِهِ He has thrown his affair into his hands.
دَارِي زَمَمَ دَارِهِ My house is near to his.
✲ زَمْزَمَ To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). To mumble (magician).
تَزَمْزَمَ To roar (camel).
زَمْزَم Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba.
زَمْزَمَة ج زَمَازِم Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire.
زِمْزِمَة ج زَمَازِم Company of 50 men and camels.
زَمْزَمِيَّة ✧ Small water-skin.
✲ زَمُتَ o زَمَاتَةً, وتَزَمَّتَ To have a grave mien.
إِزْمَأَتَّ To be showy, gaudy (plumage).
زِمِيت ج زُمَتَاء, و زِمِّيت Grave in mien.
✲ زَمَجَ o زَمْجًا بَيْنَ To sow discord between.
— على To intrude upon a. o.
زَمِجَ a زَمَجًا To be angry.
زَمِج ومُزْمَئِجّ Angered.
زُمَّج ج زَمَامِيج Reddish falcon.
— المَاء White dun-diver (bird).
أَخَذَهُ بِزُأَمِجِهِ He took it altogether.
زِمِجَّى Root of the tail of a bird.
✲ زَمْجَرَ To storm, to make a loud noise.
— وتَزَمْجَرَ To roll his roaring (lion).

إِزْمَجَرَّ To shriek, to make noise.
زَمْجَرَة ج زَمَاجِر وزَمَاجِير Flute; sound of the flute. Shriek, sound.
✲ زَمِخَ a زَمْخًا To be proud, haughty.
زَامِخ ج زُمَّخ Proud. Full (measure).
زَمَخ وزَمُوخ Hard, long (stage).
✲ زَمَخَرَ To roar (tiger). To bud (plant).
— وازْمَخَرَّ To grow louder (sound).
زَمْخَر Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man).
✲ زَمَرَ i o زَمْرًا وزَمِيرًا, وزَمَّرَ To play upon a reed.
— o زَمْرًا, وزَمَّرَ ه To fill (a skin).
— ب To divulge (an event).
— ه ب To stir a. o. against (another).
— o زَمَرَانًا To be scared (gazelle).
— i زَمَارًا To cry (ostrich).
زَمِرَ a زَمَرًا To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe).
إِزْمَأَرَّ To have the eyes blood-shot from anger.
زَمْر ج زُمُور Song, sound. ✧ Flute, pipe.
زَمْر الشَّيْطَان ✧ Bind-weed.
زَمْر القَاضِي ✧ Bell-flower.
زَمِر Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking.
زُمُور وزَمِير وزَمْزَر Handsome boy.
زَمِير ج زِمَار Small in stature. Sweet-faced.
زُمْرَة ج زُمَر Scattered party, gang.
زِمَارَة Art of a flutist.
زِمَار Cry of the ostrich.
زَامِر وزَمَّار Flutist, piper.
زَمَّارَة و✧ زُمَّيْرَة Flute; double pipe. Iron collar of a dog.
زَمَّارَة ومِزْمَار الرَّاعِي *Alisma plantago*, medicinal plant.
ם زُمَّيْر Oats.
إِزْمِير Smyrna (town).
مِزْمَار ج مَزَامِير Musical reed, fife, flute.
لِسَان المِزْمَار Uvula.
مَزْمُور ومُزْمُور ج مَزَامِير Hymn. Psalm (of David).
P زُمُرُّد وزُمُرُّذ Green emerald.
P زَمَارَرْد وزُمَارَرْد و✧ يَزْمَارَرْد Stuffed balls of meat and flour.

✲ زَمَطَ o زَمْطًا To scamper off. To slip (ring).
✲ زَمِعَ a زَمَعًا To be perplexed, flurried by fear.
زَمَعَ a زَمَعَانًا To escape swiftly (horse). To go slowly.
زَمَّعَ وأَزْمَعَ ه وعلى وب To keep steadily to. To determine upon.
أَزْمَعَ To be uneven, knobbed (plant). To have large knobs (vine-stock).
زَمَعٌ ج أَزْمَاءُ Shudder of fear. Rivulet. Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems of a vine. Scattered plants.
وزَمَاءٌ — Steadiness, perseverance.
زَمَعَةٌ ج زَمَعٌ وزِمَاءٌ Hairs behind the fetlock.
مُزْمِعٌ Energetic, resolute.
زَمْعِيٌّ Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty.
زَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ Quick, resolute; of good judgment.
زَمُوءٌ Swift, quick (hare).
زُمَّعٌ Stingless hornet.
أَزْمَعُ ج أَزَامِعُ Accident, misfortune. Sharp man.
✧ مُزْمِعٌ Imminent, impending (event).
✲ زَمَقَ i o زَمْقًا ه To pluck (the beard). To open (a lock).
مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ زَمَقَةً It does not avail him anything.
زَمِيقَةٌ ومَزْمُوقَةٌ Plucked (beard).
✲ زَمَكَ o زَمْكًا To fill up (a skin).
— ه على To incite a. o. against.
✧ زَمَّكَ To be tight (clothes).
إِزْمَأَكَّ To be in a rage.
زُمَكٌ Anger.
زَمِكَةٌ Hot-tempered. Short and foolish.
زِمِكٌّ و زِمِكَّى Root of a bird's tail, rump.
✲ زَمَلَ i o زِمَالًا To limp (in running).
— زَمْلًا وزَمَلًا وزِمَالًا وزِمَلَانًا To run in leaning forward (horse).
ه — To carry (a load).
ه — زُمُولًا To follow a. o.
زَمَلَ زَمْلًا, وزَامَلَ ه To mount a. o. behind. To counterbalance (a rider) on a camel.
زَمَّلَ ه في وب To wrap a. th. in o.'s (clothes).

زَمَّلَ ه او ه To wrap, to conceal a. o. or a. th.
تَزَمَّلَ وازَّمَّلَ وازْدَمَلَ ب To wrap o.'s self in (clothes).
زَمِلٌ وزُمَلٌ وزُمَّلٌ Weak, cowardly.
زُمْلَةٌ Party. Companions.
زَمَلَةٌ Family, household.
زَامِلٌ مِ زَامِلَةٌ Limping from fieriness (horse).
زَامِلَةٌ و✧ زَمَالَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ Beast of burden. Provision-bag.
زَمِيلٌ Fellow-rider. Colleague.
زُمَيْلٌ وزُمَيْلَةٌ وزُمَّالٌ وزُمَّالَةٌ Weak. Coward-ly.
أَزْمَلٌ ج أَزَامِلُ وأَزَامِيلُ Confused sound.
وأَزْمَلَةٌ — The whole. Family.
✧ زَمُولَةٌ وزُلُّومَةٌ Spout of a cooler.
إِزْمِيلِيٌّ ج أَزَامِيلُ Shoemaker's knife, chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man).
مُزَمَّلَةٌ Green cooler with a silver spout.
✲ زَوْمَلَ ه To drive (camels).
✲ زَمْلَقَ وزَمْلُوقَ Active, brisk.
✲ زَمِنَ a زَمَنًا وزُمْنَةً وزَمَانَةً To be paralytic, crippled.
أَزْمَنَ To last long. To be old.
— ه عن To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). To delay (a gift) from.
زَمَنٌ وزَمَنَةٌ ج أَزْمَانٌ Time.
زَمَانٌ ج أَزْمُنٌ وأَزْمِنَةٌ Time, long or short.
أَزْمِنَةٌ *Pl.* Seasons of the year. Tenses of a verb.
زَمَانًا For some time.
زَمَانَةٌ Palsy. Crippleness. Love.
زَمِنٌ وزَمِينٌ ج زَمْنَى Cripple. Paralytic.
سَاعَةٌ زَمَانِيَّةٌ وسَاعَةُ زَمَانٍ Indetermined time.
مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ Old, chronical disease.
عَامَلَهُ مُزَامَنَةً He made a bargain with him for a time.
✲ زَمِهَ a To become intense (heat).
✲ زَمْهَرَ وازْمَهَرَّ To be blood-shot from anger (eyes).
إِزْمَهَرَّ To be intensely cold (day). To shine (star). To be contracted (face).
زَمْهَرِيرٌ Vehement cold. Moon.
مُزْمَهِرٌّ Enraged. Having a smiling face.
✲ زَنَّ o زَنًّا To dry up (sinew). ✧ To buzz (insect).

زَنَّ وأَزَنَّ ه بخَيْر أو شَرّ To think evil or good of a. o. To suspect a. o.
زِنّ Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed.
أَبُو زَنَّة Baboon, ape.
رَجُل زَنَانِيّ Self-seeking, self-sufficient (man).
زَنَان وزَنَاء Narrow, contracted (shade).
زَنِن Small, scanty.
زَنَأَ a زَنْأً وزُنُوءًا إلى ✻ To seek refuge towards.
زَنَأَ في — To ascend (a hill).
زَنَأَ To contract (shade). To be cheerful. To hurry (man).
زَنَّأَ على To straiten a. o.
أَزْنَأَ ه وهـ To force a. o. towards (a place). To make a. o. to ascend (a hill).
زَنَاء Bulky and short. Narrow. Keeping in urine.
زَنِبَ a زَنَبًا ✻ To become fat, plump.
زَأْنَبَى Waddling of a duck.
زَيْنَب Fearful, faint-hearted.
زَنبر — تَزَنْبَرَ على ✻ To behave proudly. To frown at.
زُنْبُور ج زَنَابِير Hornet. Wasp. Quick in answering. Strong ass. Large rat.
أَخَذَهُ بِزُنْبُورِهِ He took the whole of it.
زِنْبَار و زِنْبِير Wasp. Kind of plane-tree. Sweet fig.
زَنْبَرَك Ts Metal-spring ; cock of a gun.
زَنْبَق (un زَنْبَقَة) ✻ White lily. Oil of jasmine. Wine. ✧ German iris. Night jasmine. Flower-de-luce.
زَنْبَق خَزَامَة ✧ Hyacinth (flower).
زنتر — تَزَنْتَرَ ✻ To strut. ✧ To be insolent, peevish.
زَنْتَرَة Distress. ✧ Insolence.
زَنِجَ a زَنَجًا ✻ To contract from thirst (bowels).
زَانَجَ ه To requite a. o. for evil or good.
زَنْج و زِنْج ج زُنُوج (un. زِنْجِيّ) Negroes, Ethiopians.
زَنْجِبَار Zanzibar.
زَنْجَبِيل P *Amomum zinziber*, ginger. Wine.
زَنْجَبِيل الشَّام وزَنْجَبِيل بَلَدِيّ Inula, elecampane (*plant*).

زَنْجَبِيل الكِلَاب *Polygonum hydropiper*, water-pepper (*plant*).
العَجَم — Kind of Carline thistle.
زَنْجَر ✻ To fillip, to snap the thumb.
تَزَنْجَرَ وهـ ✧ — To be covered with verdigris. To be in irons.
زِنْجَار Verdigris, crocus.
زِنْجَارِيّ Verdigris green.
زِنْجِير ج زَنَاجِير P Fillip. Nail-parings.
جَنْزِير وهـ ✧ — Chain.
حِسَاب الزِّنْجِير ✧ Book-keeping by double entry.
زِنْجِير و زِنْجِيرَة White spots on children's nails.
زُنْجُفْر و زِنْجَفْر P Cinnabar. Vermilion.
زَنَحَ a زَنْحًا ه ✻ To praise a. o. To repel a. o.
وتَزَنَّحَ ه — To straiten a. o.
زَنَّحَ وتَزَنَّحَ ه To drink (water) repeatedly.
تَزَنَّحَ To become proud ; to speak without restraint.
زَنِخَ a زَنَخًا ✻ To be rancid (oil).
زَنَخَ i o زُنُوخًا To cleave, to stick.
تَزَنَّخَ To grow proud. To lift the head (suckling). To speak out o.'s heart.
زَنِخ Rancid, altered (oil).
زَنْخَر ✻ To snuffle, to snort.
زَنَدَ i زَنْدًا, وزَنَّدَ ه ✻ To strike (fire).
وزَنَّدَ o, — To fill (a vessel).
زَنِدَ a زَنَدًا — To be thirsty (man).
زَنَّدَ To punish beyond justice. To lie.
أَزْنَدَ To increase, to exceed.
زَنَّدَ في — To relapse in (a pain).
تَزَنَّدَ To become angry. To remain speechless.
زَنَّدَ على أَهْلِهِ — He straitened his family.
زَنْد ج زِنَاد وأَزْنُد وأَزْنَاد Fore-arm, wrist. Upper stick of a flint. ✧ Fire-steel. Thorny tree. Maniple of priests.
الزَّنْدَان وزُنْدَتَان Two sticks for striking fire. The two bones of the fore-arm.
حَجَر الزِّنَاد والنَّار Flint-stone.
كَابِي الزِّنَاد وَارِي الزِّنَاد Baffled. Disappointed. Miser. Successful.
مُزَنَّد Stingy. Tight (garment). Paltry (gift).
زَنْدَبِيل وزَنْدَفِيل P Huge elephant.
زندق — تَزَنْدَقَ ✻ To profess dualism,

زَنْدَقَة Manicheism, atheism. To misbelieve.
زَنْدَقَة Dualism, Manicheism, Magianism. Atheism.
زَنْدَق وزَنْدَقِيّ Miser, niggardly man.
P زِنْدِيق ج زَنَادِقَة وزَنَادِيق Magian Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. Atheist.
☆ زَنَر o زَنْرًا ه To put a belt on a. o.
— ه To fill (a vessel).
زَنَرَ بِعَيْنِهِ إلى He looked intently at.
تَزَنَّر To put on a belt. To be thin.
G زُنَّار وزُنَّارَة ج زَنَانِير Non-Moslem's girdle. ✧ Waist-belt.
زَنَانِير *Pl.* Small pebbles. Little flies.
P زَنْزَلَخْت Azedarac, bead-tree.
☆ زَنِف a زَنَفًا, وتَزَنَّف To be angry.
☆ زَنَق i زَنْقًا ه To put a ring to the rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule). ✧ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.
— وزَنَّق وأَزْنَق على To ill-feed o.'s (people). To be niggardly towards.
زَنَقَة Lane, by-street. ✧ Straitness.
زِنَاق ج زُنُق Halter. Shackles for mules. Necklace.
زِنَاقَة Ring of a halter under the jaw.
زُنُق Sound intellects.
زَنِيق Firm. Sound (judgment).
✧ زَنْقَر في To look angrily at a. o.
✧ زَنْقُور ج زَنَاقِير Recess, corner.
Ts زَنْكِين و✧ زَنْكِيل Wealthy, rich.
P زَنْكَارَة ج زَنْكَوَات Stirrup.
زَانِكِيّ Skilful, clever. ✧ Swindler.
P إِزِنْكَان Ochre, red clay.
☆ زنم — زَنَّم ه إلى To send a competitor to a. o.
زَنَمَة Part of the ear slit and lopping. Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.
زَنِيم م زَنِيمَة, وأَزْنَم م زَنْمَاء ج زُنْم Having the ear slit and hanging (ewe). Outsider, adopted. Ignoble.
☆ زَنْهَر إلى ب To look intently upon.
P زَنْهَار Beware. Look out!
☆ زَنَى i زِنًى و زِنَاء, وزَانَى مُزَانَاةً و زِنَاء To commit adultery, fornication.
زَنَّى ه To charge a. o. with adultery.
زِنَاء و زِنًى Adultery, fornication.
زَانٍ ج زُنَاة Adulterer, fornicator.
زَانِيَة ج زَوَان�ٍ Adulteress. Harlot.

زِنَوِيّ و زِنَائِيّ Adulterous, adulterine (child).
☆ زه *Particle of admiration.* Bravo!
☆ زِهْب وزُهْبَة Part of goods. ✧ Ammunition.
☆ زَهَد وزَهِد a, وزَهُد o زُهْدًا في وعن To abstain, to be free from wordly desires. ✧ To get tired of.
— زُهْدًا وزَهَادَةً, وتَزَهَّد To devote o.'s self to God's service. To be an ascetic.
زَهْدًا وزَهُد وأَزْهَد a ه To appraise roughly (a palm-tree).
زَهَّد ه في وعن To make a. o. to shun, to abstain from.
— ه To impute avarice to a. o.
أَزْهَد To have little property (man).
تَزَاهَد ه To despise, to make little of.
إِزْدَهَد ه To reckon a. th. as little.
خُذ زَهَد مَا يَكْفِيك Take as much as suffices thee.
زُهْد وزُهَادَة وتَزَهُّد Abstemiousness, asceticism.
زَهَد ج زِهَاد Legal alms, poor-rate.
زَاهِد ج زُهَّاد زُهَّد, و زِهِّيد Abstemious. Poor (man). Ascetic.
زَهِيد Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly.
— الأَكْل Abstemious.
— العَيْن Content with little; disinterested.
مُزْهِد Having little property. Poor.
☆ زَهَر a زُهُورًا To shine (moon). To glow (fire). To be glossy (face).
زَهِر a زَهَرًا, وزَهُر o زُهُورَةً To have a bright complexion.
أَزْهَر وازْهَرّ To blossom (plant).
— ه To make (the fire) to glow.
إِزْدَهَر To shine (lamp).
إِزْدَهَر ب To take care of. To mind.
زَهْر وزَهَر ج أَزْهُر وأَزْهَار وزُهُور جج أَزَاهِر Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.
زَهْر الكَتَّانِيين ✧ *Digitalis*, fox-glove (*pl*).
— الحَجَر Lichen, rock-moss (*plant*).
— الرَّبِيع ✧ Primrose (*plant*).
— الصَّبَّاغ ✧ Chrysanthemum (*flower*).
— العَسَل ✧ Honey-suckle (*plant*).
— العَنْكَبُوت ✧ Phalangium (*plant*).
— اللُّؤْلُؤ ✧ Daisy (*flower*).
— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (*plant*).

زَهَر الملح Impure carbonate of soda.
— النحاس Verdigris, crocus.
ماء زَهر Orange-flower water.
✧ زَهْر (for زار) Dice of backgammon. Luck in card-playing.
زَهْرَة وزَهَرَة A flower. Beauty, brightness.
زَهْرَة Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet-flag (*plant*).
زُهْرَة Whiteness. Beauty.
زَهْرَة الثالوث ✧ Pansy, heart's ease (*pl*).
زَهْرَة الدُّنيا Splendour of the world.
زِهْر Aim, purpose, want.
زُهَرَة Venus (*planet*).
الأَمْرَاض الزُّهَرِيَّة ✧ Venereal diseases.
زَاهِرِيَّة Strutting, sweeping gait.
زَاهِر ج زَاهِرُون Flourishing (plant). Bright, fair (complexion).
أَحْمَر زَاهِر Intensely red.
أَزْهَر م زَهْرَاء ج زُهْر Bright-faced man. Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion. Milk just drawn.
الجَامِع الأَزْهَر ✧ Celebrated University of Cairo.
زَهْرَاء Fair woman. Wild cow.
الأَزْهَرَان The sun and the moon.
زَهْرَاوِيّ ✧ Large silver coin worth about one shilling. ✧ Jolly man.
مُزْهِر Kindling fire for guests; hospitable.
مِزْهَر ج مَزَاهِر Lute, guitar. Large drum.
✲ زَهَف a زُهُوفًا To be vile. To lie. To perish.
— وازْدَهَف إلى To be near to (death).
زَهِف a زَهَفًا ل To be nimble in.
— ه To carry a. th. away (wind).
أَزْهَف To be ready to mischief. To lie. To slander.
— ه To revile a. o.
— وازْدَهَف ه To overthrow a. o. (horse).
— ه ل To make a false report to a. o. To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
— ه ب To allure a. o. to (evil). To grant (help) to a. o.
— على To despatch (a wounded man).
— ه To amplify (news). To carry away. To destroy a. th.
تَزَهَّف وازْدَهَف عن To go away, to shun.
إنْزَهَف To be scared away (horse).

إزْدَهَف To be altered (news). To burst in (man). To speak much, loudly.
— ه ر To carry (a burden). To press a. o.
✲ زَهَق a زُهُوقًا To be compact (marrow). To be marrowy (bone). To disappear (falsehood). ✧ To be disgusted.
— زُهُوقًا وزَهْقًا To depart (soul). To walk ahead. To overreach the mark (arrow). To perish.
أَزْهَق To be full of marrow (bone).
أَزْهَق ه To fill (a vessel). To pierce through (the target). To reduce (error) to nought (God). To shift (the saddle) to its neck (beast).
— في To hurry (the walk).
إنْزَهَق To take the lead. To spring forward (horse).
زَهَق Flat ground, plain.
زَهَقَى Outrunning the others (horse).
زَاهِق ج زُهْق وزُهُق Fat (beast). Lean. Dry. Put to flight.
— وزُهُوق Vain, perishing, unsteady.
زَهِق Swift, fast.
زَاهِقَة وزُهُوق Deep well.
زُهَاق سَنَة Nearly one year.
مُزْهِق Slayer.
مُزْهَق Straitened.
✲ زَهَك a زَهْكًا ه To grind a. th. between two stones. To grind. To raise (the dust : wind).
✲ زَهَل o زَهْلًا عن To shun, to avoid a. th.
زَهِل a زَهَلًا To be white and smooth.
زَاهِل Quiet, tranquil.
✲ زَهْلَق ه To wash (clothes). To smooth a. th.
تَزَهْلَق To be washed. To be pure. To be fat.
زِهْلِق Light, active. Vehement wind.
زُهْلُوق ج زَهَالِق Fat.
✲ زَهِم o زَهَمًا, وأَزْهَم To be full of marrow (bone).
زَهِم ه To inveigh against a. o.
— عن To chide a. o. away.
زَهِم a زَهَمًا To suffer from indigestion (man). To be greasy (hand).
زَاهَم ه To be hostile to a. o. To draw near to. To separate from.

White vitriol, sulphate of zinc. زَاجٌ أَبْيَض

Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. زَاجُ الأَسَاكِفَة او الزَّاجُ العِرَاقِيّ

Sulphuric acid. زُيُوتُ الزَّاجِ

One of a pair, a match. Class. Husband, wife; comrade. ✧ Pair, couple. زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ وزَوْجَةٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ

They form a pair, a couple. هُمَا زَوْجٌ وزَوْجَانِ

Wife, spouse. زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ

Marriage. Wedlock. زَوَاجٌ وزِوَاجٌ وزِيجَةٌ ✧

To remove, to cease. To depart from. ☆ زَاحَ o زَوْحًا عن

To scatter. To collect (cattle). ـُ —

To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil: God). أَزَاحَ إِزَاحَةً ه

To be discovered (disease). انْزَاحَ

To supply o.'self with provisions. ☆ زَادَ o زَوْدًا، وتَزَوَّدَ

To supply a. o. with provisions. ✧ To exaggerate a. th. زَوَّدَ وأَزَادَ ه

To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by. تَزَوَّدَ ه من

To ask, to seek after provisions. ✧ To increase. إِزْدَادَ واسْتَزَادَ

Travelling-provisions. Stores. زَادٌ و✧ زُوَّادَةٌ ج أَزْوَادٌ وأَزْوِدَةٌ

Provision-bag. مِزَادٌ ومِزَادَةٌ ومِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ

To visit (a place, a person). ☆ زَارَ o زِيَارَةً وزَوْرًا وزُوَارًا وزُوَارَةً ومَزَارًا

To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel. وازْدَارَ ه وه

To incline. To be crook-breasted. زَارَ زَوْرًا

To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th. ✧ To counterfeit. زَوَّرَ ه

To show reguard to (a guest). To do good to a. o. ـُ —

To incite a. o. to pay a visit. أَزَارَ ه

To address (praise) to a. o. ـُ ه —

To pay visit to one another. تَزَاوَرَ

To deviate. to turn aside from. — وازْوَرَّ وازْوَارَّ عن

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زُهْمٌ

Stinking fat. زُهْمٌ

Fetid smell of fat meat. زُهْمَةٌ وزُهُومَةٌ

To blossom. To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels). ☆ زَهَا o زُهُوًّا وزُهُوًّا وزُهَاءً

To lie. — o زَهْوًا

To despise, to make little of. To shake (a dewy plant: wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure: mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship: waves). — وأَزْهَى ه وه

To render a. o. self-conceited (pride). ـُ —

To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly. زَهَا ب

To be proud, to boast of. زُهِيَ ب

To become reddish (dates). زَهَا وزَهِيَ وأَزْهَى

To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree). أَزْهَى

To render a. o. self-conceited. إِزْدَهَى ه

To look scornfully at. — ه و ب

Amount. Conjecture. زُهَاءٌ

A hundred, about a hundred. زُهَاءُ مِئَةٍ

Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless. Coloured date. زَهْوٌ

Splendour, freshness, finery. زُهَىً

Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant). زَاهٍ

Self-conceited, proud. إِنْزَهْوٍ ومُزْدَهٍ ومَزْهُوٌّ

A pair, a couple (*opp. to* تَرٌّ) ☆ زَوْزٌ of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin.

To sow discord between. ☆ زَاجَ o زَوْجًا بَيْنَ

To marry a. o. to. To couple a. th. with. زَوَّجَ ه ه وب ول

To pair, to be coupled. زَاوَجَ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا

To mingle with a. o. زَاوَجَ ه

To form a couple with. — وأَزْوَجَ بَيْنَ

To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness). تَزَوَّجَ ه

To marry into (a tribe). — في

To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled. تَزَاوَجَ وازْدَوَجَ

Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. زَاجٌ ج زَاجَاتٌ P

إِسْتِزَار ٥ To ask a. o. to pay a visit.
زَارَة وزَارُورَة وزَاوُرَة Bird's crop.
زَوْر (*m. f. s. pl.*) Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. Resoluteness.
— وزُور وزُوَر Master, lord.
زُور Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment. ▫ Threat. Forgery.
بِالزُّور ✧ Forcibly, by compulsion.
شَهَادَة زُور ✧ Perjury, false testimony.
زِير ج أَزْوَار وزِيرَة وأَزْيَار Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom.
زَوَر Leaning. Crookedness of the sides.
زَارَهُ زِيرَةَ المُحِبّ He visited him as a friend.
زِوَار وزِيَار ج أَزْوِرَة Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth.
زِيَارَة Visit. Pilgrimage.
زَائِر ج زَائِرُون وزُوَّر وزُوَّار Visitor. Pilgrim.
زَوْرَة A single visit. One time. Slave.
أَزْوَر م زَوْرَاء ج زُور Wry, oblique. Squint-eyed.
زَوْرَاء Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river).
مَزَار ج مَزَارَات Visit. Place of pilgrimage, shrine. ✧ Tomb of a santon.
✲ زَاءَ o زَوْعًا ٥ وهـ To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th.
— زَوْعَةً ل To cut (a slice of melon) for.
— وتَزَوَّء To come off (flesh).
زَوَّء ٥ وهـ To drive (beasts) roughly.
زُوعَة ج زُوء Slice of meat, of a melon. ✧ Wretched.
زَائِم ج زَاعَة Policeman.
✲ زَاغَ o زَوْغًا وزَوَغَانًا To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). ✧ To be sprained (limb). To become lively, foolish.
— ٥ To turn a. o. away from truth. To pull (a camel) with the rein.
✲ زَافَ o زَوْفًا To drag o.'s self along. To drag the tail (pigeon).
زُوفَى وزُوفَاء Hyssop (*plant*).

زُوفَاء رَطْب Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine.
تَزَاوُف Gymnastics.
✲ زَاقَ — زَوَّقَ هـ To adorn, to embellish (speech). To gild a. th. To paint.
زَاوُوق وزَاوُوقَة Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. Quick-silver.
✲ زَاكَ o زَوْكًا وزَوَكَانًا To move the shoulders in walking.
زَوْك وزَوَكَان Proud demeanour.
✲ زَالَ o زَوْلًا وزَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا وزَوِيلًا وزَوَلَانًا, وازْوَلَّ To pass away, to cease. To perish.
زَالَ o زَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا هـ وعَن To retire from (a place).
زَالَ زَوَالَهُ May he perish! (*curse*).
— زَالَ ٥ عَن To displace a. th. from.
— زَوَالًا وزُؤُولًا وزَوَلَانًا To decline (sun).
— زَوَالًا To be advanced (day).
زَالَ زَائِل الظِّلّ The shade went away at noon.
— زَيْزَلَةً To break a journey for a while.
زَالَ وزَيِلَ زَوِيلَهُ وزَوَالَهُ He shuddered. He was moved by fear.
زَوَّلَ وأَزَالَ وازْدَالَ هـ To remove. To suppress a. th.
زَوَّلَ وتَزَوَّلَ هـ To produce a. th.
زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وزِوَالًا هـ To persevere in. To prosecute a. th.
تَزَوَّل To be witty, distinguished (youth).
تَزَاوَل To discuss an affair together.
إِنْزَالَ عَن To part from.
زَوْل ج أَزْوَال Phantom in sleep. Person. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful.
زَوْلَة ج زَوْلَات Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful.
زَوَال End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion.
زَوِيل Emotion, anxiety.
زَائِل م زَائِلَة Falling off, transitory.
لَيْل زَائِل النُّجُوم Starless night, long night.
زَائِلَة وزَوَالَة ج زَوَائِل Animated being.
زَوَائِل Hunted game. Women. Stars.
مِزْوَلَة ج مَزَاوِل ✧ Sun-dial.
✲ زَوَّمَ — زَامَ Fourth part of a. th.
زَامَة ج زَامَات Party of people.

✧ زُوم ج أَزْوام Juice of fruits, meat. Washing.
✲ زَان وزَانَة Indigestion.
زُون Idol. Pagod.
– وزَوْن و زِوْنٌ Short man, dwarf.
زِوَان وزُوَان وزَوَان وزُوَان ✧ Tares.
✲ زَوَى i زَوِيًا وزَيًّا ه To discard a. th. To conceal (a secret). To seize. To collect a. th.
زَوَى وتَزَوَّى وانزَوَى To retire in a corner.
زَوَى ه و ه To discard. To carry away.
إنزَوَى To approach one another.
تَزَوَّى وانزَوَى To be contracted, folded.
زَاوِيَة ج زَوَايَا Corner of a house. (*Geom*). Angle. ✧ Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum.
زَاوِيَة مُثَلَّثَة ✧ Triangle.
– مُنفَرِجَة ✧ Obtuse angle.
✲ زَيَى – زَيًّا تَزْوِيَةً ه و ه To adorn, to deck. a. th. To write the letter ز.
زَيَّا وتَزَيَّا To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb.
زِي و✧ زَيّ ج أَزْيَا Appearance, dress, garb. ✧ Harness. Fashion; custom. Like, as. ▫ How?
▫ على زَيّ ▫ In fashion.
▫ زَيّ بَعْضُهُ It is exactly the same.
▫ زَيُّكَ ▫ Like thee. How do you do?
✲ زَاب – تَزْيِيب To agglomerate, to heap up.
أَزْيَب South-easterly wind. Enmity. Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water.
إزْيَبّ Strong.
– الباس Daring, boisterous.
✲ زَاتَ i زَيْتًا ه To put oil in (food). To anoint with oil. To give oil to.
– زَيَّت ه و ه To supply a. o. with oil. To put oil in (a lamp).
أَزْيَت To have much oil.
إزْدَهَت To be anointed with oil.
إسْتَزْيَت To ask, to seek oil.
زَيْت ج زُيُوت Olive-oil. ✧ Any oil, essence.
– حَارّ Linseed-oil.
زَيْت الحارّ Copal, resinous substance.
زَيْت حُلْو ✧ Olive-oil.
– الخِرْوَع Castor-oil.

زَيْت الشُّودَان Oil made with iron-wood seeds.
زَيْتُون (*un.* زَيْتُونَة) Olive, olive-tree.
زَيْتُون الأَرْض Widow-wail (*plant*).
– الحَبَش والكَلَبَة Wild olive-tree.
– بَنِي إسْرَائِيل *Lapis Judaicus* used as collyrium.
زَيْتُونِيّ Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse).
زَيَّات Dealer in oil.
مُزَيَّت ✧ Oily (blood) as in pleurisy.
مَزِيت ومَزْيُوت Seasoned with oil. Oiled.
زِيج P Mason's string. Astronomical tables.
✲ زَاحَ i زَيْحًا وزُيُوحًا وزَيَاحَانًا، وانزَاحَ To be remote, to pass away.
– ه To discard (her veil : woman).
زَيْح ✧ To the give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper).
أَزَاحَ ه To remove, to take away.
زِيح ج أَزْيَاح ✧ Line, streak.
زَيَّاح ج زَيَّاحَات S ✧ Religious benediction, procession.
مَزَاح Place of retirement.
✲ زَاغَ i زَيْغًا وزَيَغَانًا To do wrong; to be unjust, to stray. To retire.
أَزَاغَ ه و ه To remove, to take away.
تَزَيَّغَ To be reviled.
✲ زَادَ i زَيْدًا وزِيدًا وزَيَدًا وزِيَادَةً ومَزِيدًا وزَيْدَانَ To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th.
– في To exaggerate (a narration : liar).
زَادَهُ اللهُ خَيْرًا May God load him with blessings!
زَيَّد و✧ زَوَّد ه To increase a. th.
زَايَد ه To outbid another (in an auction).
تَزَيَّد To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel).
– وتَزَايَد في To exaggerate in (speech). To exceed (a price).
تَزَايَدُوا في الثَّمَن وعلى السِّلْعَة They bade against o. a. for the commodity.
إزْدَاد To increase, to augment.
– ه To take a. th. in excess.
إسْتَزَاد ه To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o.
زَيْد و✧ زَوْد Increase; addition. Excess.
هُم زَيْد على مِئَة They are more than a hundred.

Spurious, bad coin. دِرْهَم زَيْف وزَائِف ج زُيُّف وزُيُوف

Strutting, sweepy. Lion. زَيَّاف

To put a collar to (a shirt). ✲ زاق — زَيَّقَ هـ

To deck herself and daub her eyes with collyrium (woman). زَيَّقَ وتَزَيَّقَ

Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. زِيق

To cease, to discontinue. ✲ زَالَ a زَيْلًا

I have not ceased doing it. مَا زِلْتُ أَفْعَلُهُ

Zeyd continues standing. مَا زَالَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

I desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it. مَا زِلْتُ بِزَيْدٍ، ومَا زِلْتُ وزَيْدًا حَتَّى فَعَلَهُ

The always Existing (God). الَّذِي لَمْ يَزَل ولَا يَزَال

To remove a. th. from. زَالَ i زَيْلًا، وأَزَالَ إِزَالَةً هـ وهـ عن

To separate (people). زَيَّلَ هـ وهـ

To separate, to remove from. زَايَلَ هـ

To disperse, to remain apart. تَزَيَّلَ وتَزَايَلَ

To be abashed at. تَزَايَلَ عن

Width between the thighs. زَيَل

Ingenious, skilful. مِزْيَل ومِزْيَال

To hush a. o. by one word. ✲ زَامَ a زَيْمًا ل

To separate (horses). To be compact or dismembered (flesh). تَزَيَّمَ

Slice of flesh. Dismembered meat. زِيمَة ج زِيَم

Silent, quiet (camel). أَزْيَمُ مر زَيْمَاء

To adorn, to embellish. ✲ زَانَ i زَيْنًا هـ

To adorn, to deck a. th. ✧ To shave a. o. زَيَّنَ وأَزَانَ إِزَانَةً هـ وهـ

To be decked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. ✧ To be shaven. تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا، وازَّيَّنَ وازْدَانَ ازْدِيَانًا

Beech-tree. زَان وزَيْن

Beauty, ornament. ◻ Beautiful. زَيْن ج أَزْيَان

Cock's comb. زَيْن الدِّيك

Ornament. Feast. ◻ Feast of the Nile. ✧ Illumination. زِينَة

Diseases of the hair, nails or skin. أَمْرَاض الزِّينَة

Ornament, attire. زِيَان

Beautiful (moon). زَيَّان

Decorator. Cupper. ✧ Barber. مُزَيِّن

✧ Too much. بِالزِّيَادَة و بِالزَّوْد

Increase ; excess. زِيَادَة ج زِيَادَات، وزَائِدَة ج زَوَائِد

Midriff, ligament of the liver. زِيَادَة الكَبِد

The augmentative letters *included in the words* سَأَلْتُمُونِيهَا *and* اليَوْمَ نَفْسَاهُ حُرُوف الزِّيَادَة

Medicinal plant. أَبُو زَيْدَان

✧ Auction, public sale. مَزَاد

Derivative (verb). (*opp. to* مُجَرَّد) مَزِيد

Large water-skin. مَزَادَة ج مَزَاد ومَزَايد

Yezidees, worshippers of the devil. يَزِيدِيَّة

To twist the lips of (a horse : farrier). ✧ To put a. o. in a strait. ✲ زَيْر — زَيَّرَ هـ

Porous jar used as strainer. زِير ج أَزْيَار

Horse-twitchers, barnacles. ✧ Strait, perplexity. زِيَار

Squill, sea-onion. ✲ زِيز

Small hills. Feathers. ✲ زَيْزَى وزَيْزَاء وزَازِيَة ج زَيَازِ

To yell, to shriek. ✲ زَاط i زَيْطًا و زِيَاطًا

Shouter, shrieker. زَيَّاط

To deviate. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). ✧ To be rash. ✲ زَاغَ i زَيْغًا وزَيَغَانًا وزَيْغُوغَةً

To redress a. th. (wrong or crooked). زَيَّغَ هـ

To mislead a. o. To incline. أَزَاغَ هـ وهـ

To deck an display herself (woman). تَزَيَّغَ

Rook (bird). ◻ Carrion-crow. زَاغ ج زِيغَان

Declination. Doubt. Injustice. زَيْغ

Deviating. زَائِغ ج زَاغَة وزَائِغُون

To be bad, spurious (coin). ✲ زَافَ i زُيُوفًا، وتَزَيَّفَ

To adulterate (money). To leap (a wall). — زَيَّفَ هـ

To strut, to sweep (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon). — زَيْفًا وزَيَفَانًا

To make, declare (money) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged. زَيَّفَ وتَزَيَّفَ هـ

Cornice of a wall. زَيْف ج زِيَاف وأَزْيَاف وزُيُوف

س

س ✲ *Prefixed to the aorist of a verb is the sign of the future.*
سَأُسَافِر I will depart.
سَأْ ✲ *Cry for chiding an ass.*
سَأْسَبَ ب ✲ To chide, to urge (an ass).
تَسَأْسَبَ To become intricate (business).
سَأَبَ a سَأْبًا ك ✲ To strangle a. o. to death.
— ه To widen (a skin).
— وسَئِبَ a سَأْبًا من To gorge o.'s self with (drink).
سَأْب ج سُؤُوب Large skin. Leather-bag.
سُؤْبَان مَال Good manager of cattle.
مِسْأَب Skin for honey. Leather-skin. Great drinker of water.
سَأَتَ a سَأْتًا ك ✲ To throttle a. o. to death.
سَأَت Side of the throat.
سَأَدَ a سَأْدًا وسَأَدًا ك ✲ To strangle a. o.
سُئِدَ a سَأَدًا To be ill from the use of salt water. To drink. To reopen (wound).
أَسْأَد To walk day and night.
سُؤَاد Disease from the use of salt water.
سَأَرَ a سَأْرًا, وأَسْأَرَ ه ✲ To leave (a remainder of wine) in a vessel.
سَئِرَ a سَأَرًا To remain, to be residual.
أَسْأَرَ من To leave the balance of (an account).
تَسَأَّرَ ه To drink the remainder of (a beverage).
سُؤْر ج أَسْآر Remainder of water, residue of food.
سُؤْرَة Remainder of youthful vigour.
سَأَفَ a سَأْفًا, وسَئِفَ ✲ To be chapped around the nails (hand).
سَئِفَ, وانْسَأَفَ To chap (lip). To be split (palm-bark).
سَأْف Palm-branch. Hair of the tail.
سَئِفَ م سَئِفَة Chapped.
سَأْفَة ج سَوَائِف Fine sand at the foot of a hillock.
سَأَلَ a سُؤَالًا وسَأَلَةً وسَآلَةً ومَسْأَلَةً وتِسْآلًا ك ✲ To question a. o. on.
عن وب

سَأَلَ ك ه To ask a. th. of a. o.
سَاءَلَ مُسَاءَلَةً, وسَايَلَ مُسَايَلَةً ك وعن وب To ask a. o. about a. th.
يُسْأَلُ عن العَهْد He is responsible for the compact.
أَسْأَلَهُ سُؤْلَهُ وسُؤْلَتَهُ ومَسْأَلَتَهُ He granted to him his petition.
تَسَأَّلَ تَسَوُّلًا, وتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلًا ✧ To beg alms.
تَسَاءَلَ وتَسَايَلَ To ask o. a. questions.
سُؤْل وسُؤُول وسُؤْلَة وسُؤُولَة Petition, request.
سَأَّال وسُؤَلَة وسَؤُول Questioner. Inquisitive.
سُؤَال (*opp. to* جَوَاب) Question. Interrogation.
سَائِل ج سَائِلُون وسُؤَّل وسَآئِلَة Asking, requesting.
— ج سُؤَّال Beggar.
مَسْأَلَة او مَسْئَلَة ج مَسَائِل Want, affair. Problem, question.
مَسْئُول Asked, questioned. ✧ Responsible.
مَسْئُولِيَّة ✧ Responsibility
سَئِمَ a سَأْمَةً وسَأَمًا وسَأَمَةً ✲ To loathe, to be digusted at.
أَسْأَمَ إِسْآمًا ك To disgust a. o.
سَؤُوم Loathing, weary.
سَأَى o سَأْيًا, وسَأَى a سَأْيًا ✲ To run.
— ه To purpose a. th. To tear (a garment) by straining.
— بَيْن To excite enmity between.
سَأْر Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs.
بَعِيد السَّأْر Far-reaching aim.
سَبَّ o سَبًّا وسِبَابًا ك ✲ To cut, to wound. To hock (a horse).
— فِي ✧ To slander a. o.
— سَبَّا ه وك To cut a. th. To spear in the anus.
— وسَبَّ ك To abuse grossly, to curse.
سَبَّبَ ه To find the means of. To occasion a. th.
— ه ل To prepare furrows for (water).
— ك To abuse a. o.
تَسَبَّبَ To be prepared (means). To be occasioned. ✧ To carry on a petty trade. To seek a living.

They dispersed away for ever. تَفَرَّقُوا أَيدِي سَبَا وأَيادِي سَبَا
Wine. Purchase of wine. سِبَاء وسَبِيئَة
Wine-merchant. سَبَّاء
Remote journey. سُبَأَة
Slough of serpents. سَبِيء الحَيَّة
Mountain-path. مَسْبَأ
To take rest. To cease from work. To enter, to keep the Sabbath (Jew). To be confused. ✲ سَبَتَ o ; سَبْتًا
To cut, to stop a. th. To shave (the head). To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down. ه —
To be lethargic ; to swoon. To die. سُبِت
To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day. أَسْبَت
To torpify a. o. (drug). أَسْبَتَ و✧ سَبَّتَ ه
To be stretched. To be oblong (face). To become ripe (date). إِنْسَبَتَ
To keep the Sabbath. إِسْتَبَتَ
Sabbath-day. سَبْت ج سُبُوت وأَسْبُت
Saturday. Week. Excellent horse. Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep.
Space of time. سَبْت وسَبْتَة وسَبَت وسَبَتَة
I remained some time. أَقَمْتُ سَبْتًا وسَبَتًا
Kind of marsh-mallow used as a tan. سُبْت
Any tanned skin. سِبْت
Basket. سَبَت P
Anethum graveolens, dill (*pla.*). سِبِتّ P
Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time. Calamity. سُبَات
The day and the night. ابنا سُبَات
Club (at cards). ✧ سِبَاتِي
Bold. Leopard. Clamorous (woman). سَبَنْتَى ج سَبَانِت
Motionless, lethargic. Entering upon the Sabbath. مُسْبِت
Dead. Shaven. In a swoon. مَسْبُوت
Soft, ripe (dates). رُطَب مُسَبَّت
To put on a black gown. ✲ سبج — تَسَبَّج
Black globules of jet. Pitch coal. سَبَج P
Black gown without sleeves. سُبْجَة وسَبِيجَة ج سُبَج
Seller of black garments. سَبَّاج
To swim in (a river). ✲ سَبَحَ a سَبْحًا وسِبَاحَةً فِي و ب
To busy o.'s self in o.'s own سَبَحَ سَبْحًا

To be the cause of. — ب
To use a. th. as means for. — ب إِلى
To revile o. a. To cut o. a. تَسَابّ
To expose a. o. to reviling. إِسْتَسَبَّ ل
Insult, abuse. سَبّ وسِبَاب ومُسَابَّة
Reviler. Woman's veil. سِبّ ج سُبُوب
Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff.
Space of time. Period. سَبَّة
Anus. Much reviled (man). Shame, disgrace. سُبَّة
Fore-finger. A week's time. سِبَّة
Rope. Cause, occasion, means. Road. سَبَب ج أَسْبَاب
God has cut his life. قَطَعَ اللهُ بِهِ السَّبَب
War ammunition. ✧ أَسْبَاب الحَرْب
Means, trade, livelihood. تَعَاطِي الأَسْبَاب
On account of that. بِسَبَبِ ذٰلِك
Plait of hair. Hair of a horse's mane, forelock, tail. سَبِيب ج سَبَائِب
Piece of cloth. Plait of hair. سَبِيبَة ج سَبَائِب
Sword, *lit* : hamstringer. سَبَّاب العَرَاقِيب
Fore-finger. سَبَّابَة ومِسَبَّة
Abusive language. أَسْبُوبَة
Reviler. Swearer. مِسَبّ ومِسَبَّة وساب وسَبَّاب وسُبَبَة
✧ Gross abuse, curse. مَسَبَّة
Choice camels. إِبِل مُسَبَّبَة
✧ Petty tradesman, pedlar. مُتَسَبِّب
To give vent to (water). To discharge (urine). ✲ سَبْسَبَ ه
To be poured (water). ✧ To be curled and dependant (hair). تَسَبْسَبَ
Extensive. سَبْسَب ج سَبَاسِب
Curls of hanging hair. ✧ سَبَاسِيب
Palm-sunday. سَبَاسِب ويَوْم السَّبَاسِب
To purchase (wine) for personal use. To flay (a skin). To flog a. o. To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin : fire, heat). ✲ سَبَأَ a سَبْأً وسِبَاءً وتَسْبِئَةً, واسْتَبَأَ ه
To strip off (a skin). سَبَأَ ه و ه
To submit to. أَسْبَأَ ل
To take a false oath rashly. — على يَمِين كَاذِبَة
To give o.'s self up to (evil). — على
To be flayed (skin). إِنْسَبَأَ
Tribe of Yemen. سَبَا

(shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).
To comb and let down (o.'s hair). ه –
Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle. سِبْد ج أَسْبَاد . نَصِيّ
He is a sharp thief. هُوَ سِبْد أَسْبَادٍ
Little of goat's hair. سَبَد
He does not possess anything. مَا لَهُ سَبَد وَلَا لَبَد
Remains of herbage. سَبِد
Linen-stopper for a tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow. سُبَّد ج سِبْدان
Tall. Daring. Leopard. سَبَنْدَى ج سَبَانِد وسَبَانِدَة
Cuttle-fish; ink-fish. P سَبِيدَاج
To probe (a wound); to sound (a well). To try; to determine a. th. conjecturally. ☆ سَبَر o سَبْرًا, واسْتَبَر ه
Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبَر
Root. Colour. Beauty; fine appearance. سِبْر ج أَسْبَار –
Enmity. Likeness. سِبْر
✧Thou art treated as I am. سِبْرَكَ بِسِبْرِي
Cool morning. سَبَرَة ج سَبَرَات
Probe for wounds. مِسْبَار ج مَسَابِر, ومِسْبَر وَمِسْبَار ج مَسَابِير
Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good workmanship. Excellent date. سَابِرِيّ
Writing-tablet, slate. سَبُّورَة
Internal state of a. th. مَسْبَر
Handsome, good looking. مَسْبُور
To beg, to be destitute (man). ☆ سَبْرَت. سُبْرُوت وسِبْرِيت وسِبْرَات ج سَبَارِيت
Poor, wretched.
Bare desert. Little. Beardless boy. سُبْرُوت ج سَبَارِيت
To be loose, lank (hair). ☆ سَبِط a سَبَطًا وسُبُوطًا, وسَبُط o وسَبَاطَةً
To be abundant (rain). To be liberal (man). سَبُط o سَبَاطَةً
To suffer from fever. سُبِط سَبَطًا
To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَّط
To remain speechless from fear. To fall motionless. To be weak. أَسْبَط
To cleave to (the ground). أَسْبَط ب
To overlook (an affair). – عن
Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سِبْط ج أَسْبَاط
Lank, not crisp (hair). Abundant rain. سَبْط ج سِبَاط

way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).
To dig (the earth). To glide in (the sky: star). To travel far in (a land). To be profuse in (speech). في –
To praise, to glorify God. سَبَّح ه و ل
To make a. o. to swim. أَسْبَح ه
Leather garment. سَبْحَة
Prayer. Invocation. Moslem beads. سُبْحَة ج سُبَح وسُبُحَات, وتَسْبِيح
The majesty of God. سُبُحَات وَجْهِ اللهِ
Natation, art of swimming. سِبَاحَة
Glory be to God! God is far from *such* imperfection! سُبْحَان الله
Swift-running horses. سَوَابِح
Ships. Stars. Souls of the faithful. سَابِحَات
Good swimmer. سَبَّاح ج سَبَّاحُون
Great swimmer. Good runner. سَبُوح ج سُبَحَاء
The All-Glorious (God). السُّبُّوح والسَّبُّوح
Hymn, canticle. تَسْبِحَة ج تَسَابِيح
Strong (garment). مُسَبَّح
Fore-finger. مُسَبِّحَة
✧ Beads used by Christians. مِسْبَحَة ج مَسَابِح
To say: Glory be to God. ☆ سَبْحَل وسَبْحَلَى
To be free from work. To sleep deeply. To go off. ☆ سَبَخ o سَبْخًا, وسَبَّخ
To be saline (soil). سَبِخ a سَبَخًا, وأَسْبَخ
To abate (heat). To cease (throbbing). سَبَّخ
To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). ✧ To manure. ه –
To dispel (fever, evil) from. ه عن –
To reach a saline soil (by digging). أَسْبَخ
To cool (heat, anger). To be manured. تَسَبَّخ
Saline (land). سَبِخ وسَبْخ
Saline. Swampy ground; lagoon. Green water-moss. سَبْخَة وسَبَخَة ج سِبَاخ
Manure. ✧ سِبَاخ
Loosened cotton, hair. Scattered feathers. سَبِيخ (*un.* سَبِيخَة) ج سَبَائِخ
To shave (the hair). ☆ سَبَد o سَبْدًا, وأَسْبَد ه
To grow feathers (chick). To shoot forth (thistle). To appear سَبَّد

سُبْع ج أَسْبَاع Seventh part.
سَبُع وسَبْع وسَبَع ج أَسْبُع و سِباع Beast, bird of prey. Lupus (*constell*). ✧ Lion.
سَبُع الأَرْض (*pla.*). *Adiantum*, maiden-hair
— الحَتَّان *Cuscuta epithymum*, kind of dodder.
— اللَّيْل ✧ Dog.
سَبُعَة وسَبْعَة Female of a wild beast. Lioness.
سَبْعُون Seventy, seventieth.
التَّرْجَمَة السَّبْعِينِيَّة The Septuagint.
سَبِيع Seventh part. Arabian tribe.
سابِع ج سَبْعَة وسابِعُون Seventh.
سُبَاعِيّ Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. Enormous (camel). Born at the seventh month. Full-grown (man).
▫ سُبُوع Wedding-feast.
أَسْبُوع ج أَسَابِيع Week.
أَسْبُوعًا Seven times, sevenfolds.
مَسْبَعَة Land abounding with beasts of prey.
مُسْبَع Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave-born.
✲ سَبَغ o سُبُوغًا To be full, long (garment). To be abundant (wealth). To extend (rain).
— إلى To direct o.'s self towards.
سَبَّغ To cast hairless fœtus (beast).
أَسْبَغ ه To perform the rites of ablution. To enlarge (a garment).
— ه على To fill a. o. with goods (God).
سُبُغ ومُسْبِغ Wearing a long coat of mail.
سَبْغَة Abundance. Easiness of life.
سابِغ Trailing (clothes). Long (tail).
سابِغَة ج سابِغات *F.* Copious (rain). Ugly (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample (coat of mail).
تَسْبِيغ وتَسْبِيغَة ج تَسابِيغ Mail of a helmet protecting the neck. Tail.
✲ سَبَق o i سَبْقًا ه إلى To precede, to outstrip a. o. to.
— ه وعلى To overcome. To outstrip a. o. in.
سَبَّق To cast abortive young (ewe).
— ه To receive or to give a wager to a. o. To shackle (a bird).
سابَق ه سِباقًا ومُسابَقَة To race with, compete with a. o.
أَسْبَق إلى To hasten towards.

سَبَط وسَبِيط البَنان او اليَدَيْن Bountiful, liberal (man).
سَبَط وسَبِيط الجِسْم Of a fine stature.
سَبَط Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted (tree). Thistle when green.
سَبَاط Fever.
سُبَاط S February (month).
سَبَاطَة Abundance of rain.
سُبَاطَة Loosened hair. Sweepings. Dung-hill. ✧ Cluster of dates.
✧ سَبَّاط ج سَبابِيط Shoes, boots.
سَبَاط ج سَرَابِيط وسَبَاطَات Corridor, vaulted passage.
▫ سَبَطَانَة Air-cane, pea-shooter.
✲ سبطر — اسْبَطَرّ To lie down. To be extended. To hurry (camel).
سِبَطْر ج سِبَطْرَات Daring. Springing forward (lion). Long hanging hair.
سِبَطْرَات Lying on the ground (camels).
سِبَطْرَى Proud, sweeping gait.
سَبَيْطَر Heron. Tall.
✲ سَبَع a سَبْعًا ه ورِه To be the seventh of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep: wolf). To kill; to scare (a wolf). ✧ To frighten a. o.
— ه To steal a. th. To make a seven-stranded rope.
سَبَّع To bring forth at the seventh month. To complete 700 men.
سَبَّع ل To reward a. o. sevenfold (God).
— ه To make a. th. septuple. To divide a. th. To give an heptagonal shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 times. To reiterate an action seven times.
سابَع مُسَابَعَة وسِباعًا ه To revile. To bite a. o.
أَسْبَع To be seven in number. To have flocks attacked by a wild beast. To be infested by wild beasts (road). To water (camels) every seventh day.
— ه To feed a. o. with the flesh of a wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To give (a child) to a nurse.
إِسْتَبَع ه To steal, to rob a. th.
إِسْتَسْبَع To be seven (people).
سَبْعَة مر سَبْع Seven.
سَبْع Serious (affair). Place of the last judgment.

تَسَابَقَ واسْتَبَقَ To contend together in a race.
✧ اسْتَبَقَ To speak or act hastily.
سُبْقَة وسَبَق ج أَسْبَاق Stake laid in a race.
لَهُ سَبْق وسَابِقَة في هٰذَا He has the precedence in it.
سَابِق ج سُبَّاق وسَابِقُون Winner in a race (horse). Previous.
السَّابِقَات The Angels.
سِبَاق Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses.
سَبَّاق Always ahead, winner (horse).
— غَايَات He has the upper-hand in his designs.
✲ سَبَكَ o i سَبْكًا, وسَبَّكَ ه To melt, to mould (a metal).
إِنْسَبَكَ To be melted, moulded (metal).
سَبِيكَة ج سَبَائِك Ingot.
مَسْبَك ج مَسَابِك Melting-house, foundry.
✲ سَبْكَر To stretch o.'s self. To be tall (girl).
✲ سَبَلَ o سَبْلًا ه To revile a. o.
سَبَّلَ ه To allow a. th. To dedicate a. th. to pious uses.
أَسْبَلَ To put out ears (crops). To drop (rain, tears). To be beaten (road).
— ه To let down (a veil). To shed (tears). To hang down (o.'s hair).
— على To weary a. o. by words.
سَبَلَة ✧ Women's wrapper. Dung.
سَبَل Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of corn. White of the eye (disease).
سَبَلَة ج سِبَال Mustache. Fore-part of the beard.
سَبَلَة وسُبُولَة وسَبُولَة Spike, ear of corn.
سَبِيل ج سُبُل Road, path. ✧ Means of access. Public fountain.
سَبِيل ٱللهِ Holy war. Pilgrimage. Desire of learning. Ordinances of God.
لَيْس عَلَيَّ في هٰذَا سَبِيل I have no responsibility on that account.
لَيْس لَكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيل Thou hast no plea to allege.
✧ سَبِيلُنَا أَن نَفْعَل كَذَا We ought to do so.
إِبْنُ السَّبِيل Forlorn traveller.
سَبِيلَة Road, way, path.
سَابِلَة ج سَوَابِل Party of travellers. Much trodden (road).

أَسْبَل وسَبِيل ومُسْبَل ومُسَبِّل ومُسَبَّل Having long mustaches.
عَيْن سَبْلَاء Long-lashed eye.
✲ سبن — سَبَنِيَّة Veil of black silk.
أَسْبَن To wear a veil of black silk.
السَّبَنَتَى The leopard.
إِسْبَانَخ P Spinage.
✲ سبه — سُبْه سَبْهًا, وسُبَّه تَسْبِيهًا To dote (old man).
سَبَه Dotage of an old man.
سُبَاه Apoplectic fit.
سَبَاهِيّ Dotardly (old man).
سِبَاهِيّ P Spahi. cavalry. Sepoy.
✲ سَبَى ا سَبْيًا وسِبَاء, واسْتَبَى ه To take a. o. captive.
سَبَى ه وهـ To captivate (the heart). To estrange a. o. (God). To reach (water) by digging. To carry (wine) to another country.
تَسَابَى To make one another captive.
سَبِيّ وسَبَاء وسَبِيّ Wood carried by a torrent.
سَبْي ج سُبِيّ Captives. Women. Slough of snakes.
سَبِيّ ج سَبَايَا (*m. f.*) Captive (man or woman).
سَبِيَّة Sea-pearl. Exported wine. Woman taken as captive.
سَابِيَاء ج سَوَابِي Secundine. Numerous flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for breeding. Earth of a mole-hole.
✲ سَتّ Unseemly language. Vice.
سِتَّة مر سِتّ Six.
✧ سِتّ ج سِتَّات (*for* سَيِّدَة) Lady, mistress. Grand-mother.
سِتُّون Sixty. Sixtieth.
سَاتّ Sixth.
✧ سُتَيْتِيَّة Yellowish turtle-dove.
أُسْتَاذ ج أَسَاتِذَة وأَسَاتِيذ P Master, professor. Doctor.
✲ سَتَرَ o سَتْرًا, وسَتَّرَ ه وهـ To veil; to conceal a. th.
تَسَتَّرَ وانْسَتَّرَ واسْتَتَرَ To be veiled. To conceal o.'s self.
سِتْر ج سُتُور وأَسْتَار Veil, curtain, screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty.
كَشَفَ ٱللهُ سِتْرَهُ God has manifested his shame.
سَتَر Shield.

سُجْح وسُجُح Track of a road. Measure, size.
سَجْحَة وسَجِيحَة ومَسْجُوح ومَسْجُوحَة Natural disposition.
سُجُح وسَجِيح Gentle, meek. Easy (walk).
سِجَاح Opposite.
أَسْجَح م سَجْحَاء Fine, well proportioned.
سَجَد o سُجُودًا ✲ To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel).
ل — To bow down before a. o. To worship (God).
سَجِد a سَجَدًا To be swollen (foot).
أَسْجَد To bow the head.
ل — To cast down o.'s looks before a. o.
سُجُود Prostration, adoration.
سَاجِد ج سُجَّد وسُجُود Bowing, stooping.
سَاجِدَة ج سَاجِدَات وسَوَاجِد *F.* Languid (eye). Bent (tree).
سَجَّاد Worshipper.
سَجَّادَة ومِسْجَدَة Prayer-carpet. ✧ Any carpet.
أَسْجَد Swollen foot.
مَسْجِد ج مَسَاجِد Place of worship; mosque.
مَسْجَد ج مَسَاجِد Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer.
سَجَر o سَجْرًا وسُجُورًا ✲ To prolong her groans (she-camel).
ه — To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog).
سَجَّر ه To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven).
سُجِّر To swell (sea).
سَاجَر ه To have friendly intercourse with.
إِنْسَجَر To follow in a file (camels). To be filled (cup).
سَجَر وسُجْرَة Bloodshot colour of the eyes.
سُجْرَة ج سُجَر Water filling a river.
سَجُور ومِسْجَر Fuel.
سَجِير ج سُجَرَاء True friend.
سَاجِر Place filled by a torrent.
سَاجُور ج سَوَاجِير Iron collar for dogs.
أَسْجَر Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. Lion.
مَسْجُور Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea).

سُتْرَة ج سُتَر Covering, screen. ✧ Turkish single-breasted coat.
سِتَار ج سُتُر, وسِتَارَة ج سَتَائِر Veil, curtain.
✧ صلاة السِّتَار Vespers, evening-service.
سَتِير Pudical, chaste.
سَتَّار The Concealer (God).
سُتَارِيّ وسُوتَارِي ◻ Buffoon, droll.
إِسْتَار ج أَسَاتِير وأَسَاتِر P Four. Weight of four *mithcals*.
مِسْتَر وإِسْتَارَة Covering, veil, curtain.
مُسْتَتَر Understood (*pronoun*).
مَسْتُور ج مَسَاتِير ومَسْتُورُون Pudical, (woman). ✧ Not well-off (man).
إِسْتِرِيدِيَا Gs Oysters.
سَتَّف ه ✧ To stow (goods).
سَتُّوق وسُتُّوق P Spurious silver.
سَتَل o سَتْلًا, وتَسَاتَل ✲ To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls).
سَتِل a سَتْلًا, وتَسَاتَل ه To follow a. o.
إِسْتَتَل To follow one another.
سَتَل ج سُتْلَان وسِتْلَان Water-spring. Vulture.
سِتَالَة Rubbish of a. th.
مَسْتَل ج مَسَاتِل Narrow road.
أَسْتَن وأَسْتَان ✲ Root of an old tree.
الإِسْتَانَة العَلِيَّة P Constantinople.
سَتَه a سَتْهًا ✲ To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks.
سَتْه وسِتْه وسَتَه, وإِسْتَاه ج أَسْتَاه But-tocks.
سَتَا o سَتْوًا, وسَتَى ✲ To hurry, to hasten.
سَتَّى وأَسْتَى ه To lay out the warp of (cloth).
سَتَى وأُسْتِيّ Warp of cloth.
سَجّ o سَجًّا ✲ ه To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay.
سَجَّة وسَجَاج Milk mixed with water.
سُجُج Roofs covered with mud. Virtuous souls.
مِسَجَّة Wooden trowel.
سَجْسَج ✲ Mild (day, air).
سَجَح a سَجْحًا ✲ To coo (dove).
وسَجَّح ل بِكَلَام — to insinuate a. th. to a. o.
سَجْحًا وسَجَاحَة — To be even and soft (cheeks).
وأَسْجَح — To be gentle, forbearing.

with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.

الحَرْب سِجَال War has various chances.

سِجِلّ ج سِجِلّات Writing-roll. Deed, writ, judicial record. ✧ Archives.

أَمِين السِّجِلّات Archivist.

سَجُول Tearful (eye). Abundant (spring).

سَجِيل Share. Hard. Large (udder).

سِجِّيل P Stone of backed clay.

سَوْجَل وسَوْجَلَة وسَاجُول Flask-case.

مُسْجَل Allowable.

سَجَنْجَل ج سَنَاجِل P Mirror. Gold, silver ingots.

☆ سَجَم o سُجُومًا وسِجامًا, وانْسَجَم (tears, water). To flow

سَجَمًا وسُجُومًا وسَجَمَانًا ه i o — (tears, water). To shed

سَجْمًا وسُجُومًا عن — To be dilatory in.

سَجَّم وأَسْجَم ه To shed (tears).

سَجَم Water. Tear. Leaf of willow.

عَيْن سَجُوم ج سُجُم Shedding tears (eye).

☆ سَجَن o سَجْنًا ه وه To imprison a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech. To conceal (grief).

سَجَّن ه To split a. th. To dig a (trench) for a palm-tree.

سِجْن ج سُجُون Gaol, prison.

سَجَّان Gaoler.

سَجِين ج سُجَنَاء وسَجْنَى Prisoner.

سَجِينَة ج سَجَائِن, وسَاجِنَة ج سَوَاجِن Stream coming down a hill.

سِجِّين Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. Trench for a palm-tree.

☆ سَجَا o سُجُوًّا To be quiet, calm. To prolong her cry (she-camel).

سَجَّى تَسْجِيَةً ه To shroud (a corpse).

سَاجَى ه To touch a. th. To treat (an affair).

سَاجِر Calm, quiet.

سَجْوَاء Gentle wind. Still (she-camel).

سَجِيَّة ج سَجَايَا وسَجِيَّات Natural disposition.

☆ سَحّ o سَحًّا ه وه To pour forth (water). To flog a. o.

سَحًّا وسُحُوحًا, وتَسَحَّح o — To flow down (water, tears).

سُحُوحًا وسُحُوحَةً i — To be very fat (ewe).

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.

مُسَجَّر ومُنْسَجِر Loose, hanging (hair).

☆ سَجِس a سَجَسًا To be altered, turbid (water). ✧ To be stirred (people).

سَجَّس ه وه To stink (water). ✧ To rouse (the people).

سَجَس Stir, disturbance. ✧ Riot.

سَجْس وسَجِيس وسَجِس Turbid, stinking water.

لَا آتِيهِ سَجِيسَ اللَّيَالِي, وسَجِيسَ الأَوْجَس I will never go to him.

سَجَع a سَجْعًا ☆ To prolong her groans (she-camel); its twang (bow).

ه — To pursue (an aim).

وسَجَّع — To use rhyming prose. To coo (dove).

سَجْع ج أَسْجَاع, وتَسْجِيع Rhyming, assonant prose.

سَجْعَة, وأُسْجُوعَة ج أَسَاجِيع Piece of rhyming prose.

سَارِع Using rhyming prose. Straightforward. Handsome (face).

مَسْجَع Aim, pursuit.

☆ سَجَف o سَجْفًا, وسَجَّف وأَسْجَف ه To let down (a curtain).

سَجِف a سَجَفًا To be thin-waisted.

أَسْجَف To be dark (night).

سَجْف وسَجِيف وسِجْف ج سُجُوف وأَسْجَاف Veil, door-curtain.

سُجْفَة Portion of the night.

سِجَاف Curtain. ✧ Fringe of a garment.

سُجُوق Ts Sausage.

☆ سَجَل o سَجْلًا ه To pour out, to spill (a liquid).

وسَجَّل ب — To pour down (a liquid).

سَجِل ه To register a. th.

على — To record a sentence (judge).

سَاجَل مُسَاجَلَةً وسِجَالًا ه To vie, to contend with.

أَسْجَل To be rich.

ه وه — To make large (gifts). To forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak absolutely.

ه ل — To leave (an affair) to a. o.

تَسَاجَل To compete, to vie together.

إِنْسَجَل To be poured.

سَجْل ج سِجَال وسُجُول Bucket filled

سَحَجَ To pare the earth in running (beast).
تَسَحَّجَ وانْسَحَجَ To be scratched.
سَحَّاجٌ Running gently (camel).
سَحُوجٌ ومِسْحَاجٌ Wont to swear (woman).
مِسْحَاجٌ Plane. Running gently.
سَحَرَ a سِحْرًا, وسَحَّرَهُ ✲ To fascinate. to bewitch. To wheedle a. o.
سَحَرَ هـ عن — To turn a. o. away from.
سَحَرَ هـ To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water).
سَحَرَهُ a — To wound a. o. in the lungs.
سَحِرَ a سَحَرًا To rise, or act at daybreak.
سَحَّرَهُ To feed a. o. at daybreak.
أَسْحَرَ واسْتَحَرَ To be, to depart at daybreak.
تَسَحَّرَ To eat at daybreak.
إِسْتَحَرَ To crow at dawn (cock).
سِحْر Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction.
سَحْر وسَحَر وسُحْر ج سُحُور وأَسْحَار وسُحَارَة Lung.
إِنْتَفَخَ سَحْرُهُ He has overstrained himself.
سُحْرَة Beginning of dawn.
سَحَر ج أَسْحَار Daybreak. End, edge.
سَحَرِيّ وسَحَرِيَّة Dawn, daybreak.
سَاحِر ج سَحَرَة وسُحَّار وسَاحِرُون Wizard. Learned man. Deluder.
سَوْحَر Willow tree.
سَحُور ج سُحُر Meal eaten at daybreak.
سِحَار وإِسْحَار Herb fattening cattle.
سَحَّار Great wizard.
سَحَّارَة ج سَحَارِير Children's play. ✧ Cupboard, chest.
سَحِير Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse).
مَسْحُور Spoiled (food). Wasted (country).
سَحَطَ a سَحْطًا ومَسْحَطًا ✲ To slay a. o. To choke a. o. (food).
سَحَطَ هـ — To put water (in wine).
إِنْسَحَطَ من To slip down from.
مَسْحَط Gullet, throat.
سَحَفَ a سَحْفًا هـ ✲ To peel (grease).

سَحّ وسُحّ Tough, dry dates.
سَحَاح Air, atmosphere.
سَحُوح Giving much water (cloud).
سَحَاحَة Tearful (eye).
فَرَس مِسَحّ Blood-horse, good runner.
تَسَحْسَحَ ✲ To come down (water).
سَحْسَح وسَحْسَحَة Court-yard.
سَحْسَح وسَحْسَاح Vehement rain.
سَحَبَ a سَحْبًا هـ ✲ To trail, to drag a. th. ✧ To draw (a sword. lots, a bill of exchange).
يَسْحَبُ ذَيْلَهُ He sweeps, he walks proudly.
سَحَبَ ذَيْلَهُ على مَعَايِبِهِ He overlooked his faults.
تَسَحَّبَ على To behave familiarly with.
إِنْسَحَبَ To be dragged, drawn. ✧ To withdraw from partnership.
سُحْبَة Dimness of the sight.
سُحَابَة — Remains of water.
سَاحِب الحَوَالَة ✧ Drawer of a bill.
سَحَاب ج سُحُب (*coll.*) Cloud.
سَحَابَة ج سَحَائِب A cloud. Space of time.
سِرْنَا سَحَابَة يَوْمِنَا We have walked the whole day.
سَحَّابَة ✧ Drawer, chest.
سَحْبَان Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence.
سَحْبَل Wide valley. Large (belly). ✲
سَحَتَ a سَحْتًا, وسَحَّتَ, وأَسْحَتَ To make unlawful profits. ✲
سَحَّتَ وأَسْحَتَ هـ — To destroy, to extirpate a. th. To shave utterly.
سَحَتَ هـ عن — To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh).
أَسْحَتَ To be unlawful (profit).
أُسْحِتَ To lose o.'s wealth.
سَحَتَ Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold.
سُحْت وسُحُت ج أَسْحَات Unlawful trade.
سُحْت وسَحِيت ومُسْحَت ومَسْحُوت Lost (goods).
سَحْتِيّ Worn out dress.
مَسْحُوت الجَوْف والمِعْدَة Unsatiable (stomach). Suffering indigestion.
سُحُوت ✧ Ragged garment. Soft desert ✧ Farthing. Little.
سَحَجَ a سَحْجًا, وسَحَّجَهُ ✲ To scratch a. o. To abrade the skin.

smooth (silver).
To be fluent in speech. — بالكلام
Cash, ready money. سَحْل
سَحْل وسَحِيل ج أَسْحَال وسُحُول وسُحْل
Cloth of one thread. String.
Leveret, young hare. سُحَالَة
Sea-shore. Sea-coast. سَاحِل ج سَوَاحِل
Bit of a bridle. سِحَال
Braying of asses, mules. سُحَال وسَحِيل
Filings of gold, silver. Husks of wheat. Refuse of men. سُحَالَة
Single-stranded rope. سَحِيل
Lizard. ▫ سِحْلِيَّة ج سَحَالِي
Tree used for tooth-picks. إِسْحَال
أُسْحُلَان وأُسْحُلَانِيّ ومُسْحُلَان ومُسْحُلَانِيّ
Long-haired (youth).
Places watered by a stream. أَسَاحِل
File for wood. Wild ass. مِسْحَل ج مَسَاحِل
Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. Cheek. Copious rain.
Salep, dry roots of orchis. ✧ سَحْلَب (*for* حُصَى الثَّعْلَب)
Tortoise. ✧ سَحْلَفَة (*for* سَاحَفَة) ج سَحَالِف
To become black. ✲ سَحِم a سَحَماً, وسَحْم o
To blacken (the face). سَحَّم ه
To pour down rain (sky). أَسْحَم
Blackness, black colour. سَحَام وسُحَام وسُحْمَة
Smith's hammers. سُحُم
Black. أَسْحَم م سَحْمَاء ج سُحْم
Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. Wine-skin. أَسْحَم
To break, to crush (a stone). To rub off (wood). ✲ سَحَن a
To examine (cattle). سَاحَن وتَسَحَّن ه
To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاحَن ه
Appearance. سَحْنَة وسَحْنَاء وسَحَنَاء. Softness of complexion.
Pounding-stone for stones, gold. مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن
To scrape off; to shovel (mud). To shave (the hair). ✲ سَحَا a i o
To bind (a book) in thin leather. — وسَحَّى وأَسْحَى ه
To shave (the hair). إِسْتَحَى ه
Thin leather (*un.* سِحَاة) for books. سِحَاء ج أَسْحِيَة

To shave off (the head). To burn a (palm-tree). سَحَل
To drive the clouds (wind). ✲ سَحَف وأَسْحَف ه
To sell (grease). أَسْحَف ه
Grease of the back. سَحَفَة ج سِحَاف وسَحِيفَة ج سَحَائِف
Consumption of the lungs. سُحَاف
Clack of a mill. سَحِيف
Sweeping rain. سَحِيفَة وسَحُوف
Kind of bean used for sciatica. أُسْحُنَان
To pound, to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth : wind). To wear out (clothes). To soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush (an insect). To shave the head. ✲ سَحَق a, سَحَّق ه
To destroy a. o. To let down tears (eye). — وأَسْحَق ه ه
To be remote. سَحِق a, وسَحُق o سُحْقاً
To be lofty (tree). سَحُق o سُحُقاً
To be threadbare (clothes). — سُحُوقَةً, وأَسْحَق
May God estrange him! أَسْحَقَهُ اللهُ
To be crushed, brayed. تَسَحَّق وانْسَحَق
To be emptied (bucket). To be widened. ✧ To be contrite (heart). إِنْسَحَق
Shabby vestment. Thin cloud. سَحُق ج سُحُوق
Remoteness, distance. سُحْق وسُحُق
May he be far off! سُحْقاً لَهُ
Tall (ass, palm-tree). سَحُوق ج سُحُق
Remote (place). سَحِيق
F. Heavy rain. سَحِيقَة
Streams of tears. مَسَاحِيق الدُّمُوع
✧ Contrition, sorrow for sin. إِنْسِحَاق التَّأَب
To make a single-stranded (rope). To make the warp of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick out (coins). To cash (money). ✲ سَحَل a ه
To pay a. th. cash. To give (100 lashes) to a. o. — ه ه
To revile a. o. — ه
To shed tears (eye). — سَحْلاً وسُحُولاً
To bray (mule). — سَحِيلاً وسُحَالاً
To come to the sea-shore. سَاحَل
To find a. o. reviled. أَسْحَل ه
To be scraped, pared. To be إِنْسَحَل

To be weak-minded. ✲ سَخَف o
To burst (water-skin). To be thin (cloth).
To act foolishly with. ساخَف ه
Weak-mindedness. سَخْف وسُخْف وسَخافَة
Emaciation of hunger. سَخْفَة وسُخْفَة
Weak (mind). Thin (fabric). سَخِيف
To banish a. o. ✲ سَخَّل a وه
To take a. th. by deceit.
To find fault with a. o. سَخَّل ه وه
To shake down (dates).
To put off (a business). أَسْخَل ه
Weak, worthless سَخْل ج سُخَّل وسُخَّال (man). Imperfect thing.
Lamb. سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وسِخال وسُخْلان
Unknown, obscure. مَسْخُول
To blacken, to disgrace a. o. ✲ سخم — سَخَّم ه
To heat (water).
To irritate a. o. — بصَدْرِه
To hate a. o. تَسَخَّم على
Blackness. سَخَم وسُخْمَة
Black colour. Coal: soot. Agreable wine. Black (night). سُخام
Black. أَسْخَم م سَخْماء ج سُخْم
Blackish. سُخامِيّ
Hatred, malevolence. سَخِيمَة ج سَخائِم
To be lewd, besmeared. ✧ سَخْمَط
Filth. ✧ سُخْمَط
✲ سَخُن o وسَخِن a وسَخُن o سُخُونَة وسَخانَة
To be hot. ✧ To suffer from fever. To be ill. وسَخَنا وسُخْنَة
To be heated (by grief: eye). سَخِن a عَيْنُهُ سَخَنًا وسُخُونًا وسُخْنَة
To warm (water). سَخَّن وأَسْخَن ه ود
✧ To cause fever, to render a. o. ill.
To heat the eyes *i. e.* To afflict a. o. (God). أَسْخَن عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ
سَخْنَة وسُخْنَة وسِخْنَة وسُخُونَة وسَخانَة
Fever, feverish heat.
Hot. سُخْن وسَخْنان وسِخْنان وسَخَنان وسُخاخِين (*opp. to* بارِد)
Hectic fever. ✧ سُخُونَة رَفِيعَة
Hot. ✧ Feverish, sick. سَاخِن ج سُخَّان
Warm, heated broth. سَخُون
Hot. Inflamed by tears (eye). Painful (blow). سَخِين
Thin gruel of coarse flour. سَخِينَة
Shovel. Butcher's knife. سِخَّين ج سَخاخِين

Open court. Region. Thorny tree. Bat. سِحاءَة ج سَحًى
Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. Part of a cloud. Shovel-making. سِحَايَة
Sweeping stream, rain. سَاحِيَة
Shovel-maker. سَحَّاء
Iron shovel, hoe. مِسْحاة ج مَسَاحٍ
To stick its tail into the ground (locust). ✧ To strike. ✲ سَخ o سَخًّا
Soft ground. سَخاخ وسَخْسَاخ
Plain necklace for children. ✲ سِخاب ج سُخُب
Tree alike to the sweet-rush. سَخْبَر
To be reduced (swelling). ✲ سخت — إِسْخاتَ
Strong, vehement. سَخْت وسَخِيت
Dung of hoofed animals. سُخْت
Morocco leather. Tanned goat's skin. P سِخْتِيان وسَخْتِيان
To agglutinate (leaves). ✲ سخد — سُخُد
Warm. سَخُد
Yellowness, swelling in the face. سُخْد
To constrain a. o. to forced work. ✲ سَخَر a سِخْرِيًّا, وسُخْرِيًّا, وسَخَّر وتَسَخَّر ه
To have a good wind (ship). سَخَر a سَخْرًا
To scoff at. سَخِر a سَخَرًا وسَخْرًا وسُخْرًا وسُخْرَةً ومَسْخَرًا, وتَسَخَّر واسْتَخَر ب ومن
To humble, to abash a. o. ✧ To appoint by law. سَخَّر ه
Forced work, task imposed without pay. Laughing stock. Compelled to work. سُخْرَة
Scoffer, mocker. سُخَرَة
Forced labour without hire. سُخْرِيّ وسِخْرِيّ
Ridicule, scoff, derision. — وسُخْرِيَّة
Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. سُخَّر
Laughing-stock. ✧ Mask. Buffoon. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر
Advocate appointed by law. وَكِيل مُسَخَّر
To be displeased with. ✧ To curse. ✲ سَخِط a سخَطًا ه وعلى, وتَسَخَّط ه
To discontent, to anger a. o. أَسْخَط ه
To find (a gift) paltry. تَسَخَّط ه
Discontent, anger. سُخْط وسُخُط وسَخَط ومَسْخَط
Hateful. ◻ Idol. مَسْخُوط

To feign ; to lie. — وتَسَدَّجَ
To lay with the face on the ground. إِنْسَدَجَ
Liar. سَدَّاجٌ
To kill and lay (a beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin). ☆ سَدَحَ a سَدْحًا ك
To kill a. o. — وسَدَّحَ ك
To be prostrated with parted legs. إِنْسَدَحَ
Rich. سَادِحٌ
Lying prostrate. سَدِيحٌ ومَسْدُوحٌ
To rend (a garment). To loose (o.'s hair). ☆ سَدَرَ i سَدْرًا وسُدُورًا هـ
To be perplexed (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel). سَدِرَ a سَدَرًا وسَدَارَةً
To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair). إِنْسَدَرَ
Lote-tree. سِدْرٌ ج سُدُورٌ (سِدْرَةٌ *un.*)
Vertigo. ✧ سَدَرٌ
Perplexed. Headless. Sea. سَدِرٌ
Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِيرٌ
Two veins of the eye. الأَسْدَرَانِ
He came back with empty hands. جَاءَ بِضَرْبِ أَسْدَرَيْهِ
To be the sixth. To make up the number six. ☆ سَدَسَ i سَدْسًا
To take the sixth part from a. o. — سَدَسَ o سَدْسًا ك
To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled. سَدَّسَ هـ
To be six in number. To water camels every six days. أَسْدَسَ
سُدْسٌ وسُدُسٌ ج أَسْدَاسٌ, وسَدِيسٌ ج سُدُسٌ
Sixth part, a sixth.
Watering of camels every sixth day. سِدْسٌ
Tooth growing before the بَازِل. سَدَسٌ ج سُدْسٌ وسُدُسٌ
Sixth. سَادِسٌ م سَادِسَةٌ
Six and six. سُدَاسَ ومَسْدَسَ
Brownish cloak. Lamp-black. سُدُوسٌ وسَدُوسٌ
Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil). سُدَاسِيٌّ

Boots. Cooking-pots. تَسْخَنٌ وتَسْخَانٌ ج تَسَاخِينُ
Witty, jolly, facetious. ✧ مُسْخِنٌ
Caldron. مِسْخَنَةٌ ج مَسَاخِنُ
To be liberal, bountiful. ☆ سَخَا o وسَخِيَ a سَخَاءً وسَخًا وسُخُوًّا
To give vent to fire beneath a pot. سَخَا o سَخْوًا, وسَخَى a سَخْيًا النَّارَ والقِدْرَ
To withhold o.'s self from. سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ, وسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ, وسَخَّى نَفْسَهُ عن
To show munificence. تَسَخَّى وتَسَاخَى
Munificence, generosity. سَخَاءٌ وسَخَاوَةٌ
Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيَاءُ وسُخُوَاءُ
Soft plain. سَخْوَاءُ ج سَخَاوٍ وسَخَاوِ
To stop (a flask). To dam (a river). To close up (a breach). To supply (a want). ✧ To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth). ☆ سَدَّ o سَدًّا هـ
To hit the right point. To speak, to act rightly in. — سَدَدَ i سَدَادًا فِي
To be rightly disposed, well-directed. — وسَدَّ a وسَدَّ, ورأَسَدَ
To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at. سَدَّدَ ك وهـ
To be set aright. تَسَدَّدَ
To be stopped, closed up. إِنْسَدَّ وانْسَدَّ
To be right, well directed. إِسْتَدَّ
Barrier, obstacle; dam. a mountain, a screen. سَدّ وسُدّ ج أَسْدَادٌ
Vice, defect, blindness. — ج أَسِدَّةٌ
Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China. سُدّ ج سُدُودٌ
Rocky valley retaining water. — ج سَدَدَةٌ
Right, true (word). سَدٌّ
Rightness, truth. سَدَدٌ وسَدَادٌ
Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living. سِدَادٌ (سِدَادَةٌ *un.*)
Obstruction in the nostrils. سُدَادٌ
✧ Obstruction of the bowels. رِيحُ السُّدَدِ
Door, threshold. Seat, dignity. سُدَّةٌ ج سُدَدٌ
The apostolic see. السُّدَّةُ الرَّسُولِيَّةُ
Affected with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel). سَادَّةٌ ج سُدَّدٌ
Right, just. سَدِيدٌ وأَسَدُّ ج سُدٌّ
He has filled his place. سَدَّ مَسَدَّهُ
To suspect a. o. of. ☆ سَدَحَ o سَدْحًا ك ب

سَدِيس Sixth part. Six years old (beast). Six cubits long (veil). A certain tooth.

سَدَعَ a سَدْعًا ه وه ✲ To slaughter and throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th.

سُدِعَ سُدْعَةً شَدِيدَةً He was smitten by a calamity.

نَعْذًا لَكَ مِن كُلّ سَدْعَةٍ God save thee from all misfortune.

مِسْدَع Leader, guide.

سدف — أَسْدَفَ ✲ To be dark (night). To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be dim (sight).

ه — To light (a lamp). To open (a door). To raise (a curtain). To drop (her veil; woman).

— عَن To depart from.

سَدَف Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. Ewe.

سَدَف ج سُدُوف Object seen from afar. Shadow.

سِدَافَة Curtain.

سُدْفَة Blackness of the night. Door-curtain.

سَدِيف Fat of the hump.

أَسْدَف م سَدْفَاء ج سُدْف Black. Dark (night).

سَدِكَ a سَدَكًا وسَدْكًا ب ✲ To be addicted to.

سَدَّكَ ه To set (dates) regularly.

سَدِك Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear-thruster.

سَدَلَ i o سَدْلًا، وسَدَّلَ وأَسْدَلَ ه ✲ To let down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair.

— سَدْلًا i o To rend (a garment).

تَسَدَّلَ وانْسَدَلَ To hang down (hair).

سِدْل Pearl-necklace hanging on the breast.

— وسُدُل ج أَسْدَال وسُدُول وأَسْدُل Veil.

سَدَل Inclination.

سَدِيل ج سُدُل وسَدَائِل وأَسْدَال Litter-veil. Door-curtain of a tent.

سِدِّلِي P Kind of sofa, stuffed bench.

سَوْدَل To have long mustaches.

سَوْدَل Mustache.

سَدَمَ o سَدْمًا ه ✲ To shut up, to bolt a door.

سَدِمَ a سَدَمًا To be grieved, to repent.

✧ To loathe food.

سذج

— وسَذَمَ To be altered from stagnation (water).

ب — To covet a. th. To be addicted to.

سَدَم Grief, anxiety.

سَدَم وسَدَم وسَدِم وسُدُم ج أَسْدَام Spilt (water).

مِيَاه سُدُم وأَسْدَام Altered waters.

سَادِم وسَدْمَان Grieved, repenting.

سَدِيم ج سُدُم Illustrious (man). Mist.

سَدُوم Sodom (town).

سَدَنَ o سَدْنًا وسِدَانَةً ه ✲ To be door-keeper in a temple of idols.

سِدْن وسَدَن وسَدَان To let down (a veil, a garment). i o — Veil, curtain.

سَادِن ج سَدَنَة Keeper of a temple.

سَدِين Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil.

سَادَه P Plain, of a single colour.

سَدَا o سَدْوًا، وأَسْدَى واسْتَدَى بِاليَد ✲ To stretch forth the hand.

— وأَسْدَى واسْتَدَى بِالجَوْز To play with walnuts (children).

سَدَا o سَدَا To direct o.'s self towards.

سَدِيَ a سَدًى، وأَسْدَى To become tender (dates).

تَسَدَّى لِ وه To ascend on. To follow.

إِسْتَدَى To sweat (horse).

سَادِي (سَادِس for) Sixth.

سدى — سَدَّى وأَسْدَى وتَسَدَّى ه ✲ To make the warp of cloth.

سَدَّى وأَسْدَى إِلَى To do a benefit to.

سَدَّى ه To moisten the earth (dew).

أَسْدَى ه To forsake. To get a. th.

— بَيْن To make peace between.

سَدًى ج أَسْدِيَة Warp of a tissue. Night dew. Honey-comb. Benefit.

— وسَدَاء Green date.

سُدًى وسَدًى Forsaken, of no avail, useless.

أُسْدِيّ وأَسْدِيّ Warp of a fabric.

مِسْدَاة Warping mill.

سَذَاب ✲ Rue (medicinal plant).

سَذَاب القَيْس *Galega*, goat's rue.

سَذَاجَة ✲ Simplicity.

سَاذِج وسَادَه P ✧ Simple, good-natured; (man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine).

سَاذِج هِنْدِيّ *Malabathrum*, Indian spikenard.

سَرِيرَة ج سَرَائِر Secret. Heart.
سُرِّيَّة ج سَرَارِيّ Female slave. Concubine.
السَّرَّاء والضَّرَّاء Happiness and misfortune.
سِرَار ج أَسِرَّة Lines in the forehead.
سَرَار The best part of a race, of a valley.
– وسِرَار Last night of a lunar month.
سَرَارَة ج سَرَار Choice part of a race. Bottom of a valley.
أَسَرّ Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel).
مَسَرَّة Cause of joy, gladness.
– ج مَسَارّ Stems of sweet-smelling plants.
مِسَرَّة ج مَسَارّ Speaking-tube.
سَرْسَرَ ه ✲ To sharpen (a blade).
سُرْسُور المَال Skilled manager of cattle.
سَرَأَ a سَرْأً ، وسَرًّا ✲ To lay eggs (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman).
أَسْرَأَ To be at the time of laying eggs.
سَرْء وسِرْء وسِرْأَة Eggs of locusts, fishes.
سَرُوء ج سُرُوء وسُرَّاء Oviparous.
سَرَبَ o سُرُوبًا ✲ To pasture freely (beast). To flow (water).
– في To go at random into (a country).
سَرِبَ a سَرَبًا To overflow (vessel).
سُرِب To be injured by the fume of molten silver.
سَرَّبَ To dig the earth on the right and left. ✧ To go back home.
– ه To moisten a new water-skin.
– ه على To send parties of (camels, horsemen) against.
تَسَرَّبَ وانْسَرَبَ في To enter (its shelter; beast). ✧ To escape.
سَرْب Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. Way of acting.
سِرْب ج أَسْرَاب Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart.
سَرَب ج أَسْرَاب Den of wild beasts. Underground conduit, drain. Flowing water. Frequented (road).

P سَرْوَذَق Armlet. Ring of shackles. Heart. Sparrow hawk.
P سَذَانِق وسُذَانِق وسَوْذَنِيق وسُوذَنِيق Sparrow-hawk. وسَوْذَانِق وسُوذَانِق White falcon.
P سَيْذَاق وسَيْذَقَان وسَيْذُقَان Sparrow hawk.
سَرَّ o سُرُورًا وسُرًّا وسُرًى وتَسْرَةً ومَسَرَّةً ✲ To cheer up, to rejoice a. o.
– سَرًّا a To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel.
سَرًّا a – To have a complaint of the navel.
سُرَّ سُرُورًا واسْتَسَرَّ ب To rejoice at, to be glad of.
سَرَّرَ وأَسَرَّ ه To rejoice, to gladden a. o.
سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وسِرَارًا في أُذُنِهِ To speak secretly to a. o.
أَسَرَّ ه To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret).
– ه إلى To manifest (a secret) to a. o. To show (love) to.
تَسَرَّرَ وتَسَرَّى واسْتَسَرَّ To take a concubine-slave.
تَسَارَّ To reveal secrets to o. a.
– إلى To take delight in.
إِسْتَسَرَّ عن To hide o.'s self from.
سِرّ ج أَسْرَار Secret. Heart, conscience. Marriage. Origin. Choice part. ✧ Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast.
سِرّ تُجَّار Provost of merchants.
P سِرّ كَاتِب First secretary.
أَتْعَبَ سِرَّهُ To weary, to trouble a. o.
بِسِرِّكَ ✧ To your health.
كَاتِم الأَسْرَار Secretary.
سِرًّا وعَلَانِيَةً In secret and openly.
سِرِّيّ ✧ Mysterious. Sacramental.
سِرّ وسِرَر ج أَسْرَار جج أَسَارِير Lines of the hand, of the forehead.
سَرَر وسُرُر Line of the hand.
سُرّ ج أَسِرَّة ، وسَرَر وسِرَر Navel-string.
سُرَّة ج سُرَر وسُرَّات Navel. The best spot of a valley.
سُرَّة الأَرْض *Cotyledon*, navel-wort.
سُرُور وسَرُور Joy, delight.
سَرِير ج أَسِرَّة وسُرُر Bedstead. Throne. Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. ✧ Cradle.

سُرْجُوجَة و سِرْجِيجَة Natural behaviour.
سِرْجِين P Manure, dung.
سَرَحَ a سَرْحًا وسُرُوحًا ✲ To go alone, to pasture on morning (flock).
سَرَّحَ ه — To drive (a flock) to pasture. To manifest (o.'s thoughts). To send a. o. away.
سَرِحَ a سَرَحًا To attend o.'s business freely.
سَرَّحَ ه To pasture (a flock) at leisure. To send (away). To repudiate, (a wife). To comb (her hair: woman). To free (a slave). To facilitate (a business).
سَرَّحَ — إِلَى To send an express to a. o.
تَسَرَّحَ وانْسَرَحَ To be dispelled (grief).
إِنْسَرَحَ To go at a gentle and quick pace. To lay on the back in stretching the feet. To undress o.'s self.
سَرْح Flock pasturing freely. Any thornless tree. Plant of the *Pentenaria* class.
خَيْل سُرُح Swift-paced horses.
سَرَاح Divorce. Ease. Haste.
سِرْحَان ج سَرَاحٍ وسِرَاح وسَرَاحِين Wolf. Lion. Middle of a tank.
مَا لَهُ سَارِحَة ولَا رَائِحَة He does not possess anything.
سَرِيح Naked horse. Easy. Quickness. Quick. ✧ Vagrant.
سَرِيحَة ج سَرَائِح Strap. Narrow passage in a thicket.
مِسْرَح ج مَسَارِح Comb.
مَسْرَح ج مَسَارِح Meadow, pasturage.
مُسَرِّح A poetical metre.
مُسَرَّح وسِرْيَاح Quick-paced (horse).
سُرْحُوب ج سَرَاحِيب ✲ Jackal. Long-bodied (mare). Tall of stature (man).
سَارُوخ ج سَوَارِيخ ✧ Rocket, squib. Cracker.
سِرْخِس ✲ Fern.
سَرَدَ i o سَرْدًا وسِرَادًا ه ✲ To stitch, to sew (leather).
سَرَدَ o — To pierce a. th. To weave (a coat of mail). To coordinate the thread of (a discourse). To read hastily. ✧ To sift (flour).
سَرَدَ a سَرْدًا وسَرَّدَ — الصَّوْمَ To continue fasting.

سُرْبَة ج سُرَب Flock of sheep, birds, women. Way. Row of vines. Seam of a water-skin. ✧ Great number, many.
سَرْبَة Short journey. Seam of a skin.
سَرَاب Mirage.
سَارِب وسُرُوب Going straight on; heedlessly.
سَرَابَانِيّ Drainer of cess pool.
أَسْرُب وأَسْرُبّ P Black lead. Molten silver.
مَسْرَب ج مَسَارِب Road of a beast. Bed of a stream.
مَسْرَبَة ج مَسَارِب Pasturage. Canal.
— ومَسْرُبَة ج مَسَارِب Hair of the breast.
مُنْسَرِب Long. Swift (stream).
سَرْبَخَ ✲ To walk at noon, to walk leisurely. To be sprightly and active.
سِرْبَاخ Far-extending desert.
سِرْبِسْت Ps Straightforward, frank.
سَرْبَلَ ه ✲ To clothe a. o.
تَسَرْبَلَ To clothe o.'s self ✧ To be confused.
سِرْبَال ج سَرَابِيل Shirt. Clothing. Breast plate.
سَرْت Ts Strong, sour (taste).
سَرَجَ o سَرْجًا, وسَرِجَ a وتَسَرَّجَ ✲ To lie.
— ه To plait (her hair: woman).
سَرِجَ a سَرَجًا To be beautiful (face).
سَرَّجَ ه To embellish, to adorn a. th. To plait o.'s hair. To forge (a story).
سَرَّجَ ه ✧To whip (clothes). To saddle (a horse). To register (a letter).
أَسْرَجَ ه To saddle (a horse).
سَرْج ج سُرُوج Horse's saddle.
مَالَ سَرْجُهُ His business has taken a bad turn.
سِرَاج ج سُرُج Lamp; lighted wick. Sun.
— اللَّيْل و✧ سِرَاج القَمَلَة Glow-worm.
سِرَاج القُطْرُب Mandrake. *Lychnis*, corn-cockle.
سِيرَج وشِيرَج Sesame-oil.
سِرَاجَة Saddlery. ✧ Farcy, (horse disease).
سَرَّاج Liar.
سَرَّاج و✧ سُرُوجِيّ Saddler.
مِسْرَجَة ومَسْرَجَة ج مَسَارِج Oil-lamp.

Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَع وسُرْعَة
Make haste! اَلسَّرَع اَلسَّرَع
How quick does he come forth. سَرْعَانَ وسِرْعَانَ وسُرْعَانَ ذا خُرُوجًا
Foremost people, horsemen. سَرْعَان
Quick. سَرِيع ج سُرْعَان م سَرِيعَة ج سِرَاع
Ninth poetical metre. اَلسَّرِيع
Prone to good or evil. مِسْرَع ومِسْرَاع ج مَسَارِيع
To feed (a child) well. ✲ سَرْعَفَ ه
To be well fed (child). تَسَرْعَفَ
To eat grapes. ✲ سَرِغَ a سَرَغًا
Vine-branch. سَرْغ ج سُرُوغ
To eat up (tree-leaves : insect). ✲ سَرَفَ o سَرْفًا ه
To suckle (a child) to excess. ه —
To be neglectful, ignorant of. سَرِفَ a سَرَفًا ه
He is addicted to wine. سَرِفَ بِالْخَمْرِ
To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَفَ ه
To act immoderately in. فِي —
Squandering, lavishment. سَرَف وإِسْرَاف
The tank has overflowed. ذَهَبَ مَاء الْحَوْض سَرَفًا
Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْفَة
Negligent, unmindful. سَرِف الْفُؤَاد
Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْض سَرِفَة
Severe, terrible (day). سَرُوف
Row of vine-stocks. سَرِيف
Lead, pewter. P أُسْرُف
Angel of death for Moslems. إِسْرَافِيل
Seraph. H سَارُوفِيم
To steal سَرَقَ i سَرَقًا وَسَرِقًا وَسَرَقَةً وسَرِقَةً وسَرْقَانًا, واسْتَرَقَ ه من وه ه
a. th. from.
To be concealed. To become weak (joints). سَرِقَ a سَرَقًا
He is hoarse. سُرِقَ صَوْتُه
To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَّقَ ه
To look stealthily at. سَارَقَ النَّظَر إِلَى
To steal a.th. little by little. تَسَرَّقَ
To listen, to look stealthily.
To glide away stealthily. إِنْسَرَقَ
To hear stealthily. إِسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
To become languid (joints). إِسْتَرَقَ
Theft, robbery. سَرِقَة وسَرَقَة وسِرْقَة
Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرَق
Piece of silk-cloth. P سَرَقَة ج سُرُق
Little saw. ✧ سَارُوقَة وسَرَّاقَة

To perforate a. th. To sew (leather). سَرَّدَ ه
To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَدَ
To follow uninterruptedly (pearls, tears). تَسَرَّدَ
To overcome, to get the best of. إِسْرَنْدَى ه
Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرْد
Hard green date. سَرَّاد
Awl. سِرَّاد وسَرِيد ومِسْرَد
✧ Coarse sieve. سَرَد, ومِسْرَد ج مَسَارِد
Coat of mail. مُسَرَّد ومَسْرُودَة
Underground vault, tank. ✧ Subterranean passage. P سِرْدَاب ج سَرَادِيب
Tall, strong, blood she-camel. Grove of acacia trees. ✲ سِرْدَاح ج سَرَادِح
Commander-in-chief. P سِرْدَار
To set a pavilion, awning. ✲ سَرْدَقَ ه
Cloth-tent. Awning. Whirlwind of smoke or dust. سُرَادِق ج سُرَادِقَات
To sprinkle. ✧ سَرْسَبَ
To hesitate ; to feel scruples. ✧ تَسَرْسَبَ
Scruple, hesitation. ✧ تَسَرْسُب
Vertigo, brain-disease. P سِرْسَام
To swallow a. th. ✲ سَرَطَ i, o, وسَرِطَ a سَرْطًا وسَرَطَانًا, وتَسَرَّطَ واسْتَرَطَ ه
To be swallowed easily (food). إِنْسَرَطَ
Way, road. سِرَاط وصِرَاط
Sharp, cutting (sword). سُرَاط
Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سُرَاطِيّ
Great eater. — وسَرَّاط وسِرَطِيط
Swallowing quickly. سُرَطَة وسَرَّاط
Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, canker (disease). سَرَطَان
Gullet. مَسْرَط ومِسْرَط
To be scared away at full speed. ✲ سَرْطَمَ
Eloquent. Large-gulletted. ✲ سِرْطِم
To hasten, to be quick. ✲ سَرُءَ o سُرْعَةً وسِرْعًا وسَرَعًا
To hasten towards. سَارَعَ إِلَى
To have a swift beast. أَسْرَعَ
To hurry, to be quick in. وه فِي —
To bring a. o. speedily. ب —
To hasten to. تَسَرَّعَ وتَسَارَعَ إِلَى وب
Young tender vine-twig. سَرْع وسِرْع
✧ Rein. سُرْع ج أَسْرَاع

سَرَاة ج سَرَوَات — Back. Middle of the day, of the road.
سَرَوَات القَوْم — The leaders of the people.
سَرِيّ ج سُرَى وسَرَاة وأَسْرِيَاء وسُرَرَاء — Manly, magnanimous. Choice part. Generous lord.
سَرِيَّة ج سَرِيَّات وسَرَايَا — Generous, of a manly temper (woman).
سِرْوَاة وسِرِيَّة — Locust just hatched.
✲ سَرَى ا سُرًى وسَرْيَة وسُرْيَة وسِرَايَة وسَرَيَانًا وسَهْرَى وأَسْرَى واسْتَرَى — To travel during the night.
— ب وأَسْرَى ه وب — To make a. o. to travel during the night.
سَرَى — To creep along (roots). To circulate (blood). ✧ To be contagious (disease).
— في — To creep in a. o. (poison).
— ه — To load (a beast) with luggage.
سَرَّى ه — To send forth (a detachment).
— عن قَلْبِهِ — To free a. o. from cares.
سَارَى ه — To walk in company with.
أَسْرَى — To repair to an upland.
سُرًى وسَرَيَان وسُرْيَة — Night journey.
إِبن السُّرَى — Night-traveller.
سَرَاة ج سَرَوَات — Highest point, summit.
سَرَاء (*un.* سَرَاة) — Tree from which bows are made.
السَّارِي والمُسَارِي والمُسَرِّي — The lion.
سَارِيَة ج سَوَار — Night-cloud. Column. ✧ Mast of a ship.
P سَرَايَة وسَرَايَا ج سَرَايَات — Castle, palace, seraglio.
سَرِيّ ج أَسْرِيَة وسُرْيَان — Trench for watering palm-trees.
سَرِيَّة ج سَرَايَا — Body of troops. Rounded spear-head.
سِرْيَانِي — Syriac.
✲ سَاسَب وسَيْسَب — Tree for making arrows.
✲ سَيْسَبَان — Cassia. Dolichos sesban.
✲ سَاسَم — Ebony. Tree for making bows.
✲ سِبَطْ — أَسَطّ — Long-legged (man).
G أُسْطُبَّة — Tow, oakum, stuff.
مَسْطَبَة ج مَسَاطِب — Stone-bench. Blacksmith's anvil.
✲ سَطَحَ a سَطْحًا، وسَطَّحَ ه — To expand (dough). To flatten (a terrace). To spread out dates to dry.

سَرِق وسَرَّاق، وسَارِق ج سُرَّاق وسَرَقَة وسَارِقُون — Thief, robber.
سَارِقَة ج سَوَارِق — Female robber.
مُسَرَّق — Neck-fetters.
— العُنُق — Weak. Listening stealthily.
✲ سُرْقُم — Short-necked.
P سَرْقِين وسِرْقِين — Sour wine.
✲ سَرِكَ a سَرَكًا — Dung, manure.
✲ سَرَكَ وتَسَرَّكَ — To pine away.
P سِرْكَار — To walk sluggishly.
✧ سَرْكَلَ ه — Court of a prince.
✧ تَسَرْكَلَ — To exile, to banish a. o.
Ts سَرْكَى — To be exiled.
✲ سَرْوَلَ ه — Money-order. Bill to order.
تَسَرْوَلَ — To put trousers to.
P سِرْوَال وسِرْوَالَة وسِرْوِيل ج سَرَاوِيل — To put on trousers.
مُسَرْوَل — Full trousers, drawers.
— Black-legged horse. — Feathered on the legs (pigeon).
✲ سرم — سَرَّمَ ه — To cut a. th. to pieces.
تَسَرَّمَ — To be cut, cut off.
سُرْم — Anus, end of the rectum.
سَرَم — Pain in the anus.
سُرْمَان — Yellow or black wasp.
P سَرْمُوج وسَرْمُوجَة وسَرْمُوزَة وسِرْمَايَة — Boots, gaiters.
✲ سَرْمَد — Long (night). Perpetual.
سَرْمَدِيّ — Eternal (God).
P سَرْمَق — *Atriplex*, orache. *Androsæmum*, all-heal (*plant*).
إِسْرِنْج — Minium, red-lead.
✲ سَرْهَدَ ه — To feed (a child) well. To cut (a camel's) hump.
سَرْهَد — Fat of a camel's hump.
مُسَرْهَد — Fat (hump), well fed.
✲ سَرَا o سَرْوًا — To lay eggs (locust).
— ه عن — To strip o's clothes.
— وسَرُوَ o، وسَرِيَ a سَرْوًا وسَرَاوَةً وسَرًا — To be magnanimous, manly.
سُرِّيَ وانْسَرَى عَنْهُ الهَمّ — His cares have cleared away.
تَسَرَّى — To show bravery.
إِسْتَرَى ه — To choose, to take the best of.
سَرْو (*un.* سَرْوَة) — Cypress. Merit. Magnanimous. Plant-insect.
— وسِرْوَة وسُرْوَة ج سِرَاء — Little arrow.

سَطَحَ ه To prostrate a. o. To make (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a suckling).

تَسَطَّحَ To be flattened, levelled. ✧ To stretch o.'s self on the back.

إِنْسَطَحَ To lay on the back; to be spread out.

سَطْح ج سُطُوح Flat top, roof (of a house). Area. Plane.

سَطِيح Lying wounded. Cripple.

— وسَطِيحَة Water-skin.

سُطَّاح (*un.* سُطَّاحَة) Creeping plant. Leguminous plant.

مَسْطَح Level place. Drying-floor.

مِسْطَح ج مَسَاطِح Pole of a tent. Travelling-mug.

— ومِسْطَاح Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin.

مُسَطَّح Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of dwarf-palm leaves.

مَسْطُوح Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house).

سَطَرَ o سَطْرًا, إِسْتَطَرَ ه ☆ To write a. th.

— ه To throw a. o. down.

— ه ب To cut a. th. with (a sword).

سَطَّرَ ه To compose (history). To rule (paper).

— على To tell stories to a. o.

أَسْطَرَ To make a slip in reading.

— ه To pass over (a line : reader).

سَطْر وسَطَر ج سُطُور وأَسْطُر وأَسْطَار وجج Row, line. Hand-writing.

أَسَاطِير Wish, desire.

سُطْرَة إِسْطَار وأُسْطَار وأُسْطُورَة وإِسْطِير ج أَسَاطِير Legends, stories, tales.

سَاطُور وسَطَّار Butcher.

سَاطُور ج سَوَاطِير Butcher's knife, cleaver.

مَسْطَرَة ومِسْطَرَة ج مَسَاطِر Paper-ruler. ✧ Sample. Black-lines.

مُسْطَار ومُسْطَارَة Must, new wine. Dust in the air.

سَوْطَرَ وسَيْطَرَ وتَسَيْطَرَ على ☆ to be set over (people).

مُسَيْطِر ومُتَسَيْطِر Inspector, overseer.

مَسْطَارِين ▫ Mason's trowel.

سَطَعَ a سَطْعًا وسُطُوعًا ☆ To spread (smell, dust, sunrays).

— يَا لَيْدَيْن To clap the hands.

— ه To be perceived by a. o. (smell). ✧ To touch a. o.

سَطِعَ a سَطَعًا To be long-necked.

سَطَّعَ ه وه ☆ To raise (dust). To mark (a camel) on the neck.

سَطْع Clapping of hands. Sound of a blow, a fall.

سَاطِع البَيَاض Of a shining white.

سَطَاء Longest pole of a tent. Mark on a camel's neck. Huge camel.

سَطِيع Dawn. Long.

أَسْطَع Long-necked.

مِسْطَع Eloquent, fluent in speech.

G إِسْطَقِسَات ج إِسْطَقِس Element.

سَطَلَ a. o. ☆ To intoxicate; to delight

إِسْتَطَلَ, واسْتَطَلَ To be intoxicated with hemp.

P سَطْل ج أَسْطَال وسُطُول وسَيْطَل Copper-pail. ▫ Paste of hasheesh.

مَسْطُول Intoxicated with hemp. ✧ Idiot.

G أُسْطُول ج أَسَاطِيل Squadron of men-of-war, fleet.

سَطَمَ o سَطْمًا ه ☆ To shut (a door). ✧ To steel (a sword).

سَطْم وسِطَام Sharp edge of a sword.

سِطَام Stopper. Fire-poker.

سُطُم Roots, origin.

إِسْطَام Poker.

أُسْطُم ج أَسَاطِم Abyss of the sea. Origin.

P أُسْطُوَانَة ج أَسَاطِين Column; portico. Leg of a beast. Cylinder.

أَهْل الأُسْطُوَانَة The Stoics.

أَسَاطِين مُسَطَّنَة Firm columns.

سَطَا o سَطْوًا وسَطَوَةً ☆ To be plentiful (water). To step widely; to go headlong (horse).

— على وب To assault. To overpower.

سَاطَى ه To treat a. o. harshly.

سَطْوَة ج سَطَوَات Assault. Severity. Might. ✧ Burglary.

سَاطِ مِ سَاطِيَة Wide-stepping; raising the tail (horse). Tall. ✧ Burglar.

— سعب ☆ To rope (liquid).

تَسَعَّبَ To flow in a continuous stream (water).

سَعَابِيب Ropy threads of honey.

— سع ب ☆ To call out (goats).

سَعْسَعَ وتَسَعْسَعَ To totter (old man). To be broken down.

سُعِر To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel).
سَعِر a سَعَرَانًا To run swiftly (horse).
سَعَّرَ ه To fix the price of goods.
تَسَعَّرَ To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood).
إِسْتَعَرَ To begin (scab). To rage (war).
سِعْر ج أَسْعَار Rate, current price.
سُعْر Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab.
سُعُر Insanity, madness.
سَعِير ج سُعَرَى Insane, mad.
سَعْرَة Beginning. Cough.
سُعْرَة Blackish colour.
سَعِير ج سُعُر Fire. blaze. Kindled fire.
سُعَار Heat. Hunger. Heat of night.
سَاعُور Oven. Fire.
سَاعُورَة Fire.
أَسْعَر Thin, emaciated. Blackish.
مِسْعَر و مِسْعَار Fire-brand.
مِسْعَر Mischief-maker. Long (neck). Running with parted feet (horse). Mad (dog).
مَسْعُور Insatiable. Furious (camel).
سِعْرَارَة وسُعْرُور Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole.
سَعَطَ a سَعْطًا, وأَسْعَطَ ه ☆ To inject (a medicine) into (the nose).
أَسْعَطَ ه To spear a. o. in (the nose).
— ه عِلْمًا To inculcate a. th. into the (mind).
إِسْتَعَطَ ه To snuff in (a medicine).
سُعَاط وسَعِيط Pungency of odour.
سَعُوط Snuff-medicine, errhine. ✧ Snuff-tobacco.
سَعِيط Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance.
مِسْعَط ومُسْعَط Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe.
سَعَفَ a سَعْفًا, وأَسْعَفَ ه ب ☆ To manage business of.
سَعِف a سَعَفًا وتَسَعَّفَ To be cracked around the nails (fingers).
سُعِف To be ulcerated on the face (child).
سَعَّفَ ه To mix (perfumes).
سَاعَفَ وأَسْعَفَ ه To help, to assist a. o.
أَسْعَفَ To be at hand (affair).
— ل To be within reach (game).

سَعَّرَ وزَعْتَر ☆ *Origanum*, marjoram. Wild thyme.
سَعَدَ a سَعْدًا وسُعُودًا ☆ To be auspicious (day).
سُعِد وسَعِد a سَعَادَةً To be happy. To thrive (man).
سَاعَدَ وأَسْعَدَ ه على To help. to assist a. o. in.
أَسْعَدَ ه To render a. o. happy (God). To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner).
تَسَعَّدَ To seek for fodder.
إِسْتَسْعَدَ ب To bode well of.
— ه To ask the help of.
سَعْد ج سُعُود (*opp. to* نَحْس) Good omen. Name of several stars.
السَّعْدَان The two planets Venus and Mercury.
لَبَّيْكَ وسَعْدَيْكَ Mayest thou be happy and aided!
سَعَادَة (*opp. to* شَقَاوَة) Happiness, prosperity.
سَعَادَتُكَ ✧ Your Excellency (title).
سَاعِد ج سَوَاعِد Fore-arm. Chief.
✧Fiddle-stick. (*Dual*) The two wings (of a bird).
سَاعِدَة ج سَوَاعِد Shaft of a pulley. Armlet. Lion. *Pl.* Ducts of milk. marrow. Affluents of a river.
سَعْدَان *Neurada procumbens*, prickled plant much sought for camels. ✧ Monkey.
سَعْدَانَة Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale.
سُبْحَانَهُ وسَعْدَانَهُ I praise and obey Him.
سُعَادَى (*un.* سُعْدَة) *Cyperus*, sedge. galingale (*plant*).
سَعِيد ج سُعَدَاء Happy. Canal of irrigation.
سَعَرَ a سَعْرًا, وسَعَّرَ وأَسْعَرَ ه ☆ To kindle (fire, war).
— ه ب To spread scab to (others: camel).
— ه شَرًّا To do general mischief to
— فِي سَعْرَةً To run about for (an affair).
أَسْعَرَ سَعْرَهُ I will circumvent as he does.

To slander a. o.; — سِعَايَةً وسَعْيًا ب عِند — to traduce a. o.
To outpass a. o. سَاعَى ه
To cause a. o. to work, earn. أَسْعَى ه
To seek a. th. — ب
To enable (a slave) to free himself. إِسْتَسْعَى ه
Run. Endeavour. سَعْي
Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. سِعَايَة
Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. سَاعٍ ج سُعَاة
Run. Endeavour. مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ
To shake (a pole). ☆ سغ — سَفْسَغَ ه
To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head).
To roll a. th. along in the dust. — ه في
To enter underground. تَسَفْسَغَ في
To be hungry. ☆ سَغِبَ o وسَغَبَ a سَغَبًا وسُغُوبًا وسَغَبًا
To suffer from hunger. سَغَابَةً ومَسْغَبَةً
Starved. أَسْغَبَ
Lawful, permitted. سَغِبَ وسَغْبَان م سَغْبَى ج سِغَاب
To be swollen. مُسَغَّب
Slight rain. ☆ سغد — سُغِدَ سَغَدًا
To be lean, little, paltry. سَغَد
Lean, small, mean. ☆ سَغِلَ a سَغَلًا
To give a. o. (water) to drink. سَغِل
To be satiated (child). ☆ سغر — سَغَّرَ ه
To skim along the ground (bird). سُغِرَ وأَسْغَرَ
To weave (palm-leaves). ☆ سَفَّ o سَفِيفًا, وأَسَفَّ
To take dry, parched (food or medicine). — سَفًّا, وأَسَفَّ ه
To drink much without quenching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). سَفَّ a سَفًّا, واسْتَفَّ ه
To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). سَفَّ الماء
To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). أَسَفَّ
To bit (a horse). — ه و ه
To apply a medicament to (a wound). — ه ه
To come to o.'s house. To be near to. أَسْعَفَ ب
To assist a. o. in. — ه على
Palm-boughs. *Pl.* Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. سَعَف ج سُعُوف
House furniture. Vile man. سَعْف
Ulcer on the head of children. سَعْفَة
✧ Assistance in money.
White in the forelock (horse). أَسْعَف م سَعْفَاء ج سُعْف
Near, neighbouring. مُسَاعِف
Ulcerated on the head (child). مَسْعُوف
To cough. ☆ سَعَل o سُعَالًا وسُعْلَةً
To be sprightly. — سعْلًا
To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. أَسْعَل ه
To become a termagant (woman). إِسْتَسْعَلَتْ
Cough. سُعَال
Hooping-cough. ✧ سُعَال كَلْبِيّ
Windpipe, bronchial tubes. قَصَب السُّعَال
Ogress, witch. Termagant. سِعْلَاة وسِعْلَى وسِعْلَاة ج سَعَال وسِعْلَيَات
Colt's foot (medical plant). سَعَالِي وحَشِيشَة السُّعَال
Throat. سَاعِل ومَسْعَل
To walk quickly (camel). ☆ سَعَمَ a سَعْمًا
Walking quickly (camel). سَعُوم
To erect (a pavilion). ☆ سعن — أَسْعَنَ
To be fat (camel). تَسَعَّن
Fat. Pure wine. سعْن
Skin for drawing water. سُعْن ج سِعَنَة
Of good or bad omen. سَعَنَة
He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ سَعَنَة ولا مَعَنَة
Tent, pavilion. سُعْنَة ج سُعُن
Portion, hour of the night. ☆ سعو — سَعْو وسِعْوَة وسِعْوَاء
Candle, wax. سَعْوَة
Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). سُعَاوِيّ
To act, to go, to run. ☆ سَعَى a سَعْيًا
To betake o.'s self towards. — الى
To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). — سِعَايَةً
To busy o.'s self about. — في حاجة
To exert o.'s self in (an affair). — ل

Ceruse, white lead. اسْفِيدَج و إسْفِيدَاج P
To set out on a journey. سَفَر i سُفُورًا ✲
To shine (dawn). To subside (war).
To unveil (her face : woman). — وأَسْفَر من
To dispel the clouds (wind). — سَفْرًا ه
To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.
To bridle (a camel). — وسَفَّر وأَسْفَر ه
To settle a difference between. سَفَر o i سَفَارَةً وسِفَارَةً وسَفْرًا بَيْن
To send a. o. on a journey. To pasture camels between morning and evening twilight. To kindle (fire). سَفَّر ه
To set off. To travel. To die. سَافَر مُسَافَرَةً وسِفَارًا
To shine (dawn, face). To enter upon daybreak. To be hot (battle). To be stripped of its leaves (tree). To be bald on the forehead. أَسْفَر
To pasture by morning or evening twilight. To come in evening. تَسَفَّر
To ask (a woman) to lift her veil. تَسَفَّر واسْتَسْفَر
He has got part of his want. — شَيْئًا مِن حاجَتِهِ
To fall off (hair). To clear off (clouds). إنْسَفَر
Mark on the skin. Traveller. سَفْر ج سُفُور
Book. Sacred book. سِفْر ج أَسْفَار
Departure. Journey. Dawn, twilight. سَفَر ج أَسْفَا
Travelling-provisions. Leather used as a table-cloth. ✧ Table. سُفْرَة ج سُفَر
Nose-bit of camels. سِفَار وسِفَارَة ج أَسْفِرَة وسُفُر وسَفَائِر
Without veil (woman). Lean, (horse). سافِر ج أَسْفَار وسَفْرَة وسُفَّار
Writer. سَافِر ج سَفَرَة
Travellers. Nomads. قَوْم سَافِرَة
✧ *Sparganium*, bur-reed (plant). سَافِرَة
Falling leaves. سَفِير
Mediator. Ambassador, envoy. — ج سُفَرَاء
Gold or silver necklace. سَفِيرَة ج سَفَائِر
Embassy, mediatorship. سِفَارَة وسَفَارَة

He could not get anything from him. مَا أَسَفَّ مِنْهُ بِتَافِه
To be altered in countenance. سُفَّ وأُسِفَّ وَجْهُهُ
Speckled serpent, winged serpent. سِفّ وسُفّ
Basket of palm-leaves. Handful of wheat. Hair-band of women. سُفَّة
Dry medicine. Medical powder. — وسَفُوف
Devil. Skimming of a bird. Saddle-girth. سَفِيف
Plait of palm-leaves. — وسَفِيفَة
To sift (flour). ✲ سَفْسَف ه
To patch a work. — ألْعَمَل
Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Incoherent (speaker). ✧ Powder for the eye. سَفْسَاف
Wind raising the dust. مُسَفْسِفَة
To drink much without quenching o.'s thirst. ✲ سَفِت سَفَتًا a
Unwholesome food. سَفِت
To draw a bill of exchange. ✲ سَفْتَج
Bill, draft, check. سُفْتَجَة ج سَفَاتِج P
To shed (tears). ✲ سَفَح a سُفُوحًا وسَفْحًا ه
To spill (blood). — سَفْحًا ه
To flow (tears). — سَفْحًا وسُفُوحًا وسَفَحَانًا
To work without profit. سَفَّح
To give o.'s self up to debauchery. سَافَح وتَسَافَح
Foot of a mountain. سَفْح ج سُفُوح
Do race without wager. أَجْرُوا سِفَاحًا
To take (a woman) unlawfully. تَزَوَّج بِهَا سِفَاحًا
Blood has been shed between them. بَيْنَهُم سِفَاح
Generous. Eloquent. Shedder of blood. سَفَّاح
Coarse vestment. Large sack. Arrow having no share in the game. سَفِيح
To leap the female (beast). ✲ سَفَد i وسِفَادًا ه وعلى وسَافَد ه
To put (flesh) upon the spit. سَفَّد ه
To make (an animal) to leap (the female). أَسْفَد ه على
To mount (a camel) from behind. تَسَفَّد واسْتَسْفَد ه
Wooden or iron spit. سَفُّود ج سَفَافِيد

To shut (a door). ✲ سَفَق o سَفْقًا, وأَسْفَق ه
To slap (the face). To strike hands in a bargain. سَفَق ه
To be coarse (cloth). سَفُق o سَفَاقَةً
He conclued a bargain with him. أَعْطَاهُ سَفْقَة يَمِينِهِ
Thick, coarse (cloth). سَفِيق
Impudent. — الوَجْه
Gold or silver leaf. Wooden roller for mats. سَفِيقَة
To pour (tears, blood). To be profuse of (words). ✲ سَفَكَ i سَفْكًا ه
To be poured (blood, tears). إِنْسَفَكَ
Little food taken before meal. سُفْكَة
Bloodthirsty, cruel. سَفَّاك للدِّمَاء
Great liar. سَفَّاك بِالْكَلَام وسفُوك
To be low, mean, despicable. وتَسَفَّل ✲ سَفَلَ o وسَفِلَ a وسَفُلَ o سُفُولًا وسَفَالًا
To be vile, base, inferior. سَفُلَ o سَفَالَةً وسَفَلًا وسُفْلًا وسِفَالًا
To descend to the lowest of. سَفَلَ o سُفُولًا فِي
To lower a. o. To put down. سَفَّلَ ه و
To be inferior in (science, character). تَسَفَّلَ واسْتَفَلَ فِي
Lower, lowest part of. سِفْل وسُفْل
Vile. سَفِل وسَفِيل وسَفِلَة, وسِفْلَة ج سِفْلَى lowly, inferior.
Baseness, abjection. Lower part. سَفَالَة
Base, humble. سَافِل ج سَفَلَة وسَافِلُون
Lower part of a spear. Buttocks. سَافِلَة
Men of the lowest class. سِفْلَة النَّاس وسَفِلَتهُم
Low, inferior. سُفْلِيّ
Low. Lower. أَسْفَل ج أَسَافِل
Old age. Perdition. Error. Hell fire. أَسْفَل السَّافِلِين
To blow upon the surface of the earth (wind). ✲ سَفَن o وسَفِن a سَفْنًا
To peel, to pare a. th. — ه سَفْنًا i
Rough skin. Polishing-stone. Wedge. Adz. سَفَن و✧ سَفِين
Blowing on the surface of the ground (wind). سَافِيَة ج سَوَافٍ, وسَفُون
The saphena vein. سَافِين
Ship. G سَفِينَة ج سُفُن وسَفَائِن وسَفِين

Eaves. ✧ سُفَار ج سَفَارَات
Sweepings. سُفَارَة
Kind of prickly fish. سَفُّور
Writing tablet. سَفُورَة
Traveller. مُسَافِر
Great traveller. Enduring (camel). مِسْفَر ومِسْفَار
Broom. مِسْفَرَة ج مَسَافِر
Asparagus. P أَسْفَرَاج
Quince (fruit). ✲ سَفَرْجَل ج سَفَارِج وسَفَارِل
Anona, custard-apple. سَفَرْجَل هِنْدِيّ
Broker. Steward. Musician. Skilful blacksmith. G سِفْسِير ج سَفَاسِير وسَفَاسِرَة
Sophism. G سَفْسَطَة وسِفْسِطَة
Sophistical, sophist. سَفْسَطِيّ
Streaks, glitter of a blade. P سَفْسَقَة وسِفْسِقَة
To be kind, beneficent. ✲ سَفَطَ o سَفَاطَةً
To stop up (the chinks of a tank). سَفَّطَ ه
To exhaust (the contents of a vessel). إِسْتَفَطَ ه
Basket. Chest for articles of women. Fish-fin. سَفَط ج أَسْفَاط
Generous. Lowly. سَفِيط
Furniture of a house. سُفَاطَة
Big-headed. مُسَفَّط الرَّأْس
To slap with the wing (bird). To slap the face. To mark. ✲ سَفَمَ a سَفْمًا ه و
To drag a. o. by the hair. — بِنَاصِيَتِهِ
To parch the face (hot wind). — وسَفَّمَ ه
To drive back. To slap a. o. To embrace. To fight a. o. سَافَمَ ه
To warm o.'s self at (a fire). تَسَفَّمَ ب
To be altered (complexion). أُسْتُفِمَ
Mark of fire. Dyed garment. سَفْم ج سُفُوم
Blackish spots on the cheeks. سَفَم وسُفْعَة
Colocynth-seeds. سُفْم وسُفْعَة
Damage caused by Satan. سَفْعَة
Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. أَسْفَم
F. Black. Brown. Iron-trivet. سَفْعَاء ج سُفْم
Stricken by the evil eye. مَسْفُوء
Having sunk eyes. — العَيْن

☆ سَفَا o سُفُوًّا To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird).

سَفِيَ a سَفًى وسَفَاءً To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand).

أَسْفَى To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish.

☆ سَفَى ا To render a. o. heedless.

ب — To ill-treat a. o.

سَفَا Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass.

سِفَاء Medicament.

أَسْفَى مِ سَفْوَاء Good walker (mule).

☆ سَفَى ا سَفْيًا, وأَسْفَى ه To raise the dust (wind).

سَفِيَ a سَفْيًا To be scattered (dust).

إِسْتَسْفَى الوَجْهَ To turn the face away.

سَافِيَاء Dust. Wind raising dust.

سَفِيّ Dust raised by the wind.

أَسْفَى مِ سَفْيَاء ج سُفْي Scanty haired in the forelock (horse).

مُسْفٍ Slanderer, backbiter.

☆ سَقِبَ a سَقَبًا وسَقَبَ o سُقُوبًا وأَسْقَبَ ل To be contiguous, near (house).

أَسْقَبَ ه To near a. th.

تَسَاقَبَ To be contiguous.

سَقْب ج أَسْقُب وسِقَاب وسُقُوب وسُقْبَان Young one of camels.

— ج سِقْبَان وسَقِيبَة Pole of a tent.

سَقَب Neighbourhood. Near.

سَاقِب Near. Remote.

☆ سَقِبَ a سَقْبًا وسَقَبًا To be unhappy.

☆ سقح — Baldness.

أَسْقَح Bald.

☆ سقد — سَقَّد وأَسْقَد ه To emaciate (a horse).

سُقْدَة ج سُقَد وسُقَيْدَة ج سُقَيْدَات Small bird with red feathers.

☆ سَقَر o سَقْرًا ه To scorch a. o. (sun).

أَسْقَر To bear sweet dates (palm-tree).

سَقَر Hell-fire.

سَقْرَة ج سَقَرَات, وسَاقُور Heat of the sun.

سَقَّار Impious. Blasphemer.

P سُقْرُقَم Beer of millet.

☆ سَقَط o سُقُوطًا ومَسْقَطًا To fall, to collapse.

سَقَط مِن عَيْنِ He was held in contempt.

— o سُقُوطًا To come forth (fœtus).

سَفِينَة نُوح ✧ Ark of Noah. Ship-building. Ship-builder. Pearl. Voracious bird of Egypt. Polisher (instrument). Sponge. ✧ Purificatory.

سِفَانَة سَفَّان سَفَّانَة سَمْفَنَة مِسْفَن سَفَنْج وسِفَنْج وسُفِنْج وإِسْفَنْج G

P إِسْفَانَاخ وإِسْبَانَاخ Spinage.

إِسْفِنْد وإِسْفِنْط وإِسْقِنْط Perfumed must. wine.

إِسْفِنْدَان Maple-tree.

☆ سَفَه o سَفْهًا ه To overcome a. o. in levity.

سَفِه a سَفَهًا To be foolish, light-witted. To be busy.

سَفُه, وسَفِه a نَفْسُهُ To become unwise; to lose the mind.

سَفِه هـ ولـ To forget, to be diverted from. To cause a gush of blood (spear).

سَفِهَ الشَّرَابَ To drink without quenching thirst.

سَفُه o سَفَاهَةً وسَفَاهًا To be imprudent, ignorant.

سَفِهَ وسَفَّه ه To deem a. o. foolish; to stultify a. o.

سَافَه ه To act foolishly with. To revile a. o.

— الدَّنَّ To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly.

— الشَّرَابَ To drink immoderately.

أَسْفَه ه To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God).

تَسَفَّه هـ To incline (tree-branches: wind).

— ه عَن To beguile a. o. of (his property).

— على To revile a. o. ✧ To act imprudently with.

تَسَافَه To feign ignorance, levity.

سَفَه وسَفَاهَة Levity, want of judgment.

سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء وسِفَاء Foolish. Badly woven. ✧ Unseemly, insolent (word).

السُّفَهَاء Women and young children.

مُسْفَه Valley filled with water.

مُسْفِه Thirst-giving food.

مَسْقَط ومَسْقِط ج مَسَاقِط Falling-place.
مَسْقَط الرَّأْس Birth-place.
كَذَا مَسْقَطَة لَهُ مِن أَعْيُن النَّاس It caused him disgrace in the regard of men.
مُسْقِطَة الأَحْبَال Appalling calamity.
مِسْقَاط Wont to cast off her young ones.
سُقُطْرَى وسُقُطْرَاء وإِسْقُطْرَى Island of Socotra.
سُقُطْرِيّ وسُقُطْرَاوِيّ وسِقِنْطَار Native of Socotra.
سَقَمَ a ☆ To crow (cock).
هـ رَدَّ — To knock (a. th. hard). To eat the upper part of food. To slap.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ سَقَمَ او سَقَّم I do not know where he is gone to.
أَسْقَمَ وأَسْتَقَمَ To be altered (colour).
سُقْم ج أَسْقَاء Lower part of a well. Country. House.
سِقَاء Piece of cloth.
سَوْقَمَة Part of a veil, or of a turban next to the head.
أَسْقَم ج أَسَاقِم White-headed bird with green feathers.
سَقَفَ o سَقْفًا, وسَقَّفَ هـ ☆ To roof (a house).
سِقِّيفَى وسَقَّف, وسُقِّف, وأَسْقِف وتَسَقَّف — o To be made a bishop.
سَقِفَ a سَقَفًا To be tall and bent (ostrich).
سَقَّفَ هـ ✧ To ceil (a room).
سَقْف ج سُقُوف وسُقُف وسُقْف Roof. Sky. ✧ Ceiling.
سَقَف Tallness and crookedness (of the ostrich).
سَقِيفَة ج سَقَائِف Portico, covered passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a ship. Splint for wounds.
أَسْقَف م سَقْفَاء Tall. Bony. Hairless. Crook-necked (camel).
أُسْقُفّ وأُسْقُف ج أَسَاقِفَة وأَسَاقِف G Bishop. Learned and humble king.
أُسْقُفِيَّة Bishopric, diocese.
سِيقِل وسِيقِلّ وإِسْقَال وإِسْقِيل G Wild onion, squill.
مَسْقَلَة Kind of snail.
سَقَلَبَ هـ ☆ To throw a. o. down.
سَقَالِبِيّ ج سَقَالِبَة Slave, Slavonian.
سَقِمَ a وسَقُمَ o سَقَمًا وسُقْمًا وسَقَامًا ☆ To be diseased.

مَسْقَط ومَسْقِط ج مَسَاقِط To set (moon). To come on. To decrease (heat).
سَقَطَ فِي الكَلَام To slip in words.
— الى To alight at a. o.'s.
— على To stumble upon a. th. lost.
سُقِطَ وأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ To mistake. To repent. To be perplexed.
سَاقَطَ مُسَاقَطَةً وسِقَاطًا هـ To make a. th. fall gradually.
— هـ الحَدِيثَ To speak by turns with.
— سِقَاطًا To slacken in a race (horse).
أَسْقَطَ هـ وهـ To drop a. th. To cause a. o. to fall, to slip. ✧ To subtract (a number).
— سِقْطًا To cast her young (female).
مَا أَسْقَطَ كَلِمَةً ومَا أَسْقَطَ فِي كَلِمَةٍ He held an unexceptionable language, did not commit a mistake.
تَسَقَّطَ هـ وهـ To learn (news) successively. To induce a. o. in to error.
تَسَقَّطَ ✧ To be worthless, corrupt.
تَسَاقَطَ واسَّاقَطَ To fall one by one (leaves).
تَسَاقَطَ على To drop upon (a cushion). To fall upon the enemy.
سَقْط Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow).
سِقْط وسُقْط — Cast off fœtus. Sparks falling from a steel. Extremity of sand.
سَقَط ج أَسْقَاط Rubbish. Worthless stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. ✧ Cripple. Foundered (horse). Shameful thing.
سَقَطِيّ وسَقَّاط Dealer in old stores.
سَقْطَة وسُقُوط Fall, collapse.
سَاقِط وسَاقِطَة ج سُقَّاط Worthless, vile (young man).
سَوَاقِط (*Pl. of* سَاقِط). Dealers in dates. Fallen dates.
سَقَّاط Sharp sword.
سِقَاط Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates.
سُقَاط وسُقَاطَة Rubbish, waste.
إِسْقَاط ✧ Subtraction (*arith.*).
سَقَّاطَة و✧ سَاقُوطَة Door-latch. ✧ Window-shutter.
سَقِيط Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew.
سُقَيْط Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*, rush-nut.
مَسْقَط Bird's wing.

Dropsical, hydropic. مُستَسْقٍ
Drinking-place ; cup, tank. مِسقاة ومَسْقاة
To stop ; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure). ✲ سَكَّ o سَكًّا ه
To be ignoble, mean. سُكًّا –
To have small ears. To be deaf. سَكِكَا a –
✧ To coin money. سَكَّ النُّقُودَ
To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up. إِسْتَكَّ
Nail, peg. Row. سَكّ ج سُكُوك وسِكَاك
Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. Compound perfume. سُكّ
Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street. سِكَّة ج سِكَك
Gold coin. سِكِّيّ
Iron-nail. Post-messenger. سَكَّاكِيّ
Deafness. سَكَك
Atmosphere, air. سُكَاك وسُكَاكَة
Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf. أَسَكّ م سَكَّاء ج سُكّ
To pour forth (water). ✧ To cast (metals). ✲ سَكَبَ o سَكْبًا وتَسْكَابًا ه
To be poured. ✧ To be cast (metal). سُكُوبًا وانْسَكَبَ o –
Continuous rain. Tall (man). Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead. سَكْب
Poured out (water). – وسَاكِب وسَكُوب وسَكِيب وأَسْكُوب
Aquarius (*constell*). سَاكِبُ المَاء
Copper, lead. Anemone (flower). سَكْب (*un.* سَكْبَة)
Large sack. ▫ سَكِيبَة
Threshold (of a door). أُسْكُبَّة
Russian. ✧ مُسكُوبِيّ
Stew cooked with vinegar. سَكْبَاج P
Sagapenum, medicinal gum. سَكْبِينَج P
To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger). ✲ سَكَتَ o سَكْتًا وسُكُوتًا وسُكَاتًا وسَكُوتَةً
To be struck with apoplexy. سُكِتَ
To hush. To silence. سَكَّتَ وأَسْكَتَ ه
To keep silent with. سَاكَتَ ه
To remain silent. أَسْكَتَ

To render a. o. diseased. سَقَّمَ وأَسْقَمَ ه
Disease. سَقَم وسُقْم ج أَسْقَام, وسِقَام
Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language). سَقِيم ج سُقَمَاء وسِقَام
Rancorous, malevolent. سَقِيمُ الصَّدْر
Kind of sycamore. سَرْوَقُم
Mackerel fish. أُسْقُمْرِي Ts
Valetudinarian. مِسْقَام
Scammony. سَقَمُونِيَا G
To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. To find fault with. To traduce a. o. To wish the rain to a. o. ✲ سَقَى i سَقْيًا, وأَسْقَى ه
✧ To temper (iron). – ه
To send rain to a. o. (God). – ه ه
To suffer from dropsy. سَقَى بَطْنُهُ
✧ To poison a. o. سَقَى سَقْوَةً ه
His heart is filled with hatred. سُقِيَ قَلْبُهُ عَدَاوَةً
To give to a. o. to drink. To wish rain to a. o. سَقَّى ه ه
To give drink to a. o. سَاقَى ه
To farm out (a land) in partnership. – ه في
To give water. To water (cattle, fields). ✧ To poison a. o. أَسْقَى ه
To be moistened, watered. تَسَقَّى
To give to drink to o. a. تَسَاقَى
To draw water. To become fat (camel). إِسْتَقَى
To ask rain, water from. إِسْتَسْقَى واسْتَسْقَى مِن فُلَانٍ
To be dropsical. إِسْتَسْقَى
Watered land. سَقْي
God grant him rain ! سَقْيًا وسُقْيًا لَهُ
Yellow serum of dropsy. سُقْي وسِقْي
Drink. Share of water. سِقْي
Milk, or water-skin. سِقَاء ج أَسْقِيَة وأَسْقِيَات وأَسَاقٍ
Drinking place ; cup, tank. سِقَايَة وسُقَايَة
Streamlet. سَاقِيَة ج سَوَاقٍ وسَاقِيَات
✧ Water-wheel.
Cloud letting large drops. Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed. سَقِيّ ج أَسْقِيَة
Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. Vulture. سَقَّاء م سَقَّارَة وسَقَّايَة ج سَقَّاءُون
Watered by rain or a stream. مَسْقَوِيّ
Dropsy. Prayer for rain. إِسْتِسْقَاء

Wine-seller. سَكَّار
سُكْرَان م سَكْرَى ج سُكَارَى وسَكَارَى
Intoxicated. وسُكَارَى
Addicted to drink, drunkard. مُسَكَّر وسِكِّير وسِكِّيرِ وسِكِّير
Hyoscyamus datura. henbane. سَيْكَرَان
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-berry. — الهُوت
To insure against loss. To secure a. th. To roll a cigarette. ✧ سَوْكَر
Insurance ; premium. سِكُورْتَا Is
Saucer, bowl. سُكُرْجَة وسُكُرَّجَة ج سَكَارِيج P

✲ سَكَم وسَكِم a سَكَمًا وسَكَمًا, وتَسَكَّم
To wander at random. To slumber.
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَم
Ciliated Sida (*plant*). سُكَّم
To mind trifles. To act reckless. تَسَكَّم
Wanderer. Stranger. سَاكِم وسَكِم
Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة
To put (a threshold) to (a door). To tread the threshold of. ✲ سَكِف a سَكْفًا, وتَسَكَّف هـ
To be a shoe-maker. أَسْكَف و✧ سَكَّف
Shoe-making. سِكَافَة
Lower eyelids. أَسْكُف
Lintel of a door سَاكِف
Threshold of a door. أُسْكُفَّة
أَسْكَف وإِسْكَاف وأَسْكُوف وسَكَّاف وسَيْكَف
Shoe-maker. Clever in work.
Port in the East. إِسْكِلَة ج أَسَاكِل Is
To totter about. ✲ سَكِم o سَكْمًا
Tottering about. سَيْكَم
Monk's hood. إِسْكِيم S
Foot-stool. Low table. إِسْكَمْلَة Ts
To stop. To be still. to subside. To be quiescent (letter). ✲ سَكَن o سُكُونًا
To dwell in. ✧ To possess a. o. (devil). — سَكَنًا وسُكْنَى هـ وفي
To trust to. — الى
To leave a. o. (pain). — عَن
To become destitute, weak. — وسَكُن سُكُونَةً, وأَسْكَن
To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكَّن
To render (a letter) quiescent. — هـ
To be the fellow-lodger of. سَاكَن هـ وتَسَاكَنَا في

Silence. سَكْت
✧ In a low tone. على السَّكْت
Apoplexy. Pause. ✧ Coma. سَكْتَة وسُكُوت
Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سُكْتَة
Continual silence. Silencing (disease). Biting unawares (snake). سُكَات
He has reduced him to silence. رَمَاهُ بِسُكَاتِهِ او بِسُكَاتِيهِ
He is at the eve of ending the affair. هُوَ على سُكَاتِ الأَمْر
Tenth horse in a race. سُكَيْت وسُكَّيْت
Keeping silent. سَكْت وسُكُوت وسَاكُوت وسِكِّيت وسُكَّيت وسُكَيْت
Remains. Temporate summer-days. Refuse of people. أَسْكَات
Last arrow of the game. مُسَكَّت
To patch up (a work). ✧ سَكَّج
Provisional patch-work. مُسَكِّج
To fill (a vessel). To dam (a stream). To shut (a door). ✲ سَكَر o سَكْرًا هـ
To abate (wind). — سُكُورًا وسَكْرَانًا
To be dim (sight). سُكِر وسَكِر
His eye has been dazzled. سُكِّرَت عَيْنُهُ
To be filled (tank). سَكِر a سَكَرًا
To rage against. — على
To become drunk. سَكِر a سَكَرًا وسَكَرًا وسُكْرًا وسُكْرًا
To strangle a. o. ✧ To bolt (a door). سَكَّر د وهـ
✧ To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّر
To intoxicate a. o. (beverage). أَسْكَر ه
To feign intoxication. تَسَاكَر
Intoxication, drunkenness. سُكْر
Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. Food. سَكَر
Dam. ✧ Canal. سِكْر ج سُكُور
Pangs of death. Anguish of the soul. سَكْرَة المَوْت والهَمّ ج سَكَرَات
Darnel-weed. سَكَرَة
Still (night, water). سَاكِر
Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh dates. سُكَّر
✧ Loaf of sugar. قَالَب سُكَّر
Sugar in powder. سُكَّر هَش
Candy. سُكَّر نَبَات
Calotropis gigantea. mudar. سُكَّر القُش

أسكَن ٥ هـ To lodge a. o. in.
ـ ٥ To reduce a. o. to destitution (God).
إستكان To humble, to lower o.'s self.
سَكَن (*coll.*) Inhabitants of a house.
سَكَن وسُكنَى Abode. dwelling.
سَكَن Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. Mercy. Blessing.
ـ ج أسكان Food, victuals.
سَكِنَة ج سَكِنَات Base of the head. Dwelling.
سُكُون Rest. Sign of quiescence (o).
سَكِينة ج سَكَائِن Calmness, gentleness.
سِكِّين ج سَكَاكِين Knife.
سَكَّان ✧ سَكَاكِيني Cutler.
سُكَّان Rudder.
مَسْكِن ومَسْكَن ج مَسَاكِن House, dwelling.
مَسْكَنَة Poverty, destitution.
مِسْكِين (*m. f.*) ج مَسَاكِينُون ومَسَاكِين Poor. Weak. Humble. ✧ Simple, without guile.
المَسْكُونَة ✧ The inhabited world.
مَسْكُونِي ✧ Œcumenical (council).
سَكَنْجَبِين P Oxymel.
إسكَنْدَر ذُو القَرْنَيْن Alexander the Great.
إسكَنْدَرِيَّة Alexandria.
إسكَنْدَرُونَة Alexandretta.
إسكَندَرَانِيّ ✧ Light blue colour.
✲ سَلّ o سَلًّا, واستَلّ هـ To draw (a sword). To extract gently. To steal a. th.
سَلَّا ـ ؛ To lose the teeth.
سُلّ وسَلّ ✧ انسَلّ To be consumptive.
أسَلّ ٥ To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God).
ـ هـ To steal. To aid in stealing.
تَسَلَّل وانسَلّ To slip, to steal away. To slip out (shackles).
ـ على To spy a. o.
سَلّ ج سِلَال Perfume-basket. Toothless.
سِلّ وسُلّ وسُلَال وذَاء السِلّ Consumption, phthisis.
سَلَّة ج سِلَال Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. ✧ Small basket. Awl.
سليل ج سُلَّال Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine.

سَلِيلَة Daughter ; filly. Slice of flesh. Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. Long fish.
سُلَالَة Offspring. Essence, pith.
سَالّ وسَلِيل ج سُلَّال وسَوَالِ Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley.
سَلَّال Basket-maker. Thief. ✧ Horse-stealer.
مِسَلَّة ج مَسَالّ ومِسَلَّات Large needle. ✧ Obelisk.
مَسْلُول Consumptive, phthisical.
✲ سَلْسَل هـ ب To chain, to connect a. th. with.
ـ ٥ الى To trace a pedigree up to.
ـ هـ To pour (water) into a pool.
تَسَلْسَل To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment).
سَلْسَل وسَلْسَال وسُلَاسِل Sweet and palatable water.
سِلْسِلَة ج سَلَاسِل Iron-chain. Succession. *Pl.* Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands.
سِلْسِلَة الظَّهْر Back-bone.
مُسَلْسَل Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition).
الجَارَّة المُسَلْسِلَة Andromeda (*const*).
✲ سَلَأ a سَلْأً هـ To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree).
ـ ٥ هـ To pay (money) to a. o. To give *so many* lashes to a. o.
إستَلَأ هـ To purify (butter).
سِلَاء ج أسلِئَة Clarified butter.
سُلَّاء Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head.
✲ سَلَب o سَلْبًا وسَلَبًا واستَلَب هـ To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason).
ـ واستَلَب ٥ هـ To deprive a. o. of.
سَلَب هـ To unsheath (a sword).
سَلِب a سَلَبًا To put on mourning clothes.
سَلَّبَت وأسلَبَت To lose her child (woman).
أسلَب To lose its leaves (tree).
تَسَلَّبَت To mourn for a husband.
إنسَلَب To walk quickly.
سَلْب Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick

To take up arms. تَسَلَّحَ
Thin excrement, ordure. سَلْحٌ
Juice of dates for rubbing a butter-skin. سُلْحٌ
Rain-water collected in a tank. سَلَحٌ
Chicken of partridge. سُلَحٌ ج سِلْحَانٌ
Armed. Affected with diarrhea (camel). سَالِحٌ مر سَالِجَةٌ
Weapon. Sword. Row. سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ
Thin dung, diarrhea. سُلَاحٌ
Arsenal. Garrison. Look out. Armed party. Common nightshade (*plant*). مَسْلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ
Arcturus (star). ذُو السِّلَاحِ
Glass-bottle. سَلَاجِيَةٌ
Apostle. سِلِّيحٌ ج سِلِّيحُونَ S
Reseda luteola, dyer's weed (plant). إِسْلِيحٌ وإِسْلِيخٌ
To expand. to be conspicuous (road). إِسْلَحَبَّ — ساحب ✲
Equerry. سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ P
Sword-bearer.
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. سُلَاحْفَاةٌ وسِلَحْفَاةٌ وسُلَحْفَاءُ وسُلَحْفِيَةٌ وسُلَاحْفِيَةٌ ج سَلَاحِفُ P
Alyssum, madwort. حَشِيشَةُ السَّلَحْفَةِ
Colza. سَلْجَمٌ ✲
To come to its end (month). To cast its slough (snake). To become green again (plant). سَلَخَ o a سَلْخًا ✲
To come to the end of (a month). — ه
To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat).
To skin (a sheep). To pull off her shift (woman). ✧ To ransom a. o. — ه و
To separate the day from the night (God). — النَّهَارَ من اللَّيْلِ
To strip off (o.'s clothes). To cast its skin (serpent). To follow the day (night). To elapse (month). إِنْسَلَخَ مِن
To recline on the breast. إِسْلَخَّ
End of a mouth. سَلْخٌ ومُنْسَلَخٌ
Slough of snake. Skin of a slaughtered animal. — وسِلْخٌ
Thread on the spindle. سَلَخٌ
Tastelessness of food. سَلَاخَةٌ
Tasteless (food). ✧ Acanthus (prickly plant). ✧ Treeless (land). سَلِيخٌ
Skinned (sheep). — ومَسْلُوخٌ

step. ✧ Spun silk.
Plough-handle. سِلْبٌ
Booty, plunder. Spoils of a slaughtered animal. Bark of reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth (*plant*). ✧ Moorings. سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ
Denuded parts of the body. سُلْبَةٌ
Tall. Light. سَلِبٌ
Light-handed. — اليَدَيْنِ
Swift runner. — القَوَائِمِ
Bereft of a child, a young (female). سَالِبٌ وسُلُبٌ, وسَلُوبٌ وسَلِيبٌ ج سُلُبٌ
Rope-maker. سَلَّابٌ
Thief, robber. (*m. f.*) سَلَّابَةٌ وسَلَّيُوتٌ
Mourning clothes of woman. سِلَابٌ ج سُلُبٌ
Bereft of reason. سَلِيبٌ ج سَلْبَى
Road. Manner of acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a sentence. ✧ Cotton-thistle. أُسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ
Martingale of a horse. سَلَبَنْدٌ
To press forth (the guts). To cut a. th. To shave off (the hair). To rub off. To lash. سَلَتَ o i سَلْتًا ه و ✲
To cleanse a dish (with the hand). — واسْتَلَتَ ه
To slip away stealthily. إِنْسَلَتَ عن
Thin-husked barley. سُلْتٌ
I have missed it. ذَهَبَ مِنِّي فَلْتَةً وسَلْتَةً
Remainder of food adhering to a vessel. سُلَاتَةٌ
Stripped (bone). مَسْلُوتٌ
Having the nose cut off. أَسْلَتُ ج سُلْتٌ
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سَلْتَاءُ
Misfortune. Hard year. Toothless camel. سِلْتِمٌ ✲
To glut a. th. سَلِجَ a سَلَجًا وسَلَجَانًا ه ✲
To swallow easily. تَسَلَّجَ ه
To drink much. — واسْتَلَجَ الشَّرَابَ
Shell-fish. سُلَجَةٌ ج سُلَجٌ
Plant sought by camels. سُلَّجٌ ج سَلَالِيجُ
Gullet. سِلِّجَانٌ
Food easily swallowed. سَلِيجٌ
Rape colza (plant). سَلْجَمٌ P
To void ordure (beast). سَلَحَ a سَلْحًا ✲
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سَلَّحَ ه و
To make a. o. to void ordure. — وأَسْلَحَ و

سُلْطَان ج سَلَاطِين Ruler. Sultan.
سُلْطَان الجَبَل Honey-suckle (*plant*).
سُلْطَان إبْرَاهِيم ✧ Garnet-fish.
سُلْطَان الزُّهُور ✧ China-aster.
زَهْر السُّلْطَان ✧ Bind-weed.
حَشِيشَة السُّلْطَان Broad-leaved lepidium.
سُلْطَانَة Sultana, empress.
سَلْطَانَة وسِلْطَانَة اللِّسَان Foul-tongued (woman).
طَرِيق سُلْطَانِي Highway, public road.
سُلْطَانِيَّة ✧ Large hollow bowl.
مِسْلَاط ج مَسَالِيط Tooth of a key.
سَلْطَنَ د ✧ To proclaim a. o. sultan.
تَسَلْطَنَ To become a sultan. To assume lordly airs.
سَلْطَنَة ✧ Power, empire.
سلطح – إِسْلَنْطَحَ ✲ To expand (valley). To lay down on (the face).
سَلْطَمَان سَلْطَمُون ج سَلَاطِين ✧ Lobster, craw-fish.
سَلَمَ a سَلْمًا ه ✲ To cleave (the head).
سَلِمَ a سَلَمًا To be chapped (foot). To be affected with leprosy.
سَلَّمَ ه To split a. th.
أَسْلَمَ To be cleft on the head.
تَسَلَّمَ وانْسَلَمَ To be cracked, chapped.
سَلَم ج سُلُوع Chap on the foot.
سِلْم ج أَسْلَاء وسُلُوء Slit in a water-skin. Cleft in a mountain. Similar.
غُلَامَان سِلْمَان وأَسْلَاء Two boys of the same age.
سَلَم Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. *Sœlanthus quadragonus. Cacalia sonchifolia* (*plants*).
سَلَم أَبْيَض وسَلَم البَقَر *Senecio badiensis* (*plant*).
سَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سَلَعَات وسِلَاء Wound chapping the skin.
سِلْعَة ج سِلَع Commodity, article of merchandise. ✧Worthless (man. thing).
– وسَلْعَة وسَلَعَة ج سِلَع Scrofula. Ganglion. Leech.
سَوْلَم Bitter aloes.
أَسْلَع م سَلْعَاء ج سُلْع Leper. Chapped in the foot. Hump-backed.
مِسْلَع Guide in the desert.
سَمّ مُسْلِع Strong, deadly poison.
✲ سِلْعَاف Pole set with nails.
سَلَغ a سَلْغًا ه ✲ To fracture (the head).

سَلِيخَة Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard cinnamon. ✧ Acacia.
سَالِخ ج سَالِخَة وسَوَالِخ وسُلَّخ وسُلْخَة Black snake. Scab.
أَسْلَخ Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby.
مَسْلَخ ج مَسَالِخ Skinning-place ; slaughter-house.
مِسْلَاخ Slough of snakes. Raw leather. Palm-tree dropping its dates when unripe.
✲ سلر – سِلَّوز Sea-eel.
✲ سَلِسَ a سَلَسًا, وأَسْلَسَ To lose its lower branches (palm-tree).
سَلِسَ a سَلَسًا To be worn out (wood).
– ل ب To pay readily (a due) to.
– a سَلَاسًا وسَلَاسَةً وسُلُوسًا To be loose. To be tractable (man).
سُلِسَ سُلَاسًا وسَلَسًا To be bereft of reason.
سَلَّسَ ه To set jewels ; to string (pearls).
أَسْلَسَ ه To render a. th. easy.
سَلْس ج سُلُوس String for setting pearls. Ear-drop.
سَلَس Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence of urine.
سَلَاسَة Easiness (of elocution).
سَلِس Loose ; easy ; meek.
– ومِسْلَاس القِيَاد Tractable (horse).
سُلَاس Want of intellect.
مِسْلَاس Stripped of its stumps (palm-tree).
✲ سَلْسَبِيل Easy to swallow. Wine. River of Paradise. ✧ Ornamental waterspout.
✲ سَلِطَ a وسَلُطَ سَلَاطَةً وسُلُوطَةً To be hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man). To be foul-tongued (woman).
سَلَّطَ د على To empower a. o. over.
تَسَلَّطَ على To prevail over, to subdue.
سُلْطَة وتَسَلُّط Power, dominion.
سِلَاطَة ج سِلَاط وسِلَّاط Thin and long arrow. Straw-mattress.
✧ سَلَطَة Embroidered jacket.
سَلِط وسَلِيط Hard. Sharp-tongued.
سَلِيط وسَلِيطَة Eloquent (man). Grain-oil ; olive-oil.
سَلِيطَة Foul-tongued (woman).
سُلْطَان Authority. Plea, argument.

the neck. Past event. ✧ Old tale.
Ahead. سَلِيف
Middle-aged woman. about 45. مُسْلِف
Cylindrical stone-roller. مِسْلَقَة
Harrow. Trowel.
To boil a. th. To blast (the plants : cold). To grease a water-skin. To smear (a camel). ✲ سَلَقَ o سَلْقًا ه
To take off (the hair of a skin) with (hot water). — ه ب
To peel off (the flesh) from (a bone). — ه عن
To leave prints on (the soil: foot). — في
To prostrate a. o. To gall (a camel). To excoriate the thighs of (a rider : beast). — ه
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay a. o. with (a whip). — ه ب
To insert (a stick) into (the loop of a sack). — وأَسْلَقَ ه في
To prostrate a. o. on the back. ✧ سَلَقَى سِلْقَاه ه
To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلَقَ
✧ To collect herbs. سَلَّقَ
To hunt wolves. أَسْلَقَ
To scale (a wall). تَسَلَّقَ ه
To fret on o.'s bed (from grief, pain). — على فِرَاشِهِ
To lay prostrate on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى واسْتَلْقَى
White scar on a camel. سَلَقٌ وسَلَقٌ
Even and fertile plain. سَلَقٌ ج أَسْلَاقٌ وسُلْقَان
Garden-beet. Beet-root. Stream of water. سِلْق ج سُلْقَان
Rumex, sour-dock. سِلْق البَرّ
Potamogeton, pond-weed. سِلْق المَاء
Wolf. — ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
She-wolf. Female locust. Foul, lewd woman. سِلْقَة ج سِلَق وسِلَق
Weeping loudly woman. — ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
Weeping, slapping her face (woman). سَالِقَة ج سَوَالِق
Lippitude of the eyelids. Pustules on the tip of the tongue. سُلَاق
Violence of language. سَلَاقَة
Foot-prints on a road. سَلَائِق

To grow (canine teeth). To shed its teeth when 6 years old (ewe, calf). سَلَفَ a سُلُوغًا
Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. أَسْلَم
To be past (event). ✲ سَلَفَ o سَلَفًا
To outgo, to precede. — سَلَفًا وسُلُوفًا
To harrow (the earth). To grease (a skin). — سَلَفًا ه
To take some food before dinner. سَلَّف
To give to a. o. to breakfast. — ه
To lend. To advance a. th. — ه ه
To take the lead. سَالَف
To keep pace with a. o. in (a travel). To equal a. o. in. — ه
To advance money to a. o. أَسْلَفَ ه ه
To level : to harrow (the ground). — ه
To borrow a. th. from. تَسَلَّف واسْتَلَف ه مِن
To marry two sisters. تَسَالَف
Leather, provision bag. سَلَف ج أَسْلُف وسُلُوف
Payment in advance. Loan without interest. Good work. سَلَف
Predecessor, ancestor. سَلَف ج أَسْلَاف وسُلَّاف
Partridge. سُلَف ج سُلْقَان وسِلْقَان
Skin. Husband of a wife's sister. ✧ Husband's brother. سِلْف ج أَسْلَاف
Wife of a husband's brother. ✧ A husband's sister ; a brother's wife. سِلْفَة
Harrowed field. Leather for lining boots. Breakfast. سُلْفَة ج سُلَف
They came one after another. جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً
First juice of grapes. سُلَاف وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Vanguard of an army. سُلَاف العَسْكَر
Best wine. Choice part. — وسُلَافَة ج سُلَافَات
Affinity by marriage. أُسْلُوفَة
Preceding. Past (time). سَالِف ج سَلَف
In former times ; in preceding generations. فِي سَالِفِ الدَّهْر
✧ Amaranth (flower). سَالِف عَرُوس
✧ Locks of hair on the temples. سَوَالِف
Side of the forepart of سَالِفَة ج سَوَالِف

To salute, to greet a. o. — د وعلى
Thou hadst well spoken. ✧ سَلِمَ ثَمَّكَ
Thank you. God keep thy hands. ✧ سَلِمَ دَيَّاتُكَ
To reconcile with. سالَمَ د
To keep a. o. safe. To betray. أَسْلَمَ د
He resigned to the will of God. — أَمْرَهُ الى الله
To give up a. th. — عن
To be bitten by a snake. أُسْلِمَ
To become a Moslem. To submit to. To obey. أَسْلَمَ وتَسَلَّمَ
To receive. To manage a. th. تَسَلَّمَ ه
To be reconciled. To keep pace (horses). تَسَالَمَ
To touch. To kiss (a stone). إِسْتَلَمَ ه
To reconcile together. أَسْتَلَمَ
To submit. To follow the right path. ✧ To threaten to become a Moslem. إِسْتَسْلَمَ
To call o.'s self a Moslem. تَمَسْلَمَ
Leathern bucket with a handle. سَلْم ج أَسْلُم وسِلَام
Peace. Peaceful. Islamism. سِلْم
Payment in advance. Prisoner. Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava used as tan. سَلَم
Stone. Tender (woman). سَلَمَة ج سِلَام
Ladder, stairs, steps ; means. سُلَّم ج سَلَالِم وسَلَالِيم
Obedience to God. Greeting. سَلَام
▫ Dear me ! (*Interj. of wonder*). يَا سَلَام
Peace be to thee. السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
The Heaven. دَارُ السَّلَام
The City of Peace *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَام
The Tigris. نَهْرُ السَّلَام
A bitter tree. سَلَام وسِلَّام
Parlour. سَلَامْلِك Ts
Security. Health. Freedom from defect. سَلَامَة
Phalange of the fingers. South wind. سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَات
Black-beetle. أَبُو سَلْمَان
Islamism. Moslems. (*coll*). إِسْلَام. Obedience.
Safer, sounder. Leaves of the Theban palm. أَسْلَم
Solomon, son of David. سُلَيْمَان الحَكِيم

Sword. Greyhound, slaugh hound. سَلُوقِيّ
F. Sitting-place of a pilot. سِلُوقِيَّة
Eloquent (speaker). Sharp. سَلَّاق ومِسْلَاق ومِسْلَاق
Ascension-day. S الشَّلَاق
Falling leaves. Side (of a road). ✧ Pot-herbs. سَلِيق
Boiled (food). Natural disposition. سَلِيقَة ج سَلَائِق
Naturally. بِالسَّلِيقَة
To travel, to go along (a road, a course). ✲ سَلَكَ o سَلْكًا وسُلُوكًا ه
To be current (coin). To behave. ✧ To succeed (trick). سَلَكَ
To insert (the hand). — وأَسْلَكَ ه في
To engage a. o. in a road, a course. — وأَسْلَكَ ه د وفي
He acted as a straight-forward man. سَلَكَ مَسْلَكَ الصِّدْق
To clear (the way). To clean (a pipe). To wind off (thread). سَلَّكَ ه
To be inserted ; to penetrate. إِنْسَلَكَ في
سِلْك (*un.* سِلْكَة) ج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
String for pearls. دَقِيق السِّلْك
Abstruse (speech).
Young of a partridge. سُلَّك م سُلَّكَة ج سِلْكَان
Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life. سُلُوك
Spun thread. سِلْكَة ج سِلَك وجج سُلُوك وأَسْلَاك
Straight spear-thrust. سُلْكَى
Their business goes right. أَمْرُهُم سُلْكَى
Road, path. مَسْلَك ج مَسَالِك
Border of a garment. ✧ Winder. مُسْلَكَة
Slender in body (man). مُسَلَّك
Cleanser of pipes. مَسْلَكَانِيّ
To be safe. ✲ سَلِمَ a سَلَامَةً وسَلَامًا
To be free from vice, defect.
By him who preserves thee. بِذِي تَسْلَمُ
To bite a. o. (snake). سَلَمَ o سَلْمًا د
To tan (leather). سَلَمَ i سَلْمًا
To finish (a bucket). To save a. o. from. سَلَّمَ د من
To admit (a proposal). To consent to. — ب
To submit to. — ل
To give up, to deliver a. th. to. — وأَسْلَمَ ه إلى

أمّ سُلَيْمان Weasel.
سُلَيْمانِيّ Corrosive sublimate.
حَجَر سُلَيْمانِيّ Calamine (*mineral*).
سالِم Safe Regular (verb).
سَلِيم ج سَلْمَى Bitten by a snake. Mortally wounded.
— ج سُلَمَاء Safe. Secure.
— القَلْب Sound-hearted.
مُسْلِم ج مُسْلِمُون Moslem. musulman.
✧ Governor of a town. مُتَسَلِّم
مَسْلُوم Tanned. Bitten by a serpent.
✲ سلهب — إسْلَهَبّ To stretch himself in running (horse).
سَلْهَب ج سَلَاهِب وسَلَاهِبَة Long-bodied (horse). Tall (man).
✲ سلهم — اسْلَهَمّ To be altered (colour).
سلهم Tall, slender.
✲ سَلَا o سَلْوًا وسُلُوًّا وسُلُوَانًا ه وعن, To be diverted
وسَلِي a سُلْيًا عن from. To console o.'s self for.
✧ He forgot his cares. سَلَا هَمَّهُ
سَلَّى تَسْلِيَةً ل وأَسْلَى اسْلَاء ه عن To console a. o. To divert from.
أَسْلَى To be safe from wild beasts.
تَسَلَّى تَسَلِّيًا To divert, to console o.'s self.
— وانْسَلَى انْسِلَاء عن To be dispelled from a. o. (grief).
إسْتَلَى اسْتِلَاء To be fat (sheep).
سُلْوَة وسَلْوَة وتَسْلِيَة وتَسَلّ Comfort. consolation.
هُوَ في سَلْوَة مِن العَيْش He leads a quiet life.
سَلْوَى ج سَلَاوَى (*un.* سَلْوَة) Quail. Honey. Consolation.
سُلْوَان Solace. Shell used as an amulet.
مُسَلًّى Third horse in a race.
✧ مُسَلًّى Butter.
✲ سلى — سَلًا ج أَسْلَاء Secundine.
إنْقَطَع السَّلَا There is no hope left.
✲ سَمّ o سَمًّا ه To poison a. o. ✧ To angry a. o.
— ه To poison (food). To scrutinise a. th. To stop up (a flask).
— بَيْن To conciliate (people).
— o سُمُومًا To be burning, hot (wind).
سَمَمْت سَمَّك I follow thy very design.

سُمّ To be blasted by the simoom (plant, day).
سَمَّم ه To poison (food).
✧ إنْسَمّ To be angry, incensed.
سُمّ وسِمّ وسَمّ ج سُمُوم وسِمَام Eye of a needle; hole. Poison.
سَمّ سَاعَة Poison killing on the spot.
سَمّ الفَأْر Ratsbane, arsenic.
سَمّ الحِمَار Oleander, rose-bay.
سَمّ السَّمَك والحُوت *Cocculus Indicus*, Indian-berry.
سُمَّة ج شُمَم Palm-leaves mat. Relationship.
سِمَام وسُمُوم الإنْسَان Holes of the body: mouth, nostrils, ears.
سَمُوم ج سَمَائِم Simoom, pestilential hot wind.
سَمَام Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow.
سَمَامَة Person. Feather in a horse's neck. Standard.
سَامّ وسَمّ أَبْرَص Gecko, (kind of lizard).
يَوْم سَامّ ومَسِمّ ومَسْمُوم Day of simoom.
سَامَّة ج سَوَامّ Venomous (beast). Death.
العَامَّة والسَّامَّة The great and the common people.
أَسَمّ Narrow in the nostrils (nose).
مِسَمّ Eating to surfeit.
مَسَامّ Holes of the body. ✧ Pores.
أَهْل المَسَمَّة Kindred.
✲ سَمْسَم To run (fox).
سُمَاسِم Swift. Fox. Wolf.
سُمْسُم ج سَمَاسِم Red ant.
سِمْسِم (*un.* سِمْسِمَة) Sesam. Coriander-seed.
سِمْسِم هِنْدِيّ Berry of the castor-oil plant.
عَظْم سُمْسُمَانِيّ Condyle, process on a bone.
✲ سَمَتَ سَمْتًا, وسَمَّتَ i o To pursue a right course. To follow a way by conjecture.
سَمَتَ i الكَلَامَ ل To dispose speech for.
سَمَّتَ على To invoke (God) upon.
— ل To bless (a sneezer).
سَامَتَ ه To front, to be opposite to.
سَمَتَ نَحْو, وتَسَمَّتَ ه To purpose a. th.
سَمْت ج سُمُوت Road. Aim, course.
مَا أَحْسَن سَمْتَهُ! How fine is his behaviour!

Bountiful ; brave man. Wolf. Sword. ✲ سمذع — سَمَيْذَع ج سَمَاذِع

To spend the night in conversation. ✲ سَمَرَ o سَمْرًا وسُمُورًا

As long as night-wakers wake. مَا سَمَرَ السَّمِيرُ

To put out (the eye) with hot nails. سَمَرَ o سَمَارًا وسَمْرًا ه

To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). — وسَمَّرَ ه

To nail, to rivet. سَمْرًا, وسَمَّرَ ه i o —

To be tawny, brownish. سَمِرَ a وسَمُرَ o سُمْرَةً, واسْمَرَّ

To converse with a. o. by night. سَامَرَ ه

To be dark, brown. أَسْمَرَّ واسْمَارَّ

To be nailed. تَسَمَّرَ

To converse together by night. تَسَامَرَ

Night-conversation. سَمَرٌ ج أَسْمَار

Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting.

Gum-acacia-tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. سَمُرٌ ج أَسْمُر (*un.* سَمُرَة)

Dusky, brown colour. سُمْرَة

Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. سَامِرٌ ج سُمَّر وسُمَّار

Company of night-talkers. — وسَامِرَة

The Samaritans. سَامِرِيّ (*un.* سَامِرَة)

Milk diluted with water. ▫ *Juncus spinosus*, rush for mats. سَمَار

Brown. Spear. Gazelle's milk. أَسْمَر م سَمْرَاء ج سُمْر

Wheat. Flour. السَّمْرَاء

Water and wheat. Water and spear. الأَسْمَرَان

Dark, brownish. ✧ اسْمَرَانِيّ

Diamond. السَّامُور

Swift, noble (camel). سَمُور

Mustella Zibelina, sable. سَمُّور

Night-discourser. سَمِير وسَمِّير

Day and night. إِبْنَا سَمِير

Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. ✧ Corn on the foot مِسْمَار ج مَسَامِير

Strongly built (man). Troubled (life). مَسْمُور

Collection of the poll-tax. ✲ سَمَرَّج وسَمَرَّجَة

Black. Shrill- ✲ سَمَزَّر (*un.* سَمَزَّرَة)

The zenith. سَمْتُ الرَّأْس

The azimuth. السَّمْت

The equinoctial colure. سَمْت الاعْتِدَال

The solstitial colure. سَمْت الانْقِلَاب

To be ugly, foul. ✲ سَمُجَ o سَمَاجَةً

To render a. o. ugly, foul. سَمَّجَ ه

To find a. o. ugly, hideous. إِسْتَسْمَجَ ه

Ugly. ✧ Foul (talk). سَمْج وسَمِيج ج سِمَاج وسُمُجُون وسُمَجَاء وسُمَجِيّ

Greasy, unpalatable milk. سَمْج وسَمِيج

To be generous. ✲ سَمُحَ o سَمَاحًا وسُمُوحًا وسَمَاحَةً وسُمُوحَةً

To bestow a. th. bountifully to. سَمَحَ a سَمَاحًا, وسَمْحًا وسِمَاحًا, وأَسْمَحَ ل ب

To comply with a. o's wishes. سَمَحَ وسَامَحَ وأَسْمَحَ

To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. سَمَّحَ

To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. سَامَحَ ه ب وفي

To become tractable (beast). أَسْمَحَ

To permit, to forbear. تَسَمَّحَ في

To forbear o. a. تَسَامَحَ

Compliance. Forbearance. سَمَاح وسَمَاحَة

Skin-tents. سِمَاح

Compliant. Smooth (wood). سَمْح وسَمِيح ج سُمَحَاء

Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. ✲ سَمْحَج

Pericranium ; wound in it. ✲ سِمْحَاق

To grow up (seeds). ✲ سَمَخَ o سَمْخًا

To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. ه a —

Hole of the ear. سِمَاخ

Of a fine growth (wheat). حَسَنُ السِّمْخَة

To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. ✲ سَمَدَ o سُمُودًا

To apply o.'s self to. — في

To manure (a land). To divert a. o. سَمَّدَ ه وه

To swell with anger. إِسْمَدَّ واسْمَادَّ

To swell (hand). To vanish. إِسْمَادَّ

Unceasingly, continually. سَمْدًا

Composite of manure and ashes. سَمَاد

To feel vertiginous. ✲ سمدر — إِسْمَدَرَّ

Cloudiness of the sight ; vertigo. سُمْدُور وسَمَادِير

Salamander. ✲ سَمَنْدَر وسَمَنْدَر

White flour. ✧ Semolina. سَمِيذ P

To be a broker, a mediator. ✲ سَمْسَرَ
Craft, pay of a broker. سَمْسَرَة
Broker; negotiator. P سِمْسَار ج سَمَاسِر وسَمَاسِير وسَمَاسِرَة
Jasmine. ✲ سَمْسَق وسِمْسِيق وسُمْسُق
Marjoram.
To become sour (milk). ✲ سَمَطَ o سُمُوطًا
To keep silent (man). سَمَطَ وسَمَّطَ وأَسْمَطَ
To scald and roast (a kid). سَمَطَ i o سَمْطًا ه
To hang up a. th. To sharpen (a knife). — ه
To fasten (a bundle) to (a saddle). To put off (a debtor). To keep to a. th. سَمَّطَ ه وه
To be fastened to. تَسَمَّطَ ب
String of a necklace. سِمْط ج سُمُوط
Garment without lining. Sprightly, sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Hanging part of a turban.
Of a poorly condition. سَمْط وسَمِيط
Woollen garment. سُمْط
Shoes of one piece. سُمُط وأَسْمَاط
Unbranded (she-camel).
Table-cloth. سِمَاط ج سُمُط
Rank (of men). Middle of a valley.
Range of bricks. سَمِيط وسُمَيْط
Your orders shall be fulfilled. حُكْمُكَ مُسَمَّطًا
Heron (bird). ✲ سَمَيْطَر
To hear (a sound). To understand (a meaning). ✲ سَمِعَ a سَمْعًا وسِمْعًا وسِمَاعًا وسَمَاعَةً وسَمَاعِيَّةً ه
To listen to (speech). — الى
To obey a. o. To hearken to. — ل ومن
To spread the fame of. سَمَّعَ ه
To make a. o. to hear. — وأَسْمَعَ ه ه
To revile a. o. — ه القَبِيح
To disgrace a. o. To divulge. — ب
To tell a. th. to the ears of. To revile a. o. أَسْمَعَ ه
To put a handle to (a bucket). — ه
Do see and hear! أَبْصِر بِهِ وأَسْمِع
To listen, to hearken to. تَسَمَّعَ واسْتَمَعَ ه والى واسْتَمَعَ ل والى
To know a. th. by hearsay. تَسَامَعَ بِهِ

To listen stealthily to. إِسْتَمَعَ لَهُ والى
Sense of hearing. Ear. Report. Fame. سَمْع (سَمْعَة) ج أَسْمَاء وأَسْمُع وجج أَسَامِع (un.)
Listen to me. سَمْعَكَ إِلَيَّ
I hear and obey. سَمْعًا وطَاعَةً
He is in a forlorn place. بَيْن سَمْعِ الأَرْض وبَصَرِهَا
Hearing (man). Report. Good repute. سِمْع
Notorious thing. أَمْر ذُو سِمْع او ذُو سَمَاع
May it be heard but not fulfilled! سَمْعًا لا بَلْغًا وسِمْعًا لا بِلَغًا
Do hear, listen! سَمَاعِ
I am an ear-witness of it. هذا سِمْع وسَمْعَة وسَمَاع وسَمَاعَة أُذُنِي
Good fame. سُمْعَة
He has done it for the sake of being heard. فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وسُمْعَةً
Fame. Song, harmony. سَمَاء
Usual not regular (expression). سَمَاعِيّ
Hearer. The Listener (God). Lion. سَمِيع ج سُمَعَاء
The two ears. السَّامِعَان (السَّامِعَة) (un.)
Listening ear. أُذُن سَمْعَة وسَمِعَة وسَمُوع سَمَاعَة
The brain. أُمّ السَّمْع والسَّمِيع
That thou mayest hear. تَسْمِعَتَك وتَسْمِعَةَ لَك
Hearing-place. مَسْمَع
Ear. Handle of a bucket. مِسْمَع ومِسْمَعَة ج مَسَامِع
Shackle, fetter. مُسْمِع
Current reports. rumours. مَسْمُوع ج مَسْمُوعَات
Holes of the body: ears, nostrils, etc. مَسَامِع
To become tall (plant). ✲ سَمَقَ o سُمُوقًا
Pure, mere (lie). سُمَاق
Sumach (tree). سُمَّاق وسُمُوق
Yoke. سَمِيق
To raise (a building). ✲ سَمَكَ o سَمْكًا ه
To ascend. To be lofty. سَمَكَ o سُمُوكًا high.
Roof: canopy of heaven. Height. Thickness. سَمْك ✧ وسُمْك
Fish. سَمَك ج سِمَاك وسُمُوك وأَسْمَاك
voiced locust-eating bird.

سَمَكُ التُّرس ✧ Skate-fish, turbot.
— الكَرّاكي ✧ Pike-fish.
— كَوْسَج *Xiphias*, sword-fish.
— مُوسَى ✧ Sole-fish.
— يُوسُف ✧ Whale.
السَّمَكة *Pisces*, the Fishes (*constellation*).
شَوَى في الحَرِيق سَمَكَتَهُ ✧ He broiled his fish in the fire of a burning house; *i.e.* he derived a profit from a misfortune.
سِماك ج سُمُك Upholding or lifting implement.
السِّماكان, السِّماك الرامِح والسِّماك الأعزَل *Arcturus* and *Spica Virginis* (stars).
سُمَيكاء Small dried fishes.
سَمّاك Fishmonger.
سَمِيك ومسْمُوك High. Deep. Thick.
مِسْماك ج مَسامِيك Wooden fork upholding a tent. ✧ Vine-prop.
المُسْمَكّات والمَسْمُوكات The Heavens.
☆ سَمَل o سَمْلًا, واسْتَمَل ه To put out (the eye), with a hot iron.
— وسَمَّل ه To cleanse (a well).
سَمَل وسَمَّل To yield little water (bucket, tank).
سَمَل وأَسْمَل بَيْن To make peace between.
سَمَل o سُمُولًا وسُمُولَةً وسَمُل o سَمالَةً, وأَسْمَل To be worn out (clothes).
سَمَّل ه بِالقَوْل To speak to a. o. gently.
تَسَمَّل To drink. To draw the remains of. To drink (wine) repeatedly.
إسْمَأَلّ To be lean (man). To contract (shade).
سَمَل ج أَسْمال Shabby clothes.
سَمِل وسَمالَة وسَمُول وسَمِيل Shabby, worn out.
سَمّار Water-worm.
سُمالَة وسَمالَة ج سَمَل وأَسْمال وسِمال وسُمُول Black mud. Remainder of water.
سُمْلان Remainder (of wine).
سَوْمَلَة Small cup; saucer.
☆ سَمْلَقَة ج سَمالِق Bare, even desert.
☆ سَمِن a سِمَنًا وسَمانَةً, وتَسَمَّن To be or become fleshy.
سَمَن o سَمْنًا. وسَمَّن ه ود To put butter in (food). To feed a. o. with butter.
سَمَّن ه وه To fatten a. o. To prepare a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o.
أَسْمَن To be fat naturally. To possess butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast.
إسْتَسْمَن To ask for fat beasts.
— ه To find a. o. fat.
سَمْن ج سُمُون وأَسْمُن وسُمْيان Melted butter.
سُمْنَة Fattening medicine.
سُمانَى (*un.* سُمانَاة) ج سُمانِيات, ✧ وسُمْن (*un.* سُمْنَة) ج سَمانِين Quail.
السُّمَنِيَّة Sect of Indian metempsychosists.
سَمّان Seller of butter. Paint. ✧ Grocer.
سَمِين م سَمِينَة ج سِمان Fat (man, land).
سَمِين Chaste (speech). Numerous (household).
مُسْمِن Naturally plump, fat.
مُسَمَّن Fattened, become fat.
سَمَنْجُونِيّ وإسْمَنْجُونِيّ P Azure. Blue sapphire (gem).
سَمَنْدَر وسَمَنْدَر *Asbestos*, amianthus.
☆ سَمَنْدَل وسَمَنْد Phenix (fabulous bird).
☆ سَمَه a سُمُوهًا To run without respite (horse). To be confounded (man).
سَمَّه ه To let (beasts) pasture.
سُمَّهَى Gossamer. Atmosphere.
— وسُمَّيْهَى وسُمَيْهَى وسُمَيْهاء Lies. Vain things.
☆ سَمْهَج ه To mix up (a story) with lies. To twist (a rope) strongly.
سِمْهاج Falsehood.
☆ سَمْهَدَر Fat (boy). Large (country). Misleading desert.
☆ سَمْهَر To bear one year (grain-seed).
— اسْمَهَرَّ To be hard (spear, affair). To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn).
سَمْهَرِيّ Hard, strong (spear).
☆ سما o سُمُوًّا To be high, raised. To go hunting.
سَمَت نَفْسُهُ إلى To aspire to.
— ب To raise (the eyes).
— ل To be raised to (the eyes).
— o سَمْوًا, وسَمّى وأَسْمَى ه او ب To name, to call a. o. by his name.

سَمَّى د وب To give a name, to name. To mention.
— في To invoke the name of God upon.
سَامَى د To vie in glory with.
أَسْمَى إِسْمَاءَ هـ To raise a. th.
تَسَمَّى تَسَمِّيًا To be called, named.
— ب وإلى To claim relationship to.
تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا To vie together in glory.
تَسَامَوْا على الخَيْل They mounted on horseback.
إِسْتَسْمَى To put on shooting-boots. To hunt gazelles.
— د To pay a visit to. To judge well of a. o.
إِسْتَسْمَى د وهـ To ask the name of.
سُمُوّ Height, highness.
سَمَاء ج سَمَاوَات أَسْمِيَة وسُمِيّ وسِمِيّ Sky; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain. Roof. Back of a horse.
بَنُو مَاء السَّمَاء The Arabs.
سَمَاوَة Tent before a house. Figure seen from afar.
سُمًا Good repute, fame.
سَمَاوِي Heavenly. ✧North wind. ✧Sky-blue colour.
إِسْم وأُسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامٍ وأَسْمَاوَات Name. Noun. ✧Fame.
الاسم الاعظم واسم الجَلالَة True name of God supposed to work miracles.
بِسْم الله In the name of God. ✧Willingly.
سَمِيّ م سَمِيَّة High. Equal. Namesake.
سَامٍ ج سَامُون وسُمَاة م سَامِيَة ج سَوَامٍ وسَامِيَات High, lofty, sublime.
سُمَاة Hunters.
مِسْمَاة Hunter's gaiters.
مُسَمًّى Named; aforesaid.
☆ سَنَّ o سَنًّا وسَنَّن هـ To whet (a knife). To sharpen (the appetite).
سَنّ هـ ود To mount a spear-head. To clean (the teeth). To urge on (camels). To spear a. o. To seize with the teeth. To break the teeth of. To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot). To manage (camels) well. To pour water. To fashion clay. ✧To indent.
سَنّ هـ على To establish a law upon. To pour (water) upon.
سَنّ واسْتَنّ هـ To follow a path.

سَنَّن هـ To polish (speech).
— هـ إلى To point a spear.
أَسْنَنَ To grow (teeth of a child).
— هـ ود To discharge (water). To make teeth to grow (God).
أَسَنَّ واسْتَسَنَّ To be aged, old.
اسْنَنَّ To pick o's teeth. To prance (horse). To move about (mirage). To be discharged (water). To be conspicuous (road).
سِنّ ج أَسْنَان وأَسِنَّة وأُسُنّ Tooth (of animals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a pen. Horn. Clove of garlic.
— ج أَسْنَان Age; lifetime. Coeval.
سِنّ الأَسَد *Dandelion*, lion's-tooth (*plant*).
حَشِيشَة الاسْنَان ✧ *Denlaria*, tooth-wort.
طَعَن في السِنّ He is advanced in age.
سَنَن وسِنَن وسُنَن وسُنْن Road; conduct; method.
سُنَّة ج سُنَن Face. Nature. Behaviour. Religious law. *Sunna*.
أَهل السُّنَّة والسِنَّة (*un.* سُنِّي) The Sunnites. (*opp. to* شِيعَة)
سِنَّة ج سِنَن Two-headed axe.
سِنَان ج أَسِنَّة Spear-head. Whetstone. Flies.
هُو أَطْوَع السِنَان He manages spears as he likes.
سَنُون Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder.
سَنِين Whetted. Fallings of a whetstone. Bare (soil).
سَنِيَنَة ج سَنَائِن Wind. Heap. Long mound of sand.
أَسَنّ More aged, older.
مِسَنّ ج مَسَان Whetstone; grinding-stone.
مُسِنّ ج مَسَانّ Aged, old.
مَسْنُون Polished (marble). Spotted shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright (face).
مُسْتَسِنّ ومُسْتَسَنّ Beaten (road).
سِنْسِن ج سَنَاسِن Thirst. Head of a pulley. Edge of the vertebra.
P سُنْبَاذَج Whetstone, emery.
Ts سَنْبُوسَك سَنْبُوسَق Small meat pie.
☆ سَنْبُوق Boat, skiff.
✧ سُنْبُوقَة وسِبُوقَة وسُنْبُق وإِسْفَنْبَق Elder-tree.

a. o. (science).
To be rancid (oil). سَنِخَ a
To eat to excess. — من الطَّعَام
Origin. Socket (of a tooth). Fit of fever. سِنْخ ج أَسْنَاخ
Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنَاخَة وسَنَاخَة
To rely, to stay o.'s self on. ✲ سَنَدَ o سُنُودًا, وتَسَانَد واسْتَنَد إلى
To be near (the age of fifty). — ل
To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَّد
To prop, to strengthen a. th. سَنَّد ه
To back. To assist a. o. سَانَد ه
To reward a. o. for. — ه على
To use dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-letter. — شِعْرَه وفي شِعْرِه سِنَادًا ومُسَانَدَةً
To ascend (a mountain). To strive in running. سَنَد وأَسْنَد في
To make a. o. to go up. — ه في
To stay a. o. upon. أَسْنَد ه الى
To rest a tradition upon. — ه الى
To have recourse to (God). إِسْتَنَد الى
Stay, support. Acclivity; summit of a mountain. سَنَد ج أَسْنَاد
Gnaphalium fruticosum, cotton-weed. سِنْدَة
Kind of streaked clothes. ✧ Receipt, written statement. Title-deed. سِنَاد
The Sind. River Indus (*coll*). سِنْد
Inhabitant of the Sind. سِنْدِي ج سُنَّاد وأَسْنَاد
Strong she-camel. Poetical licence. إِسْنَاد ج أَسَانِيد
Ascription of a tradition. Relation of the attribute to its subject. إِسْنَاد
Anvil. سَنْدَان ج سَنَادِين ✧ سِدَّان ج سَدَادِين
Holm, ever-green oak. P سِنْدِيان (*un.* سِنْدِيَانَة)
Time, epoch. Attribute (*in grammar*). Hymiaritic characters. Spurious. مُسْنَد ج مَسَانِيد
Couch, pillow. مِسْنَد ج مَسَانِد ✧ مِسْنَد
They went forth under various standards. خَرَجُوا مُتَسَانِدِين
To go fast. ✲ سَنْدَر
Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنْدَرَة
Bold. Tall. White (blade). Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad. سَنْدَرِيّ

Kind of run. ✲ سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك
Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a sword. ✧ Small boat. Punch.
To put forth ears (corn). ✲ سَنْبَل
Ears of corn. ✧ Hyacinth (plant). سُنْبُل (*un.* سُنْبُلَة) ج سَنَابِل
سُنْبُل الطِّيب والعَصَافِير ✧ السُّنْبُل الهِنْدِي *Andropogon nardus*, Indian spikenard.
Nardus Celtica, kind of spikenard. سُنْبُل رُومِي
Spica Virginis. (Zodiacal sign). السُّنْبُلَة
To experience drought. ✲ سنت — أَسْنَتَ
To marry a noble woman (low-born but rich man). تَسَنَّت
Cheese. Honey. Dates. *Anethum graveolens*, garden-dill. Cumin. سَنُّوت وسِنُّوت
Barren (land). Destitute (man). سَنِت ومُسْنِت
Year of drought. سِنِيت ومُسْنِت
To spot, to stain. ✲ سَنَّخ o سَنْخًا ه
Mark of smoke. سِنَاخ
Metal weights of a balance. Steel-yard. ✧ Bayonet. P سَنْجَة ج سَنْجَات
White speckled with black. سُنْجَة
Red jujube. P سُنْج
Speckled (garment). مُسَنَّج
Minever; grey squirrel. P سِنْجَاب
Banner. Turkish province. Governor. سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجِق
Greyish, ash-coloured. P سِنْجَابِي
To occur to the mind (thought). To be easy to a. o. (poetry). ✲ سَنَح a سُنُوحًا وسُنْحًا ل
To insinuate a. th. — ب
To turn a. o. away from. — ه عن
To smite a. o. with an evil. — ب وعلى
To cross to the right (game). — سُنُوحًا, وسَانِح ومُسَانَحَةً وسِنَاحًا وسَانَح
To shelter o.'s self from (the wind). تَسَنَّح من
To ask a. o. to explain. — ه واسْتَسْنَح عن
Good omen, luck. Middle (of a road) سَنْح
Passing on the right side of a hunter (game). سَانِح ج سَوَانِح
Pearls. Ornament. سَنِيح ج سُنُح
To be rooted in ✲ سَنَخ o سُنُوخًا في

White star. سُنَّيق ج سُنَّيقات وسَنانِيق
Whitewashed, plastered house.
Pretty woman. ▫ سُنُوقة
To be a tinman. ✧ سَنْكَر
✧ To frame (a picture).
Tinman. ✧ سَنْكَرِيّ ج سَنَاكِرة
Martyrology. G سِنكِسار
To be large in its hump (camel). ✲ سَنِم a سَنَمًا
To fatten (a camel's hump : pasture). سَنَّم وأَسنَم ه
To fill (a vessel, a measure). سَنَّم ه
To raise. To make convex (a grave). To ascend upon.
To rise high (blaze, smoke). أَسنَم
To mount (a camel). تَسَنَّم ه
To overtake a. o. ه —
Camel's hump, prominence. Chief of a tribe. سَنام ج أَسنِمة
Big-humped (camel). In blossom (plant). سَنِم
Fruit of the thistle when dry. إسنام نَصِيّ
Blossom. Summit. سَنَمة
Nectar : water of Paradise. تَسنِيم
Moon. Night-robber. ✲ سنمار — سِنِمَّار
Name of a Greek architect.
Anchovy. T سَنْمُورَة
To be very old. ✲ سَنِه a سَنَهًا, وتَسَنَّه
To bear every year (tree). سَانَه
To make an agreement with a. o. for one year. ه —
To be old, mouldy (bread). تَسَنَّه
Year. Barrenness. سَنَة ج سَنَهات
Bearing every two years (tree). سَنْهاء
To irrigate a land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash. ✲ سَنَا o سَنْوًا وسَناوَة ه
To draw water for o.'s self. ل —
To make a contract with a. o. for one year. سَانَى مُسَانَاة وسِناء
Year. Unfruitfulness. Barren land. سَنَة ج سِنُون وسَنَوات وسَنِين
Year of drought. سَنْواء
Yearly. سَنَوِيّ
✧ Anniversary. عِيد سَنَوِيّ
Irrigating water-wheel. سَانِيَة ج سَوَانٍ
Beast for working a wheel.
Watered with a water-engine (ground). مَسنُوّ ومَسنِيّ

Sandarach ; juniper-resin. P سِندَرُوس
Copal resin. سِندَرُوس بَلَوْرِي
Fine silk-brocade. P سُندُس
To be ill-natured. ✲ سَنِر a سَنَرًا
Armour. سَنَوَّر
Cat. Prince. Vertebra of the neck. سِنَّوْر ج سَنَانِير
Musk-cat, civet. سِنَّوْر الزَّبَاد
To be beardless. ✲ سَنِط o سَنَاطَةً وسَنِط a سَنَطًا
Acacia Nilotica (*plant*). سَنَط
Beardless. سِنَاط وسُنَاط وسُنُوط ج سُنُط وأَسنَاط
Blacksmith's hammer. ✲ سِنطَاب
Dulcimer. G سِنطِير وسَنطُور
Length. ✲ سَنطَلة
Sluggish walk. Stooping of the head. سُنطَالَة
To be gracious. ✲ سَنَم o وسَنُم o سَنَاءةً وسُنُوعًا (ضدّ شَنُم)
To feel a pain in the wrist. To have fine children. To be gracious (child). أَسنَم
Wrist. Lines in the hand. سِنْم ج سِنَمة وأَسنَاء
Tall, fine, gracious. سَنِيم وأَسنَم
The weasel. السُّنْعَة
Mountain-road. سَنِيمة ج سَنَائِم
To precede the (others : camel). ✲ سَنَف i o سَنْفًا, وأَسنَف ه
To gird a camel. ه — وأَسنَف
To blow violently (wind). To raise neck (camel). To appear near (lightnings). أَسنَف
Stripped branch. Leaf. سَنَف ج سُنُوف
Pericarp, pod. Company. سِنَف (*un.* سِنَفة) ج سِنَف وجج سِنَفة
Camel's girth. سِنَاف ج سُنُف وسُنُف
The two pieces of wood on both sides of a pulley. سَنَفَتَان وسُنَفَتَان
Emery. ✧ سَنَفِيرَة
Symphytum, comphrey (*pl*). G سَنَفِيُون
Affected with dearth (soil). Lean (she-camel). مُسنِفة
Camel shifting his saddle forwards or backwards. مِسنَاف ج مَسَانِيف
To suffer indigestion from milk (young one). ✲ سَنِق a سَنَقًا
To soften a. o. (luxury). أَسنَق

Wakeful. سُهُد ومُسَهَّد
Strong youth. سَهُود
More vigilant than thee. أَسْهَد رَأْيًا مِنك
To spend the night awake. To flash by night (lightning). ☆ سَهَر a
To wake in company of. سَاهَر ه
To keep a. o. awake. أَسْهَر ه
Wakefulness. Sleeplessness. سَهَر وسُهَار
Even-tide. سَهْرَة
Sleepless night. لَيْل سَاهِر
Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell. Moon. Syria. سَاهُرة
Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo, sheath of the moon. سَاهُور
The moon has entered its sheath. دَخَل القَمَر في السَّاهُور
Wakeful. سَهَّار وسُهَرَة
To be in the pangs of death. ☆ سَهَف a سَهْفًا
To burn with thirst. To pine away. سَهِف a سَهَفًا
To make little of. إِسْتَهْف ه
Fish scales. سَهْف
Thirst-giving food. طَعَام مَسْهَفَة
Unable to quench his thirst. مَسْهُوف
To blow in a gale (wind). ☆ سَهَك a سَهْكًا
To raise the dust (wind). – ه
To run gently (beast). – سُهُوكًا
To have a foul smell. سَهِك a سَهَكًا
Foul smell of (sweat, fish). سَهَك وسَهَكَة وسُهُوكة
Stinking. سَهِك
ريح سَاهِكَة وسَهُوك وسَيْهُك وسَيْهُوك وسَهِكَة
Violent, tempestuous (wind).
Leeward place. مَسْهَك ومَسْهَكَة
To be smooth, even (earth). ☆ سَهُل o سُهُولَة
To be easy (affair). سَهُل o سَهَالَة
To level (the ground). سَهَّل ه
To facilitate a. th. – ه ل وعلى
To be compliant with. سَاهَل ه
To come to a plain. أَسْهَل
To relax a. o. (medicine). To find a. th. easy. – ه وه
To be relaxed (bowels). أَسْهِل
To become easy. تَسَهَّل
To show compliance to. تَسَاهَل

Dam. مَسَنَّاة ج مُسَنَّيَات ومُسَنِّيَات
To be high in rank. ☆ سَنِي a سَنَاء
To loose (a knot). To open (a door). سَنَى سَنْيًا وسَنًى ه
To ascend upon. سَنِي وتَسَنَّى
To treat a. o. kindly. سَانَاهُ مُسَانَاةً وسَنَاء
To remain the whole year. To light a house (lightning, fire). أَسْنَى
To exalt, to raise a. th. – ه
To give a splendid reward. أَسْنَى لَهُ الجَائِزَة
To be altered by time. To be ready, facilitated. To be open (lock). To be in good circumstances. To be raised. تَسَنَّى
To please a. o. – ه
Lightning. Kind of silk. سَنًى وسَنَا
Common senna. سَنَا وسَنَا مَكِّيّ وحِجَازِيّ
High rank. سَنَاء
Noble, illustrious man. رَجُل سَنَايَا
The whole, the entire thing. السِّنَايَة
Noble. Magnificent (reward). سَنِيّ مر سَنِيَّة
Swallow. سُنُونُو
To take a. th. ☆ سَهَب a سَهْبًا ه
To dart forth ahead (horse). أَسْهَب
To be unsatiable (man). – ه وه
To let (a beast) pasture freely. To suck (his mother: young).
To be profuse in speech. – في الكَلَام
To bestow generously. – واسْتَهْبَ
To lose the mind from the bite of a snake or from love. To yield no water (well). أَسْهِب
Wide desert. Spirited (horse). سَهْب
Far-extending plain. سُهُب ج سُهُوب
Deep (well). سَهْبَة ومُسْهَبَة
To blow violently (wind). ☆ سَهَج a سَهْجًا
To pound (perfumes). To sweep (the soil : wind). – ه
To travel the whole night. – لَيْلَتَهُ
Violent (gale). سَاهِج وسَهُوج وسَيْهَج
Windward. Leeward place. مَسْهَج
To wake, to be sleepless. ☆ سَهِد a سَهَدًا, وتَسَهَّد
To keep a. o. awake (grief). سَهَّد ه
Wake, sleeplessness. سُهْد وسُهَاد وسَهْدَة

To be bad, wicked. ☆ ساء o سَوَاءً
— سَوْءًا وسَوَاءً وسَوَاءَةً وسَوِيَّةً وسَوَائَةً ومَسَاءَةً ومَسَايَةً ومَسَايَةً ومَسَاءً ومَسَايَةً ٥
To wrong. To grieve a. o.
To think ill of a. o. ساء بِهِ ظَنًّا
To blame, to reprove. سَوَّأَ تَسْوِئَةً وتَسْوِينًا هـ على
Improve, do not corrupt. سَوِّ ولا تُسَوِّئْ
To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً هـ
To do evil to a. o. — الى
To think ill of. — بِهِ الظَّنَّ
To be ill treated. To be offended. إِسْتَاءَ
Evil, mis- chief. Leprosy. Wretchedness. Vice. سُوْء ج أَسْوَاء ومَسَاءَة ج مَسَاوِئ
Wicked, wretched man. رَجُل سَوْء والسَّوْء
Foul action. Hell-fire. سُوءَى
Bad, evil, shameful. سَيِّئ م سَيِّئَة
Sin. Bad action. سَيِّئَة ج سَيِّئَات
Pudenda. Turpitude. Corpse. سَوْءَة ج سَوْءَات
Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأ م سُوَاء
Evil action, word. مَسَاءَة ج مَسَاوِئ
To walk gently. ☆ ساجَ o سَوْجًا وسُوَاجًا وسَوَجَانًا
Round darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian plantain-tree. سَاج ج سِيجَان (*un.* سَاجَة)
✧ Castanets. سَاجَات
To lead a wandering life. ✧ ساحَ o
Court-yard. Open-space. Square. سَاحَة ج سَاح وسُوح وسَاحَات
✧ Hermit. Pilgrim. سَائِح وسَوَّاح ج ✧ سُوَّاح
✧ Sun-drop (*plant*). حَشِيشَة السُّوَّاح
To sink in the earth (legs). ☆ ساخَ o سَوْخًا, وتَسَوَّخَ في الطِّين
To subside (in water). — في المَاء
سَاخَت بِهِم الأَرْضُ سُيُوخًا وسُؤُوخًا وسَوَخَانًا
The earth has swallowed them up.
Mire, slime. سُوَاخ وسُوَّاخِي وسُوَاخِيَة
To be noble, glorious. ☆ سَادَ o سِيَادَةً وسَيْدُودَةً وسُؤدًا وسُؤْدَدًا
To rule. To lead (a tribe). To overcome a. o. in glory. — ٥
✧ To overtop a. th. سَادَ على
To be black. سَوِدَ a سَوَدًا, واسْوَدَّ واسْوَادَّ
To be bold. سَوَّدَ
To make a. o. chief. سَوَّدَ ٥
To blacken a. th. ✧ To make - هـ وه

To find a. th. easy. إِسْتَسْهَلَ هـ وه
A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْل ج سُهُول
Compliant (man). سَهْل الخُلُق
Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْل الوَجْه
Sea-sand brought up. سِهْل وسِهَالَة
Easiness. سُهُولَة
Diarrhea. إِسْهَال
Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهِل
Canopus (*constell*). سُهَيْل
Proverbial liar. سُهَيْلَة
Laxative, purgative. سَهُول مُسْهِل
To pine away. To frown. ☆ سَهِمَ a وسَهُمَ o سُهُومًا وسُهُومَةً
To be smitten by simoom. سُهِم
To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاهَمَ ٥
To cast lots between. أَسْهَمَ بَيْن
To partake a. th. between. تَسَاهَمَ هـ
To draw lots. — وَاسْتَهَمَ
Arrow. Beam of a house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6 cubits. سَهْم ج سِهَام
Lot, share. ✧ Share of a joint stock. ✧ Ticket in a lottery. — ج أَسْهُم وسُهْمَان وسُهْمَة
Sagitta (*constell*). سَهْم الرَّامِي
Kindred. Portion. Lot. سُهْمَة
Intense heat. Prudent people. سُهُم
Emaciated she-camel. سَاهِمَة ج سَوَاهِم
Gossamer. Great heat ; simoon. سَهَام
✧ Rocket, squib. ✧ سُهُومَة
Leanness. Disease of camels. سُهَام
Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاهِم
Striped garment. مُسَهَّم
Emaciated (camel). مَسْهُوم ومَسَهَّم
To overlook ; to be unmindful of. To be diverted from. ☆ سَهَا o سَهْوًا وسُهُوًّا عن وفي
Innumerable flocks. مَالٌ لا يُسْجَى
To be manageable (camel). سَهُو o سَهَاوَةً
To be compliant with. سَاهَى ٥
To construct (a booth). أَسْهَى هـ
Dim star in ursa major. سُهَا وسُهَى
Unmindfulness. Cool (water). Gentle (camel). سَهْو
Portion of the night. سِهْو وسِهْوَاء
Shelf. Closet. Curtain, Booth. Window. سَهْوَة ج سِهَاء
Neglectful. Heedless. سَاهٍ وسَهْوَان

To be peevish, grieved. ✧ تَسَوْدَن
To scale, سَارَ o سَوْرًا, وسَوَّرَ وتَسَوَّرَ ه ✲ to climb (a wall).
To assault, to assail. سَارَ o سَوْرًا وسُؤُورًا إلى
To rush to the head (wine). — في الرأس
Forward! Go on. سُرْ سُرْ
To put bracelets to. سَوَّرَ ه
To wall (a town). — ه
To intoxicate a. o. To rush upon. سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وسِوَارًا ه
To put on bracelets (woman). To be walled (town). تَسَوَّرَ
Town-wall. Species of fig. Noble camels. سُور ج أَسْوَار وسِيرَان
✧ Horsemen. Cavalry. P سَوَارِي
Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of fever. Outburst of anger. Strength. سَوْرَة
Rank, dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign. Row of stones in a wall. سُورَة ج سُوَر وسُور وسُورَات
Bracelet. سِوَار وسُوَار وأُسْوَار ج أَسَاوِر وأَسْوِرَة وسُؤُور وأَسَاوِرَة
Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). سَوَّار
Clever rider. Archer. أَسْوَار و إِسْوَار ج أَسَاوِر وأَسَاوِرَة
Leathern pillow. مِسْوَر ومِسْوَرَة ج مَسَاوِر
Powerful (king). Part of the wrist wearing bracelets. مُسَوَّر
To rule (a people) To tend. (A horse). To train. To manage (an affair). ✲ سَاسَ o سِيَاسَةً ه
To be attacked by grubs (sheep). سَاسَ a سَوْسًا وسَوَسًا وأَسَاسَ
To be worm-eaten (grain, wood). سِيسَ وسَوِّسَ وتَسَوَّسَ
To facilitate a. th. to. سَوَّسَ ه ل
To be invested with authority. سُوِّسَ
✧ To manage affairs well. سَايَسَ الامور
Liquorice (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature. Origin. سُوس (*un.* سُوسَة) ج سِيسَان
Disease in the neck of horses. سُوَاس
Authority. Politics. Tending of horses. سِيَاسَة
Political economy. السِّيَاسَة المَدَنِيَّة
Manager. Groom. ✧ Runner. سَايِس ج سَاسَة وسَوَّاس
A celebrated wily beggar. سَاسَان

canvass. To manure (a field).
To blacken the character. To disgrace a. o. سَوَّدَ وَجْهَهُ وعِرْضَهُ
To use deceit with. To speak secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness. To contend with a. o. for mastery. سَاوَدَ ه
To beget a black boy; or a boy who is a chief. أَسْوَدَ وأَسَادَ
To become a chief. To marry. To be blackened. ✧ To be manured (field). تَسَوَّدَ
To kill a chief. To ask from (a tribe) a woman in marriage. إِسْتَادَ ه
Authority of a chief. سُود وسُودَد وسُؤْدُد
Achyranthes polystachia (*plant*). سُود
Valley full of black stones. سَوْد (*un.* سَوْدَة) ج أَسْوَاد
Blackness. Numerous flock. Great number. Manure. سَوَاد
Suburbs, villages. — البَلَد
The black of the eye. سَوَاد وأَسْوَد العَيْن
The heart's core. سَوَاد وأَسْوَد وسَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء القَلْب
Person. — ج أَسْوِدَة وجج أَسَاوِد
Secret speaking. Disease of the liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of the face. Spot on the nails. سُوَاد
Sparrow. سَوَادِيَّة وسُودَانِيَّة والاسْوَد
Negroes. Soudan. سُودَان
Ruellia intrusa (*plant*). سُودُود
Lion. Wolf. ✧ Chief. سِيد م سِيدَة ج سِيدَان
Chief, lord. Husband. A descendant of Mohammed. سَيِّد ج أَسْيَاد وسَيَايِد
✧ Our blessed Lady. السَّيِّدَة
Chief, prince. سَايِد ج سَادَة
Authority. ✧ Lordship (title). سِيَادَة
Black. Greater. أَسْوَد م سَوْدَاء ج سُود
Enemy, foe. أَسْوَد الكَبِد
The black stone of the Caaba. الحَجَر الاسْوَد
Large snake. — م أَسْوَدَة ج أَسَاوِد
Spleen. Melancholy. سَوْدَاء وسُوَيْدَاء
Dates and water. The snake and the scorpion. الأَسْوَدَان
✧ Black bottle. Canvass of a writing. مُسَوَّدَة
Bad, severe (days). مُسَوَّدَة ومُسْوَدَّة
To grieve, to vex a. o. ✧ سَوْدَن ه

To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
Grant me a respite. أَسِغ لي غُصَّتي
To be twin-born with. أَسْوَغ اسْوَاغًا ه
Twin-born. Twin- (*m. f.*) سَوْغ وسَوْغة
brother. A brother.
Digestible. سِوَاغ
Easily swallowed. سَائِغ وسَيِّغ وأَسْوَغ ومُسْتَساغ
To be smitten by murrain (cattle). ✲ ساف o a سَوْفًا
To smell a. th. سَوْفًا, وأَسْتَاف o —
To bear a. th. patiently. ساف على
To put off, to postpone. سَوَّف ه
To give to a. o. full power in. — ه و
To communicate a secret. To smell at. ساوَف ه
To lose (a son, cattle). أَساف
Particle indicating the future (longer than س*).* سَوْف
Thou shalt see. سَوْف تَرَى
He lives on hope. يَقْتَات السَّوْف
Murrain. Cattle disease. سَوَاف
ساف ج آسُف وسافات وسُوفة ج سُوف وسُوف
Row of bricks, clay; soft ground.
Distance. مَسَافَة ج مَسَاوِف ومَسِيفَة ومَسَاف
Bereft of a son. مُسِيف
Taken from his parents (son). مُسَاف
Nose. مَسَاف
Bereft of her son (mother). مِسْيَاف
✲ ساق o سَوْقًا ومَسَاقًا, واسْتَاق To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o. إِسْتِيَاقًا ه
He treated him like other people. سَاقَهُ مَسَاق غَيْرِهِ
He carries on his narrative. يَسُوق الحَدِيث
To send the dowry to (a woman). — ه إلى وأَساق ه
To convey a. th. — سَوْقًا ومِيَاقًا
To give up the ghost.
He gave up his ghost. — نَفْسَهُ ويَنْفُسِهِ
To hit a. o. on the shank. — ه
To have a stem (plant). سَوَّق
To intrust a. o. with. — ه ه
To contend with a. o. in driving. ساوَق ه
To give (camels) to drive to. أَساق واسْتَساق و✧ سَوَّق ه و
To carry on a trade. تَسَوَّق

Craft of a swindler. طَرِيقَة سَاسَان
سُوسَان وسُوسَن وسَوْسَن (*un.* سَوْسَنَة) P
Lily. Iris. *Pancratium.*
To whip (a beast). ✲ ساط o سَوْطًا ه
To mix up (liquids, affairs). To begin (war). — وسَوَّط ه
His soul is oppressed. سَاطَت نَفْسُهُ سَوَطَانًا
To be intricate (affair). إِسْتَوَط
Leathern whip; a lash. Lot. Misfortune. Pond. سَوْط ج سِيَاط وأَسْوَاط
They agree on all points. يَتَقَاطَيَان سَوْطًا وَاحِدًا
Sun-ray penetrating through a hole. سَوْط بَاطِل
Hotch-potch of peas, onions. سُوَيْطَاء
Policeman with a whip. سَوَّاط
Instrument for mixing. مِسْوَط ومِسْوَاط
Horse going only by whip. مِسْوَاط
To pasture freely (cattle). To be lost (thing). ✲ ساء o سَوْءًا
To bargain, to hire a. o. for the hour. ساوَم مُسَاوَمَة وسِوَاءًا ه
To neglect. To lose a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَة ه
To procrastinate. أَسْوَءَ إِسْوَاءًا
First night-watch. سَوْء وسُوَاء
Hour of 60 minutes. A while. Present time. Distance. Hour of the resurrection. ✧ Clock, watch. سَاعَة ج سَاء وسَاعَات
Sun-dial. — شَمْسِيَّة
Sand-clock; clepsydra. سَاعَة رَمْلِيَّة
Breviary. Book of prayers. ✧ سَوَاعِيَّة
Painful hour. سَاعَة سَوْءَاء
Still, yet, till now. ✧ لِلسَّاعَة
Watchmaker. ✧ سَاعَاتِي
He has done it on the spot. فَعَلَهُ من سَاعَتِهِ
A certain woman. Idol in Ruhat. سُوَاء
✧ Fickle. سُوَيْعَاتِيّ
Lavisher, spendthrift. مِضْيَاع مِسْيَاء ل
To be easily swallowed. ✲ ساغ o سَوْغًا وسَوَاغًا وسَوَغَانًا
To be permitted. ✧ To be convenient. — ل
To swallow easily. سَوْغًا وسَاغ i سَيْغًا وأَساغ ه o —
The earth has swallowed him up. سَاغَت بِهِ الارْض
To allow, to permit a. th. سَوَّغ ه

Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَل وسَوَلَة
Annual, official almanac. P سالْنَامَة
Equal, match. سَوِيل
Having a flabby hanging belly. أَسْوَل م سَوْلاَء ج سُول
Large bucket. سَوْلاَء
To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind). ✲ سَام o سَوْمًا وسُوَامًا
To offer (goods) for sale. سَام هـ
To ask the price of (goods). — واسْتَام هـ وب
To hover over (bird). سَام على
To impose a difficult task upon. — وسَوَّم ه هـ
He has wronged him. سَامَهُ خَسْفًا
To send (a beast) to pasture. To mark (a horse). سَوَّم ه
To let a. o. act freely in. — ه ل وفي
To make a raid against. — على
To bargain, To chaffer for (goods). سَاوَم مُسَاوَمَةً وسِوَامًا ب وتَسَاوَم في واسْتَام ب وعلى
To send (cattle) to pasture. To dig a hollow by a well. أَسَام ه وهـ
To cast the eyes upon. — إلى بِبَصَرِهِ
To set a mark upon. تَسَوَّم
Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. She (Noah's son). سَام (*un.* سَامَة)
Vein in a mine. سَامَة ج سَام
Mark, sign, appearance. سِيمَة وسُومَة وسِيمَاء
Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سِيمِيَا وسِيمِيَاء
Pasturing cattle. سَائِمَة
Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَام
Quick passage. مَسَام
Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسَامَة
To be worth. To be equivalent to. ✲ سَوِي a سَوًى وسَاوَى هـ
It is worthless. لا يَسْوَى ولا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوَّى تَسْوِيَةً هـ
He has been swallowed up. سُوِّيَت عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضُ
To render things equivalent, equal. سَوَّى وسَاوَى هـ ب وبَيْن

To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَسَاوَق
To be driven (beast). إِنْسَاق
Leg, shank; stem of a plant: trunk. Side of a triangle. سَاق ج سُوق وسِيقَان وأَسْؤُق
Male ring-dove. سَاق حُرّ
Virgo (*Zodiacal sign*). سَاق الأَسَد
Stapella (*plant*). سَاق الغُرَاب
Medicinal plant. — الحُمَام
Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (*plant*). السَّاق الأَسْوَد
War became fierce. قَامَت الحَرْبُ على سَاقٍ
They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قَام القَوْم على سَاق
He begot 3 sons consecutively. وَلَد لَهُ ثَلاث وَلَدٍ سَاقًا على سَاق
The affair becomes difficult. كَشَف الأَمْرُ عن سَاقِهِ
Rear-guard. Retinue. سَاقَة
Market, mart, fair. سُوق ج أَسْوَاق
The thickest of a battle. سُوق الحَرْب
Subjects of a king. (*m. pl.*) سُوقَة
Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَيِّق
Cattle driven by the enemy. Screen of a hunter. سَيِّقَة ج سَيَائِق وسَيِّقَات
Market-people. ✧ Grocer. Vulgar (man, word). سُوقِيّ
Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سَوِيق ج أَسْوِقَة
Thread of a speech. Dowry. Agony. سِيَاق
Long-legged. سُوَّاق وأَسْوَق
Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سَوَّاق
Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْسَاق
To rub a. th. with. ✲ سَاك o سَوْكًا, وسَوَّك هـ ب
To totter in walk. — سِوَاكًا, وتَسَاوَك
To cleanse the teeth. تَسَوَّك واسْتَاك
Tooth-stick made with the *Caparis sodata*. سِوَاك ج سُوك, ومِسْوَاك ج مَسَاوِيك
To ask (a question). To demand. ✲ سَال a سُؤَالاً وسَوَالاً
To have a flaccid belly. سَوِل a سَوَلاً
To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَّل ل
His mind enticed him to. سَوَّلَت لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَن

Bed of a stream. Apple. سِيب ج سُيُوب
Widower. ✧ سَيِّب
She-camel freed from all labour. Emancipated (slave). ✧ Shameless (woman). سَائِبَة ج سُيَّب وسَوَائِب
Unripe dates. سَيَاب وسيَّاب
An unripe date. Wine. سَيَابَة
To fence. ✲ سَيَّجَ ه
To be fenced, hedged. ✧ تَسَيَّجَ
Prickly hedge, fence. سِيَاج ج سِيَاجَات
Scar-fish. سِيجَان
To flow upon the surface of the earth (water). To turn, to move (shade). ✲ سَاحَ i سَيْحًا وسَيَحَانًا
To travel. To make a pilgrimage. — سِيَاحَةً وسُيُوحًا وسَيَحَانًا وسَيْحًا
To let flow (a liquid). سَيَّحَ وأَسَاحَ ه
To speak elegantly. سَيَّحَ تَسْيِيحًا كَثِيرًا
To become large (belly). To be rent (clothes). إِنْسَاحَ
To open (heart). — بَانَهُ
Flowing water. سَيْح ج سُيُوح وأَسْيَاح
Striped garment.
Journey, tour. ✧ Pilgrimage. سِيَاحَة
Implements of a pilgrim. أَدَاةُ السِّيَاحَة
Devotee fasting much; wandering ascetic. Pilgrim. ✧ Tourist. Itinerant. سَائِح ج سُيَّاح وسَيَّاح ج سَيَّاحُون
Spreading calumnies about. مِسْيَاح ج مَسَايِيح
Streaked (clothes). Having many tracks (road). Wild ass. مُسَيَّح
Place of travelling. مُسَاح ومَسَاحَة ج مَسَايِح
To sink into mire (foot). To be firm, steady. ✲ سَاخَ i سَيْخًا وسَيَخَانًا
Large knife. ✧ Roasting-spit. سِيخ ج أَسْيَاخ P
House of clay. سِيَاخ ج سُيُوخ
To go, to travel. To be current. ✲ سَارَ i سَيْرًا وتَسْيَارًا ومَسِيرًا ومَسِيرَةً
To behave well. سَارَ سِيرَةً حَسَنَةً
To establish (a custom, rule). — ه
To bring a. o. — ه وب
Do not mind it. سِرْ عَنْكَ
To send, to make to go. سَيَّرَ وأَسَارَ ه
To render (a proverb) current. To relate (ancient stories). To stripe a garment. To take off (a saddle). سَيَّرَ ه

To be vile, contemptible. أَسْوَى
To render equal. To level a. th. — ه
To omit (a letter) in reading.
He has been swallowed up by the earth. تَسَوَّتْ واسْتَوَتْ بِهِ الأَرْضُ
To equal. ✧ To agree together. تَسَاوَى واسْتَوَى فِي
To be mature (man). To be straightened. To be symmetrical, complete, right. To be thoroughly cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit). إِسْتَوَى
To sit upon. — على
To direct o.'s self towards. — إِلَى
I had the same design as he. قَصَدْتُ سَوَاهُ
Except, save. سِوَى
Equal, like, complete. Equality. Equity. Other, else. Middlepart. ✧ Together. سَوَاء مث سَوَاءان ج أَسْوَاء سِوًى وسُوًى
They are on a par. هُمَا على حَدٍّ سَوَاء
✧ Whether ... or... سِوَاء .... سَوَا
Right. Even (soil). سَوِيّ م سَوِيَّة ج أَسْوِيَاء
Equality. Vehicle for poor people. Stuffed garment. سَوِيَّة ج سَوَايَا
Equal, alike. سِيّ (m. f.) مث سِيَّان ج أَسْوَاء
Especially. لاسِيَمَا ولاسِيَّمَا
Equinoctial line. Equator. خَطّ الإِسْتِوَاء
Equal. مُسَاوٍ م مُسَاوِيَة
Curved part of a bow. ✲ سِيِي — سِيَة القَوْس ج سِيَات
Milk flowing by itself. ✲ سَيْء وسِيء ج سُيُوء
To draw milk flowing by itself. سَيَّأَ ه
To let flow milk (she-camel). تَسَيَّأَ
To flow by itself (milk). إِنْسَيَأَ
To run (water). To wander at random. To go quickly. To be set free (beast). ✲ سَابَ أَسْيَبًا
To expatiate at great length. — فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To set (a beast) free. To free (a slave). To forsake a. th. سَيَّبَ ه
To walk quickly (man). To glide along (serpent). إِنْسَابَ إِنْسِيَابًا
Gift. Hair of the tail. Treasures. Metals. سَيْب ج سُيُوب

— وتَسَيَّف ٥ To strike a. o. with a sword.
سَايَف وتَسَايَف وَاسْتَاف To fight together with a sword.
أَسَاف ٥ To spoil the sewing of (skin).
أُسْتِيف To be stricken with a sword.
سَيْف ج سُيُوف وأَسْيَاف وأَسْيُف ومَسْيَفَة Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail.
سَيْف العُرَاب *Gladiolus*, corn-flag.
— الجَبَّار Three stars in *Orio.*
— الرَّبَاخ *Dolychos polystachium* (*plant*).
سِيف ج أَسْيَاف Sea-shore ; side of a valley.
سَيْفَان م سَيْفَانَة Long and thin (man).
أَسْيَاف Armed parties of men.
سَايِف ومُسَيَّاف Armed with a sword.
سَيَّاف Executioner.
مَسَايِف Unfruitful years. Dearth.
مُسَيَّف Plain-sided (coin).
سَالَ i سَيْلًا وسَيَلَانًا ✲ To flow (water). To spread on a horse's nose (blaze).
سَيَّل وأَسَال ٥ To let flow (a liquid).
أَسَال ٥ To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow).
تَسَايَلَت الكَتَائِب Squadrons poured in.
سَيْل ج سُيُول Torrent. Water-course.
سَيْلَة A stream. Shower. ✧ Waist-coat-pocket.
سِيلَة Flowing of water.
سَيَلَان البَطن ✧ Diarrhea.
سِيلَان ج سِيَالِين Garnet, precious stone. Hilt of a sword.
سَائِل وسَيَّال ج سَوَايِل Fluid, liquid.
مَا بِسَايِل ✧ There is no harm. Never mind.
سَايِلَة و✧ سَيَّالَة ج سَوَايِل Blaze on a horse's nose.
سَيَالَة ج سَيَال *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. Kind of Mimosa.
سَيَّال Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish.
مَسِيل ج مَسَايِل ومُسُل وأَمْسِلَة ومُسْلَان Water-course. Bed of a stream.
مُسَال مث مُسَالَان Side of the beard.
سِينَاء وسِينَا وطُور سِينَا ✲ Mount Sinai.
ابْن سِينَا Avicenna (celebrated physician).

سَيَّرَ ٥ من To expel a. o. from (a country).
سَايَر ٥ To keep pace with a. o. ✧ To be compliant with.
تَسَيَّر To peel off (skin).
تَسَايَر To travel together. ✧ To keep company together.
إِسْتَار To make travelling-provisions.
سَيْر ج سُيُور Journey. Leather. Thong.
سِيرَة ج سِيَر Course, mode of life. Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. ✧ Matter of speech.
حَسَن السِّيرَة Good conduct.
فَتَح السِّيرَة على ✧ He began to talk about.
سِيَرَاء Garment striped with yellow. Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones.
سَائِر وسَار الشَّيْء The remainder. The whole of a thing.
سَيَّارَة ج سَيَّارَات Planets. Caravan.
مَسِير ومَسِيرَة Distance, journey.
مَسُور Trodden (road). Going his way (man).
مُسَيَّر Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats.
سِيرَاس وسِرَاس ✧ *Murulus speciosus* (*pl.*). Paste made with its roots.
سِيس ✲ Jasmine.
سِيسَاء ج سَيَاسِيّ Spine of the back. Ass's back.
أَسْيُوط Assiout (town of Egypt).
سَاءَ i o سَيْئًا وسُيُوعًا وتَسْيِيم, وإِسَاءَة ✲ To move on the earth (looming, water).
سَاء To pasture freely (cattle).
سَيَّم ٥ To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship).
تَسَيَّم To dry up (plants).
أَسَاء ٥ To lose a. th. To neglect (camels).
سَيْم Water running on the ground.
سِيَاء Mixture of clay and straw. Grease for a skin.
سِيعَاء وسِيَعَاء Hour of the night.
مِسْيَعَة وسِيَاء Trowel.
سَاغَ i سَيْغًا ✲ To be easily swallowed (drink).
سَافَ i سَيْفًا ✲ To be chapped, cracked (skin).

ش

inauspicious.
The left hand. اليد الشُّؤمَى
مَشْؤوم ومَشُوم و ✧ مَيْشُوم ج مَشَائِيم
Inauspicious. ominous.
To pursue an aim. ✲ شَأَن a شَأْنًا ه
To perform a. th. well.
What thou doest, do it well. إِشْأَنْ شَأْنَكَ
He did not care about thy concerns. مَا شَأَن شَأْنَكَ
I will mar their affair. لَأَشْأَنَنَّ شَأْنَهُم
He pursued the same course as he. إِشْتَأَن شَأْنَهُ وشَان شَانَهُ
Momentous thing, affair. State. Condition. Dignity. شَأْن ج شُؤُون وشِئَان
What is the matter with you. What is your business. مَا شَأْنُك
He has a natural propensity to. مِن شَأْنِهِ أَن
He is of easy nature. هُوَ سَهل الشَّأْن
For the sake of, on account of. مِن شَان ◻ عَلى شَان
For my sake. ✧ مِن شان خَاطِرِي
Ducts of the tears. شَأْن ج أَشْؤُن وشُؤُون
Suture of the skull. — ج شُؤُون
Cleft growing palm-trees.
To precede a. o. ✲ شَأَى o شَأْوًا, وشَاءَى واشْتَأَى ه
To scatter (people). تَشَاءَى
To be distant from o. a. — مَا بَيْنَهُمَا
Ambition. Aim. Basketful of earth. Slime. شَأْو
He ran a heat. عَدَا شَأْوًا
Basket. Slime taken from a well. مِشْآة ج مَشَاء
To grow up, to become a youth. ✲ شَبَّ i شَبَابًا وشَبِيبَةً, وأَشَبّ
To prance, to leap briskly (horse). — i o شِبَابًا وشَبِيبًا وشُبُوبًا
To grow, to rise. — o شَبًّا وشُبُوبًا, وشَبَّ
To kindle (fire). شَبّ o وشُبُوبًا ه
To enhance the beauty of (a lady: hair). To set off (a beast).
Shower. Heat of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of beauty. ✲ شَأْب — شُؤْبُوب شَآبِيب
Wont to stumble (horse). ✲ شات — شَتِيت
To be rugged (ground). ✲ شَثِر a شَأَزًا شُؤُوزَةً وشُؤَازًا
To fret, to be restless. شُثِر
To disturb, to startle a. o. أَشْأَز ه
To be frightened away. إِشْتَأَز
Rugged, uneven (soil). شَأْز وشَثِر
To be hard (soil). ✲ شَئِس a شَأَسًا
Hard and stony (soil). شَأْس وشَئِس
To be ulcered (sole of the foot). ✲ شَئِف a شَأَفًا وشُئُف
To hate a. o. — شَأَفًا وشَآفَةً ه ول
To be afraid. شُئِف
To corrupt, to root (ulcer). إِشْتَأْف
Corruptedness of a wound. شَأْف
Root. Ulcer on the sole. شَآفَة
God extirpated their family. إِسْتَأْصَل الله شَأْفَتَهُم
To draw ill-luck upon a. o. ✲ شَأَم a شَأْمًا ه وعلى
To be inauspicious for. شَؤُم o شَآمَةً وشُئْم على
To send a. o. to Syria. شَأَم ه
To pass to the left of. شَاءَم ب
To go to Syria. To strut. أَشْأَم
How unlucky he is. مَا أَشْأَمَهُ
To pretend to be a Syrian. To go to the left. تَشَأَّم وتَشَاءَم
To bode ill of a. th. تَشَاءَم واشْتَأَم ب
Bad omen, ill luck. Black (camels). شُؤْم
Syria. ✧ Damascus. Northern region. شَأْم وشَام
Syria. ◻ بَرّ الشَّام
Syrian. ✧ Damascene. Northern. شَأْمِيّ وشَامِيّ
Left side. شَأْمَة ومَشْأَمَة
Nature, temper, Character. ✧ Magnanimity. شِئْمَة وشِيمَة ج شِئَم
Inauspicious, ominous. شَائِم م شَائِمَة
Unlucky, أَشْأَم ج أَشَائِم م شُؤْمَى

To blaze fiercely (fire). شَبَّ i وشُبَّ
To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book). شَبَّبَ وتَشَبَّبَ ب
To have young sons. To be old (bull). أَشَبَّ
To excite (a horse). To make a. o. become a youth (God). ـَ —
It was preordained for him. أُشِبَّ لَهُ
To be kindled (fire, war). تَشَبَّبَ
Alum. Blue stones of vitriol. شَبّ
Sulphate of iron. شَبّ يَمَانِيّ
Marvel of Peru (plant). شَبّ اللَّيْل
From youth to old age. مِن شَبّ إِلَى دَبّ
Youth. Beginning. شَبَاب وشَبِيبَة وشَبُوبِيَّة
The vigour of youth flowed in her. إِسْتَحَارَ شَبَابُهَا
I came to you in the beginning of the day. جِئْتُكَ فِي شَبَابِ النَّهَار
Fuel. شِبَاب وشَبُوب
Enhancing. Crippled horse. Young or old (bull). شَبُوب
Flute, fife. ✧ شَبَّابَة
Young man from 16 to 30. شَابّ و✧ شَبّ ج شُبَّان وشَبَاب وشَبَبَة
Young woman from 13 to 30. شَابَّة ج شَوَابّ وشَابَّات وشَبَائِب وشَبَّة
Full-grown (bull). شَبَب ومُشِبّ ومُشَبّ ومِشَبّ
Blazing. Beautiful. مَشْبُوب ج مَشَابِيب
Venus and Mars. المَشْبُوبَتَان
P Aneth, garden-dill (*plant*). شِبِتّ وشِبِّيتَة
To lay hold upon, to cling. ✲ شَبِثَ a شَبَثًا, وتَشَبَّثَ ب
Cleaving to his adversary. شُبَثَة
Spider. Milleped. شَبَث ج شِبْثَان
Flesh-hook. شِبَّاث وشَبُّوث ج شَبَابِيث
To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon). ✲ شَبَحَ a شَبْحًا
To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood). ـَ ه
To appear. To stand erect before. ـَ ل
To have long arms. شَبُحَ o شَبَاحَةً
To be weak-sighted by age. شَبِحَ
To enlarge. To extend a. th. ـَ ه
Gate, large door. شَبَح
Long-armed. — ومَشْبُوح الذِّرَاعَيْن
Object. Body. شَبَح ج أَشْبَاح وشُبُوح

Figure. Phantom. ✧ Veronica, speedwell. شَبَح
Cattle, flocks known by sight. أَشْبَاهُ المَال
Rafter (of a roof). شَبَحَة
Rope of a shackle binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse. شِبَحَة و✧ شَبَحَة
Long. شَبَحَان
Stripped of its bark. Strong garment. ✧ Salt-cod. مُشَبَّح
Addicted to an affair. مَشْبُوح بِأَمْر
To exult. To be insolent (man). ✲ شَبِرَ a شَبَرًا
To measure a. th. by the span. شَبَر o i شَبْرًا
To honour a. o. شَبَّرَ ه
✧ To make gestures. شَبَّر
To give a. th. to a. o. أَشْبَرَ ه ه
To draw near in a battle. تَشَابَر
Measure. Stature. Marriage. Dowry. Duration of life. شِبْر
Span. Lifetime. شِبْر ج أَشْبَار
Of a small stature. قَصِير الشِّبْر والشِّبْر
Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers. شَبَر
A thief. شَابِر الحِيزَان
Mist, fog. ✧ شَابُورَة
H Horn, bugle. شَبُّور ج شَبُّورَات وشَبَابِير
Travelling-basket on a camel. ◻ شَبْرِيَّة
To cut a. th. to pieces. To tear its prey (hawk). ✲ شَبْرَقَ ه
Tattered clothes. ثَوْب شَبَارِق وشُبَارِق
✧ Treat. Pocket-money. شَبْرَقَة
To repair a. th. ✲ شبص — ✧ شَبَّص ه
To be intertwisted (trees). تَشَبَّص
Entangled thorns. شَبَص
To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify. ✲ شَبَطَ o شَبْطًا ه
To grasp, to cling to. ◻ تَشَبَّطَ فِي
S February. شُبَاط وإِشْبَاط
A large carp. شُبُوط وشَبُّوط ج شَبَابِيط
✧ Broom made of small branches. شَبُّوط
To be satisfied, full (stomach). ✲ شَبِعَ a شَبَعًا وشَبْعًا ه ومن

Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice. ✧ Lattice work of a window. Window.

Hook, paper-fastener. Vice. ▫ مَشْبَك ج مَشَابِك

Intricate. ✧ A kind of sweetmeat. مُشَبَّك ✧ Cripple-legged (horse).

Baker's rolling pin. P شُوبَك ج شَوَابِك

To grow up (child). ✲ شَبَل o شُبُولًا

✧ To whip, to sew slightly. شَبَل

To be inclined to, to aid. أَشْبَل على

To care for her children without marrying (widow).

Whelp (of a lion). شِبْل ج أَشْبَال وشُبُول وأَشْبُل وشِبَال

Lively, thriving (child). شَابِل

Having whelps (lioness). مُشْبِل

To muzzle a kid. ✲ شَبَم o شَبْمًا وشَبَّم ه

To be cold. شَبِم a شَبَمًا

Cold. Death. شَبَم

Cold (water). Cold and hungry. شَبِم م شَبِمَة

Fat (cow). بَقَرَة شَبِمَة

Muzzle. Fastener of a head-veil. شِبَام

A plant resembling the *henna* in colour. الشَّبَام

Muzzled, having the mouth tied. مُشَبَّم

To be plump, fat (child). ✲ شَبَن o شَبَنًا

To be near.

Plump, fat (child). شَابِن

Groom's man. S شَبِين وإِشْبِين ج أَشَابِين

✧ God-father. ▫ Village,

Bride's maid. ✧ God-mother. شَبِينَة وإِشْبِينَة

To liken, to compare a. th. with a. o. To assimilate. ✲ شَبَّه — ه ه وب

To render a. th. dubious to a. o. — ه على

To resemble, to be like a. o. or a. th. شَابَه وأَشْبَه ه وه

He is as weak as a woman. أَشْبَه أَمَّهُ

To imitate; to resemble a. o. تَشَبَّه ب

To be alike. To be ambiguous. تَشَابَه واشْتَبَه

To be in doubt about. اِشْتَبَه في

To be dubious to a. o. — على

To loathe a. th. To be disgusted with. شَبِم من

To be perfect, full (intellect). شَبُم عَقْلُهُ o شَبَاعَةً

To be nearly satiated (flocks). شَبَّم

To satiate a. o. أَشْبَم

To saturate (cloth) with dye. — ه

To increase a. th.

To make (speech) copious — الكَلَام

To prolong the sound of a vowel. — الحَرَكَة

To be satiated, to be surfeit. To feign satiation. To boast of riches. To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner. تَشَبَّم

Satiative. شِبْم وشِبَم

Satiety, surfeit. شَبَم

Amount of food sufficient to satiate a. o. شُبْعَة

Full, satisfied. ✧ Rich. شَبْعَان م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وشِبَاع

Copious. Saturated. شِبِيم

Witty man. شَبِيم ومُشْبَع العَقْل

To become lusty, to be voluptuous. ✲ شَبِق a شَبَقًا

To loathe (meat). — مِن

Turkish pipe. T شُبُوق

Lusty, lecherous. شَبِق

Oak-tree. ✧ شُبُوق

Baker's rolling pin. P شُوبَق ج شَوَابِق

To be intricate (business). ✲ شَبَك i شَبْكًا, وتَشَابَك واشْتَبَك

To entangle, to intermix. To knit together. — وشَبَّك ه وشَبَّك بَيْن

To sink wells near one another. أَشْبَك

To be intricate, entangled. To become confused (darkness). تَشَبَّك واشْتَبَك

Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare. شَبَكَة ج شَبَك وشِبَال

Wells close each other. Land in which there are numerous wells. شَبَكَة

Family connection. ✧ Intricate affair, difficulty. شُبْكَة

Entangled. Uncertain, dubious (road). شَابِك ج شَوَابِك

The Milky way. أُمُّ النُّجُوم الشَّوَابِك

Net. (*un.* شُبَّاكَة) شُبَّاك ج شَبَابِيك

Likeness. شِبْه وشَبَه ج أَشْباه ومَشَابه
Similitude. Figure.
Point of resemblance. وَجْهُ الشَّبَه
Collective nonn. شِبْهُ الجَمْع
Yellow copper, brass. شَبَه وشَبْهَان وشِبْهَان
Doubt, uncertainty. شُبْهَة ج شُبَه وشُبُهَات
Equivocal. ✧ Suspicion.
Persons of suspected character. أَصْحَاب الشُّبْهَات
Comparison. Allegory. تَشْبِيه
Likeness. Ambiguousness. Doubt. اِشْتِبَاه
Alike. شَبِيه ج شِبَاه
Rhomboid. شَبِيه بِالْمُعَيَّن
Trapezoid. — بِالْمُنْحَرِف
Dubious. مُشَبَّه ومُشْتَبِه
Consimilar. Homogeneous. مُتَشَابِه
Resemblance. مُشَابَهَة
✧ Suspected, ill-famed. مَشْبُوه
✧ Courtezan. اِمْرَأَة مَشْبُوهَة
✲ To be lofty. To shine (face). To rear, to prance (horse). شَبَا o شَبْوًا
To kindle brightly (the fire). — هـ
To have distinguished children. أَشْبَى
To look favourably at. — على
To give. To honour a. o. To throw a o. into misfortune. — ه
Water-moss. شَبًا
Scorpion. Point. Edge of a sword. شَبَاة ج شَبًى وشَبَوَات
Sting of a scorpion. — وشَبْوَة
Bold young woman. جَارِيَة شَبْوَة
✲ To be overseer. شَوْبَص
An overseer of tenantry. شُوبَاصِي (for صُوبَاشِي)
✲ To be dispersed, to scatter. شَتَّ i شَتًّا وشَتَاتًا وشَتِيتًا
To scatter, to separate (people). — وشَتَّت وأَشَتّ هـ وه
✧ To be heedless, distract. شَتّ
To be scattered, set apart. تَشَتَّت وانْشَتّ واشْتَشَتّ
Separation, dispersion. Parted, scattered. شتّ ج أَشْتَات
Disordered business. أَمْر شَتّ وشَتَات
They came in detached bands. جَاءُوا شَتَات شَتَات او أَشْتَاتًا
How widely شتَّانَ مَا او مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

Separation, dispersion. تَشْتِيت
Heedlessness, distraction. — الأَفْكَار
Wide-apart. Scattered. شَتِيت ج شَتًّى
Aggregate of various tribes. قَوْم شَتًّى وشُتُوت
Miscellaneous questions. مَسَائِل شَتًّى
Distracted (mind). مُشَتَّت
✲ To cut, to slit a. th. شَتَرَ i شَتْرًا هـ
To offend, to abuse a. o. — ه
To be cut, dissected. شَتِرَ a شَتَرًا
To suffer from an inversion of the eyelids. — وشُتِرَ وانْشَتَرَ
To revile a. o. شَتِرَ وشَتَّرَ ب
Slit. Defect. Inversion of the eyelids. شَتَر
Space between two fingers. شَتْرَة
Rogue, knave. شِتِّير
Affected with an inversion of the eyelids. Having the lower lip split. أَشْتَر م شَتْرَاء ج شُتْر
Cut, torn off, dissected. مُشَتَّر
To transplant (a plant). ▫ شَتَلَ i هـ
Nursery-plant. ✧ شَتْلَة
Cotton plant. شَتْلَة القُطْن
Indigo plant. — النِّيل
Seed-plot. Nursery-garden. ✧ مَشْتَل ج مَشَاتِل
✲ To revile, to vilify a. o. شَتَمَ o شَتْمًا ومَشْتَمَةً ومَشْتُمَةً وشَاتَمَ ه
To have an ugly, hateful face. شَتُمَ o شَتَامَةً
To expose o.'self to abuse. تَشَتَّمَ
To revile o. a. شَاتَمَ وتَشَاتَمَ
Insult. Revilement. شَتِيمَة ج شَتَائِم
Habitual reviler, insolent. شَتَّام وشَتَّامَة
Grim-faced. شَتِيم المُحَيَّا
Austere lion. — ومُشَتَّم
✲ To weave a stuff. شَتَنَ o شَتْنًا هـ
Rough-handed. شَتِن الكَفّ
✲ To pass winter (in a place). شَتَا o شَتْوًا, وشَتَّى وتَشَتَّى ب
To be cold (day, winter). شَتَا
To enter winter. To suffer from want in winter. — وأَشْتَى
✧ To rain. شَتَّى
✧ It is raining. الدُّنْيَا تُشَتِّي
To make a شَاتَى مُشَاتَاةً وشِتَاء ه

different they are!

☆ شَجَرَ o شَجْرًا ه عن To turn aside a. o. from.
— ه ب To thrust a. o. with a spear.
— ه إلى To tie up a. th. to.
— ه To support, to prop up (a tent). To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod.
— o شُجُورًا بَيْن To be disputed between (affair).
شَجِرَ a شَجَرًا To be numerous.
شَجَرَ To become a tree (plant).
□ شَجَّرَ ه To graft (a tree).
— ه To prop (a palm-tree).
شَاجَرَ ه To adorn (cloth) with flowers. To quarrel with a. o. To graze off.
شَاجَرَ To feed upon trees from want of herbage (cattle).
أَشْجَرَ To produce trees (land).
تَشَاجَرَ واشْتَجَرَ To quarrel with. to contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair).
انْشَجَرَ واشْتَجَرَ To withdraw (sleep).
— واشْتَجَرَ على To precede, to outstrip.
اِشْتَجَرَ To lean the chin upon the hand.
شَجَر ج أَشْجَار (شَجَرَة) Trees, shrubs. (*un.*
شَجَر الحَيَاة *Thuja*, tree of life.
— اثِتْيِن Larger *Arum*.
— الخَطَاطِيف *Chelidonium*. celandine, swallow-wort.
— الضَّفَادِع *Ranunculus Asiaticus*.
— الكَلْب *Alyssum*. madwort.
— مُوسَى *Rosa canina*, dog-rose,
مَا أَحْسَنَ شَجَرَة ضَرْعِهَا How goodly are the shape and size of her udder
شَجْر Subject of difference. Discordant affair.
— ج شُجُور وشِجَار Side of the mouth.
شَجَرِيَّة ✧ Plantation. Grove. Thicket. Arbour. Orchard.
شَجِر وشَجِير وأَشْجَر ومُشْجِر م شَجِرَة Woody: abounding with trees (land).
شَجَار وشِجَار Small litter.
شِجَار ج شُجُر Wooden-bar (of a door). Muzzle (for kids).
شَجِير Abounding with trees. Stranger. Bad. Companion.
مَشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر Grove of trees; thicket.

☆ شَجَبَ o شَجْبًا ه To doom to destruction. To afflict. To occupy a. o.
— ه To stop (a bottle).
— شُجُوبًا وشَجِب a شَجَبًا, وتَشَجَّبَ To be grieved. To perish.
تَشَاجَبَ To be mingled, confused (th.).
شَجَب Grief. Want. ✧Sentence of death.
— ج شُجُوب Pole of a tent.
— ج شُجُوب وأَشْجَاب Skin used as a bucket.
شَجَب Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. Distress.
شَجِب وشَاجِب Perished. Sad.
شَاجِب Loquacious, talkative.
شِجَاب Stopper of a bottle.
— وشُجُب, ومشْجَب ج مَشَاجِب Clothes-stand.
أَشْتَى ه To be sufficient for winter (food supply).
شِتَاء ج أَشْتِيَة وشُتِيّ Winter. ✧ Rain.
شَتْوِيّ وشَتَوِيّ Of winter, wintry.
نَهْر شَتَوِيّ Winter-brook.
شَتَاة وشَتْوَة وشَتَوِيَّة Season of winter.
شَاتِ Cold. ✧ Rainy (weather).
مَشْتًى ومَشْتَاة Winter-residence. Winter-quarters.
☆ شَث ج شِثَاث Plant used by tanners. Wild nuts. Much, many.
☆ شِثْر ج شُثُور Summit of a mountain.
☆ شَثِل a شَثَلًا وشَثْل o شُثُولَة To be rough (fingers).
شَثْل الأَصَابِع Rough-fingered.
☆ شَثِن a شَثَنًا وشَثْن o شُثُونَة To be hard, thick (palm of the hand).
شَثْن Hard and rough, callous.
☆ شَجَّ i o ه To cleave (the head). To plough (the sea : ship). To cross a desert.
— ه ب To mix with water (wine).
شَجِجَ a شَجَجًا To have scurf on the forehead.
شَجَّجَ ه To fracture (the skull).
شَاجَّ مُشَاجَّة وشِجَاجًا, وتَشَاجَّ To fight.
شَجَّة ج شِجَاج Wound. Scar (in the head).
أَشَجّ Wounded in the head. Scarred on the face.
— وشَجِيج ومَشْجُوج ومُشَجَّج Split, fractured.
☆ شَجِبَ o شَجَبًا ه To doom to destruction. To afflict. To occupy a. o.

مِشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر — Wooden trivet.
مُشَاجَرَة — Quarrel, strife, row.
مُشَجَّر — Figured with forms of trees (cloth).
— الصِّين — Chinese writing.
☆ شَجُم o شَجَاعَة — To be brave, courageous.
شَجَم o شَجْعًا ه — To surpass a. o. in courage.
شَجَّم ه — To encourage a. o.
تَشَجَّم — To show o.'self brave. To take courage. To feign to be brave.
شَجْمَة وشُجْمَة — Cowardly. Feeble, crippled by disease.
شَجَاعَة — Courage, bravery.
شُجَاع ج شُجْعَان وشِجْعَان، وشُجِيم ج شُجْعَاء وشِجَاع، وأَشْجَم م شَجْعَاء ج شُجْم وشِجَاع — Courageous, brave, bold.
أَشْجَم م شُجْمَى — Braver. Lion. Stout. Mad.
أَشْجَم وإِشْجَم ج أَشَاجِم — Knuckles of the fingers.
— شُجَاع ج شَجْعَان — A large snake.
أَشْجَم م شَجْمَاء، وشَجِيم م شَجِيمَة — Brave. Light.
مُشْجَم — Raving mad.
☆ شَجَم — Perdition, ruin.
شُجُوم — Calamities.
☆ شَجِن a وشَجُن o شَجَنًا وشُجُونًا — To be sad.
شَجَن o شَجْنًا وشُجُونًا، وشَجَّن وأَشْجَن ه — To coo (pigeon). To grieve a. o. To detain a. o.
أَشْجَن — To shoot forth (vine).
تَشَجَّن — To become tangled (trees).
— ه — To remember a. th.
شَجْن ج شُجُون — Road in a valley.
شَجَن ج شُجُون وأَشْجَان — Grief, sorrow. Need, want.
— وشِجْنَة وشَجْنَة وشُجْنَة — Bough, branch. Tangled, dense trees. Wooded valley.
بَيْنَهُمَا شِجْنَة او شُجْنَة الرَّحِم — The two are closely related.
شَاجِنَة ج شَوَاجِن — Road on the side of a valley.
☆ شَجَا o شَجْوًا، وأَشْجَى ه — To grieve a. o. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy.
شَجَا بَيْن — To stir up (discord) between.
شَجِي a شَجًا — To be grieved, anxious.

شَجِي ب — To be choked by a. th.
أَشْجَيْتُهُ عَنِّي — I made him go away.
تَشَاجَى على — To be deeply moved, grieved.
شَجًا — Bone or any thing obstructing the throat.
شَجْو — Grief. Anxiety. Object of want.
مَفَازَة شَجْوَاء — Desert difficult to travel in.
أَمْرٌ شَاجِر — Sad event.
شَجِي م شَجِيَة وشَجِيّ م شَجِيَّة — Anxious. Sorrowful, grieved.
☆ شَحّ i a شَحًّا وشُحًّا ب — To be stingy, niggardly of a. th.
— على — To be stingy to.
شَحّ — ✧ To decrease (source).
— فِي فُلَان — ✧ To wish good to a. o.
شَاحَّ ب على — To show o.'self miserly towards.
تَشَاحَّ فِي — To quarrel, to grudge o. a. a thing.
شُحّ وشَحّ وشِحّ — Avarice. ✧ Decrease.
شَحَاح — Niggardly. Sterile (soil). Giving no fire (steel).
شَحِيح ج شِحَاح وأَشِحَّة وأَشِحَّاء — Stingy. ✧ Giving little water (spring).
شَحِيحَة ج شَحَائِح — Giving little milk (she-camel).
أَيَّام او سِنُون شَحَائِح — Years, days in which there is scantiness of rain.
☆ شَحْشَح — To fly swiftly (bird). To groan (camel).
شَحْشَح — Avaricious. Croaking much (crow).
— وشَحْشَاح — Zealous. Wide (desert).
☆ شَحَب a وشَحُب o وشَحِب شُحُوبَة — To be changed by fatigue and disfigured by hunger (face).
شَحَب a شَحْبًا ه — To scrape the ground.
شُحُوب — Ghastliness of countenance caused by fatigue or hunger.
✧ شَحَت — To drive away a. o.
☆ شَحْتَة — A pinch (of snuff); a bit, a little.
شُحْتُول — Old buck. ✧ Silly fellow.
☆ شَحَج i a شَحِيجًا وشُحَاجًا وشَحْجَانًا — To croak (raven). To bray (mule).
شَحِيج وشُحَاج وتَشْحَاج — Croaking (of a raven). Braying (of a mule).
شَحَّاج ومِشْحَج — Wild ass.
بَنَات شَحَّاج وبَنَات شَاحِج — Mules.

match. Slippers.
✧ شَاحُوطَة Death-rattle. Toothed hammer for hewing stones.
▫ شَحْطَط ع To drag a. o. from place to place.
✲ شَحَفَ a شَحْفًا ه To skin, to flay.
✧ شَحَّفَ ه To cut (a water-melon) into slices. To chip a. th.
✧ شِحْفَة ج شِحَف Chip. Slice.
✲ شَحَكَ a شَحْكًا ع To gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.
شِحَاك Kid's muzzle.
✲ شَحَمَ a شَحْمًا ع To feed a. o. with fat.
شَحُمَ o شَحَامَةً To be very fat.
شَحِمَ a شَحَمًا To be greedy of fat.
✧ شَحَّمَ ع To smear a. th. with grease.
أَشْحَمَ To be fat.
شَحْم ج شُحُوم Suet. Pulp, fleshy part of fruits.
— الخِنْزِير Lard.
لَقِيتُهُ بِشَحْمِهِ كُلَاهُ I found him full of vigour.
شَحْمَة A piece of suet.
— الأَرْض White worm.
— العَيْن The ball of the eye.
— الأُذُن Lobe of the ear.
✧ حَجَر شَحْم Granite.
شَاحِم وشَحَّام Seller of suet.
شَحِم Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy (fruit).
شَحِيم Fat, abounding in fat.
شَحِيم وشَحِيمَة Syriac breviary.
مُشَحَّم Filled, stuffed with grease. ✧ Mad (dog).
مُشْحِم ومُشَحِّم Possessing much fat. ✧ Very fleshy (fruit).
✲ شَحَنَ a شَحْنًا, وأَشْحَنَ ه ب To fill, to garrison (a town) with (troops).
شَحَنَ ه To lade a (ship).
— ع To drive a. o. away.
شَحَنَ a o وشَحِنَ a شَحْنًا ه To chase far without catching any game (hound).
شَحِنَ a شَحْنًا على To bear a grudge against.
شَاحَنَ ع To hate a. o. ✧ To dispute.
أَشْحَنَ To be about to weep (child).
— ه To sheath; to unsheath (a sword).

✲ شَحَذَ a شَحْذًا, وأَشْحَذَ ه To sharpen, to whet (a knife).
— المِعِدَة To sharpen the stomach (hunger).
— ع بِبَصَرِهِ To look fixedly at.
شَحَذَ ع فِي To importune a. o. with sollicitations. ✧ To beg, to ask alms from.
— ع To urge on (a beast).
— وتَشَحَّذَ ع To expel; to drive a. o. away.
✧ شِحَاذَة Beggary. Begging.
شَحَّاذ Importunate beggar.
— العَيْن ✧ Eye-sty.
شَحِيذ ومَشْحُوذ Sharpened (knife).
شَحْذَان Hungry. Vehement driver.
مِشْحَذ ومِشْحَذَة وحَجَر الشَّحْذ Whetstone.
مَشْحَذَة Incentive to the mind.
✲ شَحَرَ a شَحْرًا ه To open (the mouth).
✧ شَحَّرَ ه To blacken with soot.
شَحْر The middle of a valley.
شِحْرَة Narrow margin of a river, a valley.
✧ شُحَّار Blackish earth. Soot ▫ Lung.
✲ شَحْوَر وشُحْرُور ج شَحَارِير Black bird.
✲ شحص — أَشْحَصَ ع To weary a. o.
— ع من To expel a. o. from.
✲ شَحَطَ a شَحْطًا وشُحُوطًا To slaughter (a kid). وشَحَّطَ ع To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✧ To rub (a match). To drag a. o. on the ground.
— ه To thin (a beverage) with water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a vessel).
— فِي الأُنْبُوب ✧ To sip with a pipe.
— وشَحِطَ a شَحَطًا To be distant, remote (place).
شَحَّطَ ع To stain a. o. with (blood).
أَشْحَطَ ع To remove a. o. to a great distance.
تَشَحَّطَ ب To flounder in his blood (wounded man).
— فِي To struggle in the womb (fœtus).
شَحْط Dung of birds. Commotion of the blood.
شَحْط ومِشْحَط Vine-prop.
شَحَّاطَة ج شَحَّاطَات ✧ Phosphoric

شَحَنَ To hate o. a.
شَحْن Cargo, freight.
✧ بُولِيصَة الشَّحْن Bill of lading.
شَحْنَاء وشِحْنَة وشَحَانَة Deep grudge. Bitter hatred.
شِحْنَة ج شِحَن One day's ration. Garrison. Cavalry detachment.
— ج شِحَن وشَحَانِ Prefect of police.
شَاحِن م شَاحِنَة Full. Freighted.
مُشَاحِن Filled with malevolence.
✧ سَنَدُ المَشْحُونَات Bill of lading.
☆ شَحَا o شَحْوًا, وشَحِيَ a شَحْيًا To be open (mouth).
شَحَا وأَشْحَى ه To open (the mouth).
تَشَحَّى على To speak freely about a. o.
شَحِيّ Broad, spacious.
شَحْوَة Step, stride.
شَاحِيَة ج شَوَاحٍ Having the mouth wide-open (horse).
☆ شَخّ o شَخًّا To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk).
— في نَوْمِهِ To snore in sleep.
— o شَخِيخًا ب To make urine to flow in a stream.
✧ شَخَاخ Urine. Excrement.
✧ شَخَّاخ م شَخَّاخَة Making water (in bed).
☆ شَخْشَخ To clash (arms).
شَخْشَخَة Clashing of arms.
▫ شَخْشِيخَة Sky-light in a court.
☆ شَخَبَ o شَخْبًا ومَشْخَبًا, وانْشَخَبَ To flow. To stream (milk, blood).
مَرَّ يَشْخَبُ في الأَرْض He passed by swiftly upon the ground.
شَخَبَ ه To make (milk) to stream.
شَخْب Blood gushing from a wound.
— وشَخْب, وشُخْبَة ج شِخَاب Stream of milk from the udder.
شُخْبٌ في الإِنَاءِ وشُخْبٌ في الأَرْض One time right and one time wrong (*lit*) : a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (*prov*).
أَشْخُوب ج أَشَاخِيب Sound of streaming milk.
☆ شَخُتَ o شُخُوتَةً To be slender, thin.
✧ شَخَتَ ه وهـ to rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o.
شَخَّتَ ه الى To convey a. th. to.

شَخْت وشَخَت وشَخِيت ج شِخَاث Thin, slender, lank. Little.
✧ شَخْتُور وشَخْتُورَة ج شَخَاتِير Boat, skiff.
☆ شَخَرَ i شَخِيرًا To snort. To snore.
— شَخَرًا وشَخِيرًا To neigh (horse). To bray (ass).
شَخَّرَ ه To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree.
شَخْر First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle.
شَخِير Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path.
شِخِّير Snorer.
☆ شَخِزَ a شَخْزًا ه To be troubled. To be difficult (affair).
— عَيْنَهُ To put out a. o.'s eye.
— ه ب To thrust a. o. (with a lance).
— بَيْن To stir up a quarrel between.
تَشَاخَزَ To hate o. a. To disagree (people).
☆ شَخِسَ a شَخَسًا To be disturbed, to be agitated.
شَاخَسَ وتَشَاخَسَ To open the mouth in gaping (ass).
شَاخَسَ ه To stop (a crack) clumsily.
أَشْخَسَ في المَنْطِق To speak in a harsh, unseemly way.
تَشَاخَسَ To be irregular (teeth).
تَشَاخَسَ مَا بَيْنَهُم They are on bad terms with one another.
شَخِيس Disorganized, disordered.
☆ شَخَصَ a شُخُوصًا To come in view. To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound).
— بَصَرَهُ وبِبَصَرِهِ الى To fix the eyes upon, to gaze.
شَخَصَ من بَلَدٍ الى To go from a place to.
شُخِصَ بِهِ To be disturbed.
شَخُصَ o شَخَاصَةً To be stout, big.
شَخَّصَ ه To make a. th. distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. ✧ To act (a play or drama).
أَشْخَصَ To miss the target (arrow).
— ه To disturb, to frighten a. o. To make to go.
— ب To speak ill of a. o.
تَشَخَّصَ To be distinguished, determined.
— ل To occur to the (mind). To

present itself to (the eye).
شَخْص ج أَشْخَاص وشُخُوص Person, individual : corporeal form ; object seen from afar. ✧ Statue.
شَخْصِيّ Personal.
شَخْصِيًّا Personally.
شَخْصِيَّة Personality.
شُخُوص Lethargy.
تَشْخِيص ✧ Performance (of a play).
تَشْخِيص الأَمْرَاض Diagnosis of a disease.
شَخِيص Big, stout. Lord, master. Harsh, bitter (words).
مُتَشَاخِص Disagreeing, discordant.
مُشَخِّص ✧ Actor, stage-player.
شَخَطَ ٥ To threaten, to expel a. o.
☆ شَخَلَ a شَخْلًا ه To clarify a beverage.
شَاخَلَ ٥ To have a true friendship for a. o.
مِشْخَل ومِشْخَالَة Filter, strainer.
☆ شَخِمَ o وشَخِمَ a شُخُومًا To be tainted (food).
شَخَّمَ ه To taint (food),
أَشْخَمَ To be spoiled, to sour (milk).
أَشْخَمُ Hoary (hair). Barren (garden).
☆ شَدَّ i o شَدًّا To run (man). To be advanced (day). To be intense (fire).
— ه To bind, to fasten tightly (a bundle). To strengthen, to brace a resolution. ✧ To strap; to saddle (a beast).
✧ شِدَّ حَيْلَك Take courage.
شَدَّ الرِّحَال الى To set off towards.
— ظَهْرَهُ ✧ To back a. o.
— ٥ To comfort a. o. (God).
شَدَّ o شَدًّا وشَدَّةً وشُدُودًا على To attack. To make a raid against.
شَدَّدَ ٥ وه To strengthen. To render hard, severe, intense. To double a letter with the sign (ّ).
— على في To be harsh towards a. o. in.
شَادَّ ٥ To contend with. To strive to surpass. To persecute a. o.
أَشَدَّ To reach maturity of age, mind. To have a strong riding-beast.
تَشَدَّدَ واشْتَدَّ To be strengthened.
— لِلأَمْر To exert o.'s self in.
— على To be niggardly to.
اِشْتَدَّ To be strong, violent. To

become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ✧ To thicken.
— في To strain o.'s self for.
— على To be hard upon a. o. (evil).
شَدّ النَّهَار The middle of the day.
شَدَّة Sign (ّ) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ✧ Bundle, parcel. Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth.
شِدَّة ج شِدَد Hardness. Vehemence, intensity.
— ج شَدَائِد Calamity, misfortune, distress.
تَشْدِيد Strengthening. Violent pressure. Doubling of a letter.
شَدِيد ج أَشِدَّاء وشِدَاد Violent, hard. Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avaricious. Dense.
شَدِيد البَأْس Courageous.
أَشَدّ Stronger. Harder. ✧ Thicker. More (*when used to form comparatives*).
أَشَدّ أَحْمَرَارًا More intensely red.
أَشُدّ وأَشُدّة Strength. Vigour of life.
بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ He has attained the vigour of life.
مِشَدّ ✧ Stays.
مُشَدِّد Avaricious, severe.
☆ شَدَحَ a شَدْحًا To be fat.
اِنْشَدَحَ To lie down and stretch the legs asunder.
شُدْخَة Room, spaciousness. Liberty.
شَادِخ وأَشْدَخ Wide. Ample.
☆ شَدَخَ a شَدْخًا, وشَدَّخَ ه To smash, to crush, to bray a. th.
— ٥ To strike a. o. on the back of the neck.
— عن To go astray from. To give up a. th.
تَشَدَّخَ وانْشَدَخَ To be crushed, squeezed (fruit). To be smashed (vessel).
شَدَخ Abortive fœtus.
شَدْخَة Fresh, soft plant.
شَادِخ Young and tender. Deviating from the aim.
شَادِخَة Blaze on a horse's forehead.
رَكِبَ a الشَّادِخَةَ المُحَجَّلَة To perpetrate an atrocity.
أَشْدَخ م شَدْخَاء ج شُدْخ Having a blaze on the forehead (horse).

To urge on (a beast). شَدَا o شَدْوًا ه
To acquire some knowledge of a science. — من العِلْم شَيْئًا
To compare a. o. to. شَدَا ه ه ا ر ب
To sing well. أَشْدَى
Extremity of a. th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شَدًا
Little, small quantity. شَذْر
To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). ✲ شَذَّ o i شَذًا وشُذُوذًا
Te set apart, to isolate a. o. — o شَذًّا, وشَذَّذ وأَشَذّ ه
To use an irregular expression. أَشَذّ
Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شُذُوذ
Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شُذَّاذ
Scattered (th.) شَذَّان وشُذَّان
Lotus tree. شِذَّان
Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شَاذّ ج شَوَاذّ
To bark; to prune (a tree). ✲ شَذَبَ o i شَذْبًا, وشَذَّب ه
To repel. To defend. — عن
To part away. تَشَذَّب
Branch cut off. شَذَب ج أَشْذَاب
Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder. House-furniture.
Branch cut from (a tree). شَذَبَة
Away from his native home. Desperate. شَاذِب
Tall, of fine stature. شَوْذَب
Scythe for trimming trees. مِشْذَب
To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. ✲ شذر — تَشَذَّر
Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شَذْر ج شُذُور
They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا شَذَر مَذَر
I could not get a. th. ✲ شَذَفَ o شَذْفًا, مَا شَذَفْتُ شَيْئًا
Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). ✲ شذر — شَذَار
To smell of musk. ✲ شَذَا o شَذْوًا
To harm a. o. — وأَشْذَى ه
To remove a. o. far off. أَشْذَى ه عن
Musk. Odour of musk. شَذْر
Tree used for making toothpicks. شَذَا

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشَدَّخ
Fountain, water-spout. P شَاذَرْوَان
To cut a. th. to pieces ✲ شَدَفَ i شَدْفًا ه
To be obscure (night). أَشْدَف
Object seen from afar. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شَدَف ج شُدُوف
Tall, great. Ready to rush. شَدِف
Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شُدْفَة
Bucket for irrigation. ◻ شَادُوف
Left-handed. Great (horse). أَشْدَف م شَدْفَاء ج شُدْف
Curved, bent (bow). مُتَشَادِف
To be wide in the sides of the mouth. ✲ شَدِقَ a شَدَقًا
To open wide. ✧ شَدَقَ o شَدْقًا ه
To talk fluently. تَشَدَّق بِالكَلَام
Side of the mouth. ✧ Jaw. شِدْق ج أَشْدَاق
Edge of a valley. — وشَدِيق ج شُدُق
Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أَشْدَق م شَدْقَاء ج شُدْق
Having a large mouth. شَدْقَم وشُدَاقِم
Subdeacon; clergyman. G شِدْيَاق ج شَدَايِقَة
To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). ✲ شَدَنَ o شُدُونًا
To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أَشْدَن
Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شَادِن
Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مُشْدِن ج مَشَادِن ومَشَادِين
To break (the head). ✲ شَدَهَ a شَدْهًا ه
To counfound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. — وأَشْدَهَ ه
To be perplexed. To be stupefied. شُدِهَ واشْتَدَهَ
Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شَدَهَ وشَدْه وشُدَاه
Confusing affairs, troubles. مَشَادِه
To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). ✲ شَدَا o شَدْوًا ه
He sang the same song *i. e.* he imitated him. شَدَا شَدْوَهُ

✧ To smoke (tobacco). شَرِبَ الدُّخَانَ
To be thirsty. To quench شَرِبَ a شَرَبًا o.'s thirst.
To understand, to apprehend (a discourse). شَرَبَ o شَرْبًا
To purify (a new skin). To impregnate, to saturate. شَرَّبَ ه
To give a. th. to drink — to a. o. وأَشْرَبَ ه د
To drink in company with. شَارَبَ ه
To imbue, to mingle with a. th. (a dye, a colour). أَشْرَبَ ه
He has uttered a false charge against me. أَشْرَبَ بِي مَا لَمْ أَشْرَبْ
The love of the thing pervaded his heart. أُشْرِبَ حُبَّ شَيْءٍ
To be saturated, imbibed (with a dye). تَشَرَّبَ
To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : dye). — في
To be saturated, fully absorbed (dye, colour). اِسْتَشْرَبَ
To stretch the neck to look. اِشْرَأَبَّ الى
Drinking. شِرْب وشُرْب
Drinking-time. Time of watering a land. شِرْب
A draught. ✧ Purgative. Water-jug (with a long narrow neck). شَرْبَة
Redness on the face. ✧ Soup. شُرْبَة
Copious drink. شَرْبَة ج شَرَب وشَرَبَات
Ditch dug around a palm-tree for irrigating it.
Brackish (water). شَرُوب وشَرِيب
Fellow-drinker. شَرِيب
Grassy plain. Way, manner. شَرَبَّة
Drink. Beverage ; wine. شَرَاب ج أَشْرِبَة
✧ Syrup. Sherbet. — ج شَرَابَات
Addicted to drink. great drinker. شُرْبَة وشَرُوب وشَرَّاب وشِرِّيب
✧ Flake. Tuft, tassel. شَرَّابَة ج شَرَابِيب
Seller of sherbet. ✧ شَرَابَانِيّ
Drinking, absorbing. شَارِب ج شَرْب وشُرُوب
Mustaches. شَارِب ج شَوَارِب
Drinking-place, watering trough. ✧ Natural disposition, propensity. Opinion. مَشْرَب ج مَشَارِب
Soft ground covered مَشْرَبَة ج مَشَارِب
Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance. Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.
Blood-stone. P شَاذَنْج
To be ill-natured, wicked. ✧ To leak out (water). ✲ شَرَّ i o شَرًّا وشَرَارَةً وشَرَزًا
To expose a. th. to the sun. شَرَّ o شَرًّا, وشَرَّرَ وأَشَرَّ ه
To find fault with a, o. شَرَّ o شَرًّا ه
To defame a. o. To charge with malevolence. شَرَّرَ وأَشَرَّ ه
To make public, to spread abroad. أَشَرَّ ه
To act boldly towards a. o. To dispute with a. o. شَارَّ ه
To quarrel, to dispute. تَشَارَّ
Evil. (*opp. to* خَيْر) شَرّ ج شُرُور
Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault, blemish. ✧ Stalk (of cucumber).
Bad, wicked. Worse. شَرّ م شَرَّة ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء وشِرَار
He is more wicked than thee. هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ
She is more wicked than thee. هِيَ شَرَّةٌ او شُرَّى مِنْكَ
Anger. Ardour, eagerness of youth. شِرَّة
Disagreeable thing. شُرّ
Sparks of fire. (*un.* شَرَارَة) شَرَر وشِرَار
Wicked, vicious. Sea-shore. شَرِير و✧ شَرَّانِيّ ج أَشْرَار وأَشِرَّاء
Very wicked, scoundrel. شِرِّير ج شِرِّيرُون
To split, to cut a. th. in pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ✧ To let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag). ▫ To cut (grass). ✲ شَرْشَرَ ه
Creeping plant. شَرْشَر وشِرْشِير
Soul, the whole individual. Burdens. شَرَاشِر
He betook himself to him. أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ شَرَاشِرَهُ
✧ Scattering of wheat, powder. شَرْشَرَة
Finch (bird). شُرْشُور ج شَرَاشِير
Wild duck. ▫ شَرْشِير
To drink. To suck ; to absorb (water). ✲ شَرِبَ a شَرْبًا وشِرْبًا وشُرْبًا ومَشْرَبًا وتَشَرَّبَا ه

(meat) in slices. ✧ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.
شَرَّحَ To rejoice, to please a. o. To set at ease.
إِنْشَرَحَ To be laid open. To be at ease, to rejoice.
شَرْح Exhibition, explanation.
شَرْحَة Slice of meat.
شَرِيح وشَرِيحَة Long shred (of meat).
عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيح Anatomy ; autopsy.
✧ شَرِح Exposed to view (place). ✧ Agreable (place).
شَارِح ج شُرَّاح Explaining, disclosing. Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.
مُشَرِّح ج مُشَرِّحُون Anatomist.
✲ شَرَخَ o شُرُوخًا To be in the bloom of life.
شَرْخ ج شُرُوخ Bloom of life. Beginning. Offspring. Point, top.
هُمَا شَرْخَان They are both alike.
شَارِخ ج شَرْخ A youth, young man.
✲ شَرَدَ o شِرَادًا وشُرُودًا To run away at random (horse). ✧ To deviate.
شَرَّدَ وأَشْرَدَ ه To scare a. o. away. To scatter (people).
✧ To lead astray. ه —
شَرْد ✧ Rain swept against a house.
شَارِد ج شَرَد, وشُرُود ج شُرُد Runaway and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ✧ Deviating, astray.
شَوَارِد اللُّغة Uncouth expressions, words. Exceptions to the rules.
شَرِيد Expelled, scared away.
✧ شردق — تَشَرْدَق To cough (from choking).
✲ شِرْذِمَة ج شَرَاذِم وشَرَاذِيم Party of men. A scout.
ثِيَاب شَرَاذِم Clothes in rags.
✲ شَرَزَ o شَرْزًا ه To cut a. th.
شَرَّزَ ه To punish, to chastise. To revile a. o.
شَارَزَ ه To quarrel with a. o.
أَشْرَزَ ه To throw a. o. into misfortune.
شَرَز Roughness, hardness. Rough, hard.
شَرْزَة Loss, ruin.
P شِيرَاز ج شَرَارِيز وشَوَارِيز Coagulated milk.

مِشْرَبَة ج مَشَارِب Earthen drinking-vessel. Upper chamber.
مُشْرَبِيَّة Roofed balcony.
H شَارُوبِيم Cherub.
✧ شَرْبَكَ ه To entangle a. th. To confuse.
شَرْبَكَة وشَرْبُوكَة Intricacy. Complicated affair.
✲ شِرْبِين A kind of cypress. Larch-tree.
✲ شَرِثَ a شَرَثًا, وانْشَرَثَ To become thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand).
شُرُث وشُرِّث To be uneven (arrow-wood).
شَرْث وشَرَثَة Worn out (shoes).
شَرِث Cutting (sword).
✲ شَرَجَ o شَرْجًا ه To put, to set together. To mix.
— ه في To keep company with a. o. in.
شَرَجَ وشَرَّجَ وأَشْرَجَ ه To close up (a bag).
شَرَّجَ ه و✧ سَرَّجَ To baste, to stitch (clothes). To weave palm-leaves.
شَارَجَ ه To be like, to resemble a. o.
تَشَرَّجَ To be mixed up.
تَشَارَجَ To resemble o. a. To be intermixed.
إِنْشَرَجَ To be chapped, cracked.
شَرْج Party, band. Manner, way, kind, sort.
أَضْبَحُوا شَرْجَيْن They formed two parties (in the affair).
هُمَا شَرْج وَاحِد Those two are one sort.
شَرْج ج شِرَاج وشُرُوج Crevice, crack in a rock.
شَرْجَة Ditch for watering camels.
شَرَج ج أَشْرَاج Button-hole. Purse.
شَرِيج Alike, similar. Longitudinal half of a piece of wood.
شَرِيجَة Sack made of palm-leaves.
تَشْرِيج و✧ تَسْرِيج Basting, stitching.
P شِيرَج و✧ سِيرَج Sesame-oil.
✲ شَرَحَ a شَرْحًا ه To enlarge. To disclose. To carve (the meat). To open (a door). To explain.
— ل والى To be pleased with.
شَرَّحَ ه To dissect (a corpse). To carve

Condition, stipulation. شَرْط ج شُرُوط
Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ Agreement.
Sign. Beginning of a. th. شَرَط ج أَشْرَاط
Refuse of a. th. — وشَرَط ج أَشْرَاط
Piece of cloth torn off. ✧ شِرْطَة
Conditional. Stipulated. شَرْطِيّ
Conditional (proposition). ✧ Written compact. شَرْطِيَّة
Term. Stipulated condition. شُرْطَة
Guard. Police. — ج شُرَط
Watchman. Policeman. Armed attendant. شُرْطِيّ وشُرَطِيّ
Rope made of palm-tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire. ▫ Rail of railway. شَرِيط ج شُرُط
Condition. ✧ Wire. String. Ribbon. شَرِيطَة ج شَرَائِط
The refuse of a flock. أَشْرَط المَال
مِشْرَط ومِشْرَاط ج مَشَارِط ومَشَارِيط
Lancet, scalpel.
Rag. tatters. ✧ Duster. Rag. ✧ شَرْطُوطَة ج شَرَاطِيط
To ordain (a priest). G شَرْطَن ه
To be seated upon a road (house). To open upon a street (door). ✲ شَرَع a
To establish a law for. — ل
To begin (a business). — شُرُوعًا ه
He began to say. شَرَع يَقُول
To enter water and drink (cattle). — في الماء
To begin (an affair). — في أَمْرٍ
To bring (a beast) to the watering-place. — ب
To point a spear. — ه
To be pointed (spear). شَرِع
To make a. o. to ford. To wade through (water). شَرَّع وأَشْرَع ه في
To trace (a road). To show (the way). — وأَشْرَع ه
To open a door upon the street. أَشْرَع البَابَ الى الطَّرِيق
To point a spear at. — الرُّمْحَ على وقَبَلَ ه
To establish (a law). إِشْتَرَع ه
Divine law. (among Moslems). شَرْع
Equal; equivalent. — وشِرْع وشَرْع

To be quarrelsome, unsociable. ✲ شَرِس a شَرَاسَةً وشَرَسًا وشَرِيسًا
To pull (a beast) by its halter. To offend a. o. with words, شَرَس o شَرْسًا ه
To treat a. o. harshly, severely. شَارَس مُشَارَسَةً وشِرَاسًا ه
To behave harshly towards o. a. To be contentious. تَشَارَس
Small thorny plants. شَرْس وشِرْس وشَرَس
شَرِس وشَرِيس, وأَشْرَس م شَرْسَاء
Unsociable, ill natured. Quarrelsome, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).
Thin, white (cloud). شَرْسَاء
Glue. شِرَاس وشِرَاس ✧
Cartilage of the ribs. Ill-luck. ✲ شُرْسُوف ج شَرَاسِيف
Root. Vein. ✧ شِرْس ج شُرُوس
Sheet, bed-clothes. Shroud. Ps شَرْشَف ج شَرَاشِف
To revile a. o. in words. ✲ شَرَص o شَرْصًا ه ب
Roughness, hardness. شَرْص
Temple (of the head). شِرْص ج شِرَاص وشِرَصَة
To impose conditions upon a. o. ✲ شَرَط o i شَرْطًا, واشْتَرَط على
To make incisions on the skin. to scarify a. o. — وشَرَّط ه
To tear off a. th. — ه
To fall into a momentous affair. شَرِط a شَرَطًا
✧ To make chain-work with iron wire. شَرَّط
To make mutual conditions with. شَارَط ه
To stipulate a. th. To enter into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To bet, to lay a wager with. — وتَشَارَط
To set apart (a flock) for sale. أَشْرَط ه ل
To get ready for. — نَفْسَهُ ل
To offer o.'s property for. — مَالَهُ في
To hasten, to despatch (a messenger). — ه الى
To apply o.' self carefully to. تَشَرَّط في
To grant a. th. under conditions to a. o. إِشْتَرَط لَهُ ه

تَشَرَّف To be ennobled, glorified. To be honoured, regarded.
تُشُرِّف القَوْمُ The tribe has lost her best men.
إِسْتَشْرَف To stand erect.
إِسْتَشْرَف ه To rise above, to overtop.
شَرَف وشَرَافَة Nobility, dignity.
شُرْفَة ج شُرَف High rank, honour.
— وشَرَفَة ج شَرَفَات ✧ شُرَافَة Embattlement (of a wall), merlon.
شُرْفَة المَال Choice heads of a flock.
أَشْرَاف الإِنْسَان The nose and ears of man.
تَشْرِيف Regard shown. ✧ Visit.
شَارِف Illustrating himself.
— ج شُرُف وشُرَّف وشُرُوف وشَوَارِف Old (she-camel).
شَوَارِف Wine-jars.
شَرِيف ج شُرَفَاء وأَشْرَاف Noble, illustrious. Excellent. ✧ Descendant of Mohammed.
أَشْرَف م شُرْفَى More illustrious, nobler.
— م شَرْفَاء ج شُرُف Embattled, indented (building). High, lofty.
✧ تَشْرِيفَاتِجِي Master of ceremonies.
أُذُن شَرْفَاء Long ear.
مُشْرَف ج مَشَارِف Prominence, eminence. Dungeon.
مَشَارِف الأَرْض Elevated places.
سَيْف مَشْرَفِيّ Sword from Yemen.
مَشْرُوف Inferior in dignity. Plebeian.
✲ شَرَق o شَرْقًا To slit (the ear).
ه — To pluck (fruit). ✧ To sip (broth).
شَرَق o شَرْقًا وشُرُوقًا To rise (sun). To show ripening dates (palm-tree).
شَرِق a شَرَقًا To be bloodshot (eye). To have the ear slit (ewe).
ب — To be choked by (spittle, tears). To be choked.
شَرَّق To go to the East. To have a bright complexion.
ه — To spread (flesh in the sun to dry). To plaster (a wall). ✧ To leave the game half-dead (hunter).
أَشْرَق To shine (sun, face). To enter upon the time of sunrise. To become yellow (date).

النَّاسُ فِي هٰذَا شَرْعٌ او شِرْعٌ وَاحِدٌ All men are equal in this matter.
شَرْعَة وشِرْعَة ج شِرْع وشَرَع وشِرَاء Bowstring.
شَرَعَة ج أَشْرِعَة Awning, roof. Deck of a ship.
شَرِيع Brave. Fine flax.
شَرِيعَة ج شَرَائِع Moslem law. Code. Way to water.
نَهْرُ الشَّرِيعَة The Jordan (river).
شَارِع م شَارِعَة ج شَوَارِع وشُرُع Lawgiver. Near.
— ج شَوَارِع Road, way. ✧ Street.
بَيْت شَارِع ودَار شَارِعَة House opening into a road.
شَوَارِع Inclining to setting (stars). Pointed (spears).
أَشْرَع Sharp (nose).
شَرْعِيّ م شَرْعِيَّة Legal, lawful.
شِرَاع ج شُرُع وأَشْرِعَة Sail of ships. Bowstring.
شَرَاعَة Bravery, courage.
شَرَاعِيّ Long (lance).
— وشِرَاعِيّ Long-necked (camel).
تَثْنِيَة الاِشْتِرَاء Book of the Deuteronomy.
مَشْرَع ومَشْرَعَة ومَشْرُعَة ج مَشَارِع Way to water. Thoroughfare. Square, market-place.
مُشَرِّع Legislator.
شِرْغ وشَرْغَع Small frog.
✲ شَرَف o شَرَفًا وشَرْفًا To surpass a. o. in glory, rank.
— وشَرَّف ه To embattle, (a wall).
شَرُف o شَرَافَة To be noble, illustrious.
— شَرَفًا To be raised in dignity.
شَرِف a شَرَفًا على To be over, above. To command over.
شَرَّف ه To ennoble a. o. To show regard, honour to a. o.
— وشَارَف وتَشَرَّف ه To ascend on a height.
شَارَف ه وأَشْرَف على To overlook (a place).
شَارَف ه To vie in glory with a. o.
أَشْرَف To be high, lofty.
أَشْرَف على المَوْت To be at the point of death.
— على فُلَان To compassionate a. o.

أشرَق ه To shine upon (a place : sun). To saturate (cloth with dye).
– ه To torment a. o.
تَشَرَّق To bask in the sun.
إشْرَق To split (bow).
إشْرَوْرَق ب To be bathed in tears.
شَرْق Sunrise, the rising sun.
– ج أشْرَاق The East. Levant.
– وشِرْق Light streaming through a chink.
شَرَق Sun. Choking the throat.
شَرْقِيّ Eastern, oriental, easterly. ✧ East wind.
شَرْقَاء Having the ear slit (ewe).
شَرْقَة The rising sun. Sunny place in winter. ✧ Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke.
▫ شَرَاقِيّ Land not watered by the Nile.
✧ شَرَق واشْرَاق Small wood for lighting fire.
شُرُوق Sunrise.
تَشْرِيق Desiccation of meat in the sun.
شَارُوق Plaster.
شَارِق م شَارِقَة Rising and shining (sun, star).
شَارِق الجَبَل ج شُرُق Eastern side of a mountain.
مَشْرِق ج مَشَارِق (*opp. to* مَغْرِب) East. Eastern countries.
مَشْرَقَة ومَشْرُقَة ومِشْرَاق ومِشْرِيق Sunny place.
✧ جَرْف مَشْرِقِيّ Whitlow-grass.
مُشَرَّق Roasted. Dyed red. White-washed with plaster.
✲ شَرَقْرَق وشَرْقَرَاق وشِرِقْرَاق Green wood-pecker.
✧ شَرْقَط To sparkle (fire).
✧ شَرْقُوطَة ج شَرَاقِيط Spark.
✲ شَرِك a شَرَكًا To have the strings of the shoes broken.
شَرِك a شِرْكًا وشَرْكَةً, وشَارَك ه To become the partner of a. o.
شَرَّك وأشْرَك ه To put leather thongs to sandals.
✧ شَرَّك مَالَهُ To make settlements of money in various places.
أشْرَك ه في To enter into partnership with, to share with a. o. in. To aggregate a. o. in.
أشْرَك ب To attribute an equal to God. To be a polytheist.
تَشَارَك واشْتَرَك To be in partnership.
إشْتَرَك في To be aggregated in a (society). ✧ To become a subscriber to (a newspaper).
إشْتَرَك To be homonymous (words).
شِرْك Participation, partnership. Duality of gods. Polytheism.
– ج أشْرَاك Portion, lot. Partner.
رَغِبْنَا في شِرْكِكُم We desired to share with you.
شُرْك (*opp. to* صَاغ) Of a bad Ts standard, deficient (coin).
شَرَك ج شُرُك وأشْرَاك Net, snare. Track of a road.
شِرْكَة وشَرِكَة Partnership, society. Confraternity.
شِرَاك ج شُرُك وأشْرُك Straps of sandals.
شُرَكِيّ وشُرَيْكِيّ Swift (walk). Repeated (slap).
✧ شَارِكَة Musical tune.
إشْتِرَاك Partnership. Homonymy. ✧ Subscription.
شَرِيك ج شُرَكَاء وأشْرَاك Partner. Share-holder. Accomplice. Companion.
مُشْرِك ومُشْرِكِيّ Polytheist, dualist.
مُشَارِك Partner. Bondholder.
مُشْتَرِك Partner. Speaking to himself (man). ✧ Subscriber.
مُشْتَرَك Common (way, money). Homonymous (word).
✧ شَرْكَل ه To embroil, to entangle. To trip a. o.
✧ تَشَرْكَل في To be involved in.
✧ مُشَرْكَل Entangled, intricate.
✲ شَرَم i شَرْمًا To split, to rend a. th. To cut off the tip of the nose. ✧ To injure (earthenware).
– لَهُ من مَالِهِ He gave him a part of his wealth.
شَرِم a شَرَمًا To have the tip of the nose cut off.
شَرَّم To escape with a wound (game).
– ه To split, to tear off a. th.
تَشَرَّم وانْشَرَم To be split. To be notched (pot).

شَرْمٌ ج شُرُوم Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. ✧ Breach.
أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاءُ ج شُرْم Having the tip of the nose cut off.
✧ شَرْمَطَ ه To tear a. th. to rags.
✧ شَرْمُوطَة ج شَرَامِيط Prostitute, whore. ▫ Duster.
✲ شَرِنَ a شَرَنًا To be cracked (rock).
شَرَن Crack in a rock.
✲ شَرَّفَ ه To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce.
شِرْنَاف Long and superfluous leaves.
✲ شَرْنَقَ ه To curtail, to cut off a. th. ✧ To spin its cocoon (silk-worm).
شَرْنَقَة ج شَرَانِق Slough of snake. ✧ Cocoon of silk-worm.
✲ شَرِهَ a شَرَهًا على او الى To be greedy, gluttonous.
شَرَه وشَرَاهَة Greediness, gluttony.
شَرِه وشَرْهَان Glutton, greedy.
✲ شَرْو وشِرْو White honey.
✧ شَرْوَل وشِرْوَال Full trousers.
✲ شَرَى i شِرَاء وشِرًى . واشْتَرَى ه To purchase. To sell a. th.
ء — To laugh, to scoff at a. o.
— يَتَفَيَّهُ عن To speak in behalf of a. o. To devote o.'self to.
— وشَرَّى ه To dry a. th. in the sun.
شَرِيَ a شَرًى ، وأَشْرَى To flash time after time (lightning).
شَرِيَ a شَرًى To be angered (man). To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin).
شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وشِرَاء ء To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o.
أَشْرَى ه To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object.
— بَيْنَ To set (people) at variance.
تَشَرَّى To be scattered, dispersed.
إِسْتَشْرَى فِي To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man).
إِسْتَشْرَى To be serious and difficult (affair).
إِشْرَوْرَى To be disturbed, agitated.
شَرِي Colocynth (*plant*).
شِرَاء وشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَة Purchase, petty trade.
✧ شَرْوَة Purchase.

شَرًى Itching. Eruption of pimples.
— وشَرَاة The refuse or choice of a flock.
— ج أَشْرَاء Side, country.
شَرٍ م شَرِيَة Affected with itching, with eruption.
شَرِيّ م شَرِيَّة Fiery (horse).
شَرِيَّة Manner, way. Nature.
شَرَوَى Alike, similar.
مَا لَهُ شَرْوَى He has not his like.
شَرْيَان ج شَرَايِين Artery.
شَارٍ ج شُرَاة Purchaser, customer. *Pl.* Heretics, shismatics.
المُشْتَرِي Jupiter (planet).
مُشْتَرٍ Purchaser.
✲ شَرْيَفَ To prune seed-produce.
شِرْيَاف Superfluous leaves.
✲ شَزَّ i شَزَازَةً To be barren.
شَزّ وشَزِير Barren.
شَزَازَة Barrenness.
✲ شَزَبَ وشَزُبَ o شَزْبًا وشُزُوبًا To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal).
شَزَّبَ ه To emaciate (a horse).
تَشَازَبَ على To expect a share in.
شُزْبَة Opportunity.
شَازِب ج شُزَّب وشَوَازِب Rough, thin, dry.
شَزِيب ج شُزُوب Unwrought tree-branch.
شَوْزَب Mark, sign.
✲ شَزَرَ i شَزْرًا ه والى To look at a. o. askance.
— ه To strike a. o. with (a spear).
— i o واشْتَزَرَ ه To twist (a rope) in the wrong way.
تَشَزَّرَ To be angry.
— ل To get ready for (battle).
تَشَازَرَ To look angrily at o. another.
شَزْر Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way.
شَزَر وشُزْرَة Redness in the eye.
أَشْزَرُ م شَزْرَاءُ Askance (look). Bloodshot with anger (eye).
✲ شَزِنَ a شَزَنًا To be jolly, lively.
تَشَزَّنَ To be hard.
— ل To rise for.
— على To be painful to a. o. (th.)
— ء To fell a. o.

Butcher. شَطَّاب
To leap (man). ☆ شَطَرَ o شَطْرًا
To gore (bull).
To stitch (clothes). — ه
To spear a. o. — ه ب
To become still fixed, (look of a dying man). — i شُطُورًا
Young one of the gazelle. شَطَر ج أَشْطَار
Young one of the gazelle already grown up. شَاطِر وشَوْطَر
Snare for wild beasts. شَاطِرَة ج شَوَاطِر
To look fixedly (dying man). To rise (cloud). To raise its legs (skin filled with water). ☆ شَطَا o شُطُوًّا
To be stiff (corpse). — وشَطِيَ a شُطِيًّا
To render (the eyes) fixedly open. أَشْطَى ه
Misfortune. شَطْر
Inflated and stiff. شَاطِر م شَاطِيَة ج شَاطِيَات وشَوَاطِر
To be far away. ☆ شَطّ o i شَطًّا وشُطُوطًا
To wrong a. o. in a. th. شَطّ ه وشَطَّط وأَشَطّ واشْتَطّ عَلَيْهِ في
To overrate (the price of goods). — شَطَطًا وأَشَطّ واشْتَطّ في
To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَاطَّ ه
To follow (the bank) of a river. ✧ شَطَّ
To run on a sand-bank (ship).
To penetrate into (the desert). — في
Margin of a river. شَطّ ج شُطُوط وشُطْآن
Side or half of a camel's hump. شَطّ مث شَطْآن ج شُطُوط
Distance, remoteness. شِطَّة وشَطَاطَة وشَطَاط
Exceeding, redundant. Extravagant lie. Excess. شَطَط
No more nor less. لَا زَكْسَ ولَا شَطَط
Of a fine stature. شَاطّ م شَاطَّة
Tall stature. شِطَاط وشَطَاط
There is a great difference between those two. بَيْنَهُمَا شِطَاط وشَطَاط
To walk on the bank of a river. ☆ شَطَأَ a شَطْأً وشُطُوءًا
To be able to bear (a burden). — ب
To sprout forth (tree). — وأَشْطَأَ
To branch off (river). شَطَأَ تَشْطِينًا

Small bone. شَثْرَن وشُثْرُن
Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَثْرَن
Side, flank. شَثْرَن وشُثْرُن
To be dry. ☆ شَسَّ i شُسُوسًا
Very hard ground. شَسّ ج شِسَاس وشُسُوس وشَسِيس
To be dry, lean. ☆ شَسِب a وشَسُب o شَسْبًا وشُسُوبًا
Dry, thin. شَاسِب ج شُسُب
To be remote (house). ☆ شَسَمَ a شَسْمًا وشُسُوعًا
To garnish sandals with thongs. — شَسْمًا وشَسَّمَ وأَشْسَمَ ه
Remoteness, great distance. شُسُوء
Border, edge. Sandal-thong. Having small flocks. Extremity of a field. شِسْم ج أَشْسَاء
Remote. شَاسِم وشَسُوء ج شُسُم
To be dry, thin. ☆ شَسَفَ وشَسُفَ o شُسُوفًا وشَسَافَةً
A piece of dry bread. شِسْف
Dry, dried up, lean. شَاسِف
Dry. dried up. شَسِيف
Seed used as collyrium. P شَشْم
Water-closet, privy. Ts شَشْمَة
Sample. ◻ شِشْنَة
To yield little milk (female). To suffer. To be hard (life). To bite o.'s lips. ☆ شَصّ i شُصُوصًا وشِصَاصًا
To repel a. o. from. — وأَشَصّ ه عن
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْن شَصّ
Fishing-hook. شَصّ وشِصّ ج شُصُوص
Sharp thief. شِصّ ج شُصُوص
Having little milk (female). Unfruitful year. شَصُوص ج شُصُص وشِصَاص
Year of drought. Dearth. Bad saddle-beast. شَصَاصَاء
I found him busy. لَقِيتُهُ على شَصَاصَاء
To be hard, painful (life). ☆ شَصُبَ o شُصُوبًا وشَصِبَ a
To scald, to skin (a beast). شَصَبَ o شَصْبًا ه
To render (life) painful. أَشْصَبَ ه
Barrenness. Hardness. شِصْب ج أَشْصَاب
Lot, portion. Luck. — وشَصِيب
Evil fortune, cares. Barrenness. Bottom of a well. شَصِيبَة ج شَصَائِب
Hard, painful (life). شَاصِب

شَاطَأَ ٥ To walk with a. o. each on the opposite bank of a river.
شَطّ، ج شُطُوط Bank, of a river.
— وشَطاً ج أشطاء Offshoot.
شَاطِئ ج شَوَاطِئ وشُطآن Bank of a river, sea-shore.
✲ شَطَبَ ٥ شَطْباً To be absent.
— عن To deflect from.
— ه To cut a. th. lengthwise. To cancel (a sentence).
✧ شَطَّبَ To make incisions on (the skin). To cross-out (articles).
تَشَطَّبَ To make cuts on o.'s skin.
— وانْشَطَبَ To flow (water).
شَطْب ج شُطُوب Of a fine stature. Tender and green (bough).
شَطْبَة ج شُطَب Green bough. Sword.
— وشِطْبَة Of a beautful size (girl).
شُطْبَة وشِطْبَة وشُطَبَة ج شُطَب Streak, ridge of a blade.
شَاطِبَة ج شَوَاطِب Woman cutting out leather in strips.
شِطَاب Quilting-needle.
مُشَطَّب Ridged (sword). Covered with scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted (blanket).
✧ شَطَحَ a To run away. ▫ To rove.
✲ شَطَرَ ٥ شَطْرًا, وشَطَّرَ ه To divide a. th. into halves.
— شُطُورًا To have a teat longer than the others (ewe).
شَطَرَ بَصَرَهُ To be squint-eyed (man).
— شُطُورًا وشُطُورَةً وشَطَارَةً عن To withdraw from.
شَطُرَ ٥ شَطَارَةً To be shrewd, artful.
✧ To be clever, skilful.
شَاطَرَ ٥ ه To divide a. th. with a. o. to in halves).
✧ تَشَاطَرَ To swindle, to deceit. To show cleverness.
شَطْر ج شُطُور وأَشْطُر Half. Hemistich of a verse. Side, part.
شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ He went towards him.
الدَّهْرُ شَطْرَان Fortune has two faces.
حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ شَطْرَيْهِ او أَشْطُرَهُ He has experienced the two faces of fortune, *i. e.* good and evil.

أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَةٌ He has as many daughters as sons.
شَطْرَان م شَطْرَى Half-full (vessel).
شَطُور Having a teat longer than another (ewe); a skirt longer than the other (garment).
شَطِير ج شُطَرَاء Stranger, remote.
شَطَارَة Deceit, cunning. ✧ Sharpness
شَاطِر ج شُطَّار Deceitful, swindler. Mischievous. Ill-treating his people. ✧ Sharp, cunning.
الإِبْنُ الشَّاطِر The prodigal son.
شَاطِرَة Betony (*plant*).
مَشْطُور Divided, torn in two pieces.
مُشَاطِر Contiguous, near.
هُمْ مُشَاطِرُونَا Their houses are contiguous to ours.
شِطْرَنْج P Game of chess.
✲ شَطَسَ ٥ شَطْساً في الأَرْض To make a journey.
شُطْس وشُطْسَة Strife.
شَطُوس Dissenter.
✲ شَطَفَ ٥ شَطْفاً To depart, to go off.
✧ شَطَّفَ To wash, to rince. To chap wood.
✧ شِطْفَة Sharp pointed piece of wood.
شَاطِف Missing the aim (arrow).
بِئْر شَطُوف Protracted journey.
✲ شَطَنَ ٥ شَطْناً ه To oppose a. o.
— في To enter into the earth.
— عن To be far from.
— ه ب To bind, to hold a. th. with a rope.
أَشْطَنَ ٥ او ه To remove a. o. or a. th.
شَطَن ج أَشْطَان Rope.
شَطُون Distant (journey). Deep (well).
شَاطِن Wicked, mischievous.
✲ شَيْطَنَ وتَشَيْطَنَ To be wicked, rebellious. ✧ To be noisy, troublesome.
شَيْطَنَة Wickedness, mischief.
شَيْطَان ج شَيَاطِين The devil. Seducer (man). Wicked. ✧ Noisy, troublesome.
✲ شَطِيَ a شُطْياً To be stiff (corpse).
شَطَّى تَشْطِيَةً ٥ To skin and cut up (a beast).
✧ تَشَطَّى To be smashed.
— إِنْشَطَّى To branch off.
✧ شَطَاً وشَطِيَّة Splinter of (bone, wood).

forth awns (spike). To run to seed (corn).
To dart on (a flock : wolf). إِنْشَعَّ في
Scattered, shattered. شَعّ
Spider's web. شُعّ
Rays of — وشُعَاع ج أَشِعَّة وشُعُم وشِعَاء light ; beams of the sun.
Shattering. Light shadow. Milk diluted in water. ✧ Monstrance. شَعَاء
His mind became unsettled. طَار فُؤَادُهُ شَعَاعًا
They dispersed away. ذَهَبُوا شَعَاعًا
Corn-husk. شَعَاء وشِعَاء وشُعَاء
✧ To shine (stars). ✲ شَعْشَعَ
To mix (a beverage). ه —
Light, little dense (shade). شَعْشَعَ وشَعْشَعَان ومُشَعْشَع
Vine-shoot. ✧ شَعْشَاء
To separate (people). ✲ شَعَبَ a شَعْبًا To appear (thing).
To collect *and* to scatter. To repair *and* to impair a. th. ه —
To send a messenger to. ه — الى
To have parted horns, shoulders. شَعِبَ a شَعَبًا
To part for ever from. شَعَّبَ وأَشْعَبَ عن
He departed from this life. شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وأَشْعَبَ وانْشَعَبَ
To branch off, to fork (tree). To be arranged (affair). تَشَعَّبَ وانْشَعَبَ
To become separated from. —وانْشَعَبَ عن
Collection. Nation : tribe. شَعْب ج شُعُوب Remoteness. Similar. ▫ Coral-reef.
They congregated after separation. إِلْتَأَمَ شَعْبُهُم
They are both alike. هُمَا شَعْبَان
Path in a mountain. شِعْب ج شِعَاب Numerous tribe. Underground water-course.
Space between the shoulders. شَعَب
Twig of a tree. شُعْبَة ج شُعَب وشِعَاب Space between two branches. Stream of water in the sand. Chink. Portion. ✧ Branch of a firm. ▫ Bronchiæ.
A portion of goods. شُعْبَة من المَال
Prong of a spit. شُعَب السَّفُّود
Eighth arabian month. شَعْبَان
Death. شَعُوب

To be hard to a. o. (affair). ✲ شَطّ o شَطًّا ه
To scatter, to disperse (people). — وشَطَّطَ وأَشَطّ ه
Remainder of the day. شطّ ج أَشْطَاط
Name of a celebrated thief. شِطَاط
Hooked staff inserted in the loop of a sack. — ج أَشِطَّة
Wood split. Sack fastened. شَطِيط ج أَشْطَاط
They dispersed on all sides. طَارُوا أَشْطَاطًا او شَطَاطًا
To be hard, difficult (life). To lead a life of hardship. To penetrate between the skin and the flesh (arrow). To get coarse (hand). ✲ شَطِفَ a شَطَفًا
To wither (tree). — وشَطِفَ o شَطَافَةً
Hardship, bad circumstances. شَطَاف وشَطَف ج شِطَاف
Distance, remoteness. شِطَاف
Splinter of wood. شَطِف
Ankle. Piece of dry bread. شِطَف ج شِطَفَة
Painful (life). Harsh (man). Rugged (soil). شَطِف
Withering from want of water (tree). شَطِيف
Speaking at random. شِطَف
✲ شطم — شَيْطَم م شَيْطَمَة ج شَيَاطِمَة
Big and tall (horse, camel).
To be split (wood). ✲ شَطِيَ a شَطًى
To be stiffened (corpse). — شُطِيًّا
To divide, to scatter (people). ه شَطَّى تَشْطِيَةً
To wound a. o. on the elbow or knee-bone. ه أَشْطَى
To be shattered. To be broken into splinters (wood). To disperse (people). تَشَطَّى
Thin bone of the knees and elbows. Followers. شَطًى
Shank-bone. شَطِيَّة ج شَطَايَا وشَطِيّ Splinter of wood. Bow.
To disperse (people). To be spilt (blood, water). ✲ شَعَّ i شَعَاعًا وشَعًّا
To send (horsemen) against (the enemy). ه — على
To make haste. — شَعًّا وشَعِيعًا
To spread its rays (sun). To send أَشَعَّ

Hair of the head, of the body. وشُعُور وشِعَار
Willow-tree. ✧ أمّ شُعُور
Wig. شَعر مُسْتَعَار و✧ شَعر عِيَارَة
His hair begin to become hoary. رَأَى الشَّعْرَة
Knowledge. Feeling. Perception. Poetry, verse. شِعر ج أَشْعَار
Would that I knew. لَيْت شِعْرِي
Fine poetry, poem. شِعر شَاعِر
Sirius. Procyon (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days. شِعْرَى
✧ Grate, lattice. شَعْرِيَّة ج شَعْرِيَّات
✧Balance for light weighs. مِيزَان الشَّعْرِيَّة
Dnese and tangled trees. Vegetation. Arbour. شَعَار
Under-garment. شِعَار ج شُعُر وأَشْعِرَة
Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth.
Rites of pilgrimage. — الحَجّ
Intelligence. Knowledge. شُعُور
Barley. Fellow, companion. شَعِير
A grain (weight). شَعِيرَة ج شَعِيرَات
Measure of length.
Silver or brass button. — ج شَعَائِر
Rite of pilgrimage.
Seller of barley. شَعِيرِيّ
✧ Vermicelli. شَعِيرِيَّة
أَشْعَر ج شُعْر، وشَعْرَانِيّ ومُشْعِر و✧ مَشْعَرَانِيّ
Hairy.
Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng. شَعْرَاء ج شُعْر
Great calamity. دَاهِيَة شَعْرَاء
Poet. شَاعِر ج شُعَرَاء
Distinguished poet. — مُفْلِق
More cognizant of poetry than. أَشْعَر من
Having some knowledge of poetry. شُوَيْعِر
Petty poet, rhymer. شُعْرُور
Pretending to be a poet. مُتَشَاعِر
One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower. مَشْعَر ج مَشَاعِر
Garnished with hair. مَشْعُور
✧ Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained.
To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage. ✧ شَعَط a شَعْطًا
To busy the mind (affection). ✲ شَعَف a شَعْفًا ه

Haversack. Old water-skin. شَعِيب ج شُعُب
Wide in the horns (buck). أَشْعَب ج شُعْب
Name of a covetous man. أَشْعَبُ
The two shoulders. الشَّاعِبَان
Path, way. مَشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب
Drill, perforater. مِشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب
To practice sleight of hand. ✲ شَعْبَذ
Juggler. مُشَعْبِذ
To be disordered (affair). ✲ شَعِث a شَعَثًا
To be dishevelled (hair). — شَعَثًا وشُعُوثَةً، وتَشَعَّث
To scatter, to disperse a. th. شَعَّث ه
To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable. شَعَّث
To defend a. o. — عن
To extract, to draw out from. — من
To branch off. To be disordered (hair). تَشَعَّث
Not curried (horses). شُعْث
شَعِث م شَعِثَة ، وأَشْعَث م شَعْثَاء ج شُعْث
Dishevelled (hair). وشَعْثَان
Shortened (poetical foot). مُشَعَّث
✧ Cracked (vessel). شَعُوث
✲ شَعَر o وشَعُر o شَعْرًا وشُعْرَى وشُعُورًا
To remark, to perceive a. th. وشُعُورَةً ومَشْعُورَةً ب
To make verses. — o شِعْرًا وشَعْرًا
▫ To be awake.
To line boots with hair. — وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر ه
شَعِر a شَعَرًا، وشَعَّر وأَشْعَر وتَشَعَّر واسْتَشْعَر
To be hairy.
To vie in poetry with. شَاعَر ه
To undertake a. th. — ه
To take a distinctive mark, a password. أَشْعَر
To inform, to warn a. o. — ه ✲ وب
To cloth a. o. with an undergarment. — ه ✲ الشِّعَار
Cares have overtaken him. أَشْعَر الهَمُّ قَلْبَهُ
To pretend to be a poet. تَشَاعَر
To put on an under-garment. إِسْتَشْعَر الشِّعَار
To be terror-stricken. — خَوْفًا
شَعْر وشَعَر (شَعْرَة وشَعَرَة *un.*) ج أَشْعَار

To tar (a camel). شَعَفَ ه ب
To be enamoured of. شَعِفَ a شَعَفًا بِهِ و بِحُبِّهِ
Lively affection ; burning love. شَعَف
Upper part of a camel's hump.
Light rain. شَعْفَة
شَعْفَة ج شَعَف وشُعُوف وشِعَاف وشَعَفَات
Summit, top. Lock of hair.
Insanity, madness. شُعَاف
Mad. Enslaved by love. مَشْعُوف
To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). ☆ شَعَلَ a شَعْلًا, وشَعَّلَ وأَشْعَلَ ه
To be inflamed for. شَعِلَ فِي
To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). شَعِلَ a شَعَلًا, وأَشْعَلَ واشْعَالَّ
To spread everywhere (horsemen). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). أَشْعَلَ
To scatter (a flock). ه —
To send (troops) to a country. أَشْعَلَ ه فِي
To blaze up (fire). تَشَعَّلَ واشْتَعَلَ
To become hoary. إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا
Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. شَعَل
Fiery, ardent man. رَجُل شَعْل
Firebrand. شُعْلَة ج شُعَل
White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَاعِل وشَعِيل وأَشْعَل مِ شَعْلَاء
Lighted wick. شَعِيلَة ج شَعِيل وشُعُل
Kindling. شَاعِل ومُشْعِل
Strainer. مِشْعَل ومِشْعَال ج مَشَاعِل ومَشَاعِيل
Lamp, firebrand. مَشْعَل ومَشْعَلَة ج مَشَاعِل
Spreading everywhere (horsemen, locusts). مُشْعِل
To reconcile people. ☆ شَعَمَ a شَعْمًا
To catch a. o. by the hair. ☆ شعن — أَشْعَنَ ه
To be dishevelled (hair). إِشْعَانّ
Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. شَعَن
Disordered (hair). مَشْعُون
Having dishevelled hair. مُشْعَانّ الرَّأْس
✧ Palms, boughs of trees. شَعَانِين ج شَعَانِينَة
✧ Palm-sunday. ✧ عِيد الشَّعَانِين
To have twisted horns (buck). ☆ شَغَبَ

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشَغَّب القَرْن
To be plucked (hair). ☆ شَغَا o شَغْوًا
To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشْغَى ه
To watch upon. — ب
Raid in a hostile country. غَارَة شَغْوَاء
Plucked, scattered (hair). شُغَى
Removed. Scattered. شَاءِ مِ شَاغِيَة ج شَوَاءٍ
To juggle away. ☆ شَعْوَذَ
Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَعْوَذَة
Juggler, conjurer. مُشَعْوِذ ومُشَعْوَذ
To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). ☆ شَغْشَغَ
To shake the bit (rider). — ه
To hurry in. — فِي
To excite enmity between. ☆ شَغَبَ شَغْبًا , وشَغِبَ a شَغَبًا , وشَغَّبَ ه او ب او على
To deviate from. شَغَبَ a شَغْبًا عن
To seek to harm a. o. شَاغَبَ ه
Stir, tumult. شَغْب وشَغَب
شَغِب وشِغِبّ وشَغَّاب ومِشْغَب ومُشَاغِب
Mischief-maker.
To be left defenceless (country). To be remote. ☆ شَغَرَ o شُغُورًا
To expel from. — ه عن
To raise the hind leg (dog). — a شَغْرًا
To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَغَرَ بِرِجْلِهِ فِي القَرِيب
To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To concert a. th. شَاغَرَ مُشَاغَرَةً وشِغَارًا ه
To walk in a crowd to. أَشْغَرَ
To perplex a. o. (account). — واشْتَغَرَ على
To persevere in (an evil affair). تَشَغَّرَ فِي
To be entangled (business). To become large (number). إِشْتَغَرَ
To go far into the desert. — فِي
They dispersed in all directions. تَشَغَّرُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ وشَغَرَ بِغَرَ
Defenceless country. ▫ Camel's saddle. شَاغِر
Silex, flint. شَغَارَة
Wicked. شِغْبِير
Strong. ☆ شَوْغَر
Date-basket. شَوْغَرَة
To behave insolently towards. ☆ شَغَرَ a شَغْرًا على

To increase. To be deficient. شَفَّ شَفًّا
To emaciate a. o. (cares, disease). — شَفَّا, وشَفَّفَ ه
To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ ه على
To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تَشَافَّ واشْتَفَّ ه
To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. إِسْتَشَفَّ ه
To feel the desire of. — الى
Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفٌّ وشِفٌّ وشُفُوف
Transparent, translucent. شَفَّاف وشَفِيف
Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيف
Cold, cold wind. شَفَّان
Remainder of water in a vessel. شُفَافَة
To tremble, to shudder. ☆ شَفْشَفَ
To be mixed with. — ب
To blast (plants : hoar-frost). To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold). — ه
To wear a. o. out (cares). — ه
To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). — ه على
Cold wind. Rain with hail. Uncompact (tissue). شَفْشَاف
Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفْشِف ومُشَفْشَف
✧ Bigness and prominence of the lips. ☆ شَفْرَرَة و✧ شَفْرَرَة
✧ Big-lipped. مُشَفْرِر
To decrease (wealth). ☆ شَفِر a شَفَارَةً
To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّر
To be on the brink of. — على
Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفْر وشُفْر ج أَشْفَار
There is nobody in the house. مَا فِي الدَّار شَفْر او شُفْر
Border, edge, rim. شُفْر وشَفِير
Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفْرَة ج شِفَار وشَفْر وشَفْرَات
✧ Scythe, hook, bill. شِفْرَة
The side of the valley. شَفِير الوَادِي
Straitened (life). مُشْفِر
Camel's lip. مِشْفَر ج مَشَافِر
To kick a. o. ☆ شَفَرَ i شَفْرًا ه

To sow hatred between. شَفَرَ بَيْن
Large needle. شَفِيرَة
To trip a. o. ☆ شَفْرَبَ ه
Trip, catch with the leg. شَفْرَبِيَّة
To wound a. o. in the heart. ☆ شَغَفَ a شَغْفًا ه
To feel a passionate love for. شُغِف حُبًّا و✧ اشْتَغَفَ
Bottom of the heart. Pericardium. شَغْف وشَغَاف وشَغَفَان
Passionate love. شَغَف والشِّغَاف
Pain in the side. شَغَاف وشُغَاف
To occupy a. o. in. ☆ شَغَلَ a شَغْلًا وشُغْلًا, وأَشْغَلَ ه ب
To distract a. o. from. — ه عن
To be busied by. شُغِل وتَشَغَّل واشْتَغَل ب
To give much work to. شَغَّل ه
How busy he is ! مَا أَشْغَلَهُ
To be diverted from. تَشَاغَل عن
✧ To work, (man, machine). إِشْتَغَل
He felt anxious. إِشْتَغَل قَلْبُهُ
Employment, business. ✧ Work. Natural produce. Make. شُغْل وشُغُـل وشَغَل ج أَشْغَال وشُغُول
A work, an employment. ✧ A job. شُغْلَة ج شُغْلَات
Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَغْلَة ج شَغْل
Busied. شَغِل
Penal servitude. أَشْغَال شَاقَّة
Occupation, employment. إِشْتِغَال
Busying the mind (affair). شَاغِل
Main-sail. ▫ شَاغُول
Active in work. Labourer. ✧شَغِيل وشَغَّال
Business. أُشْغُولَة ومُشْغَلَة ج مَشَاغِل
Busy. ✧ Working (machine). مُشْتَغِل
Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مَشْغُول
To be unequal (teeth). ☆ شَغَا o شُغُوًّا وشَغِي a
To counteract a. o. أَشْغَى ب
Inequality of the teeth. شَغًا
Unequal (tooth). شَاغِر ج شَوَاغِر
Having unequal teeth. أَشْغَى م شَغْوَاء وشَغْيَاء ج شُغْو
To be thin, transparent (cloth). ☆ شَفَّ i شُفُوفًا وشَفِيفًا وشَفَفًا
To be emaciated (body). — شُفُوفًا

☆ شَفَنَ a شَفْنًا ه To double (a number.) To repeat (a prayer).
— د ب To give to a. o. the right of pre-emption.
شُفِنَ ل To appear double to a. o. from weak sight (object).
شَفَنَ a شَفْنَةً، وتَشَفَّنَ لِفُلَانٍ او في فُلَانٍ الى To intercede for a. o. to.
— على فُلَان بِالْعَدَاوَة To join with another against.
شَفَّنَ د في To welcome a o.'s intercession on behalf of.
— ه To double. ✧ To grant to a. o. the right of pre-emption (judge).
إِسْتَشْفَنَ د الى فُلَان To ask a. o.'s intercession to.
شَفْع ج أَشْفَاء Pair, couple; one of a pair.
شَفْعًا By pairs, by couples.
شُفْعَة Coupling of two things. Right of pre-emption. Madness.
شَافِع Intercessor. Pre-emptor.
عَيْن شَافِعَة Eye seeing double.
شَافِعِيّ Founder of one of the four Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite.
شَفَاعَة Intercession, mediation. Protection.
شَفُوع Filling two vessels in one milking (she-camel).
شَفِيع ج شُفَعَاء Intercessor, mediator. Pre-emptor.
مُشَفَّع Successful intercessor.
☆ شَفِق a شَفَقًا، وأَشْفَقَ على To pity a. o. To be anxious about.
شَفَّقَ د على To move a. o. to pity for.
— ه To weave (a fabric) badly.
— وأَشْفَقَ ه To lessen a. th.
أَشْفَقَ من To guard against a. o.
شَفَق ج أَشْفَاق Evening twilight. Fear. Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). Refuse.
شَفَقَة Compassion., pity. Solicitude.
شَفُوق وشَفِيق ومُشْفِق Compassionate, tender.
مُشَفَّق Scanty ; insignificant (gift).
☆ شِفِل — مِشْفَلَة ج مَشَافِل Gizzard.
☆ شَفْلَح Ceratin-tree.
☆ شَفِن a وشَفَن i شُفُونًا د To look at a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn.
شَفِن وشَفِن Intelligent. Handsome.
شَفْن Expectation. Looking for an inheritance.
شَافِن وشَفُون Looking askance.
شُفَن Keen-sighted.
☆ شِفْنِين ج شَفَانِين Turtle-dove.
☆ شَفَنَ a شَفْنًا د To strike a. o. on the lips.
— د عن To divert a. o. from.
— د To consume (a. o.'s property : beggars).
— ه To exhaust (a. o.'s property : family).
شُفِه To have many consumers (stores).
شَافَهَ مُشَافَهَةً وشِفَاهًا د To talk mouth to mouth with.
— ه To get near to.
شَفَة وشِفَة ج شَفَوَات وشِفَاه Lip. Edge, rim.
خَفِيف الشَّفَة Discreet or importune.
بِنْتُ الشَّفَة Word *lit* : (daughter of the lips).
لَهُ في النَّاس شَفَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ He his held in estimation.
شُفَاهِيّ Big-lipped.
شَفَهِيّ م شَفَهِيَّة Labial (letter).
مُشَافَهَة Conference, intercourse.
مُشَافَهَةً Face to face, in immediate presence.
مَشْفُوه Impoverished by bounties.
Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth).
☆ شَفَا o شَفْوًا To near its setting (sun). To appear (new moon).
شَفَا م شَفَوَان ج أَشْفَاء Extremity, brink. Remainder of life, light.
أَشْفَى Having parted lips.
☆ شَفَى i شِفَاءً د من To cure a. o. from (disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst).
شُفِيَ To recover health.
شَفِيَ a شَفًى To set (sun).
أَشْفَى على المَوْت To be at the point of death.
— د ه To give (a medicine) to a. o.
تَشَفَّى من غَيْظِهِ To cool after anger.
تَشَفَّى واشْتَفَى ب To be restored to health through.
إِشْتَفَى ب To be content with. ✧ To

Frog-bit. شَقِيق المَاء
Glaucium, horn-poppy. — القَرن
Corn-poppy. ✧ شُقَّيق
Sister by the same parents. Half of the head. Hemicrany. Fertile valley between two mountains. Abundant rain. شَقِيقَة ج شَقَائِق
Red anemone, peony. شَقَائِق النُّعمَان و✧ (شُقَّيق وشَقْشَقِيق) ج
Etymology, derivation. إِشْتِقَاق
Separation. ✧ Schism. إِنْشِقَاق
Toil; difficulty. مِشَقَّة ومَشَقَّة ج مَشَاقّ
Schist; slate-rock. حَجَر مُشَقَّق
Tow from hemp. ✧ مَشَاقّ
Schismatic, dissenter. مُشَاق
To groan (camel). To twitter (bird). ✲ شَقْشَق
✧ To rinse (clothes, vessels). ه —
Foam of a camel's mouth. شِقْشِقَة ج شَقَاشِق
Loquacity. شَقْشَقَة
Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقْشَقَة
To grow (tooth). ✲ شَقَأَ o شَقْأً وشُقُوءًا
To cleave (the head). To part the hair of the head. ه —
Parting of the hair. مَشْقًا
Comb. مِشْقًا ومِشْقَاء ومِشَقَّأَة
✲ شَقْب وشِقْب ج شِقَاب وشُقُوب وشِقَبَة
Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a rock where birds build their nests.
✲ شَقُح o شَقَاحَة To be foul, ugly.
شَقَح a شَقْحًا ه To break up, to spoil.
شَقَّح وأَشْقَح To show redness (dates). To grow (palm-tree).
شَاقَح ه To revile a. o.
شَقْحَة وشُقْحَة Date beginning to show redness.
شُقْحًا وشَقْحًا لَهُ What a hideous man!
شَقَاحَة Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude.
جَاء بِالقَبَاحَة والشَّقَاحَة He has committed a foul deed.
شَقِيح Ugly, foul, hideous.
أَشْقَح م شَقْحَاء ج شُقْح Reddish, ruddy.
▫ شَقْدَف Camel-litter.
✲ شَقَذ i وشَقِذ a شَقَذًا To go off, to go away.
شَقِذ a شَقَذًا To be affected with sleeplessness. To have a piercing, malignant look.

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy. ✧ قَلَبَهُ —
To consult (a doctor). إِسْتَشْفَى ه
To ask for a remedy. — ب
Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاء ج أَشْفِيَة
Health-giving. Efficacious. شَافٍ م شَافِيَة Peremptory (answer).
More efficacious. أَشْفَى
Awl. إِشْفًى ج أَشَافٍ وأَشَافِيّ
Hospital. مُسْتَشْفًى
✲ شَقّ o شَقًّا To spread in the sky (lightning).
To grow (tooth, plant). To gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying man). — شُقُوق
To split (wood). To pass through (a throng). To till (the earth). — ه شَقًّا
To part from a company. شَقّ العَصَا
To be painful to a. o. (trial). To throw a. o. into distress. — شَقًّا ومَشَقَّةً على
✧ To visit a sick person. ✧ شَقّ على المَرِيض
To chip (wood). To articulate (words) distinctly. ه شَقَّق
To disagree with. ه شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا ومُشَاقَّةً
To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّق
To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَاقّ
To be split, furrowed. ✧ To become a schismatic. إِنْشَقّ
The affair is broken up. — العَصَا
To take the half of. إِشْتَقّ ه
To derive (a word) from. — ه من
To depart from the point in an argument. — فِي الكَلَام
Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. Daybreak. شَقّ ج شُقُوق
Fatigue, pain. — رِشْق
Part of the whole; half of a. th. Side of the body. Slope of a mountain. شِقّ
Splinter. Piece of cloth. شِقَّة ج شِقَق وشِقَاق
Distance. Aim of a journey. Long journey. Oblong piece of cloth. — وشُقَّة ج شُقَق
Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَاقّ
Contention. Schism. شِقَاق
Uterine brother; brother by the father and mother. Split asunder. Half. شَقِيق

☆ شَكَنَ o شَكْنًا, وأَشْكَنَهُ To make a paltry (gift).
شَكُنَ o شُكُونَةً To be paltry (gift).
شَكْنٌ وشَكِنٌ وشَكِينٌ Paltry, scanty.
☆ شَقِيَ a شَقًا وشَقَاءً وشَقَارَةً وشِقَارَةً وشَقْوَةً To be wretched, miserable.
شَقَّى o شَقْيًا, وأَشْقَى د To reduce a. o. to destitution.
شَاقَى د To face, to resist a. o. To vie with a. o. in struggling against difficulty.
شَقًا وشَقَاء وشَقْوَة وشَقَارَة Ill-luck, distress.
شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ High, lofty.
شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ Destitute, wretched. Outlaw.
مِشْقًى (*for* مِشْقًا) Comb.
☆ شَكَّ o شَكًّا, وتَشَكَّكَ فِي To doubt about. ✧ To be scandalised at.
— هـ To pitch tents in one row.
— د ب To transpierce a. o.
— د وهـ To penetrate into a. th. (blade).
شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ To be fully armed.
— د وشَكَّكَ د ✧ To scandalise a. o.
شَكَّكَ د To throw a. o. into suspicion, doubt.
شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ Doubt, suspicion. Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone. ✧ Scandal received.
شَكَّةٌ Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain in the side. Chain of golden coins.
شِكَّةٌ ج شِكَكٌ Weapon.
شَاكُّ السِّلَاحِ او فِي السِّلَاحِ Armed at all points.
شَاكَّةٌ ج شَوَاكُّ Tumour in the throat.
شُكْكٌ ▫ On credit.
شِكَاكٌ Row of houses.
تَشْكِيكٌ Cause of suspicion. ✧ Scandal given. ▫ Sale, purchase upon credit.
شَكِيكَةٌ ج شَكَائِكُ وشُكُكٌ Troop, party. Way. wise. Fruit-basket.
مِشَكٌّ ج مَشَاكُّ Armour. Instrument for making holes.
مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Dubious, suspected.
شُكْشُوكَةٌ ▫ Coquettish woman.
شَكُّوجٌ Hammer. Te
☆ شَكَدَ o i شَكْدًا, وشَكَّدَ وأَشْكَدَ د هـ To give a. th. to.
شُكْدٌ Gift, present.
شَاكِدٌ Giver.

شَاقَدَ د To oppose a. o.
أَشْقَدَ د To drive away a. o.
مَا لَهُ شَقَدٌ وَلَا نَقَدٌ He possesses nothing.
مَا بِهِ شَقَدٌ وَلَا نَقَدٌ There is no defect in him.
شَقِدَ وشَقَدَانَ Afflicted with sleeplessness.
شَقَدَى وشَقَدَاءُ Famishing (eagle).
☆ شَقِرَ a وشَقَرَ o شَقَرًا وشُقْرَةً, واشْقَرَّ To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy, fair complexion.
شَقْرٌ ج شُقُورٌ Important business.
شُقْرَةٌ Reddish colour.
شُقَرٌ Cock. Lie.
شُقُورٌ Want, necessity.
شَقِرٌ وشُقْرَانٌ وشُقَّارٌ وشُقَّارَى Red anemone, peony.
أَشْقَرُ م شَقْرَاءُ ج شُقْرٌ Roan, sorrel (horse). Red-haired (man).
✧ أَشْقَرَانِيٌّ Red-haired, fair (man).
شَقْرَاقٌ وشَرْقَرَقٌ Green wood-pecker.
☆ شَقَصَ — شَقَّصَ هـ To cut up (a slaughtered beast).
شِقْصٌ ج أَشْقَاصٌ Portion, share, lot.
شَقِيصٌ Society. Partner, associate.
مِشْقَصٌ ج مَشَاقِصُ Broad iron-head of an arrow.
مُشَقِّصٌ Butcher.
✧ شَقْطِيَّةٌ Lock of hair on the top of the head.
☆ شَقَمَ a شَقْمًا فِي To near (a vessel) to the lips.
— هـ ✧ To heap up (things).
شَقَّمَ ل ب ✧ To abuse a. o. by blaspheming against him.
✧ شَقَفَ o وشَقَّفَ هـ To cut, to split (stones, wood).
شَقَفَةٌ و✧ شَقْفَةٌ ج شَقَفٌ Piece of earthenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit.
✧ شَقِيفٌ Huge rock.
▫ شَقِيفَةٌ Coarse salt.
✧ شَاقُولٌ Large hammer.
☆ شَقَلَ o شَقْلًا هـ To weigh (a coin). ✧ To measure with a stick. To lift up.
شَاقُولٌ Iron-shod stick. ✧ Plumb-line.
✧ شَقْلَبَ هـ To upset a. th.
▫ شَقْلَبَانٌ Humbug ; impostor. Fickle.
✧ شَقْلَبًا مَقْلَبًا Tupsy turvy.

Bad augury. شَكِيس
Niggard, ill-natured. ✲ شَكِس وشَكِيس
To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. To be full of seeds (crop). ✲ شَكِم a شَكْمًا
To irritate, to vex a. o. أَشْكَم ه
Avaricious. Suffering pain. شَكِم
Arabic thorn. Prickly artichoke. شُكَاعِي
To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes). ✲ شَكِل o شَكَلًا, وشَكَّل وأَشْكَل
To shackle (a beast). شَكَّل وشَكْكَل ه
To mark (a writing) with points. ✧ To entangle (a business). شَكَّل وشَكْكَل ه
To be coquettish (woman). To be red and white. شَكِل a شَكَلًا
To picture, to fashion a. th. شَكَّل ه
To plait two locks of her hair (woman). ✧ To tuck up (clothes).
To bear a resemblance to. شَاكَل ه
To assume a shape, a hue. تَشَكَّل
✧ To be composed. To adorn herself with flowers (woman).
To resemble one another. تَشَاكَل
To be dubious, confused (affair). إِشْتَبَكَل واسْتَشْكَل
Shape, form, sort. Features. Figure. Convenience. Coquetry. شِكْل وشَكْل ج أَشْكَال وشُكُول
Vowel-point. شَكْل وشَكْلَة
Redness mixed with whiteness. شُكْلَة
Flirting, coquettish (woman). شَكْلَة
Touchy. ✧ شِكْلِيّ
Shackle, bond. White spot on a horse's feet. شِكَال ج شُكُل
Nosegay. Bouquet. ✧ تَشْكِيلَة ج تَشَاكِيل
Likeness. شَاكِل وشَكْلَة
He bears a likeness to his father. فِيهِ شُكْلَة او شَاكِل من أَبِيهِ
Side. Flank. Rule of conduct. Intention. *Pl.* Tracks branching off from a main road. شَاكِلَة ج شَوَاكِل
Admixture of red on white or of white on red. أَشْكَل م شَكْلَاء ج شُكْل
Want, necessity. شَكْلَاء
Foot-soldiers; footmen. Side, flank. شَوْكَلَة ج شَوَاكِل
Want. Intricacy. Manner. أَشْكَلَة

✲ شَكَر o شُكْرًا وشُكُورًا وشُكْرَانًا ه ول
To thank; to praise a. o. وتَشَكَّر ل
To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield much milk (female). شَكِر a شَكْرًا
To put forth shoots (palm-tree). – وأَشْكَر واشْتَكَر
To show thankfulness to a. o. شَاكَر ه
To begin (a discourse) with. – ه ب
To possess milch-camels. أَشْكَر
To be filled with milk (udder). – واشْتَكَر
To shower down rain (sky). To bring rain (wind). To be intense (cold, heat). إِشْتَكَر
Thanks, thanksgiving. Praise. شُكْر ج شُكُور
Thankfulness, gratefulness. شُكْرَان
Small tract of land tilled and sown. ✧ شَكَارَة ج شَكَائِر
Grateful. Acknowledging a benefit. شَاكِر ج شُكَّر وشَاكِرُون
Hireling. P شَاكِرِيّ ج شَاكِرِيَّة
Pay of a hireling. ✧ Kind of dagger. P شَاكِرِيَّة
Filled with milk (udder); with tears (eye). شَكْرَى ج شَكَارَى وشُكَارَى
Very grateful. Fattened at small expense. شَكُور
Offshoot, sprouts of trees. Fine hair on the temples. Interior bark of a tree. Pith. شَكِير ج شُكُر
Hemlock (*plant*). P شُوكَرَان
Yielding much milk (female). Milch-cow. شَجِرَة ج شَجِرَات وشَكَارَى, ومِشْكَار
Milky plant. مَشْكَرَة
To prick a. o. with a sword, the tongue). ✲ شَكَز o شَكْزًا ه (
Cross-tempered. شَكِز وشَكِز
To be cross-tempered. ✲ شَكُس o شَكَاسَةً وشَكِس شَكَسًا
To treat a. o. harshly. شَاكَس ه
To quarrel. تَشَاكَس
The day before the new moon. شَكْس
Avaricious. Harsh-tempered. شَكِس وشَكُس

كلٌّ يَعْمَلُ على أَشْكَلَتِهِ Every one acts in his own way.
مُشاكَلة وتَشاكُل Likeness.
مُشْكِل ومُشْكِلة ج مَشاكِل Dubious affair, difficulty.
حلُّ المَشاكِل Solution of dubious things.
مَشْكُول Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse).
* شَكَمَ o شَكْماً وأَشْكَمَ ٥ To reward, to retribute a. o. ✧ To slap a. o.
شَكَمَ ٥ To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse).
— o شَكْماً وشَكيماً ٥ To bite a. o.
شُكْم وشُكْمَى Gift, bribe.
شَكيمة ج شَكائِم وشُكُم وشَكيم Bit. Incompliance. Repression of injustice.
ذُو شَكيمة او شَديد الشَّكيمة Untractable, unyielding.
شَكْمَجِيَّة Te Chest, drawers.
أَشْكِين Ts Amble, pace of a horse.
* شكه — شاكَهَ مُشاكَهَةً وشِكاهاً ٥ To be alike to.
أَشْكَه To be ambiguous (affair).
تَشاكَه To be alike.
* شَكا o شَكْوَى وشَكْوَى وشَكاةً وشَكارَةً To complain
وشِكايَةً وشَكِيَّةً ٥ الى ... of... to a. o.
— ه الى او ل To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person).
— شَكْوًا وشَكْوَى وشَكاةً ٥ To affect, to distress a. o. (illness).
شَكَّى ٥ To soothe (a plaintiff).
— وأَشْكَى ٥ To listen to the complaint of a. o.
أَشْكَى ٥ To give to a. o. a cause of complaint.
— ٥ من To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by.
هُوَ يُشْكَى ب He is accused of.
تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى الى To complain to a. o.
تَشَكَّى واشْتَكَى To be diseased (eye, limb).
— واشْتَكَى ه ومن To complain of (sickness, pain).
تَشاكَى To complain to one another.
شَكاة وشَكاء وشَكْو وشَكْوَاء Disease ; complaint.

شَكايَة وشَكارَة وشَكْوَى Complaint, charge. accusation.
شَكْوَى ومُشْتَكًى مِنْهُ Thing complained of.
شَكْوَة ج شَكْوَات وشِكاء A complaint.
— وشُكَيَّة Small water-skin.
شَكِيّ وشاكٍ م شَكِيَّة وشاكِيَة Complaining. Pitiable. Unwell.
شاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ ومُشْتَكًى Complainant, plaintiff.
شاكِي السِّلاح Fully armed.
مَشْكُوّ ومَشْكِيّ ومُشْتَكًى عَلَيْهِ Complained of, culprit.
مَشْكُوّ إِلَيْهِ ومَشْكِيّ إِلَيْهِ He who receives a complaint.
مِشْكاة Niche for a lamp in a wall.
* شَلّ شَلًّا وشَلَلًا وشُلّ وأُشِلّ To be dried up or disabled (hand).
لَا شُلَّ عَشَرُكَ May thy fingers never be withered.
— o شَلًّا وشَلَلًا ٥ To drive away (camels).
— ه شَلًّا To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye).
أَشَلّ To have the hand dried up.
— ه To disable a. o.'s hand (God).
إِنْشَلّ To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain).
شَلَل وشَلَلان Withered hand.
شَلَل Indelible stain.
لَا شَلَلان او لَا شَلَلًا May thy hand never be dried up!
شَلّ وشُلّ وشُلُول ومِشَلّ Light handed. Good companion.
شِلَال Scattered (people).
شَلَّة وشُلَّة Long, distant aim.
شَلَّة ✧ Vine-prop.
شِلَّة ✧ Skein.
أَشَلّ م شَلّاء ج شُلّ Disabled, stiff-handed.
يَد شَلّاء Dried up (hand).
شَلِيل ج أَشِلَّة Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream.
شَلّالات ◻ Cataracts of the Nile.
* شَلْشَلَ وتَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops (water).
شَلْشَلَ ه To drip (blood, water).
تَشَلْشَلَ ب To drip (blood : sword).
شَلْشَلَة Dropping.

Fond of sweets. شَوَاقِيّ
Sirocco. ✧ شُمُلّوق (*for* شُرُوق)
Strawberries. Te شِمْلك
Spark. ✲ شَمَار – شِمَّار
Darnel-weed. P شَيْلَم وشَوْلَم وشَالَم
To perplex a. o. ✧ شَلَمَ د
To be perplexed. ✧ إِنْشَلَمَ
To set off, to depart. ✲ شَلَا o شَلْوًا
To lift, to take up a. th. ✲ –
To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it. ✧ شَلَّى ✲
To call a (beast). أَشْلَى إِشْلَاء د
To excite a dog against. – د على
To call a. o. to help. إِشْتَلَى واسْتَشْلَى د
To get angry. إِسْتَشْلَى
Remainder, remains. شِلْو ج أَشْلَاء
Limb of the body. ✧ Diseased meat. *Pl.* Reins of a bridle.
Body of an animal. – وشَلًا
Remains. Piece of meat. شَلِيَّة ج شَلَايَا
✧ Large spoon. مِشْلَى
✲ شَمّ a o شَمًّا وشَمِيمًا وشَمِيمَى, وتَشَمَّم
To smell at. واشْتَمّ ✲
✧ To take a walk. شَمّ الهَوَاء
To have a haughty bearing. a – شَمَمًا
To be lofty (mountain).
To be tried, proved. شُمَّ
To make a. o. to smell. شَمَّم وأَشَمّ د ✲
To smell at o. a. شَامَّ وتَشَامَّ
To draw near to a. o. or a. th. شَامَّ د و✲
To pass in raising the head. أَشَمّ
To go astray from. – عن
Give me your hand. أَشِمَّنِي يَدَك
To smell, to inhale slowly. تَشَمَّم
To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour). إِسْتَشَمّ ✲
Smelling, inhaling of a. th. شَمّ
Smell (sense). – وشَامَّة
▫ Spring-holiday in Egypt. شَمُّ النَّسِيم
✧ Tobacco-snuff. شَمَّة عَطُوس
Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness. شَمَم
High (saddle). Sweet smell. شَمِيم
Fine-nosed. High. Proud. أَشَمّ م شَمَّاء ج شُمّ
Sweet-smelling streaked melon. شَمَّام (*un.* شَمَّامَة)

Active, ready to service (man). شَلْشَل وشُلْشُل ومُشَلْشِل
Falling in drops (water, blood). شَلْشَل ومُشَلْشِل ومُشَلْشَل
Polite, comely, gentleman. Ts شَلَبِيّ
✧ Barber.
To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair. ✧ شَلْبَن د
To be shaven, dressed. ✧ تَشَلْبَن
To kick. To flatten (dough). ✧ شَلَت
Thin mattress. Ts شِلْتَة
To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk). ✲ شَلَح a شَلْحًا
To throw off, to reject a. th. ✧ – ✲
To strip a. o. of his clothes. To make a. o. strip off his clothes. ✧ To strip a. o. (brigand). شَلَّح د
Sharp, cutting sword. شَلْحَاء ج شُلْح
✧ Apostate (monk). شَالِح
✧ Brigandage. تَشْلِيح
Dressing-room (in a bath). مُشَلَّح و✧ مَشْلَح ج مَشَالِح
Mantle cloak. ✧ مَشْلَح
To split a. th. ✲ شَلَخ o شَلْخًا ✲
To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer. ✧ شَلْدَق وتَشَلْدَق على
To strike deep roots (tree). ✧ شَلَّش
Root. ✧ شِلْش ج شُلُوش
Couch-grass. ✧ شِلْش الإِنْجِيل
Knife. ✲ شَلْط وشَلْطَاء
To burn, to roast. ✧ شَلُوط
To cleave (the head). ✲ شَلَغ a شَلْغًا ✲
Iron-rod. ✧ شِلَف
Wallet. ✧ شِلْفَة
Rope of palm-leaves. ✧ مِشْلَاف
Water-fall. ✧ شَالُوف
To blot (writing), to scrawl. ▫ شَلْفَط
To split a. th. lengthwise. To strike a. o. ✲ شَلَق o شَلْقًا ✲ و✲
✧ To crumble down (wall). شَلَق
To stand on end (hair). ✧ تَشَلَّق
✧ To perceive stealthily. To have suspicion of. ✧ إِشْتَلَق على
Small fish ; eel. شِلَق وشَلِق
Lizard's eggs. شِلْقَة
Knife. شِلْقَاء
Grooms. شَلْقَة
Beggar's bag. شَلَّاق

✧ شُمْرَة الخَنَازِير Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (*plant*).
شَمَار وشِمْرَة و✧ شُمَّر Fennel (*plant*).
شِمِرّ Acute (pain).
شَمُّور Diamond.
شَمَّرِيّ وشِمِّير ومُشَمِّر Expeditious. Swift (she-camel).
شَامِر م شَامِرَة Effective. Exerting himself.
شَامِرَة ج شَوَامِر ، ومُشَمِّرَة Clinging to the teeth (gum).
✲ شَمَرَ ج ه To stitch (clothes).
— في الكَلَام To utter confused speech.
شِمْرَاخ ج شَمَارِيخ Mixed with truth (falsehood). *Pl.* Trifles, vanity.
✲ شُمْرُوخ وشِمْرَاخ ج شَمَارِيخ Palm. vine-branch loaded with fruit. ▫ Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch.
✲ شمرق — شُمَارِق وشَمَارِيق ومُشَمْرَق In tatters (clothing).
✲ شَمَزَ o شَمْزًا من ، واشْمَأَزَّ ه ومن To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th.
تَشَمَّز To contract, to get altered (face).
إشْمِئْزَاز وشُمَأْزِيزَة Contraction, shrink. Disgust, horror.
مُشْمَئِزّ Loathing, disgusted.
✲ شَمَسَ i o وشَمِسَ a شَمْسًا ، وأَشْمَسَ To be bright, glorious, sunny (day).
شَمَسَ o شُمُوسًا وشِمَاسًا To be refractory (horse).
شَمَّسَ ل To show enmity to.
شَمَّسَ ه To cast suspicion on a. o.
شَمَّسَ ه To spread a. th. in the sun.
شَمَّسَ To worship the sun. ✧ To become a deacon.
شَمَّسَ ل ✧ To assist (a priest) as deacon.
تَشَمَّسَ To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. ✧ To get a sunstroke.
شَمْس ج شُمُوس Sun. Kind of necklace.
شَمْسِيّ Sunny, solar.
حَجَر شَمْسِيّ Girasol (*mineral*).
شَمْسِيَّة ✧ Umbrella. ▫ Window-blind.
شَمْسَة ج شَمَسَات ✧ Small metallic disk : plate of a lock.
شَامِس ج شَوَامِس ، وشُمُوس ج شُمْس وشُمُس

شَمَّامَة ج شَمَّامَات ✧ Wick-holder.
شَمَّامَات Scents, perfumes.
مَشْمُوم Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay.
✧ شَمْشَمَ شَمْشَمَةً ه To smell a. th. repeatedly.
✲ شَمِتَ a شَمَاتًا وشَمَاتَةً ب To rejoice at another's evil.
شَمَّتَ ه To greet (a sneezer) : to say : God bless you. To disappoint a. o.
أَشْمَتَ ه ب To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil.
تَشَمَّتَ To be balked, disappointed.
شَمَاتَة Joy at another's evil.
شَامِت Rejoicing at an evil.
شَامِتَة ج شَوَامِت Foot. leg.
طَوْءَ الشَّوَامِت Fulfilling the wish of his enemies.
شِمَات وشَمَاتَى Disappointed, balked.
مُشَمِّت Uttering wishes.
مَلِك مُشَمَّت King blessed by his subjects.
✲ شَمَجَ o شَمْجًا ه To stitch (clothes). To mix a. th.
— ه To urge on, to press a. o.
— عن To go away from.
شَمَاج Small quantity.
مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَاجًا I have not tasted any thing.
✲ شَمَخَ a شَمْخًا وشُمُوخًا To be lofty (building, mountain).
— وشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ او بِأَنْفِهِ To magnify o.'s self.
شَمَّخَ ه To lift up, to raise a. th.
تَشَامَخَ To be lofty. To become proud.
شَمُوخ Far-extending (desert).
شُمُوخ Height.
شَامِخ ج شُمَّخ Lofty. Haughty.
✲ شَمَرَ o شَمْرًا ، وشَمَّرَ وتَشَمَّرَ وانْشَمَرَ To walk quickly.
شَمَرَ وشَمَّرَ ه To pick up a. th.
شَمَّرَ ه To tuck up (a garment). To send off (a ship).
— ل To purpose a. th.
— في To despatch (a work).
أَشْمَرَ د To urge on (camels).
— د ب To slay a. o. with (a sword).
أَشْمَرَ وتَشَمَّرَ وانْشَمَرَ ل To prepare for.
شِمِر Liberal. Perspicacious : energetic.
✧ شُمْرَة بَحْرِيَّة Sea-samphire (*plant*).

أَشْمَعُ To shine, to light (lamp).
شَمْعَة Wax. Candle. (*un.* شُمُوع ج شَمَع)
شَمُوع Mirthful, jolly.
شَمَّاع Dealer in wax. ▫ Candlestick. Pegs for clothes.
مَشْمَعَة Wax manufacture.
مُشَمَّع Waxed. ✧ Oil-cloth, waterproof.
شَمْعَدَان ج شَمْعَدَانَات وشَمَاعِد P Candlestick.
إِشْمَعَطَّ — شمعط ✲ To be in a rage. To be scattered.
شَمْعَلَ وتَشَمْعَلَ واشْمَعَلَّ ✲ To disperse.
شَمْعَل وشَمْعَلَة ومُشَمْعِل ومُشَمْعِلَّة Swift-running (she-camel).
شَمِق a شَمَقًا ✲ To be merry.
تَشَمَّق To be very lively.
شَمَل o شُمُولًا ✲ To blow (north wind).
شَمَلَ — ه To expose a. th. to the north wind.
شَمَلَ i o شَمْلًا, وأَشْمَلَ — To wrap the teats of a (ewe) in a bag.
شَمَلَ a شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا, وشَمَّلَ ه To wrap a. o. in a cloak.
شَمَلَا, وشُمُول a — To be exposed to the north wind.
شَمَلَ o شَمْلًا وشُمُولًا وشَمِلَ a شَمَلًا ه To include, to comprehend.
شَمَلَهُم وأَشْمَلَهُم خَيْرًا او شَرًّا He has done good or evil to them all.
شَمَّلَ وانْشَمَلَ واشْتَمَلَ To hasten.
أَشْمَلَ To be exposed to the north wind. To be wrapped in a cloak.
ه — To give a cloak to a. o.
تَشَمَّلَ واشْتَمَلَ ب To wrap o.'self in clothes.
إِشْتَمَلَ الصَّمَّاء To wrap o.'self in clothes for sleeping on the ground.
إِشْتَمَلَ على To encompass, to include. To be universal, common to all.
شَمْل Meeting. Parting. Things collected.
جَمَعَ اللهُ شَمْلَهُم May God unite them, settle their affairs.
فَرَّقَ اللهُ شَمْلَهُم May God scatter them, disorder their affairs.
شَمَل ج أَشْمَال Small quantity. Small number.
شَمْلَة ج شَمْلَات Cloak covering the whole body. ✧ Small turban, head-band.

Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked (man).
شَمِيس Exposed to the sun (field).
شَمَّاس ج شَمَامِسَة S Deacon. ✧ Clerk of a priest.
مُتَشَمِّس Basking in the sun. Sturdy. Avaricious.
شَمِصَ a شَمَصًا ✲ To speak fluently.
شَمَصَ o شَمْصًا, وشَمَّصَ ه To urge on sharply (a beast). To shudder with fear.
إِشْمَأَصَّ
ذَات شِمَاص Very lively (maid).
شُمَاص Quickness, promptitude.
شَمُوص Strong-headed (horse).
مُتَشَمِّص Contracted, shrivelled up.
شَمَطَ i شَمْطًا, وشَمَّطَ, وأَشْمَطَ ه ✲ To mix up a. th.
شَمَطَ To have its foliage scattered (tree).
شَمَطَ a شَمْطًا, واشْمَطَّ واشْمَأَطَّ — ه To fill (a vessel). ✧ To rifle, to pluck a. th.
شَمِطَ a To become hoary.
شَمِطَ ✧ To grow all at once (plant, youth).
شَمَط Hoariness.
شَمْط وشِمْط ج شِمَاط وأَشْمَاط — Aroma-tics, pickles.
شَمَاطَة Te Uproar, disturbance.
شَمِيط Mixed. Partly green and partly dry (plant). Black and white (wolf). Variegated.
الشَّمِيط Dawn.
شُمُوط ج شَمَامِيط ✧ Skein, spindleful.
أَشْمَط م شَمْطَاء ج شُمْط وشُمْطَان Hoary.
شِمْطَاط ج شَمَامِيط ✲ Party. band. Rent (clothes).
جَاءَت الخَيْل شَمَاطِيطَ The horses came in separate troops.
شَمَطَ o شَمْطًا ه ✲ To detain a. o. To urge a. o. gently. To speak to a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone.
ه — To mix up a. th. To take little by little.
شَمَمَ a شَمْمًا وشُمُوعًا وتَشْمَامًا ✲ To joke, to sport.
شُمُوعًا — To be scattered (th).
شَمَّمَ ه To wax a. th.
ه — To make a. o. to play.

وشَنَآنًا وشَنَآنًا ومَشْنَأً ومَشْنَأَةً ومَشْنُوءَةً ك
To hate, to loathe a. o.
To confess, to — وشَنِئَ a شَنَاءً ب admit a. th.
To hate o. a. تَشَنَّأَ
Hatred. شَنَاءَة ومَشْنَأَة
Hating, loathing. شَانِئ ج شُنَّاء
Abhorring. شَنْآن م شَنَآنَة وشَنَأى
Pure. Continence. شَنُوءَة وشُنُوءَة
Flocks liberally given. شوَانِئ المال
Ugly, foul. مَشْنَأ
Hated, hateful. مَشْنُوء ومِشْنَاء
To have fine teeth. ✲ شَنِبَ a
To be cool (day).
Whiteness of the teeth. ✧ Mustaches. شَنَب
Cold (day). شَانِب وشَنِب
أَشْنَب وشَانِب وشَنِيب م شَنْبَاء وشَانِبَة الخ
Having fine teeth.
Seedless pomegranate. شَنْبَاء
Circle. flange. ▫ شَنْبَر
Measure holding six or eight mudds. ✧ شُنْبُل ج شَنَابِل
Leather-bag, knapsack. T شَنْتَة
Women's ample trousers. ✧ شِنْتِيَان ج شَنَاتِين
To rend (clothing). ✲ شَنْتَرَ ه
Finger. شُنْتُرَة ج شَنَاتِر
To be hard (hand-palm). ✲ شَنِثَ a شَنَثًا
To be wrinkled, contracted (skin). ✲ شَنِجَ a شَنَجًا, وتَشَنَّجَ وانْشَنَجَ
To wrinkle, to contract (the skin : fire, cold). ✧ To give a stiff neck (cold). شَنَّجَ ه
To suffer from a wry-neck. To be in convulsions. تَشَنَّجَ
Spasmodic contraction. Camel. شَنَج
Convulsion. ✧ Wry-neck. تَشَنُّج
Anchusa tinctoria, orcanet. P شِنْجَار
To dishonour a. o. ✲ شنح — شَنَّحَ على
Tall (camel). شَنَاح وشَنَاحِيّ
To take out the thorns of palm-trees. ✲ شنح — شَنَّحَ عَلَيْهِ نَخْلَهُ
Summit of a mountain. ✲ شُنْخُوب وشُنْخُوبَة وشِنْخَاب ج شَنَاخِيب
Repast given on the completion of a building, on the return from a journey. ✲ شُنْدُخ وشُنْدَخ وشُنْدَاخ

شَمْل وشَمَال وشَمَل وشِمَال وشَمْأَل وشَمِيل وشَوْمَل وشَيْمَل
North wind.
Bundle of spikes. شِمَال و✧ شُمَيْلَة
Sack put upon the udders of a ewe. شِمَال
Left hand, left side. Bad omen. شِمَال ج أَشْمُل وشَمَائِل وشُمُل
Natural disposition. Good qualities. شِمَال وشَمِيلَة ج شَمَائِل
Northern, northerly. شَمَالِيّ
Wine, fresh wine. شَمُول
Mulberry. Raspberry. ✧ شَمُول ج شَمَامِيل
General, common. شَامِل م شَامِلَة
Cloak covering the whole body. مِشْمَل ومِشْمَلَة
Small dagger worn under the clothes. مِشْمَل
Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine). مَشْمُول
Cooled wine. مَشْمُولَة
To be smart, sprightly. ✲ شَمْلَلَ
Brisk (she-camel). شِمْلَال وشِمْلِيل
Small quantity. ▫ Sprightly. شُمْلُول ج شَمَالِيل
Medlar. ▫ مُشْمُلَة
Scattered on all sides. شَمَالِيل
Beet-root. ▫ Buoy. ✧ شَمَنْدَر وشَمَنْدُور
To mix (wine) with water. ✲ شَنَّ o شَنًّا ك على
To start horsemen upon (the enemy). شَنَّ وأَشَنَّ الغَارَة على
✧ To sprinkle with dust. ✧ شَنَّنَ ه
To be worn out (water-skin). أَشَنَّ وتَشَنَّنَ وتَشَانَّ واسْتَشَنَّ
To be wrinkled, dried up (skin). تَشَنَّنَ وتَشَانَّ
✧ To be covered with dust. تَشَنَّنَ
To become lean. اِسْتَشَنَّ
Worn out skin. شَنّ وشَنَّة ج شِنَان
Tall. Lean. Starved. شَثُون
Milk thinned with water. شَنِين
Cool water. Poured (water). شُنَان
Water flowing from a skin. شُنَانَة
Alcali. أُشْنَان وإِشْنَان
✧ Powder, dust. شِنَان
To be cracked (glass). ▫ شَنْشَنَ
Nature, behaviour. Piece of meat. ✲ شِنْشِنَة ج شَنَاشِن
✲ شَنَأَ وشَنِئَ a شَنْأً وشِنْأً وشُنْأً وشَنْأَةً

peg. ✧ To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).

To put a piece of wood into a hive. — وشَنَّق ه

To like a. th. — i شَنَقًا وشَنِق a شَنَقًا

To cut, to divide a. th. شَنَّق ه

To receive the price of blood. or to bind o's-elf to pay the bloodwite. أَشْنَق

To treat a. o. haughtily. — على

✧ Strangulation. Hanging. شَنْق

Blood-money. Surerogatory gift. شَنَق

Strap of a water-skin. Long. شِناق

Covetous. شَنِق ج أَشْنَاق

Piece of wood for raising honey-comb. شَنِّيق

Self-conceited, foppish. شِنِّيق

Carved (meat). مُشَنَّق

Gallows. ✧ مَشْنَقَة ج مَشَانِق

To abstain. ◻ To dress gaudily. ✧ شَنَك

To raise the head. ✧ شَنَّك

To hook a. th. ◻ To trip up a. o. ✧ شَنْكَل

Hook. Window-catch. شَنْكَل Ts

Fishing-hook. Hooked peg.

To scratch (the skin). ✲ شَنَم o شَنْمًا ه

Hard labour. ✲ شنى — شَانِيَة ج شَوَانٍ

To be grayish. ✲ شهب a وشُهُب o شُهْبًا, واشتَهَب واشهَبّ

To alter the complexion (heat, cold). شَهَب a شَهْبًا, وشَهَّب ٤

To deprive a. o. of his income (drought). أَشْهَب ٤

Mountain covered with snow. شَهْب

Gray, gray colour. شَهَب وشُهْبَة

Bright blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly. شَهَاب ج شُهْبَان وشُهُب وأَشْهُب

Dauntless warrior, hero. شِهَاب الحَرْب

Stars shining brightly. الشُّهُب

Gray, grayish. أَشْهَب م شَهْبَاء ج شُهب

Glossy (armour). Serious affair.

Gloomy and cold day. يَوْم أَشْهَب

Year of drought. عَام أَشْهَب

Surname of the town of Aleppo. شَهْبَاء

Surname of king Almondher's sons. الأَشَاهِب

To witness a. th. ✲ شَهِد a شُهُودًا ه

To give evidence on. شَهِد a شَهَادَةً على

To defame, to disgrace a. o. ✲ شَنَّر — شَنَّر على

Disgrace, shame. شَنَار

Wicked, ill-natured. شِنِّير وشِنِّيرَة

To stamp (a coin). ◻ شَنْبَر ه

To tie a. th. ◻ شَنَط o

Now, presently. Te شِنْدِي

To stick to. ✲ شَنَص o وشَنِص a شُنُوصًا ب

Swift running (horse). شَنَاص وشَنَاصِيّ وشُنَاصِيّ

Pieces of roasted meat. ✲ شَنَط — شُنُط

Roast meat. مُشَنَّط

To revile, to disgrace a. o. ✲ شَنْظَر ب

Rogue, sly fellow. شِنْظِير ج شَنَاظِير

Summit of a mountain. — وشُنْظُورَة

To find a. o. foul. ✲ شَنِم a شَنَمًا ٤

To revile, to dishonour a. o.

To have a loathing for. شَنِم a شُنْمًا ب

To be foul, ugly, infamous. شَنُم o شَنَاعَةً وشَنَمًا وشُنُوعًا

To disgrace a. o. شَنَّم ٤

To charge with foul deeds. — عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ

To be swift in (running). — وتَشَنَّم في

To despatch (business).

To ride (a horse). تَشَنَّم ٤

To take up (arms). — ه

To find a. th. hateful. إِسْتَشْنَم ه

Ugliness. Profligacy. شُنْعَة وشَنَاعَة وشُنُوء

Dastardly act.

Infamous, hideous. شَنِيع وشَنِيم, وأَشْنَع م شَنْعَاء, ومُشَنَّع

Spreader of false news. مُشَنِّع

To look at a. o. scornfully. ✲ شَنَف o i شَنَفًا الى

To hate, to loathe a. o. شَنِف a شَنَفًا ٤ ول

To adorn a. o. with earrings. شَنَّف وأَشْنَف ٤

To adorn (speech). شَنَّف ه

To wear earrings. تَشَنَّف

Earring for the upper part of the ear. شَنْف ج شُنُوف

Net-sack for straw. ◻ شَنِيف

Contemner, scornful. شَانِف وشَنِف

He has treated us scornfully. إِنَّهُ لَشَانِف عَنَّا بِأَنْفٍ

To pull the bridle (rider). To strap (a water-skin). ✲ شَنَق o i شَنْقًا, وأَشْنَق ٤ وه

To tie (a beast) to an elevated شَنَق ٤

شهر

شَهِدَ بِاللهِ He swore by God.
— عَلَى أَحَدٍ To give testimony before a judge against a. o.
— لِ To bear witness in favour of a. o.
شَاهَدَ هـ To behold, to witness a. th.
أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ هُ عَلَى To ask a. o. to bear witness on.
أَشْهَدَ وَأَسْتُشْهِدَ To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom.
تَشَهَّدَ To say : there is no God but God.
إِسْتَشْهَدَ بِ To summon a. o. to give evidence on.
شُهْد وَشَهْد ج شِهَاد Honey-comb. Honey.
شَهَادَة ج شَهَادَات Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems.
شَهَادَة Martyrdom. Testimony.
شَهَادَةً عَلَى In testimony of.
شَاهِد ج شُهُود وشُهَّد Eye-witness Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof.
— ج شَهْد وشُهُود وأَشْهَاد Truthful witness.
شَاهِدَة ج شَوَاهِد وشَاهِدَات Earth. ✧ Fore-finger.
شَهِيد ج شُهَدَاء, وشُهَّد Trustworthy witness. Martyr. Killed in war (moslem).
مُشَاهَدَة Sight, vision.
مَشْهَد ج مَشَاهِد Place of martyrdom. Sight. ✧ Funerals. Shrine.
— ومَشْهَدَة ومَشْهُدَة Meeting-place.
المَشْهُود The day of Resurrection.
شَهْدَر م شَهْدَرَة ✲ Three to six years old (child).
شَهَرَ a شَهْرًا, وشَهَّرَ هُ ب ✲ To divulge a. o.'s deeds.
— هـ To draw (a sword).
شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وشِهَارًا هُ To hire a. o. by the month.
أَشْهَرَ To be one month old.
— واشْتَهَرَ هـ To publish, to divulge.
إِشْتَهَرَ To become notorious, illustrious.
شَهْر ج شُهُور وأَشْهُر Month. Moon. New moon.
شُهْرَة Publicity. Fame.
شَهِير Famed, illustrious.
شَهِيرَة Large, broad.

شهى

أَشْهَر More celebrated.
مَشْهُور ج مَشَاهِير Famous. Divulged.
مُشَاهَرَة Monthly wages or pension.
شَهَقَ i وشَهِقَ a وشَهَّقَ وتَشَهَّقَ ✲ To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain).
— شُهَاقًا وشَهِيقًا وتَشَهَّقًا To have the death-rattle. To sob. ✧ To hiccough.
— عَلَى To bring evil on a. o. (look).
شَهِيق وتَشَهَّق Death-rattle. Sobs. hiccough. Final sound of an ass's braying.
شَهْقَة Repeated rattle, sobbing. ✧ Hiccough.
شَاهِق High, lofty (mountain).
ذُو شَاهِق In a rage.
شَهِلَ a شَهَلًا, واشْهَلَّ ✲ To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye).
شَهَّلَ ✧ To hurry on a. th.
شَاهَلَ هُ To abuse a. o.
تَشَهَّلَ To fade away (brightness of the face). ✧ To be short (garment). To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair).
شُهْلَة وشَهَل Dark blue colour.
شَهْلَاء Unavoidable business.
أَشْهَل م شَهْلَاء ج شُهْل Dark blue mixed with red.
شَهَرَ o a شَهْمًا وشُهُومًا هُ ✲ To frighten a. o.
— شَهْمًا هُ To urge on (a horse).
شَهُمَ o شَهَامَةً To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse).
شَهَامَة Wisdom. Vigour, energy.
شَهْم ج شِهَام Sharp-minded, clever. Energetic.
— ج شُهُوم Chief enjoying authority.
شَيْهَم Hedge-hog, urchin.
مَشْهُوم Frightened. Energetic, clever.
شَاهِين ج شَوَاهِين وشَيَاهِين P Gerfalcon. Steelyard ; beam of a balance.
شَهْنِشِين Te Projecting balcony.
شَهْنَقَ وشَنْهَقَ ✧ To bray (ass).
شَهْنَقَة ✧ Braying (of the ass).
شَهَا o وشَهِيَ a شَهْوَةً, وتَشَهَّى واشْتَهَى هـ ✲ To covet, to long for.
شَهَّى هُ To excite (in a. o.) the desire of.

أَشْهَى ٥ To comply with a. o.'s wishes.
تَشَهَّى على To importune a. o. with requests.
شَهْوَة ج شَهَوَات, واشتِهاء Desire, appetite, lust.
شَهِيّ م شَهِيَّة Longing for.
— ومُشْتَهَى Appetible (food). Wished.
شَهْوَان وشَهْوَانِيّ Desiring eagerly. Covetous, lewd.
رَجُل شَاهِي البَصَر Keen-sighted.
* شَاب ٥ شَوْبًا وشِيابًا ه ب To mix up a. th. with.
— وشَوَّب عن To avert an evil from.
شَوَّب ✧ To be warm (man).
إِشْتَاب واشْتَاب To be mixed, mingled.
شَوْب Mixture. Honey. ✧ Warmth, warm.
مَا عِنْدَهُ شَوْب ولَا رَوْب He does not possess anything.
شَوْبَة Deceit, embezzlement.
شَائِبَة ج شَوَائِب Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck.
شِيَاب Mixture.
مَشُوب ومَشِيب Mixed, mingled.
مُشَارَب ج مَشَارِب Flask-case.
✧ شُوبَاصِيّ Rural guard, keeper.
✧ شَوْبَصَ ٥ To appoint a keeper for corn-fields.
* شوح — شَوَّح To swing (the arms) in running.
شَوَّح ه To deny a. th.
✧ شُوح Fir-tree.
شُوحَة Kind of kite. Vulture.
✧ شُوحِيَّة ج شَوَاحِي Joist, plank.
* شوذ — شَوَّذ To set (sun).
— ه To cover the sun (cloud).
— ٥ To put a turban on a. o.
تَشَوَّذ واشْتَاذ To put on a turban.
مِشْوَذ ومِشْوَاذ ج مَشَاوِذ ومَشَاوِيذ Turban.
* شَار ٥ شَوْرًا وشِيَارًا وشِيَارَةً ومَشَارًا To collect honey ومَشَارَةً, وأَشَار ه from the hive.
شَار على ب ✧ To advise a. o. to.
— ٥ شَوْرًا وشِوَارًا, وشَوَّر وأَشَار ٥ To try (a horse) before buying it.
شَوَّر وأَشَار وأَشْوَر ه وب To make (fire) to blaze.
شَوَّر الى ب To show a. th. to.
— ب To make a. o. ashamed by.

شَوَّر وأَشَار الى ب To point out a. th. with (the finger).
شَاوَر واسْتَشَار ٥ To consult a. o.
أَشَار على ب To give (advice) to a. o.
تَشَوَّر To feel ashamed.
تَشَاوَر على To consult together.
إِشْتَار واسْتَشَار ه To gather (honey).
إِسْتَشَار To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self.
شَوْر Honey taken from the hive. ✧ Advice, counsel.
شَارَة وشَوْرَة وشُورَة وشَوَار وشِيَار Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament.
شَوْرَة Shame, confusion. ✧ Embroidered handkerchief. ▫ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub.
شُورَة ✧ Avenue.
— ومَشَار ومِشْوَارَة Bee-hive.
شُورَى وتَشَاوُر Council. Counsel.
أَهْل الشُّورَى Counsellors.
مَجْلِس الشُّورَى Privy council.
شُورَى الدَّوْلَة ✧ Council of state.
▫ شَوْرِيَة Thurible, censer.
شَوَار وشِوَار Kitchen ustensils; luggage.
خَيْل شِيَار Fine horses.
✧ شُوَار Ridge, slope.
✧ شَوَّر To stand on a ridge.
شَيِّر ج شُوَرَاء Counsellor, minister.
خَيِّر شَيِّر Good adviser.
قَصِيدَة شَيِّرَة Fine poem.
إِشَارَة Indication, sign. Hint, allusion.
إِسْم الإِشَارَة Pronoun demonstrative.
✧ إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب Sign of the cross.
إِسْتِشَارَة Consultation.
مُشَار إِلَيْهِ The aforesaid.
مَشَارَة ج مَشَارٍ ومَشَارٍ Sown land.
مَشُور Adorned, embellished.
مُشِير Counsellor. ✧ Field-marshal.
مُشِيرَة Fore-finger.
مَشُورَة ومَشُورَة ج مَشُورَات Advice given or received. Order.
أَلْمَشُورَات الإِنْجِيلِيَّة The evangelical counsels.
مُسْتَشَار Counsellor, adviser.
مِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِير Horse-show. Good appearance. ✧ Errand.
مِشْوَر ومِشْوَار ج مَشَاوِر Instrument for collecting honey.

To smear (a camel) with tar. شَافَ ٥ بِالقِطْرَان
To be attired. شِيفَ
To prepare (an eye-wash). شَيَّفَ ه
To show a. th. ✧ شَوَّفَ ه
To overlook, to overtop (a place). أَشَافَ إِشَافَةً عَلَى
To fear a. o. — مِن
To attire o.'self. تَشَوَّفَ
To look from an elevated spot. تَشَوَّفَ مِن
To behold, to observe. — وَاشْتَافَ الى
To become hardened (wound). إِشْتَافَ وَاسْتَشَافَ
Harrow. شَوْف
Oats. ✧ شَوْفَان
Sight, view. ✧ شَوْفَة
Pumice stone. ✧ شَوَّافَة
Eye-wash, eye-powder. شِيَاف
Military scout. شَيْفَة وَشَيْفَان
Bright, smooth (coin). Smeared with tar (camel). مَشُوف
To excite a desire in. ✲ شَاقَ ٥ شَوْقًا, وَشَوَّقَ ٥ الى
To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles). شَاقَ ه الى
To show earnest desire for. تَشَوَّقَ ه وَالى
To long for. إِشْتَاقَ ه وَالى
Yearning. شَوْق ج أَشْوَاق
Ropes of a tent. شِيَاق
Propensity. إِشْتِيَاق
Inspiring a desire. شَائِق
Burning with desire. شَيِّق وَمُشْتَاق
Long. أَشْوَق ج شُوق
Leaned against a wall (a water-skin). مَشُوقَة
To be sharp-pointed. ✲ شَاكَ ٥ شَوْكًا
To show his vigour (man).
To prick a. o. (thorn). ٥ —
To wound a. o. with a thorn. شَاكَ وَأَشَاكَ ٥ ه ار ب
To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles. شَاكَ a شَاكَةً وشِيكَةً
To be covered with red pimples (body). شِيك
To be thorny (tree). شَوَّكَ وَأَشْوَكَ
To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head). شَوَّكَ

To walk to and fro. ✧ مَشْوَرَ
To have a scornful look. ✲ شَاسَ ٥ وشِوس a شَوَسًا, وتَشَاوَس
Looking with contempt. أَشْوَس م شَوْسَاء ج شُوس
To disorder (a business). ✧ To impair (health). To trouble a. o. ✲ شوش — شَوَّشَ ه
✧ To be sick, unwell. تَشَوَّشَ
To be disordered (affair). — عَلَى
To be disorderly (mob). تَشَاوَشَ
Lock of the scalp, crest. ✧ شُوشَة
Muslin. ✧ شَاش
Misunderstanding, difference. شَوَاش
Constable, serjeant. Ts شَاوِيش
Disorder, disturbance. ✧ Ailment, indisposition. تَشْوِيش
To rub a. th. with the hand. ✲ شَاصَ ٥ شَوْصًا
To cleanse, to wash a. th. ه —
To pick (the teeth). — وشَوَّصَ وأَشَاصَ ه
To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (fœtus). To throb (artery). شَاصَ
To be squint-eyed. شَوِص a شَوَصًا
Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. Pleurisy. شَوْصَة
Bad temper. شِيَاص
Squint (eye). أَشْوَص م شَوْصَاء ج شُوص
To make a long journey. ✲ شرط — شَوَّطَ
To cook (meat). To blast (plants : cold). ٥ — ه
To jade (a horse). تَشَوَّطَ ٥
Race on horseback. شَوْط ج أَشْوَاط
Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole. شَوْط بَاطِل
Smokeless blaze. Intenseness of (fire, heat). ✲ شرط — شُوَاظ وشِوَاظ
To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). To have bristled hair. ✲ شَوِعَ a شَوَعًا
Blaze on the cheek of a horse. شَوَع
Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse). أَشْوَع م شَوْعَاء ج شُوع
Oven-poker. مِشْوَاء
To polish a. th. ✧ To see a. th. ✲ شَافَ ٥ شَوْفًا ه

To arm a. th. with thorns. شَوَّكَ ه
To be pricked by thorns. ✧ تَشَوَّكَ
Thorn, prickle, point. شَوْك ج أَشْوَاك
He came with all his people. جَاءَ بِالشَّوْكِ وَالشَّجَرِ
✧ Warrant, proxy, judicial evidence. أَحْرُف الشَّوْك
A prickle, a point. Sting (of insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur. Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. ✧ Fork. شَوْكَة
✧ Brank-ursine (*plant*). شَوْكَة اليَهُود
▫ Prickly fig, fruit of the cactus. تِين شَوْكِي
✧ Scrophularia, fig-wort (*pl*). حَشِيشَة الشَّوْكِي
Thorny (tree). شَائِك ج شَاكَة, وَشُوك
شَائِك السِّلَاح وشَاكّ السِّلَاح وشَوِك السِّلَاح
Bristling with arms.
Ground covered with thorns. أَرْض شَاكَة
Rough to the hand (cloth). أَشْوَك م شَوْكَاء
Thorny (tree). مُشُوك
Covered with red pimples (body). — وَمُشُوك
To be raised (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance). ✲ شَالَ o شَوْلًا وشَوَلَانًا
To raise the tail (she-camel). — بِذَنَبِهَا رأْشَالَتْهُ
He got angry, and then appeased. He is dead. شَالَت نَعَامَتُهُ
They went off. — نَعَامَتُهُم
To lift (a stone). To carry (a load). — ب وأَشَال ه
To be empty and flaccid (skin, udder). To be scanty (water, milk). شَوَّل
To lift (a stone). شَاوَل ه
To attack o. a. with (the spear). — وتَشَاوَل ب
To be lifted (stone). إِشْتَال
To be at enmity with. إِشْتَال ل
Remainder of water in a vessel. ✧ Desert, waste land. شَوْل ج أَشْوَال
Sturdy, sprightly man. رَجُل شَوِل
Upper part of a scorpion's sting. Foolish (woman). شَوْلَة
Large sack. P شُوَال ج شُوَالَات

Raising the tail (she-camel). شَائِل ج شُوَّل وشُوَّال وشُيَّل وشِيَّل
In the seventh month of her pregnancy (she-camel). شَائِلَة ج شَوْل وجج أَشْوَال
Tenth month of the lunar year. شَوَّال ج شَوَّالَات
Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman). شَوَّالَة
Left-handed. ▫ أَشْوَل م شَوْلَاء
Small scythe. مِشْوَل
Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. ▫ شُوم
To settle (difficulties). ✲ شَانَ o شَوْنًا الرُّؤُوسَ
To store up a. th. ▫ شَوَّنَ
To be light-witted. تَشَوَّن
Foolish woman. شَوْنَة
Man of war, ship of war. — ج شَوَانٍ
Warehouse; magazine. ✧ Barn. ✧ شُونَة ج شُونَ
To be deformed (face). ✲ شَاه o شَوْهًا وشَوَهًا, وشَوِه a
To frighten; to hate a. o. To strike a. o. with the evil eye. شَاه ه
To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاه الى
To be long or short (neck). شَوِه a وشَوَهًا
To render a. o. unseemly (God). شَوَّه ه
To cast an evil look upon. — على
To be deformed, unseemly. تَشَوَّه
To be altered so as to be unknown. — ل
Unseemliness, ugliness. شَوَه
Great distance. شُوهَة
Shah, king of Persia. King (at chess). P شَاه
Check-mate, *lit*: the king is dead. الشَّاه مَات
Chestnut, tree and fruit. P شَاه بَلُّوط
Coryza odora. P شَاهْبَنْك
Provost of merchants. P شَاهْبَنْدَر
Hemp. P شَاهْدَانِج وشَهْدَانِج
Common fumitory. P شَاهْتَرِج
Ocimum minimum, sweet basil. P شَاهْفَرَم
Sharp-sighted. شَائِه وشَاه وشَاهِي البَصَر ج شُوَّه
Royal, imperial. P شَاهَانِيّ وشَاهِيّ
Ewe. شَاة ج شَاء وشِيَاه وشِوَاه وأَشَاوِه
Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. Woman.
Evil-eyed. أَشْوَه م شَوْهَاء ج شُوه

Hoopoo (bird) هُدْهُد
White-haired. أَشْيَب وشَائِب م شَائِبَة ج شِيب وشُيَّب وشُيُب
Cold and foggy (day). أَشْيَب وشَيْبَان
Calico, chintz. ✧ شِيت
To do a. th. carefully. ✲ شَاحَ i شَيْحًا, وأَشَاحَ على
To render a. o. cautious. To cast a threatening look upon. شَيَّحَ د
To fight with. شَايَحَ مُشَايَحَةً وشِيَاحًا د
To apply o.'self to. — وأَشَاحَ في
To grow wormwood (land). أَشَاحَ
To avert the face from. — وَجْهَهُ عن
Kind of wormwood. Cautious, mindful. ✧ Broom-plant; speedwell. شِيح
Zeal. Barrenness. شِيَاح
Assiduous. Cautious. شَائِح شَيْحَان ومُشِيح
Zealous. Protector. مُشِيح
To become old (man). ✲ شَاخَ i شَيْخًا وشُيُوخَةً وشُيُوخِيَّةً وشَيْخُوخَةً وشَيْخُوخِيَّةً
To be elderly. شَيَّخَ
To call a. o. a chief, senior. — د
To appoint a. o. as chief. ✧ — د على
To insult a. o. — ب
To rebuke a. o. — على
To become old. To pretend to be a chief. تَشَيَّخَ
Old age. شَيْخُوخَة وشَيْخُوخِيَّة
Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. Mayor. Professor. شَيْخ ج شُيُوخ وأَشْيَاخ ومَشْيَخَة ومَشَايِخ
Husband. — المَرْأَة
Chief, mayor of a village. — البَلَد
Satan *lit* : The chief of the fire. — النَّار
The Cheikh-ul-Islam. — الإِسْلَام
Matron, elderly woman. شَيْخَة
Republic. ✧ مَشْيَخَة
To coat (a wall) with plaster. To raise (a building). ✲ شَادَ i شَيْدًا, وشَيَّدَ هـ
To anoint a. th. with. شَيَّدَ هـ ب
To cause a. o. to perish. أَشَادَ د
To raise (the voice). To recite (verses). — هـ او ب
To cry out for a. th. lost. — بِالضَّالَّة
To extol the fame of. — بِذِكْرِهِ
To charge a. o. with foul deeds. — عَلَيْهِ هـ او ب
Coating of plaster, gypsum. شِيد

Ugly, unseemly. أَشْوَه ومُشَوَّه
Country rich in sheep. أَرْض مَشَاهَة
To roast (meat). ✲ شَوَى i شَيًّا, وشَوَّى هـ
To feed a. o. with roast meat. To give to a. o. meat to be roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin of the head. شَوَّى وأَشْوَى د
To leave a portion of o.'s supper. أَشْوَى
In what state of exhaustion he is! مَا أَعْيَاهُ ومَا أَشْوَاهُ
To be roasted, grilled. إِشْتَوَى واشْتَوَى
Low sort of cattle. Thing of little value. Any part of the body that is not vital. شَوًى
Bone of the skull. شَوًى وشَوَاة
Roast-meat. (*un.* شِوَاءَة) شِوَاء وشُوَاء
Small piece of meat cut off from a large one. شُوَايَة
Crust of bread. — وشَوَايَة وشِوَايَة
Refuse of a flock. — وشَوِيَّة ج شَوَايَا
Remains of flocks or men destroyed. — وشَوِيَّة ج شَوَايَا
Roaster. شَوَّاء و✧ شَوَّا
Roasted. شَوِيّ ومَشْوِيّ
Frying-pan. مِشْوَاة ج مَشَاوٍ
To will a. th. ✲ شَاءَ a شَيْئًا ومَشِيئَةً ومَشَاءَةً ومَشَارِيَةً هـ
If God will. Please to God. إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ
Bravo! *lit*: What God willed is. مَا شَاءَ اللهُ
To render a. o. ugly (God). شَيَّأَ هـ
To incite a. o. to. — د على
To cool after anger. تَشَيَّأَ
Thing. Business. شَيْء ج أَشْيَاء وجج أَشَاوَى وأَشَايَا
Little thing. ✧ A little. شُيَيْء و✧ شُوَيّ وشُوَيَّة
Little by little. Gently. ✧ شُوَيَّة شُوَيَّة وشُوَيّ شُوَيّ
Soon, in a moment. ✧ شُوَيَّة أُخْرَى
Will (faculty). شِيئَة ومَشِيئَة
Ill-built, shapeless. مُشَيَّأ
To become hoary (hair). To grow old. ✲ شَابَ i شَيْبًا وشَيْبَةً ومَشِيبًا
To render a. o. white-haired (cares). شَيَّبَ وأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ ورَأْسِهِ
To have children already old. أَشَابَ
White hair. شَيْب وشَيْبَة
Tree-moss, lichen. شَيْبَة العَجُوز

To escort (a funeral). To see a. o. depart. To encourage a. o. شَيَّعَ ٥
To consume a. th. by fire. — ه بالنَّار
To call (cattle) lagging behind the flock. شَيَّعَ وشَايَعَ وأشاعَ ب
To accompany a. o. for business. To be the partisan of. شايَعَ ٥
May safety follow you. Good speed. أشاعَكُم اللهُ السَّلامَ او بالسَّلامَ
To become a Shiite. تَشَيَّعَ
To form a party, a sect. تَشايَعَ واشْتاعَ
Quantity. Following. شَيْع
I shall come to thee to-morrow or the next day. آتيكَ غَدًا او شَيْعَهُ
Aromatic plant sought by bees. شَيْعَة
Separate (*un.* شَيْعِيّ) شِيعَة ج شِيَع وأشياء party, sect, dissent. Shiites; sectators of Ali, metualis.
Partner, sharer. شَيِّم ج شُيَّعاء
House shared in common. دارُ شَيْعَة
Chips of wood for kindling fire. شِيَاع
Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe.
Notorious (news, secret). Common to many (lot). *Pl.* News spread. Scattered (horsemen). شائِع وشاع ج شاعَة
Public (building, square). Common, undivided (inheritance). مَشاع ومُشاع
Coal-rake for ovens. مِشْياغ
Babbler of news. — ومُشَيِّع ومُشِيع
Partisan, follower of. مُشايِع لـ
Partner. Sharer. مُتَشايِع ومُشْتاع
To bind, to tie a. th. to. ✲ شاقَ ا شَيْقًا ه الى
Peak (of a mountain). Cleft between two rocks. Hair of the tail. شِيق وشِيقَة
Aquatic bird. شِيق
To take off a. th. ✧ شالَ ا شَيْلًا ه
To nurse silkworms. ✧ — دُود القَزّ
To distill spirits. ✧ — العَرَق
To raise a. o. To advance a. th. ✧ شَيَّلَ ٥
Porter, carrier of burdens. ✧ شَيَّال
Coins strung into a necklace. ✧ شَيَّالَة
Wholesale, in a lump. ✧ بالمُشايَلَة
To be marked with a mole. ✲ شامَ ا شَيْمًا
To forecast rain from (lightnings). To expect a. th. To sheath or unsheath (a sword). — ه

Plastered (wall). شَيِيد
Lofty, high (building). — ومُشَيَّد
To fall from a rock. ✧ تَشَيَّر
Rock. ✧ شِير
To make red stripes on (cloth). ✲ شيز — شَيَّز ه
Wood for making bowls. شِيز وشِيزَى
Date with a tender stone. P شِيش
✧ Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter.
Small-pox. Narghileh. Ts شِيشة
Breach-loader. Ts شِشخانَة
Sample. Te شِشْنَة
To chastise a. o. severely. ✲ شيص — شَيَّص ٥
Dates of bad quality. (*un.* شِيصَة) شِيص
Harshness of temper. شِياص
Enmity. مُشايَصَة
To be burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To be dealt out (meat). To perish (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed). ✧ To burn with anger. ✲ شاطَ ا شَيْطًا وشِياطَة وشَيْطُوطَة
To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a murderer upon his victim. — الدِّماءَ
To be quick at work. — في
To expose meat to (the blaze). شَيَّطَ ه
To consume a. th. by fire. — وأشاطَ ه
To destroy a. o. To deal out a (slaughtered beast). أشاطَ ٥ وه
To spill (blood). To expose a. o. to death. — ه وب
To be burnt. تَشَيَّط
To fly in jerking the wings (pigeon). إشْتَشاطَ
To burn with anger against. — على
Smell of burnt (meat, cloth); burnt meat. شِياط و✧ شَرِيط
Whirlwind of dust. شَيْطِيّ
Roasting. Meat roasted for a company. تَشْيِيط
Fat, swift (she-camel). مِشْياط ج مَشاييط
Laughing much. Fat (camel). مُسْتَشِيط
To spread abroad (news). ✲ شاعَ ا شَيْعًا وشُيُوعًا ومَشاعًا وشَيَعانًا
To accompany a. o. — ٥ شَياعًا
God speed you. Farewell. شاعَكُمُ السَّلامُ او شاعَكُم اللهُ بالسَّلام
To spread, to divulge (news). شاعَ ا شَيْعًا ب, وأشاعَ إشاعَةً ه وب

Earth, dust. Rat. شِيَام ج شِيَم
أَشْيَم وَمَشِيم وَمَشُوم وَمَشْيُوم ج شِيم وشُوم Marked with a mole.
Placenta, secundine. مَشِيمَة ج مَشِيم وَمَشَايِم
☆ شَانَ i شَيْنًا ه To deform a. o. To mar a. th.
شَيَّنَ ه To write the letter ش.
شَيِّن Ugly, foul. Disgraceful.
مَشَايِن Profligacy, shame.
☆ شَاهَ i شَيْهًا ه To look at a. o. with an evil eye.
شَيُوه وأَشْيَه Evil-eyed.
شِيَة ج شِيَات Sign. Mark.
شَاي Tea.

To cover (the feet with dust : road). شَامَ ه
– شَيْمًا وشُيُومًا, وشَيَّم وأَشَامَ وانْشَامَ واشْتَامَ To penetrate into. في
تَشَيَّم أَبَاهُ To be alike in temper to o.'s father.
إِنْشَامَ To be watched (person).
شَامَة ج شَامٌ وشَامَات Mole, spot of beauty. Black she-camel.
مَا لَهُ شَامَة ولَا زَهْرَا He possesses nothing.
شِيمَة ج شِيَم Nature, temper, character.
كَرِيم الشِّيَم Gifted with a noble character.
▫ شِيمِيَة ج شِيَامِي Eddy, whirlpool.
شَيَام Plain. Dust.

ص

– i صَبَّ, وتَصَبَّب وانْصَبَّ واضْطَبَّ To be poured (liquid).
صُبّ To disappear.
صَبَّ a صَبَابَةً الى To love a. o.
أَصْبَّ To go down (a declivity).
إِنْصَبَّ على To dart on his prey (falcon).
تَصَبَّب To dash forth (torrent).
تَصَابَّ واضْطَبَّ ه To drink a remainder of water.
صَبّ Pouring of a liquid. Loving.
صُبّ وصُبَّة What is poured.
صُبَّة Troops of men, cattle.
صَبَب ج أَصْبَاب Drainage. Declivity of ground.
صُبَابَة Water in the bottom of a vessel.
صَبَابَة Deep affection.
صَبَّابِي Rubican (horse).
صَبِيب ومَصْبُوب Spilt (blood, water).
صَبِيب Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice.
مَصَبّ ج مَصَابّ Mouth of a river.
مِصَبّ Mould for types.
☆ صَبَأَ a وصَبُؤ o صَبْأً وصُبُوءًا To change o.'s religion.
– ه على To lead (a troop) against.
– وأَصْبَا To grow (tooth, nail). To rise (star).
قُدِّمَ إِلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ فَمَا صَبَأَ He has not touched the food offered to him.

☆ صَأَصَأَ To seek to open the eyes (whelp).
☆ صَأَبَ– صَئِب a صَأَبًا, وأَصْأَبَ To swarm with nits (head).
– من To be filled with (drink).
صُؤَابَة ج صُؤَاب وصِئْبَان Nit, louse's egg.
مِصْأَب Having drunk its fill.
☆ صَئِك a صَأَكًا To emit a fetid sweat. To coagulate (blood).
– ب To cleave to.
صَاءَكَ ه To treat a. o. harshly.
صَئِك Strong, violent.
☆ صَؤُلَ o صَآلَةً To be furious (camel).
صَؤُول Furious.
صَئِيل Groan of camels.
☆ صَأَمَ a صَأْمًا ه على To lead (troops) against.
صَئِم a صَأَمًا To drink much water.
صَائِم Thirsty.
☆ صَأَى a i صُئِيًّا وصَئِيًّا وصِئِيًّا, وتَصَأَّى To utter its cry (chicken).
يَلْذَع ويَصْئِي He does harm and complains (*lit.*) the scorpion stings while uttering its cry.
أَصْأَى ه To cause (chickens) to cry out.
☆ صَبَّ o صَبًّا ه To pour forth water. To cast, to mould a. th.
– في To go down into (a valley).

Large cup.
To bear a. th. patiently. To persevere in. To restrain from. ☆ صَبَرَ i صَبْرًا على
To endure want of. — عن
To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. to. — ه
To withhold a. o. from. — ه عن
To become surety for. صَبَرَ o صَبْرًا وصَبَارَةً ب
To give a surety to. — ه
To exhort a. o. to patience. صَبَّرَ وأَصْبَرَ ه
To embalm (corpses). To stuff (a beast). صَبَّرَ ه
✧ To ballast (a ship). — ه
To act patiently with. صَابَرَ مُصَابَرَةً وصِبَارًا ه
To fall into misfortune. To become bitter (milk). To be bitter, hard. أَصْبَرَ
To feign patience. To show patience. تَصَبَّرَ
To take patience. تَصَبَّرَ واصْطَبَرَ واصَّبَرَ
To be thick. إِسْتَصْبَرَ
Patience. Self-restraint. Bondage. صَبْر
He was killed when in bonds. قُتِلَ صَبْرًا
He was compelled to swear. حَلَفَ صَبْرًا
Obligatory oath. يَمِين الصَّبْر
Edge, side. Denseness. White cloud. صِبْر وصُبْر ج أَصْبَار
He has taken the whole of it. أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ
He has filled the cup to the brim. مَلَأَ الكَاسَ الى أَصْبَارِهَا
Juice of any bitter plant. Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes. صَبِر وصَبْر
Ice ; frozen water. صَبَر ج أَصْبَار
Ground covered with pebbles. صُبْر وصُبُر
Lump, heap. صُبْرَة ج صِبَار
He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذَهُ صُبْرَةً
Ballast of a ship. صَابُورَة
Intenseness of cold. صَبْرَة وصَبَارَّة
Cork, stopper. صِبَار
Surety. Shatter of rock, iron. Stone. صَبَارَة
صِبَارَة وصُبَارَة
Indian fig, fruit and tree, nopal, cactus. صُبَّار وصُبَّار ✧ صُبَّيْر

To rush unexpectedly upon. أَصْبَأَ ه
Apostate, renegade. Sabian. صَابِئ ج صَابِئُون
Sabaoth. Glory, power. H صَبَأُوت وصَبَاؤُوت
Baker's roll. P صَوْبَج وصَوبَج
To visit a. o. in the morning. ☆ صَبَحَ a صَبْحًا, وصَبَّحَ ه
To be comely, gentle. صَبُحَ o صَبَاحَةً
To greet a. o. in the morning. To give a. o. to drink in the morning. صَبَّحَ ه
To be day-time. To enter upon the morning. To become *such* on the morning. To become. أَصْبَحَ
He became learned. أَصْبَحَ عَالِمًا
I found myself quite alone. أَصْبَحْتُ وَحْدِي
Beware of. أَصْبِحْ ب
To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّحَ
To eat a. th. in the morning. — ب
✧ To meet a. o. in the morning.
To drink a morning-draught. إِصْطَبَحَ
To light a lamp. — واسْتَصْبَحَ
To take (the advice of). إِسْتَصْبَحَ ب
✧ To sell a. th. in the morning.
Morning, forenoon. صُبْح ج أَصْبَاح, وإِصْبَاح
Morning sleep. صَبْحَة وصُبْحَة
Breakfast. صُبْحَة وتَصْبِيح
Morning-time. صَبَاح وأُصْبُوحَة
At morning. صَبَاحًا
Morning and evening. صَبَاحَ مَسَاء
Good morning, happy day. عِمْ صَبَاحًا
Light of a lamp. صُبَاح
صُبَاح وصُبَّاح وصَبِيح ج صِبَاح, وصَبْحَان م
Comely, handsome, gracious. صَبْحَى ج صُبَاحَى
Morning-draught. Milk drawn in the morning. صَبُوح
Fine, fresh (female). صَبِيحَة ج صِبَاح
Morning-hour. صَبِيحَة
Comeliness, beauty. صَبَاحَة وصَبَاحِيَّة
✧ Christmas-box. New year's gift. صَبَاحِيَّة
New year's day. صَبَاح الخَيْر
Fresh (fish, bread). ◻ صَابِح
Lighting. إِسْتِصْبَاح
Daybreak. مَصْبَح ومُصْبَح وإِصْبَاح
Lamp, lantern. مِصْبَاح ج مَصَابِيح

Impetuous (torrent). أَصْبَغ
White-locked (horse). — م صَبْغَاء ج صُبْغ
Dye-house. مَصْبَغَة
To withhold (a gift) from a. o. ✲ صَبَنَ i صَبْنًا ه عن
To take (dice) in hand for casting. — ه
To turn away from. إِنْصَبَنَ واصْطَبَنَ عن
Soap. ✧ صَابُون
Soap-wort (*plant*). ✧ صَابُونِيَّة
To soap a. th. ✧ صَوْبَنَ ه
Soap-house. مَصْبَنَة
Seller of soap. صَبَّان و✧ صَابُونِي
To have childlike propensities. ✲ صَبَا o صَبْوًا وصُبُوًّا وصِبًا وصَبَاءً
To incline to ; to long for. — الى
To blow (east wind). — o صَبَاءً وصُبُوًّا
To be blown upon by the east wind. صُبِيَ وأُصْبِيَ
To behave in a childish way. صَبِيَ a صَبَاءً, وتَصَابَى واسْتَصْبَى
To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. صَابَى ه
To have young children (woman). أَصْبَى
To beguile, to captivate a. o. أَصْبَى ه
To deceive, to seduce. تَصَبَّى وتَصَابَى ه
To treat a. o. as a child. إِسْتَصْبَى ه
Propensity, inclination. صِبًى
East wind. Breeze. صَبًا ج أَصْبَاء وصَبَوَات
Childishness. صَبْوَة
Boy, lad, apprentice. صَبِيّ ج صِبْيَان وأَصْبِيَة وصِبْيَة وأَصْبٍ
Small boys. صُبَيَّة وأُصَيْبِيَة وصِبْوَة
Girl. ✧ Young woman. صَبِيَّة ج صَبَايَا
Childish. صَابِئ م صَابِئَة
North-easterly wind. صَابِيَة
Having young children (woman). مُصْبٍ ومُصْبِيَة
To yell, to shout. ✲ صَتَّ o صَتًّا
To repel a. o. ه —
To pick a quarrel with. صَاتَ مُصَاتَّةً وصِتَاتًا ه
To dispute, to quarrel. تَصَاتَّ
Crowd, throng. صَتّ وصِتّ وصَتِيت
Contrary. صِتّ
Subject, topic. صَتّ (*for* صَدَد)
Shrieks. Uproar. صَتِيت

Barren and elevated ground. ✧ Scouts. صَبَّارَة
Patient. Steady. صَابِر, وصَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
Forbearing, meek. صَبُور ج صُبُر, وصَبَّار
Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. صَبِير وصَبِيرَة
Mountain. صَبِير ج صُبَرَاء
White or superposed clouds. — ج صُبُر
Heat. Misfortune. War. أُمّ صَبَّار او صَبُور
Basket made of reeds. ✧ صَابُورِيَّة ج صَابُورِيَّات وصَوَابِير
To point out a. th. with the finger. ✲ صَبَع a صَبْعًا ب وعلى
To show a. th. to. — ه على
To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. — ه
To render a. o. proud. — ه صَبْعًا ومَصْبَعَةً ه
Finger. أَصْبُع واِصْبَع وإِصْبِع وأُصْبُع وأَصْبَع وأَصْبِع ج أَصَابِع, وأَصْبُوع ج أَصَابِيع
He possesses splendid flocks. على مَا شِيَتِهِ إِصْبَع
Black long-grained grapes. أَصَابِع العَذَارَى وأَصَابِع العَرُوس
Pride. مَصْبَعَة
✧ Prong, spit. مُصَبَّع
To dye (cloth). ✲ صَبَغ a i o صِبْغًا وصَبْغًا ه
To soak a. th. To dip the hand in (water). To set the hand to (an affair). — ب يَدَهُ
✧ To baptise a. o. by immersion. — ه بالْمَاء
To be filled (udder). صَبِغ o صُبُوغًا
To dye deeply (cloth). صَبَّغ ه
To begin to ripen (dates). To cast off a young one (she-camel). — وأَصْبَغ
To profess (a religion). تَصَبَّغ في
To be baptised. ✧ To be dyed. إِصْطَبَغ
Dye. صِبْغ وصِبَغ وصِبْغَة وصِبَاغ
He has bought it dearer than its worth. مَا أَخَذَهُ بِصِبْغِ ثَمَنِهِ
Seasoning, sauce. صِبْغ وصِبَاغ
Religion. Opinion. ✧ Baptism. صِبْغَة وصَبْغَة
Date beginning to ripen. صُبْغَة
Craft, art of a dyer. صِبَاغَة
Smoked fish. ▫ صَبُوغَة
Dying. صَابِغ
St John the Baptist. الصَّابِغ
Dyer. Liar. صَبَّاغ

To be the companion of. ✧ To be the friend of.
To have a companion. To become submissive (beast). أَصْحَبَ
To see a. o. attended by. — ه ٥
To remove a. o. from. — ٥ عن
To be ashamed of. تَصَحَّبَ من
✧ To cleave to. — ل
To live in company with. ✧ To be friendly connected with. تَصَاحَبَ مع
To keep company with o. a.; to live together. إِصْطَحَبَ
To choose a. o. as a friend, companion. To keep company with. إِسْتَصْحَبَ ٥
Intercourse, friendly relations. Company. With. ▫ Nosegay. صُحْبَة
In company with. صُحْبَةَ فُلَان
Of short duration. صُحْبَةَ السَّفِينَة
صَاحِب ج أَصْحَاب وصَحْب وصَحَابَة وصُحْبَان
Companion; fellow. Endowed with. Owner, master of. Commander. Governor. ✧ Friend.
Wife, mistress. صَاحِبَة ج صَاحِبَات وصَوَاحِب
The companions of Mohammed. الصَّحَابَة
O my companion. ✧ O my friend. يَا صَاحِ (*for* يَا صَاحِب)
Speaking to himself. Mad. مُصْحَب
Submissive, manageable. مُصْحِب ومِصْحَاب
Intimate companion. مُصَاحِب
Intercourse, company. مُصَاحَبَة
To boil (milk). ✲ صَحَرَ a ه
To strike the brain of (sun). — ٥
To bray (ass). — a صَحِيرًا وصُحَارًا
To be tawny, fawn. صَحِرَ a صَحَرًا
To go forth into the desert. أَصْحَرَ
To become blind of one eye. To be broad (place).
To manifest a. th. — ه وب
To assume a tawny colour. إِصْحَارّ
Fawn-colour. صَحَر وصُحْرَة
Openly, in broad light. صَحْرَةً وصُحْرَةً
Braying of the ass. صَحِير وصُحَار
Boiled milk mixed with butter. صَحِيرَة
Fawn coloured. أَصْحَر م صَحْرَاء ج صُحْر
Broad desert. Sahara. صَحْرَاء ج صَحَارَى وصَحَارٍ وصَحْرَاوَات
To make a mistake ✲ صحف — صَحْف

To undertake a. th. ✲ صَحَأَ a صَحْأً ه ول
To overthrow a. o. ✲ صَحَمَ a صَحْمًا ٥
To stroll idly. تَصَحَّمَ
To complete a. th. ✲ صحم — صَحَّمَ ه
Strong, sturdy, (man). Complete (number). صَحْم وصَحَم ج صُحْم
To clang (metallic bodies). ✲ صَحَّ o صَحًّا
Clank. صُحُجّ
To be right, proper, sound. To be true (news). To be authentical (deed). To be in good health, to be cured. ✲ صَحَّ i صُحًّا وصِحَّةً وصَحَاحًا
To cure a. o. ▫ To awake a. o. from sleep. صَحَّحَ ٥
To make sound, valid. To authenticate (a deed). To verify (an account). To correct (writing). — ه
To have (a family or flock) in good state. أَصَحَّ
To restore a. o. to health (God). — ٥
To recover from (illness). إِسْتَصَحَّ من
To find (speech) right, true. — ه
✧ Postcript. صَحّ
Good health, state. Validity (of a deed). صِحَّة
Whole. In good health. Entire, complete, perfect. Sound of body. Free from blemish. Correct. True, genuine. Valid. Authentical. Free from defective letters (verb). صَحَاح ج أَصِحَّاء وصِحَاح وأَصِحَّة وصَحَائِح
صَحِيح ج أَصِحَّاء وصِحَاح وأَصِحَّة وصَحَائِح
✧ It is right. Indeed, true. صَحِيح
Sound of skin, whose skin is not cut. صَحَاح وصَحِيح الأَدِيم
Chapter of Holy Scripture. ✧ إِصْحَاح وأَصْحَاح
Correction. Authentication. Verification of an account. تَصْحِيح
Health-giving (fast, journey). مَصِحَّة ومَصَحَّة
To be clear, obvious. ✲ صَحْصَحَ
صَحْصَح وصَحْصَاح وصَحْصَحَان ج صَحَاصِح
Even ground. صَحْصَح وصَحَاصِح
Trifles; false, vain things. تُرَّهَات صَحَاصِح
✲ صَحِبَ a صُحْبَةً وصَحَابَةً وصِحَابَةً وصَاحَبَ ٥

Salamander. ▫ أُصْحَايَة
Cause of freedom. مَصْحَاة
Cup, bowl. مِصْحَاة
To resound loudly. ✲ صَحَّ o صَخًّا وصَخِيخًا
To strike (iron) upon (stones). — o صَخًّا ه على
To deafen (the ears : noise). — ه
He accused him of a great crime. — ه بِعَظِيمَةٍ
Sound produced by the striking of a rock. صَخّ وصَخّة وصَخِيخ
Sound. Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity صَاخَّة
To shout, to clamour. ✲ صَخِب a صَخَبًا
To raise confused noises (crowd). تَصَاخَب
To utter confused cries (birds). إِصْطَخَب
Uproar, confused noise. صَخَب
Clamorous. صَخِب وصَخَّاب وصَخُوب وصَخْبَان م صَخِبَة وصَخَّابَة وصُخُبَّة وصَخُوب وصَخْبَى
Roaring (sea). صَخِب ومُصْطَخِب المَوْج
To be burning (day). ✲ صَخِد a صَخَدًا
To utter its cry (woodpecker). صَخَد a صَخْدًا
To scorch a. o. (sun). — a صَخْدًا ه
To give an ear to. — a صُخُودًا الى
To enter upon the hot season. To bask in the sun (lizard). أَصْخَد
Midday-heat. صَاخِدَة ومَصْخَدَة
Very hot (day). صَخْدَان وصَخْدَان
Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday). صَيْخُود
Intenseness of heat. صَيَاخِيد الحَرّ
To be rocky (place). — أَصْخَر ✲ صَخَر
To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock. ✧ صَخَّر
Rocks. صَخْر وصَخَر ج صُخُور وصُخُورَة mass of rocks.
A rock. صَخْرَة وصَخَرَة ج صَخْر وصَخَر وصُخُور وصَخَرَات
Such a one is like the rock of the valley *i. e.* unshaken. فُلَان صَخْرَة الوَادِي
Clashing of iron. صَاخِر
Earthen bowl. صَاخِرَة
Rocky (place). صَخِر ومُصْخِر
To dig (the ground) with a shovel. ✲ صَخَف a صَخْفًا ه

in writing or reading. ▫ To draw back.
To bind the sheets of (a book). أَصْحَف ه
To be written or read incorrectly (book). تَصَحَّف
To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). — ه
Hollow, large dish. صَحْفَة ج صِحَاف
Mistaking in reading. صَحَّاف وصَحَفِيّ ومُصَحِّف
Surface of the earth. صَحِيف
Sheet of a book, register. صَحِيفَة ج صُحُف وصَحَائِف
Slip in writing or reading. تَصْحِيف
Book, volume. The Coran. مِصْحَف ومُصْحَف ج مَصَاحِف
To be rough (voice). To be hoarse (man). ✲ صَحِل a صَحَلًا
Having a rough voice. صَحِل وأَصْحَل
To get erect. ✲ صَحَر — إِصْطَحَر
To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil). إِصْحَامّ
Dusty, yellow colour. صُحْمَة
Dust-coloured. أَصْحَم م صَحْمَاء
To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. ✧ To grind. ✲ صَحَن a صَحْنًا ه
To make peace between. — بَيْن
Basin. Plate, dish. صَحْن ج صُحُون
Court-yard of a house. صَحْن الدَّار
Cymbals, castanets. صَحْنَان
Conch of the ear. صَحْنَاء الأُذُن
Small salt fishes. صَحْنَى وصَحْنَاة وصَحْنَاءَة
Hollow dish. ▫ Hand-mill. مِصْحَنَة
To be clear, cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. ✧ To pay attention. ✲ صَحَا o صَحْوًا وصُحُوًّا, وصَحِي a صَحًا, وأَصْحَى
To awake from sleep. — مِن النَّوْم
To awake a. o. ✧ صَحَّى وأَصْحَى ه
To become fine (weather). To have fine weather. أَصْحَى
Brightness of the weather. Lucidness of mind. صَحْو
Fine, cloudless (day, sky). — وصَاحٍ, ومُصْحٍ م مُصْحِيَة
Conscious, awake. صَاحٍ ج صَاحُون وصُحَاة

صَدَّرَ عن رَأْيِهِ — It emanated from his advice.
صَدَرَ مِنْهُ كَذَا وكَذَا — He has done or said so and so.
صَدَرَهُ i o صَدْرًا — To strike a. o. on the chest.
صُدِرَ — To feel a pain in the chest.
صَدَّرَ — To walk ahead (horse).
صَدَّرَ هـ — To put a preface, a heading to (a writing).
صَدَّرَ بِهِ — To commence (speech) with.
صَدَّرَهُ — To give a seat of honour to a. o.
وأَصْدَرَهُ عن — To bring a. o. back from.
صَادَرَهُ على رب — To exact a. th. from. To importune a. o. with requests.
أَصْدَرَ هـ — To issue (an order).
تَصَدَّرَ — To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead.
صَدْر ج صُدُور — The upper part of. Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book.
— القَوْم — Chief, president.
— الكَلَام — Beginning of a sentence.
صُدُور الوَادِي — The higher point of a valley.
الصَّدْر الأَعْظَم — The Grand Vizier. Prime minister.
صَدَر — Return from water, from pilgrimage.
صُدْرَة — Chest or its highest part.
— وظ صَدْرِيَّة — Waistcoat, bodice. Breast-plate.
تَصْدِير وظ صَدْرِيَّة — Chest-girth of a beast.
صِدَار — Chemisette, bodice.
صَدَارَة, وصَدِيرَة ج صَدَائِر — Prominent point of a valley.
صَدَارَة — Premiership.
صَادِرَة م صَادِرَة — Returning from water (cattle).
مَا لَهُ صَادِر ولَا وَارِد — He does not possess anything.
أَصْدَر ومُصَدَّر — Broad-breasted.
أَصْدَرَان — The two veins of the temples.
مَصْدَر ج مَصَادِر — Result, consequence. Infinitive ; root of a word. Origin.

مِصْخَفَة ج مَصَاخِف — Iron shovel.
صَخَرَ o صَخْمًا هـ ✲ — To burn a. o. (sun).
صَدَّ i o صُدُودًا, وصَدًّا عن ✲ — To shun a. th., to shrink from.
صَدًّا, وصَادَّ وأَصَدَّ هـ عن o — To avert a. o. from.
صَدَّ i o صَدِيدًا — To shriek, to shout.
صَدَّدَ — To clap with the hands, to applaud.
أَصَدَّ — To suppurate (wound).
تَصَدَّدَ ل — To meet a. o. front to front.
إِصْطَدَّ — To veil herself (woman).
صَدّ — Removal. Hinderance.
وصُدّ ج صُدُود وأَصْدَاد — Mountain, side of a valley.
صَدَد — Neighbourhood. Design. ✧ Topic, point at discussion.
دَارِي صَدَدَ دَارِهِ وعلى صَدَدِهَا — My house stands opposite his.
صَدَّاء — Name of a water-spring.
صِدَاد ج أَصِدَّة — Woman's veil.
صَدِيد — Clamour. Matter, pus.
صُدَاد ج صَدَائِد — Path leading to water. Serpent. Large lizard.
صَدِئَ a صَدَأً, وصَدُؤَ o صَدَاءَةً ✲ — To stand erect in order to see.
وصَدُؤَ وظصَدِئَ — To become rusty (iron). To be of a rusty colour.
صَدَأَ a صَدْءًا, وصَدَّأَ هـ — To take off the rust from.
صَدَأ — Rust.
رَجُل صَدَأ — Slender-bodied man.
صَدِئ م صَدِئَة — Covered with rust.
صُدْأَة — Rusty colour.
أَصْدَأ م صَدْآء — Of a reddish black colour.
كَتِيبَة صَدْأَى — Horsemen bearing rusty arms.
صَدَحَ a صَدْحًا وصُدَاحًا ✲ — To utter a cry (man, bird).
صَدَح — Sign. Stony hill.
صَدْحَة وصُدْحَة وصدَحَة — Sea-shell used as an amulet.
صَدَّاح وصَدُوح وصَيْدَح ومِصْدَح — Shouter.
صَدَرَ i o صَدْرًا وصَدَرًا عن ✲ — To come back from water (cattle).
صُدُورًا i o — To come to pass, to happen.
عن ومن — To proceed, to emanate from. To result from.

* صَدَفَ o صَدْفًا وصُدُوفًا, وتَصَدَّف عن To turn away from.
صَدَفَ i صَدْفًا عن To keep off a. o. from.
صَادَفَ وصَدَفَ i ه To encounter a. o. by chance.
تَصَدَّف ✧ To come to pass, to happen.
تَصَادَفَا To meet o. a.
صَدَف وصَفَد (*un.* صَدَفَة ✧ صَفَدَة) ج Sea-shell. Mother of pearl.
أَصْدَاف
وصُدُف وصَدَف وصَدُف – Rugged passage in a mountain.
صَدَفَة مث صَدَفَتَان Cavity of the ear.
مُصَادَفَة وصُدْفَة ج صُدَف Chance, occurrence.
صُدْفَةً وبالصُّدْفَة ✧ At hap-hasard, by chance.
* صَدَقَ o صَدْقًا ومَصْدُوقَةً في الحَدِيث To speak veraciously.
صَدَقَ ه حَدِيثًا – To tell the truth to.
في – To fulfil (a promise).
في القِتَال – To fight gallantly.
صَدَّق To run without turning back (game).
صَدَّقَ ه – To hold a. o. as trustworthy.
صَادَقَ ه مُصَادَقَةً وصِدَاقًا To befriend, to entertain friendly relations with a. o.
عَلَى – ✧ To sign (an agreement).
أَصْدَقَ ه To assign a dowry to (a bride).
تَصَدَّق To give alms.
عَلَى ب – To give a. th. to a. o. for the sake of God.
تَصَادَقَ To rely upon one another. To live like friends.
صَدْق ج صُدُق وصُدُقُون Straightforward. Steady. Perfect.
صِدْق Truth. Veracity.
صَدَقَة ج صَدَقَات Legal alms. Alms to the poor.
صَدُقَة ج صَدُقَات Perfect (woman).
صَدُقَة وصُدَقَة وصَدُقَة وصُدُقَة ج صَدُقَات
وصُدُقَات وصُدَقَات وصَدُقَات Dowry.
صِدَاق ج صُدُق وأَصْدِقَة Dowry.
صَدَاقَة True friendship.
تَصَادُق Good harmony. Friendship.
صَادِق م صَادِقَة Sincere. Trustworthy.

مَصْدُور Feeling a pain in the chest.
* صَدَعَ a صَدْعًا, وصَدَّع ه وه To split, to cut asunder. To divide flocks. To cross (a desert, a river).
صَدَّع ه To manifest a. th.
– ب To declare the truth. To work a. th. out.
– صُدُوعًا الى To lean towards.
– ه عن To remove a. o. from.
صُدِع وصُدِّع To have a headache.
صَدَّع خَاطِر فُلَان ✧ To intrust a. o. with an affair.
تَصَدَّع وانْصَدَع To be split.
تَصَدَّع To part (people).
الأَرْضُ بِفُلَان – Such a one has fled.
صَدْع ج صُدُوع Crack in a hard body.
وصَدَع – Strong and young.
صِدْع Fragment. Party of men.
صَدْعَة ج صَدَعَات Bit, piece. Dissent.
صِدْعَة ج صِدَع, وصَدِيم ج صُدُع Half of a. th. split asunder.
صَدِيم Dawn. Garment under a breast-plate.
صُدَاع Hemicrany, headache.
صَادِع Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-extending (mountain, river).
مَصْدُوع Split. Having a headache.
مَصْدَع ج مَصَادِع Even road in a stony country.
مِصْدَع Eloquent (speaker).
* صَدَغَ a صَدْغًا, وصَادَغَ ه To walk along by the side of.
صَدَغَ ه To crush (an ant).
لَا يَصْدَغ نَمْلَةً He is a coward : (*lit.*) he could not kill an ant.
– ه عن To deter a. o. from.
– o صَدَغًا وصُدُوغًا الى To incline to.
صَدُغَ o صَدَاغَةً To be weak.
صُدْغ مث صُدْغَان ج أَصْدَاغ Temple. Hair covering the temples. ▫ Door-post.
صَدْغَة ✧ Liquid lime.
صِدَاغ Brand on a camel's temples.
صَدِيغ Weak. Child up to the seventh day of his birth.
الأَصْدَغَان The two veins of the temples.
مِصْدَغَة Pillow, cushion.
مَصْدُوغ ومُصَدَّغ Marked on the temples.

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.
صَدُوق ج صُدّق وصُدُق, وصِدِّيق ج صِدِّيقُون
Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.
Sadduceans. صَدُوقِيُّون
True صَدِيق ج أَصْدِقَاء وصُدَقَاء وصُدَقَان
friend.
Touchstone. Test, criterion. مِصْدَاق
Brave fighter. ذُو مَصْدَقٍ او مِصْدَقٍ
Fiery horse.
Giving alms. مُصَدِّق ومُتَصَدِّق
Chemistry. ✲ صَيْدَلَة
Chemist. صَيْدَلَانِيّ ج صَيَادِلَة
✲ صَدَمَ i صَدْمًا ه او ه back a. o. or a. th.
To hurt, to push
To strike (a stone) against. — ه ب
To overtake a. o. (misfortune). — ه
To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَمَ ه
To dash against o. a. تَصَادَمَ واصْطَدَمَ
To collide (warriors).
Shock, collision. صَدْم (*un.* صَدْمَة)
Patience is to be الصَّبْر في الصَّدْمَة الأُولى
shown at the first assault of misfortune.
The two sides of الصَّدْمَتَان والصَّدِيمَتَان
the forehead.
Bald. أَصْدَم م صَدْمَاء
Experienced warrior. رَجُل مُصَدَّم
✲ صَدَا o صَدْوًا, وصَدًى hands: to applaud.
To clap with the
To be thirsty. ✲ صَدِي a صَدًى
To dissemble with; to صَادَى ه
beguile a. o
To reecho (mountain). أَصْدَى إِصْدَاء
To die.
To apply o.'s self to (an تَصَدَّى ل
affair). To seek a. th. from.
Thirst. Voice. Echo. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاء
Corpse. Brain. Owl.
He is dead (*lit.*) his echo صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
is silent.
May God destroy him! أَصَمَّ اللهُ صَدَاهُ
صَدٍ وصَادٍ وصَـدْيَان م صَدْيَا وصَادِيَة
Thirsting.
Bowels thirsting for. أَحْشَاء صَوَادٍ إلى
To tie up a purse. ✲ صَرَّ o صَرًّا ه
To put (money) in a purse.
To bind (a she-camel's) teats. — ه
To erect (the ears: ب horse). — ه او ب وأَصَرَّ

To cry out (man). صَرَّ i صَرًّا وصَرِيرًا
To creak (insect); to squeak (door).
To roar (wind).
To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صُرَّ
To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّر
To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ ه على
To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَّ
To hurry in running. — يَعْدُو
To resolve upon a. th. To persist in. — على
To be narrow (hoof). اِصْطَرَّ
Intenseness of cold, hoar-frost. صِرّ وصِرَّة
Gale or cold wind. رِيح صِرّ
Intenseness of heat, of fight. صَرَّة
Noise. Party.
Purse. Sealed bag of money. صُرَّة ج صُرَر
Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَر
Bushy tree. صَارّ
Thirst. Want. صَارَّة ج صَرَائِر وصَوَارّ
Bachelor. صَرُور وصَرُورَة وصَرُورِيّ
Bachelor. صَرَارَة
Rag for binding a she-camel's teats. Height not reached by water. صِرَار ج أَصِرَّة
Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَّار م صَرَّارَة
Cricket (insect). — اللَّيْل
Perseverance, steadiness. اِصْرَار
Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of teeth. Grating of a pen. صَرِير
Silver coin. صَرِيرَة ج صَرَائِر
Intestines, bowels. مَصَارّ
To utter its cry (green wood-pecker). To yell. ✲ صَرْصَرَ
Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement (wind). صَرْصَر
Cricket, beetle. — وصُرْصُر ج صَرَاصِر
✧ Cock-roach.
Cricket. Tall (camel). صُرْصُور ج صَرَاصِير
To cut a. th. To earn. ✲ صَرَبَ i صَرْبًا
To keep in (urine). To make sour milk. To render a child costive for fattening him.
To collect in the udder (milk). صَرِب a صَرَبًا
To eat gum. To drink sour milk. صَرَّب
To prepare (sour milk). اِصْطَرَب ه

Sky-rocket : صَارُوخ ج صَوَارِيخ ✧ cracker. ▫ Ghost.
Clamorous. Peacock. صَرَّاخ
To feel (the cold). صَرِد a صَرَدًا ✲ To be galled (horse). To hit or miss the target (arrow).
To loathe a. th. صَرِد قَلْبُهُ عن
To hit (the target : shooter). صَرَد o صَرْدًا, وأَصْرَد ه
To give niggardly. صَرَّد عَطَاءَهُ
To give to a. o. little to drink. ع —
Pure, unmixed. Elevated point of a mountain. Cold. صَرْد
Cold ground. أَرْض صَرْد ج صُرُود
Cold day. يَوْم صَرْد وصَرِد
Numerous army. جَيْش صَرْد
Cold countries. صُرُود
Large army moving slowly. صَرَد
Sparrow-hawk ; green wood-pecker. صُرَد ج صِرْدَان
Two veins beneath the tongue. صُرْدَان
Rainless cloud. صُرَّاد
Wounded by the saddle (horse). صَرِد
Sensible of cold. — ج صَرْدَى, ومِصْرَاد Enduring cold.
Bare, without vegetation (country). Passing through the target (arrow). مِصْرَاد
Having little water (river, vessel). مُصَرَّد
Road, path to heaven. ✲ صِرَاط ج صُرُط
To fell a. o. ✲ صَرَع a صَرْعًا وصِرْعًا ومَصْرَعًا ع
To put two valves to a (door) ; two hemistichs to (a verse). — وصَرَّع ه
To be affected with epilepsy. ✧ To have a hemicrany. صُرِع
To fling a. o. down. صَرَّع ع
To wrestle. To fight a duel with. صَارَع مُصَارَعَة وصِرَاعًا, وتَصَارَع واصْطَرَع
To humble o'self before. تَصَرَّع لِفُلَان
Epilepsy, falling-sickness. Manner, wise. Similar. Corresponding part. ✧ Head-ache. صَرْع ج صُرُوع وأَصْرُع
He has two shapes ; he is bi-coloured. هُوَ ذُو صَرْعَيْن
I have visited him morning and evening. أَتَيْتُهُ صَرْعَيِ النَّهَار

To be smooth, glossy. إِصْرَأَبَّ
Sour milk. Red gum. صَرْب وصَرَب
Small tents of the Arabs. صِرْب
Pasturage becoming green again. صَرْبَة
Seeds, seed-produce. صِرَاب
Sour milk. صَرِيب ج صُرُب
To plaster (a tank) ✲ صَرَّج — صرج with quick lime. ه
Quick lime. صَارُوج P
To be pure, unmingled (race). ✲ صَرُح o صَرَاحَةً وصُرُوحَةً
To explain a. th. صَرَح a صَرْحًا, وصَرَّح وأَصْرَح ه
To be evident (truth). To be clarified (wine). To miss the mark (archer). To be cloudless (sky). صَرَّح
To speak plainly. — وصَارَح بِمَا فِي نَفْسِهِ مُصَارَحَةً وصِرَاحًا وصُرَاحًا
To be obvious (truth). إِنْصَرَح
Castle, tower, lofty building. صَرْح ج صُرُوح
Hard ground. Hall of a house. صَرْحَة
Openly, in broad light. صَرْحَةً
Pure, unmingled. صَرَح وصَرَاح وصُرَاح
Genuineness. Obviousness. صَرَاحَة وصُرُوحَة
Pure wine. صُرَاحِيَّة
Large vessel for wine. صُرَاحِيَّة
Pure, unmingled. Obvious, explicit. صَرِيح ج صُرَحَاء وصَرَائِح
Such a tribe came by themselves. جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَان صَرِيحَةً
Plainly. Explicitly. صَرِيحًا
Permission. ▫ Passport. تَصْرِيح
Obvious. ✧ Permitted. مُصَرَّح
Cloudless (sky). مُصَرَّح ومُصَرَّح
To cry out for help. ✲ صَرَخ o صُرَاخًا وصَرِيخًا, واصْطَرَخ
✧ To call out to. صَرَخ ل
To come to the rescue of. أَصْرَخ ع
To scream repeatedly. تَصَرَّخ
To cry out one to another. تَصَارَخ واصْطَرَخ
To cry for help. إِسْتَصْرَخ ع
Cry. صُرَاخ وصَرِيخ
Cry, scream. صَرْخَة
Screaming for help. Cock. صَارِخ
Shrieks, alarm. صَارِخَة

صِرْف Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage).
الصَّرْفان والصِّرْفان The day and the night.
صِرْفًا Absolutely, in all points.
صَرْفِيّ Grammarian.
صَرْفَة Star called the lion's heart. Amulet.
صَرْفان Death. Copper. Lead.
صِرافة Exchange of money. ✧ Brokage.
صَرِيف Creak of a door, of a pulley. Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver. Milk freshly drawn.
– وصَرِيفَة ج صُرُف وصِرَاف Palm-bough dried up.
تَصْرِيف Change. Sale of goods. Freedom of action. Declination, conjugation. (*gram*).
تَصَارِيف الدَّهْر Changes of time.
تَصَرُّف ج تَصَرُّفات Free use, free will. ✧ Doings, behaviour.
إِنْصِراف Departure.
صَرَّاف, وصَيْرَف وصَيْرَفِيّ ج صَيارِفة وصَيارِيف Money-changer.
صَرّافَة ✧ Case, chest, box.
مَصْرِف ج مَصارِف Outlet, issue, opening.
مَصْرُوف ج مَصارِيف Pure (wine). Exchanged (money). ✧ Expenditure.
مُتَصَرِّف Master. ✧ Governor of a province.
مُنْصَرِف Conjugated (verb). Inflected (noun).
مُنْصَرَف Starting-place. Departure.
مُتَصَرِّفات Nouns and verbs that are perfectly inflected and conjugated.
مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة ✧ Governorship, province.
✲ صَرُم o صَرَامَة To be gallant, hardy. ✧ To be severe, stern.
صَرَم i صَرْمًا وصُرْمًا To be broken (rope).
– وصَرَّم ه To cut off, to gather (fruit).
– ه To interrupt a. o.
صَرَم عِنْد To stay with a. o.
صَارَم ه To part from a. o.
أَصْرَم To attain the time of gathering dates (palm-tree). To become destitute.
تَصَرَّم To be energetic. To cease (fight). To be at its end (year).
– وانْصَرَم To be cut. To be elapsed (winter).

صِرْء ج صُرُوء Fashion. Similar. Strand of a rope. Wrestler.
صَرْعَة State of being.
على كُلّ صَرْعَةٍ At all events, in any case.
صِرْعَة Way of prostrating.
صُرْعَة Often prostrated in wrestling.
صُرْعَة وصَرَّاعَة وصِرِّيم, وصُرُوء ج Prostrating his adversaries.
صُرُء Prostrated in wrestling; lying on the ground.
صَرِيم ج صَرْعَى
– ج صُرْء Branch-tree leaning towards the ground.
مَصْرَع ج مَصَارِع Wrestling-place.
مِصْرَاع ج مَصَارِيع Valve of a folding-door. Hemistich of a verse.
مُصَارِع Wrestler.
مُصَارَعَة A wrestling. Duelling.
مَصْرُوء Prostrate. Epileptic. ✧ Suffering from headache. Insane.
✲ صَرَف i صَرْفًا, وصَرَّف ه To send off, to dismiss a. o.
صَرَف النَّظَر عن To disregard a. o.; to give up a. th.
– وصَرَّف ه To drink wine (unmixed). To decline (a noun). To conjugate (a verb).
صَرَف i ه To exchange (money). ✧ To spend (money, time).
– ه عن To deter a. o. from.
صَرَف o صَرِيفًا To squeak (wheel). To gnash the teeth.
صَرَّف ه To spend; to exchange money. To sell (goods). To change the direction (of the wind : God).
صَرَّف ه في To intrust a. o. with the management of a business.
تَصَرَّف في To have freedom of action in; to dispose of.
إِنْصَرَف To be declined (noun); conjugated (verb).
إِنْصَرَف عن To depart from.
إِصْطَرَف To be busy in earning a livelihood.
إِسْتَصْرَف اللّٰه ه To pray God to avert (misfortunes).
صَرْف Exchange of money. Accidence (*grammar*).
صَرْف الدَّهْر ج صُرُوف Calamity, misfortune, vicissitude.

Stable. إِصْطَبْل ج إِصْطَبْلَات G
Astrolabe. أُصْطُرْلَاب G
To disperse (a crowd). ☆ صَعْصَعَ ه
To shake a. th. — ه
To be shaken, dispersed. To be lowly, cowardly. تَصَعْصَعَ
Fate has scattered them. — بِهِم الدَّهْرُ
Variegated bird. صَعْصَع وصُعْصُع
To be difficult to. ☆ صَعُبَ o صُعُوبَةً , وأَصْعَبَ على
To be untractable (beast). To have a refractory beast. — وأَصْعَبَ
To render a. th. difficult. صَعَّبَ وتَصَعَّبَ ه
To be harsh towards a. o. صَاعَبَ ه
To find a. th. difficult. أَصْعَبَ واسْتَصْعَبَ ه
To be difficult (affair). تَصَعَّبَ واسْتَصْعَبَ
To be minute, particular about. To be hard to please in. تَصَاعَبَ في
Difficulty. صُعُوبَة
Difficult, hard. صَعْب ج صِعَاب , وصَعُوب
Difficult things. مَصَاعِب
Stallion. مُصَعَّب ج مَصَاعِيب ومَصَاعِيب
Thyme, origan. ☆ صَعْتَر وسَعْتَر
Penny-royal, mint. صَعْتَر العَرْش
To ascend. ☆ صَعِدَ a صُعُودًا وصَعَدًا وصُعُدًا في
To go up (a ladder).
To bring a. o. or a. th. up. — ب
To ascend a mountain. صَعَّدَ في وعلى الجَبَل
To go down into a valley. — وأَصْعَدَ في الوَادِي
To melt (grease). صَعَّدَ ه
To make a journey. أَصْعَدَ في الأَرْض
To make a. o. to ascend on. — ه في وعلى
To go to Mecca. أَصْعَدَ
To ascend, to rise ; to go up. تَصَعَّدَ وتَصَاعَدَ واصْطَعَدَ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). تَصَعَّدَ وتَصَاعَدَ ه
The upper part. صُعُد
This plant increases in height. هٰذَا النَّبَات يَنْمُو صُعُدًا
Grievous punishment. عَذَاب صَعَد
Ascent. صُعُود
Ascension Thursday. خَمِيس الصُّعُود
Deep sigh. صُعَدَاء

To part from o. another. تَصَارَمَ
To cut off (fruit). إِصْطَرَمَ ه
Tanned leather. P صَرَم
صِرَم ج أَصْرَام وأَصَارِم وأَصَارِيم وصُرُمَان
Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collection of houses.
Shoe. ✧ صِرْمَايَة ج صَرَامِي
Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. صِرْمَة ج صِرَم
✧ Capital, stock. P صَرْمِيَّة
Time of trimming palm-trees. صَرَام وصِرَام
War. صَرَام وصُرَام
Bravery. ✧ Harshness. صَرَامَة
Shoe-maker. ✧ صِرْمَايِيّ وصِرْمَايَانِيّ
Dauntless. صَارِم ج صَوَارِم , وصَرُوم
Cutting (sword). ✧ Stern (man); hard (judge).
Skinner. صَرَّام
Maimed. Dawn. Night. صَرِيم
Part of the night. — وصَرِيمَة
Energy, firmness. صَرِيمَة
Mound of sand. — ج صَرَائِم
Poor man having a numerous family. أَصْرَم ومُصْرِم
Waterless desert. صَرْمَاء
Small water-channel. مَصْرِم
Curved knife. مِصْرَم
The elapsed year. العَام المُنْصَرِم
Hautboy. P صُرْنَايَة ج صُرْنَايَات
To avert an evil from. ☆ صَرَى i صَرْيًا ه عن
To save a. o. To precede a. o. — ه
To lag behind a. o. — عن
To settle a difference between. — بَيْن
To stagnate (water). To be altered (milk). صَرِيَ a صَرًى
To let (a ewe) without milking it. صَرَّى ه
To sell a ewe giving much milk. أَصْرَى
Altered milk. Residue. صَرًى
Stagnating water. — وصِرًى
Mast, yard. صَارٍ ج صَوَارٍ
Sailor. — ج صُرَّاء وصَرَارِيّ وصَرَارِيُون
Old well having altered water. صَارِيَة
Unmilked for many days (ewe). صَرَاة وصَرًى ومُصَرَّاة
Stone-bench against a wall. ☆ صطب — مِصْطَبَة ج مَصَاطِب

صَعْدَاء. Painful task.
صَعْدَة ج صِعَاد وصَعَدَات. Straight lance.
بَنَات صَعْدَة. Wild asses.
صَاعِد. Rising, ascendant.
مِنَ ٱلآن فَصَاعِدًا. Henceforward, henceforth.
صَعُود ج صُعُد وصَعَائِد. Ascent, acclivity.
— ج صَعَائِد, وصَعُودَاء. Summit difficult to be reached.
الصَّعِيد. Upper Egypt.
صَعِيد ج صُعُد وصُعُدَات. Earth, soil. Surface of the earth. Elevated land.
صَعِيدَة ج صَعَائِد. ✧ Burnt-offering.
مُصَعَّد. Sublimated medicine.
صَعِرَ a صَعَرًا ✲. To be distorted (face, mouth). To be small (head)
صَعَّر وصَاعَر وأَصْعَر خَدَّهُ. To turn away the face in disdain.
تَصَعَّر. To be wry-mouthed.
صَعَر. Wryness, distortion of the face.
أَصْعَر م صَعْرَاء ج صُعْر. Wry-faced, wry-mouthed.
صَيْعَرِيَّة. Obliquity in walk.
صَعْرَرَ ه ✲. To roll, to sharpe round a. th.
تَصَعْرَرَ. To be round-shaped, globulous.
صُعْرُور وصُعْرُور ج صَعَارِير. Concrete gum.
صُعْرُورَة. Black beetle's ball.
صعف — صُعِفَ صَعَفًا ✲. To be seized with shudder.
صَعْفَة. Shudder.
مَصْعُوف. Shuddering.
صَعَق a صَاعِقَةً ه ✲. To smite a. o. (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a thunderbolt (God).
صَعِق a صَعَقًا. To rumble loudly (thunder).
صَعِق a صَعَقًا وصُعِق صَعَقًا وصَعْقَةً وتَصْعَاقًا. To faint at the sound of thunder.
أَصْعَق ه. To cause a fainting fit to.
صَعَق. Shout, yell. Death.
صَعِق. Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a loud noise.
صَعَاق الرَّعْد. Rumbling of thunder.
صَاعِقَة ج صَوَاعِق. Thunderbolt. Deadly punishment. Shrieks of anguish.
حَجَر الصَّاعِقَة. Belemnite, thunder-stone.
صَمِل a صَمَلًا, واصْمَالّ ✲. To be small-headed and thin-necked.

صَفِل م صَفْلَة. Losing its hair (ass).
— وأَصْفَل م صَفْلَاء ج صُفْل. Small-headed and thin-necked ostrich.
صَفْلَك ه ✲. To reduce a. o. to beggary.
تَصَفْلَك. To become destitute.
صَفْلَكَة وتَصَفْلُك. Destitution, poverty.
صُعْلُوك ج صَعَالِيك وصَعَالِك. Beggar.
صعن — أَصْعَن ✲. To be small-headed and shallow-minded.
إِصْعَنَّ. To be small, paltry.
صَعَا a صَعْوًا ✲. To be thin and paltry.
صَعْو ج صَعَوَات وصِعَاء. Small sparrow, bull-finch.
صَغِر a وصَغُر o صَغَرًا وصَغَارَةً وصِغَرَةً ✲. To be little, small.
صَغُرَ o صِغَرًا وصُغْرًا وصَغَارًا وصَغَارَةً وصُغْرَانًا. To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.
صَغَر o صَغْرًا ه. To be younger than.
مَا صَغَرَنِي إِلَّا بِسَنَة. He is only one year younger than I.
صَغَّر وأَصْغَر ه. To lessen, to diminish a. th.
أَصْغَر. To bring forth little plants (soil).
— ه. To abase a. o.
تَصَاغَرَت إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ. He held himself in little estimation.
إِسْتَصْغَر ه. To find a. th. small, little. To make little of. To choose the least.
صِغَر وصَغَارَة. Infancy. Smallness.
الصُّغْرَة. The smallest. The little ones.
أَنَا من الصُّغْرَة. I am one of the smallest.
صُغَار وصُغْرَان. Paltry, little.
صَغَار وصُغْر. Contempt, littleness. Weakness.
تَصْغِير. Diminutive (noun). Decrease.
صَاغِر ج صَغَرَة وصَاغِرُون. Bearing ignominy.
صَغِير ج صِغَار وصُغَرَاء. Small, mean. Young.
صُغَيِّر وصُغَيِّير. Very little thing.
أَصْغَر ج أَصَاغِر وأَصَاغِرَة وأَصْغَرُون. Smaller. Younger (brother).
الأَصْغَر. The smallest.
الأَصْغَرَان. The heart and the tongue.
الصُّغْرَى. The minor of a syllogism.
مُصْغِر. Producing small plants (soil).
صَغَا a o صَغْوًا وصَغِي a صَغًى وصُغِيًّا ✲. To

صَفَّحَ ه ورهـ To examine (people, the pages of a book).
— في To ponder over (an affair).
— عن To go off, to turn away from. To forgive to.
— ه عن حَاجَتِهِ To drive away (a beggar).
— ه ب مَصْفَحًا To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword).
صَفَّحَ ه To beat (metal) into plates, sheets.
صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ To clap the hands.
— ه To plate a. th.
صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وصِفَاحًا To shake hands with. ✧ To be out of danger (sick people).
أَصْفَحَ ه To drive away (a beggar).
تَصَفَّحَ ه او ه To consider a. th. carefully. To seek to recognize (people).
تَصَفَّحَ في To examine (an affair).
تَصَافَحَ To shake hands with.
إِسْتَصْفَحَ ه ه To apologize for.
صَفْح وصُفْح ج صِفَاح Flat surface. Flat of a sword.
ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا He kept silent about it.
صَفَح Excessive width of the forehead.
صِفَاح Excessive width of the cheeks.
لَقِيتُهُ صِفَاحًا I met him face to face.
صَفِيح Sky, broad side of a. th.
صَفِيحَة ج صَفَائِح Broad and flat surface. Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank. Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ✧ Tin. Pie.
صَفِيحَة حَدِيد Iron-plate.
صَفْحَة ج صَفَحَات Side, front-part. Page of a book.
الصَّفْحَانِ والصَّفْحَتَانِ The two cheeks.
صُفَّاح ج صُفَّاحَات وصَفَائِح Thin slate.
صَفَّاح وصَفُوح Magnanimous, forbearing.
تَصْفِيح Applause.
مُصَافَحَة Shake of the hand.
مُصَفَّح Broad. Smooth (face). Reversed (thing). Straight and broad (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the game.
مُصَفَّح Plated. Broad.
مُصَفَّحَة ومُصَفِّحَة ج مُصَفِّحَات ومُصَفَّحَات Sword with a broad blade.

incline to setting (sun, star).
صَغَا الى To lean, to incline towards.
أَصْغَى الى To pay attention ; to give ear. To hearken.
— ه To incline (a vessel). To diminish a. th.
صَغْو وصِغْو وصَغِيّ Inclination.
صِغْو Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well.
إِصْغَاء Attention, hearkening.
صَاغِيَة Dependents, clients.
✲ صَفَّ o صَفًّا, وصَفَّفَ ه وه To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ✧ To set up (printing types).
— وأَصَفَّ ه To put a pad (on a saddle).
صَافَّ ه To be drawn up in battle array.
تَصَافَّ To form a line against.
إِصْطَفَّ To stand in battle order. To be drawn up.
صَفّ ج صُفُوف Order, line, row. Rank of soldiers.
صَفَّة Lock of hair. Shelf.
✧ صَفِيَّة Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament.
صُفَّة ج صُفَف وصُفَّات وصِفَاف Saddle-pad. Stone-bench.
أَهْل الصُّفَّة Houseless people, vagrants.
صُفَّة من الدَّهْر Space of time.
الصَّافَّات The angels.
صَفُوف Yielding many vessels of milk (beast).
صَفِيف Spread in the sun to be dried. Put on the spit to be roasted.
مَصَفّ ج مَصَافّ Military station ; battle-field. ✧ Composing-stick.
— الكَلَام ✧ Sequel of a discourse.
✲ صَفْصَفَ To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow.
— ه ✧ To set in order.
صَفْصَف Desert plain.
صَفْصَاف (*un.* صَفْصَافَة) Willow ; withy.
صَفْصَاف مُسْتَحِي Weeping-willow.
✧ صَفَحَ o صَفْحًا (*for* صَفَحَ) To forgive (an offence).
تَصَفَّحَ To acquire strength.
صَفْحَة Victory, advantage.
✲ صَفَحَ a صَفْحًا ه To flatten, to thin.

Whistling bird. صَافِر
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار صَافِر
Whistle (instrument). ✧ صَافُورَة وصُوفِيرَة
Cholera الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر
Yellow, tawny. Empty. أَصْفَر م صَفْرَاء ج صُفر
Dark yellow. أَصْفَر فَاقِع
Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs. صَفْرَاء
Gold and saffron. الأَصْفَرَان
Empty-handed, penniless. مُصْفِر
Starving, weakened by hunger. مُصَفَّر ومَصْفُور
Kind of nightingale. ✲ صِفْرِد
To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face. ✲ صَفَم a صَفْمًا ه
To tap, to slap one another. صَافَم وتَصَافَم
Often slapped. صَفْمَان وصَفْمَانِيّ
To clap a. th. ✲ صَفَق o صَفْقًا ه
To avert a. o. from a design. — ه عن مُرَادِهِ
To clap its wings (bird). — صَفْقًا وصَفْقَةً, وصَفَّق ب
To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). To shake (trees : wind). صَفَق ه
To strike a. o. with a sword. — ه ب
To fill up (a cup). — أَصْفَق ه
To strike hands in (a bargain) with a. o. صَفَق لَهُ ب او يَدَهُ ب او على يَدِهِ ب وأَصْفَق يَدَهُ ب
To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another. — وصَفَّق ه وه
To be compact (cloth). To be shameless (man). صَفُق o صَفَاقَةً
To clap the hands ; to applaud. صَفَّق
To change o's place. صَافَق بَيْن جَنْبَيْهِ
To strike a bargain. صَافَق وتَصَافَق عِنْد البَيْع
To repel, to drive back a. o. أَصْفَق ه
To shut (a door). — ه
To agree upon. — على
To feed (a party) to satiety. — لِلقَوْم
To be flurried (man). تَصَفَّق
To set to. — ل
To be turned : put back إِنْصَفَق
To dash together (waves). إِصْطَفَق

To bind, to fetter a. o. ✲ صَفَد i صَفْدًا, وصَفَّد وأَصْفَد ه
To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o. أَصْفَد ه
Gift. Fetter. ✧ Sea-shell, mother of pearl. صَفَد ج أَصْفَاد
Shackle, bond. صِفَاد
Wagtail. ✧ أُمّ صُفَيْدَة
To whistle (man). ✲ صَفَر i صَفِيرًا
To whistle (a beast). — ب
To be bilious. صُفِر صَفَرًا
To be empty (house, vessel). صَفِر a صَفَرًا وصُفُورًا, وأَصْفَر
He is dead. صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ
To dye or paint yellow. صَفَّر ه
To void, to empty a. th. — وأَصْفَر ه
To whistle up (a beast). صَفَّر ب ول
To whistle. صَفَّر و✧ صَوْفَر
To become poor. أَصْفَر
To empty (a vessel). — ه
To be, to become yellow, pale. إِصْفَرّ واصْفَارّ
To ripen (crop). إِصْفَرّ
Void, empty. صَفْر وصِفْر وصُفْر وصَفِر وصُفُر ج أَصْفَار
Empty-handed. — اليَدَيْن
Cipher. صِفْر و✧ سِفْر ج أَصْفَار
Brass. Gold. صُفْر
Second arabian month. Hunger. صَفَر
Jaundice. صَفَر و✧ صُفَيْرَاء
Chelidonium, celandine. عُرُوق الصُّفْر
Loss of flocks. صَفَر الإِنَاء
The two first months of the lunar year. الصَّفَرَان
Hunger, emptiness of the stomach. صَفْرَة
Yellow colour. Paleness of the face. صُفْرَة وإِصْفِرَار
Autumnal (rain, plant). صَفَرِيّ وصَفَرِيَّة
Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels. صُفَار
Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast. — وصِفَار
Yellowish and withered plants. صُفَارَة
Yolk. ✧ صَفَار البَيْض
Worker in brass. صَفَّار
Anus. Whistle, fife. صَفَّارَة
Oriole, bird with yellow feathers. صُفَارِيَّة و✧ صَفْرَايَة
Sapphire (precious stone). صَفِير

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate (chord).
Side, flank. Face. صفق ج صُفُوق
Striking of the hands in a bargain. — وصَفْقَة
Agreement, bargain. صَفْقَة
Leaf of a door. صِفق
Inner skin. Peritoneum. صِفَاق ج صُفُق
People coming together. صَافِقَة
Striker of bargains. Great traveller. صَفَّاق
Steep (mountain). صَفُوق ج صُفُق
Rugged mountain. — ج صُفُق وصَفَائِق
Impudent (man). Compact (cloth). صَفِيق
Events. صَوَافِق وصَفَائِق
To stand upon three legs (horse). To set the feet evenly (man). ✧ To muse. ✲ صَفَن i صُفُونًا
To make a nest (wasp). صَفَّن
To share water among. صَافَن هـ بَيْن
To share water with o. a. تَصَافَن هـ
صَفْن ج أَصْفَان وصُفُن وصُفُن وصُفْنَان
Leather map; table-cloth.
Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. Scrotum. صُفُن
Hornet nest. Ear of corn. صَفَن ج أَصْفَان
Horse standing on three feet and touching the ground slightly with the fourth. The saphena vein. صَافِن ج صَوَافِن
To be pure, limpid (water). To be clear, cloudless (sky). ✲ صَفَا o صَفْوًا وصَفَاءً وصُفُوًّا
His heart is free from hatred. صَفَا قَلْبُهُ
To cream, to take the best of. هـ —
To be a good milch-camel. — صَفْوًا وصَفُو o صَفَارَةً
To clarify; to filter a. th. ✧ To settle (accounts). صَفَّى وأَصْفَى هـ
To decant (wine). صَفَّى الخَمْرَ
To have sincere affection for. صَافَى ه وأَصْفَى ه ول الوُدَّ
To cease laying eggs (hen). To cease making verses (poet). أَصْفَى
To distinguish a. o. by a gift. — ه ب
To live like true friends. ✧ To reconcile. تَصَافَى
To choose, to take the best of. إِصْطَفَى واسْتَصْفَى هـ

To find a. th. pure, unadulterated. To take the whole of. إِسْتَصْفَى هـ
Purity. Limpidity. صَفْو و✧ صَفَارَة
Purity. Quiet, happy life, pleasure. صَفَاء
The choicest. Clear, pure. Sincerity of love. صَفْو
The choicest, the best. صَفْوَة وصُفْوَة
Sincere friend. صِفْوَة
✧ Ashes. صَفْوَة
✧ Lye. مَاء صَفْوَة
صَفَاة ج صَفًا وصَفَوَات، وصَفْوَانَة ج صَفْوَان
Rock, stone. وصَفْوَان، وصَفْوَاء
He never gives a. th. لَا تُنْدَى صَفَاتُهُ
Filtration. Liquidation. تَصْفِيَة
Pure, limpid. Serene (day). صَافٍ
✧ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful (palm-tree).
Pure. Chosen. True friend. صَفِيّ ج أَصْفِيَاء
True friend (female). — وصَفِيَّة
Booty set apart for a chief. Good milch-camel. — وصَفِيَّة ج صَفَايَا
Strainer, filter. مِصْفَاة و✧ مِصْفَايَة ج مَصَافٍ
Purified. Cleared. مُصَفًّى
Chosen. Man's name. مُصْطَفَى
✧ The chosen vessel (St. Paul). الإِنَاء المُصْطَفَى
To be near, next to. To be far, remote. ✲ صَقِب a صَقَبًا
To slap a. o. صَقَبَ o صَقْبًا ه
To gather a. th. To raise a (building). — هـ
To be by the side of. ✧ To fit, to suit a. o. صَاقَبَ مُصَاقَبَةً وصِقَابًا ه وهـ
To draw near (game). To be contiguous (house). أَصْقَب
To bring a. th. near. — هـ
Tall and slender. صَقْب ج صِقَاب وصُقْبَان
Pole of a tent. — ج صُقُوب
Proximity. Nearness. صَقَب
✧ Convenience, suitableness. مُصَاقَبَة
Perfumer, druggist. صَيْقَبَانِيّ
Baldness. ✲ صَقَح وصَقَحَة
Bald. أَصْقَح م صَقْحَاء ج صُقْح
To strike a. o. with (a stick). To break stones with (a hammer). ✲ صَقَرَ o صَقْرًا ه وهـ ب

Veil. Camel's muzzle. صِقَاء
Crowing of a cock. صُقَاء
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp. صَقِيع
✧ Coolness of temper.
Loud-voiced. Eloquent. مِصْقَع ج مَصَاقِع
Ready to reply.
Covered with hoar-frost. مَصْقُوع
✲ To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth). صَقَل o صَقْلًا وصِقَالًا ه
To strike a. o. with a stick. — ه بالعَصَا
To throw a. o. down. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To be polished, glossy. صَقِل a صَقَلًا
Length of the flanks. صَقَل
Flanks, sides. صُقْل وصُقْلَة
Polishing, burnishing. صِقَال
Tending of horses. — الفَرَس
Slender in the flanks (horse). صَقِل
Scaffold. Frame. Steps. ✧ صِقَالَة ج صَقَائِل
صَاقِل ج صَقَلَة وصَقَّال, وصَيْقَل ج صَيَاقِل
Polisher, burnisher.
Furbished. Smooth. صَقِيل ومَصْقُول
Sicily (island). صِقِلِّيَّة وصَقِلِّيَّة
Polisher. مِصْقَل ومِصْقَلَة ج مَصَاقِل
✲ Slave, slavonic. صَقْلَب وصَقْلَبِيّ وصِقْلَابِيّ ج صَقَالِبَة
Beware! Look out! Te صَاقِن
✧ To stagger, to stumble. ✲ صَكّ o صَكًّا
To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face). — ه
To be knock-kneed. صَكّ a صَكَكًا
To tremble, to collide (knees). إِصْطَكّ
To come to fight. To collide (armies). — بِالشُّيُوف
Authentical deed, title-deed. Written agreement. صَكّ ج صُكُوك وصِكَاك وأَصُكّ
Intense heat of midday. صَكَّة
Scribe, clerk. صَكَّاك
Knock-kneed. Strong. أَصَكّ م صَكَّاء ج صُكّ
Weak-minded. صَكِيك
Strong. Bolt. مِصَكّ
✲ To smite a. o. (ill-fortune). ضَكَم o صَكْمًا ه
To champ the bit (horse). — عَلَى لِجَامِهِ
Blow, shock. صَكْمَة
Ill-luck, misfortune. صَوَاكِم الدَّهْر

To light (the fire). صَقَر وصَقَّر ه
To be very sour (milk). صَقَر وإِصْقَرّ
To be scorching (sun). — o صَقْرًا وصَقَرَةً, وأَصْقَر
To scorch a. o. (sun). صَقَر ه
To hunt with a hawk. تَصَقَّر
To be lighted (fire). — واصْطَقَر
Kestrel, small falcon. صَقْر ج أَصْقُر وصُقُور وصُقُورَة وصِقَار
Very sour milk. Undeserved curse. — ج صُقُور وصِقَار
Sharp-sighted hawk. صَقْر صَاقِر
Treacle of dates, grapes. صَقْر وصَقَر ج صُقُور وصِقَار
Sweet (grape, date). صَقِر
He came with lies. جَاءَ بِالصُّقَر والبُقَر او بِالصُّقَارَى والبُقَارَى
Misfortune, calamity. صَاقِرَة
Stone-breaker. صَاقُور
Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle. صَقَّار
Sweeter. أَصْقَر
Preserved in treacle. مُصَقَّر
✲ To stray from the right path. صَقَم a صَقْمًا
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ صَقَم
To strike a. o. upon the head. — ه
To fling a. o. down. — بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To crow (cock). — a صَقْمًا وصُقَاعًا وصَقِيمًا
To crumble away (well). To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder. صَقِم a صَقَمًا
To be covered with hoar-frost (ground). صُقِم وأَصْقِم
✧ To be cold, frozen, chilled. صَقُم
To walk on a frozen ground. أَصْقَم
To cover (the soil : hoar-frost). — ه
Shore, country, extent of land. صُقْم ج أَصْقَاء
Uneasiness caused by cold. صَقَم
Affected by cold. صَقِم
✧ Intense cold. صَقْعَة
White spot on the head. صُقْعَة
Having a white spot on the head. أَصْقَم م صَقْعَاء
Sun. صَقْعَاء
Liar. صَاقِم

* صَكًّا o صَكْرًا ه To cleave to.
* صَلّ i صَلِيلًا To resound, to clash. To be dried up (water-skin).
صَلّ i صُلُولًا, وأَصَلّ To stink, to smell bad (meat, water).
صَلّ o صَلًّا ه To clarify (a beverage). To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots).
ـ ع To smite a. o. (calamity).
صُلّ Altered (meat).
صَلّ وصِلّ وصَلَّة Light and scattered rain.
صِلّ ج أَصْلَال Aspic, basilisk.
ـ وصِلّ أَصْلَال Wicked man.
صَلَّة وصِلَّة وصَلِيل Sound, clank.
صَلَّة ج صِلَال Leather. Dry earth.
صُلَّة Remainder of water. Offensive smell.
صَلَّة Misfortune, mishap.
صِلَالَة ج أَصِلَّة Lining of boots.
صُلَالَة Refuse of wheat.
صَلَّال ومِصْلَال Dry mud crackling under the feet.
مِصَلَّة Strainer, filter.
مُصَلَّال Noble and generous lord. Abundant rain. Cobbler.
* صَلْصَل وتَصَلْصَل To resound; to rumble (thunder).
صَلْصَلَة Resounding. Noise.
صُلْصُل Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide.
ـ وصُلَاصِل, ومُصَلْصِل Braying (ass).
صَلْصَال Dry clay.
مُصَلْصِل Noisy.
* صَلَبَ i صَلْبًا, وصَلَّبَ ع To crucify a. o.
صَلَبَ ه To extract marrow from (bones). To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces.
ـ على To cling to (fever).
صَلُبَ o وصَلِبَ a صَلَابَةً To be hard (stone).
صُلِبَ To be crucified.
صَلَّبَ To get hardened (date). ✧ To make the sign of the cross.
ـ ه To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross.
تَصَلَّبَ To become hardened, to become firm, stiff.

إِصْطَلَبَ ه To extract marrow from (bones).
صَلْب وتَصْلِيب Crucifixion.
صَلَب Spine of the back. Marrow. Hard ground.
صُلْب ج أَصْلَاب وصِلَبَة Spine. Loins.
صَلَابَة Hardness. Hardening of the heart.
صُلْب وصَلِيب Hard (stone). Hardened (heart).
صُلَّب Hard. Whetstone.
صُلَّبِيّ Whetstone. Sharpened.
حُمَّى صَالِب Ague.
صَلِيب ج صُلْبَان وصُلُب Cross.
إِشَارَة الصَّلِيب The sign of the cross.
إِسْم الصَّلِيب *Exclam. of wonder.* Great God! *lit* : name of the cross!
✧ حَشِيشَة الصَّلِيب Cross-wort.
عُود الصَّلِيب Peony (*plant*).
صَلِيبِيّ ج صَلِيبِيَّة Crusader.
✧ صَلِيبُوت ✧ Small crucifix.
مُصَالَبَة Cross-vaulting. Diagonal.
✧ مُصَالِبَة ✧ Cross-shaped, cross-wise.
مُصَلَّب Marked with crosses (cloth). Sharpened (spear-head). ✧ Cross-road.
ـ عَلَيْهِ Marked with a cross.
مَصْلُوب ج مَصَالِيب Crucified. ✧ Crucifix.
ـ عَلَيْهِ Suffering from continuous fever.
* صَلَتَ o صَلْتَةً To be prominent, broad (forehead).
صَلَتَ o صَلْتًا ع To start (a horse).
صَلَتَ i To be watery, clear (milk).
أَصْلَتَ ه To unsheath (a sword).
إِنْصَلَتَ فِي سَيْرِهِ To outwalk, to outstrip.
صَلْت الجَبِين Having a (broad forehead).
صُلْت ج أَصْلَات Large knife.
صَلْت وصَلَتَان, ومِصْلَت ج مَصَالِيت Active (man).
إِصْلِيت ومُنْصَلِت Active. Penetrating (sword).
* صَلَجَ o صَلْجًا ه To melt (silver).
صُلْج Standard money.
صُلَّجَة Cocoon.
صَلِيجَة Pure silver ingot.
صَوْلَجَان ج صَوَالِجَة Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre.
صَوْلَج وصَوْلَجَة Pure silver.

أَصْلَح م صَلْجَاء ج صُلْح Glabrous. Hard.
* صَلُح o وصَلَح a صَلَاحًا وصُلُوحًا وصَلَاحِيَةً To be sound, honest, righteous. (*opp. to* فَسَد)
— ل To suit, to fit a. o.
هٰذَا يَصْلُح لَك That will suit you.
صَالَح مُصَالَحَةً وصِلَاحًا ه To reconcile, to make peace with.
— ه على To agree with a. o. upon.
أَصْلَح ه To set a. th. aright. To repair, to reform.
— الى To do good to a. o.
— بَيْن To make peace between.
تَصَالَح وا ضْطَلَح واصَّلَح To reconcile, to make peace.
— على To agree on.
إِنْصَلَح To be arranged (business).
إِصْطَلَح To adapt o.'s self. To amend, to reconcile. To be corrected, improved.
إِسْتَصْلَح ه To find a. th. proper, good. To judge, to wish a. th. good.
— ه To ask a. o. to make peace.
صُلْح Peace, reconciliation.
صَلَاح Goodness, Soundness. Morality. Righteousness.
إِصْطِلَاح ج إِصْطِلَاحَات Technical word, meaning.
إِصْطِلَاحِيّ Technical (word).
صَالِح ج صَالِحُون وصُلَّاح Sound, good, proper, honest. ✧ Self-interest.
هُوَ صَالِح لِكَذَا He is fit for that.
صَلِيح ج صُلَحَاء Goodly, honest.
مَصْلَحَة ج مَصَالِح Work; self-interest. Advantage. ✧ Calling, employment.
مُصَالَحَة وصِلَاح Peace, reconciliation.
مُصْلِح Corrector, reformer. ▫ Salt.
مُصْلِح بَيْن Mediator, peacemaker.
* صلخ — تَصَلَّخ To pretend deafness.
صَلَخ Great deafness.
أَصْلَخ م صَلْخَاء ج صُلْخ Stone-deaf.
* صَلَد i صُلُودًا To trample loudly (beast). To grate (teeth).
— في To ascend on.
— وأَصْلَد To be hard (soil). To fail to give fire (steel).
صَلُد o صَلَادَةً, وصَلَّد To be avaricious.
أَصْلَد To have a steel giving no fire.
صَلَادَة Avarice.

صَلِد ج أَصْلَاد Hard, barren. Niggardly. Smooth.
أَصْلَد م صَلْدَاء ج صُلْد Stingy.
صَلُود Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give fire (steel). Isolated.
* صِلِّدِم ج صَلَادِم Lion. Hard. Strong-hoofed (horse).
* صلر — صِلَّوْر Sea eel.
* صلطح — صُلَاطِح وصُلَاطِح Broad, spacious.
* صَلِم a صَلَمًا To be bald on the fore-part of the head.
صَلَّم وتَصَلَّم وانْصَلَم To emerge from the clouds (sun).
صَلَم Baldness.
صُلْعَة وصَلَعَة Part of the head affected with baldness. Forehead.
أَصْلَع م صَلْعَاء ج صُلْع وصُلْعَان Bald.
صَلْعَاء Cropped (tree).
— وصُلَّم وصَلِيم Without herbage (soil).
الصَّلْعَاء والصُّلَيْعَاء Misfortune, adversity.
صُلَّم وصُلَّاء Broad and hard rock.
* صَلْعَم May the blessing and mercy of God be upon him. *Shortening of the words.* صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وسَلَّم
* صَلِف a صَلَفًا, وتَصَلَّف To boast, to brag.
صَلِفَ To be innutritive (food). To thunder without giving rain (cloud).
— ل To say hard things to.
أَصْلَف To breath painfully. To be of little worth (man).
— ه To abhor, to render a. o. hateful.
تَصَلَّف To come upon a hard soil. To be a flatterer.
صَلَف Boast, brag. Thunder without rain.
صَلِف ج صَلَافِي وصُلَفَاء وصَلِفُون Boastful, braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless (food).
صَلِيف Side of the neck. Slope of a hill.
أَصْلَف ج أَصَالِف م صَلْفَاء ج صَلَافِي Hard and barren (soil).
صَلْفَاء وصَلِفَاءَة Hard and barren land.
* صَلَق o صَلْقًا, وأَصْلَق To utter a loud shout.
صَلَق ه وه To attack (a tribe).
— ه To smite a. o. (sun).

(meat, a stick) near the fire.
To straighten a stick (in the fire). تَصَلَّى ه
To warm o.'s self at a fire. — واصْطَلَى
Action of the fire. Fire. صِلاء وصَلِيّ
Forehead. صَلايَة وصَلاءَة ج صُلِيّ وصِلِيّ
Stone-pounder for aromatics.
Snare, net for game. مِصْلاة ج مَصالِ
Toasted, roasted. مَصْلِيّ
To stop (a flask). ☆ صَمَّ o صَمًّا ه
To be obstructed (ear-hole). صَمَّ a صَمًّا وصَمَمًا
To become deaf. — وأَصَمَّ
He is dead. صَمَّ صَدَاهُ
To determine upon. To persevere in. صَمَّمَ على او في
To snap a. th. with the teeth. — ه
To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). صَمَّمَ في
To impress a. th. in the mind of. — ه ه
To render a. o. deaf (God). — وأَصَمَّ ه
To find a. o. deaf. أَصَمَّ ه
To stop (a flask). — ه
To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. تَصَامَّ
Great misfortune, calamity. صِمّ وصَمَام
Stopper. Male serpent. Female hedge-hog. Courageous. صِمَّة ج صِمَم
Obstruction of the ear, deafness. صَمَم
Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). — ومُصَمِّم
Valve, lid. صِمَام ج أَصِمَّة وصِمَامَة
To remain silent; to feign deafness. صَامَرَ صَمَامِر
Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed. صَمِيم
From the bottom of the heart. من صَمِيم القَلْب
Deaf. Disregarded (man). أَصَمّ م صَمَّاء ج صُمّ وصُمَّان
Surname of the month Redjeb, الأَصَمّ
Hard soil. Great distress. صَمَّاء
حَجَر أَصَمّ وصَمَّان وصَخْرَة صَمَّاء وصَمَّانَة
Hard stone. Granite, silex.
To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. ☆ صَمْصَمَ في

To strike a. o. with a stick. صَلَى ه ب
To writhe about (sick person). To scream in child-birth (woman). تَصَلَّى
To grate the teeth (stallion). إِصْطَلَى
Dirty water. صُلاَّة
Shriek of distress. صَلَق ج أَصْلاق
Even plain. صَلَاق ج أَصْلاق وجج أَصَالِيق
Even, smooth. صَلِيق م صَلِيقَة
Thin bread. Slice of roasted meat. صَلِيقَة ج صَلَائِق
Eloquent (speaker). مِصْلَق ومِصْلاق ج مَصَالِيق
To maim a. o., to cut off the ears, nose. ☆ صَلَم i صَلْمًا, وصَلَّم ه
To uproot a. th. إِصْطَلَم ه
Gallant, dauntless men. صَلَم وصَلَمَة
Separated party. صَلَامَة وصُلَامَة ج صَلَامَات وصُلَامَات
Misfortune. Momentous event. Sword. صَيْلَم
أَصْلَم م صَلْمَاء ج صُلْم, ومُصَلَّم الأُذُنَيْن
Having the ears cut off.
To become destitute. ☆ صَلْمَم
To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). — ه
He is an unknown man. هُوَ صَلْمَعَة بْنُ قَلْمَعَة
Tall man. ☆ صَلْهَب ومُصَلْهِب
To wound a. o. on the back. ☆ صَلَا o صَلْوًا ه
To pray God. صَلَّى صَلَاةً
To bless, to wish good to. ✧ To give the nuptial blessing to. صَلَّى على
To be the second in a race (horse). — تَصْلِيَةً
Middle of the back, rump. صَلًا ج صَلَوَات وأَصْلاء
Prayer. صَلَاة ج صَلَوَات
Oratory, place of worship. ✧ Holy water. مُصَلًّى
The second in a race (horse). مُصَلٍّ
To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire. ☆ صَلِيَ i صَلْيًا ه ه او في اوعلى
To roast (meat). — ه
To lay a snare for. — ل
To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire. صَلِيَ a وصِلاءً وصُلِيًّا ه او ب
To put صَلَّى ه على او ب, وأَصْلَى ه ه

Finely tempered (sword). صَمْصَام وصَمْصَامَة
Fiery horse. صِمْصِم وصُمَاصِمَة
To urge, to incite a. o. to. ✲ صَمَأَ a صَمْأً ه على
✲ صَمَتَ o صَمْتًا وصُمَاتًا وصُمُوتًا, وصَمَّتَ وأَصْمَتَ. To remain silent.
To hush up, to silence a. o. صَمَّتَ وأَصْمَتَ ه
To become hardened (ground). أَصْمَتَ
To render a. th. solid, massive. ه —
Silence. صَمْت وصُمَات وصُمُوت
He has hushed him up. رَمَاهُ بِصُمَاتِهِ
He is on the point of performing the business. هُوَ على صُمَات الأَمْر
Food given for soothing a child. صِمْتَة وصُمْتَة
Silent. Lifeless (being). Mute property *as opposed to* flocks. صَامِت (*opp. to* نَاطِق)
He does not possess mute nor vocal property. مَا لَهُ صَامِت ولَا نَاطِق
Silent, mute. صِمِّيت وصَمُوت
Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust). صَمُوت
Wild, savage (country). إِصْمِت وإِصْمِتَة
Solid, sound (wall, vessel). Of one colour (horse, stuff). مُصْمَت
Candle. ✧ صَمَجَة ج صَمَج
To affect the brain (sun). ✲ صَمَحَ a i صَمْحًا ه
To importune a. o. with questions. ه —
Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps. صُمَاح
Hard ground. صِمْحَاء وصِمْحَاءَة
Burning (day). صَامِح وصَمُوح
To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. ✲ صَمَخَ o صَمْخًا ه
To produce gum (tree). ✧ صَمَّخَ وأَصْمَخَ
✧ Ear-wax. Arabic gum. صِمْخ
Conduct, hole of the ear; ear. صِمَاخ ج أَصْمِخَة, وأَصْمُخ
To direct o's self towards. ✲ صَمَدَ o صَمْدًا ه والى ول, وصَمَّدَ ه
To strike a. o. with a stick. ه ب —
To set up, to erect a. th. ه وصَمَّدَ —
To stop (a flask). ✧ To adorn (a house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.

✧ To spare (money). صَمَّدَ
To come to fight with a. o. صَامَدَ مُصَامَدَةً وصِمَادًا ه
To rest a. th. upon. أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ ه وعَلَيْهِ الى
Elevated, hard place. صَمْد ج أَصْمَاد وصِمَاد
✧ Apparel of a bride. — العَرُوس
Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَمَد
Prominent rock. ✧ Corporal. Exposition of the blessed Sacrament. صَمْدَة
Stopper, lid. صِمَاد
✧ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَامِد
Massy, solid. مُصْمَد
Place repaired to. مُصَمَّد
To be avaricious. To flow slowly (water). ✲ صَمَرَ o صَمْرًا وصُمُورًا
To become sour (milk). To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset. صَمَرَ a i صَمْرًا, وصَمِرَ, وأَصْمَرَ — صَمَّرَ وأَصْمَرَ
Odour of fresh musk. صَمَر
Brim of a vessel. صُمُر ج أَصْمَار
Place to which water comes slowly. صِمْر
Thin and dry. صَمِير
Sunset. صُمَيْر
Sour milk. صَمِرَة وصَامُورَة
To detain a. o. by persuasion. ✲ صَمَعَ a صَمْعًا ه
To strike a. o. with a stick. ه ب —
To make a mistake in a speech. صَمِعَ a صَمَعًا في الكَلَام
To persist in o.'s scheme. صَمَّمَ على رَأْيِهِ
To keep to. إِنْصَمَعَ في
Recess in wall, wheat-bin. صَمْعَة
Small-eared. Slender, not opened (plant). أَصْمَع م صَمْعَاء ج صُمْع
Overtopping. Cutting sword. أَصْمَع ج صُمْعَان
Penetrating, quick (mind). — وأَصْمَعَان
Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle). مُصَمَّم
To heap up. To give a conical shape to a dish. ✲ صَوْمَعَ ه

Condiment of mustard and raisins. ☆ صنب – صِنَاب
Liking that condiment. مِصْنَب
Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour. صِنَابِيّ
Old palm-tree. Lonely man, without family. Water-pipe of a tank. ☆ صُنْبُور
Pine-cone. جَوْز صُنَوْبَر
Cold wind. صِنَّبْر ج صَنَابِر
Intenseness of cold. صَنَابِر الشِّتَاء
Pine-tree. صَنَوْبَر
Cone-shaped, conical. صَنَوْبَرِيّ
To fix, to strengthen a. th. ☆ صنت – أَصْنَت ه
Small basket. Flask-case. صَنُّوت ج صَنَانِيت
To send away (people). ☆ صَنَح o صُنُوحًا ه
To strike a. o. with a stick. – ه ب
To overthrow a. o. صَنَّح بِفُلَان
Brass castanets. Cymbals. P صَنْج ج صُنُوج
I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ صَنْجٍ هُوَ
Player upon the cymbals. *Surname of an* Arabian poet. صَنَّاج وصَنَّاجَة
Lord, chief. Strong. Hero. Vehement (cold). ☆ صِنْدِيد ج صَنَادِيد
The chiefs of an army. الصَّنَادِيد
Box, chest. Safe. ☆ صُنْدُوق ج صَنَادِيق
Public debt office. صُنْدُوق الدَّيْن
Hump-backed. ▫ أَبُو صُنْدُوق
Treasurer. أَمِين الصُّنْدُوق
Sandal-wood. ▫ Skiff. P صَنْدَل
Big-headed (ass, camel). – وصُنْدُل ج صَنَادِل
Chemistry, pharmacy. صَنْدَلَة
Chemist, pharmacist. صَنْدَلَانِيّ ج صَنَادِلَة
Plane-tree. Kind of palma Christi. P صِنَّار وصِنَّار
Head of a spindle. Fishing hook. Angle. Knitting-needle. صِنَّارَة ج صَنَانِير
Mimosa Nilotica; *acacia*. ▫ صَنْط
Tympanon. ✧ صَنْطَر
To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God). ☆ صَنَع a صَنْعًا وصُنْعًا ه
He has done to him a benefit. إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا صُنْعًا –

Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell. صَوْمَع وصَوْمَعَة ج صَوَامِع
To gum. ☆ صمغ – صَمَّغ ه
To produce gum (tree). To slaver. أَصْمَغ
To extract gum from a tree. إِسْتَصْمَغ ه
Arabic gum. ✧ Pine-resin. ✧ Colophony. صَمْغ وصَمْغ ج صُمُوغ – صَمْغ الصَّنَوْبَر – صَمْغ البُطْم
Piece of gum. Ulcer. ✧ Biestings. صَمْغَة
Ulcered on the nose, lips. صَمْغَان وابو صِمْغَة
Sides of the mouth. صِمْغَان وصَامِغَان وصِمَاغَان
To become altered (milk, water). ☆ صمق – أَصْمَق
To shut a door. – ه
Altered milk. صَمَقَة
Hungry or thirsty. صَامِق
To be hard, to become hardened. ☆ صَمَل o صَمْلًا وصُمُولًا
To abstain from food. – عن
To strike a. o. with a stick. – ه ب
To be intertwisted (plant). إِصْمَأَلّ
Strong, hardy. صُمُلّ
Dry, dried up. صَامِل وصَوِيل
Rivet of a screw. ✧ صَمُولَة
To rush, to go quickly. ☆ صَمَى i صَمَيَانًا, وأَصْمَى
To befall a. o. (accident). صَمَى ه
To urge, to incite a. o. against. – ه على
To kill game on the spot (hunter). أَصْمَى ه
To dart down (bird). إِنْصَمَى
To spread on. – على
Impetuous. صَمَيَان
To be altered, to stink (water). To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry. ☆ صنّ – أَصَنّ
To strive to. – على
Basket. Urine of the hyrax. صِنّ
Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour. صِنَّة, وصُنَان ج أَصِنَّة
Courageous, brave. صَنَّان
Slothful, neglectful. أَصَنّ
Angry. مُصِنّ غَضَبًا

مَصْنُوع ومُصَنَّم Manufactured, wrought. Artificial, fictitious.
صنف – صَنَّف ه ✲ To assort, to classify. To compose (a book). ✧ To forge a lié.
– وتَصَنَّف To put forth leaves (tree).
تَصَنَّف To be chapped (lips). To be split (tree).
صَنْف وصِنْف ج أَصْنَاف وصُنُوف Species, sort, class.
صِنْف وصِنْفَة وصَنِيفَة Fringe of a vestment.
تَصْنِيف ج تَصَانِيف ، ومُصَنَّف ج مُصَنَّفَات Litterary work.
أَصْنَف ج صُنْف Galled in the legs (deer).
مُصَنِّف Author of a book.
صنفر – صُنَافِر ✲ Pith, quintessence.
صَنِق a صَنَقًا ✲ To stink.
أَصْنَق في To take care of.
– على To exert o.'s self in.
صُنْق Smell of the arm-pits.
صَانِق ج صَنَقَة Stinking. Sturdy.
صَنِم a صَنَمًا ✲ To be offensive (smell). To be strong (slave).
صَنَّم To shout (man). To shape out idols for worship.
صَنِم م صَنِمَة Strong, robust (slave).
صَنَم ج أَصْنَام Idol.
صَنَمَة Quill of a pen, of a feather.
صنو – أَصْنَى وتَصَنَّى ✲ To be stained with ashes (cook).
صِنَاء وصِنًى Ashes.
صِنْو ج صِنْو وصُنُوّ Intertwisted trees. Water, stones between two mountains.
صِنْو ج أَصْنَاء وصِنْوَان Brother. Son. Uncle. ▫ Nephew.
صِنْوَة Sister. Daughter. Aunt.
صِنْو وصُنْو مث صِنْوَان وصِنْيَان ج صِنْوَان One of a pair or of more than two.
الصِّنَابَة The whole.
صَهْ ✲ Hush ! silence !
صَهِب a صَهَبًا وصُهْبَةً وصُهُوبَةً ، واصْهَبّ ✲ To be redhaired. To be chestnut (horse).
صَهَب وصُهْبَة وصُهُوبَة A golden, chestnut colour.
أَصْهَب م صَهْبَاء ج صُهْب Reddish, chestnut (colour).
صُهَابِيّ Violent (death).

صَنَع بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا He has done to him a foul deed.
– صَنْعًا وصَنْعَةً د To tend, to train (a horse).
صَنَّم ه To arrange, to embellish a. th. To make the most of his goods (merchant).
– وأَصْنَع د To maintain. to support a. o.
صَانَع د To blandish a. o.
– د ب To strive to seduce a. o. with a bribe.
تَصَنَّم To be affected, assuming. ✧ To paint o.'s face.
إِصْطَنَع To prepare (a banquet). ✧ To be artificial.
– عِنْد فُلَان صَنِيعَة To do good to a. o.
– فُلَانًا لِنَفْسِهِ To choose a. o. as a follower.
– ه ولد To order a. th. to be made. To rear (an apprentice).
إِسْتَصْنَع د ه To ask. a. o. to manufacture a. th.
صَنْع وصُنْع Make, made.
صُنْع Benefit.
صِنْع وصَنِع اليَدَيْن Skilful workman.
صَنْعَة Work. Employment. Workmanship.
– الفَرَس Art of training horses.
صِنَاعَة ج صِنَاعَات وصَنَائِع Art, craft, industry. Skilfulness.
دَار الصِّنَاعَة Arsenal, dockyard.
أَصْحَاب الصَّنَائِع Workmen, artisans.
صِنَاعِيّ (*opp. to* طَبِيعِيّ) Artificial.
صَنِيع Work. Deed, benefit. Polished (sword). Trained, skilful.
– وصَنَاع اليَدَيْن Handy, dexterous.
صَنَاع ج صُنْع (*m. f.*) Skilful workman.
قَوْم صُنَعَى وصِنَعَى وصُنُعَى وصَنَعَى الأَيْدِي Skilful workmen, industrial people.
صَنِيعَة ج صَنَائِع Action, deed. Work, workmanship. Benefit, favour.
هُوَ صَنِيعِي او صَنِيعَتِي He is my disciple.
تَصَنُّع Affectedness. Artifice.
صَانِع ج صُنَّاع Manufacturing. Creator. Artisan. ✧ Apprentice : servant.
مَصْنَع ومَصْنَعَة ومَصْنُعَة ج مَصَانِع Cistern. Constructions, *such as* palaces, strongholds.
مَصْنَعَة ج مَصَانِع Banquet, dinner-party.

ضَيْهَب Excessive heat. Hot day .Place burnt by the sun.
الصَّهْبَاء The red liquor *i. e.* wine.
مُصَهَّب Tawny beasts. Toasted.
☆ صَهَدَ a صَهْدًا ه To scorch a. o. (sun).
صَهْدَان Intenseness of heat.
صَيْهَد وصَيْهُود Waterless desert.
☆ صَهَرَ a صَهْرًا, واصْطَهَرَ ه To melt, to liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease.
صَاهَرَ ه وفي, وأَصْهَرَ ب والى وفي To become related to a tribe by marriage. To become the son or brother-in-law of a. o. in a tribe.
أَصْهَرَ الجَيْشُ لِلجَيْشِ The army drew near to the other.
إِنْصَهَرَ To be melted, liquefied.
إِصْطَهَرَ واصْهَارَّ To glisten (chameleon).
صَهْر Hot, burning.
صِهْر ج أَصْهَار وصُهَرَاء Relationship. Related on the women's side. Kinsman, son-in-law, brother-in-law.
صُهَارَة Molten substance. Marrow.
صَهُور ج صُهُر Roaster. Seller of molten grease.
صَهِير Melted, liquefied.
P صِهْرِيج وصُهَارِج ج صَهَارِيج Cistern.
☆ صَهَلَ i a صَهِيلًا وصَاهِلَةً To neigh (horse).
تَصَاهَلَ To neigh one to another (horses).
صَاهِل وصَهَّال Neighing.
صَهِيل وصُهَال, وصَاهِلَة ج صَوَاهِل The neighing of horses.
☆ صَهَا a صَهْوًا وصَهِيَ a صَهًى To have an ulcer.
صَاهَى ه To ride (a horse). To ascend on the top of (a mountain).
صَهْوَة ج صِهَاء وصَهَوَات Back of a beast. Middle of a saddle.
— ج صُهًى Tower on the top of a mountain.
— ج صِهَاء Hollow holding water.
□ صَوْصَوَة Murmur, squeak.
☆ صَابَ o صَوْبًا ومَصَابًا To fall (rain).
— صَوْبًا وصَيْبُوبَةً نَحْوَ, وأَصَابَ ه To hit the target (arrow).
— ه To pour (a liquid). To flood the earth (clouds).
صَوَّبَ ه وه To approve a. o. To find (an advice) to be right.

— ه To stoop, to lower (the head), to raise it. To shoot an arrow straight to the butt. To point (fire-arms).
— ه To start (a horse).
أَصَابَ ه To obtain, to attain a. th.
— دَمًا To perpetrate a murder.
أَصَابَ في قَوْلِهِ ورَأْيِهِ He is right (in his opinion); he speaks rightly.
— في عَمَلِهِ To act in a straightforward way.
— إِصَابَةً ومُصَابَةً ه To befall, to smite a. o. (misfortune).
— ه ب To smite a. o. (evil eye).
تَصَوَّبَ To descend, to go downwards.
إِنْصَابَ To be shed, poured forth (liquid).
✧ — ب او في إِسْتَصَابَ انْسَتَصَابَةً, واسْتَصْوَبَ اسْتِصْوَابًا ه To be struck (by an evil). To approve, to find a. th. right, good.
صَاب Colocynth.
صَوْب Side, aimed direction. Straight forwardness. ✧ Near, towards.
— وصَيِّب Cloud letting down rain.
صَابَة Misfortune. Weakness of mind.
صُوبَة Heap. □ Packsaddle of a camel.
صَوَاب Right, straight forward course. Rightness, convenience. ✧ Judgment. Intellect.
صَوَابِيّ Reasonable, right.
إِصَابَة Successful hit (of an arrow) Acuteness of mind.
صَائِب وصَوِيب ومُصِيب Going straight to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind, judgment).
صُوَّاب وصُوَّابَة وصُيَّابَة القَوْم Choice men of a tribe.
مُصَاب Smitten by a calamity.
— ومُصَابَة ومَصُوبَة Stroke, misfortune.
مُصِيبَة ج مَصَائِب ومُصِيبَات Mishap. blow.
T صُوبَاشِي Rural policeman.
☆ صَاتَ ō a صَوْتًا, وصَوَّتَ وأَصَاتَ To emit a sound, to utter a cry.
صَوَّتَ وأَصَاتَ بِفُلَان To divulge a. th. concerning a. o.
✧ تَصَيَّتَ تَصَيُّتًا To be renowned, famous.
إِنْصَاتَ To answer to a call. To retrace o.'s steps. To become erect.

صُوَار ج أَصْوِرَة — Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour.
صَيِّر — Fine-shaped.
أَصْوَر ل — Prone to a. th.
تَصْوِيرَة ج تَصَاوِير — Picture, image.
تَصَوُّر — Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind.
تَصْوِير الشَّمْس — Photography.
مُصَوِّر — Painter.
الخَالِقَات — The Creator, God.
✲ صُوص — Avaricious.
✧ صُوص ج صِيصَان — Chicken.
✲ صَاءَ o صَوْعًا — To come successively (bees).
صَاعَ — To measure wheat.
— ٤ ر ه — To scatter (people, things).
صَوَّعَ ه — To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place.
— ب — To move its wings about (bird).
تَصَوَّعَ — To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant).
إِنْصَاعَ — To retrace o.'s steps.
صَاع وصَوْع وصُوع ج أَصْوُع وأَصْوَاع وصِيعَان — Measure for grain.
صَاع وصَاعَة — Flat ground. Play-ground.
صُوَاع ج صِيعَان — Gold or silver cup.
✲ صَاغَ o صَوْغًا ه — To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th.
— ه — To forge (a lie). To form (a tense).
صَاغَ في — To sink into (the ground : water).
صِيغَ وتَصَوَّغَ وانْصَاغَ — To be fashionned.
✧ صَيَّغَ — To silver a. th.
✧ صَاغ — Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body).
✧ مُعَامَلَة صَاغ (*opp. to* شُرُك) — Coin having the legal standard.
صَوْغ — Form, shape. Alike, similar.
هُمَا صَوْغَان — They are both alike.
هُوَ صَوْغ وصَوْغَة أَخِيهِ — He is like his brother.
صِيغَة ج صِيَغ — Fashion, shape. Paradigm (*gram*). ✧ Jewels.
سِهَام صِيغَة — Arrows of the same workmanship.
هُوَ من صِيغَة كَرِيمَة — He is of noble descent.

إِنْصَاتَ بِهِ الزَّمَان — His fame resounded in his time.
صَوْت ج أَصْوَات — Voice, sound.
— وصَات وصِيت وصِيتَة — Good fame, renown.
صِيت — ✧ Good or bad fame.
صَات وصَيَّت — Strong-voiced.
مِصْوَات — Resounding.
مَا بِالدَّار مِصْوَات — There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice *i. e.* nobody.
✧ صَاجَ — Metallic sheet for baking.
✲ صَاحَ o صَوْحًا ه — To split a. th.
صَوَّحَ ه — To dry up a. th. (sun, wind).
تَصَوَّحَ — To become split. To become dried up.
إِنْصَاحَ — To be cloven. To shine (moon).
صَوْح وصُوح — Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain.
صَاحَة — Barren land.
صُوَاح — Plaster. Sweat of a horse. Shoot of the palm-tree.
صُوَّاحَة — Dishevelled hair.
✲ صاحَ — أَصَاحَ ل — To listen to a. o.
صَاحَة ج صَاحَات وصَاخ — Cyst of the bones. Misfortune.
✲ صَارَ o صَوْرًا, وأَصَارَ ه الى — To incline a. th. towards.
صَارَ ه — To cut, to divide a. th.
الحُكْمَ — To decide a point (judge).
صَوِرَ a صَوَرًا — To lean, to incline.
صَوَّرَ ه — To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture.
صُوِّرَ لِي — I fancied.
أَصَارَ ه — To demolish, to break a. th.
تَصَوَّرَ — To be shaped. To be painted.
— ه — To imagine, to fancy.
إِنْصَارَ — To be bent. To be demolished.
صَوْر ج صِيرَان — Bank of a river.
صَوْر ج صِيرَان وأَصْوَار — Grove of palm-trees.
صُور — Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town).
صَارَة — Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat.
صَوْرَة — Itching of the head.
صُورَة ج صُوَر وصُوَر — Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image. Manner. ✧ Picture. Formula.
صُورَة كِتَاب — Draught of a letter.
صُورَةً — Apparently, obviously.
صُوَار وصِيَار ج صِيرَان — Herd of oxen.

صوم

صِيَاغَة Craft, art of a goldsmith.
صَائِغ ج صُيَّاغ وصَاغَة وصُوَّاغ Goldsmith, jeweller.
صَوَّاغ وصَيَّغ Liar.
✧ مَصَاغ ج مَصَاغَات Gold or silver jewels.
✲ صَافَ o صَوْفًا وصُؤُوفًا, وصَوِف a صَوَفًا To be laniferous (beast).
صَافَ o صَوْفًا عن To deviate, to miss the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face).
صَوَّفَ كَلَامَهُ To speak the language of the soofies.
أَصَافَ هـ عن To avert (a misfortune : God).
تَصَوَّفَ To become a soofi.
صُوف ج أَصْوَاف Wool.
أَعْطَاهُ بِصُوف رَقَبَتِهِ He has given it for nothing.
صُوفَة Flock of wool.
صَوَّاف Seller of wool.
صُوفِيّ ج صُوفِيَّة Soofi (musulman devotee).
صَاف وصَافٍ وصَائِف وأَصْوَف Woolly.
صَوْف وصُوفَانِيّ Woolly.
✧ صوفان (صُوفَانَة *un.*) Tinder.
✲ صَوْقَمَة Middle of the head. Turban. Battle-field.
✲ صَاكَ o صَوْكًا To stick to (smell).
مَا بِهِ صَوْك ولَا بَوْك He is motionless.
✲ صَالَ o صَوْلًا وصَوْلَةً على To dart furiously upon a. o. (wild beast).
صَوْلًا وصِيَالًا وصُؤُولًا وصَيَالًا ومَصَالَةً — To assault, to overpower a. o.
صِيل ل It has been decreed by God.
صَوَّلَ هـ To soak, to dilute (gypsum). To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-floor from rubbish.
صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً وصِيَالًا ٥ To assault.
تَصَاوَل To attack one another.
صَوْلَة Rush, violence. Authority. Sudden attack. Strength.
صُوَالَة الحِنْطَة Wheat washed in water.
صُوَالَة Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings of a thrashing-floor.
مِصْوَل ج مَصَاوِل Vessel for soaking.
مِصْوَلَة Broom for a thrashing-floor
✲ صَامَ o صَوْمًا وصِيَامًا, واصْطَامَ To fast. To reach its mid point (day). To abate (wind).

صيح

صَوَّمَ ٥ To cause a. o. to fast.
صَوْم وصِيَام Fast.
صَائِم ج صَائِمُون وصُوَّام وصَيَّام وصُوَّم Fasting, faster.
صُوَّم وصِيَام Bulky and strong.
صِيَّم Fasting.
صَوْمَان ج صَيَامَى Faster.
صَوْم Waterless and barren (land).
صَوَّار مَصَار ومَصَارَة Standing-place of a horse.
✲ صَانَ o صَوْنًا وصِيَانًا وصِيَانَةً, واصْطَانَ ٥ وهـ To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.
✧ صَوَّنَ هـ To surround a. th. with walls, to enclose.
تَصَوَّنَ وتَصَاوَنَ من وعن To guard o.'s self from.
صَوْن Preservation, keeping.
صَوْنَة Censer for perfumes.
صِوَان وصُوَان وصِيَان ج أَصْوِنَة Ward-robe.
صِيَانَة Keeping. Chastity, modesty.
صَوَّانَة ج صَوَّان Flint-stone, quartz, silex.
أَصْوَان Town on the Nile. Quarry.
مَصُون ومَصُورُون Guarded.
مَصُونَة Chaste (woman).
✲ صوّ — صُوَّة ج صُوًى وجج أَصْوَاء Echo. Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance.
صُوًى وأَصْوَاء Tombs.
أَخَذَهُ بِصُوَاهُ He has taken it entirely.
✲ صَوَى i صُوِيًّا, وصَوِي a صَوًى , وصَوَّى To dry up (tree).
أَصْوَى
صَوِي a صَوًى To be strong, sturdy.
صَوِيّ وصَاوِر Dried up.
✲ صيا — صَيًّا هـ To wash a. th. imperfectly.
صِيَئَة Imperfect washing.
✲ صَاحَ i صَيْحًا وصَيْحَةً وصِيَاحًا وصَيَحَانًا To crow, to cry loudly.
— بِفُلَان To call out to a. o.
— على فُلَان To exclaim against a. o.
صِيح بِهِم They have been frightened.
صِيح فِيهِم They have been destroyed.
صَيَّحَ To shout, to utter a shrill cry.
صَايَحَ وتَصَايَحَ To call out to one another.
تَصَيَّحَ وانْصَاحَ To be cracked, broken.
انْصَاحَ To break (dawn).
صِيَاح وصِيَاح Cry. Crowing of the cock.

Fortress. ✲ صِيصَة وصِيصِيَة ج صَيَاصٍ Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.
To incite (people) ✲ صَاءَ i صَيْعًا ه one against another. To separate (sheep).
To go astray. ✧ صَيَّم عن الطَّرِيق
To be stirred (water). ✧ To be perplexed, led astray. تَصَيَّم
To season (a dish). ✲ صَاغ — صَيَّغ ه ✧ To give a legal standard to money.
✲ صَافَ i صَيْفًا, وصَيَّف وتَصَيَّف واصْطَاف ب To spend summer in a place.
To deviate from the mark (arrow). صَافَ i صَيْفًا وصَيَفُوفَةً عن
To receive a summer rain. صِيف
To be sufficient to a. o. for summer. ✧ To glean. صَيَّف ه
To make a contract for summer. صَايَف مُصَايَفَةً وصِيَافًا ه
To enter upon the season of summer. To beget a child in old age. أَصَاف
Summer. صَيْف ج أَصْيَاف, وصَيْفَة ج صِيَف
Belonging to summer. Summer rain. Born in summer. صَيْفِيّ
Summer rain. صَيِّف
Warm (weather). صَائِف وصَاف
Summer expedition. صَائِفَة ج صَوَائِف
Summer-place, country. مَصِيف ومُتَصَيَّف ومُصْطَاف
Watered by a summer rain (country). مَصِيفَة ومَصْيُوفَة
Often watered by summer rains (land). Marrying when old (man). مِصْيَاف
Dust raised. ✲ صِيق, وصِيقَة ج صِيَق Sound, noise, offensive smell.
Sparrow. صِيق ج صِيقَان
To cling to (smell). ✲ صَاكَ i صَيْكًا ب
Short and strong. ✲ صِير — صِيَّر
China. ✲ صِين — الصِّين
Chinese. China earthenware. صِينِيّ
Tray, plate. ✧ صِينِيَّة وصَانِيَّة ج صَوَانٍ ✧ Patine.
Cloth-tent. صِيوَن — ✧ صِيوَان
Conch of the ear. صِيوَان الأُذُن

I met him before dawn. لَقِيتُهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْرٍ
Shout, yell. Punishment from Heaven. Sudden attack. صَيْحَة
Shouter, shouting. صَائِح م صَائِحَة
Wailing of women at a funeral. الصَّائِحَة
Shouter; clamorous. صَيَّاح م صَيَّاحَة
To hunt, to chase, to fish. ✲ صَادَ a i وتَصَيَّد واصْطَاد ه
To hunt, to fish for a. o. صَادَ ه صَيْدًا
To have the neck erected. To be glandered (camel). صَيِد a صَيَدًا
Copper. Camel's glanders. صَاد
Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. Fish or game caught, prey. صَيْد
Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman. صَائِد وصَيَّاد ج صَيَّادُون, وصُيُود ج صُيُد وصِيد
Erecting the neck. Prince. Glandered (camel). أَصْيَد م صَيْدَاء ج صِيد
Hard ground. Saida, town of Syria. صَيْدَاء
Copper. Gold. صَيْدَان
Termagant. صَيْدَانَة
Net, snare. Trap. Pitfall. مِصْيَد ومِصْيَدَة ومَصِيدَة ج مَصَايِد
Caught in chase. مَصِيد
Hunter. Lion. مُصْطَاد
To become. To go back to the encampment. ✧ To happen, to come to pass (event). ✲ صَارَ i صَيْرًا وصَيْرُورَةً ومَصِيرًا
To befall a. o. — مَصِيرًا الى
To render a. o. a. th. *such*. صَيَّر وأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً ه وه
To have a likeness to. تَصَيَّر ه
Result of an affair, issue. Great-priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes. Crevice of a door. صِير
He is on the point of finishing the affair. هُوَ على صِير الأَمْر
Sound of castanets. صِيَار
Enclosure for cattle. صِيَارَة, وصِيرَة ج صِيَر وصِير
A becoming such or such. صَيْرُورَة
Dry fodder, straw. صَارُورَة
Place of arrival. Result, issue. مَصِير

ض

أَضَبَّ على مَا فِي نَفْسِهِ. To conceal o's mind.
إِنْضَبَّ ✧ To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child).
ضَبّ وضِبّ Hatred, anger.
ضَبّ Tumour on the lips.
ضَبّ ج ضِبَاب وأَضُبّ وضُبَّان Lizard.
ضَبَّة ج ضِبَاب ✧ Wooden Door-latch. lock.
ضَبِيب وضَبَاب Point of a sword.
ضَبَابَة ج ضَبَاب Fog, mist.
ضَبِيدَة Food for children.
ضَبِب ومَضَبَّة ج مَضَابّ Abounding with lizards (place).
مُضَبَّب Hunting lizards.
ضَبْضَب ✧ To be misty (weather).
ضَبَأَ a ضَبْأً وضُبُوءًا ✲ To crouch (hunter).
— على To overtake a. o.
— الى To seek refuge towards.
أَضْبَأَ ه وعلى To conceal, to hide a. th.
إِضْطَبَأَ To be concealed, hidden.
مَضْبَأ ج مَضَابِئ Hiding place.
ضَبَثَ i ضَبْثًا, واضْطَبَثَ ب ✲ To grasp, to clasp a. th.
ضَبْثَة ج أَضْبَاث Grasp.
مِضْبَث ج مَضَابِث Claws, nails.
ضَبَحَ a ضَبْحًا ه ✲ To blacken a. th. (fire).
ضَبَحَ a ضَبْحًا وضُبَاحًا To snore (horse).
— ضُبَاحًا To yelp (fox).
ضَابَحَ ه To abuse a. o. by words.
إِنْضَبَحَ To be blackened (by fire).
ضِبْح Ashes.
ضَبَرَ o ضَبْرًا ه ✲ To pile up (stones). To stitch (the leaves of a book).
— ضَبَرَانًا وضَبَرَانًا To leap (horse).
ضَبُور ج ضُبُور Besieging machine; testudo.
— وضَبِر Wild nut-tree.
ضِبَار وضُبَار Books, pamphlets.
ضَبَارَة Strength, good constitution.
ضِبَارَة وضُبَارَة ج ضَبَائِر, وإِضْبَارَة ج أَضَابِير Bundle of books.
ضِبْر Leaping.

✲ ضِئْب Pearl. Fish.
✲ ضُئِد صُؤَادًا To have a rheum.
أَضْأَدَ ه To cause a rheum to a. o.
ضُؤْد وضُؤْدَة Rheum in the head.
✲ ضَأَزَ a ضَأْزًا وضَأَزَانًا ه To be injust towards a. o.
ضُؤْزَى وضَأْزَى Defective (lot).
✲ ضَأْضَاء وضَوْضَاء وضَوْضَى Noise, bustle, uproar.
ضُؤْضُؤ وضُئْضِئ Root, stock. Offspring.
✲ ضُئِك To have a rheum in the head.
ضُؤَاك Cold, rheum.
✲ ضَؤُلَ o ضَآلَةً وضُؤُولَةً To be lean, thin, little, mean.
ضَأَلَ a ضَأْلًا, وضَاءَلَ شَخْصُهُ To cower, to crouch.
تَضَاءَلَ To be little. To make o's self small. To conceal o.'s self.
ضَئِيل ج ضُؤْلَان وضِئْلُون Lean, thin, small.
— الرَّأْي Weak-minded.
ضَئِيلَة Thin snake.
✲ ضَأَنَ أَضْأَن To have numerous sheep.
ضَأْن ج ضَأْن وضَأَن وضُئِين Sheep.
ضَائِنَة ج ضَوَائِن Ewe.
✧ ضَانِيّ Mutton (meat).
✲ ضَبَّ i ضَبًّا وضُبُوبًا To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person).
— ضَبَّبَ ✧ To gather (children).
— وضَبَّبَ وأَضَبَّ على To keep a. th. carefully. ✧ To watch (school-children).
ضَبَّ i ضَبًّا وضُبُوبًا To be affected with a tumour (lip).
ضَبُبَ o ضَبَابَةً, وأَضَبَّ To abound in lizards (land).
ضَبَّبَ ه ورهـ To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door.
أَضَبَّ To be misty (day). To be numerous. To remain silent. To speak; to scream.
— ه To cleave to a. o.
— ه To pour, to spill water.

Species of truffles. Kind of poppy. فَسْوَة الضَّبْع
Male hyena. ضِبْعَان ج ضَبَاعِين
To be narrow (place). ✲ ضَبَن o ضَبَنًا
To hold a. th. under the arm-pits. أَضْبَن واضْطَبَن ه
Arm-pit. ضَبْن وضِبْن
Hard ground. ضِبْن
Narrow (place). ضَبِن
Family. ضَبْنَة وضِبْنَة وضُبْنَة وضَبِنَة
To alter; to burn a. th. (fire). ✲ ضَبَا o ضَبْوًا ه
To seek refuge at. — الى
To overtake a. o. أَضْبَى على
To prevent a. th. — ه
Ashes. ضَاب
Bread baked in ashes. مُضْبَاة
To clamour, to make noise. ✲ ضَجّ i ضَجًّا وضَجِيجًا وضَجَاجًا, وأَضَجّ
To quarrel, to contend with a. o. ضَاجَّ مُضَاجَّةً وضِجَاجًا ه
Bustle, confused voices, uproar. ضَجَّة وضَجَاج وضُجَاج وضَجِيج
Ivory. Sea-shell. ضَجَاج
Grumbling much when milked (she-camel). ضَجُوج
To be annoyed, disgusted with. ✲ ضَجِر a ضَجَرًا, وتَضَجَّر من وب
To tease, to vex a. o. أَضْجَر ه
Annoyance; disgust. ضَجَر وضُجْرَة
Vexed, grieved (man). ضَجِر
Disgusted, disquieted. ضَجُور
Annoying. مُضْجِر ج مَضَاجِر ومَضَاجِير
To recline. ✲ ضَجَع a ضَجْعًا وضُجُوعًا, وانْضَجَع واضَّجَع واضْطَجَع
To incline to setting (star). ضَجَع وضَجَّع
To act slowly in (an affair). ضَجَّم وتَضَجَّم في
To lie by the side of. ضَاجَع ه
To lay a. o. on the side. To take a. th. down. أَضْجَع ه وه
To neglect (a business). تَضَاجَع عن
Species of glasswort used as soap; detersive. ضَجْم
Inclination to a party. ضِجْم
A slumber. A piece of soap. ضَجْمَة
Weakness of mind. — وضُجْمَة

Lion. ضِرّ وضَبُور
Strong, hard, vehement. ضَبِير
To be wicked, prone to evil. ✲ ضَبِس a ضَبَسًا
Mischievous, prone to evil. ضِبْس وضَبِس وضَبِيس
To hold fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep order in a country. To render (an account) accurate. To correct; to dot (a writing). ✧ To confiscate, to sequester (goods). To arrest a. o. To draw up (a report). To point (a gun). ✲ ضَبَط i o ضَبْطًا وضَبَاطَةً ه وه
He does not his work accurately. لَا يَضْبِط عَمَلَهُ
He does not read correctly. لَا يَضْبِط قِرَاءَتَهُ
To be ambidextrous. ضَبِط a ضَبَطًا
To take hold of a. o. forcibly. تَضَبَّط ه
To be strengthened. To be kept in due order. إِنْضَبَط
Accuracy, organization. Arrest. Strengthening. Police. ضَبْط
Strong, hardy. Firm. Lion. ✧ Officer in the army. ضَابِط ج ضُبَّاط
Almighty (God). ضَابِط الكُلّ
Policeman, constable. ✧ ضَابِطِيّ ج ضَابِطِيَّة
General rule, law. ضَابِطَة ج ضَوَابِط
Report, official document; decision of a court. ✧ مَضْبَطَة ج مَضَابِط
Tenacious, more tenacious. Ambidextrous. أَضْبَط م ضَبْطَاء ج ضُبْط
Firm. Accurate (account). ✧ Well made. مَضْبُوط و✧ مَظْبُوط
To run (horse). ✲ ضَبَم a ضَبْمًا وضُبُوعًا وضَبَعَانًا, وضَبَّم
To throw the hands for striking. — ضَبْعًا ه وعلى
To wrap o'self in a cloak in covering the left shoulder and leaving the right uncovered. إِضْطَبَع
Arm, upper part of the arm. Quick pace of a horse. ضَبُع ج أَضْبَاع
Unfruitful year. ضَبُع
Hyena. ضَبُع
Male hyena. ضَبُع وضَبُع ج ضِبَاع وأَضْبُع وضُبُع

(pond). To be in small quantity (water).
To dwindle away. to disappear. To clear off (cloud). إِضْمَحَلَّ
Shallow (water). ضَحْل ج أَضْحَال وضُحُول وضَحَال
Shallow place. مَضْحَل
To bask in the sun. * ضَحَا o ضَحْوًا وضُحُوًّا وضُحِيًّا
To appear, to be exposed to the sun. – ضَحْوًا وضُحِيًّا
He is dead. ضَحَا ظِلُّهُ
To be smitten by the sun-beams. ضَحِيَ a ضَحًى
To become uncovered, to be revealed. – ضَحَاءً
To go forth into sunshine. – لِلشَّمْس
To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon. ضَحَّى ه
To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon. – ب
Go slowly, gently! ضَحِّ رُوَيْدًا
To go to a. o. in the forenoon. ضَاحَى مُضَاحَاةً ه
To enter upon the time of forenoon. أَضْحَى
He has done it in broad light. – يَفْعَل كَذَا
To reveal, to manifest a. th. – ه
May God keep you in safety. لَا أَضْحَى اللهُ ظِلَّك
To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine. تَضَحَّى
Forenoon. Forenoon-meal. ضَحَاء
Early part of the forenoon. ضَحْو وضَحْوَة
Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high. ضُحًى
His discourse is rather confused. مَا لِكَلَامِهِ ضُحًى
Mornings and evenings. الضُّحَى والأَصَائِل
Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering. ضَحِيَّة ج ضَحَايَا
Ewe offered up in sacrifice. أُضْحَاة ج أَضْحَى
Victim. أُضْحِيَّة ج أَضَاحِيّ
Feast of the sacrifices: Korban Bairam. يَوْم الأَضْحَى
Exposed to the sun. Outlying. ضَاحٍ

Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining. ضِجْعَة
ضُجْعَة وضُجَعَة وضُجْعِيّ وضُجْعِيَّة وضِجْعِيَّة
Slothful, sluggish.
Slothful. Foolish. ضَاجِم ج ضَوَاجِم
Declivity of a valley. Setting (star).
Mouth of a river. ضَاجِمَة
Numerous sheep. ضَاجِمَة وضَجْمَاء
Foolish, silly. ضَجُوع ومَضْجُوع
Bed-fellow. ضَجِيع
Sleeping-room, bed. مَضْجَع ج مَضَاجِع. ومُضْطَجَع
Places much rained upon. مَضَاجِع القَيْث
To be distorted (mouth, nose). * ضَجِمَ a ضَجَمًا
To be at issue (affair). تَضَاجَمَ بَيْن
Distorted, wry (mouth, nose). أَضْجَم م ضَجْمَاء
Wry-mouthed. مُتَضَاجِم
Sun; light of the sun. * ضحّ – ضِحّ
Land exposed to the sun.
To move about (looming). * ضَحْضَحَ وتَضَحْضَحَ
Small quantity of water. ضَحْضَاح
To laugh. * ضَحِكَ a ضَحْكًا وضَحِكًا
To laugh at, to ridicule a. o. ضَحِكَ على ومن وب
To grin (monkey). ضَحِكَ a ضَحَكًا
To send forth lightnings (cloud).
To display its flowers (garden): – عن to become covered with plants (soil).
To sport, to joke with. ضَاحَكَ ه
To make a. o. to laugh. أَضْحَكَ ه
To laugh. تَضَحَّكَ وتَضَاحَكَ واسْتَضْحَكَ
To mock. – من وعلى وب
To laugh, to joke (people). تَضَاحَكَ
A laugh, laughter. ضَحْكَة
Laughing-stock, droll. ضُحْكَة
Joke, sport, comical thing. أُضْحُوكَة ج أَضَاحِيك
Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings: cloud). ضَاحِك
Tooth displayed in laughing. ضَاحِكَة ج ضَوَاحِك
Laughing much, laugher. ضُحَكَة وضُحُكَة وضَحَّاك وضَحُوك ومِضْحَاك
Joking, sporting, funny. مُضْحِك
Jokes, sports. مُضْحِكَات
To have little water * ضَحِلَ a ضَحَلًا

Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرَر ج أَضْرَار
Necessity; distress. ضَرُورَة ج ضَرُورَات
Natural want.
Blindness. Loss. ضَرَارَة
Need. Compulsion. إِضْطِرَار
Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارّ
Blind. ضَرِير ج أَضِرَّاء وأَضْرَار
Plant. *Pl.* Necessaries. ضَرِيرَة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessary, essential. ضَرُورِيّ
Bad state. تَضَرُّة وتَضُرَّة
Loss, damage, wrong. مَضَرَّة ج مَضَرَّات ومَضَارّ
Harmful, unwholesome. Polygamous. مُضِرّ
Polygamy. مُضَارَّة
Constrained, compelled. مُضْطَرّ
To be hidden. ✲ ضَرَأَ a ضَرْأً
To dry (plant). إِنْضَرَأَ
To strike a. o. with. ✲ ضَرَبَ i ضَرْبًا ه ب
To mix a. th. with. — ه ب
To smite a. o. (scourge). To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ه
To strike money. — السِّكَّة
To propound a proverb. — مَثَلًا
To play on musical instruments. ضَرَبَ آلَات الطَّرَب
To pass over in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To pitch a tent. — خَيْمَةً
To impose (a tax) on. — ه على
To fix (a term) to. — ه ل
To perform prayer. — الصَّلَاة
To divide, to separate. — بَيْن
To seize the goods of. — على يَدَيْ فُلَان
To prevent a. o. from hearing. — على أُذُنِه
To multiply (a number) by. — كَذَا فِي كَذَا
To lean. To incline towards. — الى
To swim. — فِي المَاء
To make a journey. — فِي الأَرْض ضَرْبًا وضَرَبَانًا
To be blasted by hoar frost (land). ضُرِب
To be set up as an example. ضُرِب مَثَلًا
To be blasted by cold (plant). ضَرِب a ضَرَبًا
To strike strongly (hand). ضَرُب o ضَرَابَةً
To strike, to beat ضَرَّب ه وه

Side. Outskirts. ضَاحِيَة ج ضَوَاحٍ
He has done it publicly. فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً
Cloudless (day, night). إِضْحِيَان م إِضْحِيَانَة
Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْحَاة
To shed tears (eye). ✲ ضَخ o ضَخًّا ه
To pour water. — ه
Squirt. مِضَخَّة
To be fat, bulky. ✲ ضَخُم o ضَخَامَةً وضِخَمًا
Bulk, stoutness. ضَخَامَة
Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَخِم ج ضِخَام
To overcome a. o. ✲ ضَدّ o ضَدًّا ه
To remove gently a. o. from. — ه عن
To contravene, to thwart a. o. To contrast with. ضَادّ ه
To contradict. To get angry. أَضَدّ
To oppose one another. تَضَادّ
Contrary, repugnant. Similar. ضِدّ وضَدِيد
Antagonist. Contradictory meaning. — ج أَضْدَاد وضِدّ
Contradictory expressions. لُغَات الأَضْدَاد
Contrarily, in opposition to. ضِدًّا وبِالضِّدّ
Contrast. Contradiction. Opposition. تَضَادّ ومُضَادَّة
Nonsenses. ✲ ضِدي — ضَوَادٍ
To harm, to injure a. o. ✲ ضَرّ o ضَرًّا وضُرًّا, وضَارَّ ه
To oppose, to contend with a. o. ضَارَّ مُضَارَّةً وضِرَارًا ه
To be a polygamist. أَضَرَّ
To do harm to a. o. أَضَرَّ ب وه
To compel a. o. to. — ه على
To sustain damage from. تَضَرَّر و✲ وانْضَرّ من
To compel a. o. to. إِضْطَرَّ ه الى
To be compelled to. To be in need of. إِضْطُرَّ الى
Damage, harm. ضُرّ وضَرّ
Polygamy. ضِرّ
Damage, harm. Thicket. ضُرَّاء ج أَضَرّ
Distress, poverty, hardship. ضُرَّة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessity, need. Flesh of the udder, flesh beneath the thumb. ضَرَّة
Fellow-wife (amongst Moslems). ضَرَّة المَرْأَة ج ضَرَائِر وضَرَّات

striking. Origin, descent.
Edge of a sword. — ومَضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Bone full of marrow. مَضْرِب ومَضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Mallet. مِضْرَب ومِضْرَاب ج مَضَارِب Plectrum.
Pavilion, large tent. مِضْرَب ج مَضَارِب
Motionless (serpent). مُضْرِب ومُضْرِبَة
Edge of a sword. مَضْرَبَة ومِضْرِبَة
✧ Clapper of a bell. مِضْرَبَة الجَرَس
Limited partnership (*commandite*). مُضَارَبَة
Moved, disturbed, startled. مُضْطَرِب
Mixed up (treacle). ✧ Crack-brained. مَضْرُوب
To split a. th. ☆ ضَرَحَ o ضَرْحًا ه
To smear, to stain (clothes) with blood. — ه بِدَم
To dye red (cloth). To embellish. to dispose (a discourse). ضَرَّحَ ه
To make (the nose) to bleed. — ه بالدَّم
To be stained (with blood). To be dyed red (cloth). To become red (cheek). To spread (lightning). To deck herself (woman). تَضَرَّحَ
To be split; to be broad (road). To open (plant). إنْضَرَحَ
They parted. — مَا بَيْنَهُم
To dart on (hawk). — على
Dyed red. Quick (walk, run). ضَرِيج
Red dye, red silk. Good runner (horse). إضْرِيج
Besmeared with blood. Dyed red. مُضَرَّج
Rags. مِضْرَج ج مَضَارِج
Large, wide (eye). مَضْرُوجَة
To dig a grave. ☆ ضَرَحَ a ضَرْحًا ل
To throw off, to remove a. th. — ه
To kick (beast). — o ضَرْحًا وضَرَاحًا، وضَرَحَ o ضَرَاحًا بِرِجْلِهَا
To be dull (market). — o ضُرُوحًا
To revile a. o. To get near to. ضَارَحَ ه وهُ
To keep off customers from (the market). To spoil a. th. أَضْرَحَ ه
To remove a. o. from. — ه عن
They parted. إنْضَرَحَ مَا بَيْنَهُم
Skin. ضَرْح
Corrupt. Distant (journey). ضَرَح

violently. To quilt (clothes).
To mix. ضَرَّبَ ه ب
To excite a strife amongst. — بَيْن
To fight, to come to blows with a. o. ضَارَبَ مُضَارَبَةً وضِرَابًا ه
To traffic with a. o.'s property for a share in the profit. — ه ولهُ في المَال وبِهِ
To be covered with hoar-frost. To be well baked (bread). أَضْرَبَ
To leave, to forsake a. th. — عن
To halt, to stay in a place. — في
To dry up (water : hot wind). — ه
To be in commotion, to dash together (waves). تَضَرَّبَ واضْطَرَبَ
To come to blows (people). تَضَارَبَ واضْطَرَبَ
To be moved, troubled, anxious. إضْطَرَبَ
Blow. Throbbing. Multiplication. ضَرْب
Mint. دَارِ الضَّرْب و✧ ضَرْبخَانَة
Kind. Manner. Last foot of a verse. Coined (money). Lean, thin. ضَرْب ج ضُرُوب وأَضْرَاب وأَضْرُب
Similar, alike. — ج أَضْرَاب
A stroke. Chastisement, scourge. ضَرْبَة ج ضَرَبَات
The ten plagues of Egypt. ضَرَبَات مِصْر
Thick and white honey. ضَرَب
The strokes of time. ضَرَبَان الدَّهْر
Striking. ضَارِب وضَرُوب
Shuffling arrows before drawing them. Spreading darkness (night). Depressed ground planted with trees. Hard ground in a plain. ضَارِب
Sandy valley. — ج ضَوَارِب
Striker. ضَرِيب ج ضُرَبَاء
Struck, beaten. — ج ضَرْبَى
Species. Similar. Shape. — ج ضَرَائِب
Lot. Snow, ice, hoar-frost, rime.
Nature, temper. Sword; point, edge (of a sword). Skein of cotton. Wounded by a sword. Rate, tax. ▫ Measure of 8 ardebs. ضَرِيبَة ج ضَرَائِب
Digression, retraction in speech. إضْرَاب
Corrective particle. حَرْف الإضْرَاب
Trouble, disturbance. إضْطِرَاب
Time and place of مَضْرِب ج مَضَارِب

Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْع ج ضُرُوع
Like. ضَرِيع ج ضُرُوع
Weak, little, a young one. ضَرَع ج ضَرَع
Humility, submissiveness. ضَرَاعَة
Humility in prayer. Prayer. Entreaty. تَضَرُّع ج تَضَرُّعَات
Submissive, humble. ضَارِع ج ضَرَعَة, وضَرِع وأَضْرَع
Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعَاء وضَرُوع وضَرِيم وضَرِيعَة
White grapes with large berries. ضُرُوع
Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِع
Lion. ✲ ضَرْغَم وضِرْغَام ج ضَرَاغِم
Lion. Gallant, energetic man. Strong stallion. ضِرْغَامَة
To fight like a lion. ضَرْغَمَ وتَضَرْغَمَ
Skin for milk. ✧ ضَرْف ج ضُرُوف
To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. ✲ ضَرُكَ o ضَرَاكَةً
Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرِيك ج ضُرَكَاء وضَرَائِك
To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). ✲ ضَرِمَ a ضَرَمًا
To rage against. — على
To eat greedily. — فِي الطَّعَام
To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرَّمَ وأَضْرَمَ واسْتَضْرَمَ ه
To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّمَ واضْطَرَمَ
To glisten (white hair). اِضْطَرَمَ
Stœchas, French lavender. ضُرْم وضِرْم
Starved. Vehement in running. Young one of the eagle. ضَرِم
Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرَمَة ج ضَرَم
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار نَافِخ ضَرَمَةٍ
To spend time and exertions uselessly. نَفَخ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَمٍ
Light fuel. ضِرَام
Kindled wood. ضِرَامَة
Burnt in fire. ضَرِيم
Kind of gum. ضِرْيَم
To bleed (artery, wound). ✲ ضَرَا o ضُرُوًّا
ضَرِي a ضَرَاوَةً وضَرًى وضَرْيًا وضَرَاءَةً ب
To be greedy, fond of.

Prone to kick. ضَرُوح
Tomb. ضَرِيح ج ضَرَائِح
Removed, remote. ضَرِيح
To bite a. th. or a. o. strongly. ✲ ضَرَسَ i ضَرْسًا, وضَرَّسَ ه
To remain silent the whole day. ضَرَسَ
To be hard on a. o. (lot). — وضَرَّسَ ه
To wall up a well. — ضَرْسًا ه o i
To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرِسَ a ضَرَسًا
To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرَّسَ ه
To come to fight. ضَارَسَ وتَضَارَسَ
He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَسَ أَسْنَانَهُ
To move, to trouble a. o. — ه
To silence a. o. — ه بِالكَلَامِ
Molar tooth. ضِرْس ج أَضْرَاس وضُرُوس
Steep hill. Scattered rain. — ج ضُرُوس
Stone for casing a well.
Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاس الكَلْب
Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرَس
Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرِس
Prone to bite (she-camel). Vehement (war). ضَرُوس
Well cased with stones. Vertebræ of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرِيس ج ضَرَائِس
Mute. أَخْرَس أَضْرَس
Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضَرَّس
Cased with stones (well). Stony tract. مَضْرُوسَة
To break wind. ✲ ضَرَطَ i ضَرْطًا وضَرِيطًا وضُرَاطًا وضَرِيطًا
To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرِطَ a ضَرَطًا
To scoff at. ضَرَّطَ وأَضْرَطَ بِهِ
Emission of wind. ضُرَاط وضَرِيط
Breaking wind frequently. ضَرَّاط وضَرُوط
Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. أَضْرَط م ضَرْطَاء ج ضُرْط
To draw near stealthily. To ✲ ضَرَعَ o ضُرُوعًا, وضَرَّعَ وتَضَرَّعَ من
To set (sun). ضَرَّعَتْ وضَرَّعَتْ
To humble, to lower o.'s self. ضَرِعَ a ضَرَاعَةً وضَرِعَ a ضَرَعًا وضَرُعَ o
To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَارَعَ ه وه
To lower, to humble a. o. أَضْرَعَ ه
To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّعَ الى واسْتَضْرَعَ ل

ضَعْف Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence.
ضُعْف Weakness of body. ✧ Illness.
ضِعْف ج أَضْعَاف Double, manifold. Interline.
ضَعْفَان ج ضَعَافِي, وضُعُوف Weak, feeble.
ضَعِيف ج ضُعَفَاء وضِعَاف وضَعَفَة وضَعْفَى Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse). ✧ Ill. Lean.
تَضْعِيف وإِضْعَاف Double, treble, multiple.
مَضْعَف ✧ Lily of the valley.
أَرْض مُضَعَّفَة Land watered by a weak rain.
مُضَاعَف Doubled, increased manifold.
مُتَضَعَّف Held as weak.
ضَزّ — أَضَزّ ✲ To have an abundant harvest.
ضَفِيز Abundant harvest.
ضَفِيقَة Verdant garden. Lump of dough.
ضَفْضَفَ ✲ To speak confusedly.
ضَفَثَ a ضَفْثًا ✲ ه To masticate (meat) imperfectly — from want of teeth. To multiply (words).
ضَغَبَ a ضَغْبًا ✲ To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare.
ضَغِيب وضُغَاب Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling.
ضَغَثَ a ضَغْثًا ✲ ه To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes).
أَضْغَثَ ه To relate a. th. confusedly.
إِضْطَغَثَ ه To collect (herbs).
ضِغْث ج أَضْغَاث Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together.
أَضْغَاث أَحْلَام Nightmares.
ضَغَطَ a ضَغْطًا, وأَضْغَطَ ✲ ه To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against.
ضَاغَطَ مُضَاغَطَةً وضِغَاطًا ه To press a. o. in a crowd.
تَضَاغَطَ To squeeze one another.
ضَغْط Pressure, compression, squeezing.
ضَغْطَة Pressure. Narrow space of a grave.
ضُغْطَة Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion.
ضِغَاط Pressure of a crowd.
ضَاغِط على Keeper, watcher of.

ضَرِيَ a ضَرًى وضِرَاءً وضَرَاءً ب To be trained for the chase (hound).
ضَرَّى وأَضْرَى ه ب To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of.
إِسْتَضْرَى ه To overtake (game : hunter).
ضَرَّاء Thicket in a valley. Bushy country.
ضَرًى Horrors of war.
ضِرْو م ضِرْوَة ج ضِرَاء وأَضْرٍ Hound.
ضِرْو وضَرْو Terebinth (tree).
ضَارٍ م ضَارِيَة ج ضَوَارٍ Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast).
ضَرِيّ Bleeding continually (artery). Juice of unripe dates.
ضَرَى i ضَرْيًا بالدَّم ✲ To bleed (artery).
ضَرَّ a ضَرَرًا ✲ To have the jaws contracted.
أَضَرَّ على To champ the bit (horse). To be stingy towards a. o.
أَضَرّ م ضَرَّاء ج ضُرّ Having the jaws contracted.
— ج ضُرَّاز Wicked, hot-tempered.
ضَرَزَ o ضَرْزًا i ه ✲ To snatch a. th. from a. o.
تَضَارَزَ To contend about the possession of a. th.
ضَيْزَن Ill-natured son.
ضَغَزَ a ضَغْزًا ه ✲ To trample a. th. under foot.
ضَمْضَمَ ه ✲ To pull down (a building). ✧ To scatter a. th.
تَضَمْضَمَ To be humbled. ✧ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man).
ضَعُفَ o ضَعْفًا وضُعْفًا, وضَعُفَ ضَعَافَةً ✲ To be feeble, weak.
وضَعَافِيَةً
ضَعَّفَ a ضَعْفًا ه وه To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold.
ضَعَّفَ وتَضَعَّفَ واسْتَضْعَفَ ه وه To find a. o. weak.
وضَاعَفَ وأَضْعَفَ ه — To double, to treble, to multiply manifold.
أَضْعَفَ ه To weaken a. o. (illness).
أَضْعَفَ To ride on a weak beast.
أُضْعِفَ To receive the double.
تَضَاعَفَ To be doubled, to be increased manifold.

Nightmare. ضَاغُوط
Weak of mind. ضَفِيط ج ضَفْطَى
F. Weak (*plant*). ضَفِيطَة
Depressed ground reached by water. مَضْفَط ج مَضَاغِط
☆ ضَغَمَ a ضَغْمًا هـ وب To bite a. th.
ضُغَامَة What is caught with the teeth.
ضَيْغَم وضَيْغَمِيّ Lion.
☆ ضَغِنَ a ضَغَنًا على To brood rancour against a. o.
— الى To incline to.
تَضَاغَنَ واضْطَغَنَ To hate o. another.
إِضْطَغَنَ هـ To take a. th. beneath the arm-pit.
ضِغْن ج أَضْغَان Side. Propensity. Hatred.
ضَاغِن Slack, remiss (horse).
ضَغِن م ضَغِنَة Curved, rancorous.
ضَغِينَة ج ضَغَائِن Rancour, malice.
☆ ضَغَا o ضَغْوًا To cheat at play.
— ضَغْوًا وضُغَاء To mew (cat).
تَضَاغَى To cry out together.
— من الجُوعِ To writhe from hunger.
☆ ضَفَّ o ضَفًّا وضَفَفًا على To hurry towards.
— ضَفًّا هـ To pick up, to collect a. th.
تَضَافَّ To throng in a point (crowd).
ضَفّ الحَال Straitened.
ضُفّ ج ضِفَفَة Greyish tick.
ضَفَّة Crowd of people.
— وضِفَّة Side of a valley. Bank of a river.
ضَفَف Party thronging at a repast. Numerous family. Destitution, straitened circumstances. Haste, readiness.
ضَفُوف Good milk-camel.
مَضْفُوف Frequented (place).
☆ ضَفْدَعَ To be full of frogs (pond).
ضَفْدَع وضِفْدِع ج ضَفَادِع Frog.
ضَفْدَعَة وضِفْدِعَة A frog.
☆ ضَفَرَ i ضَفْرًا، وضَفَّرَ هـ To plait her hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To tress a. th.
ضَافَرَ ه على To assist, to help a. o. in.
تَضَافَرَ على To help one another in.
إِنْضَفَرَ To be plaited (hair), twisted (rope).
ضَفْر ج ضُفُور Plait of hair.

Camel's girth. ضَفْر وضَفَار ج ضُفُر
— ج ضُفُور وضَفِيرَة ج ضَفِر Heap of sand.
ضَفِير Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap of a girth.
ضَفِيرَة ج ضَفَائِر Lock of hair. Dam.
☆ ضَفَزَ o ضَفْزًا To leap.
— ه To strike and repel a. o. To put the bit to (a horse).
— واضْطَفَزَ ه To force a morsel into the mouth.
ضَفَز Pounded barley; oat-meal.
ضَفَّاز Slanderer, backbiter.
ضَفِيزَة ج ضَفَائِر Large mouthful.
☆ ضَفَطَ o ضَفْطًا هـ ب To bind a. th. tightly with ropes.
ضَفُط o ضَفَاطَة To be big-bellied. To be foolish.
ضَفْطَة Stupidity, silliness.
ضَافِطَة وضَفَّاطَة Transport camels.
ضَفَّاط Camel-driver.
ضَفَّاطَة Large caravan.
☆ ضَفَنَ i ضَفْنًا الى To come to a. o.'s house.
— ه To kick a. o.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ To overthrow a. o. on the ground.
— بِحَاجَتِهِ To perform a business.
— بِقَائِطِهِ To relieve the bowels.
تَضَافَئُوا To help o. another.
ضِفَنّ وضِفِنّ Of a small stature. Foolish.
☆ ضَفَا o ضَفْوًا To abound (th). To overflow (tank).
ضَفَا مث ضَفَوَان Side.
ضَفْوَة من العَيْش Plenty of goods.
☆ ضَلَّ i ضَلًّا وضَلَالَةً To stray from the right path, to deviate. To be misled. To disappear; to die. ✧ To remain.
— الطَّرِيقَ وعَنْهُ To stray from the road.
— هـ وَهُ To lose a. th. To forget a. th.
— سَعْيَهُ He has lost the fruit of his toil.
— بِفُلَان To mislead a. o.
ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وتَضْلَالًا، وأَضَلَّ ه وهـ To lead a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th. To find a. o. mistaken.
تَضَالّ To feign to be straying.
إِسْتَضَلّ ه To try to mislead a. o.

ضَلّ وضُلّ وضَلال وضَلالَة Confusion, mistake. Loss, doom.
هُوَ ضِلّ بْنُ ضِلّ وضِلّ أَضْلالٍ He is an unknown man.
ضَلَّة Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. Speech on the absent.
ضِلَّة Error.
ذَهَب دَمُهُ ضِلَّةً His blood has been unrevenged.
ضَالّ ج ضَالُّون وضُلَّال Misled. Erring.
ضَالَّة ج ضَوَالّ A stray; a lost beast.
ضَلُول وضِلِّيل Straying, wandering.
ضَلَل Error. Water never reached by sun.
أُضْلُولَة ج أَضَالِيل Mistake.
وَادِي تُضْلِلَ ووَادِي تُضَلِّلَ وضِلّ تَضْلَالٍ Vanity, delusive things.
مَضَلَّة ومَضِلَّة Error, confusion. Misleading country.
مُضِلّ Misleading. Seducer, deluder. Looming.
مُضَلَّل Strayed, lost. Obstinate in error.
* ضَلُم o ضَلَاعَةً, واضطَلَم To be sturdy.
ضَلَم a ضَلَمًا, وتَضَلَّم To be filled with food or drink.
— على To incline towards. To act wrongfully.
— ه To strike a. o. upon the ribs.
ضَلِم a ضَلَمًا وضَلَعًا To be crooked.
ضَلَّم ه To bend, to incline a. th. To deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped figures on cloth.
أَضْلَم ه To incline a. th.
تَضَلَّم من عِلْمٍ To possess a science thorougly.
إِضْطَلَم ب To be able to carry a burden.
ضَلَم مع Inclination, liking for.
ضَلَم وضَلَاعَة Strength, vigour.
ضَلَم الدَّيْن Weight of a debt.
ضِلَم وضِلَع ج ضُلُوع وأَضْلَاع وأَضْلُم Rib. Side of a triangle. A square root.
ضِلَع Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough.
ضِلَعَة Side.
ضَالِم Acting wrongfully.
ضَلِم Crooked by nature.
ضَلِيم ج ضُلُم Sturdy, strong. Bending (bow).

ضَلِيم الفَم Large-mouthed.
أَضْلَم ج ضُلْم Sturdy. Large-toothed.
مُضْلِم ومُضْطَلِم ل Able to.
حِمْل مُضْلِم Overburdening load.
دَابَّة مُضْلِم Unable to carry its load (beast).
مُضَلَّم Figured with stripes, ribs (cloth).
* ضَمّ o ضَمًّا ه To draw together, to collect the parts of a. th. To mark a letter with a damma.
— ه To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait.
— ه الى صَدْرِهِ To embrace a. o.
— على To get hold of.
— ه إلى To unite a. th. to.
ضَامّ ه على أَمْرٍ To conjoin with a. o. in business.
تَضَامّ To gather, to unite together.
إِنْضَمّ الى To be united, joined; to be annexed to.
إِضْطَمّ ه To draw a. th. to o.'self.
— على To take possession of.
ضَمّ Union, connection.
ضَمّ وضَمَّة Sign of the damma.
ضَامّ Collecting, uniting.
ضِمَام Means of union.
ضُمُور River flowing between two hills.
ضَمِيم وضَمِيمَة Companion.
إِضْمَامَة ج أَضَامِيم Company of men. Writing-book. Bundle of writings.
مَضْمُوم Collected, united. Marked with a damma.
* ضَمْضَم To encourage o.'s self. To snarl (lion).
— على To take a. th. altogether.
ضَمْضَم وضُمَاضِم Angry lion. Courageous.
* ضَمَج o ضَمْجًا, وضَمَّج ه To anoint (the body) with aromatics.
ضَمْج Bug.
ضَمَج Calamity, misfortune.
* ضمحل إِضْمَحَلّ — To dwindle away. To clear off (cloud). *See* ضحل.
* ضَمَخ o ضَمْخًا, وضَمَّخ ه To anoint (the body) with unguents.
تَضَمَّخ وانْضَمَخ واضْطَمَخ ب To be daubed with perfumes (body).
* ضَمَد i o ضَمْدًا, وضَمَّد ه To dress a

ضَمَّدَ ه ب To wound. To anoint and bind (the head).
ضَمَدَ ه ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
ضَمِدَ a ضَمَدًا To dry up; to be dry.
— على فلان To hate a. o.
أَضْمَدَ ه To gather people.
تَضَمَّدَ To be bandaged.
ضَمْد Dry or tender. The best or the worse of a flock.
ضِمْد Friend.
ضِمَاد وضِمَادَة Bandage, fillet.
أَنَا على ضِمَادَة من I am on the eve of.
مُضَمَّد ومَضْمُود Bandaged (wound).
* ضَمَرَ وضَمُرَ o ضُمُورًا To be thin, lean.
ضَمَّرَ وأَضْمَرَ ه To emaciate (a horse).
أَضْمَرَ ه وهـ To conceive a. th. To conceal a. th. To determine upon a. th. To suppress (a word understood).
— ه في نَفْسِهِ To conceal a. th. in the mind. To think of; to apply o.'self to.
تَضَمَّرَ To be thin, contracted (face).
إِنْضَمَرَ To dry up (bough).
إِضْطَمَرَ To be slender.
ضُمْر م ضَمْرَة Slender, thin.
ضُمْر وضُمُر Leanness.
ضَمِير ج ضَمَائِر Secret thought; conscience. Hidden. Pronoun.
ضِمَار Doubtful, undetermined (promise, debt).
□ ضُمُور Atrophy.
□ ضَمَّارَة Female fortune-teller.
إِضْمَار Thought, idea, mind.
ضَامِر ج ضُمَّر وضَوَامِر Slender (man, camel). Dried up (bough).
ضَوْمَران وضَيْمَران Wild mint, basil.
مُضْمَر Concealed in the mind. Understood.
مُضْمَرَات Recesses, secrets of the heart.
مُنْضَمِر Dried up (bough).
مِضْمَار Hippodrome. Training-place for horses.
* ضَمَزَ i o ضَمْزًا To keep silent.
— على To watch over. To be sparing of.
ضَمْز وضَمُوز Stony and isolated hill.
ضَامِز Blackener, discreditor.

ضَامِز وضَمُوز Silent.
* ضَمَسَ i ضَمْسًا ه To eat a. th. stealthily.
* ضمك — إِضْمَأَكَّ To be verdant (plant). To become covered with plants (land). To swell with anger (man).
* ضَمِنَ a ضَمْنًا وضَمَانًا ه او ب To warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail out a. o. ✧ To farm, to rent a. th.
ضَمِنَ a ضَمَنًا وضَمَانَةً To be affected with a chronical disease.
ضَمَّنَ ه ه To render a. o. responsible, a surety for.
— ه ه To include in, to insert a. th. into. To insert (another's verses) in a poem. ✧ To farm out (taxes, revenues).
تَضَمَّنَ ه To guarantee, to become responsible for. To contain, to include.
— وانْضَمَنَ ✧ To be farmed out (land, taxes).
ضَمَن وضُمْنَة وضَمَان وضَمَانَة Chronical disease.
ضِمْن Contents, inside of a. th. ✧ Here inclosed.
ضَمَان Suretiship, bail. ✧ Farming out, letting out.
ضَمِن Suffering from chronical disease.
ضَامِن, وضَمِين ج ضُمَنَاء Guarantee, accountable, bailer.
ضَامِن ✧ Farming, renting.
ضَامِنَة Palm-trees included within a village.
تَضْمِينَات Damages (*law*).
مُضَمَّن Incomplete (sentence). Implied (word). Incidental (sentence).
مَضْمُون ج مَضَامِين Thing waranted. Contents of a writing.
* ضَنَّ i a ضَنًّا وضِنَّةً وضَنَانَةً واضْطَنَّ ب To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.
— ب على To be niggardly of a. th. to a. o. To grudge a. o.
ضِنّ Special, proper to.
ضَنِين Brave, courageous.
ضَنِين Tenacious, niggardly of.
ضَنَائِن Things held in estimation that one appropriates and keeps tenaciously.
مَضَنَّة ومَضِنَّة ج مَضَانّ Thing of which

To do wrong ✲ ضَهَدَ a ضَهْدًا, وأَضْهَدَ ه to.
To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. أَضْهَدَ ه وب واضْطَهَدَ ه
Ill treatment. Persecution. إِضْطِهَاد ج اضْطِهَادَات
Persecutor, oppressor. مُضْطَهِد
Persecuted, oppressed. مُضْطَهَد
Summit of a mountain, peak. ✲ ضَهْر وضَاهِر
To bite a. o. ✲ ضَهَسَ a ضَهْسًا
To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). To be in small quantity (beverage). ✲ ضَهَلَ a ضَهْلًا ورُضُولًا
To curtail a. o. of his due. ه حَقَّهُ –
To begin to ripen (palm-tree). أَضْهَلَ
Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. ضَهْل
He has given him little. أَعْطَاهُ ضَهْلَةً
Yielding little water (spring). ضَاهِلَة
Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). ضَهُول ج ضُهُل
To be barren (ground). To have no milk (woman). ✲ ضَهِيَ a ضَهًى
To resemble a. o. ضَاهَى ه
Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). ضَهْيَاء
Similar, alike. ضَهِيٌّ م ضَهِيَّة
Likeness, conformity. مُضَاهَاة
To shine, to be bright (fire, light). ✲ ضَاءَ o ضَوْءًا وضُوءًا وضِيَاءً
To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. ضَوَّأَ تَضْوِئَةً ه
To turn away from. عن –
To shine, to be bright. أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً
To illuminate, to light up a place. ه –
Help me and I will help thee. أَضِئْ لِي أُقْدِحْ لَكَ
To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. ✧ To be lighted. تَضَوَّأَ
To obtain light by means of. إِسْتَضَاءَ ب
To take information, to seek advice from. من –
Light, brightness. ضِيَاء وضَوْء ج أَضْوَاء
Moonshine. ضَوْء القَمَر

one is tenacious; precious thing.
To conceal o.'self in (a country). ✲ ضَنَأَ a ضَنْأً في
To be numerous (flock). – ضَنُؤَ ضَنْأً وضُنُوءًا
To have many children (woman). – وضَنِئَ a ضَنْأً, وأَضْنَأَ
To have many flocks. أَضْنَأَ
To be ashamed of. إِضْطَنَأَ ل ومن
Numerous offspring. ضَنْء ج ضُنُوء
Destitution, straitness of life. ضُنَاءَة وضُنَأَة
Prolific (woman). ضَانِئ وضَانِئَة ج ضَوَانِئ
To strike the earth with. ✲ ضَنَبَ o ضَنْبًا ه ب
To seize a. th. ب –
To be plump, compact in flesh. ✲ ضَنِطَ a ضَنَطًا من
To press together (crowd). إِنْضَنَطَ
Distress. ضَنَط
Feeble; weak-tempered. ✲ ضَنُكَ o ضَنَاكَةً
To be narrow (place). – ضَنَكًا وضَنَاكَةً وضُنُوكَةً
To be affected with rheum. ضُنِكَ ضَنَكًا
Strait, narrow. ضَنْك
Straitened circumstances. عِيشَةٌ ضَنْكٌ
Of a strong constitution. ضِنَاك
Rheum. ضُنَاك وضُنْكَة
Weakness of temper. ضَنَاكَة
Straitness, distress. – وضَنِيك
Weak of mind and body. Hireling. ضَنِيك ج ضُنُك
To be sickly. ✲ ضَنِيَ a ضَنًى
To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). ضَنَّى وأَضْنَى ه
To languish, to pine away. إِنْضَنَى
Weakness, languor. ضَنًى
Sickly, diseased. – وضَنِ
Little children. ضَنْو ضِنْو
To alter a. th. by means of fire. ✲ ضَهَبَ a ضَهْبًا ه ب
To be weak, unmanly. – ضُهُوبًا
To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. ضَهَّبَ ه
To treat a. o. shockingly. ضَاهَبَ ه
Rabble. ضَهْبَ القَوْم
Straightened by fire (bow). ضَهْبَاء
Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). مُضَهَّب

ضَوْء الشَّمْس Sunshine.
إِضَاءَة Lighting, illumination.
ضَوِيّ، مُضِيء Bright.
ضَاضَا – ضَوْضَى ضَوْضَاةً ☆ To make noise.
ضَوْضَى وضَوْضَاء Noise, uproar.
مُضَوْضِض Clamorous.
ضَاجَ o ضَوْجًا عن ☆ To pass by the butt (arrow). ✧ To be wearied.
– وانْضَاجَ To be spacious.
تَضَوَّجَ To wind (river).
ضَوْج ج أَضْوَاج Winding of a river.
ضَوَّجَ – ضَوْجَ ه ☆ To mix milk with water.
– ه To give to a. o. diluted milk.
ضَارَ o ضَوْرًا ☆ To be starving.
– ه To harm a. o. to damage
تَضَوَّرَ To writhe from hunger or pain. To howl in hunger (wild beast).
ضَوْر Vehement hunger.
ضُور Black cloud.
ضُورَة Poor, wretched, despised.
ضَازَ o ضَوْزًا ه ☆ To eat up (a fruit).
ضَوْز وضُوَازَة Splinter of a tooth-pick.
مِضْوَاز Tooth-pick.
ضَاطَ – ضَوَّطَ ه ☆ To collect (things).
ضَوَط Distortion of the jaw.
أَضْوَط Having a small jaw.
ضَوِيطَة Liquid dough. Slime, mud.
ضَاءَ o ضَوْعًا ه ☆ To shake, to agitate a. th.
– وتَضَوَّءَ To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child).
تَضَوَّءَ وانْضَاءَ To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird).
ضُوَء وضِوَء Night bird, male owl.
ضَانَ o ضَوْنَةً, وتَضَوَّنَ ☆ To have many children.
ضَوْن Runnet used for coagulating milk.
ضَوْنَة Little girl.
ضَيْوَن ج ضَيَاوِن Male cat.
ضَوِيَ a ضَوًى, وأَضْوَى ☆ To be slender, mean.
ضَوَى i ضَيًا وَضُوِيًّا الى To take refuge towards. To come nightly to.
أَضْوَى ه To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right.
– ه To perform a. th. imperfectly.
إِنْضَوَى الى To unite to.

ضَارٍ م ضَارِيَة Coming by night.
ضَارِيّ م ضَارِيَة Slender-bodied.
ضَاجَ i ضُيُوجًا وضَيَجَانًا الى ☆ To incline towards.
ضَاحَ i ضَيْحًا ☆ To be waste (country).
– وضَيَّحَ ه To mix milk wih water.
ضَيَّحَ ه To give to a. o. milk mixed with water.
تَضَيَّحَ To be mixed with water (milk).
ضَيْح وضَيَاح Milk mixed with water.
ضَارَ i ضَيْرًا ه ☆ To harm, to injure a. o.
ضَائِر Harmful, hurtful.
ضَازَ i ضَيْزًا ☆ To act wrongfully.
– ه حَقَّهُ To wrong a. o. in his rights.
قِسْمَة ضِيزَى Unjust allotment.
ضَاطَ i ضَيْطًا وضَيَطَانًا ☆ To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person).
ضَيْطَان وضَيَّاط Walking in shaking the shoulders.
ضَاعَ i ضَيْعًا وضِيعًا وضَيْعَةً وضَيَاعًا ☆ To perish, to be lost, led astray (th).
ضَيَّعَ وأَضَاعَ ه To lose, to miss (a. th.) To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods).
أَضَاءَ To possess an estate, a land. To miss a. th.
ضَيْع وضَيَاع و✧ ضِيعَان Loss. Dereliction.
مَاتَ ضِيعًا وضِيَعًا وضَيَاعًا He died uncared for.
ضَيَاعًا To no avail.
✧ يَا ضِيعَتَاهُ What a loss!
ضَيْعَة ج ضِيَع وضِيَاع وضَيْعَات Village. Profession. Funded property. Estate.
فَشَتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّيْعَةُ He minds what is not of his concern.
ضُيَيْعَة Small village; small property.
ضَائِع ج ضُيَّع وضِيَاع Lost, misled.
أَكَلَ فِي مَعِيِّ ضَائِع He has eaten after fasting.
أَضْيَع More forlorn.
مِضْيَاع ومُضَيِّع Lavisher, prodigal.
مَضْيَعَة ومَضِيعَة Loss, ruin.
ضَافَ i ضَيْفًا وضِيَافَةً ☆ To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of.
– i ضَيْفًا الى To incline to.
– عن To deviate from the butt (arrow).
– وضَيَّفَ وتَضَيَّفَ To near its setting (sun).

ضَيَّق وأضاق ه — To straiten, to contract a. th.
ضَيَّق على — To act severely towards a. o. to put in a strait.
ضايَق ه — To treat a. o. harshly.
أضاق — To lose wealth. To be reduced to destitution.
تَضَيَّق وتَضايَق — To be straitened (place).
تَضايَق — To feel uneasy (in a place). To feel uncomfortable.
ضِيق وضَيْق — Sorrow, anguish.
ضَيْقَة وضِيقَة ج ضَيْق — Straitness. Mansion of the moon.
ضَيِّق وضائِق وضَيِّق — Narrow, straitened.
أضْيَق م ضِيقى وضُوقى — Narrower.
مَضِيق ج مَضايِق — Narrow place ; glen, mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity.
ضامَ i ضَيْمًا ه ✲ — To oppress, to damage a. o. ✧ To cause pain to a. o. (disease).
واشتَضام ه حَقَّهُ — To wrong a. o. in his rights.
إنْضام ✧ — To be seriously ill.
ضَيْم ج ضُيُوم — Injustice, oppression, damage.
ضِيم — Side of a mountain.
ضائِم — Wrong-doer.
مَضِيم — Wronged, oppressed.
مُنْضام ✧ — Seriously ill.
ضايَن ✧ — To wear well (clothes).
ضَيَّان Ts — Strong (man). Wearing well (clothes).

ضاف ه عن — To turn away a. o. from.
ضَيَّف وأضاف ه — To entertain a. o. as a guest.
أضاف الى — To seek refuge in.
أضاف ه الى — To annex, to adjoin a. th. To put (a noun) in the genitive case.
— ه على — To urge a. o. to alight at a. o.'s.
إنْضاف الى — To be adjoined, annexed to.
تَضايَف — To stand side by side.
إسْتَضاف ب — To ask hospitality from.
ضِيافَة — Hospitality.
دار الضِّيافَة ومَضِيف — Hospice. Strangers' home.
إضافَة — Adjunction. Grammatical relation ; genitive.
إضافِيّ — Correlative (noun).
تَضايُف — Relation, connection.
ضَيْف وج ضُيُوف وأضْياف وضِيفان — Guest, visiter, parasite.
ضَيْفَن — Intruder.
مُضِيف — Hospitable man ; host.
مُضاف — Adjunct. Encompassed (in war). Having a correlative (noun).
مُضاف إلَيْهِ — Correlative noun.
مِضْياف — Hospitable.
مَضِيقَة ومُضِيقَة — Care, trouble.
مَضِيفَة — Khan, guests'room.
ضاقَ i ضِيقًا وضَيْقًا ✲ — To be narrow, strait, to be straitened. To be tenacious (man).

ط

To grow up (child). طَبَّخَ
To be nicely cooked, boiled. إِنْطَبَخَ واطَّبَخَ
Cooking of a dish. طَبْخ
Cooked food. — وطِبْخ
Froth of the kettle. طُبَاخَة
Kitchen, culinary art. طِبَاخَة
Cooked. Cooked food. Baked brick. Gypsum. طَبِيخ ج أَطْبِخَة
Hot wind. طَبِيخَة ج طَبَائِخ
Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever. طَابِخ ج طُبَّخ
The hottest hour of the day. طَابِخَة
Very foolish. طَبِيخَة وأَطْبَخ
Cook. طَبَّاخ
Kitchen. مَطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ
Cooking-pot ; kitchen implement. مِطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ
Cooked, dressed (dish). ✧ Mature (man). Calender. مَطْبُوخ
To leap. To conceal o.'s self. ✲ طَبَرَ o طَبْرًا
Axe. طَبَر P
Pillar. طِبْر
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتُ طَبَار
Regiment. طَابُور Tv
Tiberias (town). طَبَرِيَّة
Hardened white sugar. Sugar-candy. طَبَرْزَد P
Axe. ✲ طَبَرْزِين
To fill (a vessel). ✲ طَبَرَ o طَبْرًا ه
Rock. Two-humped camel. طِبْر
To sink the foot into mud, water. ✧ طَبَسَ o طَبْسًا ب
To smear with mud. ✧ To play in the mud (child). طَبَّسَ ه
Saucer, tray. طِبْسِي Te
Mankind. ✲ طَبَشْ
Chalk. ✲ طَبَاشِير
To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money). ✲ طَبَعَ a طَبْعًا ه وعلى
To print (a book). To stamp. To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword). ه —
To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse). ✲ طَأْطَأَ ه رأسه
To loose the rein to a horse. — يَدَهُ بِالعِنَان
To be abased. تَطَأْطَأَ
Depressed ground. طَأْطَاء
Cuckoo (bird). ✧ طَاطَوِي
There is nobody in the house. طَارَ — مَا بِالدَّار طُورِيٌّ
To practice medicine. To act kindly, mildly. ✲ طَبَّ i o طَبًّا
To patch a water-skin. ✧ To put a vessel upside down. — وطَبَّبَ ه — طَبَّ الوِعَاء
To be wounded in the lungs. طُبَّ
To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin. طَبَّبَ ه
To treat a sick person medically. طَبَّبَ وطَابَّ ه
To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment. تَطَبَّبَ
To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician. إِسْتَطَبَّ ه
Skilful practitioner. طَبٌّ م طَبَّة
Will. Habit. طِبّ
Medicine. Kindness, mildness. طَبّ وطِبّ وطُبّ
Medical, medicinal. طُبِّيّ
Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud. طِبَّة ج طِبَب وطِبَابَة ج طِبَاب
Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ✧ Wad for gun. طَبَّة
Sunbeams at sunrise. طِبَب الشَّمْس
Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned. طَبِيب ج أَطِبَّاء وأَطِبَّة
Practitioner, medical man. مُتَطَبِّب
To murmur (water). ✧ To pat (a child). ✲ طَبْطَبَ
Murmur of flowing water. طَبْطَبَة
To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat). ✲ طَبَخَ o طَبْخًا, وطَبَّخَ ه رأسه

adapt a. th. To shut (a book). To shoe (a horse). ✧ To join the fingers, the eyelids.

To leap in running (horse). طَبَّقَ

To agree with ه وطَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وطِبَاقًا a. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to.

To match two things. To wear — بَيْن two shirts.

To walk with short steps (shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse). طَابَقَ

To get accustomed to. — على

To cover, to encompass, to wrap a. th. To fold (a cloth), to shut (a book). أَطْبَقَ ه

To appear in geat numbers (stars). أَطْبَقَ

To agree upon. To seize a. o. (fever). — على

How clever he is ! مَا أَطْبَقَهُ

To agree. تَطَابَقَ

To be covered. To be shut (book). تَطَبَّقَ وانْطَبَقَ

Convenience, conformity. Bird-lime. Hour, moment of the day. Numerous party. طِبْق

He came at last. جَاءَ طِبْقًا

In conformity with the law. طِبْقًا لِلْقَانُون

Cover. Round tray. Large dish. Surface of the earth. Numerous party. Period of time. Layer. ✧ Pincers. طَبَق ج أَطْبَاق

Snare, trap. طِبْقَة ج طِبَق وطِبَق

Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَات طَبَق

Layer. Story of a building. Series, class. طَبَقَة ج طَبَقَات وطِبَاق

Closed hand. يَد طَبِيقَة

Hour of the night. طَبِيق ج طُبُق

Adapting, fitting. طِبَاق وتَطْبِيق

It suits, it resembles it. هَذَا طِبْقُهُ وطَبَقُهُ وطِبَاقُهُ وطَبِيقُهُ

✧ Plot. طَبِيقَة

Frying pan. طَابِق وطَابَق ج طَوَابِق وطَوَابِيق

Half of a sheep. ✧ Story of a building.

Cover, lid. ✧ Story. طَابِق

Covering, overwhelming. مُطْبِقَة م مُطْبِق

Underground cell, gaol. مُطْبِق

To be fashioned, shaped. طُبِعَ على

To be dirty. To be rusted. طَبِعَ a طَبَعًا

To impress a. th. strongly. To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ✧ To break, to train (a horse). طَبَّعَ ه

To be filled up (measure). ✧ To be broken, trained (beast). تَطَبَّعَ

To get an habit. To be affected, unnatural. To assume (a temper). تَطَبَّعَ ب

To be imprinted, stamped, (seal). إِنْطَبَعَ

Imprint. Stamp, seal, impress. Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern. طَبْع ج طِبَاع

Drawing (of a printing proof). طَبْعَة

Filling of a measure, vessel. River. طِبْع ج أَطْبَاع

Rust, dirtiness. — وطَبَع ج أَطْبَاع

Dirty, rusty. Vicious. طَبِع

Temper, natural disposition, habit assumed. طِبَاع وطَابِع

Printing-house, printing-press. طِبَاعَة

Temper, nature. Habit. تَطَبُّع

Seal, signet, ring, stamp. ✧ Postage-stamp. طَابَع وطَابِع ج طَوَابِع

Manufacturer of swords. Potter. Printer, typographer. طَبَّاع

Nature. Temper, constitution. طَبِيعَة ج طَبَائِع

Natural, inborn. طَبِيعِيّ

Physical science. عِلْم الطَّبِيعِيَّات

Filthy, greasy. أَطْبَع

Potter's clay. طُبْعَان

Printing-house. مَطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع

Printing-press. مِطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع

✧ Trained (horse). مُطَبَّع

Gifted with poetical talent. Natural, unaffected. مَطْبُوع

Pl. Publications. مَطْبُوعَات

To be stuck to the side (arm). To be shut (hand). ✲ طَبِق a طَبَقًا وطَبَقًا يَدُهُ

To coincide, to fit. طَبِق

To set to. — يَفْعَل

✧ To cover, to overwhelm a. o. (falling house). طَبَق o على

To cover a. th. To cover the whole of the earth (water); the whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (sword). ✧ To conform, to طَبَّق ه وه

جُنون مُطبِق وحُمّى مُطبِقة — Madness. Continuous fever.
حُرُوف مُطبِقة ظ ط ض ص — The letters
مُطبِق — Of a sound judgment, accurate.
سَحابَة مُطبِقة — Cloud covering the sky.
مُطابَقة — Adaptation, conformity. Symmetry.
مُطابِق — Corresponding, matched, correlative, conformable.
☆ طَبَلَ o طَبْلًا ، وطَبَّلَ — To beat the drum.
طبل ج طُبُول وأَطْبال — Drum. Kettle drum.
طِبالَة — Art of beating the drum.
طَبّال — Drummer. Kettle-drummer.
طَبْلِيَّة ج طَبْلِيّات — Poll-tax. ✧ Drum of the ear. Small table. Platter, dish.
طُوبالَة ج طُوبالات — Ewe.
☆ طَبَنَ i طَبْنًا ه — To cover the fire.
— وطَبَنَ a طَبْنًا وطَبانَةً وطَبانِيَةً وطُبُونَةً ل وه — To be clever, experienced in.
طَابَنَ ه — To deepen a hollow in the ground.
— ه — To agree with a. o.
طَبَن وطَبْن — Large crowd.
طُبْن — Guitar. Lute.
— وطِبْن وطَبَن وطُبَن — Game of the Arabs. Dead beast used as a bait.
طِبْنَة ج طِبَن — Cleverness, skilfulness.
طابِن وطَبِين — Intelligent.
طابُون — Hollow in the earth for covering the fire.
✧ طابُونَة — Oven.
Ts طَبَنْجَة ج طَبَنْجات — Pistol.
P طَبَاهِجَة — Persian dish.
☆ طَبَا o طَبْوًا واطَّبَى ، وطَبِيَ i طَبْيًا وأَطْبَى ه — To call, to invite a. o.
طِبْي وطُبْي ج أَطْباء — Teats of wild beasts and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals.
✧ طَبِيَّة — Head-covering of the Maronite priests.
Ts طابِيَة — Fort, redoubt.
☆ طَثَّ — Game of quoits.
مِطَثَّة — Quoit.
☆ طَثَرَ o طَثْرًا وطُثُورًا ، وطَثَّرَ — To be creamy (milk).
أَطْثَرَ ه — To increase a. th.
طَثْرَة — Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. Greasy-wool. Green moss.
طَاثِر — Creamy (milk).
طَثْيار وطَثْيَار — Musquito, gnat.

☆ طَثْن — Concert.
☆ طَجَنَ o طَجْنًا ه — To fry, to broil a. th.
طَجِن و طَجْرَمَ ◻ — To speak vulgarly.
طَاجِن وطَبْيَجَن ج طَوَاجِن وطَابِيَاجِن G — Frying pan, saucepan.
☆ طَحَّ o طَحًّا ه — To spread a. th.
ب ه — To scrape the ground with.
أَطَحَّ ه — To let fall, to hurl down a. th.
إِنْطَحَّ — To be extended, spread.
طُحُح — Scrapings.
☆ طَحْطَحَ ه — To break, to scatter a. th.
ه وب — To scatter, to destroy (a tribe).
☆ طَحَثَ a طَحْثًا ه — To repel a. o. with the hand.
☆ طَحَرَ i طَحْرًا وطَحِيرًا — To draw a sigh.
طَحَرَ a طَحْرًا ه — To bring out (dirt : eye, spring).
طَحْر وطَحَر وطَحَرَة — Little clear cloud.
مَا فِي السَّمَاء طَحْر — The sky is cloudless.
طَحِير وطُحار — Sigh.
مِطْحَر — Shooting an arrow far away (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow).
مِطْحَرَة — Desperate war.
☆ طحر — طُحْرُور ج طَحارِير — Isolated cloud.
☆ طَحَلَ a طَحْلًا وطَحَلًا ه — To wound a. o. in the spleen.
طُحِل طَحْلًا — To have a complaint of the spleen.
طَحِل a طَحَلًا وطَحْلًا — To have the spleen enlarged. To smell bad (water). To be of a blackish colour (beast).
طِحال ج طُحُل وأَطْحِلَة وطِحالات — Spleen.
طُحال — Disease of the spleen.
✧ حَشِيشَة الطُّحال — Ceterach.
طُحْلَة — A grey blackish colour.
طُحِل — Having his spleen enlarged. Ill-humoured. Covered with moss (water). Black.
أَطْحَل م طَحْلاء ج طُحْل — Of a dingy, ash colour. Turbid (beverage).
مَطْحُول — Having a complaint of the spleen.
☆ طَحْلَبَ — To be overspread with green moss (stagnating water).
طِحْلِب وطُحْلُب — Green moss. ✧ Sea-moss.
مُطَحْلَب ومُطَحْلِب — Overspread with moss.
✧ طَحْمَ a طَحْمًا على — To dart upon.

طَخْمَة Flock of goats.
طُخْمَة Black spot on the tip of the nose.
طَخِيم Dried meat becoming black.
طَخَا o طُخُوًّا ✲ To be obscure (night).
طَخَاء Lofty cloud. Cares.
طَخْيَة وطِخْيَة وطُخْيَة Darkness.
طَاخِيَة Thick, intense (darkness).
طَاخِيَاء Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech).
طَرّ o طَرًّا ✲ To collect and drive (cattle).
— ه To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. To cut (a piece of cloth).
طَرَّ i o — To fall from a terrace. To grow forth (plant, mustache).
— o طَرًّا وطُرُورًا ه To whet a knife.
أَطَرَّ ه To throw a. o. down.
— ه على To incite a. o. to.
— ه To cut, to curtail a. th.
جَاءُوا طُرًّا All of them are come.
طَرَّة Flank.
طُرَّة ج طُرَر وطِرَار وطُرَّات وأَطْرَار Bank of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp.
أَطْرَار البِلَاد Borders of a country.
طَارَ وطَرِير Youth whose mustaches grow forth.
طَرَّار Pickpocket.
طِرِّيَان Dinner-tray.
طَرِير Of goodly appearance.
— ومَطْرُور Sharpened, cutting.
غَضَب مُطِرّ Anger without motive.
✲ تَطَرَّطَر To boast. To speak much. ✧ To crack (glace).
✧ طَرْطِير Sediment, dregs, tartar.
طُرْطُور Long and pointed cap of the Arabs.
✧ طَرْطُور A kind of sauce.
✲ طَرَأَ a طَرْءًا وطُرُوءًا على To happen, to fall unexpectedly upon a. o.
طَرُوَ o طَرَاءَةً وطَرَاءً To be fresh, juicy.
أَطْرَأَ ه To commend a. o. highly.
طَرِيء م طَرِيئَة Recent, fresh.
طَارِئ ج طُرَّاء وطُرَاء Unexpected, unforeseen.
طَارِئَة ج طَارِئَات وطَوَارِئ Misfortune.
إِطْرَاء Extravagant praise. Hyperbole.

طَخْمَة وطِخْمَة وطُخْمَة Crowd, multitude of people. Impetus of a torrent. Falling of darkness.
طَخُور Violent, impetuous (river).
✲ طَحَنَ a طَحْنًا، وطَحَّنَ ه To grind, to mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th.
تَطَحَّن To be milled, to be pounded.
طَحْن Grinding.
طِحْن و طَحِين Flour.
طَحْنَة ✧ Corn milled at one time.
طَحِينَة Dregs of sesame-oil.
طَاحِن Standing in the middle of the floor (ox).
طَاحِنَة ج طَوَاحِن *Pl.* Molar teeth.
طَحَّان Miller.
طِحَانَة Millery.
طَاحُون وطَاحُونَة ج طَوَاحِين، وطَحَّانَة Mill. Mill-stone.
طَحُون وطَحَّانَة Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle.
مِطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن Mill, mill-stone.
مَطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن Mill, grinding place.
مِطْحَان Coiled up (snake).
✲ طَحَا o طَحْوًا To go off, to start. To perish.
— ه To throw a. o. down.
طَحَا a طَحْوًا To stretch o.'self.
— ه To spread a. th. on the ground.
طَحَا ب To render a. o. restless (cares).
— بِالكُرَة To throw a ball.
طَحًا Flat ground.
طَاحٍ Overspreading (crowd).
مِظَلَّة طَاحِيَة ومَطْحُوَّة ومَطْحِيَّة Large umbrella, canopy.
مُطْحَيَة Overspreading everywhere (weeds).
✲ طَحَّ o طُحُوحًا To be peevish, unsociable.
طُحُوح Harsh and unsociable temper.
✲ طَحِشَ a طَحَشًا وطَحَشًا To be dull, veiled (eye).
✲ طخف — طَخَف Cares, grief. Sour milk.
طَخَاف Light, translucid cloud.
✲ طَخِمَ a طَخَمًا وطَخَامَةً o طَخُمَ To be proud.
اطْخَمَّ To become black (meat).

Sheet of paper. ✧ طَرْحِيَّة ج طَرَاحِي
Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيح ج طَرْحَى
Forsaken, cast off. — ومَطْرُوح
Conversation. مُطَارَحَة
Throwing place. ✧ Place, spot. مَطْرَح ج مَطَارِح
Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مِطْرَح
Prince, chief. T طَرْخَان ج طَرَاخِنَة
Artemisia dracunculus, tarragon. S طَرْخُون
✲ طَرَد o طَرْدًا وطَرَدًا ه وهـ to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks).
To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِد a طَرَدًا ه
To raise (a whip). طَرَّد هـ
To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَد مُطَارَدَةً وطِرَادًا
To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. أَطْرَد ه
To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَد
To be banished, driven off. إِنْطَرَد واطَّرَد
To follow a right course (affair). To be consistent (proof). To flow (river). إِطَّرَد
To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. إِسْتَطْرَد
Removal, expulsion. Hunting. Tracking of wild beasts. طَرْد
To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأَ طَرْدًا او عَكْسًا
✧ Package, parcel. طَرْد ج طُرُودَة
Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day). ✧ Breakwater. Dyke. طَرَّاد
✧ Bolt. طَرَّادَة
Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. إِطْرَاد
Digression. إِسْتِطْرَاد
Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَرِيد
The day and the night. الطَّرِيدَان
Tracked beast, game. Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth. طَرِيدَة ج طَرَائِد

Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طُرْآنِيّ
✲ To be moved with joy or sadness. طَرِب a طَرَبًا
To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّب و✧ تَطَرَّب
To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّب وأَطْرَب وتَطَرَّب ه
To desire a. o. to sing. إِسْتَطْرَب
Emotion of joy or sadness. Delight. طَرَب
Moved; cheerful; sad. طَرِب م طَرِبَة
Affected with emotion. طَرُوب ومِطْرَاب ومِطْرَابَة
By-road, narrow road. *Pl.* Roads branching off. مَطْرَب ومَطْرَبَة ج مَطَارِب
Musician, singer. مُطْرِب
Musical instruments. آلَات مُطْرِبَة
✧ Railing; long table. Gs طَرَابِزُون
✧ Turkish red cap. طَرْبُوش ج طَرَابِيش
Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign. ✲ طربل — طِرْبَال ج طَرَابِيل
Thrashing-machine. طِرْبِيل ج طَرَابِيل
Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابُلُس الشَّام
Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابُلُس الغَرْب
✲ Medicinal plant. طَرْثُوث ج طَرَاثِيث
✲ To fling, to cast away a th. طَرَح a طَرْحًا هـ وب, واطَّرَح هـ
✧ To miscarry (woman). طَرَحَت
To subtract (a number). — هـ
To cast off. — هـ عن
To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. — هـ على
✧ To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَح الصَّوْت
To live in luxury. طَرِح a طَرَحًا
To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَّح هـ
To discourse with a. o. طَارَح ه الكَلَام
To dissert on science. تَطَارَحَا العِلْمَ
To be thrown off. To rush forth. ✧ إِنطَرَح
Fling, subtraction. طَرْح
✧ Cry of alarm. طَرْح الصَّوْت
Thrown aside, cast off. طَرِح
Remote place. طَرْح وطَرُوح وطَرَاح
A throw. Persian mantle. ✧ Woman's head-veil. طَرْحَة
Square mattress. ✧ طَرَّاحَة ج طَرَارِيح

طَرَفَ ه To hurt (the eye) and make it water.
مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنْهُم عَيْنٌ تَطْرِف There is no one left amongst them.
طُرِفَ To be hurt and to water (eye).
طَرُفَ o To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man).
طَرَّفَ To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth.
طَرَّفَ ه ع To choose a. th. To drive back the foremost (horses) to the rear.
طَرَّفَ ه (woman). To dye the tips of her fingers
أَطْرَفَ To close the eyes.
طَرَّفَ ه ع To present a. o. with a. th. new.
تَطَرَّفَ To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed.
إِطَّرَفَ ه To buy a. th. new.
إِسْتَطْرَفَ ه To find a. th. to be new. To esteem a. th. new.
طَرَف ج أَطْرَاف وأَطَارِيف Side, part. Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip.
أَطْرَافُ البَدَن The extremities of the body.
أَطْرَافُ النَّاس The low people.
فُلَان — The near relations of a. o.
ذُو الطَّرَفَيْن Two stinged serpent.
طَرْف وطَارِفَة Twinkling of the eye. Sight. Glance.
طِرْف ج أَطْرَاف Noble from both parents.
طِرْف ج طُرُوف وأَطْرَاف Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property).
طِرْف New, just known (man).
طَرِف — Changing, unsteady.
طَارِف وطَرِيف Reckoning many ancestors.
طَرْفَة Blood spot in a wounded eye.
طُرْفَة ج طُرَف Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious.
طَرْفَاء (un. طَرْفَاءَة وطَرَفَة) Tamarisk.
طَارِف وطَرِيف ج طُرُف Newly acquired, recent, novel, rare.
طَارِفَةُ عَيْن Plenty of goods.
الطَّوَارِف The eyes. The sides of a tent.

طِرَاد, ومِطْرَد ج مَطَارِد Short spear. Pole.
مُطَارَدَة وطِرَاد Charge of horsemen.
مُطَرَّد Long (day).
مُطْرِد General rule.
مِطْرَدَة ومَطْرَدَة High road.
طَرِزَ a ☆ To embellish o.'self. To amend.
طَرِزَ فِي المَلْبَس To clothe o.'self luxuriously.
طَرَّزَ ه To embroider (cloth).
تَطَرَّزَ To be embroidered (cloth).
طِرْز Shape, figure.
طِرَاز ج طُرُز Embroidery, embroidered P garment. Fashion, use, shape.
طِرَازَة Art of embroidering.
طَرَّاز ومُطَرِّز Embroiderer.
طَرَسَ i ☆ To obliterate a. th. ه
طَرَّسَ ه To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black.
تَطَرَّسَ فِي المَطْعَم To be particular about o.'s food.
— عن To disdain a. th.
طِرْس ج أَطْرَاس وطُرُوس Leaf of paper. Palimpsest.
طَرْسَمَ عن ☆ To retreat, to draw off.
طَرِشَ a ☆ To be or become deaf.
طَرَشَ o ✧ To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. ه
طَرَّشَ ه ✧ To deafen a. o.
تَطَارَشَ To feign deafness.
طَرَش وطُرْشَة Deafness.
طَرْش ✧ Whitewash.
طَرَش ج طُرُوش ✧ Cattle, flocks.
أَطْرَش م طَرْشَاء ج طُرْش, وأَطْرُوش Deaf.
طُرْشُو وطُرْشِي TE Pickles.
طَرِطَ a ☆ To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes.
طَارِط وطَرِط Stupid, fool.
طَارِط وطَرِط الحَاجِبَيْن وأَطْرَط م طَرْطَاء Thin in the eyebrows.
طَرْطَشَ ه ✧ To splash a. o.
طَرْطَلَ ✧ To stammer.
طُرْطُوفَة End, crest. Ground-artichoke.
طَرَفَ i ☆ To twinkle (eyes).
ع — To slape a. o. on the face.
بَصَرَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ — To twinkle the eyes.

طَرِيقَة ج طَرَائِق ، وأُطْرُوقَة A. th. novel rare, strange.
طِرَاف Wonderful thing. Illustriousness of descent.
– ج طُرُف Leather tent.
مُطْرِف Newly acquired.
مُطَرَّف ومِطْرَف ج مَطَارِف A square silk gown, adorned with figures.
مِطْرَاف Unsteady, changing.
مَطْرُوف Hurt so as to water (eye).
– ج مَطَارِيف ✧ Olive-press.
✲ طَرْفَس To blink, to wink. To wear many clothes. To be dark (night).
طِرْفِسَان Darkness.
طِرْفِسَاء Dark (night).
✲ طَرْفَش To blink.
✲ طَرَقَ o طُرُوقًا وطَرْقًا ؏ To come to a. o. by night.
طَرَقَ o – هـ To knock at a door. To beat (wool). To ring (a bell). To play upon (a musical instrument).
طَرَق To cast pebbles (wizard).
طُرِق To be light-minded.
طَرِق a طَرَقًا To drink turbid water.
طَرَّقَ ل To open the way to.
– ب To acknowledge (a debt) after denial.
– هـ To expand, to render a. th. malleable.
طَارَقَ بَيْن To line (clothes). To sheath (boots). To wear (double garment).
أَطْرَق To remain silent with cast down eyes. To follow o. another (camels).
– إلى To busy o.'self about (trifles).
تَطَرَّق إلى To aim at, to wish, to draw near to.
تَطَارَق To walk in a file.
إِطَّرَق To be spread (wings of a bird). To part away and leave the main road. To follow each other (day and night).
إِسْتَطْرَق ؏ To consult (wizards).
– هـ To get into an habit, to follow a course.
طَرْق وطُرُق وطَرْقَة Stroke, time.
أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا او طَرْقَيْن I went to him two or three times.
طَرْق Sound of a musical instrument.

طَرِيق ج طُرُق وطُرُقَات وأَطْرُق وأَطْرِقَة وأَطْرِقَاء Water defiled by beasts.
– و طِرْق وطَرْقَة ج طُرُق Snare, net.
طَرْق ج أَطْرَاق Fold of a water skin.
طُرْقَة ج طُرَق Way, road. Method; habit.
طِرَاق ج طُرْق Leather lining. Round iron plate.
طَرِيق ج طُرُق وطُرُقَات وأَطْرُق وأَطْرِقَة وأَطْرِقَاء Way, road, path.
طَرِيقَة ج طَرِيق Lofty palm-tree.
طَرِيقَة ج طَرَائِق Way, road. State, course. Rule of life. Line, streak. Chief of a tribe. ✧ Means. Order of dervishes.
ثَوْب طَرَائِق Worn out clothing.
طَرَائِق الدَّهْر The changes of time.
طَارِق ج طُرَّاق Knocking at a door. Divining by means of pebbles. Coming by night. Morning-star.
جَبَل طَارِق Gibraltar.
طَارِقَة ج طَوَارِق وطَارِقَات F. Misfortune, distress. Small seat. Family, tribe.
طِرِّيق ومُطْرِق ومِطْرَاق Having the head and eyes lowered. Humble.
مِطْرَق ومِطْرَقَة ج مَطَارِق Mallet. Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod.
مِطْرَاق ج مَطَارِيق File, line.
مَطْرُوق Trodden (ground). Frequented (road). Pelted by rain (meadow).
مُتَطَرِّق Malleable substance.
✲ طَرِم a طَرَمًا To be filled with honey (hive).
– a طَرَمًا To flow from the hive (honey).
أَطْرَم To become covered with tartar (tooth).
تَطَرَّم To remain speechless. To be puzzled.
طَرَم وطِرَم Honeycomb. Honey.
طَرَمَة Liver.
– وطِرْمَة وطُرْمَة Dimple of the upper lip.
طُرَامَة Tartar of the teeth.
طَارِمَة ج طَارِمَات P Cabin, wooden house.
✧ مَطْرُوم Silly, stupid.
✧ طُرْنُبَة وطُرْنُبَة Fire-engine: pump. Syringe.
✲ طَرْمَذ To boast falsely.

To obliterate a. th. ☆ طَسَمَ o طَسْمًا ه
To be obliterated. — i طُسُومًا
To suffer from indigestion. طَسِمَ a طَسَمًا
Dust. Darkness. طَسَمٌ
Heap of dust. طَسَامٌ وطُسَامٌ وطُسَّامٌ
To let fall a fine rain (sky). ✧ To produce a bubbling (hot iron steeped into water). ☆ طَشَّ i o طَشًّا, وأَطَشَّ
To have a cold, rheum. طُشَّ
Fine and gentle rain. طَشٌّ وطَشِيش
Rheum. طُشَّة وطُشَاش
Weakness of sight. طَشَاش
Watered by a fine rain (ground). مَطْشُوش
A brass wash-basin. P طَاشْت
Keeper of the vestry. P طِشْت دَار
Marble, gold or silver tray. P طِشْتَخَان
To see. ✧ طَصَّ
To taste a. th. ☆ طَعِمَ a طَعْمًا وطُعْمًا, وتَطَعَّمَ ه
To eat a. th. — طَعْمًا وطَعَامًا
To be grafted (tree). ✧ To be baited (fishing hook). To be vaccinated (child). — طَعْمًا
To graft a tree. طَعَّمَ وأَطْعَمَ ه و
✧ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fishing-hook.
To bill (pigeons). طَاعَمَ وتَطَاعَمَ
To bear fruit (tree). أَطْعَمَ
To feed a. o. — ه
✧ To be vaccinated, grafted. تَطَعَّمَ
To have a good taste; to be ripe (fruit). إِطَّعَمَ
There is no improvement in it. لَا يَطَّعِم
To taste a. th. To find it palatable. إِسْتَطْعَمَ ه
To ask food. — ه
Taste, flavour. طَعْم ج طُعُوم
Food. ✧ Bait, lure. Poison. طُعْم
Manner of eating. Livelihood. طِعْمَة
Food, eatable. Taste, flavour. Invitation to dinner. طَعْمَة ج طُعَم
Balls of minced meat. طَعْمِيَّة
Food, eatable, dish. Wheat. طَعَام ج أَطْعِمَة وجج أَطْعِمَات
Satiating food. طَعَام وطُعْم
Feeding well, satiated. طَاعِم وطَاعِم
I can do without your food. أَنَا طَاعِم عن طَعَامِكُم

طِرِمِذَة وطِرْمَاذ وطِرْمِذَان ومُطَرْمِذ
Boastful, glorying vainly.
To be quite fresh, freshly plucked (fruit). ☆ طَرُو o وطَرِي a طَرَاوَةً وطَرَاءَةً وطَرَاءً وطَرَاءَةً
To come, to arrive from afar. طَرَا o طُرُوًّا
To cool, to moisten (a. th.) To season (a dish). طَرَّى ه
To lavish praises on a. o. أَطْرَى ه
To have the belly swollen. إِطْرَوْرَى
Spiritual being. Numberless. طَرَا
Freshness, ripeness of a fruit, tenderness, moisture. طَرَاوَة
Fresh, recent, moist; tender bread. طَرِيّ م طَرِيَّة
Vermicelli. Macaroni. إِطْرِيَة
Freshness; first beginning of a. th. أُطْرُوَان
Perfumed, mixed with aromatics. مُطَرَّى
To run up. To come, to pass near. ☆ طَرِي a طَرَى الى
To repel a. o. by boxing. ☆ طَزَرَ o طَزْرًا ه
To quarrel with. To silence a. o. To beat. ☆ طَسَّ o طَسًّا ه
To plunge a. o. into water. — ه في
To go far off, towards. — الى
To make a journey. طَسَّس
To penetrate into (a country). — في
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَسَّ او أَيْنَ طَسَّس
طَسّ ج طُسُوس وطِسَاس وطَسِيس, وطَسَّة
Wooden cup. ج طَسَّات وطِسَّات
Cup manufacturer. طَسَّاس
Art of manufacturing cups. طِسَاسَة
To suffer from indigestion. ☆ طَسَأَ a طَسْأً وطَسِئَ a طَسَأً
To cause indigestion to a. o. أَطْسَأَ ه
Brass basin. P طَسْت ج طُسُوت
To penetrate into a country. ☆ طَسَمَ a طَسْمًا في
To be short of victuals. طَسِمَ a طَسَمًا
Short of provisions. طَسِيم وطَسِيمِيم
To gleam, to move about (mirage). ☆ طَسَلَ o طَسْلًا
Water flowing on the surface of the soil. طَسْل

طَغُومَة Ewe for butchery.
تَطْعِيم Inoculation ; vaccination ; grafting.
مَطْعَم ج مَطَاعِم Food, dish. Dining-room, refectory.
مِطْعَم Eating greedily.
مِطْعَام Hospitable.
مُطْعِم Having a livelihood.
مَطْعُوم ج مَطَاعِيم Food. ✧ Graft. Vaccination.
✲ طَعَنَ o a طَعْنًا ب To spear a. o.
طَعَنَ طَعْنًا وَطَعَنَانًا فِي او على ... بِالقَوْل To wound a. o. by words. To calumniate.
طَعَنَ فِي To penetrate into a land.
طَعَنَ فِي السِّنّ To be advanced in age.
طُعِنَ To be stabbed. To be smitten by the plague.
تَطَاعَنَ تَطَاعُنًا وِطِعَانًا وَطَعَانًا, وَاطَّعَنَ To fight together with the lance.
طَعْنَة A thrust with the lance. Stinging word.
طَاعُون ج طَوَاعِين Plague, pestilence.
طَعَّان وِمِطْعَن وِمِطْعَان ج مَطَاعِن وَمَطَاعِين Wont to thrust the enemy.
طَعَّان Backbiter, disparager.
طَعِين وَمَطْعُون Pierced with a lance. Smitten by the plague.
✲ طَفَرَ a طَفْرًا على To dart upon a. o.
طُوغْرِي T Straight. Straight forward.
طُفْرَاء ج طُفْرَاءَات T Imperial monogram of the Sultan.
✲ طفم – طُفُومَة وطُفُومِيَّة Silliness.
تَطَفَّم To feign ignorance.
طَفَم Mass of water. Ocean.
طَفَام Low people. Mean game. Vile words.
طَفَامَة Foolish.
✧ طَفْمَة ج طَفَمَات Choir, hierarchy of Angels.
✲ طَغَا o طُغْرًا وطُغْوَانًا, وطَغِيَ وطَغَى a طَغْيًا To exceed the bounds. To be iniquitous, mischievous. To overflow (river). To rage (sea). To be roused (blood).
طَغَى a وطَغِيَ a طَغْيًا وطُغْيَانًا To be impious, tyrannical. To bellow (wild ox).
طَغَّى وأَطْغَى ٤ To render a. o. mischievous, unjust.

طَاغُوَى وطُغْيَان Injustice, infidelity. Rebellion against God.
طَغْيَة Steep mountain.
طَاغٍ ج طُغَاة وطَاغُون م طَاغِيَة Rebel. Impious. Cruel.
وَطَاغِيَة – Insolent. Tyrant. King of the Greeks.
طَاغِيَة Thunderbolt.
طَاغُوت ج طَوَاغِيت Idol. Devil. Rebellious. Seducer.
✲ طَفَّ i o طَفًّا من To be near to : within reach of.
خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ Take what is within thy reach.
طَفَّ هـ ب To raise a. th.
طَفَّفَ To expand the wings (bird). To leap (horse).
أَطَفَّ هـ – To give a deficient (measure).
أَطَفَّ هـ To fill up (a measure).
عَلى – To look down from above upon a. th. To get possession of. To hit.
ل – To be skilful in a. th. To lay snares for a. o.
واسْتَطَفَّ على – To be within reach of.
طَفّ Bank, side, limit.
وطَفَّف وطِفَاف وطُفَافَة – Redundance of a measure.
طَفِيف Incomplete, deficient. Unimportant.
طَافَة The sourrouding part of. Tract between a desert and mountains.
طَفَّاف Sprightly, brisk, swift.
طَفَّان Filled to the brim (vessel).
✲ طَفْطَفَ To be weak, soft. To spread the wings (bird). To burn out (wick).
طَفْطَفَة ج طَفَاطِف Flank, side.
طَفْطَاف Bank, brink, edge.
✲ طَفِئَ a طُفُوءًا, وانْطَفَأَ To go out (fire).
أَطْفَأَ وَ✧ طَفَّأَ To extinguish (fire). ✧ To slake (lime).
طُفُوء وانْطِفَاء Extinction of the blaze.
مُطْفِئ Extinguishing.
مُطْفِئ الجَمْر One of the coldest days.
مُطْفِئ الرَّضْف Great misfortune.
مِطْفَأَة وَ✧ مِطْفَايَة Extinguisher.
✲ طَفَحَ a طَفْحًا وُطُفُوحًا To be overfull. To overflow (vessel).
إِنْطَفَحَ عَنِّي Go off, get away.

طَفَّحَ وأَطْفَحَ ه To overfill a (vessel).
إِطَّفَحَ ه To scum a cooking pot.
طِفَاحٌ Fullness. ✧ Eruption of the skin.
طُفَاحَة Redundance, excess.
طَافِح مر طَافِحَة, وطَفْحَان مر طَفْحَى Overfull, overflowing.
طَافِحَة Dry, arid.
مِطْفَحَة Skimmer.
✧ مَطْفَحَة Trap, snare.
✲ طَفَدَ i طَفْدًا ه To bury (the dead).
طَفْد وطَفَد ج أَطْفَاد Tomb.
✲ طَفَرَ i طَفْرًا وطُفُورًا To leap (horse).
طَفَّرَ To be overspread with cream (milk).
طَفَّرَ ه To drive a. o. away. ✧ To ruin a. o.; to render a. o. wretched.
وأَطْفَرَ ه ه — To make a horse to leap over a stream.
طَفْرَة Leap. Cream of milk. ✧ Offshoots of trees. Eruption of pustules.
✧ طَفْرَان Penniless.
✲ طَفِسَ a طَفَسًا وطَفَاسَةً To be dirty, filthy.
طَفِس Dirty, greasy.
✧ طَفَشَ To glide away, to escape.
✲ طَفَقَ i وطَفِقَ a طَفْقًا وطُفُوقًا في To begin, to set to.
طَفِقَ يَفْعَل He set doing.
طَفِقَ بِمُرَادِهِ He has fulfilled his wishes.
أَطْفَقَ ه ب To help a. o. to attain a. th.
✲ طَفُلَ o طُفُولَةً وطَفَالَةً To be in infancy, delicate.
طَفَلَ o طُفُولًا To rise; to be near setting (sun).
طَفِلَ a طَفَلًا, وطُفِلَ To be soiled by dust (plant).
طَفَّلَ To intrude at a feast. To come on (night). To be near setting (sun).
ه — To drive a beast gently.
ه — To meditate upon (a discourse).
أَطْفَلَ To have an infant child, a young one. To be about setting (sun). To be upon the time preceding sunset.
تَطَفَّلَ To be a parasite. To be childish.
طَفَل Time before sunset.
طَفْل مر طَفْلَة ج طِفَال وطُفُول Tender, soft.
طِفْل مر طِفْلَة ج أَطْفَال Tiny. Baby.
طِفَال وطُفَال Dry mud.
طَفَالَة وطُفُولَة وطُفُولِيَّة Infancy.

طَفِيل Turbid water in the bottom of a tank.
طُفَيْلِيّ Intruder, parasite.
مُطْفِل ج مَطَافِيل ومَطَافِل Having a little child. Blasting plants (cold night).
✲ طَفَنَ o طَفْنًا To die.
ه — To tie, to confine a. o.
طَفَانِين Lie; humbug.
✲ طَفَا o طَفْوًا وطُفُوًّا To float upon water. To run (gazelle).
— فَوْق To appear above.
— في To undertake a. th.
طَافٍ مر طَافِيَة Floating (dead fish).
طُفَاوَة Halo around the sun or moon. Froth of a cooking-pot.
طُفْيَة ج طُفًى Leaf of the Theban-palm. Malignant streaked serpent.
✲ طَقَّ o طَقًّا ✧ To burst, to crack.
طَقّ Burst, crack.
✲ طَاقْطَقَ To resound loudly.
ه — To crack the joints.
طَقْطَقَة Trampling of horses. Cracking of the knuckles.
G طَقْس ✧ Weather.
— ج طُقُوس ✧ Rite, liturgy.
T طَقْم ج طُقُوم Set of clothes, of tools. Uniform. Harness.
✧ تَطَقَّمَ To dress up. To be richly harnessed (horse).
✧ مُطَقَّم Full-dressed. Harnessed.
T يَطَقَان Yataghan, turkish dagger.
✲ طَلَّ o طَلًّا To moisten slightly the soil (dew).
ه — To put off (a debtor).
ه — To offend a. o. in his rights.
طَلَّ o طَلًّا وطُلُولًا ه To shed blood without retaliation.
على — ✧ To overlook, to look out.
طَالَ a وطُلَّ a طَلًّا وأُطِلَّ To be unavenged (bloodshed).
أَطَلَّ واسْتَطَلَّ على To overlook, to see from above. To overtop.
أَطَلَّ ه To let blood unavenged.
تَطَالَّ To strech out the neck or to stand on the toes for looking.
طَلّ ج طِلَال وطِلَّان Slight dew or rain.
طُلّ Milk. Blood.
طِلّ Serpent.
طَلّة Sweet smell. Sweet wine. Cool

☆ طَلَثَ o طُلُوثًا To flow (water).
طَلَثَ على To exceed the measure.
☆ طَلَحَ a طَلَحًا وطَلَاحَةً To be jaded, tired (beast).
— وطَلَّحَ وأَطْلَحَ ه To jade, to tire (a beast).
طَلَحَ o طَلَاحًا To be wicked.
طَلِحَ a طَلَحًا وطُلْحًا To be empty-bellied.
طَلَّحَ على To importune a. o.
طَلَاحَة Easy life.
طَلْح وطِلَاح Acacia.
— وطَلِيح وطَلِيح Jaded, tired.
طَلِح Abounding in acacias (place).
طَلَاح (*opp to.* صَلَاح) Bad state, wickedness, corruptness.
طَلَاحِيَّة ج طَلَاحِيّ Sheet of paper.
طَالِح ج طَالِحُون وطُلَّح Wicked, mischievous.
☆ طَلَخَ o طَلْخًا ه To soil, to blacken a. th. To mar (writing).
إِطْلَاخ To disperse. To flow.
طَلْخ Muddy water,
طَلَرِيّ ▫ Old thaler of Maria Theresa worth about 4 sh.
☆ طَلَسَ i طَلْسًا, وطَلَّسَ ه To erase (writing).
طَلَسَ To be lost (eye-sight).
طُلِسَ بِهِ فِي السِّجْن To be thrown into prison.
طَلِسَ a طَلَسًا وطَلَسَ o طُلْسَةً To be of an ash colour.
تَطَلَّسَ To be effaced (writing). To wrap o.'self in a persian mantle.
إِنْطَلَسَ To be concealed, involved in mystery (affair).
طِلْس ج أَطْلَاس Written paper. Obliterated writing. Old, shabby (clothes). Glabrous wolf.
طُلْسَة A blackish, dust colour.
طَلَّاسَة Rags for wiping.
طَالِيس وطِلِّيس Blind.
P طَيْلَسَان وطَيْلَسَان وطَيْلُسَان ج طَيَالِسَة Persian mantle, hood.
أَطْلَس م طَلْسَاء Glabrous, smooth. Blackish. Suspicious character. ✧ Satin.
أَطْلَس ✧ Geographical map.
مُتَطَلِّس Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad in a persian mantle.
☆ طَلْسَمَ To cast down the eyes, and

garden. Easy life. Wife. ✧ View.
طُلْة ج طُلَل Dilution of milk. Neck.
طَلَل ج طُلُول وأَطْلَال Remains of a ruined house. Deck of a ship.
طَلَالَة Remains of a ruined house. Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. Cheerfulness.
طَلِيل ج أَطِلَّة وطُلُل وطِلَّة Mat of palm-leaves.
طَلِيل وطُلَّاء ومَطْلُول ومُطَلّ Unretaliated (bloodshed).
مُطَلّ ج مُطَالّ Elevated place ; look out.
طَلَطَل و✧ طُلَطِلَة Uvula.
— وطُلَاطِل Death. Hopeless disease.
— طُلَاطِلَة Misfortune.
طُلَنْطِلَة Toledo (town).
مَطْلُول Moistened by dew (place).
☆ طَلَبَ o طَلَبًا, وتَطَلَّبَ واطَّلَبَ ه To seek. to pursue a. th.
✧ To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. ه — in marriage.
✧ To seek to avenge a bloodshed. ب —
طَلَبَ الى فُلَانٍ أَنْ To beseech a. o.
طَلَّبَ وتَطَلَّبَ ه To ask, to sue, to demand a. th. instantly.
طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً وطِلَابًا ه ب To claim, to ask from a. o. the payment of.
أَطْلَبَ To be distant (water).
ه — To grant a. o.'s petition. To incite a. o. to ask a. th.
✧ إِنْطَلَبَ To be wished, sought for, asked.
طَلَب وطِلْبَة Petition, claim. Request.
طِلْب وطِلْبَة وطَلِبَة Object sought for, desired.
طِلْب م طِلْبَة Betrothed.
طِلَاب ج أَطْلَاب وطِلَبَة Looking for a. o.
طَلِبَة ✧ Prayer, litany.
طُلَبَة Far extending journey.
طَالِب ج طُلَّاب وطُلَّب وطَلَبَة وطَلَب in marriage. Student.
طَلَّاب وطَلُوب ج طُلُب, وطَلِيب ج طُلَبَاء Requester, demander.
طَلِيب م طَلِيبَة ✧ Affianced, betrothed.
مَطْلَب ج مَطَالِب Question, claim. Query. Problem.
مُطْلِب Remote, distant (water).
مَطْلُوب ج مَطَالِيب Intention, aim. ✧ Claimed debt.

طِلْم Shore, extent of land within sight.

طَلْعَة Face, countenance, mien. ✧ Ascent, acclivity.

حَيَّا اللهُ طَلْعَتَهُ May God rejoice him.

طَلَاء ج طُلْم Fullness.

طُلُوء ج طُلُوعَات Going up. ✧ Boil, furuncle.

طُلُوء وطَلْعَة الخُلُق ✧ Outburst of passion.

طَلَّاء الثَّنَايَا والأَنْجُد Able man; experienced manager.

طُلَعَاء وطَوْلَم Vomit.

تَطَلُّم وتَطْلِيعَة Glance, wink.

طَلِيعَة ج طَلَائِع Vanguard. Skirmishers.

طَالِع ج طَوَالِع Rising (star). New moon. Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ✧ Waterworks.

مَطْلَع ومَطْلِع ج مَطَالِع East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode.

مُطْلَع Elevated place, easy of ascent.

☆ طَلَعَ a طَلْعًا وطَلَعَانًا To be feeble or tired.

☆ طلف — طَلَّفَ على To add to.

أَطْلَفَ ه ه To give a. th. to a. o.

ه — To permit, to let a. o. do a. th.

طَافَ وطَلَفَ Impunity.

طَلَف Gift, present. Easy.

☆ طَلَقَ i طَلْقًا ه ه To give, to deliver a. th. to.

— وأَطْلَقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ To open the hand for giving alms.

طَلَقَ o وطَلُقَ طَلَاقًا To be repudiated (woman).

طَلِقَ a طَلَقًا To be remote, to be off.

طَلُقَ o طُلُوقَةً وطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day).

طَلَّقَ وأَطْلَقَ ه To divorce (wife).

أَطْلَقَ ه وه To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun).

أَطْلَقَ الكَلَامَ To express a. th. in an absolute way.

أُطْلِقَتْ الكَلِمَةُ على This word is only used to mean such a. th.

تَطَلَّقَ وانْطَلَقَ To cheer up, to brighten (face).

طِلْسَم وطِلَّسْم ج طَلَاسِم وطِلَسْمَات G Talisman, charm, spell.

☆ طَلَعَ o طُلُوعًا ومَطْلَعًا ومَطْلَعًا To rise (sun). To grow (tooth, plant). ✧ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. To go up.

— طُلُوعًا على الأَمْر To learn a. th.

— على فُلَانٍ To come on, to come towards a. o.

— عن To start from. To disappear.

— طُلُوعًا a ورَطْلِم a o To climb upon (a mountain).

✧ مَا يَطْلَعُ بِيَدِي It is not in my power.

طَلَعَ ه To reach (a country).

— من To go out from, to emerge.

طَلَعَ على بَالِهِ It occurred to his mind.

طَلَعَ خُلُقُهُ ✧ He got out of temper.

طَيْلَعَ ه ✧ To expel, to put a. o. out.

طَلَّعَ To sprout forth (palm-tree).

— ه To fill up (a measure). ✧ To raise, to take up.

— على ✧ To look at. To seek for.

طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً وطِلَاعًا ه To examine a. th. carefully.

— ه ب To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o.

أَطْلَعَ To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit.

— ه على To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th.

— إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا He granted him a favour.

— واطَّلَعَ على To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o.

تَطَلَّعَ To be filled up (measure).

— الى To direct o's looks towards a. th.

— في To consider a. th. attentively.

— واطَّلَعَ ه To learn, to know a. th.

إِطَّلَعَ على To examine, to study a. th.

— طِلْعَ فُلَان To be acquainted with a. o's affairs.

إِسْتَطْلَعَ ه وه To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o.

طَلْع Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree; pollen.

— وطِلْع Look out, elevated spot.

To pass swiftly (gazelle). تَطَلَّقَ
To be discharged, set free. To start. To be fluent (tongue). To be eloquent. إِنْطَلَقَ
To be brought away. أَنْطُلِقَ بِهِ
To be cheerful, glad. إِطَّلَقَ
To be loosened (bowels). إِسْتَطْلَقَ
To set (she-camels) free. — ٥ ا
Shackle, leather bond. Bowels. Run of a (horse). طَلَق ج أَطْلَاق
Parturition. Eloquence. Amianthus. طَلَق ج أَطْلَاق
Free, set loose. — وطُلَق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Temperate (night, day). طَلِق م طَلْقَة
Portion. Lawful, allowable. طِلْق
That is allowed to you. هُوَ لَكَ طِلْقًا
You are free from suspicion. أَنْتَ طِلْق مِنْهُ
To be confined unfettered in a prison. حُبِسَ طَلْقًا وطُلْقًا
طَلِق وطِلْق وطُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق الوَجْه
Having a bright, open face.
Generous, bountiful. — م طَلْقَة اليَدَيْن
Speaking fluently, eloquent. — وطِلْق اللِّسَان
Voluble, eloquent, free from impediment (tongue). لِسَان طُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق
Divorce. طَلَاق
Brightness of the face. طَلَاقَة وطُلُوقَة الوَجْه
General or absolute acception of a word. إِطْلَاق
Absolutely, generally. على الإِطْلَاق او مُطْلَقًا
Departure, removal. إِنْطِلَاق
Repudiated. dismissed (woman). طَالِق ج طُلَّق, وطَالِقَة ج طَوَالِق
Loose, unrestricted, set free. Absolute (sense). General (opinion). مُطْلَق
To even (a cake of bread) before baking it. ✲ طَلَم o طَلْمًا, وطَلَّم ٥
Board for expanding dough. طُلْم
Small round cake of bread. طُلْمَة ج طُلَم وطَلَامِي ✧
Rolling pin. مِطْلَمَة
To assume a severe mien. ✲ طَلْمَس
✧ To be obscured (mind). — ✧ تَطَلْمَس
Darkness. Desert without طِلِمْسَاء

sign of the way.
To restrain (an animal), to tie (a kid) by the leg. ✲ طَلَا o طَلْوًا ٥
Brightness, gleam of dawn. طُلْوَة
Beauty, elegance. طِلَاوَة وطُلَاوَة
Saliva drying on the lips. — وطَلًا
طَلًا وطَلو ج أَطْلَاء وطِلَاء وطُلَاء وطُلِيّ وطُلْيَان
Young one of a gazelle.
To anoint, to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th. with (any fluid). ✲ طَلَى i طَلْيًا, وطَلَّى ٥ وه ب
To gild a. th. طَلَى ه بِذَهَب
To have yellow teeth. طَلِيَ a طَلًى
To incline the head from weakness. To indulge in o.'s passions. أَطْلَى
To give o.'self up to pleasure. تَطَلَّى
To be anointed, smeared, overspread with. تَطَلَّى واطَّلَى ب
Person. Seriously ill. Desire. طَلَل ج أَطْلَال
Pleasure, delight. طِلًى
Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. Thickenned juice of grapes. Wine. طِلَاء
Tegument over coagulated blood. طُلَاء
Draught of milk. طُلًى
Neck, base of the neck. طُلْيَة وطُلَاة ج طُلًى
Lambkin. طَلِيّ ج طُلْيَان
Tartar of the teeth. — وطِلْيَان
Dark (night). Having yellow teeth. طَالِ
Anointed, smeared, varnished. Tied by the foot. طَلِيّ ومَطْلِيّ
Depressed ground. مِطْلًى ومِطْلَاء ج مَطَالٍ
Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. مُطَلٌّ
To overwhelm, to swallow up a. th. (sea). ✲ طَمّ o طَمًّا وطُمُومًا ه
He has been swallowed up by the sea. طَمّ بِهِ البَحْر
To fill (a vessel) to the brim. To shave (the head, the hair). ه —
To fill up a vessel with earth. ه طَمًّا i o —
To become serious (affair). طَمّ
To alight on a tree (bird). طَمّ الشَّجَرَة وطَمَّم وتَطَمَّم
To run quickly (man, horse). طَمّ i o طَمًّا وطَمِيمًا

إِطَّمَرَ على فَرَسِهِ He mounted his mare from behind.
طِمْر ج أَطْمَار Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute.
طِمِرّ وطِمِرّة وطِمْرِر Full-blood horse.
▫ طُمَار Curry-comb, brush.
طَمَار Lofty place.
بَنَات طَمَار Misfortunes.
طَامِر Flea.
طَامِر بْنُ طَامِر Flea. Unknown (person).
طَامُور وطُومَار ج طَوَامِير Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome.
مِطْمَر ومِطْمَار Builder's string. In rags.
هُو على مِطْمَار أَبِيهِ He resembles his father.
مَطْمُورَة ج مَطَامِير Underground cellar, magazine. ✧ Buried treasure.
طَمَسَ، طُمُوسًا، وتَطَمَّسَ وانْطَمَسَ ✻ To be effaced, to disappear (traces). ✧ To sink into water.
طَمَس To lose its brightness (star. eye). To be remote.
— بِعَيْنِهِ To look from afar.
— طَمْسًا وأَطْمَسَ على i To destroy, to blot out the trace of.
طَمَسَ i طَمَاسَةً To conjecture, to guess.
طُمِسَ To disappear altogether.
طَامِس ج طَوَامِس Obliterated. Remote.
طَامِيس ومَطْمُوس Blind.
طَمِعَ a طَمَعًا وطَمَاعًا وطَمَاعِيَةً فِي وب ✻ To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. ✧ To impose on a. o.
طَمُعَ o طَمَاعَةً To be covetous, insatiable.
أَطْمَعَ و✧ طَمَّعَ ه To render a. o. covetous of a. th.
— ه فِي ✧ To embolden a. o. against a. o.
طَمَع وطَمَاعَة وطَمَاعِيَة Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition.
طَمَع ج أَطْمَاع. طَامِع وطَمِع وطَمُع ج طَمِعُون وطُمَعَاء وطَمَاعَى Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay.
وأَطْمَاع Covetous, ambitious.
طَمَّاع ومِطْمَاع Most covetous.
مَطْمَع ج مَطَامِع Thing exciting desire.
مَطْمَعَة Incentive.
مَطْمُوع فِيهِ Thing coveted.
طَمَلَ o طَمْلًا ه ورهـ ✻ To drive (a beast).

أَطَمَّ واسْتَطَمَّ To attain to the time for being cut (hair).
إِنْطَمَّ To be covered up. ✧ To be swallowed up, engulfed.
طِمّ Mass of water. Sea. Great number.
— وطَمْطِيم Courser, swift horse.
الطِّمّ والرِّمّ Great wealth.
طَامَّة Catastrophe. Last judgment.
▫ طَمْطَمَ To stammer.
طِمْطِم وطِمْطِمِيّ وطُمْطُمَانِيّ ✻ Having a bad arabic pronuntiation.
طُمْطُمَانِيَّة Defect of pronunciation.
طَمْطَام High sea.
▫ طُمَاطُم Tomatoes.
طَمَثَ o وطَمِثَ a ✻ To menstruate (woman).
طَمْث Menses Filth, dirt.
طَمَحَ a طَمْحًا وطِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا الى ✻ To be raised towards (look).
— بِبَصَرِهِ الى To rise in order to see.
— بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, haughty.
— ب To take, to bring a. th. away.
— a طِمَاحًا وطُمُوحًا على To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse).
طَمَّحَ To raise the feet (horse).
أَطْمَحَ هـ الى To raise (the eyes) towards a. th.
طَمَحَات وطَمْحَات Misfortunes.
طَمُوح Restive. Covetous (look).
طَمُوح المَوْج Swollen (sea).
طَامِح High, lofty.
— ج طَوَامِح Unsubmissive (beast).
طَمَّاح Covetous, cupid.
طَمَرَ i طَمْرًا وطُمُورًا وطِمَارًا ✻ To leap, to bound.
— طُمُورًا To travel.
— طَمْرًا هـ To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth).
طَمَرَ o طَمَرًا To become swollen (wound).
— هـ ورهـ ▫ To fill (a ditch). To curry (a horse).
طُمِرَ To have the toothache.
طَمِرَ a طَمَرًا To be swollen (hand).
طَمَّرَ هـ To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain).

To expand, to flatten (dough). To weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood).
To be impregnated with (blood, oil) طُحِل وطَحِل a طَحَلًا
To erase (writing). أَطْحَل ه
To join with thieves. إِنْطَحَل
To be exhausted (water). أُطْحِل ه
Creatures. الطَّحْل
Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. Worn out clothes. Necklace. طِحْل
Shameless. — ج طُحُول, وطَاحِل وطُحُول
Mud. طِحْل وطَحْلَة وطُحْلَة وطَحَلَة
Stained with blood (arrow). Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire. طَحِيل
Pond, reservoir. طَحِيلَة
Pastry-cook's roller. مِطْحَلَة
To act zealously, cunningly. ✲ طَحْلَس
Hatred. طَحْلَسَة
To rest from, to rely upon. ✲ طحم — طَأْمَن من
To bend down (the back). To still a. th. طَأْمَن ه
To quiet, to tranquillise. ✧ طَحَّن ه
To stoop (man). To be depressed (ground). تَطَأْمَن
To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. إِطْحَأَنَّ
To rest upon, to trust to. — الى
Quietness, tranquillity. إِطْحِئْنَان وطُحَأْنِيَة
Quiet, enjoying rest. طَحِن ج طُحُون, ومُطْحَئِنّ
Confident and relying upon a. o. — الى
Flat, depressed (ground). مُتَطَأْمِن ومُطْحَئِنّ
To run high, to be swollen (sea). To overflow (river). To become tall (plant). To be lofty (thought). ✲ طَحَا o طُحُوًّا وطَحًى i
Swollen, overflowing. طَامٍ
Silt, deposit of the Nile. ◻ طَحًى
To ring (silver plate). To buzz (insect). ✧ To tingle (ears). ✲ طَنَّ i طَنِينًا, وطَنَّن
To cause (metal) to tinkle. To cut off (a limb) quickly. أَطَنّ ه
Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. ✧ Tingling of the ears. طَنِين
Resounding. طَنَّان
Renowned poem. قَصِيدَة طَنَّانَة

To ring, to tinkle (metal). To buzz (insect). ✲ طَنْطَن
Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a mandoline. ✧ Fuss, pomp. طَنْطَنَة
To be ashamed; to remain speechless. ✲ طَنَأً a طَنْأً, وطَنِئَ a
To stoop towards a. th. أَطْنَأَ الى
Deadly serpent. حَيَّة لَا تُطْفِئ
Remains of life. Evil propensity. طِنْء
To be crook-backed. To be long in the back and weak in the hind-legs (horse). ✲ طَنِب a طَنَبًا
To pitch (a tent). To shake (a skin). طَنَّب ه
✧ To be proud, self-conceited. طَنَّب
To stop in a place. — ب
To have o.'s tent contiguous to another's. طَانَب ه
To raise the dust (wind). To extend far away (river). To follow in a file (camels). أَطْنَب
To be profuse, immoderate in speech. — في الكَلَام
Rope of a tent. String of a bow. Sinew of the body. Root of a tree. طُنُب ج أَطْنَاب وطِنَبَة
Tall (lance, horse). أَطْنَب م طَنْبَاء
Tent. إِطْنَابَة ج أَطَانِيب
Profuseness of speech. إِطْنَاب
Shoulder. مَطْنَب ج مَطَانِب
Numerous (army). مِطْنَاب
Prolix, profuse (in speech). مُطْنِب
✧ Self-glorifying. مُطْنِب
Fastened with ropes (tent). مُطَنَّب
Neighbour next to a tent. مُطَانِب
Lute. Kind of mandoline. P طُنْبُور وطِنْبَار ج طَنَابِير
Classes, species. P طنج — طُنُوج
Copper-pot. ✧ Saucepan. Ts طَنْجَرَة
To eat to excess. ✲ طَنِخ a طَنَخًا
To cause indigestion to a. o. طَنَّخ وأَطْنَخ ه
To scoff at. ✲ طَنَّز o طَنْزًا ب
To mock a. o. طَانَز ه
They mocked at one another. تَطَانَز
Mocker, scoffer. طَنَّاز
To remain silent, still. ✧ طَنَّش
Women's horn-shaped cap. ✧ طُنْطُور
Uvula. ✧ طُنْطُأَة

☆ طهَّف – أَطْهَف في كَلَامِهِ — He has spoken fluently.
أَطْهَف لِفُلَان طَهْفَةً من — To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property.
زُبْدَة طَهْفَة — Fresh cream.
☆ طَهِق a طَهَقًا — To walk quickly. ▫ To be disgusted.
☆ طَهَل وطَهِل a طَهَلًا وطَهَلًا, وتَطَهَّل — To be stinking (water).
طَهِل وطَاهِل — Fetid (water).
طُهْلَة — Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder.
طِهْلِئَة — Small cloud.
☆ طَهِم – طَهُم — To be big, thick.
– من — To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th.
تَطَهَّم عن — To be disgusted with a. o.
– ه — To loathe (food).
طُهْمَة — Brownish colour.
مُطَهَّم — Complete, perfect, well done. Fat, thin (horse).
☆ طَهَا o طَهْوًا — To ramble in a country.
– a o طَهْوًا وطُهُوًّا وطُهِيًّا وطَهَايَةً ه — To cook, to roast (meat).
أَطْهَى — To be skilled in an art.
طَهْو — Work.
طَاهِيَّ — Bit of straw.
طُهَى — Cooked food.
طَاهٍ ج طُهَاة وطُهِيّ — Cook, roaster, baker.
طَاهِيَة ج طَوَاهٍ وطَاهِيَات — Female cook.
طُهَارَة — Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood.
طِهَايَة — Craft, art of a cook.
☆ طَاءَ o طَوْءًا — To go and come.
– a طَوْءًا — To be off, to depart.
تَطَاءَى تَطَاؤُبًا — To rise (price of goods).
طَاءَة — Hump.
✧ طَوَّب ه وه — To register (a house). To beatify (a saint).
طُوب (un. طُوبَة) — Baked brick. ✧ Cannon, artillery.
طَابُو Ts — Land-tax. Official survey.
✧ طَابَة — Stopper. Playing ball.
طُوبَة C — First Coptic month.
طَوَّاب ✧ — Baker of bricks.
طُوبْجِي Ts ✧ — Artillery-man, gunner.
طُوبْخَانَة Ts — Arsenal.
☆ طَاحَ o طَوْحًا — To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To fall. To miss the aim (arrow).

☆ طَهِف a طَهَفًا — To be suspicious.
– طَهَافَةً وطُهُوفَةً وطَهَفًا — To have a depraved heart.
طَهَّف ه وه — To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall).
– نَفْسَهُ الى — To covet a. th.
مَا أَطْهَفَهُ — How self-possessed he is.
تَطَهَّف ه — To overtake a. o.
– الى — To feel a propensity to.
طَهْف وطُهُف وطَهَف وطُهُف ج طُهُوف وأَطْهَاف — Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof. Cornice of a wall.
طَهِف — Suspicious. Abstemious. Corrupt.
مُطْهِف — Ascending upon a mountain.
طِهِفَّسَة وطَهْفَسَة وطُهْفُسَة ج طَهَافِس P — Carpet.
☆ طَهِي a طَهْيًا وأَطْهَى — To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a complaint of the lungs, spleen.
– في وأَطْهَى — To live in profligacy.
طَهَّى ه — To treat a. o. for the spleen. To cauterize (a camel) in the side.
أَطْهَى — To be prone to suspicion.
طَهًى — Disease of the spleen or lungs. Suspicion. Ashes.
– وطَنِه — Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs).
☆ طَهَر وطَهُر o طُهْرًا وطُهُورًا وطَهَارَةً — To be pure, clean ; to be chaste, righteous.
طَهَر a طَهْرًا ه — To discard a. th.
طَهَّر ه وه — To purify a. o. or a. th. To circumcise a. o.
تَطَهَّر تَطَهُّرًا واطَّهَّر اطِّهُّرًا — To be purified.
طُهْر وطُهْرَة وطَهَارَة — Cleanliness, purity.
تَطْهِير — Purification. Circumcision.
طَاهِر ج أَطْهَار , وطَهِر ج طَهِرُون, وطَهِير — Pure, undefiled. ✧ Holy, chaste.
طَهُور ج طَهَارَى — Purifying.
مَطْهَر ✧ — Purgatory.
مِطْهَرَة ج مَطَاهِر — Vessel for ablutions. Washing-room.
☆ طَهَس a طَهْسًا في — To enter into (the earth).
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طُهِسَ بِهِ — I do not know what has become of him.
☆ طَهَش a طَهْشًا ه — To mar (a work).

طَوَّحَ ه To lead a. o. astray. To strike a. o. with a stick.
— ب To induce a. o. To engage into a perilous desert. To fling a. th. away.
طَاحَ ه ب To cast missiles at a. o.
أَطَاحَ ه To cause a. o. to perish.
تَطَوَّحَ To err at random.
تَطَاوَحَتْ بِهِ النَّوَى To make a long journey in various countries.
نِيَّةٌ طَوْحَ Distant aim.
طَائِحٌ م طَائِحَةٌ Astray, misled.
طَوَائِحُ Accidents of fortune.
مَطَاوِحُ Perilous place.
☆ طَادَ o طَوْدًا To be firm, steadfast.
طَوَّدَ وتَطَوَّدَ في To go through (a country).
إِنْطَادَ To rise in the air.
طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ وطِوَدَةٌ Lofty mountain.
مَطَادَةٌ Dangerous desert.
مَطَاوِدُ Dangerous place.
مُنْطَادٌ ج مَنَاطِيدُ ✧ Balloon.
☆ طَارَ o طَوْرًا وطَوْرَانًا ب To approach.
✧ طَارٌ وطَارَةٌ ▫ Tambourine.
طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ Manner, way of acting. Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action).
النَّاسُ أَطْوَارٌ Men are of various sorts.
طَوْرًا One time, once.
طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ Time after time.
طَوْرًا . . . طَوْرًا Now ... then.
طُورٌ Mountain. Mount Sina.
طَوَارٌ Equal, correspondant (part).
— وطِوَارٌ Area, yard of a house.
طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ Savage, wild. Stranger.
مَا بِالدَّارِ طُورِيٌّ There is nobody in the house.
▫ طُورِيَّةٌ Seven-branched candlestick.
بَلَغَ الأَطْوَرَيْنِ Pick-axe. He has reached the utmost limits.
☆ طَاسَ o طَوْسًا To recover brightness after illness (face).
— ه To tread a. th. under foot.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ طَوَّسَ I do not know where he is gone to.
تَطَوَّسَ To deck herself (woman). To ruffle its feathers (pigeon).
طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup, bowl.

طَوْسٌ Moon. Brightness of the face after illness.
طُوسَةٌ ▫ Fuss, noise.
طَاوُسٌ ج طَوَاوِيسُ وأَطْوَاسٌ Peacock. Silver. Verdant land.
تَطْوِيسٌ وتَطَوُّسٌ Finery ; showy ornaments.
مُطَوَّسٌ Adorned, decked. Fine.
☆ طَوَّشَ — ✧ To abash, to stun a. o. To castrate.
طَوْشَةٌ ✧ Disturbance, tumult. Revolution. Heedlessness.
طَوَاشِيٌّ ج طَوَاشِيَّةٌ Eunuch.
☆ طَاعَ o طَوْعًا ل, وأَطَاعَ ه وانطَاعَ ل To obey a. o.
طَاعَ وأَطَاعَ لَهُ المَرْتَعُ The pasturage is at his disposal.
طَوَّعَ ه To render a. o. obedient, submissive.
— ه ل To facilitate a. th. to a. o. To incite a. o. to a. th.
طَاوَعَ ه على او في To agree with a. o. upon.
تَطَوَّعَ To obey willingly.
— ب To do a. th. willingly.
تَطَاوَعَ ل To devote o.'self to.
إِسْتَطَاعَ واسْطَاعَ ه To be able to.
طَاعَةٌ وطَوَاعِيَةٌ وإِطَاعَةٌ Obedience, submissiveness.
طَاعٍ وطَوْعٌ وطَيِّعٌ وطَائِعٌ ومُطِيعٌ Obedient, submissive.
طَوْعُ العِنَانِ Manageable (horse).
طَوْعًا Spontaneously, willingly.
إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Power, ability of doing a. th.
مُطَاوَعَةٌ Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb.
مِطْوَاعٌ م مِطْوَاءٌ Obedient.
مُطَاعٌ Obeyed (king, law).
شُحٌّ مُطَاعٌ Sordid avarice.
مُطَاوِعٌ Passive (verb).
مُتَطَوِّعٌ ومُطَوِّعٌ Volunteer (soldier).
✧ حَشِيشَةُ الطَّوْعِ Horse-tail (plant).
☆ طَافَ o طَوْفًا وطَوَافًا وطَوَفَانًا حَوْلَ وبِ To walk around a. th. To patrol.
— في البِلَادِ To ramble in a country.
— بِهِ طَوْفًا To appear to a. o. in sleep (phantom).
— طَوْفًا To overflow (river).
طَوَّفَ تَطْوِيفًا وتَطْوَافًا , وتَطَوَّفَ واسْتَطَافَ

To circuit around a. th. حَوْل وب
To conduct a. o. round (the Caaba). طَوَّف ه
To turn around. To approach. أَطَاف ب
Turn, circuit. Patrol, night-watch. طَوْف
Raft of water-skins. — ج أَطْوَاف
Flood, deluge, typhoon. طُوفَان (*un.* طُوفَانَة)
Patrol. Night-watch. طَائِف
Diabolical suggestion. طَائِف من الشَّيْطَان
Portion. Corporation. Nation, rite, family. طَائِفَة ج طَوَائِف
Devoted servant. طَوَّاف م طَوَّافَة
✧ Cork-wood. Float-light.
Place of circuiting. مَطَاف
✲ طاق o طَوْقاً وطَاقَةً, وأَطَاق ه وعلى To be able of doing a. th.
To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّق ه
To impose a difficult task on a. o. To enable a. o. to do a. th.
To be enabled to do a. th. طُوِّق على
To believe o.'self able to. طَوَّقَت لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
To adorn o.'self with a necklace. تَطَوَّق واطَّوَّق
Arch ; vault. طَاق ج طَاقَات وطِيقَان P
Layer, stratum ; a single sole.
Ledge of a mountain. — وطَائِق
Power, ability. طَوْق وطَاقَة وإِطَاقَة
Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوْق أَطْوَاق
✧ Collar.
Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَاقَة
Handful of hair. Grating. ✧ Loop-hole. Window ; air-hole.
✧ Cotton under-cap. طَاقِيَّة
Ring-dove. مُطَوَّق
✲ طَال o طُولاً To last long, to be protracted.
As long as. طَالَمَا
To do good, service to. طَال وتَطَوَّل على
To protract, to lengthen, a. th. To expand, to spread. طَوَّل وأَطَال وأَطْوَل ه
To remain long doing. طَوَّل
To weary a. o. with delays. — على
To grant a delay to (a debtor.) To slacken the rein to (a horse). طَوَّل ل
✧ Take patience. طَوِّل رُوحَك

To procrastinate with a. o. To put off (the payment of a debt). To vie with a. o. in greatness or excellence. طَاوَل ه في
To spread, to be lengthened. تَطَاوَل
To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. To treat a. o. arrogantly. — على
To be long, tall, high. To become long, elongated. إِسْتَطَال
To overcome a. o. — على
To find a. o. late. ✧ إِسْتَطْوَل ه وهـ
Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَوْل
Length, tallness. Duration. Longitude. طُول ج أَطْوَال
Circles of longitude. خُطُوط او دَوَائِر الطُّول
Forbearance, patience. طُول الرُّوح
Life, life-time. طِيلَة
An aquatic long-legged bird. طُوَّل
Tether. طِوَل وطِيَل
Long absence. — وطِيَل وطُوَل
Long time. Life. طِوَل وطِيَل وطُوَال وطِيَال
Arrogance ; high-handed proceedings. تَطَاوُل و✧ مُطَاوَلَة
Profit, advantage. Power, wealth. Superiority. طَائِل وطَائِلَة ج طَوَائِل
Enmity, rancour. طَائِلَة
There is no profit in it ; it is of no avail. لَا طَائِل فِيهِ
Table, backgammon. ▫ Trough, manger. طَاوِلَة Is
Tall, long. Lasting loug. (Poetical) metre. طَوِيل ج طِوَال وطِيَال
Bountiful. Powerful. طَوِيل البَاع
✧ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيل الرُّوح
Taller, longer. أَطْوَل ج أَطَاوِل م طُولَى ج طُوَل
Exceedingly tall. طُوَال وطُوَّال
Rein, halter. مِطْوَل ج مَطَاوِل
Oblong. ✧ مُتَطَاوِل و طُولَانِيّ
Late, slack, backward. مُطَوِّل
Long, oblong, a metre (in poetry). ✧ Parallelogram. مُسْتَطِيل
✲ طَوَى ; طَيّاً ه To roll up, to fold up, (paper, linen).
He has turned away from me. — كَشَحَهُ عَنِّي
To conceal (an affair). — ه او كَشَحَهُ على

طَيَّبَ ٥ رهـ To embalm, to perfume. ✧ To cure.
✧ – خَاطِرَهُ To soothe a. o.'s mind.
طَايَبَ ٥ To jest, to sport with a. o.
أَطَابَ To have good things. To speak gently, kindly.
– ل To offer relishes to a. o.
مَا أَطْيَبَهُ How good it is.
تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed, embalmed.
إِسْتَطَابَ واسْتَطْيَبَ هـ To find good, agreeable, palatable. To seek for good (things).
إِسْتَطَابَ ٥ To ask a. o. for sweet water.
طَابٌ Palatable thing.
طيب ج أَطْيَاب وطُيُوب Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell.
جَوْز طِيب Nutmeg.
طَابَة Wine. *Surname* of Medinah.
✧ Ball.
طِيبَة The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem.
قَعَلْتُهُ بِطِيبَةٍ I have done it willingly.
أَطْيَب ج أَطَايِب Better, more agreable. The choicest of a. th.
طُوبَى ج طُوبَيَات Happiness.
طُوبَاكَ وطُوبَى لَكَ Be happy! Blessed art thou!
طُوبَانِيّ وطُوبَاوِيّ Blessed, happy.
✧ Beatified.
طَيِّب Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health.
▫ طَايَاب North wind.
تَطْوِيب ج تَطْوِيبَات ✧ Beatification. Beatitude.
الأَطَايِب والمَطَايِب The choicest things.
مُطَيَّب Perfumed, sweet-scented.
✲ طَاخَ i طَيْخًا To go astray, to perish.
طَيَّخَ To lose, to destroy a. th.
٥ – To perplex, to confound a. o.
ب – To reject, to cast off a. th.
أَطَاخَ هـ To squander (wealth).
تَطَايَخَ To be scattered.
✲ طَاخَ i طَيْخًا To defile, to be foul. To be proud. To be frivolous.
وطَيَّخَ ٥ – To charge a. o. with foul action or speech.
تَطَيَّخَ To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel).

طَوَى البِلَاد او المَنَازِل To go through a country, or stages.
– الله عُمْرَهُ God has closed his life.
– الله البُعْد لَنَا May God grant us to meet again.
– نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا To remain the whole day fasting.
– هـ بِحِجَارَةٍ To plaster (a well).
– يَوْمًا عن..... To remain one day without....
طُوِي To be folded, rolled up, concealed.
طَوِي a طَوًى, وأَطْوَى To suffer from hunger.
تَطَوَّى To coil up (serpent).
إِنْطَوَى واطَّوَى To be folded, rolled, wound.
إِنْطَوَى على فُلَان To gather round a. o.
طَوًى Hunger. Water-skin.
طَوًى وطِوًى A thing folded; roll.
طَيّ Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (in poetry).
✧ فِي طَيِّهِ Here enclosed.
طِيَّة Way of folding. Stage, distance.
طِيَّة وطَوِيَّة Intention, design. Conscience.
طَارٍ وطَاوٍ وطَيَّان م طَارِيَة وطَوِيَّة وطَيَّا Hungry.
طَاوِي البَطْن وَالحَشَا Thin-bellied.
طَايَة Terrace, flat top of a house. Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand.
طَوَا وطُوَّة Frying-pan. Te
طَوِيّ ج أَطْوَاء Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night.
– وطَوِيَّة Well cased with stones.
مَطْوَى ج مَطَاوٍ Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral.
✧ Penknife.
مَطَاوِي الأَمْعَاء The folds of the intestines.
مَطَاوِي الحَيَّة The coils of a snake.
✲ طَابَ i طَابًا وطِيبًا وطِيبَةً وتَطْيَابًا To be good, delightful, pure. ✧ To be in good health.
طَابَت نَفْسُهُ بِهِ He was delighted at it.
طَابَ العَيْشُ ل To be bettered (life).
– نَفْسًا عن To give up a. th. willingly.
طَيَّبَ وأَطَابَ هـ To render a. th. good, agreable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet.

مُطَيَّر Garment figured with birds. Split aloes-wood.
مُستَطِير Spreading (dust, hoariness).
مُستَطار Launched at full speed (horse).
☆ طاس — طَيْس Swarm of (insects).
☆ طَاش ز طَيْشًا To be light-headed, fickle. To be bereft of intellect. To miss the target (arrow).
أَطَاش ه To make (an arrow) to deviate.
طَيْش وَطَيْشان و✧ طِيَاشَة Levity, unsteadiness.
طَائِش وطَيَّاش م طَائِشَة وطَيَّاشَة Light, heedless, unsteady.
☆ طَاف ا طَيْفًا ومَطَافًا To appear (in sleep) phantom.
طَيَّف To circuit, to go round about.
طَيْف Phantom, spectre. Anger. Madness.
— شَمْسِيّ ✧ Solar spectre.
طَائِف Going round about. Patrol.
☆ طَام ا طَيْمًا To fashion, to do a. th. accurately.
طَامَهُ ٱللهُ على الخَيْر God has created him good.
☆ طَان ا طَيْنًا, وطَيَّن ه To plaster a. th. with clay or mud.
طَان كِتَابًا To seal a letter.
طَائِهُ ٱللهُ على الخَيْر God has created him upright.
تَطَيَّن To be plastered with mud.
طِين وطِينَة Mud, clay.
طِين إِبْلِيز وطِين مِصْر Nile mud, slime.
— الأَرْمَنِيّ Armenian bole.
— المَخْتُوم *Terra sigillata*, Lemnian earth.
طِينَة Handful of clay, mud. Nature, inborn dispositions.
طَان Muddy (place).
طَيَّان ومُطَيِّن Worker in clay; labourer, plasterer with mud.
طَيُّون Hone, whet-stone.
طَيُّون *Linula viscosa* (plant).
مَطِين Plastered with clay.

طَيْخ Ignorance. Pride
☆ طَار ا طَيْرًا وطَيَرَانًا وطَيْرُورَةً ومَطَارًا To fly (bird).
— ب To hasten to do a. th.
— الى To go, to fly towards.
— لَهُ صِيتٌ في النَّاس His fame has spread far and wide.
طَار عَقْلُهُ His reason fled away.
طَار طَائِرُهُ To get out of temper.
طَيَّر ه وب وطَايَر وأَطَار ه To let fly (a bird).
تَطَيَّر واطَّيَّر ب ومن To draw a bad omen from.
✧ تَطَيَّر To fly in the air (balloon). To explode.
تَطَايَر واستَطَار To be shattered.
إِنطَار To be cleft.
إِستَطَار To rise (market). To be cracked (wall). To spread (dawn).
— ه To draw a sword quickly from the scabbard.
أُستُطِير To be started at full speed (horse). To be made to fly (bird). To be astounded.
طَيْر وطَائِر ج طَيْر وطُيُور وأَطْيَار Bird; fowl.
▫ طَيْر الجَنَّة Butterfly.
قَلْب الطَّيْر Kind of small plum.
كَأَنَّ على رَأْسِهِ الطَّيْرُ He remains motionless *lit.* as if he had a bird upon his (head).
سَاكِن الطَّائِر Sedate man.
طَائِر Carrier-pigeon. Cygnus (*constell*). Omen.
طَيَرَان Flight of a bird.
طِيرَة وطِيَرَة Bad omen, ill-luck Augury.
طَيْر وطَيْرَة وطَيْرُورَة Levity, unsteadiness.
طَيَّار Spirited (horse). ✧ Assay-balance for gold. Tongue of a balance. Pedlar. Volatile (substance). Stream.
طَيَّارَة ✧ Child's kite.
طُيُورِيّ Seller of birds.
مُطَار Swift running (horse).
مَطَارَة Large-mouthed (well). Abounding in birds (land).

ظ

Pole-cat. ظَرِبَان ج ظِرْبَى وظَرَابِين وظَرَابِيّ
They became disunited. ظَرِبَان الظَّرِبَان
To be comely, fine, elegant. To be intelligent, clever. ✲ ظَرُفَ o ظَرْفًا وظَرَافَةً
To embellish, to adorn a. th. ✧ ظَرَّفَ ه و
To have fine, gracious children. أَظْرَفَ
To pretend skilfulness. To pretend beauty, grace. تَظَرَّفَ وتَظَارَفَ
✧ To be embellished, adorned. تَظَرَّفَ
To find a. o. handsome, gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th. gracious, fine. إِسْتَظْرَفَ ه و
Vessel. Space of time. Circumstance. Adverb. ✧ Metal coffee-holder. ظَرْف ج ظُرُوف
He is faithful, trustworthy. هُوَ نَقِيّ الظَّرْف
I saw him personnally. رَأَيْتُهُ بِظَرْفِهِ
Beauty, elegance, grace. Wit, sharpness. ظَرْف وظَرَافَة
Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skilful. ظَرِيف ج ظِرَاف وظُرَفَاء وظُرُف وظُرُوف
To flow (water). ✲ ظَرَى i ظَرْيًا
To suffer from diarrhea. — بَطْنُهُ
To be sharp, clever. ظَرِيَ a ظَرًى
Biting, pungent. ظَارِم ظَارِيَة
Skilful, clever. ظَارِزِيّ
To be off, to depart. ✲ ظَعَنَ a ظَعْنًا وظَعَنًا وظُعُونًا ومَظْعَنًا
To leave o's country. — عن الدِّيَار
To make a. o. to journey. أَظْعَنَ ه
To travel in a litter (woman). إِظْعَنَ ه
Rope for fastening a woman's litter. ظِعَان
Camel carrying a litter. ظَاعُون ج ظُعُن
Litter set on a camel's back. Woman travelling in a litter. ظَعِينَة ج ظَعَائِن وظُعُن وظُعْن وجج أَظْعَان وظُعُنَات
To scratch a. o. with the nails. ✲ ظَفَرَ i ظَفْرًا, وظَفَّرَ وأَظْفَرَ ه

To cry out. To marry. ✲ ظَأَبَ a ظَأْبًا
To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law. ظَاءَبَ ه
They have married two sisters. تَزَوَّجَا بِالْمُظَاءَبَة
Married to a. o.'s sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle. ظَأْب ج أَظْؤُب وظُؤُوب
To feel tenderness for. ✲ ظَأَرَ a ظَأْرًا وظِئَارًا, واظْتَأَرَ على
To inspire a. o. with affection for. — وظَأَرَ وأَظْأَرَ ه على
To nurse an other's child. ظَاءَرَ ه
To take a nurse for a child. إِظْتَأَرَ ه ل
Fondling a stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father. Column. ظِئْر ج أَظْؤُر وأَظْآر وظُؤُور
Fond of a young stranger. ظَؤُور وظَؤُورَة ومَظْؤُورَة
To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law. ✲ ظَامَ — ظَاءَمَ ه
To cry out. To marry. ظَأَمَ
Edge of a sword; point of an arrow. ✲ ظُبَة ج ظُبَات وظُبًى
To suffer from fever. ✲ ظُبْظِبَ
Clamours, shouts. ظَبْظَاب وظَبَاظِب
Fawn, antelope. ✲ ظَبْي ج ظِبَاء وأَظْبٍ وظُبْيٌ وظَبْيَات
She-gazelle. Young maid. ظَبْيَة ج ظِبَاء وظَبَيَات
Abounding in gazelles (land). مَظْبَاة
To sharpen (a stone). ✲ ظَرَّ مَظَرَّةً ه
To slaughter (a beast) with a sharp-edged stone. — ه
To walk upon sharp pebbles. أَظَرَّ
Sharp-edged stone. ظِرّ وظُرَر وظُرَرَة ج ظُرَّان وأَظِرَّة
Spread with sharp pebbles (ground). ظَرِير
Guide-post. ظَرِير ج ظِرَار وأَظِرَّة وظُرَّان
Land full of flint-stones. مَظَرَّة
Silex, flint. مِظَرَّة ج مَظَارّ
To cleave, to stick to. ✲ ظَرِبَ a ظَرَبًا
To become hard (hoof). ظُرِبَّ
Projecting stone. Knoll. ظَرِب ج ظِرَاب

Abode. Health. ظَلَّة
Awning. Shed. Bench in the shade. Booth. Covering. ظُلَّة ج ظِلَال وظُلَل
Anything shading. Cloud. Screen. ظَلَال وظِلَال وظِلَالَة
Shady (place). ظَلِيل ومُظِلّ
Thick umbrage. ظِلّ ظَلِيل
Meadow covered with trees. ظَلِيلَة ج ظَلَائِل
Large tent. Umbrella. Canopy, screen. مِظَلَّة ومَظَلَّة ج مَظَالّ
To limp, to halt (beast). ☆ ظَلَمَ a ظَلْمًا
The earth would not contain them. — بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ
Defect. ظَلَم
Conceal thy defects. قِ على ظَلَمِكَ
Do thy best. إِرْقَ على ظَلَمِكَ
Suspicious. ظَالِم ج ظُلَّم
To refrain from. ☆ ظَلَفَ i نَفْسَهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلِف a ظَلَفًا عن
To hit (a cloven-footed beast) on the hoof. ٥ — ٥
To render its track unapparent (beast). — ٥ ظَلَفًا, وظَالَف ه i ٥
To follow a. o.'s track. ظَلَف ٥
To be hard (soil). To be painful (life). ظَلِف a ظَلَفًا
To abstain from. — عن
To increase. ظَلَّف على
To walk upon a stony ground. أَظْلَف
Cloven hoof. Foot-print. ظِلْف ج ظُلُوف وأَظْلَاف
They came on his track. جَاءُوا على ظِلْفِهِ
He has found what he desired. وَجَد ظِلْفَهُ
Useless, vain. Lawful. ظَلْف
His blood has not been avenged. ذَهَب دَمُهُ ظَلْفًا وظَلَفًا وظَلِيفًا
Height unreached by water. ظَلَف وظَلِف
Hard soil. أَرْض ظَلْفَة وظَلِفَة وظَلَفَة
Hard ground. أَظْلُوفَة ج أَظَالِيف
Hard (soil). Painful (affair). Wicked, vile (man). Adversity. ظَلِيف ج ظُلُف وظُلُف
Abstaining from indecorous things. ظَلِف وظَلِيف النَّفْس
He has taken the whole of it. أَخَذَهُ بِظَلْفِهِ وبِظَلِفِهِ وبِظَلِيفَتِهِ
To misuse ☆ ظَلَمَ i ظَلْمًا وظُلْمًا ومَظْلِمَةً

To have a pellicle over the eye. ظَفِر a ظَفَرًا
To have the cataract. ظُفِر
To get posession of. ظَفِر واظَّفَر ه وب وعلى
To overcome, to gain the mastery over. To conquer. — ب وعلى
To render a. o. victorious of. ظَفَّر وأَظْفَر ٥ ب
To wish a. o. to be victorious. ظَفَّر ٥
To clutch its prey (hawk). إِظَّفَر ٥
Finger-nail. Clutch, claw, talon, spur. ظِفْر وظُفْر وظُفُر ج أَظْفَار وأَظَافِير
Unguis odoratus; odoriferous substance added to incense. ظُفُر الطِّيب وظُفْر العَفِريت
Any clutched or clawed animal. كُلّ ذِي ظُفُر
✧ Sard, cornelian (stone). ظُفُر الحَجَر
Feeble man. رَجُل مُقَلَّم الظُّفُر
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالدَّار ظُفُرٌ
Lion's foot (*plant*). ظُفُر القِطّ
Disease of the eye. Pellicle growing on the eyes; cataract. ظُفُر وظُفَرَة
Success, victory. ظَفَر
Successful. ظَفِير وظِفِّير وظَفِير
Long-nailed. أَظْفَر
Victorious. مُظَفَّر ومِظْفَار
To remain. To last (day, night). ☆ ظَلَّ a ظَلًّا وظُلُولًا
To continue doing a. th. ظَلّ يَفْعَل
I went on doing. ظَلِلْتُ وظِلْتُ أَفْعَل
To shade, to give shade over. ظَلَّل وأَظَلّ ٥ وه
To brandish (a whip). ظَلَّل ب
To be shady (day). To draw near (affair). أَظَلّ
To be shadowed by, to remain under the protection of. تَظَلَّل ب
To seek the shade. To shade o.'self with. إِسْتَظَلّ ب
To be shaded by. — ب ومن
Shade, shadow, shelter. ظِلّ ج أَظْلَال وظِلَال وظُلُول
I remained with him the whole day. بَقِيتُ عِنْدَهُ ظِلَّ النَّهَار
Water always in the shade. ظَلَل

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).
To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. ع —
To deprive a. o. of a right. ع حَقَّهُ
To misplace, to misuse a. th. ه —
To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. ه —
To be dark, obscure, ظَلِمَ a ظَلَمًا, وأَظْلَمَ
To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. ظَلَّمَ ع
To enter upon; to be in darkness. أَظْلَمَ
How dark it is ! How mischievous he is ! مَا أَظْلَمَهُ
To act wrongly. تَظَلَّمَ
To trespass upon a o.'s rights. ع حَقَّهُ —
To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. من —
To do wrong one to another. تَظَالَمَ
To bear injustice. إِنْظَلَمَ واظَّلَمَ
Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. ظُلَمٌ
Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. ظُلْمٌ
ظُلْمَةٌ وظُلَمَةٌ ج ظَلَمٌ وظُلْمَاتٌ وظُلَمَاتٌ
Obscurity, darkness.
The three last nights of a lunar month. الظُّلَمُ
The Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ
Wrong, injustice. ظُلَامَةٌ ومَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ
Unjust, tyrannical. ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وظُلَّامٌ وظَلَمَةٌ
Obscurity. ظَلَامٌ وظَلْمَاءُ
Tyrant, oppressor. ظَلَّامٌ وظَلُومٌ
Vexed, oppressed, wronged. ظَلِيمٌ ومَظْلُومٌ
Male ostrich. ظَلِيمٌ ج ظُلْمَانٌ
Property unjustly ravished. Milk drunk before it coagulates. ظَلِيمَةٌ
Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). Dark green (plant). مُظْلِمٌ
To be thirsty. ظَمِئَ a ظَمَأً وظَمَاءً وظَمَاءَةً ☆
To desire a. th. earnestly. إلى —
To alter a. th. (heat). To jade (a horse). ظَمَّأَ وأَظْمَأَ ع
Thirst. Earnest desire. ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ, وظَمْآءُ
Life-time. ظِمْءُ الحَيَاةِ
ظَمِئٌ وظَامِئٌ وظَمْآنُ مر ظَمِئَةٌ وظَامِئَةٌ وظَمْأَى

Thirsty. Longing for. ظَمْآنَةٌ ج ظِمَاءٌ
Burning with thirst, often thirsty. مِظْمَاءٌ
Thirsty place. مَظْمَأَةٌ
To be brown. ظَمِيَ a ظَمًى ☆
Brown. Withered. Pining away. أَظْمَى مر ظَمْيَاءُ ج ظُمْيٌ
To think, to suppose. To conjecture a. th. ظَنَّ o ظَنًّا ه ☆
To suspect, to think evil of. وأَظَنَّ واظَّنَّ ع —
To think, to form an opinion. تَظَنَّنَ وتَظَنَّى
Opinion. Conjecture. Probability. ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ وأَظَانِينُ
Suspicion. ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَانٌ وظَنَائِنُ
Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. ظَنُونٌ
Suspected, suspicious. ظَنِينٌ
Mark, indication of a thing or quality. مَظِنَّةٌ ج مَظَانُّ
Probable opinions. مَظْنُونَاتٌ
Shank, shin-bone. ☆ ظُنْبُوبٌ ج ظَنَابِيبُ
He has facilitated the affair. قَرَّبَ ظَنَابِيبَ الأَمْرِ
To be obvious, clear. To appear, to come forth. To go out. ✧ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels. ☆ ظَهَرَ a ظُهُورًا
To know (a secret). على سِرٍّ —
To have the upper hand over. ظَهَرًا وظُهُورًا ب وعلى —
To wound a. o. on the back. ظَهْرًا a ع —
To neglect (an affair). ب —
To have a complaint of the back. ظَهِرَ a ظَهَرًا
To be strong-backed. ظَهُرَ o ظَهَارَةً
To enter upon the time of midday. ظَهَّرَ وأَظْهَرَ
To be careless, unmindful of. وأَظْهَرَ ه —
To help, to back a. o. ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً وظِهَارًا ع
To put on two garments. بَيَّنَ ثَوْبَيْنِ —
To show, to manifest a. th. To proclaim, to declare. أَظْهَرَ ه
To render a. o. victorious of. To divulge a secret to a. o. ع على —
To appear. تَظَاهَرَ

تظاهر ب To show a. th. To boast, to make a show of.
تظاهر القوم They backed o. another.
إستظهر ب To ask succour, help.
— ل To be ready, disposed to.
— على To gain mastery over.
— ه وهـ To prepare (a beast) for riding. To know (a book) by heart.
ظهر ج ظُهور وأظهُر وظُهران Back. Upper, outward part of a. th. Back of a beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral meaning of (a book).
ثقيل الظَّهر Having a numerous household.
لا تجعل حاجتي بظهرٍ Do not forget my business.
أعطى عن ظهر يدٍ He has given bountifully.
هو على ظهرٍ He is on the eve of his departure.
قرأه من ظهر قلبه He has recited it by heart.
أظهران الظهر Rear (of an army).
ظهر الجبل Top of a mountain.
ظهر الكفّ Back of the hand.
✧ له ظهر He is well backed.
✧ كسّر ظهره He wearied him.
✧ إنقطع ظهره He lost courage.
✧ ظهرك Look out! Out of the way!
بين ظهريهم وبين ظهرانيهم وبين أظهرهم In their midst, amongst them.
ظهر ج ظُهران Narrow side of a feather.
ظُهر ج أظهار Midday, noontide.
ظَهِر Having a pain in the back.
ظِهرة Help, assistance, backing.
— وظُهرة Backing, assisting. Family.
ظَهَرة Furniture. Family, tribe.

جاءنا بظهرته وبظهرته وبظهرته He came to us with his family, his followers.
ظَهري ج ظَهاري Saddle-camel. Neglected.
ظَهير Auxiliary, protector. Broad-backed. Having a pain in the back.
ظَهيرة ✧ ظُهيرة Midday, noontide.
ظُهار Party, company. Narrow side of a feather.
✧ ظُهارة Saddle-cloth, housings.
ظِهارة Outside of (a garment). ✧ Carrier's pad.
ظُهور Apparition, outburst.
✧ عيد الظُّهور Feast of the Epiphany.
إظهار Declaration, manifestation.
ظاهر External, outward. Conspicuous. Appearance, outside.
ظاهرة ج ظواهر Family, tribe. Prominent eye. *Pl.* Heights, mountains.
في الظاهر Apparently.
ظاهرًا وظاهرةً Outwardly, manifestly.
قرأه ظاهرًا He has recited it by heart.
مَظهَر Look out, looking-place.
مُظهِر Possessing saddle-beasts.
— ومُظهِر Coming at the point of midday.
مُظهَّر Big and strong-backed.
✲ ظاف ظوفًا a o a. o. away. To repel, to drive
أخذه بطوف رقبته وبطافها He grasped him by the skin of his neck.
✲ ظِيَة Corpse in putrefaction.
ظَيّ وظَيان Honey.
ظَيّان Wild jasmine; virgin's bower.
مَظيانة Full of wild jasmine (ground).

ع

To open (a road). عَبَّدَ ه
To give a slave to a. o. أَعْبَدَ ه ل
To apply to. To devote o.'s self to (the worship of God). تَعَبَّدَ ل
To enslave, to treat a. o. like a slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience. ه —
To use, to take a. o. as a slave. إِسْتَعْبَدَ واسْتَعْبَدَ ه
Man. Slave, servant. ✧ Negro. عَبْد ج عَبِيد وعِبَاد وعُبْدَان وأَعْبُد
Heliotrope, turnsol. عَبْد وعَبَّاد الشَّمْس
Kind of melon. عَبْد اللَّاوِي وعَبْدَلِيّ ◻
✧ Actæa, baneberry. حَشِيشَة عَبْد المَسِيح
Slave-born. عَبْد قِنّ وقِنّ
Strength. Perseverance. عَبَدَة
Relating (*opp. to* ربّانيّ) to men, to slaves. عَبْدِيّ م عَبْدِيَّة
Servitude, slavery. Devotion, godliness. عَبْدِيَّة وعُبُودَة وعُبُودِيَّة
Old standard coins. دَرَاهِم عَبْدِيَّة
Tribes of christian Arabs. عِبَاد
Belonging to a christian tribe. عِبَادِيّ
Obedience. Worship, piety, godliness. عِبَادَة
Parties of men, animals, going at random. عَبَابِيد وعَبَادِيد
Enslavement. تَعْبِيد واسْتِعْبَاد
Piety, godliness, devotion. تَعَبُّد
Worshipper. Pious, godly. عَابِد ج عَبَدَة وعُبَّاد وعَابِدُون
Place of worship, temple, sanctuary. مَعْبَد ج مَعَابِد
Beaten, trodden (road). Honoured. مُعَبَّد
Enslaved, reduced to slavery. — ومُسْتَعْبَد
Worshipped. Idol. مَعْبُود
To elapse (time). To dwindle away (generation). ✲ عَبَرَ o عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا
To cross, to pass over (a river). ه —

To gurgle (filled bucket). عَبَّ o عَبًّا
To gulp, to swallow water in one draught. — ه و✧ غَبّ
To rise and swell (sea). — عُبَابًا
To be addicted to (wine). تَعَبَّبَ ه
Light of the sun. عَبّ وعَبُّ الشَّمْس
Neck of a sleeve. ✧Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast. عُبّ ج عِبَاب
Berries of the common cherry. *Croton villosum.* Alkekengi. عُبَب
The drinking of water without vessel. عَبَاب و✧ غَبّ
Swollen waves, billows. عُبَاب
To break out into words. عَبَّ عُبَابُهُ
Pride, haughtiness. Glorying. عُبِّيَّة
Blood-horse. Rivulet. يَعْبُوب ج يَعَابِيب
To fly (army). ✲ عَبْعَب
Cloak of camel's hair. Freshness of youth. عَبْعَب
To prepare (perfumes). To set in order (furniture, troops). ✲ عَبَأَ a عَبْأً, وعَبَّأَ ه
He does not care about it. ما يَعْبَأُ ب
Burden, load. Bag. عِبْء ج أَعْبَاء
Like, equal. — وعِبْء ج أَعْبَاء
Hair or woollen striped cloak. عَبَاء وعَبَاءَة و✧ عَبَايَة ج أَعْبِئَة و✧ عُبِّي
Way, road, path. مَعْبَأ
To busy o.'s self about trifles. ✲ عَبِث a عَبَثًا
To laugh, to scoff at. — ب
To prepare a dish made with dried curd. عَبَثَ i عَبْثًا
To mingle, to mix a. th. with. — ه ب
Sport, play. ✧ To no avail, nonsense. عَبَث
Uselessly, to no avail. عَبَثًا
Dish made of dried curd. عَبِيثَة ج عَبَائِث
Rabble. عَبِيثَة النَّاس
To worship, to serve (God). ✲ عَبَدَ o عِبَادَة وعُبُودَة وعُبُودِيَّة ه
To enslave; to render submissive. عَبَّدَ وأَعْبَدَ ه

تَعْبِير Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope.
عَابِر م عَابِرَة Wayfarer ; passenger. Elapsed (time).
رَجُل او إمْرَأَة عَابِر Weeping man, woman.
عَابِر سَبِيل Wayfarer ; passer along.
عَبُور ج عَبَائِر Ewe or goat one year old.
عَبِير Compound perfume. Numerous.
مَعْبَر (و✧ مَعْبُور) ج مَعَابِر ومَعَابِير Crossing of a river ; ford, passage.
مِعْبَر و✧ عَبَّارَة Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry.
مُعْبَر Thick-woolled (sheep).
مُعْتَبَر Considered. ✧ Regarded.
عَبَس i عَبْسًا وعُبُوسًا, وعَبَّس ✲ To look sternly. to frown.
— وعَبَّس ه To contract (the face).
تَعَبَّس To assume a stern countenance. To be cross-faced.
عَبَس Dried dirt.
عُبُوس Frowning, sternness, of the face.
عَابِس وعَبُوس Stern. Grim-faced.
عَبَّاس Looking sternly.
العَابِس والعَبَّاس والعَبُوس Lion.
عَبَنْبَس ج عَبَانِبِس Strong lion.
عَبَشَ o عَبْشًا ه ✲ To better. to arrange a. th.
عَبَش Conveniency.
عَبَطَ i عَبْطًا ه و✲ To spoil a. th. To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap).
— نَفْسَهُ في الحَرْب To rush into fight.
عَبَط واعْتَبَط ه To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully.
— ه To dig (a ground) yet untilled.
— واعْتَبَط ه على To forge a lie against.
أَعْبَط واعْتَبَط ه To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death).
عَبَط Mere lie.
مَاتَ عَبَطَةً He is dead in the prime of life.
عَبِيط ج عُبُط وعِبَاط Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ✧ Foolish.
عَبِقَ a عَبَقًا وعَبَاقَةً وعَبَاقِيَةً ب ✲ To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man). To become impregnated with (place).

عَبَرَ وعَبَّرَ ه To read (a book) mentally. To try (money).
— عِبَارَةً وعَبَرًا, وعَبَّرَ ه To interpret (a dream).
— عَبْرًا وعَبِرَ a عَبَرًا To shed tears.
عَبَّرَ ه To convey a. o. across a river.
عَبَّرَ عَمَّا في نَفْسِهِ He expressed his mind.
— عن فُلَان To explain a. o.'s mind.
— بِهِ الأَمْرُ The affair has been above his strength, ability.
إعْتَبَرَ ه وهـ To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ✧ To show regard, honour to.
— ب To get experience from, to take warning by.
— من To be astonished at.
إسْتَعْبَرَ To shed tears.
— ه To relate to a. o. (a dream) ; to ask a. o. to explain (a dream).
— ه To weigh (coins).
عَبْر وعِبْر Shore, bank, margin.
— النَّهْر Beyond the river.
بَنَات عِبْر Trifles, falsehood, vanity.
مَجْلِس عَبْر وعِبْر Numerous gathering.
عُبْر Great number, crowd.
— وعَبَر Heat in the eyes causing tears.
عَبْر وعُبْر Sturdy, strong.
— لِكُلِّ عَمَل Fit to every work.
— أَسْفَار Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel).
عَبْرَة ج عَبَرَات وعِبَر Tears.
عِبْرَة ج عِبَر Regard, consideration. Warning, example.
عُبُور Passage, crossing.
عِبَارَة Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book ; phrase. Style.
هٰذَا عِبَارَة عن That means.
عَبِر م عَبْرَة, وعَبْرَان م عَبْرَى ج عَبَارَى Shedding tears, tearful.
عِبْرَانِيّ وعِبْرِيّ Hebraic. Hebrew.
العِبْرَانِيّ والعِبْرِيّ والعِبْرَانِيَّة The Hebraic language.
إعْتِبَار Consideration, reflection. Relation, connection. ✧ Regard shown.
إعْتِبَارِيّ Relating, relative.
إعْتِبَارِيًّا Relatively to.

Jasmine. Narcissus.
☆ عَنْبَل ٥ To reprove a. o. To let (camels) pasture freely.
عَنَابِل Pasturing by themselves (cattle).
☆ عَنَا ٥ عُنُوًا To have a bright, fair complexion.
– وعَنَّى ه To set in order; to put up (th).
☆ عنى – عَنَّى تَعْنِيَةً ه To set (troops) in order. ✧ To fill (a sack). To thread (a needle). To load (a gun).
✧ أَعْنَى ه To fill up (a bag). To plant closely.
تَعَنَّى To be set in order. ✧ To be filled (skin, bag).
تَعَانَى To help o. a. in preparing a repast (men of two parties).
عِنِّيّ Share, portion. ✧ Thick (crops, forest).
عَنَايَة Wide striped garment. *See* عَنَا.
☆ عَتّ ٥ عَتًّا ٥ To trouble, to annoy a. o. with questions.
– ٥ ب To importune a. o. by requests.
عَاتّ ٥ To quarrel with a. o.
تَعَتَّت في To insist upon (a question). To repeat (the same words).
عَتَت Hardness, roughness of language.
✧ عَتّ Moth, tick, mite.
☆ عَتَب ٥ i عَتْبًا وعُتْبَانًا وعُتَابًا ومَعْتَبًا ومَعْتَبَةً To be discontented, angry with a. o.
– عَتْبًا وعِتَابًا وعِتِّيبَى ٥ To blame, to reprove a. o.
– عَتْبًا وعَتَبَانًا وتَعْتَابًا To limp, to hop.
مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَ فُلَان I have not trodden upon the threshold of such a one.
عَتَّب ه To put a threshold or lintel (to a door). To draw together the tucks of trousers.
عَاتَب مُعَاتَبَةً وعِتَابًا ٥ على To remonstrate with a. o. on.
أَعْتَب ٥ To satisfy a. o.
أَعْتَب عن To go far from.
تَعَتَّب على To accuse a. o. of a blameworthy action.
لَا يُتَعَتَّب بِشَيْء No blame upon him in respect of anything.

عَبَّق ه To spread out (a perfume). ✧ To saturate (a room: smoke, smell).
✧ تَعَبَّق To be saturated with (atmosphere).
✧ – وانْعَبَق To be oppressed (chest).
عَبَق Effluvium, exhalation.
عَبَقَة ✧ Oppression of the chest.
عَبَقَة Remainder of butter adhering to a skin.
عَبِق مر عَبِقَة Sending out a perfume.
عَبَاقِيَة Crafty. Scar on the face. Clever thief.
مُعَبَّق ومَعْبُوق ✧ Saturated. Heavy (head); oppressed (chest).
☆ عَبْقَر To gleam and move about (mirage).
عَبْقَر Desert full of genii.
عَبْقَرَة Gleam of looming.
عَبْقَرِيّ Beautiful, excellent. Great, strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie.
عَبْقَرِيَّة Garments splendidly manufactured.
☆ عَبَك ٥ عَبْكًا ه ب To mix a. th. with.
عَبَكَة Morsel, parsel.
مَا ذُقْتُ عَبَكَةً I have tasted nothing at all.
☆ عَبَل j عَبْلًا ه To strip (a tree) of its leaves. To repel; to hold back; to cut off a. th.
– ب To bring a. th. away.
عَبِل a عَبَلًا وعَبَل ٥ وعَبُل ٥ عَبَالَةً To be large, thick.
أَعْبَل To become bulky. To become white. To put forth (leaves) not-expanded: to drop its (leaves: tree).
عَبَل وعَبِيل ج عِبَال Thick, bulky. Tamarisk.
عَبَل ج أَعْبَال Slender or fallen leaves.
أَعْبَل Mountain with white rocks. Granite.
مِعْبَلَة ج مَعَابِل Broad and long arrowhead.
☆ عَبُم ٥ عَبَامَةً To be silly and rude.
عَبَام Weak, tired.
عَبَاهَاء Stupid and rude.
☆ عَبَن ٥ عَبْنًا To be thick, big.
عَبَنّ وعَبَنَّى Big (hawk).
☆ عَبْهَر Well proportioned; graceful.

تعاتب To remonstrate o. with another.
إعتتب To pursue a right course.
— عن ومن To withdraw from (an affair).
— ه To leave an even road for a rugged one.
إستعتب ه To please a. o. To request a favour from.
عتب Prone to censure.
عتب وعتبة Disagreeable thing. Defect. Hardship.
عتبة ج عتب وعتبات Hold of a door. Stair, step of a ladder.
عتبة Ascent of a hill.
عتبى Favour granted.
عتاب, ومعتبة ومعتبة ج معاتب Blame, reproof. Complaint, charge.
أعتوبة ج أعاتيب Subject of reproof or quarrel.
تعاتب Mutual reproof.
معتوب Reproved. Blameworthy.
☆ عتد o عتادا وعتادة To be at hand, prepared.
عتد وأعتد ه To provide, to prepare ه. th. for the future.
تعتد في To perform (a work) carefully.
عتاد ج أعتد وأعتدة وعتد Implements, apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl.
عتد وعتيد Ready for a race (horse). Strong, sturdy.
عتيد ✧ Future, to come.
عتيدة Scent-box.
☆ عتر i عترا وعترانا To quiver (lance). To sacrifice (sheep).
— عترا To get strong, sturdy.
عتر Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species of marjoram.
عاد الى عتره He came back to his natural disposition.
عترة Family, relations. Necklace of aromatic beads. Particle of musk. Stock of a tree.
عتار Strong. Courageous. Wild (place).
عتيرة Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols.
☆ عترس ه To lay violent hands on, to take away forcibly.

عترس Hot-tempered. Male ogre. Mishap.
☆ عترف ل To be harsh towards a. o.
عترف وعتروف Strong. Dauntless. Wicked.
☆ عتش i عتشا ه To bend, to fold a. th.
☆ عتف i عتفا ه To pluck (the hair).
عتف من الليل Portion of the night.
☆ عتق i عتقا وعتاقة وعتاقا To be freed (slave).
— عتقا وعتق o وعتق o عتاقة To reassume brightness; to thrive. To outrun the others (horse). To be old (wine). To grow old.
— على To be binding on a. o. (oath).
عتق وأعتق ه و To render (wine) old. To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner) free.
أعتق ه To start (a horse). To better (flocks).
— ه To dig and case (a well) with stones.
تعتق ✧ To become old; to be worn out.
عتق وعتاق وعتاقة Freedom, emancipation.
عتق وعتق Oldness, antiquity.
عتق Beauty. Excellence. Liberty, freedom.
عاتق ج عواتق Freed, free. Old man. Young girl. Young bird.
— وعاتقة Old bow.
— ج عواتق وعتق Shoulder.
عتيق ج عتقا Antiquated, old. Excellent. Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good (wine).
عتيق ج عتاق Hunting-vulture. Excellent horse.
معتق Old and exquisite (wine, perfume).
✧ معتقات Antiquities.
☆ عتك i عتكا To attack the enemy. To rush for biting (horse).
— عليه يضربه He rushed for striking him.
— عليه بشر To rush upon him for doing mischief.
— بشيء To persevere in a design.
— i عتكا وعتوكا To become sour (wine, milk). To become old (bow).

Slothful, slow. مِعْتَامٌ
Obscure, dark ; dull. مُعْتَمِرٌ ومُعْتَمِرٌ
☆ عَثَنَ o عَثْنًا ل الى To urge a. o. vehemently towards.
أَعْثَنَ على To importune (a debtor).
Harsh, pitiless. عَارِثٌ وعَثُونٌ ج عُثْنٌ
☆ عته — عُتِهَ عَتَهًا وعُتْهًا وعُتَاهًا وعَتَاهَةً وعَتَاهِيَةً To become mad, idiotic. To be confused in mind, bewildered.
عُتِهَ في To addict o.'self to.
— في فُلَانٍ To annoy a. o. incessantly.
تَعَثَّهَ To lose the head. To spend recklessly. To affect refinement in dress.
— عن To feign ignorance.
عَتَاهَة وعَتَاهِيَة وعُتَاهِيَة Madness, insanity.
مَعْتُوه وعَتَاهِيَة وَمُعْتَهٌ Idiot, mad.
☆ عَتَا o عُتُوًّا وعُتِيًّا To be proud, haughty. To be strong (gale).
تَعَتَّى To assume insolent airs.
عُتُوّ وعُتِيّ وعِتِيّ Insolence, pride.
عَاتٍ ج عُتَاة وعُتِيّ Insolent, haughty.
عَتِيّ ج أَعْتَاء Rebellious, immoderate.
☆ عَثّ o عَثًّا ه To fret (wool : moth).
— ل To importune, to vex a. o.
عَثَّثَ تَعْثِيثًا وعَاثَّ مُعَاثَّةً وعِثَاءً في الغِنَاء To sing in a trilling way.
تَعَاثَّ To pretend a. th. ; to produce pretexts.
إِعْتَثَّ ل عِرْقُ سُوء To deter a. o. from virtue.
عَثَّاء Snake.
عِثّ ج عِثَاث Viper.
عُثَّة ج عُثّ وعُثَث Moth-worm ; grub.
☆ عَثَجَ i عَثْجًا To drink often by small draughts.
☆ عَثَرَ o وعَثِرَ a i وعَثُرَ o عَثْرًا وعَثِيرًا وعِثَارًا To stumble, to trip.
عَثَرَ o عَثْرًا وعُثُورًا على To obtain knowledge of (a secret).
عَثَرَ جَدُّهُ Fortune has forsaken him ; he has perished.
عَثَّرَ وأَعْثَرَ ل To cause a. o. to stumble. To decoy, to debauch, to revile a. o. To render a. o. unhappy.
أَعْثَرَ بِفُلَانٍ عِنْد To complain of a. o. to.
— ل على To make a. th. known to.
تَعَثَّرَ To stumble. To falter (tongue). ✧ To become poor, wicked.
— في To be involved in a. th.

— ب To stick to a. o. (perfume).
عَتْك Time, space of time.
عَاتِك Noble, generous. Unsteady. Pure, clear, (wine).
عَاتِكَة ج عَوَاتِك Old (bow).
☆ عَتَلَ i o عَتْلًا ل To draw along ; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly.
— ه To carry a (burden).
عَتِلَ a عَتَلًا الى الشَّرّ To be quick to do evil.
عَتَلَنَا هَمُّك ✧ We have shared your anxiety.
عَتَّلَ To exercise the craft of a porter.
تَعَتَّلَ وانْعَتَلَ To remain still in a place.
إِنْعَتَلَ To be pulled, drawn away.
لَا أَنْعَتِلُ مَعَك وَلَا أَتَعَتَّلُ مَعَك I will not make a single step to follow you.
عَتَلَة ج عَتَل Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. ✧ Crowbar.
عَتِل Prone to evil.
عُتُل Glutton. Rough, wicked.
عَتَّال ج عَتَّالَة Porter.
عِتَالَة Porterage.
عَتِيل ج عُتَلَاء وعُتُل Hired man ; labourer.
دَاء عَتِيل Serious disease.
☆ عَتَمَ i عَتْمًا, وعَتَّمَ ه To tarry, to delay a. th.
— وعَتَّمَ عن To withdraw from (an affair).
مَا عَتَمَ أَن يَفْعَل He has not been long without acting.
عَتَمَ وأَعْتَمَ اللَّيْلُ A third of the night is elapsed.
عَتَّمَ وأَعْتَمَ To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night.
عَتَمَ i o عَتْمًا, وأَعْتَمَ وتَعَتَّمَ واسْتَعْتَمَ To be milked at nightfall (flock).
عُتْم وعُثْم Wild olive-tree.
عَتْم وعَتْمَة ✧ Darkness.
عَتَمَة The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening.
عَاتِم وعَتُوم Tardy, late.
نُجُوم عَاتِمَات Stars veiled by dust or mist.
عَتُوم Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel).

عَثْرَة ج عَثَرَات A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war.
حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ Stumbling-block.
عَاثِر Stumbling, staggering.
عَثُور Wont to stumble.
عَاثُور ج عَوَاثِر Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare.
– وعِثَار Distress, difficulty.
عَثَرِيّ Careless, unmindful of the world.
عِثْيَر Dust, earth.
– وعَثْيَر وعَيْثَر Obscure trace.
✧ مُعَثَّر Wretched, corrupt. Destitute.
✲ عثكل – تَعَثْكَل To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree).
عِثْكَال وعُثْكُول وعُثْكُولَة ج عَثَاكِيل Bough loaded with clusters.
✲ عَثِل a عَثَلًا To be abundant. To be thick, bulky.
عَثِل وعَثَل Plentiful. Thick, bulky.
عَثُول ج عُثُل Foolish, stupid.
عِثْيَل Male hyena.
✲ عَثَم o عَثْمًا To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound).
– هـ To set (a bone) imperfectly.
– واعْتَثَم هـ To stitch (clothes).
إِعْتَثَم ب To seek help from.
عُثْمَان Young of bustard, of snake.
أَبُو عُثْمَان Serpent.
عُثْمَانِيّ Ottoman.
Ts عُثْمَانْلِيّ Turkish horseman.
الدَّوْلَة العُثْمَانِيَّة The Ottoman Empire.
✲ عَثَن o عَثْنًا وعُثَانًا وعُثُونًا, وعَثَّن (fire). To smoke
عَثَن فِي To ascend (a hill).
عَثِن a عَثَنًا To smell smoke. To be perfumed.
عَثَّن هـ To fumigate. To perfume a. th.
– على To excite evil amongst.
تَعَثَّن To be perfumed, fumigated.
عَثَن, وعُثَان ج عَوَاثِن Smoke.
– ج أَعْثَان, وعِثْن Small idol.
عِثْن Manager of property.
عَثِن Infected with smoke (food).
✲ عُثْنُون ج عَثَانِين Long beard. Length of the beard.
✲ عَثَا o عُثُوًّا وعَثًا i وعَثِي a عُثِيًّا وعَثَيَانًا To perpetrate crimes.
عَثْوَة ج عُثًى Plait of hair. *Pl.* Plants.

عَاثِر ج عُثَاة وعُثِيّ Rascal, mischief-maker.
✲ عَجّ a i عَجًّا وعَجِيجًا To cry out. to raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder).
– وأَعَجّ To raise the dust (wind).
عَجَّجَ هـ من الدُّخَان To fill (a house) with smoke.
تَعَجَّجَ من الدُّخَان To be filled with smoke.
عَجّ وعَجِيج Cry, clamour; bellow, groan.
✧ عُجَّة Omelet, egg-fritter.
عَجَاج Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people.
عَجَاجَة Dust. Troop of camels.
لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَيْهِم He made a raid against them.
لَبَّدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ He gave up his work.
عَجَّاج Boisterous, clamorous.
عَجْعَجَ To utter a cry, to vociferate.
عَجْعَاج Vociferous, clamorous.
عَجْعَجَة Clamour, confused noise.
✲ عَجِب a عَجَبًا من او ل To wonder at.
عَجَّب وأَعْجَب هـ To excite wonder to.
أَعْجِب ب To admire, to be pleased with.
أَعْجِب بِنَفْسِهِ To be self-admirer.
مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ How conceited he is in his judgment.
تَعَجَّب واسْتَعْجَب من To admire, to wonder at.
عَجْب ج عُجُوب Rump, root of the tail.
عُجْب ج أَعْجَاب Pride, self-admiration.
عَجَب ج أَعْجَاب Wonder, astonishment.
عَجَب عُجَاب Astoundment.
– وعُجَاب وعُجَّاب وعَجِيب Wonderful, extraordinary.
عَجِيبَة ج عَجَائِب Wonder, miracle.
أُعْجُوبَة ج أَعَاجِيب Miracle.
أَعْجَب More wonderful.
تَعَجُّب Astonishment. Admiration.
مُعْجِب Charming, admirable.
مُعْجَب بِنَفْسِهِ Self-admiring.
✲ عَجَد وعُجُد A grape.
عَنْجَد وعُنْجُد وعُنْجُد Raisin, currant.
عَجَدَة ج عَجَد Raven.
✲ عَجَر i عَجْرًا على To importune a. o. To prohibit a. o. (judge).

عجز
عجز على فلان ب To assault a. o. with (a sword).
— ه To bend the (neck).
— عجزا وعجزانا, وعاجز To start quickly.
عجر a عجرا To be thick, bulky. To be knotted (wood).
تعجّر To be wrinkled from fatness (belly).
إعتجر To veil her head (woman).
عجر Protuberance, projection.
عجور Species of cucumber.
عجرة ج عجر Knot in wood. Knob, vice.
عجره وبجره His external and hidden defects.
عجور ✧ Pumpkin.
أعجر م عجراء ج عجر Fat, thick. Knotted. Filled. ✧ Sour, unripe (fruit).
مئجر Woman's veil.
☆ عجرد ه To strip a. o. naked.
تعجرد To be naked.
مُعَجْرِد ومُعَجْرَد Naked.
عجرز ج عجارز Streak on the sand.
☆ عجرف — تعجرف على To be awkward, rude to. To show pride towards.
عجرفة Roughness in speech, behaviour. Self-magnification. Rashness.
عجرم وعجرم Rest-harrow (*plant*).
☆ عجز o وعجز عجوزا, وعجز To become old (woman).
عجز ◻ To be deficient (account).
عجز i وعجز a عجزا ومعجزا ومعجزة ومعجزة To be unable to. To lack strength for.
وعجزانا وعجوزا عن
عجز وأعجز ه To refrain from. To find, to judge a. o. weak. ✧ To weary, to trouble, to baffle.
عاجز الى To lean towards.
أعجز ه To weaken, to disable a. o.
أعجزه الشيء He was unable to obtain the thing.
أعجز بالفصاحة To be wonderfully eloquent.
عجز Inability, impotence. Hilt of a sword. ◻ Deficit.
— وعجز ج أعجاز Hinder part of the body, buttocks. Last word of a verse.
هو عجزة أبيه He is the last child of his father.

عجل
عجاز وعجارة Ornament of a sword-hilt.
عاجز ج عواجز Impotent, disabled.
عجوز ج عجز وعجائز Old woman.
أيام العجوز Seven days in the latter part of winter.
أعجز م عجزاء Having large posteriors.
إعجاز Eloquence of a discourse.
معجاز Always backward; impotent. Road.
معجزة ج معجزات Wonder, miracle.
معجوز Importuned by requests.
☆ عجس i عجسا ه عن To withhold a. o. from.
تعجّس To procrastinate.
— ه To follow, to pursue (a business).
— ب To detain a. o.
عجس Middle part of a. th.
— وعجس Handle of a bow.
☆ عجف o عجوفا, وعجف i عجفا وعجوفا To abstain from food.
وعجف نفسه عن الطعام
— نفسه وأعجف بنفسه على To nurse patiently (the sick). To bear a. o.
عجف i وأعجف ه To emaciate (a beast).
عجف a وعجف o عجفا To become lean (animal).
عجّف To eat little by reason of dearth.
أعجف To possess emaciated cattle.
عجف Leanness.
عجاف Colocynth.
عجف (*m. f.*), وأعجف م عجفاء ج عجاف Emaciated.
عنجف وعنجف Dry, lean. Contracted in body.
✧ عجّق ه To perplex, to inconvenience a. o.
عجّق ه To intricate, to confuse a. th.
✧ عجقة Press, hindrance.
☆ عجل a عجلا وعجلة, وعجّل وتعجّل To make speed, haste.
عجل ب... الى To forward a. th. speedily to.
عجّل وأعجل واستعجل ه To outgo, to precede a. o. To urge, to press a. o.
عجّل ه To have a. th. done speedily.
عجّل ل To offer to a. o. food hastily prepared.

عَاجَل بِذَنْبِهِ او بِضَرْبَتِهِ He punished, he struck him without respite.
أَعْجَل ٥ عن To urge, to preclude a. o. from.
تَعَجَّل واسْتَعْجَل في To accelerate (an affair).
تَعَجَّل ٥ To despatch (business).
عَجَل وعَجَلَة واسْتِعْجال Haste, hurry, readiness.
عِجْل ج عُجُول وعِجال وعِجَلَة Calf.
عِجْلَة ج عِجَل وعِجال Heifer.
عَجَلَة وعُجَلَة وعُجَّالَة Thing hastily done. Food hastily prepared. Clay.
عَجَلَة ج عَجَل وعِجال وأَعْجال Cart, car. Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder.
العَاجِل (*opp. to* آجِل) Transitory. Ready, present.
عَاجِل وعَجِل وعَجُل Hasty, expeditious.
عَجْلان م عَجْلَى ج عَجالَى , وعَجُول ج عُجُل Speedy, diligent.
وعَجِيل ج عِجال
عَجُول ج عُجُل وعَجائِل Bereft of her child (mother); of her young (she-camel).
العَجُول Premature death.
عُجَيْلَة وعُجَيْلَى Speedy walk.
أَعْجَل More expeditious, quicker.
مُعَجِّل ومُعْجِل ج مَعاجِيل Urging. Precocious (palm-tree).
مُعْجَل Premature (fruit).
مُعَجَّل Hastened, hurried.
مُسْتَعْجِلَة Plant for fattening women.
عَجَم ٥ عَجْماً وعُجُوماً ٥ ☆ To chew. To bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword).
وعَاجَم ٥ — To try a. o.
مَا عَجَمَتْهُ عَيْنِي مُنْذ My eyes have not beheld him since.
عَجَم عُودَهُ He has tried, proved him.
عَجَم ٥ عَجْماً, وعَجَّم وأَعْجَم ٥ To dot (a writing).
أَعْجَم الكَلامَ To speak Arabic incorrectly.
إِنْعَجَم واسْتَعْجَم على To be obscure, abstruse (language).
إِسْتَعْجَم To be unable to answer.
٥ — To mutter. To be impeded in reading.
العَجَم وبِلاد العَجَم Persia.
عُجْم وعَجَم ج أَعْجام Persian people.

عَجَم وعُجَام Date-stone.
عَجَمَة وعَجَمَات ج عَجَمَات Palm-tree. Rock.
عُجْمَة Defective speaking in Arabic. Foreign origin of an Arabic word.
عَجَّام Large bat. Swallow.
أَعْجَم ج أَعْجَمُون وأَعاجِم Speaking Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner.
عَجْمَاء ج عَجْمَاوات Speechless animal, brute. Tract of sand without trees.
أَعْجَم (*s. pl.*) Mute. Silent (waves).
عَجَمِيّ وأَعْجَمِيّ Foreign to the Arabs. ✧ Persian.
مُعْجَم Dotted (writing). Obscure (speech). Locked (door).
حُرُوف المُعْجَم The letters of the alphabet.
عَجَن i o عَجْناً, واعْتَجَن ٥ ☆ To knead (flour). To press into a mass.
عَجَن To lean for rising.
— على To lean on a (stick).
تَعَجَّن وانْعَجَن To be kneaded (flour).
عَجِين ج عُجُن Dough-paste.
عَجِينَة Piece of dough. Crowd.
عَاجِن وعَجَّان م عَاجِنَة وعَجَّانَة Kneader; kneading dough.
عَاجِن Leaning for rising.
عِجَان Perinœum.
عَجَّان Fool, silly.
عَاجِنَة الشَّيء The middle of a. th.
عَجْنَاء Very fat (she-camel).
مِعْجَن ومِعْجَنَة ج مَعاجِن Kneading-trough.
مُعَجَّنَات Various dishes made with flour.
مَعْجُون ج مَعاجِين Electuary, inspissated juice. Unguent. Hashish paste.
عجه — عَجَّه بَيْن ☆ To saw discord between.
تَعَجَّه To be entangled (business).
عُجَاهِن ج عَجَاهِنَة ☆ Servant. Bride-groom. Cook. Hedge-hog.
عَجا ٥ عَجْوًا, وعَاجَى ٥ ☆ To put out (a child) to nurse.
عَجا ٥ عَجْوًا To groan (camel).
عَجا وعَجَّى ٥ To grin (face).
عُجَاوَة وعَجْوَة وعَجَايَة Date-paste; stuffed dates.
عَجْوَة Fruit-stone. ✧ Dates in lump.

عُجْرَة وعُجَارَة وعِجَايَة Milk for suckling an orphan.

عَجِيّ وعُجِيّ م عَجِيَّة وعُجِيَّة ج عَجَايَا Child fed by a foster-mother . Orphan.

عَجَايَة ج عُجَى وعَجَايَا Sinew of the hands, feet.

☆ عَدّ o عَدًّا, وعَدَّد ه To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of.

— د ود ه To believe, to think a. o. to be such.

عَـدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا I thought he was sincere.

عَدَّد د To eulogise (a dead person).

عَدَّد وأَعَدَّ ه ل To prepare, to dispose a. th. for.

عَادَ مُعَادَّةً وعِدَادًا د To draw lots ; to share a. th. with.

عَادَتْهُ اللَّسْعَة The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year.

تَعَدَّد To be prepared, disposed.

— وتَعَادَ To multiply, to increase.

— وتَعَادَ على To exceed the number of.

إِعْتَدَّ To be reckoned. To be prepared. To rely upon. ✧ To be self-conceited, haughty.

هٰذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ That is not to be taken into account.

إِسْتَعَدَّ ل To prepare, to be ready to.

عَدَد ج أَعْدَاد Number, quantity.

— الإِنْسَان Age of man.

عِدَاد Computation ; number. Census. Fit of madness.

هوَ في عِدَاد بَنِي فُلَان He belongs to such a tribe.

عِدَاد وعِدَد Pain of a sting felt anew after one year.

عِدّ ج أَعْدَاد Great number, abundance. Spring ; well-water. Equal, match.

عِدَّة ج عِدَد Number ; a certain number, many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again.

عُدّ وعُدَّة Pustules on a beautiful face.

عُدَّة ج عُدَد Apparatus ; provision. Military equipment ; supplies, implements. ✧ Set of tools. Horse's saddle, harness.

كُونُوا على عُدَّةٍ Be ready.

عِدَان Time, season. Beginning or best time of.

تَعْدَاد وتَعْدِيد Calculation, account, census.

إِسْتِعْدَاد Readiness. Ability, aptitude.

عَدِيد Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like.

عَدِيدَة ج عَدَائِد Portion, lot.

أَيَّام عَدِيدَة Computed days.

مُعِدّ Ready to set off.

مُعَدّ Ready, prepared.

مُعَدِّدَة Female mourner.

مُسْتَعِدّ Prepared, ready. Able.

☆ عدب — عَدَاب Fine sand.

عَدُوب Heap of sand.

☆ عَدَر o عَدْرًا To be bold. ✧ To dig with a pickaxe.

عَدِر a عَدَرًا, واعْتَدَر To be well watered (place).

عَدْر وعُدْر Abundant rain.

مِعْدُور ✧ Pickaxe, mattock.

☆ عَدَس ا عَدْسًا د وه To serve a. o. To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th.

— عَدْسًا وعَدَسَانًا وعِدَاسًا وعُدُوسًا في الأَرْض To journey.

عُدِس To have red pimples.

عَدَس Lentils.

أَسَد العَدَس *Orobanche*, broom-rape (*plant*).

عَدَسَة A lentil grain. Red pimple ; small pustule. ✧ Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement.

عَدَسِيّ Lenticular.

عَدَسِـيَّة Aromatized soup of lentils. Bat's dung used as a medicine.

☆ عَدَف ا عَدْفًا, وتَعَدَّف To eat little.

عَدْف وعَدَف وعُدَاف, وعَدُوف ج عُدُف Small quantity of fodder.

مَا ذُقْتُ عَدْفًا او عَدَفًا او عُدَافًا I have not tasted the least thing.

عِدْف Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men.

عَدَف Bit of straw in the eye.

عِدْفَة ج عِدَف Portion. Party of men. Gathering.

— وعَدَفَة ج عَدَف Root of a tree.

☆ عَدَق ا عَدْقًا وعَدِق a عَدَقًا وعَدَّق بِظَنِّهِ To conjecture.

عَدَلَة وعُدَلَة Trustworthy, veracious (witness).
عَدَالَة Justice, equity.
إعْتِدَال Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic.
الاعْتِدَال الرَّبِيعِيّ Vernal equinox.
إعْتِدَالِيّ Equinoctial.
تَعْدِيل Equalisation ; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ✧ Average.
عَدِل, وعَادِل ج عُدُول Just, upright.
عَدِيل, ج عُدَلَاء Equivalent, equiponderant. ✧ Brother in law.
العَدِيلَان ✧ The two husbands of two sisters.
العَدِيلَتَان The two burdens of a beast. Saddle-bags.
مُعَدِّل النَّهَار Equator.
مُعَادِل Equal, average.
مُعَادَلَة Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium.
مَعْدِل ومَعْدُول Outlet. Manner of acting.
مَعْدُول Redressed. Derivate (word).
مُعَدَّل ومُعْتَدِل Proportionate, symmetrical : counterpoised.
مُعْتَدِل Temperate, moderate. ✧ Stout.
مُعَدَّلَات البَيْت The corners of a house.
✧ مُسْتَعْدِل In good health, lusty.
✲ عَدِم a عُدْمًا وعَدَمًا To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient.
عَدُمَ عَدَامَةً To be foolish, destitute of intellect.
ه — To lack, to miss a. th.
أَعْدَمَ ه To be lacking to a. o. ✧ To put to death.
ه — To deprive a. o. of a. th.
إِعْدَامًا وعُدْمًا — To render a. o. destitute (God).
✧ إِنْعَدَم To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated.
عَدَم وعَدْم وعُدْم Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence.
عَدِيم ج عُدَمَاء, وعَدِم ومُعْدِم Poor, destitute.
✧ عَدِيم الـ . . . Deprived, bereft of ; without.
✧ عَدِيم الشَّبِيه والنَّظِير Pairless, without equal.

عَدَق وعَدِق وأَعْدَق يَدَهُ To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching.
عَادِق الرَّأْي Acting at hap-hazard, at random.
عَدَقَة ج عَدَق Grapnel, harpoon.
عَوْدَق وعَوْذَقَة ج عُذُق Grapnel.
✲ عَدَكَ o عَدْكًا ه To beat (wool) with a mallet.
✲ عَدَل i عَدْلًا وعَدَالَةً وعُدُولَةً ومَعْدَلَةً To act equitably.
عَدَلَ ه — To straighten.
ه بِغَيْرِه — To treat a. o. equally with.
عَدَلَ وعُدُولًا عن — To turn aside from.
عُدُولًا الى — To come back to.
ه — To equal, to be like to.
وعَادَلَ ه في المَحْمَل — To counterbalance a. o. in a litter.
عَدُلَ o عَدَالَةً To be straightforward, upright.
عَدَّل وأَعْدَل ه To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th.
عَدَّل ه To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy.
الحُكْمَ — To redress a sentence.
المِيزَان — To equilibrate the two scales of a balance.
عَادَل مُعَادَلَةً وعِدَالًا ه وه To be like, equal to. To counterpoise.
بَيْن — To arrange, to adjust two things.
عَادَل بَيْن أَمْرَيْن عِدَالًا To hesitate between two affairs.
إِنْعَدَل عن To deviate, to stray from.
إِعْتَدَل To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate.
وٴ✧ اسْتَعْدَل — ✧ To be lusty, stout.
عَدْل Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. Derivation (of a word).
— Upright, just, (*m. f. s. pl.*). straightforward.
ج أَعْدَال — Like, equal, intermediate ; average. Requital. Ransom.
عِدْل ج أَعْدَال وعُدُول Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load.
وٴ✧ عَدِيلَة — Bundle, bag, sack.
عَدَل Counterbalance of two bags.

أَعْدَى فِي To exceed the bounds.
تَعَدَّى To trespass, to transgress. To be or become transitive (verb).
تَعَدَّى الى To pass towards.
— على To encroach upon the rights of.
— هـ To receive (a dowry) from a wife.
تَعَادَى To be at enmity. To spread a contagious disease. To race on foot. To be remote; to go off. To be uneven (ground).
إِعْتَدَى على To show hostility to.
إِسْتَعْدَى هـ على To implore the protection of a. o. against.
— هـ To make (a horse) to run.
عَدْو Heat, run.
عَدَاء وعِدَاء Like, similar. Heat.
عِدْو وعِدَاء وعِدًى Tombstone. Stone covering of a well.
عِدًى وعَدًى ج أَعْدَاء Side, shore, country.
قَوْم عِدًى وعُدًى Hostile party.
عَدَاوَة Enmity, hostility.
— وعُدْوَى وعُدْوَان Injustice, oppression.
عَدَا وما عَدَا Save, except (*adv*).
عَدْوَى Complaint deferred to a judge. Contagious disease.
عُدْوَة وعِدْوَة Alike, equal.
— وعِدْوَة ج عِدَاء Elevated spot. Margin, brink (of a river).
عُدَوَاء Barren soil. Unevenness of a saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance.
جِئْتُ على مَرْكَبٍ ذِي عُدَوَاء I came on riding uncomfortably.
عُدَوَاء الشُّغْل Hardship.
عَدَوَان Swift-running.
عَدَّاء Runner.
عَدِيّ Troops beginning the attack. *Name of an Arab tribe.*
عَدُوّ م عَدُوَّة ج أَعْدَاء وأَعَادٍ Foe, enemy.
أَعْدَى عَدُوّ The greatest foe.
عَادٍ ج عُدَاة Running. Enemy.
العَادِي The lion.
عَادِيَان Sides of (a tablet).
عَادِيَة ج عَوَادٍ Hostile party. Distance. Hinderance. Injustice.
عَوَادِي الدَّهْر The changes of time, its hardships.
تَعَدٍّ واعْتِدَاء Trespass, transgression, offence.

الشَّالِم والعَادِم The things preserved, and the lost ones.
مَعْدُوم Lost, annihilated.
✲ عَدَنَ o i عَدْنًا وعُدُونًا ب وهـ To abide, to stay in (a place).
— هـ عَدَنًا To manure (a land). To pull out (a rock).
عَدَّن هـ To manure (a land). To dig (the ground). To work (a mine).
عَدَن Aden in Yemen.
عَدْن Sojourn. Eden.
جَنَّات عَدْن Paradise; gardens of eternal abode.
عَادِن ج عَوَادِن Keeping to the same pasturage (camel).
عَدَان Shore of the sea. Bank of a river. Space of seven years.
عَدَّانَة ج عَدَّانَات Numerous party.
— وعَدِينَة ج عَدَائِن Patch on a leathern bucket.
مَعْدِن ج مَعَادِن Mine, ore. Metal, mineral. Native place, place of production. ▫ Excellent.
مَعْدَنِيّ Metallic (substance), metal. Mineral (kingdom); mineralogical.
مِعْدَن Pickaxe.
مُعَدِّن Miner, worker of a mine.
✲ عَدَا o عَدْوًا وعَدَوَانًا وتَعْدَاء وعَدًا To run.
— عَدْوًا وعُدْوَانًا ه عن To turn a. th. away. a. o. from.
— هـ وعن To transgress, to trespass upon. To neglect a. th.
— على To run, to rush on.
— عَدْوًا وعُدْوًا وعَدَاء وعُدْوَانًا وعُدْوَى على To act wrongfully towards.
عَدِي a عَدًا ل To be hostile to.
عَدَّى ه وهـ To make a. o. to cross, to pass. To render (a verb) transitive.
✧ To cross (a river).
— ه عن To deter a. o. from.
عَدِّ عَنْهُ Do not mind him.
عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وعِدَاء ه To treat a. o. as an enemy.
— بَيْن صَيْدَيْن To hit successively two animals of the chase.
أَعْدَى ه To start (a horse).
— ه من To infect a. o. with (disease).
— على To act wrongfully towards.
— ه على To help, to assist a. o. against.

عَذَرَ عَذْرًا ه To circumcise (a child).
عَذَرَ i o عَذْرًا وعُذْرًا ه ب — To bridle (a horse).
عُذِرَ To have a complaint of the throat (child).
عَذَّرَ وعاذَّرَ To allege bad excuses.
عَذَّرَ To grow on the cheeks (of a boy : down).
— ه To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o.
— وأعْذَرَ في To be inexcusable. To be excusable.
أعْذَرَ ه To circumcise (a child). To put the cheek-strap to a horse.
تَعَذَّرَ واعْتَذَرَ عن To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for.
— واعْتَذَرَ To be effaced (design, trace).
تَعَذَّرَ على To be impossible to a. o. (affair).
إعْتَذَرَ To complain. To be excusable.
إسْتَعْذَرَ من To apologise for.
عُذْر ج أعْذار Excuse. Plea. Virginity. Menses of women.
أبُو عُذْرِ هٰذَا الكَلَام The first utterer of this sentence.
عِذَار ج عُذُر Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. Brand on a camel.
خَلَعَ العِذَار He has thrown off all shame.
عِذْرَة ج عِذَر Excuse.
عُذْرَة ج عُذَر Lock of hair ; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity.
عَذِرَة ج عَذِرَات Human excrement. Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dung-hill.
عَذِير ج عُذُر Apologising for ; advocate.
— وإعْذار Feast for the circumcision of a child.
تَعَذُّر Difficulty, impossibility.
عَاذِر وعاذِرَة Excrements.
عَاذُور ج عَوَاذِير Pain in the throat.
عَذْرَاء ج عَذَارَى وعَذَارِ Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. *Virgo* (*Zodiacal sign*). Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand.
العَذْرَاء The Blessed Virgin Mary.
عُذْرَى ومَعْذُرَة ج مَعَاذِر ، ومِعْذَار ج مَعَاذِير Excuse.

تَعْدِيَة Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitiveness of a verb.
العَمَادِي Rugged, uneven places.
مُعْدٍ Contagious (disease).
مَعْدًى Passage ; shelter.
مَعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ ومَعْدِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ Oppressed.
مُتَعَدٍّ Transitive (verb).
مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ على Unjust : tyrannical.
مَعْدِيَة ج مَعَادٍ ▫ Ferry-boat.
مُتَعَادٍ Uneven ; stony (ground).
عَذَبَ i عَذْبًا ✲ To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst.
— وأعْذَبَ واسْتَعْذَبَ عن To neglect (a business).
عَذَبَ i وعَذَّبَ وأعْذَبَ ه عن To hinder a. o. from.
عَذُبَ o عُذُوبَةً To be sweet, palatable.
عَذِبَ a عَذَبًا To be overspread with green moss (water).
عَذَّبَ ه To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o.
أعْذَبَ To have, to find sweet water,
— ه To clean a (water-pond).
أعْذَبَ نَفْسَكَ عن To get rid of.
تَعَذَّبَ ✧ To be punished. To suffer.
إعْتَذَبَ To hang down the ends of a turban.
إسْتَعْذَبَ To draw sweet water.
— ل To give sweet water to a. o.
— ه To find a. th. sweet, palatable.
عَذْب ج عِذَاب Palatable.
عَذَب وعَذَبَة Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. Ends of a turban.
عَذِب Covered with motes, green moss (water).
عَذْبَة وعَذِبَة وعَذَبَة ج عَذَبَات Green moss, duckweed.
عَذَبَة ج عَذَبَات Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). End of a turban.
عَذَاب ج أعْذِبَة Chastisement. Pain, supplice.
عَاذِب وعَذُوب Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst.
عُذُوبَة Sweetness of water.
أعْذَب More palatable (water).
عَذَرَ i عُذْرًا وعُذْرَةً ومَعْذُرَةً ✲ وأعْذَرَ ه في وعلى To excuse ; to free a. o. from blame.

To be scabby (camel). ✲ عَرَّ i o عَرًّا, وعُرَّ
To afflict, to disgrace a. o. — ه, وعَرَّ بِشَرٍّ
To manure (a field). — وعَرَّرَ ه
To utter a cry (ostrich). ✧ To low. عَرَّ i عِرَارًا, وعَارَّ مُعَارَّةً وعِرَارًا
To be defiled (dwelling). أَعَرَّ
To be restless in bed. تَعَارَّ
To address a. o. humbly. إِعْتَرَّ واغْتَرَّ ب
To spread (scab). إِسْتَعَرَّ
Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. Dirt. Scabby. عَرّ
Dung of birds. Scab of camels. عُرّ وعُرَّة
Scab, mange. عَرَر وعُرُور
Scabby. Small-humped (camel). أَعَرّ م عَرَّاء ج عُرّ
Prostitute, harlot. عُرَّى
Retaliation. *Buphthalmum*, ox-eye (plant). عَرَار
Prematurely weaned (child). — م عَرَارَة
Crime. Shame. عُرَار
Ill-nature. Might. Root. عَرَارَة
Stranger (to a tribe). ✧ Bellowing. عَرِير
Disgracing his family. عَارُور وعَارُورَة
Crime. Annoyance. Fine. Blood-price. Treachery. مَعَرَّة ج مَعَرَّات
Scabby; defiled. مَعْرُور
Beggar addressing humbly. مُعْتَرّ
Juniper-tree. ✲ عَرْعَر
Summit, top of a mountain. Mountain-cypress. Partition of the nose. عُرْعُرَة ج عَرَاعِر
Stopper of a bottle. — وعَرْعَرَة
Fat (camel). Noble, chief. عُرَاعِر ج عَرَاعِر
To be in good Arabic (language). To be a true Arab (man). ✲ عَرُبَ o عُرُوبَةً وعُرُوبِيَّةً
To be disordered (stomach). To be swollen, to leave a scar (wound). To swell (river). عَرِبَ a عَرَبًا
To point out to a. o. the unseemliness of. عَرَّبَ ه على
To speak out on behalf of. — عن
To Arabicise (a word). To use good Arabic style. To prune (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse). — وأَعْرَبَ ه

Excused. Circumcised. Affected with angina. مَعْذُور
To taste (food). ✲ عَذَفَ i عَذْفًا من
To eat a. th. تَعَذَّفَ ه
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ عَذْفًا وَلَا عَذُوفًا وَلَا عُذَافًا
Food, drink of men and beasts. عَذُوف
Tall, strong (camel). ✲ عذفر — عُذَافِر ج عَذَافِرَة
To trim (a palm-tree). ✲ عَذَّقَ i عَذْقًا, وعَذَّقَ ه
To mark (a ewe) with red wool. — وأَعْذَقَ ه
To stigmatise a. o. عَذَّقَ ه بِشَرٍّ
Palm-tree loaded with dates. عَذْق ج أَعْذُق وعِذَاق
Raceme of dates: bunch of grapes. عِذْق ج أَعْذَاق وعُذُوق
Mark made with red wool. عَذَقَة وعِذَقَة
To find fault with, to upbraid a. o. ✲ عَذَلَ i o عَذْلًا, وعَذَّلَ ه
To be blamed. To blame o.'s self. تَعَذَّلَ واعْتَذَلَ
Blame, reproof. عَذْل وعَذَل وتَعْذَال
Days of intense heat. أَيَّام عُذُل وأَيَّام مُعْتَذِلَات
Reprover. عَاذِل ج عُذَّل وعُذَّال وعَذَلَة
Severe censor. عُذَلَة وعَذُول وعَذَّال وعَذَّالَة
Anus. عَذَلَة
Blamed. مَعْذُول ومُعَذَّل
Bountiful, lavisher. مُعَذَّل
To chew (horse). To defend o.'s self. ✲ عَذَمَ i عَذْمًا
To blame a. o. — ه
Wont to bite (horse). Biting in words (man). عَذُوم ج عُذُم
Biting. Flea. عَذَّام
Blame, reproof. عَذِيمَة ج عَذَائِم
To be wholesome (air, country). ✲ عَذَا o عَذْوًا
To be healthy, remote from water (land). عَذِيَ a عَذًى وعَذُو o عَذَارَةً
To hold (a country) as healthy. إِسْتَعْذَى ه
Healthy, wholesome (climate). عَاذٍ وعَذِيّ
Salubrious country. أَرْض عَذَاة وعَذِيَّة وعَذِيَة

عَرَبَ وأَعْرَبَ To give an earnest.
أَعْرَبَ ب To afford (clear arguments).
— ه To express o.'s mind clearly. To pronounce the final accents of a word.
تَعَرَّبَ واسْتَعْرَبَ To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab.
عُرْب وعَرَب ج أَعْرُب وعُرُوب وعَرْبَان Arabs of the desert. Bedouins.
عَرَب عَرْبَاء وعَارِبَة The genuine Arabs.
عَرَب مُتَعَرِّبَة ومُسْتَعْرِبَة People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs.
عَرِبَة Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well).
عَرَبِيّ ج عَرَب Arab; of true Arabian blood. White barley.
لُغَة عَرَبِيَّة Arabic, Arabic language.
عِلْم العَرَبِيَّة The science of the Arabic tongue.
أَعْرَابِيّ ج أَعْرَاب وجج أَعَارِيب Unsettled Arabs of the desert. Bedouins.
عَارِب وعَارِبَة Swollen, overflowing (river).
إِعْرَاب Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses.
عَرَبَة ج عَرَب وعَرَبَات Swift river. Soul, mind.
عَرَبَة و✧ عَرَبِيَّة Carriage, car, wagon.
✧ عَرَبَجِيّ Coachman, carter.
عَرَّاب ✧ Godfather.
عَرَّابَة ✧ Godmother.
عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة State, qualities of a genuine Arab.
خَيْل عِرَاب وأَعْرُب Full blood Arabian horses.
مَا بِالدَّار عَرِيب او مُعْرِب There is nobody at home.
مُعْرَب Declinable (word).
مُعْرِب Expressing his mind (clearly). Possessing true Arabian horses.
مُعَرَّب Arabicised (word).
✲ عَرْبَد To be unsociable. quarrelsome.
عِرْبِيد ومِعْرَبِد Quarrelsome, ill-natured.
عِرْبِدّ Male viper; red serpent. Custom, use.
✧ عَرْبَس د To entangle; to disturb a. o.

تَعَرْبَسَ ✧ To be perplexed, confused (man).
عَرْبَشَ وتَعَرْبَشَ ✧ To climb up (a tree, wall).
عَرْبَنَ ه ✲ To give an earnest to.
عُرْبُون وعَرَبُون وعُرْبَان وعَرْبُون ج عَرَابِين وعَرَابِين ✧ Earnest-money. Pledge.
عَرْتَنَ ✲ To tan a hide with a plant.
عَرْتُن Plant for tanning red.
عَرَجَ o عُرُوجًا ومَعْرَجًا في ✲ To ascend (a ladder).
عُرِجَ ب To be carried up.
عَرَجَ وعَرِجَ a عَرَجًا To limp. To be lame.
عَرِجَ a وعَرُجَ o عَرَجًا To incline towards setting (sun).
عَرَّجَ وتَعَرَّجَ To lean on one side (building).
عَرَّجَ ه To make (a building) to incline.
— وتَعَرَّجَ To halt, to stop in (a place). To undertake (a work).
عَرَّجَ عن To turn from; to leave a. th.
أَعْرَجَ ه To render a. o. lame (God).
تَعَارَجَ To feign lameness.
إِنْعَرَجَ To be inclined on one side; to deviate.
— عن To stray from; to forsake.
عَرَج وعَرَجَان Lameness.
مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ! How great is his lameness!
أَعْرَج م عَرْجَاء ج عُرْج وعُرْجَان Lame. Crow. ✧ Knave (at cards).
عَرْجَاء Female hyena.
عَرْجَة وعُرْجَة وتَعَرُّج وتَعْرِيج Straying. Declivity.
أَمْر عَرِيج Bad affair.
عُرَيْجَاء Midday. Eating but once a day.
أُعَيْرِج ج أَعَيْرِجَات Noxious snake.
مِعْرَج ومِعْرَاج ج مَعَارِج ومَعَارِيج Place of ascent. Ladder, stairs.
لَيْلَة المِعْرَاج Night of the Ascent amongst Moslems.
مُنْعَرَج Sloping (land). Bending (of a river).
عُرْجُد وعُرْجُود ✲ Crooked palm-bough.
عَرْجَنَ ه ✲ To strike with a stick. To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna.
عُرْجُون ج عَرَاجِين Bough of a palm-tree.
عَرَدَ o عُرُودًا ✲ To grow (tooth, plant).

Halting place. مُعَرَّس ومُعَرِّس
To make a vine-stalk. ✲ عَرَشَ o i عَرْشًا وعَرَّشَ وأَعْرَشَ ل
To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). — ه
To prop the stalks of a vine upon a trellis. — عَرْشًا وعُرُوشًا ه
To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). — عَرْشًا ه
To settle in (a place). — عُرُوشًا ب
To be astonished, puzzled. عَرِشَ a عَرَشًا وعَرَشًا
To press (a debtor). — عَرَشًا ب
To prop a wine on a shed or cane-hut. To roof (a house). عَرَّشَ ه
To stick to; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. تَعَرَّشَ ب
To hang from an arbour (grapes). إِعْتَرَشَ
Throne of God, of a king. Arbour: pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might, power. عَرْش ج أَعْرَاش وعُرُوش وعُرُش وعِرَشَة
Bier for the dead. Wood for casing the upper part of a well. عَرْش
Side of the neck. Instep. Ear. عُرْش ج عِرَشَة وأَعْرَاش
Trellis, shed. ✧ Carriage-shaft. عَرِيش ج عُرُش
Litter for women. ✧ Vine-arbour. — وعَرِيشَة ج عَرَائِش عَرِيشَة
Sheltered by an arbour. Upheld by a trellis (vine). ✧ Vine-clad (wall). مُعَرَّش ومَعْرُوش
To be restless (camel). To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky). ✲ عَرَصَ i عَرْصًا
To flash (lightning). To be glad, sprightly (man). عَرِصَ a عَرَصًا
To spread a. th. in the sun. عَرَّصَ ه
To be tossed, shaken. أُعْرِصَ
To stay in (a place). تَعَرَّصَ ب
To play, to sport (child). To quiver (skin). To flash (lightning). إِعْتَرَصَ
Flashing (lightning). عَرْص وعَرِص
Court, area, square. عَرْصَة ج عَرَصَات وعِرَاص وأَعْرَاص
Cloud sending forth lightnings. عَرَّاص

To cast (stones) far away. عَرَدَ عَرْدًا ه
To take flight, to draw back in fear. عَرِدَ a عَرَدًا, وعَرَّدَ
To rise, to set (star). To stray from (a road). عَرَّدَ
To turn aside, to go far from. — عن
To pierce (an animal) through (arrow). — في
Hard, stiff, thick. عَرْد وعَرِد وعُرُدّ
Ballista, stone-throwing machine. عَرَّادَة
Tamarind (tree). ▫ عِرْدِيب
To be hard, contracted. ✲ عَرَزَ i عَرْزًا, وعَرِزَ a عَرَزًا
To pull a. th. strongly. عَرَزَ ه
To show to a. o. the end of. — ل
To conceal a. th. عَرَّزَ ه
To be contracted. — وعارَزَ وتَعارَزَ
To counteract, to importune a. o. عَارَزَ ه
To spoil a. th. أَعْرَزَ ه
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). تَعَرَّزَ واسْتَعْرَزَ على
Hut on a tree for a rural guard. Den of lion. ✲ عرزل — عِرْزَال ج عَرَازِيل
Band of thieves. قَوْم عَرَازِيل
To be cheerful. ✲ عَرَسَ o عَرْسًا
To be merry. To cleave to. To be weak, tired. عَرِسَ a عَرَسًا
To alight for rest during the night. عَرَّسَ وأَعْرَسَ
To give a wedding-dinner. أَعْرَسَ
To have the bride brought to his house (bridegroom). — بِأَهْلِهِ
Partition between two apartments. Pole of a tent. عَرْس ج أَعْرَاس
Bridegroom, husband. عِرْس ج أَعْرَاس
The two spouses; husband and wife. العِرْسَان
Weasel. إِبْن عِرْس ج بَنَات عِرْس وعَرْسَة ✧
Wedding. عُرْس وعُرُس ج أَعْرَاس وعُرُسَات Wedding-party.
Flowers of nenuphar. ▫ عَرَائِس الفِيل
Weasel-coloured. عِرْسِيّ
Bridegroom, spouse. عَرُوس وعَرِيس ج عُرُس
Bride. عَرُوس وعَرُوسَة ج عَرَائِس
Kind of fish. عَرُوسَة البَحْر
Retreat of lion; thicket. عِرِّيس وعِرِّيسَة

Thundering. Quivering (lance).
✲ عَرْصَف ٥ To slit a. th. by pulling.
عَرْصَف *Chamæpitys*, ground-pine, medicinal plant.
عَرْصَاف ج عَرَاصِيف Wooden peg of a saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis. Whip of sinews.
✲ عِرْصَام Lion.
عَرْصَم Glutton.
عَرْصُوم Miser.
✲ عَرَضَ ا عَرْضًا To happen (accident).
✧ To expose, to send a petition.
عَرَضَ لَهُ عَارِضٌ من An accident happened to him.
عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ من الحُمَّى He was seized with a fit of fever.
— ٥ وهـ To review (troops).
عَرَضَ هـ ل To present a. o. with a. th. To expose a. th. to view. To prepare a. th. to.
— لَهُ من حَقِّهِ ثَوْبًا He gave him a suit of clothes as a payment of his debt.
— هـ على To put (a sword) upon. To offer a. th. for (sale).
— ٥ على السَّيْف او السَّوْط To slay, to flog a. o.
عَرَضَ عَرْضَ فُلَان وعُرْضَهُ To follow the traces of a. o.
— وعَرِضَ a عَرْضًا وأَعْرَضَ ل to ; to be within sight, in the power of.
عُرِضَ To be seized with madness.
عَرُضَ o عِرَضًا وعَرَاضَةً (*opp. to* طال) To be broad, to be widened.
عَرَّضَ هـ ل To place a. th. opposite to. To explain ; to apprise a. o. of a. th. To propose a. th. to.
— هـ To widen, to make broad.
عَرَّضَ To hint, to suggest a. th. To write indistinctly. To barter. To become energetic.
عَرَّضَ ب او ل To speak equivocally. To make hints, to allude to.
عَارَضَ ٥ To avoid a. o. To thwart, to oppose a. o. To requite a. o.
— ٥ فِي السَّيْر To keep up with a. o. in walking.
— ٥ بِعَمَلِهِ To imitate a. o.
— هـ ب To collate (a writing) with.

عَارَضَ هـ To join (funerals) on the way.
أَعْرَضَ هـ To present (a petition). To widen a. th.
— عن To shun. To oppose.
— فِي المَكَارِم To be munificent.
— ل To come within reach (game). To be possible to a. o.
أَعْرَضَ لَهُ الخَيْرُ He was able to do good.
تَعَرَّضَ To be exhibited, displayed.
— لِفُلَان To happen, to occur to a. o. To thwart, to counteract a. o.
— لِلْأَمْر To interfere in (an affair).
تَعَرَّضَ هـ ول To become within reach.
تَعَارَضَ To emulate o. a. To oppose o. a. To be contradictory (news).
إِعْتَرَضَ To happen. To be across (a road, a stream).
— فِي رَسَنِهِ To be strong-headed (horse).
— ل To present o.'s self to. To oppose ; to cause obstruction to.
— الشَّيْءُ دُون To lay across. To form an obstacle.
— على فُلَان To point out the faults of. To object to.
— ٥ To review (troops). To face a. o. To ride a restive (horse).
— لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمِهِ To shoot (an arrow) and kill a. o.
إِسْتَعْرَضَ To seek a. th. broad.
— ٥ To question a. o. To ask a. o. to show.
— القَوْمَ To slay people indiscriminately.
إِسْتَعْرِضِ الْعَرَبَ Ask any one among the Arabs.
عَرْض Unforeseen event. Compensation. Exhibition (of goods). Review of an army.
— ج عُرُوض Goods, movables (except gold and silver). Side of a mountain. Breadth. Width. Latitude (*geogr*).
يَوْمُ العَرْض The day of the Judgment.
عَرْضُ حَال وعَرْضُحَال ج عَرْضُحَالَات
✧ Written account, request.
— ج عُرُوض وأَعْرَاض وعِرَاض Cloud. Hour of the night.
أَعْرَاض الشَّجَر Tops of the trees.
عِرْض ج أَعْرَاض Good repute. Honour,

pearing in laughter.
Broad. Full. Plentiful. عَرِيض ج عِرَاض
Yearling kid. — ج عُرْضَان
Wealthy, *lit.* big-bellied. — البِطَان
✧ Petition. Letter : brief. عَرِيضَة
Show-place. Exhibition. مَعْرِض ج مَعَارِض
Apparel of a girl. مِعْرَض
Opposition, obliquity. مُعَارَضَة
Bastard. Brazen-faced man. إِبْن المُعَارَضَة
Featherless arrow. Equivocal speech. مِعْرَاض
Abstruse (speech). مُعَرَّض ج مَعَارِض ومَعَارِيض
Petition. ▫ Crack-brained. مَعْرُوض
Laying across. Objector. Unforeseen. مُعْتَرِض
Timbal, lute. ✲ عَرْطَبَة وعُرْطُبَة
✲ عَرَف i عِرْفَةً وعِرْفَانًا وعِرِفَانًا ومَعْرِفَةً هـ
To know, to perceive by the senses or mind.
To bear a. th. patiently. — ل
To acknowledge (a fault). — بِذَنْبِهِ ل
To manage (business) skilfully ; to govern. — o عِرَافَةً على
To have an ulcer in the palm of the hand. عُرِف عَرَفَةً
To be set over people. عَرَف o عَرَافَةً
To use perfumes. عَرِف a عَرَفًا
To acquaint a. o. with ; to inform of. عَرَّف هـ او ب
To let know the name of a. o. To introduce a. o. to. — هـ بِفُلَان
To point out a. o.'s (defects). — هـ فُلَانًا
To perfume a. o. or a. th. — هـ وهـ
✧ To hear the confession of a. o. (priest). — هـ
To prefix the article to (a noun) : to define a. th. — هـ
To have a fine crest (cock) ; a fine mane (horse). أَعْرَف
To be determined (noun). تَعَرَّف
To inquire, to take information about. — هـ
To be known by such a one. — بِفُلَان
To be acquainted together ; to recognize one another. تَعَارَف
To be humble and submissive. إِعْتَرَف
To become aware of. — هـ

soul ; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell. Army.
Infamy, violation. هَتْك العَرْض
His honour is untouched. هُوَ نَقِيّ العِرْض
He is a sweet-smelling man. هُوَ طَيِّب العِرْض
Side, lateral part. Slope (of a mountain). Main part. عُرْض ج عِرَاض
He is from common descent. هُوَ من عُرْض النَّاس
He looked at him sidelong. نَظَر إِلَيْهِ عن عُرْضٍ او عن عُرْضٍ
Accident (*opposed to* substance). Movables. Furniture. Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acquired by chance. عَرَض ج أَعْرَاض
He was hit by a random arrow. أَصَابَهُ سَهْم عَرَضٍ
At random ; unintentionally. عَرَضًا
Intention. Target. Purpose. عُرْضَة
He is a match for him. هُوَ عُرْضَةٌ لذٰلِك
I have exposed him to. جَعَلْتُهُ عُرْضَةً ل
Corner of a house. عَرْضِيّ
Accidental. ✧ Venial (sin). عَرَضِيّ (*opp. to* جَوْهَرِيّ)
Unsteady on horseback. Restive (camel). ✧ Army-corps. عُرْضِيّ
Restiveness of a beast. عُرْضِيَّة
Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition. عِرَاض ج عُرُض
She brought a child out of wedlock. جَاءَت بِوَلَدٍ عن عِرَاضٍ
Broad, wide. عُرَاض
Gift, present. ✧ Discharge of fire-arms as a rejoicing. عُرَاضَة
Foot of a verse. Metre (in poetry). Prosody. عَرُوض ج أَعَارِيض
Shore : road. Meaning of (speech). — ج عُرْض
Science of prosody. عِلْم العَرُوض
Prosodist. عَرُوضِيّ
Opposition. Objection. إِعْتِرَاض
Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle. hindrance. Cheek. عَارِض ج عَوَارِض
The two cheeks. العَارِضَان
Thin-bearded. خَفِيف العَارِضَيْن
Rafter, cross-beam. Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side of the cheek. Part of the face ap- عَارِضَة ج عَوَارِض

أَعْرَف م عَرْفاء ج عُرْف Crested (cock). Full-maned (horse).
مَعْرِفَة ج مَعارِف Knowledge, science.
مَعْرِفَة الجَمِيل Gratefulness.
مَعْرَف ومَعْرِف ج مَعارِف Face. (*Pl*). Friends, acquaintances.
حَيَّا الله مَعارِفَكُم May God vivify your faces.
مَعارِفُ فُلان The friends of such a one.
مَعْرَفَة ج مَعارِف Place where the mane grows.
مُعَرَّف Definite. Determinate.
مُعَرِّف ✧ Confessor (priest).
مَعْرُوف Good, suitable. Benefit, service, favour. Active voice (of a verb). Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the hand.
صاحِب مَعْرُوف ✧ Beneficent, serviceable.
مُعْتَرِف ✧ Confessor of the faith.
عَرْفَج ✲ Thorny tree ✧ Kind of brank-ursine.
غَرْفَط ✲ Gummiferous tree. Species of mimosa.
عَرَق o عَرْقاً ومَعْرَقاً ، وتَعَرَّق ه ✲ To strip (a bone) of the flesh.
عَرْقاً وعُرُوقاً في الأَرْض o — To penetrate into a country.
ه — To line a (leathern bag).
عَرِق To be lean, emaciated.
عَرِق a عَرَقاً To sweat.
عَرَّق ه To make a. o. to sweat.
وأَعْرَق ه — To add little water to (a beverage).
عَرَّق ه ✧ To boil (figs).
وأَعْرَق في — To fill half (a bucket).
أَعْرَق To come into Irak.
واعْتَرَق واسْتَعْرَق — To strike deep roots (tree).
إِسْتَعْرَق To promote sweat.
عَرْق ج عِراق Bone stripped from its flesh. Beaten path.
عَرَق Sweat of the body. Moisture of walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals. Foot-prints of animals walking in a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ✧ Spirit; any distillated liquor.
القِرْبَة — Weariness, fatigue.
الخِلال — Token of friendship, reward.
عِرْق ج عِراق وأَعْراق وعُرُوق Vein, artery.

إِعْتَرَف ه To question a. o.
ب — To confess the (faith). To acknowledge (a fault). ✧ To confess (sins).
لِلأَمْر — He bore the affair patiently.
إِسْتَعْرَف ه To know a. th.
الى — To ask to be introduced to a. o.
إِعْرَوْرَف To be swollen (sea). To have a fine mane (horse).
لِلشَّرّ — To prepare to mischief.
عَرْف Smell (specially good).
عُرْف ج أَعْراف Acknowledgement. Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse. Beneficence, goodness. Elevated place. Waves. Known. Common-language.
عُرْف الشَّرْع Common law.
جاءَ القَوْم عُرْفاً They came one after another.
لَهُ عَلَيَّ أَلْفٌ عُرْفاً I acknowledge that I owe him a thousand benefits.
عِرْف وعُرْف Patience.
عُرُف Elevated sands, places.
عَرْفَة Wind. Ulcer in the palm of the hand.
وعِرْفَة — Question, asking.
عُرْفَة ج عُرَف Prominence. Limit between two things.
عَرَفَة Arafa, mountain near Mecca.
عِرافَة Witchcraft. Divination.
عَرّاف ج عَرّافُون Diviner, sorcerer.
عُرْفِيّ (*opp. to* شَرْعِيّ) Common use or speech.
عُرْفِيَّة Aphorism.
عَرَفِيّ Arbitrary (custom). Private.
حُكْم عُرْفِيّ ✧ Arbitration.
الأَعْرَف ✧ Limbus.
إِعْتِرَاف Acknowledgment, thankfulness. ✧ Sacramental confession.
عِرْفان Knowledge. Benefit; boon.
تَعْرِيف ج تَعارِيف وتَعْرِيفات Definition of a. th. Tariff.
كِتاب التَّعْرِيفات The Book of definitions.
حَرْف التَّعْرِيف أَل The definite article
عارِف ج عَرَفَة Patient. Known.
عارِفَة ج عَوارِف Benefit, gift.
عَرُوف ج عُرُف Patient, steadfast.
عَرُوفَة Knowing, learned.
عَرِيف ج عُرَفاء Chief of a corporation. Appraiser. School-master. Known.

Sweating, exuding water. ✧ عَرَقَان
Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مِعْرَق
Mixed with little water (drink). مُعْرَق ومُعَرَّق ومَعْرُوق
Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوق ومُعَرَّق
Sudorific, promoting sweat. مُعَرِّق
To hamstring (a beast). To help (a beast) in rising. ✲ عَرْقَب ٥
To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). تَعَرْقَب
Tendo Achillis. Hock. Winding roads (in a mountain). عُرْقُوب ج عَرَاقِيب
Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَاقِيب الأُمُور
To skip (child). To creep (snake). ✲ عَرْقَص
To stray from the right course. ✲ عَرْقَل
To involve a. o. in difficulties. — على
To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). — ه
To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعَرْقَل
Crafty, shuffling. عِرْقَال
Misfortunes. عَرَاقِيل
Difficult, intricate affairs. — الأُمُور
Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعَرْقُل
To scrape; to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough); to mix up a. th. ✲ عَرَكَ ه عَرْكًا o
To train: to render a. o. experienced (time). — ه
To endure vexation. — الأَذَى بِجَنْبِهِ
War has crushed them. عَرَكَتْهُم الحَرْب
✧ He spoke at random. عَرَكَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ
To menstruate (woman). عَرَكَ o عَرْكًا وعُرَاكًا وعُرُوكًا, وأَعْرَكَ
To be a strong fighter. عَرِكَ a عَرَكًا
To contend with a. o. عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وعِرَاكًا ٥
To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعَرَّك
To fight with a. o. تَعَارَكَ واعْتَرَكَ
Rubbing. Experience. ✧ Kneading. عَرْك (عَرْكَة)

Ore (in a mine). Origin of a man. Thread, root of a tree. Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground. عِرْق ج عُرُوق
✧ Tormentil (*plant*). عِرْق الأَنْجِبَار
✧ Dragoon's blood (*plant*). — الحَمْرَة
✧ Liquorice-root. — السُّوس
✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. — الذَّهَب
Rumex, patience (*plant*). — المُنْهِل
Mother-of-pearl. — لُؤْلُؤ
Sciatica, hip-gout. — النِّسَا
Timber, beams. ▫ عُرُوق الشَّام
Chelidonium, yellow-wood (dye). العُرُوق الصُّفْر
Madder (dye). العُرُوق الحُمْر
Plant for fattening women. العُرُوق البِيض
There is a little water in the drink. في الشَّرَاب عِرْق من المَاء
The pulsative arteries. العُرُوق الضَّوَارِب
The veins, blood-vessels. العُرُوق السَّوَاكِن
Sweating much. عُرِق وعُرَقَة
Road in a highland. عَرَقَة
Root, fibre of a tree. عِرْقَة ج عِرْقَات وعِرَق
Stock, source of wealth. — وعِرْقَاة
Row, file. Whip. عَرَقَة ج عَرَق وعَرَقَات
Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عَرْقُوَة ج عَرَاقٍ
Misfortunes. ذَات العَرَاقِي
Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيق ومُعْرِق
Rooted. — وأَعْرَق
Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عِرَاق ج أَعْرِقَة وعُرُق وعُرْق
Cotton cap worn under a turban. عِرَاقِيَّة وعِرَاقِيَّة ج عَرَاقٍ
Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَاد العِرَاق
Basrah and Koofah (towns). العِرَاقَان
Drop of water. Abundant rain. عُرَاق وعُرَاقَة
Plants springing up after the rain. عُرَاق الغَيْث
Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِك

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ✧ Vehement rain. ✲ عَرْمَرَم

To become hardened (body). ✲ عَرْمَس

Stone. Hard (she-camel). عِرْمِس

✧ Bunch stripped of its grapes. عَرْمُوش ج عَرَامِيش

To become overspread with green moss (water). ✲ عَرْمَض

Green substance upon water. Thorny tree. عَرْمَض

To become accustomed to a. th. ✲ عَرَنَ o عَرْنًا عَلى

To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. عَرَنَ i o —

To have a disease of the legs (beast). عَرِنَ a عَرَنًا

To live on meat. أَعْرَنَ

Smell of cooked meat. عِرْن

Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. عَرَن وعِرَان

Ulcered on the legs. عَرُون

Forest, thicket. Strength. Flesh. عَرِين ج عُرُن

Covert (of lions). — وعَرِينَة ج عَرَائِن

Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose. عِرَان

Waves, billows. High sea. عُرَانِيَة

Upper part of the nose. Chief. First part of a. th. عِرْنِين ج عَرَانِين

Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ✧ Tendril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. ✲ عرنس — عِرْنَاس ج عَرَانِيس

To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. ✲ عَرَا o عَرْوًا ل

To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. — وعُرِي

To regret a. th. sold. عُرِيَ الى

To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ه

To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). To repair to a. o. إِعْتَرَى ل

Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. عِرْو ج أَعْرَاء

Befalling of a misfortune. عَرْو واعْتِرَاء

Shivering fever. The North. عُرَوَاء

Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. عُرْوَة ج عُرًى

Time (repeated action). War. عَرْكَة ج عَرَكَات

Sound, voice, noise. عَرَك وعَرِك

Strong wrestler; antagonist. Heap of sand. عَرِك ج عَرِكُون

Fisherman. عَرَكِيّ ج عَرَك وجج عُرُوك

Crowding at water. عِرَاك

He brought all his camels together to water. أَوْرَدَ إِبِلَهُ العِرَاكَ

Drudge; bearing annoyance. عُرَكَة

Small-humped camels. عَرُوك

Nature, temper. Camel's hump. عَرِيكَة ج عَرَائِك

Mild-tempered. لَيِّن العَرِيكَة

Menstruating (woman). عَارِك ج عَوَارِك, ومُعْرِك

Battle-ground. Battle-field. مَعْرَك ج مَعَارِك, ومُعْتَرَك

Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. مَعْرَكَة ومَعْرُكَة ج مَعَارِك — ومُعَارَكَة

Fighter. Wrestler. مُعَارِك

Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). Intermingled at water (cattle). مَعْرُوك

To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). ✧ To bind (a book). ✲ عَرَمَ i o عَرْمًا ه

To treat a. o. harshly. ل —

To treat a. o. perversely. عَلى — عُرَامًا

To be ill-natured. عَرِمَ a وعَرُمَ o عَرَامَةً

To mix up. ✧ To heap up. عَرَّمَ ه

To be gnawed (bone). ✧ To be heaped up. To swell (river). تَعَرَّمَ

To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). ه —

To be strong-headed (horse). إِعْتَرَمَ

Mixture of white and black. عَرَم وعُرْمَة

Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. عُرَام

Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. عُرْمَة وعَرْمَة ج عَرَم

Hard, wicked. عَرِم

Dam. Vehement rain. عَرِمَة ج عَرِم

Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). عَارِم

✧ Book-binder. عَرَّام

Calamity. Ditch. عَرِيم ج عُرْمَان

Speckled, white and black. أَعْرَم م عَرْمَاء ج عُرْم

God! to Him belongs glory and power. اللهُ عَزّ وجَلّ
To be hard to a. o. (affair). عَزّ a عَلَيْهِ
It would be very hard to him to do so. — أن يَفْعَل كَذَا
To overcome, to gain mastery over. عَزّ o عَزًّا ه في
To render a. o. mighty, strong; illustrious, noble. عَزَّزَ وَأَعَزّ ه
To strive to overcome a. o. عَازّ ه
To love a. o. أَعَزّ ه
I am distressed by what has befallen thee. أَعْزَزْتُ بِمَا أَصَابَكَ
To obtain power, consideration. To become scarce and dear (goods). To behave with pride. تَعَزَّزَ
To become mighty, illustrious. إِعْتَزَّ
To be proud of, to glory in. — ب
To overcome a. o. — على
To agglutinate (sand). إِسْتَعَزَّ
To overpower a. o. إِسْتَعَزَّ على
God has caused him to die. — اللهُ بِهِ
To overcome a. o. (disease). أُسْتُعِزَّ بِالْعَلِيل
Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impossibility. Intensity. عِزّ
Of course; necessarily. عَزًّا بَزًّا
Fawn of a gazelle. عَزَّة
Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstruseness. عِزَّة
Mighty. Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Difficult. Scarce, precious. عَزِيز ج عِزَاز وأَعِزَّة وَأَعِزَّاء
Cyperus esculentus (*plant*). حَبّ العَزِيز
Ruler of Egypt. عَزِيز مِصر
Magnanimous. (*opp. to* ذليل) عَزِيز النَّفْس
More powerful. Dearer. More honoured. أَعَزّ م عُزّى
Goddess of the pagan Arabs. العُزّى
Powerful and glorious by the help of God. مُعْتَزّ بِالله
Overcome by illness. مِعْزَاز المَرَض
To live in celibacy. ☆ عَزَب o عُزْبَة وعُزُوبَة، وتَعَزَّب
To be, to go far away from. عَزَب o i عُزُوبًا عن
To be desert (country). عَزَّب
To protract (an absence). To put off (business). عَزَّب

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable property. Lion.
I am free from it. أَنَا عُزْوَة مِنْهُ
Seized with an access of fever. عَارٍ ج عُرَاة
Smitten by misfortune. مُعْتَرًى
To become naked, bare of clothes. To be free, exempted from. ☆ عَرِي a عُرْيَة وعُرْيًا من
To strip a. o. of (his clothes). عَرَّى وأَعْرَى ه ه او من
To free a. o. from. عَرَّى ه من
To ride a horse unsaddled. عَارَى
To encamp; to travel in a desert. To be exposed to the cold of night. أَعْرَى
To withdraw. To denude a. o. أَعْرَى ه
To give to a. o. the fruit of a palm-tree for one year. — ه ه النَّخْلَة
To be divested of clothes. تَعَرَّى من
To journey alone. إِعْرَوْرَى
To commit a shameful action. — أَمْرًا قَبِيحًا
To ride (a horse) without saddle. — فَرَسًا
Wall, enclosure. Open field. عَرًى
Desert, waste. Nakedness. عَرَاء ج أَعْرَاء
Nakedness. عُرْي وعُرْيَة
Shore, spot. Intenseness of cold. عَرَاة
Unsaddled horse. فَرَس عُرْي
Cold wind. عَرِيّ وعَرِيَّة
Cotton smock-frock with full sleeves. ◻ عَرِي
Palm-tree stripped of its fruit. عَرِيَّة
Naked. Free, destitute. عَارٍ ج عُرَاة
Naked. Active (horse). عُرْيَان ج عُرْيَانُون
Uncovered part of the body. مَعْرًى ومَعْرَاة ج مَعَارٍ
The hands, feet and face. المَعَارِي
Stripped; denuded. مُعَرًّى
To be powerful, strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To become weak. To be dear, rare, precious. To be insuperable (difficulty). ☆ عَزّ i عِزًّا وعِزَّة وعَزَازَة
To become illustrious, exalted. عِزًّا i —
The worth of a thing is enhanced by its contrary. كُلُّ يَعِزّ من ضِدِّهِ

أَعْزَبَ To be remote, distant. To send camels to a remote pasturage.
ـُ عَزَبَهُ To send a. o. far away.
تَعَزَّبَ To remain unmarried.
عَزَبَة ج عِزَاب ▫ Hamlet, farm.
عُزْبَة وعُزُوبَة Celibacy.
عَازِب Remote pasturage.
عازِب مر عَازِبَة ▫ Widower, divorced woman.
عَزَب (*m. f.*) ج عُزَّاب وأَعْزَاب Bachelor, spinster, single.
عَزِيب, وأَعْزَب مر عَزْبَاء ج عُزْب ▫ Bachelor. Widower
مِعْزَبَة Female slave. Wife.
مِعْزَاب ومِعْزَابَة Pasturing camels far away.
ـِ عَزَرَهُ ☆ To blame, to reprove a. o.
ـَ عَزَرَهُ عن To prevent a. o. from.
ـَ عَزَرَهُ على To constrain a. o. To teach (religion) to a. o.
عَزَّرَهُ To correct, to punish severely. To flog a. o. To assist. To honour a. o. ✧ To insult a. o.
عَزْر وتَعْزِير Reproof. Punishment.
تَعْزِير Punishment less than prescribed by law.
مُعَزَّر Reproved.
عِزْرَائِيل ☆ Ezrail (the Angel of death).
ـِ عَزَفَ عن ☆ To turn away from: to be disgusted with a. th.
ـَ عَزِيفًا To hum in the desert (genii).
ـِ عَزْفًا وعَزِيفًا To play upon a musical instrument.
عَزَفَ To utter a faint, confused sound.
أَعْزَفَ To hear the rustling of the wind.
عَزْف Rustling of the wind. Confused sound. ✧ Music.
عُزْف Wild pigeon.
عَازِف Musician, player upon musical instruments.
عَزُوف وعَزُوفَة ج عِزَاف Displeased with. Inconstant friend.
عَزِيف Humming, faint sound in the desert. Rumbling of thunder.
عَزَّاف Thundering cloud.

مِعْزَف ومِعْزَفَة ج مَعَازِف Musical instrument, mandoline, lute.
ـَ عَزَقَ ☆ To dig the earth (with a spade). To eat.
ـُ فُلَانًا ضَرْبًا To defeat, to crush a. o.
عَزِق ج عُزُق Unsociable, untractable.
عَزَقِي Vessel, censer.
عُثْرُوقَة ✧ Swing.
عَزْقَلَة ▫ Elegance in dress.
مِعْزَق ومِعْزَقَة ج مَعَازِق Spade, hoe.
ـِ عَزَلَهُ, وعَزَّلَهُ عن ☆ To remove, to set apart; to discharge a. o. from (office).
عُزِل To be discharged, dismissed.
عَزَّلَ ✧ To cleanse a. th.
تَعَزَّلَ وانْعَزَلَ واعْتَزَلَ عن To withdraw, to retire from.
تَعَزَّلَ واعْتَزَلَ To resign (an office). To withdraw from (business).
تَعَازَلَ To part from o. another.
تَعَزَّلَ واعْتَزَلَ وانْعَزَلَ ✧ To be discharged, removed from office.
عَزْل Discharge from office.
عَزَل State of being unarmed.
عُزْل Weakness.
عُزْل ج أَعْزَال Unarmed.
عُزْلَة Life in retirement. Solitary life.
تَعْزِيل Cleansing.
أَعْزَل ج عُزْل وأَعْزَال وعُزَّل وعُزْلَان Having no weapon. Isolated tract of sand. Unable to fly (bird). Cloud without rain. Portion of meat set apart for an absent man.
عَزْلَاء ج عَزَالِي وعَزَالَى Anus. Mouth of a water-skin.
عَازِل ✧ Insulating stool.
مَعْزِل Secluded spot. Place of retirement.
بِمَعْزِل عن Far away from.
مُعْتَزِلَة The Seceders (musulman dissenters).
مِعْزَال ج مَعَازِيل Traveller remaining apart. Weak. Disarmed.
ـِ عَزْمًا وعُزْمًا ومَعْزَمًا وعَزِيمًا وعَزِيمَةً ☆ To resolve upon.
عَزَامَةً وعُزْمَانًا على وهـ To carry out a resolution. To be resolved upon (affair).
عَزَمَ To beseech a. o. to.
عَزَمَ على فُلَان ل ار أَنْ

✧ To urge a. o. to. To invite a. o. to dinner. عَزَمَ ه على
To make a spell (wizard). — وعَزَّمَ
✧ To exorcise.
To determine upon. To be firmly resolved to. تَعَزَّمَ واعْتَزَمَ ه وعلى
To carry out a resolution. To betake o.'s self to. إعْتَزَمَ
Resolution, firm purpose. عَزْم ج عُزُوم
People endowed with resolution, constancy. أُولُوا العَزْم
Dregs of pressed raisins. عَزْم ج عُزُم
Kindred. Tribe. عُزْمَة ج عُزُم
Intention. Resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزْمَة ج عَزَمَات
Steadiness. Swift run. عَزِيم
Steadiness, firmness of resolution. Duty imposed by God. عَزِيمَة ج عَزَائِم
✧ Invitation to dinner, party.
He is an unsteady man. مَا لَهُ عَزْمَة ولَا عَزِيمَة
Fulfilling a promise. Seller of dregs of raisins. عَزِمِيّ
Acting resolutely. Faithful friend. عَازِم م عَزْمَة وعَازِمُون
Affair decided upon. أَمْرٌ عَازِم
Sincere friends. عَزَمَة
Resolute in his designs. عَزُوم
Snake-charmer. Reciting spells. عَزَّام ومُعَزِّم
The lion. العَزَّام والمُعْتَزِم
✧ Exorcism. تَعْزِيم
Resolutely undertaken. مَعْزُوم
✧ Invited, guest.
Determined upon. Resolute. مُعْتَزِم على
✲ عِزِه وعَزِه وعِزْهِيّ وعِزْهَاة ج عَزَاهٍ وعَزَاهِيّ
Abstemious. Vile. وعِزْهُون
✲ To trace back the origin of a. o. to. عَزَا o عَزْوًا ه وه الى
To assert to be the son of a. o. — وتَعَزَّى واعْتَزَى الى ول
Party of men. عِزَّة ج عِزًى وعِزُون
Connection, lineage, descent. عِزْوَة
✲ To trace back a. o. to. عَزَى i عَزْيًا ه ه الى
To bear patiently; to console o.'s self. To receive comfort, condolence. عَزِيَ a عَزَاءً على
To console, to condolе a. o. عَزَّى ه

To console o.'s self, to take patience. تَعَزَّى عن
To console, to condole one another. تَعَازَى
Patient. عَزِم م عَزِيَة وعَزِيّ م عَزِيَّة
Patience; endurance. ✧ Wailing of the dead; visit of condolence. عَزَاء
Relationship; original connection. عِزْيَة
Consolation afforded; condolence. تَعْزِيَة
Consoled. مُعَزًّى
Consolator, comforter. مُعَزٍّ
✲ To patrol, to go the rounds by night. To come late (news). عَسَّ o عَسًّا وعَسَسًا
To give to a. o. little to eat. — ه
To go roundabout by night. إعْتَسَّ
To search for a. th. during the night. To follow traces (dog). — ه
Patrol, night-watch. عَسّ وعَسَس
Glass, tumbler. عُسّ ج عِسَاس وعِسَسَة
The she-camel has yielded milk unwillingly. دَرَّت النَّاقَةُ عِسَاسًا
Going round-about, patrolling by night. عَاسّ ج عَسَس وعَسِيس وعَسَّاس
Wolf. Night-watch. العَسَّاس
Grumbling when milked (she-camel). Yielding little milk. Seeking for prey, game, by night (man, lion). عَسُوس
Petition, request. مَعَسّ
✲ To fall in; to dissipate (darkness of night). To near the earth (cloud). عَسْعَسَ
To prowl about (wolf). — وتَعَسْعَسَ
Wolf. Beast of prey. Mirage. عَسْعَس وعَسْعَاس
Hedgehogs. عَسَاعِس
✲ To hire a (stallion). عَسَبَ i عَسْبًا ه
To run away (wolf). أَعْسَبَ
To feel a dislike for. إسْتَعْسَبَ من
Offspring. عَسْب
Bone of the tail. Instep. Shaft-feather. Cleft in a mountain. Leafless palm-branch. عَسِيب ج عُسُب وعُسْب وعُسْبَان
King of the bees. Prince, chief. Gold. Kind of partridge. Blaze on a horse's forehead. يَعْسُوب ج يَعَاسِيب
Panther. ✲ عُسْبُر ج عَسَابِر
✲ To stretch out عَسَجَ o i عَسْجًا وعَسَجَانًا

More difficult, more unlucky. أَعْسَر م عُسْرَى ج عُسَر
Left-handed. — م عَسْرَاء ج عُسْر و✧ عِسْرَاوِي
Ambidextrous. أَعْسَر يَسَر
Pressing a debtor importunately. مِعْسَر
Poor, destitute. مُعْسِر
Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor). مَعْسُور
To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death. ✲ عَسَف i عَسْفًا
To take a. o. as servant. — ه
To seize a. th. forcibly. — ه
To act, to speak recklessly. — في الأَمْر او الكَلَام
To work for a. o. — على ول
To stray from (the road). To go at random. — ه وعن وتَعَسَّف واعْتَسَف عن
✧ To wipe off a. th. عَسَّف ه
To overwork a. o. عَسَّف وأَعْسَف ه
To lose the way by night. أَعْسَف
To treat a. o. wrongfully. تَعَسَّف ه
To treat (an affair) inconsiderately. — واعْتَسَف ه
To be bent. اِنْعَسَف
To compel, to constrain a. o. to. إِعْتَسَف ه ب
Wrong-doing, oppression. Death. عَسْف
Unjustly, violently, forcibly. عَسْفًا
Disease of the windpipe. عُسَاف
Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe. عَاسِف (*m. f.*) ج عَوَاسِف
Unjust, oppressor, tyrant. عَسُوف وعَسَّاف ومِعْسَف
Labourer, hired workman. عَسِيف ج عُسَفَاء
To stick to. ✲ عَسِق a عَسَقًا, وتَعَسَّق
To prosecute a. th. eagerly. — على
Ill-nature. Injustice. عَسَق
Hard towards his debtors. عُسُق
Wine mixed with much water. عَسِيقَة
To move about, to shine (looming). ✲ عَسْقَل
Looming. عَسْقَل ج عَسَاقِل وعَسَاقِيل
To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night). ✲ عَسْكَر
To levy (troops); to collect an army. — ه

the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel). إِعْسَجَّ
To be bent, crooked (old man). عَوْسَج
Thorny tree. Box-thorn. ✲ عَسْجَد
Gold. Gems. Large camel. عَسْجَدِيَّة
Horses wearing rich trappings. عَسَد i عَسْدًا ه
To twist (a rope). عِسْوَدّ
Strong. Big snake. عِسْوَدَّة
Long worm. ✲ عَسَر o i عَسْرًا وعُسْرًا على
To be difficult, adverse (time). — وعَسَّر على
To oppose. — وأَعْسَر ه
To press (a debtor); to compel a. o. أَعْسَر a عَسَرًا
To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous. عَسِر a عُسْرًا وعُسُرًا وعَسَرًا ومَعْسُورًا, وعَسُر o
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered. عُسْرًا وعَسَارَةً
To render a. th. (difficult). عَسَّر ه
To meet a. o. on the left side. — ه
To treat a. o. harshly. عَاسَر ه
To be reduced to destitution. أَعْسَر
To have a laborious childbirth (woman).
To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear. تَعَسَّر
To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other. تَعَاسَر
To extort a. th. from, to embezzle. إِعْتَسَر من مَال فُلَان
To constrain, to compel a. o. — ه
To ride an untrained camel.
To be difficult to a. o. (affair). إِسْتَعْسَر على
To find a. th. difficult, painful. — ه
Hardship. Strait circumstances. عُسْر وعُسُر
Retention of urine. عُسْر البَوْل
Critical circumstances. Destitution. عُسْرَة وعُسْرَى ومَعْسَرَة ومَعْسُرَة
White feather on the wing of a bird. عَسَرَة وعَسْرَاء
They came one after another. جَاءُوا عُسَارَيَات وعُسَارَى
They scattered on all sides. ذَهَبُوا عَسَارَيَات
Difficult. Critical (time). Ill-tempered (person). عَسِر وعَسِير

To give to a. o. his want. إِعْشَار ٨
To wear old (shoes). — ٥
Rigidity of the arm or leg. عَشَر
A mouthful. عَشَمَة
Piece of dry bread. عَشَمَة
Having the arm or leg dried up. أَعْشَر م عَشْمَاء ج عُشْر
Being in good or bad business. عَشِيّ
Earning for his family. عَشُور ج عُشُر
Piece of dry bread. Small draught. عُشُور
To fatten (beasts : fodder). ☆ عَشِن a عَشَنًا في
To produce few plants (ground). أَعْشَن وتَعَشَّن
To seek the traces of a. o. تَعَشَّن ٨
Length and fineness of the hair. Fatness. عَشَن
Similar, alike. عِشْن
Fatness. — وعُشْن
Traces of a thing. أَعْشَان الشَّيْء
To become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night). ☆ عَشَا o عُشُوًّا وعَشَاء, وعَشِي a عَشًى
To become coarse and rough (hand). عَشَا o عُشُوًّا
To become advanced in age (man). عَشَا o عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا وعُشِيًّا وعَشَاء وعَشَوَة
Wax. عُشْوٌ
Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. عُشُوٌّ
Withering (plant). عَاشِ م عَاشِيَة
To be near, about to. To be on the eve of. عَسَى (*defective verb*).
It might be that... May be that... Perhaps. عَسَى أَن
I might understand. عَسَى أَن أَفْهَم
He may become better. عَسَاهُ أَن يَتْصَلِح
What a clever man! How suited he is! أَعْسِ بِهِ
Able, fit, suited to. عَسِ وعَسِيّ ومَعْسَاة ب
It becomes thee to do so. بِالعَسِيّ او بِالْعَسَى أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
Girl near to attain puberty. مِعْسَاء
To keep to its nest (bird). ☆ عَشّ o عَشًّا
To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). — ٥
To dislodge (people). — وأَعَشّ ٨
To be slender, lean (body). — o عُشُوشَة وعَشَاشَة وعَشَشًا

Army, troops. Large number. عَسْكَر ج عَسَاكِر
Distress, anxiety. Dearth. عَسْكَرَة
Soldier, military. عَسْكَرِيّ ج عَسْكَرِيَّة
Military service. عَسْكَرِيَّة
Camp. مُعَسْكَر
To season (food) with honey, ☆ عَسَل o i عَسْلًا, وعَسَّل ٥
To supply a. o. with a provision of honey. — وعَسَّل ٨
To quiver (lance). عَسَل i عَسْلًا وعُسُولًا وعَسَلَانًا
To be rippled by the wind (water). o — عَسْلًا وعَسَلَانًا
To run in (the desert). — ب
To ask for honey. إِسْتَعْسَل
Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates. عَسَل ج عُسُل وعُسُول وعُسْل وأَعْسَال وعُسْلَان
Honeysuckle (*plant*). ✧ زَهْر العَسَل
Honeycomb. Origin of a man. عَسَلَة
Honey-coloured, honey-like. عَسَلِيّ
Straightforward, righteous man. عَاسِل وعُسُول ج عُسُل
Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). عَاسِل وعَسَّال
Quivering (lance). عَاسِلَة ج عَوَاسِل
Hive. Bees. عَسَّالَة
Perfumer's broom. عَسِيل ج عُسُل
Manufactured or natural hive. مَعْسَلَة ومَعْسَالَة
Prepared with honey. مُعَسَّل ومَعْسُول
To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). ☆ عَسْلَج
Young and tender twig. Heedless (boy). عُسْلُج ج عَسَالِيج, وعُسْلُوج ج عَسَالِيج
To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. ☆ عَسَم i عَسْمًا في
It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. هٰذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُعْسَمُ فِيهِ
To gain; to earn a living. — i عَسْمًا وعُسُومًا
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. — في
To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). — وأَعْسَم
To be distorted (foot, hand). عَسِم a عَسَمًا, وأَعْسَم
To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. أَعْسَم ٥

Watering of cattle every ten days. عِشْر
Tenth part ; a tenth ; tithe. عُشْر ج عُشُور وأَعْشَار
Broken heart. قَلْبٌ أَعْشَار
Large cooking-pot broken in pieces. قِدْر أَعْشَار
Asclepias gigantea (*plant*). ◻ عُشَر
Ten. عَشَرَة م عشر
Ten. عَشَرَة ج عَشَرَات
Friendship, social intercourse. عِشْرَة
Tenth. Gathering the tithe. Watered on the tenth day (camel). عَاشِر ج عُشَّر
Ninth or tenth day of Moharram. ✧ New year's day (among Moslems). Kind of pudding. عَشُورَى وعَاشُور وعَاشُورَاء وعَاشُورَى
✧ Sociable, liking society. عَشُور
Gatherer of tithes. Publican. Farmer of taxes. عَشَّار ج عَشَّارُون
She-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy. عُشَرَاء
They came by parties of ten, ten and ten. جَاءُوا عُشَارَ او مَعْشَرَ
The tenth part of. عُشَارَة
Ten cubits long (garment). Boat on the Nile. عُشَارِيّ
Decimal numbers. أَعْشَارِيّ
Friend, associate. Husband ; wife. عَشِير ج عُشَرَاء
The tenth. — ج أَعْشِرَاء
Cognation, kindred. Kinsfolk on the father's side. Tribe. عَشِيرَة ج عَشَائِر
Collective body of men. مَعْشَر ج مَعَاشِر
Tenth part. مِعْشَار
Friend, companion. مُعَاشِر
Social intercourse, friendly relations. مُعَاشَرَة
Pregnant (mare). ✧ مُعَشَّرَة
To become green (plant). ✲ عَشْرَق
Circœa, enchanter's nightshade (*plant*). Species of cassia. عِشْرِق
To make up the number twenty. عَشْرَن
Twenty. Twentieth. عِشْرُون, عِشْرِين
To totter, to hobble. ✲ عَشْرَنَ i عَشَرَانًا
To walk in leaning upon (a stick). — على
To loathe a. th. ✲ عشف — أَعْشَفَ ه وعن

To nest (bird). عَشَّش واعْشَشّ
To emaciate (the body : God). أَعَشّ واعْشَشّ ه
To be repaired (garment). إِنْعَشّ
To take scanty provisions. إِعْشَشّ
Unimportant gift. Slender. عَشّ
Bird-nest upon a tree. عَشّ وعُشّ ج عِشَاش وأَعْشَاش وعِشَّة
Slender tree. عَشَّة
Thatch-hut. ✧ عُشَّة ج عُشَش
Question, petition. مَعَشّ
Nesting-place of birds. مُعَشَّش
Making its nest (bird). مُعَشِّش
To become dry, to wither (herbage). ✲ عَشِب a عَشَبًا
To produce green herbs (ground). — وعَشُب o عَشَابَةً, وعَشَّب وأَعْشَب
To gather green herbs, to herborize. ✧ To scrape. عَشَّب
To find pasture-lands. أَعْشَب
To feed on herbage and become fattened (cattle). — وتَعَشَّب
To become covered with luxuriant herbage (ground). إِعْشَوْشَب
Green, fresh herbs, pasturage. عُشْب ج أَعْشَاب
Families composed only of adults. عِيَال عَشَب
Vegetation. Verdiness of a field. عَشَابَة
Broken and bent with age. (*m. f.*) عَشَبَة
عَاشِب وعَشِب وعَشِيب ومُعْشِب , ومِعْشَاب ج مَعَاشِيب
Covered with green herbs (field).
✲ عَشَر o عَشْرًا وعُشُورًا, وعَشَّر ه وهـ To tithe a. th.
To make up the number ten ; to be the tenth. — i عَشْرًا
He became the tenth of them. — هم
To repeat 10 times the same cry (ass, crow). عَشَّر
To be in the tenth month of pregnancy (mare, she-camel). — وأَعْشَر
To court the society of ; to haunt a. o. عَاشَر ه
To be ten in number. أَعْشَر
To have friendly intercourse with o. a. To become intimate with, to frequent o. a. تَعَاشَر

مَا يُقْذَفُ لِي أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ No foul deed will be imputed to me.
عَشِقَ a عِشْقًا وعَشَقًا ومَعْشَقًا ٥ ✲ To love a. o. passionately.
عَشِقَ ب To cleave, to stick to.
عُشِقَ وتَعَشَّقَ ✧ To fit in.
تَعَشَّقَ To show love to.
تَعَاشَقَ To love o. another passionately.
عِشْق Passionate, excessive love.
عَشَقَة ج عَشَق Bind-weed.
عَاشِق (*m. f.*) ج عُشَّاق وعَاشِقُون وعَوَاشِق Loving passionately.
عَشَّاق وعِشِّيق Sweetheart, lover.
عَشِمَ a عَشَمًا وعُشُومًا, وتَعَشَّمَ ✲ To be dried up (tree).
عَشِمَ i ✧ To give hope to. To hope for.
تَعَشَّمَ ب ✧ To resolve upon.
عَشَم وعَشَمَة Covetousness, eagerness.
خُبْز عَشِم Dry and sour bread.
أَعْشَم م عَشْمَاء Mixture of two colours. Dried up (tree).
عَشَنَ o عَشْنًا, وعَشَّنَ, واعْتَشَنَ ✲ To give an opinion, to conjecture.
إِعْتَشَنَ ٥ To attack a. o. without motive.
عُشَان وعُشَانَة Dates of bad quality.
عَشَا o عَشْوًا ٥ ✲ To go by night.
عَشَّى ٥ — To give supper to.
عَشَوَ ٥ — To pasture (cattle) by night.
عَشَا عن To turn away from.
عَشَوَ وعُشُوًا ه والى — To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night.
عَشَوَ وعِشِيَ a عَشًا o — To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind.
عَشِيَ على To wrong a. o.
عَشِيَ a وتَعَشَّى To eat supper. To feed (cattle) during the night.
عَشَّى وأَعْشَى ٥ To give supper to a. o.
عَشَّى ٥ To pasture (cattle) by night. To catch (night-birds) with a light.
أَعْشَى ٥ To blind a. o.
تَعَشَّى To eat the evening-meal.
تَعَاشَى To feign blindness, ignorance.
إِعْتَشَى To set off at nightfall.
ه او ب — To repair towards the fire by night.
إِسْتَعْشَى نَارًا To be guided during the night by the light of a fire.

عَشَاء وعَشَارَة Weakness of the sight. Blindness. Night-blindness.
عَشَاء ج أَعْشِيَة Supper, evening meal.
العَشَاء التِّبْرِيّ The Lord's supper.
عِشَاء وعَشِيّ Nigthfall, dusk.
عَشِيَّة ج عَشَايَا وعَشِيَّات Nigthfall, evening.
عَشِيَّة أَمْس Yesterday evening.
العِشَاءان Sunset (مَغْرِب) and dusk (عَتَمَة).
عَشَوِيّ Belonging to the evening.
عَشْوَة Dusk, darkness of the night.
عُشْوَة وعِشْوَة Fire-brand. Fire seen from afar during the night.
عَاشِيَة ج عَوَاشٍ Pasturing by night (cattle).
عَشٍ م عَشِيَة, وأَعْشَى م عَشْوَاء Night-blind.
عَشْوَاء Blind (she-camel). Darkness of night.
يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشْوَاء He acts inconsiderately.
عَشِّيّ وعَشِّيجِيّ Ts Cook.
مُتَعَشًّى Place of supper.
عَصَّ a عَصًّا وعَصَصًا ✲ To become hard.
على — ✧ To press, to squeeze a. th.
عَصَّصَ على To press (a debtor).
عُصَص وعُصُص Tail-bone.
عَصْعَص وعُصْعُص ج عَصَاعِص, وعُصْعُوص ✲ Mean (man). Tail-bone. Coccyx.
عَصَبَ i عَصْبًا, وعَصَّبَ ه ✲ To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten.
عَصْبًا وعَصِبَ a عَصَبًا ب — To surround (a water-trough : cattle).
بِفُلَان — To combine with a. o,
ه وب — To dry in the mouth (saliva).
عَصْبًا وعُصُوبًا — To become unclean (teeth). To become red (horizon).
عَصْبًا وعِصَابًا على — To take a. th. by force.
عَصِبَ a عَصَبًا To have sinews (flesh).
عَصَّبَ ٥ To choose (a leader : party). To starve (people : dearth).
أَعْصَبَ To walk at a quick pace (camel).
تَعَصَّبَ To put on a turban, a bandage.
ب — To be satisfied with.

تَعَصَّب في To defend a. th. desperately. To be obstinate in.
— في دِينِهِ To be bigoted, a zealot.
— ل وَمَع To form a league with.
— على To struggle desperately against.
إِنْعَصَب واعْصَوْصَب To become difficult (affair).
إِعْتَصَب ب To wind a turban round (the head).
— واعْصَوْصَب To coalesce, to league together.
عَضَب Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. Saliva drying in the mouth.
— وعُضْب وعَضَب Bind-weed.
عَضَب ج أَعْضَاب Sinew. Choice men of a tribe.
عَضَبِيّ Sinewy, muscular.
عَضَبَة ج عَضَبَات Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. Distant relation having no legal claim. ✧ Black head-kerchief worn yb women.
عِضَبَة Manner of binding a turban.
عُضْبَة ج عُضَب Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds. ✧ Faction, gang.
نَحْنُ عُضْبَةٌ We form a party; we are in number.
عِضَـاب Rope for tying a camel's thigh.
عَضَّاب Thread-maker or seller.
عِضَابَة ج عَضَائِب Bandage. Head-band. Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought.
عَضُوب Ugly and lean (woman).
عَضِيب ج أَعْضِبَة وعُضُب Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together.
يَوْم عَضِيب Vehemently hot (day).
عَصَبِيَّة Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side.
— وتَعَضُّب Obstinacy, stubbornness. Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry.
مُعَضَّب Wearing a turban; crowned. Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth.
مَعْضُوب Bandaged (wound). Starved. Thin (sword).
* عَضَد i عَضْدًا, وأَعْضَد ه To bend, to twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow).
عَضَد i عَضْدًا لا على To constrain a. o. to.
✧ عَضَّد ه To stiffen (thread) with starch.
✧ تَعَضَّد To be starched (thread).
عَضْرَد عَضْوَدَة To raise a clamour in fight.
عَصِيدَة Gruel of flour with butter and honey. ✧ Starch-paste.
* عَصَر i عَصْرًا, واعْتَصَر ه To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen).
— ه ولا عن To withdraw a. th. from; — to prevent a. o. from.
أَعْصَر To have rain.
عَصَّر To put forth husks (corn-crops).
— ه To express the juice of grapes.
— وأَعْصَر To attain puberty (girl).
عَاصَر لا To be contemporary with.
أَعْصَر To enter upon the afternoon.
تَعَصَّر وانْعَصَر واعْتَصَر To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair).
تَعَصَّر واعْتَصَر ب To take refuge towards.
إِعْتَصَر ه من To draw, to extort a. th. from. To take back (a gift) from.
عَصْر ج أَعْصُر وعُصُور Afternoon.
صَلَاة العَصْر Afternoon-prayer.
العَصْرَان The morning and evening.
جَاءَ عَصْرًا He came late.
عَصْر وعِصْر وعُصْر ج أَعْصَار وأَعْصُر وعُصُور Time. Age, century, epoch.
هُوَ فَرِيد عَصْرِهِ He is matchless in his time.
كَرِيم العَصْر والعَصِير Of illustrious descent.
لَمْ يَجِئْ لِمُضِرٍ He came untimely.
عُصْر وعَصَر وعُصْرَة ومُعْتَصَر Asylum, refuge.
عَصِير وعَصِيرَة وعُصَار وعُصَارَة Expressed juice (of a fruit). ✧ Must.
عَاصِرَة ج عَوَاصِر *Pl.* Three stones for pressing grapes.
عِصَار Dust swept by the wind.
عَلَى عِصَار مِن الزَّمَان In a moment.
إِعْصَار ج أَعَاصِير وأَعَاصِير Whirlwind, hurricane.
عَصَّار Presser.
عُنْصُر وعُنْصَر ج عَنَاصِر Origin, family. Element, constituent.

✧ عُصفُور دُورِيّ Sparrow.
عُصفُورَة ✧ Female sparrow, ✧ Bundle of ropes.
✲ عَصِل a To be distorted, crooked (wood). To urine.
عَصَل o عصلًا ه To bend, to twist a. th.
عَصَّل To be late.
ه — To twist a. th.
عَصَل Crookedness, distortion. Twisting tracts of sand.
عِصل وعَصَل ج أعْصَال Bowels.
عَصِل م عَصِلَة ج عِصَال , وأعْصَل م عَصْلاء
ج عُصل Distorted, crooked.
أمْرٌ أعْصَل Intricate affair.
عُنْصُل وعُنْصَل ج عَنَاصِل Wild onion, squill.
مِعصَل Harsh towards a debtor.
مِعْصَال ج مَعَاصِيل Crooked staff.
✲ عَضْلَب To be strong, hardy.
عَضْلَب وعُضْلُب وعُضْلُبِيّ Strong, hardy.
✲ عَصَم i عَصْمًا ه وهُ To preserve, to protect a. o.
— ه من المَكْرُوه To keep a. o. safe from evil.
— الى To seek refuge towards.
— وأعْصَم ه To strap the head of (a skin).
عَصِم a عَصَمًا To be white-footed (horse, goat).
أعْصَم ه To strengthen a. o. upon a saddle.
— واعْتَصَم ب To hold fast by. To lay hold upon a. th.
— وانْعَصَم واعْتَصَم من To protect o.'s self.
أعْصَم واعْتَصَم واسْتَعْصَم من الشَّرّ To abstain from sin; to protect o.'s self from evil.
إعْتَصَم واسْتَعْصَم ب To have recourse to.
عُصْم وعُصُم وعَصِيم Remains, traces.
عَصَم White spot on a beast's foot.
عِصَام ج أعْصِمَة وعُصُم وعُصُم Strap of a water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a vessel.
عِصَامِيّ Virtuous, self-ennobled.
عِصْمَة Protection. Prevention. Immunity from sin, error. Virtue, chastity.
— ج عِصَم وأعْصُم وعِصَمَة وجج أعْصَام Dog's collar.

العَنَاصِر الأرْبَعَة The four elements.
العَنْصَرَة Whitsunday. Pentecost.
عُنْصُرِيّ Simple, uncompounded (substance).
مَعْصَر ومَعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر Pressing-place.
كَرِيم العُصَارَة والمَعْصَر والمُعْتَصَر Generous, giving freely.
مِعْصَر ومِعْصَرَة ج مَعَاصِر Wine-press : olive-press.
مُعْصِر ج مَعَاصِر ومَعَاصِير Adult, marriageable (girl).
مُعْصِرَات Rain-clouds.
مُعَاصِر Contemporary, contemporaneous.
✧ تَعَصْرَن To lunch.
✧ عَصْرُونِيَّة Lunch.
✲ عَصَف i عَصْفًا وعُصُوفًا , وأعْصَف To blow in a gale (wind). To be quick.
— واعْتَصَف ه To earn for (o.'s family).
عَصَفَت وأعْصَفَت الحَرْبُ بِهِم War has blasted them.
عَصَف o عَصْفًا ه To cut corn when green.
أعْصَف To put forth blades (corn). To go astray. To perish (man).
عَصْف Blades, dry leaves of corn-produce.
عَصْفَة Smell of wine.
عَاصِف وعَاصِفَة ومُعْصِف ومُعْصِفَة Violent, blowing in a gale, stormy (wind).
عَاصِفَة ج عَوَاصِف Storm, whirlwind, hurricane.
عَصُوف ج عُصُف , وعَصِيف Blowing violently (wind).
عَصُوف Swift-running (gazelle, she-camel).
عَصِيفَة Dry leaves. Heads of the ears of corn.
عُصَافَة Particles falling off from the corn-ears.
✲ عَصْفَر ه To dye yellow.
تَعَصْفَر To be dyed yellow.
عُصْفُر *Carthamus tinctorius*, bastard safflower (yellow dye).
عُصْفُور ج عَصَافِير Sparrow; any small bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head.
نَقَّتْ عَصَافِيرُ بَطْنِهِ He is hungry.
عَصَافِير المُنْذِر High breed camels.
عُصَيْفِرَة وعُصَيْفِيرَة ✧ Gillyflower.

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى راعْتَصَى
To become hard (fruit-stone). إعْتَصَى
Rebellion, disobedience. عِصْيَان وَمَعْصِيَة
Rebel, disobedient. عَاصٍ ج عُصَاة
Bleeding unceasingly (vein). — ج عَوَاصٍ
Rebellious. Apostate. عَصِيّ ج عَصِيُّون وأَعْصِيَاء, وعَصَاء ج عَصَّاؤُون
The Orontes (river). نَهْر العَاصِي
To seize with the teeth, to bite a. th. ☆ عَضّ a عَضًّا وعَضِيضًا ك وب وعلى
He spoke evil of him. عَضَّهُ بِلِسَانِهِ
Fortune has been severe for him. عَضَّهُ الزَّمَانُ
To cling, to stick to. عَضَّ a عَضِيضًا ب
To bite strongly. عَضْعَضَ ه
To bite o. a. (cattle). عَاضَّ مُعَاضَّةً وعِضَاضًا
To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَضَّ ك ه
I wounded him with my sword. أَعْضَضْتُهُ سَيْفِي
To bite one another. تَعَاضَّ
Bite : seizure (*un.* عَضَّة) عَضّ وعَضِيض with the teeth.
The strokes of fortune and war. عَضّ الزَّمَان والحَرْب
Niggardly. عِضّ ج عُضُرُوض وأَعْضَاض
Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong.
Good walker. — سَفَرٍ
Barley, fodder for cattle. عُضّ
Morsel, bit. عَضَاض
Patient under trial. عِضَاض عَيْشٍ
Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُوض
Bone, cartilage. عُضَاض وعُضَّاض
To cut off a. th. ☆ عَضَبَ i عَضْبًا ه
To disable a. o. (disease). — ك
To revile a. o. — ك بِلِسَانِهِ
To pierce a. o. with a spear. — ك ب
To prevent a. o. from. — ك عن
Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضِب a عَضَبًا, وأَعْضَب
To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاضَبَ ك
Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. Heedless (child). عَضْب
Reviler. عَضَّاب

Dog's collar. White-footed. عُضْمَة
Gluttonous, voracious. عَضُوم وغَيْضُوم
Prohibited ; well defended. عَاصِم
Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِم
Chaste (woman). Well defended ; *surname of* Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَة ج عَوَاصِم
The province of Antioch. العَوَاصِم
White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعْصَم م عَصْمَاء ج عُصْم
Wrist ; upper part of the hand. مِعْصَم ج مَعَاصِم
Shelter. Place of refuge. مُعْتَصَم
Having recourse to God for protection. مُعْتَصِم بِاللهِ
Impeccable, infallible. مَعْصُوم
To strike a. o. with a stick. To bind (a wound). ☆ عَصَا o عَصْوًا ك وه
To take (a stick). عَصِي a عَصًا
To use a sword as a staff. — وٱعْتَصَى بِٱلسَّيْف
To give a stick to a. o. عَصَّى ك
To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى ك
To put forth fruitless shoots (vine) أَعْصَى
To lean upon (a staff). إعْتَصَى على
To cut (a stick) from a tree. — ه
Staff, stick. Stay. Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. Tongue. عَصًا ج عِصِيّ وأَعْصٍ
Polygonum, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Mild-tempered man. لَيِّن العَصَا
Weak-tempered man. ضَعِيف العَصَا
He split the staff *i. e.* he made a schism. شَقّ العَصَا
He threw the staff *i. e.* he broke his journey. أَلْقَى العَصَا
The staff is broken *i. e.* they are disunited. إنْشَقَّت العَصَا
He has peeled the staff *i. e.* he has opened his mind to him. قَشَرَ لَهُ العَصَا
He has admonished him severely. قَرَعَ لَهُ العَصَا
Small staff, rod. عَصَيَّة
To rebel against ; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage). ☆ عَصَى i عَصْيًا ومَعْصِيَةً
To rebel against. — ك وعلى وعَادَى واسْتَعْصَى على

أَعْضَب م عَضْبَاء ج عُضْب — Having a broken horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak, helpless.

مَعْضُوب — Feeble, sickly, crippled.

عَضَد o ☆ — To help, to assist a.o.

To wound a. o. on the arm.

عُضِد — To have a pain in the arm.

عَضَد i — To lop (a tree) with a hook.

عَضَّد وأَعْضَد — To deviate (arrow).

عَاضَد ه — To help, to succour a. o.

تَعَاضَد — To help one another.

إِعْتَضَد — To become strong.

— ه — To take a. th. upon the arm.

— ب — To ask assistance from a. o.

إِسْتَعْضَد ه — To pluck (fruit).

عَضُد ج أَعْضَاد — Side. Stay, support : helper, assistant.

هُوَ عَضُدِي — He is my help, my support.

عَضُد وعُضُد وعَضِد ج أَعْضَاد وأَعْضُد — Upper arm of man ; arm of a beast. Strength.

عَضَد — Disease in the arm of a camel.

عَاضِدَان — Two rows of palm-trees bordering a stream.

عَضَاد (*m. f.*) — Short (man, woman).

عِضَاد — Large bracelet. Iron reaping-hook. Brand on a camel's arm.

عِضَادَة الطَّرِيق — Side of a road.

هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ — He is his inseparable companion.

عِضَادَتَا البَاب — The two posts of a door.

عَضَادِيّ وعُضَادِيّ — Large in the upper-arm.

عَضِيد ج عِضْدَان — Row of palm-trees. Short palm-tree.

أَعْضَد — Having slender arms or an arm shorter than the other.

مِعْضَد ج مَعَاضِد — Reaping-hook.

مِعْضَد ومِعْضَاد — Armlet, amulet.

مِعْضَاد — Large butcher's knife.

مَعْضُود — Lopped, trimmed (tree).

☆ عَضْرَس — Intense cold. Hail, snow.

☆ عَضْرَط — The perinœum.

عُضْرُط وعُضْرُوط وعُضَارِط ج عَضَارِط — Hired man. Low ; base. *Pl.* Attendants, followers. Thieves, rogues.

عُضْرُط ج عَضَارِيط — Gullet, œsophagus.

☆ عَضَل o عَضْلًا, وعَضَّل على — To act harshly towards ; to weary a. o.

ب — To straiten a. o. (affair).

عَضْلًا وعِضَالًا وعَضَالًا, a i o — ه — To prevent (a woman) from marrying.

عَضِل a عَضَلًا — To have a muscular body.

عَضَّل بِأَهْلِهِ — To become strait with people (land).

أَعْضَل ه وب — To be difficult to a. o. (affair).

وتَعَضَّل ه — To baffle the skill of physicians (disease).

عِضِل — Foul, crafty man.

عَضَل ج عِضْلَان — Large rat.

عَضِل وعَضْل — Musculous, muscular.

عَضَلَة ج عَضَل وعَضَلَات, وعَضِيلَة ج عَضَائِل — Muscle.

عُضَالَة ج عُضُل وعُضْل — Misfortune, calamity.

عُضَال (*m. f.*) ومُعْضِل — Momentous (affair). Chronical, incurable (disease).

مُعْضِلَة ج مُعْضِلَات — Distressing event. Misfortune. Intricate question.

عَضِم ج عِضَام ☆ — Handle of a bow. Root of the tail.

ج أَعْضِمَة وعُضُم — Winnowing-fork.

عَضَه a عَضْهًا وعَضَهًا وعَضِيهَةً وعِضَةً ☆ — To lie. To utter magic words.

ه — To slander, to revile a. o.

ه — To browse on acacia-trees (camel).

عَضِه a عَضْهًا, وأَعْضَه — To lie, to calumniate.

عِضَه ج عِضُون — Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft.

وعِضَاهَة ج عِضَاه — Any thorny tree. Species of acacia-tree. ✧ Hawthorn.

عَضِيهَة ج عَضَائِه — Calumny. Falsehood.

عَضِه م عَضِهَة — Abounding with acacia-trees (ground).

وعَاضِه (*m. f.*) — Depasturing thorny trees.

عَاضِه — Wizard.

عَاضِهَة ج عَوَاضِه — Deadly (snake). Lie.

☆ عَضَا o عَضْوًا, وعَضَّى ه و ه — To share a. th. To skin (sheep).

عَضَّى ه — To divide a. th. into classes, parts.

عُضْو وعِضْو ج أَعْضَاء ✧ — Limb of the body. Member of a society.

عِضَة ج عِضُون — Portion. Party, sect. Lie.

رَجُل عَاضِ — Man in good circumstances.

High (mountain). Tall (man). ✲ عَطَرَّد
Long (day). Generous.
Mercury (planet). عُطَارِد
To sneeze. ✲ عَطَسَ i o عَطْسًا وعُطَاسًا
To break (daylight).
Ill luck befell him. عَطَسَتْ بِهِ النُّجَمُ
He died.
To cause a. o. to sneeze. عَطَّسَ ه
Sneezing, sneeze. عُطَاس وعَطْسَة
He bears a likeness to him. هُوَ عَطْسَةُ فُلَانٍ
Sneezing. Daybreak. عَاطِس
Snuffing-tobacco. عَاطُوس و✧ عَطُوس
snuff.
Death. النُّجَمُ العَطُوس
Nose. مَعْطِس ج مَعَاطِس
Sternutatory. مُعَطِّس
To be thirsty. ✲ عَطِشَ a عَطَشًا
To thirst for a. th. — الى
To cause intense thirst عَطَّشَ وأَعْطَشَ ه
to a. o.
To vie with a. o. in bearing عَاطَشَ ه
thirst.
To bear thirst. تَعَطَّشَ
Thirst. عَطَش
Paroxysm of thirst. عُطَاشَة
Thirsty عَطِش وعَطْشَان م عَطِشَة وعَطْشَة
(person, place).
Thirst-giving disease ; insatiable عُطَاش
thirst.
Thirsting. عَطْشَان ج عَطَاشَى وعِطَاش وعَطْشَى
Dried up (soil). Longing for.
Withheld from water (beast). مُعَطَّش
Appointed time of مَعْطَش ج مَعَاطِش
thirst for camels.
Thirsty ground. مَعْطَشَة ج مَعَاطِش
Often thirsty. (*m. f.*) مِعْطَاش
To incline, to ✲ عَطَفَ i عَطْفًا وعُطُوفًا الى
lean towards.
To turn aside (a beast) by pul- ه —
ling the rein.
To bend, to incline (wood). وعَطَّفَ ه — To fold (a pad).
To connect (a عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً على أُخْرَى
word) to another with a conjunction.
To turn away from. — عن
To remove a. o. from. ه — عن
To feel sympathy for. وتَعَطَّفَ — على
To have long eyelash. عَطِفَ a عَطَفًا

To slit (a piece ✲ عَطَّ o عَطًّا, وعَطَّطَ ه
of cloth).
To master a. o. ه —
To fell a. o. on the ground. ه — الى الأَرْض
To be split, chopped (wood). تَعَطَّطَ وانْعَطَّ
To bend (wood). إِنْعَطَّ
Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise. عُطَط
To shout, to yell (fighters). ✲ عَطْعَطَ
To perish. To be exhausted (beast). ✲ عَطِبَ a عَطَبًا, واعْتَطَبَ
To lose o.'s temper with. — على
To be mellowy, soft (cotton). عَطَبَ o عَطْبًا وعُطُوبًا
To put forth gems (vine). عَطَّبَ
To brew (wine) for bettering it. ✧ To spoil, to injure a. th. ه —
To cause the loss of a. o. أَعْطَبَ ه
To carry (fire) in a rag. إِعْتَطَبَ ه
Softness of cotton. عَطَب
Cotton. Wool. عُطْب وعُطُب
Flake of cotton. Rag. عُطْبَة
Destitute, poor. مُعْطِب
Dangerous place. مَعْطَب ج مَعَاطِب
Hardship, severity. ✲ عَطَد
Hard, distant (journey). High (mountain). Long (day). Liberal (man). عَطَرَّد
To send out sweet odours. ✲ عَطِرَ a عَطَرًا
To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَطَّرَ ه وه
To be perfumed, to smell good. To remain unmarried (woman). تَعَطَّرَ واسْتَعْطَرَ
Sweet odour, perfume. عَطَر
Sweet-smelling, aromatic. عِطْر ج عُطُور
Essence.
Essence of rose. عِطْر الوَرْد
Aromatic, fragrant. عِطْرِيّ
Trade of a perfumer, a druggist. عِطَارَة
عِطْر م عَطِرَة , وعَطَّار م عَطَّارَة , وومِعْطَار
Sweet-smelling. (*m. f.*) م مِعْطَارَة
Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-camel).
Liking perfumes. عَاطِر ج عُطُر
Perfumer, druggist. عَطَّار
Perfumed. مُعَطَّر
Fragrant with perfumes. (*m. f.*) مِعْطِير

عَطَّف ٥ على To inspire sympathy to a. o. for.
— ٥ ثَوْبَهُ To wrap a. o. in a cloak.
تَعَطَّف واعْتَطَف ب To wrap o.'s self in a cloak.
تَعَاطَف To be affectionate, favourable to a. o.
— في مِشْيَتِهِ To have a proud gait.
إنْعَطَف To be inclined. To be bent, folded.
— نَحْوَ ✧ To be benevolent towards.
إسْتَعْطَف ٥ To try to conciliate a. o. To implore the mercy of.
عَطْف Propensity, sympathy. Bend of a road. Conjunction (*gram.*).
حَرْف العَطْف Conjunctive particle, like ثُمَّ, ف, و.
عِطْف ج أَعْطَاف وعِطَاف وعُطُوف Side of the body. Arm-pit. Shoulder.
يَنْظُرُ في عِطْفَيْهِ He is a self-admirer.
عَطْفَة Turn, by-street. Vine-prop.
عِطْفَة Tendrils of a vine.
عَطَف Creeping plant.
عِطَاف ج عُطُف وأَعْطِفَة Ample garment. Waist-wrapper. Sword.
عَاطِف ج عُطُف Affectionate. Cloak. Conjunction.
عَاطِفَة ج عَوَاطِف وعَاطِفَات Mercy, kind feeling. Relationship. Bias.
عَاطُوف ج عَوَاطِيف Snare, trap for game.
عَطُوف Trap. Of good disposition.
عَطِيفَة ج عَطَائِف, و عِطَافَة Bow.
مَعْطُوف Connected to another (word).
مَعْطُوف عَلَيْهِ Word to which another is connected.
مَعْطُوفَة Curved bow.
مَعْطِف ج مَعَاطِف Neck. Bending of the body. Fold of a garment.
مِعْطَف ج مَعَاطِف Cloak. Sword.
مُنْعَطَف الوَادِي Bending of a valley.

✧ عَطَل o وعَطِل a عَطَلًا وعُطُولًا, واسْتَعْطَل To wear no jewel (woman).
— من عَطَلًا To be destitute of (wealth, learning).
عَطَل o عَطَالَةً To be workless (workman).
عَطَّل ٥ وه To divest (a woman) of her ornaments. To strip a. o. of his goods. To leave a. o. unemployed.

عُطْل Destitute of good, learning.
عُطُل ج أَعْطَال Without bridle nor halter (horse). Unarmed (man). Without string (bow).
عُطْل ✧ Damage, loss.
عُطْل المال ✧ Interest of money.
عَطَل Want of ornament. Neck. Body, person. Denuded parts of the body.
عُطْلَة Idleness, worklessness.
عَاطِل ج عَوَاطِل وعُطَّل, وعُطْل ج أَعْطَال Wearing no ornament (woman). Undotted (verse).
عَاطِل Destitute of goods, ornaments, qualities. ✧ Damaged. Worthless. Bad.
عَطِيل وعَيْطَل Stalk of a male palm-tree.
عَيْطَل Tall, fine (she-camel).
عَطِيلَة ✧ Cripple.
عَطِلَان Worthless, damaged.
تَعْطِيل ✧ Workmen's strike. Damage. Holyday. Delay.
مُعَطِّلَة Sect denying the divine attributes.
مُعَطَّل م مُعَطَّلَة Unemployed. Untended (flock). Not used (well). Uncultivated (land). ✧ Damaged. Unproductive (money).
عَطْمُور ▫ Desert leading to Hedjaz.

☆ عَطَن i o عَطْنًا, وعَطَّن To macerate (hides).
— عُطُونًا To lay near water (cattle).
عَطِن a عَطَنًا, وانْعَطَن To stink (hide in the tan). ✧ To become mouldy.
عَطَّن وأَعْطَن ٥ To let cattle rest near water.
عَطَن ج أَعْطَان Fatherland.
— ومَعْطِن ومَعْطَن ج مَعَاطِن Resting-place for cattle near water.
رَحْب العَطَن Rich and generous.
عَطَن و✧ عَطِنَة Stink. ✧ Mouldiness.
عَطِن م مُعَطَّن, ومُعَطَّن م مُعَطَّنَة Macerated and stinking (hide). ✧ Mouldy.

عَظُور ج عُظُر — Indisposed through excess of drink.

☆ عَظَل o وعَظِل a عَظَلًا, وتَعَاظَل واعْتَظَل — To couple (dogs, locusts).

عَظَّل وتَعَظَّل على — To collect together against. To press upon.

عَاظَل مُعَاظَلَةً وعِظَالًا — To overlay a. th.

في القَافِيَة عِظَالًا — To insert (in poetry) verses of another poet.

الكَلَامَ او بِهِ — To make repetitions in a discourse.

عَاظِل وعَظَالَى — Coupled (locusts).

يَوْم العُظَالَى — The day of conflict amongst the Arabs.

تَعَظْلَم — To become of a dark blue.

☆ عِظْلِم — Indigo, woad ; plant dyeing blue. Dark (night).

☆ عَظُم o عِظَمًا وعَظَامَةً, وأَعْظَم — To be great, big. To be momentous, grievous (affair, misfortune).

عَظُم على — To become momentous, distressing (affair, misfortune).

عَظَم o عَظْمًا, وأَعْظَم ه — To give a bone to a. o. (a dog).

عَظْمَةً ه — To strike a. o. on the bones.

عَظَّم ه — To dismember a (sheep).

وأَعْظَم ه وهـ — To hold a. o. as great ; to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o. To exaggerate a. th.

تَعَظَّم — To be exalted. To grow tall. To be looked upon as great.

وتَعَاظَم واسْتَعْظَم — To magnify o.'s self ; to be proud.

تَعَاظَم — To be held as great. To become important, grievous.

إسْتَعْظَم ه وهـ — To judge a. o. great. To wonder at the magnitude of. To take the greatest part of.

عَظْم ج أَعْظُم وعِظَام — Bone.

عَظْم وعُظْم الشَّيْء ج أَعْظَام — Main part.

عِظَم وعِظْم وعَظَم — Hugeness ; magnitude, importance.

عَظْم الطَّرِيق — The middle of the road.

عَظَمَة وعَظَمُوت وعُظَامَة — Greatness, grandeur. Pride.

عَظَمَة — The thick part of the arm, of the tongue.

عَظَمَات القَوْم — The chiefs of the people.

عَظِيم ج عُظَمَاء وعِظَام — Great. Big, tall,

عَطِن وعَطِينَة — Stinking (person).

وعَطُون — Put into the tan (hide).

عَاطِن ج عُطَّان وعُطُون وعَطَنَة — Liying down near water (camel).

عِطَان — Tan for hides.

☆ عَطَا o عَطْوًا ه والى — To receive ; to give a. th.

رَأْسَهُ ويَدَيْهِ الى — To raise the head and the hands towards.

عَطَّى ه — To minister to a. o. To urge a. o.

عَاطَى مُعَاطَاةً وعِطَاء, وأَعْطَى ه ه — To offer a present to a. o.

عَاطَى ه — To serve a. o.

أَعْطِي — To be tractable (beast).

مَا أَعْطَاهُ لِلْمَالِ — How bountiful he is !

تَعَطَّى واسْتَعْطَى — To ask for a. th.

تَعَطَّى — To hurry on.

ه — To exercise (a profession).

تَعَاطَى ه — To hand a. th. to o. a. To quarrel about a. th. To engage in. To exert o.'s self in.

تَعَاطَى الشِّعْرَ — To be addicted to poetry.

عَطَا وعَطَاء ج أَعْطِيَة, وعَطِيَّة ج عَطَايَا وعَطِيَّات — Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance.

أَعْطَى من — More bountiful than.

مُعْطٍ — Giving, granting.

هَلْ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيَّهُ — Wilt thou give it to me?

مِعْطَاء (m. /.) ج مَعَاطٍ ومَعَاطِيّ — Munificent, generous.

☆ عَظَّ o عَظًّا ه — To try a. o. (war).

ه بِالأَرْض — To fell a. o. on the ground.

عَاظَّ مُعَاظَّةً وعِظَاظًا ه — To ill-treat o. a. To fight desperately with o. a.

عَظَّة — Rigour, trials of war.

☆ عَظِب i عَظَبًا وعُظُوبًا — To dry up (hide). To become hard (hand).

على — To take care of a. th.

وعَظِب a عَظَبًا على — To bear a. th. patiently.

عَظَّب ه عن — To delay, to hinder a. o. from.

عِظَيَّبُ الخُلُق — Wicked.

☆ عُنْظُب وعُنْظُبَان — Kind of locust.

☆ عَظِر a عَظَرًا ه — To feel disgust at a. th.

أَعْظَر ه — To disorder the stomach (drink).

عِظَارَة — Indigestion of drink.

إِعْتَفَدَ To shut o.'s self up for dying from starvation.

عَفَرَ i عَفْرًا ، وعَفَّرَ ك في ✲ To roll a. o. in (the dust). To rub (a vessel) with (earth). To soil with (dust).

— ك To water (corn-crops) for the first time. To fecundate (a palm-tree).

عَفِرَ a عَفَرًا ، واسْتَعْفَرَ To be dusty. To be ash-coloured.

عَفَّرَ ك وه To roast (meat) in the sun, in hot sand. To throw a. o. down in the dust. To render a. th. white. To wean (her young) gradually (female).

— ك ✧ To glean (in a field).

عُفِّرَ To fall into destitution, contempt.

تَعَفَّرَ وانْعَفَرَ واعْتَفَرَ To be soiled with dust. ✧ To be gleaned (ears, olives).

إِعْتَفَرَ ك To cast its prey upon the ground (lion).

— ك To drag (o.'s clothes) in the dust.

عَفْر وعَفَر ج أَعْفَار Dust.

كَلَام لَا عَفَرَ فِيهِ Obvious speech.

عِفْر وعُفُر ج أَعْفَار وعِفَار Boar, swine, young pig.

أَسَدٌ عِفْر Tremendous lion.

عُفْر Dull market.

رَجُل عِفْر وعِفِرّ Wicked, mischievous man.

عُفْرَة Dust-colour. Shudder.

— وعَفْرَى Hair of a lion's mane. Feathers of a cock's crest. Hair of the forelock of a horse.

عُفُرَّة Intenseness of heat, cold. Rabble.

عَفَار Wheat boiled without grease. Bread without seasoning. Tree used for striking fire.

عَفَارَة Malignance. ✧ Gleaning.

عِفْرِيَة Misfortune. Wicked and crafty.

— وعِفْرَاة Hair on the top of the head.

عَفِير Torrefied in the sun. Dry Unseasoned (bread).

عَفِيرَة Scarabee.

عِفِرِّين وعِفْر Lion. Blackbeetle. Firm-minded. Full-grown man.

عَفْرَاء White, untrodden land.

أَعْفَر م عَفْرَاء ج عُفْر Reddish-white (gazelle).

يَعْفُور ج يَعَافِير Reddish sand. Gazelle. Portion of the night. Active ass.

عَظَّام وعُظَّام Enormous ; portentous.

عَظِيم ✧ Good. Very well, all right.

عُظَمَاء المَمْلَكَة Tke noblemen of the kingdom.

عَظِيمَة ج عَظَائِم Portentous event ; important affair. Frightful (crime).

أَعْظَم م عُظْمَى Greater. More serious.

عَظْمِيّ Greyish pigeon.

عِظَامِيّ Glorying in decayed bones *i. e.*: having no other glory than that of his ancestors.

مُعْظَم The main part of.

مُعْظِمَة Momentous event.

مُعَظَّم Exalted.

✲ عَظَا o عَظْرًا ك To harm, to poison a. o. unawares. To deter a. o. from good. To calumniate a. o.

✲ عظي — عَظَايَة وعِظَاءة ج عَظَاء وعِظَاء

وعَظَايَا وعِظَايَات Large lizard.

✲ عَفَّ i عَفًّا وعِفَّة وعَفَافًا وعَفَافَةً ، وتَعَفَّفَ To refrain from unlawful pleasure. To be chaste.

— واسْتَعَفَّ عن To abstain from.

أَعَفَّ ك To render a. o. chaste (God).

تَعَافَّ To take medicines.

إِعْتَفَّ واسْتَعَفَّ To graze on (dry herbage : cattle).

عِفَّة وعَفَاف Continence. Self-restraint. Chastity : abstemiousness.

عَفّ وعَفِيف ج عُفُون وأَعِفَّاء وأَعِفَّة Chaste, continent. Temperate. Abstemious.

عَفِيف النَّفْس Desinterested, incorruptible.

عُفَّة وعُفَافَة Remainder of milk in the udder.

جَاءَ على عِفَّانِهِ He came at the proper time.

✲ عَفَتَ i عَفْتًا ه To twist a. th.

— كَلَامَهُ وفِيهِ To speak Arabic barbarously.

عَفِيتَة Kind of gruel.

✲ عَفَجَ i عَفْجًا ك ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

عِفْج وعَفَج وعَفِيج ج أَعْفَاج Intestines, guts.

مِعْفَجَة ومِعْفَاج Mallet.

✲ عَفَدَ i عَفْدًا وعَقْدَانًا To jump on both feet.

To be expeditious in (work). إِنْعَفَقَ فِي
To dart on (its prey : lion). إِعْتَفَقَ ع
To fight with (the sword). — ب
Rump of animals. عَفَاقَة
Visitor. مِعفَاق الزِّيَارَة
☆ عَفَكَ أَ عَفْكًا الكَلَامَ To speak at random.
To be foolish. عَفِكَ a عَفَكًا وعَفَكًا
Foolish. أَعْفَك مر عَفْكَاء ج عُفْك
Light-witted. عَفِك وعَفِيك
☆ عَفَّن أ عَفْنًا, وعَفَّن ه To alter (the meat : air).
To be عَفِن a عَفَنًا وعُفُونَةً, وتَعَفَّن و✧ عَفَّن mouldy, corrupt, putrid.
Mouldiness, putrefaction. عَفَن وعُفُونَة
Malaria.
Mouldy, putrid, stinking. عَفِن ومَعفُون ومُعَفَّن
Miasmatic (air). مُتَعَفِّن
To be dense, tufty. To be ☆ عَفَا o عَفْرًا scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant.
To let (hair) عَفَا o عَفْرًا, وعَفَى i عَفْيًا ه و ع grow. To give bountifully to a. o.
To erase (a trace). عفا وعَفَّى ه
He forgave him عَفَا عن فُلَانٍ ولَهُ ذَنْبَهُ his fault.
May God forgive him. عُفِيَ عنهُ
He mended his previous عَفَّى على مَا كَان conduct.
Perdition, destruction effaced them *i. e.* they died. عَفَّى عَلَيْهِم الخِبَالُ
To preserve عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وعِفَاءً, وأَعْفَى ع من a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health.
May God keep thee in good عَافَاكَ الله health!
✧ Bravo! Well done! عَافَاكَ وعَفَاكَ
To give liberally. أَعْفَى
To let grow (the hair, beard). — ه
He has paid up his debt أَعْفَى ع بِحَقِّهِ to him.
To be effaced (trace). تَعَفَّى
To recover from illness, to be cured. تَعَافَى
To go to a. o. for asking a. th. إِعْتَفَى ع
To seek to be freed, إِسْتَعْفَى من

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. مُعَافِر
✧ Gleaner. مُعَفِّر
Dusty. ✧ Gleaned. مُعَفَّر
Cunning. Bold. Demon. Powerful and malignant genius. ☆ عِفْرِيت ج عَفَارِيت
To be crafty, to become wicked. تَعَفْرَت
Bravo! عَفَارِم وعَفَارِم عَلَيْك Ts
To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. ☆ عَفَس i عَفْسًا ع
To wrestle with a. o. عَافَس ع
To wrestle together. تَعَافَس واعْتَفَس
To be rolled in the dust. إِنْعَفَس في
To heap up (things). ☆ عَفَش i عَفْشًا ه
To pick up things of no value. To eat much of various dishes. ✧ عَفَّش
Rubbish. Luggage. ✧ عَفْش وعَفْشَة
Worthless people. عُفَاشَة من النَّاس
To wring a. th. To bend a. th. ☆ عَفَص i عَفْصًا ه
To overcome a. o. in wrestling. — ع
To stop (a bottle). — وأَعْفَص ه
To dye a. th. with gall-nuts عَفَّص ه
To wrestle with a. o. عَافَص ع
To recover a debt from. إِعْتَفَص حَقَّهُ من
Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. عَفْص
Distortion of the nose. عَفَص
Bitter, pungent. عَفِص
Purse. Leather-stopper. عِفَاص
Bitterness, acridity. عُفُوصَة
To break wind (goat). ☆ عَفَط i عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا وعَفَطَانًا
To sneeze (sheep). — عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا
To smack the lips (shepherd). — عَفْطًا
Flatulence. Sneezing. عَفْط وعَفِيط
He does not possess مَا لَهُ عَافِطَة ولَا نَافِطَة a farthing.
To go and come often. To awake after a short sleep. ☆ عَفَق i عَفْقًا
To patch up, to botch a. th. To catch, to seize a. th. — ه
To drive (sheep) together. عَفَّق الغَنَم بَعْضًا على بَعْض
To blandish a. o. عَافَق مُعَافَقَةً وعِفَاقًا ع
To go and come to no purpose. أَعْفَق
To seek a shelter in. تَعَفَّق ب

Pregnant or thought such (mare). عَقُوق ج عُقُق
Tender fruit-stones. نَوَى العَقُوق
Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. عَقِيق ج أَعِقَّة
Flash of lightning spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep. عَقِيقَة ج عَقَائِق
The agate. العَقِيق اليَمَانِيّ
Stems (of vines, palm-trees). عِقَّان
Disobedient, refractory. عَقّ, وعَاقّ ج عَقَقَة وأَعِقَّة
Disobedient. عُقَقٌ وأَعَقّ وعَقُوق
To chatter (magpie). ☆ عَقْعَق
Magpie, bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie. عَقْعَق ج عَقَاعِق و✧ قَعْق ج قِعْقَان
Rustling of a new garment, of paper. عَقْعَقَة
To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. ☆ عَقَب o عَقْبًا ه
To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. — ه
To succeed, to take the place of. — عَقْبًا وعُقُوبًا وعَاقِبَةً فُلَانًا ومَكَانَهُ
To follow a. o. closely. To barter a. th. — وعَقَّب وعَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ه وه
To endeavour repeatedly to. To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer). عَقَّب في
He fled away and did not return. وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا ولَمْ يُعَقِّب
To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. عَاقَب مُعَاقَبَةً ه في
To punish, to requite. — مُعَاقَبَةً وعِقَابًا ه
To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. أَعْقَب
To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. — ه
To occasion (a disease). — ه
To requite a. o. for. — ه ب
To take careful information about. تَعَقَّب عن
To follow step by step. To be at — ه

exempted from a. th. To resign (an office). عَفَا
Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. عَفَاء
Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. عِفَاء
The ass. أَبُو العِفَاء
Erasure. The best part of. Excess, redundance. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. عَفْو
He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. أَعْطَاهُ عَفْوًا
Foal of an ass. عَفَا وعَفْو وعِفْو وعُفْو ج عَفَوَة ج وعِفَاء
Pardon. Blood-price. عَفْوة
Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. Hair of the head. عِفْوَة وعَفَوَة وعِفَاوَة وعُفَاوَة
Remainder in a cooking-pot. عُفَاوَة وعِفَاوَة
Demand of exemption; resignation of office. إِسْتِعْفَاء
The merciful. (God). عَفُوّ
✧ Thick, strong (bough). عَفِيّ
Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Comer to water. Guest. عَافٍ ج عُفَاة وعُفِيّ وعَافِيَة
Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. عَافِيَة ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَات
Receiving many guests and petitioners *i. e.* generous. كَثِير العَافِيَة
Pardon. Exemption Recovery. مُعَافَاة
Convalescent. مُتَعَافٍ
To rend, to split a. th. ☆ عَقّ o عَقًّا ه
To disobey, to be refractory to (his father : son). — o عُقُوقًا ومَعَقَّةً ه
To be pregnant (mare). — i عَقَقًا وعَقَاقًا وعِقَاقًا
To be rent, ripped. عَقَقًا, وانْعَقّ a —
To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). أَعَقّ
To be tightened (knot). إِنْعَقّ
To burst (cloud). — واعْتَقّ
To draw (the sword). إِعْتَقّ ه
Bitter (water). عُقّ وعُقَاق
Deep hollow. عَقّ وعَقَّة
Hair of a fœtus. عِقَّة ج عِقَق

Copaiva, resinous juice. بَلْسَم العُقَيبَة
Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقِّب
Substitute. Skilful driver of (cattle). Head-covering of a woman. Ear-ring. مِعقَب
Bringing forth a male and a female alternately (woman, beast). مِعقَاب
The angels of the day and the night Praises of God repeated a hundred times at the end of prayer. المُعَقِّبَات
Follower. Avenger. مُعَاقِب
Jacob. James. يَعقُوب
Male partridge. يَعقُوب ج يَعَاقِيب
The Jacobites (Syrian heretics). اليَعَاقِبَة واليَعقُوبِيَّة
Remainder of illness. Pimples on the lips after fever. *Pl.* Misfortunes. ✲ عُقبُول وعُقبُولَة ج عَقَابِيل
To make a knot; to tie (a rope). To contract, to conclude (a bargain). To arch (a vault). ✲ عَقَد ا عَقدًا, وعَقَّد ه
To cement a building. عَقَد البِنَاء بِالجِصّ
To thicken (liquid). ✧ To bud (pla.). عَقَد
To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَد ه ل او الى
To have recourse to a. o. for protection. عُقِدَ الى —
To reckon with the fingers. عَقَد الحِسَاب
To intrust a. o. with the government of. عَقَد لِفُلَان على
To oblige a. o. to enter an agreement upon. وعَقَّد ه على —
To be tongue-tied. To become impeded (tongue). عَقِد a عَقَدًا
To thicken (a liquid). عَقَّد وأَعْقَد ه
He used obscure speech. عَقَّد الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ
To enter a compact, to make a treaty with. عَاقَد ه
To become entangled (business). To be heaped up (sand, clouds). تَعَقَّد
To be knit, complicated (thread). To be confirmed (bargain). وانعَقد واعتَقد —
To thicken, to coagulate (liquid). وانعَقد —
To conclude a compact together. تَعَاقَد
To be vaulted, arched. ✧ To be performed (marriage). To gather (meeting). إنعَقد
Power was secured to his son. الأَمر لِابنِهِ —

the heels of. To find fault with.
To alternate with each other (day and night). تَعَاقَب
To perform a. th. alternately. في —
To detain a. o. To withhold a. th. To experience a. th. as the result of. إعتَقَب ه وهـ
It ended for him in repentance. مِنهُ نَدَامَةً —
To follow the foot-steps of. إستَعقَب ه
Race, run. عَقَب ج عِقَاب
Heel. Son; grand-son, offspring. Following immediately. Pivot, axis. عَقِب ج أَعْقَاب, وعَقِب ج أَعْقَاب
He came close after him. جَاءَ في عَقِبِهِ او في عَقِبِهِ
Result, consequence. عُقب وعُقب ج أَعْقَاب
Sinew, tendon used as string. عَقَب ج أَعْقَاب
Turn, in succession. Stage of a journey. Remainder. Substitute. عُقبَة ج عُقَب
Mark, outward sign. Variegated cloth. عِقبَة ج عِقَب
Remainder of beauty. عُقبَة وعِقبَة الجَمَال
He only does it once a month. مَا يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ إِلَّا عِقبَة القَمَر
Mountain-road: ascent, acclivity. عَقَبَة ج عِقَاب
Issue, result of a. th. Retribution; reward or punishment. عُقبَى
Requital, punishment. عِقَاب ومُعَاقَبَة, وعُقُوبَة ج عُقُوبَات
Eagle, ospray. Elevated spot. Projecting rock. Standard, banner. عِقَاب ج أَعْقُب وعِقبَان
Terrible eagle having sharp talons. عُقَاب وعَقَنْبَاة وعَبَنْقَاة وبَعْنَقَاة
Aetites, eagle-stone. حَجَر العُقَاب والنَّسر
Aquila (constellation). العُقَاب
Follower, successor. عَقِيب ومُعقِب ومُعَاقِب
In consequence of that. ذٰلِكَ —
Worthy successor. عَقُوب
Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَة
Successor, the last (in a succession). Vicar, lieutenant. عَاقِب
Result. Consequence, sequel. Offspring. عَاقِبَة ج عَوَاقِب
The results of the event. عَوَاقِب الأَمر
End. عُقبَان

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).
Entered (compact). Vaulted (building). مَعْقُود
He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود
Honey thickened by fire. Food prepared with honey. يَعْقِيد
To put forth bunches (vine). ✲ عَنْقَد
Cluster, bunch of grapes. عُنْقُود ج عَنَاقِيد
To hock (a beast). ✲ عَقَر ا عَقْرًا ه و ه To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To mark (a beast) on the legs. To cut off the head of (a palm-tree).
To hit (game). To detain a. o. ب — عَقْرًا وعُقْرًا وعَقَارًا , وعُقِر , وعَقُر o عُقْرًا
To be barren (woman). وعَقَارَةً
To have no issue (affair). عَقُرَ عُقْرًا
To become stupefied through fear. عَقِر a عَقَرًا
To slaughter (a camel). عَقَّر ه
To vie with a. o. in generosity. عَاقَر ه To contend with a. o. in reviling.
To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to ه — keep to. To be addicted to (drink).
To render (a woman) barren (God). To stupefy a. o. أَعْقَر ه
To possess an extensive estate. To last (rain). To grow (plant). تَعَقَّر
To be galled (on the back : beast). وانْعَقَر واعْتَقَر —
To be hamstrung (beast). إِنْعَقَر
To be unable to draw an augury. إِعْتَقَر ه
Constitutive part of. Wound. Interstice. Main part of a house. عَقْر
Ruined palace. Palace. وعُقْر —
Childless man. Compensation, dowry given to woman. عُقْر
First or last egg of a hen. Cock's egg ; Godsend. بَيْضَة العُقْر
Hearth. عُقْر وعُقُر
Barrenness, sterility. عُقْر وعَقْرَة وعُقْرَة وعَقَارَة
Sandy hill. عَقْرَاء
Landed property, estate. عَقَار ج عَقَارَات
Wine. Rich furniture. عُقَار
Exhausting his beasts. عُقْر وعُقَرَة ومِعْقَر

To become compactly formed (fruit-stone). To become firmly established (bonds of fraternity). إِعْتَقَد
To believe a. th. firmly. إِعْتَقَد ه
To acquire (goods). مَالًا —
Knot. Contract, compact. Responsibility, coherence. عَقْد
The supreme ruler *lit* : he who binds and looses. صَاحِب العَقْد والحَلّ
Arch. vault. Compound number from ten to twenty. عَقْد ج عُقُود
Necklace. String of pearls. عِقْد ج عُقُود
Tongue-tied. عَقِد
Heap of sand. Strong. عَقِد وعَقَد (*un.* عَقَدَة وعَقِدَة)
Impediment of speech. Rottenness of the teeth. عَقَد وعُقْدَة
Root of the tongue. عَقَدَة
Knot. Moral bond, obligation. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of (plants). Government of a province. Funded property acquired. Place abounding with trees. Pasturages. عُقْدَة ج عُقَد
His anger has subsided. تَحَلَّلَت عُقْدَتُهُ
Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract of (marriage). Conclusion of an agreement. إِنْعِقَاد
Faith, belief, tenet. إِعْتِقَاد
Article of faith ; dogma. مُعْتَقَد —
Obscurity of speech. تَعْقِيد الكَلَام
Witches. العَاقِدَات
Haberdasher. عَقَّاد
Haberdashery. عِقَادَة
Tongue-tied : impeded in speech. أَعْقَد م عَقْدَاء ج عُقْد
Knit. Congealed. Female slave. Bound by a treaty ; ally. عَقِيد
A man of mean or generous disposition. الكَرَم او اللُّؤْم —
✧ Leader of an army. العَسْكَر —
Belief, religious tenet. عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد , ومُعْتَقَد
String of beads, amulets. مِعْقَاد ج مَعَاقِيد
Binding-place. Joint, articulation. Meeting-place for a compact. مَعْقِد ج مَعَاقِد
Enchanter, charmer. مُعَقِّد
Knotty (wood). Complicated مُعَقَّد

To have the horns twisted back (buck). To be ill-tempered; niggardly. To be restive (beast). عَقِص a
To entangle (an affair). ✧ To prick, to itch; to sting (insect). عَقَّص
✧ Sting. عَقْص وعَقْصَة
Accumulated sand. Niggardly. عَقِص
Knob, knot. عُقْصَة ج عُقَص
Lock, plait of hair. عِقْصَة ج عِقَص ، وعِقَاص ، وعَقِيصَة ج عَقَائِص وعِقَاص
Red silk, string for making hair-tresses. عِقَاص ج عُقُص
✧ Sting of insects. عَاقُوص
Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth. أَعْقَص م عَقْصَاء ج عُقْص
✧ Stinging, itching. مُعَقِّص
✧ Stung. Sting of insects. مَعْقُوص
Struggle, contention. مُعَاقَصَة
Crooked or broken in the head (arrow). مِعْقَص ج مَعَاقِص
To fold, to bend (wire); to crook a. th. ✲ عَقَفَ i عَقْفًا ، وعَقَّفَ ه
To be bent, folded, twisted. تَعَقَّف واعْتَقَف
Fox. عُقْف
Bending, crookedness. عُقْفَة
Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab). أَعْقَف
Iron hook. عَقْفَاء
Plant alike to the rue. — وعُقَيْفَاء
Disease distorting the legs of sheep. عُقَاف
Attacked with distortion of the legs. عَاقِف ج عَوَاقِف
Crooked stick. ✧ Hook. عُقَافَة
Crook-backed (old man). مَعْقُوف
To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity). ✲ عَقْفَر ه وعلى
To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune. تَعَقْفَر
A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre). عَنْقَفِير ج عَقَافِير
To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs. ✲ عَقَل i عَقْلًا ، وعَقَّل واعْتَقَل ه
To confine (the bowels). عَثْلًا i o — ه
To be intelligent; to become wise. عَقَل i عَقْلًا ومَعْقُولًا ، وعَقَّل وتَعَقَّل
To trip a. o. in wrestling. — ه

Drugs, aromatics. Simples. عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير
Finely-tempered iron. حَدِيد جَيِّد العَقَاقِير
Chemist, druggist, herbalist. عَقَاقِيرِيّ
Wounding, biting (beast of prey). عَقُور ج عُقُر
Galling the back (saddle). عُقَرَة وعَاقُور ومِعْقَر ومِعْقَار ومُعَقِّر
Wounded, stabbed, hocked. عَقِير ج عَقْرَى ، ومَعْقُور
Terror-stricken. Childless. عَقِير
Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman. عَقِيرَة ج عَقَائِر
Barren (woman); unfruitful (land). عَاقِر ج عُقَّر وعَوَاقِر
Childless (man). — ج عُقَّر
Anthemis pyrethrum, pellitory of Spain. عَاقِر قَرْحَا
Having the teeth broken (camel). أَعْقَر م عَقْرَاء ج عُقْر
Possessing much property. مُعْقِر
To twist, to curl, to bend a. th. ✲ عَقْرَب
To be crisp, curled (lock of hair). To be unfaithful to a promise. تَعَقْرَب
Scorpion. Strap, thong. ✧ Hand of (a watch, clock). *Pl.* Slanders. Calamities. Curls of hair. عَقْرَب ج عَقَارِب
Intenseness of cold, hardships of winter. عَقَارِب الشِّتَاء
Scorpio (*Zodiacal sign*). العَقْرَب
Heliotropum Europæum, heliotrope. حَشِيشَة العَقْرَب
Female scorpion. Clever female slave. Hook of a saddle. عَقْرَبَة
Male scorpion. Earwig. ✧ Peg. عُقْرُبَان
Full of scorpions (place). مُعَقْرِب م مُعَقْرِبَة
Curved, twisted. Strong. مُعَقْرَب م مُعَقْرَبَة
✧ Frog. عُقْرُق
To bend (wood). To gather (cattle). ✲ عَقَش o عَقْشًا ه ولـ
Fruit of a thorny tree. Top of a vine. عَقْش وعَقَش
To twist her hair (woman). ✲ عَقَص i عَقْصًا ه
✧ To sting a. o. (wasp). — ه

عَقَلَ o ه To outwit a. o.
عَقَلَ i o — ه عَقْلًا To render a. o. costive (medecine).
عَقِلَ i — ه عَقْلًا To understand a. th. To comb (her hair : woman).
— القَتِيلَ To pay the blood-price to.
— عن فُلَان To pay the blood-price for a. o.
— لَهُ دَمَ فُلَان To accept the blood-price and give up retaliation.
عَقَلَ i — عَقْلًا وعُقُولًا To ascend on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade).
— الى To take refuge towards.
عَقِلَ a عَقَلًا To have contorted legs.
عَقَّلَ To produce bunches (vine).
— ه To render a. o. intelligent, prudent.
عَاقَلَ ه To vie in intelligence with. To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price.
أَعْقَلَ ه To find a. o. intelligent.
تَعَقَّلَ To show intelligence. To conceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game).
— راعْتَقَلَ ه To cross the legs upon the saddle.
تَعَقَّلَ لِفُلَانٍ بِكَفَّيْهِ To intersert the fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride.
تَعَاقَلَ To pretend intelligence, cleverness,
— دَمَ فُلَانٍ To pay the blood-price conjointly with a. o.
إِعْتَقَلَ ه To bind and confine a. o. as a prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her.
— من دَمِ فُلَان To receive the blood-price from a. o.
أُعْتُقِلَ To be tied, impeded (tongue).
إِسْتَعْقَلَ ه To hold a. o. to be intelligent.

عَقْل ج عُقُول Reason, intelligence, mind. Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold.
عَقْلَة واعْتِقَال Impediment in speech.
عُقْلَة ج عُقَل Shackle, bond. A unit.
✧ Knot in wood.

عَقْلِيّ Intellectual, rational, mental, abstract.
عِقَال ج عُقُل Shackle, tether; halter.
✧ Head-band.
— ج عُقُل وعُقُل Poor-rate, tax paid in sheep or camels.
عِقَال الدِّيَة Man of rank whose ransom is quoted high.
عَاقِل (m. f.) ج عُقَّال وعُقَلَاء وعَاقِلُون Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse.
عَاقِل ج عَاقِلَة Payer of a blood-wit for manslaughter. Wild goat.
عَاقِلَة ج عَاقِلَات وعَوَاقِل Understanding. Female hair-dresser.
عُقَّال Initiated Druses. ▫ Cramp in the leg.
عَاقِلَة الرَّجُل Relations on the father's side.
عَاقُول ج عَوَاقِيل Bending of a valley. Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea ; billows.
عَنْقَل وعَنْقَنْقَل ج عَقَاقِل وعَقَاقِيل Large valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines.
عَقُول Intelligent. Astringent (medicine).
عَقِيلَة ج عَقَائِل Secluded, keeping in doors (woman). The best part.
عَقِيلَة البَحْر Pearl.
أَعْقَل م عُقْلَاء ج عُقْل Crook-legged.
أَعْقَل م عُقْلِيّ ج أَعَاقِل وعُقَل Wiser.
مَعْقِل ج مَعَاقِل Stronghold, refuge. Lofty mountain.
مَعْقُلَة Moral bond. Ransom, blood-money.
دَمُهُ مَعْقُلَةٌ على قَوْمِهِ His tribe is bound to pay the blood-price.
مِعْقَيَاة ✧ Hooked staff.
مَعْقُول Power of understanding, intellect. Intelligible ; reasonable. Constipated (bowels). ▫ Well.
عِلْم المَعْقُولَات Metaphysics.

عَقِمَ o عَقَمًا وعُقْمًا وعُقْمًا, وعَقِمَ a وعَقِمَ i عَقَمًا ✲
وعَقَمًا, وعُقْمًا To be barren (womb). To become dry (joints).
عَقِمَ a عَقَمًا To remain silent.
عَقَّمَ i عَقْمًا, وعَقَّمَ وأَعْقَمَ ه To render (the womb) barren (God).
عَقَّمَ ه To hush a. o.

عَاقَمَ ٥ مُعَاقَمَةً وعِقَامًا To litigate with a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority.
عَقَم وعَقْمَة Red cloth.
عُقْم وعُقْمَة Barrenness.
عَقِيم ج عَقَائِم وعُقُم (*m. f.*) Barren (woman). Unproductive (land, mind). Gloomy (day).
— وعَقَام وعُقَام Distressing, grievous (illness, war).
عَقَام Childless. Ill-natured (man).
عَقِيم ج عُقَمَاء وعِقَام وعَقْمَى Childless (man).
عُقْمِيّ Of noble descent (man).
— وعُقْمِيّ Abstruse (discourse).
مَعْقِم ج مَعَاقِم Joint in a horse. *Pl.* Vertebræ of the horse.
☆ عَقَا o عَقْوًا, واعْتَقَى To sink (a well).
عَقَا To be hoisted (flag).
— ه وه To hate a. th. To hinder a. o.
عَقْوَة ج عِقَاء Surroundings of a town. Court of a house.
☆ عَقِىَ i عَقْيًا ه To dislike a. th.
— وعَقَّى ه To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant).
عَقَّى To circle aloft in the air (bird).
مِن أَيْنَ عُقِّيتَ او أُعْقِّيتَ Whence art thou coming?
أَعْقَى To become bitter.
— ه To reject from the mouth (bitter food).
عِقْي ج أَعْقَاء Excrement of a new born child.
عِقْيَان Native gold.
☆ عَكَّ o عَكًّا To be sultry (day). To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th.
— ه To oppress a. o. unremittingly (fever).
— ه ب To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words.
— ه عن To prevent, to turn a. o. back from.
— ه ✧ To beat, to open (a road).
يَوْم عَكّ Burning day.

عَكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك Sultriness.
عَكَّة وعُكَّة ج عِكَاك Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin.
عُكَّة ج عُكَك وعِكَاك Butter-skin.
عَكَّة وعَكَّاء Acre. *town of Syria.*
عَكِيك ج عِكَاك Intenseness of heat. Hot windless day.
☆ عَكَب o عُكُوبًا To gather, to throng (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still.
عَكِب a عَكَبًا To be thick in the lips, in the chin.
تَعَكَّب ه To crush a. o. (cares).
إِعْتَكَب To be raised (dust).
— ه To raise (the dust).
عَكْب وعُكَاب Dust.
عُكُوب Echinops, globe-thistle.
عَاكِب ج عُكُوب Numerous crowd.
أَعْكَب م عَكْبَاء Ill-conformed.
عَنْكَب وعَنْكَبُوت ج عَنَاكِب وعَنَاكِيب Spider.
نَسْج العَنْكَبُوت Spider's web.
زَهْر العَنْكَبُوت *Phalangium* (*plant*).
☆ عَكَد i عَكْدًا, وأَعْكَد الى To seek refuge, to repair to.
— ه To be or become possible to a. o. (affair).
عَكِد a عَكَدًا To become fat (camel, lizard).
— ب واعْتَكَد ه To cleave to.
إِسْتَعْكَد To cower down in fear of hawks (bird).
عَكْد Middle of a thing.
عَكِد Dry (tree). Fat (camel).
عُكْدَة ج عُكَد Lizard's hole. Rump-bone.
عَكَدَة Root of the tongue. Base of the heart.
مَعْكِد Place of refuge.
☆ عَكَر i o عَكْرًا وعُكُورًا, واعْتَكَر على To return upon a. o.
— بِالرُّمْح على To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy).
عَكِر a عَكَرًا وعَكِر ✧ تَعَكَّر ✧ تَعَوْكَر To be turbid (water).
عَكَّر وأَعْكَر ✧ عَوْكَر ه To render (water) foul, turbid.
عَكَّر خَاطِرَهُ ✧ To disturb, to grieve a. o.
أَعْكَر واعْتَكَر To be intensely dark

Rope for checking a camel. عِكَاس البَعِير
Sour milk poured upon broth. عَكِيس
Layer, slip.
There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُون الأَمْرِ عِكَاس وِمِكَاس
Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكَسَة
Reversed, upset, inverted. مَعْكُوس
✧ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate).
To be intermingled (herbs) ; dishevelled (hair). ☆ عَكِشَ a عَكَشًا, وتَعَكَّش
To pick up, to make things together. عَكَّشَ i عَكْشًا ه
To return to the charge. — على
To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider). تَعَكَّش
Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). ✧ Awkward, clumsy. عَكِش
Spider, spider's web. عُكَّاش وعُكَّاشَة وعُكَاشَة
Clumsiness, awkwardness. عَكَاشَة
To be crabbed (man). ☆ عَكِصَ i عَكَصًا
To be unmanageable (beast).
To push a. o. back. عَكَّصَ i عَكْصًا ه
To be niggardly of a. th. تَعَكَّصَ بِشَيْء على
Unsociable (man). Hindering the walk (sand). عَكِص
To hinder a. o. ☆ عَكَظَ i عَكْظًا ه
To turn a. o. away from. عَكَّظَ ه عن
To put off (a debtor). عَاكَظَ ه
To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o. تَعَكَّظَ على
To vie, to contend with. تَعَاكَظ
Short, little. عَكِيظ
Frequented fair near Mecca. عُكَاظ
To arrange, to set a. th. in order. ☆ عَكَفَ o i عَكْفًا ه
To confine, to withhold a. o. in. — ه على
To debar a. o. from. — ه عن
To apply o.'s self assiduously to. — o i عَكْفًا وعُكُوفًا, ✧ انْعَكَفَ على
To turn round. عكف حَوْلَ وب
To be strung (pearls). — في النَّظْم
To stay (in a place). — وتَعَكَّفَ واعْتَكَفَ في
To curl, to plait (her hair : woman). To string (pearls). عَكَّفَ ه
To cleave, to keep to. عَاكَفَ ه وهـ

(night). To be thick (darkness).
To return to the charge (fighters). تَعَاكَرَ واعْتَكَرَ
To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth). إِعْتَكَرَ
Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword. عَكَر
Starting-point. origin. Custom, habit. عِكْر
They came back to their original state. عَادُوا الى عِكْرِهِم
Charge, new onset. عَكْرَة ومَعْكَر
Troop of camels. Root of the tongue. عَكْرَة ج عَكَر
Turbid, dreggy (water). عَكِر ومُعَكَّر و✧ مُعَوْكَر
Attacking persistingly. عَكَّار
To lean upon (a staff). ☆ عَكَزَ o عَكْزًا, وتَعَكَّزَ على
To stick (a spear) into the ground. عَكَزَ ه
To guide o.'s self by means of. — ب
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. عَكِزَ a عَكَزًا
To put an iron-head (to a spear). عَكَّزَ ه
Wicked, wretch. عِكْز
Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ✧ Crosier. عُكَّاز وعُكَّازَة ج عَكَاكِيز وعُكَّازَات
To reverse a. th. ☆ عَكَسَ i عَكْسًا ه
To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish).
To changed the turn of his affair. — على فُلَانٍ أَمْرَهُ
He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design. — ه عن أَمْرِهِ
To check (a camel) with a rope. — ه
To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. To prevent a. o. ✧ عَكَّسَ ه
To come to blows with a. o. ✧ To cross a. o.'s designs. عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وعِكَاسًا ه
To crawl. تَعَكَّس
To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light). تَعَاكَسَ وانْعَكَسَ واعْتَكَس
Inversion, reversal. Reflection, refraction of (light). عَكْس وانْعِكَاس
On the contrary. Vice-versa. بِالعَكْس

إعْتَكَفَ To pray in seclusion (Moslem).
عَكِف Curly, crisp (hair).
عاكِف ج عُكُوف وعُكَّف وعاكِفُون على Persevering.
إعْتِكاف Prayer in seclusion.
مَعْكُوف Plaited, dressed (hair).
* عَكَل i o عَكْلًا ه To tie (a beast). To make up (things).
— ه To detain a. o. in prison.
— في To exert o.'s self in.
— في الأَمْرِ او بِرَأْيِهِ To express an opinion upon a matter.
— وأَعْكَل واعْتَكَل على To be doubtful (affair).
إعْتَكَل To shun society.
عُكُل وعِكْل ج أَعْكال Base, vile.
عاكِل ج عُكُل Of small size. Avaricious.
عِكال Rope ; shackles.
عَوْكَل وعَوْكَلة Sandy hillock.
مَعْكَل Prison ; gaol.
مِعْكَل ج مَعاكِل Shepherd's crooked staff.
* عَكَم i عَكْمًا ه To wrap, to pack up (luggage).
— ه To bind (luggage) for a. o. To bind (goods) upon (a camel).
عُكِم عن To be prevented from.
أَعْكَم ه To help a. o. in packing.
إعْتَكَم To be heaped up To poise the two burdens of a camel.
عَكَمَة البَطْن Corner of the belly.
عِكْم ج أَعْكام ، وعِكام ج عُكُم Bundle, burden. Rope for binding goods.
عَكّام Camel-driver, muleteer.
* عكن — تَعَكَّن To be wrinkled (belly).
عُكَنة ج عُكَن وأَعْكان Wrinkle of the belly.
عَكْنان وعَكَنان Numerous party ; numerous camels (above 200).
* عَكَا o عَكْوًا ه To tie up (a horse's tail).
— ب To gird o.'s self (with a waist-wrapper).
— على To show kindness.
عَكْوَة وعُكْوَة ج عُكًا وعِكاء Root of the tail, of the tongue. Main part. Twisted sinew used as a whip.
أَعْكَى م عَكْوَاء Big, thick-sided.
* عَكِيَ i عَكْيًا ، وعَكِيَ وأَعْكَى To die.

عَكَّى ب To gird o.'s self (with a veil).
أَعْكَى ه To bind a. th. tightly.
عاكِر ج عُكَاة Seller of sinews. Dead, late, deceased.
* عَلّ o i عَلًّا وعَلَلًا وتَعِلَّةً To drink a second draught.
— ه وعَلَّل To give to drink a second time. To repeat a. th.
عَلَّ المَضْرُوب وعَلَّهُ ضَرْبًا To beat a. o. for the second time.
عُلّ To be sick, ill.
عَلَّل ه To gather (fruit) a second time.
— ه ب To divert, to busy a. o. by.
— ه To disclose, to manifest the causes of.
— وأَعَلّ الكَلِمَة To decline a noun.
أَعَلّ ه To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). To give to drink a second time.
تَعَلَّل واعْتَلّ To adduce pleas, excuses.
— واعْتَلّ ب To stick to a. th. To occupy o.'s self with.
تَعَلَّل وتَعالّ To recover from confinement, to be churched (woman).
إعْتَلّ To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. To have a defective letter (word).
— ه To avert a. o. from a design.
عَلّ ج أَعْلال Lean and small, paltry.
عَلّة ج عَلّات Diversion. Fellow-wife. Second draught. Misfortune. Need.
بَنُو العَلّات The sons of the same father by various mothers.
عَلّ ولَعَلّ Perhaps, may be.
عَلَّكَ تَفْعَل Perhaps thou mayest do it.
عِلّة ج عِلَل وعِلّات Plea, excuse, allegation. Efficient cause. Illness, sickness. Diversion. Accident. Defectiveness (of a word, verb).
العِلّة والمَعْلُول Cause and effect.
حُرُوف العِلّة The defective letters ا . و . ي .
عُلالَة وتِعِلَّة Distraction, amusement.
عَلَل Second draught or drinking.
عُلِّيَّة وعِلِّيَّة ج عَلالِيّ Upper-room.
هُوَ من عِلِّيَّة قَوْمِهِ او من عُلِّيَّتِهِم او من عُلِّيِّهِم He is one of the foremost men of his tribe.
عِلِّيُّون The highest of the seven heavens ; its inhabitants.

إعلال وتعليل واعتلال — Permutation of a defective letter
تعليل — Allegation, plea.
عليل ج أعلّاء ، ومُعَلّ ومَعْلُول — Sick, ill.
عَلِيلَة ج عَلِيلَات وعَلَائِل — Repeatedly perfumed (woman).
مُعْتَلّ — Ill. Defective (word)
مُعَلَّل — Caused, effected; effect.
يَعْلُول ج يَعَالِيل — Pool left by a torrent. Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed clouds. Rain after rain.
☆ عَلْعَل وتَعَلْعَل — To be unsteady, loose.
عَلْعَل وعَلْعَال — Male lark.
عُلْعُول — Disturbance, riot, mischief.
☆ عَلَب o عَلَبًا وعَلِب a عَلَبًا — To become rough (hand). To become tough, hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of a sword).
o — وعَلَّب هـ عَلْبًا — To become tainted (meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to cut.
i o — وعَلَّب هـ عَلْبًا — To bind a sinew round the hilt of a sword.
إسْتَعْلَب — To stink (flesh). To be thick, coarse.
إعْلَنْبَى إعْلِنْبَاءً — To stretch o.'s self. To be ready to mischief. To bristle up his hair (cat).
عَلَب — Brand. Impression. Scar.
وعِلْب ج عُلُوب — Hard and barren ground. Place of growth of the *Spina Christi*, kind of lote-tree.
عَلِب — Hard to the touch; coarse. Old (buck).
عُلْبَة ج عُلَب وعِلَاب — Leathern vessel for milking. ✧ Snuff-box. Casket.
عِلْبَة ج عِلَب — Knob of a tree, knot of wood.
عُلْبُوبَة القَوْم — The choice men of the party.
عَلَابِيّ — Lead.
عِلْبَاء ج عَلَابِيّ — Muscle on the side of the neck.
تَشَنَّج عِلْبَاؤُهُ — He has become advanced in age, decrepit.
☆ عَلَث i عَلْثًا — To give no fire (flint).
— هـ ب — To mix a. th. with.
عَلِث a عَلْثًا — To fight desperately.
تَعَلَّث ل — To lay snares for a. o.

تَعَلَّث ب — To cleave, to cling to a. th.
— هـ — To patch (a work).
إعْتَلَث — To select a. th. at hazard.
عَلِث — Steady, persevering.
عُلَّاثَة — Mess, mixture of two things: olive-oil or butter mixed with curd.
أعْلَاث الزَّاد — Unselected travelling-provisions.
☆ عَلَج عَلَجًا — To become strong (man).
عَالَج مُعَالَجَةً وعِلَاجًا ه وهـ — To exert o.'s self in. To tend (a sick person). To dress (a wound). To treat (a business). To manipulate, to exercise o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to work (iron). To prepare (food, medicines).
ه — ✧ To quarrel, to contend with.
تَعَالَج — To prescribe a medical treatment.
واعْتَلَج — — To wrestle, to contend together.
إعْتَلَج — To dash together (waves). To collect together (sand).
إسْتَعْلَج — To become bulky, strong (body). To grow forth (beard).
عِلْج ج عُلُوج وأعْلَاج — Ass. Wild ass. Foreign to the Arabian race. Unbeliever. Strong and stout. Hairy, thick-bearded.
رَمْل عَالِج — Sandy hills in Arabia.
عِلَاج ومُعَالَجَة — Treatment of a disease. Efficacious medicine.
مُعَالَجَة و✧ عِلَاجَة — ✧ Strife.
مُسْتَعْلِج الخَلْق — Strong and big.
عُلْجُوم ج عَلَاجِيم — Male ostridge. Male frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of night.
☆ عَلْجَن — Strong (she-camel). Careless (woman).
عَلْجَان — Dust collected at the root of a tree.
☆ عَلِد a عَلَدًا — To be hard, strong, unmanageable (man).
إعْلَنْدَى — To become thick, strong (man).
عَلْد ج أعْلَاد — Hardness. Hard sinew of the neck. Refusing to move.
عَلَنْدَى ج عَلَانِد ، وعَلَادَى — Thick, big.
مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُعَلَنْدَد — I have no escape from

it. I have no means of attaining it.
To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel). ✲ عَلَوَد
To become sedate, grave (man). إِعْلَوَّد
Full-grown (camel). Thick (neck). Bulky (lezard). Sedate, calm (chief). عِلْوَدٌ وعَلْوَدٌ وعِلَّوْد
To be disquieted, restless (sick person). ✲ عَلِزَ a عَلَزًا
To weaken, to disturb a. o. أَعْلَزَ ه
Restless, disquieted. عَلِز
Colic. Rage. Sudden death. عِلَّوْز
To drink (water). ✲ عَلَسَ i عَلْسًا ه
To grow worse (disease). عَلَّس
They have not given him the least food. مَا عَلَّسُوهُ تَعْلِيسًا
Food, eatable. عَلَس وعُلَّاس وعَلُوس
We have not tasted any thing. مَا عَلَسْنَا عَلُوسًا
Kind of wheat. Lentils. عَلَس
Experienced. مُعَلَّس
To disorder (the stomach : food). ✲ علص — عَلَّص في
To wrestle with a. o. عَالَص ه
He took little of it. إِعْتَلَّص مِنْهُ شَيْئًا
Indigestion. colic. عِلَّوْص
To brand (a camel) on the neck. ✲ عَلَّط o عَلْطًا, وعَلَّط ه
To stigmatise a. o. عَلَّط ه بِالْقَوْل
To brand, to disgrace a. o. — وعَلَّط ه بِتَمْرٍ
To unbridle (a beast). عَلَّط ه
To quarrel with a. o. إِعْتَلَّط ه وب
To cling to (a camel's neck and mount it ; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course : to rush inconsiderately into. إِعْلَوَّط ه وهـ
Bare (she-camel). عُلُط ج أَعْلَاط
Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium. عُلَاطَة ج عُلَط
Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife. عِلَاط ج أَعْلِطَة وعُلُط
Brand on a camel's neck. — وإِعْلِيط
Stars that have no names. أَعْلَاط الكَوَاكِب
To give fodder, to feed (cattle). ✲ عَلَفَ i عَلْفًا, وعَلَّف وأَعْلَف ه

To put forth pods (acacia-tree). عَلَّف وأَعْلَف
To seek fodder. تَعَلَّف
To eat fodder. إِعْتَلَّف
To seek fodder by neighing (horse). إِسْتَعْلَف
Fodder, provender. عَلَف ج أَعْلَاف وعِلَاف وعُلُوفَة
Fruit of a species of acacia. عُلَّف
Seller of fodder. عَلَّاف ج عَلَّافَة
Provender, forage. عَلُوفَة ج عُلُف
Wages. Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension. عُلُوفَة ج عَلَائِف
Fed in the stable (beast). عَلُوفَة وعَلِيف ومَعْلُوف
Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy, hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion). عُلْفُوف
Fattened (cattle). مُعَلَّف
Manger. Stable. Nose-bag. مَعْلَف ج مَعَالِف
Cochlearia, scurvy-grass. حَشِيشَة المَعَالِف
To crop (plants : beast). ✲ عَلَتَ o عَلْتًا وعُلُوتًا من
To blame a. o. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking. عُلِق
To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to. عَلِق a عَلَقًا ب
To be caught in (a net : game). — عُلُوقًا ب
To become pregnant (woman). — بِوَلَدٍ
To become attached by love to. — عُلُوقًا وعِلْقًا وعَلَقًا وعَلَاقَةً ه وب
He began doing. عَلِق يَفْعَلُ
To hang up, to suspend a. th. to. عَلَّق ه ب وعلى
✧ To catch fire. To be kindled (war). عَلَّق
✧ To set fire to. — ه
✧ To give fodder to (a beast). عَلَّق ل
To close (a door). — ه
To make an extract from. — ه من
To be captivated by. عُلِق ه
To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches. أَعْلَق

construction of verbs like عَلِمَ ظَنَّ etc.
Marginal note. Appendix تَعْلِيقَة ج تَعَالِيق to a book. ✧ String of coins worn as an ornament.
Man clinging to every thing ; plunderer. رَجُل ذُو مَعْلَقَة
Milking-vessel. مِعْلَق ج مَعَالِق
Spoon. ✧ مَعْلَقَة (for مَلْعَقَة)
Suspended. Attached by love. مُعَلَّق ✧ Having a leech (beast).
Name of selected Arabic poems that were suspended in the Caaba. مُعَلَّقَات
Suspensory. Pendant of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The vital parts : heart, spleen, liver, lungs. مِعْلَاق ج مَعَالِيق
Litigator. — وذُو مِعْلَاقٍ
Belonging to, dependent on. مُتَعَلِّق ب
Concerns of a man. تَعْلِقَات وتَعَلُّقَات
Colocynth. Wild cucumber. Anything bitter. ✲ عَلْقَم ج عَلَاقِم
To chew a. th. To knead (dough). To champ (the bit : horse). To grind (the teeth). عَلَكَ i o ه ✲
To tan (a skin). To tend (cattle). To manage (property). ✧ To talk nonsense. عَلَّكَ ه
The hair has become very black, thick. إِعْلَنْكَكَ الشَّعْر
Resin for chewing. عِلْك ج عُلُوك وأَعْلَاك
Piece of resin. ✧ Trifle. عِلْكَة
Viscous, cohesive. Tough (food). عَلِك
The molar teeth. العَلِكَات
Resin-seller. ✧ Humbug. عَلَّاك
Impediment in speech. عَوَلَك
To mark a. th. To slit (the lip). عَلَمَ i o عَلْمًا ه ✲
To surpass a. o. in science. — ه o ع
To know ; to possess learning. عَلِمَ a عِلْمًا
To learn, to be informed of. To be aware of. — ه وب
To have the upper-lip slit. عَلِمَ a عَلَمًا
To teach a. th. to a. o. عَلَّمَ وأَعْلَمَ ه وب
To assume a distinctive mark at war (horseman). — وأَعْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ
✧ To sign (a deed). عَلَّمَ على

To fasten a. th. to. أَعْلَقَ ه ب
To put a suspensory strap (to a bow). — ه
To be suspended, fastened to. To cleave, to cling to. تَعَلَّقَ ب
To stick to ; to love a. o. — واعْتَلَقَ ه وب
Hole in a garment. عَلَق
Precious thing. Bag. Rich garment. — وعِلْق ج أَعْلَاق وعُلُوق
Fond of learning. عِلْق عِلْمٍ
Prone to evil. Mischief-maker. عِلْق شَرّ
Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory of a water-skin, of a bow. عَلَق
Leech. عَلَقَة ج عَلَقَات وعَلَق
Bastinado, flogging. عَلَقَة ج عَلَق ◻
Boy's garment. Rich garment. عِلْقَة
Property, goods. Attachment. عُلْقَة ج عُلَق
There remained nothing with him. لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عُلْقَة
I have interest in it. لِي فِي هٰذَا عُلْقَة
A little of ; remainder (of milk, food). عَلَاق
Stick to it. عَلَاقِ
Attachment, true love. Contention. Obligation ; blood-price. Sufficiency. living. Trade. Craft, means of subsistence. Dowry. ✧ Nose-bag. عَلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق
Affection, love. Handle, suspensory, thong of a whip, of a shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit. عِلَاقَة ج عَلَائِق
Misfortune, death. She-camel yielding no milk. عَلُوق
He has treated us like a she-camel who yields no milk. *i. e.* He has frustrated our expectation. عَامَلَنَا مُعَامَلَة العَلُوق
Barley, fodder for beasts. عَلِيق
Camels sent for bringing corn. عَلِيقَة ج عَلِيقَات وعَلَائِق
Thorny shrub. Field bindweed. Common bramble. Any climbing plant. Rapsberry-tree. عُلَّيْق وعُلَّيْقَى
Eglantine, sweet-brier. عُلَّيْق الكَلْب
Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. Hunger. عَوْلَق
Dependence, attachment. تَعَلُّق
Persian hand-writing. Special تَعْلِيق

a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-mark.

Marked (cloth, coin). مُعَلَّم

Teacher, master. ✧ Learned man. Master-mason. مُعَلِّم

Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة

Known, notorious. Active (verb). ✧ No doubt, indeed. مَعْلُوم

✧ Fees, payment for professional services. مَعْلُوم ج مَعَالِيم ومَعْلُومَات

✲ عِلْمَاد وعِلْمَادَة ج عَلَامِيد وعَلَامِدَة Distaff.

✲ عَلَنَ i o وعَلُنَ o وعَلِنَ a عُلُونًا وعَلَانًا وعَلَانِيَةً.

To become known, notorious. واعْتَلَنَ واسْتَعْلَنَ

To manifest a. th. To act openly with; to show open (enmity) to. عَالَنَ مُعَالَنَةً وعِلَانًا ك هـ, وأَعْلَنَ ك ب

To publish: to reveal a. th. to a. o. عَالَنَ ك هـ, وأَعْلَنَ ك وب ل

To promulgate a. th. أَعْلَنَ هـ

Divulging secrets. عَلَانَة

Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَة

Acting openly. عَلَانِيَة ج عَلَانُون, وعَلَانِيّ ج عَلَانِيُّون

Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَةً

Manifestation, declaration. Advertisement, post-bill. إِعْلَان

✲ عَنْوَن عَنْوَنَةً وعُنْوَانًا هـ To put a title to (a book), an address to (a letter).

Title, heading of a book. Address of a letter. عُنْوَان

To be disturbed, stupefied. ✲ To be confused by drink. To go to and fro. To be fiery (horse). عَلِهَ a

Stupefied. عَلْهَان م عَلْهَى ج عِلَاه وعَلَاهَى

✲ عَلَا o عُلُوًّا, وعَلِيَ a عَلَاءً, واعْتَلَى To become high, lofty; to go up. To rise in rank, dignity.

To be advanced (day). عَلَا واعْتَلَى

To raise, to take a. o. or a. th. up. عَلَا ب

To mount (a beast). To overcome, to overtop a. o. عَلَا ك وهـ

To strike a. o. with (a sword); to assail. — ك ب

He ascended upon the place. — المَكَانَ وبِهِ

He became proud. — فِي الأَرْض

He was raised in dignity. — فِي المَكَارِم

To vie in learning with a. o. عَالَمَ ك

To suspend a mark upon (a horse) in war. To make a mark upon cloth (manufacturer). أَعْلَمَ ك وهـ

To become learned. To learn; to be learned. تَعَلَّمَ

To learn (a science, an art). — هـ

To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَمَ هـ

To know a. th.; to get information about. To flow upon the ground (water). To shine (lightning). إِعْتَلَمَ هـ

To wish to know; to take information about a. th. from a. o. إِسْتَعْلَمَ ك هـ

Sign, mark, limit-stone. Way-mark. Elevated mountain. Fissure in the upper lip. عَلَم ج أَعْلَام وعِلْم

Ornamented border in cloth. Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe. — ج أَعْلَام

Proper noun (*gram*). إِسْم عَلَم

Science, learning. Firm belief. عِلْم ج عُلُوم

The learned men. أُولُو العِلْم

Scientific. عِلْمِيّ

✧ Book-marker. Target. Aim. عَلَّامَة

On what? عَلَامَ (*for* عَلَى مَا)

Mark, sign, token, symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone. عَلَامَة ج عَلَامَات وعَلَام

Information. Post-bill; hand-bill. إِعْلَام

Teaching, instruction. ✧ Catechism. تَعْلِيم ج تَعَالِيم

World, universe. عَالَم ج عَوَالِم وعَالَمُون

Worldly, lay. عَالَمِيّ

✧ Layman, secular. عَلْمَانِيّ

Knowing, aware: learned. عَالِم ج عُلَمَاء وعُلَّام وعَالِمُون

Singer, dancer woman. ◻ عَالِمَة ج عَوَالِم

Thoroughly learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealogies. عَلَّام وعَلَّامَة وتِعْلَامَة

Learned. Doctor in law. The Omniscient (God). عَلِيم ج عُلَمَاء

The Ulemas. Musulman divines. العُلَمَاء

Sea. Well yielding much water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump, delicate. عَيْلَم ج عَيَالِم

More learned. أَعْلَم ج أَعَالِم

Harelipped. أَعْلَم م عَلْمَاء ج عُلْم

Guide-post. Place where مَعْلَم ج مَعَالِم

عَالِيّ Native from the Arabian uplands.
البَاب العَالِيّ The Sublime Porte.
عَلْيَاء Elevated place ; mountain ; sky. High.
أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وعُلًى Higher, loftier : nobler.
كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْح I was upon the terrace.
عِلْيَان وعَلْيَان Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. House-furniture.
إِسْتِعْلَاء Superiority, high place, rank.
مَعْلَاة ج مَعَالٍ Nobility acquired : merit, dignity.
المُعَلَّى The seventh and best arrow in the game.
مُتَعَالٍ Lofty, high, most high.
المَلِكُ المُتَعَالِي The Supreme King, God.
الحُرُوف المُسْتَعْلِيَة The emphatic letters خ, ص, ض, ط, ظ, ق, غ.

Preposition meaning : elevation, عَلَى ✲ *opposition, debt, duty, obligation, time, conformity, dependence.* Upon, on, at, against, according to, above.
عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّة On horseback.
دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ He entered upon him.
فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ We have raised some people above others.
عَلَيْكَ أَن تَفْعَل Thou must do. It is incumbent upon thee.
عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ He is indebted.
عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ I have acted according to thy order.
عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ He has done it in spite of his advanced age.
عَلَى عَهْدِهِ In his time.
عَلَى حِين غَفْلَةٍ During a time of inadvertence.
جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّار We sat down near the fire.
خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ He went out against him.
كَانَتِ الدَّائِرَة عَلَيْهِم Fortune turned against them.
عَلَى وَجْهِ اللهِ For the sake of God.
عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ Through, by means of such a one.
أُحَدِّثُكَ عَلَى أَن تَسْتُرَهُ I will relate it to thee, provided thou keepest it secret.
عَمَّ ○ عُمُومًا ✲ To be universal, general, common.

عَلَّى وعَالَى وأَعْلَى ○ هـ a. o. or a. th. To raise, to elevate
عَلَّى هـ عن To take off (a burden from a beast).
عَالَى وأَعْلَى To compete with a. o. for superiority. To ascend in upper Arabia.
عَالَى هـ وب To ascend, to climb on a. th.
عَالِ عَنِّي Be off, clear off.
تَعَلَّى To rise, to go up by steps.
— وتَعَالَى To be lofty. To be proud.
— وتَعَالَى من To recover (confined woman).
اللهُ تَعَالَى God, may He be exalted !
تَعَالَ Come on.
إِسْتَعْلَى To be advanced (day). To rise, to ascend higher.
— هـ To find a. th. high, too high.
— واعْلَوْلَى هـ To mount upon (a thing).
عَلُوّ Upper part.
من عَلُ ومن عَلِ ومن عَلَا ومن عَلْوٍ ومن عَالٍ From above, from the top ; above.
هُمْ عِلْيُ القَوْم They are the leaders of the tribe.
عَلَاء وعُلًى Grandeur, nobility, high rank.
عَلْيٌ وعَلَايَة High place, height.
عَلْوٌ وعُلْو وعِلْو ال . . . The highest part, the top of.
أَخَذَهُ عَلْوًا He took him forcibly.
عِلَاوَة ج عَلَاوَى وعَلَاوِيّ Upper part of the head, of the neck. Burden. Superaddition.
عُلَاوَة ال . . . The upper part of.
عُلْوٌ Elevation, height, highness.
عَلَاة ج عَلًا وعَلَوَات Anvil. Tall she-camel.
عَلِيّ ج عَلِيُّون وعِلِيَّة High, lofty. Noble, illustrious. Eminent (rank, man). The most High (God).
عِلِيَّة النَّاس The headmen, the leaders of the people.
عُلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ Upper-room.
عِلِّيُّون ; عِلِّيُّون The seventh Heaven ; paradise ; highest place in Heaven. The Angels, the Blessed.
عَالٍ High, lofty. Sublime. ✧ First rate (goods).
عَالِي الكَعْب Illustrious, noble.
عَالِيَة ج عَالِيَات وعَوَالٍ The highest part of a thing. The point of a lance. Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia.

The generality of men. The common people. عَامَّة النَّاس

The whole of the tribe came. جَاءَ القَوْمِ عَامَّةً

The laymen, the common people. (*opp. to* الخَوَاصّ) العَوَامّ

✧ Coalition. عَامِيَّة

General, universal. عَمِيم م عَمِيمَة ج عُمُم

Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree).

General, universal, common. عُمُومِيّ

More general, universal. Great number. أَعَمّ

Having many paternal uncles. مُعِمّ ومُعَمّ ومِعَمّ

Including all in his bounty. مِعَمّ

Wearing a turban. Made a chief. مُعَمَّم ومُتَعَمِّم

✲ To collect a numerous army. عَمْعَمَ عَمْعَمَة

Scattered parties of men. عَمَاعِيم

✲ To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning. عَمَتَ i عَمْتًا, وعَمَّتَ ه وه

Flake of wool. عَمِيتَة ج عُمُت وأَعْمِتَة وعَمِيت وعَمَائِت

Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself. عِمِّيت ج عَمَامِيت

✲ to hasten in walk. To walk quickly, عَمَجَ i عَمْجًا فِي سَيْرِهِ

To swim. — فِي المَاء

To wind about in walk. To wind (valley). عَمَجَ وتَعَمَّجَ

Reptile, serpent. تَعْمَج وعُمَّج وعَوْمَج

✲ To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns. عَمَدَ i عَمْدًا, وعَمَّدَ وأَعْمَدَ ه

To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at. عَمَدَ ل والى

To direct o.'s self towards. — الى

To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th. — ه وه

✧ To baptise a. o. عَمَدَ i وعَمَّدَ ه

To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth). عَمِدَ a عَمَدًا

To cleave to. — ب

To stop, to obstruct (a stream). عَمَّدَ ه

To include, to comprehend the whole of. عَمَّ ه

To include all persons in. — عَمَّا القَوْمَ ب

He bestowed his favours upon all. — الجَمِيعَ بِالعَطِيَّة

He wound a turban round his head. عَمَّ رَأْسَهُ عَمًّا, وعُمَّة

To become a paternal uncle. عَمَّ o عُمُومَةً

To attire a. o. with a turban. عَمَّمَ ه

To render a. th. general, universal. — ه

To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant). تَعَمَّمَ واعْتَمَّ واسْتَعَمَّ

To call a. o. a paternal uncle. تَعَمَّمَ ه

To take a. o. as a paternal uncle. إِسْتَعَمَّ ه

Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs). عَمّ

Paternal uncle. عَمّ ج عُمُومَة وأَعْمَام وأَعْمُم

✧ (*for* حَمٍ) Father-in-law. Step-father.

Paternal aunt. عَمَّة ج عَمَّات

Cousin. ✧ Husband. Brother-in-law. إِبْنُ العَمّ

Female cousin. ✧ Wife. Sister-in-law. بِنْتُ العَمّ

✧ Step-mother, mother-in-law. إِمْرَأَة العَمّ

Way of wearing a turban. عِمَّة

He wears his turban well. هُوَ حَسَنُ العِمَّة

One of the common people; vulgar. عَمِّيّ

Completeness. Largeness of body. عُمُم

Whole, complete, full-grown. Crowd. عَمَم

Totality, universality. عُمُوم

Generally, in the whole. عُمُومًا وبِوَجْهِ العُمُوم

Uncleship. عُمُومَة

Belonging to an uncle. عَمَوِيّ

Turban, head-band. عِمَامَة ج عَمَائِم وعِمَام

He loosened his turban *i. e.* He is in easy circumstances. أَرْخَى عِمَامَتَهُ

General, universal, unrestricted. عَامّ

Vulgar, popular. عَامِّيّ

Delegate ; trustworthy. مُعْتَمَد عَلَيْه
To inhabit, to dwell ه عَمَرَ o عُمْرًا ✲ in; to repair frequently to (a place). To build (a house). To promote (good). To worship (God).
To be frequented, inhabited (by people : market, place). ب —
To preserve a. o. alive (God). ه وعَمَّرَ —
To render (a house) prosperous. ه وعَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ, عِمَارَةً — ه
To keep to (a house, a property). ه عَمَرَ i o عَمَارَةً وعُمُورًا
عَمَرَ i o عُمْرًا وعَمْرًا وعَمَارَةً, وعَمِرَ a عَمَرًا وعَمَرًا وعَمَارَةً To live long.
To thrive, عَمَرَ o وعَمُرَ a وعَمِرَ a عَمَارَةً to be in a prosperous state.
To keep (a country) in a prosperous state. To furnish (a house). ✧ To build (a house). ه عَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ
To give a. th. to a. o. for life. ه ه عَمَّرَ وأَعْمَرَ
✧ To fill a lamp with oil. To load (a gun). To wind up (a watch). ه عَمَّرَ
I adjure thee by thy life to. أَعْمَرُكَ اللهَ أَنْ
To find (a country) inhabited, flourishing. ه أَعْمَرَ
To people. To colonise (a country) with. ه ه — ه
I gave him the house for life. أَعْمَرْتُهُ الدَّارَ
To wind a turban round o.'s head. إِعْتَمَرَ
To frequent, to resort to (a place). To perform the ceremonies of the pilgrimage at Mecca. ه —
To colonise (a place), to stock it with (people). ه فِي إِسْتَعْمَرَ
Life. Lifetime. Religion. عَمْر ج أَعْمَار
I swear by my religion. لَعَمْرِي
In the name of God. عَمْرَ اللهِ وعَمْرَكَ اللهَ ولَعَمْرُ اللهِ
Gum of the jaw. Earring. عَمْر ج عُمُور
The two wattles of the uvula. العَمْرَان
Life. Life-time. Generation of man. عُمْر وعُمُر ج أَعْمَار
Two generations *i. e.* 80 years. أَلْعُمْرَان
Religion. Head-covering for women. عَمَر

To purpose a. th. To commit (a sin) intentionally. ه تَعَمَّدَ
✧ To be baptised. — واعْتَمَدَ
To be propped, stayed. إِنْعَمَدَ
To lean upon a. th. To rely upon a. o. To undertake (a journey) at a gentle pace. إِعْتَمَدَ على
To trust in, to rely upon a. o. in (business). ه وعَلَيْه فِي —
Resolution, determination. عَمْد وتَعَمُّد
Premeditately, on purpose. عَمْدًا وتَعَمُّدًا و✧ بالعَمْد
He has done it intentionally. فَعَلَهُ عَمْدًا او عن عَمْدٍ
He has done it knowingly and willingly. فَعَل ذٰلِكَ عَمْدَ عَيْن وعَمْدًا على عَيْن
Moistened by rain (place). عَمِد
He is a bountiful man. هُوَ عَمِدُ الثَّرَى
Stay, support ; scout. Flag of truce. ▫ Chief of a village. ✧ Trustee, proxy. عُمْدَة
Pole of a tent. Column, pillar. Flag of truce. عِمَاد ج عَمَد
Receiving many guests. طَوِيل العِمَاد
Noble. رَفِيع العِمَاد
Migratory tribes. أَهْل العِمَاد والعَمُود والعُمُد
✧ Baptism. عِمَاد وعِمَادة وإِعْتِمَاد
Prop, support, column, base. Chief of a party ; head of the family. Vertical and perpendicular line. Mace, club. عَمُود و✧ عَامُود ج أَعْمِدَة وعَمَد وعُمُد
The back. عَمُود البَطْن
The upright timber of the cross. عَمُود الصَّلِيب
The gleam of dawn. — الصُّبْح
Shaft of a balance. — المِيزَان
Vertical, perpendicular line. خَطّ عَمُودِيّ
Distressed, diseased : broken by love. عَمِيد ج عَمِيدَة
The chief, the support of a tribe. — القَوْم
Propping. ✧ Baptising. مُعَمِّد
Propped, supported. Passionate. ✧ Baptised. مَعْمُود ومُعَمَّد
Baptism. ✧ مَعْمُودِيَّة
The Baptist (S^t John). ✧ مَعْمَدَان ومَعْمَدَانِيّ

Greeting to mean : Long live thou! Flowers, green adorning a feast-room. عَمَار

Head-ornament ; crown, turban. عَمْرَة , وعَمَارَة ج عَمَار

Visit to a place ; to the Caaba. عُمْرَة ج عُمَر وعُمُرَات

Greeting. ✧ Squadron, fleet. عَمَارَة

Cultivation. Breast of man. Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure, building. عِمَارَة

Gift for life. Cultivation (of a country). عُمْرَى

Inhabited. Cultivated (land). Prosperous. عَامِر ج عُمَّار م عَامِرَة ج عَوَامِر

Cultivated, frequented (place). عَمِير ومَعْمُور

Hive. Numerous tribe. عَمِيرَة ج عَمَائِر

More cultivated, more populated. أَعْمَر

Flourishing state, prosperity. Civilisation. عُمْرَان

Cultivator. Mason, architect. Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek in speech. عَمَّار

Inhabited, flourishing country. مَعْمَر

Architect, mason. مِعْمَار ✧ مِعْمَارِيّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّة

Visitor. Wearing a turban. مُعْتَمِر

Colony. مُسْتَعْمَرَة ج مُسْتَعْمَرَات

Kid, lamb. يَعْمُور ج يَعَامِير

✲ عمرد وعمرط — عَمَرَّد وعَمَرَّط ✧ عُرْمُوط ج عَمَارِد وعَمَارِط وعَمَارِيط Long road. Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf). Excellent (camel).

✲ عَمَس o عَمْساً To be effaced, unreadable (writing).

عَمَّس ه To feign ignorance of.

— وأَعْمَس To hide, to conceal a. th.

عَمِس a وعَمُس o عَمْساً وعُمُوساً وعَمَساً To be gloomy, dull (day). وعَمَاسَة

عَامَس ه To reveal a secret to a. o. To dissimulate with.

تَعَامَس عن To overlook a. th., to take no notice of.

— على To leave a. o. in uncertainty.

عَمْس وعَمَاس وعَمُوس وعَمِيس Difficult (affair).

عَمَاس وعَمِيس Hard (war).

عَمَاس ج عُمُس وعُمْس (night). Hard (day). Dark

عَمُوس وعُمَامِس Perplex.

حَلَف عَلَى ٱلْعَمِيسَة وعَلَى ٱلْعَمِيسِيَّة He perjured himself.

مُعَمَّس Difficult, obscure (business).

✲ عَمِش a عَمَشاً To be weak-sighted ; blear-eyed.

— في To make impression upon a. o. (discourse).

عَمَّش ه To cure a. o. of bleariedness (God).

أَعْمَش ه To restore, to repair a. th.

تَعَامَش عن To neglect a. th.

عَمَش Weakness of sight, bleariedness.

✧ — وعَمَاش Dirt, serosity of the eyes.

✧ عُمْشُوش ج عَمَاشِيش وعَمْلُوش Bunch of grapes stripped of its berries.

أَعْمَش م عَمْشَاء ج عُمْش Dim-sighted, blear-eyed.

✲ عَمُق o عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقاً To be deep (well).

— وعَمِق a عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقاً To be long, far-extending (place).

عَمَّق وأَعْمَق واعْتَمَق ه To deepen (a well).

عَمَّق النَّظَرَ في وتَعَمَّق في To deepen, to scrutinise a. th.

تَعَمَّق في كَلَامِهِ To be profuse in speech.

تَعَمَّق في الدَّرْس To go deep into science.

عُمْق وعَمَق وعُمُق ج أَعْمَاق Depth (of a well) ; bottom, distance.

عَمْق وعُمْق ج أَعْمَاق Extremity of the desert.

عُمْق البَحْر Depth, abyss of the sea.

عَمَقَة Sediment of butter in a vessel.

عَمَاقَة Depth.

عَمِيق ج عِمَق وعُمُق وعِمَاق وعَمَائِق Deep. Long, far-extending (valley).

✲ عَمِل a عَمَلاً To work. To manufacture a. th. To practise a handicraft. To work, to be efficacious (medicine). ✧ To do, to make.

— لِفُلَان على To be made governor over (a province). To be appointed to (an office of the government).

— على To apply o.'s self to.

— في To act upon a. o. To make impression upon a. o. To govern (a word) *gram.*

✧ He is writing presently. عَمَّال وعِمّ يَكْتُب
Workman's wages. Brokerage. عَمَالَة وعُمَالَة وعُمُولَة
Workman, able workman. عَمُول
Agent, commissioner, broker. عَمِيل ج عُمَلَاء
Use, employment, service. إِسْتِعْمَال
Manufacture, works, factory. مَعْمَل ج مَعَامِل
Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ✧ Money. مُعَامَلَة ج مُعَامَلَات
✧ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. ▫ Boatswain. مُسْتَعْمَلَة
Manufactured. Artificial. Governed (word). ✧ Almond-cake. مَعْمُول
Excellent camel and she-camel. يَعْمَل ويَعْمَلَة
✲ عماق — عِمْلَاق ج عَمَالِقَة وعَمَالِيق
Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites.
✲ عَمَن i وعَمِن a عَمْنًا ب To dwell in (a place).
عَمَّن وأَعْمَن To go to, or to dwell in the country of Oman.
✲ عَمِه وعَجِه a عَمَهًا وعُمُوهًا وعَمَهَانًا, وتَعَامَه To be confounded, bewildered.
عَمِه a عَمَهًا To have no sign of the way (desert).
عَمَّه في طَاحِه He wronged him without motive.
عَجِه ج عَجِهُون. وعَامِه ج عُمَّه Confused, perplex.
أَعْمَه مِ عَمْهَاء ج عُمْه Without signs of the way (desert).
✲ عَمِي a عَمًى, وتَعَمَّى To be or become blind, ignorant.
عن — To swerve from (duty). To stray from (the right course).
على — To be obscure, dubious to a. o. (affair).
عَمِي i عَمْيًا To flow (water). To foam (water).
عَمَّى وأَعْمَى ه To blind a. o. To deprive of the sight.
عمَّى ه To render (speech) abstruse, obscure.
مَا أَعْمَاهُ How great his blindness, his error is!

✧ To be purulent (wound). عَمَّل
على — ه To appoint a. o. governor of (a province).
عُمِّل على To be set over (a province).
عَامَل ه To treat, to transact business with a. o. To deal with a. o.
أَعْمَل ه To make a. o. to work, to manufacture. To hasten (a camel).
ه — To work (a machine).
تَعَمَّل ل وفي To apply o.'s self to; to strive for.
تَعَامَل To transact business one with another.
✧ إِنْعَمَل To be wrought, performed.
إِعْتَمَل To be employed. To work for o.'s self.
إِسْتَعْمَل ه To employ a. o. to a. th. To require a. o. to work.
ه — To make use of, to employ a. th. To feign a. th.
عَمَل ج أَعْمَال Work, employment. Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (*gram.*) ✧ Manufactured work. Pus, matter.
بَنُو العَمَل Foot-passengers.
أَعْمَال البَلَد The offices, provinces of a country.
عَمِل Able workman. Quick (camel). Continual (lightning).
عَمِلَة Action, work, deed.
عَمْلَة Theft; treachery, unfaithfulness.
عِمْلَة Manner of working, doing. Workmanship, make of.
وعُمْلَة — Wages, hire of a workman.
عُمْلَة ✧ Current money, cash.
عَمَلِيّ Practical. Artificial, factitious.
عَمَلِيَّة Practice, use, experience. ✧ Surgical operation.
عَامِل ج عُمَّال وعَمَلَة وعَامِلُون Working, acting. Labourer. Governor of a province; public officer.
عَامِل ج عَوَامِل Governing another (word).
عَامِل وعَامِلَة ج عَوَامِل Part of the spear next to the iron-head.
عَوَامِل Feet, legs. Beasts of burden.
عَمَّال Great worker; labourer.

تَعَامَى To sham blindness, to feign ignorance.
إِعْتَمَى وهـ To direct o.'s self towards. To choose, to prefer a. th.
إِعْمَايٌ واعْمَايٌ To be blind.
عَمًى Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness.
عَمَاء Dark clouds. Contention.
عَمَاءَة وعَمَايَة وعَمِيَّة Error, obstinacy.
عَمِيَّة وعُمِيَّة وعَمَايَة وعَمَاءَة ✧ عَمَارَة Blindness ; error.
تَرَكْنَاهُم عُمَّى We left them at the point of death.
قُتِلَ عِمِّيًّا His slayer is unknown.
عِمِّيَّا Trial, war, riot.
عِمِّيَّة Pride, haughtiness. Error.
عَمِر ج عَمُون مر عَمِيَة ج عَمِيَات . وأَعْمَى ✧ عَمْيَان مر عَمْيَاء ج عُمْي وعُمْيَان وأَعْمَاء Blind. Obscure (night).
عُمَاة Ignorant, blind-minded.
عَمِي القَلْب The two blind things *i. e.* a torrent, and the fire of a burning house.
الأَعْمَيَان The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries.
الأَعْمَاء Foolish, blind (people).
أَعْمَاء عَامِيَة Relating to a blind, an insane man.
أَعْمَوِيّ وعَمَوِيّ Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering.
مَعْمَاة ج مَعَامِر Abstruse (meaning). Enigma.
مُعَمًّى ✲ عَن *Preposition meaning* : *Separation*, *compensation*, *transition*, *superiority*, *succession*, *remoteness*. From, instead of, for.
سَافَر عَنْ بَلَدِهِ He journeyed from his country.
ذَهَب عَنَّا He parted with us.
عَن قَلِيل وعَمَّا قَلِيل After a while.
جَزَاكَ اللهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا God reward thee in my stead!
مَات عَن وَلَدٍ He died leaving a child.
مَات عن سِتِّين سَنَة He died when 60 years old.
عَاجِز عن Impotent, unable to.
عن رِضًى Willingly, with pleasure.
مَا يَخْفَى عَن الأَفْهَام What is hidden to the mind.

قُتِلُوا عَن آخِرِهِم They were killed to the last.
تَعَالَى اللهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُون God is above all description.
حَدَّث عن فُلَان He has related it on the authority of such a one.
عَمَّا وعَمَّ (*for* عن ما) From what ? From that which.
عَمَّن (عن من) From whom ? From him who.
✲ عَنَّ o i عَنًّا وعَنَنًا وعُنُونًا, واعْتَنَّ ل To appear. To occur to.
عَنَّ عَن To turn aside from.
— وعَنَّن وعَنْوَن عُنْوَانًا هـ To put a title to a book.
— وأَعَنَّ هـ To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins.
— وعَنَّن وأَعَنَّ هـ To put reins to (a bit).
✧ عَنَّ تَعْنِينًا (*for* أَنَّ) To moan, to sigh frequently.
عَانَّ مُعَانَّةً وعِنَانًا هـ To meet face to face. To oppose a. o.
عَنَن وعِنَان First apparition of an object.
عُنَّة ج عُنَن Enclosure for camels.
رَأَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةَ I have seen him just now.
أَعْطَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةٍ وعُنَّةٍ I gave it to him exclusively of others.
عَنَان Rain-cloud.
— السَّمَاء Visible part of the sky : horizon.
— الدَّار Surroundings of a house.
عِنَان ج عُنُن وأَعِنَّة Rein, bridle.
طَرِف العِنَان Light, nimble.
عَنِين Impotent (man).
عَنَّان عن الخَيْر Slow to do good.
أَعْنَان Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils).
عُنَانَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا The utmost of thy power is to do so.
عَنْوَان وعُنْيَان Title of a book. Heading.
عَانّ مر عَانَّة Appearing. Cloud.
مِعَنّ Interfering in every thing. Fine speaker.
مَعْنُون Mad, insane.
✲ عَنْعَن عَنْعَنَة To trace back (a tradi-

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; ✲ عَنْتَر to be gallant at war.
To spear a. o. — د ب
Fly; blue fly. عَنْتَر وعُنْتُر
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. عَنْتَرَة
Name of a celebrated hero — ✧ عَنْتَر and poet.
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. ✧ عَنْتَرِيّ
Dried herbage. ✲ عنث — عَنْثَة وعُنْثَة وعَنْثُوَة وعُنْثُوَة
To bend; to draw a. th. To break in (a camel). To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein up. ✲ عَنَج o عَنْجًا وأَعْنَج د
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. هـ —
To feel a pain in the loins. أَعْنَج
To set a. th. in order. هـ —
Rope of a bucket. عِنَاج ج أَعْنِجَة وعُنُج
Pain in the back-bone.
His case depends on such a one. عِنَاجُهُ إِلى فُلَان
Thy affair depends on him. هُوَ عِنَاج أَمْرِك
Long-bodied; long-necked (camels) *Pl.* Fine, swift (horses, camels). عَنْجُوج ج عَنَاجِيج
Raisin. ✲ عَنْجَد وعَنْجَد وعُنْجُد
To smack the lips. ✲ عَنْجَر
Smacking of the lips. عَنْجَرَة
To transgress the bounds of. To deviate. to part from. To oppose (the truth). To resist obstinately. ✲ عَنَد i o وعَنِد a وعَنُد o عُنُودًا عَن
To bleed unceasingly (vein). — وأَعْنَد
To thwart, to contend stubbornly with; to rebel against. To cleave to. عَانَد عِنَادًا ومُعَانَدَةً د
To oppose; to follow a. o. obstinately. أَعْنَد د
To thwart o. a., to contend obstinately with o. a. تَعَانَد
To resist the rider; to run off (horse). إِسْتَعْنَد
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. د —
To overcome a. o. (vomiting).
Preposition of time and place. At. عِنْد
Near. By. At the point of; about.
I came from his house. جِئْتُ من عِنْدِهِ
I possess wealth. عِنْدِي مَال
I think so: it is my opinion. عِنْدِي كَذَا

عنت
tion) to a. o. To substitute the ء to the ا. ✧ To sigh, to moan.
To produce grapes (vine). ✲ عنب — عَنَّب
Grapes. عِنَب ج أَعْنَاب
Berry of grapes. Wine. Pustule. عِنَبَة ج عِنَبَات
Solanum nigrum, garden night-shade. عِنَب الثَّعْلَب او عِنَب الذِيب
Bear's grape. — الدُبّ
Vine-stock. عَقْلَة عِنَب
Large-nosed. أَعْنَب
Seller of grapes. عَنَّاب ج عَنَّابُون
Rhamnus zizyphus, (*un.* عُنَّابَة) عُنَّاب jujube (tree and fruit).
Abundance of water. عَنْبَب
Ambergris. Shield. Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gamphrena globosa* (plant). ✧ Storehouse. Cabin, hold of a ship. ✲ عَنْبَر ج عَنَابِر
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility of a tribe. عَنْبَرَة
Perfumed with ambergris. عَنْبَرِيّ
✧ Aromatic liquor, ratafia. عَرَق عَنْبَرِيّ
Perfumed with ambergris. مُعَنْبَر
Calico, cotton-cloth. ✧ عَنْبَرْكِيس
To fall into distress. To commit a crime. To commit fornication. To break anew (set bone). To be spoiled. ✲ عَنِت a عَنَتًا
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. difficult. To treat harshly. To cause a. o. to perish. عَنَّت د
To throw a. o. into difficulty. To break (a bone) anew. To treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly. أَعْنَت د وهـ
To cause annoyance to: to point out the defects of. To confuse a. o. by questions. تَعَنَّت د
Sin, crime, mistake. عَنَت
Broken anew (bone). عَنِت ومُعْنَت
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). عَنُوت
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. Insertion of a letter before the rhyme. إِعْنَات
To shun, to avoid a. o. عَنَّتَ عن
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of a bone. عَنْتُوت

جَلَس عِند فُلَانٍ He sat down by the side of such a one.
جَاء عِند طُلُوعِ الشَّمْس He came at sunrise.
عَنَد Margin, side.
يَمْشِي وَسَطًا لَا عَنَدًا He walks in the middle, not on the side.
عِنَاد ومُعَانَدَة Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy.
عَانِد ج عُنَّد وعَوَانِد Swerving from duty : rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate.
عَنُود ج عُنُد Deviating from the right course.
عَنِيد ج عُنُد Strong-headed, obstinate.
مُعَانِد Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent.
العِنْدِيَّة Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images.
العِنَادِيَّة Sect denying the objective existence of ideas.
☆ عندأ — عِنْدَأْو وعِنْدَأْوَة Bold, daring.
عِنْدَاوَة Wickedness, deceit. Hardship, disaster.
☆ عَنْدَلِيب ج عَنَادِل Nightingale.
☆ عَنْدَم Tarragon (*plant*). Brazil-wood dyeing red.
عَنْدَمِيّ Intensely red.
☆ عَنَّز o عَنْزًا. واعْتَنَّز واسْتَعَنَّز عن To turn aside, to retire apart from.
عَنَّز ؤ To strike a. o. with a javelin.
أَعْنَز ه To discard a. th.
عَنْز ج عِنَاز وعُنُوز وأَعْنُز Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock.
عَنْزَة A she-goat, she-gazelle.
عَنْزَة ج عَنَز وعَنَزَات Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron.
عَنُوز وعَنِيز Tried by misfortunes.
☆ عَنَس i عَنَسًا ه To bend (wood).
☆ عَنَس i o — وعَنِس a عُنُوسًا وعَنَاسًا To remain without marrying (man, girl).
عَنِس a عَنَسًا To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass.
عَنَّس ؤ To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age.
عَنَّسَتْ وعُنِّسَتْ وأَعْنَسَتْ To become advanced in age without marrying (girl).

أَعْنَس ه To alter (the face : age).
إِعْنَوْنَس إِعْنِينَاسًا To become long in hair (tail).
عَنْس ج عِنَاس وعُنُوس Strong she-camel. Eagle. Rock.
عَانِس ج عَوَانِس وعُنْس وعُنَّس وعُنُوس Bachelor, spinster.
عِنَاس ج عُنُس Looking-glass.
☆ عَنَش i o عُنْشًا ه To bend (wood).
عَنَّش ؤ — To trouble, to annoy a. o.
عَانَش مُعَانَشَةً وعِنَاشًا. واعْتَنَش ؤ To seize a. o. by the neck.
تَعَانَش To catch o. a. by the neck.
أَعْنَش Six-fingered.
☆ عنص — أَعْنَص To have scanty hair.
عِنْصِيَة وعِنْصَاة وعَصْوَة وعُنْصُوَة ج عَنَاصِر Scattered remains.
عَنَاصِر Dishevelled hair.
مَا بَقِيَ من مَالِهِ إِلَّا عَنَاصِر He had very little left of his wealth.
☆ عَنَف o عَنْفًا وعَنَافَةً ب وعلى . وعَنَّف To treat a. o. harshly, rudely.
أَعْنَف ه To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely.
عَنَّف ؤ To take a. th. violently.
إِعْتَنَف ه To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th.
عَنَّف ؤ — To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o.
عَنَف وعِنْف وعُنْف Roughness, violence.
خَرَجُوا عَنْفًا عَنْفًا They went out one after the other.
عُنْفَة وعُنَّفَة Beginning (of an affair).
عُنَّفَة وعُنْفَة Anew, again.
عَنِيف ج عُنُف Violent, harsh, rough.
عُنْفُوَان الشَّبَاب Bloom of youth.
☆ عنفص — تَعَنْفَص وأ عَنْفَص To show arrogance, insolence.
☆ عنفق — عَنْفَقَة ج عَنَافِق Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin.
☆ عَنِق a عَنَقًا To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck.
عَنَّق To begin to ripen (dates).
عَانَق مُعَانَقَةً وعِنَاقًا ؤ To seize by the neck ; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint, to distress a. o.
أَعْنَق To embrace a. o.

fruit. Vine-tendrils.
Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَة
Male frog. عَيْنُوم
Red, beautiful (face). عَنَمِيّ
To be, to become submissive, obedient. ☆ عَنَا o عُنُوًّا وعَنَاءً
To put forth (plants : earth). ب —
To befall a. o. (affair). بِفُلَان —
To distress a. o. (business). على فُلَان —
To take a. th. peaceably *or* forcibly. فُلَان عَنْوَةً —
To become a captive amongst. وعَنِيَ a عَنَا في —
To detain a. o. as a captive. عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ه
To abase, to humble a. o. أَعْنَى ه
To produce (plants : ground). ه —
Side, shore. Crowd. عَنَا وعِنو ج أَعْنَاء
Violence, strength. Love. Submission. Captivity. عَنْوَة
Forcibly, violently. عَنْوَةً
Captive. عَانٍ ج عُنَاة, وعَنِيّ م عَنِيَّة
Moslem women. Captive women. Workers. Captives or like captives. العَوَانِيّ
Detained as a captive. مُعَنًّى
To mean, to intend ; to hint at a. th. ☆ عَنَى i عَنْيًا وعِنَايَةً بِالقَوْل كَذَا
To belong to ; to concern a. o. ه —
To happen to a. o. ل عَنَيَا —
To produce (plants : ground). ب —
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). في —
To trouble, to disquiet a. o. (affair). ه عَنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا —
To be anxious about. To mind, to be occupied by. ب عُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وعُنِيًّا
Keep in mind my business. لِتَكُنْ بِحَاجَتِي
To be beneficial to a. o. (food). عَنِيَ a عَنَى في
To be tired, wearied. عَنَاءً a —
To disquiet, to trouble a. o. عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ه
To take care of. To contend with. To struggle against (difficulty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o. medically. عَانَى ه ورهـ
To be tried, tired. تَعَنَّى ه
To bear (cares, troubles). ه —
To take care of, to be anxious about ; to attend to. إِعْتَنَى ب

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades). To disperse (the dust : wind).
To put a collar to (a dog). ه —
To enter into its hole (jerboa). تَعَنَّقَ
To embrace o. a. تَعَانَقَ
To seize o. a. by the neck (fighters) ; to embrace o. a. إِعْتَنَقَ
To undertake a. th. in earnest. ه —
Neck. Company of men. ✧ Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk (of a leaf, of a fruit). عُنُق وعُنُق ج أَعْنَاق
They long for thee. هُمْ عُنُق إِلَيْك
Formerly, of old. على عُنُق الدَّهْر
A company of men came to me. أَتَانِي عُنُق مِن النَّاس
The people came in by parties. جَاءَ القَوْم عُنُقًا عُنُقًا
Length of the neck. Quick pace (of a beast). عَنَق
Embrace. Badger. عِنَاق ومُعَانَقَة
She-kid. Lynx. Disappointement. عَنَاق ج أَعْنُق وعُنُوق
Ursus meles, badger. عَنَاق وعَنَاق الأَرْض
The she-goats after the she-camels *i. e.* straitness after ampleness (*proverb*). العُنُوق بَعْد النُّوق
Long-necked. أَعْنَق م عَنْقَاء ج عُنُق
Phenix : griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity. عَنْقَاء ومُغْرِبٌ ومُغْرِبَةٌ, وعَنْقَاء مُغْرِب
Burrow of a jerboa. عَانِقَاء
Embracer. Neck. عَنِيق
Hard and elevated ground. مُعْنِق ج مَعَانِيق
Fine-necked. مُعَنَّق ومِعْنَاق ج مَعَانِيق
Curved rocks. مَعْنَقَة
Necklace. Hill in front of a tract of sand. مِعْنَقَة ج مَعَانِق
Elevated mountains. مُعَيْقَات
To be heaped up (sand). ☆ عَنَكَ o عَنْكًا وعُنُوكًا, وتَعَنَّكَ
To enter the sands. عَنَكَ وأَعْنَكَ واعْتَنَكَ
To close (a door). عَنَكَ وأَعْنَكَ ه
Root, origin. Portion of the night. Door. Main part. عَنْك وعُنْك
Heaped up (sand). Assiduous. عَانِك
Sand heaped up. عَنِيك ج عُنُك
Spider. ☆ عَنْكَبُوت. (*See* عكب)
Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red ☆ عَنَم

Rain in the beginning of the spring. عَهَد وعَهْدَة ج عِهَاد
Spring-rain. عِهْدَة وعِهَادَة
Written statement of a compact; sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility. عُهْدَة
He is responsible for it. عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ
Utmost care. تَعَهُّد
Applied to affairs. عَهِد
Guarantee, security. عِهْدَان
Confederate. Party of a compact. عَهِيد
Old, ancient.
Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهَد
Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty. مُعَاهَدَة
The contracting parties. أَلْمُتَعَاهِدُون
Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَعْهَد ج مَعَاهِد
Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground). مَعْهُود
☆ عَهَر a عَهْرًا وعَهَارَةً وعُهُورًا
To lead a dissolute life.
وعَهِر a عَهَرًا
To be a debauchee, a libertine.
To commit fornication, adultery with. — إلى, وعَاهَر د
Debauchery. ribaldry. عِهْر وعَهَارَة
Debauchee, profligate. عَاهِر ج عُهَّار
Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin. عَيْهَر
To leave (camels) pasture by themselves. ☆ عهل — عَيْهَل
Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman). عَاهِل ج عَوَاهِل
Tall, swift, excellent (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind). عَيْهَل وعَيْهُول
To dry up (palm-branch). ☆ عَهَن o i عُهُونًا
To remain in (a place). — عَهْنًا ب
To go forth from (a place). — مِن
To show zeal in. — فِي
To be broken or bent (branch). — i عَهْنًا
Wool; dyed wool. عِهْن ج عُهُون
Tuft of wool. عِهْنَة
He is a good manager. هُوَ عِهْن مَالٍ
Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish. عَاهِن ج عَوَاهِن
Bending of a broken branch. عُهْنَة

Hardship, distress. عَنَاء وعَنَايَة
Crushing toil. عَنَاء عَانٍ ومُعْنٍ
Kindness, care. عِنَايَة وإِعْتِنَاء
Divine Providence. العِنَايَة الإِلٰهِيَّة
Full of solicitude. عَنٍ وعَانٍ ومُعْتَنٍّ
Meaning: hidden sense. مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ
It means that. هٰذَا مَعْنَاهُ
Rhetorics. عِلْم المَعَانِي
Endowed with good qualities. حَسَن المَعَانِي
Spiritualists. أَهْل المَعَانِي
Virtual, abstract. Mental, allegorical. مَعْنَوِيّ
Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent. ☆ عهج — عَوْهَج
To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place). ☆ عَهِد a عَهْدًا د ب
To be acquainted with a. o. — د
To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise). — هـ
To enter (an agreement) with. To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o. عَهِد الى
To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for. — الى فُلَانٍ في
To make a compact with. To swear to a. o. عَاهَد د
To exact (a promise) from. — د الى
To guarantee a. th. to a. o. أَعْهَد د من
To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with. تَعَهَّد وتَعَاهَد واعْتَهَد هـ
To make a mutual compact. تَعَاهَد
To exact (a promise) from. إِسْتَعْهَد من
To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th. — د من نَفْسِهِ
Oath, bond, compact. Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office. عَهْد ج عُهُود
The Old Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ
The New Testament. أَلْعَهْدُ الجَدِيد
Crown-prince, heir-apparent. وَلِيّ ٱلْعَهْد
In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَان
I have known him insolent. عَهْدِي بِهِ سَفِيهًا

a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).
To do a. th. a second time ; to repeat. To be wont to. — عَوْدًا وعِيَادًا ه
To train, to accustom a. o. to. عَوَّد ه ا
To observe a feast. ✧ عَيَّد
To greet a. o. on a feast-day. — وعَيَّد ا ✧
To come back to a. th. عَادَ مُعَادَةً وعِوَادًا ه
To return to a. o. time after time (fever). To hold a conference with. — ا
To reiterate (a question) to. — ا ب
To have the habit of. — وأَعَادَ ه
To repeat (a word). أَعَادَ ه
To restore a. o. to a former state. — ا الى
To become accustomed to. تَعَوَّد واعْتَادَ واسْتَعَادَ ه
To visit (a sick person) often. تَعَوَّد ا
To return to fight. To do a work by turns. تَعَاوَدَ
To ask from a. o. to repeat a. th. إِسْتَعَادَ ا ه وه من
To ask a. o. to return. — ا
Ancient Arabian tribe. عَادٌ
(1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* إِنَّ. عَادِ
I slept while thy father remained awake. رَقَدْتُ وعَادِ أَبَاكَ سَاهِر
(2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* هَلْ. عَادِ
Is thy father abiding. عَادِ أَبُوكَ مُقِيم
(3) *Negative answer to a question.*
Has Zeyd gone forth? He has not. عَادِ خَرَجَ زَيْد — عَادِهِ
Habitual. Old. Old building ; ruins. عَادِيّ
Return. Repetition. Old (animal). Ancient (road). عَوْد ج عِيَدَة وعِوَدَة
Thou hast to return. لَكَ العَوْدِ والعَوْدَة
He came back on the spot. رَجَعَ عَوْدًا على بَدْءٍ او عَوْدَهُ على بَدْئِهِ
Wood, rod. Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute. عُود ج أَعْوَاد وعِيدَان
Aloes-wood. عُود البَخُور / — القَاقُلِّيّ / — القَمَارِيّ / — النَّدّ

Long possessed and newly acquired goods. عَائِد المَال
He blurted out speech inconsiderately. رَمَى الكَلَامَ على عَوَاهِنِهِ
To avert a. o. from (an affair). To disturb a. o. ✲ عَاقَ o عَوْقًا, وعَوَّقَ ا عن
To lose the mind ; to be perplexed. تَعَوَّقَ
Way, road ; course. مَعَاق
We have taken the right path. أَخَذْنَا مَعَاقًا مُسْتَقِيمًا
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عن الأَمْرِ مَعَاقٌ
To turn aside (a beast, with the rein). ✲ عَاجَ o عَوْجًا ومَعَاجًا ا
To give up (a design). — عن
To stop in (a place). To call at, to alight at a. o.'s. — ب او على
To make a. o. to stop in (a place). — ا ب
To be or become crooked, bent, distorted. To be ill-natured. عَوِجَ a عَوَجًا
To crook, to bend, to distort (a. th.) To set (a. th). with ivory. عَوَّجَ ه
To be or become crooked, contorted. تَعَوَّجَ واعْوَجَّ ✧ انْعَوَجَ
To incline towards. إِنْعَاجَ على
Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel). عَاج
Piece of ivory. عَاجَة
Deviation from rectitude, insincerity. عِوَج
Distortion, wryness : unevenness of ground. عَوَج وإِعْوِجَاج
Seller of ivory. عوَّاج
Sorgo, drooping millet. ▫ دُرَا عَوِيجَة
Curved. Disloyal. أَعْوَجِ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوج
Name of a celebrated stallion. أَعْوَج
Issued from that stallion. أَعْوَجِي
Rickets. إِعْوِجَاجُ ٱلْعِظَام
Secluded halting-place. مَعَاج
Crooked. Insincere. مُعْوَجّ
To return, to come back to. ✲ عَادَ o عَوْدًا وعَوْدَةً ومَعَادًا الى ول
To become beneficial to. — ل
To become noxious to. — عَلَيْهِ
To become. To happen. عَادَ عَوْدًا
To visit — عَوْدًا وعِيَادَةً وعُوَادَةً

عُود الهِنديّ Aloes-wood.
— القِطاس Ptarmic, a sternutatory.
— القَرْح Pellitory.
— الصَّليب Wood of the true Cross. Peony (flower).
عِيد ج أَعْيَاد Periodical feast-day. Anniversary.
العِيد الكَبير Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians).
عِيديَّة Present given on a feast-day.
عَادَة ج عَاد وعِيد وعَادَات وعَوَائِد Custom, habit. Manners, morals. ✧ Menses.
عَوَّاد Player upon the lute.
عَيْدَان Lofty palm-trees.
أَعْوَد More useful.
إِعَادَة Repetition.
إِعْتِيَاد Use, habit.
إِعْتِيَادِيّ Usual, habitual.
إِعْتِيَادِيًّا Usually.
عَائِد ج عُود وعَوْد وعُوَّاد Visitor (of a sick person).
عَائِدَة ج عَوَائِد Return; profit, advantage, benefit. Income.
✧ عَوَائِد الكُمْرُك Custom-duties, returns.
عُوَادَة Return. Food brought agai nfor a new guest.
مَعَاد Return. Place of return. Meeting-place.
المَعَاد The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of wailing for a dead person.
مِعِيد Coming back often. The lion. Experienced in business.
فَرَس مُبْدِئ مُعِيد Trained mare.
المُبْدِئ المُعِيد The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God).
مَعُود ومَعْوُود Visited (sick people).
مُعَوَّد ومُتَعَوِّد ومُعتَاد Accustomed, trained.
مُعَاوِد Wont to.
مُعَاوَدَة Return. Wont, habit.
✧ عَاذ o عَوْذًا وعِيَاذًا ومَعَاذًا ومَعَاذَةً ، وتَعَوَّذ واسْتَعَاذ بِفُلَان مِن To have recourse to a. o. from (danger).
عَاذ ب To cleave to (the bone : flesh).
تَعُوذ بِاللهِ May God protect us!
عَوَّذ وأَعَاذ وأَعْوَذ ه To invoke the protection (of God upon).

عَوَّذ ه To hang an amulet upon (a child).
— ه بِفُلَان مِن To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger.
تَعَاوَذ To seek refuge o. with another. To rely o. upon another in a danger.
إِسْتَعَاذ بِاللهِ مِن To say : I seek the protection of God against.
عَوْذ وعِيَاذ Refuge, protection.
عَوْذ وعِيَاذ Recourse for shelter, protection.
— بِاللهِ Recourse to God.
عُوذَة ج عُوَذ ، وتَعْوِيذ ج تَعَاوِيذ ، ومَعَاذَة ج مَعَاذَات Amulet, charm.
عَوَاذ Dislike.
عَوَاذًا Unwillingly.
عَائِذ ج عُوَّذ Taking refuge.
— ج عُوذ وعُوذَان Having just brought forth (she-camel, mare).
العَوَائِد Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure.
مَعَاذ ومَعَاذَة Refuge, protection, shelter.
مَعَاذَ اللهِ ومَعَاذَ وَجْهِ اللهِ God forbid!
مُعَوَّذ Place of the collar on a horse.
✧ عَار o عَوْرًا ، وعَوَّر وأَعْوَر ه To render a. o. blind of one eye.
عَار ه To mar off; to injure a. th. To spoil (a well).
عَوِر a عَوَرًا ، واعْوَرَّ To become blind of one eye. To be dried up (one of the eyes).
عَوَّر ه To send, to drive a. o. back. To jeopardise (flocks).
— عَن الأَمْرِ To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from.
عَوَّر وعَاوَر ه To gauge (weights, measures).
عَاوَر وأَعَار ه ه To lend a. th. to.
عَاوَر ه ه To do a. th. by turns with.
أَعْوَر ه ول To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war).
تَعَوَّر ه To receive a. th. for temporary use.
— وتَعَاوَر واعْتَوَر ه To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another.
إِسْتَعَار ه To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically.

أَعْوَس م عَوْسَاء ج عُوس. Grin-faced in laughing.
عُوَيْسِيَّة ✧ Knife, pen-knife.
عَاصَ a وعَوِصَ a عِيَاصًا ✲ To be obscure (speech).
— واعْتَاصَ على To become impossible to a. o. (affair).
عَوَّصَ وأَعْوَصَ. To utter uncouth (speech). To compose abstruse (verses).
عَاوَصَ ه To wrestle with a. o.
أَعْوَصَ عَوَصًا وعِيَاصًا ب To perplex (an antagonist).
— على To perplex a. o. by arguments.
عَائِص ج عُوص Barren (female).
عَوِيص, وأَعْوَص م عَوْصَاء Abstruse, (poetry). Uncouth, strange (expression). Difficult (affair). Rugged (place).
تَرْكَبُ العَوْصَاء He embarks in a difficult undertaking.
عَاضَ o عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعِيَاضًا, وعَوَّضَ ✲ To give to a, o. وعَارَضَ وأَعَاضَ ه مِن a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify for.
عَاضَكَ اللهُ مِنْهُ May God restore it to thee!
تَعَوَّضَ واعْتَاضَ To compensate.
إِعْتَاضَ ه عَنْ او مِنْ To take or receive a. th. in exchange for.
— واسْتَعَاضَ ه To ask from a. o. compensation for. To substitute a. th.
لَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوْضُ Thou wilt never see his like.
لَا أُفَارِقُكَ عَوْضَ العَائِضِينَ I shall never part from thee.
عِوَض وتَعْوِيض ومُعَارَضَة Compensation, exchange; damages, indemnity.
عِوَضًا عَنْ او مِنْ In exchange, instead of.
عِوَض ج أَعْوَاض, وعَائِض ومُعَوِّضَة Substitute, thing given in exchange.
عِيرَاط ✧ Punch, stage-puppet.
عَافَ o عَوْفًا عَلَى ✲ To circle over a. th. (bird).
عَوَّفَ ه ✧ To free, to exempt a. o.
تَعَوَّفَ To prowl about by night (lion).
عَوْف State, condition. Fortune; omen. Cock. Wolf.
نِعْمَ عَوْفُكَ Good speed! Good luck!
غُوَاف وغُوَافَة Prey which a lion carries

عَوَر Loss of one eye. Weakness. Unsoundness. Disgrace.
عَوْرَة ج عَوْرَات Pudenda. Woman. Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft (in a mountain).
— الشَّمْس Sunrise and sunset.
عَارٌ Hurting the eye (foul matter). Ophtalmia.
عَارَة Great quantity.
عَارَة وعَارِيَة وعَارِيَّة ✧ عِيَارَة ج عَوَارِيّ Loan; borrowed or lent thing.
عَوَار وعُوَار وعِوَار Rent, hole; burn in a garment. Vice, defect.
عَوِر م عَوِرَة Of corrupt morals.
عُوَّار ج عُوَارِير وعُوَارِير Straw, mote; matter collected in the eye.
إِعَارَة Lending; loan.
إِسْتِعَارَة Borrowing. Metaphor.
إِسْتِعَارِيّ Artificial, false. Metaphorical.
أَعْوَر م عَوْرَاء ج عُور وعُوران One-eyed. Crow. Without way-mark (road).
عَوْرَاء One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul (word, deed). Waterless (desert).
مُعَار Lent. Lank (horse).
مُعْوِر Dangerous (place). Depraved (man).
مُسْتَعَار Borrowed. Metaphorical.
يَسْتَعُور False, not genuine. Rag on a camel's rump. Tree for making tooth-picks.
عَازَ o عَوْزًا, وأَعْوَزَ ه ✲ To be lacking wanting to a. o. To want, to require a. th.
عَوِز a عَوَزًا To be scarce, wanting.
عَوِز وأَعْوَز To be destitute. To become difficult (affair).
أَعْوَزَ ه To reduce a. o. to destitution.
عَوْز (un. عَوْزَة) Berry of grapes.
عَوَز ✧ عَازَة Destitution, want, need.
عَوِز وعَائِز وأَعْوَز ومُعْوِز Poor, destitute.
مِعْوَز ومِعْوَزَّة ج مَعَاوِز Worn out clothes.
مَعَاوِز Necessities, wants.
عَاسَ o عَوْسًا وعَوَسَانًا ✲ To prowl about by night (man, wolf).
— عَوْسًا وعِيَاسَةً ه To manage (goods, flocks) skilfully.
عَوِسَ a عَوَسًا To laugh grinningly.
عَائِس Manager of property.

away by night. Profit, windfall.
✲ عَاقَ i o عَوْقًا وعَيْقًا, وعَوَّق وأعاق إِعَاقَةً, واعْتَاق ٥ عَنْ — To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from.
أَعْوَقَ لِي الزَّادُ — I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions.
تَعَوَّق — To be hindered, delayed. To loiter.
عَوْق وعُوق ج أَعْوَاق — Hindrance, obstacle.
عَوْق وعَوْقَة — Hinderer; diverting people from doing good.
عُوَق وعَوِق وعِوَق وعَيِّق وعُوَّق وعُوَقَة — Slow. Cowardly.
عَوَق — Hunger.
✧ عَاقَة — Delay.
إِعَاقَة وتَعْوِيق — Retardation, impediment.
✧ عَيَاقَة — Skill, cleverness.
عَيُّوق — Capella (star). ✧ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike.
عَائِق ج عُوَّق وعَوَائِق — Hinderer. ✧ Skilful.
عَائِقَة ج عَوَائِق — Obstacle, hindrance.
✲ عَاكَ o عَوْكًا على — To attack a. o.
تَعَاوَكُوا — To fight together.
إِعْتَوَكُوا — To press together.
مَا بِهِ عَوْك — No motion is perceived in it.
أَوَّل عَوْكٍ وبَوْكٍ — At first.
عَوِيكَة ومَعْوَكَة — Fight.
✲ عَالَ o عَوْلًا — To deviate from the right course.
— فِي الحُكْمِ — To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice.
— o عَوْلًا وعَالَ i عَيْلًا — To incline on one side (balance).
— فِي — To exceed the bounds in.
— ٥ — To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair).
عَالَ o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً, وأَعَالَ إِعَالَةً وأَعْوَلَ إِعْوَالًا — To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans).
وأَغْيَلَ إِغْيَالًا — To have a numerous family.
عَالَ o عَوْلًا وعِيَالَةً وعُوُولًا. وعَيَّل وأَعَالَ ٥ — His mother lamented his death.
عَالَ وعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ — His patience has been overcome; he lost patience.
عِيلَ — To be reduced to destitution. To be overcome.

To neglect o.'s family. — عَيَّلَ ٥
عَوَّلَ ٥ وأَعْوَلَ واعْتَوَلَ — To wail, to weep loudly.
عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ — To rely upon a. o. To ask assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ✧ To determine upon.
✧ أَعَالَ إِعَالَةً — To become poor.
— ✲ — To exceed the bounds of justice (tax-gatherer).
أَعْوَلَ — To twang (bow). To be greedy of.
مَا لَهُ عَالَ ولَا مَالَ — He possesses nothing of his own.
عَوْل — Painful affair. Helper (man). Sustenance of a family.
عَوْلَ فُلَانٍ — Woe to him!
عَوْل وعَوْلَة وعَوِيل وتَعْوِيل — Weeping, lamentation.
عِوَل — Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man).
عَالَة — Shelter against rain.
عَيِّل ج عِيَال وعَيَايِل وعَالَة — Household, family, children.
إِعَالَة — Destitution. Care of a large family.
عَائِل — Wrongful course. Declining (balance).
✧ عَائِلَة ج عَائِلَات — Family, wife.
مُعَوَّل عَلَيْهِ — Lamented, bewailed.
مِعْوَل ومِعْوَال ج مَعَاوِل — Pickaxe, iron-bar.
لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّل — He is not to be relied upon.
✲ عَامَ o عَوْمًا — To swim. To float along (ship).
عَوَّمَ وعَاوَمَ — To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree).
عَوَّمَ — To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves.
✧ — ✧ — To launch (a ship). ✧ To fill up (a measure).
— ب — ✧ To row.
عَاوَمَ ٥ — To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year.
عَام ج أَعْوَام — Year.
عَامِيّ — Annual (plant).
عَامَة ج عَام — Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. Head of a rider seen from afar.
عَوْم وعَوْمَة — Flotation. Not fordable (river).

Smitten by a scourge (flock). مَعْيُوه ومَعِيه ومَعْوه

☆ عَوَى i عَيًّا وعُوَاء وعَوَّة وعَوِيَّة و ✧ عَوَّى To howl, to yelp. To attain mature age (wolf, dog, fox).

To twist (the hair). ه وعَوَّى واعْتَوَى — To bend a. th.

To reply against a. o. عن فُلَانٍ وعَوَّى — To confute a. o.

To stir up (dogs) by howling. عَاوَى الكِلَاب

To collect and howl against a. o. (dogs). تَعَاوَى على

To be bent. إِنْعَوَى

To incite (dogs) to howl. To ask help against. To stir (people) to rebellion. ه إِسْتَعْوَى

Rebellious clamour, tumult. عَوَّة

Howl, yelp. عُوَاء و ✧ عَوِيّ

Howling much. Dog. عَوَّاء

Bitch. Fox's cub. Lynch. مُعَاوِيَة

To be unable to; to lack power, ability for. ✧ To be ill. ☆ عَيِيَ وعَيِ a عَيًّا وعَيَاءً ب او عن

To falter in speech. عَيِيَ عِيًّا في المَنْطِق

To be unable to express o.'s mind. عَيَا تَعْيِيَة وعَايَا مُعَايَاة

To speak to a. o. enigmatically. عَايَاهُ

To be tired, jaded. أَعْيَا

To tire a. o. (walk). To disable a. o. To baffle (the physicians' skill: disease). ه —

To be impracticable to a. o. (business). — وتَعَايَا على

To be unable to, disabled from. تَعَيَّا وتَعَايَا وإِسْتَعْيَا ب

Incurable disease. عَيَاء

Unable, impotent. Stammering. عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاء وعَيِيّ ج أَعْيِيَاء وأَعْيِيَة

Impotent. ✧ Sick, ill. عَيَّان

Enigmatical, obscure speech. أُعْيِيَّة

Wearied, tired. مُعْيِي

To chide sheep by the cry عَا عَا. ☆ عَيْعَى وعَوْعَى وعَاعَى مُعَاعَاة وعَاعَاة

To have a blemish, a defect. To be unsound, defective (goods). ☆ عَابَ i عَيْبًا

To alter (goods). ه وعَيَّبَ وتَعَيَّبَ —

To charge a. o. with a عَابَ وعَيَّبَ ه

Swimming insect. Serpent. عُوْمَة ج عُوَم

Floating (ship). Swimming. عَائِم م عَائِمَة

By swimming. عَائِمًا وعَوْمًا

Good swimmer. عَوَّام

Contract for one year. مُعَاوَمَة

Boat, ship. مُسْتَعَام

To be of middle age (woman). ☆ عَانَ o عَوْنًا, وعَوَّنَ

To help, to assist a. o. against. عَوَّنَ تَعْوِينًا وعَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَة وعِوَانًا , وأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً على

To help o. another. تَعَاوَنَ واعْتَوَنَ

To ask the help of. ه وب إِسْتَعَانَ

Help, assistance, succour. عَوْن

With the help of God. بِعَوْنِ ٱللهِ

Helper, servant. Armed attendant, guard. عَوْن ج أَعْوَان

She-ass. Herd of wild asses. Pubes. عَانَة ج عُون وعَانَات

Succour, help. إِعَانَة ومُعَاوَنَة

Of middle age. Married woman. Repeated fighting. Ground watered by rain. عَوَان ج عُون

Lofty palm-tree. Worm living in the sands. عَوَانَة

Traducer, spy, police-spy. عَوَانِي ج عَوَانِيَّة

Help, assistance. مَعَانَة ومَعُونَة ومَعُون

Police-officer. صَاحِب المَعُونَة

Barge. ✧ مَعُونَة

Helper, substitute, coadjutor. مُعَاوِن

Helping much and often. مِعْوَان ج مَعَاوِين

To be smitten by a plague, a bane (flock, crops). ☆ عَاه i o عُوهًا, وعَيِهَا

To alight during the night for rest. To confine o.'s self in (a place). To have (cattle, crops) smitten by disease, scourge. عَوَّه وأَعَاه وأَعْوَه وتَعَوَّه

To bring a calamity upon a. o. ✧ To maim, to cripple a. o. عَوَّه ه

Scourge, disease, bane. ✧ Deformity. عَاهَة ج عَاهَات

Men exposed to sufferings, to hardships. أَهْل العَاهَات

Tried by misfortunes. ✧ Sickly, deformed, crippled. مُعَوَّه ومُتَعَوِّه

vice To shame, to stigmatise a. o.
Vice, defect, unsoundness. عَيْب وعَاب ج عُيُوب
✧ What a shame! يا عَيْب الشُّوم
Leather-bag. عَيْبَة ج عِيَب وعِيَاب وعِيَبَات
Vice, defect. Confidant. Family. Comb for cotton.
Censor. Given to fault-finding. عُيَبَة وعَيَّاب وعَيَّابَة
Altered: defective, unsound. عَائِب
Defect. Disgrace. مَعَاب ومَعَابَة ج مَعَايِب
Stain.
Full of defects, vices. مَعِيب ومَعْيُوب
Bag-manufacturer. مُعَيِّب
To do mischief amongst. To damage a. th. (animal). ✲ عَاث i عَيْثًا وعُيُوثًا وعَيَاثًانًا ه
To squander wealth. — في مَالِهِ
To grope for a. th. in the dark. عَيَّث
Causing damage. Lion. عَائِث وعَيُوث وعَيَّاث
Prodigal. Mischief-maker. عَيْثَان م عَيْثَى
Verb *only employed with a negation*. To heed. To profit. ✲ عَاج i عَيْجًا
I am not satisfied with it. مَا عِجْتُ بِهِ
I do not care about his words. مَا أَعِيجُ من كَلَامِهِ بِشَيْءٍ
Profit, advantage. عَيْج
Feast. *See* عود ✲ عِيد
To wander (man); to go at random (beast). To spread (news). To become celebrated (poem). ✲ عَار i عَيْرًا
To do mischief amongst. To upbraid, to revile. a. o. عَيَّر ه
To weigh, to assay (coins). — ه
To be overspread with green moss (water). عَيَّر
To equalize (a weight). To gauge (measures, weights). To assay (gold). عَايَر مُعَايَرَةً وعِيَارًا ه
To lend a. th. To set (a horse) free. To fatten (a horse). To pluck out (the hair of the tail). أَعَار إِعَارَةً ه وه
To reproach, to abuse o. a. in words. تَعَايَر
Shame, disgrace, vice. عَار ج أَعْيَار

Caravan, file of camels. عِير ج عِيرَات وعِيَرَات
Domestic *and* wild ass. Pupil of the eye. Prominent line on a map, a leaf. Mountain. Projecting bone of the hand, or the body. King, chief. Wooden peg. Drum. عَيْر ج أَعْيَار وعِيَار وعُيُور وعُيُورَة وعِيَارَات
It is as empty as the belly of an ass *i. e.* there is no good in it. هُوَ كَجَوْف عَيْر
Kind of pigeon. عَيْر الشَّرَاة
Young ass. عُيَيْر
Self-admirer. Shunning society. عُيَيْر وَحْدِهِ
Random arrow. Current (poem). عَائِر مر عَائِرَة
Legal standard for money, weights and measures. ✧ Caliber. عِيَار ج عِيَارَات
Currency of (a poem). عِيَارَة
✧ Wig, false hair. عِيَارَة الشَّعْر
Sharp, sprightly. Idle (man). Rogue, vagrant. ✧ Crane for weights. عَيَّار
Legal standard for measures, weights. مِعْيَار ج مَعَايِير
Difficulties, defects. مَعَايِر
To wither (corn-crops). ✲ عَاس — أَعْيَس
To be grayish (camel). تَعَيَّس
Grey hair. عَيَس
Of a reddish white (camel). أَعْيَس م عَيْسَاء ج عِيس
Female locust. عَيْسَاء
Name of Jesus (for Moslems). عِيسَى
Relating to Jesus; Christian. عِيسَوِيّ وعِيسِيّ
Order of dervishes. العِيسَوِيَّة
To live. To spend life. ✲ عَاش i عَيْشًا وعِيشَةً ومَعَاشًا ومَعِيشًا ومَعِيشَةً وعَيْشُوشَةً
To give means of subsistence to; to keep a. o. alive. عَيَّش وأَعَاش ه
To live with a. o. عَايَش ه
To seek means of subsistence. To substain life scantily. تَعَيَّش
They lived in society. تَعَايَشُوا بِأُلْفَةٍ
Life, living. عَيْش وعِيشَة
Food, wheat. ▫ Bread. عَيْش
▫ Roll of bread. رَغِيف عَيْش
▫ Kind of mince-pie. عَيْش بِلَحْم
▫ Beech-nut. عَيْش السُّوَّاح

To let (a horse) pasture freely.
To have a numerous family. — وأعال ٥ وأعيل إعيالاً
Destitute, poor. عَائِل ج عَالَة وعُيَّل وعِيل وعَيْلَى
Household, family. عَيِّل و✧ عَائِلَة ج عِيَال
Poverty, want. ✧ Family. عَيْلَة
Having a proud gait. عَيَّال
Fodder, straw. عِيَالَة ومَعَالَة
Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion). مُعِيل ر مُعِيلَة
To long for milk. ☆ عَامَ a i عَيْمًا وعَيْمَةً
To lack milk (people). أَعْيَمَ
To deprive a. o. of milk. — ٥
To select the best. To tend towards. إِعْتَامَ
Longing for milk. Thirst. عَيْمَة
Selection, choice. عِيمَة
Day. عَيَّام
Longing for milk. عَيْمَان ر عَيْمَى ج عَيَامَى
Bereft (of a wife, of flocks). عَيْمَان أَيْمَان ج عَيَامَى
To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye. ☆ عَانَ i عَيْنًا ٥
To flow (water, tears). — i عَيْنًا وعَيَنَانًا
To bring (news) to a. o. — i عِيَانَةً, واعْتَانَ ٥
To become (a spy) for. — على واعْتَانَ ل
He dug till he found a spring. حَفَرَ حَتَّى عَانَ او أَعَانَ
To be wide in the eyes. عَيِن a عَيَنًا وعِينَةً
To specify, to particularise a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o. عَيَّنَ ه و٥
To assign property to. — المَالَ ل
To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees). عَيَّنَ
To view, to face a. o. عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وعِيَانًا ه
How evil-eyed he is! مَا أَعْيَنَهُ
To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). To see, to look at a. th. تَعَيَّنَ ٥ و ه
To be clear, distinct, obvious. تَعَيَّنَ

▫ Mushroom. عَيْش الغُرَاب
▫ Seller of bread. عَيَّاش
Easy life. عِيشَة رَاضِيَة او رَغْد
Living. alive. Leading an easy life. عَائِش ج عَائِشُون
Means of life. ✧ Wages; pension. مَعَاش ومَعِيشَة ج مَعَايِش
Having a livelihood. مُتَعَيِّش
Wood of tangled trees. Stock, race. ☆ عِيص — عِيَص ج عِيصَان وأَعْيَاص
Thicket of trees. مَعِيص
Difficult to be obtained. مِعْيَاص
To be long (neck). To shout (player, drunkard). To yell, to scream. ☆ عَاطَ i عَيْطًا, وتَعَيَّط
To be long-necked. عَيِط a عَيَطًا
✧ To cry out to, to upbraid a. o. عَيَّط على
✧ To call out a. o. عَيَّط ل
To quarrel (players). تَعَيَّط
Loud cries of boys at play. عِيطِ
Cry, clamour, uproar. عِيَاط
Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke. ✧ عَيْطَة
Long-necked. أَعْيَط ر عَيْطَا ج عِيط
To loathe a. o. ✧ To cast off a. th. ☆ عَافَ a i عَيْفًا وعِيَافًا وعَيَفَانًا وعِيَافَةً ه
Let me alone. ✧ عِيفِي
To augur from the flight of (birds). عَافَ i عِيَافَةً ٥
To circle over (bird). — عَيْفًا على
To have a beast loathing water. أَعَافَ إِعَافَةً
To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions. إِعْتَافَ
Flight of birds. عَيْفَة
Loathing, disliking. عَائِف
Diviner, augur. — ومُتَعَيِّف
To hinder; to turn away. ☆ عَاقَ i عَيْقًا
To call out, to vociferate. — عَيَّق
Sea-shore. Yard of a house. عَيْقَة
To walk in a proud gait. ☆ عَاكَ i عَيَكَانًا
To become destitute, poor. ☆ عَالَ i عَيْلًا وعَيْلَةً وعُيُولًا ومَعِيلًا
To reduce a. o. to destitution. — i عَيْلًا ومَعِيلًا ٥
To lead a. o. astray. — ه
To have a proud gait. — وتَعَيَّل فِي ٱلْمَشْي
To be in quest of prey (wild beast). عَيَّل
To feed (o.'s family) scantily. — ٥

أَنْتَ عَلَى عَيْنِي — I have much regard for thee.

فَعَلَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى عَيْنٍ او عَيْنَيْنِ — He has done it carefully.

أَلْأَعْيَان — The chief men, the personages of a pl ce.

عُيَيْنَة و✧ عُوَيْنَة — Fyelet. ✧ Eye-glass.

✧ عُوَيْنَات — ✧ Spectacles, eye-glasses. Sea-shells.

عَيْنِيَّة — ✧ Sample.

عِيْنَة — Choice, selection.

ثَوْب عِيْنَة — Fine clothes.

بَيْع عِيْنَة — Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold.

عِيَان وعُيَانَة — Ocular view. Clear, evident.

لَقِيتُهُ عِيَانًا — I faced him, I saw him personally.

عِيَان ج أَعْيِنَة وعُيُن — Ploughshare.

عِيَانِيّ — Eye-witness.

عُيُون البَقَر — Black grapes with large berries. Black plums.

▫ عُيُون قِرَاز — Spectacles.

عَيُون ج عِين وعُيُن — Evil-eyed.

مُعَايَنَة — Brotherhood.

أَعْيَن م عَيْنَاء ج عِين — Wide-eyed, black-eyed.

عَيْنَاء — Verdant (soil).

تَعْيِين — Determination, appointment. ✧ Quota, share assigned to each.

مَعَان — Place where one is seen. Abode. Halting-place.

مَعِين ومَعْيُون — Smitten by the evil-eye. Running upon the surface of the earth (spring).

مُعَيَّن — Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth).

مُتَعَيِّن — Determined. ✧ Enlisted (soldier).

تَعَيَّن على — To be appointed, assigned to. To be imposed upon a. o. (affair).

تَعَيَّن في الجُنْدِيَّة — ✧ To be enlisted in the army.

إِعْتَان هـ — To buy upon credit. To take the best of.

عَيْن ج أَعْيُن وعُيُون وأَعْيَان — Eye. Look. Hole: eye of a needle: eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect, countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direction. Human being; self, substance. One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a triliteral word. Sun. Money; cash.

— أَعْيُن وعُيُون — Water-spring.

عَيْن الثَّوْر — Great star in the eye of *Taurus*.

عَيْن البَقَر — *Buphtalmum*, ox-eye (plant).

عَيْن الهِرّ — Cat's eye, kind of quartz.

على ٱلرَّأْس وٱلعَيْن — Willingly, with pleasure.

مَدَى العَيْن — As far as the eye can reach.

بُعْد ٱلعَيْن — Within sight.

هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ او بِعَيْنِهِ — He is the very man; it is the very thing.

مَا بِٱلدَّار عَيْنٌ او عَايِن — There is no one in the house.

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْد عَيْنٍ — He left the reality for the shadow.

إِشْتَرَيْتُهُ بِالعَيْن — I bought it with ready money.

صَدِيق عَيْنٍ — Hypocritical friend *lit*: as long as he is seen.

نَظَرَتِ البِلَادُ بِعَيْنٍ او بِعَيْنَيْن — The land put forth buds of plants.

غ

غُبْجَة Draught.
غَبَرَ o غُبُورًا, وأَغْبَرَ واغْبَرَّ ✲ To be dusty, dust-coloured.
غَبَرَ To go away, to pass. To remain, to stay; to continue.
غَبِرَ a غَبَرًا To become corrupt, ulcerous (wound). To bear rancour.
غَبَّرَ ه To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with (dust).
وأَغْبَرَ — To raise (the dust). To outstrip a. o.
أَغْبَرَ To be rainy (weather).
أَغْبَرَ في To exert o.'s self zealously in.
أُغْبِرَ To be dusty (day). To be sprinkled with dust (man).
إِغْبَرَّ إِغْبِرَارًا To become dust-coloured.
غِبْر Rancour, secret hatred.
غُبْر ج أَغْبَار وغُبَّر ج غُبَّرَات Remainder of milk; remains of a. th.
غَبَرَة وغُبْرَة وغُبَار Dust.
غُبْرَة Dust-colour.
دَاهِيَة الغَبَر Distress, misfortune.
غَبِر Corrupt, ulcerous (wound).
غَابِر ج غُبَّر وغَابِرُون Going, passing away. Remaining behind. (*Gram*): the future tense.
أَغْبَر م غَبْرَاء ج غُبْر Dust-coloured.
الغَبْرَاء The earth. Female partridge.
بَنُو الغَبْرَاء The strangers, the poor.
غُبَيْرَاء (غَبْرَاء *dim. of*) Intoxicating drink made with millet. Sorb. Service-tree.
جَاءَ على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهْر He has not obtained anything.
تَرَكَهُ على غُبَيْرَاء الظَّهْر He left him completely destitute, deprived of every thing.
غُبَيْرُور Dust-coloured sparrow.
مُغَبَّر Dusty, covered with dust.
مُغَبِّرَة Godly people repeating incessantly their prayers.
غَبَسَ o غَبَسًا وأَغْبَسَ واغْبَسَّ واغْبَاسَّ ✲ To be obscure, dark (night).
أَغْبَسَ To be ash-coloured (wolf).

غَبَّ o غِبًّا على ✲ To attack a. o. every second day (fever).
عن — To go away at intervals from.
زَارَ ه غِبًّا To visit a. o. from time to time.
غَبَّ غِبًّا وغُبُوبًا To drink every two days (cattle). ✧ To gulp, to sip (man).
وأَغَبَّ عِند — To spend the night at.
غِبًّا وأَغَبَّ — To be altered (meat).
غَبَّبَ في To be remiss in. To make havock among (the sheep : wolf).
عن فُلَانٍ — To repel an evil from.
أَغَبَّ ه وهـ To visit a. o. every two days. To water (cattle) every two days. To yield (milk) every two days (she-camels).
ه وعلى — To seize a. o. every two days (fever).
تَغَبَّبَ To look for the issue of.
غِبّ End, result. Journey of two days. ✧ After.
غِبًّا Seldom, from time to time.
زُرْ غِبًّا تَزْدَدْ حُبًّا *Prov.* Visit seldom, thou shalt find more love.
حُمَّى الغِبّ Tertian ague.
غُبّ ج أَغْبَاب وغُبُوب Depressed land. Wave dashing on the shore. Gulf.
غُبَّة Small supply of food.
غَبَّة ✧ Draught, gulp.
غَبَب ج أَغْبَاب Dew-lap of an ox. Gills of a cock.
غَبِيبَة Milk drawn in the morning mixed with other in the evening.
مَغَبَّة End, issue.
غَبْغَبَ ✲ To cheat in trade.
غَبْغَب ج غَبَاغِب Dew-laps of oxen. Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in Mina.
غَبَثَ غَبْثًا ✲ To prepare curd.
إِغْبَثَّ — To be dust-coloured.
غُبْثَة Grayish, ashy colour.
أَغْبَث Grayish.
غَبِيثَة Food made of curd and butter.
غَبِجَ a غَبَجًا ه ✲ To drink by draughts.

غُبْسَة وغَبَس Darkness. Gray colour.
أَغْبَس ج غُبْس Gray. Greedy (wolf). Bay (horse).
☆ غَبِش a غَبَشًا ك, وأَغْبَش To deceive a. o. To draw to its close (night).
✧ غَبَّش ه To see indistinctly (eye).
تَغَبَّش ك To deceive, to wrong a. o.
غِبَش ج أَغْبَاش, وغُبْشَة Inteuse darkness before dawn.
✧ غَبَاشَة Weakness of sight.
غَبِش م غَبِشَة, وأَغْبَش م غَبْشَاء ج غُبْش Dark (night). Black (beast).
☆ غَبَط i غَبْطًا ك To feel (an animal) with the hand.
غَبَط وغَبِط a غَبْطًا وغِبْطَةً ك To emulate a. o. without envy.
غَبَّط ك To excite emulation.
أَغْبَط To give a continuous rain (sky). To cover the soil (plant).
— على فُلَان To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever).
— ه على To keep (a saddle) upon (a beast's) back.
تَغَبَّط To rejoice at.
✧ — وانْغَبَط To be angry, irritated.
إِغْتَبَط To be content, satisfied with o.'s happiness.
غَبْط Prosperous state, well-being.
— وغبط ج غُبُوط Sheaves of reaped corn.
غِبْطَة Beatitude, happiness. Wish, desire for the happiness of another without envy. ✧ *Title given to Oriental Patriarchs* : His Beatitude.
غَبِيط ج غُبُط Stream of water engulfed. Camel-saddle. Depressed land elevated on the extremities.
✧ غَبِيط Vortex, whirlpool of a river. Slough.
سَمَاء غَبَلَى Rainy sky.
غَابِط ج غُبَّط Emulating without grudge.
مَغْبَطَة Covered with verdure (ground). ✧ Full of eddies (river).
مُغَبَّط ✧ Full of mire (road). Angry.
مَغْبُوط Envied. Blessed.
☆ غَبَق o غَبْقًا ك To give to a. o. the evening draught.
تَغَبَّق ك To milk (a beast) in the evening.

غَبَق To drink in the evening.
— ه To drink a. th. in the evening.
غَبُوق Evening draught. Milk drawn in the evening.
غَبْقَان م غَبْقَى Drinking in the evening.
☆ غَبِن o غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ك في To deceive, to cheat, to defraud a. o. (in a bargain).
غَبَن ه To conceal a. th.
غَبَن o غَبْنًا ه To fold and hem (the edge of a garment, a skin).
غَبِن a غَبْنًا وغَبَنًا ه وفي To forget, to neglect a. th.
غَبِن a غَبَانَةً وغَبَنًا To be of a weak judgment, easily deceived. To be mistaken.
— رَأْيُهُ He is weak-minded.
غَبِنُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْءِ They were unaware of the thing.
تَغَابَن To cheat o. a.
إِغْتَبَن ه To hide a. th. under the arm-pit.
غَبْن وغُبْن وغَبَن ج غُبُون Deceit, cheating, imposition, swindling.
— فَاحِش Foul play, gross fraud.
غَبْنَة Shortening, hemming in of a dress.
غَبَانَة Weakness of mind.
غَابِن Swindler. Cowardly. Slothful.
✧ غَبَانِيّ Cashmere cloth.
غَبِين ومَغْبُون Knavish, fool.
غَبِينَة Deceit, imposition.
يَوْمُ التَّغَابُن Day of the last judgment.
مَغْبِن ج مَغَابِن Arm-pit.
مَغْبُون Cheated in a bargain.
مُغَابَنَة Mutual cheating in trade.
☆ غبو — غَبِيَ a غَبًا وغَبَاوَةً ه وعَنْ To have no intelligence of; to understand not. to be unintelligent.
— عن To be ignorant of (news).
غَبِيَ عَلَى او مِن To be hidden, unknown to a. o.
تَغَابَى عَنْ To be unmindful of, to take no account of. To show ignorance of.
تَغَابَى To feign unmindfulness.
غَبَاء Hidden thing Earth concealing an object.
غَبْوَة وغُبُوَة Unmindfulness. Inadvertence, neglect.

إِغْتَثَّ To find herbage and become fat (horse).
إِسْتَغَثَّ ه To extract purulent matter from (a wound).
غَثَاثَة Leanness of (a beast).
غَثّ وغَثِيث Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech).
غَثِيث وغَثِيثَة Pus, matter.
غَثِيثَة Disordered state of mind.
غَثْغَثَ غَثْغَثَةً ✲ To dwell, to remain. To wash (clothes) without beater
غَثَر o غَثْرًا بِالثَّبَات ✲ To undulate (herbage).
أَغْثَرَ ه To exude (gum : plant).
إِغْثَارّ To be villous (cloth).
غُثَر Nap of cloth.
غُثْر وغُثَرَة وغَثْرَاء وغَيْثَرَة Refuse of mankind ; rabble.
غُثْرَة Reddish brown colour.
أَغْثَر م غَثْرَاء ج غُثْر Villous, velvety. Dingy. Ignorant (man).
مِغْثَار ومِغْثَار ومُغْثُور ج مَغَاثِير Gum of some plants.
غَثَمَ o غَثْمًا لِفُلَان ✲ To give at once to a. o. the best.
غُثْمَة Ash-colour.
أَغْثَم Ash-coloured.
مَغْثُوم Mixed, mingled.
غَثَا o غَثْوًا وغُثُوًّا, وغَثِيَ i غَثْيًا, وأَغْثَى ه ✲ To carry (rubbish : torrent).
غَثِيَ i ه وه To mix (language). To confuse.
غَثْيًا وغَثَيَانًا, وتَغَثِّي i — To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart).
غُثَاء وغُثَّاء Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent.
غَجَرِي ج أَغْجَار Gipsy, buffoon.
غَدَّ a غَدًّا, وغُدَّ ✲ To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel).
وغُدِّد وأَغَدَّ وأُغِدَّ — To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump.
غَدَّدَ ه To take o.'s (lot, share).
أَغَدَّ على To be angry with.
غَدَد ج غِدَاد Cattle-plague. Camel-plague.
غُدَّة وغُدَدَة ج غُدَد Pestilential bubo. Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion ; king's evil.
غُدَّة ج غَدَائِد Part, share, lot.

✧ Thin mist.
غَبَر Ignorance. Stupidity.
غَبَارَة Simple, stupid, unintelligent.
غَبِيّ ج أَغْبِيَاء
✲ غَبِيَ — ✧ غُبِيَ على (*for* غُبِيَ) To swoon, to faint.
غَبَّى ه To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair).
أَغْبَى To pour down a shower (sky).
غَبْيَة ج غَبَيَات Shower. Dust in the sky.
جَاءَ على غَبْيَةِ الشَّمْس He came at sunset.
أَغْبَى م غَبْيَاء Dense, tangled (tree).
مُغْبَاة Pitfall covered with earth.
غَثَّ o غَثًّا ه في ✲ To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water).
— ه To grieve, to weary a. o.
— ه بِالكَلَام To upbraid, to silence a. o.
— ه To drink successive draughts of.
— ه To conceal (laughter).
غَثِلَ a ✲ To be covered with trees (place).
غَثِل Bushy (place).
غَثِمَ i غَثَمًا ✲ To be impeded in speech. To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.
— أَغْثَمَ ه To weary a. o. by repeated visits.
إِغْتَثَمَ To suffer from indigestion.
غَثْم Suffocating heat.
غُثْمَة Incorrect, barbarous language. Impediment of speech.
أَغْثَم م غَثْمَاء ج غُثْم Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly.
غُثَيْمِيّ Thick (milk). Oppressed.
غُثَيْم وحِيَاض غُثَيْم Death.
غَثَّ a i غَثَاثَة وغُثُوثَة, وأَغَثَّ ✲ To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language).
غَثَا i وغَثِيثًا, وأَغَثَّ — To secrete purulent matter (wound).
غَثَّ i غَثًّا على To become unpleasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble.
لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْء There is nothing bad in his opinion.
لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ He asks the opinion of every one.
أَغَثَّ في الكَلَام He held bad talks.

غَادٌ ومُغِدّ Having a wen, a ganglion.
مِغْدَاد (*m. f.*) Hot-tempered.
مَغْدُود Covered with pestilential buboes (camel).
☆ غَدَرَ i o غَدْرًا وغَدَرَانًا ٥ وب to betray, to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty).
غَدِرَ a غَدَرًا To be full of rocky tracts (land). To drink rain-water.
— وأَغْدَرَ To become dark (night).
غَادَرَ مُغَادَرَةً وغِدَارًا ٥ To act treacherously with a. o. To betray.
— وأَغْدَرَ ٥ To cast, to leave, to omit a. th.
إِسْتَغْدَرَ To become full of pools (country).
غَدْر، وغَدْرَة ج غَدَرَات Treachery, faithlessness, fraud.
غَدْرًا Treacherously, perfidiously.
غَدَر وغَدَرَة وغَدَارَة، وغُدَرَة ج غُدَرَات Remainder; portion.
غَدِر Uneven, hard (ground).
ثَبَت أَقْدَر Steadfast (in fight, speech, action).
غَدِير ج غُدُر وغُدْرَان وأَغْدِرَة Pool left by the rain. ✧ River, torrent.
غَدِيرَة ج غَدَائِر Lock, plait of hair.
— ج غُدْرَان Piece of land covered with plants.
غَادِر ج غَادِرُون وغُدَّار وغَدَرَة Deceiver.
غُدَر وغُدَرَة وغِدِّير Treacherous, unfaithful.
غَدَّار وغَدُور (*m. f.*) Perfidious, faithless.
غَدَّارَة ج غَدَّارَات ✧ Small pistol.
◻ غَدَارِيف Vertebræ.
☆ غَدَفَ o غَدْفًا، وغَدَّفَ في ٱلْعَطَاء To be generous.
✧ غَدَّفَ (*for* جَدَّفَ) To blaspheme, to swear. To curse.
أَغْدَفَ To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night).
— ☆ على To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game : hunter).
غَادِف Rower; seaman.
غُدَاف ج غِدْفَان Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing.
غُدَافِيّ Black.
غَادُوف، ومِغْدَف ج مَغَادِف Oar.

☆ غَدِقَ a غَدَقًا To flow abundantly (spring).
— وأَغْدَقَ واغْدَوْدَقَ وغَيْدَقَ To be copious (rain). To have much saliva.
غَدِقَ a غَدَقًا To be soaked by the rain (ground).
غَدَق Abundant water.
غَدِق Soaked by the rain (soil).
غَيْدَق Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year).
غَيْدَق وغَيْدَاق وغَيْدَقَان Delicate, soft (man, woman).
غَيْدَاق ج غَيَادِيق Vehement (running). Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse).
☆ غدن — تَغَدَّنَ To lean, to incline down (bough).
إِغْدَوْدَن To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant).
غَدَن Doze, slumber.
— وغُدْنَة Delicacy. Softness.
غُدَانِيّ Delicate, soft,
☆ غَدَا o غُدُوًّا To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning.
— غُدُوًّا وغُدْوَةً واغْتَدَى على To come at a. o.'s very early.
غَدِيَ a غَدًا، وتَغَدَّى To eat (the morning-meal).
غَدَّى ٥ To give to a.o. (the morning-meal).
غَادَى ٥ To come at a. o.'s early.
غَدْو (*for* غَدْوٌ) Morrow, next day.
غَدًا وفي الغَدِ To-morrow.
✧ غَدِي To-morrow, soon, later on.
غُدْوَة ج غُدًى وغُدُوّ، وغَدَاة ج غَدَوَات، وغَدَايَة ج غَدَايَا وغَدِيَّات Morning, time between daybreak and sunrise.
بِالغُدُوّ والآصَال In the mornings and evenings.
أَتَيْتُهُ العَشَايَا والغَدَايَا I went to him in the mornings and evenings.
غَدِيَّةً وغُدْوَةً Very early in the morning.
غُدَيَّة Rather early.
غَدَاء ج أَغْدِيَة Morning-meal. Breakfast. ✧ Dinner.
غَدِيّ وغَدَوِيّ Of the morrow.
غَادٍ Early comer.
الغَادِي والرَّائِح Coming and going.
غَادِيَة ج غَوَادٍ وغَادِيَات Morning-cloud, morning-rain.

غَذْيَان م غَذْيَا — Eating the morning-meal.
مَغْدًى ومَغْدَاة — Place repaired to in the morning.
☆ غَذَّ i o غَذًّا, وأَغَذَّ — To flow with foul matter (wound); with blood (vein). To lag behind.
أَغَذَّ ه او في — To hasten (the walk).
غَاذّ — Purulent. Lachrymal vein.
غَذِيذَة — Pus, matter.
غَذْغَذَ ه — To diminish a. th.
تَغَذْغَذَ — To leap, to spring.
☆ غذر — اغْتَذَرَ To prepare a dish made of flour and milk.
غَذِيرَة — Food made of flour and milk.
☆ غَذَمَ o غَذْمًا لِفُلَان من — To give at once to a. o. the best of a. th.
غَذِمَ a غَذَمًا, وتَغَذَّمَ واغْتَذَمَ ه — To eat, to swallow a. th. greedily.
غُذْمَة ج غُذَم — Herd of cattle.
وغَذَمَة ج غَذَم — Abundance of milk.
غَذِيمَة ج غَذَائِم — Wide (well).
وَقَعُوا في غُذْمَةٍ او غَذِيمَة — They fell in a distressing case.
غُذَمِر ومُتَغَذِّم — Gluttonous.
☆ غَذْمَرَ ه — To mix up, to jumble things together.
الكَلَام — To speak volubly, scornfully. To utter threats.
تَغَذْمَرَ — To shout, to yell.
غَذْمَرَة ج غَذَامِير — Clamours. Anger, confused words.
مُغَذْمِر — Whimsical. freakish.
☆ غَذَا o غَذْوًا ه — To feed a. o. To benefit a. o. (food).
ه ب — To feed a. o. with.
غَذَا — To walk quickly. To flow (blood, urine). To be interrupted (urine).
غَذَّى ه — To feed, to bring up (a child).
تَغَذَّى واغْتَذَى — To feed o.'s self. To be fed.
إِسْتَغْذَى ه — To throw a. o. down violently on the ground.
غِذَاء ج أَغْذِيَة — Food, whether solid or liquid; aliment; sustenance of the body.
غَاذٍ ج غُذَاة وغَاذُون — Fosterer, rearer.
غَاذِي مَال — Manager of cattle.
القُوَّة الغَاذِيَة — The nutritious and digestive organs.

غَذِيّ م غَذِيَّة — Abundant (pasture).
غَذِيّ ج غِذَاء, وغَذَوِيّ — Fœtus. Lamb, kid, youngling.
غَذَران م غَذَرَانَة — Swift (horse). Foul-tongued.
مُغَذٍّ — Feeder. Comforting, wholesome (food).
☆ غَرَّ o غَرًّا وغِرَّةً وغُرُورًا ه — To deceive, to allure a. o.
غَرَّا وغِرَارًا ه — To feed its chickens with (the bill: bird).
غُرَّ من العِلْم — He is well instructed.
غَرَّ وغَرِر a غَرَارَةً — To be inexperienced.
غَرَّا وغَرَارَةً i — To act in a childlike way.
غَرَّ a غَرَرًا وغَرَارَةً وغُرَّةً — To have a blaze on the forehead (horse). To be white (complexion). To be eminent, generous.
غَرَّرَ تَغْرِيرًا وتَغَرَّرَ — To cut, to come forth (fore-teeth). To expand its wings (bird).
ه — To fill (a skin).
غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ — To undertake a. th. blindly. To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong into a peril.
غَارَّ غِرَارًا — To be dull (market). To yield little milk (she-camel).
إِغْتَرَّ — To be heedless, deceived, unprepared.
وَاسْتَغَرَّ ب — To be deceived, seduced by.
وَاسْتَغَرَّ ه — To overtake a. o. unawares.
غَرّ ج غُرُور — Fold, wrinkle, crease, furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth.
طَوَيْتُهُ على غَرِّهِ — I left him in his previous state.
غَرّ وغِرَار — Edge of a sword.
غُرَّة ج غُرَر — Blaze upon the forehead of a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon. Whiteness of complexion, of the teeth. Best, choice part. Face, forehead. First day of the month. Eminent (man). Good behaviour.
غِرّ ج أَغْرَار (*m. f.*) — Inexperienced, heedless.
غِرَّة ج غِرَر — Heedlessness, neglect.
غَرَر — Risk, peril.
غِرَار — Deficiency, paucity: inconsideration. Dullness of a market.

To cause a. o. to emigrate. To banish a. o. غَرَّبَ ه

To go to the west. To do or say a. th. strange, extraordinary. To laugh immoderately. To run swiftly. To go far into a country. أَغْرَبَ

To make (a horse) to run to exhaustion. To fill (a skin). — ه وهـ

To come from the west. To go abroad. To become a stranger. تَغَرَّبَ

To marry a stranger, a foreign woman. إِغْتَرَبَ

To find a. th. extraordinary, strange. إِسْتَغْرَبَ هـ

To laugh to excess. — واسْتَغْرَبَ

West, place of sunset. Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachrymal vein. Inner and outer angle of the eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance. Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue, of temper. غَرْب ج غُرُوب

Western, occidental. Westerly (wind). غَرْبِيّ

Remote country. أَوَى غَرْبَة

Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine. غَرْب

Journey abroad. State of a stranger, of a foreigner. Emigration. غُرْب وغُرْبَة وتَغَرُّب واغْتِرَاب

Crow (quite black). Edge (of a sword). غُرَاب ج أَغْرُب وغُرْب وغِرْبَان وأَغْرِبَة

Rook, Noachian crow. غُرَاب نُوحِيّ

Crow's foot (*plant*). رِجْل الغُرَاب

Mushroom, toad's stool (*pl.*). عُشّ الغُرَاب

Very fruitful land. أَرْضٌ لَا يَطِير غُرَابُهَا

Bird of bad omen. غُرَاب البَيْن

The affair became intricate. صَارَ عَلَيْهِ رِجْل الغُرَاب

Corvet. غُرَاب ج غِرْبَان وأَغْرِبَة

Arabs of black complexion. أَغْرِبَة العَرَب

Strangeness of a word, of an expression. غَرَابَة

Sunset. غُرُوب

Western side (of a mountain). Setting (sun). Withers (of a camel). Upper part of a. th. غَارِب ج غَوَارِب

Stranger. Traveller. Strange, uncouth, extraordinary. غَرِيب ج غُرَبَاء

In haste. عَلَى غِرَارٍ

On the same pattern, course, manner. عَلَى غِرَار وَاحِد

Delusion. Vanities. غُرُور

Seducing, blinding (the mind). Vain, delusive. غَارّ ج غُرَّار

Allurer, seducer. Heedless, inconsiderate. غَرَّار وغَرُور

The deceitful one *i. e.* the world. الغَرُور

Deceived ; dupe. Cautioner, surety. Easy (life). غَرِير ج غُرَّان

Inexperienced. Good nature. — ج أَغِرَّاء وأَغِرَّة

More negligent. Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). Brilliant. shining from afar. Noble, eminent. Beautiful, hot (day). أَغَرّ مِ غَرَّاء ج غُرّ وغُرَّان

Carelessness, neglect. غَرَارَة

Sack for straw. غِرَارَة ج غَرَائِر

Niggardly. مُغَارُ الكَفّ ج مَغَارّ

Deluded. ▫ Self-conceited. مَغْرُور

To gargle. To bubble up (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled meat). To cut the throat. ☆ غَرْغَرَ

To gargle o.'s throat with. To drop (tears : eye). تَغَرْغَرَ ب

Guinea fowl. غِرْغِر

Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's forehead. غُرْغُرَة

Gargling. Bubbling of a pot ; rattling sound in the throat ; guttural sound. غَرْغَرَة

To go away, to depart. ☆ غَرَبَ o غَرْبًا

To be affected with a tumour (eye).

To set (star, sun). To be absent, remote (person). — غُرُوبًا

To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate. To live in a foreign country. غَرَبَ o غُرْبَةً وغُرْبًا، وغَرَّبَ وتَغَرَّبَ واغْتَرَبَ

To be obscure, inunderstood (word). To become a foreigner. غَرُبَ o غَرَابَةً

To be black. غَرِبَ a غَرَبًا

To go towards the west. To bring forth black and white children. To remove, to put away. أَغْرَبَ وأَغْرَبَ

To pasture cattle in a remote land. غَرَّبَ

غَرَزَ وغَرَّزَ ه في a. th. — To prick (a needle) into
وأَغْرَزَ ه ب — To fix (a stick) into (the ground).
غَرِزَ a غَرْزًا — To submit (rebel).
تَغَرَّزَ واغْتَرَزَ في — To sink, to penetrate into.
إِغْتَرَزَ — To put (the foot) into (the stirrup).
السَّيْر — To be on the eve of departure.
غَرْز ج غُرُوز — Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern stirrup.
إِلْزَمْ غَرْزَهُ — Keep to his stirrup *i. e.* Follow, obey him.
غُرْزَة ج غُرَز — A puncture, a stitch.
غَرِيزَة ج غَرَائِز — Nature, native disposition. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Instinct.
غَرِيزِيّ — Inborn, natural. Spontaneous. Instinctive.
غَارِز م غَارِزة ج غُرَّز — Plunging, sinking.
تَغْرِير ج تَغَارِير — Off-set, cutting of trees.
مَغْرِز — Grove. Place of growth. Base of a tooth, of the neck.
مغْرُوز — Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, natural.
غَرَسَ i غَرْسًا, وأَغْرَسَ ه ✲ — To plant (a tree). To confer (a benefit).
إِنْغَرَسَ — To be planted (tree).
غَرْس ج أَغْرَاس وغِرَاس — Plant. Shoot, offset, slip.
غِرْس ج أَغْرَاس — Crow. Membrane enclosing the fœtus. Set of trees.
غَرَسَ العَقْلَ ✧ — To layer.
غَرِيسَة ج غَرَائِس وغِرَاس — Planted shoot. Female slave.
غِرَاس — Act, time of planting.
مَغْرِس ج مَغَارِس — Place of planting. Woman.
مَغْرُوس — Planted (tree).
غُرْش ج غُرُوش ✧ — Piastre, Turkish coin equal to 2 1/2 d.
غَرِضَ a غَرَضًا الى ✲ — To long for a. th.
من — To be grieved by. To fear a. th. To feel disgust at.
غَرَضَ i غَرْضًا, وغَرَّضَ ه — To wean (a kid) before the time.
غَرَضَ ه — To fill (a vessel); to fill (a

غَرِيبَة ج غَرَائِب — Strange, wonderful event. Hand-mill.
مُغَرَّب — Dawn. Snow, hail. White or fringed with white (eyelids).
مَغْرِب ج مَغَارِب — West, place of sunset.
المَغْرِب — The west, Northern Africa.
مَغْرِب الشَّمْس — The hour of sunset.
مَغْرِبِيّ — Western.
— ج مَغَارِبَة — Algerian. Moor.
مُغَرِّب — Going towards the west.
هَل جَاءَكُم من مُغَرِّبَة خَبَر — Have you received any news from a foreign country?
غِرْيِب ✲ — Excellent grapes. Black-haired (old man).
غَرْبَل ه ✲ — To sift (wheat) To scatter, to crush (a party of men).
غِرْبَلَة — Siftings.
غِرْبَال ج غَرَابِيل — Sieve. Tambourine.
غُرْبِيل — Sparrow.
مُغَرْبَل — Sifted, scattered. Refuse of mankind. In decay (empire).
غَرِثَ a غَرَثًا ✲ — To be slightly or extremely hungry.
غَرَّثَ ه — To render (a beast) hungry.
غَرْثَان ج غَرْثَى وغَرَاثَى وغِرَاث — Slightly or vehemently (hungry). Slender.
غَرِدَ a غَرَدًا, وغَرَّدَ وأَغْرَدَ وتَغَرَّدَ ✲ — To warble, to sing (bird). To hum (insect).
إِسْتَغْرَدَ ه — To excite (birds) to sing (meadow).
الرَّوْضُ الذُّبَابَ — The meadow excites the flies to buzz.
إِغْرَنْدَى ه وعلى — To assail a. o. violently. To overcome a. o.
أُغْرُود وأُغْرُودَة ج أَغَارِيد — Warbling, song of birds.
غِرْد وغَرِد وغِرِّيد ومُغَرِّد — Singing (bird).
غِرْد وغَرْد (*un.* غِرْدَة وغَرْدَة) — Truffles. Booth of reeds.
غَرَزَ i غَرْزًا ه ✲ — To prick a. th. with (a needle). To plant (a tree).
في ه — To put (the foot) into (the stirrup).
وغَرَّزَ — To stick her eggs into the earth (locust).

chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head.

غَارِف Lading (water) with the hand.

غَارِفَة ج غَوَارِف Swift (she-camel). Hair clipped upon the forehead.

غِرَاف Measure for grain.

غَرَّاف Wide-stepping (horse). Having much water (river). ✧ Water-wheel.

غَرِيف Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees.

غَرِيقَة Thicket. Sole: worn out sandal.

مِغْرَفَة ج مَغَارِف Ladle: large spoon.

مَغْرُوف Laded. Cut, clipped.

غَرِق a غَرَقًا فِي المَاء ✲ To sink into water: to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked.

غَرَق o غَرْقًا مِن To drink a draught of.

غَرَّق وأَغْرَق ك فِي المَاء To drown, to submerge a. o.

غَرَّق وأَغْرَق هـ ب To ornament (a bit, a scabbard) with (gold, silver).

— وأَغْرَق فِي القَوْس To brace a bow-string to the utmost.

غَارَق ك To come near to a. o. To be at hand (death).

أَغْرَق فِي To exceed (the bounds), to exaggerate a. th.

إِغْتَرَق To overtake and outstrip the other horses.

— هـ To attract (the looks).

— النَّفَسَ To gasp for breath.

إِسْتَغْرَق هـ To take up a. th. altogether; to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark).

— فِي To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. To exceed (the bounds) in.

إِغْرَوْرَق To be drowned in tears (eye).

غَرَق و✧ غَرِيق Drowning, submersion, shipwreck.

غَرْقَة Submersion.

غُرْقَة ج غُرَق Draught.

غَرْوَقَة Emphyteusis, form of mortgage.

إِغْرَاق Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess, exaggeration.

إِسْتِغْرَاق Inclusion. Exaggeration.

غَارِق وغَرِق Sunk, submerged, drowned. Shipwrecked. Flooded (land).

غَرِق الصَّوْت Breathless, terror-stricken.

غَرَّض لَهُ غَرِيضًا To give to a. o. fresh milk, fresh food.

— وغَرَّض هـ To pluck fresh fruit.

— وأَغْرَض ك To bind (a camel's girth).

غَرُض o غَرَضًا To be fresh, juicy.

غَرَّض To eat fresh meat, fruits.

هُوَ بَحْرٌ لَا يُغَرِّض He is an inexhaustible sea.

غَارَض ك To bring (camels) to water in the morning.

أَغْرَض ك To vex, to grieve a. o.

— هـ To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt).

تَغَرَّض وانْغَرَض To be broken (bough) without being separated.

تَغَرَّض ل ✧ To side with a. o.; to bias.

إِغْتَرَّض To be plucked fresh (fruit).

— هـ To aim at.

إِسْتَغْرَض ك ✧ To charge a. o. with unfairness, bias.

غُرْض ج غُرْضَان Rent, fold.

— ج غُرُوض وأَغْرَاض، وغُرْضَة ج غُرَض وغُرُض Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.

غَرَض ج أَغْرَاض Target, mark. Aim. Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ✧ Bias, prejudice.

غَرِيض ج أَغَارِيض Fresh (meat, dates). A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer.

غَرَضِيَّة ج غَرَضِيَّات ✧ Self-interest. Selfishness. Bias. Partiality.

مَغْرِض ج مَغَارِض Place of the girth (on an animal).

غُرْضُوف ✲ Cartilage.

— مث غُرْضُوفَان ج غَرَاضِيف Piece of wood on the side of a camel-saddle.

غَرَف i o غَرْفًا، واغْتَرَف هـ ✲ To take (water) with the hand or a ladle.

غَرَف o — غَرْفًا هـ To tan (a skin). To put (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair).

تَغَرَّف هـ To take a. th. altogether.

إِنْغَرَف To be cut off, bent, broken off.

غَرْف وغَرَف Plant for tanning leather.

غِرْفَة ج غِرَف Sole, sandal.

غُرْفَة ج غِرَاف، وغُرَافَة Spoonful, handful.

غَرْفَة ج غُرَف وغُرْفَات وغُرُفَات وغُرَفَات Upper-

To glue a. th. To adhere to (the heart : fatness). To wonder at. ☆ غَرَا o غَرْوًا ه

To desire earnestly, to cling, to adhere to. To persevere in. غَرِيَ a غَرَاءً وغَرًى, وغُرِيَ وغُرِّيَ وأُغْرِيَ ب

To smear a. th. To stick a. th. with glue. غَرَّى ه

To quarrel with. غَارَى مُغَارَاةً وغِرَاءً ه

To join, to unite (two things). — بَيْنَ

To incite desire. To tempt, to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To render a. o. desirous, fond of. To set a. o. as a chief over. أَغْرَى ه ب

To excite hatred between. — العَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ

To adhere, to stick to. تَغَرَّى

Glue; paste. Youngling. Lean. Beauty. غِرَاءٌ وغَرًا ج أَغْرَاء

He is comely. بِهِ غَرًا

Eager desire, fondness. غَرَاءٌ وغَرْوَى

No wonder, no wondering at. لَا غَرْوَ ولَا غَرْوَى

Comely. Adherent. Red dye. غَرِيٌّ م غَرِيَّة

Two celebrated buildings in Koofah. غَرِيَّان

Adherency. تَغْرِيَة

Instigation, incitement. إِغْرَاء

Inciting, urging. مُغْرٍ

Incited, urged. مُغْرًى

Gluey; glued. مَغْرُوٌ ومَغْرِيٌ

Instrument for gluing. ✧ مِغْرَاة

To become attached to a. o.; to cleave to. ☆ غَزَ o غَزًا, واغْتَزَّ ب

To prick (a needle) into. ✧ — غَزًّا ه في

To wrestle, to contend with. غَازَّ ه

To be thorny (tree). أَغَزَّ

To penetrate, to sink into. ✧ إِنْغَزَّ في

To quarrel (about a. th). تَغَازَّ ه

Gaza (town of Palestine). غَزَّة

Philanthropists. غُزَّاز

To be abundant. To abound in milk (ewe); in water (spring). ☆ غَزُرَ o غَزْرًا وغَزَارَةً وغُزْرًا

To give a little in order to obtain more in return. غَازَرَ واسْتَغْزَرَ

To possess numerous milch-camels (tribe). To have much rain. أَغْزَرَ

To be munificent to; to lavish (favours, gifts). — ه

Submerged. Drowned. Overwhelmed. ▫ Deep. غَرِيق ج غَرْقَى

Agaric (*medicinal plant*); antidote. G غَارِيقُون وأَغَارِيقُون

Richly adorned (bit). مُغَرَّق ومُغْرَق

To lay eggs without shells (hen). ☆ غَرِقَ

Interior pellicle of eggs. White of eggs. غِرْقِئ

White of eggs. Box-thorn. ☆ غَرْقَدٌ

To become rotten (egg, melon). To pour water on o.'s head. ☆ غَرْقَلَ

To be uncircumcised. ☆ غَرِلَ a غَرَلًا

Prepuce. غُرْلَة ج غُرَل

Uncircumcised. Fruitful (year). Easy (life). أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاء ج غُرْل

To pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay a. th. (instead of another). ☆ غَرِمَ a غَرْمًا وغُرْمًا وغَرَامَةً ومَغْرَمًا ه

To lose in trade. — في التِّجَارَة

To compel a. o. to pay (a fine, a debt). To fine a. o. غَرَّمَ وأَغْرَمَ ه

To be fond, eagerly desirous of. أُغْرِمَ ب

To take an obligation upon o.'s self. تَغَرَّمَ

To become enamoured, inflamed with love. ✧ إِنْغَرَمَ

To take upon o.'s self the payment of a debt. إِغْتَرَمَ

Payment of a. th. obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty, fine. Indemnity. غُرْم وغَرَامَة ج غَرَامَات

Passion, earnest desire. Punishment, affliction. Hardship. Obligation. غَرَام

Creditor. Debtor. Antagonist. Competitor, litigant. غَرِيم ج غُرَمَاء

Debt, obligation. مَغْرَم ج مَغَارِم

Longing, passionate for. Burdened by debts. مُغْرَم

✧ Enamoured. مَغْرُوم

To be dry (dough). ☆ غَرِنَ a غَرَنًا

Slime, mud. غَرِين وغِرْيَن

Trough, tub. ✧ غُرْنَة

Stork, crane. Tender plant. Forelock. ☆ غَرَنُوق — غُرْنُوق وغُرْنَيْق وغِرْنِيق

Comely youth. Fair girl. غُرَنُوق وغُرَانِق ج غَرَانِق وغَرَانِيق وغَرَانِقَة

إغْتَزَى ب To cleave to a. o. as a special friend.
غَزْو Wish, intention, aim.
غَزْو وغَزْوان وغَزَاوَة Military expedition. Razzia. Raid, attack.
غَزْوَة ج غَزَوَات A raid, a warring.
غَزَوِيّ Relating to a campaign.
غَازٍ ج غُزَاة وغُزَّى وغُزِيّ وغُزَّاء Waging war. Victorious, champion of Islam.
الغَازِي Title of the Sultans.
غَزَاة ج غَزَوَات Expedition, raid.
غَازِيَة ج غَوَازٍ ▫ Dancing-girl.
غَزِيَّة ▫ War-tax.
مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ War, campaign. Seat of a war.
المَغَازِي Moral of a discourse ; intended meaning.
غَسَّ o غَسًّا في ✲ To go deep into (a country).
غَسَّ ه في To plunge a. o. into (water).
إنْغَسَّ في To be plunged into (water). To be under (water).
غُسّ (*s. pl.*) ج أغْسَاس وغِسَاس وغُسُوس Feeble, despiceable.
غَسَّان Name of the leader of a tribe.
مُلُوك غَسَّان Chiefs of an Arabian tribe.
غَسَّرَ ✲ To drive out (a cat).
غَسَرَ o غَسْرًا على To urge (a debtor).
تَغَسَّرَ To be entangled (thread). To be intricate (business).
غَسَر Rubbish swept by the wind into a pond.
غَسِير Complicate, confused (business).
غَسَف ✲ Darkness.
أغْسَفَ To walk in the dark.
غَسَقَ i غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا وغَسَقًا, وأغْسَقَ ✲ To be obscure (night).
غَسْقًا وغَسَقَانًا — To let down a fine rain (sky).
غُسُوقًا, وغَسِيق a غَسَقَانًا — To be confused by tears (eye).
غَسَق وغَاسِق Duskiness at nightfall.
غَسَق Refuse of wheat.
غَاسِق Moon. Night.
غَسَاق وغَسَّاق Bitter cold. Stinking. Purulent matter.
غَسَلَ i غَسْلًا وغُسْلًا, وغَسَّلَ ه ✲ To wash

غَزَر ج غُزْر Basket made of palm-leaves, or halfa-grass.
غَزْر وغَزَارَة Abundance (of milk, water).
غَزَّار ✧ Reeds, canes.
غَزِير م غَزِيرَة ج غِزَار Copious. abounding in milk (flock); in tears (eye); in water (spring): in leaves (plant).
مُغَازِر ومُسْتَغْزِر Giving a little in order to receive more in return.
مَغْزُور Well watered by rain (ground).
غَزَلَ i غَزْلًا, واغْتَزَلَ ه ✲ To spin (flax, cotton, wool).
غَزِلَ a غَزَلًا وغَازَلَ ه وتَغَزَّلَ ب To flirt, to court a. o.; to ogle.
غَزِلَ To stop at the gazelle's cry (hound).
أغْزَلَ To spin, to twirl (a spindle). To have a young one (gazelle).
إنْغَزَلَ ✧ To be spun (cotton).
تَغَازَلَ To sport, to dally ; to hold amorous talks with o. a. (lovers).
غَزْل Spun thread, or yarn. Spider's web.
غَزَل وتَغَزُّل Amorous talk. Erotic verses.
غَزَال ج غِزْلَان وغِزْلَة Male gazelle; young gazelle.
دَم الغَزَال Dragon's blood, resinous juice.
غَزَالَة She-gazelle. Rising sun.
غَزِل Courting women, gallant.
غَزَلِيَّة ✧ Stuff of silk and cotton.
غَازِلَة ج غَوَازِل وغُزَّل Spinning (woman).
غَزَّال م غَزَّالَة Spinner.
أغْزَل من الحُمَّى More frequent visitor than the fever.
مَغْزَل ومُغْزَل ج مَغَازِل Spindle.
أبُو مَغَازِل ▫ Crane. Stork.
مَغْزُول Spun (silk, cotton, yarn).
غَزَا o غَزْوًا, واغْتَزَى ه وه ✲ To direct o.'s self towards. To wish, to purpose a. th. ; to aim at.
غَزْوًا وغَزْوَانًا وغَزَاوَةً ه — To go forth to fight with. To make a raid.
غَزَّى وأغْزَى ه To send (troops) in a military expedition. To grant a delay to (a debtor).
أغْزَى To have her husband at war (woman).

conduct. Counterfeit coin. Defect. Rancour : duplicity.

De- غُشّ ج غُشُون, وغَاشّ ج غُشَّاش وغَشَّاشَة ceiver, dissembler.

Turbid, muddy (water). Coun- غَشَش terfeit (coin).

Beginning or end of the night. غِشَاش Little in quantity (water).

Speedily, hastily. غَشَاشاً وعلى غِشَاشٍ

Deceiver, impostor. غَشَّاش

Counterfeited. Adulterated. مَغْشُوش

Deceiver. ✲ غَشْغَاش

To do a. th. inconside- ✲ غَشَرَ i غَشْماً rately. To cut wood by night indiscrimanetely.

To deal unjustly. wrong- غَشَمَ o — ه fully with ; to tyrannise. To smear (a camel) entirely with tar.

To feign simplicity, inex- ✧ تَغَاشَمَ perience.

To judge a. o. to be simple, ✧ إِسْتَغْشَمَ ignorant.

Injustice, tyranny. غَشْم

Ignorance, simplicity. ✧ غُشْم

✧ Awkward, inexperi- غَشِيم ج غُشَمَاء enced. Rough (stone).

Tyrannical. Violent. غَاشِم وغَشُوم

Courageous, energetic. مِغْشَم

Indomitable, energetic. Bold. ✲ غَشَمْشَم

Boldness. غَشَمْشَمَة وغَشَمْشَمِيَّة

To follow o.'s own mind. ✲ غَشْمَرَ To be self-confident. To rush forth (torrent).

To do a. th. speedily, hastily. ه —

To treat a. o. unjustly. ه —

To take a. th. forcibly. تَغَشْمَرَ ه

To become irritated with. — على

Injustice. غَشْمَرَة وغَشَمَرِيَّة

To come to a. o. ✲ غَشَا o غَشْوًا ه

To strike a. o. with غَشِيَ a غَشْيَانًا ه ب (a stick).

To come towards a. o. — ه

To engage blindly (in an — ه وه affair). To cover a. o. To surprise.

Veil, cove- غِشَوَة وغُشْوَة وغِشَارَة وغُشَارَة ring, wrapper.

A veil is spread over his عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَارَة heart *i. e.* he does not understand.

White-headed (horse). أَغْشَى م غَشْوَاء

(linen). To wash, to cleanse (the body). To cleanse (from sins : God).

To beat a. o. with a whip. — ه بِالسَّوْط To flog.

To be washed. cleansed. إِنْغَسَل

To wash o.'s self. To perform إِغْتَسَل ablutions.

To anoint o.'s self with perfumes. — ب

Washing (of the body, غَسْل وغُسْل of the dead) ; ablution.

Wash, غِسْل وغُسْل وغِسْلَة وغَسُول وغُسُول perfume for the head. Water used for ablution. Marsh-mallow. Geranium.

Wash-water, lye. غُسَالَة

Washed. ✧ Wa- غَسِيل ج غَسْلَى وغُسَلَاء shing, clothes for the wash.

Purulent matter. Washing. غِسْلِين

Washer of linen, of the غَاسِل م غَاسِلَة dead.

Soap, herbs used in washing. غَاسُول Potash, glasswort.

Washerman. Laundress. غَسَّال م غَسَّالَة

مَغْسَل ومَغْسِل ج مَغَاسِل, ومُغْتَسَل ج مُغْتَسَلَات Laundry. Wash-house. Bath.

Wash-stand; wash-pot. مِغْسَل و✧ مَغْسَلَة

To be dark ✲ غَسَمَ o غَسْماً, وأَغْسَمَ (night).

Black colour. Darkness. Dust. غَسَم

To chew a. th. ✲ غَسَنَ o غَسْناً ه

Recesses of the heart. غُسَان القَلْب

Vigour, fieriness of youth. غَسَّان وغَيْسَان

Thou art not مَا أَنْتَ مِن غَسَّانِهِ او غَيْسَانِهِ a match for him.

Very handsome. غَسَّانِيّ وغَيْسَانِيّ

غُسْنَة ج غُسَن , وغُسْنَاة ج غُسْنَات وغُسُنَات Lock of hair.

To ✲ غسا o غَسْوًا, وغَيِيَ a غَسًى , وأَغْسَى be obscure (night).

Unripe date. غَسَاة ج غَسًى وغَسَوَات

To cheat, to ✲ غَشَّ o غَشّاً, وغَشَّشَ ه act dishonestly with.

To counterfeit, to adulterate غَشَّ ه (goods).

To allow o.'s self to be ✧ انْغَشّ وإِغْتَشّ deceived.

To suspect a. o. إِغْتَشّ واسْتَغَشّ ه to be a deceiver, a dissembler.

False pretence, fraud, dishonest غِشّ

To cover, to ✲ غَشِيَ a غَشْيًا وغِشَايَةً ك ه conceal a. th.
To be dark (night). To surprise a. o. (event) غَشِيَ وأَغْشَى
To swoon, to faint. غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وغُشْيًا وغَشَيَانًا
To put a covering over. غَشَّى وأَغْشَى ك وعلى
To have a. th. covered by a. o. — وأَغْشَى ك ه
God has put a veil over his eyes (*lest he should see*) *i. e.* God has hardened his heart. أَغْشَى ٱللهُ على بَصَرِهِ
To cover o.'s self with (a garment). تَغَشَّى واسْتَغْشَى ب
Covering, case. Skin of the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of a sword. غِشَاء ج أَغْشِيَة
Veil, cover. غِشَايَة وغُشَايَة
Swoon, fainting. غَشْية وغَشْي وغُشْي وغَشَيَان
Covering, veiling. غَاشٍ م غَاشِيَة
Veil, cover, case. Housing. Followers, servants, guests. The resurrection. Calamity. غَاشِيَة ج غَوَاشٍ
Swooning, fainting. مَغْشِيّ عَلَيْهِ
Covered, wrapped. مُغْشًى ومُغَشًّى
To be choked by a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow). To be crammed (room). ✲ غَصَّ a غَصَصًا ب
To choke. To put a. o. in a strait. To grieve a. o. أَغَصَّ ك
He has reduced us to straits. — عَلَيْنَا الأَرْضَ
To be in anguish. إِغْتَصَّ
Obstructing the throat : stopping the breath (food, anger, grief). غُصَّة ج غُصَص
Choked, obstructed. غَاصّ وغَصَّان
To compel a. o. to do a. th. ✲ غَصَبَ i غَصْبًا ك على
To snatch a. th. forcibly : to violate a. o. — ك ه او ه من واغْتَصَبَ ه
To act wrongfully, violently o. with another. غَاصَبَ ك وتَغَاصَبَ ✧
To be constrained, compelled. ✧ إِنْغَصَبَ
Violence, constraint. Thing taken forcibly. غَصْب
Against his will, in spite of him. غَصْبًا عَنْهُ

In spite of thee. ✧ غَصْبًا عن رَقَبَتِكَ
Violence, open force, tyranny. Rape. إِغْتِصَاب
Oppressor, ravisher. غَاصِب ج غَاصِبُون وغُصَّاب, ومُغْتَصِب
Compelled, violated. Snatched. مَغْصُوب ومُغْتَصَب
To draw (a branch) to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off a. th. ✲ غَصَنَ i غَصْنًا ه
To avert a. o. from. — ك عن
To be laden with grapes (bunch). غَصَّ وأَغْصَنَ
To put forth branches (tree). أَغْصَنَ
Branch, bough, shoot. غُصْن ج غُصُون وغِصَنَة وأَغْصَان
Golden-rod (*plant*). غُصْن الذَّهَب
A bough, a branchlet. غُصَيْنَة
To lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink. To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair). To deprive a. o. of. ✲ غَضّ o غَضًّا وغَضَاضًا وغَضَاضَةً ه ومن
To avert (the eyes) from. غَضّ ه عن
To bear (the sight) of. — ه ل
To lower, to lessen the estimation of a. o. To look scornfully at. غَضّ o غَضًّا وغَضَاضَةً من فُلَان
To become sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright, thin-skinned (woman). غَضّ i a غَضَاضَةً وغُضُوضَةً
To become soft, tender. To eat fresh things. غَضَّضَ
To be contracted, to blink (eye). إِنْقَضّ
Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned (plant, woman). غَضّ ج غِضَاض, وغَضِيض ج أَغِضَّة وأَغِضَّاء
Upper part of the face. غَضَاض وغُضَاض
Decrease, lowering. Defect, vice. Languor. غَضَاضَة
Decrease, falling off. ج مَغَاض غُضَّة ج غُضَض, وغَضِيضَة ج غَضَائِض, ومَغَضَّة
Tangled, luxuriant (tree). ✧ مُغِضّ
To decrease, to become scanty (water). ✲ غَضْغَضَ ه
To diminish, to sink (water). — وتَغَضْغَضَ
To be angry with. ✲ غَضِبَ a غَضَبًا ومَغْضَبَةً على

غَضِبَ ل To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a living person).
— ب To be angry with a. o. for the sake of (a dead person).
غَاضَبَ To rouse a. o. to anger.
أَغْضَبَ ه To rouse a. o. to anger.
تَغَضَّبَ واسْتَغْضَبَ على To be angry.
To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
غَضَب وغَضَبَة Anger, wrath, passion.
غَضِب وغَضِبَة Intensely red. Lion. Bull. Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin. Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of small-pox.
غَضِب وغَضْب Angered; prone to anger.
غَضُوب (*m. f.*) Hot-tempered.
غَضْبَان م غَضْبَى وغَضْبَانَة ج غَضْبَى وغُضَـالَى Hot-tempered.
وغَضَّاب, ومُغْضَب
غُضَالِيّ Nervous, peevish, angry.
مَغْضُوب عَلَيْهِ Object of anger.
☆ غَضَرَ o غَضْرًا ه To give abundance of goods, an ample life to a. o. (God).
غَضَرَ i غَضْرًا وتَغَضَّرَ عن To turn away from.
— ه وهـ To hinder a. o. To cut off a. th. To tan (a skin).
— لِفُلَان من مَالِهِ To give to a. o. a portion of o.'s property.
— غُضْرَة وغَضَارَة To be soft, tender.
غَضِرَ a غَضَرًا To acquire (wealth), to become rich.
أَغْضَرَ To die young.
غَضَر وغَضَارَة وغَضَرًا Prosperity, easiness of life, well-being.
غَضَار وغَضَارَة Cohesive green clay.
غَضَارَة ج غَضَائِر Large dish, bowl.
غَضِر م غَضِرَة Thriving; easy (life).
غَضْرَاء ج غَضَارَى Fertile ground. Greenish clay.
غَضِير م غَضِيرَة Green, soft, fresh.
مُغْضِر ومُغْضُور Happy, comfortable.
☆ غُضْرُوف ج غَضَارِيف Cartilage.
☆ غَضَفَ i غَضْفًا ه To break a branch (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow). To relax (the ears: dog).
غَضَف To slacken its run (ass).
غَضِف a غَضَفًا وغُضُوفًا To be relaxed (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be easy, comfortable (life).

أَغْضَفَ — To become dark (night).
غَضَّفَ ه To break a. th. To let a. th. hang down.
أَغْضَفَ To become cloudy; to prepare to rain (weather). To be laden with fruit (palm-trees).
تَغَضَّفَ To coil itself (serpent). To be broken, folded.
— على To favour a. o. (fortune). To cover a. o. (night).
— وانْغَضَفَ To collapse, to be decayed (well).
غَاضِف م غَاضِفَة Easy (life); enjoying an easy (life).
— وأَغْضَف م غَضْفَاء ج غُضْف Lop-eared (dog). *Pl.* Hounds.
أَغْضَف Dark (night). Easy (life). Fruitful (year).
☆ غَضْفَر To be sluggish, jaded (hackney).
غَضَنْفَر وغَضْفَر Rude, coarse, thick (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion.
☆ غَضَنَ i o غَضْنًا ه عن To withhold, to prevent a. o. from.
غَضَّنَ ه To wrinkle, to fold a. th.
— وأَغْضَنَ To pour a continuous drizzle (sky).
— على To continue unremittingly upon a. o. (fever).
تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, folded.
غَضْن وغَضَن ج غُضُون Wrinkle (of the skin); crease, fold (of a garment). Trouble, weariness.
غَضَن العَيْن Sclerotic tunic of the eye.
غُضُون الأُذُن The folds of the ear.
فِي غُضُون ذٰلِكَ In the midst of, meanwhile.
غَضَنَة وغَضَنَة Patch of small-pox.
أَغْضَن Having the eyes contracted.
☆ غَضَا o غُضُوًّا To be dark (night).
— غُضُوًّا To be whole, in good state.
☆ غَضِيَ — أَغْضَى To be dark (night). To contract (the eyelids). To close (the eyes).
أَغْضَى على To look over a. th.; to forbear wilfully from. To bear patiently.
— ل To feel disgust, dislike for.
— ه عن To avert (the eyes) from.
تَغَاضَى عن To feign to take no notice of. To shut (the eyes) upon.

rous (man.) Comely, elegant (youth). Fly. Wide (neck).

☆ غَطَسَ i غَطْسًا ه وهـ في — To immerge a. o. into (water).

— في — To dive, to be immerged in (water).

— بِهِ ٱلْلُجُم — Death has swallowed him up.

غَطَّسَ ه وهـ في — To plunge a. o. or a. th. into (water). ✧ To baptise by immersion.

✧ تَغَطَّسَ — To bathe, to dive (into water).

تَغَاطُس — To contend in diving, plunging. To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsiderate.

✧ غِطَاس — Baptism by immersion.

✧ عِيد ٱلْغِطَاس — Baptism of J. B. Epiphany.

تَغْطِيس — Immersion. ✧ Baptism.

غَاطِس م غَاطِسَة — Diving, plunged. ✧ Senseless, swooning.

غَطَّاس — Plungeon (bird). Diver.

غَطُوس — Diver. Bold man.

مِغْطَس ج مَغَاطِس — Bath, washing-basin.

مَغْطِيس ومِغْنَاطِيس — Magnet. Loadstone. ✧ Magnetism.

☆ غَطَشَ i غَطَشًا, وأَغْطَشَ — To be dark (night).

— غَطْشًا وغَطَشَانًا — To crawl along (old-man, cripple).

غَطِشَ a غَطَشًا ب — To be dim-sighted.

غَطَّشَ هـ ل — To advise a. o. to.

أَغْطَشَ هـ — To render (the night) obscure (God).

تَغَطَّشَ — To be dim, weak (sight).

تَغَاطَشَ — To feign o.'s self blind, unmindful.

غَطَش — Weakness of sight. Darkness of night.

أَغْطَش م غَطْشَاء ج غُطْش — Weak-sighted.

غَطْشَاء — Obscure (night).

فَلَاة غَطْشَاء — Misleading desert. Wayless, waterless.

☆ غَطَف — Welfare, well-being. Abundance of the eyebrows. Length of the eyelashes.

أَغْطَف م غَطْفَاء — Having long eyelashes, thick eyebrows. Easy (life).

غَطَفَان — Name of an Arabian tribe.

غَضَا — Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket of trees.

غَضْيَاء — Ground full of tamarisks. Rugged (land).

غَاضٍ م غَاضِيَة ج غَوَاضٍ, ومُغْضٍ — Dark (night). Excellent, plentiful (thing). Wealthy (man).

☆ غَطَّ i غَطًّا, وأَغَطَّ ه وهـ في — To plunge, to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water).

غَطَّ i غَطِيطًا — To snore, to snort. To bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast. To gurgle cooking-pot).

— غَطًّا — To perch (bird).

تَغَاطَّ — To contend in diving, plunging.

إِنْغَطَّ — To be immerged (in water).

غَطّ — Immersion.

غَطَّاط — Sand-grouse.

— وُغَطَاط — Last remains of darkness before dawn.

غَطِيط — Snoring. Rattle.

✧ غُطَيْطَة — Fog, mist.

☆ غَطْغَطَ — To boil audibly (cooking-pot).

— وتَغَطْغَطَ — To rage, to roar (sea). To be dispersed, shattered.

غَطْغَطَة — Boiling of a cooking-pot. Roaring of the sea. Cry of the sand-grouse.

☆ غَطْرَسَ وتَغَطْرَسَ — To be self-conceited, a self-admirer.

غَطْرَسَ ه — To irritate a. o. ▫ To overlook, to connive at.

— على — To despise: to look at a. o. scornfully.

تَغَطْرَسَ ل — To get angry with.

تَغَطْرَسَ في مِشْيَتِهِ — To have a haughty gait.

غَطْرَسَة — Haughtiness.

غِطْرِيس ج غَطَارِس, و غِطْرِيس ج غَطَارِيس — Haughty.

☆ غَطْرَفَ ه — To make a. o. to be a chief (God). To treat a. o. arrogantly.

— تَغَطْرَفَ — To have a haughty gait. To be ambitious, self-conceited. To desire power, superiority.

غَطْرَفَة — Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud gait. Sport, play.

غِطْرَاف — Illustrious man. Chief.

غِطْرِيف وغُطْرُوف وغِطْرُوف ج غَطَارِفَة — Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene-

وغَطَارِيف

غَفَرَ الشَّيْبَ ب To conceal (hoary hair) with (a dye).

غَفَرَ i غَفْرًا وغَفِيرًا وغَفِيرَةً وغُفْرَانًا ومَغْفِرَةً وغُفُورًا ه ل To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God).

وغَفِرَ a غَفَرًا, وغُفِرَ — To relapse (into a disease). To become villous (cloth). To heal. To reopen (wound).

غَفَرَ ٱلْجَلَبُ السُّوقَ Import has lowered the prices of the market.

غَفَّرَ ه وه To say: May God forgive thee! ✧ To attach an indulgence to (a rosary).

أَغْفَرَ To exude gum (plant). To produce herbs (land).

تَغَفَّرَ To collect gum. ✧ To have an indulgence attached to it (rosary).

تَغَافَرَ To forgive o. to a.

إِغْتَفَرَ ه ل To forgive (a fault) to a. o.

إِنْغَفَرَ ✧ To be forgiven (sin).

إِسْتَغْفَرَ ه من ه ٥ To beg pardon for sins from (God). To apologise for.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ ٱللهَ I beg pardon from God! God forbid!

غَفَرٌ وغَفَرٌ Villousness of cloth. Belly.

غَفَرٌ وغُفَارٌ Down of the neck. Small herbage.

غُفْرٌ وغَفَرٌ ج أَغْفَارٌ وغِفْرَةٌ وغُفُورٌ Young of the mountain-goat.

غِفْرٌ Calf. Insect.

غَفَرٌ وغَفَارَةٌ (for خَفَرٌ) ✧ Escort; guard. Night-watch.

غَفِيرُ ٱلوَجْهِ او ٱلقَفَا Hairy on the face or the back of the neck.

غُفْرَةٌ Covering, cover.

غَفَرَ ٱلأَمْرَ بِغُفْرَتِهِ He has settled the affair in a becoming way.

غُفْرَانٌ Pardon. Indulgence.

سَنَةُ ٱلغُفْرَانِ ✧ Jubilee.

غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ Hair-covering.

غَفَّارَةٌ ✧ Cope.

إِسْتِغْفَارٌ Apology, begging of pardon.

غَافِرٌ ج غَفَرَةٌ وغَافِرُونَ Forgiving.

غَفُورٌ وغَفَّارٌ The Pardoner (God).

غَفِيرٌ Hair of the neck. Covering. ✧ Watchman.

ٱلجَمَّاءُ ٱلغَفِيرُ Large crowd.

جَاءُوا جَمًّا ٱلغَفِيرِ او ٱلجَمِّ ٱلغَفِيرِ او ٱلجَمِّ ٱلغَفِيرِ They came in a crowd.

غَطَلَ o غَطَلًا ✧ To be overcast (sky).

غَطِلَ a غَطَلًا To be dark (night).

غَطْيَلٌ To have abundance of cattle, large property.

غَيْطَلَ To traffic on cattle. To press on, to raise a clamour (crowd).

إِغْطَالٌ To be heaped up.

غَيْطَلَةٌ Confused voices. Darkness. Throng.

غَيْطَلَةٌ وغَيْطَلٌ Dense, tangled trees. Collection of men, cattle. Bulls. cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness. Confusion, uproar.

غَطَمَ — غِطَمٌّ وغِطَمْطَمٌ ✧ Great sea. Large (crowd). Generous (man).

غَطْمَطَ وتَغَطْمَطَ ✧ To rage (sea). To dash together (waves). To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).

غُطَامِطٌ وغَطْمَطِيطٌ Rough sound. Roaring (of the sea).

غَطَا o غَطْوًا وغُطُوًّا, وغَطَّى وأَغْطَى ه ✧ To cover, to conceal a. th.

غَطَا To spread its darkness (night). To rise, to overflow (water).

أَغْطَى To spread its branches (tree). To be sappy and to cover the ground (vine).

غِطَاءٌ ج أَغْطِيَةٌ Cover, lid, covering. Ignorance.

غِطَائِيَّةٌ Tunic.

غَطِيَ i غَطْيًا وغُطْيًا ✧ To be obscure (night). To be flourishing (youth).

غَطَّى وعلى, وغَطَّى ه — ه a. th.

وأَغْطَى — To spread its branches (tree).

تَغَطَّى واغْتَطَى To be covered.

غَفَّ — ✧ غَفَّ o ✧ To take what is sufficient for sustenance. To throng around.

تَغَفَّفَ واغْتَفَّ To become fattened on green fodder (cattle).

غَفٌّ Dry leaves or herbage.

غُفَّةٌ Sufficiency of green fodder. Mouse.

مِنَ ٱلعَيْشِ — Portion, sufficiency of food.

غَفَرَ i غَفْرًا, وغَفَّرَ وأَغْفَرَ ه ✧ To cover, to hide a. th.

غَفِيرَة Cover. Patch. Surplus.
مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَة He is unforgiving.
غَرْفَر Water-melon.
مِغْفَر وِمِغْفَرَة ج مَغَافِر Helmet; head-covering worn under the helmet.
— وَمُغْفُور وَمَغَافِير Manna, gum of some plants.
مَغْفِرَة Pardon, forgiveness.
☆ غَفَصَ — غَافَصَ مُغَافَصَةً وَغِفَاصًا ه To come upon a. o. unexpectedly.
غَوَافِص ج غَوَافِص Unforeseen misfortune.
وَقَانَا ٱللهُ مِن الغَوَافِص May God preserve us from unforeseen calamities!
☆ غَفَقَ i غَفْقًا To come back of a sudden.
— عَلَى To dart upon a. o.
— ه بِالسَّوْط To flog, to lash a. o. with a whip.
— تَغْفَقَةً To have a short sleep.
تَغَفَّقَ To nap, to doze.
تَغَفَّقَ الشَّرَاب To drink the whole day.
إِغْتَفَقَ ب To encompass a. o.
غَفْق Slight rain.
غَفْقَة Nap, doze.
مَغْفَق Place of return.
مُنْغَفَق Starting-place.
☆ غَفَلَ o غُفُولًا وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفَلًا To be unmindful, careless, heedless.
— وتَغَافَلَ عَن To overlook, to neglect.
غَفَّلَ وأَغْفَلَ ه To render a. o. careless.
غَفَّلَ ه To cover, to veil a. th.
غَافَلَ وتَغَفَّلَ واغْتَفَلَ واسْتَغْفَلَ ه To overtake a. o. unawares. To watch a. o. for profiting by his inadvertence.
أَغْفَلَ ه To neglect; to forget. To overlook a. th.
تَغَافَلَ To feign o.'s self inadvertent.
غَفَل Easiness of life.
— وغُفُول وغَفْلَة Neglect, forgetfulness. Carelessness.
غُفْل ج أَغْفَال Without way-mark: without cultivation (land). Unbranded (beast). Cipher (man). Anonymous (book, poem).
غَفْلَان وتَغَافُل Heedlessness, carelessness.
غَفْلَةً وعلى القَفْلَة Of a sudden, unawares.
☆ مَوْت القَفْلَة Sudden death.
غَافِل ج غَافِلُون وغُفُول وغُفَّل, وغَفْلَان Neglectful, careless.

مُغَفَّل Heedless. Apathetic, inadvertent. Dupe. ▫ Absurd.
مِغْفَلَة Hair beneath the lower lip.
☆ غَفَا o غَفْوًا وغُفُوًا, وغَفِيَ a غَفْيَةً, وأَغْفَى Το float (upon the water) th. To sleep lightly; to feel drowsy.
غَفْو وغَفْوَة Light sleep, nap. Drowsiness.
غَافٍ مر غَافِيَة Height unreached by water. Sleepy, drowsy.
☆ غَفَى i غَفْيًا, وأَغْفَى ه To clear (the wheat) of its refuse.
أَغْفَى To be mixed with weeds (wheat).
غُفَاء وغَفًى Bits of straw: weeds. Refuse of wheat.
غَفِيَة Height unreached by water.
غُفَاءَة White spot on the iris of the eye.
☆ غَقَّ i غَقًّا وغَقِيقًا To bubble up (pitch). To screech (eagle).
غَقّ Cry of the eagle.
غَقّ وغَقِيق Gurgling of a vortex.
☆ غَلَّ o غَلًّا ه فِي To insert a. th. into another.
— فِي To be inserted, introduced into.
— بَصَرُهُ To become insane.
— ٱلْمَفَازَة To penetrate into a desert.
— بَيْن To flow amid (trees: water).
— وغَلَّلَ ه To put manacles, an iron-collar to a. o.
— وغَلَّلَ ه To clothe o.'s self with (a tunic).
— o غُلُولًا, وأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully, to defraud.
— i غِلًّا وغَلِيلًا صَدْرُهُ To thirst for revenge; to be filled with hatred.
غُلَّ غُلًّا وغُلَّةً To be vehemently thirsty.
غَلَّلَ ه ب To perfume the (beard) with (balm).
أَغَلَّ و✧ غَلَّ To yield a good crop (land). To put on a coat of mail. To make a raid.
— البَصَرَ To fix the looks.
— ه To charge a. o. with treachery.
أَغَلَّ على To bring provisions for (o.'s family).
تَغَلَّلَ وانْغَلَّ فِي To enter, to penetrate into.
إِغْتَلَّ ب To perfume o.'s self (with balm).

To be thick-necked. غَلِبَ a غَلَبًا
To make a. o. to gain mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner. غَلَّبَ ٥ على
To contend with a. o. for superiority. غالَبَ مُغالَبَةً وغِلَابًا ٥
To get the mastery over (a country); to overpower. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
✧ To be overcome. إِنْغَلَبَ
To be tangled (plant). إِغْلَوْلَبَ
Victory, conquest; superiority. Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*). غَلَبَة
Often victorious. ✧ Inquisitive, jabberer. كَثِير ٱلْغَلَبَة
Speedily victorious. غَلَّاب
Winner, conqueror. غَالِب ج غَلَبَة
Pl. Insuperable difficulties. غَالِبَة ج غَوَالِب
Crowd. غَلَبَه لق TE
Disorderly fellow, jabberer. غَلَبَاوِيّ ◻
Generally, غَالِبًا وفِي ٱلْغَالِب وفِي ٱلْأَغْلَب for the most part, most probably.
More powerful, more frequent, more probable. أَغْلَب
Thick-necked. Lion. أَغْلَب مر غَلْبَاء ج غُلْب
Thicket of tangled trees. Large (tribe). غَلْبَاء
✧ Majority (of votes); greater number. أَغْلَبِيَّة
Overcome. Declared the winner. مُغَلَّب
Overcome. ✧ Unable to earn livelihood for his family. مَغْلُوب
Victory. Place of victory. مَغْلَبَة
✲ To rescind (a sale). غَلَتَ o غَلْتًا ه
To make a mistake (in calculation). غَلِتَ a غَلَتًا
To take a. o. unawares. تَغَلَّتَ واغْتَلَتَ ٥
Nightfall. غَلْتَة
Error in calculation. غُلْتَة
✲ To mix a. th. غَلَتَ i غَلْتًا ه
To fail to give fire (steel). غَلِتَ a غَلَتًا, واغْتَلَتَ
To fight desperately. غَلِثَ a غَلَثًا
Mixture. غَلَث
Fighting desperately. غَلَث ومُغَالَث
Bitter plant. غَلْثَى
Wheat mixed with barley or darnel weeds. غَلِيث ومَغْلُوث

To gather (crops). To enjoy (a right). إِسْتَغَلَّ ه
To ask a. o. to supply provisions. ٥ —
Rancour, secret hatred. غِلّ
Manacles. Wife. Collar of iron. غَلّ ج أَغْلَال
Burning thirst. غُلّ وغُلَّة وغَلَل
Crops, income. seed-produce. Income from the rent of a house. Cost of workmanship. غَلَّة ج غَلَّات وغِلَال
Water flowing amid trees. Strainer. غَلَل ج أَغْلَال
Tunic. Pin fastening two rings of a coat of mail. غِلَالَة ج غَلَائِل
Light food. غَلُول
Vehement thirst. Thirst for revenge. Violent love, hatred. غَلِيل
Coat of mail. Undergarment. Garment worn beneath a coat of mail. غَلِيلَة ج غَلَائِل
Deceit, unfaithfulness. إِغْلَال
There shall be no deceit nor bribe. لَا إِغْلَال ولَا إِسْلَال
Thirsty. غَلِيل مر غَلْيَان. وغَلَّال ومُغْتَلّ ومَغْلُول
Yielding a good crop (field). مُغِلّ ومِغلَال
Fettered, handcuffed. مُغَلَّل
Crops, proceeds of the year. مُغَلَّات ومُسْتَغَلَّات
In bonds, fettered, manacled. مَغْلُول
To hurry in walk. ✲ غَلْغَلَ وتَغَلْغَلَ في
To ooze through (water). To break o.'s way into.
To anoint o.'s self with perfume. تَغَلْغَلَ بالغَالِيَة
Conveyance of a message. رِسَالَة مُغَلْغَلَة
Confused clamours. غُلْغُلَة
✲ غَلَبَ i غُلْبًا وغَلَبَةً وغَلَبًا ومَغْلَبًا ومَغْلَبَةً ٥
To overcome, to get the upper hand over a. o. وعلى
To predominate in a. o. (quality). — على فُلَان
To deprive a. o. from a. th. by victory. — ٥ على شَيْء
It was taken away from us forcibly. غُلِبْنَا عَلَيْهِ
✧ We have been baffled *i. e.* we have been unable to persuade him. غُلِبْنَا فِيهِ

☆ غَلَظ i وغَلُظ o غِلَاظَةٌ وغِلظَة وغُلظَة وغَلَظًا وغِلَظًا To be or become thick, bulky (man). To be rough, brutal incompliant.

واسْتَغْلَظ — To become thick (body, liquid). To be coarse (cloth). To be deep (colour). To be rugged, uneven (ground). To produce seeds (ear of corn).

غَلَّظ و ه To render thick, coarse, rough, difficult. To make a strong (oath).

ه على — To impose hard conditions upon a. o. To render a. th. difficult to.

أَغْلَظ لِفُلَانٍ فِي القَوْل To hold gross, harsh language to.

ه — To find, to buy coarse (cloth).

اِسْتَغْلَظ ه To find a. th. too coarse, to abstain from buying it.

غَلَظ Uneven, rugged ground.

غِلَظ وغِلَظَة Thickness, unevenness, roughness. Opacity.

غُلظَة وغِلَاظَة Coarseness, roughness, rudeness in speech, manners. Difficulty. Strength. Endurance.

بَيْنَهُمَا غِلَظَةٌ They two are at enmity.

غَلِيظ ج غِلَاظ Thick, coarse (man, cloth). Rude, rough in manners. Hard-hearted. Severe (pain). Deep (colour). ✧ Obtuse, dull (mind).

— وغُلَّظ Forcible (oath).

مُغَلَّظ Exacted on hard conditions (blood-price).

مُغَالَظَة Hatred, enmity.

☆ غَلَف o غَلْفًا وأَغْلَف ه To provide a. th. with a case. To put (a flask, a knife) into (a case). To put a covering to (a saddle).

غَلِف a غَلَفًا To be uncircumcised.

غَلَّف ه To put a. th. in a case; ✧ To wrap (a letter) in an envelope.

تَغَلَّف واغْتَلَف To be put into a case, a scabbard; in an envelope (letter).

غَلَف Tree for tanning leather.

غُلْفَة Prepuce.

أَغْلَف م غَلْفَاء ج غُلف Enclosed in a case (flask); in a scabbard (sword). Uncircumcised. Hardened (heart).

☆ غَلَج i غَلْجًا وغَلَجَانًا To run at an even pace (horse).

تَغَلَّج على To deal unjustly with a. o.

غُلُج Bloom of life.

أَغْلُوج ج أَغَالِيج Bending, tender bough.

☆ غَلَس — وأَغْلَس To journey or do a. th. before dawn.

غَلَّس في الصَّلَاة To perform the prayer before daybreak.

— المَاء To go to the water before daybreak.

أَغْلَس To enter upon the last part of the night.

غَلَس ج أَغْلَاس Darkness at the end of the night.

غَلَسًا Very early, before dawn.

غَلَيِّس وغُلَس Wild ass.

وَقَع في وَادِي تُغَلِّسَ He fell into a great misfortune.

☆ غَلَص o غَلْصًا, وغَلْصَم ه To cut the throat of.

▫ غِلِّيص وغِلِّيس Errand-boy. Shop-boy, snob.

☆ غَلْصَمَة ج غَلَاصِم Back of the neck. Epiglottis, larynx. Root of the tongue. Throat. Chief man; chief of a tribe.

هُوَ في غَلْصَمَة من قَوْمِهِ He is one of the chief men of his tribe.

☆ غَلِط a غَلَطًا و✧ تَغَلَّط To commit a mistake, a slip (in writing, speaking).

غَلَّط ه To attribute (a mistake) to a. o.

غَالَط مُغَالَطَةً وغِلَاطًا, وأَغْلَط ه To cause a. o. to commit a mistake. To seek, to induce a. o. into error.

غَالَط ✧ To fail (fire-arm). To trick (in play).

غَلَط Slip, mistake, lapse in speech or writing, *lapsus linguæ, calami*.

غَلْطَة A mistake, a slip.

غَالِط و✧ غَلْطَان Wrong, mistaken.

مُغَالَطَة Sophism.

غَلُوطَة, ومِغْلَطَة ج مَغَالِط, وأَغْلُوطَة ج أَغْلُوطَات Sophistical language. Captious question. Faulty language.

وأَغَالِيط

مِغْلَاط Wont to make mistakes.

مُغَلَّط و✧ مَغْلُوط Faulty.

مُغَالِط Sophistical, beguiling.

lad, young slave. Page.
Young girl. Female slave. غُلَامَة
Youth, puberty. غُلَامِيَّة وغُلُومِيَّة وغُلُومَة
Male tortoise. Big-headed and thick-haired young man. غَيْلَم
To attain its strength (youth). ✲ غَلَن o غَلْنًا
To abate, to become still (sea, wind, evil). ✧ غَلَّ
✧ Lull. Dead, flat calm (on sea). غَلِينَة
To exceed the bounds. To be excessive. To grow (plant). ✲ غَلَا o غُلُوًّا
To be bigoted, a zealot. — بِالدِّين
— o غُلُوًّا وغُلُوًّا بِالسَّهْم وغَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً
To exceed the usual distance in shooting an arrow. السَّهْمَ او بِالسَّهْم
To increase in price (goods). غَلَا o غَلَاءً
To overcharge (for goods). ✧ غَلَّى ه
To exert o.'s self strenuously in. To exceed the bounds in. غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وغِلَاءً في
To sell or buy (goods) at an excessive price. — مُغَالَاةً ب وه
To ask too high a price for (goods). To cause (things) to become dear (God). أَغْلَى ه
To buy (goods) too high. — ب
To strip (a vine) of its leaves. — ه
To grow, to become tufted, tangled (plant). — وتَغَالَى واغْوَلَّى
To walk quickly (camel). إِغْتَلَى
To find a. th. high-priced. إِسْتَغْلَى ه
High price, dearness of goods. غُلَاء
Exaggeration, hyperbole. غَلْوٌ وغُلُوّ وغُلَوَاء
Liveliness of youth. Excess. غُلَوَاء وغُلَوَاء وغُلَوَان
Distance of a bow-shot. *Stadium* about (400 cubits). غَلْوَة ج غَلَوَات وغِلَاء
Dear (goods). Precious. غَالٍ م غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ
I sold it at a high price. بِعْتُهُ بِالغَالِي
Arrow shot too high. مِغْلًى ومِغْلَاة ج مَغَالٍ
To boil (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). ✲ غَلَى i غَلْيًا وغَلَيَانًا, و✧ انْغَلَى
To boil cocoons for breaking their stiffness. ✧ غَلَّى الشَّرَانِق

Scabbard, case, sheath, covering. Envelope of a letter. غِلَاف ج غُلُف وغُلَف وغُلَّف
✧ Enveloppe. Bundle of letters. Pericardium. Pellicle of (an egg). مُغَلَّفَات ج مُغَلَّفَات
Green moss growing upon water. ✲ غَلْقَى
To go away. ✲ غَلَق i غَلْقًا
To be forfeited (pledge). To be unredeemed (slave). To be grieved, annoyed. To have incurable galls (camel's back). غَلِق a غَلَقًا
To close (a door, an outlet). ✧ To conclude (a bargain). غَلَّق وأَغْلَق و✧ غَلَق غَلْقًا
To bet with a. o. غَالَق ه
To constrain a. o. to. أَغْلَق ه عَلَى
To be surrendered in the hands of justice (culprit). أُغْلِق في يَدِ الوَالِي
To make bets with o. a. تَغَالَق
To be locked, bolted (door). إِنْغَلَق
To be difficult to a. o. (speech). To remain speechless. To be definitive (sale). إِسْتَغْلَق على
Wooden lock. Great door. ▫ Basket. غَلَق ج أَغْلَاق وجج أَغَالِيق
Confused (speech). Bolted (door). Forfeited (pledge). Ill-natured (man). Galled (camel). غَلِق
Poisonous plant of Arabia. Tree used as tan, *Peganum harmala*. غَلْقَة وغُلْقَى
Remainder, end, closing. ✧ غِلَاقَة
✧ Balance of an account. ✧ غِلَاقَة حِسَاب
Closed, bolted (door). مُغْلَق ومُغْلُوق
✧ Source of income (as a mill). مَغْلَق ج مَغَالِق
Winning arrow. مِغْلَق ج مَغَالِق ومَغَالِيق
Wooden lock. Key. — ومِغْلَاق ومَغْلُوق ج مَغَالِيق
To be excited by lust. ✲ غَلِم a غَلَمًا وغُلْمَة, وا غْتَلَم
To attain puberty (boy). To fly to the head (beverage). To be stirred (waves). إِغْتَلَم
Lust. غَلَم وغُلْمَة
Lustful. غَلِم وغِلِّيم ومُغْتَلِم
Young man, غُلَام ج غِلْمَان وغِلْمَة وأَغْلِمَة

grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum.
To low (bull). To shout (warriors). غَمْغَمَ ☆
To speak confusedly. تَغَمْغَمَ
Bellowing (of bulls). Shouts (of varriors). Confused speech. غَمْغَمَة ج غَمَاغِم
To render a. o. heavy (digestion). To cover a. th. ☆ غَمَتَ i غَمْتًا ه وه
To become heavy through bad digestion. غَمِتَ a غَمَتًا
To drink water in long draughts. ☆ غَمَجَ i غَمْجًا وغَمِجَ a غَمَجًا ه
Draught. غَمْجَة وغُمْجَة ج غُمَج
To anoint (a bow). ☆ غَمْجَرَ ه
Viscous matter. غِمْجَار
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. ☆ غَمَدَ i o غَمْدًا, وأَغْمَدَ ه
To cover, to repair a. th. غَمَدَ ه
To conceal a. o.'s faults. غَمَّدَ وتَغَمَّدَ ه
To insert a. th. into another. أَغْمَدَ ه
To put (a sword) in the scabbard. To fill (a vessel). تَغَمَّدَ ه
To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God). ه ب —
To enter into, to be involved in darkness. إِغْتَمَدَ ه
Scabbard, case, sheath. غِمْد ج أَغْمَاد وغُمُود
Laden (ship). (*m. f.*) غَامِد
Filled up with earth (well). غَامِدَة ج غَوَامِد
Celebrated castle in Yemen. غُمْدَان
Scabbard. مَغْمَد ج مَغَامِد
To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea). ☆ غَمَرَ o غَمْرًا ه وه
To surpass. ✧ To clasp a. o. ه —
To load a. o. (with favours). ه ب —
His heart is filled with hatred for. صَدْرُهُ غِمْرًا وغَمَرًا على غَمِرَ a
To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water). غَمُرَ o غَمَارَةً وغُمُورَةً
To water (a horse) in a vessel. ✧ To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o. غَمَّرَ ه
To smear her face with cosmetic (woman). وتَغَمَّرَ واغْتَمَرَ —

To boil (water). غَلَّى وأَغْلَى ه
To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris. تَغَلَّى
Bubbling, boiling of water. غَلْي وغَلَيَان
✧ Kettle. Copper-boiler. غَلَّايَة
✧ Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war. غَلْيُون ج غَلَايِين وغَلَاوِين
Perfume composed of musk and ambergris. غَالِيَة ج غَوَالٍ
Boiled (wine). Decoction. مَغْلِيّ ومُغَلِّي
To cover, to conceal a. th. ☆ غَمَّ o غَمًّا و✧ غَمَّمَ ه
To grieve, to afflict a. o. غَمَّ وأَغَمَّ ه
We had a sultry day. غَمَّ وأَغَمَّ يَوْمُنَا
To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news). غُمَّ على
To have long and thick hair. غُمَّ a غَمَمًا
To grieve o. a. غَامَّ ه
To be overcast (sky). أَغَمَّ
What a grief thou hast caused to me! مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي او إِلَيَّ او عَلَيَّ
To assume a stern look. تَغَامَّ
To be veiled, covered. إِنْغَمَّ
To be grieved, saddened. — واغْتَمَّ
Grief, sadness, perplexity. غَمّ ج غُمُوم, وغُمَّة ج غُمَم
Suffocating, sultry day. يَوْم غَمّ
Dark, sultry night. لَيْلَة غَمّ وغُمَّة وغُمَّى
Difficult case. أَمْرٌ غُمَّة
✧ The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep). غَمَّة
Of a sudden, unexpectedly. ✧ طَمَّة غَمَّة
Distress. Darkness. Dust. غُمَّى
Hard, grievous affair. غُمَّى
Long and abundant hair. غَمَم
Thin, whitish clouds. غَمَام وغَمَامَة ج غَمَائِم
Cold in the head, coryza. غَمَام
Camel's muzzle. غِمَامَة ج غَمَائِم
Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night). غَامّ م غَامَّة
Long, thick-haired. Without interstice (cloud). أَغَمّ م غَمَّاء
Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night). غَمَّاء
Heated and thickened (milk). غَمِيم
Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting. مُغِمّ
Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad, مَغْمُوم

rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.
The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أَغْمَزَنِي الحَرُّ
To wink at one another. تَغَامَز
To blame a. o. or a. th. إِغْتَمَزَ ه وهـ
Wink, sign with the eye. غَمْز
A wink ; a hint. غَمْزَة
Weak man. Worthless cattle. غَمَز ج غَمَز وأَغْمَاز
Trigger. ✧ غَمَّاز
Dimple. ✧ غَمَّازَة
Vice, defect, weakness. غَمِيزَة
There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَة او مَغْمَز
Defects, vices. مَغَامِز
Suspected, blameworthy. مَغْمُوز
To set (star). ✲ غَمَسَ i غُمُوسًا
To plunge, to dip a. th. into (dye, water). — غَمْسًا, وغَمَّسَ ه في
To water (beasts) scantily. غَمَّسَ ه
✧ To set bricks, stones in cement.
To rush into perils. غَامَسَ
To contend with o. a. in diving. — ه
To be plunged, dipped into. To penetrate into. إِنْغَمَسَ واغْتَمَسَ في
✧ To be cemented (brick). إِنْغَمَسَ
Penetrating (spear-thrust). Momentous, distressful (affair). غُمُوس
Perjury made purposely. أَلْيَمِين ٱلْغَمُوس
Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, mysterious. Not yet known (verses). غَمِيس
Thicket of shrubs, reeds. — وغَمِيسَة
Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَّاسَة ج غَمَّاس
Plunged, dipped into. ✧ Cemented (stone). مَغْمُوس
Rushing headlong into (dangers, war). مُغَامِس
To be dim-sighted. ✲ غَمِشَ a غَمَشًا
✧ To scratch a. o. — ه
Dim-sighted. أَغْمَش
To despise, to blame a. o. or a. th. ✲ غَمَصَ i وغَمِصَ a غَمْصًا ه وهـ
To be ungrateful for a benefit. — النِّعْمَةَ
To calumniate ; to impute evil to a. o. — على فُلَانٍ قَوْلًا
Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغْمِصْ عَلَيَّ

To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o. غَامَرَ ه
To drink in a small vessel (man). To drink little (cattle). تَغَمَّر
To embrace, to clasp o. a. ✧ تَغَامَر
To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned. إِنْغَمَرَ واغْتَمَرَ
To submerge, to ingulf, to overflow a. th. (water). إِغْتَمَرَ ه
Deep of water. Main of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery (horse). Full (garment). غَمْر ج غِمَار وغُمُور
Rabble. — من النَّاس
Bountiful, liberal man. — الخُلُق والرِّدَاء
Inexperienced, ignorant. — وغِمْر وغُمْر ج أَغْمَار
Rancour, secret hatred. Thirst. غِمْر ج أَغْمَار
Hatred. Inexperienced. غَمَر ج غُمُور
Mixed party of people. — النَّاس
Saffron. ✧ Sheaf, armful. Bosom. غُمْر وغُمْرَة ج أَغْمَار
Small drinking-cup. غُمَر ج غِمَار وأَغْمَار
Deep water, abyss ; great quantity. Distress, overwhelming misfortune. غَمْرَة ج غَمَرَات وغِمَار وغُمَر
The pangs of death. غَمَرَات المَوْت
Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made with saffron. غُمْرَة
Ignorance ; coarseness ; inexperience. غَمَارَة
Thick crowd, throng. غُمَار وغَمَار وغُمَارَة وغَمَارَة
Overflowing, overwhelming (water). Waste (land). ✧ Embracing, clasping. غَامِر
Depth of water, abyss. غَمِير
Rushing blindly into danger. مُغَامِر ومُغَمِّر
Watered (tree). Covered with dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man). مُغْتَمِر
Obscure, unknown. مَغْمُور
To wink, to make a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows). ✲ غَمَزَ i غَمْزًا ه ب
To feel a. th. (with the hand). — ه ب
To calumniate a. o. تَغَمَّزَ ب وعلى
To break out (disease). To appear (defect). غَمَزَ
To find fault with ; to dispa- أَغْمَزَ في

To disacknowledge (a right). غَمَطَ هـ
To be ungrateful for (benefits). To drink (water) greedily.
To cleave to a. o. (fever). أَغْمَطَ على
To conceal a. o. (earth). تَغَمَّطَ على
To get the best over a. o. after having been overcome by him. إِغْتَمَطَ هـ
To overcome a. o. (in speech). — هـ ب
Depressed ground. غَمْط
To be damp (soil). ✲ غَمِقَ o وغَمِق a وغَمُق o غَمَقًا
To be deep. ✧ غَمِق (*for* عَمُق)
To dig deeply. ✧ غَمَّقَ (*for* عَمَّقَ)
Damp (ground): watery (plant). غَمِق مـ غَمِقَة
Disease of the loins. غَمَقَة
Depth. ✧ غُمْق (*for* عُمْق)
Deep. ✧ غَمِيق ج غِماق
Having a complaint of the loins. مَغْمُوق
To cover a. o. (with clothes) for promoting sweat. ✲ غَمَلَ o هـ غَمْلًا
To cover, to bury a. th. To heap up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right state. To fold and bury (hides). — هـ
To overlay one another and wither (plants). — وتَغَمَّل
To become corrupt by reason of bandages (wound). غَمِلَ a
To lose its hair in the sand (hide). إِنْغَمَل
Buried in the sand. غَمِل ومَغْمُول
Valley covered with trees. ✲ غُمْلُول ج غَمالِيل
Fameless, unknown (man). مَغْمُول
✲ غملج — غَمْلَج وغَمَلَّج (*m. f.*) وغِمْلاج وغُمْلُوج وغِمْليج مـ غُمْلُوجَة وغِمْليجَة
Fickle, unsteady.
To bury (a skin). To accumulate (grapes). ✲ غَمَنَ o غَمْنًا
To be buried in (the earth). — غُمِن وانْغَمَن في
To roof a house with wood and earth. To cover a. th. ✲ غَمَا o غَمْوًا, وغَمِيَ i غَمْيًا, وغَمَّى
The sick man fell into a swoon. غُمِيَ وأُغْمِيَ على المَرِيض
We had a gloomy day, a dark night. غُمِيَ وأُغْمِيَ يَوْمُنا او لَيْلَتُنا

To be blear (eye). غَمِصَ a غَمَصًا
To contemn a. o. إِغْتَمَصَ هـ
Bleariedness. غَمَص
Liar. غَمُوص الحَنْجَرَة
Perjury. يَمِين غَمُوص
Constellation of Procyon. الغُمَيْصاء والغُمَيْصاء
Blear-eyed. أَغْمَص مـ غَمْصاء ج غُمْص
Wounded in o.'s belief, honour. مَغْمُوص عَلَيْهِ
To be hidden, concealed. To be abstruse (discourse). ✲ غَمُضَ o غُمُوضًا, وغَمُصَ o غُمُوضَةً
To be compliant with a. o. in (a bargain). غَمَضَ i غَمْضًا, وغَمَّضَ وأَغْمَضَ عن فُلان في
To penetrate into. غَمَضَ o i غَمْضًا في
To be depressed (land). غَمِضَ a وغَمُضَ o غُمُوضَةً وغَماضَةً
To shut (the eyes). غَمَّضَ وأَغْمَضَ هـ
To render (speech) ambiguous, obscure. غَمَّضَ هـ
To close (the eyes) upon. To forbear a. th. — وأَغْمَضَ على
To look scornfully at a. o. أَغْمَضَتِ العَيْنُ فُلانًا
To be closed (eye). إِنْغَمَضَ
I have not shut my eyes. مَا أَغْتَمَضَتْ عَيْنايَ
Lowland. غَمْض ج أَغْماض وغُمُوض
Despised, unknown (man). ذُو غَمْض
غُمْض وغِمْـاض وغَماض وتَغْميض وإِغْماض وتَغْماض Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep.
I have not shut my eyes; *i. e.* I remained sleepless. مَا أَكْتَحَلَتْ عَيْنِي غُمْضًا او غِماضًا الخ
I got that without trouble. أَتَانِي ذٰلِكَ على أَغْتِماضٍ
Obscure (discourse). Low, depressed (ground). Base, despised (man). Unknown (nobility). غامِض ج غَوامِض
Abstruse question. Secret, mystery. غامِضَة ج غَوامِض وغامِضات
Vice, defect. غَمِضَة
Blind-man (children's play). ✧ غُمَيْضَة
Much depressed land. مَغْمَض ج مَغامِض
Premeditated sins. مُغْمِضات
Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal (word). مُغَمَّض
To despise a. o. ✲ غَمَطَ i وغَمِطَ a غَمْطًا هـ

To suffer from oppression of the chest. ✲ غَنَصَ a غَنَصًا

To be at the point of death. ✲ غَنَطَ i غَنْطًا

To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. ✲ غَنَطَ وغَنَّطَ وغَنَاطَ وغِنَاطَ

Grief, anxiety. غَنَطٌ وغَنَطٌ وغَنَاطٌ وغِنَاطٌ

To take a. th. as spoil. ✲ غَنِمَ a غُنْمًا وغَنْمًا وغَنَمًا وغَنِيمَةً وغُنْمَانًا

To earn a. th. without trouble. — غَنِمَا هـ

To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنَّمَ هـ

To plunder a. th.; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. تَغَنَّمَ واغْتَنَمَ هـ

To seize an opportunity. إِغْتَنَمَ واسْتَغْنَمَ الفُرْصَةَ

Earning obtained without work. غُنْمٌ وغَنِيمٌ ومَغْنَمٌ ج مَغَانِمُ

Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَةٌ ج غَنَائِمُ

Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَمٌ ج أَغْنَامٌ وغُنُومٌ

Numerous flock. غَنَمٌ مُغَنَّمَةٌ ومُغْنَمَةٌ

The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غُنَامَاكَ أَن تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

Shepherd; owner of sheep. غَنَّامٌ

Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَانِمٌ م غَانِمَةٌ

To stay (in a place). ✲ غَنِيَ غِنًى ومَغْنًى ب

To be constant in love with a. o. — لَهُ بِالمَوَدَّةِ

To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِيَ a غِنًى

To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِيَ a غِنًى وغَنَاءً

To be satisfied with. — ب

To do without a. th. — عَن

To coo (pigeon). غَنَّى

To render a. o. wealthy. غَنَّى وأَغْنَى هـ

To sing; to recite verses. ✲ غَنَّى هـ وهـ وتَغَنَّى ب

To praise, to blame a. o. — وتَغَنَّى ب

To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. أَغْنَى عَن

That will be of no use to thee. هٰذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا

He filled for him the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاءَ فُلَانٍ

This man has been useless. مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا

To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). أَغْمَى عَلَى

Swoon, fainting. غَمْيٌ وإِغْمَاءٌ

Roof made with reeds and earth. غِمَاءٌ وغَمًى ج أَغْمِيَةٌ وأَغْمَاءٌ

In a swoon. غَمًى (s. pl.) ج أَغْمَاءٌ

Fainting. مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ

The sky is overcast. فِي السَّمَاءِ غَمْيٌ او غَمًى

To speak through the nose, to snuffle. ✲ غَنَّ a غَنَّةً

To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds: valley). — وأَغَنَّ

To render (a garden) verdant. غَنَّنَ هـ

To sing with a melodious voice. To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin). أَغَنَّ

To render (a branch) flowery (God). — هـ

Nasal voice; twang. Gentle voice. Sound of a stone. غُنَّةٌ

Humming of insects. غُنَانٌ

Speaking through the nose. Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden). أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاءُ

Round lines of the corners of the mouth. ✲ غنب — غُنْبَةٌ ج غُنَبٌ

To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul). ✲ غَنِثَ a غَنَثًا

To coquet; to flirt. ✧ To be over-affected, lackadaisical. ✲ غَنِجَ a غَنَجًا, وتَغَنَّجَ

To spoil, to fondle (a child). ✧ غَنَّجَ هـ

Flirtation. Coquetry. ✧ Grimace, simper. غُنْجٌ وغُنُجٌ وغُنَاجٌ

Coquettish (m. f.) flirt. ✧ Foppish, simperer. غَنِجٌ م غَنِجَةٌ, ومِغْنَاجٌ

Hedge-hog. غَنْجَةٌ

Lackadaisical, mincing. ✧ مُغَنِّجٌ

Badger. ✲ غُنْجُلٌ ج غَنَاجِلُ

Fat, soft (child). ✲ غندر — غُنْدَرٌ وغُنْدُرٌ

To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt. ✧ تَغَنْدَرَ

Affectation in dress. ✧ غَنْدَرَةٌ

Fop. Coxcomb. Dandy ✧ غُنْدُورٌ ج غَنَادِرَةٌ

Gunsmith ▫ غَنْدَقْجِيٌّ ج غَنْدَقْجِيَّةٌ

towards the ground (branch).
Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). Broad (camel). غَوْج
To go down to (a low country). ☆ غَارَ o غَوْرًا, وغَوَّر وأَغَار وتَغَوَّر في
To penetrate into. o غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا وغِيَارًا في
To deepen, to scrutinise a. th. carefully. – في أَمْرٍ
To sink, to be lost in the earth (water). To be intensely hot (day). To halt; to alight at noon for rest (traveller). غَارَ o غَوْرًا, وغَوَّر
To sink in its socket (eye). – غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا
To set (star). – غِيَارًا وغُؤُورًا, وغَوَّر
To bestow benfits upon a. o. (God). غَارَ o غِيَارًا لـ بِخَيْرٍ
To succour, to aid a. o. (God). – لـ ول
To defeat, to throw back (the enemy). غَوَّرَ لـ
To conceal a. th. To cause (springs of water) to disappear. – هـ
To make a raid to in (the enemy's country). غَارَ مُغَارَةً لـ, وأَغَار إِغَارَةً وغَارَةً ومَغَارًا, واسْتَغَار على
To come to a. o. for seeking help. أَغَار ب او إِلَى
To run swiftly, to gallop (horse). أَغَار
To make reciprocal raids. To urge horses against o. another. تَغَاوَر
To settle in a low country. To become fat (cattle). To become swollen (wound). إِسْتَغَار اسْتِغَارَةً
To ask (God) to render a country fruitful. إِسْتَغْوَرَ إِسْتِغْوَارًا لـ
Hole, cavern, cave. Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Numerous army. غَار ج أَغْوَار وغِيرَان
The two armies dashed together. إِلْتَقَى الغَارَان
Raid on horseback, inroad, predatory incursion, razzia. Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse. غَارَة ج غَارَات
To pour horsemen for a hostile incursion. شَنّ الغَارَة
Bottom of a. th. Low ground. غَوْر

To be, to become rich. تَغَنَّى وتَغَانَى واسْتَغْنَى
To be self-sufficient; to be in no need of a. o else. تَغَانَى
To do without a. th., to want no... To dispense with. إِسْتَغْنَى عن
To ask God to grant wealth. – أَللّٰهَ
Sufficiency, adequacy. غِنًى وغُنْيَة وغُنْيَان
He cannot do without it. مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى او غُنْيَةٌ
Wealth, sufficiency. غِنًى وغَنَاء
Song, tune. غِنَاء, وأُغْنِيَة وأُغْنِيَّة ج أَغَانِيّ وأَغَانٍ
Rich, wealthy. غَنِيّ ج أَغْنِيَاء وغَان
Needing no ornaments, modest, chaste (woman). غَانِيَة ج غَوَانٍ وغَانِيَات
Place of abode. مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ
He cannot do without it. مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَغْنًى
That place is fit for such a one. مَكَانٌ كَذَا مَغْنًى من فُلَانٍ
He filled the place of such a one. أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَغْنَى فُلَان او مُغْنَاهُ ومَغْنَاتُهُ
Singer. مُغَنٍّ
Songstress. مُغَنِّيَة
To overlook, to be unmindful of a. th. ☆ غَهِب a عَنْهُ
To journey in darkness. إِغْتَهَب
Unintentionnally, at hap hazard. غَهَبًا
Intense darkness. Dark (night). Of a deep black (horse). Unmindful, heedless. Weak. غَيْهَب ج غَيَاهِب
Bustle of a fight. غَيْهَبَة
Crowd, press. ☆ غو – غَاغَة وغَوْغَاء
Locusts beginning to fly. Rabble. Riot, quarrel, confusion. غَوْغَاء
To help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o. ☆ غَاث o غَوْثًا, وأَغَاث إِغَاثَةً ومَغُوثَةً لـ
To cry for help. غَوَّث
God has relieved us in his mercy. أَغَاثَنَا اللّٰهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ
To ask the succour of a. o. إِسْتَغَاث لـ وب
Cry for help. غَوْث وغُوَاث وغَوَاث
Rescue, help, succour. غَوْث وغِيَاث وإِغَاثَة وغَوِيث
Call for help. إِسْتِغَاثَة
To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To incline ☆ غَاجَ o غَوْجًا, وتَغَوَّجَ

Deep. ▫ غَوِيط
Marjoram (*plant*). P غَاغ
To take a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause a. o. to perish (waterless land). To intoxicate a. o. (wine). ✲ غَالَ o غَوْلًا ، واغْتَالَ ه وه
To eat voraciously. ✧ غَوَّل
To hurry in (an affair). غَاوَلَ في
To assume various colours, shapes. To be confused (affair). To be wayless (desert). تَغَوَّل
To destroy a. o. (ogre). ه —
Lock of a door. ✧ غَال
Headache. Intoxication. Perplexity, anxiety. Extensive desert. غَوْل
He fell in a perplexing case. أَتَى غَوْلًا غَائِلَةً
Unforeseen misfortune, accident. Demon. Ogre. Genius assuming various shapes. ▫ Snake. غُول ج أَغْوَال وغِيلَان
Alkanet (*plant*). حَنَّا الغُول
Secret murder. غِيلَة
Unforeseen (misfortune). غَائِل
Destructive (desert). Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل
Sword-stick, dagger. مِغْوَل
Loss, ruin. مَغَالَة
To allure to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o. ✲غَوَى i غَيًّا ، وغَوَّى وأَغْوَى ه
To be seduced, misled: to err. To be disappointed. غَوِى i غَيًّا وغِوِي a غَوَايَة
To suffer indigestion (young camel). ✧ To be covetous. غَوِي a غَوًى
To curdle (milk). غَوَّى ه
To coalesce against. تَغَاوَى على
To be seduced, misled. ✧ To incline towards. To be allured by. إِنْغَوَى
To deceive, to lead astray. To seduce a. o. إِسْتَغْوَى ه
I spent the night hungry. بِتُّ غَوًى
Error, wrong course. غَيّ وغَوَايَة
Error. ✧ Thing coveted. غَيَّة وغِيَّة ج غِيَّات
Natural, unlawful child. وَلَد غَيَّة وغِيَّة
Allurement, deceit. أُغْوَان
Seducer. Satan. غَاوٍ ج غُوَاة وغَاوُون
Small head. رَأْس غَارٍ
Water-skin. غَارِيَة

Invidious. Deep in knowledge : able. بَعِيد الغَوْر
Sinking into the earth (water). غَوْر و غَارٌ
Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غَارَة
Sun. Mid-day nap. غَوْرَة
Cavern, cave, grotto. مَغَار ومُغَار ومَغَارَة ومُغَارَة ج مَغَاوِر ومَغَارَات
Making frequent raids ; predatory. مُغَاوِر ومِغْوَار ج مَغَاوِير
To purpose a. th. ✲ غَارَ o غَوْرًا ه
Gaz. Petroleum. F غَاز ج غَازَات
To talk nonsense. ▫ غَوْشَ
Locust-eating bird. ✧ بو غَوْش
Discordant sound. Bustle, uproar. — ✧ غَوْشَة
Glass bracelets. ▫ غُوَيْشَات
To dive, to plunge, to sink into (water). ✲ غَاصَ o غَوْصًا ومَغَاصًا وغِيَاصَةً وغِيَاصًا في
To deepen, to examine a. th. minutely. To come suddenly upon a. th. على —
To dip, to plunge a. o. into (water.) غَوَّص ه في
Diving, plunging. Artful. غَائِص ج غَاصَة وغُوَّاص
Going deep in (sin). في —
Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غَوَّاص
Diving-place. مَغَاص
Abstruse, deep (speech). ✧ غَوِيص (*for* عَوِيص)
To sink in (the sand : foot). To be concealed, depressed. ✲ غَاط o غَوْطًا
To sink, to deepen (a well). — وغَوَّط ه وأَغَاط ه
To enter into. غَاط في
To swallow (food) in large mouthfuls. غَوَّط
To relieve the bowels. تَغَوَّط
To vie with a. o. in plunging. تَغَاوَط
To be bent (wood). إِنْغَاط
Depression of land. غَوْط وغَاط ج غُوط وأَغْوَاط وغِيطَان وغِيَاط
Young camel. ▫ غَاوِط
Depressed land. Garden. Privy. Human excrement, fæces. غَائِط
Surroundings of Damascus. Fruitful valley. غُوطَة

The invisible world. عَالَمُ ٱلْغَيْب
Absent. غَائِب ج غُيَّب وغُيَّاب وغَائِبُون Third person (*gram.*).
✧ By heart, by memory. غَيْبًا وعلى الغَائِب
Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear. غَابَة ج غَاب وغَابَات
Backbiting, slander. غِيبَة
Grave. غَيَاب
The roots of the trees. — وغَيَّاب ٱلشَّجَر
Covert. Screen. غَيَابَة ج غَيَابَات
The bottom of a pit. غَيَابَة البِئْر
By default (sentence). غِيَابِيّ
Sunset. مَغِيب ٱلشَّمْس
Whose husband is absent (woman). مُغِيب ومُغِيبَة
To water the earth (rain, God). ☆ غَاثَ i غَيْثًا ه
To be watered by rain (earth). غِيـث
To become fat (camel). تَغَيَّث
Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud. غَيْث ج غُيُوث
Bees. ذُبَاب الغَيْث
Pouring abundant rain (cloud). غَيَّث
Swift-running (horse). ذُو غَيَّث
Yielding much water (well). ذَاتُ غَيَّث
Watered by rain (ground). مَغِيث ومَغْيُوث
To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness. ☆ غَيِدَ a غَيَدًا
To bend the body in walking. تَغَايَد في مِشْيَتِه
Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck. غَيَد
Come on! Make haste. غِيدِ غِيدِ
Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman. غَادَة ج غَادَات
Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth). أَغْيَد م غَيْدَاء ج غِيد
Bloom of youth. غَيْدَان ٱلشَّبَاب
To be jealous of. ☆ غَارَ a غَيْرَةً وغَيْرًا وغَارًا على
To grudge a. o. — مِن
To pay the bloodwit to. — غَيَّرًا وغَيَّرَ ه i
To supply a. o. with provisions.

Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions. غَارٍ وغَوٍ وغَوِيّ وغَيَّان
Snare, pitfall, trap. Dangerous place. أُغْوِيَّة أَغَارِيّ ، ومَغْوَاة ج مَغَاوٍ ، ومُغْـوَاة ج مُغَوِّيَات
Misleading, deceiving. مُغْوٍ ومُغْوٍ
I spent the night hungry. بِتُّ مُغَوِّيًا ومَغْوِيًا
To set up (a flag, a limit). ☆ غَيِيَ — غَيًّا وأَغْيَا ه
To brandish (a sword). غَايَا ب
To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th. أَغْيَا
Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum. غَايَة ج غَايَات وغَايٍ
Exceedingly. ✧ لِلْغَايَة ورد بِغَايَة
The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غَايَتُكَ أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. Shadow. غَيَايَة
A. th. to which a limit is set. مُغَيًّا
To be absent, remote, hidden from. ☆ غَابَ i غَيْبًا وغِيَابًا وغَيْبَةً وغُيُوبًا ومَغِيبًا عن
To set, to disappear (sun, moon). — غِيَابًا وغَيْبُوبَةً
He lost his mind. غَابَ عن الصَّوَاب
To be hidden, concealed in. — غِيَابَةً وغُيُوبَةً وغَيَابًا وغِيَابًا وغَيْبَةً في i
To backbite a. o. — غَيْبَةً واغْتَابَ ه
To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th. غَيَّبَ ه وهـ
✧ To learn a. th. by heart. ه —
May he be buried in his grave! غَيَّبَهُ غَيَابُهُ
To address a. o. absent. غَايَبَ ه
To have her husband absent: (woman). أَغَابَ
To absent o.'s self, to go away from. تَغَيَّبَ عن
To glide away, to escape. تَغَايَبَ
Absence, removal from a place. غَيْب وغَيْبَة وغِيَاب ومَغِيب
Hidden things; fate. غَيْب ج غِيَاب وغُيُوب
We fell in a depressed ground. وَقَعْنَا في غَيْبَـةٍ او غَيَابَةٍ
In the presence and absence. غَيْبًا ومَشْهَدًا
The Knower of secret and hidden things *i. e.* God. عَالِمُ الغَيْب

غَارَ i غِيَارًا ه ب To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a. o. (God).
غَيَّرَ ه To change, to barter, to exchange. To alter, to corrupt a. th.
غَايَرَ مُغَايَرَةً وغِيَارًا ه To barter a. th. with a. o.
أَغَارَ ه To excite the jealousy of a. o.
تَغَيَّرَ To be altered; to undergo a change. ✧ To be emaciated, altered in health.
تَغَايَرَ To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things).
غَيْر ج أَغْيَار Difference, change.
غَيْر Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without.
غَيْر ذٰلِك And so on, et cætera.
جَاءَ فِي غَيْرِك Another than thou came to me.
غَيْرُ خَالِص Adultered, altered.
عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is but one man in my house, and nobody else.
قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا او لَا غَيْرُ I took no more than ten of them.
جَاءَ القَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ They came all but one.
بِغَيْرِ او من غَيْرِ ذٰلِك Without that.
غَيْرَ أَن But, yet, still, nevertheless.
غِيَر Changes of fortune.
غَيْرَة Jealousy. Zeal, emulation.
غِيرَة ج غِيَر Blood-price. Provision of wheat.
غِيَار Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. ✧ Emaciation. alteration in health.
تَغَايُر Emulation.
غَيُور (*m. f.*) وغَيْرَان م غَيْرَى ج غَيَارَى Zealous, jealous.
غَيَّار ✧ Ticklish.
مُغَيِّرَة Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power).
مُتَغَيِّر Altered. ✧ Pale, emaciated.
مَغِير ومَغْيُور Watered by rain (land).
مِغْيَار ج مَغَايِير Very jealous. ✧ Unwholesome (climate, water).
غَاضَ i غَيْضًا ومَغَاضًا, وتَغَيَّضَ وانْغَاضَ ☆ To decrease; to be scanty (water). To abate (price).
غَاضَ وغَيَّضَ وأَغَاضَ ه To lessen, to diminish a. th.

غَيَّضَ To haunt thickets (lion).
غَيْض Small quantity, decrease, falling off. Fœtus not yet complete.
غَيْضَة ج غِيَاض وأَغْيَاض وغَيْضَات Covert of lions. Swamp covered with trees. Thicket.
مَغِيض ج مَغَايِض Pool.
غَاطَ i غَيْطًا في ☆ To enter, to hide o.'s self in.
غَيْط Garden, lowland.
مُغَايَطَة Dispute.
غَاظَ i غَيْظًا, وغَيَّظَ وغَايَظَ وأَغَاظَ ه ☆ To distress, to enrage a. o.
تَغَيَّظَ To become intensely hot (day).
تَغَيَّظَ وانْغَاظَ واغْتَاظَ To become angry, enraged.
غَيْظ وغِيَاظ Outbreak of anger. Rage. Offence.
إِغْتِيَاظ Anger, irritation.
مَغِيظ ومُنْغَاظ ومُغْتَاظ Angered, enraged.
غَافَ أَ غَيْفًا, وأَغْيَفَ وتَغَيَّفَ ☆ To have branches dependent to the right and left (tree).
غَيَّفَ To act in cowardly at war.
أَغَافَ ه To incline (a bough).
تَغَيَّفَ To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled.
غَاف Sweet-fruited tree.
غَيْف Flight of birds.
أَغْيَف Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life).
غَيَّاف Long-bearded.
غَاقَ — غَيَّقَ ه ☆ To squander (goods) away.
— في رَأْيِه To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady.
غَاق وغَاقَة Aquatic bird.
غَاق Crow.
غَالَ i غَيْلًا, وأَغَالَ إِغَالَةً وأَغْيَلَ إِغْيَالًا ☆ To suckle (a child: pregnant woman).
أَغْيَلَ To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe).
تَغَيَّلَ واسْتَغْيَلَ To be tangled (tree).
إِغْتَالَ ه To deceive a. o. treacherously. To do mischief to a. o. unawares.
غَال ج غَالَات ✧ Lock.
غَيْل ولَبَن غَيْل Milk of a pregnant woman.
غَيْل غُيُول Streamlet running on the

To be clouded (sky). إِغْيَامًا , وتَغَيَّم
To be affected with a burning thirst (camel). غَامَ وغِيمَ
Cloud. Anger. Thirst. Dense (tree). غَيْم ج غُيُوم
Vehemently thirsty (camel). غَيْمَان م غَيْمَى
To be thirsty. To be oppressed (mind). ✲ غَانَ i غَيْنًا
To feel a lively emotion. غِنْ وأُغِنْ على قَلْبِهِ
To cover (the sky: cloud). أَغَانَ هـ
غ The 19th letter of the alphabet. غَيْن
Cloud darkening the sky.
Dense trees. غَيْنَة
Matter flowing from a corpse. غِيغَة
Long. Green. أَغْيَن م غَيْنَاء ج غِين
Green and tufty (tree). غَيْنَاء
surface of the earth. Valley full of springs.
Tangled tree. Bed of reeds, thicket. Covert of a lion. Valley watered by a stream. غِيل ج أَغْيَال وغُيُول
Shift, craft, treason. غِيلَة
He has slain him treacherously. قَتَلَهُ غِيلَةً
Suckling in pregancy (woman). غَائِلَة ومُغِيل ومُغْيِل
Secret hatred. Evil. غَائِلَة ج غَوَائِل , ومَغَالَة
Haunting a thicket. Lion. غَيَّال
Sweet lote-tree. P أُمّ غَيْلَان
Suckled in pregnancy. مُغَال ومُغْيِل
Haunting a thicket (lion). مُغَيِّل ومُتَغَيِّل
Tangled (tree). مِغْيَال
✲ غَامَ i غَيمًا , وغَيَّم وأَغَام إِغَامَةً وأَغْيَم

ف

He has forged a calumny against me. ✲ فأت – إِفْتَأَتَ عَلَيَّ البَاطِلَ
He is lonely in his opinion. إِفْتَأَتَ بِرَأْيِهِ
To hit a. o. in the heart. To affect a. o. (heart-disease). To dishearten a. o. (fear). ✲ فَأَدَ a فَأْدًا
To bake (bread) in hot ashes. هـ –
To roast (meat) in the fire. – وافْتَأَدَ هـ في النَّار
To be affected with heart-disease. To be struck in the heart. فُئِدَ فَأْدًا , وفَئِدَ a فَئَدًا
To be moved (heart). To blaze (fire). تَفَأَّدَ
To light (a fire). إِفْتَأَدَ
Appendages of the œsophagus as the lungs, liver. Heart. Mind, soul. فُؤَاد ج أَفْئِدَة
Bread baked in hot ashes. أُفْؤُود ج أَفَائِيد
Fire-place for roasting, baking. مُفْتَأَد مِفْأَد ومِفْأَد ومِفْأَدَة ج مَفَائِد ومَفَائِيد
Wooden poker. Roasting-spit.
Wounded in the heart. Having a heart-disease. Baked, toasted, roasted (in the fire). Faint-hearted. مَفْؤُود
To dig the earth. ✲ فَأَرَ a فَأْرًا هـ

Prefixed particle expressing : ف
1° *Order, uninterrupted succession.* And then, after :
He confined him in prison, and then killed him. حَبَسَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ
Zeyd came first, then Amrou. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو
Day by day, year after year. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا , سَنَةً فَسَنَةً
2° *Change of subject.* And then :
He questioned him, and the latter answered. سَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ
3° *Causality, result of an action* :
If you love me, you must consequently follow me. إِن كُنْتُم تُحِبُّونِي فَاتَّبِعُونِي
4° In order to :
Pay me a visit, that I may honour thee. زُرْنِي فَأُكْرِمَكَ
Where is thy house, that I may visit thee. أَيْنَ بَيْتُكَ فَأَزُورَكَ
5° Therefore *after the interrogative* أ :
Thou hast then seen him. أَفَرَأَيْتَهُ
6° *When following* أَمَّا *it is expletive* :
As to the dead, they shall rise. أَمَّا ٱلْمَوْتَى فَيَقُومُون

To bruise, to crush, to crumble a. th. with the fingers. ✲ فَتَّ o فَتًّا, وفَتَّتَ ه

It is a heart-rending event. أَمْر يَفُتّ الكَبِد

It weakened him. فَتّ في سَاعِدِهِ

To be brayed, crushed. To be crumbled. تَفَتَّتَ وانْفَتّ

Crumbling. Fissure, cleft in a rock. فَتّ

Dispersed (family, tribe). فَتّ وفِتّ وفُتّ

Dry dung used as fuel. Lump of dates. فَتَّة وفُتَّة

Crumbs of bread; particles (of wool). فُتَات, وفَتِيتَة ج فَتَائِت

Crumbled bread; crushed. فَتُوت وفَتِيت ومَفْتُوت

To prevent (camels) from quenching their thirst. ✲ فَشَفَت ه ✧ To bray, to crumble a. th.

To be bruised, crumbled. تَفَشَّفَت

Whispers. فَشَافِت

To put out (the fire). To put a stop to a. th. ✲ فَشَأ a فَشْأً ه

To forget a. th. فَشِئ a فَشْأً عن

He has not ceased doing it. مَا فَشِئ ومَا فَشَأَ ومَا أَفْشَأَ يَفْعَل

Penny-royal (*aromatic plant*). ✲ فَتَّح – فُوتَنْج

To open (a door. an outlet). To give vent to water. ✲ فَتَح a فَتْحًا, وفَتَّح ه

To conquer (a country). To take (a stronghold). To begin, to undertake (a conversation, an affair). To part (the legs). To mark a letter with a *fatha*. To explain (a difficulty). فَتَّح ه

To judge between (two parties). – بَيْن

✧ To open a bargain. To offer a price. فَتَّح السِّعْر

To draw an omen. – الفَأْل

To reveal a. th. to. To inform a. o. of. To favour a. o. To facilitate a. th. To give victory over a. o. (God). – على

To help a. o. (God). – فَتْحًا وفَتَاحَةً على

✧ To open (the bowels: medicine). فَتَّح ه

To begin a dispute with a. o. To send summons to. To address a. o. first. To bargain with a.o. without فَاتَح ه و

To bury a. th. under ground.

To be full of rats (place). فَئِرَ a فَأَرًا

Rat, mouse. Musk. فَأْر ج فِئْران وفِئَرَة وفُؤُر

Pilosella, mouse-ear (*plant*). آذَان الفَأْر

Musk-vesicle. فَأْر وفَأْرَة

Mouse. ✧ Carpenter's plane. فَأْرَة

Spoiled by rats (milk, food). فَئِر مِ فَئَرَة

Abounding with rats (land). فَئِرَة ومَفْأَرَة

Fenugreek cooked with dates. فَئَرَة وفُؤَارَة وفِئَرَة

To strike. to cut (wood) with a pick-axe. ✲ فَأَس a فَأْسًا ه

To strike a. o. with an axe. To strike a. o. on the back of the head. ه – ه

Pick-axe. Hoe. Constellation of *Ursa minor*. Town of Fez in Morocco. فَأْس ج فُؤُوس وأَفْؤُوس

Projecting part of the back of the head. الرَّأْس –

To sob. ✲ فَأَق a فُؤَاقًا

Sobbing. فُؤَاق

To make a. o. to augur, to divine a. th. ✲ فَأَل – فَأَّل و ✧ فَوَّل ه ب

To draw a good omen from. To bode well of a. th. ✧ To be superstitious. تَفَأَّل وتَفَاءَل وافْتَأَل و ✧ اسْتَفْوَل ب

Good omen, augury. ✧ Superstition. فَأْل ج فُؤُول وأَفْؤُول, وتَفَاؤُل

May no evil fortune befall thee. لَا فَأْل عَلَيْك

Game of children, puzzle. فِئَال

To fill its mouth with herbs (camel). ✲ فَأَم وفَئِم a فَأْمًا, وتَفَأَّم مِن

To quench thirst with (water). فَأَم مِن

To widen (a pack-saddle. a bucket). To fill (a vessel). فَأَّم وأَفْأَم ه

Numerous party. فِئَام

They have cut it in pieces. قَطَّعُوهُ فُؤَمًا

To strike, to cleave a. th. To split (the head) with a sword. ✧ To lance (an abscess). ✲ فَأَى a فَأْيًا وفَأْيًا ه

To alight upon a depressed ground. To wound the head so as to lay the bone bare. أَفْأَى

To be split, cracked (vessel). To be opened, uncovered. إِنْفَأَى

Cleft, chink, gap. Narrow-pass. فَأْو

Party of men. فِئَة ج فِئَات وفِئُون

The opening letter *i. e.* حَرْف الإِسْتِفْتَاح أَلَا indeed.

✧ Opening of a market ; first sale of the day. إِسْتِفْتَاح

Magazine, treasury. مَفْتَح ج مَفَاتِح

Key. مِفْتَح ج مَفَاتِح , ومِفْتَاح ج مَفَاتِيح

Opened. Conquered (country). مَفْتُوح

Marked with fatha (letter). ✧ Light (colour).

✧ Open-minded (child). مُتَفَتِّح وفَتِيح

To have weak, relaxed, supple (limbs) ; weak knees (camel). ✲ فَتِخ a فَتَخًا

To bend and stretch (the fingers, the toes). فَتَخ a فَتْخًا , وفَتَّخ ه

To be fatigued. أَفْتَخ

To put ringlets on the fingers, on the toes (woman). تَفَتَّخ

Weakness of the legs. Anklet. Abscess, swelling. فَتَخ

Finger-ring ; toe-ring. Ring without a stone. فَتْخَة وفَتَخَة ج فَتَخ وفُتُوخ وفَتَخَات

Claws of a lion. فُتُوخ الأَسَد

Having supple, weak. relaxed (limbs). To be crook-footed. أَفْتَخ م فَتْخَاء ج فُتْخ

To become remiss after vigour. To become tepid, lukewarm (water). ✲ فَتَر o i فُتُورًا وفُتَارًا , وتَفَتَّر

To be remiss (in work). — عَن

To abate, to cool (heat). — فُتُورًا وفَتْرَةً

To become languid (body, look). — فُتُورًا وفَتْرًا

To render (water) lukewarm. Tc cause (the heat) to abate (God). فَتَّر ه

To render a. o. weak. remiss, languid. فَتَّر وأَفْتَر ه

To be weak-sighted. أَفْتَر

To become submissive (horse). إِسْتَفْتَر

Langour, weakness, remissness. Tepidity. فَتْر وفُتُور

Half a span. space between the thumb and the fore-finger. فِتْر

Mat made of palm-leaves. فُتْر

Langour, faintness. Interval between two fits of fever, between the missions of two prophets. Interregnum. Truce. فَتْرَة ج فَتَرَات

Torpedo-fish. — وفَتَّر

To open (blossom). To be opened. تَفَتَّح وانْفَتَح

To open o.'s heart, to pour out o.'s sentiments. To make a show, a display of science. تَفَتَّح فِي الكَلَام

To speak secretly o. to a. تَفَاتَحُوا كَلَامًا بَيْنَهُم

To be opened. إِنْفَتَح

To conquer (a country). إِفْتَتَح ه

To open (a door). To commence a. th. — واسْتَفْتَح ه

To open (an assembly). To inaugurate. To undertake, to begin (an affair) with. — واسْتَفْتَح ه ب

To open the sale with (merchant). إِسْتَفْتَح ب

To ask the explanation of (a text). إِسْتَفْتَح ه

To ask the help of a. o. — ه

Opening, beginning. فَتْح وتَفْتِيح

Fatha, vowel-sound *equal to a short a* ; vowel-sign. فَتْح

Victory, conquest of a country. First rain. Help of God. Watercourse. فَتْح ج فُتُوح

Conquered countries. Victories. فُتُوحَات

Sign of a fatha (ـَـ). فَتْحَة

Succour. Victory. فَتَاحَة

Sentence of a judge. Litigation. فَتَاحَة وفِتَاحَة

They are at law ; they dissent. بَيْنَهُمَا فُتَاحَات

Large orifice ; wide-mouthed (flask). Open (door). فُتْح

Display, show of science. فُتْحَة ج فُتَح

✧ Of a light colour. فَاتِح

Beginning, exord. فَاتِحَة ج فَوَاتِح

First chapter of the Coran. الفَاتِحَة وفَاتِحَة الكِتَاب

First rain in the spring. فَتُوح

Having a wide orifice to the teats (she-camel). — ج فُتْح

Opener. Conquerer, victorious. Judge. Wide (tent). فَتَّاح

God. الفَتَّاح

Opening, inauguration. Preamble, introduction. إِفْتِتَاح ومُفْتَتَح

فَاتِر م فَارَّة Weak. Remiss, languid. Lukewarm (water).
فَاتُور Lukewarm (water).
* فَتَّش i فَتْشاً, وفَتَّش هـ وعن To inspect, to scrutinise a. th. To inquire about. ✧ To search for.
تَفْتِيش Search, inspection.
فَتَّاش Investigator, scrutiniser.
✧ فُتَّيْشَة Rocket, fusee.
مُفَتِّش Inspector.
* فَتَمَ a فَتْماً هـ To tread upon. To grind a. th.
تَفَتَّمَ To be ground between the mo'ar teeth.
* فَتَقَ o فَتْقاً, وفتَّق هـ (*opp. to* رَتَقَ) To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).
فَتَّق بَيْن To set people at variance.
فَتِق a فَتَقاً To yield a good crop (land).
فَتَّق الكَلَام To correct, to render (language) clear.
أَفْتَق To have fat (cattle). To have a fine weather. To pierce the clouds (sun). To reach a place not rained upon.
تَفَتَّق وانْفَتَق To be swollen in the flanks (cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined. To be cracked (hand). To clear away (clouds).
فَتْق Slit, rent. Disunion.
— ج فُتُوق Place spared by the rain.
— و✧ فِتَاق Rupture, hernia.
— وفَتَق Daybreak, dawn.
فُتُوق Calamity; drought, scarcity.
عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوق Year of little rain.
فِتَاق Great lump of leaven. Sun piercing the clouds. Mixture of perfumes, medicines.
فَتِيق Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). Swollen (camel).
— اللِّسَان Sharp-tongued.
فُتْق ومُتَفَتِّقَة Sharp-tongued (woman).
هُوَ الفَاتِق والرَّاتِق He is the supreme ruler (*lit.* splitting and repairing).
مَفْتُوق Pierced, split. Ruptured.
فَتَّاق King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. Carpenter.
* فَتَكَ i o فَتْكاً وفُتُوكاً, وأَفْتَكَ To

فَتَكَ o فَتْكاً, وفَتَّك هـ To embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.
فَتَكَ في To rush blindly into. To persevere in. To be skilful in (a craft).
— ب To murder a. o. treacherously. To wound, to kill by surprise.
فَتَّكَ هـ To card (cotton).
فَاتَكَ هـ To embark rashly in (an affair).
— ه To compete with a. o. in skill.
— ه To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon.
تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ He followed his own way in the affair.
فَتْك Rashness. Unruliness. Violence.
فَاتِك ج فُتَّاك Treacherous murderer. Felon.
* فَتَلَ i فَتْلاً, وفَتَّل هـ To twist (a rope, a thread).
فَتَلَ ذُرْوَابَتَهُ He has caused him to change his mind.
— هـ عن To avert (the face) from.
✧ فَتَلَ عَقْلَهُ To turn a. o.'s brain.
تَفَتَّلَ وانْفَتَلَ To be twisted.
إِنْفَتَلَ عن صَلَاتِهِ He turned away from his prayer.
فَتَل Parting of a camel's legs.
▫ فَتْلَة Thread.
فَتْلَة ج فَتْل Seed-vessel, blossom of the mimosa سَلَم and سَمُر.
فَتْلَة عُرْفُط Fruit of the mimosa.
هٰذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ فَتْلَةً او فَتْلَةَ او فَتِيلًا It will be of no avail to thee.
إِنْفِتَال ✧ Crookedness, unstraightforwardness.
فَتِيل ومَفْتُول Twisted (thread).
فَتِيل وفَتِيلَة ج فَتَائِل وفَتِيلَات Rope of palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone. Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. ▫ Flask.
حَجَر الفَتِيلَة ▫ Amianthus.
فَتَّال Rope-weaver. Nightingale.
أَفْتَل م فَتْلَاء ج فُتْل Having parted legs (camel).
مِفْتَل Instrument for twisting ropes.
مُفَتَّل Strongly twisted (thread, wick).
مَفْتُول الخَلْق Strong in make (man).
مُفَتَّلَة ✧ Semolina.

☆ فَتَنَ i فِتْنَةً ه To burn a. th. To melt, to assay (gold, silver).

فَتَنَ i فَتْنًا وفُتُونًا, وفَتَّنَ وأَفْتَنَ ه To rouse a. o. to rebellion. To decoy, to seduce, to allure, to enamour a. o.

– فِتْنَةً ومَفْتُونًا ه و To put to the test, to try a. o. To deceive a. o.

فُتِنَ To be tried by misfortunes.

– وأُفْتِنَ To be seduced, enamoured.

إِفْتَتَنَ ه To rouse a. o. to rebellion.

إِفْتَتَنَ To be seduced, enamoured. To join in a riot. To be excited to revolt.

فَتْن State. Species.

العَيْش فَتْنان Life is two-sided.

فِتْنَة ج فِتَن Assaying of metals; trial, test. Allurement, seduction. Discord, riot, disturbance. Civil war. Women. Impiety, unbelief. Sin. Chastisement. Madness. A kind of Mimosa.

فُتْنَة ✧ Acacia-flower.

فَاتِن ج فُتَّان, وفَتَّان Misleading. Disturber. Tempter, seducer. Alluring, captivating.

فَتَّان Goldsmith : silversmith.

الفَتَّان The devil.

الفَتَّانان Gold and silver coins.

فَتَّانَة Touch-stone.

فَتِين Burnt (silver). Black stones.

– ج فُتُن Ground burnt by the sun.

مَفْتُون Trial, temptation. Excited to revolt. Tried by misfortunes. Tempted, seduced. Mad.

☆ فَتَا o فَتْوًا ه To surpass a. o. in generosity.

فَتِيَ a فَتًى وتَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى To be youthful, full-grown. To be brave, generous.

فُتِّيَتْ تَفْتِيَةً, وتَفَتَّتْ تَفَتِّيًا To be kept apart from boys (girl). To attain puberty.

أَفْتَى ه في To give to a. o. a decision of sacred law (mufti).

تَفَتَّى وتَفَاتَى To assume the air of a young man (girl, old man). To make a show of generosity.

تَفَاتَوْا الى They appealed to (the mufti) for decision.

إِسْتَفْتَى ه To ask (a judge) to give a decision of sacred law.

فَتَاء وفُتُوَّة Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities.

فَتْوَى وفُتْوَى وفُتْيَا وفَتِيَا ج فَتَاوٍ وفَتَاوَى Decision of sacred law.

إِسْتِفْتَاء Consultation on a point of law.

فَتًى مث فَتَيَان وفَتَوَان ج فِتْيَان وفِتْيَة وفِتْيَة Young slave. Youth. Youthful. Brave, generous.

الفَتَيَان Morning and evening.

فَتَاة مث فَتَاتَان ج فَتَيَات وفَتَوَات Full-grown girl. ✧ Maid-servant.

▫ فَارِيَة ج فَوَارٍ Prostitute, strumpet.

فَتِيّ م فَتِيَّة ج فِتَاء وأَفْتَاء Young (camel). Youthful.

أَفْتَى Cadet, younger. More generous.

مُفْتٍ Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran.

☆ فَتَّ o فَتًّا ه To scatter (dates) from a basket.

إِفْتَتَّ To be broken-hearted (man).

أُفْتُتُوا They have been beaten, subdued.

فَتّ Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds.

تَمْر فَتّ Scattered dates.

مَفَتَّة Multitude, abundance.

☆ فَتَأَ a فَتْأً ه To cool (anger).

– فَتْأً وفُتُوءًا ه To temperate (cold). To allay the boiling of a cooking-pot with cold water.

– ه عن To remove, to avert a. o. from.

أَفْتَأَ To be tired, jaded.

– ب To alight, to abide in a place.

– وانْفَتَأَ To abate (heat).

☆ فَتَجَ o فَتْجًا ه To diminish a. th. To allay the heat of (water.)

– وفَتَّجَ وأَفْتَجَ وأَفْتِجَ To be overburdened, fatigued.

بَحْرٌ لَا يُفْتَجُ Inexhaustible sea.

فَاتِج ج فَوَاتِج Pregnant (she-camel).

☆ فِتْر – فَاتُور Golden, silver, or metal tray. Marble-table. Disk of the sun. Carpet.

☆ فَتَمَ a فَتْمًا ه To break (the head).

☆ فَجَّ o فَجًّا, وأَفْجَ مَا بَيْن رِجْلَيْهِ To part the legs.

فَجَّ ه To strain (a bow-string).

فَجَّ a فَجَجًا To have the knees, hocks wide apart (man, beast).

أَفْجَ To walk in parting the legs. To

every side (misfortune).

إِنْفَجَرَ ✧ To burst out, to be blown up (machine, powder).

عن — To dissipate before (dawn: night).

إِفْتَجَرَ الكَلَامَ وفي الكَلَام To forge speech.

فَجْر Bountifulness. Benefit. Wealth.

فَجْر Daybreak, dawn. Dawn-prayer.

كَوْكَب الفَجْر Morning-star, Lucifer.

فَجْرَة Lie. Vice; sin.

رَكِبَ فَجْرَةً He has forged a lie.

فُجْرَة ج فُجَر Wide part of a valley into which water flows.

مَفْجَر ومَنْفَجَرَة ج مَفَاجِر ، مُنْفَجَر — Outlet for water.

فُجُور وفَجَار Wickedness, dissoluteness, debauchery, impiety.

فِجَار Paths, ways.

أَيَّام ٱلْفِجَار Four days of the sacred months in which the Arabs waged war.

فَاجِر ج فَجَرَة وفُجَّار ، وفَجُور ج فُجُر ، وفَاجُور Declining. Libertine, profligate. Liar. Adulterer. Wicked. Sorcerer, wizard.

فَاجِر مِ فَاجِرَة ✧ Ill-natured, foul-mouthed.

فَجَسَ o فَجْسًا وتَفَجَّس ☆ to act proudly, to assume a haughty mien.

ع — To overcome a. o.

أَفْجَس To boast falsely.

تَفَجَّس على To show haughtiness towards a. o.

فَجَمَ a فَجْمًا ، وفَجَّم ع ☆ To distress, to afflict a. o. (loss in goods, family).

فُجِم ب وفي To be distressed by a loss in (goods or family).

تَفَجَّم To be painfully affected, distressed.

لِفُلَان — To compassionate a. o.'s sufferings.

إِنْفَجَمَ ✧ To be greedy, glutton.

فُجْمَة ✧ Gluttony.

فَجِيعَة ج فَجَائِع Misfortune, loss of property, of dear ones.

مَوْت فَاجِم وفَجُوع Terrible and unexpected death.

إِمْرَأَة فَاجِم Woman crushed by misfortunes.

فَاجِعَة ج فَوَاجِع Calamity,

فَجَلَ o فَجْلًا وفَجِل a ☆ To become soft, fleshy.

فجر

مِ ب أَفَجَّ To tear (the earth with the ploughshare).

تَفَاجَ To walk with parted legs.

إِنْفَجَّ To be strained (bowstring).

فَجّ ج فِجَاج ، وفَجَاج Mountain-road; ravine.

فِجّ Water-melon.

فَجّ وفَجَاجَة و ✧ فَجِّيّ ✧ Crude, unripe (fruit). Peevish.

فَجَج Parting of the legs.

أَفَجّ م فَجَّاء ج فُجّ Straddling.

فُجَّة Intervening space, interstice.

يَمْشِي مُفَاجًّا He straddles.

فَجْفَجَ ☆ To answer peevishly. To be talkative.

فِجْفَاج Talking disorderly, clamorous.

فَجَأَ وفَجِئَ a فَجْأً وفَجْأَةً وفُجَاءَةً ، وفَاجَأَ ☆ To fall upon a. o. unexpectedly, to surprise a. o.

فُجِئَ To be surprised by sudden death.

أَفْجَأَ ع To take a. o. in the very fact.

فُجَاءَة Surprise, unexpected event. Sudden (death).

فُجْأَةً وفَجْأَةً Of a sudden, unawares.

فَاجِئ ومُفَاجِئ Surprising (lion).

فَجَرَ o فَجْرًا ، وفَجَّر ☆ To cut, to cleave.

فَجَّر ع To give vent to (water).

فَجَّر ع To open (a channel) to. To make dawn to gleam (God).

فَجَرَ o فُجُورًا عَن الحَقّ To deviate from justice.

فَجَرَ — To lie. To act immorally. To commit unlawful actions. To be weak-sighted.

ع — To oppose, to rise against, to contradict a. o. To disbelieve a. th. To commit adultery with.

فَجِرَ a فَجَرًا To show generosity.

أَفْجَر To enter upon the time of daybreak. To be or become dissolute.

ع — To find a. o. to be vicious, profligate, rebellious.

تَفَجَّر وانْفَجَر To open its way and flow freely (water). To break (dawn).

— وانْفَجَر بِٱلْكَرَم To act bountifully.

إِنْفَجَرَ على To come upon a. o. from

تَفَحَّجَ To sit in parting the legs.
إِنْفَحَجَ To be wide apart (legs).
فَحَجٌ Parting of the heels.
أَفْحَجُ مر فَحْجَاءُ ج فُحْجٌ Walking in turning the toes in.
☆ فحر — إِفْتَحَرَ ه To emit (an opinion) rejected by all.
☆ فَحَسَ a فَحْسًا ه To lick up, to lap (water) from the hand. To rub off (the awn) of barley.
☆ فَحُشَ o فُحْشًا, وتَفَاحَشَ To become immoderate, excessive, enormous (thing). To be or become atrocious, abominable, foul, obscene. To become ugly (woman).
فَاحَشَ ٥ To hold gross language with.
أَفْحَشَ وتَفَاحَشَ To commit atrocities.
أَفْحَشَ وتَفَحَّشَ في الكَلَامِ على To hold unseemly, obscene talks against.
تَفَحَّشَ ب واسْتَفْحَشَ ٥ To find a. th. foul, evil, excessive.
فُحْشٌ وفَحْشَاءُ Excess. Turpitude. Shocking language.
فَحَّاشٌ مر فَحَّاشَةٌ Dissolute in words or actions.
فَاحِشٌ مر فَاحِشَةٌ Immoral, gross, foul. Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious. Stingy.
فَاحِشَةٌ ج فَوَاحِشُ Turpitude. Excess, enormity. Abomination. Adultery. ✧ Prostitute.
مُتَفَحِّشٌ Shameless, profligate.
☆ فَحَصَ a فَحْصًا عن To scrutinise, to examine a. th. To inquire after, to search for.
ه — To drench (the ground : rain). To dig the (ground). To disclose, to lay out a. th. To scrap (the ground) for laying eggs (sand-grouse).
ب — To scrap (the ground) with.
فَاحَصَ ٥ مُفَاحَصَةً وفِحَاصًا To search after the defects or the secrets of o. a.
تَفَحَّصَ وافْتَحَّصَ عن To scrutinise, to examine a. th. minutely.
فَحْصٌ Search, inquiry. Even ground. Inhabited land.
فَحْصَةٌ Dimple of the chin.

فَجَّلَ ه To enlarge a. th.
إِفْتَجَّلَ ه To contrive, to invent a. th.
فُجْلٌ وفُجُلٌ (*un.* فُجْلَةٌ) Radish, turnip.
فَجَّالٌ ▫ Seller of radishes. Greengrocer.
أَفْجَلُ Having parted legs ; splay-footed.
☆ فَجَمَ o فَجْمًا, وفَجَّمَ ه To indent, to blunt (a knife).
✧ تَفَجَّمَ وانْفَجَمَ To be notched, blunted (knife).
✧ فَجْمٌ Notch, indenture.
أَفْجَمُ Thick in the corners of the mouth.
☆ فجن — فَيْجَنٌ Rue (plant).
☆ فَجَا o فَجْوًا ه To raise (the string of a bow). To open (a door). To part the legs.
فَجِيَ a فَجًا To have the legs wide apart.
فَجَّى ه To disclose, to lay a. th. bare.
— ه عن To remove a. o. from.
أَفْجَى To make large family expenses.
تَفَاجَى To have an intervening space.
إِنْفَجَى To open (door).
فَجًا Parting of the legs.
فَجْوَةٌ ج فَجَوَاتٌ وفِجَاءٌ Space, gap, interstice. Court-yard.
وفَجْوَاءُ Extensive tract of land.
أَفْجَى مر فَجْرَاءُ Having the legs, knees wide apart.
☆ فَحَّ i o فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا وتَفَحَاحًا To hiss (viper). ✧ To spread (perfume).
فَحَّ i فَحِيحًا To snore in sleep.
فَحِيحٌ وتَفَحَاحٌ Hissing of serpents.
فُحَّةُ الفُلْفُلِ Pungency of pepper.
فُحُحٌ Hissing snakes.
☆ فَحْفَحَ To be true in love. To blow in sleep. To be hoarse.
فَحْفَحَةٌ Hoarseness.
فَحْفَاحٌ Talkative, speaker.
☆ فَحَثَ a فَحْثًا, وافْتَحَثَ عن To search a. th.
☆ فَحَجَ a فَحْجًا وفَحَجٌ To be proud, haughty.
فَحِجَ وفَحَّجَ وتَفَحَّجَ وانْفَحَجَ في مِشْيَتِهِ To walk in turning the toes in.
أَفْحَجَ عن To desist, to turn back from.
٥ — To part the hind-legs (of a milch-camel).

فَاحِص Searcher, inquirer.
فَحِيص وفُحَاحِص Searcher after the vices.
مَفْحَص ج مَفَاحِص وأَفْحُوص ج أَفَاحِيص Hollow dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs.
☆ فَحَصَ a فَحْصًا ه To split, to cut (melons) open.
☆ فَحَلَ a فَحْلًا, وافْتَحَلَ ه a. o. (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock).
أَفْحَلَ ه To send to a. o. To lend, to give a stallion to
تَفَحَّلَ To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food).
إِسْتَفْحَلَ To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair).
فِحْلَة وفُحُولَة وفِحَالَة Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness.
فَحْل ج فُحُول وأَفْحُل وفِحَال وفِحَالَة وفُحُولَة Stallion, male. Energetic man.
فَحْل ج فُحُول Reciter of poetry, traditions.
فَحْل, وفُحَّال ج فَحَاحِيل Male palm-tree. Mat of palm-leaves.
فَحْلَة Virago, masculine woman.
مُتَفَحِّل Barren (tree).
☆ فَحِمَ o فُحُومًا To be exhausted (well).
فَحَمَ a فَحْمًا To be unable to answer. To drink in intense darkness.
فَحِمَ o وفَحِمَ a وفُحِمَ فَحْمًا وفُحَامًا وفُحُومًا To be choked by (sobs : child). To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram).
فَحُمَ o فُحُومًا وفُحُومَةً To be intensely black.
فَحَّمَ ه وهـ To blacken (the face) with charcoal.
أَفْحَمَ ه To silence (a weeping child). To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). To enter upon the darkest part of the night.
فَحِّمُوا وأَفْحِمُوا عَنْكُم من اللَّيل Do not set off in the darkest part of the night.
إِفْتَحَمَ To drink an evening-draught.
فَحْم وفَحَم وفَحِيم Charcoal.
فَحْم الحَجَر وحَجَرِيّ Mineral, pit-coal.

فَحْمَة ج فَحَمَات A piece of charcoal.
فَحْمَة ج فِحَام وفُحُوم First and darkest part of the night.
فَحْمِي Coal-black.
فُحُومَة Blackness,
فَحَّام ج فَحَّامَة ✧ Carbonaro, freemason. Coal-man.
فَاحِم Stagnating (water).
فَاحِم وفَحِيم Black (hair). Still (water). Silent (man).
مُفْحَم Speechless, unable to answer.
مُفَحَّم Carbonised.
☆ فَحَا o فَحْوًا, وفَحَّى بِكَلَامِهِ إِلى To hint at.
فَحَّى ه To season (food) in the cooking-pot.
فَاحَى ه To hold a conversation with. To elicit the intention of a. o.
فَحًا وفِحًا ج أَفْحَاء Seasoning, seeds. Onions.
فَحْوَة Honey-comb.
فَحْوَى وفَحْوَاء وفُحَوَاء ج فَحَاوٍ Meaning(of a discourse).
☆ فَحَّ i فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا, وافْتَحَّ To breath heavily ; to snore in sleep. To hiss (snake). To diffuse itself (smell).
فَحَّ i فَحًّا وفَحَّةً وفَحَخًا To be weakened (legs).
فَحّ ج فِخَاخ وفُخُوخ Trap, snare, net.
فَحَّة Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut.
فَحِيح Hiss of snakes.
☆ فَخْفَخَ To brag, to boast.
فَخْفَخَة Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ✧ Show, pomp, luxury.
☆ فَخَتَ a فَخْتًا To coo (pigeon). To lie.
— ه To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th.
✧ فَخَّتَ في To backbite a. o.
تَفَخَّتَ To walk proudly. To strut (woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying.
إِنْفَخَتَ To be perforated (roof, ceiling).
فَخْت Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare.
فَاخِتَة ج فَوَاخِت Ring-dove.
☆ فَخِجَ a فَخَجًا To become proud.
☆ فَخَذَ a فَخْذًا ه To hit a. o. in the thigh.
فُخِذَ To be wounded in the thigh ; to have the thigh broken.

To show staidness, forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop. ☆ فخل – تَفَخَّل
Affecting staidness. Fop. مُتَفَخِّل
To be corpulent, stout. To be great in estimation. ☆ فَخُم o فَخَامَة
To enjoy public consideration. – في عُيُون النَّاس
To read or pronounce emphatically. فَخَّم الحُرُوفَ
To magnify, to show regard to a. o. – ه
To magnify o.'s self. تَفَخَّم
High in rank, estimation. Bulky, thick. Strong (discourse). فَخِم
Pride, haughtiness. Swelling. فُخُومِيَّة
Consideration, regard. Emphasis, pathos. تَفْخِيم
Most honoured. أَفْخَم
Magnified, honoured. مُفَخَّم
To flap the wings (bird). To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock). ☆ فَدَّ i فَدِيدًا
He threatens me. هُوَ يَفُدّ لِي وَيَعُدّ لِي
To walk with a haughty gait. To cry out in a sale (men). فَدَّد
Shouter. Proud. Treading heavily *Pl.* Husbandmen, neatherds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads. فَدَّاد ج فَدَّادُون
Frog. Cowardly. فَدَّادَة
To shout out. To escape from danger. ☆ فَدْفَد
Hard and even ground. Desert. فَدْفَد
Screamer. Harsh-voiced. فُدْفُد
To crush a. o. (debt, weight). ☆ فَدَحَ a فَدْحًا ه
To judge, to find a. th. painful, burdensome. أَفْدَحَ واسْتَفْدَحَ ه
Crushing (debt, weight). فَادِح
Calamity. فَادِحَة ج فَوَادِح
To fracture (the skull) of. ☆ فَدَخَ a فَدْخًا ه
To take refuge on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat). ☆ فَدَرَ i فَدْرًا وفُدُورًا
To become foolish. فَدِر a فَدَرًا
To break (stones). فَدَّر ه
To be broken (stones). تَفَدَّر

To call (a tribe) by small parties. فَخَّذ ه
To disperse (people). To separate a. o. from. – ه عن وبَيْن
To rout and scatter (people). فَاخَذ ه
To draw back, to retire. To be late. تَفَخَّذ
To submit. إِسْتَفْخَذ
Thigh. Leg (of mutton). ✧ فَخِذ وفَخِذ (*f.*) ج أَفْخَاذ
Portion of a tribe. فَخْذ ج أَفْخَاذ
To boast of. To glory in. ☆ فَخَر a فَخْرًا وفَخَرًا وفَخَارًا وفَخَارَةً وفِخِّيرَى وفِخِّيرَا، واِفْتَخَر
To surpass a. o. in nobility, glory. فَخَر o ه
To judge a. o. to surpass another in excellence. فَخَر a وفَخَّر وأَفْخَر ه على
To scorn a. o. فَخِر a فَخَرًا من
To vie in glory with, to surpass a. o. in excellence. فَاخَر مُفَاخَرَةً وفِخَارًا ه
To vie in boasting with o. a. تَفَاخَر
To bring forth noble children (woman). أَفْخَر
To magnify o.'s self. تَفَخَّر
To buy a splendid (thing). To find a. th. excellent, grand. إِسْتَفْخَر ه
Glory, illustration. nobleness, excellence. فَخْر وفَخَر
Boasting, glorying. Glory, honour. إِفْتِخَار
Glorying in ; boastful. Excellent, splendid, precious. Stoneless date. فَاخِر
Boastful. فَخُور وفَخِير وفِخِّير
Boasting ; vying in glory. Surpassed in glory. فَخِير
Hole, hollow. ◻ فَخِيرَة
Pottery, earthenware. Baked clay. Potter's clay. فَخَّار
Aromatic plant. Marjoram. فَاخُور ج فَيَاخِير
Potter. فَخَّارِيّ ✧ فَاخُورِيّ
Pottery. فَاخُورَة
Cause of glorying. Generous deed. مَفْخَرَة ومَفْخُرَة ج مَفَاخِر
To boast falsely. To magnify o.'s self. ☆ فَخَر a فَخْرًا، وفَخِر فَخَرًا، وتَفَخَّر
Merit, self-glorification. فَخْر
To miss, to lose a. th. ☆ فَخَش a فَخْشًا ه

فَدَر ج فُدُر، وفَادِر ج فَوَادِر، وفَـدُور ج فُدُر Wild goat.
فِدْرَة ج فِدَر Piece of meat, of rock. Lump of dates.
فُدُرّ Silver. Fat boy.
فُدُرَة Walking alone.
فَادِرَة وفِنْدِيرَة Mass of rock upon the top of a mountain.
مَفْدَرَة Abounding in chamois (land). Retreat of the chamois.
✲ فدس — أَفْدَس To have spiders in a house.
فُدْس ج فِدَسَة Spider.
فَيْدَس Large jar.
✧ فَيْدُوس Holyday, recreation.
✲ فَدَش o فَدْشًا ه To break (the head) of a. o.
✲ فَدِع a فَدَعًا To have the wrist or ankle distorted. To be distorted (joint).
فَدَّع ه To distort a. o.
فَدَع Distorsion of the ankle or wrist.
أَفْدَع م فَدْعَاء ج فُدْع Distorted (man).
فَدَعَة Distorted part (of the joints).
✲ فَدَغ a فَدْغًا ه To break, to crush a. th. hollow. To season (food) with grease, butter.
✧ رَأْسَهُ — To wound a. o. in the head.
إِنْفَدَغ To be broken. To be softened.
مِفْدَغ ج مَفَادِغ Instrument for breaking.
✲ فدك — فَدَّك ه To comb out (cotton). To have (cotton) carded.
✲ فَدُم o فُدُومَة وفَدَامَة To be impeded in speech; to be heavy, silly.
فَدَم i فَدْمًا ه وعلى ب وفَدَّم وأَفْدَم ه To cover the mouth of (a man, of a vessel) with.
✧ فَادِم ج فَوَادِم Plumb-line.
فَدْم ج فِدَام Impeded in speech. Heavy, dull, silly.
فِدَام ج فُدُم، وفَدَّام وفَدَّامَة وفُدُّوم Strainer for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping the mouth.
مُفْدَم ومُفَدَّم Having a strainer (jug), having the mouth covered (vessel).
مُفَدَّم Saturated with red dye (cloth).
المُفَدَّمَات Ewers, pots.
✲ فدن — فَدَّن ه To fatten (cattle). To raise (a building).
فَدَن Red dye.

فَدَن ج أَفْدَان High building.
فَدَان وفَدَّان ج فَدَادِين وأَفْدِنَة وفُدُن Pair of bulls for ploughing. Plough. ✧ Bull.
فَدَّان Acre; area, one day's labour. Sown field.
✧ فَادِن ج فَوَادِن Plumb-line.
على القِدَّة والفادِن ✧ With weight and measure.
✲ فَدَى i فدًى وفِدًى وفِدَاء، وفَادَى مُفَـادَاةً To free (herself) in وفِدَاء ه من giving a sum for divorcing (woman). To give a ransom for (a captive). To free (a slave); to redeem a. o. from.
فَدَى ه بِنَفْسِهِ وفَدَّى ه To say to a. o.: May I be thy ransom!
فَادَى ه To divorce (her husband) in giving a sum (woman).
أَفْدَى ه الأَسِيرَ To accept from a. o. the ransom of a slave.
— ه وله To make a barn for dates. To dandle (a child).
تَفَادَى To redeem o. another.
— وافتدى من To guard against, to abstain from.
إِنْفَدَى To be redeemed, freed, ransomed.
إِفْتَدَى بِفُلَانٍ To free a. o. in paying a ransom. To free herself from her husband (woman).
فِدًى وفَدًى وفَدَاء وفِدْيَة ج فِدًى وفِدْيَات Ransom, price given for freeing a captive.
فِدَاكَ أَبِي وفِدًى لَكَ أَبِي May my father be thy ransom!
فَدَاء ج أَفْدِيَة Barn. Heap of dates, barley. Bulk.
الفَادِي The Redeemer; Our Lord Jesus-Christ.
✧ فِدَاوِيّ ج فِدَاوِيَّة Brave, chivalrous. *Pl.* Sect of the Assassins.
✲ فَذّ o فَذًّا عن To be alone, apart from.
فَذّ ه To thrust a. o. back vehemently.
أَفَذّ To bring forth one only (ewe).
تَفَذَّذ واسْتَفَذّ To become alone, independent.
فَذّ ج أَفْذَاذ وفُذُوذ Alone, single. Scattered (date).
أَفَذّ Featherless (arrow).

Strange thing. أَمْرٌ فَرِيٌّ
To lead a dissolute life. ✲ فَرَتَ o فَرْتًا
To be weak-minded. فَرِتَ a فَرَتًا
To be sweet (water). فَرُتَ o فُرُوتَةً
Sweet (water). فُرَاتٌ
The Euphrates. الفُرَاتُ
The Tigris and the Euphrates. الفُرَاتَانِ
Sweet water. ماءٌ وميَاهٌ فُرَاتٌ
To jabber. ✧ To be angry. ✲ فَرْتَنَ
To walk with short steps.
To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman). ✲ فَرَثَ o فَرْثًا, وتَفَرَّثَ وانفَرَثَ
To wound a. o. in the liver. فَرَثَهُ فَرْثًا وفَرَّثَ i — ه
To scatter and give out to a. o. (a basket of dates). فَرَّثَ ه ل i o —
To be scattered (tribe). فَرِثَ a فَرَثًا, وتَفَرَّثَ
To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach. أَفْرَثَ ه
To expose a. o. to blame; to vilify a. o. أَفْرَثَ ه
Contents of a ruminant's stomach. فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ, وفُرَاثَةٌ
To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs). ✲ فَرَجَ i فَرْجًا, وفَرَّجَ ه
To let a space between. — بَيْنَ
To make room for. فَرَّجَ ل
To dispel cares from. To comfort a. o. in. — وفَرَّجَ ه عن
✧ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to. فَرَّجَ ه على
To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust). أَفْرَجَ
To clear the way, to remove from. — عن
To be dispelled (cares). ✧ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self. تَفَرَّجَ
✧ To look with pleasure at. تَفَرَّجَ على
To be opened, disclosed, parted. To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man). إِنْفَرَجَ
He has been comforted. — عَنْهُ الغَمُّ
Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. Open place. فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ
Unable to keep a secret. فُرْجٌ وفُرُجٌ وفُرَجَةٌ

Separately, singly. فُذَاذًا وفُذَاذَى وفُذَاذَى
To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly. ✲ فَذْفَذَ
To settle (an account). ✲ فَذْلَكَ ه
Sum total. Recapitulation. فَذْلَكَةٌ
To fly, to escape. ✲ فَرَّ i فَرًّا وفِرَارًا ومَفَرًّا ومَفِرًّا
To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. To inquire about, to investigate a. th. i — فَرًّا وفِرَارًا وفَرَارًا عن
The affair came back to its former state. فَرَّ الأَمْرُ جَذَعَهُ
To put a. o. to flight. أَفَرَّ ه
To laugh at. تَفَرْفَرَ ب
To fly on every side. تَفَارَّ
To show the teeth in smiling. To flash (lightning). إِفْتَرَّ
Flying, fugitive. (*m. f. s. pl.*) فَرٌّ
Flight. فَرٌّ وفِرَارٌ
He is the best of his tribe. هُوَ فَرُّ او فُرَّةُ القَوْمِ
Way of laughing. ✧ Quail. فِرَّةٌ
Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat). فُرَّةٌ وأُفْرَّةٌ وأُفُرَّةٌ
Fugitive. فُرَرَةٌ وفَرَّارٌ وفَرُورٌ وفَرُورَةٌ
Quick-silver. فَرَّارٌ
Lambkin. kid; wild calf. فُرَارٌ وفَرِيرٌ وفَرُورٌ
Refuge, shift. مَفَرٌّ ج مَفَارٌّ
Good runner in a flight (horse). مِفَرٌّ
To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth). ✲ فَرْفَرَ
To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse). — ه ود
To be confused in speech. — فِي الكَلَامِ
Unsteadiness, fickleness. فَرْفَرَةٌ
Sparrow. Fat (young man). فُرْفُرٌ وفِرْفِرٌ
Lamb, kid. — وفُرَافِرٌ وفُرْفُورٌ
✧ Butterfly, moth. فُرْفُورٌ ج فَرَافِيرُ
China-ware. ✧ فُرْفُورِيٌّ
Unsteady, fickle. Lion. Mar-all. فَرْفَارٌ م فَرْفَارَةٌ
Purple. Violet. فَرْفِيرٌ G
Wild ass. ✲ فرأ — فَرَأٌ وفَرَاءٌ ج أَفْرَاءٌ وفِرَاءٌ

To be dispelled (fear). — وأفرخ
To clear away (affair). أفرخ
To dispel (fear). أفرخ ه
They disclosed their secret *lit* : they hatched their egg. أفرخوا بيضهم
To take pigeons for breeding. إستفرخ ٥
فرخ ج أفرخ وأفراخ وفراخ وفروخ وأفرخة
Chick, young bird. Offset of a plant. Base, faint-hearted man. وفرخان
Shoots of a tree. فرخ الشجرة
Sheet of paper. ▫ فرخ ورق
Female chicken. Off-shoot, sprout. فرخة ج فراخ
Poultry-house. مفرخ ج مفارخ
Incubator, hatcher. مستفرخ و▫ معمل الفراخ
To be alone, single, sole. To be simple, uncompounded. ✲ فرد o وفرد a وفرد o فردا وانفرد
To secede, to iso'ate o.'s self from. فرد عن
To busy o.'s self solely about a. th. فرد وأفرد وتفرّد وانفرد واستفرد ب
To seclude o.'s self from the world فرد
To bring forth a single one (female). أفردت
To isolate, to set a. th. apart. أفرد واستفرد ه
He despatched a messenger to. أفرد رسولا إلى
To be pairless, unique in. تفرّد وانفرد واستفرد في
To seek solitude. إستفرد
To encounter a. o. alone. To single out a. th. — ٥ وه
One, single ; one individual. Odd. فرد ج فراد وأفراد
Odd and even. فرد وجوز
Unique in his kind, pairless. — ج أفراد وفرادى
One fellow of a match, of a pair. — ج فراد
I met him when we were alone. لقيته فردين
✧ Pistol. فرد ج فرودة وفرود
One by one, separately. فردا فردا
Stars shining here and there. أفراد وفرود الكواكب

Joy after sadness ; relief, comfort. فرح وإنفراج
Pudding-pie. أمّ الفرج
Relief, freedom from cares. فرجة وفرجة
Interstice, gap. فرجة ج فرج
✧ Pleasant sight. فرجة
Children's shirt. فروج ج فراريج
Chicken. فرّوج وفرّوج ج فراريج
Interstice between the fingers, the bars of a railing. ✧ Thing pleasant to behold. تفريجة ج تفاريج وتفارج
Weak, cowardly man. — وتفراجة
Fur-mantle, ample gown. فرجيّة
Dispelling cares. Gladdening the heart. فارج ومفرّج
Turkish lady's cloak. فراجة Te
Hen having chickens. مفرخ
Isolated ; man slain in the desert. مفرّج
Having the elbow parted from the arm-pit. Comb. مفرّج
Obtuse angle. زاوية منفرجة
Comforted. Opened (door). مفروج
Compasses. فرجار P
To curry (a horse). ✲ فرجن ٥
Curry-comb. فرجون
To be glad, cheerful, pleased. ✲ فرح a فرحا
To rejoice at. — ب
To cheer, to rejoice a. o. فرّح وأفرح ٥
To crush a. o. (debt). أفرح ٥
Joy, cheerfulness. ✧ Wedding, feast. فرح
Joy, merriness. Cause of joy. Present given to a messenger of good news. فرحة وفرحة
Glad, joyful, lively. فارح ج فارحون, وفرح ج فرحون
فرحان م فرحى , وفرحانة ج فراحى وفرحى
Merry, cheerful, content. وفروح ج فروح
Cheering, gladdening. مفرح ومفرّح
Destitute ; crushed by (debts). مفرّح
Merry, exulting. (*m. f.*) مفراح
To live in happiness. ✲ فرخ a فرخا
To have chickens (hen). To be hatched (egg). فرّخ وأفرخ
To sprout(plant). To swarm. To shoot forth (cut tree). فرّخ

Cornice, covering course of a wall. F إِفْرِيز ج أَفَارِيز

Clear, distinct (discourse). فَارِز

Road in the sands. فَارِزَة

Fringe. P فَرْوَز

Turquoise. A dye. فَيْرُوز وفِيرُوز وفَيْرُوزَج .

Separated. Distinguished. Adorned with a fringe (cloth, garment). مَفْرُوز

Piece of bread. ✲ فَرْزَدَق ج فَرَازِق وفَرَازِد

Bundle, armful of fodder. فرزء — فَرْزَعَة ج فَرَازِء ✲

Fetters, shackles. Shears for cutting iron. ✲ فِرْزِل

Queen (in chess). P فَرْزَن ج فَرَازِين

To observe, to look at. ✧ فَرْزَن في

To become queen (in chess : pawn). تَفَرْزَن

To break the neck, to crush, to kill (its prey : wild beast). To beat a. o. unmercifully. ✲ فَرَس i ا, وافْتَرَس ه

To be a good physiognomist ; to perceive intuitively. فَرَس i بِالعَيْن فِرَاسَةً —

To be skilled in horsemanship or in any work. فَرُس o فَرَاسَةً وفُرُوسَةً وفُرُوسِيَّةً

To train (a rider). ✧ To encourage, to excite a. o. فَرَّس ه

To expose (a sheep) to be devoured by wild beasts. ه ه —

✧ To plaster a terrace with white clay. ه —

To have a goat seized by a wolf (inadvertent shepherd). أَفْرَس

He let a lion devour his ass *i. e.* he made a sacrifice for escaping safe. الأَسَد حِمَارَهُ —

To leave (a remainder of property) as a prey. عن —

To look steadfastly at. تَفَرَّس في

To discover, to perceive a. th. in a. o. from outward signs. فِيه ه —

The Persians. ✧ White clay for terraces. فُرْس

Persia. بِلَاد الفُرْس وبِلَاد فَارِس

Persian. فَارِسِيّ

The Persian language. الفَارِسِيَّة

The kali-plant. فِرْس

Alone, lonely. Pairless, matchless. فَرِد وفَرَد

Poll-tax. Bag. ✧ Bale ; half a beast's load. ▫ فَرْدَة ج فُرَد

Going alone, solitary. فُرَدَة

They came one by one. جاءُوا فُرَادَ وفَرَادَ وفُرْدَى وفِرَادًا وفُرَادَى

Loneliness, seclusion. إِنْفِرَاد

Lonely, apart from men. عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ

Sole, alone. Refined, white sugar. فَارِد

Turban for women. ✧ فَرُودِيَّة

Apart from others, alone unparalleled, unique ; excellent. فَرِيد م فَرِيدَة

Precious pearl. ▫ Quire of paper. فَرِيدَة ج فَرَائِد

Seller of pearls. فَرَّاد

▫ Smooth. أَفْرَد

Isolated, apart, (*Gram*). Simple, uncompounded. Singular. مُفْرَد

Medicinal simple. مُفْرَدَة ج مُفْرَدَات

Secluded from the world. مُفَرَّد

Isolated, apart. Enriched with pearls (necklace). مُفَرَّد

Solitary. Separated. مُتَفَرِّد ومُنْفَرِد

To throw a. o. down violently on the ground. ✲ فَرْدَس

Width, broadness. فَرْدَسَة

Garden, fruitful valley. Paradise. فِرْدَوْس ج فَرَادِيس

To separate, to set a. th. apart. To divide a. th. ✲ فَرَز i فَرْزًا, وأَفْرَز ه

He decided against me according to his opinion. فَرَّز عَلَيَّ بِرَأْيِهِ

To separate from (a partner). فَارَز ه

To come within the reach of (a hunter : game). أَفْرَز ه

To distinguish a. o. by a special gift. ه ب —

He decided it without consulting his people. إِفْتَرَز ه دُون أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

To die (man). فَرَز

Separation. Distinction. فَرْز وإِفْرَاز

Plain between two hills. فَرْز

Path on a hill. Turn, time. فِرْز

Share set apart for its owner. أَفْرَاز وفُرُوز —

Share, lot. فِرْزَة ج أَفْرَاز وفُرُوز

✧ Age of discretion. سِنّ الإِفْرَاز

فَرَس (m. f.) ج أفْرَاس — Horse, mare. Name of various stars. Pegasus.
فَرَس الرِّهَان — Race-horse.
هُمَا كَفَرَسَيِ الرِّهَان — They are both like two race-horses *i. e.* they are on the same level.
فَرَس ٱلبَحْر — Hippopotamus.
فَرَس النَّبِيّ ▫ — Mantis (insect). Grasshopper.
فَرَسَة — Mare.
فَرْسَة — Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on the neck.
فَرَاسَة وفُرُوسَة وفُرُوسِيَّة — Horsemanship. ✧ Bravery.
فِرَاسَة — Diagnostics. Physiognomy. Penetration of mind ; insight.
صَاحِب فِرَاسَة — Physigonomist
فَرِيس ج فَرْسَى — Killed, devoured (prey).
فَرِيسَة ج فَرَائِس — Prey seized by a wild beast ; spoil.
فَارِس ج فُرْسَان وفَوَارِس — Rider, horseman. The lion.
أفْرَس — More skilled in horsemanship. More penetrative.
فَرِّيسِيّ H — Pharisian.
أَبُو فِرَاس وفَرَّاس — Lion.
مَفْرُوس — Overtaken by cold wind. Having the back broken ; humpbacked.
فَرْسَخ ج فَرَاسِخ P — Parasang (measure of three miles). Measure of time.
فِرْسِق وفِرْسِك P — *Malum Persicum*, peach.
فرسن — فِرْسِن ج فَرَاسِين ✲ — Camel's or man's foot.
الفَرَاسِين — The lion.
فُرَاسِيُون — Wild leek (*plant*). ▫ Eye-bright (plant).
فُرَاسِيُون المَاء — Water-horehound (*plant*).
فَرَاسِيُون القَلْب — Mother-wort (*plant*).
فَرَّش o فَرْشًا وفِرَاشًا, وافْتَرَش ✲ — To spread (a carpet, a bed) ; to furnish (a house).
فَرَّش ه ل — To facilitate (an affair) for.
فَرَّش وأفْرَش ه ل — To spread (a carpet) for a. o.
فَرَّش وأفْرَش ه — To pave, to furnish (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room).
فَرَّش — To expand the wings, to flutter

فَرْش ج فُرُوش — Horse, mare. Name of various stars. Pegasus.
فَرَش ٱلرِّهَان — Race-horse.
فَرَش ٱلبَحْر — Hippopotamus.
فَرَش النَّبِيّ ▫ — Mantis (insect). Grasshopper.
فَرَشَة — Mare.
فَرْشَة — Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on the neck.
فَرَاشَة وفُرُوشَة وفُرُوشِيَّة — Horsemanship. ✧ Bravery.
فِرَاشَة — Diagnostics. Physiognomy. Penetration of mind ; insight.
صَاحِب فِرَاشَة — Physigonomist
فَرِيش ج فَرْشَى — Killed, devoured (prey).
فَرِيشَة ج فَرَائِش — Prey seized by a wild beast ; spoil.
فَارِش ج فُرْشَان وفَوَارِش — Rider, horseman. The lion.
أفْرَش — More skilled in horsemanship. More penetrative.
فَرِّيشِيّ H — Pharisian.
أَبُو فِرَاش وفَرَّاش — Lion.
مَفْرُوش — Overtaken by cold wind. Having the back broken ; humpbacked.
فَرْشَخ ج فَرَاشِخ P — Parasang (measure of three miles). Measure of time.
فِرْشِق وفِرْشِك P — *Malum Persicum*, peach.
فرشن — فِرْشِن ج فَرَاشِين ✲ — Camel's or man's foot.
الفَرَاشِين — The lion.
فُرَاشِيُون — Wild leek (*plant*). ▫ Eye-bright (plant).
فُرَاشِيُون المَاء — Water-horehound (*plant*).
فَرَاشِيُون القَلْب — Mother-wort (*plant*).
فَرَّش o فَرْشًا وفِرَاشًا, وافْتَرَش ✲ — To spread (a carpet, a bed) ; to furnish (a house).
فَرَّش ه ل — To facilitate (an affair) for.
فَرَّش وأفْرَش ه ل — To spread (a carpet) for a. o.
فَرَّش وأفْرَش ه — To pave, to furnish (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room).
فَرَّش — To expand the wings, to flutter

فَرْشَة — Bed, mat, mattress.
هُو حَسَن الفِرْشَة — He has a fine appearance.
فُرْشَة وفُرْشَاة وفُرْشَايَة Ts — Brush.
فَرَاش — Bubbles on the surface of wine. Dry mud on the surface of the ground. ✧ Wheel of a mill. Moth, butterfly. Tire of (a wheel).
فِرَاش ج فُرُش وأفْرِشَة — Bed, mat, carpet, mattress. Wife.
فَرَاش قُفْل — ✧ The catches of a wooden lock.
فَرَّاش — ✧ Waiter. Upholsterer.
فَرَاشَة ج فَرَاش — Butterfly. Thin bone of the head. Iron-pin. Little water. Nimble, light (man).
فَرِيش ج فَرَائِش — Mare seven days after having brought forth. Creeping (plant).
مِفْرَش ج مَفَارِش — Mat, carpet.
مِفْرَشَة ج مَفَارِش — Housing, saddle-cloth.
مَفْرُوش — Spread like a carpet. Covered with carpets. Paved, spread.
مُفَرِّش — Spreading far away (corn-crops).
مُفَرَّش — Without hump (camel).
فَرْشَح فَرْشَحَةً وفَرْشَحَى ✲ — To set the legs apart.
فِرْشَاح — Broad plain. Tall and fat (woman, she-camel). Rainless cloud.
فِرْشَاخ ✧ — ✧ Knave (at cards).

فَرْض ج فُرُوض Precept, divine law. Ordinance. Duty. Share of an inheritance. Fees, soldier's pay.
كِتَاب ٱلفَرْض ✧ Breviary, divine office.
فُرْضَة ج فُرَض وفِرَاض Notch at the extremity of a bow. Opening in a wall. Sea-port. Gap in the bank of a river. Cavity of an inkstand. Piece of wood in which the pin of a door turns.
فِرَاض Mouth of (a river). Garment, clothing.
فَارِض ج فُرُض Bulky, thick.
فَرِيض وفَرَضِيّ — Skilled in divine law, in the science of inheritance.
إِفْتِرَاض ✧ Supposition, hypothesis.
فَرِيضَة ج فَرَائِض Divine precept, ordinance of God.
عِلْم الفَرَائِض Part of jurisprudence treating of inheritance.
مِفْرَض ومِفْرَاض Punch, intstrument for notching.
مَفْرُوض Notched. Prescribed, imposed. Granted, supposed.
مَفْرُوضَات By-rules, statutes.
فَرَط ٥ فُرُوطًا ٭ To precede (people).
✧ To shake off (nuts) from a tree. — ه
فَرْطًا وفَرَاطَةً ٥ i To precede a. o. to the water in order to prepare the buckets.
فَرْطًا في وفَرَّط في ٥ — To neglect, to be remiss in.
فَرَط عَلَيْهِ في القَوْل He hastened to speak before him.
فَرَط من To escape, to be said, done hastily, unintentionally (word, action).
فُلَانًا — To overcome a. o.
وفَرَّط ٥ إلى وأَفْرَط To despatch a messenger to.
فَرَط وافْتَرَط وَلَدًا He lost a child in infancy.
فَرَّط ٥ To praise or censure a. o. to excess. To forsake a. o. To precede a. o.
ه — To disperse, to dispel a. th.
ه عن — To avert (a misfortune) from a. o. (God).

٭ فَرَص ٥ فَرْصًا ه To cut, to slit, to pierce a. th.
٥ — To wound (a horse) on the cartilage of the shoulder.
فَرَّص ه To ornament (leather).
فَارَص ٥ في To alternate with a. o. in.
أَفْرَص ٥ To offer itself to a. o. (opportunity).
تَفَارَص ه To use a. th. by turns.
إِفْتَرَص ✧ اسْتَفْرَص ه To seize (the opportunity).
فُرْصَة ج فُرَص Opportunity, seasonable time. Turn, succession. ✧ Holyday.
جَاءَتْ فُرْصَتُكَ من It is thy turn to.
فَرِيص Acting by turns with.
فَرِيصَة ج فَرَائِص Part of a horse between the shoulder and the ribs.
— ج فَرِيص Jugular vein.
إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ او فَرَائِصُهُ He trembled with fear. *lit* : his muscles quivered.
مِفْرَص ج مَفَارِص . ومِفْرَاص ج مَفَارِيص Punch, iron instrument for cutting.
فِرْصِد وفِرْصَاد ٭ Grape-stone.
فِرْصَاد Red dye. Mulberry-tree.
فَرَض i فَرْضًا وفَرَّض ه ٭ To notch (wood).
فَرَض ه وأن To suppose that, to make an hypothesis.
وأَفْرَض وافْتَرَض ه على — To impose laws to a. o. (God). To prescribe a. th. to a. o. (man).
وأَفْرَض ه ل — To assign (the rate of a tax, of a pension) to a. o. To present a. o. with a. th. To give an appointment to a. o.
فَرَض i وفَرُض o فُرُوضًا وفَرَاضَةً To be old (animal). To be wide.
فَرُض ٥ فَرَاضَةً To know Divine law. To become skilled in the law of inheritance.
فَرَّض ه To digest divine precepts. To explain points of law clearly.
إِفْتَرَض To receive their pay (soldiers). To dwindle away, to be destroyed (tribe, family). ✧ To suppose, to make an hypothesis.
فَرْض ج فِرَاض Notch, incision.

To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley). ☆ فَرَعَ a فَرْعًا هـ
To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank. — فَرْعًا وفُرُوعًا a ه
To conciliate (people). — بَيْنَ
To check (a horse) with (the bridle). — ه ب
To have abundant hair. فَرِعَ a فَرَعًا
To slaughter a firstling. فَرَّعَ وأَفْرَعَ
To go down (a valley). فَرَّعَ هـ وفي
To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle). — هـ من
To send forth sprouts. ✧ To divide, to allot. — وأَفْرَعَ
To go down (a mountain). أَفْرَعَ في رمن
To alight at a. o.'s house. — ب
To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit). — ه
To assail (a flock : wild beast). — هـ
To explore (a country).
To begin (a narrative). To undertake (a journey). — وإِسْتَفْرَعَ هـ
To branch off (tree). تَفَرَّعَ
To derive from (a principle : consequence). — من
To marry the chief woman of a tribe. تَفَرَّعَ القَوْمَ او في بَنِي فُلَان
To deflour (a virgin). إِفْتَرَعَ
Summit, upper part. Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle. فَرْع ج فُرُوع
Chief of a tribe. — القَوْم
The principles and the consequences. الأُصُول والفُرُوع
Ravine. فَرْع ج فِرَاع
Firstling, first-born camel. Distribution. Lice. فَرَع ج فُرُوع
Summit of a mountain. فَرْعَة ج فِرَاع
Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe. فَرَعَة و✧ فَرْعَة
Deduced, derived. فَرْعِيّ
Development. Ramification. ✧ Distribution, allotment. تَفْرِيع
Axe, hatchet. فَرَّاعَة
Lofty (mountain). Comely. Vile. فَارِع
Life-guard. — ج فَرَعَة
Summit of a mountain. فَارِعَة ج فَوَارِع

To encounter, to outpass a. o. فَارَطَ مُفَارَطَةً وفِرَاطًا ه
To hurry, to hasten in a. th. أَفْرَطَ ب
He drew his sword. — بِيَدِهِ إِلى سَيْفِهِ
To transgress. To exceed the bounds in. — في
To overfill (a basin). To forget ; to leave off a. th. — هـ
To overburden a. o. — على
To outrun the others (horse). تَفَرَّطَ ه
To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair). تَفَارَطَ
To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief). — ه
To be dissolved. ✧ To be beaten down (fruit). إِنْفَرَطَ
His benefits shall not be lost. لَا يُفْتَرَطُ إِحْسَانُهُ
Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark. فَرْط
Beware not to be remiss in it! إِيَّاكَ والفَرْطَ في
I went to him after a delay of few days. أَتَيْتُهُ فَرْطًا
I went to him one day after. أَتَيْتُهُ فَرْطَ يَوْم
Hill, summit of a hill. فَرْط ج أَفْرُط وأَفْرَاط
First gleam of dawn. أَفْرَاط الصَّبَاح
✧ Small money. فَرْط وفُرَاطَة
Arriving first. (*s. pl.*) فَرَط
Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others. فُرُط
Affair given up. أَمْرٌ فُرُط
Precedence in a race. فَرَطَة وفُرْطَة
Journey. فُرْطَة في البِلَاد
Exaggeration, excess. إِفْرَاط
Neglect. ✧ Prodigality. تَفْرِيط
✧ Cheapness of an article. Cheap. فَرِط
Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word). فَارِط ج فُرَّاط
Spendthrift, squanderer. ✧ فِرِّيط
Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate. مُفْرِط
Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank). مُفْرَط
To widen a. th. ☆ فَرْطَحَ هـ
▫ Storm, tempest. I فَرْطُونَة

Vomit. إِسْتِفْرَاغ
Empty, void. Free from employment. Workless. فَرِغ, وفَارِغ ج فُرَّاغ
Opening a large wound (spear). أَفْرَغ م فَرْغَاء
Metal-founder. مُفْرِغ
Molten (metal). مُفَرَّغ ومُفْرَغ
The pneumatic machine. الآلَة المُفَرِّغَة
Running briskly (horse). مُسْتَفْرِغ
✲ فَرْفَحَ ✧ To open (plant, heart).
Garden-purslane. P فَرْفَخ وفَرْفَخَة و✧ فَرْفَحِين
✲ فَرَق i o فَرْقًا وفُرْقَانًا ه To separate, to make a distinction, to set apart a. th. To decide a. th. To explain a. th. distinctly.
To distinguish (truth) from (falsehood). فَرَق بَيْن
To part (the hair). — ه فَرْقًا
To branch off (road). فَرَق o فُرُوقًا
To be obvious, clear to a. o. (affair). — لِفُلَانٍ
To give a soup to a woman after childbirth. — وأَفْرَق ه
The she-camel went apart for bringing forth. فَرَقَت النَّاقَة
To fear, to be frightened. فَرِق a فَرَقًا To plunge in the waves.
To share, to distribute. To give away a. th. in parts. To disorder, to confuse (an affair). To pour out (words). فَرَّق تَفْرِيقًا وتَفْرِقَةً ه
To frighten a. o. — ه
To separate, to divide a. th. between. فَرَّق مَا بَيْن
To forsake, to abandon a. o. ✧ To be freshly dead. فَارَق مُفَارَقَةً وفِرَاقًا ه
To recover from small-pox. أَفْرَق من
To frighten a. o. To let (camels) pasture by themselves. To neglect (flocks). — ه
To be disordered (business). To be at variance. To scatter (company). To branch off (tree). تَفَرَّق تَفَرُّقًا وتَفَرُّقًا
To separate, to disperse away. إِنْفَرَق وتَفَارَق وافْتَرَق
Separation. Difference. Parting of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax. فَرْق

Thick-haired (man). أَفْرَء م فَرْعَاء ج فُرْء وفَرْعَان
Peace-maker. مِفْرَء ج مَفَارِء
Broad-shouldered. مُفْرِغ الكَتِف
✲ فَرْعَن To be proud, tyrannical.
Pharaoh, name of the ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, unbelieving man, tyrant. Crocodile. فِرْعَوْن ج فَرَاعِنَة
✲ فَرَغ a o وفَرِغ فُرُوغًا وفَرَاغًا To be empty, unoccupied (place).
To be unemployed. To be free from work. To finish a. th. — من الشَّيْء
To apply o.'s self entirely to: to intend doing a. th. — ل و إِلى
To die. — فُرُوغًا
To be poured forth (water). فَرِغ a فَرَغًا
To walk at an easy pace (beast). To produce a large wound (blow). To be anxious. فَرُغ o فَرَاغَةً
To empty (a place, a vessel). To pour (a liquid). فَرَّغ ه
To give to a. o. leisure to. — ه ل
To shed (water, blood). To cast (metal) in a mould. أَفْرَغ ه
To pour, to empty a. th. upon. أَفْرَغ ه على
To infuse patience, to a. o. (God). — عَلَى فُلَانٍ الصَّبْرَ
To be free from work. تَفَرَّغ
To busy o.'s self exclusively about. — ل
To pour (water) upon o.'s self. إِفْتَرَغ ه
To vomit. إِسْتَفْرَغ
To exhaust (a vessel). — ه
To exhaust o.'s self in endeavours for. — جَهْدَهُ ومَجْهُودَهُ ل
Mouth of a bucket, of a jug. فَرْغ ج فُرُوغ, وفِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة
Large vessel, udder. فِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة
Free time, leisure; holyday. فِرْغ وفَرَاغ
Privy. ✧ بَيْت الفَرَاغ
His blood has been shed to no purpose. ذَهَب دَمُهُ فَرْغًا وفِرْغًا
Broad and flat (land). Wide-stepping (horse). فَرِيغ ج فِرَاغ
Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife). Large water-skin. Wide (wound). فَرِيغَة
Gemini (constellation). فُرُوغ
Casting of metals. إِفْرَاغ

فَرْق ج فُرُوق Synonym.
فَرْق ج فُرْقان, وفَرَق ج أَفْرَاق Measure used in Medina.
فَرَق Parting of the hair, of the beard, of the teeth.
فَرَق (فَلَق *for*) وفُرْقان First gleam of dawn.
فِرْق Flock of sheep. Portion. Party of boys. Mountain. Wave.
فُرْق وفُرْقان Distinction between good and evil. Any sacred book; the Koran.
فِرْقَة ج فِرَق Sect, body, party of men. Military, naval division.
فُرْقَة وفَرَاق و فِرَاق وافْتِرَاق ومُفَارَقَة Separation (of friends).
فَرْق م فَرْقَة, وفَرِق م فَرِقَة, وفَارُوق وفَرُوق Faint-hearted.
فَارُوقَة وفَرُوقَة وفَرُّوقَة (*m. f.*) Cowardly (man, woman).
تَفْرِيق وتَفْرِقَة Distribution.
بِالتَّفْرِيق Retail; in parts.
فَرِيق ج أَفْرِقَاء وأَفْرِقَة وفُرُوق Large party of men. Part. Company. ✧ General in chief, Major-general.
فَرِيقَة Soup of dates, rice and milk. Stray ewe.
أَفْرَق م فَرْقَاء ج فُرْق Having parted teeth, hair, or a parted beard. White cock.
إِفْتِرَاق Separation, division.
فَارِق ج فُرَّاق Separating, distinguishing. Isolated (cloud).
— ج فُرَّق وفُرُق ج فَوَارِق Going apart for bringing forth (she-camel).
الفَارُوق Surname of the Caliph Omar.
أَفْرِيقِيَة G Africa.
مَفْرِق ج مَفَارِق Branching of a road. Parting of the hair.
✲ الفَرْقَد مث الفَرْقَدَان ج القَرَاقِد Two stars near the pole.
✲ فَرْقَم To run at full speed. ✧ To burst, to explode.
— ﻫ To crack (the fingers).
تَفَرْقَم To crack (joints).
فَرْقَمَة Cracking of the fingers. ✧ Explosion.
فِرْقِلَّة ◻ Whip of cords.
✲ فَرَك o فَرْكًا, وفَرَّك ﻫ To pick out, to husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand. ✧ To rub (the body).
فَرَك وفَرِك a فَرْكًا وفُرُوكًا وفِرْكَانًا د To hate o. a. (husband and wife).
فَرِك a فَرَكًا To be flaccid (ear).
فَارَك د To forsake, to abandon a. o.
أَفْرَك To be easily shelled (corn). To begin to ripen.
تَفَرْك To falter in speech; to stumble. To commit a mistake in speech.
— وانْفَرَك To be rubbed betwen the fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn).
إِسْتَفْرَك To become hard and full (grain).
فِرْك Conjugal hatred.
فَرِك Easy to be shelled (nut).
فَرِكَة وفَرْكَاء Flaccid (ear).
فَارِك وفَرُوك Hating her husband (woman).
فَرِيك Wheat cooked with butter.
— م فَرِيكَة Easily shelled, husked.
مِفْرَك ج مَفَارِك ✧ Turnscrew.
مُفَرَّك Hated, loathed.
✧ فَرْكَش د To make a. o. to stumble, to totter. To entangle, to perplex.
✧ تَفَرْكَش To stumble, to totter: to be entangled.
✧ فَرَم ا فَرْمًا, وفَرَّم ﻫ To mince, to chop (tobacco).
✧ فَرَّم أَسْنَانَهُ To shed his teeth (child).
✧ تَفَرَّم To be chopped, minced.
فَرْمَة Piece of meat, of cheese.
P فَرْمَان ج فَرَامِين ✧ Diplome, patent, decree, firman.
✧ فَرَّام Chopper of tobacco.
أَفْرَم Shedding his teeth (child); toothless.
✲ فُرْن ج أَفْرَان Oven.
✧ فَرَّان Baker.
فُرْنِيّ Round cake. Baker.
فَارِنَة Baking woman.
✲ فِرْنِب Rat.
P إِفْرَنْج وإِفْرَنْجَة Franks. Europeans.
— فِرَنْجِيّ وإِفْرَنْجِيّ Frank, European.
✧ تَفَرْنَج To assume the manners of Europeans.
P فِرِنْد ج فِرَانِد Sword of fine work-

فَرِيَ a فَرًى To be astonished, amazed.
أَفْرَى ٥ وهـ To blame a. o. To repair a. th. To open (a vein).
تَفَرَّى وانْفَرَى To be cut, rent (garment). To burst forth (water-spring).
تَفَرَّى اللَّيْلُ The night was over.
إِفْتَرَى هـ على To forge (a lie) against.
— ب وعلى ✧ To calumniate a. o.
فَرْيَة Bustle, confusion.
فِرْيَة ج فِرًى Lie, imposture.
إِفْتِرَاء Lie. ✧ Hostility.
فَرِيّ م فَرِيَّة Wonderful, remarkable thing. Large (bucket).
فَرَّ ٥ فَزًّا ✲ To be scared away from her retreat (gazelle).
— عن To turn away from.
— ٥ عن To startle, to frighten a. o. away.
— i فَرِرًا To suppurate (wound). To ooze (sweat, water).
— i فَزَارَة وفُزُورَة To be startled, excited. ✧ To leap.
أَفَزَّ واسْتَفَزَّ ٥ To scare, to frighten a. o. away. ◻ To provoke a. o.
تَفَازّ To come to fight.
إِسْتَفَزَّ ٥ To disturb, to startle a. o. (fear, joy).
فَزّ ج أَفْزَاز Young one of the antelope. Fearful. Active (man).
فَزَّة Leap, bound, startle from fear.
فَزَرَ ٥ فَزْرًا هـ ✲ To rend (a garment). To split a. th.
— ٥ ب To strike a. o upon the back with (a stick).
فَزَر وفَزَّر هـ وه To burst (a skin) open. ✧ To rip up (an animal).
— ٥ فُزُورًا To be rent (clothes).
فَزِر a فَزَرًا To have a hump on the back or chest.
تَفَزَّر وانْفَزَر To be rent (garment). To be burst (skin). ✧ To be ripped up (beast).
فِزْر Small flock of sheep. Kid. Root, origin.
فِزَر Slits, rents.
فُزْرَة ج فُزَر Hump on the chest or back. Broad way.
أَفْزَر م فَزْرَاء ج فُزْر Hump-backed or manship. Red rose. Silk-cloth. Pomegranate seed.
✲ فِرْنَاس ج فَرَانِسَة Brave. Chief of a village. Lion.
فَرْنَسَة المَرْأَة Good management of a housewife.
فَرَنْسَا France.
فَرَنْسِيّ وفَرَنْسَوِيّ وفَرَنْسَاوِيّ و◻ فِرَنْسِيس ✧ French, Frenchman.
✲ فرنق — تَفَرْنَق To become bad, corrupt. To be erect (camel's ear).
فُرَانِق Guide of an army. messenger. Jackal, lion's provider.
✲ فَرِه a فَرَهًا To be lively, fiery (horse).
فَرُه ٥ فَرَهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة To be skilful, clever (man).
أَفْرَه To take a lively, a comely slave. To bring forth fine children (woman).
إِسْتَفْرَه ٥ To seek for fiery horses.
فَرِه ج فَرِهُون م فَرِهَة، وفَارِه م فَارِهَة، وأَفْرَه م فَرْهَاء ج فُرْه Clever, skilful; nimble, lively, joyful (man).
فَارِه ج فُرَّه وفُرْهَة وفُرْه وفُرْهَة Brisk (ass, mule). Beautiful (youth, girl).
فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة Liveliness. Skilfulness. Beauty.
✲ فَرِهَد To become fat (boy).
◻ فِرْهِد ٥ To confound; to jade a. o.
فُرْهُد Fat, plump (youth). Lion's cub.
✲ فرا — فَرَّى هـ To fur, to line (a gown) with fur.
إِفْتَرَى هـ To put on a fur.
فَرْو وفَرْوَة ج فِرَاء Fur, furred garment.
فَرْوَة Skin of the head. Garment of camel-hair. King's crown. Abundance.
◻ أَبُو فَرْوَة The chestnut.
◻ فُرُويَّة Fur.
فَرَّاء Furrier.
مُفَرَّاة Furred (gown), pelisse.
✲ فَرَى i فَرْيًا هـ على To forge (a lie) against a. o.
— هـ To go over a country.
فَرَى الفَرِيّ He has accomplished a feat.
— وفَرَّى وأَفْرَى هـ To slit to cut out or to rip off (a skin).

To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). — ل في
To make room for a. o. — وفَسَّحَ وأفْسَحَ وتَفَسَّحَ ل
To be wide, broad (place). فَسُحَ o فَسَاحَةً, وأفْسَحَ
To enlarge (a place). فَسَّحَ ه
✧ To dispense a. o. with an ecclesiastical law. فَسَّحَ ل
To be enlarged, broad (place). ✧ To stroll about; to enjoy o.'s self. تَفَسَّحَ وانْفَسَحَ
To take o.'s ease in (a place). تَفَسَّحَ وتَفَاسَحَ في
To be at ease; to divert o.'s self. إنْفَسَحَ
Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ✧ Dispensation. فَسْحٌ
Broad-breasted. فُسْحٌ وفُسْحُمٌ
Open space, square. ✧ Holyday, respite. Dispensation from fasting. فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ
Ample scope. — وفَسَاحَةٌ
Roomy, broad (place). فَسِيحٌ وفَسَاحٌ وفُسْحٌ وفُسْحُمٌ
Width of the steps. فَيْسَجِيٌّ
To disjoin, to dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed). To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion). To dislocate (the hand). ✧ فَسَخَ a فَسْخًا, وفَسَّخَ ه
To be weak in body and mind. فَسَخَ a فَسْخًا
To be corrupt (advice). ✧ To be corrupted, spoiled. — وفَسِخَ a فَسَخًا
✧ To be corrupted, altered. To be cracked, split, full of crevices. فَسَخَ
To annul (a deed, a compact) by mutual consent. فَاسَخَ ه وتَفَاسَخَ ه
To forget a. th. أفْسَخَ ه
To be disjointed, dislocated, dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ✧ To be full of crevices, cracked. تَفَسَّخَ
To be spoiled, disordered. To be annulled (compact). إنْفَسَخَ
Disjunction, separation. Abrogation. Annulling, abolition. Weakness in body, in mind. فَسْخٌ

hump-breasted. Fleshy woman. فَارِزٌ
Wide road. Blackish ant. فَارِزَةٌ
Way in the sand. فَارِزَةٌ
Panther. فَرَارَةٌ
✧ To fear, to be frightened at. فَزِعَ a فَزَعًا وفِزْعًا, وفَزِعَ a فَزَعًا من
To seek refuge in fear towards a. o. فَزِعَ إلى ومن
To succour a. o. — وأفْزَعَ ه
To attack, to rush against. ◻ فَزِعَ على
To frighten a. o. فَزَّعَ وأفْزَعَ ه
He has been delivered from fear. فُزِّعَ عن فُلَانٍ
To awake a. o. from sleep. أفْزَعَ ه من النَّوم
To dispel fear from a. o. — عن فُلَانٍ
Fear, fright. Succour given in distress. فَزَعٌ ج أفْزَاعٌ
Dreaded, feared. فَزِعَةٌ
Very cowardly. فُزَعَةٌ و✧ فِزِّيمٌ
Fearful, timid. فَازِعٌ ج فَزِعَةٌ, وفَزِعٌ ومُفَازِعٌ
Frightening. فَزَّاعَةٌ
Refuge, shelter. مَفْزِعٌ ومَفْزَعَةٌ
Gallant. Coward. مُفْزِعٌ
Red Turkish cap. فَسْ TE
Bug. ✧ فَسٌّ — فَسْفَسٌ وفَسْفَاسٌ ج فَسَافِسُ
Small pustule. ✧ فَسْفُوسَةٌ ج فَسَافِيسُ
Mosaic-work. ✧ فَسْفَسَاءُ وفَسَيْفِسَةٌ
To slit, to rent a. th. ✧ فَسَأَ a فَسْأً, وفَسَّأَ تَفْسِئَةً وتَفْسِيئًا ه
To strike a. o. on the back with (a stick). فَسَأَ وتَفَسَّأَ ه
To turn a. o. away from. فَسَأَ ه عن
To have a prominent chest. فَسِئَ a فَسَأً
To be rent, slit. تَفَسَّأَ
To spread out (disease). — في وبَيْنَ
Hollow-backed and hump-breasted. أفْسَأُ
Pistachio. Pistachio-tree. P فُسْتُق وفُسْتَق و✧ فِسْتِق
Of a pistachio-colour (garment). فُسْتُقِيٌّ
Basin with an ornamental water-spout. ✧ فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ
Woman's dress, petticoat. Ts فستان — فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ وفُسْطَانٌ
To part the legs. ✧ فسح — فَسَّحَ
He turned away from me. أفْسَحَ عَنِّي
To make long strides. ✧ فَسَحَ a فَسْحًا

فَسْخ وفَسْخَة Weak in body and mind.
فَسْخَة Portion, share, bit.
فَسِيخ Unable to manage his business. ▫ Small dried fishes.
▫ فَسِيخ فَرَنْجِيّ Sardines, herrings, salt-fish.
فَاسِخ Dissundering, abolishing. Void (contract). ✧ Faded (garment).
✲ فَسَد o i وفُسُودًا وفَسَادًا To be corrupt, vicious, disordered.
فَسَّد وأَفْسَد ه وه To corrupt, to mar a. th. To pervert, to deprive a. o.
فَاسَد رَعِيَّتَهُ He ill-treated his people.
أَفْسَد ه على To rouse (a country) against.
— بَيْن To set people at variance.
— على ✧ To misrepresent, to traduce a. o.
أَفْسَد واسْتَفْسَد في To do mischief between.
تَفَاسَد To be at variance, to disagree.
✧ إِنْفَسَد To be corrupted, altered.
إِسْتَفْسَد ه To ill-treat and provoke a. o.
— ه To endeavour to mar a. th.
✧ فَسَد Instigation to discord.
فَسَاد Corruption, mischief, disturbance. Dissension. Damage. ✧ Discord.
إِفْسَاد Instigation to rebellion, to disorder.
فَاسِد وفَسِيد ج فَسْدَى Corrupt, wicked. Worthless, vicious.
مُفْسِد Seducer, mischief-maker.
مُفْسِد وفَسَدِيّ Mischief-maker.
مَفْسَدَة ج مَفَاسِد Cause of corruption, mischief.
✲ فَسَر o i وفَسَّر ه To disclose (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th. clearly.
فَسَر i o وتَفْسِرَة To examine the urine of a sick person (physician).
فَسَّر ه To explain, to comment (a text).
تَفَسَّر واسْتَفْسَر ه عن To ask from a. o. the explanation of a text.
تَفْسِير ج تَفَاسِير Explanation, commentary, glose.
تَفْسِرَة Urine of a sick person.
✲ فسط — فُسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط Large tent of coarse cloth.

فُسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط Camp, city; meeting-place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo.
✲ فَسَق i o وفُسُوقًا وفِسْقًا To go astray from justice. To transgress divine commandments. To live in profligacy, disorder. To become ungodly, wicked, profligate.
فَسَق ب To commit lewdness, crime against nature with.
— وانْفَسَق To come out from its skin (ripe date).
فَسَّق ه To pervert, to corrupt a. o. To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever, sinful (judge).
فِسْق وفُسُوق Prevarication. Disobedience. Immoral life.
L فِسْقِيَّة ج فَسَاقِيّ Fountain, jet-d'eau.
فَاسِق ج فَسَقَة وفُسَّاق وفَاسِقُون Libertine, trangressor, sinful.
فُسَق وفُسَّاق وفِسِّيق Scoundrel, rascal, adulterer.
يَا فَسَاقِ O wicked woman! O adulteress!
✧ فَاسُوق Tick, insect.
فَاسِقِيَّة Way of wearing a turban.
فُوَيْسِقَة Mouse.
✲ فَسْكَل ه To make little of a. o.
فِسْكِل Last in a race (horse). Vile, mean.
✲ فَسِل a وفَسُل o فَسَالَةً وفُسُولَةً وفِسَالًا To be vile, inferior, of low origin.
فَسَل o فَسْلًا ه To wean (a child).
فَسَّل وأَفْسَل ه To adulterate (money), to declare (coins) to be adulterated. To declare (goods) to be of bad quality.
أَفْسَل ه To cut and plant the offset of a palm-tree.
فُسَالَة Rubbish. Filings of iron.
فَسْل ج فُسَلَاء وأَفْسُل وفُسُول وفُسُولَة وفِسَال Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). Vine-cuttings for planting.
فِسْل Foolish.
I فُسُولِيَه ✧ French beans.
فَسِيلَة ج فَسِيل وفَسَائِل وجج فُسْلَان Offset of a palm-tree.
P أَفْسُون ▫ Exorcism.
✲ فَسَا o فَسْوًا وفُسَاء To emit a noiseless wind.

Noiseless wind, flatulence. فُسَاء
Truffles. فَسَوَات الضِّبَاء
Black-beetle. فَاسِيَة وفَاسِيَاء ج فَوَاسٍ
To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ✧ To subside (wound). ✲ فَشَّ o فَشًّا
To open a door (without key). ه — To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin).
To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel). — ه فَشَّ الوَطْبَ
To scatter slanders amongst. — بَيْنَ
✧ He gave vent to anger. فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ
To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling). إِنْفَشَّ
To be remiss in a. th. — عن
Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree. فَشٌّ
Coarse garment. — وفُشُوش
Pickpocket, opening doors without keys. فَسَّاش
Weak-minded, irresolute. فَاشُوش
To be weak-minded. To lie much. ✧ To grumble. ✲ فَشْفَشَ
To boast. ✲ فَشَأَ a فَشْأً
To spread amongst (people : disease). تَفَشَّأَ ب وفي
To open the legs, to keep them apart. ✲ فَشَجَ i فَشْجًا, وفَشَّجَ
To sit with parted legs. تَفَشَّجَ
To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ✧ To apostatise. ✧ فَشَحَ a فَشْحًا
To treat a. o. wrongfully. ▫ To open the legs. ✲ فَشَخَ a فَشْخًا ه
To cheat at play. — في اللَّعِب
To be wearied. ✧ To make wide strides. — وفَشَّخَ
✧ To stride over a. o. — على
✧ Step, stride. فَشْخَة
To dot. To boast vainly. ✧ فَشَرَ o وفَشَّرَ
Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast. ✧ فُشَار
Boaster, humbug, braggart. ✧ فَشَّار
Bryony (plant). فَاشِرَى
To boast vainly. ✲ فشط — ✧ فَشَطَ o فَشْطًا
To split, to crack (damp wood). إِنْفَشَطَ
Humbugger, boaster, ✧ فَشَّاط
To be dried up at the top (maize). ✲ فَشَمَ a فَشْمًا

To cover a. th. ✲ فَشَخَ a فَشْخًا, وفَشَّخَ ه
To assail a. o. with (a whip). فَشَخَ وأَفْشَخَ ه ب
To overcome a. o. (sleep). فَشَّخَ ه
To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own. فَاشَخَ بَيْنَ وفُرِيشَخَ بِالنَّاقَة
To be worthless, good for nothing. أَفْشَخَ
To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment. تَفَشَّخَ
To cover the head (hoary hair). To pervade the body (blood). في —
To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents. — وفي ه
To appear, to increase. إِنْفَشَخَ
Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed. فُشْخَة
Hanging down on the forehead (forelock). فَاشِخَة وفَشْخَاء
Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant). فُشَاخ وفُشَّاخ
Sloth, sluggishness. فِشَاخ
Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram). أَفْشَخ
Checking a horse. Thwarting. مِفْشَخ
Dung of horses. ✧ فِشْك
Cartridge, rocket, fusee. Tᴇ فَشَكَة وفَشَنْك ج فَشْك
Cartridge-box. بَيْت الفَشَك
To become cowardly, remiss, weak. ✲ فَشِلَ a فَشَلًا
✧ To fall short of. — وانْفَشَّل
✧ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o. ✧ فَشَّل وأَفْشَل ه
To put a curtain to her litter (woman). فَشَّل وأَفْشَل وتَفَشَّل وافْتَشَل
To flow (water). To marry (man). تَفَشَّل
Sluggishness, remissness. ✧ Disappointment, failing. فَشَل
Remiss, cowardly, apathetic. فَشِل ج فُشْل وأَفْشَال, وفَشِيل وفَشِيل
Curtain on a camel-vehicle. فِشْل ج فُشُول, ومِفْشَل ج مَفَاشِل
✧ Left-handed. أَفْشَل مر فَشْلَاء ج فُشْل
✧ Left hand. أَلْيَد الفَشْلَاء
Gizzard of a bird. P مِفْشَلَة

✧ Prayer (in the Greek liturgy). G أَفْشِين ج افَاشِين

✲ فَشَا o فَشْوًا وفُشُوًّا وفُشِيًّا To spread (news). To be disclosed (secret). To become known (fame). To scatter in a pasturage (cattle).

فَشَت عَلَيْهِ الضَّيْعَة He knew not how to manage his affairs *lit* : his property became too extensive.

أَفْشَى To have numerous flocks.

— ه To spread (news). To divulge (a secret).

تَفَشَّى To become wide (ulcer); to spread (ink).

— ه و ب To spread out amongst (disease).

إِفْشَاء Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease.

فَشَاء Increase in cattle.

فَشْيَان Swoon.

فَاشٍ Spreading (evil, secret).

فَاشِيَة ج فَوَاشٍ Scattered flock.

✲ فَصَّ i فَصًّا, وافتصّ ه مِنْ To pull out a. th. from.

فَصِيصًا i — To suppurate (wound). To weep slightly (child). To produce a noise (locust).

ما فَصَّ فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ Nothing remained in my hand therefrom.

فَصَّص بِعَيْنِهِ He glared at.

— ه To set a gem in (a ring).

أَفَصَّ إِلَيْهِ شَيْئًا مِن حَقِّهِ He gave him part of his due.

إِنْفَصَّ مِن To get rid of, to part away from.

إِسْتَفَصَّ ه مِنْ To get a. th. from a. o.

فَصّ وفُصّ ج فُصُوص وأَفُصّ Stone of a ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true state of a. th. ▫ Axle of a wheel.

فُصَّة Trefoil, lucern.

فُصَّة المَاء Marsh-trefoil.

فَصَّاص Seller, setter of ring-stones.

فَصِيص Fruit-stone.

مُفَصَّص ب Set with (a gem).

✲ فَصْفَصَ الكَلَام To speak quickly.

— ه To bring (accurate news). To feed (a beast) with clover. ✧ To strip (a bone) from the flesh.

تَفَصْفَصَ To scatter, to run away.

فِصْفِصَة ج فَصَافِص Green, fresh clover.

فُصَافِص Brisk, energetic (man).

الفُصَافِصَة The lion.

✲ فَصَحَ a فَصْحًا ه To appear in all its splendour (dawn).

فَصُحَ o فَصَاحَةً, وفَصَّحَ وأَفْصَحَ To be pure, without froth (milk).

فَصُحَ o فَصَاحَةً, وأَفْصَحَ To use good, clear language. To be eloquent.

أَفْصَحَ To appear (dawn). To be clear, evident. To yield pure milk (ewe). To celebrate the feast of Easter.

— مِن To be delivered from.

— عَن مُرَادِهِ He manifested his desire.

تَفَصَّحَ To speak clearly, eloquently.

— وتَفَاصَحَ فِي كَلَامِهِ He made a show of eloquence.

فَصْح وفَصِيح Pure, without froth (milk).

فِصْح Easter-tide. Easter. Passover.

فِصْحِيّ Easter, paschal (time).

فَصَاحَة Eloquence. Chasteness of speech.

فَصْح, وفَصِيح ج فُصَحَاء وفِصَاح وفُصُح Chaste in speech, eloquent (man).

مُفْصِح Clear, evident, cloudless (day).

✲ فَصَحَ a فَصْحًا عَن To take no heed of.

— ه To luxate (the hand).

فَصِيخ وفَصِيخَة وفَاصِخَة Weak-minded.

✲ فَصَدَ i فَصْدًا وفِصَادًا ه To bleed a. o. (surgeon).

— ه وافتَصَدَ To cut (a vein) open.

فَصَّدَ ه To moisten a. th. for softening it.

أَفْصَدَ وانْفَصَدَ To open its gems (tree).

تَفَصَّدَ وانْفَصَدَ To flow (blood).

فَصْد وفِصَاد Drawing of blood, bleeding.

فُصْدَة وفَصِيدَة Dates mixed with blood.

✧ فِصَادَة ج فَصَائِد Bleeding.

▫ أَبُو فِصَادَة Wagtail (bird).

فَصَّاد Bleeder, phlebotomist.

فَصِيد Kind of black-pudding.

فَصِيد م فَصِيدَة, ومَفْصُود م مَفْصُودَة Bled.

تَفْصِيد Crevice, fissure, split.

مِفْصَد Lancet.

✲ فَصَمَ a فَصْمًا ه To squeeze (dates) out of their skin. To pull out, to take off a. th.

— وفَصَّمَ ب ل To give a. th. to a. o.

فَصَّمَ ه مِن To force a. th. out from.

إِنْفَصَمَ مِن To go out from.
إِفْتَصَّ حَقَّهُ مِن He exacted his due from.
فَصْعَان Having the head uncovered.
فَصْعَاء Mouse.
☆ فَصَلَ i فَصْلًا هـ To set apart, to separate a. th.
– هـ عَن To distinguish (a. th.) from (another).
– بَيْن To set a limit between.
– ٱلْخُصُومات To settle questions (judge).
✧ – ٱلْبِضَاعَة To determine the price of (goods).
فَصَلَ i فِصَالًا , وافْتَصَلَ هـ عن الرِّضَاء To wean (a child).
فَصَلَ o فُصُولًا To sprout (vine).
– من To go forth from (a country).
فَصَّلَ هـ To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech).
– هـ To cut up (a sheep).
فَاصَلَ هـ To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ✧ To dismiss a. o. To make a bargain with a. o.
أَفْصَلَ To attain the time of being weaned (child). ✧ To depart from life (sick person).
إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated, divided, decided. ✧ To be dismissed (official).
– عن To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th.
إِفْتَصَلَ هـ To transplant (a palm-tree).
فَصْل ج فُصُول Separation, disjunction. Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ✧ Trick, question.
يَوْم ٱلْفَصْل The day of the last judgment.
فَصْلَة Offset of palm-tree.
فَصْل ٱلْخِطَاب أَمَّا بَعْدُ *The words following the preliminary compliments in a discourse.*
فَصِيل ج فُصْلَان وفِصَال Young camel. Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city.
فَصِيلَة ج فَصَائِل Young camel weaned. Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat.

جاءُوا بِفَصِيلَتِهِم They came with all their relatives.
فِصَال Weaning of a young one.
تَفْصِيل Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative.
بِٱلتَّفْصِيل In retail. With all particulars.
تَفْصِيلَة ج تَفَاصِيل Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment.
فَصَّال Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword).
إِنْفِصَال Separation, division.
فَاصِل Decisive (sentence).
خَطّ فَاصِل Line of demarcation.
فَاصِلَة ج فَوَاصِل Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose.
فَيْصَل ج فَيَاصِل Decisive sentence. Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. Violent thrust of (a sword).
– وفَيْصَلِيّ Judge, arbitrator.
مَفْصِل ج مَفَاصِل Joint of a limb.
وَجَع المَفَاصِل Arthritis, pain of the joints.
مِفْصَل Tongue.
مُفَصَّل Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment).
مُفَصَّلَة ج مُفَصَّلَات ✧ Hinge.
☆ فَصَمَ i فَصْمًا هـ To crack (a vessel). To cut off, to sever a. th.
فُصِمَ To be ruined (house).
أَفْصَمَ To abate (fever, rain).
– عَنْهُ To depart from a. o. (fever).
تَفَصَّمَ وانْفَصَمَ To be cracked.
إِنْفَصَمَ To be cut off, separated.
فَصِيم وأَفْصَم ومَفْصُوم Cracked; broken.
☆ فَصَى i فَصْيًا هـ مِن To separate a. th. from.
فَصَّى هـ وهـ مِن وعَن To free a. o. or a. th. from.
فَاصَى هـ وهـ To separate from.
أَفْصَى عَن To cease (rain, heat).
أَفْصَى الصَّائِدُ The shooter has caught nothing.
أَفْصَى وتَفَصَّى وانْفَصَى مِن To be cleared from, deprived of.

disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).
To be disclosed, revealed (shame). إِفْتَضَحَ
Disgraceful. Dawn. فَضِحٌ
Whitish. أَفْضَحُ م فَضْحَاءُ ج فُضْح
Revealer of a secret. Defamer. فَضَّاحٌ
Shame, disgrace. فُضُوحٌ وفُضُوحَةٌ وفَضَاحَةٌ وفِضَاحٌ
Disgracing. فَضُوحٌ
Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious. فَضِيحٌ
Bad manager of cattle. — فِي المَالِ
Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action. فَضِيحَةٌ ج فَضَائِحُ
Shame. Shocking behaviour. مَفْضَحَةٌ ج مَفَاضِحُ
To break (a. th. hollow). ☆ فَضَخَ a فَضْخًا, وافْتَضَخَ هـ
To ripen (grapes). أَفْضَخَ
To be broken, split. إِنْفَضَخَ
Intoxicating drink. فُضُوخٌ
Juice of grapes. Date-wine. فَضِيخٌ
To be redundant, in excess. ☆ فَضَلَ o وفَضِلَ a فَضْلًا
To surpass a. o. in eminence. ع —
To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to. فَضَّلَ ع على
To vie with a. o. in excellence. فَاضَلَ مُفَاضَلَةً وفِضَالًا ع
To exceed, to excel in a. th. To make profit in (trade). أَفْضَلَ فِي
To do good, to bestow a favour upon. — على
To surpass a. o. in. — على . . . فِي
To leave a remainder of. — واسْتَفْضَلَ مِن
To wear a single garment. تَفَضَّلَ
To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ✧ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o. تَفَضَّلَ على
✧ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself. تَفَضَّلْ
To contend for superiority. تَفَاضَلَ
Excess, redundance, remainder. Excellence, superiority. Benefit, favour, grace. *Arith.* Rest of a subtraction. فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ

Raisin-seed. Date-stone. فَضًى
Mildness of weather. فَضِيَةٌ
Mild day. يَوْمٌ فَضِيَةٌ أَو فَضْيَةٌ
Release, deliverance. فَضِيَّةٌ, وفُصِيَّةٌ ج فَضَايَا
To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears). To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl). ☆ فَضَّ o فَضًّا هـ
May God not break thy teeth! لَا يَفْضُضِ اللهُ فَاكَ
To dismiss, to clear (a crowd). ع —
To share a. th. between. — هـ على
To silver a. th. فَضَّضَ هـ
To break up, to disperse (meeting). تَفَضَّضَ وانْفَضَّ
To break up, to be scattered. To flow (tears). إِنْفَضَّ
To pour (water) little by little. إِفْتَضَّ هـ
Scattered people, things. فَضٌّ
Particles, fragments. فَضَضٌ وفُضَاضٌ وفُضَاضَةٌ وفَضِيضٌ
Sprinkle of water in an ablution. فَضْضٌ وفَضِيضٌ
Silver. ✧ One para. فِضَّةٌ
Rocky ground. — وفَضَّةٌ ج فِضَاضٌ
Of silver, silvery. فِضِّيٌّ
Misfortune, calamity. فَاضَّةٌ ج فَوَاضُّ
Harrow. مِفْضَاضٌ ومِفَضٌّ ومِفَضَّةٌ
To be ample (garment). To be easy (life). ☆ فَضْفَضَ
Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man). فَضْفَاضٌ
To be moist with sweat. ☆ فضح — تَفَضَّحَ وانْفَضَحَ عَرَقًا
Sweat. فَضِيحٌ
To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ✧ To dishonour (women). ☆ فَضَحَ a فَضْحًا ع
To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon). — هـ
To appear (dawn). فَضَحَ وأَفْضَحَ
To be whitish (object). فَضِحَ a فَضَحًا
To disgrace, to revile o. a. فَاضَحَ ع وتَفَاضَحَ
To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). أَفْضَحَ
To be put to shame, إِنْفَضَحَ وافْتَضَحَ

فِضَاء Water flowing upon the surface of the earth.
فَضّى وفَرْضَى Promiscuous mass, mixture.
طَعَام فَضًى Mess, mixed food.
أَمْرُهُم فَضًى They are without chief. They are in anarchy.
بَقِيتُ فَضًى I remained quite alone.
✧ فَضْوَة وفَضَارَة وتَفَضّ Leisure, worklessness.
✧ فَاضٍ مر فَاضِيَة Free, idle, workless. Empty (place).
☆ فَطَأَ a فَطْأً ه To break a. th.
— د To grieve, to distress a. o. To throw down and strike a. o.
فَطِئَ a فَطَأً To have a depressed back and a prominent chest.
فَاطَأَ بِهِ الأَرْضَ To prostrate a. o. on the ground.
أَفْطَأَ To become ill-tempered, peevish.
تَفَاطَأَ عن To lag behind a. o.; to retreat from.
فَطَأَة وفَطَأ Prominence of the chest and hollowness of the back.
أَفْطَأ مر فَطْآء ج فُطْء Prominent in the chest.
☆ فَطَحَ a فَطْحًا, وفَطَّحَ ه To enlarge, to flatten a. th.
— د ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
فَطِحَ a فَطَحًا To be broad, flat (head, nose).
أَفْطَح ومُفَطَّح Broad-headed, broad-nosed. Chameleon.
☆ فِطَحْل Prehistoric age. Time of plenty. Bulky, stout.
✧ فَطَاحِل Scholars; heroes.
☆ فَطَرَ o فَطْرًا ه To cleave, to split a. th. To find out, to begin a. th. To create a. th. (God).
— العَجِين To bake unleavened bread.
— د To milk a ewe with the thumb and forefinger.
— فِطْرًا وفُطُورًا To breakfast, to break the fast.
فَطَّرَ وأَفْطَرَ ه To make a. o. to breakfast. To give the breakfast to a. o.
فَطِرَ وتَفَطَّرَ To be unleavened (dough).
أَفْطَرَ To enter upon breakfast-time.
تَفَطَّرَ وانْفَطَرَ To be cracked, split. To spread its leaves (plant).
فَطْر ج فُطُور Fissure, crack.

فَضْلًا عن Moreover, besides, much less. A fortiori.
بِفَضْلِ اللهِ By the grace of God.
فَضْلَة ج فَضَلَات وفِضَال Exceeding, redundant. Remainder, rest. Wine. ▫ Excrement.
— وفُضُل Work-clothes; night-clothes.
فِضْلَة Wearing of a simple garment.
فُضَالَة ج فُضَالَات Redundant, superfluous part. Remainder, residue.
فَضَّال Bountiful,
فَضِيلَة ج فَضَائِل Attainment. Merit. Virtue.
تَفْضِيل Eminence, superiority. Superlative (*gram*).
فَاضِل ج فُضَلَاء Superabundant. Superior. Virtuous. Redundant. ✧ Learned man.
فَاضِلَة ج فَوَاضِل وفَاضِلَات Excess, increase. Benefit, favour.
— المَال Increase in flocks.
فَضُول Exceeding all measure.
فُضُول Useless thing. Intrusion.
فُضُولِيّ Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor.
فَضِيل ج فُضَلَاء Distinguished man.
أَفْضَل ج أَفَاضِلُون وأَفَاضِل More distinguished. Better.
مِفْضَل ومُفَضَّل Excellent in merit. superior.
مِفْضَل ومِفْضَلَة ج مَفَاضِل Single garment; every-day-clothes
مِفْضَال مر مِفْضَالَة Very generous.
☆ فَضَا o فَضَاءً وفُضُوًّا To be broad, wide (place).
✧ فَضِيَ a فَضَارَةً To be empty, void (place).
✧ — وتَفَضَّى To be unemployed. To have leisure.
✧ فَضَّى ه To empty, to clear (a place).
أَفْضَى To go forth to the desert.
— إلى To reach, to arrive to.
— بِهِ إلى To bring a. o. to (a place: road). To result for a. o. (affair). To communicate (a secret) to.
✧ تَفَضَّى لِلْأَمْر He had leisure to consider the affair.
فَضَاء Large plain. Court, enclosure. Unoccupied (place).
بَيْت الفَضَاء ومُفْضًى Private.

فِطَام Weaning of a child.
فَطِيم ج فُطُم Weaned (young one).
فَطِيمَة A sea-fowl.
فَاطِم وفَاطِمَة ج فَوَاطِم Having her young one weaned (female).
سَخْلَة فَاطِم Weaned lamb.
فَاطِمَة Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter.
☆ فَطَن وفَطُن o وفَطِن a فِطْنًا وفُطْنًا وفَطَنًا وفُطْنًا وفِطْنَةً وفُطُونَةً وفَطَانَةً وفَطَانِيَةً ب وإلى ول To seize, to understand a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.
فَطَّن ه ب او إلى او ل To explain a. th. to a. o. ✧ To remind a. o. of.
فَاطَن ه في To draw a. o.'s attention to.
✧ To reflect, to remember. تَفَطَّن
فِطْنَة ج فِطَن Intelligence, prudence, sagacity.
فَاطِن وفَطِن وفَطِين وفَطُون وفَطُن وفَطْن ج فُطُن وفُطْن Intelligent, open-minded. Prudent.
☆ فَطَا o فَطْوًا ه To urge (a beast) vehemently.
☆ فَظّ a فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وفِظَاظ To be rough, harsh, unmanly.
☆ فَظَّ o — ه وافْتَظَّ To press out (the water) of a ruminant's stomach.
فَظّ ج أَفْظَاظ Unmanly, harsh, churlish.
فَظّ ج فِظَاظ وفُظُوظ Water in the stomach of a ruminant.
فَظَاظَة وفَظَظ وفِظَاظ Harshness, unmanliness. Roughness.
☆ فَظُم o فَظَاعَة وأَفْظَم To be foul, unseemly, difficult. To be critical (affair).
فَظِم a فَظَمًا To be filled to the brim (vessel).
☆ ه وب ومن وأَفْظَم — To reckon (an affair) hard, difficult.
أَفْظَم To be in critical circumstances.
تَفَظَّم واسْتَفْظَم ه To find a. th. hideous, shocking; difficult, critical.
فَظَاعَة Difficulty. ✧ Hideousness.
فَظِيع ومُفْظِم Abominable; difficult. Excessive. ✧ Ugly, hideous.
☆ فَغَر a ه صَوْتَ ✧ to bully a. o.
☆ فَعَل a فَعْلًا ه To do; to act. To perform a. th.

فِطْر وفُطْر Grape.
فِطْر Breaking of the fast. Breaking his fast (man).
عِيد الفِطْر Feast at the breaking of the fast of Ramadhan.
زَكَاة وصَدَقَة الفِطْر Alms given at the end of Ramadhan.
فُطْر Poisonous mushroom. Toad-stool.
فِطْرَة ج فِطَر Natural disposition. Religious feeling. Religious feeling of Islam.
فَطُور وفَطُورِيّ و✧ فُطُور Breakfast.
فَطُورَة I ▫ Sample. Bill of sale.
فَطِير (*opp. to* خَمِير) Azym, unleavened (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty.
فَطِيرَة ج فَطَائِر Pan-cake, fritter.
فُطَار Blunt (sword).
فُطَارِيّ Cipher, worthless man.
▫ فَطَايِرِيّ ج فَطَايِرِيَّة Pastry-cook.
أَفْطُور ج أَفَاطِير Chap on the face, nose.
فَاطِر The Creator.
☆ فَطِس a فَطَسًا To be flat-nosed.
فَطِس i فُطُوسًا To die without disease.
✧ To be smothered, choked.
ه — To flatten (iron : blacksmith).
ه بِالكَلِمَة — وفَطَّس To utter a. th. in o.'s face.
فَطَّس ه To cause a. o. to perish, to kill a. o. ✧ To smother, to suffocate.
فُطَس Berry of the myrtle-tree.
فَطَسَة A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as an amulet. ✧ Smother.
فَطَسَة وفِطِيسَة Flattening of the nose.
فَطِيس وفَطِيسَة ج فَطَايِس ✧ Dead beast. Carrion, carcass.
فِطِّيس ج فَطَاطِيس Large hammer.
فِطِّيسَة Pig's snout.
أَفْطَس م فَطْسَاء ج فُطْس Flat-nosed.
☆ فَطَم i فَطْمًا ه To wean (a young one).
فَطَم ه عَن To disaccustom a. o. from.
ه — To cut (a rope). ✧ To dip (cloth) in dye.
✧ فَطَّم To become barren (tree, female).
أَفْطَم To reach the time of being weaned.
إِنْفَطَم To be weaned.
— عن To abstain from.

فَعَلَ وافْتَعَلَ ب To act upon a. o.

N. B. This verb and its derivates are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.

إِنْفَعَلَ To be done. To be impressed.

✧ To be vexed, to spite.

إِفْتَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ كَذِبًا وزُورًا To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o.

— ه To forge (hand-writing).

فِعْل ج فِعَال وأَفْعَال وجج أَفَاعِيل Action, work, deed. Verb.

بِالفِعْل (*opp. to* بِالقُوَّة) Actually, virtually.

فَعْلَة Custom, use.

فَعَال Good or bad action done by a single agent.

فِعَال Good or bad action done by two or many agents.

هُوَ حَسَنُ الفَعَال He has performed good actions.

هُمْ حِسَان الفِعَال They do good actions.

فِعَال ج فُعُل Handle of a tool.

فَعَالِ *Imper.* Do thou.

إِنْفِعَال Impression. ✧ Spite.

فَاعِل ج فَاعِلُون وفَعَلَة Acting, active, doer. (*Gr.*) Agent. ✧ Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger.

إِسْمُ الفَاعِل *Gr.* Subject, noun agent. Present participle.

فَاعِلِيَّة ✧ Efficacity.

أَفَاعِيل وتَفَاعِيل Foot of a verse.

مَفْعُول ج مَفَاعِيل Made, done. Passive. Result, effect.

مَفْعُول بِهِ *Gr.* Object, regimen.

إِسْمُ المَفْعُول *Gr.* Past participle : noun patient.

جَاءَ بِالمُفْتَعَل It produced a distressing effect (wound).

كِتَاب مُفْتَعَل Falsified, altered (book).

☆ فَعَمَ a فَعْمًا, وفَعَّمَ وأَفْعَمَ ه To fill (a vessel) to the brim.

فَعُمَ o فَعَامَةً وفُعُومَةً To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg).

أَفْعَمَ ه To fill (a house : perfume).

— ع To fill (a. o.) with anger.

إِفْعَوْعَمَ To be filled (vessel).

فَعِم ومُفْعَم Full, filled with people.

☆ فعا — تَفَعَّى To be wicked like a viper.

فَاءِر Foaming with rage.

فَاعِيَة Flower of the Egyptian privet

أَفْعَى ج أَفَاعٍ Wont to calumniate (woman). Viper.

أَرْض مَفْعَاة Country full of vipers.

مُفَعَّاة Branded in the shape of a viper (camel).

☆ فَمَّ o فَمًّا To diffuse itself (odour).

☆ فَغَرَ o a فَغْرًا وأَفْغَرَ ه To open (the mouth).

— وانْفَغَرَ To be half-opened (mouth, flower).

الفَغْرَة Rising of the Pleiades.

فَغْرَة ج فُغَر Mouth of a river.

طَعْنَة فَغَارِ Wide (spear-thrust).

فَاغِرَة Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India.

مَفْغَرَة Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain.

☆ فَغْفُور Emperor of China.

▫ فَغْفُورِيّ وفَرْفُورِيّ ✧ Kind of China-ware.

☆ فَغَمَ a فَغْمًا وفُغُومًا ع To fill the nose (odour).

— وفَاغَمَ ع To kiss a. o.

فَغَمَ a فُغُومًا, وتَفَغَّمَ To open (rose).

فَغِمَ فَغَمًا ب To become accustomed to. To be fond of, busy about.

— بِمَكَان To abide in a place.

أَفْغَمَ ه To fill (a place : odour) ; to fill (a vessel).

إِنْفَغَمَ To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum).

فَغْم Food remaining between the teeth.

فُغْر وفُغْم Mouth. Chin.

أَخَذَ بِفُغْمِهِ He, it depressed him *lit* : he took hold of his chin.

فَغِم على ومُفْغَم ب Eager, fond of.

☆ فَغَا o فَغْوًا To spread (news). To fade (plant).

أَفْغَى To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. To blossom (saffron).

ع — To irritate a. o.

فَغًا Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse.

فَغْو وفَاغِيَة Blossom of henna.

☆ فَقْفَقَ To bark from fear (dog).

— فِي الكَلَام To speak volubly, to jabber.

فَقْفَاق Dotage, doter.

out (an eye). To press (grapes).
To overwhelm a. o. (evil). فَقَسَ ه
To feel a pain in the vertebræ. فَقِرَ a فَقَرًا
To be poor, destitute. فَقُرَ o فَقَارَةً, وافْتَقَرَ
To dig a hollow for (a young palm-tree). فَقَّرَ ل
To impoverish a. o. أَفْقَرَ ه
To lend to a. o. (a beast) for riding; (a land) for sowing. أَفْقَرَ ه ه —
What a poor man! مَا أَفْقَرَهُ!
To feign poverty. تَفَاقَرَ
To burst open (abscess, fruit). ✧ إِنْفَقَرَ
To want, to be in need of. إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى
Poverty, destitution. فَقْر ج فُقُور وَمَفَاقِر
Poverty, side. فَقْر ج فُقَر
فَقْرَة ج فَقْر, وفِقْرَة ج فِقَر وفِقْرَات و فِقَرَات, Vertebræ, spine of the back. وفُقَارَة ج فُقَار
Three stars in Orion. فَقَار الجَوْزَاء
Celebrated sword of Ali. ذُو الفَقَار
Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice verse or passage of an author. فِقْرَة ج فِقَر
Proximity. Ditch. Gore of a shirt. فُقْرَة ج فُقَر
Vertebral. فَقَارِيّ
Misfortune. فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر
Having the vertebræ broken. فَقِر وفَقِير ومَفْقُور
Poor, destitute, needy. فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء
Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of a canal. Hollow dug for planting or watering palm-trees. فَقِير ج فُقُر
Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt). مُفْقِر
Able to, fit for. — ل
Resolute man. Damaskeened (sword). مُفَقَّر
To die. ✧ فَقَسَ i فُقُوسًا
To break, to burst (her eggs: bird). ✧ To relax (a spring). To discharge (a gun). فَقَسَ i فَقْسًا ه
To kill (a beast). To pull the hair of. ✧ To spite, to vex a. o. — ه — عن
To repel a. o. violently from. ✧ To be relaxed (spring); discharged (gun). To lose patience. فَقَسَ وانْفَقَسَ
To melt (butter) for clarifying it. ✧ فَقَّسَ ه
To play with Easter eggs (children). ✧ فَاقَسَ وتَفَاقَسَ

Foolish. فَقْفَاقَة
To slit (a pimple). To put out (an eye). ✧ فَقَأَ a فَقْأً, وفَقَّأَ تَفْقِئَةً ه
To burst (a pomegranate) open. To hull (a nut, an almond). فَقَّأَ ه
To burst (cloud, pustule). To be pulled out (eye). ✧ To be husked (fruit). تَفَقَّأَ وانْفَقَأَ
Membrane enveloping the head of the fœtus. فَقْء وفُقْأَة وفَاقِئَا
Hollow in a rock, or stony ground. — وفَقِيّ
Lanced, put out. ✧ Hulled (nut). مَفْقُوء ومَفْقِيّ
Ravine, channel of a torrent. مُفَقِّئَة
To open the eyes (whelp). To blossom (tree). ✧ فَقَحَ a وفَقَّحَ
To open (rose). تَفَقَّحَ
To set, to prepare to. — ب ول
To lean against o. a.'s back. تَفَاقَحَ
Orifice of the anus. Blossom. فَقْحَة ج فِقَاح
Palm of the hand. — وفَقَاحَة
Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome woman. فُقَّاح
Prone to do mischief. مُتَفَقِّح لِلشَّرّ
To lose a. th. To miss a. th; to want a. th. To be deprived of. ✧ فَقَدَ i فَقْدًا و فُقْدَانًا وفُقُودًا ه و ه
To cause to a. o. the loss of a. o. or a. th. أَفْقَدَ ه ه او ه
To search out a. th. lost, missed. تَفَقَّدَ وافْتَقَدَ ه
To miss, to regret the absence of o. a. تَفَاقَدَ
To seek for, to miss a. o. absent. ✧ To visit (a sick person). إِفْتَقَدَ و✧ اسْتَفْقَدَ ه
Absence, loss of a person, of a thing. فَقْد و فُقْدَان وفُقُود
Vitex, chaste-tree. فَقْد وفَقَد
Wanting, missing. Bereft of her husband, of her children (woman). فَاقِد
Lost, absent, lamented. فَقِيد ومَفْقُود
He died unlamented. مَاتَ غَيْرَ فَقِيد
To dig the earth. To incise. ✧ فَقَرَ o i فَقْرًا, وفَقَّرَ
To bore (a pearl). ✧ To put — وفَقَّرَ ه

تَفَقَّسَ وانْفَقَسَ To be upset, overthrown.
✧ تَفَقَّسَ To be melted, purified (butter).
تَفَاقَسَ To pull o. a. by the hair.
✧ فَقْسَة Relaxing of a spring. Discharge of a gun. Fit of passion.
فُقَاس Pain in the joints.
مِفْقَاس Spring of a trap.
✲ فَقَسَ i فَقْسًا ه To crack (nuts, eggs) with the hand.
✧ فَقَشَ To burst, to split (wood). To break (waves).
✧ فَقَّشَ ه To break, to crush (fruit).
✲ فَقَصَ i فَقْصًا ه To break (an egg).
فُقُوص Melon. ▫ Large cucumber.
فَقِيص Iron-ring in a plough.
مِفْقَاص Iron-mace for breaking.
✲ فَقَطَ Only, but.
✧ فَقَّطَ ه To write down in words the total of a sum.
✲ فَقَمَ a o فَقْمًا وفُقُوعًا To be intensely yellow. To die from heat. To grow up (child).
ع — To crush a. o. (misfortune).
فَقَمَ ✧ To burst, to explode. To be grieved to death.
فَقِمَ a فَقَمًا To be intensely red.
فَقَّمَ ه To crack the fingers. To burst (a flower). To dye (a hide) red.
— في الكَلَام To speak inconsiderately. To utter idle words.
ع — ✧ To despite a. o. to death.
أَفْقَمَ To be reduced to destitution.
تَفَاقَمَ To become white (eyes).
إِنْفَقَمَ To be cleft, to crack, to burst.
فُقْم و فِقْم ج فِقَمَة وأَفْقُم وفُقُوء Fungus, truffles of bad quality. Intense whiteness, yellowness.
فَاقِم Clear (colour).
أَصْفَر فَاقِم Pure yellow colour.
فَوَاقِم ج فَاقِمَة Calamity.
فَقَّاء وفُقَّاء وفَقِيم Red-faced (man).
فَقَّاء Wicked, perverse.
فُقَّاء Beer, drink made with fruits.
فُقَّاعَة ج فَقَاقِيع Bubbles upon the surface of water.
فِقِيم, وأَفْقَم م فَقْمَاء ج فُقْم Pure (colour). Intensely white, red, yellow. White pigeon.
✧ فُقَيْم Unripe (fig).

مُفْقِم Crushing (poverty).
مُتَفَقِّم Dry and hard (plant).
✲ فَقَلَ o فَقْلًا ه To winnow (corn).
أَفْقَلَ To be luxuriant (land).
أَرْض كَثِيرَة الفَقْل Luxuriant (land).
مِفْقَلَة ج مَفَاقِل Winnowing-basket, fan.
✲ فَقِمَ a فَقَمًا وفَقَامًا, وفَقُمَ o فَقَامَةً, وتَفَاقَمَ To be grave, important, momentous (affair).
فَقِمَ a فَقَمًا وفَقْمًا To have inequal jaws. To have an indigestion. To be full (vessel). To become abundant. To be consumed (wealth).
فَقَمَ o فَقْمًا, وتَفَقَّمَ ع To seize (a beast) by its muzzle.
فُقْم وفَقْم Jaw. Dog's muzzle.
فُقُم Mouth.
أَفْقَمُ م فَقْمَاء ج فُقْم Having irregular incisors, unequal jaws. Crooked (affair).
✲ فَقِهَ a فَقَهًا, وفَقُهَ o فَقَاهَةً To be learned, skilled in divine law. To be endowed with penetration.
فَقِهَ a فِقْهًا, وتَفَقَّهَ ه To understand a. th.
فَقَهَ o فَقْهًا ع To overcome a. o. in science.
فَقَّهَ وأَفْقَهَ ع To teach a. o. To render intelligent, skilled.
فَاقَهَ ع To vie with a. o. in knowledge of divine law.
تَفَقَّهَ To study jurisprudence thoroughly.
فِقْه Learning. Knowledge of jurisprudence.
فَقَاهَة Science of divine law.
فَقِيه وفَقِيه وفُقَهَاء ج فُقَهَاء Skilled in jurisprudence. Lawyer. Intelligent. ▫ Schoolmaster.
مُسْتَفْقِهَة Companion of a mourner woman.
✲ فَقَا o فَقْوًا (فَقْيًا) ه To follow the trace of.
فُقْوَة ج فُقِيّ Notch of an arrow.
✲ فَكَّ o فَكًّا ه To loose, to disjoin. To separate a. th. To luxate (a limb). To break (a seal). To resolve (a difficulty). To open (the hand). To open (the jaw.)

فَكَّ فَكًّا وفَكَاكًا ه To release, to set free (a captive, a slave).
— فَكًا وفُكُوكًا, وانفكّ ه To recover (a pledge).
— فَكًا وفُكُوكًا To be broken down (old man).
— فَكَكًا, وانفكّ a To be out of joint, luxated (limb).
— فَكًّا وفَكَّةً o a To be foolish.
فَكَّكَ ه To disjoin, to undo, to dissolder, to separate a. th. ✧ To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th.
تَفَكَّكَ To lose o's temper; to have no self-control.
إِنْفَكَّ To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave).
— مِن ✧ To extricate o.'s self from.
مَا انْفَكَّ فُلَانٌ قَائِمًا He has not ceased standing up.
مَا انْفَكَّ أَن He has not ceased to.
إِسْتَفَكَّ ه To endeavour, to disjoin, to loose a. th.
فَكّ Disjunction, luxation, separation.
فَكّ ج فُكُوك Jaw. ▫ Bit of a horse.
فَكَّة Silliness. *Corona Borealis* (*constell*).
فِكَاك وفَكَاك Money for redeeming a pledge.
فَاكّ ج فَكَكَة وفِكَاك Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish.
فَكَّاك Disjoining much.
— بِالْكَلَام Speaking inconsiderately, incoherently.
— لِلْمُشْكِلَات Resolving difficulties.
أَفَكّ م فَكَّاء ج فُكّ Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet.
✲ فَكَرَ i فِكْرًا وفِكْرًا, وفَكَّرَ وأَفْكَرَ To reflect, to think وتَفَكَّرَ وافْتَكَرَ فِي on, to ponder over.
فَكَّرَ ه To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of.
فِكْر ج أَفْكَار Thought, idea.
فِكْرَى و فِكْرَة ج فِكَر Reflection. Cares. Want.
مَا لِي فِيهِ فِكْر او فَكْر I do not care for it.
لَا فَكْر لِي فِي هٰذَا I have no need of it.

فَكُورَة ج فَوَاكِير ✧ Lock, fastener of a window.
فِكِّير وفَيْكَر Thinker, thoughtful.
فَكَشَ o فَكْشًا ه ✧ To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint).
إِنْفَكَشَ ✧ To be dislocated, sprained.
فِكْش ✧ Luxation, sprain.
فَكَمَ a فَكْمًا وفُكُومًا ✲ To lower the head in grief or spite.
لَا يُدْرَى أَيْن فَكَم No one knows where he was this morning.
فكل — ✲ To apply o.'s self to.
أَفْكَل Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Woodpecker.
جَاءَ القَوْمُ بِأَفْكَلِهِم او بِأَفَاكِيلِهِم They came all together.
مَفْكُول Terror-stricken.
فَكَنَ o فَكْنًا فِي ✲ To persist in.
تَفَكَّنَ To be astonished, thoughtful. To repent, to regret.
فُكْنَة Repentance, regret.
فَكِه a فَكَهًا وفَكَاهَةً, وتَفَكَّهَ ✲ To be merry, lively, jolly.
فَكَّهَ ه To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks.
فَاكَهَ ه To joke with a. o.
تَفَكَّهَ To eat fruit. To abstain from it.
— ب To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. jestingly.
تَفَاكَهَ To joke, to jest together.
فُكَاهَة وفَكِيهَة Joke, merriment.
أُفْكُوهَة ج أَفَاكِيه Wonderful thing, witticism.
فَكِه وفَاكِه Witty, jovial.
فَكِه م فَكِهَة Jolly, jocose.
فَكِه بِأَعْرَاضِ النَّاس Asperser.
فَاكِه Having much fruit (tree).
فَاكِهَة ج فَوَاكِه Fruit. Sweetmeat.
فَاكِهَة الشِّتَاء The fire.
فَاكِهَانِيّ Fruit-seller.
فَلَّ o فَلًّا, وفَلَّلَ ه ▫ ✲ To notch (a sword). To rout (an army).
فَلَّ i فَلًّا عَنْهُ عَقْلُهُ He is out of mind.
فَلَّ ✧ To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil).
فَلَّلَ ه ✧ To make a. o. to escape, to go back.

أَفَلَّ To lose flocks. To be in a barren land.
تَفَلَّل وانفَلّ To be defeated, routed (army).
— وانفَلّ وافتَلّ To be notched (sword); broken (tooth).
إستَفَلّ هـ To take the tenth of.
فَلّ (*s. pl.*) ج فُلُول وأفلال وفُلَّال Routed, in flight (army).
كتيبة فُلّ Rout, army put to flight.
فَلّ ج فُلُول وفِلال Notch on the edge of a sword. Spark. Filings of iron.
— ج فَلّ وأفلال, وفِل وفِلّيّة ج فَلَاوِيّ Waterless desert.
— من الخير Devoid of all good.
فُلّ وفِل ✧ Jasmine.
فَلَل Break in a sword.
فَلّة Notch in a sword. ✧ Flight. Return from work.
فَلِيل وأَفَلّ ومَفلُول ومُنفَلّ Notched (sword). Broken (tooth).
فَلِيل وفَلِيلَة Rolled up (hair).
فَوفَل وفُوفِل ✲ Areca, betel-nut.
فَلفَل وتَفَلفَل ✲ To sweep, to walk with a proud gait. To pick the teeth.
فَلفَل ✧ To go back one by one (party).
فَلفَل هـ To season (a dish) with pepper. To curl (the hair).
فُلفُل وفِلفِل P Pepper, pepper-corn, allspice.
مُفَلفَل Long-pepper.
دَار فُلفُل P Pungent, peppered. Crisp, curly (hair).
فَلَت i فَلتاً, وأفلَت ع ✲ To loose, to set free a. o.
فَلَت وأفلَت وتَفَلَّت وانفَلَت To escape, to slip away.
فَلَت هـ ▫ To smuggle a. th.
فَالَت مُفَالَتةً وفِلَاتاً ع To overtake a. o.
أفلَت ع To glide away from a. o. (thing, person).
تَفَلَّت من To escape from a. o. (thing).
تَفَلَّت إلى To long after.
— على To rush upon.
إفتَلَتَ الكَلَامَ He spoke unpremeditately, he extemporised.
— هـ To do, to take a. th. of a sudden.
أُفتُلِيَت To die suddenly.
— ب To be surprised by.

فَلَت Flight, escape.
مَا لَكَ مِنهُ فَلَت Thou hast no escape from it.
فُلَت وفُلَّت وفِلتَان وفَلتَان Swift (horse).
فَلتَة Unexpected event. Inconsiderate action. Last night of a lunar month.
حَدَث الأَمرُ فَلتَةً The event happened unexpectedly.
فَلَتَات Blunders, mistakes.
فَلَتِيّ وفَلَاتِيّ ✧ Rascal, rogue.
فَالِت Free, escaped. ✧ Profligate, libertine.
كَلَام فَالِت ✧ Offensive, unbecoming talk.
فَلُوت Tight garment.
فَلَج o فَلجاً وفُلُوجاً, وفَلَّج هـ ✲ To split a. th. asunder. To till (the earth)
— وفَلَّج هـ بَين او على To share, to allot a. th. amongst.
فَلَج وأَفلَج To succeed well.
— وأَفلَج على To overcome (an antagonist).
فَلَج بِحُجَّتِهِ He has afforded his proofs.
— بِقَلب فُلَان To ravish the heart of a. o.
فُلِج و✧ انفَلَج To have the half of the body paralysed.
فَلِج a فَلَجاً To have the (teeth, legs) apart.
فَالَج هـ To contend for superiority with.
أَفلَج هـ على To make a. o. to gain the mastery over (God).
— هـ To adduce clear (proofs).
تَفَلَّج To be chapped (feet).
إنفَلَج To break (day). ✧ To become paralysed (man).
فَلج وفُلج وفُلجَة Success, victory; good luck at play.
فَلج ج فُلُوج Half. Division.
فِلج, وفَالِج ج فَوَالِج Measure for grain.
فَلَج Width between the teeth or the thighs. Daybreak.
— ج أَفلَاج Streamlet.
فِلجَان ج فَلَاجِين P Small cup, coffee-cup.
فَالِج Dividing in two halves. Hemiplegia, palsy. Two-humped camel. Winning at the game (arrow).
فَيلَج ج فَيَالِج P Cocoon of silkworm.

أَفْلَجُ م فَلْجاءُ, ومُفَلَّجُ الأَسْنَانِ Having the teeth apart.
مُفَلَّج Disordered (affair).
مَفْلُوج ج مَفَالِيج Paralysed.
فَلَحَ a فَلْحًا ه ✲ To cleave a. th. To till the ground.
— ه و ب To deceive a. o.
فَلِحَ فَلَحًا To be chapped (under-lip).
فَلَحَ ب To laugh at a. o.; to beguile him.
أَفْلَحَ واسْتَفْلَحَ To be successful, lucky.
أَفْلَحَ ب To live on.
فَلْح ج فُلُوح Slit, chap, crack.
فَلَحَ وفَلَّحَهُ Chap on the under-lip.
— وفَلَاح Prosperity; success. Safety.
فَلَحَة Cultivated ground.
فِلَاحَة وفَلَاحَة Tillage, agriculture.
فَلَّاح ج فَلَّاحُون وفَلَّاحَة Husbandman, peasant. Sailor. ✧ Ruffian, rough man.
أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحاءُ ج فُلْح Having the under-lip chapped.
مُتَفَلِّحُ الشَّفَة واليَدَيْن Crack-lipped, chap-handed.
فَلَخَ a فَلْخًا ه ✲ To slit a. th.
فَلَّخَ ه To strike a. o.
فَيْلَخ ج فَيَالِخ Stone of a water-mill.
فَلَذَ i فَلْذًا لِفُلَان من ✲ To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to.
فَلَّذَ ه To cut a. th. into pieces.
إِفْتَلَذَ ه ه To take the part of a. th. from.
فِلْذ ج أَفْلَاذ Liver of camels.
فِلْذَة ج فِلَذ وأَفْلَاذ Piece of meat, or metal.
أَفْلَاذُ الأَرْض Treasures buried in the earth.
P قَالُوذ وقَالُوذَج وقَالُوذَق وقَالُودَج Sweet-meat made of starch, water and honey.
P فُولَاذ وفُولَاذ بُولَاد Steel: pure iron.
مَفْلُوذ Cut. Made of steel (sword).
فِلِزّ وفِلَزّ وفُلُزّ ✲ Bronze. Brass. Rough (man).
فلس — ه فَلَّسَ ✲ To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge). ✧ To reduce a. o. to destitution.
أَفْلَسَ To be penniless, destitute. To become poor. ✧ To become bankrupt.
فَلْس Atome; rubbish, scale of fish.
فَلَس Destitution.
فَلْس ج فُلُوس وأَفْلُس G Farthing, small copper coin *Pl.* ▫ Money (in general).
فُلُوس السَّمَك Scales of a fish.
فَلَّاس Money-changer.
إِفْلَاس ✧ Bankruptcy.
مُفَلَّس Having round spots (horse). Covered with scales.
مُفْلِس ج مَفَالِيس Insolvent, penniless. ✧ Bankrupt.
فَلَسْطُون وفِلَسْطِين ✲ Palestine.
فِلَسْطِيّ وفِلَسْطِينِيّ A Philistine.
فلسف — وتَفَلْسَفَ ✲ To become a philosopher. To philosophise.
فَلْسَفَة G Philosophy.
فَلْسَفِيّ Philosophic.
فَيْلَسُوف ج فَلَاسِفَة G Philosopher.
الفَيْلَسُوف The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle.
فَلَشَ o ه ✧ To unfold (a piece of cloth).
فَلَصَ o من ✲ To escape from (a calamity).
فَلَّصَ ه To deliver, to save a. o.
أَفْلَصَ وتَفَلَّصَ وانْفَلَصَ To be saved.
فَلَطَ o فَلْطًا عن ✲ To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th.
فَلَّطَ ه To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly.
أَفْلَطَ ه To surprise a. o. (affair).
أُفْلُطِطَ ب To be surprised by.
فَلَطَة Unexpected event.
فِلَاط Surprise.
أَفْلَاطُون G Plato (Greek philosopher).
فَلْطَحَ ه ✲ To expand, to flatten a. th.
فِلْطَاح ومُفَلْطَح Broad and flat (bread).
فَلَمَ a فَلْمًا, وفَلَّمَ ه ✲ To split, to cut a. th.
تَفَلَّمَ وانْفَلَمَ To be split, cut asunder.
فِلْم ج فُلُوم Crack, crevice, cleft; chap on the feet.
فِلْمَة ج فِلَام Piece of a camel's hump.
فَالِمَة ج فَوَالِم Distress, calamity.
فُلُوم ج فُلْم, ومِفْلَم Cutting (sword).
مُفَلْمَة Made of many pieces of leather (bag).

* فَلَقَ i فَلْقًا, وفَلَّقَ هـ To split, to cut a. th. in two halves.
فَلَقَ الصُّبْحَ (God) made the dawn to break.
أَفْلَقَ وافْتَلَقَ To produce a. th. wonderful, a master-piece.
تَفَلَّقَ To be cracked, chapped, split.
— وافْتَلَقَ فِي العَدْوِ To run swiftly.
إِنْفَلَقَ To be cracked, split.
فَلْق ج فُلُوق Crack, split, fissure.
فِلْق Wood split in two, splint. Wonderful thing. Misfortune.
كَلَّمَنِي مِن فِلْقِ فِيهِ He has spoken to me personally *lit* : with his own mouth.
فَلَق ج أَفْلَاق Dawn. Ravine between two mountains. ✧ Stocks, bastinado.
— ج فُلَّاق Valley between two hills.
جَاءَ بِمُلَقَ فُلَقَ او بِمُلَقِ فُلَقٍ He has brought evil.
فَلَقَة Brand on the ear of a camel.
فِلْقَة ج فِلَق, وفِلَاقَة ج فِلَاق Splint, fragment, half of a. th.
فَلِيق وفَلِيقَة وفَلْقَى Wonderful thing.
— وفَلِيقَة ومَفْلَقَة Misfortune, calamity.
فَالِق م فَالِقَة Splitting asunder. Depressed ground.
فَالِق الحَبِّ والنَّوَى Causing seeds and fruit-stones to germinate (God).
فَيْلَق ج فَيَالِق Army, body of 5000 men. Calamity, distress. Cocoon.
فُلَاق وفُلُوق Curded (milk).
صَارَ البَيْض فُلَاقًا وفِلَاقًا وأَفْلَاقًا The eggs have been broken.
مُفْلِق Of great genius (poet).
فُلَيْق Kind of peach split in the drupe.
مُفَلَّق The same peach when dried.
مَفْلُوق Split. Branded on the ear (camel).
* فَلْقَحَ هـ To swallow (the contents of a vessel).
تَفَلْقَحَ ✧ To become supercilious, overbearing.
— إِلَى النَّاس To show a smiling face.
فَلْقَحِيّ ورُ مُفَلْقَح Cavalier, overbearing.
* فَلَكَ o فَلْكًا, وفَلَّكَ وأَفْلَكَ To have rounded breasts (girl).
— وتَفَلَّكَ واسْتَفْلَكَ To be rounded (breast).
فَلَّكَ وأَفْلَكَ فِي To apply o.'s self assiduously to.

✧ فَلَّكَ وتَفَلَّكَ To foretell events, to soothsay.
فَلَك ج أَفْلَاك وفُلْك وفُلْك Globe, spherical body. Celestial sphere, sky. Weather.
— ج فِلَاك Hillock, mound.
عِلْمُ الفَلَك Astronomy.
فَلَكِيّ Astronomic, celestial.
فَلَكِيّ ج فَلَكِيَّة وفَلَكِيُّون Astronomer, astrologer.
فِلْكَة ج فَلَك Any spherical object. Whirl of a spindle.
فُلْك ورُ ✧ فُلُوكَة ج فَلَائِك Felucca, sailing ship. Ark of Noah.
مُفَلِّك Round-breasted (girl). Soothsayer, astrologer.
أَلْفِلْكَان The two tonsils.
* فَلَمَ — إِفْتَلَمَ To cut off the nose of.
فَيْلَم Man of a tall size. Wide-mouthed well. Comb. Numerous (army).
فِلَمَنْك ✧ Belgium. Holland. Dutch, Belgian, Flemish. Ts
* فُلَان — فُلَانَة م فُلْن Such a one.
فُلَانِيّ م فُلَانِيَّة Such (a place), such (a thing).
فَلِيَّة ✧ Cork, stopper.
فُلَيُّون ✧ God-child.
* فَلَا o فَلْوًا وفَلَاء To journey. To acquire experience.
— ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— وأَفْلَى وافْتَلَى To wean (a young one). To bring up (a child).
أَفْلَى To have a colt fit to be weaned. To engage in a desert.
فِلْو ج أَفْلَاء, وفَلْوٌ وفُلُوٌ م فِلْوَة وفَلُوَّة وفُلُوَّة Colt. Filly.
فَلَاة ج فَلَا وفَلَوَات وفُلِيّ و فِلِيّ وأَفْلَاء Desert, waterless plain.
✧ فَلَا Open space, atmosphere.
* فَلَى i فَلْيًا, وفَلَّى هـ To louse (the head).
فَلَى هـ To scrutinise (an affair). To study the meaning of (a poem).
— ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— وافْتَلَى To examine (people).
تَفَلَّى To clear o.'s self from lice.
تَفَالَى واسْتَفْلَى To ask to be loused.
يَفْتَلُون الفَلَاة They seek for herbage in the desert.
فِلَايَة وتَفْلِيَة Lousing of the head.
فَالِيَة Black-beetle spotted with white

✧ Rejoicing, parade. فَنْتَازِيَة I
To stare. ▫ To be generous. ✧ فَنْجَر
Skilful horsemen. فَنَاجِرَة
Coffee-cup. فِنْجَان ج فَنَاجِين P
To bruise (a bone). ☆ فَنَخَ a
▫ To cancel a. th.
To get mastery over, to overcome a. o. — وفَنَخَ ه
Weak, subdued (man). فَنِيخ
Overpowering the enemy. مِفْنَخ
To swell the nostrils. To be proud ; to assume a haughty gait. ☆ فَنَخَر
Colossal, enormous. فُنْخُر وفُنَاخِر
To become weak-minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake. ☆ فَنِد a فَنَدًا, وأَفْنَد
To sit on the top of a hill. فَنَّد
To ridicule a. o. To be weak-minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of. فَنَّد ه
✧ To classify, to diversify a. th. — ه To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine.
To ask a. th. from. — وفَانَد وتَفَنَّد ه على
To weaken the mind of (old age) أَفْنَد ه
To repent of. تَفَنَّد مِن
Large mountain. فَنْد وفِنْد
Species, sort. Branch, bough. Numerous company. فِنْد ج أَفْنَاد وفُنُود
The divisions of the night. أَفْنَاد اللَّيل
By parties. أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا
✧ Wax-candle. فِنْد الشَّمْع ج فُنُود
Dotage. Weakness, blunder. Lie. Unthankfulness. فَنَد ج أَفْنَاد
They form one separate party. هُمْ فَنَدٌ على حِدَةٍ
Turkish title. Sir. Effendi. Master. أَفَنْدِيّ ج أَفَنْدِيَّة T
Lump of dates. Large rock detached from a mountain. ☆ فِنْدِير و فِنْدِيرَة ج فَنَادِير
Inn, caravansary. *Nux avellana*, hazel-nut. ☆ فُنْدُق ج فَنَادِق
Landlord of an inn. فُنْدُقَانِيّ G
Register for receipts and expenditure. فُنْدَاق ج فَنَادِق
✧ Paper-lantern. Light-house. فَنَار ج فَنَارَات
Great destitution. ☆ فنس — فَنَس

and black. ✧ Vent-hole of a gun.
Forerunners of an evil. فَالِيَة الأَفَاعِي
Mouth. Orifice, opening. Mouth of a river. ☆ فَم وفُم وفمٌ ج أَفْوَاه
Point of a sword. — أَلسَّيف
Two stars in *Cancer*. فُم الأَسَد
Fomelhaut, bright star in *Pisces*. — الحُوت
Star in *Pegasus*. — الفَرَس
Belonging to the mouth. فَمِيّ وفَمَوِيّ
Two mouths. فَمَانِ وفَمَوَانِ
To adorn, to beautify a. th. ☆ فَنَّ o ه
To put off the payment of a debt. — دَيْنَهُ
To drive on (camels). — ه
To deceive a. o. in. — ه في
To ask or offer various things. To mix various things ; to sort. To change (o.'s mind). فَنَّن ه
To classify (things). To gather (men) from various tribes. — ه وه
To be diversified, variously mixed. ▫ To be crafty. تَفَنَّن
To give variety to a narrative. — وافْتَنَّ في ٱلْحَدِيث
To urge (a horse) to go at different paces. إِسْتَفَنَّ ه
Kind, species, sort. Mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge. فَنّ ج فُنُون وأَفْنَان وجج أَفَانِين
Academy. دَار الفُنُون
The various branches of science. فُنُون ٱلْعُلُوم
The turns, modes of speech. أَفَانِين ٱلْكَلَام
Branch of a tree. فَنَن ج أَفْنَان وجج أَفَانِين
Space of time. فَنَّة
Abundant pasture. فَنَّة
Branchy (tree). فَنَّاء وفَنْوَاء
Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. فَنِينَان
Species, sort ; way. Intersted bough. Obscure discourse. أُفْنُون ج أَفَانِين
Miscellany. Unevenness in a texture. Ornament, decoration. تَفْنِين
Industrious, inventive. مِفَنّ مِ مِفَنَّة
Skilled in various branches of learning. مُتَفَنِّن
Old and wicked (woman). مُفَنَّنَة
Party. ☆ فَنْ
Crowd. فَنَأ

Court-yard, enclosure. فِنَاء ج أَفْنِيَة وفُنِيّ
Transient, perishable. Worn out. فَانٍ م فَانِيَة
From an unknown origin. مِن أَفْنَاء النَّاس
Night-shade (*plant*). أَفَانِيّ
To be weak, disabled. ☆ فَهَ رَأْيُه a فَهَاهَة
To forget a. th. — فَهًا ه وعَنْهُ
To disable a. o. فَهَّه وأَفَهَّ ه
To cause a. o. to forget. — ه ه عن
Weak, unable. فَهّ وفَهِيه م فَهَّة وفَهِيهَة
Weakness, incapacity. Fault, mistake. فَهَّة وفَهَاهَة
I have not noticed any fault in him. مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَهَّةً
Wine-measure. Clear wine. P فَيْهَج
To be sleepful, neglectful. ☆ فَهِد a فَهَدًا
To manage carefully a. o.'s business during his absence. فَهَد a فَهَدًا لِفُلانٍ
Lynx, hunting-panther. فَهْد ج فُهُود وأَفْهُد
Neglectful, sluggish. فَهِد م فَهِدَة
Full-grown and fat youth. فَرْهَد, وأَفْهُود ج أَفَاهِيد
To be exhausted, out of breath (horse). ☆ فهر — فَهْر
To become rich. تَفَهَّر في المَال
Stone-pestle. فِهْر و فِهِرّة ج أَفْهَار وفُهُور
Pure milk boiled with heated stones and sprinkled with flour. فَهِيرَة
To put an index to a book. ☆ فَهْرَس ه
To make a catalogue.
Index, table of contents; catalogue. P فِهْرِس وفِهْرِسْت ج فَهَارِس
To break a. th. ☆ فَهَض a فَهْضًا ه
To wound a. o. on the neck. ☆ فَهَق a فَهْقًا ه
To overflow (vessel). فَهِق a فَهَقًا وفَهْقًا, وتَفَهَّق
To fill up (a vessel). أَفْهَق ه
To spread in the sky (lightning). — وتَفَهَّق وانْفَهَق
First vertebra of the neck. فَهْقَة ج فِهَاق
Wound on the neck. فَاهِقَة
Broad, wide. مُنْفَهِق
He was profuse in speech. ☆ فيهق — تَفَيْهَق في كَلامِهِ
Broad, ample. فَيْهَق ج فَيَاهِق
☆ فَهِم a فَهْمًا وفَهَمًا وفِهَامَةً وفَهَامِيَّة

Lantern. Slanderer. فَانُوس ج فَوَانِيس
To be remiss in action. ☆ فنش — فَنَش
Well-room: tank of sweet water in a ship. Bowl for the crew. ☆ فنطس — فِنْطَاس ج فَنَاطِيس
Dog or wolf's muzzle; pig's snout. فِنْطِيسَة ج فَنَاطِيس
To become rich. ☆ فَنِم a فَنَمًا
Wealth, good. Nobleness of mind, generosity. Good repute. Strong (perfume). فَنَم
Enriched; become rich. فَنِم وفَنِيم
To make a. o. to lead a soft, delicate life. ☆ فنق — فَنَّق وفَانَق ه
To enjoy a delicate life after destitution. أَفْنَق
To live in luxury. تَفَنَّق
Young and fat (she-camel). فُنُق
Brought up delicately (girl). — ومِفْنَاق
Excellent stallion-camel. فَنِيق ج فُنُق وأَفْنَاق
Sack, large bag. فَنِيقَة ج فَنَائِق
To stay in (a place). ☆ فَنَك o فُنُوكًا ب
To apply o.'s self to. — وأَفْنَك على
To persist in. — وأَفْنَك في
To eat regulary with good appetite. فَنَك o وفَنِك a فُنُوكًا في
To embark in (an affair). To continue doing a. th. فَنَك وفَانَك في
Wonderful thing. Assiduity. فَنَك وفَنَك
Kind of fox; marten. P فَنَك
Hour of the night. فِنْك وفُنْك
Junction of the two jaws. فَنِيك
Root of a bird's tail. إِفْنِيك
Foolish (woman). مُتَفَنِّكَة
Morel (*plant*). ☆ فنو — فَنَاة ج فَنًا
Cow, bull. — ج فَنَوَات
Thick-haired (woman). Bauchy (tree). فَنْوَاء
To pass away, to disappear. To be transitory, perishable. To be worn out; to pine, to fade away. ☆ فَنِي وفَنَى a فَنَاء
To coax, to blandish a. o. فَانَى ه
To destroy, to annihilate a. th. أَفْنَى ه
To destroy o. a. تَفَانَى
Perishableness. Nought. فَنَاء
The transient world. دَار الفَنَاء

Although he see it, it is beyond the reach of his mouth or hand; *i. e.* he shall not attain it. هُوَ فَوْتُ بِيهِ او يَدِهِ

Sudden death. مَوْت الفَوَات

Distance, interval. Irregularity. تَفَاوُت

Acting in his own way. (*m. f.*) فُوَيْت

To spread its perfume (musk). To be cool (day). ✲ فَاحَ o فَوْحًا

To take the fresh air. To cool o.'s self. فَوَّحَ

To run (horse). To hurry on (man). To send flocks to water by droves. أَفَاحَ

To be hurried, urged. أُسْتُفِيحَ

فَوْح ج أَفْوَاح وفُوُوح وجج أَفَاوِيح وأَفَاوِح

Collection of men, of animals. Party, troop.

In separate bodies, by parties. أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا

Upland. Party, band. فَائِجَة

To boil (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound). ✲ فَاحَ o فَوْحًا وفُوُوحًا وفَوَحَانًا

To diffuse its perfume (flower). To become intense (heat). — وتَفَاوَحَ

To shed (blood). To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. أَفَاحَ ه

Diffusion of an odour. فَوْح وفَوَحَان

An exhalation of odour. فَوْحَة

To blow (wind). To abate (heat). ✲ فَاحَ o فَوَاحَانًا

Do avoid midday-heat. أَفِحْ عنك من الظَّهِيرَة

To break wind. — وأَفَاحَ

To die. To remain in the possession of its owner (property). ✲ فَادَ o فَوْدًا

To mix a. th. with. — ه ب

To cause the loss of a. o. أَفَادَ ه

To give (goods) to a. o. — ه ه

Tuft of hair on the temples. Temple of the head. Large bag. فَوْد مث فَوْدَان ج أَفْوَاد

Hoariness appeared on his temples. بَدَا الشَّيْب بِفَوْدَيْهِ

Side of the tent, or the valley. فَوْدُ الخِبَاء او الوَادِي

Spendthrift, prodigal. مِفْوَاد

To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused ✲ فَارَ o فَوْرًا وفُوُورًا وفَوَرَانًا

To understand, to perceive a. th. وافْتَهَمَ ه

To make a. o. to understand a. th. فَهَّمَ وأَفْهَمَ ه ه

To understand by degrees. To try to understand a. th. تَفَهَّمَ ه

✧ To be understood. إِنْفَهَمَ

To understand each other. تَفَاهَمَ

To qustion a. o. about. إِسْتَفْهَمَ ه ه

Intelligence, understanding, conception of the mind. فَهْم

Interrogation, question. إِسْتِفْهَام

The interrogative particle. (هَلْ) حَرْف الإِسْتِفْهَام

Intelligent, sharp. فَهِم وفَيْهِم ✧

To forget, to overlook a. th. ✲ فَهَا o فَهْوًا عن

To be a man of weak judgment. أَفْهَى

Valerian (plant). ✲ فُو

To elapse (time). ✲ فَاتَ o فَوْتًا وفَوَاتًا

He died. فَاتَ وأُفْتِيت

To miss (an opportunity). To fail to attain a. th. — وافْتَاتَ ه

The time of prayer is elapsed. فَاتَتِ الصَّلَاة

To outgo, to outstrip a. o. in. فَاتَ ه ب

✧ To enter (a house). ▫ To pass. فَاتَ في

✧ To fade away (flower). فَوَّتَ

✧ To insert, to introduce a. th. into. — ه

To cause a. o. to miss a. th. ▫ To let a. o. pass. أَفَاتَ ه ه

To outstrip a. o. To do, to decide a. th. without consulting another. تَفَوَّتَ عَلَيْهِ في

To follow at intervals. To contrast with o. another. To be distinct, unlike. تَفَاوَتَ تَفَاوُتًا وتَفَاوَتًا

He found out a locution. إِفْتَاتَ كَلَامًا

To exercise authority upon a. o. in. — على فُلَانٍ في

He followed his own advice without consulting them. — عَلَيْهِم بِرَأْيِهِ

Nothing can be done without his consent. لَا يُفْتَات عَلَيْهِ

Space between two fingers. فَوْت ج أَفْوَات

a. o. in. To hold a conference with a. o.

To be copartners in (an affair). To consult, to converse with o. a. upon. تَفَاوَضُوا فِي

People without chief. قَوْمٌ فَوْضَى

They are all equal. They have no chief. They live in anarchy. أَمْرُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَفَوْضُوضَى وَفَوْضُوضَاءُ

They hold property in common. أَمْوَالُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ

✧ Communist, socialist. فَوْضَوِيٌّ

Delegation, power of attorney: jurisdiction. تَفْوِيضٌ

Conversation, conference. مُفَاوَضَةٌ

Property held in common. Communism. شَرِكَةُ مُفَاوَضَةٍ وَمُفَاوَضَةٍ

Waist-wrapper. ✲ فوط — فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَطٌ ✧ Napkin, towel, apron. Kerchief.

To put a waist-wrapper on a. o. فَوَّطَ ه

To die. ✲ فَاظَ o فَوْظًا وَفَوَاظًا

Aroma of a perfume. ✲ فوع — فَوْعَةٌ Strength of a poison.

Insects swarmed in. ✧ فَاعَتِ الحَشَرَاتُ فِي

To vomit (sick person). ✧ تَفَوَّعَ

To diffuse itself (odour). ✲ فَاعَ o فَوْعًا

Exhalation of a perfume. فَوْعَةٌ

Suffocating (smell). فَائِقَةٌ

To put the thumb-nail upon the nail of the forefinger to mean : I will not give or I have not received so little as that. ✲ فَافَ o فَوْفًا

Bull's bladder. فَوْف وفُوف ج أَفْوَاف Whiteness of the nails.

Pellicle of a stone-fruit. فُوف وفُوفَة

He has not tasted anything. مَا ذَاقَ فُوفًا

Having white stripes (garment). أَفْوَاف ومُفَوَّف

To overcome, to surpass a. o. ✲ فَاقَ o فَوْقًا وفَوَاقًا ه

To be above a. o. — ه

To sob. ✧ To awake from sleep. To recollect a. th. — فُوَاقًا

To gasp (dying man) ; to die. فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُوُوقًا وفُوَاقًا

To break (an arrow) on the notch. فَاقَ فَوْقًا ه

To be bro-ken at the notch (arrow). فَاقَ a وفَوِقَ فَاقًا وفَوْقًا وفَوَقًا

(anger). To ferment (wine). To throb (artery). To spurt forth (water).

To diffuse itself (perfume). — فُوَارًا وفَوَارَانًا

To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. — فَوْرًا, وأَفَارَ و✧ فَوَّرَ ه

Ebullition. Fit of passion ; hurry. فَوْر

He came back iustantly. رَجَعَ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Immediately, in a hurry. عَلَى الفَوْرِ

Vehemence of heat, of anger. فَوْرَةٌ

The hour following night-fall. — المِشَاء

Food given to a woman after childbirth. Fenugreek. فِيرَةٌ

Irons of the tongue (of a balance). فِيَارَانِ

Boiling. Anger, passion. *Pl.* Gazelles. فَارٌ ج فُور

His anger was excited. فَارَ فَارُهُ

Foam of boiling water. فُوَارَةٌ

Boiling fiercely. فَوَّارٌ

Hot-tempered (man). فَيُّورٌ

Spring. ✧ Water-spout, jet d'eau. ▫ Typhoon. فَوَّارَةٌ

To acquire, to obtain a. th. ✲ فَازَ o فَوْزًا ب

To escape from. — مِن

To save o.'s life. فَازَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To die, to perish. — وفَوَّزَ

To flee, to run away. To go into a desert. فَوَّزَ

To get a. th. for a. o. To enable a. o. to obtain a. th. أَفَازَ ه ب

Victory, success. Safety, deliverance. فَوْز

A victory, a success. فَوْزَةٌ

Tent with two poles. فَازَةٌ

Refuge. Desert. مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَاوِز ومَفَازَات

To float on the surface of water. ✧ فَاشَ o فَوْشًا

To set a. th. afloat. ✧ فَوَّشَ ه

To explain (words). ✲ فوص — فَاوَصَ ه

To intrust a. o. with an affair. To give jurisdiction to. ✲ فاض — فَوَّضَ ه إلى

To give (a woman) in marriage without receiving a dowry. — ه

To be equal, copartner of فَاوَضَ ه فِي

kings, two milkings.
He remained مَا أَقَامَ عِنْدِي إِلَّا فُوَاقًا in my house but a short time.
Gasp, death-rattle. فُوَاق ج أَفْوِقَة وآفِقَة وجج أَفْوِقَات
Broken at the notch (arrow). أَفْوَق
He has partially succeeded. رَجَع بِأَفْوَق نَاصِل
Excellent (poet). مُفِيق
Broad beans. ✲ فُول
Thyme, mint. ▫ فُولِيَّة
Seller of broad beans. فَوَّال
To make bread. ✲ فام — فَوَّم
Bread; wheat; any grain used for bread. ✧ Chick-peas. فُوم
Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. فُومَة ج فُوَم
Swan. ▫ فُون
To pronounce (a word, a discourse). ✲ فَاه o فَوْهًا, وتَفَوَّه ب
To be wide-mouthed. فَوِه a فَوَهًا
To create a. o. with a great mouth (God). فَوَّه ه
To have a private conversation with a. o. فَاوَه مُفَاوَهَةً ه وفَاهَى مُفَاهَاةً ه
To enter into the orifice of. تَفَوَّه ه
To hold a conference together. تَفَاوَه
To eat and drink much after dearth. إِسْتِفَاه اسْتِفَاهًا وا سْتِفَاهَةً
Mouth, orifice. فُوهٌ وفَاهٌ وفِيهٌ ج أَفْوَاه
My. mouth. فِيَّ (*for all cases*)
Perfume. Species, kind. *Pl.* Aromatics فُوهٌ ج افواه وافَاوِيه
Small mouth. فُوَيْه
He fell dead on his face. مَاتَ لِفِيهِ
I spoke to him in private, mouth to mouth. كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلى فِيَّ
Width of the mouth. فَوَه
Madder, plant used for dyeing. فُوَّه وفُوَّة
Mouth, orifice, entrance. فُوهَة ج فُوهَات
Crater of a volcano, فُوهَة البُرْكَان
Eloquent. Glutton. فَيِّه ومُفَوَّه
Talk. Backbiting. فُوَّهَة
Entrance of a valley. Crater of a volcano. — ج فُوَّهَات وأَفْوَاه وفَوَاهٌ
Wide-mouthed. أَفْوَه م فَوْهَاء ج فُوه
Opening a large wound (spear-thrust); large-mouthed (well). فَوْهَاء
Aromatised (drink). مُفَوَّه
Dyed with madder (cloth). — ومُفَوًّى

To make a notch to (an arrow). فَوَّق ه
To make (a young one) to drink (milk) by intervals. ✧ To awake a. o. To remind a. o. of. — ه
To prefer a. th. to. فَوَّق ه على
To put the notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring. أَفَاقَ إِفَاقَةً وأَفْوَقَ إِفْوَاقًا ه
To recover o.'s senses after (a swoon). To awake from (sleep, intoxication). To recover from (a disease). ✧ To remember; to recollect. أَفَاق واسْتَفَاق مِن — تَفَوَّق
To rise, to raise o.'s self above. — على
To drink by draughts. To waste away o.'s goods. تَفَوَّق ه
To milk a (she-camel) by intervals. — واسْتَفَاق ه
To be broken at the notch (arrow). إِنْفَاق
To fall into destitution. To gasp and sob (dying man). إِفْتَاق
Large bowl filled with food. Cooked olive-oil. فَاق
Destitution, poverty. فَاقَة
Particle. On, upon, above, over, more, on high. (*opp. to* تَحْت) فَوْق
From above, towards the upper part. مِن فَوْق, إِلى فَوْق
We remained more than a month. لَبِثْنَا فَوْق شَهْرٍ
Superior, upper. (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيّ) فَوْقَانِيّ
Tip of the tongue. Notch of an arrow. First way; manner, direction. فُوق ج فُوَق وأَفْوَاق
He went away and did not come back. مَا ارْتَدّ على فُوقِهِ
May such a one die! رَجَع فُلَان الى فُوقِهِ
Notch of an arrow. فَوَق
Notch of an arrow. فُوقَة ج فُوَق
Milk collected in the udder between two milkings. فِقَة ج فِيق وفِيقَات وأَفْوَاق وجج أَفَارِيق
Recovery from a disease, intoxication. Rest, intermittence. إِفَاقَة
Superior, excellent. Superfine. ✧ Awake, remembering. فَائِق ج فَوَقَة
Supernatural. فَائِق الطَّبِيعَة
Time between two suc- فَوَاق وفُوَاق

* في *Preposition meaning* : In, into, amongst, during. With, in company of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (*in multiplication, proportion*). Concerning. In comparison with.
In the house في البَيت
Amongst people. في النَّاس
In such a year. في سَنَة كذَا
During few years. في بِضع سِنِين
He came with his retinue. جَاء في مَرْكِبِه
He has spent his wealth for the sake of God. بَذَل مَالَهُ في سَبِيل ٱللهِ
Chapter the first : On the fear of God. البَاب الأَوَّل في التَّقْوَى
What is the present world in comparison with the life to come. مَا الدُّنيَا في الآخِرَة
Five multiplied by three. خَمسَةٌ في ثَلَاثَة
Its length is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth. طُولُهُ خَمسُون ذِرَاعًا في تِسعَة أَذرُع
There is. ✧ فِيه
There is not. ✧ مَا فِيه ومَا فِيش
* فَاء i فَيئًا, وتَفَيَّأ To turn, to change (shade).
— إلى To return, to come back to.
— واستَفَاء ه To take a. th. as booty.
فَيَّأ تَفيِئَة To give much shade (tree).
أَفَاء To turn round (shadow).
— ه عَلَى فُلَان To give back a. th. to.
تَفَيَّأ ه وفي To shade o.'s self in.
— بِفَيء فُلَان To seek protection towards a. o.
فَيء ج أَفيَاء وفُيُوء Shade. Booty made by Moslems.
يَا فَيءَ ويَا هَيءَ ويَا شَيءَ مَالِي *Expression of wonder or grief.* Oh! Alas! for my wealth! O my wonder! what a wealth!
فِيئَة وفَيئَة Return.
فِئَة ج فِئَات وفِئُون Detachment, party of soldiers.
تَفيِئَة Shade. Booty.
دَخَل على تَفيِئَة فُلَان He came at the heels of such a one.
مُفَاء Submitted to Moslems (country, person).
مَفيَأَة ومَفيُؤَة Shaded place.
فَيج ج فُيُوج P Courier. Party of men. Messenger.

* أَفَاجَ إفَاجَةً To hasten, to hurry on.
* فَاح i فَيحًا وفَيَحَانًا To bleed (wound). To boil (cooking-pot).
— فَيحًا وفُيُوحًا To be verdant (spring).
— وفَاح a فَيحًا To spread themselves for a raid : (horsemen). To be broad (place).
فَيَّح ه To squander a. th. away ; to give a. th. with profusion.
فَيح وفُيُوح Abundance of herbage in a plain.
فَيَاح Spreading for a raid (horsemen).
فَيحِي فَيَاحِ Spread out (o horsemen).
فَيَّاح Immense (sea). Generous.
أَفيَح م فَيحَاء ج فِيح Extensive (land) ; large (house).
* فَاح i فَيحًا وفَيَحَانًا To spread (perfume).
أَفَاح عن To turn aside from.
فَيخَة Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. Vehement heat.
* فَاد i فَيدًا To continue, to last. To pass away.
— ل To accrue to a. o. (benefit).
— وفَيِّد To have a haughty gait.
فَيَّد ه ✧ To lend a. th. upon interest.
أَفَاد إفَادَةً ه To do service ; to give (property) to. To acquaint a. o. with.
— واستَفَاد مِن To derive profit from.
تَفَايَد To impart knowledge o. to a. To do service o. to a.
فَيد Saffron.
فَائِدَة ج فَوَائِد Utility, advantage, profit. ✧ Interest on money.
فَيَّاد Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly.
— وفَيَّادَة Having a proud demeanour.
إفَادَة Advantage, profit. Wealth. Knowledge.
مُفِيد Useful, profitable. Having a complete meaning (word).
* فاز — إنفَاز To seclude o.'s self.
فِيزَز Nervous, muscular.
* فَاش i فَيشًا To boast falsely.
فَايَش مُفَايَشَة وفِيَاشًا ه To vie with. a. o. in boasting ; to utter vain threats against.
تَفَيَّش ه To boast falsely of.
— عن To give up a. th.
فَائِش وفَيَّاش وفَيُوش Boastful, humbug.
فَيَّاش Distinguished chief.

▫ Flood-season of the Nile. فَيَضَان النِّيل
▫ Interest (on money). فَائِض
Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful (man). فَيَّاض
Spread, divulged (news). مُفَاض ومُسْتَفِيض ومُسْتَفَاض فِيهِ
Ample (coat of mail). Extensive land. مُفَاضَة
☆ فَاظ i فَيْظًا وفَيَظَانًا وفُيُوظًا وفَيْظُوظَةً To die.
To cause a. o. to die (God). أَفَاظ ٥
☆ فَيْفَى وفَيْفَاء, وفَيْف ج فَيَافٍ وأَفْيَاف وفُيُوف Desert, waterless land.
He gave up the ghost. ☆ فَاق i فَيْقًا بِنَفْسِهِ
To awake a. o. To remind a. o. ✧ فَيَّق ٥
To compose excellent verses. أَفْيَق
Clucking of a cock. فَيْق
Man of tall stature. فِيق
To be weak, unsound (judgment). ☆ فَال i فَيْلَةً وفُيُولَةً وفَيَلُولَةً, وتَفَيَّل
To judge (an opinion) to be erroneous. فَيَّل ٥
To grow up (plant, youth). تَفَيَّل
Eleph- ant. ✧ Bishop (at chess). P فِيل م فِيلَة ج أَفْيَال وفُيُول وفِيَلَة
Ivory. سِنّ الفِيل
Barbadoes leg (disease). دَاء الفِيل
Cuckoo-pint (*plant*). آذَان الفِيل
Elephant-driver. فَيَّال ج فَيَّالَة
Of weak judgment (man). فَال وفَائِل وفِيل وفَيِل الرَّأْي
Unsoundness of judgment. فَيَالَة
Bulky, fleshy. فَيِل اللَّحْم
Young ones of the elephant. مَفْيُولَاء
To come, to arrive. ✧ To be stingy. ☆ فَان i فَيْنًا
Time, moment. ✧ Avarice. فَيْنَة

To penetrate into (a country). ☆ فَاض i فَيْضًا فِي
I have not ceased doing it. مَا فِضْتُ أَفْعَل
To have the fingers parted. أَفَاض
To slip from (the hand). — عن
To pronounce distinctly. — الكَلَام
It is unavoidable. مَا عَنْهُ مَفِيض
To be abundant. To overflow. To flow (blood, water). To spread out (news). ☆ فَاض i فَيْضًا وفَيَضَانًا وفُيُوضًا وفَيْضُوضَةً
To be filled up, to overflow (vessel). — فَيْضًا
He revealed his secret. — صَدْرُهُ بِالسِّرّ
To come out from. فَاض مِن
To die. — فَيْضًا وفُيُوضًا
His soul has departed. فَاضَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To pour (a liquid). To fill (a vessel) to the brim. أَفَاض ٥
To go from a place to another in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate (camel). أَفَاض
To engage in (a conversation). — فِي
To win a. o. — على فُلَان
To pronounce (a word) distinctly. — بِكَلِمَةٍ
To shed tears (eyes). تَفَيَّض
To spread about (news). إِسْتَفَاض
The valley is covered with trees. — الوَادِي شَجَرًا
To ask a. o. to pour water. — فُلَانًا
River. Abundance, profusion. Generosity. فَيْض ج فُيُوض
Little from much; a drop from a sea. غَيْض مِن فَيْض
Land profusely watered. أَرْضٌ ذَات فُيُوض
Press, movement of a crowd. إِفَاضَة
Abundance, redundance. فَيَضَان وفَائِض

ق

To bray (ass). To roar (lion). ✲ قَبَقَ
To dote (man). To emit a sound. ✧ To swell out (skin).
Cowry, sea-shell. قِبَقِب
Garrulous, liar. Rough. قُبَاقِب وقَبْقَاب
Wooden clog. قَبْقَاب ج قَبَاقِيب
Partridge ✧ Snipe. P قَبْج
✲ قَبُحَ o قَبْحًا وقُبْحًا وقَبَاحَةً وقُبَاحًا وقُبُوحًا
To be hideous, ugly. To be foul, abominable (deed). وقُبُوحَةً
To render a. o. or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God). To disapprove a. th. قَبَحَ a قَبْحًا, وقَبَّحَ ه و ه
He showed the foulness of such a one's doings. قَبَّحَ على فُلَانٍ فِعْلَهُ
To outrage a. o. قَابَحَ ه
To commit a foul deed. أَقْبَحَ
To find a. th. abominable, hideous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th. إِسْتَقْبَحَ ه
Deformity, ugliness, turpitude. قَبْح وقُبْح وقَبَاحَة
Shame to him! قُبْحًا لَهُ
Joint of the shank and the thigh. قَبَاح وقَبِيح
Ugly, shameful, abominable. قَبِيح ج قِبَاح وقَبْحَى وقَبَاحَى
Shameful action, turpitude. قَبِيحَة ج قَبَائِح وقِبَاح
To bury (the dead). ✲ قَبَرَ o i قَبْرًا ومَقْبَرًا ه
To have a grave dug for (the dead). To have a. o. buried. To permit to a. o. to bury a dead person. أَقْبَرَ ه
Grave, tomb. قَبْر ج قُبُور
Lark (bird). قُبَّرَة وقُبَّرَة وقُنْبَرَة وقُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَاء وقُنْبُرَاء ج قَنَابِر
Long and white raisiu. قُبَر
Lantern of a bat-fowler. *Pl.* Beaters insnaring (game) into a net. قُبَّار
Bean-caper (*plant*). قُبَّار البَقْلَة
Depressed (ground). قَبُور
Burial-ground, cemetery. مَقْبَرَة ومَقْبُرَة ومَقْبَرَة ومِقْبَرَة ج مَقَابِر
Sepulchral. Keeper of a cemetery. مَقْبَرِيّ ومَقْبُرِيّ

To croak (raven). ✲ قَأْقَأَ
Croak of a raven. قَأْقَاء
White of eggs. قِئْقِئ
To eat, to drink a. th. ✲ قَأَبَ a قَأْبًا ه
To drink to excess. قَئِبَ a قَأْبًا وقَأَبًا مِن
Great drinker. قَوْب ومِقْأَب
Large vessel. قَوْأَب وقَوْأَبِيّ
To dry up (herbage). ✲ قَبَّ o i قَبًّا
To cut off, to sever (the hand). ✧ To lift (a stone). – i قَبًّا واقْتَبَّ ه
✧ He rose and went out from the place. قَبَّ عَنِ المَوْضِعِ
To be disorderly (crowd). To become dry (fruit). To heal (wound). – i قُبُوبًا
To gnash the teeth (animal). – i قَبًّا وقَبِيبًا
To be emaciated (belly). قَبِبَ a قَبَبًا
To wither (plant). To build a cupola. قَبَّبَ
To render a. th. convex. – ه
To be surmounted by a dome (building). To bulge. To stoop (man). تَقَبَّبَ
To enter (a dome). – ه
Head; chief, king. Stallion. Piece inserted in the opening of a shirt. Sheave of a pivot. ✧ Shaft of a balance. قَبّ
Chief of a tribe. Sacrum. قَبِيب
Lankness of the belly. قَبَب
Aloe arborea (*plant*). قُبَيْب
Dome. Pavilion. Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted building. ✧ Steeple. قُبَّة ج قُبَب وقِبَاب
The Tabernacle (amongst the Israelites). قُبَّة الشَّهَادَة او الزَّمَان
The dome of Islam *i. e.* Basrah. قُبَّة الإِسْلَام
✧ Collar of a garment. قَبَّة الثَّوْب
The year after the next. أَلْقَابُ
Thunder. Rain-drop. قَابَّة
Cutting (sword). Thick (nose). قُبَاب
Slender in the waist. أَقَبُّ م قَبَّاء ج قُبّ
Emaciated by fasting. قُبِّيّ
Surmounted with a copula, vaulted. ✧ Convex. مُقَبَّب

قُبْرُس ☆ Cyprus (island). Pure copper.
قُبُز T Bagpipe.
قَبَسَ i قَبْساً ☆ To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from.
قَبَّسَ ه عِلْماً — To teach a. o. To catch (a disease).
أَقْبَسَ ه To give fire to a. o.
إِقْتَبَسَ To borrow passages from a book.
قَبَس Origin, source.
قَبَس وقِبْباس Firebrand; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire.
قَبْسَة Hastiness. Loan received.
إِقْتِباس العِلْم Acquisition of knowledge.
قَابِس Handsome-faced.
مَقْبِس ج مَقَابِس Live coals. Firebrand. Lighted fire-wood.
مُقْتَبِس نَار Hasty; seeking fire.
قُبْقَة Te Hook and eye. Buckle.
قَبَصَ i قَبْصاً ☆ To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of.
قَبَصَ ه To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst.
قَبَصَ i قَبْصاً To run at full gallop (horse).
قَبِصَ a قَبَصاً To be big-headed.
تَقَبَّصَ على — To swarm on (a tree: locusts).
إِقْتَبَصَ قُبْصَةً مِن To take a pinch of.
قَبَص Heap of sand. Crowd of people.
قَبَص Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head.
قَبْصَة وقُبْصَة وقَبِيصَة Pinch, handful of food.
قَبِص Nimble, lively.
قَبُوص Swift (horse).
أَقْبَص م قَبْصاء ج قُبْص Big-headed. Fleet (horse).
قَبِيص وقَبِيصَة Earth heaped up.
قِبِصَّى Vehement run.
مِقْبَص ج مَقَابِص Shackles for race-horses.
أَخَذْتُهُ على المِقْبَص I took it according to the measure.
قَبَضَ i قَبْضاً ه ب او على ب ☆ To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th.
قَبَضَ ه عن — To discharge, to remove a. o. from.
قَبَضَ ه — To constipate (the bowels: food).

قَبَضَ واقْتَبَضَ ه To receive money.
قَبَضَ يَدَهُ عَن He abstained from grasping.
قَبَضَ ه — To take a. o.'s soul (God).
انْقَبَضَ — To dart forth (bird, horse).
قُبِضَ He was taken by death.
قَبَّضَ ه ه To give to a. o. (money) in the hand.
قَبَضَ ه — To pick up and set th. apart. To restrain a. th.
قَابَضَ ه To grasp the hand of a. o.
أَقْبَضَ ه To make a handle for (a sword).
تَقَبَّضَ To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly).
عَن — To shrink from.
إِلى — To rush towards.
تَقَابَضَ To deliver (goods) and money to a. o.
إِنْقَبَضَ To be contracted: to shrink. To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed.
إِنْقَبَضَ في To hasten in.
إِقْتَبَضَ ه مِن To receive money from.
إِقْتَبَضَ قَبْضَةً مِن To take a handful of.
قَبْض Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money.
قَبَض Property taken in possession. Hastiness, quickness.
قَبْضَة Death.
صَار الشَّيْءُ في قَبْضَتِهِ The thing came into his possession.
قَبْضَة وقُبْضَة Handful.
قُبَضَة Able manager of flocks.
قَبَاض وقَبَاضَة Quickness. Rush.
قَبَّاض وقَبَّاضَة Grasping strongly.
إِنْقِبَاض Contraction. Aversion.
قَابِض Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astringent (food).
قَابِض الأَرْوَاح The taker of the souls *e. i.* the Angel of death.
قَبِيض Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive.
قِبِضَّى Swift run.
مِقْبَض ومَقْبِض ج مَقَابِض Handle, hilt of a sword.
مُتَقَبِّض Crouching before leaping (lion).
قَبَطَ o قَبْطاً ه ☆ To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th.

قَبِلَ وقَبَلَ o ; قَبَالَةً ب To be responsible for.
قَبَلَ o قَبَلًا , وقَبِلَ a To be affected with convergent strabismus.
قَبَّلَ ه وهـ To give a kiss to.
ه ه — To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. To hold a. o. responsible for.
قَابَلَ ه وهـ To be seated opposite, to face a. o. To be in opposition (stars). To correspond to.
ه ب — To collate (a writing) with. To compensate a. th. with another.
ه وأَقْبَلَ على — To welcome, to receive a. o. kindly. To advance against a. o.
أَقْبَلَ To become intelligent. ✧ To thrive: to be abundant (harvest).
بِالنَّبَات — To be covered with plants (soil).
أَقْبَلَ إلى وعَلَى To come forth.
أَقْبَلَ ه To bring a. o. in the presence of.
تَقَبَّلَ To go southward.
ه — To receive, to take a. th. To hear (a prayer : God). To become a surety for. To assume (an obligation).
تَقَابَلَ To meet together face to face. To front o. a. To be in opposition (stars).
إِقْتَبَلَ ه To extemporise (a speech). To begin (an affair) anew.
إِسْتَقْبَلَ ه وهـ To come forward ; to encounter a. o. To come in the presence, in front of. To anticipate a. th.
مِن — To recover from (illness).
إِسْتَقْبَلَ To be future, to be about to come.
إِقْبَلَّ وإِقْبَالَّ To be squint-eyed.
قَبْلُ وقَبْلًا ومِن قَبْلُ (*opp. to* بَعْد) Before, beforehand.
قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ او مِن قَبْلِ ذٰلِكَ Before that.
قَبْلَ أَن Before (*with a verb*).
قُبْل وقُبُل Forepart, front side.
أَقْبِلُ قُبْلَكَ I go towards thee.
رَأَيْتُهُ قُبْلًا وقَبَلًا وقُبَلًا وقِبَلًا وقَبِيلًا وقَبَلِيًّا I saw him in front, face to face.
قَبَل Summit of an opposite hill. Convergent strabismus. First appearance of an object. Extemporisation.
مِن ذِي قَبْل وقَبَل Henceforward.

قَبِطَ و✧ تَقَبَّطَ ✧ To shudder with fear.
قَبَّطَ ه ✧ To make a. o. to shudder.
قَبْطَة ✧ Shudder.
قِبْط وأَقْبَاط Copts.
قِبْطِيّ وقُبْطِيّ ج قَبَاطِيّ A Copt. Coptic.
قُبْطِيَّة ج قَبَاطِيّ Fine Egyptian linen.
قُبَّاط وقُبَّيْط وقُبَّيْطَى وقُبَّيْطَاء Preserve, sweetmeat.
قَبُّوط ✧ Woollen cloak. Small locust.
قَبْطَان ره قَابُودَان ✧ Captain of a ship.
قَبَمَ a قُبُوعًا ✲ To conceal the head in its skin (hedge-hog) ; in his clothes (man).
قَبَعَا — To be out of breath, to pant. ▫ To drink eagerly.
قَبْعًا قِبَاعًا وقُبَاعًا — To grunt (pig). To roar (elephant).
قُبُوعًا في — To ramble in (a country).
قَبْعًا , وقَبَّعَ ه — ✧ To pull out a. th.
واقْتَبَعَ ه — To drink from (a skin).
إِنْقَبَعَ في To enter (its nest : bird).
قُبَع Bugle. ✧ Small cup.
قُنْبُع Hedge-hog.
قُبَعَة Calyx of a flower.
قُبَّعَة Variegated bird. Veiled (woman).
قُبَّعَة ✧ Cap; conical bonnet.
قُبَّوعَة ج قَبَابِيع ✧ Woollen cap. Conical hood
قَبَّاء Fearful.
قُبَّاء Hedge-hog. Stupid. Measure of capacity.
قَبِيعَة ج قَبَائِع Silver or iron pommel of a sword.
قِبِّيعَة وقِنْبِيعَة Grunt of a pig.
قَوَابِع Horses late in a race.
✲ قَبَعْثَرَى ج قَبَاعِث Huge, enormous (man, animal).
T قَبَاق ▫ War-ship. Pontoon.
قَبِلَ a قُبُولًا وقَبُولًا ه وهـ ✲ To receive, to meet a. o. To accept (a proposition).
قَبَلَ o قَبْلًا وقَبُولًا قُبُولًا To blow from the south (wind).
o قَبْلًا , وأَقْبَلَ على — To busy o.'s self about. To undertake a. th.
a قَبْلًا , وقَابَلَ وأَقْبَلَ ه — To put thongs to (a sandal).
قَبَلَ a قَبْلًا , وأَقْبَلَ To come, to draw near (time).
قَبِلَ a قِبَالَةً To receive a child at his birth (midwife).

قِبَل Power, influence.
مَا لِي بِهِ قِبَلٌ I have no authority for that.
قِبَلًا In front, in the presence of.
قِبَلَهُ In his hands, next to him.
مِن قِبَلِهِ On his behalf.
قِبْلَة Opposite side of the horizon. Direction to Mecca. ✧ South.
مَا لَهُ فِي هٰذَا قِبْلَةٌ وَلَا دِبْرَةٌ He cannot distinguish the front from the back *i. e.* he knows not what to do.
إِجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُم قِبْلَةً Seat your houses opposite.
قِبْلِيّ ▫ Southern. South-wind. Upper Egypt.
قَبْلَة وقُبْلَة Love-philter. Amulet.
قُبْلَة ج قُبَل, وتَـقْبِيل Kiss. ▫ Track of a beast.
قِبَال Thong of a sandal.
حَشِيشَة القِبَال Campion (*plant*).
لَا يَعْرِف قِبَالًا مِن دِبَار He is unable to distinguish anything.
قَبَالَة Suretyship, warrant. Obligation assumed.
قُبَالَتَهُ وقُبَالَهُ ✧ Opposite, in front of him.
قَبُول وقُبُول Welcome, kindness, approbation. Acceptance.
قَبُول وقَبِيل Midwife.
قَبِيل Surety, warrantor. Consort.
— ج قُبُل وقُبَلَاء Class of men.
مِن هٰذَا القَبِيل From this side, from this point of view.
لَا يَعْرِف قَبِيلًا مِن دَبِير He cannot distinguish a comer from a goer.
قُبَيْلًا A little before, a while ago.
قَبِيلَة ج قَبَائِل Nomadic (tribe). Stone covering a well. Bone of the skull.
إِقْبَال Coming, arrival. Thriving.
إِسْتِقْبَال Opposition of two stars. Time to come, the future.
أَقْبَل مر قَبْلَاء ج قُبْل Afflicted with a convergent squinting.
قَابِل Receiving, meeting. Next (year). Receiving the bucket from the water-drawer.
— ل Liable to.
قَابِل لِلْمَوْت Subject to death, mortal.
قَابِلَة ج قَوَابِل Midwife. *Pl.* Beginnings of.
قَابِلِيَّة Ability, liability to. ✧ Appetite.

مُقَابِل Seated opposite. Noble-born.
مُقَابِل ومُدَابِر Noble by both parents.
مُقَابَلَة وتَقَابُل Confrontation. Collation of two texts. Opposition of two stars.
مُقْبِل Coming. Next (year). Auspicious.
مُقَبَّل Patched (garment).
مُقْتَبَل الشَّبَاب Still young.
مُسْتَقْبِل Opposite. Encountering. Future (time).
☆ قَبَن ا قُبُونًا To penetrate into (a country).
قَبَّن ه To weigh a. th. with a steelyard. ✧ To weigh a. th. in the hand
أَقْبَن To flee away at full speed.
إِقْبَأَنّ وإِقْبَانّ To be wrinkled, contracted.
قُبْنَة Hurry, haste.
قَبَّان Steelyard.
حِمَار وعَيْر قَبَّان Wood-louse (insect). Blackbeetle.
قَبَّانِيّ Weigher.
✧ قُبُونَة Weighing of.
قَبَّانَة Craft of a weigher.
☆ قَبَا o قَبْوًا ه To pluck, ta take off a. th. with the fingers. To raise a (building. To collect (saffron).
— قَبَّا ه To bend, to fold a. th.
قَبَّى ه To put th. in order. To cut out (a gown). ✧ To render a. th. convex.
— على To wrong a. o.
تَـقَبَّى To have the shape of a cupola. To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To bulge out.
— ه To follow a. o. step by step.
إِنْقَبَى عن فُلَان To hide o.'s self from.
إِقْتَبَى ه To set things in order.
قَبْو ج ✧ أَقْبِيَة Testudo, besieging machine. ✧ Vault, cave, underground room.
قَبَاء ج أَقْبِيَة Man's gown with full sleeves.
قِبَاء Interval, space.
بَكَّار قَابِيَاء Wine-drinkers.
قَابِيَة Collecting saffron (woman).
مَقْبُوّ Contracted, thick-set.
مَقْبِيّ Fat.
☆ قَبِي — قَيْ Space, interval.
قَبَايَة Desert.

تَقَاتَرَ To deceive o. a.
قَتْر وتَقْتِير Stinginess. Scanty food. Bare sufficiency.
قَتَر وقَتَرَة وقَتْرَة Dust.
قُتْر وقُتُر ج أَقْتَار Side, region.
قُتْرَة ج قُتَر Hut of a hunter.
قِتْرَة ج قِتَر Short arrow.
— وأَبُو قِتْرَة The lurking one, the devil.
قُتَار Smell of cooked meat, of aloes-wood.
قَتِير First appearance of hoariness. Head of the nails of a coat of mail.
قَاتِر ومُقْتِر Light, comfortable (saddle, shield).
قَاتِر وقَتُور وأَقْتَر ومُقْتِر Stingy.
☆ قِيتَار ج قِيَاتِير وقِيثَار ج قِيَاثِير Guitar.
أَقْتَر Dust-coloured.
☆ قَتَم a قُتُوعًا To be vile.
قِتْم Hive in a rock.
قَتِم Wood-fretter.
☆ قَتَلَ o قَتْلًا وتَقْتَالًا ٥ To kill, to put a. o. to death. ✧ To beat a. o. unmercifully.
قَتَلَهُ بِأَخِيهِ He slew him for avenging his brother's murder.
— نَفْسَهُ To commit suicide.
— ه خُبْزًا To allay (hunger, cold). To mix (wine) with water.
قَتَّلَ ٥ To know a. th. thoroughly.
قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وقِتَالًا وقِيتَالًا ٥ To perpetrate slaughter amongst.
— ٥ أَللهُ To wage war with a. o.
قَاتَلَهُ اللهُ مَا أَفْصَحَهُ May God curse him! What an eloquent man!
أَقْتَلَ ٥ God bless him!
تَقَتَّلَ ل To expose a. o. to death.
— فِي المِشْيَة To apply o.'s self strenuously to.
تَقَاتَلَ واقْتَتَلَ To walk in inclining the body (woman).
أُقْتُتِلَ To fight with one another.
إِسْتَقْتَلَ To die from madness.
قَتْل To risk, to jeopardise o.'s life.
Violent death ; murder, slaughter, manslaughter. Capital punishment. ✧ Thrashing, drub.
قِتْل ج أَقْتَال Enemy, foe, fighter. Gallant. Similar, alike.

☆ قَتَّ o قَتًّا To lie ; to slander.
— وقَتَّتَ ه To falsify (a conversation).
قَتَّ إِلَى To follow the footsteps of a. o. (spy).
— ه To collect little by little. To arrange a. th.
قَتَّتَ ه To gather ; to cook aromatics.
إِقْتَتَّ ه To extirpate, to snatch a. th.
قَتّ Lie. Luzern ; fodder.
قَتَّات Mimosa (plant).
قَتَّات وقَتُوت Backbiter, calumniator.
قَوْل مَقْتُوت ومُقَتَّت False reports.
☆ قَتَبَ o قَتْبًا ٥ To feed a. o. with roasted tripes.
أَقْتَبَ ٥ To saddle (a beast).
أَقْتَبَ فُلَانًا يَمِينًا To impose a severe oath upon a. o.
قِتْب وقِتْبَة ج أَقْتَاب Intestines, guts.
— وقَتَب ج أَقْتَاب Pack-saddle.
✧ قَتَب Hump, hunch.
▫ أَبُو قَتَب Hump-back.
قَتُوبَة Saddled beast.
☆ قتد — قَتَاد Thorny tree used as fodder for camels. Tragacanth-tree.
قَتَّدَ ٥ To prepare fodder for (a camel).
قَتَد وقِتَد ج أَقْتَاد وقُتُود وأَقْتُد Frame of a camel's saddle.
☆ قَتَرَ i o قَتْرًا وقُتُورًا To live scantily. To be barely sufficient (sustenance).
قَتَّرَ وقَتَّرَ وأَقْتَرَ على To give bare sustenance to (o.'s family).
— وقَتِرَ a قَتَرًا وقَتَّرَ (cooked meat). To exhale its odour
قَتَّرَ وأَقْتَرَ ه To cleave to a. th.
قَتَّرَ To emit its smell (cooked meat).
— ل To fumigate o.'s self in order not to be scented by wild beasts (hunter).
— بَيْن To bring things together.
أَقْتَرَ To lie in wait (hunter). To be reduced to destitution. To perfume o.'s self.
تَقَتَّرَ To be angry.
— ل To prepare to (fight).
— لِلصَّيد To lurk in wait for game (hunter).
— ٥ To try to deceive a. o.
— عن To depart from.

قَثْلَة A murder. ✧ A thrashing, a drub.
قِثْلَة Way of killing.
قِـثْلَة سُوء Horrible way of killing.
قَتَال Weapon. Strength. Remainder.
قِتَال ومُقَاتَلَة War, fight. ✧ Quarrel.
قَاتِل ج قُتَّال وقَتَلَة Killing, murderer. Deadly (poison).
— الذِّئب Wolf's bane, kind of aconit.
— الكَلْب *Apocynum*, dog's bane.
قَتُول (*m. f.*) ج قُتْل وقُتُل Murderer. Slayer.
قَتِيل (*m. f.*) ج قَتْلَى وقُتَلَاء وقَتَالَى ومَقْتُول Murdered. Slain.
مَقْتَل ج مَقَاتِل Vital part of the body. Murder.
مُقَتَّل Experienced, tried.
مُقْتَتَل Battle-field.
✲ قَتَم o قُتُومًا، وقَتِم a قَتَمًا To rise in the air (dust).
اِقْتَمّ To be brown.
قُتْمَة وقَتَام وقَتَمَة Brown, dusky colour.
قَتَام Darkness.
قَتَام وقَتَمَة Dust.
جِيَاض قُتَيْم Abyss of death.
قَاتِم ج قَوَاتِم، وأَقْتَم Brown. Blackish, dark, obscure.
قَاتِم الأَعْمَاق Remote and dark (place).
✲ قَتَن o قُتُونًا To dry up (fish).
قَتُن o قَتَانَة، وأَقْتَن To become consumptive. To have a bare sustenance.
أَقْتَن ه To destroy (ticks).
قَتَان وقُتَان Dark brown colour.
قَاتِن Dark brown.
قَتِين (*m. f.*) Starved. Vile. Thin (spear-head).
✲ قَتَا o قَتْوًا وقَتًا و قُتِيّ ومَقْتِيّ ه To serve a. o. well.
اِقْتَوَى ه To take a. o. as a servant.
قُـتْوَة Backbiting.
قَات، ومَقْتِيّ ومَقْتَوِيّ Servant.
✲ قَتّ o قَتًّا ه To drag, to draw a. o. along.
ه — To drive (cattle).
— وِاقْتَتّ ه To uproot (a tree), to pull out a. th.
قَتّ o قَتًّا وقِتِّيًا To acquire property.
قُتَاث Utensils.
قُتَاثَة وقَتِيفَة ومَقَتَّة Numerous company, crowd.

قحر

✲ قَثَأ — أَقْثَأ To abound in cucumbers (land).
قِثَّاء وقُثَّاء، و قَثًّا و✧ مُقِثّ *Cucumis sativus*, cucumber.
قِثَّاء الحِمَار *Elaterium*, squirting cucumber.
قِثَّاء الحَيَّة Virginia snakeroot.
مَقْثَأَة ومَقْثُوءَة Cucumber-bed.
✲ قَثِد o قَثَدًا To craunch cucumbers.
اِقْتَثَد To cut cucumbers.
قَثِد Yellow cucumber ; gherkin.
✲ قَـثَّر — اقْتَثَر ه To provide o.'s self with furniture, utensils.
قَثَرَة وقَثْرَدَة House-furniture, utensils.
✲ قَثَمَ i قَثْمًا، واقْتَثَمَ ه To acquire w (ealth).
قَثَمَ ه To soil a. o. with dejection.
قَثَمَ o قَثْمًا لَهُ مِن To give to a. o. the best of.
قَثِم a وقَثُم o قُثْمَةً وقَثَمًا To be defiled with dejection.
قَثُم o قَثْمًا وقَثَامَةً To be dusty.
قُثَم Acquiring wealth. Very liberal.
قُثْمَة Dust-colour.
قُثُوم Collecting wealth for doing good.
✲ قَثَا o قَثْوًا، وقَثِيَ i قَثْيًا، واقْتَثَى ه To acquire (wealth).
✲ قَحَّ o قُحُوحَة وقَحَاحَة To be pure, unmixed. ✧ To cough.
قَحَّة ✧ Violent cough.
قُحّ ج أَقْحَاح، وقُحَاح Pure, unmixed. Unripe (melon).
أَعْرَابِيّ قُحّ وقُحَاح True born Arab.
لَـئِيم قُحّ وقُحَاح Miser.
✲ قَحْقَح To burst out into laughter.
✲ قَحَب o قَحْبًا وقُحَابًا، وقَحَّب To cough (camel). ✧ To lead a profligate life.
قَاحَب وتَقَحَّب To prostitute herself (woman).
قَحْب Coughing. Aged.
قَحْبَة ج قِحَاب Prostitute, strumpet.
قُحَاب Cough.
قَاحِب Violent (cough).
✲ قَحَد a قَحْدًا، وأَقْحَد To have the hump fully developed (camel).
قَحَدَة ج قِحَاد وأَقْحُد Camel's hump.
— ومَقْحَدَة Base of the hump.
قَحَّاد Lonely, without kindred.
✲ قَحِر ج أَقْحُر وقُحُور Sturdy old man.
قَحَارَة وقُحُورَة Strong old age.

☆ قَحَزَ a قَحْزًا To jump. To stir about.
— وقَحَّزَ ٥ ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا بِفُلَانٍ To throw a. o. down.
— قَحْزًا وقُحُوزًا وقَحَزَانًا ب To scatter (urine : dog).
— قُحُوزًا To fall like a dead man.
قُحِزَ To be thrust back.
قَحَّزَ وتَقَحَّزَ الكَلَامَ لِفُلَانٍ To speak harshly to a. o.
قَاحِزَات Misfortunes.
قُحَّازَة Bramble-net for birds.
☆ قحش — ✧ قَاحَشَ To lead a hard and painful life.
☆ قَحَصَ a قَحْصًا To pass swiftly.
قَحَّصَ وأَقْحَصَ ٥ عَن To discard, to remove a. o. from.
سَبَقَهُ قَحْصًا He has outstripped him in running.
☆ قَحَطَ a قَحْطًا ٥ وهـ To strike a. o. violently. ✧ To take away (dirt).
— وقَحِطَ a قَحَطًا To fail (rain).
قَحْط وقَحِط a قَحْطًا وقَحَطًا وقُحُوطًا, وقُحِط To be rainless (year).
وأَقْحَطَ To be afflicted قَحِط وقُحِط قَحْطًا, وأَقْحَطَ with drought (land, tribe).
قَحَّطَ هـ To fecundate (a palm-tree). ✧ To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it.
أَقْحَطَ هـ To smite (a land) with drought (God).
قَحْط Droughtiness, rainless year. ✧ Dearth.
قَاحِط ج قَوَاحِط, وقَحِيط وقَحِيط ومَقْحُوط Unfruitful year. Barren, droughty (land).
☆ قَحَفَ a قَحْفًا, واقْتَحَفَ هـ To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain).
قَحَفَ ٥ To fracture the skull of.
— هـ To winnow (corn).
قِحْف ج أَقْحَاف وقُحُوف وقِحَفَة Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl.
مَا لَهُ قِدٌ ولَا قِحْف He possesses nothing.
رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَافِ رَأْسِهِ He has brought a disaster upon him.
قِحَاف Large draught.
قُحَافَة Refuse, rubbish.
عَجَاجَة قَحْفَاء Drift-wind, sand-pillars.

قُحَاف, وقَاحِف ج قُحْف Washing away (river).
✧ قَاحُوف وقَاحُوفَة Shovel. Scraper. Dust-pan.
مِقْحَفَة ج مَقَاحِف Winnow. Dust-pan.
مَقْحُوف Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull.
☆ قَحِلَ a قَحْلًا, وقُحِل وقَحِل a قَحَلًا وقَحَلًا, وتَقَحَّلَ To be raw-boned (old man). To be advanced in age.
قَحِل To become dry, to dry up.
أَقْحَلَ هـ To dessicate a. th.
— ٥ To emaciate a. o. (fasting).
قُحَال Tabes of sheep.
قُحُولَة Dryness, aridity.
قَاحِل وقَحْل وقَحِل وإِنْقَحْل ومُتَقَحِّل Dry, raw-boned (old man).
☆ قَحَمَ o قُحُومًا فِي To rush blindly into.
— a قَحْمًا هـ To enter (a desert).
— إِلَى To come near to.
قَحَّمَ وأَقْحَمَ ٥ فِي To embark a. o. inconsiderately in an affair.
قَحَّمَ ٥ To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse).
أَقْحَمَ ٥ هـ To impel (a horse into a river : rider).
— هـ To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as : قَطَعَ يَدَ وَرِجْلَ زَيْدٍ *instead of* قَطَعَ يَدَ زَيْدٍ وَرِجْلَهُ
أُقْحِمَ To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe).
تَقَحَّمَ هـ To enter (a river : horse).
— ب To throw (its rider) on the face (horse).
— وانْقَحَمَ فِي واقْتَحَمَ هـ To rush blindly into.
إِقْتَحَمَ ٥ To despise a. o.
قَحِم م قَحَمَة ج قِحَام Old, broken.
قُحَمَة ج قُحَم Rash undertaking. Unfruitful year.
قُحَم الطَّرِيق The hardships of the road.
قَحَامَة وقُحُومَة Decrepitude.
أَسْوَد قَاحِم Intensely black.
قَحُوم Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel).
مِقْحَام ج مَقَاحِيم Rushing rashly into perils.
مَقَاحِم Dangerous places.

مُقْحَم Weak. Arab born in the country.
✲ قَحَا o قَحْوًا , واقْتَحَى ♣ To snatch, to take the whole of.
قُحْوَان وأُقْحُوَان ج أَقَاحِ وأَقَاحِيّ Chamomil (medicinal plant).
✧ قُوقَحَان Marigold (flower).
✲ قَدْ 1° *Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past, it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed.* Indeed. Surely. Already.
قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeyd has just risen.
قَدْ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ Thy father is expected to come to-day.
قَدْ جَاءَ ٱلْمَسِيحُ The Messiah is already come.
2° *It means also possibility.* It may.
قَدْ يَصْدُقُ ٱلْكَذُوبُ A liar may sometimes say the truth.
3° *Used as a noun it means sufficiency.* Enough.
قَدْنِي دِرْهَمٌ A silver coin will do for me.
قَدْ زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd.
✲ قَدَّ o قَدًّا , وقَدَّدَ واقْتَدَّ ♣ To cut a. th. lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds.
قَدَّ ♣ رو To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech).
قُدَّ To suffer from colic.
قَدَّدَ ♣ To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun.
تَقَدَّدَ To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people).
إِنْقَدَّ To be cut into shreds.
إِقْتَدَّ ♣ To settle (affairs).
إِسْتَقَدَّ To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels).
قَدّ ج أَقُدّ وقِدَاد وقُدُود Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip.
قُدُود ج — Musical tune. ✧ Popular tune, song.

قَدَّ أَيْش ▫ قَدّ إِيّ ✧ How much, how many.
عَلَى قَدِّهِ It is equal to it, it is of the same size.
قِدّ Leathern cup. Strap. Whip.
قِدَّة ج قِدَد وأَقِدَّة Thong, strip. Party, sect. Paper-ruler.
قَدَاد Urchin. Jerboa.
قُدَاد Pain in the bowels, gripe.
قَدِيد ولَحْم مُقَدَّد Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun.
قَدِيد Garment in rags.
قَدِيدِيُّون Followers of an army as blacksmiths.
مَقَدّ Road, way. Even soil.
مِقَدّ ومِقَدَّة Iron paring-knife.
مُقَدُّود Cut in slices. ✧ Thin, emaciated.
✲ قَدَحَ o قَدْحًا , واقْتَدَحَ ب To strike fire with (a steel).
قَدَحَ فِي To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree : worm).
— فِي فُلَانٍ To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o.
قَدَحَ فِي نَسَبِهِ To contest the lineage of a. o.
— ♣ To couch the cataract (oculist). To lade out soup from the pot. ✧ To perforate (wood).
— وقَدَّحَ To be sunk in its socket (eye).
قَدَّحَ ع To weaken, to emaciate (a horse).
قَادَحَ ع وتَقَادَحَ To revile o. another.
إِقْتَدَحَ ♣ To settle (an affair).
قَدْح Canker of wood, of the teeth.
قِدْح ج أَقْدَاح وقِدَاح وأَقْدُح وجج أَقَادِيح Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow. Portion allotted. ✧ Hole.
قَدَح ج أَقْدَاح Drinking-cup, bowl. ▫ Measure of capacity.
قِدْحَة Management of an affair.
قَدْحَة وقِدْحَة A striking of fire.
قُدْحَة Ladleful of soup.
قِدَاحَة Art of making cups.
قَدُوح وأَقْدُح Fly.
قَدِيح Remainder of broth in a vessel.
قَادِح Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer.

قِدْر و✧ قِدْرَة ج قُدُور Earthen-pot urn.

قَدَر ج أَقْدَار Fate, lot. Irreversible decree of God, predetermination. Power, might. Quantity, measure. Intrinsic value. ✧ Personal worth, rank. About.

لَيْلَة القَدْر The night of the decree, 27th of Ramadhan.

قَدَرَة Measure of a garment.

قُدْرَة ومَقْدِرَة ومَقْدُرَة Power, ability, wealth.

قَدَرَة Small flask. Space between two palm-trees.

قَدَار وقِدَار Power. ✧ Appraisement, valuation.

قُدَيْر وقُدَيْرَة Small cooking-pot.

قَدَارَة وقُدُورَة واقْتِدَار Power, might, strength. Opulence.

تَقْدِير ج تَقَادِير Fatalism, predestination. Valuation Virtual sense of a word. ✧ Supposition.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually.

قَادِر وقَدِير Cooked in a pot.

قَادِر Powerful. Able to.

أَقْدَر م قَدْرَاء Short-necked. More powerful.

قَدَرِيَّة (*opp. to* جَبَرِيَّة) Musulman sect opposed to the Fatalists.

مِقْدَار Amount, measure. ✧ Space of time.

بِمِقْدَار مَا As much, in as much as.

مُقَدَّر, ومَقْدُور ج مَقَادِير Predetermined. Fatalism. Fate, destiny.

مُقَدِّر ✧ Appraiser of (crops).

مُتَقَدِّر Powerful. Becoming.

☆ قَدُسَ o قُدْسًا وقُدُسًا To be pure, spotless; to be holy.

قَدَّسَ ه To purify, to sanctify a. o. (God). To hallow, to bless (God).

قَدَّسَ To go to Jerusalem. ✧ To say mass. To hear mass. To consecrate (bread, wine).

تَقَدَّسَ To be sanctified. ✧ To be consecrated (bread, wine).

قُدْس وقُدُس وقَدَاسَة Holiness, sanctity. ✧Reverence, *title used in addressing a priest.*

أَلْأَقْدَاس – The Holy of Holies.

أُلْقُدْس Jerusalem.

قَادِحَة ج قَوَادِح Hot (fever). Canker-worm.

قَدَّاح Striking fire. Manufacturer of cups.

وقَدَّاحَة – Flint, stone of a steel.

قَدَّاح وقَدَّاحَة Iron or stone of a steel.

مِقْدَح ج مَقَادِح ومِقْدَاح ج مَقَادِيح Iron for striking fire.

مِقْدَح ومِقْدَحَة Ladle. Couching needle. ✧ Drill, gimlet.

مِقْدَاح ✧ Mischief-maker.

☆ قَدَرَ i وقَدِرَ a قَدْرًا وقُدْرَةً ومَقْدِرَةً وعَقْدَرَةً ومَقْدُرَةً عَلَى To be able, to have strength for. To gain mastery over a. o.

قَدَرَ i قَدْرًا هـ To arrange, to prepare a. th.

وقَدَّرَ هـ ب – To measure a. th. by.

قَدَرَ i o قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا هـ To value the amount of.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ They have not realised what God is.

قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا, وقَدَّرَ هـ عَلَى To determine a. th. for a. o. To decree a. th. to a. o. (God).

وقَدَّرَ هـ لَ – To allot a. th. to.

قَدِرَ a قَدَرًا To be short-necked.

قَدَّرَ وأَقْدَرَ هـ عَلَى To enable a. o. to.

قَدَّرَ هـ To assign (allowances). To ponder over (an affair). To predetermine a. th. ✧ To appraise, to value a. th. To suppose, to conjecture a. th.

قَادَرَ هـ To commensurate a. th. to.

تَقَدَّرَ To be prepared, determined, decreed.

تَقَدَّرَ الثَّوْبُ عَلَيْهِ The garment is made according to his measure.

بِ – To comprise a. th. virtually.

إِنْقَدَرَ To be made according to measure (garment).

إِقْتَدَرَ To be powerful, able.

عَلَى – To be enabled, empowered to.

إِسْتَقْدَرَ هـ To ask (God) to decree a. th.

قَدْر ج أَقْدَار Determined quantity, amount. Fate. Power, ability. Wealth. Convenient.

رُوح ٱلْقُدُس وٱلرُّوح القُدُس The archangel Gabriel (for Moslems). ✧ The Holy Ghost (for Christians).

قُدُس وقُدَس Small cup. Small plate.

قَادِس ج قَوَادِس Large ship.

قَادُوس ج قَوَادِيس ✧ Trough of a water-wheel. Mill-course.

قُدَاس Silver trinkets. Stone-trough.

شَرَف قُدَاس High rank.

قَدِيس Precious stone.

قَدُوس بِٱلسَّيْف Rushing with the sword in hand.

قُدَّاس ج قَدَادِيس Holy Mass.

تَقْدِيس Sanctification. Blessing. ✧ Eucharistical consecration.

قَدُوس وقُدُّوس Very holy.

قِدِّيس ج قِدِّيسُون Holy.

مَقْدِس Holy place.

بَيْت ٱلْمَقْدِس وٱلْبَيْت المُقَدَّس Jerusalem.

الكِتَاب ٱلْمُقَدَّس Holy scripture. The Bible.

مَقْدِسِيّ ومُقَدَّسِيّ Relating to Jerusalem.

مُقَدِّسِيّ ج مَقَادِسَة ✧ Pilgrim to Jerusalem.

☆ قَدَعَ a قَدْعًا ه To withhold a. o. To check (a horse). To strike (a horse) on the muzzle.

لَا يُقْدَع أَنْفُهُ He is not to be reviled.

قَدَعَ ه To have (an affair) performed.

— من To drink by small draughts from.

— وأَقْدَعَ ه عن To restrain, to remove a. o. from.

قَدِع a قَدَعًا To be weakened (eyes).

قَدِعَتْ لِي ٱلْخَمْسُون I have nearly reached the age of fifty.

قَادَعَ ه To overpower his rider (horse).

تَقَدَّعَ بِالشَّرّ ل To prepare mischief to a. o.

تَقَادَعَ To flutter around a lamp (moths). To die one after the other. To counteract, to check o. a.

— بِالرِّمَاح To spear o. a.

إِنْقَدَعَ عَن To be restrained, repelled from.

قَدَع Weakening of the sight.

قَدِع Timid. Salt (water). Weeper.

قَدِعَة وقَدُوع Modest (woman).

قَدُوع Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. Fond of.

مُقَدَّع Wrinkled, crumpled.

مِقْدَعَة Stick, staff.

☆ قَدَفَ o قَدْفًا ه To exhaust (water).

قُدَاف Earthen jug, earthen bowl.

☆ قَدَمَ o قَدْمًا وقُدُومًا , وقَدَّم وتَقْدِم To precede a. o. To lead the way to.

قَدَمَ o وقَدِم a وأَقْدَمَ على To advance boldly against. To venture upon.

قَدِم a قُدُومًا وقِدْمَانًا ومَقْدَمًا من To be back from (a journey).

— ه وله To arrive at (a place). To meet a. o.

قَدُم o قَدَامَةً وقِدَمًا. وتَقَادَم To be previous. To be old. ancient.

قَدَّم وأَقْدَم ه To make a. o. to precede, to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set a. o. over, to promote.

قَدَّم ه وله على To prefer a. o. or a. th. to.

— ه ل To present a. th. to. To pay a. th. beforehand to.

— وأَقْدَم ٱلْيَمِين To give an oath.

— وتَقَدَّم بَيْن يَدَيْه To introduce o.'s self to.

تَقَدَّم To go forward. To be promoted. To be in progress.

— إلى To advance towards.

— إلى في To order a. o. to.

— على To be preferred to. To surpass a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previously (done or said).

إِسْتَقْدَم To advance boldly. To lead the way in war.

— ه To ask the promotion of a. o.

قِدَم Precedence, pre-existence.

قِدْم By-gone times. Antiquity.

قِدْمًا وقِدَمًا Of old, in olden times.

قَدَم Precedency. High rank. Bravery. Foot (measure).

قَدَم ج أَقْدَام Human foot, step.

سَمْت ٱلْقَدَم Nadir.

قَدَم (*m. f.*) وقَدِم (*m. f. s. pl.*) وقُدْم, وقُدُم Brave, bold.

مَضَى قُدُمًا He walked straight on.

مَشَى ٱلْقُدُمَ والقُدُمِيَّة He was foremost in war.

Rugged, stony (ground). قَدِم م قَدِمَة
Precedence, priority. قُدْمَة وقِدْمَة
Courage, boldness. قُدُمَة
Proud deportment. قُدْمِيَّة وقُدُمِيَّة
He is always foremost at war. يَمْشِي ٱلْقُدْمِيَّة والتَّقْدُومِيَّة
Gallant, dauntless. قَدُوم ج قُدُم
Carpenter's axe. قَدُوم و✧ قَدُوم ج قَدَائِم وقُدُم
Forepart. Before, in front. قُدَّام
Before thee. قُدَّامَكَ
✧ By-way. قَدُومِيَّة
Bravery, perseverance. إِقْدَام
Present, offering. Introduction. تُقْدِمَة ج تَقَادِم
Preeminence, preference. Primacy. ✧ Progress. تَقَدُّم
Antiquity, oldness. تَقَادُم
Arriving. Foremost. Future, next (year). قَادِم ج قُدُوم وقُدَّام
Head. — ج قَوَادِم
Foremost part. Forepart of a saddle. Vanguard. قَادِمَة ج قَوَادِم
Fore-feathers of the wings. — ج قَوَادِم وقُدَامَى
Old, ancient. قُدَام, وقَدِيم ج قُدَمَاء وقُدَامَى وقَدَائِم
The Ancient (God). ٱلْقَدِيم
Of old, previously. قَدِيمًا وفِي ٱلْقَدِيم
Since a long time. مِن ٱلْقَدِيم
Chief, leader, first in rank. قَدَّام وقُدَّام وقِدِّيم
Forepart, prominent part. قَيْدُوم وقَيْدَام
The Ancients, *opp. to* the Moderns. ٱلْأَقْدَمُون
Interior angle of the eye. Forepart of a saddle. مُقْدِم ومُقَدَّم ج مَقَادِيم
Forepart of a. th. Prow of a ship. — ومُقَدَّم و✧ مَقْدَم
Put forward, chief. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدَّم
Forepart of a. th. Vanguard. Preface of a book. Premiss of a syllogism. مُقَدِّمَة ومُقَدَّمَة
Forward. Chief. Leader. مُتَقَدِّم
Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُتَقَدِّم ذِكْرُهُ
Brave, foremost in fight. مِقْدَام ومِقْدَامَة ج مَقَادِيم

✧ Feet of sheep. مَقَادِم
Turkish lady. (*for* خاتون) قَادِن TE
☆ قَدَا o قَدْرًا, وقَدِي a وقَدَارَةً وقَدَى palatable (food).
To draw near. قَدَا o قَدْرًا
To arrive from a journey. — وأَقْدَى
What a dainty food! مَا أَقْدَى هٰذَا الطَّعَامَ
To walk straight on. تَقَدَّى
To imitate a. o. إِقْتَدَى ب
Good smell. قَدًا
Palatable (dish). قَدٍ وقَدِيّ
Trunk, root. قِدْر ج أَقْدَاء
Straightforwardness. قَدْوَى
Pattern, model, example. قِدَّة و قِدْوَة وقُدْوَة
☆ قَدَى i قَدْيًا To emigrate by reason of dearth.
To walk quickly (horse). — قَدَيَانًا
To suffice to a. o. (thing). ✧ قَدَّى ه
To resist a. o. قَادَى ه
To walk gravely. تَقَدَّى
Kind of snake. قِدَّة ج قِدَّات
Measure, amount. قَـدَى
Behaviour. قِدْيَة
Emigrant coming in. قَادِيَة ج قَوَادِ
☆ قَذَّ o قَذًّا, وقَذَّذ وأَقَذّ ه To feather (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of an arrow) evenly.
To cut (the hair). — وقَذَّذ ه
To trim, to adorn a. th. قَذَّذ ه
Feather of an arrow. Man or horse's ear. قُذَّة ج قُذَذ وقِذَاذ
Flea. — وقُذَذ ج قِذَّان
Clippings. قُذَاذَة ج قُذَاذَات
Feathered or featherless arrow. أَقَذّ ج قُذّ وجج قِذَاذ
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ أَقَذّ ولَا مَرِيش
Back of the head. مَقَذّ
Knife. مِقَذّ ومِقَذَّة
☆ قذح — قَاذَح ه To revile a. o.
To treat a. o. harshly. تَقَذَّح لِفُلَانٍ
☆ قَذَر وقَذُر o, وقَذِر a قَذَرًا وقَذَارَةً To be filthy, defiled.
قَذَر o قَذْرًا, وقَذِر a قَذَرًا, وقَذَّر ه وه To soil, to defile a. o. or a. th.
قَذِر a ه وتَقَذَّر ه ومِن To loathe, to dislike a. th.
أَقْذَر وتَقَذَّر وا سْتَقْذَر ه To find a. th. filthy, loathsome

To have many defects. ✲ قذن — أقذن
To be pained by a mote (eye). ✲ قذي a وقذيانًا
To discharge white matter (eye). قذى i قذيًا وقذًى وقذيًّا وقذيانًا
To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye). قذّى وأقذى ه
To reward a. o. قاذى ه
Mote, any matter falling into the eye. قذًى وقذاة
Fine dust. قِذًى ج أقذاء وقُذيّ
Pained by a mote (eye). قذيّة وقذيّة ومقذيّة
He bears annoyance patiently. يُغضِي عَلَى القَذَى
To settle in (a place). ✲ قرّ i قرارًا وقُرورًا وقرًّا وتقرارًا وتقرّة في
To keep to, to persevere in. — على
To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water. قرّا ه a i o —
To cool any one with (water). — ه على
To confess, to acknowledge a. th. ✧ قرّ ب او فى
To be refreshed (eye). To be consoled, rejoiced after grief. قرّ a i قُرّة وقرّة وقُرورة
To be cool (day). قرّا a i o —
To hiss (snake). قَرِير o —
To cease cackling (hen). قرّا وقريرًا o —
To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold. قُرَّ قِرًّا
To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th. قرّر ه ب وعلى
To ascertain. ✧ To write down (a fact, a statement). — ه
To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place). — وأقرّ ه في
To agree with a. o. To live in company with. قارّ ه
To suffer from cold. أقرّ
To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God). — ه
To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God). — عَيْنَهُ وبِعَيْنِهِ
To let a. o. act freely in (a work). أقرّ ه على او في
To acknowledge a. th. — ب

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قَذَر ج أقذار
Foul action, offence. قاذُورة ج قاذُورات
Avoiding society. Dainty. قاذُور وقاذُورة وقَذُور وذُر قاذُورة
Shunning men (woman). قَذُور
Filthy, unclean. قَذِر وقَذُر وقَذِر
Avoiding foul actions. قُذَرة
Sloven. مِقْذَر ج مَقاذِر, ومُتقذّر
To revile a. o. ✲ قذع a قَذْعًا, وقاذع وأقذع ه
To endeavour to harm a. o. تقذّع ل بالشّر
Dirt. Foul speech. قَذَع
Dirty, unseemly. قَذِع
Offensive talk. Obscenity. قَذَعة
To vomit. To row. ✲ قذف i قَذْفًا
To throw a. o. into (the fire). — ه في
To cast (a stone). — ه وب
To throw (stones) at. To charge a. o. with (foul actions). — واستقذف ه ب
To throw stones at. قذّف وقاذف
To hurry in running (horse). تقاذف
To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a. — ب
Rowing. Foul accusation. قَذْف
Side, margin of a valley. قُذْف وقَذَف وقُذُف وقُذْفة
Slippery place. قَذَف وقُذُف
Remote (distance); far away (desert). — وقُذُوف وقَذُوف وقَذِيف
Summit of a mountain. قُذْفة ج قِذاف وقُذَف وقُذُف وقُذُفات
Missile. ✧ Shell. قِذاف, وقَذِيفة ج قَذائف
Ballista; projectile. Slinger. Balance. Rower. Vehicle. قَذّاف
Fleshy. Gallant warrior. مُقَذَّف
Oar. مِقْذَف ج مَقاذِف, ومِقْذاف ج مَقاذِيف
Missile, projectile. مَقْذُوف ج مَقاذِيف
To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o. ✲ قذل o قَذْلًا ه
To apply o.'s self to. — في
Defect, vice. قَذَل
Back of the head. قَذال ج قُذُل وأقذلة
He gave him a part of his goods. ✲ قذم o قَذْمًا ل من مالِهِ
To sip a. th. قذم a قَذْمًا ه
To hurry on. إنقذم
Generous master. قُذَم
Draught of water. قُذْمة

أقرّ ل بحقّه He acknowledged the rights of.
تقرّر To be strongly established (thing). To be ascertained (fact).
تقارّ في To be settled in (a place).
إستقرّ To be quiet, to be at rest.
— في To settle in (a place).
قرّ Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. Chicken.
يوم القرّ The next day after the feast of Sacrifice.
يوم قرّ وليلة قرّ وقرّة Cold day, cold night.
ألقرّتان Morning and evening.
قرّ الثّوب Fold of a garment.
قرّ Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect swimming upon water.
وقع بقرّه He has found rest.
قرار وقرارة Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. Bottom (of the sea). Flocks.
دار القرار The lasting abode. Everlasting life.
قراريّ Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic.
قرّة Coolness.
قرّة وقرّة وقرّة Frog.
قرّة Refreshment. ✧ Water-cress.
— العين Species of cress.
هو قرّة عيني lit: he is my consolation he cools my eye.
قرّة وقرزة وقرزة وقرارة Remainder of food in a pot.
قرّى Unavoidable calamity.
قرزة و قرارة وقرارة وقرورة Cold water thrown into a cooking-pot.
قارورة ج قوارير Glass bottle, phial. Apple of the eye. Urinal.
إقرار Acknowledgment of a duty.
قرير العين Consoled, refreshed.
تقرير Compulsion. ✧ Written statement.
تقرير ج تقارير ✧ Letters patent; document. Deposition of a witness.
تقريريّ ✧ Written (proof).
تقرار وتقرّة Stability.
قارّ Remaining. Cold (day). ✧ Acknowledging.
قارّة Continent, inland.
مقرّ ج مقارّ, ومستقرّ Abode. Bottom.
مقرّ البئر Bottom of a well.

مقرّة Small watering-trough. Small jug.
مقرور Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering from cold (man).
قرقر ✲ To coo (pigeon); to grumble (camel): to rumble (belly). ✧ To be hollow (tree). To complain (man).
— في الضّحك To laugh loudly.
قرقر وقرقرة Even, soft ground.
قرقرة ج قراقر Cooing of a dove. Features. ✧ Complaint. *Pl.* Borborygmus.
قرقار Grumbling of a camel. Grumbling loudly (camel).
قرقار Be quiet! (*said to a woman*).
قراقريّ Having a loud voice (camel-driver).
قراقرة Loquacious (woman).
قرقارة Foam of a camel. ✧ Hollow of a tree.
قرقور ج قراقير Long ship. ✧ Lamb.
قرقارة ومقرقر ✧ Hollow (tree).
✲ قرأ o a قراءة وقرآنا, واقترأ ه To read (a book).
— على فلان To study under (a master).
— عليه السّلام To transmit salutation to a. o.
— قرءا وقرآنا ه To make up (things).
قارأ ه مقارأة وقراء To study, to read with.
أقرأ ه To give a. th. to read; to teach reading to.
— ه السّلام To send compliments to a. o.
أقرأ To blow periodically (wind). To lag behind. To set (star). To be at hand (event). To menstruate (woman).
— من To return from (a journey).
تقرّأ To devote o.'s self to the reading of the Koran.
إستقرأ ه To ask a. o. to read.
قراءة ج قراءات Reading. Way of reading.
قرء ج أقراء وقروء وأقرؤ Moment. Measure, rhythm of verses.
أقراء الشّعر The various sorts of verses.
قرآن Reading. The Koran.
قارئ ج قرّاء وقرأة وقارئون Reader.
قرّاء ج قرّاؤون Clever reader.

قُرَّاء ج قُرَّاؤُون وقَرَارِئ Ascetic.
مَقْرُوء ومَقْرِيّ ومَقْرُوّ Read.
مِقْرَأ وص قَرَايَة Pulpit.
☆ قَرِب a ك , وقَرُب o قُرْبًا وقُرْبَانًا وقِرْبَانًا To be near in rank, relationship to. To draw near to.
من وإلى
قَرِب وقَرُب To be at hand (event).
قَرَّب o قَرْيًا, وقَرَّب وأَقْرَب ه To put (a sword) into the scabbard.
قَرِب a قَرَبًا To have a complaint of the flanks.
قَرَّب ك وه To bring a. o. or a. th. near. To show favour to. To present an offering to (God). ✧ To offer a. th. To give Holy Communion.
قَرَّب To gallop (horse).
قَارَب ك وه To be the neighbour of.
— ك To speak kindly to.
— في To act wisely.
— أن To be near to.
أَقْرَب To be about to bring forth.
— ه To fill (a vessel) nearly to the brim.
تَقَرَّب تَقَرُّبًا وتِقْرَابًا إلى To approach to. To seek to advance o.'s self in the favour of. To court the friendship of.
تَقَرَّب ✧ To receive Holy Communion.
تَقَارَب To draw near to o. a. To be nearly ripe (corn-crops).
إقْتَرَب To draw nearer. To be near to fulfill a promise.
إسْتَقْرَب ه To find a. th. to be near.
قُرْب وقُرَاب Proximity.
عَن قُرْب Soon. From a short distance.
قُرْب وقُرُب ج أَقْرَاب Side, flank.
قَرَب Well in the vicinity.
— وقِرَابَة Night-journey to the water.
قُرْبَة وقُرُبَة ج قُرَب وقُرُبَات Good work. Kindred, relationship.
قَرِبَة State of a vessel nearly filled.
قِرْبَة ج قِرْبَات و قِرَب وقِرَبَات وقِرِبَات Water-skin.
✧ قِرْبَاتِي ج قِرْبَات Gipsy.
قِرَاب ج قُرُب وأَقْرِبَة Scabbard, case.
قِرَاب وقُرَاب النَّعْل Tantamount, equivalent.
قَرَابَة وقُرْبَى Kindred, relationship.
هُوَ قَرَابَتِي (هُوَ ذُو قَرَابَتِي for) He is akin to me.

قُرْبَان ج قَرَابِين Offering to God. ✧ Holy Eucharist.
عِيد القُرْبَان ✧ The feast of Corpus Christi.
قُرْبَان بَيْرَام Ts Feast of Sacrifices (amongst Moslems).
قُرْبَان وقَرْبَان (s. pl.) Favourite of a prince.
قَرْبَان مِ قَرْبَى ج قِرَاب Nearly full (vessel).
تَقْرِيب Approximation. Gallop.
تَقْرِيبًا و بِالتَّقْرِيب Approximatively, nearly.
قَارِب ج قَوَارِب Seeker of water by night. Skiff, boat.
قَرِيب (s. pl.) ج أَقْرِبَاء Pl. Relations. Near. Neighbour.
عَن قَرِيب Proximately, soon.
قَرِيب Fish salted when fresh.
جَاءُوا قُرَاكَى They came within a short time.
أَقْرَب ج أَقَارِب وأَقْرَبُون Nearer. More likely. Pl. Near relations.
قَرْنَبَى Long-footed dung-beetle.
مُقْرِب Blood-mare. Saddled (beast).
مَقْرَب ومَقْرَبَة By-way, nearest road.
مُقْرِب ج مَقَارِب ومَقَارِيب Near to bring forth (female).
مَقْرَبَة ومَقْرِبَة ومَقْرُبَة Near relationship.
مُقَرِّب Approaching. Offering. Sacrificator.
مُقَارِب Average, mean.
مُقَارَب Average price: of a middling sort.
مُتَقَارِب Close to. Poetical metre.
☆ قربس — قَرْبُوس و✧ قَرْبُوس ج قَرَابِيس Saddle-bow.
▫ قُرْبَيْضَة Large back.
☆ قَرِت o, وقَرِت a قُرُوتًا To become livid (contused skin).
قَرِت a قَرَتًا To be altered (complexion).
قَارِت ومُقْتَرِت Ransacking.
— وقَرَّات Excellent musk.
☆ قَرِث a قَرَثًا To toil (man). To earn.
قَرَث o قَرْثًا ك To grieve a. o. (event).
☆ قَرَح a قَرْحًا, وقَرَّح ك To wound a. o.
قَرَح ب To show regard to.
— واقْتَرَح ه To sink (a well) in a

To be worm-eaten (hide). قَرِدَ a قَرَدًا ✲
To be crisped (hair). — وتَقَرَّد
To remain silent. قَرِد وقَرَّد وأَقْرَد
To collect (milk, butter) in (a vessel). قَرَّد i قَرْدًا ه في
To take off the ticks of (a camel). To deceive a. o. ✧ To curse, to wish the devil to harm a. o. قَرَّد ٥
Stout and short. قَرْد
Tick of camels. قُرْد ج قِرْدان
Baboon. Ape. ✧ The devil. قِرِد ج قُرُود وأَقْرَاد وقِرَد وقِرَدَة وقِرْدَة
She-monkey. قِرْدَة ج قِرَد
Refuse of wool falling off from sheep. قَرَد
Tick of camels. قُرَاد ج قِرْدان
Scabby (camel). Heaped up (cloud). قَرِد م قَرِدَة
Trainer of monkeys. قَرَّاد
Ibis (bird). ◻ ابو قَرْدان
Rocky hill. قَرْدَد ج قَرَادِد, وقُرْدُود ج قَرَادِيد ✲
Rocky hill. Upper part of the back. Severity of winter. قُرْدُدَة
To acknowledge a. th. To humble o.'s self. ✧ To be an armourer. To become live (coal). قَرْدَحَ ✲
Armourer. قَرْدَاحِيّ وقَرْدَحِيّ ج قَرَادِحَة ✧
To take a. th. with the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the flesh). قَرَزَ o قَرْزًا ه ✲
To take offence at. إِنْقَرَزَ مِن ✧
Pinch. قُرْزَة
Quarrel. مُقَارَزَة ✧
Kind of shrub. قَرْزَح وقَرْزَحَة ✲
To collect and tie up her hair on the top of the head (woman). قَرْزَلَ ✲
Hair tied up on the head. قُرْزُل
To compose wretched verses. قَرْزَمَ ه ✲
Wretched poet. قِرْزَام
To be congealed (water). قَرَسَ i قَرْسًا ✲
To be severe (winter). — وقَرِسَ a قَرَسًا
To freeze (water). To benumb (the fingers : cold). قَرَّس وأَقْرَس ه
To be congealed (branch). أَقْرَس
Severe cold. قَرْس وقَرَس وقَرِيس
Small gnat. قِرِس
Frozen. قَرَس وقَرِيس

place where water was not found.
To have all its teeth *i. e.* to be 5 years old (horse). قَرَح a قُرُوحًا وقَرِح وأَقْرَح
To be covered with ulcers. قَرِح a قَرَحًا, وتَقَرَّح
✧ To incite a. o. to. قَرَّح ٥
To stare at a. o. قَارَح ٥
To have ulcered camels. أَقْرَح
To affect a. o. with ulcers (God). — ٥
To prepare to do evil. تَقَرَّح ل
To extemporise (verses). To choose a. o. To invent a. th. ✧ To vote for. إِقْتَرَح ه ٥
To ask a. th. importunately from. — ه وب على
To ask a poet to recite (verses). — ه على شَاعِرٍ
Wound, ulcer. قَرْح ج قُرُوح
First water of a well. Beginning of a. th. قُرَح
Soundness, freedom from ulcers. قَرَح
Wound, ulcer. ✧ Cough. (*un.*) قَرْحَة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. Beginning of spring. قُرْحَة
Ulcerated, scabby. قَرِح
Clear and pure water. Land fit to be sown. قَرَاح ج أَقْرِحَة
Not yet attacked by, clear from small-pox (child). Wild truffle. قُرْحَان
Sedentary. Who has never witnessed war. قُرْحَان وقُرَاحِيّ
Irresponsible for. قُرَاحِيّ وقُرْحَان مِن
Extempore speaking. Invention. ✧ Vote. إِقْتِرَاح
(*m. f.*) ج قَوَارِح وقُرَّح ومَقَارِيح قَارِح
Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-camel). ✧ Experienced.
Wounded, ulcerated. Pure (water). قَرِيح ج قَرْحَى وقَرَاحَى
Inborn disposition, temper. قَرِيحَة ج قَرَائِح
Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). أَقْرَح م قَرْحَاء ج قُرْح
Garden adorned with white flowers. رَوْضَة قَرْحَاء
Ulcerated. مُقَرَّح ومَقْرُوح
Trodden (road). مَقْرُوح

Intensely cold, glacial. قَارِس مر قَارِسَة
Frozen (water).
Big and strong. قُرَاس وقُرَاسِيَة
☆ قَرَش o i قَرْشًا ه To curtail a. th.
✧ To craunch (a fruit).
To earn for (o.'s family). قَرَش وقَرَّش واقْتَرَش ل
To sow discord between. قَرَّش بَيْن
To curd (milk). قَرَّش
✧ قَارَش ه وه To haunt a. o. To meddle in.
To injure a bone (wound). To become rich. أَقْرَش
To slander a. o. — ب
To gather (people). تَقَرَّش
To realise (profits). — ه
To be intermingled in a fight (spears). تَقَارَش واقْتَرَش
Turkish piastre equal to 2d Shark. قِرْش ج قُرُوش GE
✧ Sour cheese. قَرِيش وقَرِيشَة
Tribe of Koreysh. قُرَيْش
Koreyshite. قُرَيْشِيّ
✧ Rich, wealthy. مُقْرِش
☆ قَرَص o قَرْصًا ه وه To pinch a. o.
To sting a. o. (gnat).
To prick off a. o. in (words). — ه ب
To wash (clothes) with the ends of the fingers. — ه
To spread out (the dough) into round cakes. — وقَرَّص ه
To pinch a. o. To harm a. o. قَارَص ه
To become sour (milk). قَرِص a قَرَصًا
To pinch; to dislike, to defame o. another. تَقَارَصًا
قُرْص ج أَقْرَاص وقِرَصَة وقِرَاص (un قُرْصَة)
Round cake of bread. Disk of the sun. Globule of perfume. ✧ Disk of metal used as a head-ornament for women. ج قُرَص
Nettle. قُرَّاص وقُرَيْص وقُرَّيْص ✧
Pincers. ▫ قَرَّاصَة
Anchor of a ship. قُرَيْص
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قُرَّاص
Sour (milk). Stinging insect. قَارِص
Biting (word). قَارِصَة ج قَوَارِص
Cornelian cherry. ✧ Prune. قَرَاصِيَة G
Rounded. مُقَرَّص
Curved knife, pincers. مِقْرَاص

To privateer. ✧ قَرْصَن
Privateer, corsair. قُرْصَان ج قَرَاصِين SP
Grain remaining in the ear after the thrashing. ☆ قرصد — قَرْصَدٌ
To contract; to hide o.'s self. ☆ قَرْصَم
To write closely. — الكِتَاب
Eryngium, thorny plant; sea-holly. قِرْصَنَة وقَرْصَمَّة
To cut a. th.; to sever (a bond). To gnaw (cloth: mouse). ☆ قَرَض i قَرْضًا, وقَرَّض ه
✧ To lend money to. — ه
To recite (a poem). قَرَّض ه
He died. — رِبَاطَهُ
To incline in walk to the right and left. — فِي سَيْرِهِ
To cross a river. — الوَادِي
To pass by a place. — المَكَان
To requite a. o. for good or evil. — وقَارَض مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا ه
To die. To pass from one thing to another. قَرِض a قَرَضًا
To praise or blame a. o. قَرَّض ه
To lend money to a. o. for a share in the profit. قَارَض ه فِي المَال مُقَارَضَةً وقِرَاضًا
To lend money to. أَقْرَض ه
To requite o. a. (in good or evil). To make a poetical contest. تَقَارَض
To vie in (praise). — ه
To be cut off (dynasty). To elapse (time). اِنْقَرَض
To borrow from. اِقْتَرَض مِن
To impair the reputation of. — عِرْض فُلَان
To ask a loan from. اِسْتَقْرَض مِن
Requital in good or evil. Loan received. قَرْض ج قُرُوض
Loan. ✧ قُرْضَة
Clippings, cuttings. قُرَاضَة
Poetry. Cud. قَرِيض
Borrower. مُقْرِض
Shears, scissors. *Fig.* Biting tongue. مِقْرَاض ج مَقَارِيض
Weasel. اِبْن مِقْرَاض
Thin-sown places. Wine-jars. مَقَارِض
Tree of the desert having a yellow blossom. ☆ قرضا — قِرْضِيٌ
To cut off, to separate a. th. ☆ قَرْضَب ه

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely.
To eat dry things. قَرْضَب
Refuse left in a sieve. قِرْضِب
Eating tough food. قِرْضَابٌ ج قَرَاضِبَة
— وقُرْضوب ج قَرَاضِبَة Thief. Poor.
Sharp (sword).
To cut a. th. To take away a. th. ☆ قَرْضَمَ ه
To chop (leeks). ☆ قَرَطَ o قَرْطًا, وقَرَّطَ ه
✧ To pronounce the letter ر thickly. قَرَطَ o بِالرَّاء
To curtail a. o. of a due. — وقَرَّطَ على
To be lop-eared (ram). قَرِط a قَرَطًا
To bridle (a horse). To adorn (a girl) with earrings. قَرَّطَ ه
To snuff (a candle). To incite (a horse). ✧ To rub out, to clip (coins). — ه
To give little to. ✧ To check (a horse). To tighten a. o. قَرَّطَ على
To wear on earrings. تَقَرَّطَ
To be curtailed (due). ✧ إِنْقَرَطَ
Leek. قِرْط
Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold. Blaze of fire. Trefoil. قُرْط ج أَقْرَاط وقِرَاط وقُرُوط وقِرَطَة
✧ Thick pronunciation. Log of wood. قَرْطَة
Lighted wick قِرَاط
Candle-snuff. قُرَاطَة
Grain of carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4 grains. The 24th part of a deenar or of any thing. ✧ Inch. ▫ Half a gill. G قِرَّاط وقِيرَاط ج قَرَارِيط
Tamarisk-seeds. قَارِيط وقَرَارِيط
Miller. ✧ قَارُوط الطَّاحُون
Ointment of ceruse. G قَيْرُوطِيّ
Lop-eared (ram). أَقْرَط
Wearing earrings. مُقَرَّط
A trifle. ☆ قِرْطِيط وقِرْطِيطَة
To cut the bones of (a slaughtered beast). To overthrow a. o. ✧ To overpower a. o. ☆ قَرْطَبَ ه
To be powerless. ✧ تَقَرْطَب
Cutting (sword). قُرَاطِب
✧ Blackberry-tree. Brier. قُرْطُب
Cordova, town of Spain. قُرْطُبَة
Sheet of paper. ☆ قَرْطَس

Scroll of paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks. قِرْطَاس وقُرْطَاس ج قَرَاطِيس
Red garment. ☆ قَرْطَف وقَرْطَفَة
To clothe a. o. with a tunic. ☆ قَرْطَقَ
To put on a tunic. تَقَرْطَقَ
Tunic. G قُرْطُق
Basket, bag. ☆ قرطل — قِرْطَلَّة و✧ قَرْطَل ج قَرَاطِل
Pack-saddle. قِرْطَالَة ج قِرْطَال
To cut off, to sever a. th. ☆ قَرْطَرَ ه
Cartham-seed. Saffron. قِرْطِم وقُرْطُم
Oats. قُرْطُمَان
✧ Leprosy. قِرْطَام
To pluck (leaves) of mimosa flava. To tan (leather). ☆ قَرَظَ i قَرْظًا ه
To become a man of rank. قَرِظَ a قَرَظًا
To eulogise (a living man). قَرَّظَ ه
To praise o. a. تَقَارَظَ المَدْحَ
Leaves of mimosa flava used as tan. قَرَظ
Seller of tan. قَرَّاظ
Panegyric of a living man. قَرِيظ وتَقْرِيظ
Ram of Yemen. قَرَظِيّ وقُرَظِيّ
To knock at (a door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow). ☆ قَرَعَ a قَرْعًا ه
To strike a. o. on the head with (a stick). — رَأْسَهُ ب
To gnash the teeth in despair. — سِنَّهُ
To empty a cup (drinker). — جَبْهَتَهُ بِالإِنَاء
To win a. o. in a game of chance. قَرَعَ o قَرْعًا ه
He lost in a game of chance. قُرِعَ عَلَيْهِ قَرْعًا
To be bald. To receive an advice. To be beaten at play. قَرِعَ a قَرَعًا
To be empty (house, fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy. قَرَعًا وقَرَعَ a —
To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel). قَرَّعَ ه
To come to fight. To gamble; to cast dice. قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وقِرَاعًا
To cast lots among. أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ

Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ✧ Scald-headed. مَقْرُوء

☆ قَرَفَ i قَرْفًا. وقَرَّفَ ه ب To suspect a. o. of. To charge a. o. with.

قَرَفَ على To ill-treat a. o.

قَرَّفَ ه To mix up a. th.

— ل To earn for (o.'s family).

— وقَرَّفَ ه To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound).

قَرِفَ a قَرَفًا To be on the point of contracting a disease. ✧ To loathe a. th.

قَرُفَ وأَقْرَفَ To be loathsome (food).

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وقِرَافًا ه وه To draw near to. To commit (a fault).

أَقْرَفَ ه To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. ✧ To cause disgust.

— ب To render a. o. liable to suspicion.

— ل To become connected with.

تَقَرَّفَ To be pared off (scarf of a wound).

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn.

— ه To commit (a crime).

— ب To be suspected of.

إِسْتَقْرَفَ مِن ✧ To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with.

قَرْف ج قُرُوف وقِرَاف Larder for meat.

قِرْف Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose.

قَرَف Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. ✧ Disgust.

— وقَرِيف ب Able to.

قِرْفَة ج قِرَف Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnammon.

قِرْفَة حَطَبِيَّة Bastard cinnamon.

هُوَ قِرْفَتِي He is the object of my suspicion.

بَنُو فُلَانٍ قِرْفَتِي I think I can find my want in such a tribe.

▫ قَرَافَة Cemetery, grave.

قَرُوف ج قُرُف Harsh, unjust.

قَرْفِي ومُقْرِف Man of dark complexion.

أَقْرَف Intensely red.

مَقْرِف Place on a tree stripped of its bark.

أَقْرَعَ دَارَهُ أَجُرًّا He paved the house with bricks.

— ه وه To give to a. o. the best of.

— ب To check (a horse) with (the reins).

— إِلَى الحَقِّ To come back to righteousness.

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ وأَنْقَرِعُ I spent the night restless.

تَقَرَّعَ To turn over, to be restless.

تَقَارَعَ To cast dice. To draw lots together. ✧ To quarrel.

إِنْقَرَعَ ✧ To be scald-headed.

إِنْقَرَعَ عَن To abstain from.

إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وعلى To cast lots for.

— ه To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses).

قَرْع Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin.

قَرْعَة A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ✧ Skull. Scald-head.

قَرَع Bet, wager. White pustule.

قَرَع وقَرْعَة Baldness. Pustule.

قُرْعَة ج قُرَع Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ✧ Conscription. Vote

رَمَوا القُرْعَة They drew lots.

أَلْقُرْعَة لَهُ He has won.

— عَلَيْهِ He has lost.

قُرْعَة وقَرِيعَة The best part of.

قَرِع Sleepless. Injured (nail).

قَارِعَة Day of the judgment. Abuse.

— ج قَوَارِع Calamity. Upper part of a road.

قَرَّاء Wood-pecker (bird).

قَرِيع ج قَرْعَى Despised. Choice (stallion).

قَرِيع الدَّهْر Hero of his time.

قِرِّيع Chief, hero.

أَقْرَع م قَرْعَاء ج قُرْع وقُرْعَان Bald, Scald-headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ✧ Hornless (beast).

قَرْعَاء Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard.

حَشِيشَة القُرْعَان Dyer's broom.

مِقْرَع Bag for collecting dates.

مُقْرَع Erecting the head (horse).

مِقْرَعَة ج مَقَارِع Knocker, whip, rod. Cudgel.

مِقْرَاء Mallet.

To begin to eat dry things (young beast).
✧ To crop (herbage : lamb). قَرَمَ هـ
To gnaw, to eat up a. th. قَرِمَ o —
To bark a. th.
To insult a. o. grossly. To make — ء
an incision on (a camel 's) nose.
To long for (meat). قَرِمَ a قَرَمًا إلى
To teach a. o. to eat. قَرَّمَ ء
To keep (a stallion) in the stable. أَقْرَمَ ء
To become a stallion. إِسْتَقْرَمَ
Stallion kept in the stable. Chief of a tribe. Incision on a camel's nose. قَرْم ج قُرُوم
Crimea (peninsula of). أَلْقِرِم والقِرِيم
Greediness for meat. قَرَم
Skin taken off from a camel's nose. قَرَمَة وقُرْمَة وقُرَامَة
✧ Stump of a tree. قِرْمِيَة ج قَرَامِيّ
Remainder of bread in the oven. Vice, defect. قُرَامَة
Kept in the stable (stallion). أَقْرَم م قَرْمَاء ج قُرْم, ومُقْرَم
Marked with an incision on the nose. قَرْمَاء
Figured curtain of red wool. قِرَام ومِقْرَم ومِقْرَمَة
✧ To preserve (meat) in its grease. قَوْرَمَ
✧ Stewed meat. قَاوَرْمَة
✲ To plaster with mud. To build, to pave (a house) with bricks. قَرْمَدَ هـ
Male mountain-goat. قَرْمُود ج قَرَامِيد
Baked brick. Gypsum. Female mountain-goat. قِرْمِيد ج قَرَامِيـد G
Built with bricks. Plastered. مُقَرْمَد
Coccus, kermes (insect) yielding a red, crimson dye. قِرْمِز P
Dyed red with kermes ; crimson. قِرْمِزِيّ
▫ Scarlet-fever. قِرْمِزِيَّة
✲ To collect a. th. ✧ To grind, to eat (anything) dry. قَرْمَشَ هـ
Rabble of people. قِرْمِش مِن النَّاس
✲ To enter its hole (pigeon). قَرْمَصَ وتَقَرْمَص
قِرْمِص وقِرْمَاص وقُرْمُوص ج قَرَامِيص
Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

Born from a slave father (man) : from a common horse (nag). ✧ Loathsome. مُقْرِف ج مَقَارِف
✲ To squat in putting the hands around the legs. قَرْفَصَ
To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs. ء —
Squatting. قِرْفِصَى وقُرْفُصَى وقُرْفُصَاء
Thieves. قَرَافِصَة
✲ To cluck (hen). قَرْقَ o قَرْقًا
To deceive a. o. — ب
To walk in a plain. قَرِقَ a قَرَقًا
✧ To make (a hen) to brood. To brood her eggs (hen). قَرْقَى
✧ To have a rupture. إِنْقَرَقَى
Vile origin. Game plaid with pebbles. قِرْقِى
Even soil, plain. قَرَقِى وقَرِق
Hernia, rupture. ✧ قُرْق
Brood-hen. قُرْقَة
Rake. Hard labour. ▫ قَرْاقَة
✧ To become dry (bread). قَرْقَدَ
✧ To dry (bread). قَرْقَدَ هـ
✧ Squirrel. قَرْقَدَان — قَرْقَدَان وقَرْقَدُون
✲ To call up (a puppy). قَرْقَسَ وقَرْقَصَ ب
Small flea. قِرْقِس
Puppy, little dog. قَرْقُوس وقُرْقُوص
✧ To gnaw hard (bread). قَرْقَشَ هـ
✧ Crisp bread, biscuit. قَرْقُوشَـة ج قَرَاقِيش
✧ To cut into small pieces. To gnaw a. th. (mouse). قَرْقَطَ هـ
✧ Small bit. قَرْقُوطَة
✧ To rumble (carriage). قَرْقَمَ
✧ To crash, to clatter. تَقَرْقَمَ
✧ Clatter, crash, rumbling. قَرْقَمَة
✲ To coo (pigeon). To laugh loudly (man). To grumble (camel). قَرْقَفَ
To frighten a. o. — ء
To shiver from cold. قُرْقِف وتَقَرْقَف
Wine. قَرْقَف وقُرْقُوف
Prolonged cooing. Peal of laughter. قَرْقَفَة
Shrill-voiced cock. قُرَاقِف
✲ Gown without sleeves. قَرْقَل — قَرْقَلٌ وقَرْقَلٌ ج قَرَاقِل
✲ To ill-feed (a child). قَرْقَمَ ء
Ill-fed (child). مُقَرْقَم
✲ Kind of plungeon, diver. قِرْقِلّى
✲ قَرْمَ i قَرْمًا وقُرُومًا ومَقْرَمًا وقَرْمَانًا, وتَقَرْمَ

of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.

Lock of hair. Summit of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope of fibres. — ج قِرَان وقُرُون

The two-horned, *surname* of Alexander the great. ذُو القَرْنَيْن

Rhinoceros. ▫ قَرْن خَرْتِيت

Cyclamen, sowbread. قَرْن الغَزَال

Rhinoceros. ▫ أَمْرَ القَرْن

Unicorn. Rhinoceros. وَحِيد القَرْن

Imp of Hell. قَرْن او قَرْنَا ٱلشَّيْطَان

Equal in (age, merit), match. Competitor. قِرْن ج أَقْرَان

Quiver. Coupled with another (camel). Rope binding two camels. قَرَن ج أَقْرَان

Sword. Arrow. — ج قِرَان

Corner. Projecting angle. Tip of the tongue. قُرْنَة ج قُرَن

Conjunction of two stars, of two things Coincidence. قِرَان ومُقَارَنَة

Cornelian-tree, dogwood. G قَرَانِيا

Armed with a sword and arrows. قَارِن

Name of a wealthy man. قَارُون

Joined. Companion, comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval. Accomplice. قَـرِين وقُرَانِى ج قُرَنَاء

Soul. Wife. Context. Female devil harassing women. قَرِينَة ج قَرَائِن

Houses facing one another. دُور قَرَائِن

Flask, bottle. قَرَّان

Eating two fruits at the same time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling on both knees together. قَرُون

Soul. — وقَرُونَة

Horned. Having the eyebrows joined. أَقْرَن م قَرْنَاء

Horned snake. حَيَّة قَرْنَاء

Having numerous flocks and no shepherd. مُقْرِن

Yoke or oxen. مِقْرَن

Joined. Angulous. Horned. مُقَرَّن

Sticking to a. o. continually (devil). مَقْرُون ب

Chain of mountains. مُقَرَّنَة

Caravan. قَيْرَوَان ج قَيْرَوَانَات

Moslem town in North Africa. قَيْرُوَان

Rat, jerboa. ✲ قَرْنَب

from cold. Baking-place.

He walked with short steps. ✲ قَرْمَط فِي المَشْي

To write closely, to close the lines. — الكِتَابَ

✧ To crop a. th. (cattle). — هـ

To be contracted, shrivelled. إِقْرَمَّط

Close writing. ✧ Stinginess. قَرْمَطَة

Barbel (fish). ✧ Dwarf. قُرْمُوط

Musulman sect, Karmathian. قَرْمَطِيّ ج قَرَامِطَة

Short thornless shrub. Worthless man. ✲ قَرْمَل (*un.* قَرْمَلَة)

Two-humped camel. Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel. قِرْمِل ج قَرَامِل

To conjoin a. th. with. ✲ قَرَن i قَرْنًا هـ ب

To couple two (horses). — هـ

To gallop (horse). قَرَن o قِرَانًا

To perform two (affairs) at the same time. To eat two (fruits) together. To unite two (qualities). — o قِرَانًا، وأَقْرَن بَيْن

To have the eyebrows joined. قَرِن a قَرَنًا

To unite (many things) together. To bind (captives) together. ✧ To give a triangular or conical shape to. قَرَّن هـ وه

To enter society with. ✧ To be the companion of. قَارَن مُقَارَنَةً و قِرَانًا ه

To be in conjunction with (star). — هـ

To compare a. th. with. — هـ ب

To shoot two arrows at the same time. To eat two dates in one mouthful. To bring two captives bound with one rope. أَقْرَن

To be near to open (boil). To rush and swell (a vein : blood). — وٱسْتَقْرَن

To be able to. — وٱسْتَقْرَن ل

To be unable to. To stray from (a path). أَقْرَن عن

To be angulous, prominent. ✧ تَقَرَّن

To be associated. تَقَارَن

To be joined, united to. إِقْتَرَن ب

Horn. Insect's antenna. Side of the head. First rays of the sun. Point of a blade. Prominent angle. Entrance of the desert. Best part قَرْن ج قُرُون

To live in a village. أَقْرَى
Entertainment of a guest. Water collected in a tank. قِرًى
Borough, village. قَرْيَة ج قُرًى و✧ قَرَايَا
Ant-hill. — أَلشَّمْل
Coagulated (milk). Canal, water-course. قَرِيّ ج أَقْرِيَة وأَقْرَاء وقُرْيَان
Stick. Ant-hill. قَرِيَّة و✧ قَرْيَة ج قَرَايَا
▫ Yard of a ship.
Villager. قَارٍ (*opp. to* بَادٍ)
House full of people. Point of a spear. قَارِيَة
Short-legged and long-beaked green bird. — وقَارِيَّة ج قَرَارٍ وقَرَارِيّ
Villager. قَرَوِيّ
Basin. مَقْرًى ومَقْرَاة
Very hospitable. مِقْرًى ومَقْرَاء مر مِقْرَاة ومِقْرَاء
Bowl for serving guests. *Pl.* Furniture of a kitchen. مِقْرًى ومِقْرَاة ج مَقَارٍ
To jump. ✲ قَزَّ o ı قَزًّا
To loathe a. th. — عن وهـ
To shrink from impurity. — قُزَّا, وتَقَزَّز مِن الدَّنَس
Silk. ✧ Raw silk. P قَزّ ج قُزُوز
Silkworm. دُود القَزّ
Shunning impurity. قَزّ وقِزّ وقُزّ وقَزَز وقُزَّاز ومُتَقَزِّز
Dragon. Short snake. قَزَاز و▫ خَزَّاز
✧ Glass. Window-glass. قَزَّاز (*for* زُجَاجِ)
Drinking-glass. قَازُورَة
Dealer in silk. ✧ Glass-seller. قَزَّاز
To season a. th. with aromatics. ✲ قَزَحَ a قَزْحًا, وقَزَّحَ هـ
To bubble up (cooking-pot). To become high (tree). — قَزْحًا وقَزَحَانَ
To eject (urine : dog). — وقَزِحَ a قَزَحًا وقُزُوحًا, وقَزَّحَ بِ
To adorn (speech). قَزَّحَ هـ
To branch forth (tree). تَقَزَّحَ
Urine of a dog. قُزَح
The devil. Angel set over the clouds. قُزَح
Rainbow. قَوْس قُزَح
Iris of the eye. قُزَحِيَّة
Onion-seed. Aromatics. ✧ Offshoot of mulberries. قُزَح ج أَقْزَاح
Streak of yellow, red, green. قُزْحَة ج قُزَح

Species of beetle. قَرَنْبَى
✧ Cauliflower. (*for* قُنَّبِيط) قَرْنَبِيط
To mew (bird of prey). ✲ قَرْنَسَ
▫ To be chilled.
Projecting part of a mountain. قُرْنَاس
✧ Head of Indian corn. قَرْنُوس ج قَرَانِيس
Ridged roof. مُقَرْنَس
Forepart of a boot. ✲ قرنص — قُرْنُوص ج قَرَانِيص
Butt-end of a rifle. ▫ قُرْنَافَة
Clove-tree. ✲ قَرَنْفُل وقَرَنْفُول
Clove. كَبْش القَرَنْفُل
Pink (flower). Carnation. قَرَنْفُلَة
Aromatised with cloves. مُقَرْنَفَل
To be affected with jaundice. To be swollen with blows. ✲ قَرِهَ a قَرَهًا
Jaundiced. أَقْرَه مر قَرْهَاء ج قُرْه, ومُتَقَرِّه
To direct o.'s self towards. ✲ قَرَا o قَرْوًا إِلَى
To follow, to pursue a. th. — واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى هـ
To have a complaint of the back. أَقْرَى
To collect purulent matter (abscess). إِسْتَقْرَى
Back. Pumpkin. قَرَا
Watering-trough. قَرْو ج قُرُوّ
Outfall of a press. Wooden-cup. — ج أَقْرَاء وأَقْرٍ وقُرِيّ
I saw them pursuing the same way. رَأَيْتُهُم على قَرْوٍ واحِدٍ
Testicular hernia. قَرْو وقَرْوَة
Custom. Buttocks. قَرْوَاء
Back, middle of the back. قَرْوَان
Affected with testicular hernia. قَرْوَانِيّ
Summit of a hill. مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ
Sentry. Guard. Ts قَرَاقُول
Punch and Judy, puppet-show. Ts قَرَاكُوز
To receive a. o. as a guest. ✲ قَرَى i قِرًى وقَرَاء, واقْتَرَى هـ
To offer (food) to (a guest). — هـ
To collect (water) in (a tank). — i قَرَى وقَرْيًا هـ فِي
To explore, to cross (a country). وتَقَرَّى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى هـ
To ask hospitality from. أَقْرَى واقْتَرَى واسْتَقْرَى هـ

قَسَّ وقَسَّسَ ٥ To pasture (cattle) cleverly.
قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وقِيسِيسَةً To become a priest.
قَسّ ج قُسُوس Good herdsman. Christian priest. ✧ Monk, priest.
قَسَّة Hamlet.
قَسَّاس Backbiter.
قِسّيس ج قِيسِيسُون وقُسُّسان وأَقِسَّة وقَسَاوِسَة Priest, clergyman. ✧ قَسَاقِسَة
قَبَّيّ Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth).
قُسُوسَة وقِيسِيسِيَّة ✧ قُسُوسِيَّة Priesthood.
✧ قِسُّوس Ivy.
✲ قَسَبَ i قَسْبًا To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun).
قَسُبَ o قُسُوبَةً وقُسُوبًا To be hard, tough.
قَسْب Very hard. Tough date.
قَسِيب Murmuring sound of water.
✲ قَسَحَ a قَسَاحَةً وقُسُوحَةً To be hard.
قَاسَحَ ٥ To treat a. o. harshly.
قَاسِح وقُسَاح ومَقْسُوح Hard, tough.
✲ قَسَرَ i قَسْرًا, واقْتَسَرَ ٥ عَلَى To force a. o. to.
قَسْر Constraint, compulsion.
قَسْرًا By force, by constraint.
قَسْوَر وقَسْوَرَة ج قَسَاوِر وقَسَاوِرَة Lion. Sturdy.
قَسْوَرَة ج قَسْوَر Herbs of the shore.
قَيْسَرِيّ ج قَيَاسِر وقَيَاسِرَة Great, tall.
قَيْسَرِيَّة Street around a mosque.
✲ قَسَطَ i قَسْطًا وقُسُوطًا To act wrongfully.
قَسَطَ o قَسْطًا, وأَقْسَطَ To distribute, to disperse a. th. ٥ — To assess (a tax).
قَسِطَ a قَسَطًا To act justly.
قَسِطَ a قَسَطًا To have the sinews of feet dried up.
قَسَّطَ ٥ To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock).
قَسَّطَ فِي To be stingy in.
— عَلَى To be niggardly towards.
— واقْتَسَطَ ٥ To assess a. th.; to allot.
تَقَسَّطُوهُ بَيْنَهُم They divided it between themselves.
قِسْط Equity. Just.
قِسْط (*s. pl.*) ج أَقْسَاط Measure for grain,

قَرَّاح Seller of seeds.
قَوَارِح Water-bubbles.
تَقَارِيح Aromatics, seasoning.
✲ قَرَعَ a قُرُوعًا To run swiftly (gazelle).
قَرَّعَ To run (horse).
— ٥ To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair.
— ٥ To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse).
— ٥ ل To apply a. o. exclusively to.
أَقْرَعَ ل فِي اقْرَنْزَل To burst in high words against a. o.
تَقَرَّعَ To be ready to start (horse). To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds).
قَرَع Scattered portions of clouds. Flax. Rufuse of wool.
— وقُرْعَة وقَرِيعَة Lock of hair on the top of the head.
قَرَعَة Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. ▫ Dwarf.
قَرَعَة وقِرَاع Rag, portion of a garment.
أَقْرَع Loosing the hair (buck).
قُرَّع Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse).
✲ قَرَلَ i قَرْلًا وقَرَلَانًا To halt.
قَرِلَ a قَرَلًا To halt, to limp.
أَقْرَل م قَرْلَاء ج قُرْل Lame, cripple.
✲ قَرَمَ i قَرْمًا ٥ To blame a. o.
قَرِمَ a قَرَمًا To be mean, paltry.
قَرَم Mean appearance. Inferiority.
قَرَم (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج قُرُم وأَقْرَام قَرَامَى م قَرَمَة ج قَرَمَات, قَرَم وقَرِم وقُرُم م قَرَمَة
قَرِم وقُرْمَة Vile, mean, paltry.
قَرَام Vile, contemptible.
قُرَام Sudden death. Insuperable.
T قَرْمَة ج قِرَم ▫ Pick-axe.
T قَرَان ▫ Copper-boiler.
✲ قَرَا o قَرْوًا To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs.
أَقْرَى To become impure, defiled.
قُرَة ج قُرَات Snake. A certain game.
TE قُورَى Lamb.
✲ قرى — قَرًى ٥ To fell and kill a. o.
قِرْي Nickname.
✲ قَسَ o قَسًّا وقُسًّا ٥ To slander a. o.
— وتَقَسَّسَ ٥ To seek after a. th.
قَسَّ ٥ To take out the marrow of (a bone).

Repartition, allotment. (*Arith.*) قِسْمَة
Division.
Share, portion قِسْمَة ج قِسَم
Quotient (*arith*). خَارِج ٱلْقِسْمَة
Beauty. قَسِيمَة وقَسَمَة ج قَسِيمَات وقَسَمَات
Face.
Oath. Truce. Swearers. قَسَامَة ج قَسَامَات
Beauty, elegance. — وقَسَام
Alms. Portion of the allotter. قُسَامَة
Cloth-folder. Middling, average. قَسَامِيّ
Distribution. ✧ Exorcism. تَقْسِيم
Repartition of inheritance. قَسَّام
Co-partaker. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء وقُسَمَاء, وقُسَّام
Portion, lot. قَسِيم ج أَقْسِمَاء
Fine, elegant. — ج قُسُم
Perfume-box. Market. قَسِيمَة ج قَسَائِم
▫ Receipt-foil torn out from a register.
أُقْسُومَة ج أَقَاسِيم, ومَقْسَم ومِقْسَم ج مَقَاسِم
Portion, lot.
Water-works. مَقْسِم
✧ Exorcised. مُقَسَّم عَلَيْهِ
Partaking. ✧ Exorcist. مُقَسِّم
Distributed. ✧ (*Arith.*) Dividend. مَقْسُوم
(*Arith*). Divisor. — عَلَيْهِ
To have horny hands. ✲ قسن — أَقْسَن
To be hard, dry (wood). To be dry, old (man). To be dark (night). إِقْسَأَنَّ إِقْسِئْنَانًا وقُسْأَنِيَّة
To be pitiless, hard (heart). To be bad (money). ✲ قَسَا o قَسْوًا وقَسْوَةً وقَسَاوَةً وقَسَاءً
To harden (the heart). قَسَّى وأَقْسَى ه
To be hard, pitiless for. — قَلْبُهُ على
To undergo, to endure (hardships). قَاسَى ه
✧ To treat a. o. harshly. — ه
Hardness of heart. قَسَاوَة
Of a bad standard (money). قَسِيّ ج قَسِيَّات
Hard (heart, stone). Difficult. — ج قَسِيُّون, وقَاسٍ ج قُسَاة
Pot. ▫ قَاسِيَة
Hardening of the heart. مَقْسَاة لِلْقَلْب
To recover after emaciation. ✲ قَشَّ o قُشُوشًا
To pick up. To collect things. To rub a. th. with the hand. قَشَّ o i قَشًّا ه

bushel. Balance. Portion, lot. Just weight, measure.
Costus, aromatic plant. Perfume. قُسْط
Stiff-legged. قُسْط وقَسِيط الرِّجْل
Stiff (leg, neck). أَقْسَط م قَسْطَاء ج قُسْط
Rainbow. قُسْطَان وقُسْطَانِيّ وقُسْطَانِيَّة
Just. مُقْسِط ج مُقْسِطُون
To sort (money). ✲ قَسْطَرَ ه
✧ Earthen-pipe. قَسْطَر ج قَسَاطِر
Clever man. قَسْطَر وقَسْطَار
Money-changer. قَسْطَرِيّ ج قَسَاطِرَة
Balance. Steelyard. ✲ قسطس — قُسْطَاس ج قَسَاطِيس
Dust. ✲ قَسْطَل وقُسْطَال وقُسْطُول ج قَسَاطِل
✧ Discharge-pipe.
Murmuring of a stream. قَسْطَلَة
Constantinople. G قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة العَلِيَّة
To divide, to distribute a. th. To separate (friends: time). ✲ قَسَمَ i قَسْمًا. وقَسَّمَ ه وه
To dispose a. th. methodically. To hesitate (in an affair). قَسَمَ ه
To be handsome-faced. قَسُمَ o قَسَامَةً
To partake a. th. between many. قَسَّمَ ه بَيْن
✧ To exorcise a possessed man. قَسَّمَ على
To partake a. th. with a. o. قَاسَمَ ه ه
To bind o.'s self by oath to a. o. for. — ه على
He swore by God. أَقْسَمَ بِٱللّٰه
To swear to. — أَنْ
To adjure a. o. not to. أَقْسَمَ على أَن
To be divided (men). تَقَسَّمَ
To divide (men : time). — ه
To share a. th. together. تَقَاسَمَ واقْتَسَمَ ه
To swear to o. a. تَقَاسَمَ
To be shared into, to branch off into. إِنْقَسَمَ الى
To ask a. th. to be partaken. إِسْتَقْسَمَ ه
To exact an oath from. — ه
Allotment, division. Gift, share. Doubt. قَسْم
Temper, nature. Use. custom. — وقِسْم
Portion. Share. Section (of a book). قِسْم ج أَقْسَام وجج أَقَاسِيم
Oath. Assevera-tion. قَسَم ج أَقْسَام, ومُقْسَم

✧ قَشَبَر قَشْبَرَةً To pick up chips of wood.
✲ قِشْبَار وقُشَابِر اللِّحْيَة Long-beard.
▫ قُشْبُر Scurf of the head.
✲ قشد — قِشْدَة Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates.
✲ قَشَر i o وقَشَّر ه To peel off (a fruit).
تَقَشَّر وانْقَشَر To be barked, peeled.
إِقْتَشَر To strip o.'s clothes.
قِشْر ج قُشُور Rind, peel of fruit. Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment.
— وقُشْر Fish one palm long.
قَشَر Intensely red colour.
قَشِر Covered with a thick bark.
القُشْرَان Wings of locusts.
قُشَرَة وقُشْرَة Washing the ground (rain).
قِشْرَة Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes.
قَاشِر م قَاشِرَة Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse).
قَاشُور وقَاشُورَة Disastrous year.
قُشَارَة Removed skin, bark, rind.
أَقْشَر م قَشْرَاء ج قُشْر Barked, shelled. Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red.
مُقَشَّر ومُقْتَشِر Naked.
جَوَاب مُقَشِّر Clear answer.
مِقْشَر Importune beggar.
✲ قَشَط i o ه عَن To take off (a covering) from.
✧ قَشَط To slide (saddle).
✧ — مِن الخِنْصِر To slip from the finger (ring).
✧ قَشَط ه وه To plunder a. o. (robber). To ravish a. th.
تَقَشَّط وانْقَشَط To become clear (sky). To be plundered by a brigand.
✧ قِشْطَة Cream.
تَقْشِيط Stitching.
✧ قِشَاط Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish.
✧ مِقْشَط ج مَقَاشِط Penknife.
✲ قَشَم a قَشْمًا ه To disperse (a party).
— وأَقْشَم To clear off (the clouds : wind).

✧ To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot).
قَشّ To piok up a. th. To be dry (plant)
قَشّ وأَقَشّ وانْقَشّ To escape, to glide away.
قَشّ وقَشَّش To pick up (refuse).
✧ قَشَّش ه To weed (a field).
أَقَشّ To be barren (soil).
— مِن To recover from small-pox.
قَشّ Bad palm-tree. Large bucket.
✧ Stubble, straw, rush.
✧ قَشّ البَحْر Sea-weed.
✧ قَشَّة (*un.*) A bit of straw. A bit.
✧ قُشّ ج قُشُوش Nest, small house.
قُشَاشَة وقَشِيش Rubbish, refuse.
قَشَاش Picking up refuse.
✧ قَاشُوش Raffling.
قَشِيش Rustling of a serpent.
✧ مِقَشَّة Wicker-broom.
✧ مُقَشَّشَة Demijohn, carboy.
✲ قَشْقَش ه مِن To cure a. o. from the mange.
— ه To pick up (wood) here and there for proper use.
تَقَشَّش مِن To be cured from (the scab).
✲ قَشَب i قَشْبًا وقَشَّب ه ب To mix poison with (the food).
قَشَّب ه السَّمّ To poison a. o.
— ه To corrupt, to vitiate a. th.
— وقَشَّب ه To do harm to a. o.
— ه ب To defile a. o. with.
قَشُب o قَشَابَةً To be polished (sword). To be new, clean.
قَشَّب وتَقَشَّب ✧ To be chapped, cracked (skin).
تَقَشَّب To become rusty (sword).
إِقْتَشَب To be praised or blamed.
قَشَب Filthiness.
قِشْب ج أَقْشَاب Poison. Rust. Refuse of food.
رَجُل قِشْب خِشْب وقِشْبَة Vile, worthless man.
قَشَب ج أَقْشَاب ✧ Chaps on the skin.
قَشِيب ج قُشُب وقُشْب New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword).
قُشَبَانِيَّة Worn out garments.
مُقَشَّب Mixed (descent).
— النَّسَب Of mixed race.

قَشِمَ a قَشَمًا To be light. ✧ To see.
أَقْشَمَ وتَقَشَّمَ وانْقَشَمَ To be cleared away (cloud).
إِنْقَشَمَ To be over (cold, darkness). ✧ To be seen.
— وتَقَشَّمَ To be dispersed (people).
— عَن To start from (people).
— عَنِ القَلْبِ To be dispelled (anxiety).
قَشْم ج قِشَم Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out.
— ج قُشُوم Tent made of skins.
قَشْم وقِشْم Cloud clearing away.
— وقِشْم وقُشْم Sweepings of a bath.
قَشْمَة ج قِشَاء, وقِشْمَة ج قِشَم Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin.
قَشِم Dry. Unsteady.
قِشَاء Rag. tatter.
قُشَاعَة Pituite.
قَشِيم Scattered (fodder).
✧ قُشُوء Kid forsaken by its mother.
▫ تَقَوْشُم To be distrustful, suspicious.
☆ قَشْعَرَّ — إِقْشَعَرَّ To shudder ; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year).
قُشَعْرِيرَة Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh.
مُقْشَعِرّ ج قَشَاعِر Shuddering.
☆ قَشْعَم ج قَشَاعِم Old (man, vulture). Lion.
أَمّ قَشْعَم War. Calamities. Hyena. Ant-hill. Spider.
☆ قَشُفَ a قَشَفًا, وقَشُفَ o قَشَافَةً, وتَقَشَّفَ To be neglectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life.
قَشَّفَ عَيْشَهُ To render life hard to a. o. (God).
تَقَشَّفَ ✧ To mortify o.'s self.
— فِي لِبَاسِهِ To wear shabby, filthy clothes.
قَشَفٌ وتَقَشُّف Painful life. ✧ Austere life.
تَقَشُّف ج تَقَشُّفَات Mortification.
قَشِف وقَشَف وقَشِف Austere-looking ; sun-burnt ; slovenly.
عَام أَقْشَف Hard year.
Ts قُشْلَة وﻣ قِشْلَاق ✧ Barracks. ▫ Hospital.
☆ قَشَمَ o قَشْمًا To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves).

قَشْر و قِشْم ج قُشُور Bed of a stream.
قِشْم وقَشَم Unripe dates.
قَشَام Woollen garment, fur.
قُشَام وقُشَامَة Remainder of a meal.
قَشِيم ج قُشُم Dry vegetable.
✧ قَشْ — قِيشَانِيّ China-ware.
☆ قَشَا o قَشْوًا, وقَشًى ﻫ To bark (wood). To skin (a snake). ✧ To cream (milk).
— ﻫ To wipe (the face).
أَقْشَى To fall into destitution.
قَشْوَة ج قَشَوَات وقِشَاء Basket of palm-leaves.
قَشْوَة ✧ Cream. Foam.
✧ قَشْوِيَّة Straw-basket.
قَاش Adulterated money.
قَشْوَان م قَشْوَانَة Slender (man).
مَقْشُور ومَقْشِيّ ومُقَشًّى Barked, peeled.
☆ قَصَّ o قَصًّا, وقَصَّصَ ﻫ To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair).
— وأَقَصَّ To seem pregnant (female).
— وأَقَصَّ ﻋ To come upon a. o. (death).
قَصَّ o قَصَصًا ﻫ على — To relate a. th. to.
قَصَّ o قَصًّا وقَصَصًا, وتَقَصَّصَ واقْتَصَّ ﻫ To follow (the footsteps) of.
قَصَّ لِفُلَان الطَّرِيقَ To show the way to.
قَصَّصَ ﻫ To plaster (a wall).
قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّةً وقِصَاصًا ﻋ To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o.
أَقَصَّ هُزَالًا To be wasted, worn out (beast).
أَقَصَّ ﻋ مِن To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o.
— مِن نَفْسِهِ To allow a. o. to revenge himself.
تَقَصَّصَ ﻫ To keep in memory (the words) of a. o.
تَقَاصَّ To requite o. a.
إِنْقَصَّ To be clipped, cut off.
إِقْتَصَّ ﻫ To relate (a fact) accurately.
— مِن To retaliate upon.
إِسْتَقَصَّ ﻋ To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th.
قَصّ Cuttings, clippings.
— وقَصَص Breast. Middle of the breast.
قَصّ وقَصَّة (*for* قِصّ وقِصَّة) ج قِصَاص Gypsum.
قِصَّة ج قِصَص وأَقَاصِيص Narration, story. Records.

half. Seat of government, chief city.
Windpipe. قَصَبَة الرِّئَة
Œsophagus, the gullet. قَصَبَة المَرِيء
Fine linen. قَصَبيّ ج قَصَب
Player on the pipe. قَاصِب ج قُصَّاب
Abstaining from drinking. قَاصِب وقَصِيب
Dam. قِصَاب
Butcher. Flute-player. ▫ Land-surveyor. قَصَّاب
Pipe. Flute. Reviler. قَصَّابَة
Lock of curled hair. قُصَّابَة ج قُصَّاب, وتَقْصِيبَة وتَقْصِيبَة ج تَقَاصِيب وتَقَاصِيب
Pipe, tube. قَصِيبَة ج قَصَائِب
Art of playing upon the flute. Craft of a butcher. قِصَابَة
Twisted, curled, (hair). ✧ Brocaded (cloth). مُقَصَّب
Cane-brake. مَقْصَبَة
To repair to. To purpose, to intend a. th ✲ قَصَد i قَصْدًا ه او ل او إلَى
To betake o.'s self to a place. — قَصَدَهُ
To break a. th. asunder. — وقَصَّد ه
To act moderately in. قَصَد واقْتَصَد في
To spare money. اقْتَصَد في النَّفَقَة
To compose poems. قَصَد وقَصَّد وأَقْصَد
To compose and trim verses. قَصَّد القَصَائِد
To hit and kill on the spot (arrow). To bite and kill a. o. (snake). أَقْصَد ه
To be killed, to die (dog). تَقَصَّد
To be broken in halves (spear). — وانْقَصَد
Aim, intention. Resolution. Straight (road). Just, middle course. قَصْد
On purpose ; deliberately. بِقَصْدٍ
I direct myself towards thee. إلَيْكَ قَصْدِي
He is before thee. هُوَ قَصْدَكَ
Thistle. Tamarisk-branch. قَصَد
Broken asunder (spear-staff). قَصِد وقَصِيد وأَقْصَاد
Fragment, bit. قِصْدَة ج قِصَد
Poem of 3 or 6 verses and more. Marrow-bone. Full of marrow. قَصِيد
Poem of 7 or 10 verses upwards. قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِد وقَصِيد
Easy, short (journey). قَاصِد ج قُصَّاد
✧ Apostolic delegate. قَاصِد رَسُولي

Lock of hair. قُصَّة ج قُصَص و قِصَاص
Retaliation. Punishment. قِصَاص
Euphorbia Canarica, plant sought by bees. Cytisus (shrub). قَصَاص
Back of the head. Sternum. قُصَاص
Clippings of nails. قُصَاصَة
Hairy part of the breast. قَصِيص
Plant used for cleansing. — وقَصِيصَة ج قَصَائِص
He knows where to get what he wants. عَالِم بِمَنْبَت القَصِيص
Narrator, story-teller. قَاصّ وقَصَّاص
Clipped in the forelock (horse). مُقَصَّص
Trace. مِقَصّ
Scissors. مِقَصّ ج مَقَاصّ
Ear-wig. ✧ أَبُو مَقَصّ
To break a. th. To clip (the hair). ✲ قَصْقَص
Malignant and hideous snake. قَصْقَاص وقُصَاقِص
Strong and big (lion, camel). قُصَاقِص ج قَصَاقِص وقُصَاقِصَات
To cut off a. th. ✲ قَضَب i قَضْبًا, واقْتَضَب ه
To cut up (a sheep : butcher). قَضَب ه
To refuse drink (camel). — i قَضْبًا وقُضُوبًا
To prevent (a beast) from drinking. — ه
To revile a. o. — وقَضَّب ه
To send forth stalks (plant). قَضَّب
To curl (the hair). ✧ To cut (stones). To embroider (cloth). قَضَّب ه
To produce reeds (place). To have (beasts) abstaining from drinking. أَقْضَب
Back. Gut. قُضْب ج أَقْضَاب
Reeds. Any plant having a jointed stem. Bones of the fingers and toes. Pipe, channel. Cane. Musical reed. The bronchia. Ducts of the lungs. ✧ Gold or silver thread. قَضَب
Sugar-cane. قَضَب السُّكَّر و✧ قَضَب المَصّ
He has outstripped the others *lit* : He won the cane of victory. أَحْرَز قَضَب السَّبَق
Well recently dug. Bone of the nose. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a قُضَبَة

قَاصِد الدَّفْتَر Tax-gatherer.
قَاصِد ج قَوَاصِد Easy (road).
بَيْنَنَا وبَيْن المَاء لَيْلَةٌ قَاصِدَة Between us and the water there is a short night-journey.
إِقْتِصَاد Just, moderate course. Political economy.
— فِي النَّفَقَة Sparing of money.
مُقْصَد Dying suddenly.
مَقْصَد ومَقْصِد ج مَقَاصِد, ومَقْصُود ج مَقَاصِيد Design, thing aimed at.
مُقَصَّد ومُقْتَصِد Of middle size (man).
☆ قصدر — قَصْدِير Tin, pewter.
☆ قَصَر o قُصُورًا To fail. To be dear (price).)
— عَن To miss the (but : arrow).
— وقَصَّر عَن To be unable to perform a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o. (pain).
قَصَر i قَصْرًا, وقَصَّر ه To shorten, to curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten (cloth). ✧ To whiten (wax) in the sun and dew.
قَصَر ه ومن. وأَقْصَر عن To shorten (a prayer).
قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ He confined him in his house.
— ه على أَمْرِ He entrusted him exclusively with the affair.
— ه عَلَى كَذَا To restrict a. th. to.
قَصَرْتُ نَفْسِي على كَذَا I confined myself to that.
قَصِر a قَصَرًا To feel a pain in the neck ; to have a stiff-neck.
قَصُر o قِصَرًا وقِصَرًا وقَصَارَةً To be short.
قَصُرَت يَدُهُ He has been unable. He has been stingy.
قَصَّر في To be remiss in work.
— العَطِيَّة To give stingily.
قَصَّر ✧ To lag behind.
قَاصَرَ ه ✧ To punish a. o.
أَقْصَر To be upon the evening. To be old (beast). To beget short children.
— وتَقَاصَر عَن To neglect, to fall short of performing (an affair).
تَقَصَّر To contract, to shorten o.'s self.
— ب To confine o.'s self exclusively to.
تَقَاصَر To feign to be short.
— عَن To be unable to.

إِقْتَصَر عَلَى To confine o.'s self to.
إِسْتَقْصَر ه To find a. th. to be short.
قِصَر وقِصَر Shortness.
قَصْر وقَصَر وقُصْرَة وقَصَار وقُصُور Neglect, shortcoming, inability.
قَصْر Use of a restrictive particle as إِلَّا.
قَصْر ج قُصُور Palace, castle.
أَقْصَر وقَصَار وقُصَار وقُصَارَى Utmost limit.
قُصْرَكَ وقَصَارَكَ وقُصَارَكَ وقُصَارَاكَ أَن تَفْعَل هٰذَا The utmost of thy power is to do so.
هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي قُصَيْرَةً وقَصِيرَةً ومَقْصُورَةً He is my first cousin on my father's side.
قَصَر Pain in the neck ; stiff-neck.
— وقَصَرَة و قُصْرَى وقُصَارَة Rubbish left in the sieve.
قَصَرَة وقُصَارَة و قُصْرِيّ Grain left in the ears.
قَصَرَة ج قَصَر وأَقْصَار وقَصَرَات Base of the neck. Fragment of wood, of iron.
قُصَارَة Closet. Private apartment.
— الأَرْض Piece of excellent ground.
قِصَارَة Craft of a fuller.
قَوْصَرَة وقَوْصَرَّة Date-basket.
✧ قَصْرِيَّة Chamber-pot.
قَيْصَر ج قَيَاصِرَة L Cesar. Emperor.
قَيْصَرِيّ ج قَيَاصِر وقَيَاصِرَة L Great.
قَيْصَرِيَّة L Cesarea, (name of 3 towns). ✧ Bazaar ; building surrounded with porticoes or shops.
تَقْصِير Shortening. Shortcoming. Laziness.
تِقْصَار و تِقْصَارَة ج تَقَاصِير Necklace.
قَاصِر مِ قَاصِرَة Minor, pupil. Remote (water).
قَاصِر وقَصِير اليَد Powerless. Stingy.
— الطَّرْف Pudical in her looks (woman).
قَصِير ج قِصَار وقُصَرَاء Short, of short stature.
— النَّسَب Having a short pedigree.
قَصِيرَة ج قِصَار وقَصِيرَات وقَصَائِر Kept within the house (girl).
قَصُورَة Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial chamber.
قَصَّار Fuller.
أَقْصَر ج أَقَاصِر وأَقْصَرُون مِ قُصْرَى ج قُصَر Shorter.
▫ الأَقْصَر The temple of Luxor.

اقْصَرَ م قَصْرَاء ج قُصْر — Having a complaint of the neck.
مِقْصَر ومِقْصَرَة — Mallet of fuller.
مَقْصِر ومَقْصَر ومَقْصَرَة — Evening.
لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِن مَقْصَر — It cannot be avoided.
المَقَاصِر والمَقَاصِير — The last moments of evening.
هُوَ مُقَاصِرِي — His palace is opposite mine.
مَقْصُور — Shortened. Bleached. Ended by a short alef (noun). ✧ Whitened (wax). White cloth.
مَقْصُورَة ج مَقَاصِير — Closet. Kept indoor (woman).
☆ قَصَمَ a قَصْمًا ه — To swallow (water). To bruise (the grain : mill).
— ه — To crush (a louse). To strike (a child) on the head. To stunt (a child : God). To despise a. o.
— ب — To swell with blood (wound).
— الشَّيْطَانُ فِي قَفَاهُ — He is perverted.
— وقَصَّمَ ه — To keep at (home).
— وقَصَّمَ ه — To allay (the thirst : water).
قَصِمَ a قَصَمًا, وقَصُمَ o قَصَاعَةً — To be stunted (child).
قَصَّمَ — To germinate (seed). To furrow the earth (mole).
— في — To wrap o.'s self in clothes.
— مِن — To come out from (a pass).
تَقَصَّمَ ب — To become purulent (boil).
قَصْعَة ج قَصْعَات و قِصَع و قِصَاء — Wooden bowl for 10 persons. ✧ Filling of a terrace.
قُصْعَة ج قُصَم, وقُصْعَة وقُصَاعَة وقَاصِعَاء —
وقُصَيْعَاء ج قَوَاصِع — Burrow of a mole.
قَصِم وقَصِيم ومَقْصُوء — Short, stunted, puny (child).
مِقْصَم — Sharp (sword).
☆ قصل — إِقْصَعَلَّتِ ٱلشَّمْسُ — The sun has reached its middle course.
✧ قَصْوِين — Garden-sage.
☆ قَصَفَ i قَصْفًا, وقَصَّفَ ه — To break (wood).
قَصَفَ — To be broken.
يَقْصِفُ عُمْرَكَ — ✧ May God break thy life in the middle!
قَصَفَ o قَصْفًا وقُصُوفًا, وأَقْصَفَ — To revel, to make good cheer.

قَصَفَ i قَصْفًا وقَصِيفًا — To rumble (thunder). To grumble (camel).
قَصِفَ a قَصَفًا — To be tender, weak (wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant).
تَقَصَّفَ — To meet. To play, to joke.
تَقَصَّفَ وانْقَصَفَ — To be broken.
تَقَاصَفَ — To dash together (crowd).
وانْقَصَفَ على — To rush (upon).
إِنْقَصَفَ — To be pushed, dashed.
إِنْقَصَفَ عَن — To forsake a. o.
قَصْف وقُصُوف — Revelling, good cheer.
قَصْفَة — Rushing of a crowd.
ج قَصْف وقُصْفَان — Stair, degree. Isolated tract of sand.
قَاصِف م قَاصِفَة — Sweeping (wind). Rumbling (thunder).
قَصِف — Easily shaken.
قَصِف البَطْن — Unable to bear hunger.
قَصِف وقَصِيف — Broken asunder.
أَقْصَف م قَصْفَاء ج قُصْف — Having the teeth broken.
مَقْصَف ج مَقَاصِف — Gambling-house.
☆ قَصَلَ i قَصْلًا ه, واقْتَصَلَ ه — To reap (green fodder).
قَصَلَ ه — To thrash (wheat). To cut (the neck).
— ه وعلى — To give green fodder to (cattle).
تَقَصَّلَ وانْقَصَلَ واقْتَصَلَ — To be reaped.
قَصْل — Stoppage.
— وقِصْل وقَصَل وقُصَالَة — Refuse of wheat, of barley.
قَصْل — Weak.
قَصْلَة ج قِصْلَة — Herd of camels.
قَاصِل وقَصَّال ومِقْصَل — Sharp (sword).
قَصِيل — Barley, wheat reaped when green.
مِقْصَل — Biting (tongue). Breaking every thing (camel).
☆ قَصَمَ i قَصْمًا ه — To break a. th.
— ظَهْرَ الظَّالِمِ — (God) punishes the wrongdoer.
تَقَصَّمَ وانْقَصَمَ — To be broken.
قَصَم — Breaking of the foreteeth. Locusts' eggs.
قِصْم ج أَقْصَام, و قِصْمَة وقُصْمَة — Bit, fragment.
قَصْمَة — Step of a staircase.

قَصِم وقَصيم Frail.
قُصَم Breaking all.
قَصِيمَة ج قَصِيم وقُصُم وقَصائِم Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks.
أَقْصَم م قَصْماء ج قُصْم Having the fore-teeth broken.
قَيْصُوم ذَكَر Southern-wood (*plant*).
قَيْصُوم أُنثَى Santonin (*plant*).
☆ قَصْمَل هـ To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th.
قَصْمَل وقَصْمول وقُصَيل Strong, sturdy.
قَصْمَلَة Worm in the molar teeth.
☆ قَصَا o قَصْرًا وقُصُرًا وقَصًا وقَصاءً, وقَصِيَ a To be remote, far away (place)
قَصِيَ وتَقَصَّى عَن To be far away from.
قَصَا o قَصْرًا, وقَصَّى تَقْصِيَةً هـ To dock the ears.
قَصَّى هـ To cut (the nails).
قَاصَى هـ To be far off from.
أَقْصَى هـ وهـ To remove a. o. far away. To bring a. th. to its utmost limit.
أَقْصَى To protect the wing of an army.
تَقَصَّى واسْتَقْصَى هـ وفي To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully.
إِسْتَقْصَى To inquire after, to investigate.
قَصًا Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country.
قَصًا وقَصاء Remoteness. Inside of (a house).
هُوَ في قُصَاهُ He is in his country.
قُطْنِي القَصَا Be off from me!
قَصْرَة Notch on the ear of a beast.
إِسْتِقْصَاء Inquiring, deep study.
قَصِيّ ج أَقْصاء م قَصِيَّة ج قَصايَا Remote (place, man).
قَاصٍ ج أَقْصاء وقَاصُون Far off.
قَاصِيَة ج قَوَاصٍ Old (ewe). Land, country.
✧ بُو قِيصًا Elm-tree.
أَقْصَى م قَصْرَاء The farthest. Docked in the ear.
الجَامِع الأَقْصَى Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem.
أَقْصَى ج أَقاصٍ م قُصْرَى وقُصْيَا ج قُصَى Farther.
الغَايَة القُصْرَى The last end.

أَقَاصِي الأَرْض The extremities of the world.
مَقْصُرٌ ومَقْصِيّ ومُقَصًّى Docked in the ears (cattle).
مُقْصًى Remote.
☆ قَضَّ i قَضِيضًا To crackle (thong).
قَضَّ a هـ To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg).
— على To launch (horsemen) against.
— وأَقَضَّ هـ To sprinkle (food) with sugar.
قَضَّ a قَضًّا, وأَقَضَّ واسْتَقَضَّ To be full of gravel (place, food).
— من الطَّعَام To be mixed with gravel (food).
أَقَضَّ To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place).
— هـ To render (a place) hard (God).
تَقَضَّضَ وانْقَضَّ To dart down (bird).
إِنْقَضَّ To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star).
— على To dash upon (the enemy: horsemen).
إِسْتَقَضَّ هـ To find (a bed) hard.
قِضّ Cracking of the knee.
قَضٌّ وقَضَض Pebble.
قَضٌّ وقَضِيض Full of pebbles (place).
جَاءَ القَوْمُ قَضُّهُم وقَضِيضُهُم وقَضَضُهُم وقَضِيضُهُم They came all of them.
قَضَّة وقِضَّة Small pebbles.
قَضَّة ج قِضَاض Rocks superposed.
قِضَّة Genus, species. Virginity.
— ج قِضَّات Place full of pebbles.
قُضَّة وقُضَّة Vice, defect.
أَقَضّ م قَضَّاء Hard, full of pebbles (soil). Hard, compact (coat of mail).
☆ قَضْقَضَ هـ To mangle its prey (lion).
تَقَضْقَضَ To be broken, smashed.
قَضْقَضَة Breaking of a bow.
القَضْقَاض القُضْقَاض ج القُضَاقِض Lion.
☆ قَضِئَ a قَضَأً To be worn out (skin). To become red (eye).
— قَضَأً وقَضَاءةً To be blackened (character).
— قَضْأً To eat.
أَقْضَأَ هـ To feed a. o.
تَقَضَّأَ من To hold a. o. to be low born.

Rotten. قَضِفٌ مر قَضِنَة
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قَضَاءَة وقُضَأَة
To strike a. o. with a rod. ☆ قَضَبَ i قَضْبًا ه
To ride an untrained (beast). — واقْتَضَبَ ه
To cut off (a branch). قَضَبَ وقَضَّبَ واقْتَضَبَ ه
To prune (the vine). قَضَّبَ ه
To spread its rays (sun). — وتَقَضَّبَ
To bring forth nutritious plants (land). أَقْضَبَ
To be lopped, pruned. تَقَضَّبَ وانْقَضَبَ
To move on (star). إِنْقَضَبَ
To extemporise (a speech). إِقْتَضَبَ ه
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. Clover. قَضْب
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قَضْبَة ج قَضَبَات
Nutritious plant. — ج قَضْب
Flock, herd. قِضْبَة
Rod, stick. قَضِيب ج قُضْبَان
Sharp (sword). Bow made of one branch. — ج قُضُب
Cuttings. Splinters. قُضَابَة
Cutting (sword). قَاضِب ج قَوَاضِب ، وقَضَّاب وقَضَّابَة ومِقْضَب
Active (man). قَضَّابَة
Scythe. مِقْضَب ومِقْضَاب
Abounding with nutritious plants (land). مِقْضَاب
Place abounding with nutritious plants. مَقْضَبَة
Untrained. Extemporaneous (discourse). Poetical metre. مُقْتَضَب
To subdue, to tame a. o. ☆ قَضَمَ a قَضْمًا ه
To be chopped and scattered. تَقَضَّمَ وانْقَضَمَ
To be separated, remote from. إِنْقَضَمَ عَن
Pain in the belly. قَضَم وقُضَاءٍ وتَقَضِيم
Flour-dust. Rubbish falling from a wall. قُضَاع وقُضَاعَة
To be thin, lean. ☆ قَضُفَ a قَضَافَةً وقَضَفًا ور قِضَفًا
Small stones. قَضَف
Bird. قَضَفَة
Sandy hillock. — ج قَضَف ور قِضَفَان

Isolated tract of sand. قَضَفَة
Thin: slender. قَضِيف ج قِضَاف وقُضُفَان
To crunch a. th. dry. ☆ قَضِمَ a وقَضَمَ i قَضْمًا ه
To have the teeth broken and black. To be broken (tooth). To be blunted (sword). قَضِمَ a قَضَمًا
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاضَمَ مُقَاضَمَةً
To feed (a beast) with grain. أَقْضَمَ ه
To make little provision (in time of dearth). — واسْتَقْضَمَ
Notch in a blade. Sword. قَضْم
Anything dry crackling under the teeth. قُضَامَة وقَضَام وقَضِيم ومَقْضَم
I have not tasted the least food. مَا ذُقْتُ قُضَامَةً او قَضَامًا او مَقْضَمًا
Toasted chick-peas. ✧ قَضَامِيّ
Blunted (sword, tooth). قَضِم وقَضِيم ، وأَقْضَم مر قَضْمَاء ج قُضْم
Parchment. Leathern mat. Barley. Silver. قَضِيم ج قَضَم
To decide, to determine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To satisfy (a want). To execute (an order). ☆ قَضَى i قَضَاءً ه
To settle (an affair) for a. o. — ه ل
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. — ه على
To pay (a debt) to. — ه ه
He died. قَضَى وقَضَى أَجَلَهُ او نَحْبَهُ
To relate, to explain a. th. to. — ه إِلى
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
He was struck with wonder. قَضَى مِنْهُ العَجَب
To judge between. قَضَى i قَضْيًا وقَضَاءً وقَضِيَّة بَيْن
To condemn a. o. قَضَى على
To discharge a. o. (judge). قَضَى ل
To finish, to perform a. th. قَضَّى تَقْضِيَة ور قِضَّاء ه
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَّى ه
To send down (calamities) to (God). — ه بَيْن
To summon a. o. before a judge. قَاضَى ه
To be performed, finished. To be fulfilled, consumed. تَقَضَّى
To stoop (bird). تَقَضَّى (for تَقَضَّض)
To be at law. تَقَاضَيَا

Dear (price). قَطّ وقَاطَ
Crisp and short (hair). قَطّ وقَطِط
قَطّ ج قَطُّون و قِطَاط وأَقْطَاط، وقَطَط ج قَطَطُون
Crisp, short-haired.
Circumference of a hoof. قِطَاط ج أَقِطَّة
Pattern. Top of a mountain.
Circuit of a grotto. — وقَطِيطة ج قَطَائِط
The horses came by جَاءَت الخَيْل قَطَائِط troops.
Turner. قَطَّاط
Bone upon which a pen is nibbed. مِقَطّ ومِقَطَّة
To drizzle. To cluck (hen). ✲ قَطْقَط
Drizzle. قِطْقِط
Cry of the partridge. قَطْقَطَة
To frown ✲ قَطَبَ i قَطْبًا وقُطُوبًا، وقَطَّب (the face).
To collect a. th. To fill قَطَبَ i قَطْبًا هـ (a vessel). To close (a bag).
✧ To spread across a house (beam). قَطَب
To anger a. o. — ه
To stitch (clothes). — وقَطَّب هـ
To assemble (crowd). — وأَقْطَب
To mix (wine). قَطَب وقَطَّب وأَقْطَب هـ
✧ To frown (the face). To be stitched (garment). To fail (food). ✧ إِنْقَطَب
To precede others in (walking, speaking). ✧ قَرْطَب على في
قَطَب ج قِطْب وقُطُب وقُطُب ج أَقْطَاب، وقُطْبَة
Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel. ج قُطُب
Pole. Pivot. قُطْب ج قُطُوب وأَقْطَاب و قُطْبَة
Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in an affair).
The polar star. نَجْمَةُ القُطْب
Polar (circle). قُطْبِيّ
Fibrous plant for making ropes. قِطِبّ
A pole of the terrestrial sphere. قُطْبَة
✧ Stitch.
Arrow hitting the target. قُطْبَة ج قُطَب
Caltrop, star-thistle, (*plants*).
He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذ البَاقِي قَطَبًا
Mixture. Lowest part of the opening of a gown. قِطَاب
Piece of meat. قَطَابَة
Mixture of two kinds of milk. قَطِيب وقَطِيبَة

To exact from a. o. the payment of (a debt). تَقَاضَى واقْتَضَى ه هـ
To come to nought. To be accomplished, to pass away. إِنْقَضَى
He died. إِنْقَضَى نَحْبُهُ
It required, it necessitated. إِقْتَضَى
To render a. th. necessary. — هـ
To ask a. o. to decide a. th. إِسْتَقْضَى ه هـ
To be appointed judge. أُسْتُقْضِي
Sentence, judgment. Irreversible decree of God. Fate, lot. Accomplishment. قَضًى وقَضَاء ج أَقْضِيَة
Deciding. Death. قَضِيّ
Sentence. Event. Thing, matter. Case of law. Proposition, thesis. قَضِيَّة ج قَضَايَا
Bitter plant of the kind حَمْض. قِضَّة ج قِضًى و قِضَّات
End, consummation. إِنْقِضَاء
Exigence. Convenience. إِقْتِضَاء
Judge, cadi, magistrate. قَاضٍ ج قُضَاة
Chief justice. قَاضِي القُضَاة
Deadly poison. سَمّ قَاضٍ
Death. قَاضِيَة
Decider, arbitrator. قَضَّاء
Performed. Fulfilled. مَقْضِيّ
Necessitated. مُقْتَضًى
According to; in consequence of. بِمُقْتَضَى الـ . . .
As reason requires. بِمُقْتَضَى العَقْل
To be high ✲ قَطَّ o i قَطًّا وقُطُوطًا، وقُطَّ (price).
To nib (a pen). قَطَّ o قَطًّا، واقْتَطَّ هـ
To pare (the hoof of a horse).
✧ To desist from. قَطَّ عَن
To be short. قَطَّ وقَطِط a قَطَطًا وقَطَاطَةً crisp, curly (hair).
To turn, to carve (wood). قَطَّط هـ
Only, solely. قَطْ وقَطَاطِ
It suffices me. قَطْنِي وقَطِي
Not at all, not ever (*after the preterite*). قَطّ
I have never seen him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطّ
Male cat. قِطّ ج قِطَاط و قِطَطَة
Civet, musk-cat. قِطّ الزَّبَاد
✧ Cat-mint. حَشِيشَة القِطّ
Portion. Register. قِطّ ج قُطُوط
Female cat. Nibbing of a pen. قِطَّة

Trifle, paltry thing. قُطَارَة وقُطَيْرَة
Letting fall drops (cloud). قُطَار وقَطُور ومِقْطَار
Dropping liquid; small quantity of water. قُطَارَة
File of camels. قِطَار ج قُطُر وقُطُرَات
✧ File of carriages. Railway-train.
Blackish and venomous snake. قُطَارِيّ وقُطَارِيَّة
Sailing-boat. ▫ قَطِيرَة ج قَطَائِر
✧ Calamint (*plant*). قَطَرِيَّة
Distillation. تَقْطِير
Dripping. Gum. قَاطِر
Dragon's blood. القَاطِر المَكِّيّ
Censer. مِقْطَر ومِقْطَرَة ج مَقَاطِر
Chains, stocks. مِقْطَرَة
Rained upon (land). Smeared with tar (camel). مَقْطُور
To hurry on. ✲ قَطْرَب
To stir about. تَقَطْرَب
Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, lively. Restless insect. Melancholia. قُطْرُب
Plough-peg. ✧ قِطْرِيب
Jar, glass-jar. ✧ قَطْرَمِيز
To smear (a beast) with tar. ✲ قَطْرَن
Tar extracted from the juniper or savin-tree. قِطْرَان وقَطِرَان
Smeared with tar. مُقَطْرَن
▫ Whale. L قَيْطَاس
To cut, a قَطَعَ قَطْعًا ومَقْطَعًا وتِقِطَّاعًا ه ✲ to suppress, to curtail a. th.
To put a. th. apart. To cut out (a garment) for. — ه ل
To intercept (a road: thief). To abolish (an habit); to stop a. th. قَطَعَ ه
To prevent a. o. from. — ه عن
To cross (a river) ou a bridge or in swimming. To cross (a country). — قَطْعًا وقُطُوعًا ه
He convinced him. — وأَقْطَعَ ه بِالحُجَّة
He silenced him with benefits. قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
To settle a difference between. — بَيْن
He broke with his people. قَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وقَطِيعَةً
The garment fits my size. قَطَعَنِي وقَطَّعَنِي وأَقْطَعَنِي الثَّوْبُ قَطْعًا
Such a one hanged himself. قَطَعَ فُلَانٌ الحَبْلَ

Mixed (wine). قَطِيب ومَقْطُوب
Frowning. Lion. قَاطِب وقَطُوب
All. The whole. قَاطِبَةً
They came all together. جَاءَ القَوْمُ قَاطِبَةً
To drop (water). To drip. ✲ قَطَرَ o قَطْرًا وقُطُورًا وقَطَرَانًا, وتَقَطَّر
To overthrow a. o. violently. To smear (a camel) with tar. قَطَرَ قَطْرًا ه
To sew (a garment). — ه
To run away. — قُطُورًا
I do not know who has taken it. مَا أَدْرِي مَن قَطَرَهُ او مَن قَطَرَ بِهِ
To drip (a liquid). ✧ To distil a. th. قَطَرَ o قَطْرًا, وقَطَّرَ, وأَقْطَرَ ه
To tie (beasts) in a file. — ه
To perfume (clothes) with aloes-wood. قَطَّرَ ه
He threw him down from his horse. — ه على فَرَسِهِ
To be near to drop. أَقْطَرَ
He thrusted him with the spear and dashed him down. طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ
To perfume o.'s self with aloes-wood. To fall on the side. To throw o.'s self down from an elevated place. تَقَطَّر
To lag behind. — عن
To walk side by side. To come by parties. تَقَاطَر
To begin to dry (plant). إِقْطَرَّ واقْطَارَّ
To distil a. th. To drop (a liquid) drop by drop. إِسْتَقْطَرَ ه
Distillation. قَطْر وقَطَرَان
Rain. Dropping liquid. Drop. قَطْر ج قِطَار
Resinous juice of the dragon's blood. ✧ قَطْر مَحَّة والقَاطِر المَكِّيّ
Brass. Copper. Striped stuff. قِطْر
Side, flank. Celestial or terrestrial zone. قُطْر ج أَقْطَار
Egypt. القُطْر المِصْرِيّ
✧ Diameter of a circle. قُطْر الدَّائِرَة
The four parts of the world. أَرْبَعَة أَقْطَار العَالَم
Aloes-wood. قُطْر وقُطْر
He took the rest in a lump. أَخَذَ البَاقِيَ قَطْرًا
A drop. ✧ Drops of eye-water. قَطْرَة ج قَطَرَات
Drop by drop. قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً

To be attached, devoted to. إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى
To divide a flock. إِقْتَطَعَ قِطْعَةً من مَالِهِ
To be worm-eaten (fruit). ✧ قَوْطَعَ
Cutting. Breaking, stopping. Pause in reading. قَطْع
Undoubtedly. Absolutely. قَطْعًا
Spear-head short and broad. Piece cut off. قِطْع ج أَقْطَاع وأَقْطُع و قِطَاع
Horse-cloth. — ج أَقْطَاع وقُطُوع
Portion of the night. — و قِطَع
Scarcity of water. قُطْع وقُطْعَة
Asthma. Colics. قُطْع
Breaking off with o.'s folk. قُطْع وقُطْعَة
Loosing the voice. قَطِع
Fragment, piece, slice. قِطْعَة ج قِطَع
Piece of land. Piece cut. قُطْعَة ج قُطَع وقُطْعَات
Stump of the hand. Amputated part of a limb. — وقَطِيعَة ج قَطَع وقَطِعَات
✧ Decisive (answer). قَطْعِيّ
Shears. قِطَاع ج قِطَعَة
Season of gathering dates. زَمَان القِطَاع
Fragment. Piece cut. قُطَاعَة
Abstinence from milk, food. ✧ قِطَاعَة ج قَطَائِع
✧ Mishap, danger, adversity. قُطُوع
✧ He escaped from danger. فَاتَهُ قُطُوع
Piece of mat; worn out mat. ✧ قَطُّوع وقَطُّوعَة
Flock, herd. قَطِيع ج قُطْعَان وأَقْطَاء و قِطَاع وجج أَقَاطِيع
Similar, alike. — ج قُطَعَاء
Rod. Branch. Cut from a tree. — ج قُطْعَان وأَقْطِعَة و قِطَاء وأَقْطُع وأَقَاطِع وقُطُع وقُطُعَات
Unable to rise. قَطِيع القِيَام
Short in speech. قَطِيع الكَلَام
Beware of discord! إِتَّقُوا القَطِيعَاء
Forsaking of relations. Land held in fee. Tax. قَطِيعَة ج قَطَائِع
Garment in rags. ثَوْب أَقْطَاع
Fee assigned to soldiers. إِقْطَاعَة ج إِقْطَاعَات
Colics. Pain in the belly. تَقْطِيع
Stature, shape. Cut of a verse. Features. — ج تَقَاطِيع
Shears, scissors. Cutting (sword). Peremptory (proof). Sour (milk). ✧ Blunted (mustard). Strengthless قَاطِع

He has sold his horse. قَطَعَ عُنُقَ دَابَّتِهِ
To fill a tank to the half. — الحَوْضَ
To consume (food). — ه
✧ To lose its strength (medicine). To digest (stomach). قَطَعَ
To be exhausted (well). To dry (spring). To fly to a hot country (bird). ✧ To abstain from meat. — قُطُوعًا و قِطَاعًا
✧ He is not convinced. هٰذَا لَا يَقْطَعُ عَقْلَهُ
It is unlikely, incredible. هٰذَا لَا يَقْطَعُ العَقْل
✧ To overlook a. th.: to make abstraction of. قَطَعَ نَظَرَهُ عَن
He stopped short; he was unable to answer. قَطِعَ a وقَطُعَ o وقَطِعَ لِسَانُهُ
To be cut (breathing). قُطِعَ
He was stopped in the way. — بِهِ
He was hindered from attaining his want.
To cut in small pieces. To put a. th. to rags. To scan (a verse). ✧ To wear out (a garment). قَطَّعَ ه
To inflict a punishment upon a. o. (God). — ه على
To outrun the others (horse). — ه
To mix wine with (water). — ه ب
✧ He trifled time away. قَطَّعَ الزَّمَان
To break with a. o. ✧ To cut a. o. short. قَاطَعَ ه
✧ To fix the price of a work, or of a salary. — ه على كَذَا من الأُجْرَة او العَمَل
To make a. o. to cross (a river). To make or let a. o. cut (wood). To assign to a. o. a (land) as fee. أَقْطَعَ ه
To cease laying eggs (hen). To be exhausted (well). To be silenced. To be in need of water (tribe). To be nearly ripe (palm-tree). أَقْطَعَ
To be severed from o.'s people. — عَن أَهْلِهِ
To be cut, broken. To be ragged (garment). To be mixed with water (wine, milk). تَقَطَّعَ
To sever the bonds of friendship. To cease (relationship). تَقَاطَعَ
To break (rope). To be interrupted. To finish. To be severed (tie). To be disused (habit). To be dried (spring). إِنْقَطَعَ

'medicine). Abstaining from milk-food. Side of a river.

Brigand. قَاطِع الطَّرِيق ج قُطَّاع وقُطَّم Highway-robber.

Migratory birds. قَاطِعَة ج قَوَاطِع

Fruit-eating worm. ✧ قَاطُوع

Cutter. ✧ Stone-cutter. قَطَّاع

Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a stream. قَطَّاعَة

Yielding no more milk (she-camel). قَطُوع

Breaking off with his brothers. — لِأَخَوَانِهِ

Digesting well (stomach). ✧ قِطِيع Digestive, light (water).

One-handed. أَقْطَع م قَطْعَاء ج قُطْم وقُطْعَان Dumb. Sharper (sword). ✧ Worse, more wretched.

Breaking off with o.'s family. رَحِم قَطْعَاء

Pain in the bowels. تَقْطِيع

Reduced to silence. مُقْطِع . ومُقْطَع بِالْحُجَّة

Stranger, remote. مُقْطَع

Ford of a river. — النَّهْر

Place of cutting. Syllable. مَقْطَع ج مَقَاطِع Stone-quarry. ✧ Piece of cloth.

The ends of the valleys. مَقَاطِع الأَوْدِيَة

The fords of the rivers. — الأَنْهَار

Point of a debate; test for knowing truth from falsehood. مَقْطَع الحَقّ

Any cutting instrument. Cutting (sword). مِقْطَع

Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well). مِقْطَاع

Preventive. مَقْطَعَة

By the job; at a price agreed upon (work). بِالْمُقَاطَعَة

✧ Province, district. مُقَاطَعَة ج مُقَاطَعَات

Cut to pieces. ✧ Ragged (clothes). مُقَطَّع

Short (garment, verses). مُقَطَّعَة ومُقَطَّعَات

Pairless. مُنْقَطِع القَرِين

Devoted to. — ل

✧ The forlorn souls of Purgatory. أَنْفُس المُنْقَطِعِين

End of a valley. مُنْقَطَع الوَادِي

✧ Forlorn (man). Broken-winded (horse). مَقْطُوع

Cut off from. Asthmatic. مَقْطُوع بِهِ

To gather (grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch away a. th. ✲ قَطَفَ i قَطْفًا, وقَطَّفَ واقْتَطَفَ ه

To scratch a. o. with the nails. — وقَطَّفَ ه

To walk at a quick pace (horse). قَطَفَ o i قِطَافًا وقُطُوفًا

To sift (flour). قَطَّفَ ه

To have ripe grapes (vine). أَقْطَفَ To have a slow-paced horse.

Gathering. Scar. Curtailment of (a verse). قَطْف

Atriplex herba, hypericum androsœnum. قِطْف و✧ قَطَف

Scar, trace. (*un.* قَطَفَة) قَطَف ج قُطُوف Orach, wild spinach.

Bunch of grapes. قِطْف ج قُطُوف و قِطَاف Plucked fruit.

Species of thistle. قِطْفَة

Vintage. قِطَاف وقَطَاف

Grapes falling during the vintage. قُطَافَة

Vintager. قَطَّاف

Walking at a slow pace. قَطُوف ج قُطُف

Plucked (fruit). قَطِيف ومَقْطُوف

Velvet. Villous garment. *Pl.* Sweetmeats. Fine, reddish dates. قَطِيفَة ج قَطَائِف وقُطُف

More greedy. More speedy. أَقْطَف

Scythe. ✧ Bolter. مِقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف

Basket. مِقْطَف و✧ مَقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف

Of small size (man). مُقَطَّنَة

To cut a. th. ✲ قَطَلَ i o قَطْلًا, وقَطَّلَ ه

To cut the neck to. — عُنُقَهُ

To throw down a. o. قَطَّلَ ه

To be cut at the root. تَقَطَّل

Cut off (tree). قُطُل وقَطِيل

Rag used as a sponge. قَطِيَاة

Arbute, strawberry-tree. ✲ قَطَلَب

To cut off a. th. To seize a. th. with the teeth. ✲ قَطَمَ i قَطْمًا ه

To be fond of meat. قَطِمَ a قَطَمًا

Bit, fragment. ✧ قَطْمَة وقَطِيمَة

Greedy of meat. قَطِم

Sparrow-hawk. قَطَامِ وقَطَامِيّ وقُطَامِيّ

Clutch, claw. مِقْطَم ج مَقَاطِم

Integument of a date-stone. ✲ قِطْمِر — قِطِير وقِطْمَار

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. Dry dates. Hard road. قَعْقَاء
Claps of thunder. قَعَاقِع
To be of a conical shape. ☆ قعب – قَعَّب
To speak gutturally, abstrusely. – الكَلَام وفِيهِ
Wooden cup. قَعْب ج أَقْعُب وقِعَاب وقِعْبَة
Depth of speech. – الكَلَام
Hollow in a mountain. قُعْبَة
Cup-shaped. مُقَعَّب
Goat's beard, salsify. ✧ قَعْبَرِيس
Squill. Pancratium (plants). ☆ قَعْبَل وقِعْبِل
Goat's beard, salsify. قُعْبُول
To give to a. o. little of. ☆ قَعَثَ a قَعْثًا وقَعْثَةً لِفُلَان مِن
To root out a. th. قَعَّثَ هـ
To squander (goods). أَقْعَثَ فِي
To bestow bountifully upon. – واقْتَعَثَ العَطِيَّة لـ
To be uprooted. To crumble down (wall). إِنْقَعَثَ
To extract much earth from a well. إِقْتَعَثَ
Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قَعِيث
To sit down. To lay upon the breast (bird). To give fruit every second year (palm-tree). To have no husband (woman). ✧ To remain idle. ☆ قَعَدَ o قُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا
To give up, to neglect a. th. قَعَدَ عَن
To make a. o. to sit down. – ب
To prevent a. o. from. – بِفُلَان عَن
He prepared for war. – لِلْحَرْب
He began to revile. – يَشْتِم
To serve a. o. To be sufficient to a. o. قَعَّدَ وأَقْعَدَ هـ
To sit down with a. o. قَاعَدَ هـ
To make a. o. to sit down. To give a seat to a. o. To cripple a. o. (God). أَقْعَدَ هـ
To hinder a. o. from. أَقْعَدَ وتَقَعَّدَ هـ عَن
To be crippled. أُقْعِدَ
To put off (an affair). تَقَعَّدَ وتَقَاعَدَ عَن
To ride (a beast). إِقْتَعَدَ هـ
May God preserve thee! قَعَدَكَ ٱللهُ
People remaining at home in time of war. Soldiers without pay. قَعَدَة
Sitting of a man. قَعْدَة

Name of the dog of the 7 sleepers. قِطْمِير
To reside in a place. ☆ قَطَنَ o قُطُونًا فِي وب
To serve a. o. – هـ
To be bent (back). قَطِنَ a قَطَنًا
To become mealy (vine). ✧ To become musty (food). قَطَّنَ
To settle a. o. in a place. – هـ بِمَكَان
Root of a bird's tail. Part between the two hips. قَطَن ج أَقْطَان
Cotton. قُطْن وقُطُن ج أَقْطَان
Flake of cotton. قُطْنَة
Third stomach of a ruminant. قِطْنَة وقَطِنَة
Frame of a camel-saddle. قِطَان ج قُطُن
Any pulse like peas, beans, lentils. Cotton-garment. قُطْنِيَّة وقِطْنِيَّة ج قَطَانِيّ
Inhabitant. قَاطِن ج قُطَّان وقَاطِنَة وقَطِين
Resident slaves, servants. قَطِين ج قُطُن (*s. pl.*)
Large cavern. ✧ قِطِين ج قَطَاطِين
Bent (back). أَقْطَن
Cotton or silk lace, string. ✧ قِيطَان ج قَيَاطِين (*un.* قِيطَانَة)
Cellar; closet. قَيْطُون
Cotton-plantation. مَقْطَنَة
Gourd-plant. Any plant without stem. يَقْطِين و✧ أَقْطِين
To walk slowly. To walk with short steps. To cry (sand-grouse). ☆ قَطَا o قَطْوًا
To procrastinate. To be late. تَقَطَّى
To sit on the croup of a horse. – هـ
Croup of a horse. قَطَاة
Sand-grouse. – ج قَطًا وقَطَوَات
They dispersed in various places. ذَهَبُوا فِي الأَرْضِ بِقَطًا
Walking with short steps. قَطْوَان وقَطَوَان
Thick and bitter water. ☆ قَمْ – قُمْ وقُمَاء
To crackle, to rattle, to clash. ☆ قَعْقَمَ
To clatter, to shake a. th. – هـ
To overrun the earth. – فِي الأَرْض
To produce a clattering sound. تَقَعْقَمَ
They are gone. قَعْقَعَت وتَقَعْقَعَت عُمُدُهُمْ
Magpie. Raven. قَعْقَم وقُعْقُم
Clash of arms. Gnashing of the teeth. قَعْقَعَة

ذُو القِعْدَة وذُو القَعْدَة The 11 th month of the Arabian year.
قِعْدَة Manner of sitting. Last born (child).
قُعْدَة ج قُعْدَات Ass. Saddle.
قَعْدَة Litter for women. Carpet.
قُعْدَة Sedentary.
إِقْعَاد وقُعَاد Lameness. Impotence.
قِعَاد Spouse, wife.
قَاعِد ج قُعُود Sitting. ✧ Idle.
— ج قَوَاعِد Full of grain (sack). Having ceased to bear children (woman). Young palm-tree.
قَعَد (*pl.*) The Abstainers, Musulman schismatics.
قَاعِدَة ج قَوَاعِد وقَاعِدَات Basis (of a column). Foundation of (a building). Pedestal. Rule, pattern.
قَاعِدَة المُلْك Capital town of a kingdom.
قُعْدِيّ و قُعُدِيّة Impotent. Sedentary.
قَعُود ج أَقْعِدَة وقُعُد وقِعْدَان وقَعَائِد Young camel fit for riding.
قَعِيد (*s. pl.*) Companion. Keeper. Coming from behind (beast).
قَعِيدَكَ اللهَ I adjure thee by the name of God.
قَعِيدَة ج قَعَائِد Wife. Female companion. Sack.
مَعَاش تَقَاعُد ✧ Pension.
مَقْعَد ج مَقَاعِد Sitting-place. ✧ Parlour.
مَقْعَدَة و✧ قُعْدَة A seat. ✧ Posteriors.
مُقْعَد Crippled.
مُقْعَد النَّسَب Man of short lineage.
— الحَسَب Man without nobility.
— الأَنْف Big-nosed.
مُقْعَدَة Basket of palm-leaves. Waterless well.
المُقْعَدَات Frogs.
☆ قَعَر a قَعْرًا ه To sink (a well). To reach the bottom of (a well). To empty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the root.
— ه To fell, to crush a. o.
قَعُر o قَعَارَة To be deep, hollow.
قَعَّر وأَقْعَر ه To deepen a. th.
قَعَّر وتَقَعَّر في كَلَامِهِ He spoke gutturally.
أَقْعَر To reach the zenith (star).
تَقَعَّر To be deep, hollow. To be cut down (tree). To be felled.

إِنْقَعَر To be uprooted (tree).
قَعْر ج قُعُور Bottom (of anything). Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town.
قَعَر Intelligence, sagacity.
بَعِيد القَعَر Deep-minded.
قَعْرَة وقُعْرَة Hollow in the earth.
قَعْرَان ومِقْعَار Deep (cup).
قُعُور وقَعِير Very deep.
قَيْعَر وقَيْعَار ومِقْعَار Speaking gutturally.
مُقَعَّر Hollow. Concave.
☆ قَعِس a قَعَسًا, وتَقَاعَس واقْعَنْسَس To have a protuberant breast and a hollow back.
قَعَس o قَعْسًا To walk in protruding the breast.
أَقْعَس To become wealthy.
تَقَاعَس To protrude the chest and hollow the back. *i. e.* To be refractory.
تَقَاعَس عَن To hold back from. To give up a. th.
قَعِس ج قُعْسَان, وأَقْعَس م قَعْسَاء ج قُعْس Having a protuberant chest and a hollow back.
مُقْعَنْسِس ج مَقَاعِس ومَقَاعِيس Strong.
قَرْعَس Strong-backed and big-necked.
☆ قعوس — تَقَعْوَس To be broken (old man). To be ruined (house).
قَعْوَس Broken old man.
☆ قَعَش a قَعْشًا ه To gather a. th. To pull down a (wall). To fold a. th.
إِنْقَعَش To be destroyed (wall). To go away.
☆ قَعَص a قَعْصًا, وأَقْعَص ه To kill a. o. on the spot.
قُعِص To be seized with murrain (sheep).
إِنْقَعَص To die on the spot. To be folded.
قَعْص Violent death.
مَاتَ قَعْصًا He died on the spot.
قُعَاص Murrain, cattle-plague.
☆ قَعَض o قَعْضًا ه To bend (a branch).
قَعْض ومَقْعُوض Bent.
☆ قَعَط a قَعْطًا To cry. To be a coward. To be dry.
ه — To drive a. o. back.
— وقَعَّط ه To urge (a beast).

☆ قَمِيَ a قَمًا. To have the nose turned up.
أَقْمَى To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star).
— ه To force (a horse) to back.
قَمْو مث قَمْوَان ج قُمِيّ Iron-chape of a pulley.
أَقْمَى مر قَمْرَاء Having the nose turned up.
☆ قَمَتَ o قُمُوتًا To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. ✧ To crouch, to cower.
أَقْمَتَ To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears).
إِسْتَقْمَتَ To contract. to become wrinkled (old man).
قَمْت وقَمِيت Leguminous plants.
قُمْت ج قِمَاف وأَقْمَاف, وقُمَّة Height. hill.
قُمْت Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain.
قُمْت مِن النَّاس Rabble.
قُمَّة وقُمْقُمَة Short man.
قُمَّة وقِمَّة وقُمَّة Shiver of fever.
قُمَّة ج قُمَف Basket.
قُمَّاف Pilfering money.
قُمَّان Trustee.
عَلَى قُمَّان ذٰلِكَ In consequence of that.
هٰذَا قُمَّانُهُ This is the time.
☆ قَمْقَمَ وتَقَمْقَمَ To shiver from cold.
☆ قَمِئَ a قَمْأً To be spoiled by rain (plant).
☆ قَمَحَ a قَمْحًا ه To loathe a. th.
— عن To abstain from.
قَمِيحَة Cream upon which milk is added.
☆ قَمَخَ a قَمْخًا وقِمَاخًا ه To strike a. th. hard or hollow.
قَمِيخَة Food of dates and grease.
☆ قَمَدَ i قَمْدًا ه To slap a. o. on the neck.
قَمِدَ a قَمَدًا To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck.
مَا زِلْتُ أَقْمِدُ لَكَ I have not ceased to act for thee.
قَمَد Stiffness in the pastern.
أَقْمَد مر قَمْدَاء Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked.
إِعْتَمَّ القَمْدَاء He wound the turban upon the top of his head.

قَمَطَ على To urge (a debtor). To be angry with.
— واقْتَمَطَ ه To bind (a turban).
قَمِطَ a قَمَطًا To be humbled, abashed.
قَمَّطَ وأَقْمَطَ في القَوْل To hold obscene talk.
أَقْمَطَ To shout.
— ه To despise a. o.
— عن To recede from.
قَمْط Large flock of sheep.
مِقْمَط ومِقْمَطَة Turban.
☆ قَمْطَرَ ه To fell a. o.
— ه To fasten a. th.
☆ قَمْطَلَ ه To throw a. o. down.
— في الكَلَام To be profuse in speech.
— على غَرِيمِهِ To urge a debtor.
☆ قَمَفَ a قَمْفًا ه To uproot (a tree). To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking.
قَمِفَ a قَمَفًا, وتَقَمَّفَ وانْقَمَفَ واقْتَمَفَ To crumble down (wall).
تَقَمَّفَ وانْقَمَفَ واقْتَمَفَ To be pulled out. To die.
إِقْتَمَفَ ه To seize a. th. greedily.
قَمَف Range of hillocks.
قَامِف Sweeping rain.
قُمَاف Sweeping (torrent).
✧ قَمْق ج قُمْقَان Crow, raven.
✧ قَمْقَرَ To heap stones in a conical shape.
✧ قُمْقُور (*for* قُهْقُور) Conical heap of stones.
☆ قعل — أَقْمَلَ واقْمَأَلَّ To open (vine-blossom).
إِقْتَمَلَ ه To pluck (a flower).
قُمَال Vine-blossom.
قَامِلَة ج قَوَامِل Oblong mountain.
قَمِيل Male hare.
قَمْوَلَة Hillock, hill.
قِيعل — عُقَاب قَيْمَلَة وقَيْعَلَة Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain.
☆ قَمِمَ a قَمَمًا, وأَقْمَمَ To be seized with a deadly disease.
أَقْمَمَ ه To sting and kill a. o. (snake).
قُمْعَة المَال Choice part of a flock.
☆ قَمِنَ a قَمَنًا To be short (nose).
قَمْن Kneading-trough.
أَقْمَن مر قَمْنَاء ج قُمْن Short-nosed.

قَفْسَاء Intestines, guts.
☆ قَفَشَ o i قَفْشًا هـ To eat a. th. greedily. To take, to gather a. th.
— ك To milk (a she-camel) quickly.
— ك ب To strike a. o. with a stick.
اِنْقَفَشَ واِقْتَفَشَ To crouch down.
قَفْش Short boot.
قَفَش Thieves, robbers.
☆ قَفَصَ i قَفْصًا ك رهـ To tie the legs of (a gazelle) together. To put things together. To torment a. o.
قَفِصَ a قَفَصًا To be lively, light, nimble. To be benumbed by cold.
قَفَّصَ ك To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. ✧ To put (a bird) in a cage.
أَقْفَصَ To have bird-cages.
تَقَفَّصَ To roll o.'s self up. To conglobulate.
تَقَافَصَ To be intertwisted. To be complicated.
قَفْص وقُفْص وقَفَص Lace-work, lattice-work.
قَفَص ج أَقْفَاص Cage. Lattice, wicker-work. ▫ Basket of palm-leaves.
قَفِص Benumbed by cold; contracted.
قَافِصَة ج قَوَافِص Lofty (hill).
مُقَفَّص Tied by the foot. Checkered (cloth). ✧ Caged (bird).
P قُفْطَان ج قَفَاطِين Ample upper-gown.
☆ قَفَمَ a قَفْمًا ك ب To strike (the fingers) with (a rod). To ferule a. o.
— ك عن To keep a. o. aloof from.
قَفِمَ a قَفَمًا To be contracted, to shrivel (foot, ear). To be short-tailed (sheep).
قَفَّمَ هـ To preserve, to store up a. th. To contract (the fingers : cold).
تَقَفَّمَ To be contracted, shrivelled.
اِنْقَفَمَ To dry up and harden (plant).
— عن To be prevented, to refrain from.
قَفْم Testudo (besieging machine).
قَفَم Sorrow, grief.
قَفْعَة ج قِفَاع وقَفَعَات Basket of palm-leaves.
قُفَاء وقُفَّاء Disease distorting the feet of sheep.
قَفَّاء لِمَالِهِ Sparing of his goods.
قُفَّاعَة Bramble-net.
أَقْفَع مر قَفْعَاء ج قُفْع Having shrivelled

P قَفَدَان وقَفَدَانَة Leather-case for perfumes.
☆ قَفَرَ o قَفْرًا, وتَقَفَّرَ واقْتَفَرَ هـ To track a. o. ✧ To verify a. th.
قَفِرَ a قَفَرًا To be scarce (flock). To be unseasoned (food).
قَفَّرَ هـ To pick up (things).
أَقْفَرَ To be depopulated (country). To be vacant (house). To come to the desert, to be lonely. To have no provision.
— هـ To find (a country) desert.
اِقْتَفَرَ هـ To pick (a bone).
أَقْفَر وقَفَار Unseasoned (bread).
قَفْر ج قِفَار وقُفُور, وقُفْرَة Bare and waterless desert. Wild land.
القَفْر اليَهُودِيّ Asphaltum.
قَفِير ج قُفْرَان Bee-hive. Unseasoned (bread).
قَافُور وقُفُور وقُفُورَة Integument of the palm-blossom.
قُفُورَة ج قَفَافِير ✧ Large basket.
مِقْفَار Desolate land.
☆ قَفَزَ i قَفْزًا وقَفَزَانًا وقُفُوزًا To spring (gazelle).
قَفَزَ To die.
قَفَّزَ ك To make a. o. to spring.
تَقَفَّزَ ب To dye her hands and feet with henna (woman).
تَقَافَزَ To compete in leaping.
قَفْزَة ج قَفَزَات, وقَفَزَى Bound, leap.
قَافِز وقَفَّاز Springing.
خَيْل قَافِزَة ج قَوَافِز Bounding horses.
القَوَافِز The frogs.
قَفِيز ج أَقْفِزَة وقُفْزَان Measure for grain. ✧ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp of a lock.
أَقْفَز ومُقَفَّز White-footed (horse).
قُفَّاز ج قَفَافِيز Long felt-gloves.
☆ قَفَسَ i o قَفْسًا وقُفُوسًا To die.
— هـ To grasp a. th.
— ك ب To take hold of a. o. by the hair.
قَفِسَ a قَفَسًا To have the tip of the nose large.
تَقَفَّسَ To bound (gazelle).
تَقَافَسَ ب To seize o. a. by (the hair).
قَفَاس, وقُفْسَاء Vile (slave).
أَقْفَس مر قَفْسَاء ج قُفْس Born from a slave father. Anything long and folded.

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed. Stooping the head.

قَمْعَاء — A drooping herb. Turned up (toe). Shrivelled (ear).

مُقَمَّم — Stooping the head.

مِقْمَعَة — Rod, ferule.

☆ قَمَلَ o i قُمُولًا وقَمْلًا — To come back from a journey.

قَمَلًا وقُمُولًا ه i — To preserve, to store up a. th.

قَمُلَ، وقَمِلَ a قُمُولًا — To be dry (skin).

قَمَّلَ ه وأَقْمَلَ وعلى — To lock up (a door).

قَمَّلَ (قَمَّنَ *for*) ه — ✧ To cut off the top of (a tree).

أَقْمَلَ ه وه — To shrivel, to dry (the skin : thirst).

ه — To follow a. o. with the eyes.

ه عن — To bring a. o. back from.

ه على — To assemble (people) for.

المَالَ لِفُلَان — He gave at once the whole property to.

تَقَمَّلَ وانْقَمَلَ واقْتَمَلَ واسْتَقْمَلَ — To be locked, padlocked (door).

إِسْتَقْمَلَ — To be niggardly.

قَمْل وقَمْلَة وقَمَلَة — Dry tree.

أَعْطَاهُ أَلْفًا قَمْلَةً — He has given him a thousand at one time.

قُمْل ج أَقْمَال وأَقْمُل وقُمُول — Lock, padlock. Bolt. ✧ Skein of thread.

قَمِل — Travellers coming back.

قَمْلَة — Having a good memory.

قَامِل ج قَامِلَة وقُمَّال وقُمُّل — Coming back from a journey. Slender (horse).

قَامِلَة ج قَوَامِل — Caravan. Party of travellers.

قَمِيل — Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass.

قَمَّال — Locksmith.

قِمِينَال G — Vein of the arm.

مُقْمَل ومُتَقَمِّل ومُقْتَمِل اليَدَيْن — Stingy.

☆ قَمَنَ o قَمْنًا ه — To strike a. o. on the back of the head.

وأَقْمَنَ واقْتَمَنَ ه — To behead (a ewe).

قَمِنَ i قُمُونًا — To die.

قَمَّنَ ه — To behead a. o.

قَمَن وقَمَنّ — Back of the head.

☆ قَمَا o قَمْوًا وقُمُوَّة ه — To follow the footsteps of. To efface the traces of (God).

قَمَا ه — To strike a. o. on the neck.

قَمَّ ه بِالعَصَا — To beat a. o. with a stick.

قَمَّ ه — To drink a. th. at one draught.

قَمَّ ه — To eat a. th. at one mouthful.

قَمَّ ه — To take away a. th. at once.

قَمَّ ه — To kill a. o.

قَمَّ ه — To destroy a. th.

قَمَّ ه — To cut off a. th.

قَمَّ ه — To pull out a. th.

قَمَّ ه — To pull off a. th.

قَمَّ ه — To break

قَلَّ مَا جِئْتَ — Thou camest seldom.
قَلَّمَا — At least, minimum.
قَلَّ قَلًّا, وأَقَلّ واسْتَقَلّ هـ — To lift, to raise a. th. To uphold, to maintain a. th.
قَلَّلَ ه وهـ — To lessen, to diminish.
— هـ في عَيْنِهِ — To lessen a. o. in the eyes of.
قَالَّ لَهُ العَطَاء — He gave him very little.
أَقَلّ — To possess little.
أَقَلّ هـ — To diminish a. th. To find a. th. little. To give little.
واسْتَقَلّ هـ — To seize a. o. (fear).
تَقَالّ — To rise high (sun).
— هـ — To find a. th. small, little, few.
إسْتَقَلّ ه وهـ — To make little of.
إسْتَقَلّ — To grow (plant). To raise himself (man). To rise in its flight (bird). To become angry.
— عن — To go away from (the tents : people).
— بالوِلَايَة — To be independent, absolute (governor).
— بِرَأْيِهِ — He is alone in his opinion.
قِلّ — Low wall. Shudder.
قِلّ وقُلّ — Exiguity, small number. Poverty.
رَجُل قُلّ — Lonely, helpless man.
قُلّ وأَقَلّ رَجُل يَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ إلّا زَيْد — No one but Zeyd says so.
هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلّ — He is an unknown man.
قُلَّة — Recovery of health, wealth.
قُلَّة ج قُلَل وقِلَال — Earthenware bottle. Top of the head. Summit of a mountain. Stud of a hilt.
قِلَّة ج قِلَل — Paucity. smallness, rarity.
جَمْع القِلَّة — Plural of paucity (from 3 to 10).
إرْتَحَلُوا بِقِلّيَّتِهِمْ — They started all of them.
أَخَذَهُ بِقِلّيَّتِهِ وبِقِلّيلَتِهِ او بِقِلّيلَاهُ — He took it altogether.
قِلّيَّة وقِلّايَة ج قَلَالِيُّ وقِلَّايَات — Cell. closet.
إسْتِقْلَال وقِلّيَّة — Independence, absolutism.
قَلِيل ج قُلُل وقَلِيلُون وأَقِلّ, وقَلَال وقُلَّال ج قُلّ — Few. Small. Rare. Destitute of. Short of stature.
قَلِيلًا — Seldom. Little.
قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا — Little by little.

قُلَل — Scattered people from various tribes.
قُلَل — People gathered from various places.
أَقَلّ — Less.
الأَقَلّ — The least, the minimum.
أَقَلّ ومُقِلّ — Poor.
مُقِلّ — Who has left few verses (poet).
مُقَلَّل — Adorned with a stud (sword).
مُسْتَقِلّ — Independent (sovereign).
☆ قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وقِلْقَالًا هـ — To move, to agitate a. th.
✧ — ه — To trouble, to disquiet a. o.
تَقَلْقَلَ — To be shaken. ✧ To be disquieted. ▫ To tremble.
قِلْقِل وقُلْقُلَان — Cassia.
قَلْقَلَة — Trouble, anxiety.
▫ قُلْقَيْلَة — Clod of earth.
☆ قَلَبَ i قَلْبًا, وقَلَّبَ هـ — To turn a. th. upside down, to change a. th. To till (the ground). To reverse a. th.
قَلَبَ هـ — To extract the marrow of (a palm-tree).
— وأَقْلَبَ ه إلَيْهِ — To cause a. o. to die (God).
قَلِبَ — To become red (dates).
قَلَبَ o i قَلْبًا ه — To hit a. o. in the heart.
قَلِبَ a قَلَبًا — To be turned over. To be flabby (lip). To have contorted lips.
قُلِبَ — To be affected with heart-disease.
قَلَّبَ هـ — To handle (substances). To ponder over (a business).
أَقْلَبَ — To be baked on one side (bread). To be dry externally (grapes).
تَقَلَّبَ — To be turned over, changed. To be restless in bed (sick man). ✧ To be unsteady, fickle.
— في — To act in o.'s own way in.
إنْقَلَبَ — To be inverted, reversed. To be upset.
— ظَهْرًا لِبَطْن — His circumstances have changed.
— إلى — To come back to. To turn towards.
قَلْب وقُلْب ✧ — Reversal. Inversion. Wrong side, reverse.

(*Gram.*) Inversion, transposition of words, letters. قَلْب
Heart. Mind, soul: intimate thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part. قَلْب ج قُلُوب
(*Gram.*) *verbs of heart like* عَلِمَ, ظَنَّ. أَفْعَال القُلُوب
Genuine, of true race (man). قَلْب (*m. f. s. pl.*)
Bracelet. White serpent. قُلْب ج قُلُب
Marrow of palm-trees. قُلْب وقَلَب ج أَقْلَاب وقُلُوب وقَلَبَة
Disease. Toil. قَلَبَة
There is no disease in him. مَا بِهِ قَلَبَةٌ
Cordial. Intimate. قَلْبِيّ
Solstice. إِنْقِلَاب الشَّمْس
Changes of fortune. تَقَلُّبَات الأُمُور
Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قُلَاب
Inverting. Date becoming red. قَالِب
Mould. Model of (a boot). Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. ▫ Model. قَالَب ج قَوَالِب
Loaf of sugar. قَالَب سُكَّر
Artful; clever in business. حُوَّل قُلَّب وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّبِيّ وحُوَّلِيّ قُلَّب
Unsteady. Wolf. قَلُوب
Ancient well. Ditch. قَلِيب ج أَقْلِبَة, وقُلُب
✧ Latch-key. قَلَّابَة
Reversed (lip). Having a reversed lip. أَقْلَب م قَلْبَاء
Turned up. Affected with heart-disease. مَقْلُوب
On the reverse, on the wrong side. بِالمَقْلُوب
Hoe. ✧ Hammer of a gun. مِقْلَب ج مَقَالِب
Inversion. Field open to action: free scope. The future life. مُنْقَلَب
✧ To cast, to mould a. th. قَوْلَب
To perish. ✲ قَلِبَ a قَلَبًا
To be left childless (mother). أَقْلَتَ
To destroy a. o. — ه
Hollow in a rock, in the ground. Cavity of the eye. قَلْت ج قِلَات
Dangerous place. مَقْلَتَة ج مَقَالِت
Mother bereft of all her children. مِقْلَات ج مَقَالِيت
To be yellow (tooth). To have yellow teeth. ✲ قَلِحَ a قَلَحًا

To clean the teeth of. قَلَّحَ ه
To be in quest of (sustenance) in time of dearth. تَقَلَّحَ هـ
Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَح وقُلَاح
Dirty garment. قِلْح
Having yellow teeth. قَلِح م قَلِحَة, وأَقْلَح م قَلْحَاء ج قُلْح
Black-beetle. Cantharis. أَقْلَح
To uproot (a tree). ✲ قَلَخَ a قَلْخًا هـ
To low (camel). قَلَخَ a قَلْخًا وقَلِيخًا
To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَّخَ ه ب
Wild ass. قَلْخ
To wind a. th. upon. ✲ قَلَدَ i قَلْدًا هـ على
To put a necklace upon.
To twist (a rope). To water (corn-produce). To twist (a wire). — هـ
To seize a. o. every day (fever). — ه
To collect (milk) in. — هـ في
To gird a. o. with a sword. — وقَلَّدَ ه السَّيْف
To put (a rope) on the neck of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. ✧ To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th. قَلَّدَ ه وهـ
He follows nobody's advice. لَمْ يُقَلِّد أَحَدًا
To put (a necklace) upon (a woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity). — ه هـ
To swallow up a. o. (sea). أَقْلَدَ على
To put on (a necklace). تَقَلَّدَ هـ
To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. — الأَمْرَ
To gird on a sword. — السَّيْفَ
To come to water by turn. تَقَالَدَ المَاء
To draw (water). إِقْتَلَدَ المَاء
To overcome a. o. (sleep). أَقْلَدَ ه
Filigreed (bracelet). قَلْد
Day in which fever returns. Quartan ague. Portion of water. Party. Cup. قِلْد
The sky has given us rain every week. سَقَتْنَا السَّمَاء قِلْدًا فِي كُلِّ أُسْبُوعٍ
He has intrusted me with his affair. أَعْطَانِي قِلْدَ أَمْرِهِ
Copper-thread rolled around a ring. قِلَاد وإِقْلِيد
Necklace. Collar. *Name* قِلَادَة ج قَلَائِد

قَلَنْسُوَة ✧ قَلُوسَة Rounded cap worn by Greek priests.
أَنْقَلِيس وإِنْقِلِيس وأَنْكَلِيس P Eel.
قَلَشَ o قَلْشًا ه ✲ To take off the crust of (a wound).
قَلَاش Short and stout, small and bulky.
قَلَاشَة Smallness of body.
قَلَّاش وأَقْلَش P Artful, cunning.
قِلْشِين ج قَلَاشِين ✧ Stock, stocking.
قَلَصَ i قُلُوصًا ✲ To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade): to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip).
— عن الدَّار To depart (party).
— ورُقِيص a قَلَصًا To heave (stomach). To feel qualmish.
قَلَّص To be tucked up (clothes).
قَلَّص ه To tuck up (a garment).
تَقَلَّص To be contracted, wrinkled.
قَلَصَة ج قَلَصَات Water rising in a well.
قَلُوص وقَلَاص وقُلُص وقِلَاص Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich.
قَلَّاص وقَلِيص Rising (water).
قَلَّاص الثَّلْج Cloud bringing snow.
قَلَطَ o قَلْطًا ه ✲ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud). ✧
بَاءَ ه قَلَطًا ✧ To buy a. th. unconditionally.
قَلَطِيّ Wicked, insolent man.
— وقُلَاط Dwarf: puny child, dog or cat.
قِلِّيط Scrotal hernia.
قُلَيْط ✧ Heap of dung.
قَلَمَ a قَلْمًا, وقَلَّم واقْتَلَم واسْتَقْلَم ه و ✲ To pluck, to snatch off a. th. ✧ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away.
قَلَمَ ه To root out (a tree). To extract (stones).
— و To dismiss, to discharge a. o.
— ه To take off (o.'s clothes).
قُلِم To be removed from office.
قَلِمَ a قَلَمًا وقَلَمَة To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler).
أَقْلَم To build a fortress.
— ه To sail a ship.
أَقْلَم عن To leave off (a place, an affair). To leave a. o. (fever).
تَقَلَّم وانْقَلَم واقْتَلَم To be snatched, uprooted. To be removed from office. To fall off.

of 7 stars *called also* قَوْس.
قَلَائِد ومُقَلَّدَات الشِّعْر Celebrated verses.
قَلِيد ومَقْلُود String. Twisted (rope).
قِلِّيد, ومِقْلَاد ج مَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَدَة Magazine, cellar.
تَقْلِيد ج تَقَالِيد وتَقْلِيدَات Imitation. Appointment. Diploma. ✧ Counterfeiting. Mimicry.
التَّقْلِيدَات ✧ Oral tradition.
إِقْلِيد ج أَقْلَاد Neck.
إِقْلِيد ج أَقَالِيد, ومِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد, ومِقْلَاد G Key.
مِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد Fodder-bag. Purse. Crooked staff.
ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ او مَقَالِيدُهُ He is in strait circumstances.
أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيد الأُمُور He entrusted him with the management of the affairs.
مُقَلَّد Wearing a necklace. Invested with a dignity.
قَلَزَ i o قَلْزًا ✲ To jump. To limp. To suck in.
— ب To shoot (arrows).
— ه و To give to a. o. a cup of.
— وقَلَّز وأَقْلَز To lay eggs in the ground (locust).
تَقَلَّز To be swift. To run.
إِقْتَلَز ه To empty (a cup).
قَلْز Light-footed, lively, nimble.
قُلْزُز وقِلِزّ Brass, bronze.
قَلَارُز Te Pilot. Screw-nail.
قَلْزَم وتَقَلْزَم ه ✲ To swallow a. th.
قُلْزُم Town in Arabia.
بَحْر القُلْزُم The Red Sea.
قَلَسَ i قَلْسًا وقَلَسَانًا ✲ To have a heaving of the stomach. To dance in singing. To sing sweetly. To drink much wine.
— ب To overflow (vessel).
— بِالْمَاء To overrun (sea).
قَلَّس To welcome a. o. To beat the kettle-drum.
— لِفُلَانٍ To humble o.'s self before.
تَقَلَّس To put on a cap.
قَلْس ج قُلُوس Cable. Undigested food. phlegm rejected by the mouth.
قَلْس البَحْر Cloud.
قَلَّاس Raging (sea). Cap-seller.
قَلَنْسَى وقَلْنَس و ✲ To put a cap on a. o.
تَقَلَّنْسَى وتَقَلْنَس To put on a cap.

Foreman, architect. Female housekeeper in a harem. ▫ قَلْمَة
Prepuce. قَلَفَة وقُلْفَة ج قُلَف
Bark. قُلَافَة
Art of calking ships. قِلَافَة
Uncircumcised. Soft (life). Plentiful (year). أَقْلَف م قَلْفَاء ج قُلْف
Having an uncircumcised heart. — القَلْب
Uncircumcised hearts. قُلُوب قُلْف وقُلُف
Date-basket. قَلِيف ج قُلُف, وقَلِيفَة ج قَلِيف
Opened (vessel). قَلِيف ومَقْلُوف
To calk (a ship). قَلَفَ (*for* جَلَفَ) ه
To be restless, disquieted, flurried. قَلِقَ a ☆
To disturb, to disquiet a. o. أَقْلَقَ و✧ قَلَّقَ و
Anxiety, restlessness. ✧ Sleeplessness. قَلَق
Anxious. Loose. قَلِق م قَلِقَة ومِقْلَاق (*m. f.*) و✧ مُقَلْقَل
Restless, flurried, sleepless. — و✧ قَلْقَان
Vitriol. ☆ قَلْقَدِيس
Potato, colocasia. قُلْقَاس G
Potato. ✧ قُلْقَاس إِفْرَنْجِيّ
To prick the tongue with colocasia. ✧ قَلْقَسَ
To cut a. th. To pare (the nails). ☆ قَلَمَ i قَلْمًا, وقَلَّمَ ه
Reed, pen. Hand-writing. Style. Divinatory arrow. ✧ Streak in cloth. Order of numerals. Office in the government. ▫ Slap. قَلَم ج أَقْلَام وقِلَام
Bachelor. قَالِم ج قَلَمَة
Parings of nails. A trifle. قُلَامَة
Province. District, climate. One of the 7 climates of the Ancients. إِقْلِيم ج أَقَالِيم G
Stuff shot of different colours. *Hence*: Fickle, changing (man). ✧ Chameleon. أَبُو قَلَمُون
Pen. مِقْلَمَة ج مَقَالِم
Knots on the wood of a spear. مَقَالِم الرُّمْح
Cut, pared. ✧ Striped (cloth). مُقَلَّم
Without husband (woman). مُقَلَّمَة
Troop of 1000 warriors. أَلْف مُقَلَّمَة

To snatch a. th. away. إِقْتَلَمَ ه
Architect's axe. Mine of lead. قَلَم
Shepherd's bag. — ج قُلُوء وأَقْلُم
Intermittence of fever. قَلْم و قِلْم
Remittance of fever. Crust of scab. قَلَم
Sail of a ship. قِلْم ج قُلُوء و قِلَاء
Fortress. Shepherd's bag. Off-shoot pulled off from a palm-trunk. قَلَمَة ج قِلَاء وقَلَم وقُلُوء
Piece split lengthwise. قِلَمَة ج قِلَم
Unsteadiness. Temporary goods. قَلَمَة
He is on a journey. هوَ عَلَى قُلْمَةٍ
Temporary stay. مَنْزِل قُلْمَةٍ
Sitting-place in which one must incessantly rise. مَجْلِس قُلْمَةٍ
Rock, heap of rocks. قَلَمَة ج قِلَم و قِلَاء
Large cloud. Large she-camel. — ج قَلَم
White lead. قَلْمِيّ
Cracked clay. Pustules on the lips. قُلَاء
Sail of a ship. قِلَاعَة
Isolated rock in a plain. Uprooted stone. قُلَاعَة
Intermittence of fever. إِقْلَاء ومُقْلَم
Blaze on the back of a horse. دَائِرَة القَالِم
Stone-quarry. مَقْلَم ج مَقَالِم
✧ Sling. مِقْلَاء ج مَقَالِيم
Crispness of the hair. ☆ قَلْمَطَة
To be crisp (hair). إِقْلَمَطَّ
✧ To stain a. th. To disgrace a. o. ✧ قَلْمَطَ و ره
To be defiled. To be affected with elephantiasis. ✧ تَقَلْمَطَ
Dirt, filth. Elephantiasis. ✧ قِلْمَاط
To bark (a tree). To turn a. th. upside down. ☆ قَلَفَ i قَلْفًا ه
To pull out (a nail). — واقْتَلَفَ ه
To circumcise (a boy). قَلَفَ o قَلْفًا قَلَّفَ و
To open (a vessel). قَلَفَ i قَلْفًا وقُلْفَةً ه
To calk (a ship). — وقَلَّفَ ه
To be uncircumcised. قَلِفَ a قَلَفًا
To take (dates) without measuring. إِقْتَلَفَ ه
Tree-bark. Rind of pomegranate. قِلْف (*un.* قِلْفَة)
Finger-nail pulled out. قِلْفَة

To swaddle ✲ قَمَط ـُ i o قَمْطاً, وقَمَّط ـُ (a child). To shackle, to pinion a. o. To put (camels) in a file.

✧ To bind (a wound); to put a ـه — (head-band).

Swaddling-clothes. قِمَاط ج قُمُط

Ropes, bonds, shackles. — وقِمْط

I have found out his stratagems. وَقَفْتُ عَلَى قِمَاطِهِ

Head-band. Small turban. ✧ قَمْطَة

Full year. حَوْل قَمِيط

To fasten (a skin). ✲ قَمْطَر ـه

To become distressful (day). إِقْمَطَرّ

Book-case. Fetters, bonds. Strong camel. Short man. قِمَطْر ج قَمَاطِر

Unauspicious (day). قُمَاطِر وقَمْطَرِير

To subdue a. o. ✲ قَمَم a قَمْماً, وأَقْمَم ـُ

To strike a. o. on the head. قَمَم ـُ

To prevent a. o. from. — وأَقْمَم ـُ عن

To empty (a skin). To blast (the plants : cold). قَمَم ـه

To penetrate into. — في

To be easily swallowed (beverage). — وأَقْمَم

To be weak-sighted. To have a sore eye, a pain in the knee. قَمِم a قَمَماً

To apply a funnel into. To pluck (a date-stalk). قَمَّم ـه

To shake the head (ass). To be bewildered. To remain apart. تَقَمَّم

To select the best of. — واقْتَمَم ـه

To be subdued, overpowered. To glide stealthily into a house. إِنْقَمَم

To empty (a skin). إِقْتَمَم ـه

Funnel. قُمْع وقِمْع ج أَقْمَاع

Stalk of a fruit, of a flower. قِمْع وقِمَم ج قُمُوع

Thimble. — الخَيَّاط

Red tumour on the eyelid. Swelling of a horse's knee. Weakness of the sight. قَمَم

Weak-sighted. Swollen in the knee. قَمِم, وأَقْمَم م قَمْعَاء ج قُمْم

The choice part. قَمْعَة وقُمْعَة ج قُمَم

Top of a camel's hump. قَمَعَة ج قَمَم

Large fly. — ج مَقَامِم

Cone-shaped column. ✧ قَامُوع ج قَوَامِيع

Subduing the passions (God's grace). قَامِعَة ج قَوَامِع

Hooked staff. Iron column. مِقْمَعَة ج مَقَامِع

Subdued. Sorted (flock). Suffering from indigestion. مَقْمُوع

To sprout (plant). To be the chief of a tribe. ✲ قَمْعَل

Big-bellied pot, cup. قُمْعُل

Chief of a tribe; head-shepherd. قِمْعَال

Large cup. قُمْعُول ج قَمَاعِيل

Sprout, bud. Knobbiness. قُمْعُولَة ج قَمَاعِيل

To swarm with lice (head). ✲ قَمِل a قَمَلاً, وقَمَّل

To be black-spotted (plant). To multiply (people). قَمِل

To become lusty. — وتَقَمَّل

To bud out. أَقْمَل

Lice. قَمْل (*un.* قَمْلَة)

Covered with vermin. قَمِل ومُقَمِّل

Tick. Ring-wheat. Small ants. Red-winged insect. قُمَّل

To purpose a. th. ✲ قمن — تَقَمَّن ـه

Manner, wise. قَمَن

Fit, able to. قَمَن (*m. f. s. pl.*) وقَمِن م قَمِنَة ل

Abler. أَقْمَن ب

Convenient to. مَقْمَن ومَقْمَنَة ل

Fit to. Bath-stove. ✧ Oven. قَمِين ج قُمَنَاء

To go at random. ✲ قمه — تَقَمَّه

Camel going at random. قَامِه ج قُمَّه

To observe a. th. To scrutinise (news). ✲ قَنَّ o قَنّاً ـه

To remain quiet. To acquire a slave. إِقْتَنّ

To stand upright. — واقْتَأَنّ

To undertake a. th. personally. إِسْتَقَنّ ب

Hillock. Sleeve of a shirt. ✧ Hen-coop. قُنّ

Slave. قِنّ (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج أَقِنَّان وأَقِنَّة

Hillock. Top of a mountain. قُنَّة ج قُنَن وقِنَان وقُنَّات

Strand of a rope. ✧ Galbanum (resinous plant). قِنَّة ج قِنَن

Way, mood. قَنَن

Glass-bottle, flask. قِنِّينَة ج قَنَانِيّ وقَنَانِ

Rule, law. Custom. G قَانُون ج قَوَانِين

قُنَيْعَة Children's garment.
قِنْيِعة Grunt of pigs.
☆ قَنْبَل وقَنْبَلة ج قَنَابِل Party of horsemen.
☆ قَنَت o قُنُوتاً, وأَقْنَت To stand long in prayer. To prolong warring. To be obedient to God.
— ل To humble o.'s self to (God).
قَنَتَ o قَنْتَةً To eat little.
قَانِت مر قَانِتَة Obedient to God. Assiduous to prayer.
قُنُوت Invocation. Steadfastness in religion.
قَنِيت Abstemious (woman).
قِنْيِت Retaining water (skin).
T ▫ قَنْجَة ج قِنَاج Small boat on the Nile, gondol.
☆ قَنَح a قَنْحًا ه To bend (wood).
— وأَقْنَح ه To lift (a door) with a piece of wood.
— وتَقَنَّح To have thirst satisfied.
قَنَّح ه To put a wooden peg to (a door).
قُنَّاحَة Wooden peg, lever for opening a door.
P قَنْد ج قُنُود Sugar-candy. Honey of the sugar-cane.
مُقَنَّد ومَقْنُود Sweetened with sugar-candy.
L قندد — قِنْدِيد ج قَنَادِيد Sugar-candy. Perfumed must of wine. Ambergris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of a man.
G قَنْدَلَفْت Sexton.
☆ قَنْدَس To amend.
— في To go through (a country).
قُنْدُس Castor, beaver.
Ts قُنْدَق ج قَنَادِق Stock of a gun. Butt's end.
G قِنْدَاق Ritual, mass-book of the Greeks.
☆ قَنْدَل وقَنَادِل وقَنْدَوِيل Big-humped.
قُنْدُول Aspalathus, thorny shrub the flowers of which yield an excellent oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled broom.
قِنْدِيل ج قَنَادِيل Lamp, branched candlestick.
☆ قَنَّار — قِنَّارَة ج قَنَانِير Shop. Butcher's hook.

Psaltery, harp. ✧ Penance. ▫ *Pl.* Taxes, duties.
قَانُونِيّ Canonical. Regular.
✧ قَوْنَنَ ه To impose a penance upon.
✧ تَقَوْنَنَ To receive a penance.
☆ قُنْقُن Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell.
— قُنَّاقِن Guide skilled for finding water.
☆ قَنَا a قُنُوءًا To be intensely red. To be dyed red (beard).
— قَنَّأَ ه To mix (milk) with water.
— وقَنَّأَ تَقْنِيئًا وتَقْنِينًا ه To dye a. th. red. To dye (the beard) black.
قَنَا a قَنْأً, وأَقْنَأَ ه To kill a. o. To incite a. o. to kill.
قَنِيَ a قُنُوءًا To die. To be spoiled (hide).
أَقْنَانِي الشَّيْءُ The thing has become possible to me.
أَحْمَر قَانِئ Dark red.
مَقْنَأَة ومَقْنُوءَة Shaded place.
☆ قَنَب o قُنُوبًا To set (sun).
قَنَّب ه To trim (a vine).
— وتَقَنَّب في To enter into.
— o قَنْبًا To open (blossom).
قَنَّب To send forth leaves (corn-crops).
— وأَقْنَب وتَقَنَّب To form a squadron (horsemen).
أَقْنَب To glide away (debtor).
قَنَب ج قُنُوب Calyx of a flower.
قُنُب Sail of a ship. Sheath.
— و قِنَاب Lion's claw. String of a bow.
قُنَاب وقُنَّابَة Ears of corn.
قُنَّب وقِنَّب وكَنَّب *Cannabis Indica*, hemp. Flax.
قَنِيب Troop of men. Dense clouds.
مِقْنَب ج مَقَانِب Troop of horsemen.
— ومِقْنَاب Lion's claw. Hunter's bag.
☆ قُنْبُر وقُنْبُرَاء (*un.* قُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَة) ج قَنَابِر Lark.
P قُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِر, وقُنْبُل ج قَنَابِل Bomb, shell.
قُنْبُرَة Tuft of feathers.
▫ أَبُو قُنْبُور ✧ Hunchback.
دَجَاجَة قُنْبُرَانِيَّة Crested hen.
✧ تَقَنْبَر To swell.
☆ قُنْبَاز ج قَنَابِيز Man's full gown.
☆ قُنَّبِيط وقَرْنَبِيط Cauliflower.
☆ قنبع — قُنْبُع Envelope of a grain.

To beg, to beseech earnestly. قَنَعَ a قُنُوعًا
To be contented with. — ب
To go to water, to the stable (flock). — قَنْعًا
To have a full udder (ewe). — وأَقْنَعَ واسْتَقْنَعَ
To satisfy a. o. ✧ To convince a. o. قَنَّعَ وأَقْنَعَ ه
To put a veil to (a woman). قَنَّعَ ه
To lash (the head) with (a whip). — ه ب
To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head). أَقْنَعَ ه
To pasture (cattle). — ه
To raise the hands in prayer. — يَدَيْهِ فِي الصَّلَاة وفِي الدُّعَاء
To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment. تَقَنَّعَ
To be contented with. إِقْتَنَعَ ب
Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness. قُنْع وقَنَاعَة
Weapons. قِنْع ج أَقْنَاع، وقِنَاع ج قُنُع
Upland. قِنْعَة ج قِنْع وجج قِنْعَان
Mendicity. قُنْعَة وقُنُوع
Top of a mountain. قَنَعَة
Lowliness of a beseecher. Content. قُنُوع
Woman's head-veil. Pericardium. قِنَاع
Tray made of palm-sprays. قِنَاع ج أَقْنَاع وأَقْنِعَة
Contented. Abstemious, temperate. قَنِع ج قَنِعُون
Beseecher. Abstemious, sober. قَنُوع ج قُنُع، وقَنِيع ج قُنَعَاء، وقَانِع ج قُنَّع
Sufficient. قُنْعَان، ومَقْنَع ج مَقَانِع
Witness whose testimony is sufficient. شَاهِدُ قُنْعَان او مَقْنَع
Woman's veil. مِقْنَع ومِقْنَعَة
Wearing an iron-helmet. مُقَنَّع
To be covered with dry slime (ground). ✲ قَنِفَ a قَنَفًا
To loathe a. o. or a. th. قَنِفَ و✧ تَقَنَّفَ مِن
To slash a. th. with (a sword). قَنَّفَ ه ب
To have dependent ears. To have a large army. أَقْنَفَ
To maintain order in his dominions : (king). — واسْتَقْنَفَ

Small onions. ✧ قِنَّار
Goblet. ✲ قِنْز و إِقْنِيز
To drink in a goblet. أَقْنَزَ
✲ قُنْزُعَة وقَنْزَعَة وقِنْزِعَة ج قَنَازِع وقُنْزُعَات
Hair around the head. Lock of hair. Tuft. Pebbles.
✲ قنس — قِنْس ج قُنُوس، وقَوْنَس ج قَوَانِس
Summit of the head.
Enula, elecampane (*plant*). P قَنَس
Tapering top of a helmet. قَوْنَس وقَوْنُوس ج قَوَانِيس
To make a. o. grow old (trials). ✲ قَنَسَ ه
To be broken by age. تَقَنَّسَ
Broken by age. قَنَسٌ وقَنَسِيٌّ
To hunt. ✲ قَنَصَ i قَنْصًا وتَقَنَّصَ واقْتَنَصَ ه
to catch (the game).
Hunting, chase. قَنْص واقْتِنَاص
Game, prey. قَنَص، وقَنِيص ومَقْنُوص
Hunter. قَانِص وقَنَّاص وقَنِيص
Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof. قَانِصَة ج قَوَانِص
Consul. L قُنْصُل ج قَنَاصِل
Consulate. ✧ قُنْصُلِيَّة وقُنْصُلَاتُو
To despair. ✲ قَنِطَ a قَنَطًا وقَنَطَ i o قُنُوطًا، وقَنُطَ o
To drive a. o. to despair. قَنَاطَةً
Despair. قَنَّطَ وأَقْنَطَ ه
Despairing. قَنَط وقَانِط وقَنُوط م قَنِطَة الخ
To give up nomadic life. ✲ قَنْطَرَ
To possess hundredweights of money. ✧ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider).
To arch, to vault a. th. — ه
✧ To gallop, to prance. To break down (horse). تَقَنْطَرَ
Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune. قِنْطِر
Vaulted bridge. Large building. ✧ Center, bow, vaulted passage. قَنْطَرَة ج قَنَاطِر
Standard of weight; weight of 100 rothls. قِنْطَار ج قَنَاطِير
Centaury (plant). G قِنْطَارِيُون
Completed, aggregated. مُقَنْطَر
Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial. مُقَنْطَرَة
To content with. ✲ قَنِعَ a قَنَعًا وقَنَاعَةً وقُنْعَانًا ب
✧ To be convinced of.

To acquire a. th. ✲ قَنَى i قَنْيًا و قُنْيَانًا هـ
To mix a. th. قَانَى هـ
To suit a. o. — ه
To satisfy, to please a. o. أَقْنَى ه
To bring (game) within the reach of. — ه ه ولـ
Property. قُنْيَة وقِنْيَة ج قِنًى
To burst out laughing. ✲ قَهْقَه
Peal, burst of laughter. قَهْقَهَة
To be grayish. ✲ قَهِب a قَهَبًا
Grayish colour, dusky white. قُهْبَة
Grayish. قَهِب م قَهِبَة, وأَقْهَب م قَهْبَاء
Dust-coloured partridge. قُهَيْبَة
The elephant and the buffalo. الأَقْهَبَان
To walk with short steps. ✲ قَهَد a قَهْدًا في مِشْيَتِهِ
White. Kind of sheep. قَهْد ج قِهَاد
Unopened narcissus.
To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. ✲ قَهَر a قَهْرًا ه وهـ
To constrain, to compel a. o. to. — ه على
To become soft by cooking (meat). قُهِر
To treat a. o. harshly. To thwart a. o. قَاهَر ه
To have o.'s people subdued. أَقْهَر
To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. أَقْهَر ه
Constraint. Ill-treatment. ✧ Despite. قَهْر
Force, violence. قُهْرَة
Forcibly. قَهْرًا وقُهْرَةً
He is humbled by all men. هُوَ قُهْرَةٌ لِلنَّاس
Wicked (woman). قُهَرَة
Constraining. Victorious. Mars (planet). قَاهِر م قَاهِرَة
Lofty mountains. جِبَال قَوَاهِر
Cairo in Egypt. القَاهِرَة ومِصْر القَاهِرَة
The Subduer (God). القَهَّار
Management. P قَهْرَمَة
Steward. P قَهْرَمَان م قَهْرَمَانَة ج قَهَارِمَة
Surveyor.
Cloth of wool and silk. ✲ قَهْز وقَهْزِيّ
To walk backwards, to retrograde. ✲ قَهْقَر
✧ To revile a. o. To render life painful to. — ه
To go backwards. To be despi- تَقَهْقَر

Smallness and flatness of ears. قَنَف
Slime of a dried river. قِنْف
Big-nosed. قَنَاف وقِنَاف
Party of men. Abstemious. قَنِيف ج قُنُف
Rain-cloud.
Thick and flat-eared. أَقْنَف م قَنْفَاء ج قُنْف
✲ قُنْفُد ج قَنَافِد, وقُنْفُذ وقُنْفَذ ج قَنَافِذ
Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound.
Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. قُنْفُد بَحْرِيّ
Slanderer. — لَيْلِيّ
To be wrinkled, shrivelled. ✲ قَنْقَش
To be untidy. — في اللِّبَاس
Unkempt, untidy: scorched on the nose. قُنَاقِش
Untidy, squalid. مُقَنْقِش في اللِّبَاس
To halt in a place. ✧ قَنَّق
Stage, halt. Residence of an official; quarters. قُنَاق ج قُنَاقَات Ts
To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. ✲ قَنِم a قَنَمًا
Odour of rancid oil. قَنَمَة
Smelling rancid oil (hand). قَنِمَة
Person, hypostasis. أُقْنُوم ج أَقَانِيم G
✲ قَنَا o قَنْوًا وقُنُوَانًا وقُنُوًّا وقُنُوَّةً, واقْتَنَى هـ
To acquire, to appropriate a. th.
To create a. th. (God). — هـ قَنْوًا
To preserve modesty. — i وقَنِي a قَنْوًا, وقَنًى وأَقْنَى ه واقْتَنَى هـ
To be hooked (nose). قَنِيَ a قَنًا
To be kept indoor (girl). قُنِيَت قِنْيَةً
To dig (a channel). قَنَى هـ
To render a. o. wealthy (God). أَقْنَى ه
To spare (money). تَقَنَّى
Bunch of dates. قَنًا وقِنًى وقُنْو ج أَقْنَاء وقِنْيَان وقُنْوَان
Sheep possessed. قُنْوَة وقِنْوَة
Property. Earnings. — وقُنْوَة ج قُنًى
Reward. قِنَاوَة
Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. قَنَاة ج قِنًى وقِنَاء وقَنَوَات
Spear. Spout of a mug. قَنَاة ج قَنًى وقَنَوَات وقُنِيّ وقَنَيَات
Spine of the back. — الظَّهْر
Owner, acquirer. قَانٍ م قَانِيَة
Intensely red. أَحْمَر قَانٍ
Armed with a spear. قَنَّاء ومُقْنٍ
Hook-nosed. أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاء
Shady place. مَقْنَاة ومَقْنُوَة

قُوَبَاء وقُوبَاء ج قُوَب , وقُوبَة وقُوَبَة Tetter, *dartre* (eruption).
مُتَقَوِّب Peeled off. Having shed his slough (snake).
☆ قَات o قَوتًا وقُوتًا وقِيَاتَةً , وأقَات ه To feed, to nourish a. o.
أقَات هـ وعلى To be able to.
تَقَوَّت واقتَات ب To be sustained, fed on. To feed on.
إقتَتْ لِنَارِك قِيتَةً Put fuel in thy fire.
إستَقَات ه To ask food from.
قَات *Celastrus edulis*, tree of Yemen.
قَات الرِّعْيَان *Lactuca inermis*, kind of lettuce.
قُوت ج أقْوَات Food. Victuals.
قَايَت وقيت وقتة وقُوَات Aliment.
مُقِيت Keeper, witness. The Feeder (God).
☆ قَاح قَوحًا , وتَقَوَّح To suppurate (wound).
قَوَّح هـ To sweep (a house).
أقَاح To refrain from giving.
قَاحَة ج قُوح Space. Middle of a court-yard.
☆ قَاخ o قَوخًا To be disordered (intestines).
لَيْلَة قَاخ Dark night.
☆ قَاد o قَودًا وقِيَادَةً وقِيَادًا ومَقَادَةً وقَيْدُودَةً , وقَوْد و إقْتَاد ه (*opp. to* سَاق) To lead (a horse) with a halter. To lead (a murderer) to death.
قَاد o قِيَادَةً ه To lead (an army).
قِيد To be led. To become compact (flour).
قَرِد o قَرَدًا To be long-necked (horse).
أقَاد To take the lead.
— ه خَيْلًا To give to a. o. horses to lead.
— ه ب To retaliate for a. o. by (killing the murderer).
أقَادَهُ الدَّمَ او مِن القَاتِل He allowed him to retaliate upon the murderer.
إنْقَاد واقتَاد To be tractable (beast).
إنْقَاد ل To obey a. o. To become conspicuous (road).
إسْتَقَاد ل To follow the lead of.
— ه من To ask a. o. to retaliate upon.
قَاد وقِيد Distance.
قَرْد Horses, led-horses.

sed, reviled. ✧ To lead a painful life.
قُهْقُور Conical heap of stones.
قَهْقَرَى وقَهْقَرَة ✧ Wretched life. Retrogradation.
رَجَع القَهْقَرَى To return backwards, to retrograde.
☆ قَهِل a قَهَلًا وقُهُولًا , وقَهِل a قَهَلًا , وتَقَهَّل To be dry (hide).
قَهِل ه To be ungrateful towards.
قَهِل a قَهَلًا , وتَقَهَّل To be slovenly, unclean (man).
أقْهَل To defile o.'s self. To meddle into another's concern.
إنْقَهَل To be feeble, broken.
قَيْهَل وقَيْهَلَة Face, countenance.
☆ قَهِم a قَهَمًا To have little appetite.
أقْهَم To become serene (sky)
— في To connive at.
— عَن او إلى To loathe or to desire (food).
☆ قهو — أقْهَى To drink much wine.
قَهْوَة Wine. ✧ Coffee (beverage).
قَهْوَة ✧ ج قَهَاوٍ Coffee-house.
✧ قَهْوَجِيّ Waiter, coffee-seller.
☆ قَهِي a قَهًى , وأقْهَى مِن الطَّعَام To have little appetite.
قَاهٍ مر قَاهِيَة Furnished with travelling provisions. Lively, fiery.
☆ قَاب o قَوْبًا , وقَوَّب هـ To dig (the ground).
قَاب To draw near. To fly away. To break its egg (chicken).
قَوَّب هـ To uproot a. th. To leave traces upon (the earth).
تَقَوَّب To be uprooted. To be excoriated (skin).
تَقَوَّب و إنْقَاب To break asunder (egg).
إنْقَاب To be hollowed (earth).
إنْقَابَت بَيْضَتُهُم Their secret has been disclosed.
إقْتَاب هـ To choose a. th.
قَاب Space between the middle and the end of a bow. Space.
بَيْنَهُمَا قَاب او قِيب قَوْس They are at a bow's length.
قَاب قَوْس Distance between two stars.
قَايَة وقَايَبَة Empty egg, Chicken.
قُوَب Shells of broken eggs. Hollow.
قُوب ج أقْوَاب Chicken. ▫ Epidemic, skin-disease.

تَقَوَّس To be bent, bowed. ✧ To be shot.
تَقَوَّس ٨ To mark the head with white (hoariness).
ـــ ٥ To arm o.'s self with (a bow).
إقْتَاس ب To imitate a. o.
قَوْس ج قِسِيّ وأَقْوَاس وقِيَاس Bow. Carder. Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure.
القَوْس *Sagittarius* (Zodiacal sign).
قَوْس قُزَح Rain-bow.
قُوس Hermitage. Hunter's booth.
قَوِس وقُوسِيّ وأَقْوَس Hard (time).
قَوَّاس وَقَوَّاصَة ج قَوَّاسَة Bow-maker. Bow-man. ✧ Consular guard, cawass.
قَيَّاس ومُقَاوِس Starting race-horses.
✧ قُوَّاس Gun-shot.
قُوَيْس وقُوَيْسَة Small bow.
هُوَ مِن خَيْر قُوَيْس سَهْمًا او صَار خَيرَ قُوَيْس سَهْمًا From antagonist he became friend.
قُوَيْسَة وقُوَيْسَة العَيْن Sage (*plant*).
أَقْوَس Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand).
مِقْوَس ج مَقَاوِس Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome.
✧ قَوَّشَ ٨ To put a crupper on (a horse).
✧ قُوش ج أَقْوَاش Crupper.
قوش قنّاز Asparagus.
✲ قَاضَ ٥ قَوْضًا, وقَوَّضَ ٥ To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent).
تَقَوَّضَ وانقَاضَ To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird).
✲ قاط ـُ قَوْط ج أَقْوَاط Flock of sheep.
قَوْطَة Date-basket.
✧ قُوطَة ✧ Dates in paste. ▫ Tomato.
قَوَّاط Shepherd.
✲ قَاعَ ٥ قَوَعَانًا To lag behind (man). To limp (dog).
تَقَوَّءَ To walk cautiously.
ـــ ٥ To climb upon (a tree : chameleon).
قَاع ج قِيعَان وأَقْوَاء وأَقْوُء وقِيع Even place. Soft land. Depressed plain.
قَوْء ج أَقْوَاء Floor for drying dates.
قَاعَة ج قَاعَات ✧ Parlour, sitting-room.
✲ قَافَ ٥ قَوْفًا, واقْتَافَ ٥ To track a. o.

قَوَد Retaliation, punishment.
قِيَاد, ومِقْوَد ج مَقَاوِد Halter.
سَلِس القِيَاد Tractable.
قَيْد وقَيِّد وقَوْد Manageable (horse).
أَقْوَد م قَوْدَاء ج قُود Strong-necked. Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse). Lofty (mountain).
ـــ ومُقَوَّد Oblong mountain.
قَائِد ج قُوَّد وقُوَّاد وقَادَة وجج قَادَات Leader of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star in *Ursa major*.
قَائِد Prominence.
قَائِدَة Oblong hill.
أَعْطَاهُ قِيَادَهُ ومَقَادَتَهُ He submitted to him.
✲ قَارَ ٥ قَوْرًا To walk on the tiptoes.
ـــ ٨ To catch (game) by guile.
ـــ ٥ وقَوَّرَ, واقْتَارَ اقْتِيَارًا واقْتَوَّرَ اقْتِيَارًا ٥ To cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices.
تَقَوَّر To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud).
إنْقَار To fall. To crumble down (wall).
إقْتَار To be destitute.
إقْتَارَ ٥ To examine (a narration).
إقْوَرَّ To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant).
قَار Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels.
قَوْر New cotton. Cotton-rope.
قَارَة ج قَارَات وقَار وقُور وقِيرَان Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. She-bear.
قُوَارَة Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall).
أَقْوَر م قَوْرَاء Wide, spacious.
أَقْوَرِيَّات وأَقْوَرُون Calamities.
قَوَّارَة ✧ Scoop (medical instrument).
مُقَوَّر Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel).
✲ قَاسَ ٥ قَوْسًا ٨ To precede a. o.
ـــ ٨ وإقْتَاسَ ٨ ب او على To measure a. th.
قَوِس a قَوَسًا, وقَوَّسَ وتَقَوَّسَ واسْتَقْوَسَ To be crook-backed.
قَوَّسَ ٥ ✧ To fire (a gun).
ـــ ٨ ✧ To shoot a. o.
قَاوَسَ ٨ To compare o.'s self with.

قَافٌ To prognosticate a. th.
تَقَوَّفَ ه To correct a. o.
قَائِف ج قَافَة Able prognosticator. Physiognomist.
قَاف The letter ق. Imaginary mountain around the earth. ✧ Mount Caucasus.
قُوف Upper border of the ear.
نَجَوْتَ بِقُوف نَفْسِكَ Thou hadst a narrow escape.
✧ قُوفَا Black mill-stone.
✲ قَاقَ قَوْقَا ه✧ قَاقَى To cluck (hen).
قَاق Light-minded.
— وقُوق وقِيق Very tall man.
— ج قِيقَان ✧ Raven.
قَاق المَاء Cormorant.
قُوق Pelican, aquatic bird.
Ts قَارُوق ج قَوَارِيق Cap of judges.
▫ قَوْقَة وقَوْقَمَة Snail. Cowry, sea-shell.
✲ قَوْقَا قَوْقَاةً, وقَوْقَى قَوْقَاةً وقِيقَاءً To cluck (hen).
▫ قَوْقَرَ To squat down.
✲ قَالَ o قَوْلًا وقَالًا و قِيلًا وقَوْلَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقَالَةً ه To say a. th.
— ل To speak to.
— ب To profess (a doctrine).
— بِيَدِهِ To grasp a. th.
— بِرَأْسِهِ To beckon (with the head).
— عن To relate (the words of). To say a. th. on the account of.
— على To speak against a. o.
— في To emit an opinion upon.
أَتَقُول زَيْدًا مَرِيضًا Dost thou think that Zeyd is ill?
قِيل It is said. They say.
قَوَّلَ وأَقَالَ إِقَالَةً وأَقْوَلَ إِقْوَالًا ه To attribute false reports to.
قَاوَلَ ه To discourse with. To confer with. To dispute with. ✧ To conclude a bargain with.
تَقَوَّلَ على To forge out reports upon.
تَقَاوَلَ في To confer together upon.
إِقْتَالَ على To exercise authority upon.
— ه To choose a. th.
قَال وقِيل Tittle-tattle. Sayings of men.
القَال والقِيل Public talk, town-talk.
قَيْل ج أَقْوَال وأَقْيَال وقُيُول King of the Himyarites. Kinglet.
قَوْل ج أَقْوَال وجج أَقَاوِيل, وقَالَة وقَوْلَة ومَقَال Saying, speech.

قَوْم
وقَالَة Saying, speech.
قُول Wing of an army.
Ts قَرَاقُول Watch-house, patrol.
Ts قُول آغَاسِي Adjutant-major.
قَوَّلَة وقَوَّال وقَوَّالَة وقَوُول وقَوُّول وتِقْوَلَة وتِقْوَالَة, ومِقْوَل ومِقْوَال (m. f.) ج مَقَاوِل Loquacious. Eloquent.
قَائِل ج قُوَّل وقُيَّل وقَالَة وقُوُّول Speaking, saying.
مَقَالَة Treatise. Chapter.
مُقَاوَلَة Conference. ✧ Bargain.
مِقْوَل ج مَقَاوِل Tongue.
مَقُول ومَقْوُول Said. Word.
المَقُولَات العَشْر The 10 categories.
(1) الجَوْهَر Substance.
(2) أَلْكَم Quantity.
(3) أَلْكَيْف Quality.
(4) أَلْإِضَافَة Relation.
(5) أَلْأَيْن Place.
(6) أَلْمَتَى Time.
(7) أَلْوَضْع Collocation.
(8) أَلْمِلْك Possession.
(9) أَلْفِعْل Action.
(10) أَلْإِنْفِعَال Passion.
✲ قَامَ o قَوْمًا وقَوْمَةً وقِيَامًا وقَامَةً To rise, to stand up. To stop (jaded beast). To be lively (walk). To appear in broad light (truth). To come back to life.
قَامَتِ الصَّلَاة The time of prayer is come.
قَامَ المَتَاعُ بِكَذَا The commodity is worth so much.
— على To rise against. To superintend a. o. To persevere in.
— ل To rise for honouring a. o.
— مَقَامَهُ To stand in the place of; to fill the charge of.
— ه وعلى To sustain a. o.
— بِأَمْرِ He undertook an affair.
— بِوَعْدِهِ He fulfilled his promise.
قَامَ بِي ظَهْرِي I have a pain in the back.
قَامَتْ تَشُوح She began to weep.
قَوَّمَ ه وهُ To erect, to set up; to set aright. To rectify. To make accurate. To value. ✧ To awake, to rouse a. o.
✧ قَيَّمَ اللَّعِب To be drawn (game).
قَارَمَ مُقَارَمَةً وقِوَامًا ه To rise against, to

مَا لَهُ قِيمَـة It is worthless. He is unsteady.
إِقَامَـة ج إِقَامَات Provisions for soldiers.
إِسْتِقَامَة Straightforwardness. Normal state. ✧ Pregnancy.
تَقْوِيم ج تَقَاوِيم ✧ Almanach.
— البِلَاد Survey of a land.
قَيِّم م قَيِّمَة Manager. Upright.
قَيِّم المَرْأَة The husband.
قَيِّم ج قَيِّمِين ▫ Guardian. Juggler.
القَيِّمَة The true religion.
قَائِم ج قُوَّم وقُيَّم وقُوَّام وقُيَّام conspicuous. Vertical. Steady.
— السَّيْف Hilt of a sword.
— المَاء Waterworks.
قَائِم مَقَام وقَيِّم مَقَام و✧ قَائِمَقَام وقَيْمَقَام Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish governor.
قَائِم على Rebellious. Perpendicular to.
قَائِم الزَّاوِيَة Rectangle.
قَائِمَة ج قَائِمَات وقَوَائِم Bill of sale. Leg of a table. ✧ List. Register. Invoice. Paper-money. ▫ Telegraphic post.
— ج قَوَائِم Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword.
زَاوِيَة قَائِمَة Right angle.
قَوَّام ج قَوَّامُون Chief. Of fine stature.
قَوِيم ج قِيَام Right, upright. Fast.
قُومِيَة Lark.
قَيُّوم وقَيَّام Self-existing (God).
قَيْوم ✧ Drawn (game).
مَقَام ومُقَام Abode. Place, time of abode.
مقام ج مَقَامَات Standing-place. Residence. Rank, dignity.
مَقَامَة ومُقَامَة ج مَقَامَات Seating. Meeting. Speech in a meeting.
مِقْوَم Handle of the plough.
مُقَاوَمَة Resistance, opposition.
مُسْتَقِيم Right. ✧ Straightforward.
مُسْتَقِيمَة ✧ Pregnant woman.
☆ قون — قَوْنَة ج قُوَن Copper or iron handle of a vessel.
قَان Tree for making bows.
G قُونَة ج قُوَن ✧ Medal, picture.
T قَاوُون ✧ Melon.
☆ قَاه — قَوَّه To shriek.
— ه To track (the game).
تَقَاوَه To cry out to one another.

oppose a. o. To assist a. o. To be equal to.
أَقَام إِقَامَة وقَامَة ه To set up a. th. To establish (a proof). To perform (prayer).
— ه To raise (the dead). To make a. o. to stand up.
— على To continue a. th., to keep to.
— ب To remain in (a place).
أَقَام بِهِ وأَقَام مَقَامَهُ He stood in his stead.
— ه To perform (prayer). To straighten a. th. To render (a market) brisk.
— ه على To set a. o. over. To appoint a. o. to.
— دَعْوَى على To begin a law-suit against.
تَقَوَّم To be straightened. To subsist.
تَقَاوَم To rise one against the other. To oppose o. a.
إِقْتَام ه To cut (the nose) to.
إِسْتَقَام To get up. To rise. To be upright, in good state. To be straightforward. ✧ To be pregnant (woman).
— إلى To return to (God : sinner).
قَوْم وقُوم وإِقَامَة Abode, dwelling.
قَوْم (m. f.) ج أَقْوَام وأَقَاوِم وأَقَاوِيم وأَقَائِم Tribe, nation. Party of men; some people.
قَوْمَة Station. Pause in prayer. Revolution. ✧ Nocturn, night-service.
قَوَام What is right. ✧ Speedily.
قَوَام وقَوْمَة وقَوْمِيَّة, وقَامَة ج قَامَات وقِيَم Stature.
قَوَام وقِوَام وقَوْمِيَّة Livelihood. Sustenance.
قِوَام وقِيَام Normal state. Main stay.
هُوَ قِوَام وقِيَام أَهْلِهِ He is the sustainer of his family.
القِيَام بِاللهِ The worship of God.
القِيَام لله Return to God.
قَامَة ج قِيَم Stature of man. Height. Sheave of a water-wheel.
قِيَامَة Resurrection.
يَوْم القِيَامَة Day of the last judgment.
قَام القِيَامَة ✧ He raised an uproar.
قِيمَة ج قِيَم Value, price. Stature of man.

قَاهٌ Obedience. Power. Comfortable (life).
قَاهٍ مر قَاهِيَة Leading an easy life.
☆ قَوِيَ a قُوَّةً To be, to become strong.
قَوِيَ على ه وهـ To prevail upon a. o. To be able to do a. th.
— ب To be equal to a. o.
— قِيًّا وقَوَايَةً To be vacant (house).
— قَوًى To be hungry. To be withheld (rain).
قَوَى قُوَّةً ه To overcome a. o. in strength, to overpower.
قَوَّى ه To strengthen a. o.; to hearten a. o.
قَاوَى مُقَاوَاةً ه To vie in strength with. To wrestle with.
أَقْوَى إِقْوَاءً To inhabit a desert. To be empty (house). To be rich. To be destitute. To have a strong horse.
— ه To diversify the rhymes of (a poem). To weave (a rope) with many strands.
تَقَوَّى واقْتَوَى واسْتَقْوَى To acquire strength.
تَقَاوَى واقْتَوَى To bid against o. a.
تَقَاوَى To spend the night hungry.
إِقْتَوَى ه To appropriate, to claim the property of.
قِيّ وقَوَاء وقِوَاء Desert.
قَوَاء وقَوًى Hunger.
بَاتَ القَوَاء او القَوَى He spent the night in hunger.
قُوَّة ج قُوَّات وقُوًى Strength. Power. Vigour. Faculty.
قُوَّة ج قُوًى Strand of a rope.
تَقْوِيَة ج تَقَاوٍ ✧ Seeds given to poor husbandmen.
قَارٍ مر قَارِيَة Grasping. Empty (house). Rainless (year).
قَوٍ مر قَوِيَة Many-stranded (rope).
قَوِيّ ج أَقْوِيَاء Strong. Mighty. ✧ Much.
إِقْوَاء Diversification in the rhymes of a poem.
بِالقُوَّة (*opp. to* بِالفِعْل) Virtually.
أَقْوَى Stronger. Richer.
مُقَوٍّ مر مُقَوِّيَة Strengthening. Comfortable.
مُقْوٍ مر مُقْوِيَة Riding a strong beast.

Strong (horse). Empty (house). قَيْس
☆ قَاءَ i قَيْأً ه To vomit.
ثَوْب يَقِيء الصِّبغَ Stuff saturated with dye.
قَاءَت الطَّعْنَةُ الدَّمَ The thrust has caused blood to spout.
قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً, وأَقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً ه To provoke vomiting (medicine).
تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا, واسْتَقَاءَ اسْتِقَاءَةً To excite o.'s self to vomit.
إِسْتِقَاء To endeavour, to desire to vomit.
قَيْء وقَيٌ Vomit. Vomited food.
قَيُوء وقَيُوء Vomiting much.
دَوَاء مُقَيِّئ Emetic.
▫ قِيقِب Pheasant (fowl).
☆ قَاحَ i قَيْحًا, وقَيَّحَ وأَقَاحَ وتَقَيَّحَ To suppurate (wound).
قَيْح ج قُيُوح Purulent matter.
☆ قَادَ — قِيدًا To be fettered.
قَيَّدَ ه To shackle (a beast). To bind a. o.
— ه To dot (letters). To register a. th. To prohibit (a. th: religion). To restrain (the meaning of a word).
— ه ب To bind a. o. with (benefits).
تَقَيَّدَ To be in irons. To be registered. To be restrained.
تَقَيَّدَ ب To be detained in (a work).
قَيْد ج قُيُود وأَقْيَاد Fetters, shackles.
— الأَسْنَان Gum of the teeth.
— القَرَس Brand upon a horse's neck.
— وقِيد وقَاد Measure.
بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْد وقِيد وقَاد رُمْح There is between them the length of a spear.
قِيَاد Halter.
تَقْيِيد Charm, spell. Book-binding.
مُقَيَّد ج مَقَايِيد Registered. Ankle (of a woman). Pastern of (a horse).
☆ قَيَّرَ ه وهـ To tar (a camel, a ship).
قِير وقَار Pitch, tar.
إِقْتَارَ ه To scrutinise a. th.
قَيَّار Pitch-seller.
قَيُور Of low origin.
☆ قَاسَ i قَيْسًا وقِيَاسًا, واقْتَاسَ ه To take the measure of.
— ه ب وعلى To compare a. th. with. To take a. th. as a pattern.
— قَيْسًا To strut, to walk haughtily.

قَيْض و قِيَاض ل Alike, equal to.
هُمَا قَيْضَانِ They are equal.
قِيضَة ج قِيض Fragment of a bone. ✧ Crafty man.
قَيْض وقَيْضَة Stone heated in the fire. Barter.
قِيَاض وقِيَاضَة ومُقَايَضَة ومُقَارَضَة Barter.
مَقِيضَة Holding much water (well).
☆ قَاظ i قَيْظًا To be hot, burning (day).
— وقَيَّظ ب وتَقَيَّظ ب وه To spend the summer at (a place).
قَيَّظ ه To suffice a. o. (for summer).
قَايَظ مُقَايَظَةً وقِيَاظًا ه To make a bargain with a. o. for summer.
قَيْظ ج أَقْيَاظ وقُيُوظ Heat of summer. Midsummer. ✧ Drought, want of rain.
قَيْظ قَائِظ Intense heat. Born in summer (sheep).
مَقَاظ ومَقِيظ Summer-residence.
مَقِيظَة Plants remaining green till midsummer.
☆ قَاءَ i قَيْئًا To grunt (pig).
☆ قيف — قَيَّف وتَقَيَّف ه To track a. o. To scrutinise a. th.
قَيَّف ه ✧ To criticise a. o.
تَقَيَّف ه To go through (a country).
قِيَافَة Tracking. ▫ Fashion, form of dress.
مُقَيِّف Importune beggar. ✧ Criticiser.
☆ قَاقَ i قَيْقًا To cluck (hen).
قِيق Unsteady, fickle.
قِيقَة ج قِيَق Pellicle of an egg. Spadix of the palm-tree.
قِيقَاة وقِيقَاءَة ج قَوَاقٍ وقِيَاقٍ وقِيَق Uneven and hard ground.
☆ قَالَ i قَيْلًا وقَائِلَةً وقَيْلُولَةً ومَقَالًا ومَقِيلًا To make a siesta.
— قَيَّلَ To milk, to drink at midday.
قَيَّلَ To discourse together at leisure (men). To make a siesta.
— ه To make a. o. to drink at midday.
قَايَلَ ه ه To give a. th. in exchange to a. o.
أَقَالَ إِقَالَة ه ه To rescind (a sale) with.
— ه To make (a beast) to drink at midday.

قَايَس مُقَايَسَةً وقِيَاسًا ه To verify the measure of. ✧ To adjust (the beams of a roof).
— بَيْن ... وه ب وإلى To compare (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with.
تَقَيَّس To belong to the tribe of Kais.
إِنْقَاس To be measured, compared, confronted.
يَقْتَاس بِأَبِيهِ He imitates his father.
قَاس وقِيس Measure, distance.
بَيْنَهُمَا قَاس او قِيس رُمْح There is a spear's length between them.
قَيْس Name of a tribe.
قِيَاس ج أَقْيِسَة Measurement. Comparison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syllogism. Rule.
على القِيَاس Regularly. Conformably to the pattern.
قِيَاسِيّ Regular.
مُقَايَسَة Proportion. Appraisement by analogy.
مِقْيَاس ج مَقَايِيس Quantity. Instrument for measuring. Regulator.
▫ مِقْيَاس النِّيل Nilometer.
☆ قَاصَ i قَيْصًا, وانْقَاصَ To fall (tooth).
تَقَيَّصَ وانْقَاصَ To collapse (well).
قَيَّاصَة الجُول Crumbled down (well).
☆ قَاضَ i قَيْضًا To be broken, split.
— ه To break a. th. To hollow (a well). To assimilate a. th.
— ه ب ل To barter a. th. with. To assimilate a. th. to.
قِيضَ To be abundant in a well (water).
قَيَّضَ ه ل To decree a. th. for a. o. (God).
— ه To brand (a beast) with a heated stone.
قَايَضَ مُقَايَضَةً وقِيَاضًا ه To barter with.
تَقَيَّضَ To be broken (egg).
— ل To be appointed to a. o. (fate).
— ه To be like (o.'s father).
تَقَيَّضَ وانْقَاضَ To fall to pieces (wall).
تَقَايَضَ و✧ تَقَارَضَ To make barters.
إِنْقَاضَ To be cracked (egg, flask, tooth). To collapse (well).
أَقْيَاضَ ه To destroy, to extirpate a. th.
قَيْض Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute.

Rescission of a sale. إِقَالَة
Resting-place. مَقِيل
To beat (iron). To set a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel). ✲ قَانَ ز قَيْنًا هـ
To give (inborn qualities) to a. o. (God). — هـ عَلَى
To adorn a. th. قَيَّنَ هـ وهـ
To be adorned. تَقَيَّنَ
To be luxuriant (plant, garden). إِقْتَانَ واقْتَانَّ
Tree used for making bows. قَان
Blacksmith; locksmith: any smith. قَيْن ج قُيُون وأَقْيَان
Slave. — ج قِيَان
Songstress, female slave. قَيْنَة ج قِيَان
House-maid, hair-dresser. — وَمُقَيِّنَة
Cain, Adam's son. H قَايِين

May God forgive his fault, his lapse! أَقَالَ اللهُ عَثْرَتَهُ
To nap. To collect (water). تَقَيَّلَ
To resemble o.'s father. — هـ
To rescind (a sale). تَقَايَلَ
To barter a. th. إِقْتَالَ هـ بِ
✧ To give in o.'s resignation. إِسْتَقَالَ
To ask a. o. to rescind a sale. — هـ البَيْعَ
To ask from a. o. forgiveness for a fault. — هـ عَثْرَتَهُ
Kinglet of Arabia. قَيْل ج أَقْيَال
Milk drunk before a siesta. قَيْل وقَيُول
She-camel milked at midday. قَيْلَة وقَيُولَة
Napping. قَائِل ج قُيَّل وقُيَّال وقَيْل
Mid-day. قَائِلَة
Siesta. — وقَيْلُولَة

ك

✲ كَ وكِ وكُمْ وكُنَّ *Affixed pronoun of the 2p person.*
ضَرَبَكَ He has struck thee.
كِتَابُكَ ، كُتُبُكِ ، كِتَابُكُمْ وكِتَابُكُنَّ Thy book ; your books.
لَكَ *Particle*, as, like.
كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ (لَ و أَنَّ *for*) As if it were, like.
كَأَنْ وكَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ Indeed Zeyd is like a lion.
كَأَنَّكُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ الى لِصٍّ You came forth as it it were against a thief.
كَأَيِّن وكَأَيٍّ How many.
كَمِثْلِهِ Like him.
كَذَٰلِكَ So, much.
كَمَا As, like, when.
كَالْأَسَد Like a lion.
✲ كَأْكَأَ وتَكَأْكَأَ To draw back. To run away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.
تَكَأْكَأَ To gather (people).
تَكَأْكَأَ فِي الكَلَام To falter in speech.
كَأْكَأَ Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape of a thief.
✲ كَئِبَ a كَأْبًا وكَأْبَةً وكَآبَةً ، وأَكْأَبَ واكْتَأَبَ To be broken-hearted, distressed.
أَكْأَبَ ه To distress a. o.
إِكْتَأَبَ To be blackish (ground).
كَأْب وكَأْبَة وكَآبَة وكَأْبَاء Sorrow, intense grief.
كُؤْبَة Cause of sorrow.
كَئِيب وكَئِيب ومُكْتَئِب Broken-hearted, sorrowful.
مَا أَكْأَبَهُ How sad he is!
مُكْتَئِب Blackish (ashes).
✲ كَأَدَ a كَأْدًا To be sad, grieved.
تَكَأَّدَ وتَكَاءَدَ ه وهـ To distress a. o. (event). To assume a painful (duty).
إِكْرَأَدَّ To tremble (old man).
كَأْدَاء Adversity. Sadness. Dark night.
كَؤُود Steep, difficult (hill, ascent).
كُؤْدَاء Deep sigh.
✧ كار ج كارات P Calling, profession, work.
كاز P Shears for leather. ✧ Petroleum, mineral oil. Gas.

✲ كَأْس و✧ كَأْسَة ج أَكْؤُس وكُؤُوس وكَأْسَات وكِئَاس Cup, drinking-cup. ✧ Chalice. Cymbal.
✲ كَأَلَ a كَأْلًا وكَأْلَةً وكُؤُولًا To purchase or sell a. th. in compensation of a debt.
إِكْوَأَلَّ To be short, stunted.
✲ كَأَنَ a كَأْنًا To become strong in make.
✲ كَبَّ o كَبًّا ه على ول To prostrate a. o. on (the face).
ه — To turn a. th. upside down. To wind (thread) into a ball. ✧ To pour (a liquid).
كَبَّبَ To roast meat. ✧ To make meat-balls.
أَكَبَّ To be overturned, turned upside down.
ه — To throw down a. o. on the face.
أَكَبَّ على To bend down towards. To busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a work).
ل — To lean on.
ه — ✧ To spill (a liquid).
تَكَبَّبَ To be contracted, to become compact (sand, tree). To fall down (camel). To wrap o.'s self in a garment.
إِنْكَبَّ To be inverted, overturned. ✧ To be spilt (liquid).
على — To apply o.'s self assiduously to.
كَبّ Plant of the kind حَمْض .
كَبَّة وكَبَّة Charge, attack in a fight. Dash, collision. Intenseness of cold.
كُبَّة ج كُبَب Ball of thread. Troop of men, horses. ✧ Force-meat balls. Trump ; heart (at cards). ▫ Plague, bubo.
كُبَّايَة ✧ Tumbler, drinking-glass.
كَبَاب Roast-meat.
كَبَابَة Cubeb (a medicine).
كُبَاب Flock of sheep. Glomerated (sand). Moist and compact (earth).

✧ Ball, pin-cushion. كَبَّابَة
✧ Hedgehog. كَبَّابَة الزَّرْع
Dandelion (*plant*). كُبَيْبَات الشِّتَاء
Having down cast eyes. مِكَبّ ومِكْبَاب
Ball of spun thread. مِكَبّ ج مِكَبَّات ومَكَابّ
✲ كَبْكَب ه To upset, to turn upside down. To hurl a. th. down into an abyss. To bring (a flock) together. ✧ To wind a. th. into a ball. To scatter here and there. To make force-meat (balls).
تَكَبْكَب To gather (throng). To be wound up, glomerated. To be spilt.
— في ثِيَابِهِ He wrapped himself in his clothes.
كَبْكَب وكَبْكِب Game on horse-back.
كَبْكَبَة وكُبْكُبَة وكَبْكُوب وكُبْكُوبَة Crowd, press.
كَبْكُوب ✧ Ball of spun thread, of wool.
كُبْكُوبَة ✧ Force-meat ball.
✲ كَبَت i كَبْتًا ه To prostrate, to humble.
— ه لِوَجْهِهِ He prostrated him on his face.
— غَيْظَهُ في جَوْفِهِ He concealed his anger in his bosom.
مُكْتَئِب Very sad.
كَبُّوت ج كَبَابِيت ✧ Overcoat. Woollen cloak.
✧ كَبْتَل ه To round, to form a. th. into balls.
✧ كَبْتَل ل To hold foul, abusive language to.
✧ تَكَبْتَل To be rounded.
✧ كُبْتُولَة Small ball, pill.
✲ كَبِث a كَبْثًا To be altered, to stink (meat).
كَبِيث ومَكْبُوث Altered (meat).
كَبَاث Fruit of the أَرَاك when ripe.
✲ كَبَح a كَبْحًا, وأَكْبَح ه ب To check, to pull up (a horse) with (the bridle).
كَبَح ه عَن To hinder a. o. from.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a sword).
— ه To send back (an arrow : wall).
كَابَح ه To insult a. o.
أُكْبِح To be elevated (place).
كَابِح ج كَوَابِح Of bad omen.
مُكْبَح ومُكَبَّح Elevated (place).
✲ كَبَد i o كَبْدًا ه To wound a. o. in the

كبد (٦٣٢) كبر

liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold).
كَبَد وتَكَبَّد ه To purpose a. th.
كَبِد a كَبَدًا, وكَبِد To have a complaint of the liver.
كَبَّد وتَكَبَّد To culminate, to reach the meridian (star).
كَابَد مُكَابَدَةً وكِبَادًا ه To endure (hardships). To struggle against (difficulties).
تَكَبَّد To thicken (milk).
— ه To reach the middle of (a desert).
كَبْد وكَبَد وكَبْدَاء وكُبَيْدَاء Midst of the sky.
كَبِد وكَبِد ج أَكْبَاد وكُبُود Liver.
سُرُود الأَكْبَاد Enemies, *lit* : black-livered.
كَبِد Middle of a bow. Cavity of the belly. Inside. Center, middle-part.
— الأَرْض Gold and silver mines. Inside of the earth.
كَبَد Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle part of a tract of sand. Distress, trouble.
كَبَدَة *Concha Veneris*, shell of Venus.
كَبَاد Disease of the liver.
✧ كُبَّاد Cedrat (bitter orange).
كَبْدَاء Arm-mill.
أَكْبَد م كَبْدَاء ج كُبْد Big-bellied. Walking slowly.
كَابِد Cause of suffering.
كَابِد ومُكَابِد Suffering, enduring.
✲ كَبِر a كِبَرًا ومَكْبِرًا To be advanced in years.
كَبَر o كِبَرًا ه ب To exceed a. o. in (age).
كَبُر o كِبَرًا وكُبْرًا وكِبَارَةً To become stout, tall. To grow big. To become great, illustrious. To become momentous (affair).
كَبَّر تَكْبِيرًا وكِبَّارًا ه وه To increase a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o.
كَابَر ه To treat a. o. scornfully. To strive to overcome a. o.
أَكْبَر واسْتَكْبَر ه وه To deem a. o. or a. th. great, momentous.
تَكَبَّر وتَكَابَر واسْتَكْبَر To become haughty, to magnify o.'s self.
كِبْر Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous crime.
كِبَر وكُبْر Greatness (moral and physi-

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.
كِبَر وكِبْرَة وكِبَرَة Advanced age, oldness.
هُوَ كَبْرُهُمْ وكِبْرَتُهُمْ او كُبْرُهُمْ وكُبْرُ تُهُمْ He is the greatest or the oldest amongst them.
كِبَر Stoutness, greatness.
كَبَر ج كِبَار وأَكْبَار P Drum. Caper-tree, capers.
كِبْرِيَاء Pride. Grandeur, magnificence.
تَكْبِير Augmentative form of a word. Cry of اللهُ أَكْبَر God is greater.
تَكَبُّر Pride, arrogance.
كَبَّار وكُبَّار وكَابِر, وكَبِير ج كِبَار وكُبَرَاء (in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest. Important (thing).
كَبِير وكَابِر Of high rank.
□ أَبُو كَبِير *Asa fœtida*, gum-resin.
تَوَارَثُوا المَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَن كَابِرٍ They have inherited glory from father to son.
كَبِيرَة ج كَبَائِر وكَبِيرَات Enormity, heinous crime.
أُمُّ الكَبَائِر Wine *i. e.* (the mother of crimes).
أَكْبَر ج أَكَابِر وأَكْبَرُون Older, greater.
الأَكَابِر The chief men, the leaders, the nobility.
كُبْرَى Major term of a syllogism.
مَكْبِر ومَكْبَرَة ومَكْبَرَة Advanced years.
مُتَكَبِّر Self-magnifying (God). ✧ Proud.
كُوبْرِى TE Bridge.
كِبْرِيت ✲ Sulphur. Brimstone. ✧ Lucifer matches.
ذَهَب كِبْرِيت Red gold.
كَبْرَت ه To sulphurate a. th.
مُكَبْرَت Sulphurated.
كَبَس i كَبْسًا ه ✲ To besiege, to surround (a town). To take a. o. by surprise. To fill up (a well) with earth. ✧ To cure, to pickle (fruit).
رَأْسَهُ في — To muffle o.'s head with (a garment).
السَّنَةَ بِيَوْمٍ — To add an intercalary day to a leap-year.
على — To press upon, to squeeze a. th.
كَبِس a كَبَسًا To have the upper part of the head prominent.
كَبَّس د ✧ To break (a beast) to work. To shampoo; to rub the body at bath.

✧ To be broken to work (beast). تَكَبَّس
وانكَبَس — To be filled up with earth (well).
كَبْسَة Invasion. Sudden attack. Pressure.
كِبْس Earth for filling a well. House of clay. Cave at the foot of a mountain. Origin.
كَبْسَة Unexpected attack, surprise.
كِبَاسَة ج كَبَائِس Large cluster of dates.
جِبَال كُبْس وكَبْس Steep mountains.
كَابُوس ج كَوَابِيس Night-mare. ✧ Arm of a plough.
كُبَاس Covering his head in sleeping.
جَاءَ كَابِسًا He came by surprise.
كَابِسَة Aquiline (nose).
كَبِيس Excellent dates. Roll of perfume worn by women as an ornament. ✧ Pickles.
سَنَة كَبِيسَة Intercalary, leap year.
أَكْبَس م كَبْسَاء ج كُبْس Having a prominent forehead.
مِكْبَس ج مَكَابِس و مِكْبَاس ج مَكَابِيس Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston.
مُكَبِّس Casting down his looks. Attacking suddenly.
مُكَبَّس ✧ Broken, trained (young beast). Double (flower).
مَكْبُوس Surrounded. Invaded. Filled with earth. ✧ Pressed. Pickled.
كَبَش o كَبْشًا ه ✲ To take a handful of. ✧ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.
كَبْش ج كِبَاش وأَكْبُش وأَكْبَاش Ram. Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ✧ Wild sheep.
كَبُوش ج — Buttress on a wall. ✧ Mulberry.
كَبْش ج كُبُوش و✧ أَكْبَاش Pillar, column.
كَبْشَة ✧ Spoonful, handful. Scummer.
كَبْش القَرَنْفُل ✧ Clove.
كَبَم a كَبْمًا, وكَبَّم ه ✲ To cut a. th.
كَبَّم ه To reckon and sort (money).
د عن — To prevent a. o. from.
كُبُوعًا — To submit, to humble o.'s self.
كَبُم ✧ Sea-monster.
كَبَك ✧ Barge, pontoon.
كَبَكَة ✧ Kitchen-board.
كَبِيكَج P *Ranunculus Asiaticus* (*plant*).
كَبَل i كَبْلًا, وكَبَّل واكْتَبَل د ✲ To put irons

✧ To totter.
Sweepings. كِبَا وكِبَى ج أَكْبَاء وكُبَة ج كُبُون
Sort of frankincense. كِبَاء ج كُبَى
Oozing water. Moon-rays. كَبَاء
Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. كَبْوَة
Censer. كُبْوَة
▫ Pale, wan, dull (colour). كَابِي
Hospitable. كَابِي ٱلزِّمَاد
Drinking-glass, tumbler. ✧ كِبَايَة
✲ كَتَّ o كَتًّا, وأَكَتَّ واكْتَتَّ ٱلكَلَام فِي To whisper a. th. in (the ear).
To reckon, to number a. th. كَتَّ ه
Innumerable army. جَيْش لَا يُكَتّ
To walk slowly, with short steps. كَتَّ o كَتِيتًا
To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). كَتَّ ز كَتًّا
To vex, to thwart a. o. ه —
✧ To pour out (a liquid). ه —
To listen to (a narration). ه إِكْتَتَّ
Lean. (*m. f.*) كَتّ
Green, verdure. كَتَّة
Refuse of a flock. كَتَّة
Sound of boiling. Grumbling of camels. ✧ Lint, tow. كَتِيت
Thick pudding. كَتِيتَة
To laugh gently. ✲ كَتْكَت
▫ Floss-silk; coarse silk, tow. كَتْكَت
Chicken newly hatched. كَتَكُوت ج كَتَاكِيت
To write. ✲ كَتَبَ o كَتْبًا وكِتَابًا وكِتْبَة وكِتَابَة To be a public writer.
To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). ه — كِتَابًا
To write to a. o. on. ب إِلَى —
To write (a book). ه — وكَتَّبَ واكْتَتَبَ
To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). ه ل —
To prescribe a. th. to. ه على —
To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. عن —
To sew (a water-skin). ه كَتَبَ كَتْبًا, واكْتَتَبَ
To teach calligraphy to. ه كَتَّبَ وأَكْتَبَ
To form squadrons. ه كَتَّبَ
To correspond by letters with. ه كَاتَبَ To write with a. o.
To dictate (a poem) to. ه أَكْتَبَ

to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.
To put off the payment of (a debt) to. ه كَبَلَ وكَابَلَ
To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. ه كَابَلَ
To be fettered. To be confined in prison. تَكَبَّلَ
To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. ه إِكْتَبَلَ
Shackles, fetters, irons. كِبْل ج كُبُول
Short (dress). كَبْل وكَابِلِيّ
▫ Mahogany (wood). كَابُلِيّ
Hunter's net. كَابُول
Fettered (prisoner). مُكَبَّل ومَكْبُول
✲ كَبَنَ o i كَبْنًا To hem (a garment). To conceal a. th. ه
To turn (a gift) from. ه —
To turn aside from. عن —
To go quietly (horse). ز كَبْنًا وكُبُونًا —
To be quiet. كُبُونًا —
He refrained his tongue from. أَكْبَنَ لِسَانُهُ عَن
To be contracted. إِكْبَانّ
Fold of a leathern bucket. كَبْن وكُبْن
Niggardly. كَابِن وكُبَيْنَة
Disease of camels. كُبَان
Strong. مُكْبَن
Attacked with a disease (camel). مَكْبُون
Housings, horse-cloth. ✧ كُوبَان
✲ كَبَا o كَبْوًا وكُبُوًّا لِوَجْهِهِ To fall prostrate on the face.
To smoulder in the ashes (fire). To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble; to run without sweating (horse). كَبَا
To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). ه —
To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). ه كَبَّى
To fail (steel). أَكْبَى
To fail to strike (fire: man). To alter (o.'s countenance). ه —
To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. تَكَبَّى على واكْتَبَى ب
To lay prostrate on the earth. إِنْكَبَى

أَكْتَد — Having the upper part of the back prominent.
هُمْ أَكْتَاد — They follow or they resemble one another.
كَاتِدْرَا وكَنِيسَة كَاتِدْرَائِيَّة ✧ Cathedral. G
☆ كَتِر — أَكْتَر — To be big-humped (camel).
كَتْر — Rank, dignity. Middle-part.
كِتْر وكَتَر ج أَكْتَار — High camel's hump.
كَتْرَة — Hump. Part of the hump.
كِتْر — Dome-like structure.
☆ كَتِم a كَتْمًا — To be contracted. ✧ To be crippled.
كَتَم a كَتْمًا في — To do (a work) speedily.
كَتَم a كُتُوعًا في — To penetrate into (a land).
كَتَّم ه — To mince (meat).
كَاتَم ه — To make a. o. to perish (God).
تَكَاتَم — To follow one another.
تَكَاتَم ه — To do a. th. connectedly.
كَتِم ج كِتْمَان ، وكَتِيم — Vile, despicable.
كَتْعَة ج كِتَاع ، وكُتْعَة ج كُتَم ، وكِتْعَة ج كِتَم — Small bucket.
أَكْتَم ج كُتْم — Crook-fingered. ✧ Cripple, one-handed.
كَتْمَاء ج كُتْم — Maid-servant.
اِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعَاء كَتْمَاء — I have bought it altogether.
رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِين أَكْتَعِين — I saw all thy brothers.
مَكْتُوء — ✧ Cripple, one-handed.
☆ كَتَف i كَتْفًا — To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders.
كَتَف i كَتْفًا وكِتَافًا ه — To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle).
وكَتَّف ه — To handcuff a. o. behind his back.
كَتَف i كَتْفًا وكَتَفَانًا — To flutter (bird).
كَتِف a كَتَفًا — To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse).
كَتَّف — To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse).
ه — To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat).
تَكَتَّف — To raise the shoulders in

أَكْتَب ه — To close (a bag).
تَكَتَّب — To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self.
تَكَاتَب — To correspond by letter with o. a.
إِكْتَتَب — To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. ✧ To become a subscriber to (a paper).
ه لِنَفْسِهِ — To take a copy of a. th.
واسْتَكْتَب ه — To ask a. o. to write a. th. To ask a. o. to dictate a. th.
كِتْبَة — Transcription of a book.
كُتْبَة ج كُتَب — Thongs for sewing a sack.
كِتَاب ج كُتُب وكُتْب — Writing, handwriting. Marriage-contract. Letter. Book. Register. Predestination.
الكِتَاب — Any sacred book. Scripture.
أَهْل الكِتَاب — Jews and Christians. People of Scripture.
✧ كُتُبِيّ ◻ كِتَابِجِي — Book-seller.
TE كِتَابْخَانَه — Library.
كِتَابَة — Writing, writ, deed. Letter. Register. Inscription (on a monument). ✧ Spell, charm, amulet.
كَتِيبَة ج كَتَائِب — Squadron, detachment of cavalry. ✧ Writ. Diploma, patent. Decree, ordinance.
كَاتِب ج كَاتِبُون وكُتَّاب وكَتَبَة — Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man.
كُتَّاب ج كَتَاتِيب — Boys-school.
مَكْتَب ج مَكَاتِب — Elementary school. ✧ Office of a merchant.
مَكْتَبَة ج مَكَاتِب — Library. ✧ Book-selling. Writing-desk.
مُكَتِّب — Writing-master.
مُكَاتِب — Correspondent.
مُكَاتَبَة — Correspondence.
مَكْتُوب ج مَكَاتِيب — Letter. Writing.
مُكْتَتَب — Registered, written down.
☆ كَتَح a كَتْحًا على — To cover a. o. with dust (wind).
— To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts).
P كَتْخُود — ✧ Steward, manager.
☆ كَتَد وكَتِد ج أَكْتَاد وكُتُود — Part of the back between the shoulders.

walking (horse). To walk by starts (locust).

تَكَتَّفَ في الصَّلَاة To cross the arms in prayer.

كَتِف و كَتِف ج أَكْتَاف وكِتَفَة Shoulder-blade. Shoulder.

كَتَف Broadness of the shoulders. Lameness, limp.

كَتَاف Pain in the shoulder-blade.

كِتَاف ج كُتُف Manacle, handcuff.

كَتِيف ج كُتُف Leaf, plate of metal. Broad (sword).

كَتِيفَة ج كَتَائِف Bolt. Hatred. Smith's tongs.

كَتْفَان وكِتْفَان Locust beginning to fly.

أَكْتَف م كَتْفَاء ج كُتْف Broad-shouldered. Having parted shoulders (horse).

مِكْتَاف Galled on the shoulders (beast).

كَتَل o كَتْلًا ٭ To fetter, to confine a. o. in prison.

وكَتَّل ه — To press a. th. into a lump.

كَتِل a كَتَلًا To adhere, to stick together.

تَكَتَّل To be compact; to be pressed into a lump.

كُتْلَة ج كُتَل Lump of dates, of clay; bunch. Piece of meat.

كَتْلَة ✧ Scabious (*plant*).

الكُتْلَة الصَّفْرَاء ✧ Everlasting flower.

كَتَل وكَتَال Bulkiness, thickness.

كَتَال Soul. Want. Provision.

أَلْقَى عَلَيَّ كَتَالَهُ He relied upon me.

كَتِيلَة ج كَتَائِل Palm-tree unreached by the hand.

أَكْتَل Hard, difficult. Misfortune.

مِكْتَل ومِكْتَلَة ج مَكَاتِل Date-basket made of palm-leaves and holding 15 صَاع.

مُكَتَّل Round and compact. Stout and short (man).

كَوْتَل وتَكَوْتَل ✧ To become a Greek Catholic.

كُوتَلِي ج كَوَاتِلَة ✧ Greek Catholic.

كَاثُولِيكِيّ ج كَاثُولِيكِيُّون ✧ Roman Catholic.

كَاثُولِيك ✧ The Greek Catholics.

كَثْلَك ✧ To become a Catholic.

كَتَم o كَتْمًا وكِتْمَانًا، وكَتَّم واكْتَتَم ه ٭ To conceal (a secret). To restrain (anger).

— الرَّبْوَ To breathe painfully (horse).

كَتَم ه كَتْمًا وكِتَامًا ✧ To be costive. To hold (water: skin).

كَاتَم ه To conceal a. th. from.

تَكَاتَم ه To conceal a. th. from o. another.

إِنْكَتَم To be concealed, hidden.

إِسْتَكْتَم ه To commit (a secret) to a. o.

كَتَم وكِتْمَان Concealment, discretion.

كِتْمَة Concealing of a secret.

كَتَم وكُتْمَان Plant for dyeing the hair black.

كِتَام ✧ Costiveness.

كَاتِم م كَاتِمَة Concealing. Carefully kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow). ✧ Costive.

كَاتِم الأَسْرَار Secretary.

كَتِيمَة وكَتُوم وكَتَّام Discreet.

كَتُوم ج كُتُم Keeper of a secret.

وكَتِيم — Unbroken, whole (bow).

كَتِيم Silent (camel).

أَكْتَم Big-bellied. Surfeited.

مَكْتُوم ومُكْتَتَم Kept (secret).

كَتِن a كَتَنًا ٭ To be blackened by smoke (walls). To be filthy (clothes). To be dyed green by herbage (lips of cattle). To be viscous and dirty (water-skin).

كَتَّن وأَكْتَن ه To glue, to agglutinate.

كَتَن Black of smoke. Blackness on the lips. Dirt.

كَتِن Dirty, unclean.

كَتِن وكِتْن Divinatory arrow.

كَتَّان Flax. Linen.

وكَتَّانَة — Green moss.

كَتُّونَة ✧ Alb. Surplice.

كَتَا o كَتْوًا ٭ To walk with short steps.

أَكْتَى To overcome an adversary.

كَتَّ i كَتَاتَةً وكُتُونَةً، وكَتَّ a كَتَتًا ٭ To be thick; to be short and crisp (beard).

أَكَتّ To have a thick beard.

كَتّ وكَتِيت Thick (beard).

وكَتّ اللِّحْيَة، وأَكَتّ م كَتَّاء ج كُتّ — Thick-bearded.

كَثَأَ a كَثْأً، وكَثَّأَ ٭ To foam (milk). To froth (cooking-pot). To be thick (beard).

هـ — To skim (a pot).

وكَثَأَ — To be tangled (plant).

كـغـأة Seed of water-cress.
كغأة وكغأة Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. Rocket.
كثب o i كثبًا ه ✲ To make up, to collect (things). To pour out (a liquid).
كثب o كثبًا على To dart on.
— وأكثب ه To come within reach (game).
كـثـب To be in small quantity.
كاثب, وأكثب ه ول ومن To approach, to draw near to a. o.
أكثب ه To give to a. o. a cupful of milk.
إنكثب To be heaped up. To be poured out.
كثب Proximity.
رماهُ من كثب وعن كثب He shot the game within reach.
كثبة ج كثب Cupful of milk.
كاثبة ج أكثاب Withers of a horse.
كثيب ج أكثبة وكـثـب وكـثبان Heaps of sand.
كثح a كثحًا ه ✲ To collect. To scatter th.
— على ه To drive away the dust upon a. o. (wind).
— من To take off a. th. from.
— وكثّح عن To lay a. th. bare, to disclose.
تكاثح ب To fight with (the sword).
كثحة Small troop.
كـثـر o كـثـرة ✲ To be numerous, to swarm. To happen often (event).
كـثـر ذلك منه He did it frequently.
كـثـر o كـثّرًا ه وه To exceed a. th. in number.
كـثـر وأكثر ه To multiply, to increase a. th. To do a. th. often.
كـثـر خيرك والله يُكثّر خيرك ✧ Thank thee, thanks. *lit* : May God increase thy property!
كاثر ه To vie with a. o. in number. To exceed a. o. in number.
— واستكثر ه الماء To ask much water from.
أكثر To bring much. To grow, to put forth its spadix (palm-tree). To be rich.

أكثر القول To multiply (words).
تكثّر وكوثر ✧ To multiply; to be or become many, numerous. To swarm. To make a false show of wealth.
تكثّر بالكلام To speak much, to be loquacious.
تكاثر To vie in number. To increase, to become numerous.
إستكثر ه وه To find a. th. numerous, excessive.
— من To ask much of.
— بخيره ✧ To thank a. o.
كثر وكثر Great number, abundance.
كثر الشيء Main part, redundance.
كـثـر وكـثـر Spadix of palm-trees.
كـثـرة وكثرة Great number, abundance. Much. Plurality. Frequency.
كـثـرى Excess, redundancy.
تكاثر Increase, frequency.
بتكاثر Often, frequently.
كـثـير Numerous. Frequent. ✧ Much. Very. Often.
رجال كثير وكثيرة وكثيرون men. Numerous, many
نساء كثير وكثيرة وكثيرات Many women.
كثار وكثار Crowd.
كـثـيرًا Much. Often.
كثير Liberal man.
أكثر More numerous. Oftener.
— من More than.
أكثر الناس The greatest part of men: most of people.
مكثر Rich, wealthy.
مكثار ومكثير (*m. f.*) Loquacious, babbler.
مكثور عليه Crushed by debts.
— تكوثر ✲ كوثر To be thick (dust).
كوثر Numerous, plentiful. Generous man. River of Paradise.
كثم a كثمًا, وكثّم ✲ To be overspread with cream (milk):
— كثوعًا, وكثّم To be affected with diarrhea (sheep).
كثمًا وكثوعًا, وكثيم a كثمًا — To be red and swollen with blood (lip).
كثّم — To cast forth scum (cooking-pot). To be covered with herbage (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To grow (beard).

his eye, *i. e.* he spent the night sleepless.
To be barren (year). كَحَلَ a كَحْلًا
To smite (a tribe : drought). — وأَكْحَلَ ه
— وأَكْحَلَ وتَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ واكْحَالَّ بالنَّبات
To become verdant (ground).
To have black eyelids. كَحِلَ a كَحَلًا
✧ To cement (a wall). كَحَّلَ ه
To anoint o.'s eyes with collyrium. تَكَحَّلَ واكْتَحَلَ
Hard year. كَحْل
Brown colour of the eyelids. كَحَل
Sky, firmament. كَحْلٌ وكُحْلٌ وكَحْلَةٌ
The sky is cloudless. صَرَّحَت كُحْلُ او الكُحْلُ او الكَحْلَةُ
Antimony. Collyrium. Great wealth. كُحْل
Amulet. كِحْل و كِحَال وكَحْلَة
Antimony-powder. كِحَال
✧ Ankle. كَاحِل ج كَوَاحِل
✧ Oculist. Cementer. كَحَّال
كَحِل وكَحِيل (*m.* f.) م كَحِيلَة ج كُحْلِيّ وكَحَائِل. Anointed with collyrium (eye).
Black-eyed. كَحِيل ج كَحَائِل, وكُحَيْلِيّ
✧ High-bred (horse).
Pitch. كُحَيْل
✧ Azure-coloured. كُحَيْلِيّ
Black-eyed. أَكْحَل م كَحْلَاء ج كُحْل
Having brown eyelids ; having painted eyelids.
Median vein of the arm. الأَكْحَل
White-bodied and black-eyed (ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant). كَحْلَاء
Calendula arvensis, marigold (*plant*). كُحَيْلَاء
Pencil for collyrium. مِكْحَل ومِكْحَال
Collyrium-case, ▫ Rifle, gun. مُكْحُلَة ومِكْحَلَة ج مَكَاحِل
Steward. ▫ كَخِيّ وكَخْيا (*for* كَشْخُوذَا)
✲ To toil, to exert o.'s self assiduously. كَدَّ وكَدَّ o كَدًّا
To jade (a beast). ✧ To urge (a beast). — ه
To comb (the hair). To extract a. th. with the hand. — ه
To beckon to a. o. with (the fingers). — ه ب
To require much exertion from a. o. (work). — ه واكْتَدَّ واسْتَكَدَّ

Scum, cream. كَشْمَة وكُشَامَة
Slime, mud. كُشَامَة
Lip red and swollen with blood. شَفَة كَاشِمَة
Red-lipped. أَكْشَم
✲ To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To be tufty and thick (plants). كَشُفَ o كَشَافَةً, وتَكَاثَفَ واسْتَكْشَفَ
To thicken a. th. كَثَّفَ ه
To come within the reach of. أَكْشَفَ من
To find a. th. thick. إِسْتَكْشَفَ ه
Troop. كَشْف
Thickness, coarseness. كَثَافَة
Thick. Rough (man). كَثِيف
✲ To make up (things). كَثَلَ o كَثْلًا ه
Heap of corn. كَثْل
Tiller, anchor of a ship. كَوْثَل وكَوْثَلٌ
✲ To pick up a. th. To follow the traces of. To crunch (a cucumber). كَثَمَ o كَثْمًا ه
To turn a. o. back from. — ه عن
To draw near. To tarry. كَثِمَ a كَثَمًا
To accost, to haunt a. o. كَاثَمَ ه
To be within reach (game). أَكْثَمَ ه
To fill up (a skin). — ه
To retire in. — في
To be stupefied. To retire. تَكَثَّمَ
Thick. كَثِم وكَاثِم
Broad (road). Big-bellied. Surfeited. أَكْثَم
Flower-basket. ✲ كِثْن — كُثْنَة
To play. ✲ كَجَّ o كَجًّا
Children's play. كُجَّة
Genuine (Arab). ✲ كُحّ — عَرَبِيّ كُحّ ج أَعْرَاب أَكْحَاح
To produce sour grapes (vine). ✲ كحب — كَحَّب
Sour grapes. Podex. كَحْب
Numerous. Blazing (fire). كَاحِب م كَاجِبَة
To be effaced. ✲ كَحَصَ a كُحُوصًا
To efface a. th. — وكَحَّصَ ه
To tread down the heel (of a shoe). ✧ كَحَفَ a كَحْفًا ه
To be trod down at the heel (shoes). ✧ إِنْكَحَفَ
Limbs of the body. كُحُوف
To anoint (the eyes) with collyrium. ✲ كَحَلَ o a كَحْلًا, وكَحَّلَ ه وه
Sleeplessness anointed كَحَلَ السُّهَادُ عَيْنَهُ

Dusty-coloured partridge. كُدْرِيّ وكَدَرِيّ
Dusky. أَكْدَر م كَدْرَاء ج كُدْر
Torrent. أَكْدَر
Dates mashed in milk. كُدَيْرَاء
To sneeze (beast). ☆ كَدَسَ i كَدْسًا وكُدَاسًا
To urge (a beast). — ه
To heap up (spikes). — وكَدَّسَ ه
To press together (horses). كَدَسَ وتَكَدَّسَ
To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts). تَكَدَّسَ
Sneezing of beasts. كَدْسَة وكُدَاس
كُدْس ج أَكْدَاس, وكُدَّاس ج كَدَادِيس, وكُدَاسَة
Heap of herbage. ✧ كَدِيس ومَكْدَس
Sneezing (beast). كَادِس ج كَوَادِس
To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. ✧ To bite a. o. (horse, mule). ☆ كَدَشَ i كَدْشًا ه
To seek to earn for (o.'s family). — ل
To obtain (a gift from). — وأَكْدَشَ ه من
To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness. ✧ كَدُشَ
Bite of a horse. كَدْشَة
Nag, hackney, jade. ✧ كَدِيش ج كُدُش
To drive a. o. or a. th. back. ☆ كَدَعَ a كَدْعًا ه وه
Trampling of cattle. ☆ كَدَفَة
To trample upon the ground (cattle). أَكْدَفَ
To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game). ☆ كَدَمَ o وi كَدْمًا ه وه
He searched the thing in the wrong place. — في غَيْر مَكْدَم
To crop (herbage : cattle). كَادَمَ ه
To be in bonds (captive). أُكْدِمَ
Bite. Mark. كَدْمَة
Remainder of food in a vessel. كُدَامَة
Place, mark of a bite. مَكْدَم
✧ To couple (oxen) to a plough. ☆ كَدَنَ o كَدْنًا ه
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). — ب
Woman-litter. كَدْن وكِدْن ج كُدُون
Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent.
Camel-rope. كِدَان
Grease. Camel's hump. كِدْنَة
✧ One day's work. كَدْنَة
Mixed breed of men and beasts. كَدَانَة

To repel a. o. violently. كَدَّدَ ه
To be avaricious. أَكَدَّ واكْتَدَّ
To be wearied, harassed. تَكَدَّدَ
Toil, exertion. Mortar. كَدّ
Rugged soil. كِدَّة وكَدِيد
Remainder of food in a vessel. كُدَادَة
Laborious. Toilsome (work). كَدُود
Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land. كَدِيد
Remains of a pasturage. أَكِدَّة
Separate parties. قَوْم أَكْدَاد وأَكَادِيد
Comb. مِكَدّ
To be blasted by cold (plant). ☆ كَدَأَ وكَدِئَ a كَدْأً وكُدُوءًا
To blast (the plants : cold). كَدَأَ وكَدَّأَ ه
Slow, unproductive ground. كَادِئَة
White spot on the nails. ☆ كَدَب وكَدِب وكَدُب
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. ✧ To walk painfully. ☆ كَدَحَ a كَدْحًا في
To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair). — وكَدَّحَ ه
To earn for (o.'s family). كَدَحَ واكْتَدَحَ ل
To be scratched (skin). تَكَدَّحَ
Scratch. كَدْح ج كُدُوح
To be turbid (liquid). To be dead (colour). ☆ كَدَرَ o كَدَارَةً وكَدِرَ a كَدَرًا وكَدَارَةً وكُدُورًا
To pour out (water). وكُدُورَةً وكُدْرَةً
To trouble a. o. كَدَرَ o كَدْرًا ه
To be distressful (life). — على فُلَان
To render a. th. turbid. كَدِرَ
To trouble a. o. كَدَّرَ ه
To be troubled. To fade away. — وعَيْشَهُ
To experience trials. To be wearied. تَكَدَّرَ واكْدَرَّ
To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars). تَكَدَّرَ وتَكَدَّرَ عَيْشُهُ
To hurry in (walk). إِنْكَدَرَ
To dart upon. — في
Turbidness. Trouble, weariness. — على
Dead colour. كَدَر
Slime ; green moss. كَدَرَة
Sheaf of corn-crops. كَدَرَة ج كَدَر
Light cloud. — وكُدَارِيّ وكَدَارِيّ
Troublesome. Turbid. كَدِر وكَدِير

كَذِن مر كَذِنَة — Fleshy, plump.
☆ كَوْدَن وكَوْدَنِيّ ج كَوَادِن — Hackney, of mixed breed (horse).
☆ كَدَّه a كَدْهًا, وكَدَّه ه وهـ — To bruise a. o. To break a. th. To part (the hair). To crush a. o. (cares).
كَدَّه عَلَى فُلَانٍ — To overcome a. o.
تَكَدَّه — To be broken.
كَدْه ج كُدُوه — Contusion.
مَكْدُوه — Sad.
☆ كَدَا o كَدْوًا وكُدُوًّا — To be unproductive (ground). To be unpromising (corn-crops).
— كِدَاء ه — To cut off a. th.
كَدِي a كَدًى ب — To be choked by (a bone).
كَدِي — To have an indigestion of milk (young camel). To turn round and vomit (dog).
☆ كَدَى i كَدْيًا ه — To detain a. o.
— وأَكْدَى — To give little.
كَدًى تَكْدِيَةً — To beg alms.
أَكْدَى — To be exhausted (mine). To reach a hard ground by digging.
سَأَلَهُ فَأَكْدَى — He has not answered his request.
أَكْدَى ه عن — To prevent a. o. from.
تَكَدَّى — To beg alms.
كَدِ وكَدِيّ — Inodorous (musk).
كُدْيَة ج كُدًى — Tuff. Large rock.
— وكُدَاة وكُدَايَة — Heap of earth, of wheat.
كُدْيَة — Beggary.
كُدْيَة وكَاد — Adversity.
مُكَدٍّ مر مُكَدِّيَة — Beggar.
☆ كَدّ o كَدًّا — To be rough to the hand.
أَكَدّ — To walk upon pumice-stones.
كَدَّان — Soft stone; tufa-stone, pumice-stone.
☆ كَذَا وه كَذِي — So, such.
كَذَلِكَ وهٰكَذَا — Thus, in such a wise.
بِمَكَان كَذَا وكَذَا — In such a place.
قَبَضْتُ كَذَا وكَذَا دِرْهَمًا — I have cashed so many coins.
☆ كَذَبَ i كَذِبًا وكَذْبًا و كَذَبَةً وكِذَابًا و كِذَّابًا — To lie, to say a falsehood. To be wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut off (milk).
كُذِب — To be falsely accused.

كَذَّب وأَكْذَب ه — To accuse a. o. of lying. To find a. o. a liar.
— تَكْذِيبًا وكِذَّابًا ب — To deny a. th.
كَذَّب وأَكْذَب نَفْسَهُ — To bespeak o.'s self.
مَا كَذَّب أَن يَفْعَل — He has not desisted from doing.
كَذَّب عَنِ القِتَال — He shrank from fight.
كَذَّب عَنَّا الحَرُّ — Heat has abated.
— وكَاذَب مُكَاذَبَةً وكِذَابًا ه — To give the lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o.
أَكْذَب ه — To make a. o. to lie. To manifest the lie of.
تَكَذَّب — To affect lying.
ه — To esteem a. o. to be a liar.
تَكَاذَب — To lie to o. another.
إِسْتَكْذَب ه — To accuse a. o. of lying, to deem a. o. a liar.
كَذِب وكَذِب وكَذَاب وكُذَّب وكُذَّبَان, وأُكْذُوبَة ج أَكَاذِيب — Lie, falsehood.
كَاذِب ج كُذَّب وكُذَّاب وكَذَبَة, وكَذُوب ج — Liar; false, vain (news).
كُذُب, وكُذَبَان وكَيْذَبَان وكَيْذُبَان — The soul.
كَذُوب وكَذُوبَة — Liar.
كَاذِبَة ج كَاذِبَات وكَوَاذِب — Lie, falsehood.
كَذَّاب وكُذَّبَة وكَذُوبَة ومِتْكِذَّاب — Impostor, wont to lie.
مَكْذَبَة ومَكْذُبَة ج مَكَاذِب, ومَكْذُوب — Lie.
ومَكْذُوبَة ج مَكَاذِيب — Lies.
تَكَاذِيب — To come back. To follow by turns (night and day). ✧ To be wound (thread).
☆ كَرَّ o كَرْرًا — To bring back (a horse).
— o كَرًّا ه — To return to the charge upon.
— o كَرًّا وكَرُورًا وتَكْرَارًا على — He wheels round in battle.
يَفُرّ ويَكُرّ كَرًّا — To rattle (chest).
كَرَّ a كَرِيرًا — To repeat a. th. ✧ To refine a. th.
كَرَّر تَكْرِيرًا وتَكْرَارًا وتَكِرَّةً ه — To be repeated. ✧ To be refined.
تَكَرَّر — Attack, charge.
كَرّ وكَرَّة — Rope used as a ladder. Cable.
كَرّ ج كُرُور وكِرَار — Well.
— وكُرّ ج كِرَار — Carpet, mat.
كُرّ ج أَكْرَار وكُرُور — Measure equal to 6 ass-loads. ✧ Ass.
كَرَّة ج كَرَّات — Charge in war. Time,

كَرَب Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket.
كَرْب ج كُرُوب, وكَرْبَة ج كُرَب Anxiety, grief.
كَرْبَة ✧ Indigestion.
كَرَبَة ج كَرَب Beam in which the head of a tent-pole is inserted.
كَرَابَة , وكَرِيبَة ج كَرَابِب Adversity.
كَرَابَة وكُرَابَة ج أَكْرِبَة Dates nearest to the stem of a palm-tree.
كَرُوب وكَارُوبِيم H Cherubim ; Archangels.
كَرِيب Rolling-pin.
كَرِيب ومَكْرُوب Sad.
إِكْرَاب Promptitude, haste.
مُكْرَب Tight. Sinewy (joint). Strong (horse).
كَرْبَجَ ه ✧ To shackle, to fetter a. o.
كَرْبَجَ وتَكَرْبَجَ ✧ To contract (joints).
كُرْبَج ج كَرَابِج P Greengrocer-shop.
كِرْبَاج ج كَرَابِيج P Horse-whip, bastinado.
كِرْبَاس ج كَرَابِيس ✲ Cotton-cloth.
كَرْبَشَ ✲ To be impeded in walk.
تَكَرْبَشَ To be contracted, wrinkled.
كَرْبَلَ ✲ To walk in the mud.
كَرْبَلَ ه ب — To mix a. th. with.
كَرْبَلَ ه — To cleanse (wheat).
كِرْبَال ج كَرَابِيل Carder for cotton. ✧ Raft-frame.
جَاءَ يَمْشِي مُكَرْبَلًا He came on sluggishly.
كَرْت — سَنَة كَرِيت ✲ Complete year.
كَرَتَ ه (for كَلَتَ) ✧ To decant. To transfuse a. th.
كَرْتَمَ ✲ To be involved in another's business.
تَكَرْتَمَ ✧ To be contracted (hand).
كِرْتَاء ✧ Contraction.
كَرْنَتَ ✧ To make quarantine.
كَرَنْتِينَة ls Quarantine.
كَرْتُون ج كَرَاتِين Fs Pasteboard.
كِرِيت او كَرِيد ✲ Candia (Island of).
كَرَثَ ه o i وأَكْرَثَ ✲ To oppress a. o. (grief).
إِنْكَرَثَ To break (rope).
إِكْتَرَثَ ل To mind a. th.
مَا أَكْتَرِثُ لَهُ I do not mind him.
كَرَّاث وكُرَّاث (un. كَرَّاثَة وكُرَّاثَة) Leek.

كَرْب repetition of an action. ✧ One hundred thousand,
كُرَة ✧ (for كَرَة) ج كُرَات Globe, sphere, ball.
كِرَار وكِلَار ✧ Cellar, pantry.
كِرَار Cowry used as an amulet.
كَرَّار ومِكَرّ Returning to fight.
كَرَّادِيَة ▫ Bobbin, reel.
كُرُور الدُّهُور Succession of ages.
كَرِير Rattle ; sound in the throat.
تَكْرَار وتَكْرِير Repetition. ✧ Refinement of sugar.
تَكْرَارًا At repeated times.
مَكَرّ Place of attack.
كَرْكَرَ ✲ To laugh loudly and repeatedly. ✧ To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines).
— ه To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone).
— ه To detain, to withhold a. o.
— ه عن To remove a. th. from.
— ب To call (hens).
تَكَرْكَرَ To hover (bird, cloud).
— في To bestir o.'s self in (an affair).
كِرْكِرَة ج كَرَاكِر Callosity on the breast of camels.
كَرْكَرَة ✧ Borborigmus.
كَرَبَ o كَرْبًا ه ✲ To twist (a rope).
— ه على To tighten (the shackles) of.
— ه ع To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair).
— ه To load (a beast). ✧ To overwork a. o.
— وكَرَّبَ وأَكْرَبَ ه To put a rope to (a bucket).
كَرَبَ o كُرُوبًا To be near setting (sun). To die away (fire).
كَرَبَ يَفْعَل To be near doing.
— وكَرَّبَ To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates.
— كَرْبًا وكِرَابًا ه ل To plough (the ground) before (sowing).
كَارَبَ ه To draw near to.
أَكْرَبَ في To hurry in.
— ه To fill up (a skin).
تَكَرَّبَ ه To pick (dates) nearest to the stem.
إِنْكَرَبَ ✧ To be surfeited.
إِكْتَرَبَ To be sad.

كَارِث م كَارِثَة ج كَوَارِث Grievous. Grief. Calamity.
كَرِيث Hard (affair).
إِنَّهُ لَكَرِيثُ الأَمْرِ He shrinks from the affair.
☆ كَرِجَ a كَرَجًا, وكَرَّجَ وأَكْرَجَ وتَكَرَّجَ To become musty (bread).
✧ كَرَجَ o كَرْجًا ✧ To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child).
✧ كَرْج Reading without spelling.
كُرْج (un. كُرْجِيّ) The Georgians.
كُرَّج Colt.
— ج كَرَارِج Wooden horse.
☆ كَرْج ج أَكْرَاج Monk's cell.
☆ كَرَخَ a كَرْخًا هـ إِلَى و To bring (water) to.
P كَرْخَانَة ج كَرَاخِين Manufactory. ✧ Silk-manufactory.
☆ كَرَدَ o كَرْدًا To urge (a beast). ✧ To drive away (the enemy).
— هـ To cut a. th.
كَارَدَ هـ To expel a. o.
كَرَد Base of the neck.
كُرْد وأَكْرَاد (un. كُرْدِيّ) The Kurds (people of Asia).
P كَرْدَان ✧ Necklace.
☆ كَرْدَحَ To run with short steps.
تَكَرْدَحَ To run fast. To roll down.
كَرْدَحَة Quick run with short steps.
كِرْدَاح Running swiftly.
P كِرْدَار Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour.
☆ كَرْدَسَ To shuffle off.
— ع To divide (horsemen) into squadrons.
— هـ To tie up a. th. ✧ To heap up (sheaves).
كَرْدِس To be shackled.
تَكَرْدَسَ To be short and stout.
كُرْدُوسَة ج كَرَادِيس وكَرَادِس Squadron of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. ✧ Heap of spikes.
☆ كَرْدَمَ To run like a dwarf.
تَكَرْدَمَ To run away from fear.
كَرْدَم, وكُرْدُوم ج كَرَادِيم Dwarf.
☆ كَرَزَ i كُرُوزًا إِلَى To seek refuge at. To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards.
كَرَزَ i ✧ كَرْزًا To preach the Gospel.

كَرَّزَ To mew (falcon).
كَازَرَ إِلَى To repair to and conceal o.'s self in.
— عَن فُلَان To escape from.
كُرْز ج كِرَزَة Shepherd's bag.
✧ كَرْز وكِرَازَة Sermon.
T كَرَز (un. كَرَزَة) Cherry. Cherry-tree.
كُرَّز ج كَرَارِزَة Hawk, falcon.
كُرَّز فِي صِنَاعَتِهِ Skilled in his work.
كُرْز وكُرَّزِيّ ومُكَرَّز Vile, contemptible.
كُرَاز ج كِرْزَان, وكُرَّاز Bottle, flask.
كَرَّاز ج كَرَارِيز Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell.
كَرِيز Sour cheese.
✧ كَارِز وكَارُوز Preacher.
✧ كَرَسَ i كَرْسًا ✧ To cleanse (a stable).
☆ كَرَّسَ هـ ✧ To found (a building). ☆ To consecrate (a church).
أَكْرَسَ To be defiled with urine and dung.
أَكْرَسَ ع To impark, to inclose (kids).
تَكَرَّسَ To be strongly laid (foundation). ✧ To be consecrated (church).
إِنْكَرَّسَ على To lean upon.
— فِي To enter and conceal in.
كِرْس ج أَكْرَاس وجج أَكَارِس وأَكَارِيس Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin.
كُرَّاسَة ج كَرَّاس وكَرَارِيس Quire. Pamphlet.
كُرْسِيّ ج كَرَاسِيّ وكَرَاسِ Chair, throne. Learning. Power of God.
— المَلِك Throne of a king. Capital-town.
— الأُسْقُف Episcopal seat.
هُوَ مِن أَهْلِ الكُرْسِيّ He is a learned man.
كِرْيَاس ج كَرَايِيس Privy on the upper-floor.
كَرَّوَس Big-headed.
كَرُّوسَة ج كَرُّوسَات Carriage, coach.
مُكَرَّس ومُكَرْكَس Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads (necklace).
P كَرَسْتَة Materials.
✧ كَرَسَحَ هـ ✧ To cripple a. o.
✧ تَكَرْسَحَ ✧ To be crippled.
☆ كُرْسُوع ج كَرَاسِيع Bone of the wrist.

كَرَسَمَ ه To strike a. o. on the wrist-bone.
☆ كَرْسَفَ ه To put cotton into (an inkstand).
ه — To tie. To hock (a beast).
كُرْسُف وكُرْسُوف Cotton.
كُرْسُفَة وكُرْسُوفَة Flake of cotton for inkstands.
☆ كرسن — كِرْسِنَّة وكِرْسَنَّة Bitter vetch. Sort of chick-peas.
☆ كَرِش a كَرَشًا To be wrinkled (skin).
كَرَّش To contract the face. To prepare a haggis.
كَرَّش و✧ أَكْرَش To become big-bellied.
تَكَرَّش To be wrinkled, contracted (face).
إِسْتَكْرَش To become large in the stomach (kid). To begin to eat (kid).
كِرْش وكَرِش ج كُرُوش Stomach of ruminants. ✧ Paunch.
— الرَّجُل Household, companions of a man.
— الأَرْنَب *Astragalus*, milk-vetch.
— العَنْبَر Vesicle, receptacle for ambergris.
كِرْش وكَرْش Plant of the class *Pentandria*.
كَرِيشَة ✧ Stuff of thin silk ; crape.
كَرِيشَة ج كَرَائِش ✧ Beam. joist of a floor.
مُكَرَّشَة Kind of haggis. Tripe.
مُكَرِّش ومُكَرُوش Big-bellied.
كَرْشُونِيّ S Arabic written with Syriac characters.
☆ كَرَصَ i كَرْصًا ه To pound (cheese).
— ه ب To mix (cheese) with.
كَرَّص To eat cheese.
إِكْتَرَص ه To heap up a. th.
كَرِيص Sour cheese mixed with herbs.
مِكْرَص Milking-vessel.
☆ كَرَظَ o كَرْظًا فِي To discredit a. o.
☆ كَرَعَ وكَرِعَ a كَرْعًا وكُرُوعًا فِي To lean upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip in.
كَرَعَ a كَرْعًا ه To wound a. o. on the shank.
كَرِعَ a كَرَعًا To be thin in the shank. To be thin (shank). To be of low condition. To be fond of trotters.

أَكْرَأَ To find rain-water.
ه — To offer the side to the (hunter : game).
تَكَرَّأَ To perform ablutions.
كَرَأ Rain-water. Thinness of the shank.
(*s. pl.*) — Vile, contemptible.
كُرَاء ج أَكْرُء وجج أَكَارِء Trotters of sheep, oxen. Shank.
— ج كِرْعَان Extremity ; top of a mountain.
الكُرَاء Horses, mules.
أَكَارِء الأَرْض The farthest limits of the world.
كُرَاعِيّ Seller of trotters.
كَارِء وكَرِيء Leaning on water (tree).
كَارِعَة ج كَارِعَات Palm-treen upowater.
أَكْرَأ Having thin shanks.
مُكْرَأ القَوَائِم Strong-legged (horse).
☆ كَرَفَ o كَرْفًا, وأَكْرَفَ To sniff and raise the head (ass).
☆ كَرْفًا To froth forth (pot).
كِرْفِيّ Lofty clouds heaped up.
كِرْفِئَة Ceratin-tree.
✧ كَرَفَتَ بِالدِّين To blaspheme religion.
ه — To drop ; to upset. To roll a. th. along.
✧ تَكَرْفَتَ To roll down.
☆ كَرْفَسَ To be impeded in walk.
تَكَرْفَسَ To be deformed.
كَرَفْس Celery (kitchen vegetable).
كَرَفْس المَاء Water-parsnip.
✧ كَرَكَة ج كَرَكَات Alambic. ▫ Calico. ▫ Fur-coat, pelisse.
كُرْك T
☆ كَرَكِيّ ج كَرَاكِيّ *Ardea virga*, Numidian crane.
كَرَاكِيّ Pike-fish.
▫ كَرَّاكَة Dredging-machine.
كُورَك وكَرِيك T ✧ Hard labour, galleys. ▫ Shovel.
ه وكَ ✧ كَرْكَبَ To disturb, to disorder a. th.
تَكَرْكَبَ To be disturbed, disordered.
✧ كَرْكَبَة Disturbance, disorder. Imbroglio.
كَرْكَدَّن وكَرْكَدَنّ P Rhinoceros.
كَرْكَدَّان بَحْرِي Sea-unicorn, narwhal.
☆ كَرْكَسَ ه To repel a. o.
ه — To tie (a beast).

The two noble things *i.e.*: war and the pilgrimage to Mecca. الكَرِيمَان

Precious thing. Any noble part of the body. Noble-born lady. ✧ Daughter. كَرِيمَة ج كِرَام وكَرَائِم وكَرِيمَات

The two eyes. الكَرِيمَتَان

▫ Yellow amber. كَارِم

Noble, generous. كُرَام ج كُرَامُون

Very generous. كُرَّام وكَرَّامَة ومِكْرَام

O bountiful man! يَا مَكْرُمَان

Vine-dresser. كَرَّام

Noble, generous qualities. مَكْرَم ومَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم

Noble action. مَكْرُم ومَكْرُمَة ج مَكَارِم

Fertile land. أَرْض مَكْرُمَة

Moire, kind of watered silk. ✧ كَرْمَسُوت

Cabbage, beet. Dates with milk. ✲ كُرُنْب وكَرَنْب

Gourd used as a vessel. كَرْنِيب ج كَرَانِيب

✧ Skeleton; emaciated man. كَرْنِيَة

Food made with cabbage. كُرْنِيَّة

To be wrinkled (skin). ✧ كَرْنَش (*for* كَرْش)

To cut off the stump of a branch. ✲ كَرْنَف ه

Stump of a branch. كُرْنَاف ج كَرَانِيف

Big (nose). مُكَرْنَف

To disprove, to dislike a. th. ✲ كَرِه a كَرْهًا وكُرْهًا وكَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة ومَكْرَهَة ه

To be loathsome. كَرُه o كَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة

To disgust a. o. with. كَرَّه ه ه وه الى

To compel a. o. to. أَكْرَه ه على

To express dislike at. تَكَرَّه وتَكَارَه ه

To find a. th. loathsome. إِسْتَكْرَه ه

Aversion, disgust. كَرْه وكُرْه وكَرَاهَة وكَرَاهِيَة

Unwillingly; in spite of. كَرْهًا وعلى كَرْهٍ وإِكْرَاهًا وعلى إِكْرَاهٍ وعلى كَرَاهِيَة

Hateful, disliked. كَرِيه وكَرِيه

Disagreable thing. War, adversity. كَرِيهَة ج كَرَائِه

Cutting sword. ذُو الكَرِيهَة

The horrors of war. الكَرَائِه

Dislike; disliked things. Calamities. مَكْرَهَة ومَكْرُهَة ج مَكَارِه

Adversity. مَكْرُوهَة

Curcuma, Indian saffron. ✲ كُرْكُم

Spinel ruby. P كُرْكَنْد

To be productive (earth). To be generous (man). To be precious, valuable. To yield rain (clouds). ✲ كَرُم o كَرَمًا وكَرَامَة وكَرَمَة

To overcome a. o. in generosity. كَرَّم o كَرِّمًا ه

To prize (a horse). كَرَّم تَكْرِيمًا وتَكْرِمَة, وأَكْرَم ه

To declare a. o. to be generous. To show regard to. كَرَّم ه

To show greater regard to a. o. than. ه — على

How generous he is to me! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ لِي

To vie in generosity with. كَارَم ه

To have generous children. To entertain guests bountifully. أَكْرَم

To show regard to. ه —

✧ Willingly, for your sake. تُكْرَم

To be bountiful. أَكْرَم وتَكَرَّم

To keep aloof from (disgraceful actions). تَكَرَّم وتَكَارَم عن

To seek a. th. noble, precious. إِسْتَكْرَم

Nobleness of character. Generosity. كَرَم

Generous. Fertile (land). Good quality of a horse. (*m. f. s. pl.*) كَرِم

Vine. كَرْم ج كُرُوم (*un.* كَرْمَة)

✧ Orpine, roseplant. بَقْلَة الكَرْم

Bryony (*plant*). الكَرْمَة البَيْضَاء

Regard, consideration. Thaumaturgy. كَرَامَة

For the love and regard due to. Willingly. حُبًّا وكَرَامَةً ل

For thy sake. كُرْمَى وكُرْمَانَا لَك

Regard shown. Hearty welcome to a guest. إِكْرَام

For thy sake. إِكْرَامًا لَك و✧ كِرْمَا لَك

Noble action. أَكْرُومَة

Pillow of honor. تَكْرِمَة

Noble. Generous. The Generous (God). Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent (ground). Valuable. Precious (store). Kind (face). ✧ Turtle-dove. كَرِيم ج كِرَام وكُرَمَاء (*opp. to* لَئِيم)

The glorious face of God. وَجْهُ الله الكَرِيم

Niggardly, uncompliant. كزّ اليدين
Avarice. كزّز
Shivering from cold. كُزاز وكُزّاز
Coriander ✲ كُزبَرة وكُزبُرة وكِزبِرّة (*plant*).
Capillary (*plant*). — البئر
Fumitory (*plant*). — الحمام
✧ Chervil (*plant*). — خضراء
✧ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (*plant*). — الصخر
✧ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كزوزلك Te
To craunch (a fruit). ✲ كزم o كزْمًا ه
To be short-handed. كزِم a كزَمًا
To contract (the fingers : cold). كزّم ه
To be contracted. أكزم
To be satiated with. — عن
To craunch (fruits). تكزّم ه
Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of the nose, of the fingers. كزَم
Fearful, shy. كزِم ج كزِمة
Short-nosed. Short (hand). أكزَم ج كزماء ج كزم
Avaricious. أكزَم البنان
To bray, to grind a. th. ✲ كسّ o كسًّا ه
To have small teeth. — a كسَسًا
To take the utmost care in. تكسّس في
Date-wine. Dry and beaten meat. كسيس
Bruised, pounded. — ومكسوس
Having small teeth. أكسّ ج كسّاء ج كسّ
To pound, to bray a. th. ✲ كسكس ه
✧ To mumble. ▫ To recoil.
Gruel of coarse semolina. كسكس
To pursue a. o. closely. ✲ كسأ a كسأً ه
To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel.
Portion of the night. كسء من الليل
Hinder part; latter part *Pl.* Traces. كسء وكسوء ج أكساء
He fell down on the back of his neck. ركب كسأه
To earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge). ✲ كسب i كسبًا, وتكسّب, واكتسب ه
To make a. o. to acquire a. th. — وكسّب وأكسب ه
To seek to earn. ✧ To progress. تكسّب

To round a. th. To repeat a. th. To line (a well) with wood. To dig (the earth). ✲ كرا o كرْوًا ه
To run swiftly. — وكرى i كريًا
To play at (ball). — وكرى i كريًا ب
To dig (a canal). كرى i كريًا ه
To nap. To have thin and parted legs. كرِي a كرًى
To hire (a beast, a house) to. كارى مُكارَاةً وكِراء, وأكرى ه
✧ To be an ass-hirer. كارى
To increase. To decrease. أكرى إكراء
To keep sacred vigils. To postpone (an action). To prolong (a discourse). To let (a house). — ه
To sleep. تكرّى
To hire (a beast, a house). تكارى واكتارى واستكرى ه
Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs. كرَى
Hire. كرو وكِرْو وكِرْوة
Rent. Wages. Hire. ✧ Mule's load. كِراء وكِروة
Sphere, ball. كرة ج كرات وكرًى وكُرِين وكرين
The celestial sphere. — الكواكب
The terrestrial globe. — الأرض
Hirer. كريّ ج أكرِياء
Slumbering. — وكرِيان
Spherical, globular. كريّ وكرَوِيّ
Thin (leg). Thin-legged. أكرَى م كرْواء
Kind of partridge. كروان م كروانة ج كراوين وكروان
Caraway-seed. G كرْويا وكرْويا ✧ كراويا
Muleteer. ✧ مُكارِي ج مُكارُون مُكارِيّة Hirer of asses.
Walking slowly (camel). المُكرّي
To become dried, tough. ✲ كزّ o كزازةً وكُزُوزةً, واكتزّ
✧ To dislike a. th. — من
✧ To gnash the teeth. — على أسنانه
To contract a. th. كزّ o كزًّا ه
To shrink from cold. كُزّ
To afflict a. o. with cold (God). أكزّ ه
To be niggardly. إكتزّ
Dry, tough. Ugly (face). Hard (gold). كزّ ج كزّ
Stiff (bow). كزّة

To fold (a pillow). To inflect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will). To allay (thirst).
✧ To break a journey. كَسَرَ فِي السَّفَرِ
✧ To break fast. — الصَّفْرَةَ
He hindered him from his design. — ه عَنْ مُرَادِهِ
He contracted the eyes. — مِنْ طَرْفِهِ
To alight in folding the wings (bird). كَسَرَ ا كَسْرًا وكُسُورًا
The wind has abated. كُسِرَتِ الرِّيحُ
To break to pieces. To crease a. th. (*Gram*). To use an irregular (plural). كَسَّرَ ه
✧ To break, to humble. a. o. كَسَّرَ ه
To have a defective pronunciation. كَسَّرَ فِي الكَلَامِ
To bargain in a sale. ✧ كَاسَرَ فِي البَيْعِ
To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ✧ To be broken, civilised. تَكَسَّرَ
To be broken. To be routed (army). To abate (heat). ✧ To be bankrupt. إِنْكَسَرَ
To break a. th. إِكْتَسَرَ ه
كَسْر (*un.* كَسْرَة) ج كُسُور وكُسُورَات
Fraction (of a number). Fold.
un. كِسْرَة ج كُسُور وأَكْسَار كِسْر وكِسْر
Limb. Piece (of bread). Skirt of a tent. ج كِسْرَات
Windings, ravines of the valleys. كُسُور الأَوْدِيَة
Broken ground. أَرْض ذَات كُسُور
P Kosroes, surname of the Persian kings. كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَة وأَكَاسِر
Fragments, particles. كُسَار وكُسَارَة
✧ Ground freshly tilled. كُسَارَة
Broken. Having a foot broken (camel). كَسِير ج كَسْرَى وكَسَارَى
Elixir. Alchimia. إِكْسِير
Rout. ✧ Bankruptcy. إِنْكِسَار
Area of a circle. تَكْسِير
Irregular plural. جَمْعُ التَّكْسِير وجَمْع مُكَسَّر
Eagle. Saxifrage (*plant*). كَاسِر ج كُسَّر
Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الكَوَاسِر
Place of fracture. Intrinsic state. مَكْسِر ج مَكَاسِر

To make (a slave) to earn. أَسْتَكْسَبَ ه
Earning, benefit. كَسْب
Sustenance, earning. كِسْبَة
Dregs of oil. كُسْب
Acquired (science). إِكْتِسَابِيّ
Earning, winner. كَاسِب وكَسْبَان ✧
Pl. Limbs of the body. كَاسِبَة ج كَوَاسِب
Wolf. Hunting-bitch. كَسَّاب
Gaining much. كَسُوب
Plant alike to the carthamus. كَسُّوب
Hound. كَسِيب
Gain, profit. مَكْسَب ومَكْسِب ومَكْسِبَة ج مَكَاسِب
Coriander. ✲ كُسْبُرَة (كُزْبُرَة *for*)
P ✧ Thimble. كُسْتُبَان
T ✧ Watch-chain. كُسْتَك ج كَسَاتِك
✧ Chestnut. كُسْتَنَا
Scanty-bearded. ✲ كوسج — كَوْسَج
P Xyphias, sword-fish. To have a scarce beard. كَوْسَج
To sweep (a house). ✲ كَسَحَ a كَسْحًا ه
To sweep a. th. away (wind). To carry away. ✧ To lop (a tree).
To be crippled in the legs. كَسِحَ a كَسَحًا
To ill-treat a. o. كَاسَحَ ه
What an untractable man! مَا أَكْسَحَهُ
To be swept. إِنْكَسَحَ
To sweep off (property). إِكْتَسَحَ ه
Impotence of the limbs; lameness. كَسَح
✧ Rachitis, rickets. كُسَاح
Sweepings. Crippleness. كُسَاحَة
Disappointing man. كَسِيح
Weak-handed. Impotent. كَسِيح وكَسِيح وكَسْحَان
Cripple. Lame. أَكْسَح ج كُسْحَان
Broom. مَكْسَحَة
To be unsaleable (goods). ✲ كَسَدَ وكَسُدَ o كَسَادًا وكُسُودًا
To be dull (market). — وأَكْسَدَ
To have unsaleable goods. أَكْسَدَ
Dullness of a market. كَسَاد وكُسُود
Dull (market). كَاسِد وأَكْسَد
Unsaleable (goods). Worthless (thing). كَاسِد وكَسِيد
To loiter. ✧ كَسْدَرَ
To break off a. th. To rout (an army). To retail (goods). ✲ كَسَرَ i كَسْرًا ه

كَيْشُوم ج أَكَايِسِم ,وأَكْشُوم ج أَكَايِسِم Luxuriant (garden).
خَيْل أَكَايِسِم Numerous horses.
☆ كَشْمَلَ To walk with short steps.
☆ كَسَا o كَسْوًا ,وأَكْسَى ه ع To clothe a. o. with.
كَسِيَ a وكَسِيَ كَسًا ,وتَكَسَّى ب To clothe o.'s self in.
كَاسَى ه To vie in glory with.
إِكْتَسَى To be clothed.
— ب To be clad with (plants : ground).
إِسْتَكْسَى ه To ask clothes from.
كَسَاء Glory.
كِسَاء ج أَكْسِيَة Garment.
كِسْوَة ج كُسًى وكِسًى وكِسَار Set of clothes. ✧ Carpet covering the Caaba.
أَكْسَى Clothed better. Giving more clothes.
☆ كَشَّ i كَشِيشًا To produce a rustling (serpent). ✧ To be stern-looking. ▫ To shrink. To be wrinkled.
— ه ✧ To drive away (flies, hens).
كَشَّ فِي وَجْهِهِ ✧ He met him sternly.
كَشَّة ✧ Peddlery, hawking.
كُشَّ Pollen of palm-trees.
كُشَّة Lock of hair. Curl of hair.
كُشَّة المَجُوز ▫ Tree-moss, lichen.
كُشَّة العَرُوس ▫ Sea-moss.
كَشِيش Rustling of a snake. Crackling of fire. Sparkling of wine.
مِكَشَّة ▫ Fly-flap.
☆ كَشْكَشَ To rustle (snake, cloth). To flee. ✧ To behave peevishly.
بَحْر لَا يُكَشْكَش Inexhaustible sea.
كَشْكَشَة Rustling. Escape.
كَشْكَش ج كَشَاكِش ✧ Border of cloth, lace, festoon.
☆ كَشَأَ a كَشْأً ه To craunch ; to peel a. th.
— ه ,ب To wound a. o. with (a sword).
— ه ,وأَكْشَأَ To roast, to dry up (meat).
كَشِئَ a كَشَأً وكَشَاءً To be chapped (hand).
— وتَكَشَّأَ من To be surfeited with.
تَكَشَّأَ To be scraped off, pared (skin).
كَشِئ وكَشِيء Surfeited.
كَشِيء Roasted and dried (meat).

هُوَ طَيِّب المَكْسِر He is valued when put to trial.
هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاسِرِي He is my nearest neighbour.
مَكْسُور Routed (army). Marked with kasra (letter). ✧ Bankrupt.
☆ كَسَمَ a كَسْمًا ,واكْتَسَمَ ب To put (the tail) between the legs (dog).
— ه To strike a. o. on the buttocks.
كَسَمَ ▫ To go down (the Nile).
أَتْبَعَ أَدْبَارَهُم يَكْسَمُهُم بِالسَّيْف He pursued them the sword in their backs.
كَسَمَ النَّاقَةَ بِثُبْرِهَا He threw water upon the she-camel's udder.
كَسَم White hair on the forelock.
كُسْمَة ج كُسَم White spot of the forelock of beasts. White feathers under the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves.
أَكْسَم White in the forelock (horse). White-spotted (dove).
☆ كَسَفَ i كَسْفًا ه To cut out (cloth). ✧ To rebuke a. o.
كَسَفَ i كُسُوفًا ه To eclipse (the sun : God). To lower (the eyes).
كَسَفَ و✧ انْكَسَفَ To be eclipsed (sun).
كَسَفَ To assume a stern look, to be frowned (face).
— حَالُهُ His affairs are disordered.
كَسَّفَ ه وه To cut a. th. to pieces. ▫ To disappoint a. o.
كَسْفًا وإِكْسَاكًا Sternly and niggardly.
كُسُوف و✧ انْكِسَاف Eclipse of the sun.
كِسْفَة ج كِسَف وكِسَف وجج أَكْسَاف وكُسُوف Fragment, bit.
كَاسِف م كَاسِفَة Eclipsed (sun, moon). Unlucky (day).
كَاسِف الوَجْهِ Stern-faced, frowning.
— البَالِ Grieved.
☆ كَسِلَ a كَسَلًا ,وتَكَاسَلَ To be lazy, slothful, sluggish.
أَكْسَلَ ه To render a. o. lazy.
كَسَل وتَكَاسُل Sloth, neglect, laziness.
كَسِل وكَسْلَان ج كَسَالَى وكُسَالَى وكُسْلَى وكَسَالِي Slothful, lazy.
كَسُول Slothful. Delicate (girl).
مِكْسَال (*m. f.*) Sluggish. Soft (woman).
☆ كَسَمَ i كَسْمًا ه To pound a. th. dry.
— على To earn for (o.'s family).
كَسْم ✧ Manner ; shape. Costume.

* كَشَبَ i كَشْبًا, وكَشَّبَ ه To eat a. th. greedily. To glut.
P كُشْبَان ج كَشَابَتِين Thimble.
* كشث — كَشُوث وكُشُوثِى وكَشُوثَاء Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant).
* كَشَحَ a كَشْحًا ل, وكَاشَحَ ه بِالعَدَاوَة To brood hatred against.
كَشَّحَ ه To scatter (people).
— ه To sweep (a house).
— وكَشَّحَ ه To bark (wood).
— وكَشَّحَ ه To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks.
— وانكَشَّحَ عَن To scatter away from.
كَشِحَ To have a complaint of the flanks.
كَشَّحَ ✧ To clear away (clouds); to become serene (sky).
كَشَح Disease of the flank.
كَشْح ج كُشُوح Flanks. *Concha Veneris*, shell.
طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عن فُلَان He broke off with him.
طَوَى كَشْحَهُ على الأَمْرِ He resolved secretly upon the thing.
كِشَاح Brand on the flank.
كُشَاحَة Secret hatred.
مِكْشَح ومِكْشَاح Blade of a sword.
مِكْشَاح Axe.
✧ مُكَشِّح Serene (sky).
مَكْشُوح Having a complaint of the flanks.
* كَشَدَ i كَشْدًا ه To cut a. th. with the teeth.
أَكْشَدَ ه To purify (butter).
كَشَد وكَاشِد وكُشُود ج كُشُد Earning for o.'s people.
* كَشَرَ i كَشْرًا, وكَشَّرَ عَن نَابِهِ To show the teeth (beast), to grin.
كَشَرَ إِلَى To smile to a. o.
كَاشَرَ ه To show the teeth to. To smile to.
أَكْشَرَ لَهُ عن أَنْيَابِهِ To threaten a. o.
كِشْرَة Showing of the teeth.
كُشَرِي ▫ Food made of lentils and rice.
هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاشِرِي He is my front-neighbour.
* كَشَطَ i كَشْطًا, واكْتَشَطَ ه عن To take off (a covering) from.
— ه To skin (a camel).

كَشِطَ وانكَشَطَ To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear).
كِشَاط Skin of a camel.
* كَشَمَ a كَشْمًا عَن To go away from.
كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا To be anxious.
* كَشَفَ i كَشْفًا وكَاشِفَةً, وكَشَّفَ ه To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. To discover, to explore (a country).
— عن To uncover a. th. To examine a. th.
كَشَفَتْهُ الكَوَاشِف His misdoings have laid bare his shame.
✧ كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ To visit a sick person.
كَشِفَ a كَشَفًا To be put to flight.
كَشَّفَ ه عَن To compel a. o. to disclose a. th.
كَاشَفَ ه ب To reveal a. th. to.
— ه بِالعَدَاوَة To show open enmity to.
أَكْشَفَ To show the gums in laughing.
تَكَشَّفَ وانكَشَفَ To be laid bare, disclosed; to uncover o.'s self.
تَكَشَّفَ To spread in the sky (lightning).
تَكَاشَفَ To manifest mutual defects.
إِسْتَكْشَفَ ه عَن To ask a. o. to reveal a. th.
كَشْف Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisement. Discovery. ✧ Custom-house report.
كَشَف Twisting of the hair.
✧ كَشْفَانِيَّة Gift offered to a sick person.
كَاشِف ج كَشَفَة Discoverer. Inspector. ✧ Probe for wounds.
كَاشِفَة ج كَوَاشِف Shameful action.
كَشَّاف Pioneer, explorer. ✧ Custom-house officer.
أَكْشَف م كَشْفَاء Unarmed (warrior). Having curled locks.
كَشِيف ومَكْشُوف Unveiled, disclosed. Explained.
مَكْشُوف الرَّأْس Bareheaded.
P كُشْك Kiosk, pavilion.
كِشْك ج كُشُوكَة Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun.
* كَشَمَ o كَشْمًا, واكْتَشَمَ ه To cut off the (nose).
كَشِمَ a كَشَمًا To have a corporal or moral defect.
أَكْشَم Having a defect.

أَكْظَم وكَشْم — Lynx.
كِشْمِش P — Small stoneless raisin, currant.
كَوْشَن ج كَوَاشِين ✧ — Receipt for taxes.
كَشَنِىّ ✧ — Vetch (*plant*).
كَصّ i كَصًّا وكَصِيصًا ✲ — To be weak (voice).
كَصَّ — To be gathered (people).
كَصِيصًا بالنَّاس — To be frequented (water).
أَكَصّ — To flee away.
تَكَاصّ وا تَكَصّ — To throng, to press (crowd).
كَصِيص — Fright. Shudder. Emotion. Contortion. Hum of locusts.
كُصَيْصَة ج كَصَائِص — Crowd. Net for catching gazelles.
كَصَمَ o كُصُومًا ✲ — To meet with a repulse.
كَضَمَ ه — To repel a. o.
كَضِىَ i كَضًى ✲ — To lose consideration.
كَظَّ o كَظًّا ✲ ه — To oppress a. o. (food).
كَظَاظًا وكَظَاظَةً ه — To grieve a. o. (affair).
كَاظَّ مُكَاظَّةً وكِظَاظًا ه — To struggle desperately with a. o.
تَكَاظّ — To hate o. a. To fight desperately together.
إِكْتَظّ مِن — To be oppressed by (surfeit).
ب — To be overfilled (canal).
كِظَّة — Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach.
كِظَاظ — Hardship, difficulty, grief.
كَظّ — Harsh, untractable (man).
وَكَظِيظ ومُكَظَّظ ومَكْظُوظ — Overworked. Overbusy.
كَظِيظ ومَكْظُوظ — Surfeited.
كَظُبَ o كَظُوبًا ✲ — To be fat.
كَظَرَ o كَظْرًا ✲ ه — To notch (a bow, a flint).
كِظْر — Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins.
كِظَار — Sinew fastening the notch of a bow.
كَظَمَ i كَظْمًا ✲ ه — To close (a door). To stop, to obstruct a. th.
كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا i — To repress (anger).
كَظُومًا — To interrupt rumination (camel).
كَظْمِ كُظُومًا — To break off speaking.

كَظْم وكَظَم ج كِظَام وأَكْظَام — Throat, bronchi, fauces.
كِظَام — Stopper, bond.
أَخَذَ بِكِظَامِ الأَمْرِ — He has undertaken the affair steadily.
كِظَامَة — Mouth of a river.
وكَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم — Subterranean conduit of a well.
كَظِيمَة ج كَظَائِم — Large water-skin.
كَظِيم ومَكْظُوم — Choked with anger.
كَظَا o كَظْوًا ✲ — To be compact (flesh).
تَكَظَّى سِمَنًا — To be full of fat.
كَعَّ o i كَعًّا وكُعُوعًا وكَعَاعَةً وكَيْعُوعَةً ✲ — To be faint-hearted.
أَكَعَّ ه — To render a. o. faint-hearted.
كَعّ وكَاعّ — Weak and shy.
كَعّ وكَاعّ الوَجْه — Sweet-faced.
كَعْكَعَ ✲ — To prevent, to withhold a. o.
تَكَعْكَعَ — To be withheld. To be alarmed.
كُعْكُع — Weak and cowardly.
كَعَبَ i o كُعُوبًا وكِعَابَةً وكُعُوبَةً, وكَعَّبَ — To have the breasts formed (girl).
كَعَبَ a كُعُوبًا — To swell (breasts).
كَعَبَ, وكَعَّبَ ه — To fill up (a vessel).
كَعَّبَ ه — To render a. th. cubical. To fold (cloth) in squares.
أَكْعَبَ — To hurry away.
كَعْب ج كِعَاب وكُعُوب وأَكْعُب — Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone.
ج كُعُب وكِعَاب — Die; ossicle. Cube.
ج كُعُوب — Knot of reeds. Glory.
ذَهَبَ كَعْبُهُم — Their glory has vanished.
كَعْب — Woman's breast.
كَعْبَة ج كَعَبَات — Die for playing. Square house.
الكَعْبَة — The Black stone, the Caaba.
كُعْبَة — Virginity.
كَعَّاب وكَاعِب ومُكَعِّب — Having rounded breasts (girl).
كَاعِب ج كَوَاعِب, ومُكَعِّب — Swollen (breast).
مُكَعَّب — Cubical. Cube.
كَعْبَرَ ه ب ✲ — To trench off a. th. with (a sword).
كُعْبُرَة وكُعْبُورَة ج كَعَابِر — Knot, knob. Prominent bone. Pod of a radish. *Pl.* Heads of the bones.
كعت إِكْعَتَّ — To hurry away. To sit down.

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. إِسْتَكَفَّ ه
The people stood round for examining it. النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ —
To seek to remove a. th. from. — ه عن
To ask alms. — بِالصَّدَقَة
Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (*plant*). Hempseed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ✧ Glove. Slap. Quire of paper. كَفّ ج كُفُوف وأَكُفّ وكُفّ
Anastatica Hierochuntina, rose of Jericho. كَفّ مَرْيَم
Leontopetalon, lion's-leaf. *Cyclamen Europæum*. الأَسَد —
Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. الكَلَب —
Vitex, chaste-tree. الأَجْذَم او الجُذَمَاء —
Helleborus fetidus, bear's foot. الدُّبّ —
Variety of Ranunculus, crow-foot. الهِرّ —
Ranunculus (*plant*). الضِّبُع او السَّبُع —
Gentian, fell-wort (*plant*). الذِّئْب —
Star in *Cassiopeia*. الكَفّ الخَضِيب
✧ He gave him a slap. ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا
In front, opposite. كَفَّةً كَفَّةً وكَفَّةً لِكَفَّةٍ وكَفَّةً عن كَفَّةٍ
Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. Libra (*constell.*). كِفَّة ج كِفَف وكِفَاف
Hunter's net. كِفَّة وكُفَّة
Border of a garment. Selvage. Crowd. كُفَّة ج كُفَف وكِفَاف
✧ Head-shawl. كَفِّيَّة (*for* كُوفِيَّة)
Beggary. كَفَف
Sufficiency, livelihood. — وكَفَاف
Cavity of the eyes. كِفَف
The like of. Sufficient (food). كَفَاف
Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. دَعْنِي كَفَافِ
The choice part of. Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud. كِفَاف ج أَكِفَّة
Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel). كَافٌ ج كَفَفَة

Short-sized. كَفْت م كَفْتَة
Cover of a flask. كُفْتَة
Nightingale. كُفَيْتَان ج كَفَاتِين
He reeled in walking. ✧ كَفْتَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ
To be big-bellied (child). ✧ كَفِرَ a كَفَرًا
To be fat-humped (camel). — وكَفَّرَ
✧ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). ✧ كَفَرَ a كَفْرًا ه
Ganglion. كَفْرَة
Big-bellied. كَفِر
To pick a. th. with the fingers. ✧ كَفَزَ a كَفْزًا ه
Bone of the finger-joints. ✧ كَفْس — كَفْس ج كِفَاس
Cake, biscuit. (*un.* كَفْكَة) P كَفْك
To stick, to agglutinate. ✧ كَفِل — تَكَفَّلَ
Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. كَفْل
To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). ✧ كَفَمَ a كَفْمًا ه وه
✧ To thwart a. o. — وكَافَحَ ه
Sheath, case. كِفْر ج كِفَار
Camel's muzzle. كِفَار وكِمَامَة
The openings of the road. كُفُور الطَّرِيق
Muzzled. ✧ Vexed. كَفِير ومَكْفُور
To lose liveliness. ✧ كَفِنَ — أَكْفَنَ
To be cowardly, sluggish. ✧ كَفَا o كَفْوًا
To be unable to. ✧ كَفِيَ a عَن
To weary out a. o. ✧ كَفَّى ه
Coward. Fugitive. كَافِر م كَافِيَة ج أَكْفَاء
Paper. P كَاغِد وكَاغِذ ج كَوَاغِد
Seller of paper. كَاغِدِيّ
To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). ✧ كَفَّ o كَفًّا ه
To drive a. o. away from. كَفَّ ه عَن
To desist; to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). كَفَّ وتَكَافَّ عَن
Leave it off. كُفَّ او كُفَّ
He has been blinded. كَفَّ وكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ
To ask (beggar). تَكَفَّفَ واسْتَكَفَّ ه
To hold out the hand (beggar). إِنْكَفَّ
To refrain from. To set out from. إِنْكَفَّ عَن
To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). إِسْتَكَفَّ

They came all of them. جَاءَ النَّاس كَافَّةً
Truce. مُكَافَّة
Blind. مَكْفُوف ج مَكَافِيف, وكَفِيف
The eyes. المُشْتَكِفَّات
To repel, to prevent a. o. from. ☆ كَفْكَفَ ه عن
✧ To wrap a. o. or a. th. — ه او ه
To be withheld, prevented. تَكَفْكَفَ
✧ To wrap o.'s self in clothes.
To fly away. ☆ كَفَأَ a كَفْأً
To follow, to repel a. o. — ه
To give up (a design). — عن
To turn upside-down; to reverse, to upset (a vessel). — وكَفَّأَ وأَكْفَأَ واكْتَفَأَ ه
To requite a. o. كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وكِفَاءً ه وه
To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o.
He has pierced them both with his spear. — بَيْنَهُمَا بِرُمْحِهِ
To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme. أَكْفَأَ
To incline a. th. — ه
To give to a. o. the produce of (camels). — ه ه
He swaggers in walk. تَكَفَّأَ في المِشْيَة
To be equal to a. o. تَكَافَأَ
To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour). إِنْكَفَأَ
To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year. إِسْتَكْفَأَ ه ه
Equality, likeness. كَفَاء وكَفَاءَة
Match, equal. Tent-curtain. كِفَاء
Equal. كِفْءٌ وكَفْءٌ وكُفْءٌ ج أَكْفَاء وكِفَاء
✧ Match, able.
Equal, sufficient. كَفْءٌ وكُفْءٌ وكَفِيءٌ وكَفِيئَة
Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees). كَفَأَة وكُفَأَة
Interior of a valley. كِفْءٌ وكَفِيءٌ
Dissonance in a rhyme. إِكْفَاء
Coeval. Equivalent. مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَة
To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self. ☆ كَفَتَ i كَفْتًا, وكَفَّتَ ه
God has taken him. — اللهُ فُلَانًا
To withhold, to turn away from. — ه عن
✧ To pour out a. th. at once كَفَتَ ه
To fly or run swiftly. كَفَتَ i كَفْتًا وكِفَاتًا وكَفِيتًا وكَفَتَانًا, وتَكَفَّتَ

To race with. كَافَتَ مُكَافَتَةً وكِفَاتًا ه
To contract. To be compact. To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour). إِنْكَفَتَ
To be turned away from. — عن
To take the whole of. إِكْتَفَتَ ه
Dead. Unseasoned (bread). Quick, light (man). كَفِت
Small pot. — وكِفْت
Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when *green*. كَفْتَة
Fiery (horse). كَفِت وكَفْتَة
✧ Balls of minced meat. T كَفْتَة
He died suddenly. مَاتَ كِفَاتًا ومُكَافَتَةً
Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency. كِفِيت
To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face. ☆ كَفَحَ a كَفْحًا, وكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وكِفَاحًا ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
To take off (a covering). كَفَحَ ه
He pulled the bridle and checked the horse. — لِجَامَ الفَرَسِ وأَكْفَحَ الفَرَسَ
To be ashamed, frightened. كَفِحَ a كَفَحًا
He manages his own business. كَافَحَ أُمُورَهُ
To repel a. o. from. أَكْفَحَ ه عن
To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves). تَكَافَحَ
Struggle. War. كِفَاح ومُكَافَحَة
I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا
He has given him every sort of goods. أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا
Equal. Unexpected guest. Husband. كَفِيح
Rough (sea). مُتَكَافِح الأَمْوَاجِ
To strike a. o. with (a stick). ☆ كَفَخَ a كَفْخًا ه ب
To cover, to conceal a. th. ☆ كَفَرَ o كَفْرًا وكُفْرًا, وكَفَّرَ ه
To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. ✧ To blaspheme, to curse. — o كُفْرًا وكِفْرًا وكُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا
To deny (the faith). كَفَرَ ب
To deny (a benefit). — كُفُورًا وكُفْرَانًا ه وب
To make an unbeliever of. To accuse a. o. of unbelief. ✧ To make a. o. to curse. كَفَّرَ ه
To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). — ه ل

كَفَّر عن يَمِينِهِ He redeemed his oath.
كَفَّر ل To pay honour, to (a prince) in bowing down.
كُفِّر لِلْمَلِك The king has been crowned.
كَافَر ه To deny (a debt) to.
أَكْفَر واسْتَكْفَر To inhabit (a village).
أَكْفَر ه To call a. o. an unbeliever; to make of a. o. an unbeliever. To charge a. o. with blasphemy.
كُفْر Homage of Persians to their king.
كَفْر ج كُفُور Village, remote village. Grave.
كُفْر وكَفْرَة Darkness of the night.
كُفْر وكُفْرَان Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar for ships. ✧ Blasphemy.
كَفَر وكَفَرّى وكُفُرّى وكَفِرّى وكَافِر Integument of a palm-blossom.
كَفِير High (mountain).
تَكْفِير Atonement. Crown.
كَافِر (*opp. to* مُؤْمِن) ج كُفَّار وكَفَرَة وكِفَار Ungrateful. Infidel. وكَافِرُون, وكُفُور ج كُفُر Renegade. Disbeliever.
كَافِر Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed from head to toe. Coat of mail.
كَوَافِر Amphoras, jars.
كَافُور Camphor. Camphor-tree.
حَشِيشَة الكَافُور *Camphorata Monspeliensis* (*plant*).
كَفَّار م كَفَّارَة Ungrateful to God. Impious.
كَفَّارَة Atonement. Alms, fasting.
مُكَفِّر ومُتَكَفِّر Clad in armour.
مُكَفَّر Treated with ingratitude. Fettered; shackled.
✲ كَفِس a كَفَسًا To be crook-footed (child).
إِنْكَفَس To be distorted (foot).
أَكْفَس م كَفْسَاء ج كُفْس Crook-footed.
كِفَاس Swaddling-clothes.
✲ كَفَل o كَفْلًا وكَفَالَةً, وكَفَّل ه a. o. To nurse
كَفَل i وكَفِل a وكَفُل o كَفْلًا وكُفُولًا وكَفَالَةً ب To guarantee; to make o.'s self responsible for.
ب وعن To assume (a duty).
كَفَّل عَنْهُ لِغَرِيمِهِ He became surety for him to his creditor.
كَفَّل وأَكْفَل ه To appoint a. o. as surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety for.

كَافَل ه To conclude an agreement with.
تَكَفَّل لَهُ ب He became answerable to him for.
واكْتَفَل البَعِيرَ – He put a pad upon the camel and sat upon it.
إِكْتَفَل ب To place a. o. behind o.'s self.
إِكْتَفَلْنَا بِالْجَبَل We have passed over the mountain.
كَفَل ج أَكْفَال Posteriors, buttocks.
كِفْل ج أَكْفَال Double requital. Portion, part. Riding behind; standing at the rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad.
كَافِل ج كُفَّل Fosterer. Surety.
الكَافِل God.
كَفَالَة Bail, surety, warrant.
كَفِيل وج كُفَلَاء (*m. f. s. pl.*) Surety. responsible. Similar.
مُكَافِل Neighbour. Companion, ally.
مَكْفُول بِهِ Secured (debt).
عَنْهُ – Debtor whose debt is warranted.
لَهُ – Warrantee.
✲ كَفَن i كَفْنًا ه To spin (wool). To cover (bread) with hot ashes.
وَكَفَّن ه To shroud (the dead).
تَكَفَّن ب To wrap o.'s self in.
كَفْن Without salt (food).
كَفَن ج أَكْفَان Shroud.
الكَفَن المُقَدَّس The Holy Shroud.
✲ كَفْهَر – إِكْفَهَرّ To shine in darkness (star). To be intensely dark (night). To be stern-looking.
إِكْفِهْرَار Shining of stars. Darkness.
مُكْفَهِرّ Thick and black (cloud). Stern (look). Rugged (mountain).
✲ كَفْو وكُفْئ Equal, alike.
✧ كَفُو Able.
✲ كَفَى i كِفَايَةً ه a. o. To suffice, to satisfy
كَفَى بِاللهِ شَهِيدًا God is a sufficient witness.
كَفَى ه مِن وعَن To do instead of.
كَفَى ه مَؤُونَةً To give sufficient provision to.
كَفَى ه عَدُوَّهُ او شَرَّ عَدُوِّهِ To protect a. o. against.
كَافَى مُكَافَاةً وكِفَاء وكَفَى ه ✧ To suffice a. o.
ه ب – To requite a. o. with.
تَكَفَّى To grow (plant).

illumed by lightnings (cloud).
إنكلّ To smile. To flash faintly (lightning). To be blunted (sword).
كلّ وكَلَال وكَلَالَة Fatigue, weariness.
كلّ (*s. pl.*) Burden. Family. Orphan. Single (man). Back of (a sword).
كلّ All, the whole.
الكلّ The whole.
كلّ مَن Any one.
كلُّ نَفْسٍ Every soul.
كلُّ أَحَدٍ Every one, each.
قَتَلَهُم كلَّهُم He has killed them all.
إنَّ الأَمْرَ كلَّهُ لله The whole affair is in the hand of God.
كلَّمَا Whatever. Whenever.
✧ كلَّمَن Whoever.
كلَّا Not at all.
كلّة Blunt sword.
كلْة Delay.
كلّة ج كلَل ✧ Ball, marble. Bomb, shell. Ts
كِلّة ج كِلَل وكِلَّات Veil. Musquito-curtain.
— وكَلَل State, condition.
كلَالَة Remote relationship ; cousins.
هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّ الكَلَالَةِ He is a remote relation.
كلّيّ مر كلّيَّة Universal.
الكُلِّيَّة The whole. ✧ University, college.
الكُلِّيَّات The genera, universas, the five predicates.
إكليل ج أكاليل وأَكِلَّة Crown. Flesh around the nails. Umbel of a plant. Three stars *in Scorpio*. ✧ Clerical tonsure.
— المَلِك Melilot, honey-lotus.
— الجَبَل Rosemary (shrub).
كلّ وكليل مر كلّة وكليلة Blunt (sword). Weakened (sight). Faint (lightning). Dull (man).
كالّ Jaded. Languid.
مُكَلَّل Crowned. Flowery (meadow). ✧ Married.
✧ كَلْكَل وتَكَلْكَل To become callous (skin).
✧ كَلْكَلَة Callousness, blister.
✧ كَلْكَل ج كَلَاكِل Chest.
كَلْكَل ج كَلَاكِل Short and nimble (man).
✲ كَلَأَ a كَلْأً وكِلَاءً وكِلَاءَةً To keep a. o. safe, to guard a. o. (God).
إكتفى ب To content with. To do without a. th.
إستكفى ه ✲ To ask a. o. to do for.
— ب To rely on. to trust to a. o.
كِفَايَة وكِفي وكُفي (*m. s. f. pl.*) Sufficiency. Enough.
هٰذَا رَجُلٌ كِفيُك وكَافِيك مِن رَجُل This man will do for thee.
بالكِفَايَة ✧ Sufficiently.
كِفْيَة ج كُفًى Food, sufficiency.
كِفِيّ وكَافٍ ج كُفَاة Sufficient.
مُكَافَاة Requital, reward.
✲ ككب — كَوْكَب To shine, to glisten (iron).
— ج كَوَاكِب Star ; constellation. Whiteness in the eye. Dew-drops. Water. Source of a well. Brightness of iron. Sword. Main part. Youth in the prime of life. Chief of horsemen. Garden-flower. Toadstool.
— الأَرْض Mushroom. Talc.
حَجَر الكَوْكَب Siderite (mineral).
يَوْمٌ ذُو كَوَاكِب Gloomy, calamitous (day).
ذَهَبُوا تَحْتَ كُلِّ كَوْكَب They dispersed in every direction.
كَوْكَبَة *Un.* A star. Crowd. ✧ Detachment of cavalry, squadron.
مُكَوْكَب Starred, star-lit (sky).
✲ كَلَّ i كَلًّا وكَلَّة وكَلَالًا وكُلُولًا وكَلَالَة وكُلُولَة To be tired, weary, weak. To have only remote relations.
وَكَلَّل — To become dim (sight). To be blunted (sword). To be on edge (teeth).
كَلَّل To forsake o.'s people.
ه ✲ — To crown a. o. ✧ To marry (a couple : priest).
— في To act zealously in.
— على To rush upon.
— عن To be frightened away from.
أَكَلّ To have jaded beasts.
ه ✲ — To jade (beasts).
ه ✲ — To weaken (the sight : tears).
تَكَلَّل To be crowned. ✧ To receive the nuptial blessing.
— ب To surround a. o.
ه ✲ — وبِهِ النَّسَبُ To be a remote relation to a. o.
— وانكلّ واكتلّ عَنِ البَرْقِ To be faintly

Cynoglossum, dog's tongue. لِسَان الكَلْب
Sea-dog. ✧ Shark. كَلْب البَحْر
Beaver. — المَاء
The wolf. — البَرّ
Fetid and yellow-leaved thorny shrub. أُمّ الكَلْب
Horehound (*plant*). حَشِيشَة الكَلْب
Empalement. مَثْلَة الكِلَاب
✧ *Term of contempt.* Rascal, doggish man. إِبْن كَلْب
Hook of a saddle. كَلْب وكَلَّاب
Canine madness, hydrophobia, Canine hunger. Severity of cold. كَلَب
Rabid (dog). ✧ كَلْبَان
Bitch. Wicked woman. كَلْبَة
The fever. أُمّ كَلْبَة
Thorny tree without branches. كَلْبَة وكَلِبَة
Pincers, forceps. كَلْبَتَان وكُلَّابَة ج كُلَّابَات
Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins. كُلْبَة
Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كَلَاب
Bitter-stoned (apricot). كَلَابِيّ
Spear. Prong. كُلَّاب وكُلُوب ج كَلَالِيب Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. *Pl.* Thorns of a tree.
Having hounds. كَالِب وكَلَّاب
Pack of hounds. كَالِب وكَلِيب
كَلِب ج كَلِبُون, وكَلِيب ج كَلَبَى ومَكْلُوب
Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time).
Eager of. كَلِب على
Training hounds. مُكَلِّب
Trained (hound). Fettered (captive). مُكَلَّب
Handcuffs, manacles. ▫ كَلَبْش
To start (a horse). ✲ كَلَتَ i كَلْتًا ه وه
To throw or to collect a. th.
To pour a. th. into. — ه في
To be poured. To shrink (man). إِنْكَلَتَ
To drink up a. th. إِكْتَلَتَ ه
Portion of food. كُلَاتَة
Brave, generous. ✲ كلح — كَلِح
Strong men. كُلُح
To be stern-looking, grin (face). ✲ كَلَح a كُلُوحًا وكُلَاحًا, وأَكْلَح وتَكَلَّح
To contract (the face). كَلَّح وأَكْلَح ه
To meet a. o. with a stern face. كَالَح ه

To be postponed (payment). كَلَأ كُلُوءَةً
To fix (the eyes) on. — وكَلَأ وأَكْلَأ ه في
To eat herbage (camel). كَلَأً وأَكْلَأً
To abound with herbage (country). كَلَأ, وكَلِئَ a كَلَأً, وأَكْلَأ واسْتَكْلَأ
To bring (a ship) ashore. كَلَّأ تَكْلِيئًا وتَكْلِئَةً ه
To buy upon credit. To receive (an earnest). — وتَكَلَّأ واكْتَلَأ واسْتَكْلَأ ه
He ended his life. أَكْلَأ عُمْرَهُ
To be sleepless (eye). إِكْتَلَأ
To be on the watch against. — مِن
Fresh herbage. كَلَأ ج أَكْلَاء
Safe-keeping. كِلَاءَة
Sheltered haven. Bank of a river. كَلَّاء ومَكْلَأ
Post-poned debt. Earnest. كَالِئ وكَالٍ ج كَوَالٍ, وكَوَالِ, وكَلَاءَة
Abounding in herbage (ground). كَلِئ ج كَلِئَة, ومُكْلِئ ومَكْلَاءَة
May God lengthen thy life to the utmost limit! بَلَغَ اللهُ بِكَ أَكْلَأَ العُمُر
Sleepless (man). كَلُوء العَيْن
To spur (a horse). ✲ كَلَبَ o كَلْبًا ه وه
To double (a leather-bag).
To bark for stirring dogs (man). كَلَبَ i كَلْبًا, واسْتَكْلَبَ
To become rabid, mad (dog). To be foolish (man). To be enraged. To be hard (winter). To eat voraciously. كَلِبَ a كَلَبًا
To desire a. th. eagerly. — على
To suffer from canine madness. كَلِبَ كَلَبًا
✧ To cohere (parts of a whole). كَلَّب
To train (a hound). — ه
To torment a. o. To show enmity to. كَالَب مُكَالَبَةً وكِلَابًا ه
To feed upon (thorns : camel). — ه
To have rabid camels. أَكْلَب
To show mutual hatred. تَكَالَب
To rush together upon. تَكَالَب على
Dog ; any animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a game). كَلْب ج كِلَاب وأَكْلُب وجج أَكَالِب
The constellation *Canis major. Sirius*, dog's star. الكَلْب الأَكْبَر
The constellation *Canis minor. Procyon* star. — الأَصْغَر والمُتَقَدِّم

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَلَّحَ
Stern look. كَلَاحَة
Barren year. كَلَاح وكُلَاح
Mouth and its surrounding parts. كَلَحَة
Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). كَالِح
Ugly, foul (man). كَوْلَح
To heap up (things). ✻ كَلَدَ a كَلْدًا, وكَلَّدَ ه
To be thick, compact. تَكَلَّدَ
Rugged and stoneless ground Hills. كَلَد
Hard and uneven ground. كَلَدَة
Chaldean, from Chaldea. كَلْدَانِيّ وكَلْدَانِيّ
Cellar. ✧ كَلَّار
Keeper of a cellar. ✧ كَلَّارِجِي
✧ Clergy. G أَكْلِيرُس
✧ Clergyman, clerical student. أَكْلِيرِيكِيّ
To make up th. ✻ كَلَزَ i كَلْزًا. وكَلَّزَ ه
To dart upon its prey (falcon). إِكْلَأَزَّ
✧ England. إِنْكِلِيزِيّ (*un.* إِنْكِلِيز)
Englishmen. Protestants.
To plaster (a house). — كَلَّسَ ه
To calcine (a body). — كَلَّس
To be calcined (lime). — وتَكَلَّس
To quench thirst. — وتَكَلَّس من المَاء
Quick lime. كِلْس
Grayish colour. كَلَسَة
✧ Socks, stockings. كَلْسَة ج كَلَسَات
✧ Lime-kiln. كَلَّاسَة
Grayish (wolf). أَكْلَس (*for* أَظْلَس)
Chyle. G كِيلُوس
Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كَلَّاس ومُكَلِّس
✧ Eel. T أَنْكَلِيس
✻ To dry (scurf). كَلِمَ a كَلَمًا, وكَلِمَ a كَلَمًا
To be dirty, chapped (foot). كَلِمَ a كَلَمًا
To defile a. o. (dirt). أَكْلَمَ ه
To ally, to unite together. تَكَلَّم
Ill-natured. كِلِم ج كِلِمَة
Dirt, chaps on the feet. كَلَم
Filthy (vessel, skin). كَلِم
Part of a flock. كَلَمَة
Strength. كُلَاء
✻ To become red (face). كَلِفَ a كَلَفًا
To be addicted to, to be in love — ب with.
To impose (a difficult task) كَلَّفَ ه ✧ upon.

✧ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كَلَّفَ ه
✧ He took the trouble, he took pains. — خَاطِرَهُ
To inspire a. o. with ; to enamour a. o. of. أَكْلَفَ ه ب
To undertake (a painful task). ✧ تَكَلَّفَ
To pretend a. th. ✧ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self.
✧ To spend for. — على
To assume a reddish hue (wine). إِكْلَأَفَّ
Brown reddish colour. كُلْف وكُلْفَة
Love, attachment. كَلَف وكَلَافَة
Red spots on the face. ✧ Freckles. كَلَف
Expense, cost. — وكُلْفَة ج أَكْلَاف
Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ✧ Expenditure. كُلْفَة ج كُلَف
In love with. كَلِف م كَلِفَة ب
Painful task. كُلُوف, وتَكْلِفَة ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Trouble, fuss, ceremony, *Pl.* Taxes, duties : expenses : legal summons. تَكْلِيف ج تَكَالِيف
✧ Without ceremony. بِلَا تَكْلِيف
Brown, tawny. أَكْلَف م كَلْفَاء ج كُلْف
Wine. الكَلْفَاء
Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَلِّف
✧ Raft on the Tigris. P كَلَك ج كَلَكَات
✻ To wound a. o. كَلَمَ i o كَلْمًا, وكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا ه
To speak to, to address a. o. كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وكِلَّامًا ه
To converse with a. o. كَالَمَ ه
To converse together. تَكَالَم
To utter (words). تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وتِكِلَّامًا ✧ ب
To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. — عن
Wound. كَلْم ج كُلُوم وكِلَام
Word. Discourse : poem. كَلِمَة ج كَلِمَات وكَلِم
Word, expression, sentence. كَلِمَة ج كَلِمَات, وكِلْمَة ج كِلَم
The ten Commandments. العَشْر الكَلِمَات
The Verb of God. الكَلِمَة الإِلٰهِيَّة
Language, speech. Saying. Talk. Sentence. كَلَام
Dogmatic theology. عِلْم الكَلَام
Defective sentence. كَلِم
▫ Large carpet, rug. كِلِيم ج أَكْلِمَة
Eloquent. كَلْمَانِيّ وكَلَمَانِيّ وكِلِّمَانِيّ

To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكَمَّمَ ب
To be wrapped. تُكُمِّم
Quantity, amount, quantum. كَمّ وكَمِّيَّة ج كَمِّيَّات
Sleeve. كُمّ ج أَكْمَام وكِمَّة
Round cap. كُمَّة
Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the palm-blossom. كِمّ ج أَكْمَام وكِمَام وأَكِمَّة وأَكَامِيم وكِمَامَة
Muzzle. — وكِمَام
Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مِكَمَّة
To wrap o.'s self in clothes. To put on a round cap. ✻ كمكم — تَكَمْكَم
Camcamum-tree; mastic-tree and its resin. كَمْكَام
To walk barefoot. To be chapped (foot), ✻ كَمِئَ a كَمَأً
To be mindless, heedless of. — عن
To feed a. o. with truffles. كَمَأَ a كَمْأً, وأَكْمَأَ ه
To abound in truffles (place). أَكْمَأَ
To pick up truffles. تَكَمَّأَ
To loathe a. th. — ه
To hide (the dead) in the earth. — على فُلَان
Blackish truffle. Mushroom. كَمْء ج أَكْمُؤ وكَمْأَة
Seller of truffles. كَمَّاء
Bed of truffles. مَكْمَأَة ومَكْمُؤَة
✧ Bill of exchange. I كَمْبِيَالَة ج كَمْبِيَالَات
To be dark bay (horse). ✻ كَمُتَ o كَمْتاً وكَمَاتَةً
To repress (anger). كَمَتَ o كَمْتاً ه
To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمَّتَ ه
To become dark red (horse, wine). كُمِتَ
To be dark bay. أَكْمَتَ واكْمَتَّ واكْمَاتَّ
Yellow bay colour. كُمْتَة حَمْرَاء
Chestnut-bay colour. — صَفْرَاء
Dark bay (horse). Reddish wine. Nightingale. كُمَيْت ج كُمْت (*m. f.*)
Brown bay horses. خَيْل كُمَيْتِيَّة
To walk with short steps. ✻ كَمْتَرَ
Pear. ✻ كُمَّثْرَى (*un.* كُمَّثْرَاة كُمَّثْرِيَات)
✧ White unleavened bread. Flour of first quality. P كَمَاج
To pull in, to check (a horse). ✻ كَمَحَ a كَمْحاً, وأَكْمَحَ ه
To put forth its gems (vine). أَكْمَحَ

Orator, eloquent. تَكَلَّام وتِكِلَّام وتِكَلَّامَة وتِكِلَّامَة
Interlocutor. *Surname of* Moses. كَلِيم ج كُلَمَاء
Wounded. — ج كَلْمَى, ومَكْلُوم
Speaking. Musulman theologian. First person (*in grammar*). مُتَكَلِّم
Crab-fish. ◻ أَبُو كَلَمْبُو
To wound a. o. in the kidneys ✻ كَلِيَ i كَلْياً
To have a complaint of the kidneys. كَلِيَ a كَلَ, واكْتَلَى
To come to a hidden place. كَلِيَ تَكْلِيَة
To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّى
Loin. Kidney. Under part of a cloud. كُلْيَة وكُلْوَة مث كُلْيَتَانِ وكُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وكُلْوَات وكُلْيَات
The sides of the valley. كُلَى الوَادِي
Emaciated ewes. غَنَم حَمْرَاء الكُلَى
Both, the two (ones). كِلَا م كِلْتَا
I saw the two men (them both). رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ والرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw the two women. رَأَيْتُ كِلْتَا المَرْأَتَيْنِ والمَرْأَتَيْنِ كِلْتَيْهِمَا
Four feathers of a bird's wing. كُلَى الطَّيْر
Having a complaint of the kidneys. مَكْلِيّ
Particle of admiration and interrogation. How much? how many? how long! ✻ كَمْ
How many gold coins we have spent! كَمْ دِينَار أَنْفَقْنَا
How many gold coins hast thou? كَمْ دِرْهَماً عِنْدَكَ
✧ Some, few. كَمْ وَاحِد
✧ How much, much more. كَمْ بِالحَرِيّ
Suffix of the 2d person of the personal and possessive pronoun masculine plural. You. Your. كُمْ
As. كَمَا
Suffix of the 2d masc. and fem. pers. of the dual. You both. Your two. كُمَا
To cover a. th. To stop a (vessel). ✻ كَمَّ o كَمّاً ه
To muzzle (a bull). — ه
To put forth the integument of its blossom (palm-tree). كَمَّ كَمّاً وكُمُوماً, وكَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ
To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ ه

Checking (his horse). كَامِح
* كَمَخَ a بِأَنْفِهِ To be haughty.
To check (a horse) with (the bridle). — ه ب
Pride, self-magnification. كُمَاخ
Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. P كَامَخ ج كَوَامِخ
✧ كَمْخَا Damask stuff, silk.
✧ كَمْخَة Dirt, dregs, sediment.
* كَمِدَ a كَمَدًا To be sad, grieved. To be worn out (garment). To fade (colour).
To beat (cloth: fuller). ه كَمَدَ o كَمْدًا وكُمُودًا
To foment (a limb). ✧ To level (a terrace). ه كَمَّدَ
To distress a. o. (sorrow). ه أَكْمَدَ
To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. ه —
Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. كَمَد وكُمْدَة
Sorrowful countenance, sadness. كَمَد وكُمْدَة
Beating of a garment. Fomentation. كِمَاد
Bandages. — وكِمَادَة
Altered in complexion; sorrowful. كَامِد وكَمِيد وكَمِيد
* كَمَرَ o كَمْرًا ه ✧ To cover, to wrap a. th.
✧ إِنْكَمَرَ To be covered.
P كَمَر ج أَكْمَار Waist-purse, moneybelt.
Ts كُمْرُك وم جُمْرُك ✧ Custom-house.
* كَمَزَ i كَمْزًا ه To round a. th. with the hand.
كُمْزَة ج كُمَز Round heap of dates. Sand-mound.
* كَمَسَ o كُمُوسًا To be stern-looking.
أَكْمَس م كَمْسَاء Purblind.
* كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا ه To bind the teats of (a she-camel).
— ه ب To maim a. o. with (the sword).
كَمَشَ o كَمْشًا, وكَمَّشَ ب To clasp a. th.
كَمِشَ a كَمَشًا , وكَمُشَ o كَمَاشَةً , وأَكْمَشَ To be nimble, quick. وتَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ
كَمَّشَ ه To urge a. o.
— ه To tuck up (the skirts).
تَكَمَّشَ وانْكَمَشَ To be wrinkled (face). To shrink (cloth).

✧ تَكَامَشَ To come to blows.
كَمْش وكَمِش وكَمِيش Nimble.
كَمِيش الإِزَار Laborious (man).
✧ كَمْشَة Handful.
كَمُوش وكَمِشَة وكَمِيشَة Having small udders (ewe).
✧ كَمَّاشَة Pincers.
أَكْمَش م كَمْشَاء ج كُمْش Purblind. Short-footed.
* كَمَمَ a كَمًّا ه To cut (the legs).
— في To put the head in (a vessel). To wade through (water: horse).
كَامَمَ ه To lie besides, to sleep with a. o.
إِكْتَمَّ ه To drink from the mouth of (a skin).
كِمّ وكَمِيم Bed-fellow.
كِمّ Man's garment. Dwelling.
هُوَ فِي كِمِّي He is at home.
* كَمَلَ o وكَمِلَ a كَمَالًا وكُمُولًا وتَكَمَّلَ To be whole, perfect. complete. To be achieved. وتَكَامَلَ واكْتَمَلَ
كَمَّلَ وأَكْمَلَ واسْتَكْمَلَ ه To perfect, to perform a. th.
إِسْتَكْمَلَ ه ✧ To recover the remainder of (a debt).
كَمَل The whole.
أَعْطَيْتُهُ المَالَ كَمَلًا I gave him the whole of the property.
كَمَال ج كَمَالَات Perfection.
تَكْمِلَة و✧ كَمَالَة Complement.
كَمِيل Perfect. Whole.
كَامِل ج كَمَلَة Perfect. Poetical metre.
مُكْمِل Finished (well or ill).
مُكَمِّلَات Supererogatory works.
* كَمَنَ o وكَمِنَ a كُمُونًا , واكْتَمَنَ To lay hid.
— لِفُلَان To lurk in wait of.
— في الصَّدْر To be concealed (hatred).
كَمِنَ a وكَمُنَ كُمُونًا To have red eyes.
أَكْمَنَ ه To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred).
تَكَمَّنَ To lay in wait.
✧ كَمَان Too, also.
كَمِينَة ج كَمَائِن Ambush.
كُمْنَة Amaurosis, the drop serene.
كَمِين ج كُمَنَاء Hidden. Latent. Unawares.
هٰذَا أَمْرٌ فِيهِ كَمِينٌ It is a hidden affair.

To be concealed from sight (girl). إِكْتَنَّ وَاسْتَكَنَّ
To go back home. إِسْتَكَنَّ
Veil. House. Covert. Place of concealment. كِنّ ج أَكْنَان وأَكِنَّة
Blanket, wrapper. كِنَّة
Daughter-in-law. Sister-in-law. كَنَّة ج كَنَائِن
✧ Quiet, rest. كَنَّة
Ridged roof. Shade. كَنَّة ج كِنَان وكُنَّات
Veil, covering. كِنَان ج أَكِنَّة
Quiver. كِنَانَة ج كَنَائِن وكِنَانَات
Fire-pot ; warmer. كَانُون وكَانُونَة ج كَوَانِين
December. كَانُون الأَوَّل
January. كَانُون الثَّانِي
Hidden. Carefully kept. كَنِين ومَكْنُون
Hidden. Secret hatred. مُسْتَكِنَّة
To be sedentary, cowardly. ✲ كَنْكَن
To be coarse, rough. To become rich. ✲ كَنَب o كُنُوبًا, وأَكْنَب
To stow a. th. in (a bag). كَنَب i كَنْبًا هـ في
To be callous (hand). كَنِب a كَنَبًا, وأَكْنَب
To be impeded (tongue). أَكْنَب
He feels a pain in the belly. — عَلَيْهِ بَطْنُهُ
Callousness. كَنَب
Raceme of a palm-tree. كِنَاب
Barren. dry (tree). كَنِيب
Coarse (camel's foot). مِكْنَب ومِكْنِب
Horse-housing. ✲ كَنِيش — كَنْبُوش
To be strong, well-built. ✲ كَنَت o كُنْتًا فِي خَلْقِهِ
To be rough (skin). كَنِت a كَنَتًا
To submit to. إِكْتَنَت إِلَى
Strong (skin). كَنِيت
Alkekengi, winter-cherry. ✲ كَاكِنج
To disacknowledge (benefits). To cut a. th. ✲ كَنَد o كُنُودًا هـ
Part of a mountain. كِنْدَة
Unthankfulness. كُنُود
Unthankful. كَنُود وكَنُّود (*m. f.*)
Rebellious. Ungodly. Avaricious, pitiless. Barren (soil). كَنُود
Frankincense. G كُنْدُر
High and hard ground. Perch, roost for falcons. ✲ كُنْدُرَة
✧ European boots. T كُنْدُرَة

Latent, lurking. كَمِين وكَامِن ومُتَكَمِّن
Cumin (*plant*). كَمُّون
Light brown. ✧ كَمُّونِيّ
Careum, Armenian cumin. كَمُّون أَرْمَنِي
Pigella, black cumin. — بَرِّي
Anise (*plant*). — حُلْو
Concealment, lurking. كُمُون
Philosohical sect asserting that souls were created at the same time. أَهْل الكُمُون
Lurking-place. مَكْمَن ج مَكَامِن
Hidden (sorrow). مُكْتَمِن و✧ مُتَكَمِّن
Two-chorded violoncella, fiddle. P كَمَنْجَة
To be blind. To be dim (eye). To be dark (day). ✲ كَمِه a كَمَهًا
To wander at random. تَكَمَّه
Blindness from birth. كَمَه
Wandering at random. كَامِه ومُتَكَمِّه
Born blind. أَكْمَه م كَمْهَاء ج كُمْه
He is gone at random. ذَهَب كَمْهَى
Blind. مُكَمَّه العَيْنَيْن
To tuck up (o.'s clothes). To set on. ✲ كَمْهَل
To be collected (things). تَكَمْهَل
To contract from cold. إِكْمَهَلّ
To conceal a. th. ✲ كَمَى i كَمْيًا, وكَمًى وتَكَمَّى هـ
He put on a breast-plate and a helmet. كَمَى وكَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
To kill (a warrior). أَكْمَى
To conceal (a house) from (sight). — هـ عن
He was clad in armour. تَكَمَّى فِي السِّلَاحِ
To crush a. o. (calamity). تَكَمَّى ه
The army had its chief killed. تُكُمِّيَ الجَيْشُ
To be concealed. إِنْكَمَى
Iron-clad. Brave. Armed. كَمِيّ ج كُمَاة وأَكْمَاء ومُتَكَمِّ
Postfix of the personal and possessive pronoun of the 2d person feminine *plural*. You. Your ✲ كُنَّ
To conceal, to keep (a girl) from sight. To keep (a secret). كَنَّ o كَنًّا وكُنُونًا, وكَنَّن وأَكَنّ وتَكَنَّن هـ
To be soothed (grief). — وكَنَّن وأَكَنّ هـ في
To abate (wind). ✧ كَنّ واسْتَكَنّ
✧ To soothe, to quiet a. o. كَنَّن ه

Anxiety. كَنَظَة
☆ كَنَعَ a كُنُوعًا, وأكنع To fold the wings for alighting (bird).
كَنَعَ To draw to its setting (sun). To be at hand (affair).
— في To desire a. th.
— الى To submit to.
— ب To cleave to a. o. (scent).
— بِاللهِ تَعَالَى He swore by God.
— وكَنَّعَ عَن To retire from.
كَنَعَ a كُنُوعًا وكَنِعَ a كَنَعًا To shrivel.
كَنَّمَ To contract a. th.
أكنَمَ To humble o.'s self.
— واكتَنَمَ To assemble.
تَكَنَّمَ في To be bound with (fetters : captive).
تَكَنَّمَ ب To be addicted to.
إكتَنَمَ To draw near (night).
— على To compassionate a. o.
كَنِم Wrinkled, broken (old man).
كانِم Camous (nose). Fettered (captive).
كَنِيم Having a broken hand. Vehement (hunger).
أكنَمُ مؤ كَنعاءُ ج كُنْم, ومُكْنَم ومُكَنَّم ومكنُوء Dry-handed.
كَنعَان Canaan, son of Ham.
الكَنعَانِيُّون The Canaanites.
☆ كَنَفَ o كَنْفًا To keep, to preserve a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).
— عن To stray from.
— وكَنَّفَ To fence a. th.
كَنَفَ وكَانَفَ وأكنَفَ To help a. o.
— كَنَفًا i o To build an enclosure for (cattle).
تَكَنَّفَ واكتَنَفَ To surround, to encompass a. o.
إكتَنَفَ To make an enclosure for cattle.
كَنَف Shepherd's bag.
كَنَف ج أكنَاف Wing of birds. Shelter, protection.
— وكَنَفَة Side, flank. Country, neighbourhood.
كَنِيف ج كُنُف وكُنُف Retired place. Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.
كانِفَة Shelter.
✧ كِنَافَة وكَنِيفَة ج كِنَافَات Pastry made of sweet vermicelli.
مُكَانَفَة Help, succour.
مُكَنَّف اللِّحْيَة Thick-bearded.

T ✧ كُنْدُرْجِيّ Bootmaker.
P كُنْدُس Hellebore ; ptarmic.
☆ كُنْدُش Magpie.
Ps كُنَار Border of cloth.
☆ كُنَار Fruit of the lote-tree.
✧ كُنَارِيّ Canary (bird).
كِنَارَة Piece of linen.
كِنَارَة وكَنَارَة ج كَنَارَات وكَنَانِير Kind of guitar.
☆ كَنَزَ i كَنْزًا ه To bury (a treasure). To press a. th. in a bag. To stick (a spear).
إكتَنَزَ To be compact (flesh). To be pressed together (dates).
كَنْز ج كُنُوز Buried treasure. Gold.
كِنَاز (m. / f.) ج كُنْز وكِنَاز, وكِنَاز اللَّحْم وكَنِيزَهُ Fleshy.
كَنَاز Season of storing dates, storage.
كَنِيز Stored dates.
— ومُكْتَنِز Compact and hard.
مَكْنَز ج مَكَانِز Treasure. Depository.
☆ كَنَسَ o كَنْسًا, وكَنَّسَ ه To sweep (a house).
كَنَسَ i كُنُوسًا, وتَكَنَّسَ واكتَنَسَ To enter her covert (gazelle).
تَكَنَّسَ To retire in a tent.
كُنَاسَة Sweepings.
كَنِيس ✧ Jewish synagogue. Nose-bag.
كَنِيسَة ج كَنَائِس Retired, shy girl. Christian church ; synagogue, temple.
✧ كَنَائِسِيّ Ecclesiastical.
كِنَاس ج كُنُس وأكنِسَة Covert of gazelles.
كَانِس ج كُنُوس وكُنَّس وكَوَانِس Repairing to its covert (gazelle).
الجَوَارِي الكُنَّس The stars. The angels.
كَنَّاس Sweeper.
مِكْنَسَة ج مَكَانِس Broom.
مُكَانِس Remaining in its covert (gazelle).
☆ كَنَشَ o كَنْشًا ه To twist the skirts of (a garment). To blunt (a tooth-pick).
أكنَشَ ه عن To urge a. o. to complete a. th.
كُنَاشَة ج كُنَاشَات Stump, stub.
☆ كَنِصَ — كَنَصَ To move the nose in scoffing.
كُنَاص Sturdy (ass).
☆ كَنَظَ i o كَنْظًا, وتَكَنَّظَ ه To grieve a. o. (affair).

To electrise a. th. ✧ كَهْرَبَ ه
Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَا وكَهْرَبَاء
Electrical. P كَهْرَبَائِيّ وكَهْرَبِيّ
Electricity. كَهْرَبَائِيَّة وكَهْرَبِيَّة
Ambergris. ▫ كَهْرَمَان
To be full of caves (mountain). ✲ كهف — تَكَهَّفَ
To enter (a grotto). إِكْتَهَفَ ه
Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كَهْف ج كُهُوف
The seven sleepers. أَصْحَاب الكَهْف
Egg-plant, *aubergine*. ✲ كَهْنُب وكَهْنَب
Fourth Coptic month; December. C كِيهَك
✲ كَهَل a كُهُولًا، وكَهُل o كُهُولَةً، وكَاهَل واكْتَهَل To reach mature age.
To marry. كَاهَلَ
To be full-grown (plant). تَكَهَّل واكْتَهَل
Mature age. كُهُولَة وكُهُولِيَّة
Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pla.). كَهْل ج كَهْلُون وكُهُول وكِهَال وكَهْلَان وكَهِل
Withers of a horse; base of the neck. كَاهِل ج كَوَاهِل
Spider. كَهْوَل
To crush a. o. (adversity). ✲ كَهَمَ a كَهْمًا ه
To be blunted, weakened, كَهِم a وكَهُم o كَهَامَةً وكُهُومًا
To be weakened (eye-sight). أَكْهَمَ
Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing (horse). Impeded (tongue). كَهَام
Decrepit and miserable (man). — وكَهِيم
To pretend to be a diviner. ✲ كَهَنَ o a كَهَانَةً وتَكَهَّن
To foretell a. th. to. — ل
To become a diviner. كَهُنَ o كَهَانَةً
✧ To be a priest. كَهَّنَ
Divination. كِهَانَة
✧ Priesthood. S كَهَنُوت
Diviner. Steward. ✧ Priest. كَاهِن ج كَهَنَة وكُهَّان
To be red-faced and foul-breathed. ✲ كَهِيَ a كَهًى
To vie in pride with. كَاهَى ه
To warm the fingers with the breath. أَكْهَى
To abstain from. — عن
To respect, to regard a. o. إِكْتَهَى ه
I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. أَكْتَهِيكَ أَن أُشَافِهَكَ بِهِ

Acanthus, bear's breech (*plant*). P كَنْكَر
Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. ▫ كَنَكَة
To reach the farthest limit of. ✲ كنه — أَكْنَه واكْتَنَه ه
Bottom, farthest end. Entity. Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity. كُنْه
He knows it perfectly well. يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ المَعْرِفَة
Improper speech. كَلَام فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ
Portions of clouds like mountains. ✲ كَنْهُور
To allude to. ✲ كَنَا o وكَنَى i كِنَايَةً عَن ب
To speak allusively of.
To by-name, to surname a. o. كَنَى i كُنْيَةً وكِنْيَةً، وكَنَّى وأَكْنَى ه ب
To be by-named. تَكَنَّى واكْتَنَى ب
By-name. كُنْوَة وكُنْيَة ج كُنًى وكِنًى
Metonimy. Allusion. كِنَايَة
Instead of. كِنَايَةً عَن
Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كِنَايَة ج كِنَايَات وكِنَاة
Hinted at. مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ
Surnamed. مُكَنًّى
To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). ✲ كه — كَهْكَه
Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كَهْكَهَة
Weak, timid. كَهْكَاه وكَهْكَاهَة
To be dark gray (camel). ✲ كَهِب a وكَهُب o كَهَبًا وكُهُوبًا
To be altered (colour). إِكْهَابّ
Dark gray colour (of camels). كُهْبَة
Dark gray. كَاهِب م كَاهِبَة، وأَكْهَب م كَهْبَاء ج كُهْب
To run (ass). ✲ كَهَدَ a كَهْدًا وكَهَدَانًا
To start (an ass). ٥ —
To importune with requests. — فِي الطَّلَب
To be weary, tired. أَكْهَدَ
To tire, to weary a. o. ٥ —
Toil, weariness. كَهَد
Swift-running (ass). كَهُود اليَدَيْن
To be advanced (day). To be intense (heat). ✲ كَهَرَ a كَهْرًا
To meet a. o. with a stern face. To oppress a. o. ٥ —
Stern-looking. كَهْرُور وكَهْرُورَة

كَارَ واكْتَارَ واشْتَكَارَ To hasten.
— واشْتَكَارَ To carry a bundle on the back.
كَوَّرَ هـ To thrust down a. o. with a spear.
— هـ To pack up (luggage).
— هـ على To make (the night) to alternate with (the day : God).
أَكَارَ على To despise a. o.
تَكَوَّرَ To fall down. To be prostrate.
إِكْتَارَ To wind on a turban. To be in readiness. To raise the tail in running (horse).
كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ Ship laden with corn. ✧ Craft, profession.
كَوْرٌ Nature. Plenty of goods.
— ج أَكْوَارٌ Twist of a turban. Large flock.
كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ وأَكْوُرٌ وكِيرَانٌ Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest.
— ومَكْوَرٌ Camel-saddle.
كَارَةٌ ج كَارَاتٌ Bundle. ✧ Round pad for expanding dough.
كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ G Province, district, town. ▫ Forehead.
كُوَارَةٌ وكُوَّارَةٌ ج كُوَارَاتٌ Bee-hive of clay. ✧ Recess in a wall for storing food.
مِكْوَرٌ ومِكْوَرَةٌ Turban.
▫ مَكْوَرَةً بِالكَوْرَجَةِ ✧ In a lump, in a lot.
☆ كَازَ o كَوْزًا To drink from a mug.
— هـ To collect (things).
تَكَوَّزَ To gather (tribe).
إِكْتَازَ هـ To ladle (water) with a mug.
كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وكِوَزَةٌ وكِيزَانٌ P Earthen jug with a handle.
مُكَوَّزُ الرَّأْسِ Oblong-headed.
☆ كَاسَ o كَوْسًا To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself up (snake).
— فِي السَّيْرِ He walked slowly.
— فِي البَيْعِ He abated the price in the sale.
— عَلَى رَأْسِهِ He was pitched on the head.
— وأَكَاسَ هـ To prostrate a. o.
تَكَوَّسَ To be thrown upside-down.
تَكَاوَسَ To be tufty (plant).
إِكْتَاسَ هـ عن To hinder a. o. from.
كَاسٌ ج كَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup. ✧ Chalice.
كَوْسٌ Contrary wind.

أَكْهَى Red-faced and foul-breathed. Stone without crack.
أَلْأَكْهَاءُ Men of talent.
☆ كَوٌّ وكَوَّةٌ وكُوَّةٌ ج كَوَّاتٌ وكُوًى وكِوَاءٌ Garret-window; mural aperture.
☆ كَابَ o كَوْبًا, واكْتَابَ To drink from a cup.
كَوَّبَ هـ To pound a. th.
كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ Cup without handle.
كَوْبَةٌ Sigh.
كُوبَةٌ Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. Backgammon.
☆ كَوِثَ — كَوَثٌ To have few leaves (corn-crops).
كُوثَةٌ Good crop.
☆ كَاحَ o كَوْحًا, وكَوَّحَ وكَاوَحَ وأَكَاحَ هـ To overpower a. o.
تَكَاوَحَ To do harm to o. a.
كَاحٌ وكِيحٌ ج أَكْيَاحٌ وكُيُوحٌ Foot of a mountain.
كِوَاحُ مَالٍ Clever manager of cattle.
كُوخٌ — كُوخٌ وكَاخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وكُوخَانٌ وكِيخَانٌ P
وكِوَخَةٌ Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell.
كَاخِيَةٌ (كَشْخُودَا for) ج كَوَاخٍ P Steward of a prince.
☆ كَادَ o كَوْدًا هـ To stop, to detain a. o.
كَادَ a كَوْدًا ومَكَادًا ومَكَادَةً To be about to. To intend, to wish.
كَادَ وكِيدَ يَفْعَلُ He was near to do.
كِدْتُ أَذْهَبُ I was on the point of departing.
لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَاهَا He has not seen her.
مَا أَكَادُ أُبْصِرُ I scarcely see.
أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا I wish to conceal it.
كَوَّدَ هـ To heap up, to hoard (things).
إِكْوَادَ To tremble (old man).
لَا أَفْعَلُهُ ولَا كَوْدًا I will not do it at all.
لَا مَهَمَّةَ لِي ولَا مَكَادَةَ I have no wish nor intention.
✧ بِالكَادِ Scarcely.
كَوْدَةٌ ج أَكْوَادٌ Heap.
☆ كَوِذَ — كَاذَةً مث كَاذَتَانِ Inner side of the thighs.
كَوَّذَ To fall down to the thighs (waist-wrapper).
كَوْذَةٌ Cowry used as money.
كَاذِيٌّ *Pandanus odoratissimus* (tree).
☆ كَارَ o كَوْرًا, وكَوَّرَ هـ على To wind (a turban) round (the head).

To walk on tiptoe. إِكْتَامَ
Herd of camels. كُومٌ ج أَكْوَامٌ
Heap of (earth, corn). كُومَةٌ وكَوْمَةٌ ج كُوَمٌ وأَكْوَامٌ
High. Prominent. Big-humped (camel). أَكْوَمُ م كَوْمَاءُ ج كُومٌ
To be, to exist. To happen. To be *such* or *so*. ✲ كَانَ o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا وكَيْنُونَةً
Nothing happens but what God wills. مَا شَاءَ اللهُ كَانَ
There was in the town. كَانَ فِي المَدِينَةِ
Zeyd was standing. كَانَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا
He is dead. صَارَ إِلَى كَانَ
They are dead. صَارُوا إِلَى كَانُوا
To belong to. كَانَ لِ
It was thy duty to do. كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
He used to do so. كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
✧ When. مَتَى كَانَ
Whenever. إِذَا كَانَ
✧ If. إِنْ كَانَ
✧ Whatever may be; in any case. كَانَ مَا كَانَ
Would that it had never existed! لَا كَانَ وَلَا اسْتَكَانَ
✧ Whoever, whosoever. Whatever person. أَيُّ مَنْ كَانَ
✧ Whatsoever, whatever. Anything. أَيُّ شَيْءٍ مَا كَانَ
To become surety for. كَانَ o كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا عَلَى
To create, to produce a. th. كَوَّنَ ه
To come into existence, to originate. تَكَوَّنَ
To answer for. إِكْتَنَانَ على وب
To become humble, lowly. إِسْتَكَانَ
Existence, state, being. كَوْنٌ
Because, on account of. لِكَوْنِ و✧ من كَوْنِ
Being, existence. كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ
State. Nature. كِيَانٌ
Warrant, surety. كِيَانَةٌ
Saturn (planet). P كَيْوَانُ
The book of Genesis. سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ
The created beings. الكَائِنَاتُ
Place, spot. Instead of. مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وأَمَاكِنُ
Place. State, Erudition. Rank. مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ
To be astonished. ✲ كَوِهَ a كَوَهًا
To press upon a. o. (business). تَكَوَّهَ على

Kettle-drum. Square (carpenter's instrument). P كُوسٌ ج كُوسَاتٌ
✧ Small gourd, cucumber. Small vegetable marrow. (*un.* كُوسَاةٌ) كُوسَا
Thin-bearded, beardless. (*for* كُوسَجٌ) كُوسَى
Dense (plant). Heaped up (sand). كَوْسَاءُ ج كُوسٌ
Chisel for stones. مِكْوَسٌ ج مَكَاوِسُ
✧ To be active in (work). ✲ كَاشَ o كَوْشًا في
✧ To make up (things). كَوَّشَ ه
✧ Diligence, activity. كَوْشَةٌ
✧ Detachment, troop. كَاشَةٌ وكُوشَةٌ
To have a prominent wrist-bone. ✲ كَوِءَ a كَوَعًا
To luxate the cubitus with (a blow). كَوَّءَ ه ب
✧ To stop the bleeding of (a wound) with hot oil. — ه
To have the cubitus luxated. تَكَوَّءَ
✧ To be fomented with oil.
Extremity of the radius, cubitus, wrist-bone. ✧ Elbow. كَاءٌ وكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاءٌ
Prominence, distortion of the cubitus. كَوَعٌ
Having a prominent or luxated wrist. أَكْوَعُ م كَوْعَاءُ ج كُوعٌ
To sew up (leather). ✲ كَافَ o كَوْفًا ه
To shear (leather). To form the letter ك. To go to Cufa. كَوَّفَ ه
To assemble (people). تَكَوَّفَ تَكَوُّفًا وكَوْفَانًا
The letter ك. الكَافُ
Cufa (town in the province of Bagdad). كُوفَةُ
Mound of sand. — وكَوْفَانٌ وكُوفَانٌ وكَوَفَانٌ وكُوَفَانٌ
Thicket of reeds, trees. كَوْفَانٌ وكُوفَانٌ
Cufic writing. كُوفِيٌّ
The grammarians of Cufa. الكُوفِيُّونَ
Head-shawl. كُوفِيَّةٌ
Star. *See* كَكَبٌ. ✲ كَوْكَبٌ
To throng (people). ✲ كَالَ — تَكَوَّلَ
To assault, to crush a. o. — وانْكَالَ عَلَى
Papyrus (*plant*). كَوْلَانٌ وكُولَانٌ
✧ Queen (at cards). كَوْلٌ
To heap up (earth, stones). ✲ كَوَمَ — كَوَّمَ ه

✧ To bag a. th. كَيَّسَ هـ
To vie in sagacity with. كايَسَ هـ
To beget sagacious children. أكاسَ إكاسَةً وأكْيَسَ إكْياسًا
To affect shrewdness. تَكَيَّسَ
Intelligence, skill. كَيْس وكِياسَة
Purse, membrane of the fœtus. Bag. ✧ Hair-glove for rubbing in a bath. كِيس ج أكْياس وكِيَسَة
In order to, under the plea of. ✧ على كِيسِ ان
✧ At his own expense. عَلَى كِيسِهِ
Sagacious. Shrewd. كَيِّس ج أكْياس وكَيْسَى , ومُكَيِّس
Pretty, nice. ✧ كُوَيِّس
Treachery. كَيْسان
More clever, shrewder. أكْيَس م كِيسَى وكُوسَى ج كِيس
Prettier, nicer. ✧ أكْوَس
Begetting acute sons (woman). مِكْياس ج مَكَاييس , و مَكْيَسَة
Waiter, rubber in a bath. ✧ مُكَيِّس ومُكَيِّساتِيّ
To walk quickly. ✲ كاسَ ا كَيْصًا وكَيَصانًا وكُيُوصًا
To eat alone. To eat much. الطَّعامَ —
To be deterred from. عَن —
To treat (an affair). كايَصَ هـ
Avarice, sordidness. كَيْص
To be deterred from. ✲ كاءَ ا كَيْءًا وكَيْءُوءَةً عَن
Faint-hearted. كائِم وكاءٍ ج كاءَة
To cut a. th. ✲ كافَ ا كَيْفًا , وكَيَّفَ هـ
To give a shape to. كَيَّفَ هـ
✧ To enliven, to divert a. o. كَيَّفَ ه
To assume a shape. ✧ To make merriment. تَكَيَّفَ
How? Like, as. كَيْف
How dost thou do? كَيْفَ حالُك
I shall act as thou. كَيْفَ تَصْنَع أصْنَع
✧ Well-being, enjoyment. Caprice, humour. كَيْف
✧ As it pleases him. عَلَى كَيْفِهِ
Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا كان
Qualification, mode of entity. ✧ Pleasure-party. كَيْفِيَّة ج كَيْفِيّات
Piece of cloth. كِيفَة ج كِيَف
Egg. ✲ كيك — كَيْكَة ج كَياكِي
Small egg. كُيَيْكَة وكُيَيْكِيَة

To cauterise a. o. To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✲ كَوَى ا كَيًّا ه
He gazed at him. — ه بِعَيْنِهِ
✧ To iron (linen). — هـ
To insult a. o. كاوَى ه
To feel a burning pain. تَكَوَّى
To be cauterised. إكْتَوَى
To ask to be cauterised. إسْتَكْوَى
Cauterisation. ✧ Ironing. كَيّ و✧ كَوَى
✧ Lunar-caustic. حَجَر الكَيّ
Insolent. كَوَّاء
✧ Female ironer of linen. كَوَّايَة
Hot iron for branding. ✧ Iron for linen. كاوِيَاء , ومِكْواة ج مَكاوٍ
To shy from. ✲ كَيا — كاءَ ا كَيْءً وكَيْئَةً وكاءَ o كَوْءًا وكاءً عن
To deter a. o. أكاءَ
Faint-hearted, cowardly. كاءٍ وكاءَةٌ وكَيْءٌ وكَيْئَة
In order that. ✲ كَيْ ولِكَيْ
Lest. كَيْ لَا ولِكَيْ لَا
In order that. كَيْمَا ولِكَيْمَا
To cram (a bag). To pack a. th. ✲ كيت — كَيَّتَ هـ
So and so, thus and thus. كَيْتَ وكَيْتَ
To penetrate into a. th. (sword). ✲ كاحَ ا كَيْحًا , وأكاحَ في
To destroy a. o. أكاحَ ه
To exert o.'s self, to strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful. To vomit. To yield fire (flint). ✲ كادَ ا كَيْدًا
To circumvent, to ensnare a. o. — وكايَدَ ه
To be obstinate, rancorous. ✧ كَيَّدَ
To lay snares to o. a. تَكايَدَ
To be ensnared. إكْتادَ
Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. ✧ Rancour. كَيْد ج كِيادٌ
Stratagem, wile, shift. مَكِيدَة ج مَكايِد
To raise the tail in running (horse). ✲ كارَ ا كِيارًا
Blacksmith's bellows. كِير ج أكْيار وكِيَرَة وكِيرَان
His lordship (title of a Greek bishop). كِير G
To be intelligent, shrewd (child). ✲ كاسَ ا كَيْسًا وكِياسَةً
To outwit a. o. ه —
To render a. o. clever, shrewd. كَيَّسَ ه

* كال i كَيْلًا ومَكَالًا ومَكِيلًا, وكَيَّل ه To measure (grain). To weigh (coins).
— ه لـ To measure a. th. for a. o.
— ه ب To compare a. th. with.
هٰذَا الطَّعَام لَا يَكِيلُنِي This food is not sufficient for me.
كال i كَيْلًا To give no fire (steel).
كايَل ه To measure for a. o. To requite a. o.
تَكَيَّل To keep on the rear (soldier).
تَكَايَل To quarrel together. To partake a. th. together.
إِكْتَال من وعلى To receive measured corn from.
كَيْل ج أَكْيَال Measure for grain about 3 1/2 gallons. Fragments of a flint. ✧ Contents of a measure. Measure of 6 mudds.

✧ كَيْلَة ج كَيْلَات Vessel for measuring. Measure of two mudds.
كَيَالَة Measuring. Fee of a measurer.
كَيْل وكَيْول Rubbish, waste.
كَيْول Rear-rank of fighters. Coward.
كَيَّال Grain-measurer.
مِكْيَل ومِكْيَال ومِكْيَلَة ج مَكَايِل ومَكَايِيل Measure for grain.
G كِيمِيَاء وكِيمِيَا Alchemy. Chemistry.
كِيمِيّ وكِيمَارِيّ Alchemist. Chemist. Chemical.
* كَان i كَيْنًا واسْتَكَان ل To submit to.
أَكَان ه To humble a. o.
إِكْتَان To be sad, grieved.
كَيْنَة Adversity. State, condition.
✧ كِينَا Quina. quinine.
* كَاه i كَيْهًا ه To smell the breath of.
كَيْه Unskilful, awkward.

ل

لَاسِيَّمَا Especially, above all.
لَأَ لَأْ وَتَلَأْلَأَ ✻ To shine, to be bright (star). To blaze (fire). To undulate (mirage).
لُؤْلُؤ Pearl.
لُؤْلُؤَة ج لَآلِئ A pearl. A wild cow.
لُؤْلُؤِيّ وأُؤْلُؤَان Pearl-like colour.
لِئَالَة Art of setting pearls.
لَأْلَاء Exultation, complete joy. Light of a lamp.
— ولَأَّال Seller of pearls.
لَابِب — مُلْتَئِب ✻ Standing up, upright.
لَأَظَ a لَأْظًا ✻ To urge, to importune a. o.
لَأَظَ a لَأْظًا ✻ To sadden, to discard a. o.
لَأَفَ a لَأْفًا ✻ To eat becomingly.
لَاكَ a لَأْكًا ✻ To send a. o. to- لَاكَ — أَلْأَكَ إِلَى wards.
مَلْأَك ومَلْأَكَة Message, mission.
مَلَأَك ومَلَك وﷺ مَلَاك ج مَلَائِكَة ومَلَائِك Messenger. Angel.
لَأَمَ a لَأْمًا ✻ To dress (a wound). To solder, to close up (a rent, a hole). To furnish (an arrow) with feathers.
— To accuse a. o. of villainies.
لَأَمَ ولَأَّمَ ولَاءَمَ وأَلْأَمَ ﷺ To repair a. th. To better, to consolidate a. th.
لُؤْم ولُؤْمًا ومَلَأَمَةً ولَآمَةً To be low-born. To be avaricious.
لَاءَمَ ✻ To suit a. o. (food, climate). To be adapted to. To agree with a. o.
— بَيْنَ To make peace between.
أَلْأَمَ To have low-born sons. To act meanly.
تَلَأَّمَ وتَلَاءَمَ والْتَأَمَ To be mended, soldered. To be corrected, bettered.
إِلْتَأَمَ To heal (wound). To stick together; to coalesce, to unite together.
إِسْتَلْأَمَ To put on a breast-plate.
— ✻ To have an ungenerous father.

✻ لَ *Particle used as a corroborative.*
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاء Indeed the Lord hearkens to my prayer.
لَعَمْرُكَ As thou livest!
لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would have surely perished.
Used instead of لِ *with the affixed pronouns.*
لِي لَنَا لَكَ لَهُ لَكُم To me, to us, to thee, to him, to you.
✻ لِ *Preposition expressing possession, attribution, design.* To, for.
أَلْمَجْدُ لِلّٰه Glory be to God!
لَكَ الْأَمْرُ It is to thee to decide the affair.
مَا لِي دِينَارٌ I have no gold coin.
قَامَ لِمُعَاوَنَتِنَا He came up to our rescue.
Before the Aorist لِ *is used as a conjunction, to express the aim, intention, order.* That, in order to.
جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ او لِأَن أُكْرِمَكَ I have come in order to show thee regard.
لِيَكْتُبْ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ولْيَكْتُبْ He must write.
لِأَجْل Because.
لِأَنَّ Because.
لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ ✧ لِمَ ▫ لِيَ Why?
لِئَلَّا (*for* لِأَن لَا) Lest, lest he, that he may not.
لِلسَّاعَة وﷺ لِسَّة Till now, not yet.
لِمَا Why? On what account?
لِمَاذَا Why?
✻ لَا *Adverb of negation* : no, not at all. Not (*with nouns and verbs*).
جَاءَ زَيْدٌ لَا عَمْرٌو Zeyd is come, not Amr.
Is used instead of لَيْسَ.
لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ There is no good in him.
لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَاكَ Do not do it.
جَاءَ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ He came without speaking.
لَا يُسَافِرُ الْيَوْمَ He shall not depart to day.
جَاءَنِي ولَا سَأَلَنِي شَيْئًا He came to me, but did not ask me anything.
لَا زِلْتَ سَعِيدًا Be always happy!
وَلَا Even not, nor.

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law.
Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَأْم
Peace, concord, agreement. لِئْم
— ج أَلْآم ولِئَام Equal, alike.
Equal. (*m. f.*) لُئْمَة
Meanness of temper. Avarice. لُؤْم
Need, want, thing necessary. لُؤَام
Feathers of an arrow. رِيش لُؤَام
Breast-plate. لَأْمَة ج لَأْم ولُؤَم
Agricultural implements. Plough. Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لُؤْمَة
Vile, ignoble. Avaricious. لَئِيم ج لِئَام ولُؤَمَاء ولُؤْمَان
Excusing base people. مَلْأَم ومِلْآم
O villain! يَا لَأْمَان ويَا لُؤْمَان ويَا مَلْأَم
Wearing a coat of mail. مُلْأَم
Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مُلَائِم
Convenience. مُلَاءَمَة
Repaired. United, collected. مُلْتَئِم
To be slow. ✻ لَأَى a لَأْيًا, والتأى
To fall into distress. أَلْأَى إِلْآءً
To be distressed. إِلْتَأَى إِلْتِيَاءً
Hardship, trouble. لَأْي ولَأْي ولَأْوَاء
To stop in (a place). ✻ لَبَّ o لُبًّا, وأَلَبَّ ب
To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّ ه
To shell (a nut). — ه
To put a breast-strap to (a horse). — وأَلَبَّ ه
To be gifted with a penetrative mind. To be kind-hearted. لَبَّ o a لَبَابَةً ولَبَابَةً
To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّب
To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grapple a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. — ه
To have pulpy grain (corn). أَلَبَّ
To happen to a. o. (event). أَلَبَّ ل
To tuck up o.'s clothes. تَلَبَّب
To gird o.'s self for (fight). تَلَبَّب ل
Assiduous to. لَبَّ على
Heart; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لُبّ ج لُبُوب
Heart, mind, intelligence. — ج أَلْبَاب وأَلُبّ
Pith, quintessence, choice part. — ولُبَاب

Upper part of the breast. Loving her husband (woman). لَبَّة ج لَبَّات
Upper part of the breast. Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground. لَبَب ج أَلْبَاب
He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبَب رَخِيّ
Small quantity of fodder. لَبَاب
There is no harm. لَبَابِ لَبَابِ
Pure, stainless (nobility). لُبَاب
Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لِبَابَة
Veins of the heart. بَنَات أَلْبُب
Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. لَبِيب ج أَلِبَّاء
Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيب ج تَلَابِيب
Having a breast-girth (horse). مُلَبّ ومُلَبَّب
Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبُوب
To fondle (her child : mother). To lick (her young one : ewe). ✻ لَبَّب ب
To scatter (people). ✧ To prate. لَبَّب
Kind, meek. لَبَب ولُبْلُب
Dolichos lablab, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبْلَاب
✧ Speedwell (plant). لَبْلَاب المُجُوس
Toasted chickpeas. لَبْلَبَى TE
Pipe, conduit. Sink-hole. ✧ Stairs in spiral. Screw; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. لَوْلَب ج لَوَالِب P
Spiral. لَوْلَبِيّ
To milk (a ewe) for the first time. ✻ لَبَأَ a لَبْأً ه
To boil (biestings). — وأَلْبَأَ ه
To give to a. o. (biestings). — وأَلْبَأَ ه
To suck (his mother : lamb). إِلْتَبَأَ واسْتَلْبَأَ ه
Biestings. لِبَأ
Lioness. لَبُؤَة ولَبَاءَة ولَبُوَّة ج لَبُؤَات
Carp-fish; gold-fish. ✻ لَبَتَة ج لَبَت
✻ لَبِث a لَبْثًا ولُبْثًا ولَبَثًا ولِبَاثًا ولَبَاثَةً ولَبِيثَةً, وتَلَبَّثَ ب To abide, to tarry in (a place).
He was not long before doing it. مَا لَبِث أَن فَعَل
To delay a. o. in. لَبَّث وأَلْبَث ه ب
To find a. o. slow. إِسْتَلْبَث ه

be leafy (plant). ✧ To be pressed, crammed (bag).

Wool. لَبَد

He possesses nothing مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ
lit : he has no hair nor wool.

Matted (hair). لَبِد

Sedentary, remaining at — وَلَبِد وَلَبَّد
home.

Last of Lokman's seven eagles. لُبَد

Wool, hair لِبْد ج لُبُود وَأَلْبَاد, وَلُبْدَة ج لُبَد
pressed and rolled together. Felt.

Mane of a horse, of a lion. لِبْدَة ج لِبَد
✧ Felt-cap.

Pad, saddle-felt. لِبْد وَلُبَّادَة وَ✧ لُبَّاد

He never stays at home. لَا يَجِفُّ لِبْدُهُ

Numerous flocks, ex- مَالٌ لُبَد وَلُبَّد وَلَبِد
tensive property.

Felt-cap. لُبَّادَة

Lurking. Lion. لَابِد

Manufacturer of felt. لَبَّاد

Tick, worm. لَبُود

Fodder-bag. Small bag. لَبِيد

Quail (bird). — وَلُبَادَى وَلُبَّادَى

Sticking to (his horse). مُلْبِد على

To strike, to revile a. o. ✲ لَبَزَ i لَبْزًا ه

To eat greedily. — ه

To confuse ✲ لَبَسَ i لَبْسًا, وَلَبَّس ه على
a. th. To render a. th. dubious.

To put on (a garment). لَبِسَ a لُبْسًا ه
To clothe o.'s self. ✧ To attire o.'s self.

To enjoy a long time the — ه دَهْرًا
society of.

To conceal a. th. To confuse لَبَّس ه
a. th. To dress a. o.

To interfere in (a business). لَابَس ه

To know a. o. intimately. — ه

To cover a. th. أَلْبَس ه

To clothe a. o. with (a gar- — ه ه
ment).

To clothe o.'s self with. To تَلَبَّس ب
interfere in (an affair).

To be confused, dubious, اِلْتَبَس على
ambiguous to a. o. (affair).

Confusion, لَبْس وَلُبْسَة وَالْتِبَاس
dubiousness, ambiguousness.

Clothes, garment. لِبْس ج لُبُوس

Dress. Confusion. لِبَاس ج أَلْبِسَة وَلُبْس
✧ Tight drawers.

Delay. Tarrying, لَبْث وَلُبْث وَلَبَاث
sojourning.

Tarrying, staying. لَبْث وَلَابِث

Delay. Short stay. لُبْثَة

Promiscuous company. لَبِيثَة ج لَبَائِث

✲ He felled him on لَبَجَ لَبْجًا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ
the ground.

To strike a. o. with (a — ه ب
stick).

He was prostrated on the لُبِجَ بِهِ
earth.

Grappling iron. لُبْجَة وَلَبَجَة ج لُبَج وَلَبَج

To become old. ✲ لَبِجَ a لَبَجًا, وَلَبَّجَ وَأَلْبَجَ

Decrepit old man. لَبَج

To beat, to strike a. o. ✲ لَبَخَ a لَبْخًا ه

To be fleshy (body). — a لُبُوخًا

✧ To bruise a. o. with blows. ✧ لَبَّخَ
To apply a poultice.

To slap a. o. on the لَابَخَ مُلَابَخَةً وَلِبَاخًا ه
face.

To perfume o.'s self. ✧ To be تَلَبَّخَ
bruised with blows.

✧ Poultice, cataplasm. لَبِخَة ج لَبِخَات

Acacia mimosa ; acacia لَبَخَة وَ ◻ لَبَّخ
of Egypt.

Fleshy. لَبِيخ

Vesicle of musk. لَبِيخَة

To stick to (the ✲ لَبَدَ o لُبُودًا, وَأَلْبَدَ ب
ground). To squat on the ground (man).

To dwell in (a — وَلَبِدَ a لَبَدًا, وَأَلْبَدَ ب
place).

To pad, to felt the لَبَدَ i لَبْدًا, وَلَبَّدَ ه
opening of a sword-sheath.

To mat, to felter (hair, — وَلَبَّدَ ه وَه
wool). To felt a. th. ✧ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o.

To cleave to (the earth : dew). لَبَّدَ ه
To lay (dust : rain).

To patch, to mend a. th. — وَأَلْبَدَ ه

To wad (a saddle). أَلْبَدَ ه

To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). — ه

To stick a. th. to. — ه ب

To put forth soft hair (camel). أَلْبَدَ

To become compact (earth). To be تَلَبَّدَ
entangled (wool, hair). To be felted (wool). ✧ To lurk.

To be commingled (leaves). To اِلْتَبَدَ

لِبَاس التَّقْوَى Modesty, honest shame.
لِبْسَة Way of dressing. Costume, dress.
لَبُوس Clothing. Breast-plate.
لَبِيس Threadbare (garment). Alike, equal.
تَلْبِيس Ambiguousness. ✧ Coat, layer. Hypocrite, dissembler.
جَاءَ لَابِسًا أُذُنَيْهِ He came feigning to be heedless.
لَبَّاس Having or wearing many clothes.
مَلْبَس ج مَلَابِس Clothing.
إِنَّ فِيهِ لَمَلْبَسًا He has no pride.
مَلْبُوس ج مَلَابِيس Clothes, clothing. ▫ Mad, bigot.
مُلَبَّس Ambiguous, confused (case). ✧ Sweetmeats, comfits.
مُلْبِس ومُلْتَبِس Equivocal, confused, dubious.
✧ لَبَّش هـ ✧ To pick up a. th. To pack off. ▫ To make a dam.
✧ لَبَش Clothes, luggage. People of various tribes.
▫ لِبْش Brushwood bundles of reeds for a dam.
✲ لَبَط o لَبْطًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ He threw him on the ground.
لُبِط بِهِ To be overthrown.
لَبَط i و✧ لَبَّط ✧ To kick.
لَبَط i لَبْطًا, وتَلَبَّط والتَبَط To gallop (camel).
تَلَبَّط والتَبَط To be confounded.
لَبَطَة Gallop.
لَبْطَة A kick.
لَبَّاط Wont to kick.
✲ لَبَق o لَبْقًا, ولَبَّق هـ To soften a. th.
لَبِق a لَبَقًا, ولُبْق o لَبَاقَةً To be intelligent, sagacious, skilful, able.
– ب ر ل To suit a. o. (clothes).
لَبَّق ✧ To adorn, to embellish a. th. هـ
لَبَق ولَبَاقَة Elegance in dress. Skilfulness. skill, dexterity.
لَبِق ولَبِيق Skilful, dexterous, able.
مُلَبَّق Softened. ✧ Embellished.
✲ لَبَك o لَبْكًا, ولَبَّك هـ To mix a. th. To confuse, to entangle (an affair).
لَبَّك ه ب ✧ To involve, to entangle a. o. in.
أَلْبَك To hold unbecoming talks.
تَلَبَّك والتَبَك To be entangled (affair).

لَبْك ولَبَكَة Imbroglio, complicated (case).
لَبِك Entangled (affair).
لَبْكَة Mouthful. ✧ Perplexity.
لُبَاكَة ولَبِيكَة Party of men.
لَبِيكَة Food made of dates and butter or of flour and fresh cheese.
مُلْتَبِك ومَلْبُوك Entangled. ✧ Busy, anxious.
✲ لَبِن a لَبَنًا, وأَلْبَن To have the udders filled with milk (ewe).
لَبَن i o لَبْنًا ه To give to a. o. milk to drink.
– ه ب To strike a. o. with.
لَبَّن To make bricks with clay and straw.
– المَجْلِسَ He treated the affair in council.
أَلْبَن To have much milk. To prepare a porridge of bran, milk and honey.
تَلَبَّن To be slow, to be late.
إِلْتَبَن To suck milk.
إِسْتَلْبَن To ask for milk.
لَبَن ج أَلْبَان Milk. Sour milk. Curd.
لَبِن ولِبْن ولِبْن (لَبِنَة) Raw bricks of clay and straw. ✧ Unburnt bricks.
حَجَر اللَّبَن Galactite.
لَبَن العَذْرَاء White clay.
لَبِنَة Cream-cheese.
✧ لَبِنِيَّة Meat-balls prepared with sour milk.
لَبَان Breast; middle of the breast.
لِبَان Sucking of milk. ▫ Rope for towing.
لُبَان Olibanum, gum-resin used as frankincense.
لُبَان شَامِي Pitch-resin; depilatory.
لُبَان المَغْنِيسِيَا ✧ Magnesia, Epsom salt.
لُبَانَة ج لُبَانَات ولُبَان Affair, business, cares.
لُبْنَان Mount Lebanon.
لُبْنَانِيّ Lebanese, from Lebanon.
لَابِن ج لَابِنُون Rich in milk.
لَوَابِن Udder, teats.
لَبِن ولَبُون Fond of milk.
لَبِنَة ولَبِينَة , ولَبُون ولَبُونَة ج لِبَان ولُبُن ولُبْن Milch-ewe.
لَبَانِن ولَبَانِن Storax.
لُبْنَى Benzoin-gum.
عَسَل اللُّبْنَى

To cast fierce looks at. لَثَحَ ه بِبَصَرِهِ
To be hungry. لَتِحَ a لَتَحًا
Intelligent. لَتِحٌ ولَاتِحٌ ولُتَحَةٌ
Starved. لَتْحَانُ مر لَتْحَى
✲ To strike a. o. with the fist. لَتَدَ i لَتْدًا ه
✲ To cuff, to box a. o. لَتَرَ لَتْرًا ه
✲ To strike a. o. لَتَمَ o لَتْمًا ه
To shoot (an arrow). — ه
Wound. لَتْمٌ
✲ Hedge-hog. لتن — لُتَّةٌ
The Latin church (*opp. to* the Eastern). The Latins. لَاتِينُ (*un.* لَاتِينِيٌّ)
✲ اىّ — أَيُّ مر اللَّتَانِ ج اللَّوَاتِي والـلَّاءِي والَّذِي. Who. *F. of* أَلَّذِي.
Diminutive of ألّي. أُلَيَّا واللُّتَيَّا
Misfortune. أَلِيَّةٌ واللُّتَيَّا
✲ To be continuous (rain). لَثَّ o لَثًّا, وأَلَثَّ
To remain in (a place). — وأَلَثَّ ب
To importune a. o. — وأَلَثَّ على
Dew. لَثٌّ
✲ To be weak, feeble. لَثَثَ
To speak indistinctly. — كَلَامَهُ
To roll a. o. along in (the dust). — ه في
To urge upon. — على
To waver in. — وتَلَثْلَثَ في
Let us quiet. لَثْلِثُوا بِنَا
To roll o.'s self in (the dust). تَلَثْلَثَ في
Weak, irresolute. لَثْلَاثٌ ولَثْلَاثَةٌ
✲ To lap a. th. (dog). لَثَا لَثْأً ه
✲ To set (furniture) in order. لَثَدَ i لَثْدًا ه
Travellers at rest. لِثْدَةٌ
✲ To tap a. o. slightly. لَثَطَ i لَثْطًا ه
✲ Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. لَثَمَةٌ
✲ To pronounce ر thickly. لَثِغَ a لَثَغًا
To mispronounce letters.
Mispronunciation of the letter ر. لَثَغٌ ولُثَغَةٌ
Mouth. لَثَمَةٌ
Mispronouncing the letter ر. أَلْثَغُ مر لَثْغَاءُ ج لُثْغٌ
✲ To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). لَثِقَ a لَثَقًا
To moisten, to wet a. th. لَثَّقَ وأَلْثَقَ ه
To be moistened. تَلَثَّقَ وانْتَثَقَ

Fed on milk (horse). لَبِينٌ
Bricklayer. لَبَّانٌ ومُلَبِّنٌ
✧ Seller of sour milk. لَبَّانٌ
Food made of bran, milk and honey. تَلْبِينٌ وتَلْبِينَةٌ
Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. مِلْبَنٌ ج مَلَابِنُ
✧ Frame of a door, of a window. مَلْبَنٌ
Food of starch and sugar.
✲ Lioness. لَبُوءَةٌ ج لَبُوَاتٌ
✲ To answer a call. لبى — لَبًّى تَلْبِيَةً
He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. — بِالْحَجِّ
Here I am. At thy service. لَبَّيْكَ
They are in perfect harmony. بَيْنَهُمْ مُلْتَبِيَةٌ
✲ To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. لَتَّ o لَتًّا ه
To stir a. th. with. — ه ب
✧ To jabber, to tattle. لَتَّ
To cleave to. لُتَّ ب
To conceal the head under the wings (bird). أَلَتَّ
✧ Gossip; tittle-tattle. لَتّ
✧ Trifle, nonsense. لَتَّةٌ
Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لَاتٌ ولَاتٌ
✧ Jabberer. لَتَّاتٌ
Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لُتَاتٌ
✲ To prate. لَشْلَتَ
Perjury, false oath. ✧ Tattle, nonsense. لَثْلَثَةٌ
✲ To hurt a. o. with. لَتَأَ a لَتْأً ه ب
He struck him on the chest. — ه في صَدْرِهِ
To look steadfastly at. — بِعَيْنِهِ إِلى
✲ To cleave to. لَتَبَ o لَتْبًا ولُتُوبًا ب
To be steady, steadfast in. — في
To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). — ولَتَّبَ ه على
To impose (an affair) upon a. o. أَلْتَبَ ه على
To come to blows. تَلَاتَبَ
To clothe o.'s self in. اِلْتَبَّ ه
Adhering. Steadfast. لَاتِبٌ
Keeping to his house. مِلْتَبٌ
Old clothes. مَلَاتِبُ
✲ To strike. a. o. لَتَحَ a لَتْحًا ه

To repeat the same words; to stutter. ✻ لَجْلَجَ وتَلَجْلَجَ لِسَانُهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

To chew a. th., to turn (a morsel) in the mouth. — فِي فِيهِ

Stammerer. لَجْلَاجٌ

To seek the protection of, to take refuge with. ✻ لَجَأَ a لَجْأً, ولَجِئَ a لَجَأً, والْتَجَأَ إِلَى

To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَّأَ ه

To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجْأً وأَلْجَأَ ه إِلَى

To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ ه

He committed his affair to. — أَمْرَهُ إِلَى

Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأٌ, ومَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ

Compulsion, force. تَلْجِئَةٌ

Repairing to; asking protection. لَاجِئٌ ومُلْتَجِئٌ

To be disorderly (mob). To roar (sea). ✻ لَجِبَ a لَجَبًا

To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجُبَ o لُجُوبَةً, ولَجَّبَ

Uproar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَبٌ

Clamorous (army). لَجِبٌ

Yielding little or much milk (ewe). لَجْبَةٌ ولُجْبَةٌ ولَجَبَةٌ ولَجِبَةٌ ج لِجَابٌ ولَجَبَاتٌ

To graze (cattle). To eat (man). ✻ لَجَدَ o ولَجِدَ a لَجْدًا

To take little of. — من

To importune a. o. with requests. — ه

To incite, to urge a. o. to. — ه على

To lick up (a vessel : dog). — لَجْدًا ولَجَدًا ه

To furrow (its retreat : gazelle). ✻ لَجَفَ o لَجْفًا فِي

To be enlarged (sides of a well). لَجِفَ a لَجَفًا, وتَلَجَّفَ

To enlarge the sides of (a well). لَجَّفَ وتَلَجَّفَ ه

Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لَجَافٌ ج لُجُفٌ وأَلْجِفَةٌ

Threshold of a door. لِجَافٌ ج لُجُفٌ وأَلْجِفَةٌ

Side of a door. لَجِيفَةٌ

To sew (a garment). ✻ لَجَمَ o لَجْمًا ه

To reach the mouth of (a swimmer : water). لَجَّمَ وأَلْجَمَ ه

Moisture. Mud. لَجَقٌ

Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لَجِقٌ

To kiss (the hands, the mouth). ✻ لَثَمَ i ولَثِمَ a لَثْمًا ه

To pound (pebbles) in walking (camels). To wound (a camel's feet : pebbles). لَثَمَ i لَثْمًا ه

To muffle o.'s self. لَثَمَ i ولَثِمَ a ولَثَّمَ وتَلَثَّمَ والْتَثَّمَ

Way of putting a muffler. لِثْمَةٌ

A kiss. لَثْمَةٌ

Muffler. لِثَامٌ

Bruising, breaking. لَاثِمٌ ج لُثَّمٌ

Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلْثُومٌ

Muffled. مُلَاثِمٌ ومُتَلَاثِمٌ

To exude gum, resin (tree). ✻ لَثِيَ a لَثًى وأَلْثَى

To collect gum. تَلَثَّى والْتَثَى

Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. لَثًى

Uncleanliness of clothes. — الثَّوْبِ

Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). لَثِيٌّ ج لُثِيَّةٌ

Gum of the teeth. لِثَةٌ ج لِثَاتٌ ولِثًى

Uvula. لَثَاةٌ

The gingival letters ث, ظ and ذ. الحُرُوف اللِّثَوِيَّة

To insist upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in. ✻ لَجَّ a i لَجًّا ولَجَاجًا ولَجَاجَةً فِي

To importune, to urge a. o. — على

To cleave to a. o. (cares). — بِهِ

To enter the main sea (ship). لَجَّجَ

To quarrel obstinately. لَاجَّ ه

To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَّجَ واسْتَلَجَّ ه

To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). إِلْتَجَّ

To keep (an oath). إِسْتَلَجَّ ب

Crowd, large quantity. Main sea, fathomless sea. Depth. لُجٌّ, ولُجَّةٌ ج لُجَجٌ ولُجَاجٌ

Silver. Mirror. لُجَّةٌ

Confused voices. لَجَّةٌ

Instance, obstinacy. Importunity. لَجَاجٌ ولَجَاجَةٌ

Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لَاجٌّ ولَجُوجٌ ولَجُوجَةٌ ولُجَجَةٌ

Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجِّيٌّ

Importuned, urged. مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ

لَحِبَ a To be emaciated by old age.
لَحْب , ولَاحِب ج لَوَاحِب Conspicuous road.
لَحِيب Lean she-camel.
مِلْحَب Instrument for barking. Sharpened iron. Slanderer. Holding indecent language.
مُلْحَب ومَلْحُوب Opened (road).
لَحَتَ a ☆ To bark (a stick).
لَحَتَ ه To strip a. o.
لَحَتَ ه ب — To strike a. o. with (a stick).
لُحَاتَة Bark peeled off.
لَحَجَ a ☆ To betake o.'s self towards.
لَحَجَ ه بِعَيْنِهِ He smote him with the evil eye.
لَحِجَ a To stick fast in (the scabbard : sword); to the finger (ring).
لَحَّجَ ه على To misrepresent (news) to.
أَلْحَجَ ه إلى To compel a. o. to seek shelter towards.
إِلْتَحَجَ إلى To seek shelter towards.
إِسْتَلْحَجَ To be closed (door).
لَحَج Orbit of the eye.
لُحْج ج أَلْحَاج Socket of the eye. Corner of a house.
لَحِج Narrow (place).
مَلْحَج ومُلْتَحَج ج مَلَاحِج Refuge, shelter. *Pl.* Narrow places, circumstances.
لَحْوَجَ ه على ☆ To falsify (an event) to a. o.
لَحَدَ a ☆ To make a niche in the side of a tomb.
لَحَدَ ه To bury (a corpse).
أَلْحَدَ ل — To dig a grave for.
أَلْحَدَ — To deviate, to stray from the right line.
لَاحَدَ ه To act unfairly with.
أَلْحَدَ ب To defame a. o.
أَلْحَدَ عن دِينِ الله — He swerved from the true religion ; he became a heretic.
إِلْتَحَدَ الى To deviate towards.
لَحْد ولُحْد ج أَلْحَاد ولُحُود , ومُلْحَد ومَلْحُود Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb.
إِلْحَاد Deviation. Heterodoxy.
لَحُود Sloping, slanting (well).
مُلْحِد ج مُلْحِدُون ومَلَاحِدَة Atheist, naturalist, impugner of religion.
مُلْحَد ومَلْحُود Dug in the side of a grave (tomb).

أَلْجَمَ ه ☆ لَجَمَ To bridle (a horse).
إِلْتَجَمَ To be bridled (horse).
إِسْتَلْجَمَ ه فَرَسًا To ask a. o. to bridle a horse.
لَجَم ج أَلْجَام Average ground.
لِجَام ج أَلْجِمَة ولُجُم Bit, bridle.
أَجَمَّة ومُلَجَّم Place of the bit. Horse's mouth.
مُلْجَم ☆ مَلْجُوم Bridled, checked.
لَجَنَ o ☆ لَجْنًا , ولَجَّنَ ه To mix, to prepare food for (camels).
لَجَنَ o لِجَانًا ولُجُونًا To stop (camel).
لَجَنَ a فِي المَشْيِ — To walk slowly.
لَجِنَ a لَجَنًا ب To adhere to.
تَلَجَّنَ To stick, to agglutinate.
لَجَن ولَجِين Leaves made into a paste for camels.
لَجْنَة Party, committee. Commission
لَجُون (*m. f.*) Slow (camel).
لُجَيْن Silver.
لَحَّ ز لَحًّا ☆ To be close (relationship).
لَحَّ a ولَحًّا — To stick together (eyelids).
أَلَحَّ To be restive, slack (beast). To give a continuous rain (cloud).
عَلَى — To press (a debtor) ; to harrass a. o. with requests. To gall (the back of a beast : saddle).
لَحَّ فِي السُّؤَال — He beseeched instantly.
لَحّ Close (relationship).
إِلْحَاح Instance, pertinacity.
لَاحّ ولَحِج Narrow (place).
مُلِحّ Asking importunately. Pouring down a continuous rain (cloud).
مِلْحَاح Galling, wounding (saddle).
لَحْلَحَ وتَلَحْلَحَ ☆ To remain motionless in a place. To start, to depart.
لَحْلَاح Milk-thistle, lady's thistle.
مُلَحْلِح Chief of a tribe.
لَحَبَ a ☆ To follow a highway.
لَحَبَ ه — To open (a road). To bark (a stick). To strip (a bone) from its flesh.
لَحَبَ ه ب — To strike a. o. with (the sword).
لَحَّبَ ه — To leave a mark upon.
لُحُوبًا — To be opened, conspicuous (road).

Outer angle of the eye. لَحَاظ ج لُحُظ
Mark under a beast's eye. لِحَاظ وتَلْحِيظ
Upper feathers of an arrow. لِحَاظ
Pl. Eyes. لَاحِظَة ج لَوَاحِظ
Alike, similar. لَحِيظ
Inspector. ▫ Police-officer. مُلَاحِظ
Consideration, remark, observation. مُلَاحَظَة
To wrap a. o. in a garment. ☆ لَحَفَ a لَحْفًا, وألْحَفَ ه
To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk haughtily. لَحَفَ
To help, to protect a. o. لَاحَفَ ه
To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets). — ه ب
To accompany a. o. or a. th. — ه وهـ
To be importune (beggar). To reach the foot of a mountain. أَلْحَفَ
To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). ✧ To be confined to bed. تَلَحَّفَ
To wrap o.'s self in (a garment, a sheet). إِلْتَحَفَ ب
Foot of a hill. Covering. لِحْف
Way of wrapping. لِحْفَة
Sheet, wrapper, cloth. Wife. ✧ Blanket. لِحَاف ج لُحُف
Waist-wrapper. Bed-sheet, blanket. مِلْحَف ومِلْحَفَة ج مَلَاحِف
✧ Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket. مِلْحَفَة
To overtake, to reach a. o. or a. th. ☆ لَحِقَ a لَحَقًا ولَحَاقًا ه وب
To cleave to a. o. — إلى
To be slender (horse). — لُحُوقًا
✧ To dole out a. th. لَحَّقَ على
To follow a. o. ✧ To intrude upon a. o. لَاحَقَ ه
To overtake, to join with a. o. أَلْحَقَ ه
To annex, to add a. th. to. — ه ب
To overtake o. another. To come up together. To be adjunct (things). تَلَاحَقَ
To come up and stick to. إِلْتَحَقَ ب
To sow an alluvial ground. إِسْتَلْحَقَ
To claim a. th. as a right. — ه
To become affiliated to. — ه
Sequel. Dates of second quality. Alluvial soil. لَحَق ج أَلْحَاق
Sheath of a bow. لِحَاق
Annexion, adjunction, affiliation. إِلْحَاق
Connected, adjoined. لَاحِق

Refuge, shelter. مُلْتَحَد
To be avaricious. ☆ لَحِزَ a لَحَزًا, وتَلَحَّزَ
To secrete abundant saliva caused by acidity. تَلَحَّزَ
To swerve from. To give up a. th. — عن
To contend together in declaiming. تَلَاحَزَ
Avaricious. لِحْز ولَحِز
Entanglement, perplexity. مَلْحَز ج مَلَاحِز
To eat (the wool : worm). To devour (the plants : locusts). ☆ لَحَسَ a لَحْسًا ه
To lick a. th. ✧ To excoriate (a beast) by rubbing (saddle). لَحِسَ a لَحْسًا ومَلْحَسًا ولَحْسَةً ولُحْسَةً ه
To give a. th. to lick to a. o. لَحَّسَ ه ب
To send forth sprouts (ground). أَلْحَسَ
To receive (a due) from. ▫ Caterpillar. إِلْتَحَسَ ه مِن
Unfruitful (year). لَحْس ج أَلْحَاس
Greedy, eat-all. لَاحِسَة ج لَوَاحِس
Inauspicious. Avaricious. لَحُوس
Bare, stripped ground. لَاحُوس
Greedy. Brave. مَلْحَس ج مَلَاحِس
Licked. Bared. Lank. مِلْحَس
To undertake (an affair). ☆ مَلْحُوس
To give the particulars of (an affair). لَحَّصَ a لَحْصًا في
To put a. o. in (a strait). — ه
To be stopped, closed up (needle-eye). لَحَّصَ ه في
To compel a. o. to. — إِلْتَحَصَ
To stick to. لَاحَصَ ه إلى
Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity. — ه وهـ
Straitened, narrow. لَحَاص
Shelter, refuge. لَحِيص
To look sideways at a. o. مَلْحَص
To consider, to observe a. o. or a. th. attentively. To watch o. another. ☆ لَحَظَ a لَحْظًا ولَحَظَانًا ه او إلى
To be adherent to. لَاحَظَ ه وهـ
To have a mutual relation (things). تَلَحَّظَ
Look from the angle of the eye, side-glance. تَلَاحَظَ
A glance ; twinkling of the eye ; moment. لَحْظ ج أَلْحَاظ ولِحَاظ
لَحْظَة ج لَحَظَات

لَحَّام Butcher. Meat-seller.
إِلْتِحَام Union, alliance, connexion.
لَاحِم ج لَوَاحِم Having, giving meat.
— وَاحِم Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal).
لَحِيم Fleshy, pulpous. Slaughtered.
مُلْحَم Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth. Allied to a tribe. Captive.
مَلْحَم ج مَلَاحِم Slaughter; fight. ✧ Slaughter-house.
مُلَاحَم Well twisted (rope).
مُتَلَاحِمَة Affecting the flesh only (wound).
* لَحَن a لَحْنًا ولَحْنًا ولُحُونًا ولَحَانَةً ولَحَانِيَةً To speak Arabic incorrectly.
— لَحَنَا إِلَى To incline to.
— لِفُلَان To speak to a. o. unintelligibly.
لَحِن a لَحَنًا To be intelligent.
— ه To understand (a word).
لَحَّن ه To point out barbarisms to a. o.
— فِي القِرَاءَة He modulates his voice in reading.
لَاحَن ه To repeat a. th. to a. o.
أَلْحَن ه To make a. o. to understand a. th.
لَحْن ج أَلْحَان ولُحُون Sound, melody. Musical note; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words. Incorrect speaking, barbarism.
صِنَاعَة الأَلْحَان Art of music, harmony.
لَحَن Intelligence.
لَحِن Intelligent.
لُحْنَة Speaking incorrectly.
أُحْنَة Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking.
أَلْحَن More intelligent.
تَلْحِين Modulated sound.
لَاحِن ولَحَّان ولَحَّانَة Speaking incorrectly.
* لَحَا o لَحْوًا, ولَحَى a لَحْيًا, وانْتَحَى ه To peel off the inner bark of (a tree).
لَحَا o لَحْوًا, ولَحَى a لَحْيًا ه To revile a. o. To cover a. o. with shame (God).
لَاحَى مُلَاحَاةً ولِحَاءً ه To quarrel, to contend with.
أَلْحَى To commit a blameworthy action.

لَاحِقَة ج لَوَاحِق Date of second quality.
مُلْحَق Overtaking, joining.
مُلْحَق Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript.
* لَحَك a لَحْكًا, ولَاحَك وتَلَاحَك ب To stick, to cleave to.
لُوحِك To joint into each other (vertebræ).
لَحِك a لَحْكًا ه To lick (honey).
لُحَكَاء ولُحَكَة Kind of lizard.
مَلَاحِك Narrow-passes.
* لَحَم o لَحْمًا ه To close up; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal).
— ه ب To smite a. o. with (the sword).
لَحَم a لَحْمًا ه To feed a. o. on meat. To butcher (a man).
لَحِم a لَحَمًا, ولَحُم o لَحَامَةً To be fleshy. To be fond of meat.
لُحِم لَحَمًا To be killed, slaughtered.
لَحِم ب To stick to (a place).
لَاحَم وأَلْحَم ه ب To join, to solder a. th with.
لَاحَم To ally together through marriage.
أَلْحَم To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast).
— ه عِرْض فُلَان He allowed him to blacken the character of.
أَلْحَم ه To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem).
أَلْحِم مَا أَسْدَيْتَهُ Do perform what thou hast begun.
تَلَاحَم To kill one another.
— والْتَحَم To coalesce. To be repaired. To cicatrise (wound).
إِلْتَحَم To be desperate (fight).
إِسْتَلْحَم To be broad (way).
— ه To follow (a high road).
إِسْتُلْحِم To be surrounded by fighters.
لَحْم ولَحَم ج لِحَام ولُحُوم ولُحْمَان وأَلْحُم Flesh, meat; pulp of a tree.
لَحْم البَقَر والخِنْزِير والضَّان Beef, pork, mutton.
لَحْمَة Piece of meat, of flesh.
— ولُحْمَة ج لُحَم Warp, woof of cloth. Hawk's portion of the game.
لُحْمَة ج لُحَم Kindred.
لِحَام Soldering.

To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut). ✲ لَخِنَ a لَخَنًا
Uncircumcised. Stinking. أَلْخَن م لَخْنَاء ج لُخْن
To inject a medicine through the nostrils of. ✲ لَخَا o لَخْوًا, ولَخَى i لَخْيًا, وأَلْخَى ه
To chatter. لَخِيَ a لَخًى
To befriend, to court a. o. لَاخَى ه
To backbite a. o. — ب
To incite a. o. to. — ه على
To eat sops. اِلْتَخَى
Sop. لِخَاء
Snuff-medicine. لَخًا ولَخَاء ومِلْخًى
Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted. أَلْخَى م لَخْوَاء
Having one knee bigger than the other (camel). — ولخٍ م لَخِيَة
To- quarrel, to contend violently with. ✲ لَدَّ o لَدًّا, ولَادَّ مُلَادَّةً ولِدَادًا ه
To withhold, to hinder a. o. from. لَدَّ ه عن
To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth. — لَدًّا ولُدُودًا, وأَلَدَّ ه ه
To prepare (a draught). — ه
To contend, to cavil. لَدَّ a لَدَدًا
To defame, to confound a. o. لَدَّد ب
To defend a. o. لَادَّ مُلَادَّةً عن
To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow. تَلَدَّد
To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth. اِلْتَدَّ
Sack. لَدّ
Quarrel, violent dispute. لَدَد
Quarrelsome, caviller. لَادّ ولَدُود ولَدِيد, ولَدُود ولَدِيد, وأَلَدّ ولَدَد ولَيَدَد, وأَلَدّ م لَدَّاء ج لُدّ ولِدَاد
Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth. لَدُود ولَدِيد ج أَلِدَّة
Sides of the neck, of a valley. لَدِيدَان
I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدّ
To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand). ✲ لَدَس o لَدْسًا ه ب
To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes. لَدَّس ه وه
Fat. لَدِيس ج أَلْدَاس
Stone for breaking fruit-stones. مِلْدَس ج مَلَادِس

To wind the part of a turban under the chin. تَلَحَّى
To revile o. a. تَلَاحَى
To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard. اِلْتَحَى
Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows. لَحْي مث لَحْيَان ج أَلْحٍ ولُحِيّ
Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit. لِحَاء
Beard. لِحْيَة ج لِحًى ولُحًى
Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify. لِحْيَة التَّيْس
Maiden-hair. Fern. — الحِمَار
Jupiter's beard (*plant*). — الرَّاعِيّ
Meadow-sweet (*plant*). — المِعْزَى
Water-furrow. لِحْيَان
Long-bearded. أَلْحَى ولِحْيَانِيّ
Relating to the beard. لِحْوِيّ
Reviled. مَلْحِيّ
To speak confusedly, to gabble. ✲ لَحَّ o لَحًّا في كَلَامِهِ
To be entangled (business). اِلْتَحَّ
Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley). لَاحٌّ
Disordered in mind (drunkard). مُلْتَحّ
To shake a. th. ✲ لَخْلَخَ ه
Kind of perfume. لَخْلَخَة ولَخَالِخ
To disorder, to confuse a. th. ✧ لَخْبَطَ ه
To have fleshy eyelids. To be swollen (eye). ✲ لَخِصَ a لَخَصًا
To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question). لَخَّص ه
Flesh around the eye. لَخَصَة ج لِخَاص
Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast). لَخِص
Summing up, short report. تَلْخِيص
Having fleshy eyelids. أَلْخَص م لَخْصَاء ج لُخْص
Resume, summary. مُلَخَّص
To strike a. o. violently. ✲ لَخَفَ a لَخْفًا ه
Thin and white stone. لَخَفَة ج لِخَاف
To cut a. th. ✲ لَخَمَ o لَخْمًا ه
To slap a. o. ▫ To be entangled in. — ولَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَةً ولِخَامًا ه
Slap. تَلَخَّم
Languidness, remissness. Intricacy. لِخَام
Sluggish, remiss. لَخَمَة
لَخْمَة ولُخَمَة

In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ
To be sweet, pleasing, delightful. ✲ لَذَّ a لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً
To find a. th. delightful ; to delight in. — وتَلَذَّذ و إِلْتَذَّ هـ وب واسْتَلَذَّ هـ
To delight a. o. لَذَّذ ه
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. Speaking sweetly. Sleep. لَذّ
Pleasure, delight. لَذَّة ج لَذَّات
Sweet, agreeable, delightful. لَذِيذ ج لُذّ و لِذاذ
More pleasing, more delightful. أَلَذّ
Delight, pleasure. مَلَذَّة ج مَلَاذّ
To be lively, nimble, quick. ✲ لَذْلَذ
Lively, sprightly, speedy. لَذْلَاذ
To sip a. th. ✲ لَذَجَ o لَذْجًا هـ
To press, to importune a. o. — ه
To burn a. th. (fire). To burn (the heart : love). ✲ لَذَعَ a لَذْعًا هـ
He wounded him with the tongue. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To turn about (person). To blaze (fire). تَلَذَّعَ
To experience a sharp pain. إِلْتَذَعَ
Burn. لَذْعَة
Offensive talk. لَاذِعَة ج لَوَاذِع
Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. لَذَّاع
Sagacious, quick-minded. Eloquent, disert. لَوْذَعِيّ وَلَوْذَعِيّ
Lattakieh (Syrian town). ✲ اللَّاذِقِيَّة
To please a. o. ✲ لَذِمَ a لَذَمًا ه
To stay in (a place). — ب
To attach a. o. to. أَلْذَمَ ه ب
To be addicted to. أَلْذِمَ ب
Keeping at home. لُذَمَة
Laudanum. P لَاذَن وَلَاذَنَة
To stick to. ✲ لَذِيَ a لَذًى ب
Who. (*s. and pl.*) أَلَّذِي مث أَلَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ
To stick, to fasten a. th. with ; to bolt (a door) with. ✲ لَزَّ o لَزًّا ولَزْزًا ولَزَازًا, وأَلَزَّ هـ وهـ ب
To be fastened, joined to. لَزَّ ب
To constrain a. o. to repair to. — ه إِلى
To spear a. o. — ه ب
To press, to importune a. o. لَزَّ على
To give to a. o. a strong constitution (God). لَزَّز ه
To cleave to a. o. (antagonist). لَازَّ مُلَازَّة ولِزَازًا ه

To sting a. o. (scorpion). ✲ لَدَغ a لَدْغًا وتَلْدَاغًا ه
He pricked him to the quick with words. — ه بِكَلِمَةٍ
He caused him to be stung by a scorpion. أَلْدَغَهُ العَقْرَبَ
Sting, prick, bite. لَدْغَة
Thorn ; prick. لُدَّاغ
Sarcastical, carper. Biting words. لُدَّاغَة
Stung (by a scorpion). لَدِيغ ج لَدْغَى ولُدَغَاء, ومَلْدُوغ
Sarcastic people, revilers. قَوْم لَدْغَى ولُدَّغَاء
To slap a. o. on the face. ✲ لَدَمَ i لَدْمًا ه
To patch (a garment). — وَلَدَّمَ وتَلَدَّمَ هـ
To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). أَلْدَمَ عَلَى
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَلَدَّمَ
To be restless, anxious. To beat her face in grief (woman). إِلْتَدَمَ
Sound of the falling of a stone. لَدْم
Honourable relationship. لَدَم
Patchwork. لِدَام
Patcher. لَدَّام
Worn out, patched up (garment). لَدِيم
Stone for cracking date-stones. مِلْدَم ومِلْدَام
Foolish. مِلْدَم
The fever. أُمّ مِلْدَم
To be soft, tender, pliable. ✲ لَدُنَ o لَدَانَةً ولُدُونَةً
To soften a. th. To moisten (a garment). لَدَّنَ هـ
To procrastinate, to linger in. تَلَدَّنَ فِي
To apologise to a. o. for (a delay). To delay (his rider : horse). — على
At ; in the presence of. لَدُنْ ولَدُنْ ولَدْنَ ولُدْنَ ولَدِنْ
He possesses wealth. لَدُنْهُ مَالٌ
He came in his name. جَاءَ مِن لَدُنْهُ
At our place ; at our hands. لَدُنَّا
For our part. مِن لَدُنَّا
Softness, suppleness of the body. لَدَانَة ولُدُونَة
Limber, supple, pliant. لَدِن ج أَلْدَان ولِدَان
To be coeval, contemporaneous. ✲ لدى — أَلْدَى إِلْدَاءً
At, in the presence of. لَدَى

He cleaves to me; he is my companion. هُوَ لِزْقِي و بِلِزْقِي
Glue, paste. لِزَاق
Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper. — الذَّهَب
Lithocolla, cement. — الرُّخَام والحَجَر
Poultice, plaster. لَزُوق ولَازُوق و✧ لَزْقَة
Intimate companion. لَزِيق
Mucilaginousness. لُزُوقِيَّة و✧ لُزُوق
His discourse is attaching. فِي كَلَامِهِ لُزُوقِيَّة
✲ لَزِم a لُزُومًا ولَزْمًا ولِزَامًا ولِزَامَةً ولُزُومَةً ولُزْمَانًا ه وب To remain (in-door, in bed). To cleave to a. th.
To stick to a. o. — ه وب
To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty). — ه
To follow a. o. closely. To continue a. th. لَازَم مُلَازَمَةً ولِزَامًا ه وه
To make a. th. to cleave to a. o. أَلْزَم إِلْزَامًا ه ه
To compel a. o. to. — ه وب
To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. ✧ To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price. إِلْتَزَم ه وب
To grasp a. o. — ه
To necessitate a. th.; to judge a. th. necessary. إِسْتَلْزَم ه
Continuous, unceasing. لَزَام
Judgment. Assiduous. إِلْزَام
Assiduous. لُزُومَة
Necessity, want. لُزُوم
Necessary consequence. لُزُومِيَّة ومُلَازَمَة والتِزَام —
Obligation, duty. ✧ Farming of tithes. إِلْتِزَام ج إِلْتِزَامَات
Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb). لَازِم
Pl. Articles of want. Set of tools; stores. لَوَازِم
The thing has become necessary. صَار الشَّيْءُ ضَرْبَةَ لَازِم
Press; vice. مِلْزَمَة ومِلْزَم ج مَلَازِم
✧ Helper. Adjudant-major. مُلَازِم
✧ Contractor, farmer of tithes. مُلْتَزِم
✲ لَزَن o لَزْنًا, ولَزِن a لَزَنًا, وتَلَازَن To press (crowd).

To adhere, to be stuck to. إِلْتَزَق ب
Catch, ring of a door. لَزَّة
Bar of a door. لَزَر ولِزَاز
Contentious; pertinacious, caviller. لِزَاز خَصِم ومِلَزّ
Incorrigible. لَزّ ولَزِيز شَرّ
Wrinkled old woman. عَجُوز لَزُوز
Of a strong constitution (man). مُلَزَّز
✲ لَزَأ a لَزْءًا, وأَلْزَأ ه To fill (a vessel). To bring forth (a child : woman).
To tend, to feed (cattle) well. لَزَأ ولَزَّأ وأَلْزَأ ه
To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man). تَلَزَّأ
✲ أَزَب o لُزُوبًا To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year).
To stick, to cling to. — ب
To sting a. o. (scorpion). — ه
To be contracted. To be hardened (mud). لَزِب a لَزَبًا, ولَزُب o لَزَبًا ولُزُوبًا
Narrow-pass. لِزْب
Dearth. Calamity. Barren year. لَزْبَة ج لِزَب ولَزَبَات
Sticky. Necessary. لَازِب
It is not indispensable. مَا هٰذَا بِضَرْبَةِ لَازِب
Exiguous. لَزِب ج لِزَاب
✧ He is my cousin closely related. هُوَ ابن عَمِّي لَزَب
Bachelor. عَزَب لَزَب
Stingy, avaricious. مِلْزَاب ج مَلَازِيب
✲ لَزِج a لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا To be ductible. To be viscous, slimy.
To stick, to glue to. — ب
To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair). تَلَزَّج
Viscosity. لُزُوجَة
Stretching. Viscous, gluey. لَزِج م لَزِجَة
Keeping at home. لَزْجَة ولَزِجَة ولَزِيجَة
Lapis lazuli (precious stone). لَازَوَرْد ولَازُوَرْد ولَازَرَد P
Azure-blue. لَازَوَرْدِيّ ولَازَرَدِي
✲ لَزِق a لُزُوقًا, والتَزَق ب To stick, to cleave to.
To cleave to. لَازَق مُلَازَقَةً ولِزَاقًا ه
To stick, to glue a. th. أَلْزَق
✧ لَزَّق ه To botch (a work). لَزَّق ه
Side. Companion. لِزْق

لَسَنَ ولَسَّنَ وأَلْسَنَ ه To make a. th. sharp-pointed.
لَاسَنَ ه To contend in words with.
أَلْسَنَ ه ه To relate to a. o. (the words) of.
— ه القَصِيلَ He lent him a suckling.
تَلَسَّنَ To blaze (fire).
لِسَان (*m. f.*) ج أَلْسُن وأَلْسِنَة ولُسُن ولُسَن Language. Tongue. Epistle, letter.
— المِيزَان Tongue of a balance.
— القَوْم Spokesman of a tribe.
— النَّار Tongue-shaped flame.
— الحَال Language in action. State speaking by itself.
— الثَّوْر Wild bugloss. Borage (*plants*).
— الحَمَل *Plantago major*, *arnoglossum*, larger plantain.
— السَّبُع Lion's tail (*plant*).
— الثَّعْلَب Plantain (*plant*).
— العُصْفُور Honey-wort (*plant*).
— العَصَافِير Seed of the ash-tree.
— الكَلْب *Cynoglossum*, hound's tongue (*plant*).
— الإِبِل Hart's tongue (*plant*).
على وعن لِسَان فُلَان ✧ On behalf, in the name of.
كُلّ لِسَانٍ بِإِنْسَان Every language is a man *i. e.* One stands for as many men as he knows languages.
ذُو لِسَانَيْن Double-tongued, dissembler. Bilinguous.
لِسَانِيّ Lingual (letter).
لَسِن ج أَلْسُن، وأَلْسَن م لَسْنَاء ج لُسْن Eloquent.
لَسِن ومُلَسَّن Tongue-shaped (sandal).
مِلْسَن Stone at the entrance of a trap.
مَلْسُون Liar.
لَسَا o لَسْوًا ✲ To eat greedily.
لَشَّ o لَشًّا ه ✲ To push, to repel a. o.
لَشْلَشَ ✲ To be flurried by fear.
لَشْلَاش Flurried, restless.
لَشَا o لَشْوًا ✲ To become vile.
لَاشَى ه To destroy, to annihilate a. th.
تَلَاشَى To be abolished, sacrificed, reduced to nought.
مُلَاشَاة وتَلَاشٍ Destruction, abolition, annihilation.
لَصَّ a لَصًّا ولِصَاصًا ولُصُوصِيَّةً وأَصُوصِيَّةً، وتَلَصَّصَ To be a thief, to practice robbery.

لَزْن ولَزِن ومَلْزُون Obstructed, narrow (place).
لَزْنَة ج لَزْن — Year of dearth. Strait, critical circumstances.
أَلْزَنَة ولِزْنَة ولَزِنَة Distressful (night).
أَلْزَن Calamitous (time).
لَزَّان ✧ Broom (shrub).
لَسَّ o لَسًّا ه ✲ To eat a. th. To lick (a vessel). To graze (cattle).
أَلْسَّ To sprout forth (land).
لُسَاس Sprouts of plants.
لِسَّا ✧ Still, yet, till now. (*for* لِلسَّاعَة)
لَسَبَ a لَسْبًا ه ✲ To sting a. o. (bee, scorpion).
لَسَبَ ه ب To lash a. o. with (a whip).
— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To revile a. o.
لَسِبَ a لَسَبًا ه To lick (honey).
— ب To stick to.
أَلْسَبَهُ حَيَّةً He caused him to be stung by a snake.
هُوَ لَسَّابَةٌ لِلنَّاس He bites with his tongue.
لَسُوب ولَسُّوب A trifle.
لَسَدَ i لَسْدًا، ولَسِدَ a لَسَدًا ه ✲ To exhaust the (udder : milking).
— ه To lick (honey, a vessel).
لَسَمَ a لَسْمًا ه ✲ To sting a. o. (scorpion).
— ه بِلِسَانِهِ To sting a. o. in words.
— فِي To penetrate into (a country).
أَلْسَمَ بَيْن To set (people) at variance.
أَلْسَمَهُ حَيَّةً He caused him to be stung by a snake.
لُسَمَة ولَسَّاء Backbiter.
لَسِيع ج لُسَعَى ولُسَعَاء، ومَلْسُوع Stung by a scorpion.
لَسِقَ a لَسُوقًا، والتَّسَقَ ب ✲ To stick to.
لَسِقَ a لَسَقًا To have the lungs parched by thirst (camel).
أَلْسَقَ ه ب To stick a. th. to.
— ه To compel a. o. to cleave to.
لِسْق ولَسِيق Intimate companion.
لَسَمَ o لَسْمًا ه ✲ To taste a. th.
لَسِمَ a لَسَمًا To be unable to speak.
أَلْسَمَ ه ه To make a. o. to taste a. th. To make a. o. to understand a. th.
— واسْتَلْسَمَ ه To ask for a. th.
لَسِنَ a لَسَنًا ✲ To be eloquent.
لَسَنَ o لَسْنًا ه To bite a. o. in words.

To oppress, to do violence to a. o. ☆ لَضَمَ i لَضْمًا هـ
✧ To join a. th ; to string (beads) with. — هـ ب
To apply o.'s self to. ☆ لَطَّ i لَطًّا ب
To lower (a veil). To close a (door). — هـ
To conceal a. th. from. لَطَّ هـ عن
To deny (a right) to. — ه وهـ عن
To conceal a. th. — وأَلَطَّ على
To be violent in a quarrel. أَلَطَّ
To deny (a debt). أَلَطَّ وتَلَطَّط هـ
To veil o.'s self. إِلْتَطَّ
To be impregnated with. — ب
Necklace of beads. لَطّ ج لِطَاط
Denial of a debt. لَطَط
Prominent rock. لَطَاط ولِطاط
Rogue, rascal. لَاطّ ولُبَط
Toothless. أَلَطّ
Hand-mill. Rolling-pin. Bank of a river. Wound on the pericranium. مِلْطَاط
To cleave to (the ground). To beat a. o. on the back. ☆ لَطَأَ a لُطُوًّا, ولَطِئَ لطَأً ب
Scarcely curable abscess. Scalp-wound. لَاطِئَة
Pericranium. مِلْطَا ومِلْطَأَة
To clap, to slap a. o. ☆ لَطَثَ o لَطْثًا ه
To trouble a. o. (affair). To collect a. th.
To dash together (wawes). تَلَاطَث
To clap, to slap o. a.
Bruised parts. مَلَاطِث
To slap a. o. on the back. ☆ لَطَحَ a لَطْحًا ه
He prostrated him. — بِهِ
To defile, to splash, to smear a. o. with. ☆ لَطَخَ a لَطْخًا, ولَطَّخَ ه ب
To sully, to charge a. o. with evil. — ه بِغَيْرٍ
To be defiled, smeared with. تَلَطَّخَ ب
Small portion. لَطْخ
Dirt, filth. لَطُوخ
Stupid, foolish. لَطَخَة ج لُطَخَات, ولَطِيخ
To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample heavily upon. ☆ لَطَسَ o لَطْسًا ه وهـ
To cast (a stone) at. — ه ب
To be defiled by. لَاطَس هـ
To dash together (waves). تَلَاطَس

To do a. th. stealthily. لَصَّ o لَصًّا هـ
To close (a door). To steal a. th.
To compact (a building). لَصَّص هـ
To become a thief. تَلَصَّص
✧ To spy a. o. in secret. — علي
To stick, to adhere to. إِلْتَصَّ ب
لِصّ ولُصّ ج لُصُوص وأَلْصَاص ولِصَصَة
Thief, brigand.
Female thief. لِصَّة ولُصَّة ج لَصَّات ولُصَّات ولَصَائِص
Nearness of the shoulders, of the teeth. لَصَص
Having narrow shoulders. Close-teethed. أَلَصّ مر لَصَّاء ج لُصّ
Narrow forehead. لَصَّاء
Thievishness, brigandage, robbery. لُصُوصِيَّة ولَصُوصِيَّة
Infested by thieves (country). مَلَصَّة
To stick to (the scabbard : sword); upon (the finger : ring). ☆ لَصِبَ a لَصَبًا في
To stick to (the bones : skin). — ب
To be narrow. إِلْتَصَبَ
Narrow-pass, strait. لِصَاب ج لِصَاب ولُصُوب
Avaricious. لَصِب
Deep and narrow wells. لَوَاصِب
Strait (road). مُلْتَصِب
Sticking to the scabbard (sword). مِلْصَاب
To dry upon the bones (skin). ☆ لَصَغَ a لُصُوغًا
To dry up (skin). ☆ لَصِفَ a لَصَفًا
To set (stones) compactly. لَصَفَ o لَصْفًا هـ
To be bright (colour). — لَصَفًا ولَصِيفًا ولَصُوفًا
To stick, to glue to. ☆ لَصِقَ a لَصْقًا ولُصُوقًا, والتَصَقَ ب
To adhere, to be contiguous to. To associate with. لَاصَقَ ه وهـ
To glue a. th. with. أَلْصَقَ هـ ب
Adherent, companion. لِصْق ولَصِيق
He is always sticking to me. هُوَ لِصْقِي و لِصْقِي ولَصِيقِي
Plaster, poultice. لَصُوق
Adhering. Ally. Adoptive son. مُلَاصِق
To insult (a woman). ☆ لَصَا o لَصْوًا ه
To dog, to spy a. o. — ولَصَى i لَصْيًا, ولَصِيَ إِلى

Pick-axe. مِلطَاس ج مَلَاطِيس
Stone for breaking fruit-stones. — ومِلطَس ج مَلَاطِس
To slap a. o. on the face. ✧ لَطَشَ o لَطْشًا (*for* لَطَسَ) ه
To have a slight knowledge of. To hew (stones) roughly. To do, to know a. th. imperfectly. ✧ لَطْش تَلْطِيشًا ب
To slap o. a. ✧ تَلَاطَشَ
Fancy, mania, hobby-horse. A slap; a shock. Staggers. ✧ لَطْشَة
Crack-brained, freakish. ✧ مَلْطُوش
To kick a. o. ✲ لَطَمَ a ولَطِمَ a لَطْمًا ه
To lick a. th. لَطَمَ ولَطِمَ ه بِلِسَانِهِ, والْتَطَمَ ه
To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَطَمَ ه ب
To hit a. o. on (the eye). To erase (a name). To hit (the target). ✧ To set a. th. on fire. ه —
He is dead. — إِصْبَعَهُ
To be toothless. لَطِمَ a لَطَعًا
To shed its teeth (camel). تَلَطَّمَ
To drink up (a beverage). إِلْتَطَمَ
Fall of the teeth. White spot on the inside of the Negroes' lips. لَطَم
Palate. لَطَم ج أَلْطَاء
✧ Oil-cloth put under a child. لَطْعَة ج لَطَعَات
Licking his fingers. لَطَّاء
Toothless. أَلْطَم م لَطْعَاء ج لُطْم
To be kind with a. o. ✲ لَطُفَ o لُطْفًا ب ول
To be thin, graceful. To be elegant, gentle. لَطُفَ o لُطْفًا ولَطَافَةً
To render a. th. fine, elegant. ✧ To mitigate (an evil). لَطَّفَ ه
To treat a. o. gently; to fondle a. o. لَاطَفَ ه
To favour a. o. with. أَلْطَفَ ه ب
To show kindness to a. o. in. To present a. o. with. — وتَلَطَّفَ وتَلَاطَفَ بِهِ ولَهُ فِي
To treat o. a. kindly. تَلَاطَفَ
To find a. th. delicate, gracious. إِسْتَلْطَفَ ه
Benefit, gift, favour.. لَطْف ج أَلْطَاف
Gift, present. لَطِيفَة
Kindness, courtesy. أُلْطُف ج أَلْطَاف

✧ Slight indisposition. حَرَكَة لُطْف
Thinness, gracefulness. Kindness in words. لَطَافَة
Compliance, agreeable intercourse. Fondness. تَلَطُّف
Thin, delicate. Gentle, kind. Witty (word). ✧ Slight (disease). لَطِيف ج لِطَاف ولُطَفَاء
The Kind One (God). أَللَّطِيف
F. Witticism; nicety of language. لَطِيفَة ج لَطَائِف
Parts of the ribs adjacent to the chest. لَوَاطِف
Amiable, kind. مُلَاطِف ولَطِيفَان
To slap a. o. ✲ لَطَمَ i لَطْمًا, ولَطَمَ ه
To be slapped. To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). لُطِمَ
To seal (a letter). لَطَّمَ ه
To slap, to knock a. o. لَاطَمَ مُلَاطَمَةً ولِطَامًا ه
To slap o. a. تَلَاطَمَ
To dash together (waves). To come into collision. — والْتَطَمَ
Slap. Shock. لَطْمَة ج لَطَمَات
Slapped. لَطِيم ومَلْطُوم ومُلَطَّم
Orphan of both parents. Ninth horse in a race. Perfume. لَطِيم
Having a blaze on the cheek (horse). لَطِيم ج لُطُم, ومُلَطَّم (*m. f.*)
Musk, perfume. Beasts loaded with perfumes. Scent-box. لَطِيمَة ج لَطَائِم
Cheek. مَلْطَم مث مَلْطَمَان
To shelter o.'s self in a cave. ✧ To shelter o.'s self anywhere. ✲ لَطَا i لَطْوًا, و✧ لَطَى i لَطْيًا
To settle in (a place). لَطِيَ a لَطَيًا ب
To suspect a. o. of keeping a. th. in his house. لَطِيَ a لَطًى ب
To oppress, to crush a. o. ه —
To lay wait for (the enemy), to lurk for watching a. o. تَلَطَّى على
To shelter o.'s self. تَلَطَّى
Place. Forehead. لَطَاة
Blaze on a horse's forehead. دَائِرَة اللَّطَاة
Shelter. ✧ لَطْوَة ومَلْطَى
Veil of Greek Bishops. ✧ لَاطِيَة ج لَاطِيَات
To pursue, to track a. o. ✲ لَظَّ o لَظًّا ولَظِيظًا ه

لَعِبَ ولَعِبَ (*um.* لَعْبَة) Play, sport, joke. Game.

اللَّعْبَة البَرْبَرِيَّة *Colchicum autumnale* (*plant*) : remedy for rheumatism.

لُعْبَة ج لُعَب Plaything, toy. Dice. Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet.

أُلْعُوبَة و✧ لُعُوبَة Play, sport. Laughing-stock.

لُعَاب Drivel of a child. Mucilage of plants.

لُعَاب النَّحْل Honey.

— الشَّمْس Gossamer.

لُعَابِيّ Mucilaginous.

لُعَابِيَّة Juice of some fruits.

لَعِبٌ ولَعُوب (*m. f.*), ولُعَبَة و لِعِّيب ولَعَّاب Jolly, sportive, playful.

تَلْعَاب وتِلْعَابَة وتِلِعَّاب وتِلِعِّيبَة وتِلِعِّيبَة Great joker, player.

مَلْعَب ج مَلَاعِب Place of entertainment. Theatre. Just, tournament.

مُلْعِبَة ومِلْعَبَة A sleeveless play-corslet.

مَلْعَبَة Puppet.

مُلَاعِب Fellow-player, partner.

— الأَسِنَّة Brandisher of spears. (*Surname of many warriors*).

— طِلْو A short-necked, white-bellied and long-winged green bird of the desert.

مَلْعُوب ج مَلَاعِيب Drivelling (child). ✧ Trick.

✲ لَعِثَ a لَعَثًا To be dilatory, slow.

أَلْعَث م لَعْثَاء ج لُعْث Dilatory, slow.

✲ لَعْثَمَ وتَلَعْثَمَ في To tarry, to waver in. To ponder on a. th.

✲ لَعَجَ a لَعْجًا هـ وه To cause a smart pain to a. o. (blow).

— فُؤَادَهُ To waste a. o. (grief).

لَاعَجَ ه To distress a. o. (affair).

أَلْعَجَ هـ To stir (the fire).

اِلْتَعَجَ To be sad, grieved.

لَاعِج ج لَوَاعِج Smart (blow). Burning (love).

✧ لَاعِرِين ✧ Lagopus, hare-foot (bird).

✲ لَعَزَ a لَعْزًا ه To lick (her young : she camel).

✲ لَعَسَ a لَعْسًا, ولَعَوَسَ هـ ✧ To bite a. th. ✧ To chew.

لَعِسَ a لَعَسًا To have dark-red lips.

لَعَس ولَعْسَة Deep red of the lips.

لَظَّ o لَظًّا ه To drive a. o. away.

أَلَظَّ To fall uninterruptedly (rain).

— ب To remain in (a place). To cleave to a. o.

— وفي To keep to, to persevere in.

تَلَاظَّ مَلَاظَّةً ولِظَاظًا To pursue one another (warriors).

لَظّ Harsh, untractable man.

مُلِظّ Assiduous.

مِلَظّ ومِلْظَاظ Importuner.

✲ لَظِيَ a لَظًى, وتَلَظَّى والتَظَى To blaze fiercely (fire).

أَلْظَى هـ To stir (the fire).

تَلَظَّى والتَظَى To burn with (anger).

لَظًى Blazing fire.

لَظَى Hell-fire, hell.

✲ لَعِمَ — أَلَمّ To produce tender herbs (ground).

تَلَعَّمَ (*for* تَلَعَّمَ) To collect tender herbs.

لَمْ ولَعًا ولَعْلَم Cry uttered to a. o. who stumbles.

عَثْرَة لَا لَعًا لَهَا Incurable evil, *lit* : helpless stumble.

لُعَاء Tender herbs. Succory.

لُعَاعَة Herb. Draught.

الدُّنْيَا ومُتَاعُهَا لُعَاعَة The world and its pleasures are short.

✲ لَعْلَمَ To break (the bones).

— وتَلَعْلَمَ To flicker (looming).

تَلَعْلَمَ To be broken, crushed. To be exhausted, jaded. To loll out its tongue (dog).

لَعْلَم ج لَعَالِم Flickering of mirage.

لَعْلَعَة Exhaustion, overfatigue.

لَعْلَاء Cowardly, fearful.

✲ لَعَبَ ولَعِبَ a لَعْبًا, وأَلْعَبَ To drivel (baby).

لَعِبَ a لُعْبًا ولَعِبًا وتَلَعَابًا , ولَعَّبَ وأَلْعَبَ وتَلَعَّبَ وتَلَاعَبَ To play, to sport.

لَعِبَ ب To play at (a game). ✧ To play upon (a musical instrument).

لَعِبَ بالسَّيْف وَالتُّرْس He practiced fencing.

لَعِبَ بِهِ الهُمُومُ He is the sport of cares.

— الرِّيَاحُ بالدِّيَار The houses are the play of the winds.

لَاعَبَ ه To dally, to joke with a. o.

أَلْعَبَ ه To make a. o. to play, to sport.

تَلَاعَبَ ب To play a trick to a. o. : to scoff at.

أَلْعَس م لَعْسَاء ج لُعْس — Red-lipped. Tangled (plant).

مَا ذُقْتُ لَعُوسًا — I have not tasted a mouthful.

لَعُوس ج لَعَاوِس — Greedy of food.

☆ لَعِصَ a لَعَصًا — To be difficult (affair).

تَلَعَّصَ على — To show harshness towards.

☆ لَعَطَ a لَعْطًا ه — To brand (a beast) on the neck. To tattoo a. o.

ب ه — To harm, to wound a. o. with.

ه — ✧ To deprive a. o. of his favours (God).

لَعَطَ — To pasture near dwellings (cattle). To go along a wall.

لَعْط ج أَلْعَاط — Tattooing, streaks.

أَلْعَط — Side of a wall, of a mountain.

لَعْطَة — Evil look. Black spot on the neck of sheep.

لَعْطَاء — Black-spotted on the neck (ewe).

مَلْعَط ج مَلَاعِط — Pasturage near dwellings.

☆ لعف — أَلْعَفَ وتَلَعَّفَ — To crouch (lion).

☆ لَعِقَ a لَعْقًا ولَعْقَةً ولُعْقَةً ه — To lick a. th.

— إِضْبَعَهُ — He is dead.

أَلْعَقَ ه — To give to a. o. a. th. to lick.

أَلْعَقَ — To be altered (colour).

لَعْقَة — Remainder of green pasture.

لُعْقَة — Spoonful.

لَعِق رَعِق — Avaricious, greedy.

لَعُوق — Linctus, electuary.

مِلْعَقَة و✧ مَلْعَقَة ج مَلَاعِق — Spoon. ✧ Trowel.

P لَعْل — Garnet, rubis.

☆ لَعَلَّ — Perhaps, it may be that.

لَعَلَّكَ — Perhaps thou mayest.

☆ لَعَنَ a لَعْنًا ه — To curse a. o.

لَاعَنَ مُلَاعَنَةً ولِعَانًا ه — To curse a. o.

تَلَاعَنَ والتَعَنَ — To curse o. a.

إِلْتَعَنَ — To curse o.'s self.

لَعْن, ولَعْنَة ج لَعَنَات ولِعَان — Curse, imprecation.

لَعَان ولَعَانِيَة — Curse.

لَعَّان — Curser.

لُعَنَة ج لُعَن — Cursing often.

لُعْنَة ولَعِين (*m. f.*) — Accursed, loathed.

لَعِين — Manikin used as scarecrow.

أَللَّعِين — The accursed one *i. e.* Satan.

مَلْعَنَة ج مَلَاعِن — Object of curse. Privy in a public place.

مَلْعُون ج مَلَاعِين — Accursed. ✧ Iliac passion in horses.

☆ لعو — تَلَعَّى — To collect odorous plants. To thicken (honey).

✧ لَعَتْ نَفْسِي — I felt qualmish.

لَعْو م لَعْوَة ج لِعَاء — Covetous ; wicked.

لَعْوَة — Vehemence of hunger.

لَعَاة ج لَعَوَات — Hunting bitch.

لَعِيَّة — *Aristolochia sempervirens* (*plant*).

لَاءٍ — Fearful.

لَاعِيَة ج لَوَاعِيّ — *Euphorbia triaculeata* ; tithymal.

☆ لَعْوَقَ — To hurry.

لَعْوَقٌ — Weak-minded, foolish.

☆ لَغَبَ a o ولَغَبَ o لَغْبًا ولُغُوبًا ولُغُوبًا, ولَغِبَ — To be weary, overfatigued.

لَغَبَ a — To lap (dog).

لَغَبَ a لَغْبًا عَلَى — To sow dissension in (a tribe).

ه — To make false reports to.

لَغَّبَ وأَ لْغَبَ وتَلَغَّبَ ه — To fatigue, a. o. To jade (a beast).

تَلَغَّبَ ه — To track (the game). To pursue a. o. closely.

لَغْب ولُغُوب — Weak-minded. Vicious (speech). Gum of the front teeth.

لَغْب ولُغَاب — Ill-trimmed arrow.

لَغْب ولَغَب ولَغِب ولَغِيب — Bad pen.

أَخَذَ بِلَغَبِ رَقَبَتِهِ — He has overtaken him.

لُغَابَة ولُغُوبَة — Weak-mindedness.

لَاغِب ج لُغَّب — Tired, weary.

رِيَاحٌ لَوَاغِبُ — Languid, gentle winds.

☆ لَغَدَ a لَغْدًا ه — To bring (camels) together.

ه — To erect (the ears).

لَاغَدَ والتَغَدَ ه — To clasp the hand of.

لَغْد ج أَلْغَاد, ولُغْدُود ولِغْدِيد ج لَغَادِيد — Lobe of the ear. Flesh of the palate.

مُتَلَغِّد — Angered.

☆ لَغَزَ o لَغْزًا ه — To distort a. th.

وأَلْغَزَ ه — To make (its burrow) to wind (jerboa).

ولَاغَزَ فِي الكَلَامِ وأَلْغَزَ الكَلَامَ — He spoke enigmatically, equivocally.

لُغْز ولَغْز ولُغَز — Tortuous burrow ; winding road, maze.

لُغْز ولُغَز ولَغَز ولُغَز ج أَلْغَاز — Riddle, enigma ; ambiguous speech.

لَغَا Riddle, equivocation. لُغَيْزَاء ولُغَيْزَى ولُغُوزَة
لَغَّاز Slanderer, backbiter.
☆ لَغَطَ a لَغْطاً ولَغَاطاً, ولَغَّطَ ولأَغَطَ To clamour, to utter confuse sounds.
لَغَطَ a لَغْطاً ولَغِيطاً To coo (pigeon, grouse).
أَلْغَطَ هـ To throw heated stones into (milk).
لَغْط ولَغَط ج أَلْغَاط Confused noise, clamour.
☆ لَغِفَ a لَغْفاً هـ To round up (a mouffthul).
لَاغَفَ ه To meet. To kiss a. o.
أَلْغَفَ To associate with thieves.
أَلْغَفَ ه To give balls of food to a. o. To ill-treat a. o.
لُغْمَة Mouthful.
لَغِيف ج لُغَفَاء Accomplice of thieves.
مُلْغَمَة Gang of robbers.
☆ لَغَمَ a لَغْماً To foam (camel). To spread false rumours.
✧ لَغَمَ هـ To mine (a building).
تَلَغَّمَ ب To anoint the corners of the mouth with.
— بِالكَلَام He moved the corners of the mouth in speaking.
— بِذِكْر To recall a. th. to memory.
لَغَم Ointment. Nerves and veins of the tongue.
Ts لُغْم ج لُغُوم ولُغُومَة ✧ Blasting mine.
لُغَام Foam of camels.
Ts لُغَمَجِي ✧ Miner.
مَلَاغِم Corners of the mouth.
▫ لَغْمَطَ To be defiled, smeared.
☆ لَغِنَ — إِلْغَانٌ To be tangled (plant).
☆ لَغَا o لَغْواً To speak.
— o لَغْواً, ولَغًا a ولَغِيَ a لَغاً ولَغَايَةً ولَاغِيَةً ومَلْغَاةً فِي القَوْل To utter nonsenses. To commit blunders in speech.
لَغِيَ a لَغًى ب To be addicted to. To drink (water) without quenching thirst.
لَاغَى ه To sport, to joke with.
أَلْغَى ه To exclude, to eliminate, to suppress a. th.
— ه To disappoint a. o.
إِسْتَلْغَى ه To study the idiotisms of a. o.'s language.

لَفّ Sound, voice. Slip, mistake.
لُغَة ج لُغًى ولُغَات Word, expression. Classical language. Dialect.
عِلْم اللُّغَة Philology.
أَهْل اللُّغَة Philologists.
لَغْو ولَاغِيَة Trifle, vanity. Slip of language. Useless word.
يَمِين لَغْو Rash oath.
لُغَوِيّ و✧ لَغَوِيّ Idiomatic. Lexicographist, philologist.
✧ لَغْوَة Subject, topic. Idioma, slang.
لَغْوَى Idle word, action.
☆ لَغْوَس Weak, tender (plant). Soft-fleshed.
أَلْغُوسَة مِن الخَبَر Groundless rumours.
☆ لَفَّ o لَفّاً, ولَفَّفَ هـ To roll up, to wrap a. th.
لَفَّ ه فِي To wrap (a corpse) in.
✧ اللَّفَّة — To twist a turban round.
لَفَّ هـ بِ To conjoin a. th. with.
— فِي الأَكْل He mixes all sorts of food.
— والْتَفَّ To be tangled (plants).
أَلَفَّ هـ To hide (the head) under the wing (bird).
تَلَفَّفَ والْتَفَّ فِي To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak).
تَلَفَّفَ والْتَفَّ على To gather against.
تَلَافُوا To mix together (fighters).
جَاءُوا بِلَفِيفِهِم وَبِلَفِيفِهِم They came with people from various tribes.
لَفّ وزَفْر Involution and evolution (*in rhetoric*).
لِفّ ج لُفُوف وأَلْفَاف Mixed crowd.
جَاءُوا ومَن لَفَّ لِفَّهُم They came with their own people.
حَدِيقَة لَفّ ولِفّ ولَفَّة ولِفَّة ولَفَّاء Grove.
✧ لَفَّة ج لَفَّات Turban, head-band.
لِفَافَة ج لَفَائِف Wrapper, glume, envelope. Swaddling-clothes.
لَفَف Distortion of a muscle.
لَفِيف Complicated. Rabble. Friend. *Gr.* Verb having two weak letters.
لَفِيفَة ج لَفَائِف Skein, roll. Lock of hair.
أَلَفّ م لَفْاء ج لُفّ Bushy. Impeded in speech. Perplexed.
أَلْفَاف Tufty trees.
تَلَافِيف Tufty plants.
مِلَفّ ومِلْفَاف Blanket, wrapper.

ملفوف Wrapped. ✧ Cabbage.
✲ لَفْلَفَ To eat greedily. To totter.
— ه To wrap, to cover a. th.
تَلَفْلَفَ بِ To wrap o.'s self in.
كَفْلَفَ وكُلَفَلَاف ومُلَفْلَف Weak, infirm.
✧ لَفْلَاف Bindweed.
✲ لَفَأَ a لَفْأً ولِفَاءً, والتَّفَأَ ه To bark (a tree). To traduce a. o.
— ه عَن To strip (the flesh) from (a bone).
— ه عَن To turn a. o. back from.
— ه عَن The wind swept (the وَجْه السَّمَاء clouds) away from the sky.
لَفَأَ ه بِ To strike a. o. with (a staff).
لَفِئَ a لَفَأً To remain: to be redundant.
لَفَاء Remainder of a due. Dust. A little.
لَفِيئَة Boneless piece of flesh.
✲ لَفَتَ i لَفْتًا To wring, to twist a. th. about.
— الكَلَامَ He spoke inconsiderately.
— ه عَن To strip (a tree) from (its bark). To avert (the face) from.
— ه To ill-treat (cattle).
— ه عن To avert a. o. from.
تَلَفَّتَ والتَفَتَ إلى To turn towards. To take care of. To show regard to.
تَلَفَّتَ بِوَجْهِهِ يَمْنَةً ويَسْرَةً He looked about to the right and left.
لَا تَلْتَفِتْ لِفْتَهُ Do not mind him.
لِفْت Turnip. Half of a. thing Cow. ✧ Rape (*plant*).
لَفَت Left-handedness.
لَفْتَة ج لَفَتَات A turn. A glance to the right or left.
لَفَات ولَفُوت Cross-tempered.
لَفْتَة Ill-treating cattle.
لَفِيتَة Gruel of colocynth and flour.
أَلْفَت م لَفْتَاء ج لُفْت Left-handed. Twist-horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish. Awkward.
إلْتِفَات Heed. Regard, care. *Gram.* Abrupt transition.
✲ لفت — إسْتَلْفَتَ ه To exhaust (a pasturage). To conceal (news). To fulfil (a design).
✲ لفج — أَلْفَجَ To become destitute, bankrupt.

لَفَجَ ه To constrain a. o. to beg a. th.
لَفَج Abjectedness.
مُلْفَجٌ ومُسْتَلْفَجٌ Bankrupt.
✲ لَفَحَ a لَفْحًا ولَفَحَانًا To burn a. th. (fire, wind).
— a لَفْحًا ه ب To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword).
لَفُوح ولَافِح ج لَوَافِح Burning (heat, wind).
لُفَّاح (*un.* لُفَّاحَة) شَمَّام Mandrake, sweet smelling egg-plant.
✲ لَفَظَ i ولَفِظَ a لَفْظًا ه وب To cast forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from (the mouth).
— ه إلى To cast a. th. on the shore (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe).
لَفَظَ وأَلْفَظَ نَفْسَهُ He died.
لَفَظَ وتَلَفَّظَ بِالكَلَام He pronounced, he uttered words.
لَفْظ ج أَلْفَاظ, ولَفْظَة ج لَفَظَات Utterance, pronunciation, accent. Word, expression.
لَفْظِيًّا Literally, verbally.
لَافِظَة Feeding her chickens with the beak (bird).
اللَّافِظَة The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present world.
لُفَاظَة ج لُفَاظَات ولُفَاظ Particles ejected from the mouth. Refuse, remainder.
لَفِيظ ومَلْفُوظ Expectorated. Uttered.
✲ لَقَمَ a لَقْمًا, ولَقَّمَ ه To cover the head (hoariness).
لَقَّمَ To eat much.
تَلَقَّمَ To be hoary (man).
— والتَّقَمَ ب To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). To be clothed with (verdure: land).
— على العَدُوّ He surrounded the enemy.
الْتَقَمَ To be altered (colour).
لِفَاء Cloak.
لِفَاعَة ولَفِيعَة Patch on a shirt.
✲ لَفَقَ i لَفْقًا, ولَفَّقَ ه To fell (a seam). ✧ To stitch (a garment).
لَفِقَ a لَفَقًا ه To obtain a. th.
— يَفْعَل He set doing.
لَفَّقَ ه To embellish (a narration) with lies. To forge up (a story). ✧ To patch up (a work).
تَلَفَّقَ ب To overtake a. o.

To receive the nickname of. تَلَقَّبَ ب
Nickname, by-name. لَقَبٌ ج أَلْقَابٌ
To impregnate (a palm-tree). To vaccinate a. o. To graft a tree). ✻ لَقَحَ a لَقْحًا, ولَقَّحَ, وأَلْقَحَ ه
✧ To throw a. th. لَقَّحَ ولَقَّحَ ه
To conceive لَقِحَ a لَقَحًا ولَقَاحًا, وتَلَقَّحَ (female). To be impregnated (palm-tree).
To impregnate (trees : wind). أَلْقَحَ ه
To swell (the clouds : wind).
He caused evil between them. أَلْقَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ شَرًّا
To charge a. o. with a false crime. تَلَقَّحَ على
To feign to be pregnant (she-camel). تَلَقَّحَ
✧ To stretch o.'s self on the ground. — وانْتَقَحَ
To be fecundated (palm-tree). إِنْتَقَحَ
To be fit to be fecundated (palm-tree). إِسْتَلْقَحَ
Pollen of male palm-trees. Fecundation. لَقْحٌ ولَقَاحٌ
Wet-nurse. Eagle. Raven. لِقْحَةٌ ج لِقَحٌ ولَقَاحٌ
لِقْحَةٌ ولَقْحَةٌ ج لِقَحٌ ولَقَاحٌ, ولَقُوحٌ ج لِقَاحٌ ولَقَائِحُ
Milch-camel.
Full of dangers (war). Pregnant. لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ
Pregnant (she-camel). — لَقُوحٌ ج لُقُحٌ
Fecundating trees; rain-bringing (winds). لَوَاقِحُ ومَلَاقِحُ
Pregnant (she-camel). مَلْقَحَةٌ ج مَلَاقِحُ
Fœtus. Mother. Source of fecundation. مَلْقُوحَةٌ ج مَلَاقِيحُ
To strike, to punch a. o. ✻ لَقَزَ o لَقْزًا ه
To find fault with; to abuse a. o. ✻ لَقَسَ o i لَقْسًا ه
He was prone to (evil). لَقِسَتْ نَفْسُهُ a لَقَسًا إلى
He felt a loathing for. لَقِسَتْ وتَلَقَّسَتْ نَفْسُهُ مِن
To detain, to delay a. o. ✧ لَقَّسَ ه
To nickname a. o. لَاقَسَ مُلَاقَسَةً ولِقَاسًا ه
To be detained, delayed. ✧ تَلَقَّسَ
To abuse o. a. تَلَاقَسَ
Mange, scab. لَقَسٌ ولَاقِسٌ
Reviler. Sower of discord. لَقِسٌ

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَافَقَ
Skirt. لِفْقٌ
Double-skirted garment. مُلَاءَةٌ ذَاتُ لِفْقَيْنِ
They are inseparable. هُمَا لِفْقَانِ
Piece of cloth sewed with another. لِفَاقٌ وتِلْفَاقٌ
Sewing. Falsehood. False story. ✧ تَلْفِيقَةٌ ج تَلْفِيقَاتٌ
Selvage. ✧ مَلْفَقَةٌ
To humbug, to make up stories. ✧ لَوْفَقَ لَوْفَقَةً
Left-handed. Foolish. ✻ لَفْكٌ — كَفِيكٌ وأَلْفَكُ
To veil her face (woman). ✻ لَفَمَ i لَفْمًا, وتَلَفَّمَ والتَفَّمَ
Woman's face-veil, muffler. لِفَامٌ
Doctor in divinity. لِمْلِفَانٌ ج مَلَافِنَةٌ و✧ مُلْفَانٌ
To wrong a. o. ✻ لَفَا o لَفْوًا حَقَّهُ
To come back (home). To frequent (a house). ✧ لَفَى i إلى
To attract a. o. to o.'s house. ✧ لَفَّى ه
To find a. th. or a. o. أَلْفَى ه ولا
I found him at the last gasp. أَلْفَيْتُهُ يَمُوتُ
To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَافَى ه
Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَاءٌ
Strangers. ✧ لِفَايَةٌ
✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَلْفًى
✧ To lap. To be loose (horse-shoe). To rumble (belly). ✻ لَفَّ o لَفًّا
To strike (the eye) with the hand. — ه
Furrow, crevice. لَفٌّ
Ditches narrower on the upper part. لَفَّةٌ
Bat, racket. ✧ مِلَفٌّ
To clap its beak (crane). To move its tongue and jaws (snake). ✻ لَقْلَقَ
To agitate a. th. — ه
To be moved, clapped. تَلَقْلَقَ
Crane, stork. لَقْلَقٌ ولَقْلَاقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ
Clapping of the crane's bill. لَقْلَقَةٌ
The clashing letters *i. e.* ب, ج, د, ط, ق حُرُوفُ اللَّقْلَقَةِ
Still and piercing (look). مُلَقْلَقٌ
To nickname a. o. ✻ لَقَّبَ ه ب — لَقَبَ

To be altered (colour). أَلْتَقِم
Flies. لَقَّاء ولُقَاء
Humbugger. لُقَعَة, ولُقَّاعَة ج لُقَّاعَات
Humbugger, braggart. لَقَّاء ولِقَّاء ولِقَّاعَة
☆ To لَقِف a لَقْفًا ولَقَفَانًا, ولَقَّف والتَقَّف ه catch (a ball).
To crumble down (tank). لَقِف a لَقَفًا, ولَقَّف
To swallow up (a dish). لَقَّف وتَلَقَّف ه
Side of a tank. لَقَف ج أَلْقَاف
Nimble, dexterous. لَقْف ولَقِف ولَقِيف
Crumbling (tank). لَقِف ولَقِيف
▫ Sky-light. مَلْقَف
☆ To obstruct, to stop (a road). لَقَم o لَقْمًا ه
To gobble (a mouthful). — ولَقِم a لقْمًا, ولَقَّم والتَقَّم ه
To feed a. o. by mouthfuls. To feed (a bird) with the beak. لَقَّم وأَلْقَم ه و
✧ To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. To put (coffee) in boiling water. لَقَّم ه
He has silenced him. أَلْقَمَهُ الحَجَرَ
✧ To be cut into pieces (bread). تَلَقَّم
Middle of a road. لَقَم ولُقَم
Morcel, gobbet. Mouthful. لُقْمَة ج لُقَم, ولُقَيمَة
Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist. لُقْمَان الحَكِيم
Glutton, voracious. تِلْقَام وتِلْقَامَة
To be quick-minded. ☆ لَقِن o لَقَانَة
To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply. لَقِن a لَقَنًا ولَقْنَة ولَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة, وتَلَقَّن ه
To make a. o. to understand a. th. ✧ To suggest, to dictate a. th. to a. o. لَقَّن ه و
To learn a. th. easily. أَلْقَن ه
To receive (advice) from. تَلَقَّن ه
Support, help. لِقْن
Keen intelligence. لَقَانَة ولَقَانِيَة
Mastic, cement. ✧ لَاقُونَة
Keen-minded. لَقِن
To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God). ☆ لَقَا o لَقْوًا ه
To have the mouth distorted by palsy. لُقِي لَقْوًا
Palsy, distortion of the mouth. لَقْوَة
Swift eagle. Female eagle. — ولِقْوَة ج لِقَاء وأَلْقَاء

Late, tardy. ✧ لَقِيس
To converse with a. o. ✧ لقش — لَاقَش ه
Word, talk. ✧ لَقْش
Pine-wood used as fuel. ✧ لِقْش
To burn (the skin). ☆ لَقَص a لَقْصًا ه
To be narrow. لَقِص a لَقَصًا
He was distressed, painfully affected. لَقِصَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To take, to seize a. th. لِتَقَّص ه
Garrulous. Prone to mischief. لَقِص
To pick up a. th. To glean. To mend (a garment). ☆ لَقَط o لَقْطًا ه
To acquire (knowledge) from (a book). — ه مِن
✧ To overtake a. o. in running. To catch (a bird, a thief). — ه
To be opposite to, to face a. th. لَاقَط مُلَاقَطَةً ولِقَاطًا ه
To pick up (fruit). To fall upon a. th. by chance. To collect a. th. تَلَقَّط والتَقَط ه
Pickings. Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ✧ Foundling. لَقَط (*un.* لَقْطَة ولُقْطَة ولُقَاطَة)
Gold-ore ; mine-ore. — المَعْدِن
Gleanings. لُقَاط ولُقَاط
He lives from gleanings. يَتَعَيَّش بِاللُّقَاط عَنِ اللِّقَاط
Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave. لَاقِط م لَاقِطَة
Gizzard. لَاقِطَة الحَصَى
Picked up. Found-ling (child). لَقِيط ج لُقَطَاء ومَلْقُوط
Vile. لَقِيطَة ج لَقَائِط
People of the lowest class. أَلْقَاط
Pincers, tongs. مِلْقَط ج مَلَاقِط
Nippers. Writing-reed. Spider. مِلْقَاط ج مَلَاقِيط
To throw a. th. away. To pick, to peck a. th. (fly). ☆ لَقَم a لَقْمًا ه
To sting a. o. (snake). — ه
He overcame him in words. — ه بِالكَلَام
He smote him with the evil eye. لَقَم ه بِعَيْنِهِ
To pass swiftly. — لَقَمَانًا
To quarrel with a. o. لَاقَم ه
He broke forth into idle words. تَلَقَّم بِالكَلَام

☆ لَقِيَ a لِقَاءً ولِقَاءَةً ولِقَايَةً ولُقْيَانًا ولُقْيَانَةً ولِقِيَانَةً ولِقِيًّا ولُقْيَةً ولُقًى ه وهـ To meet a. o. To find out a. th.

✧ To last long (garment). أَلْقِي

✧ To lean upon. — على

To procure a. th. for. أَلْقَى ه هـ

To receive a. th. from. أُلْقِيَ هـ مِن

To encounter a. o. لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً ولِقَاءً ه face to face.

To throw a. th. on the ground. To forward a. th. to. أَلْقَى هـ إلى

He listened to him. — إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ

To displace a. th. To cast a. th. away from. — هـ مِن

To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. — هـ على To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To charge a. o. with. To propose (a riddle) to.

To be thrown, flung. أُلْقِيَ

To meet a. th. or a. o. تَلَقَّى والتَقَى ه وهـ

To meet together. تَلَاقَى والْتَقَى

He laid on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى على قَفَاهُ

✧ He caught it in the air. — هـ مِن الهَوَاءِ

Cast off refuse. لَقًى ج أَلْقَاء

Encounter; finding. لَقْيَة ج لُقَى

Facing. Encounter. لِقَاء ولُقْيا وتِلقَاء

Thing found by chance. لِقَايَة و✧ لُقَيَّة

Middle of a road. لَقَاة

Over against; towards, opposite. تِلْقَاءَهُ

Spontaneously. مِن تِلْقَاء نَفْسِهِ

Coming in front. لَقِيّ مر لَقِيَّة

They both face one another. هُمَا لَقِيَّان

Riddle. *Pl.* Accidents, mishaps. أُلْقِيَّة ج أَلَاقِيّ

Leaning upon. مُلْقًى عَلَى

Meeting-place, rendezvous, Branching of two roads. Confluent of two streams. مَلْقَى ومُلْتَقًى

The day of the last judgment. يَوْمِ التَّلَاقِي

Tried by misfortunes. Cast. مُلْقًى

Inauspicious. — ومُلْقًى ومَلْقِيّ

To cuff, to thump a. o. on the neck. ☆ لَكَّ o لَكًّا ه

To strip (a bone) from the flesh. To mix a. th. هـ —

To be compressed, squeezed. To be compact (crowd). إِلْتَكَّ

To speak incorrectly. To linger in (an affair). إِلْتَكَّ في

Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing gum-lac. لَكّ

Lac, 100000 (rupees). ✧ Ten billions. لَكّ ج أَلْكَاك ولُكُوك

Lac, resin. لَكّ

Box, blow, punch. لَكَّة ج لَكَّات

Compact-fleshed (she-camel). لُكَيَّة

Leather varnished with gum-lac. لَكَاء

Compact (army). Liquid pitch. Compact flesh. لَكِيك ج لِكَاك

Firm-fleshed. — ومُلَكَّك

To strike a. o. repeatedly with the fist. ✧ لَكْلَكَ

Trot. ✧ لَكْلَكَ

He prostrated him on the ground. ☆ لَكَأَ a لَكْأً ه وبِهِ الأَرْضَ

To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his due. — ه

To keep to (a place). To cling to a. o. لَكِئَ a لَكَأً ب

To apologise to a. o. تَلَكَّأَ على

To give up a. th. — عن

To overburden a. o. To strike a. o. ☆ لَكَثَ o لَكْثًا ه

To have an ulcer on the mouth (camel). لَكِثَ a لَكَثًا

Pustules on a camel's mouth. لَكَث ولُكَاث

Whitish, glistening stones; mica. لُكَاث

Plasterers. لُكَّاث

To box, to strike a. o. with the fist. ☆ لَكَحَ a لَكْحًا ه

To strike a. o. with the hand, to repel a. o. ☆ لَكَدَ o لَكْدًا ه

To adhere to a. th. (dirt). لَكِدَ a لَكَدًا عَلَى

To stick together (dirt). To become fleshy. — وتَلَكَّدَ ب

Avaricious. Ill-tempered. لَكِد

Mallet, pestle. مِلْكَد

Setting his bonds so as to find relief (captive). مُلَاكِد

To strike a. o. upon the breast with the fist. ☆ لَكَزَ o لَكْزًا

To box together. لَاكَزَ ه وتَلَاكَزَا

✧ To criticise, to scoff at a. o. ✧ تَلَكَّزَ عَلَى

age of discretion (boy). To draw near.
He is on the point of doing. أَلَمَّ يَفْعَل
To catch, to overtake a. o. — على
He caught the meaning. — بِالمَعْنَى
He committed a fault. — بِالذَّنْب
To visit a. o. إِلْتَمَّ ٥
To be collected (people). إِلْتَمَّ
✧ Numerous crowd. لَمّ ج لُمُوم
Visit. Collection. Misfortune. ✧ Meeting. لَمَّة ج لِمَام
Touch of insanity. لَمَّة ولَمام
Fellow-traveller. Party of women. لُمَّة (*s. pl.*)
Lock of hair falling on the lobe of the ear. لِمَّة ج لِمَم ولِمَام
Evil eye. Dread. لَامَّة
Seldom, at times. لِمَامًا
Meeting-house. دَار لَمُومَة
Experience, knowledge. إِلْمَام
Gatherer. ✧ Alms-collector. لَمَّام
Momentous (affair). Gathering his people. مِلَمّ
Visitor. Reaching maturity. مُلِمّ
Accident. Stroke of fortune. مُلِمَّة ج مُلِمَّات
Gathered. Crack-brained. مَلْمُوم
1° *Negative particle.* Not yet. But. Only, since, because. ✲ لَمَّا
They have not yet experienced sorrow. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَاب
(2°) *Conjunction preceding the perfect.* When. Since.
When he came, I honored him. لَمَّا جَاء أَكْرَمْتُهُ
To tuck up (the skirts). To heap up (stones). To round (a stone). ✲ لَمْلَمَ ٥
To be collected, rolled up. تَلَمْلَمَ
Numerous and compact army. لَمْلَم ومُلَمْلَم
Crowd. لُمْلُوم
Elephant's proboscis. مُلَمْلَمَة
To lay hands upon. To appropriate a. th. ✲ لَمَأَ a لَمْأً ٥ وعَلَى, وأَلْمَأَ عَلَى
To get possession of. To take away a. th. stealthily. To deny (a right). أَلْمَأَ عَلَى
To take a. th. away. — وتَلَمَّأَ و إِلْتَمَأَ ب
To enclose a. o. (earth). — على
To be altered (complexion). أَلْمَأَ

Avaricious. لَكِز
To tap a. o. slightly. ✲ لَكَشَ i لَكْشًا ٥
To prick (a beast).
To strike a. o. with the fist. ✲ لَكَضَ o لَكْضًا ٥
To eat and drink. To bump the head against its mother's udder (suckling). ✲ لَكَمَ a لَكْمًا
To chide a. o. publicly. To sting a. o. (scorpion). ٥ —
To be contemptible. لَكِمَ a لَكَمًا ولَكَاعَةً
To agglutinate on (the body : dirt). — لَكَمَا على
Vile, infamous. لُكَم, لَكُوع ولَكِيم, وأَلْكَم
To dwell, to insist upon (a matter). ✧ لَكَفَ في
To punch, to cuff a. o. ✲ لَكَمَ o لَكْمًا ٥
To box together. لَاكَمَ ٥
✧ Fisticuffs, punch, box. لَكْمَة
Hard (hoof). لَكَّام ومِلْكَم ومِلْكَّم
To be impeded in speech. ✲ لَكِنَ a لَكَنًا ولَكْنَةً ولُكُونَةً
But (*after a negation*). But not (*after an affirmation*). لَكِن ولَكِنَّ (لَا كِن ولَا كِنَّ *for*)
Brass basin. P لَكَن ج أَلْكَان
Impediment in speech, barbarous speaking. لَكْنَة
Stammerer. أَلْكَن م لَكْنَاء ج لُكْن
Inn, hotel. Is لُوكَنْدَة
To stick to. ✲ لَكِيَ a لَكًى ب
Given, addicted to. لَكِيّ
In order that. لِكَيْ ولِكَيْمَا
Lest. لِكَيْلَا
Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect. Not. ✲ لَمْ
He did not eat. لَمْ يَأْكُلْ
Why ? For what reason ? لِمَ
Is it not ? أَلَمْ وأَ فَلَمْ وأَوَلَمْ
To pick up, to collect (things). ✲ لَمَّ o لَمًّا ٥
May God repair the disorder of his affairs ! لَمَّ اللهُ شَعَثَهُ
To alight at a. o.'s. — وأَلَمَّ و إِلْتَمَّ ب
To be seized with madness. لُمَّ
To commit slight faults. To near maturity (palm-tree). To near the

Touch, contact, palpation. لَمْس
Diamond. G أَلْمَاس
Of suspected origin, or character. لَمُوس ج لُمُس
Soft, delicate woman. لَمِيس
Road. لَمُوسَة
He touched him on the diseased part. كَوَاهُ لَمَاسِ او المُلَمِّسَةَ
Unable to defend himself (man). لَا يَرُدُّ يَدَ لَامِس
Bargain concluded by touching the commodity. بَيْع المُلَامَسَة
Place felt with the hand. مَلْمَس
Felt. Smooth, polished (saddle). مَلْمُوس
To eat starch. ☆ لَمَصَ o لَمْصًا
To take and lick a. th. on the finger. To pinch a. o. — ه وه
To be within reach (tree). أَلْمَص
Starch. لَمَص
To be flurried, to fret. ☆ لَمَطَ o لَمْطًا
To take away a. th. إِلْتَمَطَ ب
To taste. To wipe o.'s lips with the tongue. ☆ لَمَظَ o لَمْظًا, وتَلَمَّظَ
He gave him a part of his due. لَمَظَ ولَمَّظَ ه مِن حَقِّهِ
To enrage a. o. أَلْمَظَ على
To move about his tongue (snake). تَلَمَّظَ
I have not tasted anything. مَا تَلَمَّظْتُ بِشَيْءٍ
To snap a. th. إِلْتَمَظَ ه
To smack (the lips). To steal, to take off a. th. To wrap o.'s self in. إِلْتَمَظَ ب
To have a white spot on the lower lip (horse). إِلْمَظَّ
White spot on the lower lip of a horse. لَمَظ ولُمْظَة
He has nothing to taste. مَا لَهُ لَمَاظٌ
White-spotted on the lip (horse). أَلْمَظ
Circuit of the lips. مَلَامِظ
To flash (lightning). To glisten (colour). ☆ لَمَعَ a لَمْعًا ولَمَعَانًا, وتَلَمَّعَ والتَمَعَ
To make a sign with (the hand). To flap (its wings : bird). To snatch a. th. — وأَلْمَعَ ب
To variegate (cloth). لَمَّعَ ه
To have withering plants (land). أَلْمَعَ

Place in which a. th. is taken. مَلْمُوءَة
Net of hunters.
To eat with the extremity of the mouth. ☆ لَمَجَ o لَمْجًا ه
To give (little food) to a. o. before a meal. لَمَّجَ ه ب
To take a little food. تَلَمَّجَ
Little food taken before a meal. لَمَاج, ولُمْجَة ج لُمَج
I have not tasted anything. مَا ذُقْتُ لَمَاجًا
Ugly, hideous. Eating much. لَمْج ولَمِج ولَمِيج
Corners of the mouth. مَلَامِج
Glossy, smooth. مُلَمَّج
To glance stealthily at. ☆ لَمَحَ a لَمْحًا ه وهـ, وأَلْمَحَ إلى ه وهـ
To shine, to glisten. والتَمَحَ ه وهـ
To hint at. لَمَحَ a لَمْحًا ولَمَحَانًا وتَلْمَاحًا
To show (her face) stealthily (woman). لَمَّحَ إلى
His sight was lost. أَلْمَحَ ه
Evidence. لَمِح بَصَرُهُ
I will show thee the thing clearly. لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمْحًا بَاصِرًا
Glance, glimpse. Likeness of features. لَمْحَة
Shining (star). لَامِح ولَمُوح ولَمَّاح
Sharp-sighted falcon. لَمَّاح
Hint, allusion. تَلْمِيح ج تَلَامِيح
Features. مَلَامِح
He has the features of his father. فِيهِ لَمْحَة او مَلَامِح مِن أَبِيهِ
To humble o.'s self before. ☆ لَمَدَ o لَمْدًا ه
Lowered, humbled. لَمْدَان
To wink to a. o. To make a sign with the eye. To reproach, to speak ill of. To strike, to repel a. o. ☆ لَمَزَ i o لَمْزًا ه
Backbiter. لَمَّاز ولُمَزَة
To touch, to feel a. th. with the hand. ☆ لَمَسَ o لَمْسًا, ولَامَسَ ه
To seek or ask for a. th. لَمَسَ ه
To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَلْمَسَ ه
To ask, to beg, to request a. th. تَلَمَّسَ ه
To seek, to request a. th. from. إِلْتَمَسَ ه مِن

To have the lips of a deep red. ☆ لَمَى ا لَمْيًا, ولَمِيَ a
To steal a. th. أَلْمَى ب
To be altered (colour). أَلْمَى
Deep red of the lips. لَمًى ولَمًى
Red-lipped. Thick (shade). Tufty (tree). أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاء ج لُمْي
Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. ☆ لَنْ
Thou shalt not see me. لَنْ تَرَانِي
Anchor. P لَنْجَر
To weave (a fine textile). ☆ لَهَّلَه ه
Weak (poetry, speech). لَهَلَه
Looming desert. لُهْلُهَة لُهْلُهَة ج لَهَالِه
To blaze fiercely (fire). ☆ لَهِب a لَهَبًا ولَهَبًا ولَهِيبًا ولُهَابًا ولَهَبَانًا
To burn with thirst. لَهِب a لَهَبًا ولَهَبَانًا
To make (the fire) to blaze. لَهَّب وأَلْهَب ه
To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). أَلْهَب
To incite a. o. to. — ه ل
To blaze up (fire). تَلَهَّب والْتَهَب
He was burnt by hunger. — والْتَهَب جُوعًا
To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). إِلْتَهَب
Cleft. ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain. لِهْب ج أَلْهَاب ولُهُوب ولِهَاب ولِهَابَة
Blaze, ardour of fire. لَهَب ولَهِيب و☆ لَهَبُونَة
Burning thirst. لُهْبَة ولَهَبَان ولُهَاب
Burning heat. Hot day. لِهَبَان
Fieriness of a horse. أَلْهُوب
Inflammation (disease). إِلْتِهَابَات ج إِلْتِهَاب
Burnt by thirst. لَهْبَان م لَهْبَى ج لِهَاب
Saturated with red dye (cloth). مُلَهَّب
Divinity, divine nature. ☆ لهت (*opp. to* ناسُوت) لَاهُوت —
Theologian, theological. لَاهُوتِيّ
Theology. عِلْم اللَّاهُوت
Dogmatic theology. اللَّاهُوت التَّقْرِيرِيّ
Moral theology. اللَّاهُوت الأَدَبِيّ
To loll the tongue (dog). ☆ لَهَث a لَهْثًا ولُهَاثًا, والْتَهَث
To be thirsty. لَهَث a لَهَثًا ولَهَثَانًا ولَهَاثًا
Fatigue, thirst. لُهْثَة
Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لُهَاث

To carry off a. th. تَلَمَّم والْتَمَم ه
To be altered (colour). إِلْتَمَم
Brightness, shining. لَمَم ولَمَمَان
Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. Brightness of complexion. لُمَّة ج أَلَمّ ولِمَاء
He has enough to live on. مَعَهُ لُمَّة مِن العَيْش
Spot on a horse's skin. Looming. تَلْمِيم ج تَلَامِيم
Fluttering light. لَامِعَة ج لَوَامِع
Upper part of a child's skull. — ولَمَّاعَة
Desert subject to mirage. Vulture. لَمَّاعَة
Sharp-minded. أَلْمَم وأَلْمَعِيّ ويَلْمَعِيّ
Liar. يَلْمَم
Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain *Pl.* Glittering weapons. يَلْمَم ج يَلَامِم
Wings of a bird. مِلْمَعَا الطَّائِر
Soil where mirage is produced. أَرْض مُلْمِعَة ومُلَامِعَة ومُلْمَعَة
Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. مُلَمَّم
To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. ☆ لَمَق o لَمْقًا ولُمُوقًا ه
To look at. — إلى
To fix (the eyes) on. — ه ب
To patch up, to botch (a work). ✧ لَمَّق (رَمَّق *for*) ه
To take little (food). تَلَمَّق ب
Middle part of a road. لَمَق الطَّرِيق
Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَاق
To knead (dough). ☆ لَمَك o لَمْكًا ه
He has not taken the least food. مَا تَلَمَّكَ بِلَمَاكٍ
Eye-water. لَمَك ولُمَاك
Anointed with collyrium. لَمِيك
Strong youth. يَلْمَك
✧ Galleys, penal servitude. G لُومَان
To sentence a. o. to the galleys. ✧ لَوْمَن ه
✧ Harbour. T لِيمَان
Lemon. (*un.* لَيْمُونَة) لَيْمُون
To eat up a. th. ☆ لَمَا o لَمْوًا ه
Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لُمَة

To rush upon (food). لَهَس ولَاهَس على
To hurry towards. لَاهَس إلى
A licking, a trifle. لُهْسَة ولُهَاس ولُهَاسَة
Sprightly. لَاهِس ج لَوَاهِس
To slap a. o. with the flat of the hand. ☆ لَهَط a لَهْطًا ه
To hit a. o. with (an arrow). – ه ب
✧ To gobble. – ه (*for* رَهَط)
To prostrate a. o. – بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To bring forth a child (woman). – بِوَلَدِهَا
Rumours, reports. لَهْطَة من الخَبَر
To be compliant. ☆ لَهِم a لَهَمًا ولَهَامَةً
To speak from the corner of the mouth. لَهِم a لَهَمًا
Compliant. لَهِم ولَهِيم ولَهِيمٍ
To regret, a. th. missed. ☆ لَهِف a لَهَفًا, وتَلَهَّف عَلَى
To grieve for a. o. لَهَّف ه
To be greedy of. أَلْهَف إلى
To be heart-broken. To blaze (fire). إِلْتَهَف
Regret, sorrow. لَهْف
How do I pity thee! يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ
What a pity for him! يَا لَهْفَ فُلَان
How unhappy I am! What a loss! يَا لَهْفَ ويَا لَهْفَا ويَا لَهْفَاهُ
Alas! What a loss! يَا لَهْفَةُ ويَا لَهْفَتَاهُ
Sad. Disquieted. لَهْفَان مر لَهْفَى ج لُهْف ولَهَافَى
Heart-broken. لَاهِف ولَهِيف القَلْب ج لُهَاف
To be snow-white. ☆ لَهِق a لَهَقًا ولَهَقًا, وتَلَهَّق
White bull. لَهَق ولَهِق ولِهَاق
White cow. لَهَقَة ولَهِقَة ولِهَاق
Snow-white. لَحِق ولَهِق مر لَهَقَة ولَحِقَة ج لِهَاق
Whitened. مُلَهَّق
To brag, to boast falsely. ☆ لَهْوَق وتَلَهْوَق
To patch up, to botch (a work). لَهْوَق العَمَل وتَلَهْوَق في
To glut, to gulp a. th. ☆ لَهِم a لَهَمًا ولَهَمًا, وتَلَهَّم والْتَهَم ه
To inspire a. o. with (God). أَلْهَم ه
It exhausted the udder (young camel). إِلْتَهَم مَا في الضَّرْع
To be altered, faded (colour). أَلْتَهَم
To ask inspiration from (God). إِسْتَلْهَم ه

death. Red spots on palm-leaves.
Thirsty. لَهْثَان مر لَهْثَى
To be addicted, accustomed to. ☆ لَهِج a لَهَجًا, وأُلْهِج ب
To give little food to a. o. before dinner. لَهَّج ه
To be intricate (affair). To curdle (milk). To close from drowsiness (eyes). إِلْهَاج
Tongue. Dialect, accent, language. لَهْجَة
Little food taken before dinner. لُهْجَة
Addicted to, craving for. لَهِج ولَاهِج ب
Drowsy, slumbering. مُلَهَّج
Intricate (affair). مُلْهَاج
To cook (meat) imperfectly. To do a. th. precipitately. ☆ لَهْوَج وتَلَهْوَج ه
Broad and beaten road. ☆ لَهْجَم
To be beaten, traced out (road). تَلَهْجَم
To jade a. o. To overburden (a beast : load). ☆ لَهَد a لَهْدًا ه
To lick, to eat up a. th. ه –
To repel a. o. in striking. To press a. o. ولَهَّد ه –
To injure, to wrong a. o. أَلْهَد ه
To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly. ب –
To help a. o. against. بِرَجُل على
Weakening of the legs. Tumour on the chest of camels. لَهَد
Sigh, sob. لُهَاد
Overburdened, jaded (beast). لَهِيد
Sort of pudding. لَهِيدَة
To cut a. th. ☆ لَهْذَم وتَلَهْذَم ه
Sharp-pointed. لَهْذَم ج لَهَاذِم ولَهَاذِمَة
To become hoary. ☆ لَهَز a لَهْزًا ه القَتِيرُ
To strike a. o. on the chest. ولَهَّز ه –
He bumped its head against its mother's udder (young camel). لَهَز ضَرْع أُمِّهِ
Rugged hill. لَاهِز
Star of hair on a horse's jaw. دَائِرَة اللَّاهِز
Protuberant bone of the jaw. لَهَزَة
Hoary. مَلْهُوز
To appear on (the cheeks : hoariness). ☆ لَهْزَم ه
Protuberant bone beneath the ear. لِهْزِمَة مث لِهْزِمَتَان ج لَهَازِم
To lick a. th. ☆ لَهِس a لَهَسًا ه

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently ; careless children. لَاهُون ج لَاهٍ
Plaything ; sport, toy. مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ
Instruments of music. مَلَاهٍ
Place of entertainment. مَلَاهٍ ج مَلْهًى
Amusing (man). Musician. مُلْهٍ
☆ لَوْ وَلَوْ أَنَّ *Conditional, optative particle* : If, though.
Had he come, I would have honoured him. لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
He would like to live a thousand years. يَوَدُّ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
If not, unless. لَوْ لَا وَلَوْ لَمْ وَلَوْ مَا
If not the Lord, we should have perished. لَوْ لَا الرَّبُّ لَهَلَكْنَا
Even if, altough. ✧ *Exclamation of wonder.* Indeed ! is it possible! وَلَوْ
Give alms, were it but little. تَصَدَّقُوا وَلَوْ بِقَلِيلٍ
☆ لَأَبَ o لَأْبًا وَلُؤَابًا وَلَوَبَانًا To be thirsty. To wander around the water.
To anoint a. th. or a. o. لَوَّبَ ه وه
To have thirsty cattle. أَلْأَبَ
Thirsty (cattle). لَائِب ج لُؤُوب ولُوب
Lybians. Negroes. لَأْب
Numerous flocks. نَعَمٌ لَأْبٌ
Collection of black camels. لَأْبَة
Rocky ground. — ج لَأْبَات ، ولُوبَة ج لُوب
Tract of black stones. لَأْبَة ولُوبَة
People kept apart. Negroes. لُوبَة
Lybian. أُولِيّ
Dolichas lubia, French beans ; kidney beans. أُولِبِيَاء ولُوبِيَا ولُوبَاء
Perfume. Saffron. مَلَاب
☆ لَاتَ o لَوْتًا To shift, to shun a question.
To conceal (news). — ه
To prevent a. o. from. — وأَلَاتَ ه عن
It is not the time for. لَاتَ حِينَ
Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs. لَاتَ
☆ لَاثَ o لَوْثًا ه To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th.
To soak a. th. To remain at (home). — ه
To stick to. To seek refuge towards. — ب
To be dilatory, slow in (work). — ولَوِث a لَوْثًا وأَلْثَاث في

Aged. لِهْم ج لُهُوم
Gluttonous, ravenous. لَهِم ولَهَم ولَهُوم ولَهِيم ولِهْلِهَم
Divine inspiration. Animal instinct. إِلْهَام ج إِلْهَامَات
Numerous army. لُهَام
Large cooking-pot. لُهَيْم
Misfortune. Fever. Death. أَلَّهَيْم وأُمُّ اللُّهَيْم
☆ لهن — لَهَّن ه ول To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner.
— وأَلْهَن ه To make a present to a. o. after a journey.
Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal. لُهْنَة ج لُهَن
☆ لَهَا o لَهْوًا ب To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by.
— o لَهِيَ ولَهْوًا إلى To delight in.
— لُهْيًا ولُهْيَانًا عن To turn away from.
لَهِيَ a لَهًا ب To love, to cling to.
— وتَلَهَّى والْتَهَى عن To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th.
لَهَّى ه عن To divert a. o. from.
— ه ب To amuse a. o. with.
لَاهَى ه وه To draw near to.
— ه To quarrel with.
— الفِطَامَ To reach the time of being weaned (child).
أَلْهَى To divert o.'s self with music.
أَلْهَى ه عن To divert a. o. from a. th. (play).
— الرَّحَى وفي الرَّحَى To throw grain in the mill-hole.
تَلَهَّى وتَلَاهَى والْتَهَى ب To entertain o.'s self with.
لَهْو Play, entertainment, pastime. Woman.
آلَة لَهْو Instrument of music.
لُهَاء Quantity, evaluation.
— مِئَة About a hundred.
لَهَاة ج لَهَوَات ولَهَيَات ولُهَيّ ولُهًا ولِهَاء Uvula.
حَبُّ اللُّهْو Fruit of the alkekengi.
لَهْوَة ولُهْوَة ج لُهًى Grain thrown in the mill-hole.
— ولُهْيَة ج أُلهًى Gift.
مِعْطَاء اللُّهْى Bountiful.
تَلْهِيَة وأُلْهُوَة وأُلْهِيَّة Entertainment, pastime, sport.

أَوَّحَ هـ بالنَّار — He heated it in the fire.
— د وهـ — To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light.
أَلاَحَ د — To cause the loss of.
— بِحَقِّهِ — To carry away a. th.
— مِن — To fear a. o. To guard against. To blush at (a word).
إِلْتَاحَ — To be parched by thirst.
إِسْتَلاَحَ فِي — To examine a. th.
لَوْح ج أَلْوَاح وأَلاَوِيح — Tablet. Board, plank; plate of metal, pane. Glance. Wide and flat bone.
✧ لَوْح حَدِيد — Sheet-iron, latten.
أَلْوَاح السِّلاَح — Flashing weapons.
لُوح — Air, atmosphere. Thirst.
لاَئِحَة ج لَوَائِح — Outward appearance, feature. ✧ Register. Diplomatic note.
لِيَاح و لِيَاح — Intensely white. Dawn. Wild bull.
تَلْوِيح ج تَلْوِيحَات — Metonimy. *Pl.* Notes, remarks.
تَلاَوِيح — ✧ Fruit beginning to ripen.
مِلْوَح ومِلْوَاح ومِلْيَاح — Soon thirsty. Tall. Slender.
مِلْوَاح — Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird.
مُلْتَاح — Parched, altered by thirst.
لَاحَ o لَوْحًا — ✲ To mix a. th.
إِلْتَاحَ — To be mixed. To rise (dough).
لَوِدَ a لَوَدًا — ✲ To be rebellious, wrongful.
أَلْوَد — Rebellious.
لَاذَ لَوْذًا ولِوَاذًا ولُوَاذًا ولِيَاذًا . ولَاوَذَ — ✲ To take refuge at.
مَلاَوَذَة , وأَلاَذَ ب — To seek shelter in.
لَاذَ وأَلاَذَ الطَّرِيقُ بِالدَّار — The road encompassed the house.
لَاوَذَ د — To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o.
— عَن — To elude, to shift, to shun a. o.
لَوْذ ج أَلْوَاذ — Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain.
لاَذَة ج لاَذ — Red silk-cloth.
لَوْذَان — Shore. Country.
مَلاَذ ومِلْوَذَة ج مَلاَوِذ — Shelter. Stronghold. Place of refuge.
لَاذَ o ومَلاَذ (*for* لاَذ ومَلاَذ) — ✲ To seek a shelter.

لَاثَ ولَوَّثَ هـ ب — To defile (clothes) with (mud).
لَوَّثَ هـ — To make (water) turbid.
— هـ ب — To mix (straw) with.
أَلاَثَ مَالَهُ بِفُلاَن — He entrusted his flocks to such a one.
أَلْوَثَ — To have green herbage mixed with dry (land).
تَلَوَّثَ ب — To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with.
إِلْتَاثَ — To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business).
— فِي الكَلاَم — He became confused in speech.
— بِالدَّم — He was stained with blood.
— بِالقَلَم — To stick to a pen (hair).
لَوْث — Twist of a turban. Strength. Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence.
لَوَث ولُوثَة — Weakness.
لِيث — Intertwisted plant.
لَيِّث مر لَيِّثَة — Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard).
لَاثَ ولَاثَ — Intertwisted (plants).
أَلْوَث مر لَوْثَاء ج لُوث — Flabby. Slow. Weak. Strong.
مَلاَث ومِلْوَث ج مَلاَوِث ومَلاَوِثَة ومَلاَوِيث — Center, pivot: refuge. Influential man or tribe.
لَاحَ o لَوْحًا هـ — ✲ To mumble; to turn a. th. in the mouth.
لَوَّحَ بِنَا الطَّرِيقَ — He has led us by a winding road.
لَوْحَاء — Need, want.
لَاحَ o لَوْحًا , وأَلاَحَ — ✲ To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning).
لَاحَ إِلَى وهـ — To look at a. o. or a. th.
— ولَوَّحَ هـ — To alter the complexion (journey, thirst).
لَاحَ o لَوْحًا وأُوحًا وأُوَاحًا ولُؤُوحًا ولَوَحَانًا — To thirst.
لَوَّحَ — To make a hint. ✧ To ripen (grapes). ◻ To become sick, exhausted.
لَوَّحَ وأَلاَحَ ب — To wave a. th. about.
لَوَّحَ د — To render a. o. hoary (age).
— د بِالعَصَا — He raised the stick upon him.

لَوْز هـ To stuff a. th. with almonds.
لَوْز (لَوْزَة ج لَوْزَات *un.*) Almond, tree and fruit.
لَوْزَتَان The two tonsils.
عَوز لَوز Poor, destitute.
لَوْزِيّ Almond-shaped.
لَوْزِيَّة Pا لَوْزِينَج Almond-cake.
لَوَّاز Seller of almonds.
مَلَّازَة Rich in almond-trees (land).
✲ لَاس o لَوْسًا هـ To be fond of (sweetmeats). To taste a. th.
لُوَاسَة Mouthful.
لُوَاس ولُوُوس Morsel for tasting.
لَاوِس ولَوُوس ولَوَّاس ولَوَّس Fond of sweetmeats.
✧ لَاش o لَوْشًا, ولَوْش To be jaded, overfatigued.
✧ لَوَّش هـ To jade a. o.
✧ لَاش (لَا شَيْء *for*) Nothing.
✲ لَاص o لَوْصًا, ولَوَص To look stealthily through the chink of a door.
لَاص عَن To shun. To desist from.
— مِن ✧ To be annoyed. To fret.
لَوَّص هـ ✧ To press a. o. importunately.
لَوَّص To eat starch and honey.
لَاوَص هـ وإلى To look intently on.
— هـ عن To seek to circumvent or to decoy a. o. in
أَلَاص هـ على To enable a. o. to.
أُلِيص To be terror-stricken.
تَلَوَّص To coil up, to fold up.
لَوَص Pain in the throat. Sore ear.
لَوَصَة Pain in the back. ✧ Weariness, fretfulness.
لَوَاص ومُلَوَّص Food made of starch and honey.
✲ لَاط o لَوْطًا, والنِّيَاط ب To cleave to (the mind : thought). To take away a. th.
لَاط وتَلَوَّط To sin unnaturally.
— والنِّيَاط هـ To plaster (a tank) with clay. To hide a. th.
لَاط هـ ب To conjoin a. th. with.
— هـ ب To him a. o. with (an arrow). To smite with (the evil eye).
— o لَاطًا فِي To insist upon.
لُوط The patriarch Lot.
لَوْط Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active and nimble.

لَاطَة ج لَاطَات Joist, beam.
لِيَاط Usury.
أَلْوَط بِالْقَلْب More sympathetic.
✲ لَاء o لَوْءًا و﴿ لَوْء هـ To affect a. o. deeply (love).
لَاء هـ To scorch a. o. (sun).
— لَوْءًا ولُوَاعًا, ولَاء o لَوْعَة To be anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick. To be wicked.
إِلْتَاء To be broken, affected (heart).
لَوْعَة Moral pain : pangs of love.
لَاءٌ ج لَاءُون ولَاعَة وأَلْوَاء ولَائِم Anxious, faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked.
لَاعَة ج لَاعَات Coquettish woman.
✲ لَاف o لَوْفًا To eat dry fodder (cattle).
— هـ To chew a. th.
لَوْف Unpalatable fodder, food.
لُوف Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* (*plants*).
لُوف الأَرْقَط ولُوف الحَيَّة *Arum Dracuncu-lus*, dragon's wort.
— السَّبُع ولُوف الجُعْدِي Lion's foot (*plant*).
لُوفَى Cotyledon (*plant*).
مَلُوف Wet, moist (fodder).
✲ لَاق o لَوْقًا هـ To soften a. th. To put cotton in (an inkstand).
لَا يَلُوق عِنْد He shall not remain at.
✧ لَوَّق هـ To twist, to crook a. th.
لَوَّق هـ To butter (a dish). ▫ To sow in a soft ground.
✧ إِلْتَاق والْتَوَّق To be contorted, twisted.
مَا ذَاق لَوَاقًا He has not tasted the least food.
لَوَق Stupidity.
لَوْقَة An instant, a moment.
لُوقَة وأَلُوقَة Fresh butter. Dates mixed with butter.
أَلْوَق م لَوْقَاء Foolish. ✧ Contorted, twisted.
✧ مِلْوَق Spatula.
✲ لَاك o لَوْكًا هـ To chew a. th. To champ (the bit : horse). To impair the reputation of.
أَلَاك هـ إلى To transmit a message to.
لَوَّاك Chewed morsel.
✲ أَلْوَاب ج لَوَالِب Pipe. *See* (لَبّ).
✲ لَام o لَوْمًا ومَلَامًا ومَلَامَة, ولَوْم وأَلَام

payment of a debt) to.
To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى د بِحَقِّهِ
To avert (the face) — لَيًّا ولَيَانًا ه عَن
from. To conceal a. th. from.
He turned his head. — رَأْسَهُ او بِرَأْسِهِ
To lean towards. To feel an — على
inclination for. To stick to.
To be curved (arrow). To لَوِيَ a
wind (sand). To be distorted (herb, plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil up (snake). To deviate, to become wry.
To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَّى ه
To coil up (snake). لَاوَى ولِوَاءً ومُلَاوَاةً
To reach the winding أَلْوَى إِلْوَاءً
of a sandy tract. To have withered plants.
To turn or lean (the head). To — ب
beckon with. To snatch. To destroy a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To shift in (speech).
To hoist (a flag). — ه
To be twisted (rope). To تَلَوَّى والْتَوَى
writhe. To wind (river, sand).
To coil (serpent). To flash in تَلَوَّى
zigzag (lightning). To writhe in agony.
To agree upon (a business). تَلَاوَى على
To set apart (a portion of إِلْتَوَى ه
food).
To be intricate for a. o. إِلْتَوَى على
(affair).
Winding of sand. لِوًى ج أَلْوَاء وأَلْوِيَة
Flag, standard. لِوَاء ج أَلْوِيَة وأَلْوِيَات
✧ Turkish province.
✧ Brigadier-general. مِير لِوَا
Mast for a flag. ✧ Head-pad. لِوَايَة
They sent out for بَعَثُوا بِالسِّوَاءِ واللِّوَاءِ
help.
Complaint of the stomach, of لَوًى
the back.
Having a complaint of the لَوٍ مر لَوِيَة
stomach, of the back. Curved.
Trifles, vanities. لُوًى
Withered (herbage). لَوِيّ مر لَوِيَّة
Portion of a meal set apart. لَوِيَّة ج لَوَايَا
Twist, coil. Winding. لَيِّة ج لِوًى
Contortion. Spiral, volute. ◻ Snake. Coiling tube of a nargile.

To blame, to criticise لَامَةً د على او فِي
a. o. for.
It has been cut off, curtailed. لُمِيمَ بِهِ
To write the letter ل. لَوَّمَ لَامًا
To rebuke o. a. لَاوَمَ مُلَاوَمَةً ولِوَامًا د
To commit blameworthy actions. أَلَامَ
To linger in. تَلَوَّمَ فِي
To reprove o. a. تَلَاوَمَ
To be blamed, rebuked. إِلْتَامَ ✧ انْلَامَ
To deserve reproof. إِسْتَلَامَ
To incur reproof from a. o. — إِلَى
Terror. Person, individual. لَامٌ ج لَامَات
Kindred. The letter ل.
Blame, reproof. لَوْمٌ
Blameworthy (action). لَوْمَةٌ ولَامَةٌ
Blame, reproach. لَوْمَى ولَوْمَاءُ
Blamed, reproved. لُوَمَةٌ ومَلُومٌ ومَلُومٌ
Expectation, delay. لُوَمَةٌ وتَلَوُّمٌ
Blame, reproof. لَائِمَةٌ ج لَوَائِمُ
Censor, criticiser. لُوَمَةٌ ولَوَّامٌ
Two celebrated لَامِيَّةُ العَجَمِ ولَامِيَّةُ العَرَبِ
poems rhyming in ل.
Blame, reproval. مَلَامٌ ومَلَامَةٌ ج مَلَاوِمُ
Blameworthy (man). مُلِيمٌ
To assume its colour لَوَّنَ — ✲ اوْنَ
(date).
To colour a. th. ✧ To illuminate — ه
(a book).
To be coloured, painted. تَلَوَّنَ وإِلْوَنَّ
To be variegated. To be variable. ✧ To be illuminated (book).
To change o.'s mind. تَلَوَّنَ
Colour, hue. Appearance. لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ
Date. Kind, sort. ✧ State. Dish, sort of food.
Date of bad لُونَةٌ, ولِينَةٌ ج لِينٌ وجج لِيَانٌ
quality.
How? What sort? ✧ إِيشْ لَوْن وأَيْشْ لُوم
Changing, unsteady. مُتَلَوِّنٌ
To gleam لَاهَ o لَوْهًا ولَوَهَانًا, وتَلَوَّهَ ✲
(mirage).
To create (the world : God). لَاهَ ه ود
Shining of mirage. لَوْهٌ ولَوْحَةٌ ولُوَّحَةٌ
✧ Pole, Polish. T لَاهٌ
Poland. بِلَادُ اللَّاهِ
To twist (a rope). لَوَى i لَيًّا ولَوِيًّا ه ✲
To bend a. th.
To give up a. th. — والْتَوَى عَن
To put off (the — لَيًّا ولَيَانًا د ه او ب

To plaster a. th. ✧ لَيَّسَ هـ
To stick, to cleave to. ✧ لَيِّسَ ب
To pass a. th. over. تَلَايَسَ عَنِ
Brave. أَلْيَس م لَيْسَاء ج لِيس
✧ Plastered. مُلَيَّس
Tardy, late. مُلَايِس
To incline. ✲ لَاصَ ا لَيْصًا
To displace a. th. — وأَلاصَ هـ
To suit a. o. ✲ لَاطَ ا لَيْطًا ب
To join, to stick a. th. to. لَيَّطَ هـ ب
Colour. Natural disposition. لِيط
Skin. Bark, rind. — وِلِيطَة ج لِيط و لِيَاط
Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement. لِيَاط
Satan. شَيْطَان لَيْطَان
To be wearied. To be flurried. ✲ لَاءَ ا لَيَعَانًا
Ravenous hunger. لَيْعَة الجُوع
Strong gale. رِيح لِيَاع
To be stupid. ✲ لَيِغَ — تَلَيَّغَ
Stupidity. لَيَغ
Mispronouncing. أَلْيَغ م لَيْغَاء ج لِيغ
Stupid. — ولِيَاغَة
To be fibrous (palm-tree). ✲ لَيِفَ — لَيَّفَ
To rub (the body) with palm-fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes. هـ —
Fibres of palm-trees used as ropes. Spongious substance of trees. لِيف
Tuft of palm-tree fibres. لِيفَة
Fibrous, spongious. لِيفَانِيّ
To befit, to suit a. o. ✲ لَاقَ ا لَيْقًا و✧ لِيَاقَةً ب
This affair does not befit us. هٰذَا الأَمْرُ لَا يَلِيق بِنَا
It is not suitable for thee to do so. لَا يَلِيق أَن تَفْعَل كَذَا
To suit a. o. (clothes). To adhere to. لَاقَ ا لَيْقًا ب
To put cotton into (the inkstand). — لَيْقًا ولَيْقَةً, وأَلاقَ هـ
He attached him to his own person. أَلَاقَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
He does not save a penny. مَا يُلِيق دِرْهَمًا
To be attached, devoted to a. o. إِلْتَاقَ ل
To act sincerely with. إِلْتَاقَ ب
Scattered portions of clouds. لِيَق
Flake of cotton or silk لِيقَة ج لِيَق

Fat tail of merino sheep. ✧ لِيَّة ج لِيَّات (*for* أَلِيَة)
Levite, from the tribe of Levi. لَاوِيّ ج لَاوِيُّون
Branding-iron. لَاوِيَاء
Curved, crooked, contorted. Solitary. Quarreller. أَلْوَى م لَيَّاء ج لُيّ
Land remote from water. لَيَّاء
Bracelets of twisted filigree. Peg of musical instruments. ✧ Windlass ; capstan. مَلْوَى ج مَلَاوَى
Curved, contorted. مُلْتَوٍ
The windings of the road. مَلَاوِي الطَّرِيق
A sea-fish. ✲ لِيّ — لِيَّاء
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. ✲ لَاتَ ا لَيْتًا, وأَلَاتَ هـ عَن
He has not wronged him in any way مَا أَلَاتَهُ شَيْئًا
Side of the neck. لِيت مث لِيتَان ج أَلْيَات
✲ لَيْتَ ويَا لَيْتَ *Particle expressing a wish impossible to be realised and used with the accusative*: May it be that! Would that!
Please to God that youth might come back! لَيْتَ الشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ
It has sometimes the sense of I found. وَجَدْتُ
I found Zeyd returning. لَيْتَ زَيْدًا شَاخِصًا
Would that! يَا لَيْتَ شِعْرِي ويَا لَيْتَنِي و✧ يَا رَيْتَنِي
To be brave like a lion. ✲ لَاثَ — لَيَّثَ ولَيَّثَ وتَلَيَّثَ واسْتَلْيَثَ
To vie in courage with a. o. لَايَثَ هـ
Lion. Kind of spider. Strength. Eloquent. لَيْث ج لُيُوث
Lioness. Strong (she-camel). لَيْثَة ج لَيْثَات
Dauntless, brave. أَلْيَث م لَيْثَاء ج لِيث, ولِمَيْث
(1°) *Negative and defective verb having no aorist* : To be not. ✲ لَيْسَ ولَيْسَ ب
Zeyd is not standing. لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا
Am I not your Lord? أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ
(2°) *Means* : save, except.
Except thee. لَيْسَكَ ولَيْسَ إِيَّاكَ
To be brave. لَيِسَ a لَيَسًا

لَيَاق Pasture-land. Steadiness.

لِيَاق Blaze.

لِيَاقَة Becomingness. propriety. ✧ Elegance.

لَايِق Becoming, seemly.

أَلْيَق More becoming.

مَلْيُوق Supplied with silk or cotton (inkstand).

✲ لَيَّل – لَيَّل ه To hire a. o. for the night.

أَلَال إِلَالًا, وأَلْيَل إِلْيَالًا To be overtaken by the night.

لَيْل Night. Bustard, young bustard.

لَيْلَة ج لَيْلَات ولَيَالٍ ولَيَائِل A night; one night's journey.

لَيْل لَائِل وأَلْيَل ومُلَيَّل ولَيْلَة لَيْلَاء Long and dark night.

لَيْلًا By night.

لَيْلِيّ Nightly, nocturnal.

لِئَلَّا (*for* لِأَنْ لَا) *See* ل Lest.

لَيْلَك P ✧ Lilac (flower).

لِيم Peace, concord. Likeness.

✲ لَيْمُون (*un.* لَيْمُونَة) Lemon, citron.

✲ لَانَ i لِينًا ولَيَانًا ولِينَة To be soft, tender, smooth. To be mild, kind. To be relaxed (belly).

لَيَّن تَلْيِينًا, وأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً, وأَلْيَنَ إِلْيَانًا ه To soften, to make a. th. supple.

لَايَن مُلَايَنَةً ولِيَانًا ه, وتَلَيَّن ل To be kind, gentle with. To soothe, to blandish a. o.

لَايَن ه To polish, to smooth (a sword).

تَلَيَّن To be softened. ▫ To make gymnastics.

إِسْتَلَان ه To find a. th. soft, tender supple, pliant.

لِين ولِينَة ولَيَان و✧ لُيُونَة Softness. Meekness, tenderness.

حُرُوف اللِّين The soft letters *i. e* : ا, و and ي.

لَيَان العَيْش Easiness, softness of life.

✧ لِيوَان ج لَوَاوِين (*for* إِيوَان) Arched hall, gallery.

لَيِّن ج لَيِّنُون وأَلْيِنَاء, ولَيْن ج لَيْنُون Soft, limber, supple, easy.

حَشِيشَة اللَّيِّن ✧ Mercury (*plant*).

البَقْلَة اللَّيِّنَة Purslain (*plant*).

لَيِّنَة Cushion.

تَلْيِين ▫ Gymnastics.

مَلَايَنَة Meekness, kindness.

مُلَيِّن Emollient, laxative (medicine).

✲ لَاه i لَيْهًا To be lofty, high.



م

✲ مَا (1) *Interrogative pronoun* : What ?
مَا فَعَلَ What has he done ?
مَا جَزَاؤُهُ What does he deserve ? مَا *interrogative* loses its ا after *a preposition, for inst* : حَتَّى مَهْ , إِلَى مَهْ , لِمَهْ , بِمَهْ (*for* حَتَّى مَا , إِلَى مَا , لِمَا , بِمَا).
مَا أَنْتَ What art thou ?
مَا لَكَ What is the matter with thee ?
مَا لِي بِهِ What do I care about it ?
مَا عَلَيْكَ ✧ Never mind. What to thee ?
(2) *Relative pronoun*. What.
عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ زَيْدٌ I knew what Zeyd had done.
Is used sometimes as meaning : شَيْء thing.
أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُون The best thing that may be.
قَلِيل مَا هُم They are very few or of little worth.
(3) *Added to a noun, it means indetermination* : some, a certain.
جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for some business.
يَوْمًا مَا A certain day.
(4) *Adverb of time* : As long as.
مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I shall live.
(5) *Postponed to an adverb,* مَا *forms a conjunction and gives a general meaning.*
بَيْنَمَا Whilst.
حَالَمَا As soon as.
حَيْثُمَا Wheresoever, whenever.
حِينَمَا When, whenever.
طَالَمَا As long as.
عِنْدَمَا When.
كَيْفَمَا Howsoever.
كُلَّمَا Whensoever, whenever.
أَيْنَمَا Wheresoever.
(6) *Is expletive in compound words such as.* أَنَّمَا , إِنَّمَا , عَمَّا , رُبَّمَا , لَكِنَّمَا , كَأَنَّمَا , كَيْمَا , إِمَّا (*for* إِنْ مَا) مَتَى مَا , إِذَا مَا , أَيُّ مَا
(7) *Particle of wonder*. What a... ! How... he is !
مَا أَعْذَبَهُ وَمَا أَحْلَاهُ What a sweet and charming (thing or man) !
(8) *Negative particle* : not.
مَا أَدْرِي I do not know.
مَا رَأَيْتُهُ I have not seen him.
مَاذَا How ? What (*interrog.*) ?
مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ What art thou doing ?
لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ Why art thou come ?
مَا بَيْنَ Between, among. ✧ Ante-chamber.
مَاهِيَّة Essence, constitutive part. ✧ Wages.
✲ مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً To bleet (ewe).
✲ مُؤْتَة Town of Syria renowned for its swords.
✲ مَوْجٌ o مُؤُوجَة To be salt, bitter (water).
مَأْج Salt (water).
✲ مَأَدَ a مَأْدًا To be tender, supple (plant).
أَمْأَدَ ه To render (a plant) fresh, soft.
إِمْتَأَدَ ه To acquire (wealth).
مَأْد وَيَمْؤُود Tender (plant).
✲ مَأَرَ a مَأْرًا ه To fill up (a skin).
— ومَاءَرَ ومُمَاءَرَةً ومِمَارًا بَيْن To sow discord between.
مَئِرَ a مَأْرًا To reopen (wound).
— وامْتَأَرَ على To feel hatred for.
مَاءَرَ ه To compete with a. o.
تَمَاءَرَ To compete together.
مَئِر ومِئَر Mischief-maker.
مَئِر Difficult (affair).
مِئْرَة ج مِئَر Hatred, rancour. Slander.
أَمْرٌ مَئِير Critical affair.
✲ مَئِسَ a مَأَسًا على To be angered with.
مَأَسَ بَيْن To sow discord between.
— ومَئِسَ a مَأَسًا To be widened (wound).
مَائِس ومَؤُوس ومِمْأَس ومِمْآس Slanderer.
✲ مَئِقَ a مَأَقًا , وامْتَأَقَ To sob (child).
أَمْأَقَ To sob.
إِمْتَأَقَ To be vehement (anger).
مَأْق مث مَأْقَان , ومُؤْق ومُوق ج آمَاق وأَمْآق ومَوَاق ومَآق , ومُؤُق ومُوُق ومَوْقِئ ومَأْقِي ج مَآقِي Interior angle of the eye.

مَـأَقَـة Sob.
مَتِق Sobbing.
مَأَل وَمَئِل a مُؤْلَة ومَآلَة ☆ To be lusty.
مَا مَأَلَا ل He was unprepared for.
مَأْل ومَئِل Lusty.
مَأْلَة ج مِئَال Garden. Hand-mill.
مَأَن a مَأْنًا ه ☆ To sustain, to supply a. o. with provisions. To wound a. o. on the navel.
مَا مَأَن لَهُ ومَا مَأَن مَأْنَهُ He was taken unawares. He has not minded it.
مَأَن ه To prepare a. th.
— ومَأَنَ فِي To reflect upon.
مَأْنَة ج مَآنَات ومُؤُون Navel and its surrounding parts.
مَؤُونَة ومُؤْنَة ج مُؤَن Mouth-provisions. Weight. Trouble.
مَئِنَّة Mark. Becoming, proper thing.
مَمْأَنَة Convenience.
مَأَا o مُوَاء ☆ To mew (cat).
— مَأَوْا ه To stretch (a skin).
تَمَأَّى To be stretched, dilated.
— بَيْنَ To spread amongst (evil).
مَأَى a مَأْيًا ☆ To become the hundredth.
مَأَى To be covered with leaves (tree).
مَأَى بَيْنَ To sow discord between.
— فِي To engage zealously in.
أَمْأَى إِمَاءَة To be one hundred in number.
مِئَة ج مِئَات ومِئُون ومُؤُون ومِأَى One hundred.
مِئَوِيّ Hundredth.
مَتَحَ o مَتًّا ☆ To draw up water from a well.
— ه To spread a. th.
مَتَّ o مَتًّا ومَتَحَت إِلَى ب To seek to get access, favour to. To seek alliance with a. o. by (marriage).
مَتَّ a ه To remind a. o. of the bonds of kindred.
مَتَات, ومَاتَّة ج مَوَاتّ Inviolable bonds. Relationship, affinity.
مَتَحَ a مَتْحًا ه ☆ To pull out (a bucket). To draw (water).
— وامْتَتَحَ ه To snatch off a. th.
— ومَتَّحَ وأَمْتَحَ To lay eggs (locust).
مَاتِح ومَتُوح Water-drawer.
مَتَّاح Prolonged (day, night).
مَتُوح Well provided with a pulley.
مَتَخَ a o مَتْخًا ☆ To cut off, to snatch.

مَتَخَ في To persist in, to cleave to.
أَمْتَخَ وإِمْتَاخَ ه To snatch a. th.
عُود مِتِّيخ Long and supple wood.
مِتِّيخَة Rod.
مَتَدَ o مُتُودًا ب ☆ To remain in (a place).
مَتَرَ o مَتْرًا ه ☆ To pull (a rope). To cut a. th.
تَمَاتَرَ To be scattered (sparkles).
تَمَاتَرَ ه To pull a. th. together.
إِمْتَتَرَ وامَّتَرَ To be stretched (rope).
مِتْر ج أَمْتَار F ✧ Metre (measure).
مَتَسَ i مَتْسًا ه ☆ To twist a. th.
مَتَشَ i مَتْشًا ☆ To scatter a. th. with the fingers.
مَتِشَتْ a عَيْنُهُ مَتَشًا His eye became dim-sighted through hunger.
مَتَش ومَتَش White spot on the nails.
مَتَش Weakening of the sight.
أَمْتَش م مَتْشَاء ج مُتْش Weak-sighted.
مَتَمَ a مَتْمًا ومُتُومَةً ب ☆ To carry a. th. away.
مَتَا a — To be advanced (day). To rise (mirage). To be strong (rope). To be intensely red (wine). To be at its apogee (sun).
مَتَّمَ وأَمْتَمَ ه ب To give (a dowry) to (a divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy a. th. long (God).
أَمْتَمَ عَن To do without a. th.
— ب To enjoy the use of.
تَمَتَّعَ وامْتَتَعَ واسْتَمْتَعَ ب ومِن To enjoy a. th. long.
مُتْعَة ومِتْعَة ج مُتَع ومِتَع Enjoyment, use. Small quantity of food.
مُتْعَة الطَّلَاق Dowry given to a divorced woman.
مَتَاع ج أَمْتِعَة, وه بَتَاء Furnitures, goods. Provisions. ◻ Belonging to.
مَاتِن Long. Well twisted (rope). Intensely red (wine). Excellent.
تَمَتُّع واسْتِمْتَاع Enjoyment. ✧ License to carry on a trade.
مَتَكَ o مَتْكًا ه ☆ To curtail a. th.
مَاتَكَ a ه To circumvent a. o. in (a sale).
مَتْك ومُتْك ومُتُك Insect's trunk.
— ومِتْك Cedrat, citron.
مَتُنَ o مَتَانَةً ☆ To be strong. To be steadfast.
مَتَنَ o مُتُونًا ب To remain in (a place).

compare a. o. with.
To punish مَثَّلَ o مَثْلًا ومُثْلَةً, ومَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلًا a. o. as an example. To mutilate (a sheep).
He remained مَثَلَ ومَثُلَ o مُثُولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ standing before him.
To be excellent, eminent. مَثُلَ o مَثَالَةً
To show (a pattern) to a. o. مَثَّلَ هـ لـ
To liken a. th. to. To copy — هـ ب (a pattern).
To relate (a fact). — وتَمَثَّلَ وامْتَثَلَ هـ وب To use (parables).
To retaliate upon a. o. (king). أَمْثَلَ ك To set up a. th.
To avenge a. o. by retaliating — ك مِن upon a. o.
To become alike to, to imitate. تَمَثَّلَ ك وب
To fancy a. th. To use a. th. as a proverb. — هـ
To relate upon the authority of. — مِن
To be alike. تَمَاثَلَ
To recover from (illness). — مِن
He obtemperated to the order of such a one. إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
He followed his custom. — طَرِيقَتَهُ
To avenge o.'s self on. — مِن
Likeness. Like. Similar, match. Requital, equivalent. مِثْل وج أَمْثَال (*m. f. s. dual, pl.*).
He or she is like him. هُوَ او هِيَ مِثْلُهُ
They are like him. هُمْ او هُمَا او هُنَّ مِثْلُهُ
As, like. مِثْل وكَمِثْل
Like thee. مِثْلَكَ وكـ مِثْل حِكَايَتِك
As well as. مِثْلَمَا
Argument. Narration. Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Parable. Similar. مَثَل ج أَمْثَال
He cited a proverb, an allegory. ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
Pattern. مُثْلَة
Exemplary punishment. — ومَثْلَة ج مَثْلَات
Pattern, type. Example. Amount. Form (of a noun). Defective in its first radical (verb). مِثَال ج أَمْثِلَة ومُثُل ومُثْل
Excellence. مَثَالَة

To walk the whole day with. مَثَنَ بِفُلَان
To spread a. th. — هـ
To strike a. o. on the back. — o i مَثْنًا, وأَمْثَنَ ك
To strengthen (a skin, a tent). مَثَّنَ هـ To season (food).
To give the start to a. o. in a race. — لِفُلَانٍ
To grant a delay to (a debtor). مَاثَنَ ك To part with a. o. To vie in cleverness with.
To vie together in cleverness. تَمَاثَنَ في
Side of the back. Muscle of the back. Middle part of a road. Back. Broad side of a sword. Main part (of a speech). Text. مَثْن ج مِتَان ومُثُون
Hard and rugged ground. — ومَثْنَة
Strength, steadfastness. مَتَانَة
Ropes of a tent. تَمْتِين وتِمْتَان ج تَمَاتِين
Dispute. مُمَاتَنَة
Genuine author of (a work). مَاتِن
Strong, solid. مَتِين ومَتِين
To mind trifles. ✲ مَتِهَ a مَتَهًا
To boast unseasonably. To be confused. To act foolishly. تَمَتَّهَ
To spread (a rope). ✲ مَتَا o مَتْوًا, ومَتَى i مَتْيًا هـ
To lean forward in (shooting). تَمَتَّى في
When? at what time? مَتَى
How long? حَتَّى مَتَى
When, as soon as. مَتَى مَا ومَتَى مَا
To wipe (o.'s hands). To cleanse (a wound). To grease (the mustaches). To divulge (news). ✲ مَثَّ o مَثًّا هـ
To exude butter (skin). To sweat from fatness. مَثَّ
To exude butter (skin). ✲ مَثِمَتْ مَثَمَةً ومِثْمَاثًا
To shake a. th. To mix. — هـ
To mix a. th. To empty (a well). ✲ مَثَجَ o مَثْجًا هـ
To lay in wait, to lurk. ✲ مَثَدَ o مَثْدًا
To lay a. o. in wait. — ك
To have an ungraceful gait. ✲ مَثَمَ o a ومَثِمَ a مَثَمًا
Hyena. مَثْعَاء
To resemble, to imitate a. o. ✲ مَثَلَ o مُثُولًا, ومَاثَلَ ك
To مَثَلَ ومَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلًا وتَمْثَالًا, ومَاثَلَ ك ب

مَثالَة ج مَثالات ومَثائِل ◆ مَثِيلَة ج مَثِيلات ◆ Task, lesson of a pupil.
أُمْثُولَة ج أُمْثُولات وأَمَاثِيل Example.
تِمْثَال ج تَمَاثِيل Image, statue, likeness.
تَمَاثُل ومُمَاثَلَة Likeness.
مَثِيل ج مُثُل Similar. Excellent, first rate.
مَاثِل Effaced (trace).
جَوز مَاثِل *Stramonium*, thorn-apple. Stacte, myrrh-oil.
مِثْل مَاثِل Celebrated example.
مَاثِلَة Lamp.
أَمْثَل م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِل More alike. More perfect.
الأَمَاثِل The leading men.
✲ مَثِن a مَثَنًا To have a complaint of the bladder.
مَثَن i o مَثْنًا ه To wound a. o. in the bladder.
مَثَانَة ج مَثَانَات Bladder. Womb.
أَمْثَن م مَثْنَاء, ومَثِن ومَمْثُون Having a complaint of the bladder.
✲ مَجّ o مَجًّا ه مِن فِيهِ To spittle, to eject (water).
◆ ه — To sip in a. th.
مَجَّجَ بِفُلَانٍ He rendered him suspected.
أَمَجّ To start (horse). To be sappy (wood). To ramble in a country.
إِنْمَجّ مِن To spit from (the pen : ink).
مَجّ Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian peas.
مَاجّ Slaverer (old man). Old she-camel.
أَحْمَق مَاجّ Stupid.
مُجَاج ومُجَاجَة Spittle. Expressed juice.
مُجَاجِ النَّحْل Honey.
— المُزْن Rain.
— العِنَب Wine.
مُجَاجَة Juice, sap.
مَجَج Flaccidity of the muscles of the mouth. Maturity of grapes.
✲ مَجْمَجَ ه To scrawl (a writing).
— في To relate (news) confusedly. To write indistinctly.
مَجْمَاج Flabby, flaccid.
✲ مَجَجَ ومَجِجَ a مَجَجًا ومَجَجًا, وتَمَجَّجَ To be proud.
مَجَّاج Proud, haughty.
✲ مَجَدَ o مَجْدًا, ومَجُدَ o مَجَادَةً To be great, glorious, noble.

To surpass a. o. in greatness. مَجَّدَ ه
To pasture مَجَدَ o مَجْدًا ومُجُودًا, وأَمْجَدَ in a fat land (cattle).
To satiate — o مَجْدًا, ومَجَّدَ وأَمْجَدَ ه (cattle) with green herbage.
To glorify, to praise a. o. مَجَّدَ وأَمْجَدَ ه
To give a considerable (gift) مَجَّدَ ه to.
To vie in glory مَاجَدَ مُمَاجَدَةً ومِجَادًا ه with.
To multiply (favours) to. أَمْجَدَ ه ه
To be glorified, praised. تَمَجَّدَ
To boast. To vie together in glory. تَمَاجَدَ
To yield more fire (wood). إِسْتَمْجَدَ *i. e.* To be more generous.
Glory, nobility. Dignity. Generosity. Elevated ground. مَجْد ج أَمْجَاد
The Glorious (God). المَجِيد
Noble, glorious. Generous. Sublime. Much, copious. مَاجِد م ماجدة ج مَوَاجِد
Nobler, more glorious. أَمْجَد ج أَمَاجِد
◆ Turkish silver crown worth 3 *sh.* and 6 *d.* مَجِيدِيّ
▫ Turkish (pound). ◆ Turkish decoration. مَجِيدِيَّة
To be gravid and emaciated (sheep). ✲ مَجِر a مَجَرًا, وأَمْجَرَ
To practice usury with. مَاجَرَ مُمَاجَرَةً ومِجَارًا وأَمْجَرَ ه
To sell or buy (a beast) in (the womb). — وأَمْجَرَ ه في
Fœtus of sheep. Sale or purchase of a fœtus. Usury. Game of hazard. Large army. Prudence, intelligence. مَجْر
Emaciated sheep. شَاة مَجْرَة
Hungarian. Leanness of a pregnant sheep. مَجَر
Hungary. بِلَاد المَجَر
Shackle, bond. مِجَار
Bringing forth twins (woman). مُمْجِر ج مَمَاجِر
To follow the religion of the Magians. ✲ مجس — مَجَّسَ ه
To make a. o. a magian. — تَمَجَّسَ
Magians. Parsees, fire-worshippers. (*coll.*) مَجُوس
A magian. Relating to the Magians. مَجُوسِيّ

مَجُوسِيَّة Magianism, Parseeism.
مَجِم a ومَجُم ✲ To speak and act inconsiderately.
مَجَم a مَجْمًا ومَجْمَةً, وتَمَجَّم To eat dates and milk.
مَاجَم وتَمَاجَم To hold bad talks.
مَجِمَة و مُجْمَة Shameless (woman).
مَجِيم Dish of dates and milk.
مَجَّاء ومَجَّاعَة ومُجَّاعَة Fond of dates and milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced.
مَجَل o مَجَلًا ومُجُولًا, ومَجِل a مَجَلًا, وأَمْجَل ✲ To be blistered (hand).
أَمْجَل ه To blister (the hands : work).
مَجْلَة ج مِجَال ومَجْل Blister.
مَجَن o مُجُونًا ✲ To be thick and hard.
مُجُونًا ومُجْنًا ومُجَانَةً , وتَمَجَّن — To be shameless, careless. To hold unseemly talks. To wanton. To joke.
تَمَاجَن To joke together.
مَجَانَة Boldness, wantonness. Joke, sport.
مَجَّان Gratuitous. Jolly.
مَجَّانًا Free of charge, gratis.
مَاجِن ج مُجَّان Shameless. Wanton. Ludicrous.
مَحَّ a o i مَحًّا ومَحَجًا ومُحُوحًا ومُحُوحَةً وأَمَحَّ ✲ To be worn out (garment).
أَمَحَّ To be effaced (trace).
مَحَّ ومَاحَّ Worn out, shabby (clothes).
مُحّ Pith, choice part.
ومُحَّة — Yolk of eggs.
مَحَّاح Deceiver, liar.
مَحُت o مَحَاتَةً ✲ To be intensely hot (day).
مَحَت a مَحْتًا ه To irritate a. o.
مَحْت ج مُحُوت ومُحَتَاء Hot day. Difficult. Unmixed, pure.
مَحَج a مَحْجًا ه ✲ To flay, to skin a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To sweep away (the dust : wind). To churn (milk).
مَاحَجَ مُمَاحَجَةً و مِحَاجًا ه To grant a respite to.
مَحَز a مَحْزًا ه ✲ To repel a. o. with the wrist.
مَرُو مَاحُوز ومَاحُوزِيّ Marum (aquatic plant).
مَحَس a مَحْسًا ✲ To rub (leather).
أَمْحَس Skilful leather-dresser.

✲ مَحَش a مَحْشًا, وأَمْحَش ه To scoron (the skin : fire).
مَحَش ه To skin a. th. To wash a. th. away (torrent). ✧ To obliterate (a word).
إِمْتَحَش To be burned.
— غَضَبًا To burn with anger.
مَحَاش House-furniture.
مِحَاش Gathering round a fire for making a covenant.
مُحَاش Burnt, toasted.
✲ مَحَص a مَحْصًا To run (gazelle). To struggle (slaughtered beast). To flash (lightning).
— ه ب To refine gold with (fire). To polish (a blade).
مَحَّص ه To take off a. th. To forgive (sins : God). To dress (meat).
— ه To try a. o.
أَمْحَص وانْمَحَص To reappear (eclipsed sun).
أَمْحَص مِن To recover from (illness).
تَمَحَّص To be forgiven (fault). To clear away (darkness).
إِنْمَحَص To be reduced (swelling).
مَحِص Softened, smoothed (rope).
مَحِيص مر مَحِيصَة Polished (sword).
مَحِيص ومُمَحَّص ومَمْحُوص Strong (horse).
مَحَّاص Flashing (lightning).
أَمْحَص Indulgent, forbearing.
مَحَض o مُحُوضَةً ✲ To be of pure race. To be unmixed.
مَحِض a مَحَضًا , وامْتَحَض To drink pure (milk).
مَحَض a مَحْضًا , وأَمْحَض ه To give pure milk to.
— ومَاحَض وأَمْحَض ه الوُدَّ He bore him sincere affection.
أَمْحَض الحَدِيثَ He was truthful in his narration.
مَحْض ج مِحَاض , ومَمْحُوض Pure milk. Unmixed, unalloyed.
مَحْض Pure, genuine (Arab).
مَحِض Fond of pure milk.
أَمْحُوضَة Sincere advice.
مَمْحُوض النَّسَب Of pure race.
✲ مَحَط a مَحْطًا, ومَحَّط ه To soften (a bowstring) with the fingers.

إمْتَحط ه To draw (the sword). To snatch (a spear).

عَامٌ مَاحِط Rainless year.

مَحَق a مَحْقًا , ومَحَّق ه ☆ To efface, to erase, To annihilate a. th.

مَحَق ه To deny blessings to (an undertaking : God).

مَحَق ه وﻩ To blast (the plants : heat). To destroy a. o.

أَمْحَق To be at the end of a month (moon). To perish (cattle).

تَمَحَّق وانْمَحَق وا مْتَحَق وامْتَحَق To be blotted out, destroyed.

مَحَاق ومُحَاق و مِحَاق Absence of moonlight in the three last nights of a lunar month.

مَحِيق Sharpened (spear-head).

مَاحِق الصَّيف The middle of summer.

— الحَرّ Very hot (day).

أَمْحَق Unprosperous.

مَحَك a مَحْكًا , ومَحِك a مَحَكًا , وأَمْحَك ☆ To be quarrelsome, contentious.

وتَمَحَّك

مَاحَك ه To quarrel with.

تَمَاحَك To quarrel together.

مَحِك ومَاحِك ومِمْحَكان ومُمْتَحِك Quarrelsome.

مَحَل a ومَحِل a مَحْلًا ومُحُولًا , ومَحُل o ☆ To be barren (land, year).

مَحَالَة

— ومَحِل a ومَحُل o مَحْلًا و مِحَالًا بِفُلَان إِلى To traduce a. o. to.

مَحَّل ه To strenghten a. o.

مَاحَل مُمَاحَلَةً ومِحَالًا ه To act cunningly, hostilely towards.

أَمْحَل To be smitten by dearth (people). To be barren (ground).

— ه To render (a land) barren (God).

تَمَحَّل ه To intrigue for.

— لِفُلَان حَقَّهُ He contrived to obtain a right for him.

تَمَاحَل To act cunningly with o. a.

مَحْل Dearth. Drought. Craft.

أَرْض مَحْل ومَحْلَة Barren land.

مِحَال Skilfulness. Craft. Quarrel. Enmity. Calamity.

مَحَالَة ج مَحَال Large pulley.

مَحَّال Artful. The Devil.

مَاحِل ومَحُول Artful. Intriguer.

مَاحِل Barren (year).

مَاحِل ومَحُول ومُمْحِل و مِمْحَال Barren (soil).

مُمَحَّل Extended. Sour milk mixed with fresh.

مُتَمَاحِل Extensive (desert). Lasting (affair).

مَحَن a مَحْنًا , وامْتَحَن ه ☆ To prove a. th. To examine (a student).

مَحَن ه وﻩ To strike a. o. To wear out (a garment). To clean out (a well).

— ومَحَّن ه To soften (the skin).

مَاحَن ه ✧ To thwart a. o.

إِمْتَحَن ه To examine (a word).

مِحْن Supple. Work, craft.

مِحْنَة ج مِحَن Trial. Suffering.

إِمْتِحَان Trial. Temptation. Examination.

مَحَا a o مَحْوًا, وتَمَحَّى وانْمَحَى وامَّحَى ☆ To be effaced.

مَحَا a o مَحْوًا , ومَحَى i a مَحْيًا , ومَحَّى ه To erase a. th. To cancel (sins : God).

تَمَحَّى مِن To ask a. o. to erase, to forgive.

مَحْو Erasure. Abolition. Black spots in the moon.

مَحْوَة Disgrace. Rain. Moment.

مَحْوَةُ West wind, North wind clearing the clouds.

مِمْحَاة Rag for wiping ; towel.

مَمْحُوّ ومَمْحِيّ Erased. cancelled.

مخّ — مَمَخّخ وتَمَخّخ وا مْتَخّ ه ☆ To extract (marrow).

أَمَخّ To be marrowy (bone). To be fat (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain).

مُخّ ج مِخَاخ ومِخَخَة Marrow. Brain. Pith.

مُخَاخَة Marrow sucked from a bone.

مَخِيخ Marrowy (bone).

مَخِيخَة ج مَخَائِخ Fat (sheep).

مَخْمَخ ه ☆ To extract the marrow from (a bone).

مَخَج a مَخْجًا , وتَمَخَّج ه ☆ To shake about (a bucket) for filling it.

مَخَر o a مَخْرًا ومُخُورًا ☆ To cleave the water (ship). To be watered (ground).

— ه To widen (the pulley) by rubbing (axle-tree). To irrigate (a land). To plough (the ground).

مَخَّطَ ٥ To wipe (a child's) nose.
أَمْخَطَ ه To shoot a penetrating (arrow).
تَمَخَّطَ وامْتَخَطَ To wipe o.'s nose.
إِمْتَخَطَ ه To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword).
مُخَاط Mucus, discharge from the nose.
مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ ومُخَاطُ الشَّمْسِ Gossamer.
مُخَاطَة و مُخَيْط *Cordia myxa* Assyrian, sebesten plum.
✧ مُخْل ج أَمْخَال ومُخُول Lever, crow-bar.
✧ مَخْمَصَ فَاهُ وتَمَخْمَصَ He rinceed o.'s mouth.
✲ مَخَنَ o مَخْنًا To shed tears.
ه – To draw water from (a well). To bark (wood). To polish (leather).
مَخْن م مَخْنَة Short and light. Long.
P مَيْخَانَة Public-house ; wine-shop.
✲ مخى – مَخًى ٥ عن To remove a. o. from.
أَمْخَى وتَمَخَّى إِلى To apologise to.
تَمَخَّى وامْتَخَى مِن To abstain from.
مَخَا Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee.
✲ مَدَ o مَدًّا To be advanced (day). To rise (ebb).
ه – ومَدَّدَ ومَادَّ مُمَادَّةً ومِدَادًا (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp.
مَدَّ عُمُرَ فُلَانٍ To lengthen a. o.'s life (God).
مَدَّ ه وب To strain (a rope).
– واسْتَمَدَّ مِن To take ink from (an inskstand).
– ومَادَّ وأَمَدَّ ٥ To grant a delay to.
– وأَمَدَّ ٥ To give barley-water to (camels).
مَدَّ وأَمَدَّ ه To supply (an inkstand) with ink.
– ه وه بالدِّمَال To manure (a land).
– وأَمَدَّ ٥ ب To supply a. o. with (stores, troops).
مَادَّ ٥ ه وتَمَادَّ ه To pull a. th. together.
أَمَدَّ To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound).
٥ – To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink.
تَمَدَّدَ وامْتَدَّ To spread; to be protracted.
تَمَدَّدَ ه To expand a. th.
إِمْتَدَّ To be stretched. To be prolonged. ✧ To strut, to waddle.

مَخَرَ a مَخْرًا ه To extract (marrow). To take the best of.
تَمَخَّرَ واسْتَمْخَرَ وامْتَخَرَ ه To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind : horse).
إِمْتَخَرَ ه To extract (marrow). To choose the best of.
مَخْر بَنَات Light whitish clouds ; cirri.
مَخْرَة Clearing of water. Flatulence.
مَخْرَة ومِخْرَة ومُخْرَة Choice article.
مِخْوَر Axle of a pulley.
P مَاخُور ج مَوَاخِر ومَوَاخِير Tavern. Suspicious house.
✲ مَخْرَقَ To utter lies, stories.
مَخْرَقَة Story. Humbug.
مِخْرَاق ج مَخَارِيق Plaything.
✲ مخش – تَمَخَّشَ To fret, to be restless.
✲ مَخَضَ a i o مَخْضًا To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th.
مَخَضَ بِالدَّلْوِ He dashed the bucket (in the well).
– المَاءَ بالدَّلْوِ He drew much water.
– الرَّأْيَ مَخَضَتْ a مَخَاضًا , ومُخِضَتْ ومَخَّضَتْ He pondered over the advice.
وتَمَخَّضَتْ To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female).
أَمْخَضَ To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth.
تَمَخَّضَ وامْتَخَضَ To be creamed (milk). To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (fœtus).
تَمَخَّضَ الدَّهْرُ بِالفِتْنَة Time has brought disturbances.
مَخَاض Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth.
مَخِيض ومَخُوض ومَمْخُوض Churned (milk). Milk after butter has been extracted.
مَاخِض ج مَوَاخِض , ومُخَّض , ومُتَمَخِّض Seized with the pangs of parturition (female).
إِمْخَاض ج أَمَاخِيض Milk while in the skin.
مِمْخَض ومِمْخَضَة ج مَمَاخِض Churn.
✲ مَخَطَ a o مَخْطًا ومُخُوطًا To pierce through (arrow).
– ه مِن To blow (o.'s nose).
– السَّيْفَ He drew (the sword).
– مَخْطًا ه To pull off a. th.

To ask aid, succour from. إِسْتَمَدَّ ه
Ebb. Rising of water. مَدّ ج مُدُود
Reach of the sight. *Gr.* Lengthening of the vowels ا و ى State of a word ended by أ as رِدَآء وسَمَآء. Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as آمَن for أَأْمَن
Sign of the medda (~). وَمَدَّة —
Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مُدّ ج أَمْدَاد ومِدَدَة ومِدَاد
Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّة ج مُدَد
Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَد وإِمْدَاد
Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. مِدَاد
On the same pattern. عَلَى مِدَاد وَاحِد
Continuous increase. Substance (*opp. to form*). Humour of the body. مَادَّة ج مَادَّات ومَوَادّ
Material. مَادِّيّ
Threads of the warp, of a web. أُمِدَّة و✧ مَدَّة
Salt water. مِدَّان وإِمِدَّان
Custom, habit. أُمْدُود
Auxiliary troops. إِمْدَادِي
Long, protracted. مَدِيد م مَدِيدَة ج مُدُد
Barley or flour-water for camels. Poetical metre. مَدِيد
Short space of time. مُدَيْدَة
Pitched (tent). مُمَدَّد
Poetical metre. مُمْتَدّ
Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَمْدُود
✲ مَدَحَ a مَدْحًا ومِدْحَةً ومَدَّحَ وتَمَدَّحَ
وامْتَدَحَ ه To commend, to praise a. o.
To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّحَ
To be spacious (ground). To be distended (flank). — وامْتَدَحَ وامْدَحَ
To praise o. a. تَمَادَحُوا
Praise. مَدْح
Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مُدَح
Praise. Praiseworthy action. مِدْحَة ج مِدَح
Panegyric, eulogy. مَدِيح ج مَدَائِح, وأُمْدُوحَة ج أَمَادِيح
Panegyrist. مَادِح ومَدَّاح
To be powerful, mighty. ✲ مَدُخَ a
To be self-conceited. تَمَدْخَخَ
To wrong a. o. تَمَادَخَ وامْتَدَخَ على

Mighty, great. مَادِخ ومَدِيخ ومِدِّيخ
To plaster (a tank) with clay. ✲ مَدَرَ o مَدْرًا, ومَدَّرَ ه
To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّرَ
To take (clay). إِمْتَدَرَ ه
Clods of clay, dry mud. Villages, boroughs. مَدَر (*un.* مَدَرَة)
Villager. مَدَرِيّ
Big-bellied. Uncircumcised. أَمْدَر م مَدْرَاء ج مُدْر
Hyena. المَدْرَاء
Bed of clay. مَمْدَرَة
To rub (leather). ✲ مَدَسَ o مَدْسًا ه
To become dim, sunken through hunger or heat (eye). ✲ مَدِشَ a مَدَشًا
To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَشَ o مَدْشًا ه ولَهُ مِن
He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَشَ ومَا مَدَّشَ ومَا أَمْدَشَ ه شَيْئًا
Squint. مَدَش
Suppleness of a limb. مَدَش ومَدَشَة
Having supple limbs. أَمْدَش م مَدْشَاء ج مُدْش
Thief. مَدَّاش اليَد
To veil o.'s self. ✲ مدل — تَمَدَّلَ
To come to (a town). ✲ مَدَنَ o مُدُونًا ه
To settle in (a place). — ب
To build towns. ✧ To civilise. مَدَّنَ
To become civilised. ✧ تَمَدَّنَ
To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدْيَنَ
Town, city. مَدِينَة ج مُدُن ومُدْن ومَدَائِن
Medinah (town of Arabia). أَلْمَدِينَة
The city of the peace, *i. e.* Bagdad. مَدِينَة السَّلَام
He knows it thoroughly; *lit*: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ ابْنُ المَدِينَة
Social state. Civilisation. ✧ تَمَدُّن
From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيّ
Midianite. مَدْيَنِيّ
To grant (a delay) to. ✲ مدى — مَادَى وأَمْدَى ه
To be advanced in age. أَمْدَى
To last long. تَمَادَى
To procrastinate, to persevere in. — فِي
Term, limit. Space. مَدًى ومُدَيَّة ومِيدَاء
Reach of the sight. مَدَى البَصَر
Measure for corn. Bushel. مُدْي ج أَمْدَاء

مَذَيَة ومُذْيَة ج مُذًى ومُذْيات ومُذيَات Long knife ; dagger, poniard.
مَذِيّ ج أَمْذِيَة Tank without stone-work.
مِيذاء البَيْت Opposite the house.
أَمْذَى العَرَب The most illustrious of the Arabs.
* مُذْ Since. (*See* مُنْذ)
* مَذْمَذِيّ Elegant, clever.
مَذْمَاذ Liar.
* مَذِح a مَذَحًا To rub o.'s thighs in walking.
أَمْذَح ر مَذْحاء Wounded on the thighs. Stinking.
مَا أَمْذَحَ رِيحَهُ! How foul-breathed he is!
* مَذِر a مَذَرًا. وتَمَذَّر ومَوْذَر To be rotten (egg). To feel qualmish.
مَذَّر ه To scatter (things).
أَمْذَر ه To addle (her eggs : hen).
تَمَذَّر To disperse (crowd). To coagulate (milk).
شَذَر مَذَر Here and there, on every side.
مَذِر ـة مَذِرَة ومُوَذَّر Rotten (egg). Dirty.
* مَذَء a مَذْعًا ومَذَعَةً To ooze (spring).
— ه ل To hint, to insinuate a. th. to.
مَذَّاء Liar. Indiscreet. Changing.
* مَذَق o مَذْقًا ه To adulterate (milk).
— الوُدَّ ومَاذَقَهُ في الوُدّ مِذَاقًا He was insincere in love.
إمْتَذَق وا مُذِق To be adulterated (milk).
سَقَانِي مَذْقًا ومَذَقَةً He gave me adulterated milk.
مَذِيق ومَذُوق Adulterated (milk).
مَذَّاق ومَمَاذِق Insincere, hypocrite.
وَدّ مَمْذُوق Insincere friendship.
* مَذِل a مَذَلًا To be restless, anxious.
— وأَمْذَلَ وامْذَلَّ To be benumbed (foot).
مَذِل a ومَذَل o مَذْلًا ومَذَالًا ، ومَذُل o مَذَالَةً To let out (a secret). ب
مَذِلَتْ ومَذُلَت نَفْسُهُ ب He was generous of.
أَمْذَل ه To weary a. o.
إمْذَلّ To be apathetic.
مَذَل Torpor. Benumbness.
— النَّفْس واليَد Forbearing, generous.
مِذِل Of small size.
مَاذِل ومَذِل Generous.

مَذِل Anxions. Intruder.
مَذِيل Indiscreet. Restless (sick person).
رِجَال مَذْكَى Anxious, nervous men.
* مَذَى i مَذْيًا ، ومَذَّى وأَمْذَى ه To set (a horse) free in a pasturage.
أَمْذَى ه To dilute (wine) with water.
مَاذِيّ The honey.
مَاذِيَة Wine. Woman.
* مَرّ o مَرًّا ومُرُورًا ومَمَرًّا ، واسْتَمَرّ To elapse (time). To pass, to cross.
— وامْتَرّ ب وعلى To pass by, along, across.
مُرّ يُمَرّ مَرًّا ومِرَّةً بِهِ To be bilious.
مَرّ a o مَرَارَةً ، وأَمَرّ To be bitter.
مَرَّر وأَمَرّ ه To render a. th. bitter.
مَارَّ مُمَارَّةً ومِرَارًا To be dragged along.
— ه To pass with a. o.
— وأَمَرّ ه To struggle with a. o.
أَمَرّ To become bitter.
أَمَرّ ه ب To let a. o. pass by.
— ه على To make a. o. to cross (a bridge).
— ه To twist (a rope) strongly.
مَا أَمَرّ ومَا أَحْلَى He has not uttered any bitter nor sweet word.
مَا يُجِرّ ومَا يُحْلِي He does neither evil nor good.
تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُم They wrestled together.
إسْتَمَرَّ To continue on, to persevere. To be steady, firm.
إسْتَمَرَّ مَرِيرُهُ His steadiness lasted to the end.
— ه To find a. th. bitter.
— بِفُلَان على To maintain a. o. in (an office).
مَرّ Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. Rope.
مَرّ ومُرُور Course, succession of days.
مُرّ ج أَمْرَار Bitter. Myrrh. High-spirited (man). ✧ Sturdy (horseman).
خَشَب مُرّ ✧ *Quassia amara* (bitter bark).
مُرّ صَافِر ومُرّ مَكِّيّ Myrrh.
مَرَّة ج مِرَار ومَرَّات Once, one time, one turn.
بِالمَرَّة Altogether. At once. ✧ Entirely.
مِرَارًا وذَاتَ المِرَار Sometimes, often.
مِرَّة ج مِرَر وجج أَمْرَار Strength. Firmness. Intellect.

ذُو مِرَّة The angel Gabriel.
مِرَّة ج مِرَر Gall, bile.
أَلْمُرَّتَان The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth.
أَبُو مُرَّة Satan.
مَرَار *Centaurea calcitrapa* (*plant*).
مَرَارَة ج مَرَارَات ومَرَائِر Bitterness. Gall-vesicle.
مُرِّيّ Vinegar-sauce.
مُرُور الزَّمَان Course of time.
مَرِير ج مَرَائِر Strong. Steady.
— ومَرِيرَة ج مَرَائِر Small rope. Steadiness, resolution.
مُرَيْر Scorzonera, viper's-grass. Hieracium. Gallingale, sedge (*plants*).
مَارُورَة ومُرَيْرَاء Delicate maid.
أَمَرّ م مُرَّى More bitter. More steady.
أَلْأَمَرَّان Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; *lit*: the two bitterest things.
مَمَرّ Passage. Space of time.
مُمَرّ Strongly woven (rope).
مَمْرُور Bilious.
✲ مَرْمَر To get angry. To be bitter.
— ه وَ To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o.
تَمَرْمَر To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). ✧ To murmur.
مَرْمَر Marble. alabaster.
— ومَرْمَار Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate.
✲ مَرَأَ ومَرِئَ a ومَرُؤَ o مَرَاءَةً To be wholesome (food).
مَرَأَ ه To eat (food). To give (food).
مَرَأَ وأَمْرَأَ لَه To be beneficial to a. o. (food).
مَرِئَ a مَرَاءَة To have womanly features.
مَرُؤَ o مُرُوءَةً To be manly.
— o مَرَاءَةً To be wholesome (climate).
مَرَّأَ لَه To wish a good health to a. o.
تَمَرَّأَ To show manliness.
إِسْتَمْرَأَ ه To find (food) wholesome.
مُرْء ومَرْء ومِرْء وأَمْرُؤ وأَمْرَأ Man. Human being.
مَرْأَة وأَمْرَأَة ومَرَة Woman. Wife.
مُرَيْء م مُرَيْئَة Small man. Small woman.
مُرُوءَة ومُرُوَّة Manliness. Manly qualities.

مَرِيء م مَرِيئَة Manly. Wholesome (food, climate).
مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا لَكَ To thy health! May it profit thee!
مَرِيء ج أَمْرِئَة ومُرُو Gullet.
مُمْرِئ Wholesome (food).
✲ مَرَتَ i مَرْتًا ه To smooth a. th.
مَرْت ج أَمْرَات ومُرُوت وأَمَارِيت Barren (land). Without eyebrows (man).
مَرْت الحَاجِبَيْن Without eyelashes.
— الجَسَد Hairless (beast).
— ومَرُوت وأَرْض مَمْرُوتَة Bare, stripped land.
مُرُوتَة Barrenness of a land.
✲ مَرَثَ o مَرْثًا ه To moisten (dates). To suck (his finger : child). To soften a. th.
— ه في To soak a. th. in (water).
مَرِث a مَرَثًا To be contentious, to cavil. To be meek, forbearing in a dispute.
مَرَّث ه To crumb a. th.
مَرِث، ومِمْرَث ج مَمَارِث Contentious. Meek.
✲ مَرِجَ a مَرَجًا To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring).
مَرَجَ o مَرْجًا To pasture freely.
— وأَمْرَجَ لَه To pasture (a horse).
— ه في To speak freely of.
— ه ب To mix a. th. with.
— وأَمْرَجَ ه To let two seas unconnected (God).
أَمْرَجَ ه To break (a compact).
مَرْج ج مُرُوج Meadow.
مَرَج Disturbance.
مُرَج (*s. pl.*) Pasturing freely.
بَيْنَهُم هَرْج ومَرْج They are in confusion.
مَارِج Smokeless fire.
مَرَّاج Liar.
مَرْجَان و✧ مُرْجَان Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant.
مَرِيج Disordered, confused (affair).
مَرِيجَانَة ✧ Pimpernel (*plant*).
مِمْرَاج Blunderhead, mar-all.
مِمْرَج Harrow.
إِتْمَرْجَى ◻ To roll (boat).
تَمَرْجَلَ على ✧ To provoke, to threaten a. o.
✲ مَرِحَ a مَرَحًا To be lively, cheerful.

مَرِحَ مَرَحًا To water (eye).
مَرَّحَ a مَرْحًا ✧ To plaster (a house) with clay.
مَرَّحَ ه To anoint (a skin) with oil. To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new skin).
أَمْرَحَ ه To enliven, to cheer a. o.
مَرَحٌ ومَرَحَانٌ Liveliness.
مَرِحٌ ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى ومِرِّيحٌ Cheerful, exulting.
مَرَحَى ومَرَحِيًّا *Exclamation in hitting the target.* (*opp. to* بَرْحَى)
مَرُوحٌ Excellent (bow, wine).
مِمْرَحٌ ومِمْرَاحٌ Fiery (horse). — Tearful (eye). Productive (land).
مِمْرَاحٌ To anoint (the body).
مَرَّخَ a مَرْخًا, ومَرَّخَ ه ✧
أَمْرَخَ ه To soften (dough) with water.
تَمَرَّخَ ب To anoint o.'s self with.
مَرْخٌ *Cynanchum vinimale*, tree used for striking fire.
مَرُوخٌ Ointment.
مَارِخٌ Flowing (water). Venting.
مَرِيخٌ ومِرِّيخٌ Tender (wood). Anointed.
مِرِّيخٌ Mars (*planet*). Long arrow.
مَرَدَ o مُرُودًا, ومَرْدًا o مَرَادَةً ومُرُودَةً ✧ To be audacious, rebellious.
مَرَدَ على To be accustomed, inured to.
مَرَدَ o مَرْدًا ه To soak and mash (bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a beast) vehemently. To propel (a boat) with a pole. To suck (the breast : child).
مَرِدَ a مَرَدًا ومُرُودَةً To be beardless (youth).
مَرَّدَ ه To coat (a building). To strip (a branch) of its leaves.
— تَمْرِيدًا وتَمْرَادًا ل To prepare a nest for (pigeons).
تَمَرَّدَ To rebel. To remain long beardless.
— على To rebel against.
مَرَادٌ, ومَرَّادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ Neck.
مُرُودٌ وتَمَرُّدٌ Rebellion.
مُرْدِيٌّ ج مَرَادِيُّ Wooden pole ; oar for boats.
مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ ومُرَّادٌ ومَارِدُونَ Rebellious, unbeliever.

مَرِيدٌ ج مُرَدَاءُ Rebellious. Diluted milk. Soaked in milk (date).
بِنَاءٌ مَارِدٌ Lofty building.
أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْدٌ Beardless (youth).
— مَرْدَاءُ ج مُرْدٌ Without fetlock (horse).
مَرْدَاءُ Barren (sand) ; leafless (tree).
تِمْرَادٌ ج تَمَارِيدُ Pigeon's nest.
مِرِّيدٌ Audacious in rebellion.
مُرْدَاسِنْجٌ ومُرْدَاسِنَكٌ P Litharge, protoxyde of lead.
مَرْدَقُوشٌ وم بَرْدَقُوشٌ P Sweet marjoram. Pomade.
مَرَزَ o مَرْزًا ه ✧ To pinch a. o. slightly. To slander a. o.
— مِنْ مَرْزَةً To cut off a piece of.
إِمْتَرَزَ ه To impair (the character).
— ه مِنْ To receive (the part) of a. th.
— ه ل To deprive (a partner) of his share.
مَرْزَةٌ ومِرْزَةٌ Piece cut off. Sweet marjoram (*plant*).
مِرْزًا P Prince.
مَرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ P Persian governor.
مَرْزَنْجُوشٌ ومَرْزَنْجُوشٌ P Sweet marjoram (*plant*).
مَرَسَ o مَرْسًا ه ✧ To dilute and mash (a medicine). To suck (his fingers : child).
— ه ب To wipe o.'s (hands) with.
— ومَرِسَ a مَرَسًا To fall from the pulley (rope).
مَرِسَتْ حِبَالُهُ His affairs were unsettled.
مَارَسَ مِرَاسًا ومُمَارَسَةً ه To exert o.'s self in (an affair). To practise (a craft, a virtue).
أَمْرَسَ ه To set aright (a rope) in the gear.
تَمَرَّسَ وامْتَرَسَ ب To rub o.'s self against.
تَمَرَّسَ ب To struggle against (trials).
تَمَارَسَ To struggle, to contend together.
إِمْتَرَسَ في To exert itself in (a quarrel) (tongue).
مَرْسٌ ✧ Raffle (at play).
مَرِسٌ ج أَمْرَاسٌ Broken to affairs.
هُمْ على مَرِسٍ وَاحِدٍ They are of the same sort.

مَرَسَة ج مَرَس وجج أَمْرَاس Rope.
✧ String, thin rope.
مِرَاس ومَرَاسَة Strength, vigour.
سَهْل المِرَاس Compliant (man).
صَعْب المِرَاس Uncompliant (man).
مَرِيس Dates soaked in water or milk.
□ مَرِيسَة Date-wine.
□ مَرِيسِيّ Hot South-wind.
مَرَّاس Strong, powerful (stallion).
مُمَارَسَة Experience, practice.
✧ مَرْسِين Myrtle-tree. Rose of Jericho.
مَارَسْتَان ج مَارَسْتَانَات P Hospital. Lunatic asylum.
✲ مَرَشَ o مَرْشًا ه To scratch (the face).
— ع To bite a. o. with the tongue.
إِمْتَرَشَ ه مِن To take off a. th.
— ل To earn for (o.'s family).
مَرْش ج مُرُوش وأَمْرَاش Earth washed away by rain.
مُرَاشَة Outstanding debt.
أَمْرَش م مَرْشَاء ج مُرْش Wicked, biting.
✧ مَرْشَقَ ه To strip (a tree) of its leaves.
✲ مَرَصَ o مَرْصًا ه To press (the teat) with the fingers.
مَرِصَ a مَرَصًا To outstrip.
تَمَرَّصَ To fall off (bark).
✲ مَرِضَ a مَرَضًا ومَرْضًا To be diseased.
مَرَّضَ ع To tend, to nurse (the sick).
— وتَمَرَّضَ فِي To be remiss in (work).
مَرَّضَ وأَمْرَضَ ع To render a. o. ill.
أَمْرَضَ To have diseased cattle.
— ع To find a. o. ill.
تَمَارَضَ و✧ اسْتَمْرَضَ To feign illness.
مَرَض ومَرْض ومَرَضَة ج أَمْرَاض Disease. Hypocrisy, doubt.
مُرَاض Blight, mildew.
مَارِض ومَرِض ج مِرَاض ، ومَرِيض ج مَرْضَى Diseased. Weak, languid.
مَرَاضَى Pale (sun).
مَرِيضَة ج مِرَاض ومَرْضَى Languid (eye).
رِيح مَرِيضَة Slight wind.
مِمْرَاض و✧ مَمْرُوض Valetudinarian, sickly.
✲ مَرَطَ o مَرْطًا ، ومَرَّطَ ومَارَطَ ه To pluck out (the hair).
فَرَطَ ه ✧ To gnaw, to craunch a. th. To tear off.

مَرِطَ a مَرَطًا To be hairless, scanty-haired.
مَرَّطَ ه To tuck up (the sleeves).
أَمْرَطَ To be fit to be plucked (hair). To drop its dates (palm-tree). To hurry in her walk (she-camel).
تَمَرَّطَ وامَّرَطَ To fall off (hair).
إِنْمَرَطَ To be plucked (hair).
إِمْتَرَطَ ه To collect, to take a. th. hastily.
مِرْط ج مُرُوط Woollen or silk garment.
مُرْطَة *Portulaca linifolia*, species of purslain.
أَمْرَط م مَرْطَاء ج مُرْط Hairless, scanty-haired. Thief.
— ومَرِيط ومِرَاط ج مُرُط Featherless (arrow).
✲ مَرَعَ a مَرْعًا ، وأَمْرَعَ ه To anoint (the head).
مَرِعَ a مَرَعًا ، ومَرُعَ o مَرَاعَةً ، وأَمْرَعَ To abound with herbage (valley).
أَمْرَعَ To have (flocks) in a fertile land.
أَمْرَعَ ه To find (a valley) full of pasturage.
تَمَرَّعَ To hurry. To seek a good pasturage.
إِنْمَرَعَ فِي To penetrate into (a country).
مَرْع ج أَمْرُع وأَمْرَاء Pasturage.
مُرْعَة ومِرَاء Grease.
مُرْعَة ومُرْعَة ج مُرَع ومِرْعَان Kind of partridge.
مَرِيع ج أَمْرُع وأَمْرَاء ، وأَمْرُعَة ج أَمَارِيع
مُمْرِع Rich in pasturage (man).
✲ مَرَعَ a مَرْعًا الفَحْلَ وفِيهِ To graze (horse).
— ه ✧ To roll a. o. in the dust. To grease (food).
— وتَمَرَّعَ To slaver (camel).
مَرِغَ a مَرَغًا To be stained (reputation).
مَرَّغَ تَمْرِيغًا وتَمْرَاغًا ع To let (a beast) wallow.
— وأَمْرَغَ ه To stain the character of.
أَمْرَغَ To slaver. To chat.
— ه To dilute (dough) in water.
تَمَرَّغَ ب و✧ تَمَرْمَغَ To anoint o.'s self with (oil).
— فِي التُّرَاب و✧ تَمَرْمَغَ To wallow in the dust (mule).
تَمَرَّغَ فِي أَمْرٍ He wavered in the affair.

مَرْغ Slaver. Meadow.
مَرَاغ ومَرَاعَة ومُتَمَرَّغ Wallowing-place.
مَارِغ Mad.
أَمْرَغ م مَرْغَاء ج مُرْغ Profligate.
مِرْغَة Cœcum.
✲ مَرَق o مُرُوقًا, وانْمَرَق وامَّرَق مِن الرَّمِيَّة To pierce through (the game : arrow).
مَرَق مِن الدِّين He strayed from the true religion.
— مِن الطَّاعَة He was disobedient.
✧ مَرَق To cross, to pass by.
مَرَق o i مَرْقًا, وأَمْرَق هـ To fill (a pot) with broth.
مَرَق هـ ب To pierce a. o. quickly with.
— هـ To pluck the hair of a hide. To draw (a sword).
مَرِق a مَرَقًا To drop its dates (palm-tree).
مَرَّق To sing (maid).
✧ مَرَّق هـ To let a. o. pass.
تَمَرَّق وانْمَرَق To fall off (hair).
إِمْتَرَق مِن To go out quickly from.
مَرْق ومِرْق, ومَرْقَة ج مَرْقَات Stinking hide or wool.
مَرْق ج مُرُوق ومِرْق ج أَمْرَاق Ear of corn.
مَرَق ومَرْقَة Gravy, broth.
مَرَاق ✧ Hypocondria. Hypocondriasis.
مُرَاقَة Wool plucked from a skin.
مَارِقَة Heretics.
✧ مَرِق Insolent, shameless.
مَمْرَق ج مَمَارِق Sky-light, window.
مُمَرَّق Eyes of butter.
✲ مَرْمَاحُوز Marum (*plant*).
✧ مَرْمَس هـ To weary, to annoy a. o.
✧ تَمَرْمَس To be wearied, troubled.
✲ مِرْمِيس Rhinoceros.
□ مَرْمَط To spoil a. th.
✲ مَرَن o مَرَانَةً ومُرُونَةً ومُرُونًا To become smooth and hard.
— على To become hardened by (work) (hand).
— o مُرُونًا ومَرَانَةً على To get accustomed to.
— o مَرْنًا, ومَرَّن هـ To soften a. th.
مَرَّن هـ على To train, to inure a. o. to.
تَمَرَّن على To be trained, inured to.
مَرْن ج أَمْرَان Garment. Soft leather. Fur. Side.

مَرِن Soft and hard. Trained, accustomed. Nature. State.
هُم على مَرِن وَاحِد They are of the same temper.
مَرَانَة ومُرُونَة Softness, suppleness (of the body).
مُرَّانَة ج مُرَّان *Cornus mascula*, dog-wood-tree used for making spears. Hard and pliant spear.
مَارِن ج مَوَارِن Cartilage of the nose. Hard and smooth (spear).
S مَيْرُون Holy chrism. Sacrament of confirmation.
أَمْرَان Muscles of the arm.
تَمْرِين Exercise, training.
مَارُونِي و✧ مُورَانِي ج مَوَارِنَة Maronite, of mount Lebanon.
✧ مَوْرَن وتَمَوْرَن To become a Maronite.
✲ مَرِه a مَرَهًا To be weakened (eye).
مَرِه الفُؤَاد Affected with heart-disease.
مُرَهَة Pure white. Pool of stagnating water.
أَمْرَه م مَرْهَاء ج مُرْه Weak-sighted. White (mirage).
عَيْن مَرْهَاء Sore eye.
✲ مَرْهَم هـ To anoint (a wound).
مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم Poultice.
✲ مَرْو (*un.* مَرْوَة) Silex. Marum (aromatic plant).
مَرْوِيّ From Merw in Khorassan.
مَرْوِيَة *Marrubium*, hoarhound.
✲ مَرَى i مَرْيًا To stamp the ground (horse).
— ه To press (a she camel's) teats. To urge (a beast).
— وامْتَرَى هـ To extract a. th.
— وامْتَرَى واسْتَمْرَى هـ To draw (rain) from the clouds (wind).
مَارَى مُمَارَاةً ومِرَاء ه To oppose a. o. stubbornly.
أَمْرَى To let flow her milk (she-camel).
تَمَرَّى ب To attire o.'s self in.
تَمَارَى To quarrel together.
تَمَارَى وامْتَرَى في To doubt about.
مِرَاء Quarrel. Contradiction.
مِرْيَة Run of a lashed horse. Gush of milk.
مِرْيَة ومُرْيَة Doubt. Quarrel.
مَرِيّ ج مَرَايَا Milch-camel.

Woman's boots. P مَوْزَج ج مَوَازِج ومُوَازِجَة
To joke, to jest. ☆ مَزَحَ a
To assume colour (grapes). مَزَّحَ
To jest with. مَازَحَ مِزَاحًا ومُمَازَحَةً ه
To joke together. تَمَازَحَ
Spike, ear of corn. مَزْح
Joke, jest. مُزَاح ومُزَاحَة
Cold. Yellow slippers. ☆ مِزْد — مَزْد
To sip a. th. ☆ مَزَرَ o مَزْرًا ه
To fill up (a skin). — ومَزَّرَ ه
To be energetic (man). To become hard (fruit). مَزُرَ o مَزَارَةً
To drink (a draught). تَمَزَّرَ ه
Abyssinian beer; beverage made of millet, barley or grain. مِزْر
Of noble origin. كَرِيم الجِزْر
Energetic. مِزِير ج أَمَازِر
To bound swiftly (gazelle). ☆ مَزَعَ a مَزْعًا ومَزْعَةً
To pick (cotton) with the fingers. — ومَزَعَ ه
To divide a. th. مَزَّعَ ه
He trembled with anger. تَمَزَّعَ غَيْظًا
Flake of cotton. مِزْعَة ج مِزَع
Piece of meat. Draught of water. — ومُزْعَة ج مِزَع ومُزَع
Hedge-hog. مَزَّاء
To tear off (a garment). ☆ مَزَقَ i مَزْقًا ومَزْقَةً, ومَزَّقَ ه
To impair (the character) of. ه —
To mute (bird). مَزَقَ i o مَزْقًا
To scatter (a tribe). مَزَّقَ تَمْزِيقًا ومُمَزَّقًا ه
To destroy (a kingdom). مَزَّقَ ه
To vie in swiftness with. مَازَقَ ه
To be scattered (tribe). تَمَزَّقَ
To be torn to pieces. — وانْمَزَقَ
Rag, tatter. مِزْقَة ج مِزَق
Ragged garment. ثَوْب مِزَق
Swift-running (horse). مِزَاق
To go away. To fly away. ☆ مَزَنَ o مَزْنًا ومُزُونًا, وتَمَزَّنَ
To fill up (a skin). مَزَنَ ومَزَّنَ ه
To praise a. o. — ومَزَّنَ ه
To seek to commend o.'s self. تَمَزَّنَ
To outstrip a. o. To get accustomed to. — على
Rain-cloud. مُزْن

White smooth-haired calf. Shabby clothes. ✧ Saint. مَارِيّ م مَارِيَّة
Smooth-feathered partridge. Woman of fair complexion. White antelope. مَارِيَّة
Maria, woman's name. H مَرْيَم
Mary, the Blessed Virgin. بَخُور مَرْيَم
Cyclamen, sow-bread (*pla.*). ✧ Sage (*plant*). مَرْيَمِيَّة
To be sour (beverage). ✧ To be tasteless. ☆ مَزَّ a مَزَازَةً
To overcome a. o. — على
To suck a. th. مَزَّ o مَزًّا ه
To set a. th. apart. مَازَّ مُمَازَّةً بَيْن
To suck, to taste a. th. تَمَزَّزَ ه
To be remote. تَمَازَّ
Difficult business. أَمْر مَزّ ومُزّ ومَزِيز
Leisure. ✧ Sourish. مَزَز
I shall do it at leisure. أَفْعَلُهُ على مَزَزٍ
Sour taste. ✧ Tastelessness. مَزَازَة
Sour. ✧ Tasteless. مُزّ م مُزَّة
Palatable wine. — ومُزَّاء
Excellence. مِزٌّ
He has the mastery over thee. لَهُ مِزٌّ عَلَيْك
A sucking. Palatable wine. مَزَّة
Excellent. عَزِيز مَزِيز
Difficult, more difficult. Better. أَمَزّ م مَزَّاء ج مُزّ
✧ To become sour, acrid. ☆ مَزْمَزَ
To shake about a. th. — ه
To be shaken. تَمَزْمَزَ
To rise. — لِلْقِيَام
Yellow slippers. ▫ مِزْمِزِي
To mingle (a liquid) with. ☆ مَزَجَ o مَزْجًا ومِزَاجًا ه ب
To incite a. o. against. — ه على
To assume a yellow hue (corn-crops). مَزَّجَ
To intermingle with. To contend with a. o. مَازَجَ ه
To be mixed. To frequent o. a. تَمَازَجَ
To be mixed with. إِمْتَزَجَ ب
Bitter almond. مَزْج ومِزْج ومَزِيج
Honey. مِزْج ومَزْج
Mixture of a liquid. Constitution. Complexion of the body. مِزَاج ج أَمْزِجَة
Mixed. مَزِيج ومَمْزُوج ومُمْتَزِج

حَبّ المُزْن Hail-stone.
مَزْن Habit. State.
مَازِن Ant's eggs.
إِبْن مَازِن Ant.
✲ مَزَه a مَزْهًا, ومَازَه To joke, to jest with.
✲ مَزِىَ i مَزْيًا To become proud.
مَزَّى ه a. o. To praise, to commend
مَازِ ومُتَمَازِ Remote.
مَازِيَة ج مَازِيَات, ومَزِيَّة ج مَزَايَا Attainment, privilege.
قَعَد عَنِّي مَازِيًا ومُتَمَازِيًا He sat far from me.
مُزَاة The great, the mighty (men).
مَزِيّ م مَزِيَّة Distinguished, elegant.
✲ مَسّ a مَسًّا ومَسِيسًا ومِسِّيسَى ه ورهـ To touch a. th. with the hand. To smite a. o. (misfortune). To strike a. o.
مَسَّهُ السُّكْر He was somewhat drunk.
مَسَّتِ الحَاجَة إلى Necessity compelled to.
مُسّ To have a touch of madness.
مَاسّ مُمَاسَّةً ومِسَاسًا ه To touch a. o.
— ه To be in contact with, contiguous to.
أَمَسّ ه ه To make a. o. to touch a. th.
تَمَاسّ To come in contact.
مَسّ Contact. Stroke of madness.
— الحُمَّى او النَّار First fit of fever; contact of fire.
مُمَاسَة Contiguousness, contact.
مَاسّ م مَاسَّة Touching.
حَاجَة مَاسَّة Pressing need.
القُوَّة المَاسَّة The sense of touch.
بَيْنَهُم رَحِم مَاسَّة There is a close relationship between them.
لَا مَسَاس Do not touch.
مِسَاس Touch. Contact.
مَسُوس Salt water. Undrinkable, or wholesome water. Bezoar-stone.
مَسَّاس Touching much. ✧ Goad.
مَمْسُوس Crazy; whimsical.
✲ مَسْمَس مَسْمَسَةً ومِسْمَاسًا To be intricate, confused (business).
✲ مَسَأ a مَسْأً ومُسُوءًا To joke. To beguile. To be slow. To be rude.
— To follow the middle of (a road). ه — To delay (a payment). To allay the boiling of (a pot).

مَسَّا ه بِالقَوْل He soothed him by words.
— وأَمْسَا بَيْن To set (people) at variance.
مَسْء Middle part of a road.
مَاسِيء م مَاسِئَة Jolly. Impudent.
✲ مَسَح a مَسْحًا ه To wipe a. th. with the hand. To comb (the hair).
— عَن فَرَسِهِ He curried his horse.
— يَدَيْهِ بِالمَاء He washed his hands.
— ه ب To anoint a. th. with.
— ه To dispel (an evil: God). To coax a. o.
— او رَأْسَهُ To beguile a. o.
— ه ب To strike a. o. with (the sword).
مَسَح مَسْحًا ومِسَاحَةً ه To survey (a land).
— مَسْحًا وتَمْسَاحًا To lie.
مَسِح a مَسَحًا To have the thighs rubbed by a coarse garment.
مَسَّح ومَاسَح ه To beguile, to wheedle a. o.
مَسَّح وتَمَسَّح ه To wipe a. th.
مَسَّح وتَمَسَّح ه ب To anoint a. o. with.
تَمَسَّح بِالمَاء He washed himself.
فُلَان يَتَمَسَّح Such a one is penniless.
تَمَاسَح على To agree upon. To strike a bargain with.
إِنْمَسَح ه To unsheath (a sword).
مَسْح Anointing. ✧ Land-surveying.
مِسْح ج مُسُوح وأَمْسَاح Saddle-felter. Hair-cloth.
— ج مُسُوح High road.
مَسْحَة Friction. Impression of a wet hand. Mark, sign.
عَلَيْهِ مَسْحَة مِن الجَمَال He has some traits of beauty.
مَسْحَة المَرْضَى ✧ Extreme-Unction.
مِسَاحَة Mensuration of land.
عِلْم المِسَاحَة Geometry.
مَسِيح ج مُسَحَاء ومَسْحَى Smooth. Piece of gold or silver. Sweat. Anointed, wiped.
أَلْمَسِيح Christ, the Messiah.
— الدَّجَّال The Antichrist; the false Christ.
مَسِيحِيّ ج مَسِيحِيُّون ومَسِيحِيَّة Christian.
أَلْمَسِيحِيَّة Christianity.
مَسِيحَة ج مَسَائِح Lock of hair. Bow. Temple of the head.

To squeeze (a skin, the bowels, linen). ✲ مَسَطَ o مَسْطًا ه
Purgative plant. مَاسِط
Muddy water. مَسِيط ومَسِيطَة
River, valley having little water. مَسِيطَة
Trowel. ✧ مَسْطَارِين
To take hold of. ✲ مَسَكَ o ا مَسْكًا, ومَسَّكَ وأَمْسَكَ وتَمَسَّكَ وتَمَاسَكَ وامْتَسَكَ واسْتَمْسَكَ ب
To grasp a. th. مَسَكَ وأَمْسَكَ ه بِيَدِهِ
To be tenacious. مَسُكَ o مَسَاكَةً
To perfume a. th. with musk. مَسَّكَ ه
To give an earnest to. ٥ —
To withhold, to keep back. أَمْسَكَ ٥ وه
To astringe (the bowels : medicine). To refrain from. واسْتَمْسَكَ عَن —
He did not abstain from. مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَن
Freshly flayed skin. Catch, grip. مَسْك ج مُسُوك
They are afraid. هُمْ فِي مُسُوكِ الثَّعَالِبِ
Dam. Horn or ivory-armlets. Tortoise-shell. مَسَك
Child's caul. مَسَكَة ومَاسِكَة
Musk (perfume). مِسْك
Chenopodium Botrys goose-foot (*plant*). مِسْكُ الجِنّ
✧ Musky, musk-fruit. مِسْكِيّ
Musk-deer. غَزَالُ المِسْكِ
Particle of musk. مِسْكَة ج مِسَك
Handle. Well dug in a hard ground. Sustenance. Sound judgment. مُسْكَة ج مُسَك
There is no intelligence in him. مَا فِيهِ مُسْكَة او مَسِيك
Avarice. مُسْكَة ومُسْكَة ومَسَاك ومَسَاكَة
Dam. مَسَاك ومَسِيك
Reservoir. Water-works. مَسَّاكَات
Avarice. Abstemiousness. إِمْسَاك
Earnest. pledge. مُسْكَان
Tongues; forceps. مَاسِك و▫ مَاشِك
مُسُك ومَسِيك ومَسَّاك ومَسِّيك ومُسَيك. Avaricious, niggardly. ومُسْكَة ج مُسُك
Hard ground. مَسِيكَة وأَرْض مَسِيكَة
Burnet (*plant*). — ومِسْكِيَّة
Stechas (*plant*). مِسْيك الأَزْوَاح
White-spotted (horse's foot). مُسَكَة
Impregnated with musk, musky. مُمَسَّك
To flow (water). ✲ مَسَلَ o مَسْلًا
To draw (a sword). إِمْتَسَلَ ه

Surveyor; measurer of land. مَسَّاح ج مَسَّاحَة
Liar. Having the breast chafed by rubbing (camel). مَاسِح
Female hair-dresser. مَاسِحَة ج مَوَاسِح
Having the thighs inflamed by rubbing. Having a flat sole (man). أَمْسَح ج مَسْحَاء ج مُسْح
Even, bare (soil). — ج أَمَاسِح
Even and pebbly soil. Unseemly (woman). مَسْحَاء
Long piece of wood in a ship. أَمْسُوح ج أَمَاسِيح
Impostor, dissembler. تِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح, ومِمْسَح
Crocodile. — وتِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح
Rag, duster. مِمْسَح ومِمْسَحَة
To transform, to metamorphose a. o. To adulterate (a book). To emaciate (a horse). To render (food) tasteless. ✲ مَسَخَ a مَسْخًا ٥ وه
To scoff at, to vilify a. o. — ومَسَّخَ ٥
To be dissolved (tumour). أَمْسَخَ
To become emaciated (arm). إِمْسَخَ
To unsheath (a sword). إِمْتَسَخَ ه
Metamorphosis. Plagiarism. مَسْخ
Metamorphosed, deformed. ✧ Monster (person). مَسْخ ج مُسُوخ
✧ Deformity. Abuse. مَسْخَة
Metamorphosed. Hideous. Tasteless. Stupid. مَسِيخ
Horse-tail (*plant*). أُمْسُوخ
Lean in the rump (horse). ✧ Deformed. مَمْسُوخ
✧ To ridicule a. o. ✧ مَسْخَرَ ٥ وتَمَسْخَرَ على
Laughing-stock. مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر
To twist (a rope). ✲ مَسَدَ o مَسْدًا ه
To emaciate (a horse) for a race. ٥ —
✧ To shampoo (the joints). ✧ مَسَّدَ ه او على
Strong woman. إِمْرَأَة حَسَنَة المَسْد
Fibres of palm-trees; rope of fibres or leather. Iron axle-tree of a pulley. مَسَد ج مِسَاد وأَمْسَاد
Skin for butter or honey. مِسَاد
Strong, sturdy. مَمْسُود
▫ Coptic month of August. C مِسْرَى

مَسَل ج أَمسِلَة ومُسُل ومُسْلان ومَسَايِل River-bed.
مَسَالَة Beauty of an oval face.
☆ مسى – مَسًى ٥ To wish a good evening to. To come in the evening to.
مَسَّاك الله بِالخَير Good evening.
أَمْسَى إِمْسَاء ومُمْسَى To enter upon the evening.
– فُلَان مَرِيضًا He became ill in the evening.
مَسَّى بِهِ اللَّيْلُ و✧ تَمَسَّى He came late.
مَسَاء وأُمْسِيَّة Afternoon; evening.
مَسَاء الخَير Good evening.
– وأُمسِيَّة ومُسْي ومِسْي أَمْسِ Yesterday evening.
✧ مَسْرَة Runnet.
مُسَيّ ومُسَيَّان Beginning of the evening.
✧ أَمْس Yesterday.
مُمْسَى Night-cell.
☆ مَسَى i مَسْيًا هـ To extract a. th.
– ٥ To emaciate (the cattle : heat).
تَمَسَّى وتَمَاسَى To be torn off.
إِمْتَسَى To be thirsty.
مَاسِ م مَاسِيَة Deaf to advice.
تَمَاسٍ Misfortunes.
☆ مَشّ o مَشًا هـ To dilute a. th. To wipe o.'s hands. To suck (a bone).
– مَالَ فُلَانٍ He took little by little the property of.
– ٥ To quarrel with. To milk (a she-camel).
مَشِش a مَشَشًا To have a callosity on the foot (beast).
مَشَّش وتَمَشَّش هـ To extract the marrow of (a bone).
أَمَشّ To be marrowy (bone).
إِنْمَشّ ل To befall a. o. (lot).
إِمْتَشّ من To obtain a share of.
– هـ To exhaust (the udder). To take off (her ornaments : woman).
إِمْتَشّ ب To purify o.'s self with (a stone).
مُشَاش Soft earth. Soul; natural disposition.
هُوَ طَيِّب المُشَاش He is of a generous character.
مُشَاشَة ج مُشَاش Cartilage of a bone. Soft bone. Stony tract.

هُوَ فِي مُشَاشَة القَوْم He is one of the best men of his tribe.
مَشُوش Towel, napkin.
☆ مِشْمِش (*un.* مِشْمِشَة) Apricot. Apricot-tree.
✧ – كَلَبِيّ Bitter-kernelled apricot.
✧ – لَوْزِيّ Sweet-kernelled apricot.
☆ مَشَجَ o مَشْجًا هـ To mix, to confuse a. th.
مَشِيج ومَشِيج وبَمِشج ج أَمْشَاج Mixed; confused.
☆ مَشِحَ a مَشَحًا To have the thighs chafed by a coarse garment.
✧ مَشَحَ a مَشْحًا (*for* مَسَحَ) To anoint (the sick) with holy oil.
أَمْشَحَ To clear away (sky).
✧ مَشْحَة S Extreme-Unction.
☆ مَشِرَ a مَشَرًا To be cheerful.
– ومَشَّر وأَمْشَر وتَمَشَّر To sprout (tree).
مَشَّر ٥ To clothe a. o.
تَمَشَّر To dress up. To appear rich.
مَشْرَة Leaf coming out.
أُذُن حَشِرَة مَشِرَة Fine-shaped ear.
مَشْرَة ومَشْرَة الأَرْض Vegetation of the earth.
مَا أَحْسَن مَشْرَة هٰذِهِ الأَرْض What a luxuriant land!
أَرْض مَاشِرَة Soil covered with green.
☆ مَشَطَ i o ومَشَّطَ هـ To dress (the hair).
مَشِطَ a مَشَطًا To be chapped (hand).
– ومَشَّط To have the sides comb-shaped (she-camel).
إِمْتَشَّطَ To dress o.'s hair.
دَائِم المَشْط Blandisher, coaxer.
مُشْط Comb. Weaver's loom. Shoulder-blade. Comb-shaped brand on a camel. Curry-comb.
– الرِّجْل Metatarsal bone, instep.
– الكَمَنْجَة ✧ Bridge of a fiddle.
مُشْط ومِشْط ومَشِيط ومُشُط ومُشْط ج مِشَاط وأَمْشَاط ومِمْشَط Comb.
مِشْطَة Manner of combing.
مِشَاطَة Craft of a hair-dresser.
مُشَاطَة Combings.
مَاشِط م مَاشِطَة Comber, hair-dresser.
مَشِيط ومَمْشُوط Combed.
☆ مَشِظَ a مَشَظًا To have a splinter in the hand. To be muscular (horse).

مَشَظ ومِشْظَة Splinter of a bone.
مَشْظَة Uncertain rumours.
☆ مَشَمَ a مَشْمًا ه To steal a. th. away. To earn a. th. To card (cotton).
— ه To milk (ewes).
— ومَشَّمَ ه To clean out (a dish).
تَمَشَّمَ To cleanse o.'s self.
إِمْتَشَمَ ه To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword).
مِشْمَة ومَشِيمَة Flake of carded cotton.
☆ مَشَغَ a مَشْغًا ه To craunch (a cucumber) slowly.
— ه To strike; to revile a. o.
مَشَّغَ ه To blacken (the character) of. To dye (cloth) with red clay.
مِشْغ Red clay.
مِشْغَة Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax.
☆ مَشَقَ o مَشْقًا To act speedily.
— ه To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment). To chafe (the thighs: coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ✧ To strip (a tree) of his leaves.
— في الكِتَابَة To write in large letters.
— ه To flog a. o.
— من الطَّعَام To eat little of a meal.
مَشِق To be tall and slender.
مَشِقَ a مَشَقًا To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing.
مَاشَقَ ه To revile a. o.
أَمْشَقَ ه To flog a. o.
— ه To dye a. th. with red clay.
تَمَشَّقَ To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (branch). ✧ To be stripped of its leaves (tree).
تَمَاشَقَ ه To pull along a. th.
إِمْتَشَقَ ه To pull off, to snatch a. th.
مَشَق Tall and fine stature.
مِشْق ومَشْق Red clay.
مِشْقَة ج مِشَق Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton.
— ومُشَاقَة Rubbish of carded wool. Floss-silk. Tow, oakum.
مِشْق ومَشِيق ومَمْشُوق Having little flesh, slender.
مَشِيق Shabby, worn out clothes.

أَمْشَق م مَشْقَاء ج مُشْق Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin).
مُمَشَّق Dyed with red clay.
مَمْشُوق Slender (waist). Lean (horse). Long and thin (bough). ✧ Stripped of its leaves (tree).
☆ مَشَلَ o مُشُولًا To decrease (flesh).
— ه To draw little (milk).
— وامْتَشَلَ ه To draw (the sword).
مَشَّلَ To yield little milk (she-camel).
مَاشِل ومَمْشُول Little fleshy.
☆ مِشْلَوْز Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree.
T مُشْمُلَّا ✧ Medlar, tree and fruit.
☆ مَشَنَ i مَشْنًا ه وه To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin).
— وامْتَشَنَ ه To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel).
إِمْتَشَنَ ه To take off a. th. To draw (the sword).
مَشْنَة Scratch, excoriation.
مِشَان ومُشَّان Fresh dates. ▫ Mortar.
☆ مشو — أَمْشَى ه To relax a. o. (medicine).
مَشَى بَطْنُهُ ✧ He went to stool.
إِسْتَمْشَى ب To use a. th. as a laxative.
مُشُو ومَشُوّ ومَشِيّ ومَشَاء Purgation.
مِشْوَار ✧ Walk, errand.
☆ مَشَى i مَشْيًا ومِشْيَاء ومَشَّى وتَمَشَّى To walk.
مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَة He was a backbiter.
مَشَى بِهِ إِلَى To traduce a. o. to.
مَشَّى تَمْشِيَةً. وأَمْشَى إِمْشَاء ه To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair).
مَاشَى ه To walk with a. o.
أَمْشَى To have numerous flocks.
تَمَشَّى To walk along. To take a walk.
تَمَشَّى في To act upon a. o. (wine).
تَمَاشَيَا To walk together.
إِمْتَشَى To have cattle for breeding.
مَشْي Walk.
مِشْيَة Gait, deportment.
مَاشٍ ج مُشَاة ومَاشُون Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier.
مُشَاة Slanderers. ✧ Foot-soldiers: infantry.

To suck (the breast). ✲ مَصَدَ o مَصْدًا ه
To suck a. th.
To render a. o. submissive. — ه
To be intense (cold, heat). — مَصْدًا
Thunder. Shower. مَصْد
Intenseness of cold, heat. مَصْد ومَصَد
High — ومَصَد. ومَصَاد ج أَمْصِدَة ومُصْدان and red hill. Top of a mountain.
Shower, rain. مَصْدَة
Place of refuge, shelter. مَصَاد
To ✲ مَصَرَ o مَصْرًا, وتَمَصَّر وامْتَصَرَ ه milk (a ewe) with the tip of the fingers.
To yield little milk (ewe). مَصَّر
To build (towns). To choose (a — ه town) for a capital.
He has given him little. — عَلَيْهِ العَطَاءَ
To become a metropolis (town). تَمَصَّر
To be unimportant (gift). To disperse away (people).
Egypt. Cairo. مِصْر
Chief town of a kingdom. Country. Boundaries of two countries. مِصْر ج أَمْصَار ومُصُور
Cufa and Basra (towns). أَلْمِصْرَان
Egyptian. مِصْرِيّ م مِصْرِيَّة ج مِصْرِيُّون
✧ A para, a farthing. مِصْرِيَّة ج مَصَارِيّ *Pl.* Wealth, money.
Yielding little milk (female). مَصُور ج مِصَار ومَصَائِر
مَصِير ج أَمْصِرَة ومُصْران وجج مَصَارِين Intestine, gut.
Mastic, gum of the lentisk-tree. ✲ مُصْطَكَى ومَصْطَكَاء ومَصْطَكِيّ ◻ Spirits perfumed with mastic.
To flash (lightning). ✲ مَصَمَ a مَصْمًا To start (horse).
To strike a. o. with (a stick). — ه ب
To miscarry (woman). — وأَمْصَتْ بِالوَلَد
To be exhausted (milk). — مُصُوعًا
To quarrel together. مَاصَمَ مُمَاصَمَةً ومِصَاعًا, وتَمَاصَمَ
To go deep into (a land). إِنْمَصَمَ وامْتَصَمَ في
Warlike. مَصَم ومِصِم
Yielding little milk. مَاصِع ومَاصِعَة
Berry of the thistle. Green bird. مُصَعَة ومُصَعَة ج مُصْع ومُصَع عَوْسَج
To drop (water). ✲ مَصَلَ o مَصْلًا ومُصُولًا

Quadruped. مَاشِيَة ج مَاشِيَات ومَوَاشٍ Cattle. *Pl.* Flocks.
Good walker. Slanderer. مَشَّاء ج مَشَّاؤُون
Walking-place. ✧ Gallery, passage, corridor. Foot-path. مَمْشَى ج مَمَاشٍ
To ✲ مَصَّ a o مَصًّا, وتَمَصَّص وامْتَصَّ ه suck a. th., to sip in.
✧ To lose its juice (fruit). مَصَّ
To give to a. o. a. th.; to أَمَصَّ ه ه suck.
Sucking, suction. مَصّ (*un.* مَصَّة)
Sugar-cane. قَصَب المَصّ
Choice part, pith. مُصَّة ومُصَاص
He is the best of his tribe. هُوَ مُصَاص قَوْمِهِ
What is sucked. ✧ مُصَاصَة
Sucker. مَاصّ م مَاصَّة
Sucker. Cupper. ◻ Cement. مَصَّاص
✧ Spout of a mug. Pipe of a syringe. Owl. Vampire. ✧ مَصَّاصَة
Sucking his ewes through avarice. مَصَّان م مَصَّانَة
Meat cooked with vinegar. مَصُوص ج مَصَائِص
Wet, damp (sand). مَصِيص
Bowl. مَصِيصَة
✧ String, thread. مِصِّيص
Sucker. ✧ Syphon. مِمَصّ
Emaciated by disease. مَمْصُوص
He rinsed his mouth. ✲ مَضْمَضَ المَاءَ
To rinse (a glass). ✧ To suck a. th. ه —
Of pure race, genuine. مَضَامِص
To disappear, to cease. To be worn out (clothes). To fade (blossom). To be exhausted (milk). To be effaced (house). To be obliterated (writing). ✲ مَضَحَ a مَضْحًا ومُضُوحًا
To decrease (shade). — ومَضِحَ a مَضَحًا
To carry off a. th. مَضَحَ ب
May God cure thy disease! مَضَحَ اللهُ ومَضَّحَ وأَمْضَحَ مَرَضَكَ
Thin (shade). أَمْضَحُ
To pull away a. th. ه ✲ مَضَخَ a مَضْخًا To pull out (panic-grass).
To take hold of a. th. ه تَمَضَّخَ وامْتَضَخَ
To be weaned (child). إِمَّضَخَ
To be separated from. إِمْتَضَخَ عن
Sheath of panic-grass. White pith of papyrus. أَمْضُوخَة ج أَمْضُوخ وأَمَاضِيخ

مَصَلَ مَصْلًا To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate.
مَصَلَ هـ To make (fresh cheese).
— لـ من To give an instalment to a. o.
— وأَمْصَلَ هـ ولـ To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking.
— مُصُولًا To make curd.
مَصْل ومَصَالَة Whey.
مَصَالَة ومُصَالَة Drippings.
مَاصِل Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift.
☆ مَضَّ o مَضًّا ومَضِيضًا, وأَمَضَّ ه to pain, to distress a.o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o.
— وأَمَضَّ هـ To burn (the eyes, the tongue : collyrium, vinegar).
مَضَّ a مَضَضًا من To experience pain from.
— a مَضَضًا ومَضِيضًا ومَضَاضَةً To be distressed, pained.
أَمَضَّ ه To itch (skin).
تَمَاضَّ To quarrel together.
مَضّ مر مَضَّة Itching, burning. Sour (milk).
مَضَض Pain, grief. Sour milk.
مُضَاض Salt water. Pure, unmixed. Pain, burning in the eye.
مُضَاضَة Burning.
☆ مَضْمَضَ الماءَ في فِيهِ مَضْمَضَةً ومِضْمَاضًا He rinsed his mouth.
مَا مَضْمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِنَوْمٍ I have not closed my eyes.
مَضْمَضَ وتَمَضْمَضَ النُّعَاسُ في عَيْنَيْهِ Drowsiness crept into his eyes.
☆ مَضَّحَ a مَضْحًا, وأَمْضَحَ هـ (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o.
مَضَّحَ To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun).
☆ مَضَرَ ومَضَرَ o ومَضِرَ a مَضْرًا ومَضَرًا وضُمُورًا To become sour (milk).
مَضَّرَ ه To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees.
تَمَضَّرَ To be numbered among the Mudarees.
مَضِر Fresh, soft.
مَضِر ومَاضِر ومَضِير Sour (milk).
عَيْش مَضِر Soft life.

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خَضِرًا مَضِرًا وخِضِرًا مِضِرًا His blood is still unrevenged.
مُضَر Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees.
مُضَرِيَّة Tribe of the Mudarees.
مَضِيرَة Meat cooked with sour milk.
مُضَارَة Whey.
☆ مَضَغَ a o مَضْغًا ه To masticate a. th.
— لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ He chewed his brother's flesh *i. e.* He disgraced him.
مَاضَغَ ه To fight desperately with.
أَمْضَغَ To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date).
مَضْغ ومَضَاغ Mastication.
مَضَاغ ومُضَاغَة What is chewed.
مُضْغَة ج مُضَغ Masticatory. Clot of blood.
مُضَغ الأُمُور Unimportant affairs ; trifles.
مَضِيغَة ج مَضِيغ ومَضَائِغ Flesh adhering to the bones.
مَضَّاغَة Mad, insane.
أَلْمَاضِغَان The two jaws, mandibles.
مُمَاضِغَة Desperate struggle.
☆ مَضَى a i مُضِيًّا ومُضُوًّا To pass away (event) ; to elapse (time). To go on.
— o i مَضَاءً ومُضُوًّا في To penetrate into ; to advance further on.
— على To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain).
— سَبِيلَهُ ولِسَبِيلِهِ مُضُوًّا He died.
مَضَى ب To take a. th. away.
مَضَى مَضَاءً To cut, to be sharp (sword).
أَمْضَى إِمْضَاءً ه To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). To conclude (a sale). ✧ To sign (a deed).
تَمَضَّى To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order).
إِمْضَاء Carrying out of a decree. ✧ Signature.
مُضَاء Progress, furthering.
مَاضٍ مر مَاضِيَة Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse).
أَلْمَاضِي The preterite tense.
أَمْضَى Sharper ; more efficacious.
أَمْرٌ مَمْضُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ Executed, fulfilled (order).

☆ مَطَّ o مَطًّا ، ومَطَّطَ ه To strain, to stretch a. th.
مَطَّ ه To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket).
— خَدَّهُ To be proud, haughty.
مَطَّطَ ه To revile a. o.
تَمَطَّطَ To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk).
تَمَطَّطَ في To adorn (a narrative).
مَطِيطاء، ومُطَيْطاء، ومُطَيْطَى Proud deportment.
مَطِيطَة ج مَطَائِط Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle.
☆ مَطِحَ في To be unmindful of.
☆ مَطَحَ a مَطْحًا ه To slap a. o.
تَمَطَّحَ وامْتَطَحَ To be swollen (river).
☆ مَطَخَ a مَطْخًا To eat much.
مَطَّاخ ج مَطَاطِخ Foolish. Proud. Dissolute.
☆ مَطَرَ o مَطْرًا ومَطَرًا ، وأَمْطَرَ To yield rain (sky).
مَطَرَتْهُم السَّمَاء The sky rained upon them.
أَلسَّمَاءُ تَمْطُر It rains.
مَا مُطِرَ مِنْهُ خَيْرًا او بِخَيْرٍ He has not received the least benefit from him.
مَطْرًا ومُطُورًا — To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird).
مُطُورًا وتَمَطَّرَ في — To go through (a country).
مَطَرَ ب To bring a. th. away.
أَمْطَرَ To send down rain (God). To sweat.
تَمَطَّرَ To expose o.'s self to the rain. To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird).
واسْتَمْطَرَ ه — To ask rain from (God).
إِسْتَمْطَرَ To expect silently; to lower the eyes.
— مِن To seek the beneficence of.
مَطَر ج أَمْطَار Shower, heavy rain.
مُطْر ومَطْرَة ومَطِرَة Use, custom.
مَطَرَة Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel.
مَطِر ومَاطِر ومَطِير ومُمْطِر Rainy (weather).
مَطَّار ومَطَّارَة Wide- mouthed (well).

مَطِير ومَمْطُور Watered by rain.
مَطَّار Swift-paced (horse).
مَطَرِيَّة Mug. Town of Heliopolis.
مِمْطَر ومِمْطَرَة ج مَمَاطِر Waterproof garment.
مُتَمَطِّر Swift (horse).
مُتَمَاطِر Intermittent (rain).
مُسْتَمْطِر Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent.
مُسْتَمْطَر Rained upon (man, place).
مَطْران ج مَطَارِين ومَطَارِنَة Bishop, metropolitan.
☆ مطق — تَمَطَّقَ ه To taste a. th. in smacking the lips.
مَطَقَة Sweetness.
☆ مَطَلَ o مَطْلًا ه To stretch (a rope). To flatten (tin). To work (iron).
ومَاطَلَ وامْتَطَلَ ه — To put off the payment of (a debt).
ومَاطَلَ مُمَاطَلَةً ومِطَالًا ه ب — To delay the payment of a. th. to.
إِمْتَطَلَ To grow tall and tangled (plant).
مَطْل ومُمَاطَلَة ومِطَال Putting off (of a promise).
مَطْلَة ومَطْلَة Remainder of water in a basin.
مِطَالَة Craft of a tinman, ironmongery.
مَطَّال Ironmonger, tinman.
مَطَّال ومَطُول ومُمَاطِل Dilatory (debtor).
مَطِيلَة ج مَطَائِل Beaten iron, tin.
مَمْطُول Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment).
☆ مَطَا o مَطْوًا To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend.
ه وهـ — To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope).
ب — To render the way long to.
مَطِيَ a مَطًا To be lengthened (day).
أَمْطَى وامْتَطَى ه To ride (a beast).
أَمْطَى ه ه To mount a. o. upon (a beast).
تَمَطَّى To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk.
مَطًى ج أَمْطَاء Back of a beast.
مِطْو ج مِطَاء Alike; fellow.
مُطَوَاء Length, extent.

Swift-running horse. مَعُوج
To seize, to snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket). ☆ مَعَد a مَعْدًا, وافْتَعَد ه
To injure the stomach of. مَعِد ه —
To journey through (a country). مَعَد في
To snatch a. th. away. مَعَدًا ومُعُودًا ب —
To have a disease of the stomach. مُعِد
Tender : fresh (fruit). Swift (camel). Bulky, coarse. مَعْد مر مَعْدَة
Side of man. مَعَدّ
Stomach. مَعِدَة ومِعْدَة ج مَعِد ومَعَد
Fresh, juicy (dates). مُتَمَعِّدَة
To fall out (finger-nail). To lose its hair (lock). ☆ مَعِر a مَعَرًا
To be scarce (feathers, hair). وأَمْعَر —
To alter (the countenance : anger). مَعَّر ه
To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor. وأَمْعَر —
To be destitute of plants (land). أَمْعَر
To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face). تَمَعَّر
Ill-nature. مَعَارَة
Hair-less. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Falling (nail). Niggardly. Having the forehead convulsed by anger. مَعِر مر مَعِرَة, وأَمْعَر مر مَعْرَاء ج مُعْر مَعْرُور
To be rich in goats. ☆ مَعِز a مَعَزًا, وأَمْعَز
To become hard (ground). مَعِز
What a hard, a strong man! مَا أَمْعَزَهُ
What an energetic man! ما أَمْعَزَ رَأْيَهُ
To be frowned (face). تَمَعَّز
To be diligent in. إِسْتَمْعَزَ في
Hardness of the ground. مَعَز
Bucks and goats. Kind of goats. مَعَز ومَعِز ج أَمْعُز ومَعِيز, ومِعْزًى ومِعْزَاء
Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards. أُمْعُوز ج أَمَاعِز وأَمَاعِيز
Goat, buck. Goat-skin. مَاعِز ج مَوَاعِز
Energetic. مَاعِز ومَعِيز ومُسْتَمْعِز
Hard, stony ground. أَمْعَز مر مَعْزَاء ج مُعْز وأَمَاعِز
Owner of goats, goat-herd. مَعَّاز

Hour, instant, moment. مَطْوَرَة
Nag, riding-beast. مَطِيَّة ج مَطَايَا ومَطِيّ
To blame, to find fault with. ☆ مَطّ o مَطًّا
To resist ; to treat a. o. harshly. مَاطّ مُمَاطَّةً ومِطَاطًا ه
To revile o. a. تَمَاطّ
Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice). مَطّ
Roughness, harshness of temper. مَطَاطَة
To soften (a thong). ☆ مَطِظ a مَطْظًا, ومَطَّظ ه
To lick up a. th. تَمَطَّظ ه
To be dilatory in. في —
With. At the time of. Notwithstanding. ☆ مَعَ ومَعْ
With thee. مَعَكَ
In the evening. مَعَ العَشِيَّة
With all that, nevertheless. Notwithstanding. مَعَ ذٰلِكَ
Although, though. مَعَ أَنَّ
Though he may be rich. مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا
Together, at the same time. مَعًا
Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ✧ Private household of a prince. مَعِيَّة
To melt (grease). ☆ مَعّ o مَعًّا
To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat. مَعْمَع
To pour a vehement (rain : sky). ه —
Crepitation of fire in the reeds. Uproar, bustle of fighters. *Pl.* Wars. مَعْمَعَة ج مَعَامِع
They agreed together. صَارُوا مَعَامِعَا
Partaking the opinion of every one. مَعْمَعِيّ
Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day). مَعْمَعَان ومَعْمَعَانِيّ
To rub (a skin). ☆ مَعَت i مَعْتًا
To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently (wind). ☆ مَعَج a مَعْجًا
To strike (its mother's udder : young camel). ه —
To shake the plants (wind). في النَّبَات —
To stir (a pencil) in. ه في —
To curvet (ass). تَمَعَّج
Bloom of life. مَعْجَة

To rub (leather) strongly. ✲ مَعَسَ a مَعْسًا ه
To revile, to strike a. o. — ه
✧ To crush down a. th. — ومَعَّسَ ه
Dauntless, brave. مِعْأَس ومُتَعَّس
To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. ✲ مَعِصَ a مَعَصًا
To be in a rage. تَمَعَّصَ وامْتَعَصَ
Pain in the sides. مَعَص
Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. مَعِص ومَعِيص
To be vexed by. ✲ مَعِضَ a مَعَضًا, وامْتَعَضَ مِن
To anger a. o. مَعَّضَ وأَمْعَضَ ه
Moved, exasperated. ماعِض ومَعِيض
To distend a. th. ✲ مَعَطَ a مَعْطًا ه
To pluck (hair, feathers). ✧ To scald off (hair) with boiling water.
To put off (a payment). — ب
To draw (the sword). — وامْتَعَطَ ه
To have scanty hair (wolf). مَعِطَ a مَعَطًا, وتَمَعَّطَ
To fall off gradually (hair). تَمَعَّطَ وامْعَطَ وانْمَعَطَ وامْتَعَطَ
To become worn, smooth (rope). إِمْعَطَ وامْتَعَطَ
Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). مَعِطٌ وأَمْعَطُ مر مَعْطاء ج مُعْط
To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. ✲ مَعَقَ a مَعْقًا ه
To be deep (well). To be far distant (place). مَعُقَ o مَعْقًا ومَعَاقَةً
To deepen (a well). أَمْعَقَ ه
To be deep. To be wicked. تَمَعَّقَ
Depth; distance. *Pl.* Remote parts of the desert. مَعْق ومَعَق ومُعُق ج أَمْعَاق وأَمْاعِق وأَمَاعِيق
Deep. مَعِيق
To rub a. th. ✲ مَعَكَ a مَعْكًا ه
To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). — ه في
He put off the payment of his debt to. مَعَكَ دَيْنَهُ و بِدَيْنِهِ ومَاعَكَ ه بِدَيْنِهِ
To be insane. مَعُكَ o مَعَاكَةً
To drag a. o. along on the ground. مَعَّكَ ه
To be rolled on the ground. تَمَعَّكَ

Putting off the payment of a debt. مَعِك, و مِعْجِك ومُمَاعِك
Silly; quarreller. مَعِك
Numerous (camels). مَعْكَى
Big and fat (camels). (*s. pl.*) مَعْكاء
Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. ✧ مَعِيكَة
To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. ✲ مَعَلَ a مَعْلًا ه
To backbite a. o. — ب
To avert a. o. briskly from. — وأَمْعَلَ ه عَن
Acting dexterously: sharp. مَعِل
Evil, mischief. مَعَالَة
To acknowledge or to disown a. th. ✲ مَعَنَ o مَعْنًا, وأَمْعَنَ ب
To flow (water). To be started (horse). مَعَنَ a مَعْنًا, ومَعُنَ a مُعُونًا, وأَمْعَنَ
To be well watered; to grow (plant). مَعِنَ a مَعَنًا
To be well watered (ground). To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor. أَمْعَنَ
To be assiduous; to ponder over. أَمْعَنَ
To look intently at a. th. — النَّظَرَ في و✧ تَمَعَّنَ في
Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. مَعْن
He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ سَعْنَة ولَا مَعْنَة
Inn. Spa. مَعَان
Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. ✧ Quire of paper. ▫ Caldron. مَاعُون ج مَوَاعِين
Barge, mahone. ✧ مَعُونَة
Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. مَعِين ج مُعُن ومُعُنَات
To mew (cat). ✲ مَعَا o مُعَاء
To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). أَمْعَى
To spread (evil). تَمَعَّى
Ripening date. مَعْو
Intestines, guts. ✲ مَعِي ومِعًى ومِعَاء ج أَمْعَاء
To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). ✲ مَغْمَغَ ه
To shake a. th. in (water). — ه في
He spoke confusedly. مَغْمَغَ الكَلَامَ
He did his work clumsily. He patched his work. مَغْمَغَ في عَمَلِهِ

To be stretched, dis- تَمَغَّط وامَّغَط وامْتَغَط
tended.
To be advanced (day). إمْتَغَط
To draw (the sword). ه —
To feel the gripes مَغَلًا a مَغَل ومِغِل ✲
(beast).
To calumniate مَغْلًا a — ومَغَالَةً بِفُلَانٍ
a. o.
To be corrupt (eye). مَغِل a مَغَلًا
To have cattle seized with colic. أَمْغَل
To bring forth a child every year
(woman).
Milk of a pregnant female. مَغْل ومَغَل
Colic caused by herbs مَغْلَة ج مِغَال
mixed with earth. Ewe, goat bring-
ging forth every year.
Treachery, perfidy. مَغَالَة
Eating earth. مِغْل
Magnet. G مَغْنَاطِيس ومَغْنَطِيس
✧ Magnetic. مَغْنَطِيسِيّ
To mew (cat). مَغَا o مَغْوًا ✲
To pronounce a. th. مَغَى a مَغْيًا ✲
To be softened (leather). تَمَغَّى
Slanderer. Suspicious. مَاغِيَة
To impregnate (a مَغِيَّ o مَغًّا ه ✲
female palm-tree). ✧ To suck gra-
pes and cast out the skin. To suck
(the breast : child).
To bill (her chickens : bird). مَغَّق ه
To ill-feed a. o. — على
To drink little by little. تَمَغَّق
To exhaust (his mother's — وامْتَغَّ ه
milk : suckling).
Length of the body. مَغَق
Sucking kids. Foolish people. مَغَقَة
Long-bodied (horse). أَمَغّ مِ مَغَّاء ج مُغّ
Long (tract of land).
To hate مَغَت o مَغْتًا, ومَغَّت ومَاغَت ه ✲
a. o.
To be hateful. مَغُت o مَغَاتَةً
To render a. o. hateful to. مَغَّت ه إلى
How hateful he is to me! مَا أَمْغَتَهُ عِنْدِي
How do I hate him! مَا أَمْغَتَنِي لَهُ
To be hateful to. تَمَغَّت إلى
To bear a mutual hatred. تَمَاغَت
Hatred. مَغْت
Hateful marriage, *i. e.* زَوَاج المَغْت
with a father's divorced wife.
Married with his father's wife. مَغْتِيّ

To be confused, intricate مَغْمَغَ ومُغْمِغ
(affair).
To steep and mash مَغَثَ o مَغْثًا ه في ✲
(a medicine) in.
To beat a. o. lightly. ه —
To impair (the reputation) of. ه —
To struggle with مَاغَثَ مُمَاغَثَةً ومِغَاثًا ه
a. o.
Wrestler, athlete. مِغْث
Struggle. Conflict. Play. مَغْث ج مِغَاث
Laid prostrate by rain مَغِيث ومَغْثُوث
(corn-crops).
Wild pomegranate. Aromatic مُغَاث
root from India.
To suck (its مَغَدَ a مَغْدًا ه وه ✲
mother : young one). To suck in, to
sip a. th.
To thrive (plant). — مَغْدًا
He led a soft life. — فِي عَيْش نَاعِم
To be fat, plump — ومَغِد a مَغَدًا
(body).
To suckle (a child). أَمْغَد ه
Soft, tender. Bulky, tall. مَغْد
Egg-plant ; mandrake. Gum مَغْد ومَغْدَة
of the lote-tree.
To pass swiftly. مَغَر a مَغْرًا ✲
To fall upon (the ground : — في
shower).
To dye a. th. with red ochre. مَغَّر ه
To yield reddish milk (ewe). أَمْغَر
To pierce a. o. with (an — ه ب
arrow).
Light shower. مَغْرَة
Red clay, red ochre. — ومَغْرَة
Reddish colour. مَغَر ومُغْرَة
Ruddy man. Sorrel (horse). أَمْغَر
Reddish (milk). مَغِير
To pierce a. o. مَغَسَ a مَغْسًا ه ب ✲
with (a spear).
To suffer from colic. مُغِص مَغْصًا , ومَغِص a مَغَصًا ; وتَمَغَّص ✲
يَطْنُهُ ✧ انْمَغَص
Colic, pain in مَغَص ومَغَص ✧ مَغِيص
the belly.
Seized with colic. مَمْغُوص
To strain : مَغَطَ a مَغْطًا, ومَغَّط ه ✲
to stretch a. th.
He braced the bow vehe- مَغَط في القَوْس
mently.
To run (camel, horse). تَمَغَّط

Bottom of a well ; pebbles, earth in a well. مَقْل

Bdellium, Theban palm ; kind of gum. مُقْل

Fruit of the wild palm-tree. مُقْل مَكِّيّ

Stone for measuring water. Bottom of a well. مَقْلَة

▫ Large turban of the ulemas. مُقْلَة ج مُقَل

Eye ; eyeball. مُقْلَة ج مَقَل

Azure, pale blue colour. Weak sight. ✲ مقه — مَقَه

Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. أَمْقَه م مَمْقَهان ج مُمْه

To furbish (a blade). ✲ مَقَا o مَقْوًا, مَقَى i مَقْيًا ه

Care, preservation. مَقْو ومَقْوَة ومُقَاوَة

أَمْقُه وإِمْقِهِ مَقْوَكَ ومَقْوَتَكَ ومُقَاوَتَكَ مَالَكَ

Keep it as thy own property.

To suck up (marrow). ✲ مَكّ o مَصًّا, وتَمَكَّكَ وامْتَكَّ ه

To press (a debtor). د وتَمَكَّكَ د وعلى —

Mecca. مَكَّة

From Mecca. مَكِّي و✧ مَصَّاوِي

What is sucked. Marrow. مُكَّاك ومُكَاكَة

Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. ✧ Weaver's loom. مَكُّوك ج مَكَاكِيك ومُكَاكِيّ

Sucking his ewes through avarice. مَكَّان

To abide, to dwell in (a place). ✲ مَكَث o مَكْثًا ب

✲ مَكَث o مِكْثًا ومُكْثًا ومَكَثًا ومُكُوثًا ومُكْثَانًا ومِكِثَّى ومِكِّيثَاءَ, وتَمَكَّثَ ب

To be patient, grave. مَكُث o مَكَانَةً

To loiter ; to pause, to expect. تَمَكَّثَ في

Expectation, abode. مَكْث ومُكُوث ومَكْثَان

Expecting. مَاكِث ومَكِيث

Staid, sedate, slow. مَكِيث

To remain in (a place). ✲ مَكَد o مَكْدًا ومُكُودًا ب

Comb. مِكَد

Unexhaustible (well). مَاكِد م مَاكِدَة

مَاكِدَة ومَكْدَاء. ومَكُود ج مُكُد ومَكَائِد

Abounding with milk (she-camel).

Hated, abominable, loathsome. مَقِيت ومَمْقُوت

Parsley (*plant*). G مَقْدُونِس وبَقْدُونِس

To break (the neck) of a. o. ✲ مَقَر o مَقْرًا ه

To macerate (salt fish). — وأَمْقَر ه

To be bitter, acid, sour. مَقِر a مَقَرًا

To become bitter, sour (milk). أَمْقَر

Bitterness, acridness, sourness. مَقَر

Aloes. Poison. مَقَر ومِقَر

Bitter, sour, acrid. مَقِر ومُمْقِر

Pickled fish. سَمَك مَمْقُور

To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. ✲ مَقَس o مَقْسًا ه

To plunge a. th. into (water). — ه في

To feel dizzy. مَقِس a مَقَسًا, وتَمَقَّس

To pour much (water). مَقَّس ه

To vie in diving with o. a. مَاقَس د

He vies in diving with a fish (*prov.*). *i. e.* he contends with one more clever than he. يُمَاقِس حُوتًا

To break (the neck) of a. o. ✲ مَقَط o i مَقْطًا ه

To anger a. o. د —

To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). د — ب

To tie a. o. with a rope. د —

To fell a. o. — د وب ومَقَّط د

Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. مَاقِط

Well twisted rope. مِقَاط ج مُقُط

To drink a. th. greedily. ✲ مَقِم a مَقْمًا ه

To suck (its mother : young one). د —

To be suspected of. مُقِم ب

To have the complexion altered through grief. أَمْقِم

Stagnating water. مَقِم ج أَمْقِم

He pursues his design unremittingly. هُوَ شَرَّاب بِأَمْقِم

To look at a. o. ✲ مَقَل o مَقْلًا د

To plunge a. th. into water. — ه

To plunge o. a. into water. مَاقَل د وتَمَاقَل

To plunge repeatedly. إِمْتَقَل

Remainder of bloodwit. أَمْكُود ج أَماكِيد

* مَكَرَ o مَكْرًا ك وب, وماكَرَ ك beguile, to circumvent a. o.

To punish (a deceiver: God). — وأَمْكَرَ ك

To dye a. th. red. To water (a field). مَكَرَ هـ

To be red. مَكِرَ a مَكَرًا

To store up (grain). مَكَّرَ

To beguile a. o. أَمْكَرَ ك

To seek to circumvent o. a. تَماكَرَ

To be dyed red; to be red-coloured. إِمْتَكَرَ وأُمْتُكِرَ

Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. Red clay. مَكْر

Craft, stratagem, shift. مَكْرَة

Herniaria lenticulosa, — ج مَكْر ومُكُور plant used as fodder for cattle.

Crafty, deceitful. ماكِر ج ماكِرُون ومَكِرَة

Deceiver, trickster. مَكُور ومَكَّار

Dyed red. مُمْتَكِر ومَمْكُور

* مَكَسَ i مَكْسًا ك في البَيْع To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale.

To collect taxes. — ومَكَّسَ

He contended with him in the sale. ماكَسَ مُماكَسَة ومِكاسًا ك في البَيْع

Market-tax. Custom-duty. مَكْس ج مُكُوس

Tax-gatherer. صاحِب المَكْس ومَاكِس ومَكَّاس

* مَكَلَ o مُكُولًا To hold little water and much slime (well).

Slime in a well. مَكْلَة ومُكْلَة

Slimy (well). مَكُول ج مُكُل

Having little water (tank). مِمْكَل

Having much water (well).

Old waterless well. مُمْكَلَة ومَمْكُولَة

* مَكُنَ o مَكانَةً, وتَمَكَّنَ عِنْد To have credit with.

✧ To be fast, strong. مَكُنَ o

To have eggs (lizard). مَكِنَ a مَكْنًا, وأَمْكَنَ

To strengthen a. th. مَكَّنَ هـ

To enable, to empower a. o. to. — وأَمْكَنَ ك من

To become possible. easy to a. o. (affair). أَمْكَنَ ك

It may be that. يُمْكِن أَنْ

He is unable to get up. مَا يُمْكِنُهُ النُّهُوض او أَن يَنْهَضَ

To be strengthened. تَمَكَّنَ

To have a firm footing in (a place). — هـ وب

To get the mastery over; to get hold of. To be enabled to. — واسْتَمْكَنَ من

Locusts, lizards' eggs. (*coll.*) مَكْن ومَكِين

un. مَكْنَة مَكِنَة ج مَكْنات ومَكِنات

Locust's egg. Bird's nest.

Vigour. Power, ability. مَكِنَة ومُكْنَة

Machine, engine, instrument. ✧ مَكِنَة ومَاكِنَة ج مَاكِنات

Possibility. likeliness. إِمْكان

✧ As much as possible. عَلَى قَدَر الإِمْكان

Place, spot. Rank, degree. مَكان ج أَمْكِنَة وأَماكِن

He had a great deal of knowledge. and cleverness. كان من العِلْم والعَقْل بِمَكان

Influence, credit. Power. high rank. ✧ Strength. مَكانَة

In good order. ذُو مَكانَة

Slowliness. مَكِينَة

Steady. fast, strong. ماكِن, ومَكِين ج مُكَنَاء

Possible, likely. مُمْكِن

Strengthened. fastened. مُتَمَكِّن

Declinable in all cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّن أَمْكَن

Declinable in two cases (noun). مُتَمَكِّن غَيْر أَمْكَن

Indeclinable. غَيْر مُتَمَكِّن

* مَكَا o مَكْوًا ومُكاء To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird).

To be blistered (hand). مَكِيَ a مَكًا

Den, lair. مَكًى ومَكْو ج أَمْكاء

Whistle; chirp of birds. مُكاء ومُكًا

Whistling bird. مُكَّاء ج مَكَّاكِيّ

* مَلَّ o مَلًّا هـ To stitch, to tack (a garment).

— وامْتَلَّ هـ To put (bread, meat) into embers.

مَلَّ هـ بالنَّار To straighten (a bow) in the fire.

— وأَمَلَّ على To be tedious (journey).

— وتَمَلَّلَ وامْتَلَّ في المَشْي He hastened the walk.

مَلَّ a مَلَلًا وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا هـ ومن To be disgusted with, weary of.
— وتَمَلَّلَ To be restless, to fret (sick person).
أَمَلَّ د وعَلَيْهِ To weary a. o.
— إِمْلَالًا هـ عَلَى To dictate a. th. to.
تَمَلَّلَ وامْتَلَّ هـ To embrace (a religion).
إِنْمَلَّ To be pu'led.
إِسْتَمَلَّ هـ To be wearied of.
مَلّ Wearied.
مَلَّة Hot ashes. Feverish sweat. Weariness.
خُبْز المَلَّة Bread baked under the ashes.
مِلَّة ج مِلَل Religion. Belief. Nation, rite.
مُلَّة ج مُلَل Stitch.
مُلَّى Bread well baked.
مَلَل ومَلَال ومَلَالَة Weariness.
مُلَال Feverish sweat. Pain in the back. Restlessness of a sick person.
مَمْلُول ومَمْلُولَة Wearied, disgusted. (*m. f.*)
مَمْلِيل ومَمْمُول Baked, cooked in embers (meat, bread).
مَمْلِيل ومُمَلّ Trodden (path).
مَمْلِيلَة Feverish heat. Intense thirst.
مَمْلُول Annoyance.
☆ مَمْلَل Te hurry on.
— د To trouble a. o. (accident).
تَمَلْمَل To be restless in bed, to fret.
مَمْلَمَة Swiftness. Elephant's trunk.
مَمْلُول Needle for collyrium. Stiteho, style.
مُلَامِل Swift (ass).
مَمْلَاة Swift-running (she-camel).
☆ مَلَأَ a مَلْأً ومَلَأً هـ ومن وب To fill a. th. To satisfy a. o. with.
— د على To help a. o. in.
— مِنْهُ الأَرْضَ He spread his fame in the whole earth.
— عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضَ He put him to strait.
— ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَة ومَلَاء To be rich, wealthy.
مَلِئَ a مَلَأً وتَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ مِن To be full of.
مُلِئَ ومَلُؤَ o مَلَاءَة To have a rheum.
مَمْلَأً تَمْلِئَة هـ To fill a. th.
— وأَمْلَا فِي To brace (a bow) to the utmost.
☆ مَلَّى To draw water.

مَالَأَ د على To help, to conspire with a. o. for.
أَمْلَأَ د To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God).
تَمَلَّأَ وامْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا He was filled with anger.
تَمَالَأَ عَلَى To help o. another in.
إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدَّيْن He has wealthy, solvent debtors.
مِلْء ج أَمْلَاء Quantity, full measure, vessel.
مِلْء الكَفّ As much as the hand can hold. Handful.
يَنَام مِلْء الجَفْن He sleeps soundly.
مَلَأ ج أَمْلَاء Crowd. The chief men, princes. Deliberation. Character. Manners.
مُلَاء ومُلَاءَة Rheum, defluxion.
مُلَاءَة ج مُلَاء وٓ مِلَايَة Woman's plaid. Bed-sheet.
مِلْأَة ومِلْآء Surfeit, repletion.
مِلْأَة Way of filling.
مَلْآن م مَلْأَى ومَلْآنَة ج مِلَاء Full.
مَلْوَة ▫ Egyptian measure of about a gallon.
مَلِئ ومَلِيّ ج مِلَاء ومُلَآء وأَمْلِيَاء Rich, wealthy; solvent man.
✧ مَلَّا Water-carrier.
هُوَ أَمْلَأُ القَوْم He is the richest man of his tribe.
مَمْلُوء ومُمْتَلِئ Filled.
☆ مَلَكَ o مَلْثًا د وبِالكَلَام To coax, to soothe a. o. with false promises.
— د To beat a. o. slightly.
مَالَكَ د To adulate, to dissemble with.
مَمْك ومَمَك Dusk, nightfall.
☆ مَلَجَ o ومَلِجَ a مَلْجًا د To suck (his mother : child).
أَمْلَجَ د To suckle (a child).
إِمْتَلَجَ هـ To exhaust (its mother's milk : suckling).
مَلِيج Foster-brother. Illustrious (man).
أَمْلَج Yellowish, brown. Barren desert.
مَلْجَان Sucking his she-camels out of avarice.
أُمْلُوج ج أَمَالِيج Sugar-candy. Wild

Beauty of the face. Kindness. Sentence. Witticism. مَلَاحَة
Navigation. Salt-trade. مِلَاحَة
Salt-mine. مَلَّاحَة ج مَمْلَحَة
Saltiness. Stock-fish. مُلُوحَة
Witticism, witty. أُمْلُوح ج أَمَالِيح
Sailor, seaman. Trader in salt. ✧ Hoary frost. مَلَّاح
Salt (fish, water). Good, handsome, facetious. مَلِيح ج مِلَاح وأَمْلَاح
Good, pretty. مُلَّاحُون
Suæda baccata; acid leguminous plants. مُلَّاح
✧ All right, well! مَلِيح
Mixed of white and black (ram). Dusty. أَمْلَح م مَلْحَاء ج مُلْح
Grey-haired, grey-bearded. الشَّعْر واللِّحْيَة —
Blue-eyed. العَيْن —
More beautiful. finer. أَمْلَح م مُلْحَى ج أَمَالِح ومُلَح
Kind of long-shaped grapes. مُلَاحِيّ
Salted fish. مُمَلَّح ومَمْلُوح ومَلِيح ومِلْح
Salt-vessel. Saline. مِمْلَحَة ج مَمَالِح
Possessor of or trader in salt. مُتَمَلِّح
To journey at a vehement pace. To go away. ✲ مَلَحَ a مَلْحًا
He occupies himself with trifles. فِي البَاطِل —
To pull out. To draw forth a. th. ه وامْتَلَحَ —
To become corrupt, tasteless (meat). مَلُحَ o مَلَاحَةً
To blandish, to fondle a. o. ه مَالَحَ
To put out (an eye: hawk). ه تَمَلَّحَ وامْتَلَحَ
To pull out (a tooth). To draw (the sword). To pull off (the bridle). ه إِمْتَلَحَ
Fugitive slave. Blandisher. مَلَّاح
Corchorus olitorius. G Jew's mallow. Garden mallow. مُلُوخِيَّة ومَلُوخِيَا
Deprived of reason (man). مُخْتَلَحُ العَقْل
To stretch a. th. ✲ مَلَدَ o مَلْدًا ه
To be soft, tender. To quiver (bough). مَلِدَ a مَلَدًا
To soften (a hide). ه مَلَّدَ
Softness, delicateness; youthfulness. مَلَد ومَلَدَان
Tender, مَلِد, وأَمْلَد م مَلْدَاء ج مُلْد

date. Foliage of a wild cypress growing in the desert.
Mason's trowel. P مَالَح ✧ مَالَش ج مَوَالِح
To put salt in (a dish). To salt (fish). ✲ مَلَحَ i a مَلْحًا ه
To suckle (a child). a — مَلَحَا ه ول
To backbite a. o. — ه وعِرْضَهُ
To become salt (water). ✲ مَلَحَ a ومَلُحَ o مُلُوحَةً ومَلَاحَةً ومُلُوحًا
To become beautiful, pretty. To be good, fine. To become fat (camel). مَلُحَ o مَلَاحَةً ومُلُوحَةً
To be dusty, grayish. مَلِحَ a مَلَحًا
To compose excellent poetry. مَلَّحَ
To put much salt in (a dish). To rub (a camel's palate) with salt. مَلَّحَ وأَمْلَحَ ه
To be the commensal of. To become the foster-brother of. مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً ومِلَاحًا ه
To become brackish (sweet water). أَمْلَحَ
To give salt water to (the cattle). — ه
He commended him. — ه بِنَفْسِهِ
What a goodly man! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ ومَا أَمْلَحَنِي!
To become fat (beast). To affect cleverness. تَمَلَّحَ
✧ To threaten a. o. تَمَلَّحَ ل
To mix truth with falsehood. إِمْتَلَحَ
To be intermixed of white and black (ram). إِمْلَحَّ
To find a. th. fine, goodly. ه إِسْتَمْلَحَ
Salt. Facetious speech. Knowledge. Learned men. Beauty. Goodliness. Inviolable compact. مِلْح ج مِلَاح
Nitre. مِلْح بَلْمُوت
Rock-salt. مِلْح مَخْثُوم
Saltish, brackish water. مِلْح ج أَمْلَاح ومِلَاح ومِلْحَة
Compact, bond. مِلْح ومِلْحَة
There is a sacred bond between them two. بَيْنَهُمَا مِلْح او مِلْحَةٌ
Saltish, salt. مِلْح ✧ مَالِح
Grayish. Bluish. مَلَح ومُلْحَة
Main body of the sea. مَلْحَة
Witticism. Prosperity. مُلْحَة ج مُلَح
Wind propelling a ship. Bag. Veil. مِلَاح

Unfruitful year. سَنَة مَلْسَاء
Midday. Sour milk mixed with sweet. مُلَيْسَاء
Barren desert. إمْلِيس وإمْلِيسَة ج أَمَالِيس وأَمَالِيس
Roller for the ground. مِمْلَسَة
To rummage. ✧ To pluck off (the hair, feathers). ✻ مَلَش o مَلْشًا ه
Mole-cricket (insect). ✧ مَالُوش ج مَوَالِيش
To slip, to get loose (rope). To escape. ✻ مَلِص a مَلَصًا, وتَمَلَّص
To miscarry (woman). أَمْلَصَت بِوَلَدِهَا وأَمْلَصَتْ
To be delivered from. To escape from. تَمَلَّص وانْمَلَص وامَّلَص من
Slippery, smooth (bow-string). مَلِص ومَلِيص
Abortion. مَلِيص
Smooth-headed (man). أَمْلَص
Bald. أَمْلَص الرَّأْس
Wont to miscarry (woman). مِمْلَاص
To smear (a wall) with clay. ✧ To putty (a vessel). ✻ مَلَط o مَلْطًا, ومَلَّط ه
Stark-naked. ▫ عُرْيَان مَلَط
To shave (the hair). مَلَط ه
✧ To scald (a beast) for removing the hair. — ه
To be of mixed race. مَلَط ومَلُط o مُلُوطًا
To have no hair on the body. مَلِط a مَلَطًا ومُلُطَةً
To recite the half of a verse alternately with (another). مَلَّط ومَالَط ه
To cast off her fœtus (she-camel). أَمْلَط
To be polished, smooth, unfeathered (arrow). تَمَلَّط
To snatch a. th. unawares. إمْتَلَط ه
Knave; of mixed origin. مِلَط ج أَمْلَاط ومُلُوط
Gypsum. Cement. Putty. مِلَاط ج مُلُط
Wound on the head. مِلْطَى وَمِلْطَاء ومِلْطَاة
Kind of swift run. مَلَطَى
Hairless on the body. Featherless (arrow). أَمْلَط ج مُلْط
Featherless (arrow). Hairless (abortive fœtus). مَلِيط

delicate (youth). Soft (bough).
Soft, tender, (youth). أَمْلَد وأَمْلُود وإمْلِيد
Bare, waste (desert). إمْلِيد
To lie. To run swiftly (horse). ✻ مَلَد o مَلْدًا
To smite a. o. with (the sword). — ه ب
To become confused (darkness). To be insincere. مَلِد a مَلَدًا
To receive a. th. from. إمْتَلَد ه من
Insincere, hypocritical, liar. أَمْلَد ومَلَّاد ومَلَدَان ومِلْوَذ
To lag behind. ✻ مَلَز o مَلْزًا عَن
To take a. th. away. — ب
To deliver a. o. from. مَلَّز ه عَن
To bring a. th. away. أَمْلَز وتَمَلَّز وامْتَلَز ه
To be delivered from. تَمَلَّز عَن
To escape from. إنْمَلَز وامَّلَز من
Muscular. مَلِز
Ravisher. Wolf. مَلَّاز
To urge (a beast). To castrate (a ram). ✻ مَلَس o مَلْسًا ه
To fawn, to blandish a. o. — ه بِلِسَانِهِ
To be smooth, even. مَلِس a ومَلُس o مَلَاسَةً ومُلُوسَةً
To smoothe a. th. To level (the ground). مَلَّس ه
To deliver a. o. from. — ه مِن
To overspread (darkness). To lose its wool (ewe). أَمْلَس
To become smooth. تَمَلَّس
To slip forth from (the hand). To escape from. — وانْمَلَس وامَّلَس مِن
To be taken away (sight). أُمْلِيس
To be smooth. إمْلَاس
Thin upper garment. ▫ مَلَس
Confusedness of darkness. مَلَس الظَّلَام
Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful (man). مَلَسَى
He sold it unconditionally. بَاعَهُ المَلَسَى لَا عُهْدَةَ
Polish, smoothness. مَلَاسَة
Kind of rake, harrow. مَلَّاسَة
Smooth, sleek. أَمْلَس مر مَلْسَاء ج مُلْس
Having no crack (bow). Sound (beast's back).
Easy to swallow (beverage). مَلْسَاء

To have self-control. مَلَكَ نَفْسَهُ
To rule over. — على
To take (a wife). — مِلْكًا ومُلْكًا ك أ
To knead (dough) هـ — مَلْكًا, ومَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ well.
To give to a. o. the possession of. ✧ To transfer property to. مَلَّكَ وأَمْلَكَ ك هـ
To make a. o. to reign over. — وأَمْلَكَ ك على
To give (a wife) to. — وأَمْلَكَ ك ك
✧ To give a support to (a cross-bar). مَلَّكَ هـ
To take a wife, to marry. أَمْلَكَ إِمْرَأَةً
To act as a sovereign. To appropriate. To become a landlord. تَمَلَّكَ
✧ To be rooted in a. o. (habit). — ك
To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَالَكَ عَن
He could not restrain from. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ او عَن أَنْ
To become the owner of: to buy (an estate). To win (the heart). ✧ إِسْتَمْلَكَ
Right of property. مِلْك
Funded property; real estate. ✧ Freehold (land). مِلْك ومُلْك ج أَمْلَاك
Sovereignty, ownership, possession. مُلْك
Common of pasture. Water, well. مِلْك ومُلْك ومَلَك
Foot of a beast. مِلَاك ج مُلُك
Prop, support. — ومِلَاك
He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلَاكٌ
Angel. مَلَك ومَلَاك (for مَلَأَك)
King. مَلِك ومَلِك ج مُلُوك وأَمْلَاك
Fumitoria officinalis, common fumitory. بَقْلَة المَلِك
Castor-oil. حَبّ المُلُوك
Queen. مَلِكَة
Property. مَمْلَكَة ومُمْلَكَة ومَلَكَة
Royalty. ✧ Queen. Habit, faculty. مَلَكَة
He treats his subjects well. هُوَ حَسَن المَلَكَة
Custom, habit. مَلَكَة ج مَلَكَات
Possessor, owner. مَالِك ج مُلَّاك ومُلَّك
One of the four orthodox imams. مَالِك
Heron (bird). — الخَزِير
Moslem belonging to the مَالِكِيّ

Malta (island). ✧ مَالِطَة
Maltese. مَالِطِيّ
Wont to cast her fœtus (she-camel). مِمْلَاط
To skin (a sheep). ✧ To tear off (clothes). ☆ مَلَمَ a, مَلَعًا, وامْتَلَمَ ك وهـ
To run swiftly (she-camel). مَلَمَ وأَمْلَمَ وامْلَمَّ وامْتَلَمَ
They are all united against him. هُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَلْمٌ وَاحِدٌ
Barren desert. مَلَاء ومَلِيم ج مُلُم
Swift-running (she-camel). مَلِيم ومَيْلَم
To dally, to wanton with. ☆ ملغ — مَالَغَ ك
To show foolishness. تَمَلْغَمَ
To mock a. o. تَمَالَغَ ب
Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مِلْغ ج أَمْلَاغ
Libertine, wanton. مَالِغ ج مُلَّاغ
Churlish, unseemly. أَمْلَغ م مَلْغَاء ج مُلْغ
To flatter a. o. ☆ مَلِق a مَلَقًا ك ول, ومَالَقَ ك
To erase a. th. To flog a. o. مَلَقَ o مَلْقًا هـ وك
To suck (his mother: child). مَلِقَ ك
To wash (a garment). — وأَمْلَقَ هـ
To level (the ground). مَلَّقَ هـ
✧ To blandish a. o. مَلَّقَ ك
To fall into destitution. To stumble (horse). أَمْلَقَ
To impoverish a. o. (fate). — مَالَهُ
To blandish, to flatter a. o. تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وتِمِلَّاقًا ك ول
To be smooth, polished. إِنْمَلَقَ وامَّلَقَ
To escape from a. o. إِنْمَلَقَ مِن
To draw out, to extract a. th. إِمْتَلَقَ هـ
Flattery, blandishment. مَلَق وتَمْلِيق وتَمَلُّق
Fawner, flatterer. مَلِق ومَلَّاق
Gentle-paced and swift-running (horse). — ومَيْلَق
Flat and smooth stone. ▫ League of distance. Open space. مَلَقَة ج مَلَقَات
Mason's trowel. ✧ مَالَق
Stone-roller. — ومِمْلَق ومِمْلَقَة
To possess a. th. To become the owner of. ☆ مَلَكَ a مَلْكًا ومُلْكًا ومَلَكَة ومَمْلَكَةً, وتَمَلَّكَ وامْتَلَكَ هـ
To conquer (a country) over. مَلَكَ هـ مِن

pronoun. Who? Whom? Whoever.
Who is he? Who is she? مَنْ هُوَ، مَنْ هِيَ
Who is thy Lord? مَنْ رَبُّكَ
(2°) *Relative pronoun*. He who, she who. مَنْ
He who does good, shall be rewarded for it. مَنْ يَعْمَلْ خَيْرًا يُجْزَ بِهِ
There are men who do not believe in God. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللهِ
I passed by one whom thou likest. مَرَرْتُ بِمَنْ مُعْجِبٌ لَكَ
Preposition used (1°) *for expressing a starting point, part of a whole, origin*. From, of. Some. Amongst. مِنْ
I started from Bagdad. سِرْتُ مِنْ بَغْدَادَ
Composed of body and soul. مُرَكَّبٌ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَجَسَدٍ
Some men say, there are men who say. مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ قَالَ
He has taken some golden coins. أَخَذَ مِنَ الدَّنَانِيرِ
(2°) *for determining time, mood of action*. On, upon. From, of.
He died the very same day, on the same hour. مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ وَمِنْ سَاعَتِهِ
What has been lost of money. مَا ذَهَبَ مِنَ الْمَالِ
Shun the abomination of idols. إِجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ
He went out from the door. خَرَجَ مِنَ الْبَابِ
He has crossed the river upon the bridge. عَبَرَ النَّهْرَ مِنْ جِسْرِهِ
(3°) *Means separation, distinction*.
He knows the wicked from the righteous man. يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ
He escaped from. أَفْلَتَ مِنْ
(4°) *Means sometimes* instead of.
You have preferred the present world above the future. إِرْتَضَيْتُمُ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ
(5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a negative or interrogative verb*.
No man came to me. مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ رَجُلٍ
No one can. مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ يَقْدِرُ
Has any ship left? هَلْ سَافَرَ مِنْ مَرْكَبٍ
(6°) *It means* : than.
He is stronger than I. هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.
Royal. مَلَكِيٌّ مِ مَلَكِيَّةٌ ✧ مُلُوكِيٌّ
✧ Melchite (Greek). — وَمَلْكِيٌّ
✧ Officer in the civil service. مُلْكِيٌّ
Property, right of property. مِلَاكٌ وَمُلْكٌ
Garden-mallow. مُلُوكِيَّةٌ
Marriage-contract. إِمْلَاكٌ
Kingdom; empire. Royalty. Heaven. The invisible world. مَلَكُوتٌ
Royalty. Kingdom: country. مَمْلَكَةٌ وَمَمْلُكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ
Bondman. عَبْدٌ مَمْلَكَةٌ او مَمْلُكَةٌ
Owner, possessor. Sovereign. مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَّكٌ
Mother-bee. — النَّحْلِ
Property, possession. ✧ White slave. Well kneaded (dough). مَمْلُوكٌ
Slave. Mameluke. ✧ Apron. مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ
✧ Spleen. Melancholy. G مَلَنْخُولِيَا
To advance at a quick pace. ✲ مَلَا o مَلْوًا
To make a. o. to enjoy a. th. long (God). مَلَّى وَأَمْلَى ه هـ وَ
To enjoy a. th. long. مُلِيَ وَتَمَلَّى ه وهـ وب
To forbear long (a sinner: God). أَمْلَى ه وَل إِمْلَاءً
To loose the bridle to (a camel). ل —
To dictate (a letter) to. أَمْلَى ه على
To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. إِسْتَمْلَى ه
To beseech the forbearance of a. o.
Desert. مَلَا ج أَمْلَاءُ
The day and the night. أَلْمَلَوَانِ
Looming desert. مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلًا
مَلْوَةٌ وَمُلْوَةٌ وَمِلْوَةٌ، وَمَلَازَةٌ وَمِلَازَةٌ وَمُلَازَةٌ
Space of time.
Dictation. ✧ Correct writing. إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالِيُّ وَأَمَالٍ
Long, prolonged. مَلِيٌّ
Long space of time. — مِنَ الدَّهْرِ
A long time: a while. مَلِيًّا
Continually. ✧ تَمْلَى
Billion. ✧ Million. F مَلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ
From what? Of what (*interrogative*)? ✲ مِمَّ (*for* مِنْ مَا)
From that which (*relative*). مِمَّا
(1°) *Interrogative* (*m. f. s. pl.*) ✲ مَنْ

☆ مَنَحَ a i مَنْحًا ك هـ To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock).

مَانَحَ مُمَانَحَةً ومِنَاحًا To shed continuous tears (eye).

ك — To present a. o. with a gift.

أَمْنَحَ To be near to bring forth (beast).

إِمْتَنَحَ وامْتَنَحَ هـ To receive (a gift).

إِسْتَمْنَحَ ك To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from.

مِنْحَة ج مِنَح Gift. Loan of money.

— ومَنِيحَة ج مَنَائِح Ewe the milk of which is let out.

مَنَّاح Bountiful, beneficent.

مَنُوح Milch-camel, sheep.

مَنِيح Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned.

☆ مُنْذُ ومُذْ Since.

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ يَوْمُ الجُمُعَة I have not seen him since Friday.

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ او مُذْ شَهْرِنَا هٰذَا I have not seen him this whole month.

☆ مَنَعَ a مَنْعًا ك عَن ومِن وهـ To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from.

— ك وهـ مِن To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against.

مَنُعَ o مَنَاعَةً ومَنَاعًا To be inaccessible, unapproachable (man, place).

مَنَّمَ ك To debar a. o. ✧ To prevent (a calf) from sucking.

مَانَعَ ك هـ To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from.

تَمَنَّعَ وامْتَنَعَ To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place).

تَمَنَّعَ ب To intrench o.'s self in.

— وامْتَنَعَ عَن To abstain, to refrain from.

تَمَانَعَا هـ To hinder o. a. from.

مَنْع Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. ✧ Interdict.

مَنَعَة ومَنْعَة Power of resistance ; unapproachableness.

هُوَ فِي مَنْعَةٍ He is well defended.

مَنَاع ومَنَاعَة Strength of a position.

مَنَاعِ *Imperative form.* Do hinder.

مَنَعِي وامْتِنَاع Abstemiousness.

إِمْتِنَاع Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility.

(7°) *Means : relation, likeness.* Between.

لَسْتُ مِنْهُ ولَيْسَ مِنِّي There is no relation between him and me.

أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِن هٰذَا الرَّجُل There is no comparison between thee and this man.

مِن حَيْث Whereas.

☆ مَنَّ o مَنًّا ومِنَّةً, وامْتَنَّ عَلَى ب To bestow (a favour) upon.

مَنَّ o مَنًّا ومِنَّةً, وامْتَنَّ عَلَى وﷺ مَنَّ ك To recall (benefits) ; to reproach a. o. for (a gift).

مَنَّ o مَنًّا, وأَمَنَّ وتَمَنَّنَ ك To weary a. o. (journey).

— ك هـ To break (a rope).

مَانَّ ك To co-operate with a. o.

إِسْتَمَنَّ ك To request the benevolence of.

مَنّ Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree.

بِمَنِّ تَعَالَى By the grace of God.

مَنّ ج أَمْنَان Weight of 2 rothls.

مُنَّة ج مُنَن Strength. Weakness.

مِنَّة ج مِنَن, وامْتِنَان Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits.

مِنَّة Female hedge-hog. Spider.

مَنُون Death. Time.

دَارَ عَلَيْهِ المَنُون He has experienced many changes of fortune.

مَنُون ومَنُونَة Recalling benefits.

مَنَّان ر مَنَّانَة Benevolent, bountiful.

أَلْمَنَّان The Benefactor (God).

مَنِين ج أَمِنَّة ومُنُن Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope.

أَمَنُّ مِن More bountiful than.

مَمْنُون Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. Attainable.

بَلَغَ مَمْنُونَهُ He has done his best.

أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُون Uninterrupted reward.

مَمْنُون ✧ Much obliged!

مَمْنُونِيَّة ✧ Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit.

☆ مَنَأَ a مَنْأً هـ To soak (a hide) in ooze.

مَنِيئَة Hide in the tan. Tanning-place.

مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنِيق Ballista *See* جَنَق. G

مَنْجُون ج مَنَاجِين Water-engine. Water-wheel. G

To abstain from. تَمَهَّمَ عن
Waste land. Far-extending desert. مَهْمَه وتَمْهَمَة ج مَهَامِه
Prince. مِهْتَار وِمِهْتَار P
To swoon. ☆ مَهِجَ — أَمْتَهِجَ
Blood of the heart. Soul. Life. مُهْجَة ج مُهَج ومُهَجَات
His soul departed. خَرَجَتْ مُهْجَتُهُ
Clear, thin (milk). أَمْهَج وأَمْهُوج وأَمْهَجَان
☆ مَهَدَ a مَهْدًا, ومَهَّدَ وتَمَهَّدَ واسْتَمْهَدَ هـ
To spread out (a carpet). To smooth.
To earn sustenance. مَهَّدَ وامْتَهَدَ
He presented excuses to. مَهَّدَ لِفُلَان العُذْرَ
He admitted his excuses. — لَهُ عُذْرَهُ
To arrange (an affair). To facilitate a. th. مَهَّدَ هـ
To become powerful (man). To be arranged, facilitated (affair). تَمَهَّدَ
To be high (camel's hump). اِمْتَهَدَ
He has not prepared the way for that. مَا امْتَهَدَ مَهْدَ ذٰلِكَ
He has not conferred any benefit upon me. مَا امْتَهَدَ عِنْدِي يَدًا
Bed. Cradle. Ground. مَهْد ج مُهُود
Eleva-ted ground, depressed ground. مُهْد ج مِهْدَة وأَمْهَاد, ومُهْدَة ج مُهَد
Bed. Smooth ground. مِهَاد ج أَمْهِدَة ومُهُد
Pure butter. مَهِيد
Spread (carpet). Arranged (affair). Lukewarm (water). مُمَهَّد
☆ مَهَرَ o a مَهْرًا ومُهُورًا ومَهَارًا ومَهَارَةً هـ
To become skilled in (an art); to be experienced in. وفي وب
To assign a dowry to (a woman). مَهَرَ a o مَهْرًا, وأَمْهَرَ هـ
To ask, to procure a colt. مَهَّرَ
To vie in skill with. مَاهَرَ هـ
To assign a dowry to (a wife). أَمْهَرَ هـ
To acquire skill. تَمَهَّرَ
Dowry, nuptial gift. مَهْر ج مُهُور ومُهُورَة
Colt. Firstling. مُهْر ج مِهَار وأَمْهَار و مِهَارَة
Filly. مُهْرَة ج مُهَر ومُهُرَات ومُهُرَان
Seal, signet, stamp. مُهْر P
▫ Review of troops. مَهْرَان P
Skill in (a science). مَهَارَة
Having a rich dowry, dowager, lady. مَهِيرَة ج مَهَائِر
Skilful. Experienced. مَاهِر ج مَهَرَة

Defender, defensive. مَانِع ج مَنَعَة ومَانِعُون
Hindrance. What prevents (a noun) from being declinable. — ج مَوَانِع
Hindering, debarring. مَنْعُوع ومَنَّاع
Inapproachable, inaccessible. Well fortified (place). Powerful, strong. مَنِيع ج مُنَعَاء
Impossible, unattainable. مُمْتَنِع
Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). مَمْنُوع
Memphis town in Egypt. مَمْفَس C
Who? (*masc.*). ☆ مَنُو مث مَنَان ج مَنُون
Who? مَنِي مث مَنَيْن ج مَنِينَ
Who? (*fem.*). مَنَة مث مَنْتَان ج مَنَات
To try a. o. with. ☆ مَنَا o مَنْوًا هـ ب
مَنًا مث مَنَوَان ومَنَيَان ج أَمْنَاء وأَمْنٍ ومُنِيّ
Weight equal to 2 rothls.
My house is opposite to his. دَارِي مَنَا دَارِهِ
Idol of the ancient Arabs. مَنَاة
Thing desired. مُنْوَة
To determine upon a. th. ☆ مَنَى i مَنْيًا
To experience a. th. — هـ ب
To test a. o. with (God). مُنِيَ ب
To be tried by. مُنِيَ ل
To be favoured in. مَنَّى تَمْنِيَةً هـ وب
To inspire a. o. with (the desire) of.
To put off a. th. مَانَى مُمَانَاةً هـ
To grant a delay to. To reward. — هـ
To blandish a. o.
To shed (blood). أَمْنَى هـ
To reach Mina (pilgrim). — وامْتَنَى
To desire, to wish a. th. To alter (a narrative). تَمَنَّى وتَمَنَّى هـ
Death. Fate. مَنَى ومَنِيَّة ج مَنَايَا
Mina, station of pilgrims near Mecca. مِنَى
▫ Town, place. Minia, town in Upper-Egypt. مِنْيَا
Desire, object of desire. مُنْيَة ج مُنًى, وأُمْنِيَّة ج أَمَانِيّ وأَمَانٍ
Wish, desire. تَمَنٍّ ج تَمَنِّيَات
Things sought after. مُتَمَنِّيَات
To treat (cattle) gently. ☆ مَهَّ هـ
To be gentle. مَهَهَ
Gently! Stand still. مَهْ ومَهْ مَهْ
Gentle walk. Easy thing. مَهَه ومَهَاه
Beauty, brightness. Comely. مَهَاه
To prevent a. o. from. ☆ مَهْمَهَ هـ عن

مَهْرِيَّة Kind of red wheat.
مَهَارَى وَمَهَارِيّ وَمَهَارٍ — Fleet camels, dromedaries.
مُهْر Having a colt (mare).
مَمْهُورَة Dowered (woman).
مَهْرَجَان P Autumnal equinox. Festival.
☆ مَهَزَ a مَهْزًا ٥ To repel a. o. with the hand.
☆ مَهَشَ a مَهْشًا ه و ٥ To burn a. th. To tear a. th. with the nails.
إِمْتَهَشَ To be burnt.
☆ مهص — مَهَّصَ ه To wash (a garment).
تَمَهَّصَ فِي To be dipped into (water).
إِمْهَاصّ To be bare (soil).
مَهْصَاء Barren (soil).
☆ مَهَمَ To be of a dull white.
☆ مَهِقَ a مَهَقًا To drink a. th. at intervals.
تَمَهَّقَ ه Greenish colour of water.
مَهَق Dead white.
أَمْهَق م مَهْقَاء ج مُهْق Beaten track. Remote land.
مَهِيق
☆ مَهَكَ a مَهْكًا, وَمَهَّكَ ه To pound, to bruise a. th.
مَهَّكَ ه To soften a. th.
مَهِكَ a صُلْبُهُ وَمُهِكَ مَهَكًا To be sterile (stallion).
تَمَهَّكَ فِي العَمَل He performed the work becomingly.
تَمَاهَكَ To quarrel together.
مَهْكَة وَمُهْكَة Youth ; sappiness of youth.
مُمَهَّك وَمُمْتَهِك Full of vigour (youth).
مَهِيك Impotent (stallion).
☆ مَهَلَ a مَهْلًا وَمُهْلَةً, وتَمَهَّلَ فِي To act at leisure, without haste.
مَهِلَ a مَهَلًا To be foremost.
مَهَّلَ وأَمْهَلَ ٥ To grant a delay to a. o. To show forbearance to.
إِسْتَمْهَلَ ٥ To ask a. o. for a delay.
مَهْل وَمَهَل وَمُهْلَة Gentleness of proceedings, slowness. Leisure.
مَهْلًا *Used as an imperative.* Gently.
لَا مَهْلَ No respite.
عَلَى مَهْلٍ Slowly, gently.
عَلَى مَهْلِكَ Do it gently.
رُزِقَ فُلَانٌ مَهْلًا He had a respite granted to him (for repenting).

مَهْل Pus of a corpse.
مُهْل Mineral. Molten copper. Fish.
مُهْل وَمُهْلَة Liquid pitch.
مُهْلَة Preparation. Delay.
أَخَذَ مُهْلَتَهُ He has made all his preparations.
أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ المُهْلَةَ He has surpassed him.
مَهْمَا ☆ Whatever. Whenever.
مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ Whatever thou shalt do, I will do it.
مَهْمَا يَزُرْنِي زَيْدٌ أُكْرِمْهُ Whenever Zeyd will visit me, I shall show him regard.
☆ مَهَنَ o a مَهْنًا وَمَهَنَةً ٥ To serve a. o. as a servant.
مَهَنَ ٥ — To treat a. o. harshly.
مَهُنَ o مَهَانَةً To be despised, weak.
مَاهَنَ ه To handle a. th.
أَمْهَنَ ٥ To weaken a. o. To employ a. o.
إِمْتَهَنَ To be a servant.
٥ — To take a. o. into service.
ه — To make a daily use of. To wear out (clothes).
٥ — To overwork (a servant).
مَهْنَة وَمِهْنَة ج مِهَن وَمُهُن Service, office. ✧ Craft, profession.
مَهَانَة وَمَهْنَة وَمِهْنَة ج مِهَن وَمُهُن Skill in work.
مَاهِن ج مُهَّان Domestic, servant.
مَاهِنَة ج مَوَاهِن Maid-servant.
مَهِين ج مُهَنَاء Reviled. Weak.
☆ مَهَا o مَهْوًا ٥ To strike a. o. violently.
مَهَا o مَهًا To be white-haired (beast).
مَهَا i a مَهْيًا ه To silver or gild a. th.
مَهُوَ o مَهَارَةً To be watery (milk).
أَمْهَى ه To dilute a. th. To whet (a blade).
٥ — To urge (a horse).
حَفَرَ البِئْرَ حَتَّى أَمْهَى (*for* أَمَاهَ) He sunk the well till he found water.
مَهْو Pearls. White pebbles. Sword with a narrow blade. Clear milk. Hailstone. Fresh dates.
مَهَى Rock-crystal.
مَهَاة ج مَهًا وَمَهَوَات وَمَهَيَات Wild cow. Piece of crystal. Sun.
مَهْوَا Berry of the *Bassia latifolia*, equatorial tree.

مَيْتَة Carrion.
مَيِّت Dead, dying.
مَوَّات Inanimate thing. Unoccupied land.
مَمَات Decease, death.
مُمَات Mortified. Disused (word).
مُمِيت Deadly.
خَطِيئَة مُمِيتَة Mortal sin.
مُسْتَمِيت Facing death. Dauntless.
☆ مَاث o مَوْثًا ومَوَثَانًا ه ب To mix a. th. with.
— ه في To steep a. th. into (water).
إِنْمَاث To be mixed, diluted.
☆ مَاج o مَوْجًا ومَوَجَانًا, وتَمَوَّج To rage (sea). To be disorderly (crowd).
مَاج عن To decline, to swerve from.
مَوْج ج أَمْوَاج (*un.* مَوْجَة) Wave, billow.
مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب Fieriness of youth.
☆ موذ — مَاذ Good-natured, merry.
مَاذِيّ White and excellent honey. Weapon.
— ومِاذِيَّة Light coat of mail.
مَاذِيَّة Light wine.
☆ مَار o مَوْرًا To be in commotion (sea). To move to and fro.
— عَلَى To flow upon (the ground : blood).
— في المَطْعُون (The spear) was moved in the wounded man.
— وأَمَار ه To shed (blood).
أَمَار ه To raise (the dust : wind).
— ه في المَطْعُون He moved (the sword) in the wounded man.
تَمَوَّر To go and come (man).
— وانْمَار To fall off (hair).
إِمْتَار ه To draw (the sword).
S مَار ومَارِي Saint.
مَوْر Commotion, tossing of the waves. Beaten track.
مُور Dust raised by the wind ; dust-drift.
✧ مُور وغَنَم مُور Kind of merino-sheep.
مُورَة The Morea (in Greece).
— ومُوَارَة Hair falling off.
مَايِر Penetrating (arrow).
مايِرَات Stream of blood.
مَوَّار Set in motion, swinging.
مَوَّار اليَد Soft and swift-running (camel).

☆ مَحَى i مَحْيًا, وأَمْحَى وامْتَحَى ه To whet (a blade).
إِسْتَمْحَى To rout (the enemy).
— ٥ To launch (a horse) at full speed.
☆ مَهْيَم What is the matter ?
☆ ماء o مُوَاء, وأَمْوَأ To mew (cat).
أَمْوَأَ To mew like a cat (man).
مَائِيَة ومَائِنَة ومَايِنَة Cat.
☆ مَات o مَوْتًا To die. To die away (fire). To be worn out (garment).
— مَوْتَانًا ومَوَاتًا To be forlorn (place) ; to be untrodden (road). To become still (wind).
مَوَّت وأَمَات ه To put to death, to kill.
مَاوَت ه To vie in patience with a. o.
أَمَات To lose (children, cattle : man). To lose (her offspring : beast).
— ه To soften (meat) by cooking. To cool (anger). To mortify (a limb).
أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ He mortified his passions.
مَا أَمْوَتَهُ او مَا أَمْوَتَ قَلْبَهُ What an apathetic man !
أُمِيت To be obsolete (word).
تَمَاوَت To feign o.'s self dead
إِسْتَمَات اسْتِمَاتَةً واسْتِمَاتًا To face, to seek death.
— ل To exert o.'s self to the utmost for.
مَوْت ومَوْتَة Death.
مَوْت أَبْيَض Natural death. Sudden death.
— أَحْمَر Death by the sword.
— أَسْوَد Death by strangulation.
مُوتَة Swoon. Madness.
مِيتَة Kind of death.
مَيْثُوتَة Death.
إِمَاتَة The putting to death. Mortification.
مَوْتَان ومُوتَان Rinder-pest, murrain.
مَوْتَان مر مَوْتَانَة الفُؤَاد Apathetic.
مَوَتَان Death. Inanimate goods. Uninhabited (place).
مَايِت ج مَايِثُون, و✧ مَوَّات Dying, at the point of death.
مَوْت مَايِت Terrific death.
مَيْت ج أَمْوَات ومَوْتَى ومَيْثُون, ومَيِّت ج مَيْتُون Dead, lifeless (man).
مَيْت ومَيْتَة ج مَيْتَات, ومَيِّتَة ج مَيِّتَات Dead (female).

✧ Ministry of Finance. نظارة وزارة المالية
Very rich. مَوَّل وتمَوَّل
A little wealth. مُوَيِّل
✧ Song of camel-drivers. مَوَّال ج مَوَاويل
✲ To be affected with pleurisy. مور — مِيمر مَوْمًا
Wax. Pleurisy. Weaver's or cobbler's tool. Malignant small-pox. P مُوم
Pleuritic. مَمُوم
✲ Desert. مَوْمَاء ومَوْمَاة ج مَوَامٍ
Pissasphalt. P مُومِيَا
✧ Egyptian mummy. P مُومِيَّة
✲ To provide a. o. with victuals. مَان o مَوْنًا ومُؤْنَةً ومَوَّن ه
✧ He acted on his behalf in. مَان على فُلَانٍ في
✧ To give food to (a workman). مَوَّن ه
To store provisions for o.'s family. تَمَوَّن
Vituals, stores, provisions. مُونَة
✧ Cement of lime and pounded bricks, mortar.
Cupboard. Store-house. بَيْت المُونَة
Provider, purveyor. مَوَّان
✲ To hold much water (well). To draw water (ship). مَاه a o مَوْهًا ومُؤْهًا وماهَةً
To give water to. — وأَمَاه ه
To mix a. th. with. مَاه o مَوْهًا ه ب
To abound with water (place). مَوَّه
To gild or silver (a metal). — ه وه
To put water into (a kettle). To puzzle, to confuse a. o.
To embellish (a narrative) to. — ه على
Do not delude thyself. لَا تُمَوِّه بِكَ
✧ He dispelled (cares) from his mind. مَوَّه عن بَالِهِ ه
To come upon water (digger). To yield much rain (clouds). To be full of water-springs (land). أَمَاه إِمَاهَةً وأَمْوَه إِمْوَاهًا
To water (cattle). — ه
To put water into (an inkstand). — ه
To whet (a knife).
To be sappy (tree). تَمَوَّه ✧ تَمَاوَى
Water. Juice, sap of plants. مَاء ج أَمْوَاه ومِيَاه

✲ Banana, tree and fruit. (*un.* مَوْزَة) مَوْز
Seller of bananas. مَوَّاز
✲ To shave (the head). مَاس o مَوْسًا ه
Diamond. Light, fickle. مَاس
Razor. ✧ Pen-knife. مُوسَى (وج مُوس) ج مَوَاسٍ ومُوسَيَات
The prophet Moses. مُوسَى
Sole-fish. سَمَك مُوسَى
✲ To form sand-beds (river). مَاش o مَوْشًا
To glean (grapes). — ه
Indian peas. Mean furniture. مَاش
Little is better than nothing. أَلْمَاش خَيْر مِن لَاشَ
✲ To wash, to cleanse (a garment). مَاص o مَوْصًا, ومَوَّص ه
To pick (the teeth). مَاص ه
To be a dealer in straw. مَوَّص
Straw. مَوْص
Lye. مُوَاصَة
✲ Fieriness of youth. مَاء — مَوْعَة الشَّبَاب
✲ To mew (cat). مَاءَ o مُوَاءً
✲ To be cheap (commodity). مَاق o مَوْقًا
To be foolish. — o مَوَاقَةً ومُؤُوقًا ومَوْقًا
To perish. — o مَوْقًا ومُوقًا ومُؤُوقًا ومُوَاقَةً, وانْمَاق
To feign madness. تَمَاوَق
To act foolishly. إِسْتَمَاق
Foolishness. مُوق
Dust. Winged ant. Leather-boots. مُوق ج أَمْوَاق
Foolish, stupid. مَائِق ج مَوْقَى
Great fool. أَحْمَق مَائِق
✲ To be rich in flocks. مَال a o مَوْلًا ومُؤُولًا
To give flocks to. مَال o مَوْلًا, وأَمَال ه
To render a. o. wealthy. مَوَّل ه
To become wealthy. تَمَوَّل واسْتَمَال
To lay aside (money) تَمَوَّل ه
Flocks. Wealth, personal property. مَال ج أَمْوَال
Rich, wealthy (man). مَال ج مَالَة ومَالُون
Taxes. Treasury. ✧ مَال مِيرِي
Capital, stock. ✧ رَأْس مَال
Wealthy (woman). مَالَة ج مَالَة ومَالَات
Monetary, financial. مَالِيّ
Wealth, finance. ✧ Public treasury. مَالِيَّة

مُسْتَمِيح Intercessor.
* مَاخَ i مَيْخًا To abate (heat, fever). To die away (fire, anger).
* مَادَ i مَيْدًا وَمَيَدَانًا To be convulsed. To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy.
— وتَمَايَدَ To waddle, to incline in walking.
مَادَ هُ To visit a. o.
إِمْتَادَ هُ To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food.
مَائِد مِ مَائِدَة ج مَيْدَى Sea-sick, giddy, heaving.
مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات وَمَوَائِد Table; fare, food.
مَيْدَ أَن (وبَيْدَ أَن *for*) Because, unless.
مَيْدَى On account of.
فَعَلَهُ مَيْدَى ذٰلِكَ He has done it on that account.
مِيدَاء Measure, amount. Length of a road.
بِمَيْدَاهُ وبِجِيدَائِهِ In front of him.
مَيْدَان ومِيدَان ج مَيَادِين Race-ground; field. Ample (life).
مَيَّاد مِ مَيَّادَة Shaken, tossed.
مُمْتَاد Asking, asked for a gift.
* مَيْدَن To gallop in a race-field (horse).
— هُ To make (a horse) to gallop.
* مَارَ i مَيْرًا, ومَيْرٍ وأَمَارَ هُ To convey (stores) to o.'s family.
مَارَ هُ To comb (wool).
مَارَ وأَمَارَ هُ To macerate (saffron) in water.
سَايَرَهُ ومَايَرَهُ He mimicked him.
أَمَارَ هُ To liquefy a. th.
تَمَايَرَ مَا بَيْنَهُم A disturbance took place amongst them.
إِمْتَارَ لَ To supply a. o. with provisions.
مِيرَة ج مِيَر Stores, provisions, wheat, corn.
مَائِر ج مُيَّار ومَيَّارَة ومَيَّار Purveyor, conveyer.
* مَازَ i مَيْزًا, ومَيْزٍ وأَمَازَ هُ مِنْ To set a. th. apart from. To discern between.
— ومَيَّزَ وأَمَازَ هُ To distinguish a. th.
تَمَيَّزَ وانْمَازَ وامْتَازَ واسْتَمَازَ To be distinguished, set apart.

مَاءُ الوَجْه Brightness of the face. Pudency.
— ومُوهَة ومُوَاهَة Sap. Water of a sword.
— الذَّهَب Gold-wash.
— وَرْد Rose-water.
بَنَات المَاء Cranes, storks.
مَاه ومَاءَة Water.
مَاه Middle of a town: seat of a government.
— الفُؤَاد ومَاهِيّ ٱلْفُؤَاد Faint-hearted. Stupid.
مَائِيّ ومَاهِيّ ومَاوِيّ Watery, aquatic.
مَاوِيَّة ج مَاوِيّ Looking-glass, mirror.
مُوَيَّه ومُوَيْهَة و✧ مُوَيّ A little water.
✧ Water.
مَائِيَّة ومَاوِيَّة Sap.
أَمْوَه Better supplied with water.
مُمَوَّه Adulterated (narrative).
* مَيّ ومَيَّة ومَيًّا Name of women.
مَيْنَة P Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine.
* مَاثَ i مَيْثًا, ومَيَّثَ هُ فِي to steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water).
تَمَيَّثَ To be softened by rain (ground).
إِنْمَاثَ فِي To be dissolved in (water: salt).
إِمْتَاثَ To obtain riches, the comforts of life.
مَيِّث Soft, gentle. Easy life.
مَيْثَاء ج مِيث Soft (ground).
✧ مَاحَ i مَيْحًا To be mingled.
* مَاحَ i مَيْحًا ومَيْحُوحَةً, وتَمَيَّحَ To waddle.
مَاحَ To descend into a well for drawing water.
— وامْتَاحَ هُ To draw (water) with the hand.
مَاحَ فَاهُ ب He cleaned his teeth with a tooth-pick.
— هُ عِنْد To intercede for a. o. to.
— i مَيْحًا ومِيَاحَةً, وامْتَاحَ هُ To make a gift to a. o.
مَايَحَ هُ To have intercourse with.
تَمَيَّحَ وتَمَايَحَ To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man).
اسْتَمَاحَ هُ To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of.
مَائِح ج مَاحَة, ومَيَّاح Water-drawer.

repair to (a place). To feel sympathy for.
To deviate from (truth, a path). To be unfair for a. o. مَالَ عَنْ
To try a. o. (fortune). مَالَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
He judged unfairly. مَالَ فِي حُكْمِهِ
To incline to setting (sun). To draw towards its end (night, day). مَالَ i مُيُولًا
The road has been long for us. مَالَ بِنَا ٱلطَّرِيقُ
To be inclined, to lean. To overtop (wall). مَيِلَ a مَيَلًا
To incline a. th. مَيَّلَ وأَمَالَ هـ
He hesitated between two affairs *a*. مَيَّلَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ
✧ To call at a. o. مَيَّلَ عِنْد
To hold, to side with a. o. To attack, to fight a. o. To incline towards. مَايَلَ هـ
To pronounce a fatha like an English *a*. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً
To swagger, to sway from one side to another. تَمَيَّلَ وتَمَايَلَ
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُم تَمَايُل
To lean, to incline. إِسْتِمَال
To conciliate, to win the heart. — هـ و بِقَلْبِهِ
To measure a. th. with both hands or with extended arms. — هـ
Inclination. Propensity, partiality, bias. Sympathy *Geom.* Obliquity. مَيْل ج أَمْيَال
Ecliptic (*astron*). دَائِرَة المَيْل
Probe for wounds. Pencil, style for collyrium. Mile of 4000 cubits. Range of the sight. Mile-stone. مِيل ج أَمْيَال ومُيُول
Time, moment. مِيلَة ج مِيَل
Inflection of a fatha to a kasra. إِمَالَة
More inclined, more sympathetic. Overtopping (wall). Swaying on horseback. Without weapon. أَمْيَل ج مِيل
Tufty tree. Mound of sand. Manner of wearing a turban. مَيْلَاء
Inclined. Unfair. Prone. مَيَّال
To lie. ✲ مَانَ i مَيْنًا
To till (the ground). — هـ
To dissemble with o. a. تَمَايَنَ هـ

He burst with rage. تَمَيَّزَ مِن الغَيْظ
To withdraw, to retire apart. إِسْتَمَازَ
Muscular. مَيْز ومَيِّز
Distinction. Discrimination. *Gr.* Distinctive term. تَمْيِيز
Age of discrimination. سِنّ ٱلتَّمْيِيز
✧ Court of cassation. مَحْكَمَة التَّمْيِيز
✧ Privilege, patent-letters. إِمْتِيَاز ج ات
✧ Civil dignity (in Turkey). مُمَيَّز
✲ To swagger, to sweep. مَاسَ i مَيْسًا ومَيَسَانًا, وتَمَيَّسَ
To spread (a disease) in a tribe (God). — وأَمَاسَ هـ فِي القَوْم
To fringe, to border (a garment). مَيَّسَ هـ
Tree used for making saddles. Kind of lote-tree, celtis tree. Erect grape-vine. مَيْس
Libration of the moon. مَيَس ومَيَسَان القَمَر
Strutting. مَايِس ومَيَّاس ومَيُوس ومَيْسَان
Bright star. مَيْسَان ج مَيَاسِين
✲ To mix a. th. with. مَاشَ i مَيْشًا هـ ب
To garble (news). — هـ
To milk (a female) partially. — هـ
To cross (a field). — i مَيْشَةً هـ
✲ To deviate, to remove from. مَاطَ i مَيْطًا ومَيَطَانًا, وأَمَاطَ عَن
To act wrongfully in. مَاطَ i مَيْطًا فِي
To remove a. o. — وأَمَاطَ هـ
To separate in confusion (people). تَمَايَطَ
He possesses nothing. مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْطٌ
Repulsion, shunning. مِيَاط
They are in confusion. هُمْ فِي هِيَاط و مِيَاط
✲ To flow (liquid). To run (horse). مَاءَ i مَيْمًا
To melt (grease). — وتَمَيَّعَ وانْمَاعَ
To make (a liquid) to flow. To liquefy (grease). أَمَاعَ إِمَاعَةً و إِمَاعًا هـ
Frankincense. Storax. Prime (of youth). First part of (a race). مِيعَة
Fluid. مَائِع
Long forelock. مَائِعَة ج مَوَائِع
✲ To lean, to incline to. To مَالَ i مَيْلًا وتَمَالًا ومَمِيلًا ومَيَلَانًا وتَمْيَالًا ومَيْلُولَةً إِلَى

مَان	Ploughshare.
مَيْن ج مُيُون	Lie.
مائِن ومَيَّان ومَيُون	Liar.
مُتَمَايِن الوُدّ	False friend.
* مَاهَ i مَيْهًا ومَيْهَةً (well).	To hold much water
ه —	To gild (a sword).
ه —	To give water to a. o.

ن

نَ	*Postfix of the* 1st *person of the plural* : We, us. Our.
مِثْلُنَا	Like us.
كِتَابُنَا	Our book.
* نَأَنَا نَأَنَاةً ومَنَأَنَاةً, ونَتَأْنَأَ في remiss in a. th.	To be weak,
— عن	To be unable to.
نَأْنَا ونَأْنَاء ونُؤْنُوء ومُنَأْنَا Cowardly.	Weak, feeble.
* نَأَت a i نَأْتًا ونَئِيتًا	To moan.
ه —	To grudge a. o.
النَّسْأَات	The lion.
* نَأَث a نَأْثًا ومَنْأَثًا عن from.	To be removed
أَنْأَث ه	To remove a. o.
* نَأَج a نُؤُوجًا في country).	To go through (a
نَأَجَ a نَئِيجًا (bull). To hoot (owl).	To blow (wind). To low
— إلى الله	He cried unto God.
نُسِجَ	To be overtaken by a violent wind.
نَائِجَة ج نَائِجَات Hissing (wind).	Humming (insect).
نَئِيج	Whistling sound of the wind.
نَوُوج ج نَوَائِج	Blowing with a shrill sound (wind).
* نَأَد a نَأْدًا (land).	To abound with springs
ه —	To crush a. o. (misfortune). To grudge a. o.
نَأَد ونَآدَى ونُؤُود	Calamity.
* نَأَش a نَأْشًا, ونَتَأَش To put off, to delay a. th.	To catch a. th. ه
تَنَاءَش وانْتَأَش	To be postponed, delayed.
جَاءَ نَئِيشًا	He came very late.
لَحِقَنَا نَئِيشًا مِن النَّهَار night-fall.	He overtook us at
* نَأَف a نَأْفًا في	To apply o.'s self to.
نَئِف a نَأْفًا ونَأَفًا مِن الشَّرَاب ched his thirst.	He quen-
* نَئِفَ ه	To loathe a. o.
* نَأَل a نَأْلًا ونَأْلَانًا ونَئِيلًا jerking deportment.	To have a
نَؤُول	Having a jerking deportment.
* نَأَمَ i نَئِيمًا (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion).	To sigh, to moan
نَأْمَة	Noise, sound.
أَسْكَتَ اللهُ نَأْمَتَهُ by death !	May God silence him
* نَأَى a نَأْيًا ه او عَن remote from.	To remove, to be
نَأَى وأَنْأَى وانْتَأَى ه around a tent.	To dig (a trench)
نَ النُّؤْيَ ونَهْ	*Imp.* Do dig the trench.
نَاءَى ه	To keep a. o. aloof.
— ه عن	To avert (an evil) from.
أَنْأَى إِنَاءً ه عَن	To remove a. o. from.
تَنَاءَى تَنَائِيًا, وانْتَأَى انْتِنَاءً عَن to be far from.	To remove,
تَنَاءَوْا	To be remote from o. another.
نَأْي ونُؤْي ونِئْي ونُؤَى ج آنَاء وأَنْآء ونُؤِيّ	Trench around a tent.
نِئِيّ	
* نَايٌ ج نَايَات	Single fife, pipe.
نَاءٍ مِن نَائِيَة	Remote from his people.
مُنْتَأًى	Distant place.
* نَبَّ i نَبًّا ونَبِيبًا ونَبَابًا (ram).	To be excited
نَبَّبَ	To have a knotted stem (plant).
تَنَبَّبَ	To have vent (water).
أُنْبُوب ج أَنَابِيب way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees. Siphon.	Knot of a stem. Track,
أُنْبُوبَة ج أُنْبُوب وأَنَابِيب reed.	Jointed stem of a
أَنَابِيب الرِّئَة	Bronchiæ, air-passages.
* نَبُأَ a نَبْأً ونُبُوءًا	To be high, lofty.
عَلَى —	To overtake, to come upon a. o.
مِن . . . إلى — to (another).	To pass from (a place)

Ground rich in plants. مُنْبَات
Thorny carob. Poppy (plant). يَنْبُوت ج يَنَابِيت
To clean out (a well). ✲ نَبَثَ o نَبْثًا ه
To take away (earth). — وانْتَبَثَ ه
To discover (a hidden thing). نَبَثَ عَن
To investigate a. th. تَنَابَثَ واسْتَنْبَثَ عَن
To swell (dough). اِنْتَبَثَ
Trace. نَبْث ج أَنْبَاث
Wicked. Malignant. خَبِيث نَبِيث
Slime of a well. Secret. نَبِيثَة ج نَبَائِث
Children's game. أُنْبُوتَة
To have a strong and harsh voice. ✲ نَبَجَ i نَبِيجًا
To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water). — o نَبْجًا
To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock. أَنْبَجَ
To swell (bone). تَنَبَّجَ وانْتَبَجَ
Hillock. نَبَجَة ج نَبَاج
Howling, barking. نَبَّاج
Buttocks. نَبَّاجَة
Sweetmeats, confections. أَنْبِجَات
Oozing of water. مَنْبِج
Making void promises. مِنْبَج
✲ نَبَحَ a i نَبْحًا ونَبِيحًا ونُبَاحًا ونِبَاحًا وتَنْبَاحًا To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). ◻ To pulsate (wound).
To bark at a. o. (dog). — ه وعلى ونَابَحَ ه
To coo (old hoopoe). — نُبَاحًا
To make (dogs) to bark. أَنْبَحَ واسْتَنْبَحَ ه
Barking of dogs. نُبَاح ونِبَاح
Clamour and barking. نُبُوح
Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet. نَبَّاح
Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog. نُبَّاح
Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs. المُسْتَنْبِح
To leaven (dough). ✲ نَبَخَ o i نُبُوخًا
To knead leavened dough. أَنْبَخَ
Blister. Small-pox. نَبْخ ونَبَخ
Oakum for calking ships. Sulphur matches. نَبْخَة ونَبَخَة
Speaking emphatically. Remote land. نَابِخَة ج نَوَابِخ
Hillock, mound. نَبْخَاء ج نَبَاخَى
Sour bough. نَبَّاخ وأَنْبَخَان
To fling a. th. ✲ نَبَذَ i نَبْذًا ونَبَّذَ ه

To bark faintly (dog). نَبَأَ a نَبْأً
My sight recoils from it. نَبَأَ بَصَرِي عَن ذٰلِك
To announce (news) to a. o. نَبَّأَ تَنْبِيئًا وأَنْبَأَ ه ا ب
I was informed that a slave had reviled me. نُبِّئْتُ عَبْدًا سَبَّنِي
To inform o. a. of. نَابَأَ ه
To pretend prophecy, to prophesy. تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّوءًا
To ask for (news). اِسْتَنْبَأَ ه
To inquire about (news) from. — ه
News, information. نَبْأ ج أَنْبَاء
Faint voice. Barking of dogs. نَبْأَة
Prophecy. نُبُوءَة ونُبُوَّة
Prophetic. نَبَوِيّ
Wanderer; wayfarer. Eminence. Well traced road. نَبِيّ
Prophet. نَبِيّ ونَبِيء ج أَنْبِيَاء ونَبِيُون
Prophetess. نَبِيئَة ونَبِيَّة ج نَبِيئَات ونَبِيَّات
Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream). نَابِئ م نَابِئَة
Minor prophet. نُبَيِّئ ونُبَيّ
Surname of a celebrated poet. المُتَنَبِّي
✲ نَبَتَ o نَبْتًا ونَبَاتًا, وأَنْبَتَ To grow, to sprout (plant). To produce plants (land).
To grow up (child). — o نَبَاتًا ونَبْتَة, وأَنْبَتَ
To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). ✧ To quilt (a garment). نَبَّتَ ه
To rear (a child). — ه
To make plants to grow (God). أَنْبَتَ ه
Plant, vegetation. نَبْت (*un.* نَبْتَة)
Plant, vegetable. نَبَات ج نَبَاتَات
✧ Sugar-candy. — وسُكَّر نَبَات
Botanist. Vegetal. نَبَاتِيّ
Botany. عِلْم النَّبَات
Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men. نَابِتَة ج نَوَابِت
Their offspring grew up. نَبَّتَ لَهُم نَابِتَة
Bough. ✧ Mace. ◻ Stick, pole. نَبُوت ج نَبَابِيت
Canal of irrigation. نَبِيتَة ج نَبَائِت
Trees, plants. تَنْبِيت ج تَنَابِيت
Growing-place. Origin. مَنْبِت ومَنْبَت ج مَنَابِت

To cast off; to neglect a. th.
To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with. – ه إلى
He steeped the dates, the grapes. نَبَذ التَّمر او العِنَب
To make date or grape-wine. نَبَذ ونَبَّذ وأَنبَذ وا نَّبَذ النَّبيذ
To pulsate (artery). نَبَذ نَبْذًا ونَبَذَانًا
To part with. To thwart a. o. نَابَذ مُنابَذَةً ونِبَاذًا ه
To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale *i. e.* to set a bargain. – ه في البَيع
To declare war to. – ه الحَرْبَ
To withdraw from o. a. (fighters). – وتَنَابَذ وانتَبَذ
To retire apart. إنتَبَذ
A little; small number, small quantity. نَبْذ ج أَنباذ
The refuse of the people. أَنباذ النَّاس
Side, shore. نَبْذَة ونُبْذَة
Fragment; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book. – ونُبْذَة ج نُبَذ
He sat apart. جَلَس نَبْذَةً ونُبْذَةً
Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. ✧ Wine. نَبيذ ج أَنبِذَة و✧ نَبيذ
Flung. – ومَنبُوذ
Wine-merchant. نَبَّاذ
Foundling, bastard. مَنبُوذ
Pillow. مِنبَذَة ج مَنابِذ
To grow (boy). To raise the voice to a high pitch (singer). ✲ نَبَر i نَبْرًا
To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza. – ه
To drive a. o. away in shouting. – ه
To calumniate a. o. – ه بلِسَانِه
✧ To speak imperiously to. ✧ تَنَبَّر عَلَى
To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit. إنتَبَر
Sudden (thrust). Shameless. ✧ Harsh, imperious (word). نَبر
Tick. Camel's fly. نِبر ج أَنبار ونِبَار
Magazine, barn, granary. نِبر وأَنبار ج أَنابِير وأَنابِير
✧ Storehouse. Hold of a ship. أَنبار وعَنبَر
Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence. نَبْرَة

Large mouthful. نُبْرَة ج نُبَر
Shouter. Eloquent. نَبَّار
Platform. Pulpit. مِنبَر ج مَنَابِر
Lamp, lantern. Spearhead. Bold. نِبْرَاس ج نَبَارِيس
To nickname a. o. ✲ نَبَز i نَبْزًا, ونَبَّز ه
To give nicknames o. to another. To revile o. a. تَنَابَز
Nickname, name of reproach. نَبَز ج أَنباز
Vile, ignoble. نَبِز
Nicknamer. نَبَّزَة
To speak in a meeting. ✲ نَبَس i نَبْسًا ونُبْسَةً, ونَبَّس
He has not uttered a single word. ما نَبَس وما نَبَّس بِكَلِمَة
Speakers. Hasteners. نُبُس
أَنبَس الوَجه م نَبْسَاء الوَجه ج نُبْس الوَجه
Austere-looking.
To take a. th. out. To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave). ✲ نَبَش o نَبْشًا ه
He dug up a treasure. – كَنزًا عَن الأَرض
To earn sustenance for (o.'s family). – ل
✧ To search for; to rummage a. th. – ونَبَّش في
To pull out a. th. إنتَبَش ه
Species of hard pine. نِبْش
Earth extracted from a well. نَبِيشَة
Grave-digger. نَبَّاش
Occupation of a grave-digger. نِبَاشَة
Plucked root of a plant. أُنبُوش ج أَنَابِيش
Uprooted tree. – وأُنبُوشَة
✧ Confusion. ▫ مَنَابِشَة
To speak out. ✲ نَبَص i نَبْصًا
To chirp (bird). – i نَبِيصًا
Sprout of a plant. نَبْص
Word. نَبْصَة
To throb. To flash faintly (lightning). ✲ نَبَض i نَبْضًا ونَبَضَانًا
To flow (water). – o نُبُوضًا
نَبَّض في القَوس وأَنبَض القَوسَ وعَنهُ وأَنبَض الوَتر
He twanged the bowstring. وبِهِ
Throbbing of an artery, pulse. نَبْض ونَبَض ج أَنباض
Fiery (heart). نَبْض ونَبَض ونَبِض
He is motionless. ما بِهِ حَبَض ولَا نَبَض

gush forth (water). To become a good poet. To be scurfy (head). To spread (evil).

To rise against a. o. (heretic). نَبَغ على

He led an easy life. — فِي الدُّنْيَا

To let out flour (bag). — بِالدَّقِيق

To sift flour. أَنْبَغ

To haunt (a place). — ه

Dust of a mill. نَبْغ ونُبَاغ

The choice of the tribe. نَبْغَة القَوْم

Remarkable, distinguished man. نَابِغَة ج نَوَابِغ, ونَبِيغ ج نُبَغَاء

Surname of 8 celebrated poets. أَنْوَابِغ

Relating to those poets. نَابِغِيّ

Scurf of the head. نَبَّاغ ونُبَاغَة ونُبَّاغَة

Heretics, novators. نَبَّاغَة

Dusty high road. مَحَجَّة نَبَّاغَة

To write. To come out. ✲ نَبَق o نَبْقًا, ونَبَق ✧ To gush forth (blood, pus).

To rule and arrange (a blank book). ✧ To forge, to falsify a. th. نَبَّق ه

To elicit (a discourse). إِنْتَبَق ه

Mealy matter of the palm-pith. نَبْق

Zizyphus spina Christi, lote-tree and its fruit. نَبْق ونَبْق ونَبِق ونَبَق

▫ Wild-apple, crab-apple.

Large vine-knob. Drupe. نَبِيقَة ج نَبَائِق

Alembic. أَنْبِيق ج أَنَابِيق

Planted in a row (palm-trees). مَنْبَق

To be elevated (place). ✲ نَبَك o نُبُوكًا, وانْتَبَك

Pea-kish hill. نَبْكَة ونَبَكَة ج نَبَك ونَبْك ونِبَاك ونُبُوك

High (ground). نَابِك ج نَوَابِك

To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. To surpass a. o. in skill. ✲ نَبَل o نَبْلًا ه

To pick up arrows for a. o. — على

To treat a. o. kindly. — ب

To soothe a. o. with (food). — ه ب

To be clever, noble. نَبُل o نَبَالَة

To give arrows to a. o. نَبَّل وأَنْبَل ه

To vie in skill with a. o. نَابَل ه

To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنْبَل

To make rough (arrows). — ه

To show sagacity : to be skilful. تَنَبَّل

To die (camel).

To purify o.'s self with pebbles. — ب

Single pulsation, throbbing. نَبْضَة ونَبَضَة

Nerve. Anger. نَابِض

He was roused to anger. نَبَضَ نَابِضُهُ

Place of pulsation. مَنْبِض

Mallet for carding cotton. مِنْبَض

To gush forth (spring). ▫ To result. ✲ نَبَط i o نَبْطًا ونُبُوطًا

To draw (water). نَبَط i o نَبْطًا ه

To reach water by digging (a well). — ونَبَّط وأَنْبَط وتَنَبَّط واسْتَنْبَط ه

▫ To scoff at a. o. نَبَّط ه

To bring a. th. to light. To deduce a. th. أَنْبَط واسْتَنْبَط ه

To appear. أَنْبَط واسْتَنْبَط

To pretend to be a Nabathean. تَنَبَّط

To compose (a discourse). ▫ To speak imperiously. إِنْتَبَط ه

To find out, to elicit a. th. To elucidate (a question : lawyer). إِسْتَنْبَط ه

Internal state of a man. نَبَط

Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. لَا يُدْرَك نَبَطُهُ

First water of a well. White hair on a horse's flank. نَبَط ونُبْطَة

Nabatheans. نَبَط ج أَنْبَاط ونَبِيط

Belonging to the Nabatheans. نَبَطِيّ ونُبَاطِيّ

Discovery, invention, contrivance. إِسْتِنْبَاط

White-spotted on the side (horse). أَنْبَط م نَبْطَاء ج نُبْط

To issue forth (water). ✲ نَبَع a i o نَبْعًا ونُبُوعًا ونَبَعَانًا

To emerge from. — مِن

To cause (springs) to ooze (God). أَنْبَع ه

To ooze (water). تَنَبَّع

Chadara tenax, tree for making bows, arrows. ✧ Spring. نَبْع

Bow made with *chadara tenax*. نَبْعِيَّة

Hard, steady. صَلِيب النَّبْع

Origin. نَبْعَة

He his of a noble race. هُوَ مِن نَبْعَة كَرِيمَة

Sweating limbs of the camel. نَوَابِع البَعِير

Spring. Origin. مَنْبَع ج مَنَابِع

Water-spring. Streamlet. يَنْبُوع ج يَنَابِيع

To appear. To ✲ نَبَغ a نَبْغًا ونُبُوغًا

وَجَدَ ثُهَا نَبَهًا — I chanced to find it.
نَبَاهَة — Renown, illustriousness. Nobility.
إِنْتِبَاه — Heed, awakening. Wariness.
أَبُو نُبَهَان — The fox.
تَنْبِيه — Remark, notice, summons.
نَابِه ونَبَه ونَبِه, ونَبِيه ج نُبَهَاء — Noble, celebrated, illustrious.
أَمْرٌ نَابِهٌ — Important affair.
نَبَاه — High, eminent.
✧ مُنَبِّه — Alarm-clock.
مُنَبِّهَة على — Incentive to. Memorandum.
حَاجَة مُنَبَّهَة — Forgotten affair.
مُنْتَبِه ومُنْتَبِه — Wakeful, heedful.
☆ نَبَا o نَبْوًا ونَبْوَةً عَن الضَّرِيبَة — To glance off, to take no effect (sword).
— جَنْبُهُ عَن الفِرَاش — He was restless in bed.
نَبَا ب — To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place).
نَبَا o نُبُوًّا ونُبِيًّا ونَبْوَةً — To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight).
— عَن — To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow).
أَنْبَى هـ — To blunt (a sword).
نَبْوَة — Scorn, harshness of manners.
— ونَبَاوَة — Height.
نَاب — Remote (thing). Blunt (sword).
نَابِيَة — Strongly cambered (bow).
☆ نَتِّ i نَتِيتًا — To boil (cooking-pot).
— o مَنْخِرَهُ نَتًّا ونَتِيتًا — His nostrils swelled from anger.
نَتَّت هـ — To divulge (news).
☆ نَتَأ a نَتْأً ونُتُوءًا — To swell up (wound). To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl).
— على — To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about.
إِنْتَتَأَ — To encounter. To be high, prominent.
نَتْأَة ونُتُوء — Hillock. Ascent. ◻ Tumour.
☆ نَتَبَ o نُتُوبًا — To swell, to grow.
☆ نَتَجَ i نَتْجًا هـ — To assist (a beast) in bringing forth.
نُتِجَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ — The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds.
نَتَجَت ونُتِجَت نِتَاجًا وَلَدًا, وأُنْتِجَت — To bring forth (female).
نَتَجَ — ✧ To improve (child).
— مِن — To result from.

تَنَبَّل مِن — To take the best of.
تَنَابَل — To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows.
إِنْتَبَل — To die. to be killed.
— هـ — To carry away a. th.
— ل — To take heed of. To prepare to.
مَا إِنْتَبَل نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ او نَبَالَتَهُ — He has taken no notice of it.
إِسْتَنْبَل هـ — To ask for arrows from.
— هـ — To take the best of.
نَبْل (*fem.*) ج نِبَال وأَنْبَال ونُبْلان (*un.* نَبْلَة) — Arrow.
نُبْل — Nobility. Sagacity.
نَبَل ونُبَل — Small pebbles.
نُبْلَة ج نُبَل ونُبَلَات — Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility.
نِبَالَة — Arrow-making.
نَبَالَة — Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment.
نُبَالَة — Preparation.
أَخَذ لِلأَمْرِ نُبْلَهُ او نُبَالَتَهُ — He got ready for the thing.
نَبِل مِ نَبَالَة, ونَبِيل ج نِبَال — Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble.
نَبِيلَة ج نَبَائِل — Corpse, carcass. ◻ Silver armlets.
نَابِل ج نُبَّل, ونَبَّال ج نَبَّالَة — Shooter. Arrow-maker.
نَابِل مِ نَابِلَة — Clever, skilful.
أَنْبَل — More clever. Better shooter.
تِنْبَال وتِنْبَالَة — Lazy, slothful.
إِسْتَنْبُول G — Constantinople.
☆ نَبِه a نَبَهًا, وانْتَبَه ل — To be mindful of. To heed a. th.
— نُبْهًا, وتَنَبَّه وانْتَبَه مِن النَّوْم — To awake from sleep.
نَبَه o ونَبِه a ونُبْه o نَبَاهَة — To be renowned, celebrated.
نَبَّه هـ على او إِلى — To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to.
— هـ بِاسْمِهِ — He called him by his name.
نَبَّه وأَنْبَه هـ مِن النَّوْم — He roused him from sleep.
أَنْبَه هـ — To forget a. th.
تَنَبَّه على ول — To be mindful. To have notice of.
✧ إِنْتَبَه — To be wary, to guard against.
نُبْه — Awakening. Sagacity.
نَبَه — Stray-beast found by chance.

يَنْتَش مِن كُلّ عِلْم He acquires knowledge in every branch.
بِئْر لَا تُنْتَش Inexhaustible well.
نَتَش i نَتْشًا وتَنْتَاشًا ه To backbite a. o.
أَنْتَش To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant).
نَتَش Germ, sprout.
مِنْتَاش Tweezers.
☆ نَتَم o نُتُومًا To exude (sweat, blood). ▫ To carry away.
أَنْتَم To sweat much.
☆ نَتَم o نَتْمًا ه To slander a. o.
أَنْتَم To scoff, to mock.
مِنْتَم Calumniator.
☆ نَتَف i نَتْفًا, ونَتَّف ه To pluck out (hair, feathers).
تَنَتَّف وتَتَاتَف وانْتَتَف To be plucked (hair, feathers).
نَتْف Plucking of the hair.
نُتْفَة ج نُتَف What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of.
أَعْطَاهُ نُتْفَةً مِن He has given him a little of.
نُتَاف ونُتَافَة Falling hair, feathers.
نُتْفَة Shallow, superficial (man).
نَتِيف Depilated (camel).
مِنْتَاف Tweezers.
☆ نَتَق i نَتْقًا To be prolific (woman). ✧ To vomit.
— o نُتُوقًا To become fat.
نَتَق i نَتْقًا ونُتُوقًا ه To jolt (his rider: horse).
— ه To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack).
أَنْتَق To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children.
نَتْق ونِتَاق ✧ Vomit.
دَارُهُ نِتَاق دَارِي His house is opposite to mine.
نَاتِق Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan.
مِنْتَاق Prolific (woman).
مُنَتِّق ✧ Emetic.
☆ نَتَل i نَتْلًا ه To drag a. o. To empty (a bag).
— ه To revile a. o.

نَتَّج وأَنْتَج ه مِن To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from.
أَنْتَج To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females.
تَنَتَّج To be in parturition (female).
تَنَاتَج وانْتَتَج To breed (cattle).
إِسْتَنْتَج ه To deduce, to conclude a. th.
نِتَاج Parturition of beasts.
نَتِيجَة ج نَتَائِج Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit.
هُمَا نَتِيجَةٌ They are of the same year.
غَنَمِي نَتَائِج My ewes are of the same age.
بِالنَّتِيجَة ✧ Consequently therefore, in short.
نَاتِج Assisting a female in bringing forth. ✧ Growing.
نَتُوج On the point of bringing forth.
مَنْتِج Time of parturition.
مِنْتَجَة Rump of animals.
☆ نَتَح a i نَتْحًا ونُتُوحًا To exude (sweat). To become moist (skin).
— ه To make a. o. to sweat (heat).
نَتْح Sweat.
Pl. نُتُوح Tree-resin.
مَنْتِح ج مَنَاتِح Pores of the skin.
مِنْتَحَة Rump (of beasts).
☆ نَتَخ i نَتْخًا ه To pull off. To pluck (the hair).
— بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To gaze at.
مِنْتَاخ Tweezers, pincers.
☆ نَتَر o نَتْرًا ه To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow).
نَتَر ه بِ To spear a. o.
— الكَلَامَ To utter violent language.
نَتِر a نَتَرًا To be damaged: to perish.
إِنْتَتَر To be pulled.
نَتَر Weakness. Harshness.
قَابَلَهُ بِنَتْر He received him harshly.
نَتْرَة ج نَتَرَات Penetrative thrust.
نَاتِرَة ج نَوَاتِر Bow breaking its string.
☆ نَتَش i نَتْشًا ه To pull out (a thorn). To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk).
— ل To earn for (o.'s family).
مَا نَتَش مِنْهُ شَيْئًا He has not obtained the least thing from him.

✧ To fall off (tree-leaves). نَثَرَ
To sneeze (beast). — i نَثِيرًا
To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water. أَنْثَرَ
To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed. — ه
To be scattered, strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves). تَنَثَّرَ وتَنَاثَرَ وانْتَثَرَ
To fall sick and die (people). تَنَاثَرَ
To snuff up (water) and reject it. إِنْتَثَرَ واسْتَنْثَرَ
Prose ; rhyming prose. ✧ Embroidery on cloth. نَثْر (*opp. to* نَظْم)
Interstice between the mustaches. Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast). نَثْرَة
Falling particles. Loquacity. نَثَر
Loquacious, divulger. نَثِر ونَيْثَرَان ومِنْثَر
Good milch-ewes. Prolific. نُثُور
Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose). نَثِير
Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table. نُثَار ونُثَارَة
Money, fruit scattered at a feast. نِثَار
Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe). نَاثِر
Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ✧ Embroidered (cloth). مُنَثَّر
Palm-tree shaking off its dates. مِنْثَار
Prose. *Papaver erraticum*, kind of poppy. Gilliflower. مَنْثُور
✲ To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him. نَثَطَ o نَثْطًا ه
To overburden a. o. — نَثْطًا ونُثُوطًا ه
To quiet, to appease a. o. نَثَّطَ ه
✲ To vomit much. To bleed (nose). نثم — أَنْثَمَ
To dung (horse). ✲ نَثَلَ o نَثْلًا
To cleanse (a well). — i o وانْتَثَلَ ه
To empty (a quiver). نَثَّلَ واسْتَنْثَلَ ه
To take off (a coat of mail). — ه عَنْهُ
To put (a coat of mail) upon. — ه على فُلَانٍ
To rush together against. تَنَاثَلَ إلى
Cleansed (ditch). نَثِل
Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches. نَثْلَة
Horse's dung. نَثِيل
Earth taken from a well. نُثَالَة ونَثِيلَة
Remains, rubbish. نَثِيلَة

To rush forth from the lines (soldier). نَثَلَ i نَثْلًا ونُثُولًا ونَثَلَانًا, واسْتَنْثَلَ مِن
To become tangled (herbage). تَنَاثَلَ
To become ready for fight. — واسْتَنْثَلَ
Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand. نَثْل ونَثَل
Near relationship. نَثِيلَة
✲ To stink (meat). نَتَنَ i ونَتِن a نَتْنًا, ونَتُن o نُتُونَةً ونَتَانَةً وأَنْتَنَ
To infect, to taint a. th. نَتَّنَ ه
Stench, fetor. نَتْن ونَتَانَة
Stinking. نَتِن ونَتِيء ومُنْتِن ومِنْتِن, ومِنْتِين ج مَنَاتِين
Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (*plant*). نَيْتُون ونَيْتِين
✧ Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves. مِنْتِيَان
Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (*plants*). مِنْتِنَة
✲ To swell (limb). نَتَأَ o نُتُوًّا
To lag behind ; to retire backward. أَنْتَى
To resemble a. o. — ه
To assault a. o. تَنَتَّى على
To break (abscess). إِسْتَنْتَى
Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting. نَاتِئ مر نَاتِيَة
✲ To divulge (news). To anoint (a wound). نَثَّ i o نَثًّا ه
To ooze (oil). — i ه نَثِيثًا ونَثًّا
To communicate news to o. a. تَنَاثَّ
Moist, damp (wall). نَثّ
Ointment. نِثَاث
Moisture exuded by a skin. نَثِيثَة
Piece of wool for anointing. مِنَثَّة ج مَنَاثّ ومِنَثَّات
Tc rip up (the belly). ✲ نَثَجَ i نَثْجًا ه
He relieved his bowels. — مَا فِي بَطْنِهِ
To hang down : to be unsteady (load). إِسْتَنْثَجَ
Cipher, coward. نِثْج
Buttocks. نُثْج ومِنْثَجَة
✲ To stand still. To grow (truffle). نَثِدَ a نُثُودًا
✲ To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th. نَثَرَ i o نَثْرًا ونِثَارًا, ونَثَّرَ ه
He spoke much. — الكَلَامَ
He had numerous children. — الوَلَدَ
He bore much fruit (tree). — الثِّمَارَ
He took off (the coat of mail). — ه عَنْهُ

He has exerted himself to the utmost. بَلَغَتْ نَجِيعَتُهُ
To be accomplished (affair). ✲ نَجَحَ a نَجْحًا ونُجْحًا ونَجَاحًا, وأَنْجَحَ
To succeed in ; to attain (a want). — في
To help a. o. to attain a. th. نَجَّحَ هـ ولـ
Such a one did not succeed. مَا أَنْجَحَ فُلَانٌ
To make a. o. to prosper (God). أَنْجَحَ هـ لـ
To overcome a. o. — ب
To accomplish (an affair) successfully. تَنَجَّحَ واسْتَنْجَحَ هـ
To become true (dream). تَنَاجَحَ
To beg of (God) the success of. اِسْتَنْجَحَ ولـ هـ
Success ; attainment of a want. نُجْح ونَجَاح
Patience. نَجَاحَة
Successful (affair). Thriving. نَاجِح مر نَاجِحَة
Vehement (walk), quick pace. — ونَجِيح
Patient (mind). نَجِيح مر نَجِيحَة
Successful, attaining a want. — ومُنْجِح ج مَنَاجِح ومَنَاجِيح
Right counsel. رَأْي نَجِيح
To boast, to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). ✲ نَجَخَ a نَجْخًا
To boast together. To dash together (waves). تَنَاجَخَ
Roaring (sea). نَاجِخ ونَجُوخ
Roaring of the sea. نَاجِخ
To overcome, to prevail over a. o. ✲ نَجَدَ o نَجْدًا, وأَنْجَدَ ولـ
To become manifest (affair). نَجَدَ o نُجُودًا
To sweat. To become stupid, dull. نَجِدَ a نَجَدًا
To be oppressed by grief. — ونُجِدَ نَجْدًا
To be courageous. نَجُدَ o نَجَادَةً ونَجْدَةً
To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). نَجَّدَ هـ
To render a. o. experienced (time). نَجَّدَ ولـ
To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. نَاجَدَ ولـ

To hold unseemly talks. ✲ نَثَمَ i نَثْمًا, وانْتَثَمَ
To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. ✲ نَثَا o نَثْوًا هـ
To remind o. a. of. تَنَاثَى
Anecdote, mention. نَثًا
To divulge (news). ✲ نَثَى i نَثْيًا هـ
To backbite a. o. أَنْثَى ولـ
To be ashamed of. — مِن
To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). ✲ نَجَّ i نَجًّا ونَجِيجًا
Swift. نَجُوج
To move, to stir a. th. ✲ نَجْنَجَ هـ
To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. — أَمْرًا
To be agitated, perplexed. تَنَجْنَجَ
To smite a. o. with the evil eye. ✲ نَجَأَ a نَجْأً, وتَنَجَّأَ وانْتَجَأَ ولـ
Evil-eyed. نَجُوء ونَجِيء ونَجِيء العَيْن
Evil eye of a beggar. نَجْأَة السَّائِل
To be noble-born (man). To be generous. ✲ نَجُبَ o نَجَابَةً, وأَنْجَبَ
To bark (a tree). نَجَبَ i o نَجْبًا, ونَجَّبَ وانْتَجَبَ هـ
To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. أَنْجَبَ
To perform a generous deed. تَنَجَّبَ
To choose, to select a. th. اِنْتَجَبَ واسْتَنْجَبَ هـ
Noble, generous. نَجْب ونُجَبَة
Bark of a root or of a tree. نَجَب
Nobility of race. Generosity. نَجَابَة
Noble-born. Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). نَجِيب ج نُجُب ونُجَبَاء وأَنْجَاب
The best parts. نَجَائِب ونَوَاجِب
مِنْجَاب (*m. f.*) ج مَنَاجِيب, ومُنْجِب مر مُنْجِبَة
Having noble sons. ج مُنْجِبَات ومَنَاجِب
To scrutinise. ✲ نَجَثَ o نَجْثًا, وتَنَجَّثَ عن
To cry out to a. o. for help. نَجَثَ ولـ
To reveal secrets o. to a. تَنَاجَثَ
To draw out, to extract a. th. اِنْتَجَثَ واسْتَنْجَثَ هـ
Coat of mail. Pericardium. نَجْث ونُجُث
House. — ج أَنْجَاث
Searcher, inquirer. نَجِيث ونَجَّاث
Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. نَجِيث
Bad news divulged. Endeavour. نَجِيثَة

He has attained the age of puberty. عَضَّ على نَاجِذِهِ
War has been vehement. أبدَت الحَربُ نَاجِذَيهَا
Silphium (*plant*). أُنجُدَان
Mole-rats. (*pl. of* نَجَذ *and of* نُجَاذ) مَنَاجِذ
To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. ✲ نَجَر o نَجْرًا
To hew, to fashion (wood : carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. — ه
To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. — ه
To suffer from thirst. نَجِر a نَجَرًا
To feed a. o. with milk and flour. أَنجَر ه
Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْر
Violent access of thirst. نَجَر
Origin, root. Colour. نِجَار ونُجَار
Carpentry. نِجَارَة
Chips, parings of wood. نُجَارَة
Hot summer-month. نَاجِر
Carpenter. نَجَّار ج نَجَّارُون
Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيرَة
I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَأُنجُرَنَّ نَجِيرَتَكَ
Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَان
Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجِر ونَجِرِيّ
Anchor. P أَنجَر وانجَرَة ج أَنَاجِر
Nettle (*plant*). أُنجُرَّة
Point aimed at. مَنجَر
Heated stone for warming water. مِنجَرَة
Hewn wood. Water-pulley. ✧ Wainscoting of a house. مَنجُور
To achieve, to perform (an affair). ✲ نَجَز o نَجْزًا, ونَجَّز وأَنجَز ه
To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). To be fulfilled (promise). — ونَجِز a نَجَزًا
To come forth against a. o. نَاجَز ه
To fulfil (a promise). أَنجَز ه
To give the last stroke to (a wounded man). — على

To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). To become serene (sky). أَنجَد
To assist, to help a. o. To answer (a call). أَنجَد ه وه
To become high, lofty. تَنَجَّد
To recover strength. إِستَنجَد
To ask for assistance from. — ه وب
To be emboldened against. — على
Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْد
— ج أَنجُد وأَنجَاد ونِجَاد ونُجُود ونُجُد وجج
Stony table-land. Elevated road. أَنجِدَة
He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَّاع أَنجُدٍ ونِجَادٍ وأَنجِدَةٍ
House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْد ج نُجُود ونِجَاد
Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجَد
Courage, vigour. Fight. Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدَة ج نَجَدَات
From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِيّ
Suspensory of a sword. نِجَاد
Of high stature (man). رَجُل طَوِيل النِّجَاد
Gallantry, courage, bravery. نِجَادَة
Mattress-maker. نِجَادَة
Brave, courageous. نَجْد ونَجِد ونَجُد ج أَنجَاد
Brave. Grieved. نَجِيد ج نُجُد ونُجَدَاء
Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجُود
Tall and intelligent woman. — ج نُجُد
Stupid, dull, weary. نَاجِد مر نَاجِدَة ج نَوَاجِد
Stuffer of mattresses. نَجَّاد ومُنَجِّد
Wine. Saffron. Blood. Wine-vessel. نَاجُود ج نَوَاجِيد
Small mountain. Necklace of pearls and gold. مِنجَد ج مَنَاجِد
Rod for urging a beast. Wooden instrument for wool. مِنجَدَة ج مَنَاجِد
Aid. Fighter. مُنَاجِد
Afflicted. Subdued. مَنجُود
To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. ✲ نَجَذ i نَجْذًا ه
To importune a. o. — ه
To try a. o. (fortune). نَجَّذ ه
Molar tooth. نَاجِذ ج نَوَاجِذ

To give to (camels) water ك ه او ب نَجَم
and flour to drink.
To be fattened by. To benefit of. ب نُجِم
To thrive. أَنْجَم
To give milk to (a youngling : ك —
shepherd).
To ask a favour from. ك تَنَجَّم وا نْتَجَم
Wholesome طَعَامٌ يُنْجِم او يُسْتَنْجَم بِهِ او عَنْهُ
food.
Foraging. نُجْمَة ج نُجَم
Beating about for نَاجِم ج نَاجِمَة ونَوَاجِم
pasturages, forager.
Very courageous. شُجَاعٌ نُجَاءٌ
Water mixed with flour or نَجُوء
grain. Wholesome (water).
Milk. — الضَّبِيّ
Wholesome (food). Efficacious نَجِيم
(speech). Blackish (blood). Leaves
shaken off and made into paste for
cattle.
Pasturage. مَنْجَم
Place in which pastu- مُنْتَجَم ومُسْتَنْجَم
rages are searched.
Station in pasturage. مُنْتَجَم
To fashion (an ه ☆ نَجَف o نَجْفًا
arrow). To cut (a tree) at the root.
To milk out (a ewe). ك — وانْتَجَف
To drift (sand-hills : wind). ه نَجَّف
He gave away to a. o. مِن — لِفُلَان نُجَفَة
a little of.
To shake (the ه إِنْتَجَف واسْتَنْجَف
clouds), to cause (rain : wind).
Mound, sand-hill. Place نَجَف ج نِجَاف
spared by a flood. Dam.
Sand-drift. ▫ Chandelier, lustre. نَجَفَة
Sand-drifts, dunes. نَجَفَة الكَثِيب
Small quantity, little of. نُجَفَة
Threshold ; lintel. نِجَاف
Broad-headed نَجِيف ج نُجُف, ومَنْجُوف
(spear).
Basket. مِنْجَف ج مَنَاجِف
✧ Scarcely, hardly. أَنْجَاق T
To become verdant ☆ نَجَل o نَجْلًا
(soil).
To beget (a son : father). ك وب —
To kick a. o. on the buttocks. ك —
To ill-treat a. o.
To rip up, to skin (a beast) ه —
from the hocks. To till (the ground).

He addicted himself تَنَجَّز الشَّرَابَ
to drink.
To achieve a. th. suc- ه تَنَجَّز واسْتَنْجَز
cessfully. To ask the fulfilment of (a
promise).
To contend, to fight together. تَنَاجَز
Achievement, fulfilment. نَجْز ونِجَاز
He is on the eve of هُوَ عَلَى نَجْز حَاجَتِهِ
accomplishing his affair.
Present, ready نَاجِز ونِجِيز م نَاجِزَة ونِجِيزَة
(money).
I sold it for ready mo- بِعْتُهُ نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ
ney.
Fight. مُنَاجَزَة وتَنَاجُز
To be ☆ نَجِس a نَجَسًا, ونَجُس o نَجَاسَةً
unclean, impure, filthy.
To defile. To conta- ه وك نَجَّس وأَنْجَس
minate. To render a. o. impure.
To become defiled, impure. To تَنَجَّس
purify o.'s self.
Filthiness. Legal impurity. نَجَاسَة
Filthy, نَجِس ونَجَس ونَجِس ونَجُس ج أَنْجَاس
impure, unclean.
Incurable (disease). نَاجِس ونَجِس ونَجِيس
Amulet made of unclean تَنْجِيس
things
Maker of unclean amulets. مُنَجِّس
To connive for ☆ نَجَش o نَجْشًا في
ensnaring another in (a sale).
To rouse, to track (the game). ه —
To search after a. th. To collect. To
draw forth. To kindle (the fire).
To hurry, to press on. o — نَجْشًا ونِجَاشَةً
To outbid a. o. at (a sale). تَنَاجَش في
To extract a. th. To ه إِسْتَنْجَش
start (game).
Connivance for ensnaring another نَجَش
in a sale.
Beater نَاجِش ونَجَّاشِيّ ونَجَّاش ومِنْجَاش
of the chase ; hunter.
Huntsman, starter. نَجِيش ونَجَّاش
Negus, king of the نِجَاشٍ ونَجَاشِيّ
Abyssinians.
To be whole- ☆ نَجَع a نَجْعًا ونُجُوعًا, وأَنْجَع
some, beneficial (food).
To be efficacious (medicine, — ونَجَّع في
speech). To act upon.
To seek for نَجَع وتَنَجَّع وانْتَجَع واسْتَنْجَع
pasturages.

جَعَلْتُ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نُجُومًا I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments.
لَيْسَ لِهٰذَا الحَدِيثِ نَجْمٌ This information is groundless.
نَجْمَة Graminaceous plant. A star.
✧ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk.
نَجَمَة Stalkless plant. Word.
نَجَمَة *Dactylis repens*, species of dog-grass.
النَّجْم The Pleiads.
عِلْم النُّجُوم Astronomy. Astrology.
ذُو النَّجْمَة Ass.
نَجَّام ومُنَجِّم ومُتَنَجِّم Astrologer. Astronomer.
مَنْجَم ج مَنَاجِم Well traced road. Mine. Source, origin.
مِنْجَم Iron-beam of a balance.
— ومَنْجِم Ankle.
☆ نَجَّه a نَجْهًا, وتَنَجَّه وانْتَجَه ه To drive back a. o.
☆ نَجَا o نَجْوًا ونَجَاءً ونَجَاةً ونَجَايَةً مِن To be saved, to escape from.
نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ He saved his life.
— نَجَاءً To rush forth.
— نَجْوًا, وأَنْجَى واسْتَنْجَى ه To trim (a tree).
— نَجْوًا ونَجًا, وأَنْجَى ه To skin (a beast).
— نَجْوًا ونَجْوَى, ونَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً ونِجَاءً ه To whisper (a secret) to.
نَجَّى وأَنْجَى ه مِن To rescue a. o. (from danger).
نَجَّى ه To raise (a field) against flooding.
أَنْجَى To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree).
— ه To disclose, to lay a. th. bare.
— ه To bring a. o. to a prominent place.
تَنَجَّى To search for a raised ground.
تَنَاجَى وانْتَجَى To whisper in the ear to.
إِنْتَجَى ه To take a. o. as a confidant.
إِسْتَنْجَى To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion.
— مِن To be delivered from.
— ه مِن فُلَانٍ To obtain a. th. from.
— ه To draw (a bowstring).
نَجًا Hide. Frame of a camel-litter.

To disclose. To manifest a. th.
نَجَل i نَجْلًا ه وب To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th.
— ه To erase (a writing).
— ه ب To pierce a. o. with (a spear).
نَجِل a نَجَلًا To have large eyes.
أَنْجَل ه To pasture (cattle) on herbage.
تَنَاجَل To come to fight together. To have numerous offspring.
إِنْتَجَل To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall.
إِسْتَنْجَل To become swampy (ground).
نَجْل ج أَنْجَال Offspring. Child. Father. Water oozing from the ground. Flowing water. Crowd.
نَاجِل Father. Thorough bred (horse).
أَنْجَل م نَجْلَاء ج نُجْل ونِجَال Wide-eyed.
نَجْلَاء Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust).
نَجِيل ج نُجُل Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany.
مِنْجَل ج مَنَاجِل Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver.
إِنْجِيل ج أَنَاجِيل The Gospel. The New Testament. G
إِنْجِيلِيّ Evangelist.
✧ شِلِّيش الإِنْجِيل Couch-grass.
☆ نَجَم o نُجُومًا, وأَنْجَم To appear. To rise (star).
نَجَم To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). To come out (heretic). To result.
— نُجُومًا, ونَجَّم ه To accomplish a. th. To pay (a debt) by instalments.
نَجَّم وتَنَجَّم To astrologise.
أَنْجَم وانْتَجَم To be over (cold, rain). To clear away (weather).
تَنَجَّم To observe the stars (astronomer).
نَجْم ج أَنْجُم وأَنْجَام ونُجُوم ونُجُم Star. Appointed time. Grass: germinaceous plant. True origin.
عَلَا نَجْمُكَ May thy star rise *i. e.* be happy!
يَنْظُر فِي النُّجُوم He ponders over what he has to do.

سَيْر مُنَحِّب — Rapid walk.
نَحَتَ a i ونَحِتَ ه ✲ — To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood).
بَيْتاً في الجَبَل ومِن الجَبَل — He cut out a house in the mountain.
ه — To emaciate (a beast : journey) to prostrate a. o.
ه بِلِسَانِهِ — To blame, to revile a. o.
عِرْضَهُ — He impaired his reputation.
نُحِتَ على الكَرَم — He was made generous by nature.
اِنْتَحَتَ مِن الخَشَبَة — He hewed off wood.
نَحْت — Cutting, sculpture.
ونَحَات ونَحِيتَة — Nature, constitution.
نُحَاتَة — Chips, parings of wood.
نَحَّات — Stone-cutter. Sculpter.
نَحِيت — Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe.
نَحِيت ومَنْحُوت — Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured.
مِنْحَت ومِنْحات ج مَنَاحِت ومَنَاحِيت — Adz ; sculptor's chisel.
نَحَرَ a نَحْرًا وتَنْحَارًا ه ✲ — To stab in the throat ; to slaughter (a beast).
نَحَرَ الأُمُور عِلْماً — He has a deep knowledge in science.
دَارِي دَارَهُ — My house is seated opposite to his.
ناحَرَ ه — To wound a. o. in the throat.
تَنَاحَر وانْتَحَرَ على — To seize o. a. by the throat.
تَنَاحَر — To face o. a. (houses).
اِنْتَحَرَ — To commit suicide.
يَوْم النَّحْر — The day of sacrifice, the 10 *th* of the month Zu-elhidge.
نَحْر ج نُحُور — Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month.
لَقِيتُهُ صَحْرَةً بَحْرَةً نَحْرَةً — I met him openly.
نَاحِر ونُحُور — Slaughterer, stabber.
نَاجِرَة ج نَاجِرَات ونَوَاحِر ونَحِيرَة ج نَحَائِر — First or last day, first or last night of a month.
أَلْبَانِ النَّاجِرَان والنَّاجِرَتَان — The two jugular veins.
نِحْر. ونِحْرِير ج نَحَارِير — Skilful, experienced.
نَحِير ج نَحْرَى ونُحَرَاء ونَحَائِر, ومَنْحُور — Slaughtered (camel).
مَنْحَر — Part in which a beast is stabbed. Place of sacrifice.

نَجْو ونَجَا ونَجَاة ونَجَاء — Delivery, salvation.
النَّجَاكَ النَّجَاكَ والنَّجَاءَكَ النَّجَاءَكَ — Make thy escape.
نَجْو ج نِجَاء — Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrement. Secret confided.
نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى — Secret confided. Confidants.
نَجَاة ج نَجًى, ونَجْوَة ج نِجَاء — Elevated ground. Swift (camel).
هُوَ بِنَجْوَة مِن الشَّرّ — He is free from evil.
نَجَاوَة — Large tract of land.
نَجِيّ ج أَنْجِيَة — Secret. Confidant.
نَاجِر — Swift (camel).
مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجِر — Shelter, place of refuge. Elevated ground.
مَنْجَاة ج مَنَاجِر — Means of salvation.
أَلصِّدْق مَنْجَاة — Truth is the means of salvation.
مُنَاجَاة — Confidential intercourse.
نَحَّ i نَحِيحاً ✲ — To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat.
نَحَاحَة — Avarice. Bountifulness.
شَحِيح نَحِيح — Avaricious.
نَحْنَحَ وتَنَحْنَحَ ✲ — To reiterate a pectoral sound.
ه — To repel (a beggar) shockingly.
نَحَبَ i a نَحْباً ونَحِيباً ✲ — To weep, to wail loudly.
i — To cough (camel).
a — To bet.
نَحَبَ o نَحْباً, ونَحَّبَ — To bind o.'s self by vow.
نَحَبَ ونَحَّبَ في السَّيْر — To travel at a quick pace.
نَحَّبَ — To work strenuously. To go hastily to water.
على — To apply o.'s self to.
ناحَبَ ه — To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o.
تَنَاحَبَ — To appoint a time for fighting.
اِنْتَحَبَ — To wail, to sob.
نَحْب — Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. Game of hazard. Death.
قَضَى نَحْبَهُ — He is dead.
نُحْبَة — Lots. Sortilege.
نَحِيب — Wail, weeping.
نَاحِب ومُنْتَحِب — Weeping.

To be corpulent (she-camel). ✲ نَحَصَ a نُحُوصًا

He paid him his due. — إِفُلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ نَحْصًا

Foot of a mountain. نَحْص

Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). نَحُوص ج نَحَائِص ونُحُص

Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). نَحُوص ونَحِيص

To strip (a bone). ✲ نَحَضَ i a نَحْضًا, وانتَحَضَ ه

To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. نَحَضَ ه و ه

To become emaciated. نَحَضَ a نُحُوضًا, ونُحِضَ وأَنْحِضَ

To have compact flesh. نَحُضَ o نَحَاضَةً

Compact flesh. نَحْض ج نُحُوض ونِحَاض

Piece of compact flesh. نَحْضَة ج نِحَاض ونَحَضَات

Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin (spear-head). نَحِيض ومَنْحُوض

To sigh, to moan. ✲ نَحَطَ i نَحِيطًا

To pant, to be out of breath. — نَحْطًا ونَحِيطًا

Stifled sob. نَحْط ونُحَاط ونَحِيط

Seized with violent cough. نَاحِط

Proud, haughty. نَحَّاط

To be naturally lank, meagre. ✲ نَحِفَ a ونَحُفَ o نَحَافَةً

To emaciate a. o. أَنْحَفَ ه

Emaciation, lankness. نَحَافَة

Thin and lean. نَحِف ج نَحِفُون, ونَحِيف ج نِحَاف ونُحَفَاء, ومَنْحُوف

To become emaciated from fatigue or disease. ✲ نَحِلَ a ونَحَلَ o ونُحُولًا

To give a wedding-present sent to (a bride); to give a.th. freely to a. o. نَحَلَ a نُحْلًا ه

To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. — نَحْلًا ه ه

✧ To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. نَحَّل

To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. — وأَنْحَلَ ه ه

✧ To swarm (bees). أَنْحَل

To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). أَنْحَلَ ه

He boasted falsely تَنَحَّل وانتَحَل شِعْرَ غَيْرِهِ

Slaughterer. Hospitable. مِنْحَار

To pound a. th. in a mortar. ✲ نَحَزَ a نَحْزًا ه

To kick back a. o. — ه ب

He boxed him on the chest. — ه فِي صَدْرِهِ

To have a disease of the lungs (camel). نُحِزَ, ونَحِزَ a نَحَزًا

To have diseased camels. أَنْحَزَ

Disease of the lungs among (camels). نُحَاز

Root, source, origin. — ونِحَاز

Nature; condition, state. نَحِيزَة ج نَحَائِز

Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land.

Diseased in the lungs (camel). نَحِز ونَاحِز ونَحِيز ومَنْحُوز

Mortar. مِنْحَاز

To be inauspicious, unlucky. ✲ نَحِسَ a نَحَسًا, ونَحُسَ o نُحُوسَةً ونَحَاسَةً

To harass a. o. نَحَسَ a نَحْسًا ه

To overlay a. th. with copper. نَحَّسَ ه

To inquire minutely about. — وتَنَحَّسَ واسْتَنْحَسَ ه

To fast before taking a medicine. To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). تَنَحَّس

To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). تَنَاحَس وانْتَحَس

Ill-luck. Distress. Unprosperous (day). نَحْس ج نُحُوس (*opp. to* سَعْد)

The two inauspicious planets *i. e.* Saturn and Mars. النَّحْسَان

The three last nights of a lunar month. النُّحَس

Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. نُحَاس ونَحَاس

He is naturally generous. هُوَ كَرِيم النُّحَاس

Piece of copper. نُحَاسَة

Inauspicious, fatal. نَحْس ونَحِس ونَاحِس ونَحِيس م نَحْسَة ونَحِسَة ونَاحِسَة ونَحِيسَة

Year of drought, of dearth. عَام نَاحِس ونَحِيس

Coppersmith. نَحَّاس

Inauspicious events. مَنَاحِس

Unprosperous, unlucky. مَنْحُوس م مَنْحُوسَة

of verses made by another : he plagiarised.
To profess, to adopt (a religion). إِنْتَحَلَ هـ
Bees A bee. نَحْل (*un.* نَحْلَة) (*coll.*)
Gift, present. نَحْل ونُحْل ونُحْلان
Gift. Dowry, wedding-present. False pretention. Lawsuit. Religious sect. نِحْلَة ونُحْلَة ج نِحَل ونُحَل
Emaciation. نُحُول
Plagiarism, literary theft. إِنْتِحَال
Exhausted. Lean, thin. نَاحِل ج نَحْلَى ونُحَّل
Thinned by use (sword). نَاحِلَة ج نَوَاحِل
Exhausted, emaciated. نَحِيل ج نَحْلَى
Warmed room for silkworms. ✧ مَنْحَل
To heave, to pant (horse). ✲ نَحَمَ i نَحْمًا ونَحِيمًا ونَحَمَانًا
Kind of flamingo. نُحَام
Panting. Avaricious. نَحَّام
Pronoun of the first person of the dual and plural. We. ✲ نَحْنُ ✧ نِحْن ونِحْنَا
To direct o.'s self towards. ✲ نَحَا o نَحْوًا, وانْتَحَى هـ وﻫ
He followed the same course as he ; he had the same design. نَحَا نَحْوَهُ
He directed his looks towards. نَحَا بَصَرَهُ إِلَى
To stoop, to lean. نَحَا o نَحْوًا
To discard a. o. from. — ﻫ عَن
To put a. th. aside from. To ward off a. th. from. نَحَّى هـ عَن
To lean on one side in walking (camel). أَنْحَى وانْتَحَى
He averted the looks from. أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَن
To advance towards a. o. أَنْحَى على
To accost a. o. obliquely. — وانْتَحَى ل
To go aside, apart. تَنَحَّى
To turn away from. — عَن
To lean upon a. th. تَنَحَّى وانْتَحَى ل
Towards, near. About, the like. نَحْوَ
He went Eastwards. ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الشَّرْق
As thou wouldst say : for instance. نَحْوَ قَوْلِكَ
About ten thousand. نَحْوَ عَشَرَة آلَاف
Side, tract, country. Intention, design. Way, road. نَحْوَ ج أَنْحَاء
Syntax of grammar. — ج أَنْحَاء ونُحُوّ ونَحِيَّة

نَحْوِيّ وﻫ ✧ نَحَوِيّ ج نَحْوِيُّون ونَحَوِيُّون ونَاحِ Grammarian. ✧ Pedantic.
Side. نَاحَاة ونَاحِيَة ج نَوَاحٍ ونَاحِيَات Region. District, limit.
Towards, in the direction of. نَاحِيَةَ وفي نَاحِيَةِ
To churn (milk). ✲ نَحَى a i نَحْيًا هـ
He directed his looks towards. نَحَى بَصَرَهُ إِلَى
To displace, to take a. th. away. — ونَحَّى هـ
To point at, to strike a. o. with (a weapon). أَنْحَى ل هـ
He lashed him with a whip. — عَلَيْهِ بِالسَّوْط
To be discarded. تَنَحَّى
To lean upon. To apply o.'s self to. إِنْتَحَى في
Milk-skin ; churning-vessel. نَحْي ج أَنْحَاء
Churn. Broad-headed arrow. نِحْي ج أَنْحَاء ونِحِيّ ونِحَاء
Aim, object in aim. نَحِيَّة
He is the butt of the strokes of fortune. هُوَ نَحِيَّة النَّوَازِع
Distance. Winding stream. مَنْحَاة ج مَنَاحٍ
The absent ; those who are remote. أَهْل المَنْحَاة
To walk strenuously. ✲ نَخَّ o نَخًّا ✧ To stoop ; to lower the head.
To urge (a beast) vehemently. — ﻫ
To utter a grunt for making (a camel) to kneel. نَخَّ ﻫ وب وﻫ ✧ نَخَّخ ﻫ
Oblong carpet. نَخّ ج أَنْخَاخ
Working beasts. Slave-drivers. ✧ Stoop. نُخَّة
Beasts of burden. Shepherds. نُخَّة
Ammi, bishop's wort. P نَانْخَة ونَوْنَخَة ونَانُخَة
To make (a camel) to kneel. To discard a. th. ✲ نَخْنَخ ﻫ وﻫ
To lay upon the breast (camel). تَنَخْنَخ
To bite (ant, louse). To tear out (the game : hawk). ✲ نَخَبَ o نُخُبًا
To take forth a. th. To take the best of. — هـ
To be cowardly. نَخِبَ a نَخَبًا
To beget a cowardly son. To beget a brave son. أَنْخَبَ

* نَخَسَ a o نَخْسًا ه (a beast). To prick, to goad
— ه وب To disturb, to arouse a. o.
— a o نَخْسًا To insert (a piece of wood) in a pulley.
نُخْس To waste away (flesh). To be scabby on the tail.
تَنَاخَس To mingle their waters (tanks).
نِخَاس و نِخَاسَة Wood inserted in the hole of a pulley.
نَخَّاسَة و نِخَاسَة Slave-trade ; cattle-trade.
نَخَّاس Goader. Seller of beasts. Seller of slaves.
نَاخِس Scab on a camel's tail.
— ونَخُوس Young antelope.
نَخِيس Loosened pulley provided with a piece of wood.
نَخِيسَة Ewe and goat's milk mixed together.
مِنْخَس ج مَنَاخِس Goad. Spur.
مَنْخُوس Goaded. Scabby on the tail (camel).
* نَخَشَ a نَخْشًا, ونُخِش To become lean.
نَخِشَ a نَخْشًا To be worn out in the lower part (thing).
* نَخَشَ o نَخْشًا ه وهـ To urge (a beast). To incite a. o. To shake a. th. To bark (wood). To harm a. o.
تَنَخَّشَ إلى To direct o.'s self towards.
✧ نَخْشُوش ج نَخَاشِيش Gill of fishes.
* نَخَصَ a o نَخَصًا To become emaciated through old age.
— وأَنْخَصَ ه To emaciate a. o. (old age).
نَخِصَ a نَخَصًا, وانْتَخَصَ To waste away (flesh).
* نَخَطَ o نَخْطًا, وانْتَخَطَ هـ To blow o.'s nose.
نَخَطَ o نَخِيطًا ب To backbite a. o.
— على To treat a. o. scornfully.
إِنْتَخَطَ ه To be like a. o.
نَخْط وأُنْخُط Men, race of men.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ النَّخْط هُوَ I do not know what sort of man he is.
* نَخَعَ a نَخْعًا ه To slaughter (a beast). To kill, to slay a. o. To bear sincere friendship to.

إِنْتَخَبَ هـ To choose, to select a. th.
— ه To elect a. o. ✧ To predestinate a. o. (God).
نَخْب Cowardice. Large draught of wine for drinking healths ; toast.
نُخْبَة ونُخَبَة ج نُخَب Choice part. Selected company.
نَخْب ونَخِب ونِخَبّ ونَخِبّ, ونَخِيب ج نُخُب.
وأَنْخَب Cowardly, faint-hearted.
إِنْتِخَاب Choice, election. ✧ Predestination.
مُنْتَخَب ومَنْخُوب ويَنْخُوب Cowardly, faint-hearted.
مَنْخُوب Emaciated, lean.
مِنْخَاب Weak man ; cipher.
* نَخَتَ o نَخْتًا To peck (bird).
* نَخَجَ a نَخْجًا هـ وب To agitate (a bucket) in a well.
نَخَجَ To dash against its banks (torrent).
نَخِيجَة Fine butter oozing from the skin.
P نَاخُذَاة ج نَوَاخِذ Ship-captain.
تَنَخَّذَ To be the captain of a ship.
* نَخَرَ o i نَخْرًا ونَخِيرًا To snore ; to snort.
— هـ ✧ To eat a. th. away (worm).
نَخِرَ a نَخَرًا To be worm-eaten, wasted (wood). To crumble (bone).
نُخْرَة Hurricane.
— ونُخْرَة ج نُخَر Snout, forepart of the nose.
نَخِير Snoring.
مَا بِالدَّار نَاخِرٌ There is nobody in the house.
نَاخِر ج نُخُر Pig, wild boar.
نَاخِر ونَخِر م نَاخِرَة ونَخِرَة Decayed, crumbling (bone, wood).
نَخَّار Snorer. Pig.
نِخْوَار ج نَخَاوِرَة Noble, haughty. Weak.
مِنْخَر ومَنْخِر ومُنْخُر ومَنْخُور و✧ مِنْخَار ج مَنَاخِر ومَنَاخِير Nostrils. Nose.
* نَخْرَبَ هـ To eat away (a tree : worm).
نُخْرُوب ج نَخَارِيب Fissure ; hole. Bee-cells.
* نَخَزَ a نَخْزًا ه ب To prick, to stab a. o. To sting a. o. in (words).
نَخْزَة Prick ; thrust.

نَخَمَ ٥ ﻫ To give sincere advice to a. o.
— لِفُلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged his right.
— ﻫ عِلْمًا To master (a science).
نَخِمَ a نَخَمًا To be sappy (plant).
تَنَخَّمَ To expectorate.
— وانْتَخَمَ To pour down rain (cloud).
إِنْتَخَمَ عَنْ To be thrown far away from (o.'s country).
نَخَاءٌ وِنِخَاءٌ ونُخَاءٌ ج نُخُمٌ Spinal cord. ✧ Brains.
نُخَاعَةٌ Phlegm, pituite.
نُخْرُخَمَةٌ ✧ Back of the neck, nape.
أَنْخَمُ More contemptible (name).
مَنْخَمٌ The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head.
نَخَفَ a o نَخْفًا ✲ To snort (goat), to snuffle.
أَنْخَفُ To sniff.
نَخْفَةٌ Cleft of a mountain.
نِخَافٌ ج أَنْخِفَةٌ Boots.
نَخِيفٌ Snorting, snuffle.
نَخَلَ o نَخْلًا ﻫ ✲ To sift (flour).
— ونَخَّلَ ﻫ To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud).
نَخَّلَ وتَنَخَّلَ وانْتَخَلَ ﻫ To select, to pick out the best of.
نَخَّلَ لَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ To give disinterested advice to.
تَنَخَّلَتِ السَّمَاءُ الثَّلْجَ او الوَدْقَ It snows ; it drizzles.
نَخْلٌ ونَخِيلٌ (*un.* نَخْلَةٌ ونَخِيلَةٌ) Palm-tree. Palm.
نُخَالَةٌ Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve.
نُخَيْلَةٌ Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice.
نَاخِلُ الصَّدْرِ Disinterested adviser.
نَصِيحَةٌ نَاخِلَةٌ Sincere advice.
نَخَائِلُ القَلْبِ Straightforward design.
نَخَّالٌ Rag-gatherer.
مُنْخُلٌ ومُنْخَلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ Sieve.
نَخَمَ o نَخْمًا ✲ To sing, to play.
نَخِمَ a نَخَمًا ونَخْمًا, وتَنَخَّمَ To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose.
نُخَامَةٌ Phlegm, mucus.
نَخَا o نَخْوَةً, ونُخِيَ وانْتَخَى ✲ To swell with pride.
نَخَا ٥ To extol a. o.

نَخَّى وأَنْخَى واسْتَنْخَى ٥ ✧ To incite, to enhearten a. o.
أَنْخَى To increase in pride.
تَنَخَّى وانْتَخَى على To behave haughtily towards.
نَخْوَةٌ Pride, point of honour. ✧ Courage.
نَدَّ ا نَدًّا ونَدِيدًا ونَدَدًا ونُدُودًا ونِدَادًا ✲ To run away (camel).
نَدَّدَ ب To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o.
— وأَنَدَّ ٥ To disperse (camels).
نَادَّ ٥ To oppose a. o.
تَنَادَّ To disagree and disperse (party of men).
نَدٌّ To hill, mound.
نَدٌّ ونِدٌّ Ambergris, compound perfume.
نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ Idol.
— ونَدِيد ج نُدَدَاءُ A like ; an opponent.
مَا لَهُ نِدٌّ او نَدِيدَةٌ He is unequalled.
ذَهَبُوا أَنَادِيد وتَنَادِيد They dispersed on all sides.
نَدَأَ a نَدْأً ﻫ ✲ To cook (meat) in hot ashes.
— ٥ To frighten a. o.
نَدِيءٌ Flesh buried in hot ashes.
نَدِئٌ ونِدَأَةٌ ونُدْأَةٌ Rain-bow. Halo. Redness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset.
نَدْأَةٌ ونُدْأَةٌ Abundance of cattle, of wealth.
نَدَبَ o نَدْبًا ٥ ✲ To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person).
نَدَبَ ٥ ل و إِلَى, وانْتَدَبَ ٥ ل To invite, to urge a. o. to.
نَدِبَ a نَدَبًا ونُدُوبَةً ونُدُوبًا To be covered with scars.
— a نَدَبًا, وأَنْدَبَ To leave a scar (wound).
نَدُبَ o نَدَابَةً To be clever, active.
أَنْدَبَ نَفْسَهُ ونَفْسِهِ He jeopardised his life.
إِنْتَدَبَ ل To answer (a call, summons). To contradict a. o.
— ٥ ✧ To depute a. o.
خُذْ مَا أَنْتَدَبَ Take thou what is offered.
نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ Shooting of an arrow. Scar of a wound.
— ج أَنْدَابٌ Wager, stake in a race.
نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ ونُدَبَاءُ م نَدْبَةٌ ج نَدَبَاتٌ

Active, clever, sharp-minded (man). Spirited (horse).
Scar. نَدْبَة ج نَدْب وجج نُدُوب وأَنْدَاب
Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نُدْبَة
Call, invitation. — وانْتِدَاب
Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نُدْبَة
Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نَادِب
Wailing-woman. نَادِبَة ج نَوَادِب
Hired wailing woman. نَدَّابَة
Wailing of the dead. مَنْدَب ج مَنَادِب Funeral meeting.
Strait of Bab el-Mandeb : بَاب المَنْدَب *lit* : strait of the wail.
Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنْدُوب ✧ Deputy, envoy.
To enlarge (a place). ✲ نَدَحَ a نَدْحًا هـ
To be distended by repletion (cattle). تَنَدَّحَ
To disperse in a pasturage (sheep). — وانْتَدَحَ
Multitude. Width, spaciousness. نَدْح ونُدْح
Spacious place. — ج أَنْدَاح, ونَدْحَة ونُدْحَة
Broad plain. Disengagement, freedom. مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة
I am لِي عَنْ هٰذَا الأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحَة disengaged from that affair.
Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِح
To land, to come ashore (ship). ✲ نَدَحَ a نَدْحًا ك
To bring (a ship) ashore to. أَنْدَحَ هـ هـ
To brag, to boast. تَنَدَّحَ
Fool. أَنْدَح
Indifferent to abuse given or received. مِنْدَح
To fall out, to drop out (thing). To be prominent, to jut out. To be rare, extraordinary. ✲ نَدَرَ o نَدْرًا ونُدُورًا
To go forth from. — مِن
To be dislocated (bone). — مِن مَوْضِعِهِ
To outgo others in (science, excellence). — في
To experience a. th. — هـ
To be good. To be eloquent ; to be strange (word). نَدُرَ o نَدَارَةً
To beat a. th. down. To take forth a. th. أَنْدَرَ هـ
He has told us strange things. أَنْدَرَ وتَنَادَرَ عَلَيْنَا

Rare. Uncouth (word). نَدْر ونَادِر
Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَة
Rareness. نَدْرَة ونُدْرَة
Once, rarely. نَادِرًا وفِي النَّادِر, ونَدْرَةً وفِي النُّدْرَة
Rare thing. Scarcity. Curiosities, witticisms. نَادِرَة ج نَوَادِر
Quaint, uncouth expressions. النَّوَادِر مِن الكَلَام
He is the marvel of his time. هُوَ نَادِرَة الزَّمَان
I met him once. لَقِيتُهُ نَدَرَى وفِي نَدَرَى, والنَّدَرَى وفِي النَّدَرَى
I gave him a hundred coins out of my own property. نَقَدْتُهُ مِئَةً نَدَرَى
Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. أَنْدَر ج أَنَادِر
Syrian village celebrated for its wine. أَنْدَر
Wide (sack). أَنْدَرَانِيّ
Ground-flour, hall. ✧ مَنْدَرَة ج مَنَادِر
To be sagacious (child). ✲ نَدِسَ a نَدَسًا
He threw him down on the ground. نَدَسَ o بِهِ الأَرْضَ نَدْسًا
To thrust a. o. with (a spear). — ك ب
To turn a. o. away from the right way. — ك عن
He had a vague opinion on. — الظَّنَّ على
To curse and revile a. o. To spear a. o. نَادَسَ ك
To be thrown down. To ooze through the sides of a well (water). تَنَدَّسَ
To be upon the watch for (news). — هـ وعن
To revile o. a. تَنَادَسَ
Sharp-minded, sagacious نَدْس ونَدِس ونَدُس
Piercing spears. رِمَاح نَوَادِس
Nimble, active (woman). مِنْدَاس
Lace, tuft, tassel. ✧ أُنْدُرَة ج أَنَادِيش
To protrude (eye). ✲ نَدَصَ o نُدُوصًا
To emerge from. — نَدْصًا ونُدُوصًا مِن
To let out purulent matter (abscess). — ونَدِصَ a نَدَصًا
To recover (a debt) from a. o. أَنْدَصَ واسْتَنْدَصَ مِن
Importuner. Foolish woman. مِنْدَاص ج مَنَادِيص

To incite a. o. to repentance. أَنْدَمَ ه
They kept company for drinking. تَنَادَمُوا عَلَى الشَّرَابِ
To be easy, within reach. إِنْتَدَمَ
Repentance, regret, contrition. نَدَم وَنَدَامَة وَتَنَدُّم وَمَنْدَم
Contrite, repenting. نَادِم ج نُدَّام , وَنَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى
نَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى وَنَدْمَان , وَنَدِيم ج نُدَمَاء وَنِدَام
Fellow-drinker, commensal, conviviallist.
Object of repentance. مَنْدَمَة
✧ Corporal (of the Greeks). أَنْدَمِيس G
To urge (a beast). To repel a. o. ✧ To call out a. o. نَدَه a نَدْهًا ه
Go away, I do not want thee. إِذْهَبْ فَلَا أَنْدَهُ سَرْبَكَ
To go on well (affair). إِنْتَدَه وَاسْتَنْدَه
Herd of cattle. نَدْهَة وَنُدْهَة
To assist at a meeting. To be generous. نَدَا o نَدْوًا
To call a. o. To convoke (a meeting). ه — ه
The meeting-place cannot hold them. مَا يَنْدُرُهُم النَّادِي
To be wet, dewy. To reecho (voice). نَدِي a نَدًى وَنَدَاوَة وَنُدُوَّة
I have not obtained anything from him. مَا نَدِيتُ وَمَا انْتَدَيْتُ مِنْهُ
To wet, to moisten a. th. نَدَّى تَنْدِيَة وَأَنْدَى إِنْدَاء ه
To call a. o. To summon a. o. نَادَى مُنَادَاة وَنِدَاء ه وب
To attend a meeting with. To vie in glory with. ه — ه
To divulge (a secret). ب —
To proclaim a. th. to. على —
To be generous. To be fine-voiced. أَنْدَى
To show liberality. To be wetted. To quench thirst. تَنَدَّى
To call out o. a. تَنَادَى
To meet on convocation. تَنَادَى وَانْتَدَى
Moisture : dew. نَدًى ج أَنْدَاء وَأَنْدِيَة
Green fodder. Grease. Generosity. Perfume.
Voice, call. نِدَاء وَنُدَاء
Vocative (*gram*). نِدَاء
Assembly of people. Meeting-place. نَدْوَة وَنَادٍ وَنَدِيّ ج أَنْدِيَة , وَمُنْتَدَى

To keep low company. ✧ ندء — أَنْدَءَ
To poke a. o. with the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion). To tickle a. o. ✧ نَدَغ a نَدْغًا ه وهـ
To spear a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). To fell a. o. ه ب —
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. نَدَّغ هـ
To coax, to soothe a. o. نَادَغ ه
To harm, to injure a. o. أَنْدَغ ب
To smile. إِنْتَدَغ
Kind of marjoram. نَدْغ وَنِدْغ
White spot on the nails. نُدْغَة وَمِنْدَغَة
Wicked ; disparager. مِنْدَغ
Rolling-pin. مِنْدَغَة
To tease (cotton). ✧ نَدَف i نَدْفًا
To send down (rain : cloud). ب —
He played the lute. بِالْعُود —
To drive (a beast) vehemently. ه وأَنْدَف —
To run swiftly (horse). نَدْفًا وَنَدِيفًا وَنَدَفَانًا —
Drop of milk. ✧ A little. نُدْفَة
Craft of a teaser. نِدَافَة
Teaser. نَدَّاف
Carder's bow. قَوْس النَّدَّاف
Carded (cotton). نَدِيف وَمُنْدُوف
Carder's mallet. مِنْدَف وَمِنْدَفَة
To take out a. th. to (a place). To pull out (a bucket). To snatch a. th. away. ✧ نَدَل o نَدْلًا هـ
To pick (dates) out of (a basket). هـ مِن —
To be defiled (hand). نَدِل a نَدَلًا
To wipe o.'s self with a towel. To wind (a towel) round o.'s head. تَنَدَّل بِالْمِنْدِيل وَتَمَنْدَل
Dirt. ✧ Vile, coward. نَدْل
Waiters at table ; butlers. نُدُل
Root. Odoriferous wood. ✧ Witchcraft. مَنْدَل ج مَنَادِل
Towel, napkin. Veil. Head-band. مِنْدَل وَمِنْدِيل ج مَنَادِل وَمَنَادِيل
To totter (old man). ✧ تَوَدَّل
Tottering from old age. مُتَوَدِّل
Andalusia. Spain. ✧ أَنْدَلُس
To repent of, to regret a. th. ✧ نَدِم a نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَة , وَتَنَدَّم عَلَى
To drink with ; to be the fellow-drinker of. نَادَم مُنَادَمَة وَنِدَامًا

ثُدْرة Water-trough for horses.
نَدِ مر نَدِيَة , ونَدِيّ مر نَدِيَّة Wet, moist.
نَدِي ونَدِيّ الكَفّ Liberal.
نَدِيّ الصَّوت Having a resounding voice.
نَخْل نَادِيَة Palm-trees remote from water.
إِبِل نَوَادٍ Runaway camels.
أَنْوَادِي Calamities.
نَوَادِي النَّوَى Shattered fragments of date-stones.
أَنْدَى مِن More generous than.
هُوَ أَنْدَى صَوتاً مِن فُلَانٍ He has a stronger voice than.
يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي Day of the last judgment.
مُنَادٍ Public caller, herald.
مُنَدًّى Dewy. Pasture near water.
مُنْدِيَة Calamity.
— ج مُنْدِيَات Shameful (action, word).
☆ نَدّ o نَدِيدًا To discharge urine.
نَدِيد Saliva, mucus.
☆ نَذَر o i نَذْرًا ونُذُورًا هـ لِلّٰه To vow a. th. to God.
— ٥ To devote (a child) by wow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard.
— وانْتَذَر على نَفْسِهِ هـ He promised it by vow.
نَذِر a نَذَرًا ب To be aware, cautious of.
أَنْذَر إِنْذَارًا ونُذْرًا ونُذْرًا وإِنْذَارًا ونَذِيرًا ٥ ب To warn, to caution a. o. against.
تَنَاذَر To warn o. another.
— ٥ رهـ To caution one another against.
نَذْر ج نُذُور Vow. Votive offering.
إِنْذَار ونُذْرَى ونُذُر ونِذَارَة Warning, cautionٍ.
نَذِير ج نُذُر Consecrated to God. Nazarite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy.
نَذِيرَة Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters.
مُنْذِر ج مُنْذِرُون Warning, exhorting.
أَبُو المُنْذِر The cock.
أَلْمُنْذِر Almanzor, an Arab king.
مَنَاذِرَة Arab kings issued from Almanzor.
مَنْذُور Devoted to God.
مُنَاذِر The lion.
☆ نَذَع a نَذْعًا To ooze (sweat, water).

☆ نَذَل o نَذَالَةً ونُذُولَةً To beevile, contemptible.
نَذْل ج أَنْذَال ونُذُول, ونَذِيل ج نُذَلَاء ونِذَال Vile, despised.
☆ نِزْب — نَيْزَب Mischief. Strong man.
P نَرْبِيج ج نَرَابِيج, و ✧ نَرْبِيش ج نَرَابِيش Winding tube of a nargile.
☆ نَوْرَج ونَيْرَج ج نَوَارِج Thrashing-machine. Drag. Ploughshare.
P نَرْجِس ونِرْجِس Narcissus (flower).
P نَارْجِيل ونَارْجِيل Cocoa-nut.
P نَارْجِيلَة ✧ أَرْكِيلَة ج نَارْجِيلَات Nargile, Persian pipe.
P نَرْد — نَرْدَ Backgammon ; tables. Sack made of palm-leaves.
G نَارْدِين ونَرْدِين Nard, spikenard.
☆ نَزَر o نَزْرًا To conceal o.'s self in fear.
P نَيْرُوز New year's day.
P نَارَنْج Orange.
☆ نَزّ i نَزًّا ونَزِيزًا, وأَنَزّ To abound with water-springs (land).
نَزّ i نَزِيزًا To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water).
— عن To part with a. o.
نَزَّز ٥ To foster (her young : gazelle).
— ٥ عن To remove a. o. from.
نَازّ ٥ To vie in glory with.
نِزّ ونَزّ ✧ نَزَارَة ونَزَز ج نُزُوز Water oozing from the ground.
نَزّ Active. Clever. Light ; fickle. Much.
نِزَّة Eager desire.
نَزَّاز ونَزِيز شَرّ Prone to evil.
نَزِيز ومِنَزّ Unsteady, fickle.
مِنَزّ Cradle.
☆ نَزْنَز To shake the (head).
— ٥ To dandle (a child).
☆ نَزَأ a نَزْأً بَيْن To excite discord between.
نَزَأ ٥ على To incite a. o. against.
— ٥ عَن To turn a. o. back from.
نُزِيّ ب To be addicted to.
مَنْزُوء ب Prone to, desirous of.
☆ نَزَب i نَزْبًا ونُزَابًا ونَزِيبًا To bell (deer).
تَنَازَب To revile o. a.
نَزَب ج أَنْزَاب Nickname.
نَيْزَب Buck-antelope.
☆ نَزَج o نَزْجًا To gambol (child).

To litigate, to contend with. نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً ونِزَاعًا ه
To be adjoining to (a land). — هـ
To have the temples bare. أَنْزَعَ
To run quickly to. تَنَزَّعَ إِلى
To disagree, to litigate upon. تَنَازَعَ فِي
To discourse, to recise (verses) with o. another. — هـ
To be wrung, snatched. ✧ To be spoilt, disordered. إِنْتَزَعَ
To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from. — هـ وب
Pangs of death. نَزْع ونِزَاع ومُنَازَعَة
Temples bare of hair. نَزْعَة مث نَزْعَتَانِ ج نَزَعَات
Litigation, dispute. نِزَاء ونِزَاعَة ومُنَازَعَة
Shooters. النَّزَعَة
The arrow came back to the shooters *i. e.* the property came back to its owner. عَادَ السَّهْمُ إِلى النَّزَعَة
The affair came into competent hands. صَارَ الأَمْرُ إِلى النَّزَعَة
Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit). نَزِيح ج نُزَّاء
Shallow (well). — ونُزُوح ج نِزَاح
Woman married out of her tribe. نَزِيحَة ج نَزَائِح
Bald over the temples. أَنْزَعُ مر نَزْعَاء
Aim. Butt. مَنْزَع
Arrow shot afar. مِنْزَع
Aim in view. مَنْزَعَة
Care, anxiety. — ومَنْزَعَة
To blacken a. o.'s character. ✧ نَزَعَ a نَزْعًا ه
To wound a. o. in (words). — ه ب
To set (people) at variance. — بَيْنَ
To incite a. o. to (evil). — ه إِلى
Incitement to evil. نَزْغَة ج نَزَغَات
Slanderer. نَزَّاغ ومِنْزَغ ومِنْزَغَة
To exhaust (a well). ✧ نَزَفَ i نَزْفًا, وأَنْزَفَ هـ
To draw blood from a. o. — دَمَ فُلَانٍ
To flow abundantly (blood). نَزَفَ ه
To be exhausted (well). — ونُزِف
To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply. نُزِف
To be dried (tears). نَزِفَ a نَزَفًا

To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well). ✧ نَزَحَ a i نَزْحًا ونُزُوحًا
To exhaust (a pool). ✧ To dredge (a river). — وأَنْزَحَ هـ
To be absent from home. نُزِحَ بِهِ وانْتَزَحَ
Exhausted well. Turbid water. نَزِح ج أَنْزَاح
Exhausted (well). نَازِح ونَزُوح ج نُزُح
Remote, far away. — ونَزُوح ونَزِيح
Far distant. مُنْتَزَح
Far removed from such a thing. بِمُنْتَزَحٍ مِن كَذَا
Remote tribe. قَوْم مَنَازِيح
Bucket. مِنْزَحَة ج مَنَازِح
To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions. ✧ نَزَرَ o نَزْرًا ه
He does not give unless pressed. لَا يُعْطِي حَتَّى يُنْزَر
To make little of. نَزَرَ نَزْرًا ه وهـ
To be small, mean, little in number. نُزُر o نَزْرًا ونُزْرَة ونَزَارَة ونُزُورَة ونُزُورًا
To make a paltry (gift). نَزَّرَ وأَنْزَرَ هـ
To dwindle away. تَنَزَّرَ
Exiguous, scanty; mean. نَزْر, ونَزِير ج نُزُر, ومَنْزُور
Having few children (woman). نَزِرَة ونَزُور
Name of a tribe and of her chief. نِزَار
Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman). نَزُور ج نُزُر
To pull off, to take out (garments) from. ✧ نَزَعَ i نَزْعًا, ونَزَّعَ وانْتَزَعَ هـ مِن
To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. ✧ To spoil a. th. نَزَعَ ه وهـ
To be in the pangs of death (man). — ونَازَعَ نِزَاعًا
To resemble a. o. نَزَعَ نُزُوعًا ه و إِلى
To abstain from, to shun a. th. — عَن وانْتَزَعَ هـ
He yearned towards his family. نَزَعَ i نَزَاعَةً ونِزَاعًا ونُزُوعًا, ونَازَعَ نِزَاعًا إِلى أَهْلِهِ
To desire a. th. نَزَعَ نِزَاعًا إِلى
To be bald over the temples. نَزِعَ a نَزَعًا

نَزَفَ To menstruate (woman).
أَنْزَفَ To be exhausted (well). To have (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To be drunk.
— ه اِسْتَنْزَفَ To dry (the tears).
أَنْزَفَ To lose the senses.
اِنْتَزَفَ ه To drain (water).
نَزْف الدَّم Flow, loss of blood; menses.
نُزْف Exhaustion of a well.
نُزَف Dried, exhausted (veins).
نُزْقَة ج نُزَف Small quantity of water.
نَزَافِ *Imper.* Do drain, exhaust.
نَزُوف Exhausted (well).
نَزِيف Weakened by fever. Drunk.
نَزِيف ومُنْتَزَف ومَنْزُوف Weakened by a flow of blood.

☆ نَزَقَ i o نَزْقًا, ونَزِق a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا To be swift, to rush forth (horse).
نَزِقَ i نَزَقًا, ونَزِق a نَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا To have a hasty temper and cool quickly.
نَزِق a To be filled (basin).
نَزَّق وأَنْزَق ه To make (a horse) to leap.
نَازَق مُنَازَقَة ونِزَاقًا ه To meet a. o. with abuse.
أَنْزَق في الضَّحِك To laugh immoderately.
تَنَازَق To revile o. a. in words.
نَزَق Light-mindedness, fickleness, hastiness.
مَكَان نَزَق Adjacent place.
نَزْقَة Start in a run.
نَزِق م نَزِقَة Fickle, unsteady. Running and stopping soon.
نَاقَة نِزَاق Refractory (she-camel).
☆ نَزَكَ o نَزْكًا ه To spear a. o. To slander a. o.
نُزَك ونَزَّاك Slanderer.
نَزِيكَات Rascals, rogues. Worthless goats.
P نَيْزَك ج نَيَازِك Short spear. *Pl.* ✧ Shooting stars.
☆ نَزَلَ i نُزُولًا To go down. To abate (price).
— بِفُلَان To bring a. o. down.
— بِهِ To happen to a. o. (accident).
— هـ وفي To alight at (a place).
— نُزُولًا ومَنْزِلًا ه وب وعلى To alight at a. o's (guest).
— نُزُولًا وتَنَزُّلًا عَنِ الحَقّ He gave up his right.

نَزِلَ a نَزْلَةً To have a rheum.
— a نَزَلًا To grow (crops).
نَزَّلَ تَنْزِيلًا, وأَنْزَلَ إِنْزَالًا ومَنْزَلًا, واسْتَنْزَلَ ه To give hospitality to; to lodge, to entertain (a guest).
— وأَنْزَلَ ه وهـ or a. th. down. To bring or send a. o.
نَزَّلَ ه To insert a. th. ✧ To deduct a. th. To write down a. th.
نَزَّلَ وأَنْزَلَ هـ على To send down (revelation) to (a prophet : God).
نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَة ونِزَالًا ه في الحَرْب To come down upon, to take the field against.
تَنَزَّلَ To come down gradually.
تَنَازَلَ To dismount from camels for riding horses (fighters).
تَنَازَلَ إِلَى ✧ To condescend to.
— عن To abdicate, to resign (an office). To desist from. ✧ To endorse (a bill). To deliver up a. th.
اِسْتَنْزَلَ ه وهـ To ask to bring down a. o. or a. th.; to ask a. o. to come down. To claim (the payment) of.
أُنْزِلَ To be discharged from office.
نُزُل ونُزُل ج أَنْزَال Food offered to a guest.
— ونُزُل ونَزَل Growth of crops.
نَزْلَة ج نَزَلَات Rheum. Fluxion, congestion.
نَزْلَة صَدْرِيَّة Influenza.
نَزْلَة أُخْرَى Another time.
أَرْض نَزْلَة Good corn-field.
تَرَكْتُهُم على نَزَلَاتِهِم I left them in a good state.
نِزَالَة Hospitality. Journey.
هُوَ حَسَن النِّزَالَة He treats his guests well.
نَزَالِ *Imper.* (*m. f. s. pl.*) Come thou, ye down.
نَازِلَة ج نَوَازِل ونَازِلَات Accident; divine scourge. Stroke.
نَزِيل ج نُزَلَاء Stranger. Guest. Copious (meal). Suit of clothes.
مَنْزِل ج مَنَازِل Stage. Inn, lodgings. Mansion (of the moon).
مَنْزِلَة Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity.
— ج مَنَازِل *Arithm.* Order of the numerals.
☆ نَزَهَ o نَزْهًا ه To drive (camels) away from water.

meat). To go at a gentle pace (man).
To go to water. نَسَّ نَسًّا وتَنْسَاسًا
To be on the watch for (news). تَنَسَّس هـ
Spy. Dry (bread). نَاسّ
Surname of Mecca. أَلنَّاسَّة والنَّسَّاسَة
Vehement exertion. Nature. Violent hunger. نَسِيس ج نُسُس
Last breath of life. — ونَسِيسَة
He was about to die. بَلَغ مِنْهُ نَسِيسُهُ او نَسِيسَتُهُ
Slander. نَسِيسَة
Rapid walk. تَنْسَاس
Stick. مِنَسَّة
Neat-herd's staff. مِنْسَاس
To fly swiftly (bird). To blow (cold wind). ☆ نَسْنَس
Fabulous single-footed dwarf. ✧ Pigmy. Ape. نِسْنَاس ج نَسَانِس
To drive (a beast) along. ☆ نَسَأَ a نَسْأً, ونَسَأً تَنْسِئَةً ه
To keep back (a beast) from (water). — ه عن
To mix (milk) with (water). — هـ ب
To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَأَ ه
To become fat (cattle). — نَسَأَ a ونَسَأَة
To postpone a. th. To prolong (the life : God). — وأَنْسَأَ هـ
He sold it to him upon credit. — نَسَاءَ, وأَنْسَأَ ه البَيْع وفِيهِ
He granted a delay to his debtor. — عَن فُلَان دَيْنَهُ
To go back, to deviate from. إِنْتَسَأَ عَن
To wander in (a pasturage : beast). — فِي
To ask a delay from (a creditor). إِسْتَنْسَأَ ه
Length of life. نَسَاء
Pl. Woman. نِسَاء (نَسْو)
Intoxicating drink. Watery milk. Fatness. نَسْ
Delay granted to a debtor. نُسْأَة ونَسِيئَة
He sold it upon credit. بَاعَهُ بِنُسْأَةٍ وبِنَسِيئَةٍ
Delay. Postponed (month of truce among the Arabs). Thin milk. نَسِيء
Stick ; shepherd's staff. مِنَسَأَة ومِنْسَاة

To be pure, free from evil. To be wholesome (climate). نَزِه a ونَزُه o ونَزَاهَةً ونَزَاهِيَةً
To declare (God) free from imperfection. نَزَّه ه عَن السُّوء
He kept aloof from sin. — نَفْسَهُ عَن القَبِيح
✧ To entertain, to cheer a. o. ه —
To be remote from water. ✧ To take a walk. To divert o.'s self. تَنَزَّه
To keep aloof from (shame). — عَن
Set your wives apart from the tribe. تَنَزَّهُوا بِحُرَمِكُم عَن القَوْم
To abstain, to keep away from. إِسْتَنْزَه مِن
Pure, free from blame (man). Wholesome, well seated (country). نَزْه, ونَزِه ج نُزَهُون, ونَزِيه ج نُزَهَاء ونِزَاه
Pleasure. Distance. نُزْهَة ج نُزَه
He is remote from water. هُوَ بِنُزْهَةٍ مِنَ المَاء او عَنْهُ
Pleasant country. أَرْض ذَات نُزْهَةٍ
Purity, guiltlessness, continence. نَزَه ونَزَاهَة
✧ Recreation, party. تَنْزِيه
Aloof from sin, pure : solitary. نَازِه النَّفْس ج نُزَهَاء ونِزَاه
Pleasant place, promenade. مَنْزَهَة وـ مُنْتَزَه
To leap. To frisk (ass). ☆ نَزَا o نَزْوًا ونُزُوًّا ونَزَوَانًا
To leap (the female : cloven-footed beast). نَزَا على
His heart yearns for. نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلى
To escape from. نَزَا o نَزَوَانًا عَن
To lose all the blood. نُزِي نُزُوًّا
To make a. o. to leap. نَزَّى وأَنْزَى ه
To leap, to bound. تَنَزَّى
He was prone to evil. تَنَزَّى إِلى الشَّرّ
Leap, bound. (*un.* نَزْوَة) نَزَاء ونُزَاء
Staggers, disease of sheep. نُزَاء
Violence, fit, crisis. نَزَوَان
Impetus. نَازِيَة
Mischief-maker. نَزِيّ ونُزَاء ومُنْتَزٍ إِلى الشَّرّ
Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَزِيَّة
Leaping better. أَنْزَى
To urge (a beast) vehemently. ☆ نَسَّ i o نَسًّا, ونَسَّس ه
To be dry (bread, نَسِيسًا ونُسُوسًا —

ber forming a proportion *as* 5 *to* 10 or 4 *to* 8.

Poem including erotic verses. مَنْسُوب ج مَنَاسِيب

(*Gram*) of relative noun ended by يّ.

Relating to. مَنْسُوب إلى

Ants in a file ; track of ants. ☆ نَيْسَب

Straight, conspicuous road. – ونَيْسَبَان

Mankind. ☆ نَاسُوت (*from* إنس)

To draw a. th. together. To weave (cloth). To plait. To compose (verses). To forge (a narration). To streak (the sand : wind). To ripple (the water : wind). ☆ نَسَجَ ه نَسْجًا i o

To be woven (stuff). To be streaked (sand). To be rippled (water). إنْتَسَجَ

Weaving. نَسْج

Spider's web. نَسْج ونَسِيج العَنْكَبُوت

Weaver's art. نِسَاجَة

Weaver. Liar. نَسَّاج

Woven. Web. Texture. نَسِيج ج نُسُج

Pl. Prayer-carpets.

He is unequalled in. هُوَ نَسِيج وَحْدِهِ ب

Textile fabric, tissue. نَسِيجَة ج نَسَائِج

Weaver's shop. مَنْسَج ومَنْسِج

Weaver's loom. مِنْسَج ومِنْسَاج

Woven. Coordinate (narration). مَنْسُوج

To disperse (dust). ☆ نَسَحَ a نَسْحًا ه

To rake. To covet a. th.

Rubbish of dates. نَسْح ونُسَاح

Instrument for removing dust ; rake. مِنْسَح

To obliterate, to conceal a. th. ☆ نَسَخَ a نَسْخًا ه وانْتَسَخَ

To abolish (a law). To transfer a. th. To copy (a book). To substitute a. th. to : to metamorphose. نَسَخَ ه

To abrogate (a verse of the Coran). أَنْسَخَ ه

To succeed to o. a. To transmigrate (souls). تَنَاسَخَ

To hand down a. th. successively. ه –

To copy (a book). إنْتَسَخَ واسْتَنْسَخَ ه

To ask a. o. to copy a. th. إسْتَنْسَخَ ه ٥

Obliteration, abrogation of a law. Transcription. نَسْخ

✧ Usual style of writing. نَسْخِيّ

▫ Quack druggist.

Copy. Transcript. نُسْخَة ج نُسَخ

To mention the gencalogy of. To ask the pedigree of. ☆ نَسَبَ i o نَسْبًا ونِسْبَةً ٥

To trace back (a pedigree) to. To attribute a. th. to. To accuse a. o. of. ه إلى –

To mention a. o. in erotic verses. – نَسْبًا ونَسِيبًا ومَنْسَبَةً ب

To adapt a. th. ✧ نَسَّبَ ه

To be of the same stock as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o. To befit o. a. To be sorted, analogous to. To be symmetrical, proportionate to. تَنَاسَبَ ٥ وه

To pretend to be issued from. تَنَسَّبَ وانْتَسَبَ إلى

To correspond ; to agree together. تَنَاسَب

To trace back o.'s lineage. إنْتَسَبَ واسْتَنْسَبَ

To claim descent from. إنْتَسَبَ إلى

To ask the pedigree of. ✧ To judge a. th. fit, convenient. إسْتَنْسَبَ ٥ وه

Lineage. Kindred on the father's side. نَسَب ج أَنْسَاب

Relationship. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion. ✧ Relationship by marriage. نِسْبَة ونُسْبَة

In relation, in proportion to. بالنِّسْبَة الى

Relation. Relative adjective ending in يّ, *as* أَرْضِيّ *from* أَرْض. Resemblance, conformity. نِسْبَة ج نِسَب

Having a known pedigree. Erotic poem. Related by marriage, kinsman. ✧ Brother-in-law. نَسِيب ج أَنْسِبَاء

Skilful genealogist. نَسَّاب ونَسَّابَة

More fitted. More skilful genealogist. ✧ More convenient. أَنْسَب

More elegant amatory poem. شِعْر أَنْسَب

✧ Arithmetical proportion. Symmetry. تَنَاسُب

Relation, analogy. Convenience. Proportion. مَنَاسَبَة وتَنَاسُب

Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, analogous. مُنَاسِب

Proportionate. (*Arithm*). Num- مُنَاسِب

نِسْم وريح نِسْمِيَّة, ونِسْمَم North wind.
☆ نَسَغ a نَسْغًا ه To tattoo (the hand).
— ٥ ب To lash a. o. with (a whip). To throw out a sarcasm upon.
— فِي الأَرْض He went through the country.
نَسَغ ونَسَّغ To be bare and loose (tooth).
أَنْسَغ To shoot forth (tree).
— ٥ To lash a. o. with a whip.
إِنْتَسَغ To disperse in a pasturage (cattle).
نُسْغ Sap flowing from a cut down tree.
نَسِيغ Sweat.
مِنْسَقَة Pastry cook's prick.
☆ نَسَف i نَسْفًا ه To shatter, to smash a. th. To winnow (grain). To pluck (plants : cattle). ✧ To pare (the hoof : farrier).
— وأَنْسَف ه To scatter (dust : wind).
— وانْتَسَف ه To pull down (a building). To pluck (grass : beast).
نَسَف o نَسْفًا ونُسُوفًا ٥ To bite a. o.
تَنَسَّف To throw down a. o. (wrestler).
تَنَاسَف ٱلْكَلَامَ To whisper, to speak secretly to o. a.
إِنْتَسَف ٱلْكَلَامَ To whisper, to speak secretly to.
أَنْتَسِف To be altered (colour).
نَسْفَة ونَسِيفَة ونِسْفَة ونُسْفَة ونَسَفَة ج نِسَاف Black pumice-stone.
ونُسُف ونُسْف Rubbish of wheat. Froth of milk.
نُسَافَة Mark of a bite. Whisper, secret conversation. Footprints on a race-field.
نُسَّاف ج نَسَاسِيف Kind of swallow.
✧ مَرَاكِب نَسَّافَة Torpedo-boats.
نَسْقَان Full to overflowing (vessel).
مِنْسَف ج مَنَاسِف Winnowing-basket.
— ومَنْسِف ج مَنَاسِف Muzzle of the ass.
مِنْسَفَة Instrument for demolishing. Sieve. ✧ Butteris. Shelf, board.
☆ نَسَق o نَسْقًا ه To string, to set (pearls). To compose (a discourse).
نَسَّق To arrange symmetrically. To set a. th. in order.
نَاسَق بَيْن To follow in (a file).
أَنْسَق To speak in rhyming prose.
تَنَسَّق وتَنَاسَق وانْتَسَق To be set in order.
نَسْق Order, symmetry, rhythm.

نَاسِخ ج نَوَاسِخ Particle or verb effecting a change in grammatical forms. (*as* لَا, مَا, إِنْ) or (*as* ظَنَّ, كَانَ, كَادَ).
آيَة نَاسِخَة Verse of the Coran superseding another.
تَنَاسُخ Transmigration of souls. Succession of ages.
مُنَاسَخَة Uninterrupted transmission of an estate.
تَنَاسُخِيَّة Sect of metempsychosists.
مُنْتَسَخ ومَنْسُوخ Abolished. Transcribed.
☆ نَسَر o نَسْرًا ه عَن To take off a. th. from. To scrape, to rub out a. th.
— ه To lance (an abscess).
— ٥ To backbite a. o.
— نَسْرًا i o To peck (flesh : vulture).
تَنَسَّر To be untwisted (rope). To break (abscess). To be torn off (clothes).
— عَن To forsake a. o. (happiness).
إِنْتَسَر To be worn into rags (rope).
إِسْتَنْسَر البَغَاث The ignoble bird became a vulture *i. e.* the weak one became strong.
نَسْر ج أَنْسُر ونُسُور Vulture. Eagle. Idol of the Arabs.
النَّسْر الطَّائِر Three stars in *Aquila*.
النَّسْر الوَاقِع Bright star in *Lyra*.
نَسَر ج نُسُور Frog of a horse's hoof.
نَاسُور ج نَوَاسِير Ulcer, incessant defluxion, fistula.
✧ تَنَسَّر To become cancerous (wound).
مِنْسَر ومِنْسِير ج مَنَاسِير Beak of a bird of prey. Vanguard of an army. Troop of 30 to 200 horses.
نِسْرِين Wild rose, eglantine.
نَسْطُورِيّ ج نَسَاطِرَة Nestorian (Syrian G sect).
☆ نَسَع a نَسْعًا ونُسُوعًا, ونَسَّع To be loose and bare (tooth).
— فِي الأَرْض He went over the country.
أَنْسَع To be exposed to the North wind.
إِنْتَسَع To disperse in a pasturage (cattle).
نِسْع ج نُسُع ونِسَع وأَنْسَاع ونُسُوع Thong of a camel's girth.
أَنْسَاع الطَّرِيق Outlines of a road.

حُرُوف النَّسَق والنَّسَق (*gram*). Copulative particles

نَسَق ونَسِيق ومَنْسُوق Well set (teeth, pearls, discourse).

نَسَقًا Regularly, serially.

تَنْسِيق *Rhet.* Enumeration of attributes in a sequel.

✲ نَسَكَ o نِسْكًا ونُسْكًا ونُسُكًا ونَسَكَةً ومَنْسَكًا, وتَنَسَّكَ To be godly, to worship (God).

— لِلّٰهِ He devote himself to God.

— إلى To give o.'s self up to asceticism.

نَسُكَ o نَسَاكَةً To become an ascetic.

نَسَكَ o نَسْكًا ه To wash (a garment). To better a (saline ground.

نِسْك ونُسْك ونُسُك Devotion, godliness. Asceticism.

نُسْك ونُسُك Victim offered up.

نَسِيك Gold or silver ingot.

نَسِيكَة ج نَسَائِك Sacrifice offered to God. Nugget of gold or silver.

نَاسِك ج نُسَّاك Pious, godly. Ascetic.

مَنْسَك ومَنْسِك ج مَنَاسِك Place of pilgrimage, of sacrifice. Rites of sacrifice.

مَنَاسِك الحَجّ The rites of pilgrimage.

مَنْسُوك Short-haired (horse). Fattened (land).

✲ نَسَلَ o نَسْلًا ه وب وأَنْسَلَ ه To beget (sons).

— وأَنْسَلَ ه To moult (bird, beast).

— ✧ وه ✧ نَسَّلَ ه To ravel out (cloth).

نَسَلَ o نُسُولًا, وأَنْسَلَ To fall off (feather, hair).

نَسَلَ عَن To slip off (garment).

نَسَلَ o i نَسْلًا ونَسَلًا ونَسَلَانًا فِي مَشْيِهِ He hurried the walk.

✧ نَسَّلَ ✧ To fall into rags (garment). To be ravelled out (cloth).

أَنْسَلَ To be at moulting-time (beast, bird).

— ه To outrun a. o.

تَنَاسَلَ T multiply by generation (men, beasts).

نَسْل ج أَنْسَال Offspring, posterity, descendants.

نَسَل Milk flowing from the udder. Milky juice of a green fig.

نُسَال ونَسِيل Moulting of animals.

✧ نُسَالَة Loose threads, hair. Lint.

نَسِيل ونَسِيلَة Honey flowing from the honeycomb.

نَسِيلَة Wick. Feathers, hair shed. ✧ Rag.

نَسُولَة Camels for breeding.

نَسَّال Swift runner.

تَنَاسُل Successive generation, progeny.

✲ نَسَمَ i نَسْمًا ونَسِيمًا ونَسَمَانًا To blow gently (breeze). To diffuse itself (aroma).

— i نَسْمًا To stamp the earth (camel).

— ونَسِمَ a نَسَمًا To be altered, corrupted.

نَسُمَ o نَسَامَةً To abound in springs (land).

نَسَّمَ ه To invigorate, to inspirit a. o.

— ه To free (a slave).

— في To begin (an affair).

نَاسَمَ مُنَاسَمَةً ونِسَامًا ه وه To smell a. o. or a. th. To whisper a. th.

تَنَسَّمَ To respire; to breath. To become alive.

— ب ه To inhale (the air). To apply o.'s self to (study). To inquire about (news).

نَسَم ج أَنْسَام, ونَيْسَم Breeze, breath of life. Effaced road. Smell, odour.

نَسَمَة ج نَسَم ونَسَمَات Breath. Breath of life. Man. Asthma. Living being. Slave (male or female).

أَنَاسِم (*Pl. of* أَنْسَام) Men, mankind.

نَاسِم Dying man.

نَسِيم ج نِسَام Gentle breeze, zephyr.

مَنْسِم ج مَنَاسِم Sole of a camel. Foot of the ostrich. Mark, trace. Way, manner.

✲ نَسَأَ o نَسْوَةً To give up (a work).

نَسَأ مث نَسَوَان ونَسَيَان ج أَنْسَاء Tendon of the heel.

عِرْق النَّسَا Sciatic nerve. ✧ Sciatica.

نَسْوَة Draught of milk.

نِسْوَة ونُسْوَة ونِسَاء ونِسْوَان Women.

نُسَيَّة Small, feeble woman.

نِسْوِيّ ونُسْوِيّ Womanly, womanish.

✲ نَسِيَ a نَسًى To feel a pain in the tendon of a heel.

نَسَى i نَسْيًا ه To wound a. o. in the tendon of the heel.

نَسِ مر نَسِيَة, وأَنْسَى مر نَسْيَاء — Hurt in the nerve of the leg.
أَلْأَنْسَى — Nerve in the lower part of the leg.
مَنْسُوّ ومَنْسِيّ — Wounded on the nerve of the leg.
☆ نَسِي a نَسْيًا ونِسْيَانًا ونِسَايَةً ونَسْوَةً ه — To forget, to forsake a. th.
نَسَّى وأَنْسَى ٥ ه — To make a. o. to forget a. th.
تَنَاسَى — To pretend forgetfulness.
نَسْي ونِسْي ج أَنْسَاء — Oblivion: forgetfulness. Small things left by a traveller.
نَسْوَة ونِسْيَان — Oblivion.
نَسْيَان — Forgetful.
نَسِيّ مر نَسِيَّة — Forgetful. Overlooked.
نَسِيء — Intercalary days of the Coptic year.
مَنْسِيّ — Forgotten.
مَنْسَأَة — Staff, stick.
☆ نَشّ o نَشًّا ٥ — To urge (a beast) gently.
ه — To mix up a. th. ▫ To whisk away (flies).
نَشّ i نَشًّا ونَشِيشًا — To sink into the earth (water). To gurgle (water). To bubble up (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). To ooze (water-skin).
نَشّ — Weight of 20 dirhems, half an ounce.
نَشَّاش — Absorbing water (salt ground).
✧ Blotting-paper.
نَشَّاشَة — Absorbing water without producing (land).
نَشُوش — *Inula odora* (*plant*).
نَشِيش — Gurgling, bubbling of water.
▫ مِنَشَّة — Fly-whisk.
☆ نَشْنَشَ — To bubble up (boiling pot). To rustle (coat of mail). To be nimble.
تَنَشْنَشَ — To take off o.'s clothes quickly. — To pluck and disperse its feathers (bird). To devour (flesh).
✧ To be in the way of recovery (sick person).
نَشْنَاش ونَشْنَشِيّ — Alert, nimble.
☆ نَشَأَ a ونَشْءٌ o نَشْأً ونُشُوءًا ونَشْـأَةً ونَشَاءَةً — To grow up (child). To happen. To be produced. To live. To rise (cloud).
نَشَّأَ رأَ نَشَّاءً ٥ — To rear (a child).
ه — To raise (the clouds: God).
نُشِّئَ وأُنْشِئَ — To be grown up, reared (youth).
أَنْشَأَ ه — To create a. th. (God). To find out, to produce a. th. To compose (a discourse). To set up a. th. To begin (a building). To forge a. th.
أَنْشَأَ يَقُول — He began to say.
تَنَشَّأَ ل — To set to (work).
إِسْتَنْشَأَ ه — To seek after (news).
ه في — To set up (a sign) in (the desert).
ه ٥ في — To ask from a. o. a poem upon.
نَشْء — Risen cloud. Race of men.
هُوَ مِن نَشْءِ سُوء — He is of bad race.
نَشْء ج نَشَأ — Young camels newly born.
نَشَاء ونُشُوء ونَشْأَة — Growth, production.
نَشِيء — Part of a cloud appearing.
نَشْـأَة ونَشِيئَة — Sprouts of plants.
نَشِيئَة — Stone set in the bottom of a tank.
إِنْشَاء — Creation, contrivance. Style. Epistolography.
دِيوَان الإِنْشَاء — Seal-office.
نَاشِئ ج نَشْء ونَشَأ (*m.* /.) — Young man, young girl.
ج نَاشِئَة — Appearing in the night.
نَاشِئَة ج نَوَاشِئ — Beginning of the day. of the night. Young maid.
مَنْشَأ — Place of origin, source.
مُنْشِئ — Redactor of a writing. Tutor.
مُنْشَأ ومُسْتَنْشَأ — Set up (flag).
مُسْتَنْشِئَة — Divineress.
☆ نَشِب a نَشَبًا ونُشُوبًا ونُشْبَةً في — To stick to, to be caught in a. th.
نُشُوبًا بَيْن — To become intricate between (war). ✧ To gush forth.
٥ — To be incumbent upon a. o. (affair).
نَشِب مَنْشَب سُوء — He engaged into an intricate case.
مَا نَشِب او لَمْ يَنْشَب أَن فَعَل — He delayed not to do so.
مَا نَشِب يَقُول — He has not ceased saying.

To remind a. o. of (a promise). نَشَدَ ه
To adjure a. o. by God. — نَشْدًا ه
To say : I beseech thee by God. نَشَدْتُكَ اللهَ
To conjure, to beg a. o. by God. — ه أَنَّهُ وبِاللهِ
To ask a. o. to swear by God. نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً ونِشَادًا ه
To recite (verses) to. أَنْشَدَ ه ه
To satirise a. o. — ب
To take information about (news). تَنَشَّدَ ه
To recite poetry o. to the other. تَنَاشَدَ ه
To ask a. o. to recite (verses). إِسْتَنْشَدَ ه ه
I adjure thee by God to do. نِشْدَكَ اللهَ إِلَّا فَعَلْتَ
Voice, sound. Search. نِشْدَة
Elevation of the voice. نَشِيد
— ونَشِيدَة ج نَشَائِد, وأُنْشُودَة ج أَنَاشِيد
Poem recited in a meeting. Declamation.
The Canticle of Canticles. نَشِيد الأَنَاشِيد
Sal ammoniac. P نُشَادِر ونُوشَادِر
To expand, to spread (cloth, carpets). To display (a flag). ☆ نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا, ونَشَّرَ ه
He desired that thing earnestly, *lit* : he spread out his ears to it. نَشَرَ لِذٰلِكَ الأَمْرِ أُذُنَيْهِ
To saw (wood). To scatter a. th. To propagate a. th. نَشَرَ ه
To publish (news). — o i نَشْرًا ه
He charmed away sickness. نَشَرَ ونَشَّرَ عَنِ المَرِيضِ
To become verdant after rain (land). To become green again (plant). To put forth (leaves). To spread (foliage). نَشَرَ o نُشُورًا
To recall to life, to rise (the dead). نَشَرَ o نَشْرًا ونُشُورًا, وأَنْشَرَ ه
To be quickened (dead). نَشَرَ ونُشِرَ
To disperse by night in a pasture (cattle). نَشِرَ a نَشَرًا
To be spread, unfolded, expanded. تَنَشَّرَ وانْتَشَرَ
To become long (day). To be swollen (sinew). To spread (news). إِنْتَشَرَ

To fix, to insert a. th. into. نَشَّبَ وأَنْشَبَ ه فِي
To begin, to set about. نَشَّبَ فِي
He waged open war with. نَاشَبَ ه الحَرْبَ
To plunge, to fix a. o. into. أَنْشَبَ ه فِي
He ensnared (the game) in a net. أَنْشَبَ ه بِحِبَالَتِهِ
To be caught, entangled. To cling to (the heart : love). To be fixed into. تَنَشَّبَ وانْتَشَبَ فِي
To cleave together. تَنَاشَبَ
To collect (wood). إِنْتَشَبَ ه
Moveable or unmoveable property. Land and live stock. نَشَبٌ ونَشَبَة
They possess no fixed property. مَا لَهُمْ نَشَبٌ
Involved in an affair. Sticking fast. The wolf. نُشْبَة
Arrows. (*coll*). نُشَّاب ج نَشَّابِيب
A wooden arrow. ✧ Pole of a carriage. نُشَّابَة
Belemnite, arrow-head (stone). حَجَرُ النُّشَّاب
Possessing arrows. Shooting. نَاشِبٌ مر نَاشِبَة
Stuck, fixed, caught. — ونَشِيبٌ مر نَشِيبَة
Shooter, arrow-maker. Archers. نَشَّاب
Inextricable difficulty. قَوْمٌ نَشَّابَة
Unripe date. مَنْشَبٌ سُوء
To be choked with tears; to sob (man). To produce a gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its braying (ass); its croaking (frog). مِنْشَبٌ ج مَنَاشِب
Stream of water; bed of a stream. ☆ نَشَجَ i نَشِيجًا
To drink without quenching thirst. To drink o.'s fill. نَشَجَ ج أَنْشَاج
To be altered, corrupt (meat, water). ☆ نَشَحَ a نَشْحًا ونُشُوحًا
Small quantity of water. ✧ نَشَحَ
Drunken (man). نَشُوح
Skin filled to overflowing. — ج نُشُح
To seek after, to cry for (a stray beast). To give information of a. th. lost. سَقَاءٌ نَشَّاح
To be acquainted with. ☆ نَشَدَ o نَشْدًا ونِشْدَةً ونِشْدَانًا, وأَنْشَدَ ه
— ٥

To expel a. o. from. أَنْشَصَ ه
To root out (a tree). إِنْتَشَصَ
Lofty cloud. نَشَاصٌ ج نُشُص ونَشَائِص
Rebellious, termagant (woman). نَاشِص ج نَوَاشِص
To be spright- ly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To become fat (beast). ✲ نَشِطَ a نَشَاطًا, وتَنَشَّطَ
To make a slip-knot to (a rope). نَشَطَ o نَشْطًا ه
To draw out (the bucket) from a well without a pulley. نَشَطَ i نَشْطًا ه
He passed from a country to another. — مِن بَلَدٍ إِلى بَلَدٍ
To knot, to tie; to unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer, to inspirit, to encourage a. o. نَشَّطَ وأَنْشَطَ ه وه
To incite a. o. to. — ه إِلى وفي
To have sprightly, lively (people, beasts). أَنْشَطَ
To fatten (cattle : pasturage). — ه
To loose (a beast) from. — ه مِن
She hurried in walk (she-camel). تَنَشَّطَتْ في سَيْرِهَا
To set zealously to (work). — ل
To cross (a desert) swiftly. — ه
To be untied (rope). إِنْتَشَطَ
To strain (a rope) for untying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck (herbage : cattle). إِنْتَشَطَ ه
To be wrinkled (skin). إِسْتَنْشَطَ
Cheerfulness, liveliness. Fieriness. نُشَاط
Roving along (wild bull). Path deviating from the main road. نَاشِط
Cheerful; active, lively. نَاشِط, ونَشِيط ج نِشَاط ونُشَّاط
Shooting-stars. Departing souls of the faithful. نَاشِطَات
Digressions, departure from the main subject. نَوَاشِط
Deep well requiring much exertion for pulling the bucket. بِئْر نَشُوط
Shallow well from which the bucket comes forth by a single pull. بِئْر أَنْشَاط وإِنْشَاط
Having brisk people, beasts. نَشِيط ومُنْشِط
Booty made by the leader of a raid, during the march. نَشِيطَة

To become dispersed (camels). To be spread. نَشَرَ i نَشْرًا ونُشُورًا
To ask from a. o. to publish, to spread a. th, إِسْتَنْشَرَ ه
Sweet odour. Dry herbage becoming green after rain. Life. نَشْر
Scattered (people, sheep). Disorganised (affair). نَثَر
The people came in a scattered state. جَاءَ القَوْمُ نَثْرًا ونَثَرًا
Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ
✧ Review, periodical. نَشْرَة ج نَشَرَات
Charm, amulet for curing the sick. نُشْرَة ج نُشَر
Saw-dust. نُشَارَة
Publication. إِنْتِشَار
✧ Propagation of the faith. — الإِيمَان
Sinew of the arm. نَاشِرَة ج نَوَاشِر
Shaking the clouds (wind). نَشُور ج نُشُر
Heaped up corn. نَشِير
Scrawls of children. تَنَاشِير
Letters patent. مَنْشُور ج مَنَاشِير
✧ Prism (*in geom*). Encyclical; prospectus. Circular.
Saw. Pitchfork for wheat. Saw-fish. مِنْشَار ج مَنَاشِير
To overtop, to be prominent. ✲ نَشَزَ i o نَشْزًا في
To raise o.'s self in (a place). — في
He lifted up and threw down his antagonist. — i نَشْزًا بِقِرْنِهِ
To heave from (fear : soul). — i o مِن
To be disobedient to (her husband : wife). To ill-treat (his wife : husband). — نُشُوزًا على ومِن
To displace a. th. To raise and set together (the bones of the dead : God). أَنْشَزَ ه
نَشَاز, ونَشْز ج نُشُوز ونِشَاز, ونَشَز ج أَنْشَاز
Elevated place.
Rising from a place. Protruding. Throbbing (vein). نَاشِز
Having a prominent forehead. — الجَبْهَة
Rebellious (wife). نَاشِزَة ج نَوَاشِز
To be lofty (cloud). ✲ نَشَصَ i o نُشُوصًا
To stick out (tooth).
To be rebellious, to hate (her husband : wife). — مِن وعلى
To be expelled from. — عَن

أُنْشُوطَة و✧ شُوطَة وشَانُوطَة و✧ شُنَيْطَة ج Silp-knot, tie easily undone. أَنَاشِيط
مِنْشَط Sprightly, lively.
✲ نَشَطَ o نُشُوطًا To grow, to shoot forth (plant).
✲ نَشَمَ a نَشْمًا ومَنْشَمًا, وأَنْشَمَ ه To inject a medicine to a. o. through the nose or mouth.
— وأَنْشَمَ ه ل To suggest a. th. to.
— وانْتَشَمَ ه To snatch a. th. away.
نَشَمَ a نَشْمًا To hiccup.
— a نُشُوعًا To have a narrow escape from death.
نَشِمَ ب To be addicted to, fond of.
أَنْشَمَ ه ب To help, to assist a. o. with.
إِنْتَشَمَ ه To snuff (a medicine).
نُشُوع Sternutatory powder.
مَنْشُوع ب Addicted to, fond of.
مِنْشَم Snuff-pipe for injection.
✲ نَشَغَ a نَشْغًا To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief.
نُشِغَ ب To be enamoured with.
نَشُوغ Sternutatory powder.
مِنْشَغَة Snuff-tube.
✲ نَشِفَ a ونَشَفَ o نَشْفًا, وتَنَشَّفَ ه To absorb (water : tank). To drink in (sweat : garment).
— ونَشَفَ في To be absorbed by (the ground: water).
نَشَفَ مَالَهُ His wealth has been exhausted.
نَشَفَ ونَشَّفَ ه To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe.
نَشِفَ a و✧ نَشَّفَ To be exhausted (spring). To dry (garment).
أَنْشَفَ ه To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink.
تَنَشَّفَ ه To wipe (o.'s body).
إِنْتَشَفَ To drink frothing milk.
— ه To wipe off (dirt).
أَنْتَشَفَ To fade (colour).
نَشَف Absorption of water.
نِشْفَة ونُشْفَة Residue at the bottom of a vessel.
— ونَشْفَة ونُشْفَة ونَشَفَة ج نَشَف ونِشْف ونِشَف Black pumice-stone.
نَشَفَ ونِشَاف Towel, sponge, for wiping.
نَشْفَة ونَشَّافَة Froth of fresh milk.
نُشْفَة ونُشَافَة Water-absorbing (earth).
نَشِفَة

✧ نَشْفَان Consumption, marasmus.
نَشَّاف مر Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer.
نَشَّاف ✧ Blotting-paper.
✧ نُشُوفَات Dried fruits (as raisins, figs).
نَاشِف ✧ Exhausted (spring). Dry. Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread).
مِنْشَفَة ج مَنَاشِف Towel. Napkin.
✲ نَشِقَ a نَشْقًا ونَشَقًا, وتَنَشَّقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ✧ To snuff (tobacco).
نَشِقَ في To be caught in (a net: gazelle). To be ensnared (man).
أَنْشَقَ ه ل To give a. th. to smell to. To inject (a medicine) through the nose of.
— ل في To catch (a gazelle) in (a net).
تَنَشَّقَ وانْتَشَقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه To snuff a. th.
تَنَشَّقَ واسْتَنْشَقَ ه ✧ To be on the watch for (news).
نُشْقَة Running-knot.
نَشْقَة ✧ Snuff of tobacco.
نَشُوق Any snuff-medicine. ✧ Snuffing-tobacco.
نَشَّاقِي Entangled in a net (game).
مَنْشَق ج مَنَاشِق Smelling power. Nose, nostrils.
✲ نَشَلَ o نُشُولًا To be little fleshy (thigh). To be emaciated (man).
نَشَلَا ه o — To snatch away, to pilfer.
نَشَلَا, وانْتَشَلَ ه o i — To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot.
نَشَّلَ ه To cook (meat) without condiment.
نَشَّلَ ل To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival.
فَخِذ نَاشِلَة Emaciated thigh.
نَشَّال Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ✧ Dodger, swindler.
نَشِيل Snatched from the pot (meat). Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water).
مَنْشَلَة Part of the little finger covered by the ring.
مِنْشَل ومِنْشَال ج مَنَاشِل Kitchen-fork.
✲ نَشِمَ a نَشَمًا To be variegated, spotted of white and black.
نَشَّمَ To be altered (meat).

tions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne.
To heap up (furniture). To raise ه نَصّ (the neck : gazelle). To move, to shake a. th.
He moves about his nose from anger. يَنُصُّ أَنْفَهُ غَضَبًا
To hiss (fried meat). To boil (kettle). نَصّ i نَصِيصًا
To press (a debtor) to the utmost. نَصَّص ونَاصَّ ه
To stand up. To be lofty. To be seated upon her throne (bride). إِنْتَصّ
Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. Technical term. نَصّ ج نُصُوص
Female sparrow. نَصَّة
Forelock of hair. نُصَّة ج نُصَص
Vehement (walk). نَصّ ونَصِيص
Number of people. نَصِيص القَوْم
Moving about the nose. نَصَّاص الأَنْف
Pavilion for a bride مَنَصَّة
Throne, seat of honour for a bride. مِنَصَّة ج مَنَاصّ
He has been exposed to disgrace. رُضِم على المِنَصَّة
Determined. Sentenced. مَنْصُوص عَلَيْهِ
To set. To set up, to raise. To put down a. th. ✲ نَصَب o نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ه
To pain, to distress a. o. (disease, cares). نَصَب i نَصْبًا, وأَنْصَب ه
To set up (a stone) as a sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree). — ونَصَّب ه
To hurry in walk; to walk the whole day. نَصَب
To pronounce, to mark the final letter of (a word) with fatha ´ or ˝. ه —
He showed hatred to him. — لَهُ ونَاصَب ه
He declard war to him. — لَهُ الحَرْب
To modulate a song (Arab). — ه ل
✧ To lay a snare to, to decoy a. o. — ل وعلى
To raise a.o. to dignity. — ونَصَّب ه
To be tired. نَصِب a نَصَبًا
To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. — في
To erect (the ears : horse). — نَصَّب ه
He waged an open war; he showed open enmity to him. نَاصَب ه الشَّرّ

He impaired the reputation of such a one. نَشَّر في فُلَان
— وتَنَشَّر في الشَّرّ
May God render his memory illustrious! نَشَّر الله ذِكْرَهُ
He undertook an affair. تَنَشَّر في أَمرٍ
To endeavour to acquire (knowledge). تَنَشَّم ه
Tree for making bows; celtis, nettle-tree. نَشَم
Spotted white and black. نَشِيم
Black stinking fruit. Female perfumer whose perfumes brought ill luck. مَنْشَم ومَنْشِم
They are at war; *lit.* they have pounded the perfumes of Mensham. دَقُّوا بَيْنَهُم عِطْر مَنْشِم
To take aim. ✧ نَيْشَن
Insignia of an order, badge. Aim, target. Mark. P نِيشَان ج نَيَاشِين
To smell (an odour). ✲ نَشِي a نِشْوَةً ونُشُوقًا, وتَنَشَّى وانْتَشَى
— نَشْوًا ونَشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً, ونَشَّى وانْتَشَى a واسْتَنْشَى ه
To feel dizzy (from wine).
To get wind of, to inquire about (news). نَشِي واسْتَنْشَى ه
To resume (an affair). نَشِي ب
✧ To starch (linen). نَشَّى
Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نَشّ
Starch. نَشّ ونَشَاء
Sweet odour. نِشْيَة ج نَشَايَا
Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نَشْوَة
✧ Food made of starch and milk. نَشَاوِيَّة
Watching for news. نَشْيَان بِالأَخْبَار ولِلأَخْبَار
Dizzy, intoxicated. نَشْوَان مر نَشْوَى ج نَشَارَى
Village, place. C مَنْشِيَّة
To display (a bride). To raise, to show a. th. ✲ نَصّ o نَصًّا ه
To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. To trace back (a tradition) to. نَصّ ه إلى
✧ To dictate (a letter) to. — ه ل وعلى
To specify a. th.; to make a statement about. — ه على
To importune a. o. with ques- ه —

Origin. Rank, dignity. مَنْصِب ج مَنَاصِب Office, function.
Functionaries, magistrates. أَهْل وأَرْبَاب المَنَاصِب
Iron-trivet. مِنْصَب ج مَنَاصِب
Fatigue, hardship. مَنْصَبَة
Erect, superposed (stones). مُنَصَّب Regular (teeth).
Adversary. Archer. مُنَاصِب
Rising high (dust). مُنْتَصِب
Having the horns standing out (ram). مُنْتَصِب القَرْنَيْن
Set up (snare). In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb). مَنْصُوب
To be silent, to listen. ✲ نَصَتَ i نَصْتًا, وأَنْصَتَ وانْتَصَتَ
To listen silently to. نَصَتَ ل وأَنْصَتَ ل و
To silence a. o. أَنْصَتَ ه و
To be on the watch for listening. تَنَصَّتَ
To stand up for listening. إِسْتَنْصَتَ
To ask a. o. to be silent. إِسْتَنْصَتَ ه
Silence. نُصْتَة
✲ نَصَحَ a نَصْحًا ونُصْحًا ونَصَاحَةً ونَصِيحَةً To give advice to. To counsel a. o. earnestly. ونَصَاحِيَةً ه ول
To be pure, genuine. نَصَحَ a نَصْحًا ونُصُوحًا – To be sincere (friend).
To be sincere (repentance). – نُصُوحًا
To drink its fill (beast). – الرِّيَّ
To perform a. th. earnestly. To sew (a garment) well. To water abundantly (the ground : rain). – ه
To become fat, fleshy. ✧ نَصِحَ a نَصَاحَةً
To fatten a. o. ✧ نَصَّحَ ه
To give sincere advice to a. o. نَاصَحَ ه
To water (cattle) to their fill. أَنْصَحَ ه
To be prodigal of good advice. تَنَصَّحَ
To sew (a garment). – ه
To act as a good adviser, a good friend to. – لِفُلَانٍ
To accept sincere advice. إِنْتَصَحَ
To deem a. o. a faithful adviser. – واسْتَنْصَحَ ه
To ask good counsel from. إِسْتَنْصَحَ ه
Advice, counsel. نُصْح ونُصْح
Thread for sewing. نِصَاح ج نُصُح ونِصَاحَة

To assign a part to. To weary a. o. أَنْصَبَ ه
To put a handle to (a knife). To trace back (a tradition). – ه
To rise up. To be raised. To be hoisted (flag). تَنَصَّبَ وانْتَصَبَ
To rise in the air (dust). تَنَصَّبَ
To be marked, pronounced with fatha (final letter). To be vertical. إِنْتَصَبَ
He rose for pronouncing the sentence (judge). لِلْحُكْمِ –
Mark set up. Pole. Limit. Idol. Disease. Misfortune. Modulate dsong. Word marked with fatha on the last letter *i. e.* accusative or subjunctive. ✧ Plants (*coll.*). نَصْب
Lot, portion. نَصِيب
Idol. Sign set up. Pole. Disease. Affliction. نُصُب, ونُصُب ج أَنْصَاب
It is always set before my eyes. هٰذَا نُصْبُ عَيْنَيَّ
Fatigue, toil. نَصَب
Standard, sign set up. – ج أَنْصَاب
✧ A plant. Trick, foul play. نَصْبَة ج نَصَبَات
Way of standing up. نِصْبَة
Origin. Handle of a knife. Amount of property liable to be taxed. نِصَاب ج نُصُب
Portion, lot. Cistern. Luck. Snare. نَصِيب ج أَنْصِبَة ونُصُب
Lottery. ✧ يَا نَصِيب
He was lucky (at play). ضَرَبَ بِنَصِيبٍ
Stones set up around a tank. Pole. نَصِيبَة ج نَصَائِب
Crushing (grief). Troublesome (life). نَاصِب
Particles governing the subjunctive as إِذَنْ, أَنْ, كَيْ, لَنْ. نَاصِبَة ج نَوَاصِب
✧ Swindler, tricker. نَصَّاب
Dissenters bearing a violent hatred to Ali. النَّوَاصِب والنَّاصِبِيَّة وأَهْل النَّصْب
Signs of the way, as set up stones, poles. أَنَاصِيب وتَنَاصِيب
Nisibin in Mesopotamia. نَصِيبِين
Having erect horns (ram). Having a prominent breast (she-camel). أَنْصَبُ م نَصْبَاء ج نُصْب

أَنْصَر Uncircumcised.
نَاصِرَة Nazareth (in Galilea).
نَاصِرِيّ Nazarene, from Nazareth.
نَصَّار Powerful defender.
▫ مَنْصَر ج مَنَاصِر Gang of thieves.
مُنْتَصِر Victorious.
مَنْصُور م مَنْصُورَة Defended by God. Victorious.
أَرْض مَنْصُورَة Land watered by rain.
✧ تَنَصَّرَ ن To be converted to christianity.
بُخْتَ نَصَّر Nabuchodonosor.
☆ نَصَعَ a نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً To be pure, unmixed.
— نُصُوعًا To be snow-white (colour). To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst.
— ب To beget (a child).
— وَأَ نْصَعَ ب To acknowledge (a debt).
أَنْصَعَ To betray o.'s sentiments.
نَصْع وَنِصْع White leather. White cloth.
نِصَع Leather-map for playing, or sitting.
نَاصِع، وَنَصِيع Pure, unmixed (colour).
نَاصِع البَيَاض Snow-white.
مَنْصَع ج مَنَاصِع Privy.
☆ نَصَفَ o i نَصْفًا، وَأَ نْصَفَ To reach its midst (day, month).
— o نَصْفًا ه To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair).
— o نَصْفًا وَنِصَافَةً ه To receive, to take a half from a. o.
— ه To drink half (a vessel).
— وَأَ نْصَفَ ه To take the half of a. th.
نَصَفَ ه بَيْن To divide a. th. in halves between.
— o نُصُوفًا، وَنَصَفَ To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree).
— o نَصْفًا وَنِصَافًا وَنِصَافَةً، وَأَ نْصَفَ ه To serve a. o.
نَصَّف To be half-white and half-black (head, beard).
— ه To divide a. th. by the midlle.
— ه To veil (a girl).
نَاصَفَ ه ه To partake the half of a. th. with.

نِصَاحَات Skins. Snares, loops, nooses.
نَصَاحَة Warning. ✧ Fleshiness.
نَاصِح ج نُصَّاح وَنُصَّح Sincere adviser.
نَاصِح م نَاصِحَة Unmixed, pure (honey). ✧ Fat, corpulent.
— الجَيْب Pure-hearted, sincere (man).
نَاصِح وَنَاصِحِيّ وَنَصَّاح Tailor, sewer.
نَصِيح ج نُصَحَاء Sincere, disinterested (adviser).
نَصُوح True, sincere (repentance).
نَصِيحَة ج نَصَائِح Sincere advice, faithful counsel.
مِنْصَح وَمِنْصَحَة Needle for sewing.
مُتَنَصِّح Sewed (garment).
مَنْصُوحَة Watered by rain and luxuriant (land).
☆ نَصَرَ o نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا ه To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God).
— ه عَلَى وَمِن To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from.
— ه To water (the ground) copiously (rain).
نَصَّرَ ه To make a. o. a Christian.
تَنَصَّرَ ن ✧ تَنَصَّرَ ن To become a Christian.
— ل To endeavour to assist a. o.
تَنَاصَرَ To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts).
إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country).
— مِن To revenge one's self upon.
إِسْتَنْصَرَ ه عَلَى To ask the assistance of a. o. against.
— بِفُلَانٍ عَلَى To take a. o. as a defender against.
نَصْر وَنُصْرَة Aid, assistance. Victory.
نَصْرَان وَنَصْرَانِيّ ج نَصَارَى Christian.
نَصْرَانَة وَنَصْرَانِيَّة ج نَصَارَى Christian woman.
النَّصْرَانِيَّة Christianity.
إِنْتِصَار Victory, conquest.
نَاصِر ج نُصَّار وَنَصْر وَأَ نْصَار وَنَاصِرُون Auxiliary, assistant.
نَصِير ج نُصَرَاء وَأَ نْصَار، وَنَصْر وَنُصُور Defender, auxiliary.
نُصَيْرِيَّة (un نُصَيْرِيّ) The Ansarees, sect of Gnostics in Syria.
أَلْأَنْصَار (un أَنْصَرِيّ) The assistants of Mohammed.

نَصَلَ فِي To stick in a. th. (arrow).
– هـ To fix (an arrow-head).
– مِن To come out from (a place). To escape, to free o.'s self from.
نَصَّلَ هـ To put an iron-head to (an arrow).
– هـ في To stick (an arrow) into.
أَنْصَلَ هـ To take off (an arrow-head).
أَنْصَلَ وتَنَصَّلَ هـ مِن To extract, to pull out a. th. from.
تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ To get out from (a scrape).
تَنَصَّلَ إلى فُلَانٍ مِنْ To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to.
– هـ To select a. th.
إِنْتَصَلَ To slip, to come out (arrow-head).
إِسْتَنْصَلَ هـ To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind).

نَصْل ج نِصَال وأَنْصُل ونُصُول (*un* نَصْلَة) Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head.
نَصْلَان Iron-head of a spear. Javelin.
نَصِيل ج نُصُل Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe.
– ومِنْصَال ج مَنَاصِيل, ومِنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل Stone pestle.
مَنْصَال Small body of cavalry.
مُنْصُل ومِنْصَل ج مَنَاصِل Sword.
المُنْصِل ومُنْصِل ومَنْصَل الأَسِنَّة والإِلَال والأَلّ *Name of the month* Rejeb.
☆ نَصَا o نَصْوًا, وأَنْصَى ه To seize a. o. by the forelock.
– ه To dress the hair of the forelock to.
نَاصَى مُنَاصَاةً ونِصَاءً ه To seize o. another by the forelock (wrestlers).
تَنَاصَى To catch o. a. by the forelock.
نَصْو Throes, gripes in the bowels.
نَاصِيَة ج نَوَاصٍ ونَاصِيَات Forelock ; hair of the forehead.
نَوَاصِي النَّاس The chief men of a tribe.
مُنْتَصَى Junction of two valleys at their upper part.
☆ نَصِيَ – أَنْصَى To abound with thistles (ground).
تَنَصَّى To curl o.'s locks.

أَنْصَفَ To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday.
– ه To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice.
– مِن فُلَان To obtain justice from.
– ه مِن To exact justice for a. o. from.
تَنَصَّفَ To be a servant, a slave.
– ه To submit to a. o. To take a. o. as a servant ; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince).
– وانْتَصَفَ To veil her head (girl) ; to put on a muffler.
تَنَصَّفَ وانْتَصَفَ واسْتَنْصَفَ مِن To obtain a due from.
تَنَاصَفَ To act equitably with o. a.
إِنْتَصَفَ To reach its middle (day). To act equitably.
– ه To pierce (the game : arrow).
نِصْف ونُصْف ونُصْف ج أَنْصَاف Half. Justice.
نَصَف ونَصَفَة وإِنْصَاف Justice.
نِصْف (*m. f. s. pl.*) Middle-aged, middle-sized, equidistant.
نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونَصَفُون Middle-aged (man).
نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف ونُصُف ونُصْف Middle-aged (woman).
نَصِيف Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, muffler. Measure for grain.
نَاصِف ج نُصَّاف ونَصَف ونَصَفَة Domestic servant.
نَاصِفَة ج نَوَاصِف The middle of a stream-bed.
نَصْفَان م نَصْفَى Half-filled (vessel).
مِنْصَف م مِنْصَفَة ج مَنَاصِف Servant, maid-servant. ✧ Trick.
مَنْصَف ومَنْصِف Middle of a road.
مُنَصَّف Muffled.
مُنَصَّف Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking.
مُنْتَصَف Middle of a month, of a year.
☆ نَصَلَ o نُصُولًا, وتَنَصَّلَ To come off (beard, hair-dye).
نَصَلَ To come out, to be harmless (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof).
– نَصَلَ o To be fixed to its head (arrow). To slip (arrow-head).

(eye). To become scanty (harvest). To be exiguous (wealth). To be far-extending (desert). To die. To be remote (people).

نَضَبَ ونَضَّبَ To sink into the earth (water). To have little milk (she-camel).

أَنْضَبَ ه To twang (a bow).

نَاضِب ج نُضَّب Far-extending (desert). Dried up (tank).

تَنْضُب ج تَنَاضِب Thorny tree for making arrows.

نَضِجَ a نُضْجًا ✲ To be thoroughly cooked (meat). To become ripe (fruit). To suppurate (ulcer).

ونَضَّجَتْ بِوَلَدِهَا — She exceeded the year without bringing forth (pregnant she-camel).

أَنْضَجَ ه To ripen (fruit). To cook (meat) thoroughly.

نُضْج ونَضْج Maturity of fruit. Cooking of meat.

نَاضِج ونَضِيج Thoroughly cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit).

نَضِيج الرَّأْي Of sound judgment (man).

مُنْضِج و✲ مَنْضَج ج مَنَاضِج Suppurative medicine.

مِنْضَاج Spit for roasting.

نَضَحَ a i نَضْحًا, وأَنْضَحَ ✲ To bud forth (tree). To form its grain (corn-crops).

نَضَحَ ه ب To sprinkle (a house) with (water).

— ه على To moisten a. th.

— ه To allay (thirst). To water (palm-trees) by means of a beast.

— ه ب To shoot (arrows) at.

نَضَحَ عَن نَفْسِهِ He defended himself with arguments.

— ونَاضَحَ عَن To defend a. o.

نَضَحَ a نَضْحًا وتَنْضَاحًا To exude water (skin). To sweat (horse).

— وتَنَضَّحَ وانْتَضَحَ To shed tears (eye).

أَنْضَحَ ه To asperse the honour of.

تَنَضَّحَ مِن To clear o.'s self from (a charge).

— وانْتَضَحَ مِن To excuse o.'s self from.

إِنْتَضَحَ To be sprinkled (water).

تَنَضَّى ب To be contiguous to.

— ه To ally o.'s self by marriage to the chief men of a tribe.

إِنْتَضَى To be long (hair). To be high (upland).

— ه To obtain a. th.

نَضِيّ (*un.* نَضِيَّة) (*coll*). Young and tender thistle.

نَضِيَّة ج نَضِيّ وأَنْضَاء وأَنْاضٍ Remainder. Choice part of a tribe, of a flock.

نَضَّ i نَضًّا ونَضِيضًا ✲ To flow gently. To ooze forth (water). To burst (water-skin).

— ه To move (the wings : bird).

— ه To manifest, to show a. th.

— i نَضِيضًا To become possible (affair).

خُذْ مَا نَضَّ لَكَ مِن Take what thou art enabled to obtain.

نَضَّضَ ه To disturb, to move a. th.

أَنَضَّ وتَنَضَّضَ ه To accomplish (an affair).

تَنَضَّضَ واسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ مِن He received his due little by little.

إِسْتَنَضَّ مَعْرُوفًا He sought a benefit little by little.

نَضّ Gold and silver money.

أَمْرٌ نَضّ Disagreeable thing.

نَاضّ Possible, within reach. Coins received at a sale.

نِضَاض Small benefits.

نُضَاضَة Remainder of water. Last born (child).

نَضِيض ج نِضَاض In small quantity (water). Trifling, exiguous.

نَضِيض اللَّحْم Little fleshy (man).

نَضِيض مِن اللَّبَن Small quantity of milk.

نَضِيضَة ج أَنِضَّة ونَضَائِض Slight rain ; gentle wind.

— ج نَضَائِض Hissing of meat roasted upon heated stones.

جَاءَ القَوْمُ بِأَقْصَى نَضِيضِهِم ونَضِيضَتِهِم They came all together.

إِبِل ذَاتُ نَضِيضَةٍ ونَضَائِض Thirsty camels.

نَضْنَضَ ه ✲ To dart out (its tongue : snake).

نَضْنَاض ونَضْنَاضَة Darting its tongue ; restless, malignant (serpent).

نَضَبَ o نَضْبًا ✲ To flow : to run.

نَضَبَ i o نُضُوبًا To sink in its socket

نَضَّحَ واسْتَنْضَحَ To sprinkle water upon the body after ablution.
نَضْح Aspersion of water. Water sprinkled in ablution.
نَضَّاحٌ ج نُضُوح وأَنْضَاح, ونَضِيح ج نُضُح Watering-trough near to a well.
نَاضِح م نَاضِحَة ج نَوَاضِح Beast carrying water for watering.
نَضَّاح Driver of a camel carrying water; waterer.
نَضُوح Kind of perfume. Any medicine injected into the mouth.
– ونَضَّاحَة ونُضَحِيَّة Shooting many arrows (bow).
☆ نَضَحَ a نَضْحًا ؤ وهـ To wet, to sprinkle a. o. or a. th.
– نَضْخًا ونَضَخَانًا To boil forth (water-spring).
– هـ في To shoot (arrows) at.
نَاضَحَ مُنَاضَحَةً و نِضَاحًا ؤ To sprinkle o. another.
إِنْضَحَ على To be poured upon (water).
إِنْتَضَحَ To be sprinkled (water).
نَضْخ Aspersion (of water). Mark of perfumes upon clothes.
نَضْخَة A shower.
نَضَّاخ م نَضَّاخَة Abundant (rain, spring).
مِنْضَخَة ج مَنَاضِخ, و✧ نَضَّاخَة Sprinkling-bottle. Holy water-sprinkler.
☆ نَضَدَ i نَضْدًا, ونَضَّدَ هـ To pile up (furniture). To set in order.
تَنَضَّدَ To be disposed regularly (teeth).
إِنْتَضَدَ ب To assemble, to remain in (a place).
نَضَد ج أَنْضَاد Goods piled up, set in order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility. Noble.
أَنْضَاد الرَّجُل Illustrious paternal and maternal uncles.
– القَوْم Body of men. Auxiliaries, company.
– الجِبَال والسَّحَاب Superposed (rocks). Piled up (clouds).
نَضَد ونُضُود ج نُضُد Fat (she-camel).
نَضِيد ومَنْضُود ومُنَضَّد Set in order; compact. Piled up.
نَضِيدَة ج نَضَائِد Pillow, stuffed articles.
☆ نَضَرَ o ونَضِرَ a ونَضُرَ o نَضْرَةً ونُضُورًا To be fresh, bright (face). To be green (foliage).
نَضَرَ o نَضْرًا, ونَضَّرَ, وأَنْضَرَ ؤ وهـ To grant an easy life to a. o. (God).
إِسْتَنْضَرَ هـ To find a. th. bright, pleasant.
نَضَر ونَضْرَة ونَضَارَة Splendour; brightness and beauty. Plentiful life.
نَضْر ج نِضَار وأَنْضُر, ونُضَار ونَضِير وأَنْضَر Pure gold or silver.
نُضَار Pure, unmixed. Board, joist.
– ونِضَار Tamarisk for making bowls.
نَضِر ونَضِير وأَنْضَر Bright. Green, prosperous.
نَاضِر Beautiful and bright. Intense (colour). Green water-moss.
أَحْمَر نَاضِر Intense red.
☆ نَضَفَ o i نَضْفًا, ونَضِفَ a نَضَفًا, وانْتَضَفَ هـ To exhaust (the udder: young camel).
أَنْضَفَ To amble (she-camel).
– ؤ To make (a she-camel) to amble.
نَضَف Wild marjoram.
✧ نَضَافَة (*for* نَظَافَة) Purity, cleanliness.
نَضَفَان Easy trot, amble of camels.
نَضِف ج نَضِفُون Impure, foul, defiled.
نَضِيف Impure. ✧ Pure, clean.
☆ نَضَلَ o نَضْلًا ؤ To overcome a. o. in shooting.
نَضِلَ a نَضَلًا To be exhausted, emaciated (camel).
نَاضَلَ مُنَاضَلَةً و نِضَالًا و نِيضَالًا عَن To defend.
– ؤ To contend in shooting with.
أَنْضَلَ ؤ To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast).
تَنَضَّلَ ؤ وهـ To drive. To take away a. th. from.
تَنَاضَلَ وانْتَضَلَ To compete in a shooting-match.
إِنْتَضَلَ To vie in glory with o. a.
– ؤ وهـ To select (an arrow). To single out (a man) from the crowd.
نَاضِل ج نُضَّال Winner in a shooting-match.
☆ نَضَا o نَضْوًا, وانْتَضَى السَّيْف هـ To draw (the sword).
نَضَا هـ To cross (a desert) quickly.
– ؤ مِن ثَوْبِه He stripped him of his clothes.

Butting vehemently. نَطَّاح
Unfortunate (man). نَطُوح ونَطِيح
Coming full butt against a. o. نَطِيح (wild beast). Having two curls of hair on the forehead (horse).
Gored to death. نَطِيح ومَنْطُوح
Sheep killed or wounded with the horns. نَطِيحَة ج نَطَائِح ونَطْحَى
To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden). ✲ نَطَر o نَطْرًا ونِطَارَة ♣
✧ To wait for a. o. ء —
Watching, look out. نَطْر
Salary, employ of a watchman. نِطَارَة
Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-out, sailor. نَاطِر ونَاطُور ج نُطَّار ونَطَرَة ونُطَرَاء ونَوَاطِير
Scarecrow set up in a field. نُطَّار
Look-out, watching-place. ✧ مَنْطَرَة ج مَنَاطِر
Egyptian natron. ✧ نَطْرُون
To become learned, skilful in an art. ✲ نَطِس a نَطَسًا
To be refined in (cleanliness), in (speech). تَنَطَّس في
To examine a. th. carefully. ♣ وعَن —
Learned, skilful. Exact in affairs. نَطِس ونَطِس ونَطُس ونِطَاسِيّ
Student in physic. G نِطَاسِيّ ونِطِيس
Skilful physicians. نُطُس
Exact, scrupulous in manners. نُطُسَة
Spy, searcher for news. نَاطِس
To be altered (colour). ✲ نُطِم نَطَمًا وانْتَطِم
To be deep, extravagant in (speech). تَنَطَّم في
Leather-cloth for playing, working, or beheading a culprit. نِطَع ونُطَع ونِطَع ج نُطُوع وأَنْطَاع
Forepart of the palate. نِطْم ونِطَم ج نُطُوع
The palatal letters الحُرُوف النِّطْعِيَّة ت، د، ط.
Territory occupied by a tribe. نِطَاء
Wont to put aside part of his food. نُطَّاء
To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-skin). To exude (venom). ✲ نَطَف i o نَطْفًا وتَنْطَافًا ونَطَفَانًا ونِطَافَةً
To pour (water). ✧ To snuff (a candle). ♣ —

He took off his clothes. نَضَا ونَضَّى الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ
To outrun (the others : horse). ٥ — نَضْرًا ونُضِيًّا ٥
To come out (hair-dye). ٥ — نَضْرًا ونُضُرًا
To be reduced (wound). To be absorbed (water). ٥ نَضْرًا
To lend to a. o. an exhausted camel. أَنْضَى ٥
To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). أَنْضَى وتَنَضَّى ٥
To wear out (clothes). أَنْضَى وانْتَضَى الثَّوْبَ
Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-wood. Worn out garment. نِضْو ج أَنْضَاء, ونِضِيّ م نَضِيَّة
Jaded, emaciated (beast). نِضْو م نِضْوَة ج أَنْضَاء, ونِضِيّ م نَضِيَّة
✧ Horseshoe. نَضْوَة
He drew (the sword) *See* نَضَا. ✲ نَضَى i السَّيْف
To dote. ✧ To jump, to frolic. ✲ نَطّ i نَطًّا
To go away. — في الأَرْض
To escape, to run away. — نَطِيطًا
✧ Leap, bound. نَطّ (*un.* نَطَّة)
Dotard. ✧ Jumper, frolicsome. نَطَّاط
Remote (place). نَطِيط م نَطِيطَة
✧ To hop, to frisk ; to trot (horse). ✲ نَطْنَط
To stretch (the hand). ♣ —
Of tall stature. نَطَنْط ونُطَنْط ج نَطَانِط
To fillip a. o. on the ear. ✲ نَطَب o نَطْبًا, وأَنْطَب ٥
To incite a. o. against. نَاطَب ٥
Strainer, cullender. نَاطِب ج نَوَاطِب, ومِنْطَب ومِنْطَبَة
To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o. with the horns. ✲ نَطَح a i نَطْحًا ٥, ونَاطَح مُنَاطَحَةً ونِطَاحًا ٥
To butt togethers (rams). تَنَاطَح وانْتَطَح
To dash together (waves). تَنَاطَح
The star in the horn of *Aries*. النَّطْح
Butt, gore. Blow, shock. نَطْحَة
He has neither camel nor sheep. مَا لَهُ نَاطِح ولَا خَابِط
Difficulty, stroke of fortune. نَاطِح ج نَوَاطِح

نَطَفَ ونَطَّفَ وأَنطَفَ ٥ To impute a vice to a. o.

نَطِفَ a ونُطِفَ نَطَفًا ونَطَافَةً ونُطُوفَةً To be stained, accused of a vice.

نَطِفَ To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man).

نَطَّفَ ٥ To put earrings to (a girl).

تَنَطَّفَ To be stained. To put on earrings (girl).

— مِن To loathe a. th.

إِسْتَنْطَفَ ه To waste away (wealth).

نُطْفَة ج نُطَف Semen.

نَطَف Corruption, evil, defect.

نُطْفَة ج نُطَف و نِطاف Small or great quantity of pure water.

— ونُطَافَة Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket.

أَلنَّطْفَتَان The two seas *i. e.* the Mediterranean and the Red Sea.

نَطَفَة ونُطَفَة ج نُطَف Earring. Small pearl.

نَطِف Impure. Wounded in the brain.

نَاطِف Sweetmeat prepared with trickle.

نَطُوف Rainy (night).

☆ نَطَقَ i نُطقًا ومَنطِقًا ونُطُوقًا To speak, to articulate sounds.

نَطَّقَ ٥ To gird a. o.

— ه To reach the middle of (a mountain : water). To endow a. o. with (speech : God).

نَاطَقَ واسْتَنْطَقَ ٥ To talk with a. o.

أَنطَقَ واسْتَنْطَقَ ٥ To make a. o. to speak.

تَنَطَّقَ وانْتَطَقَ وتَمَنطَقَ To gird o.'s self. To put on a belt.

انْتَطَقَ To put on a flounced petticoat (woman).

— ب To be surrounded by (hills : country). To be surrounded by o.'s people.

إِسْتَنْطَقَ ٥ To question a. o. (judge).

نُطْق Speech, articulate language. utterance.

نِطَاق ج نُطُق Belt. Flounced petticoat. Double range of rocks on a mountain. Water-ripple.

نِطَاق و مِنطَقَة الجَوزَاء Belt of *Orio* (*const.*).

نَاطِق Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle.

نَاطِقَة Flank. Rationable, human (soul).

مَا لَهُ نَاطِق وَلَا صَامِت He has no cattle nor property.

مَنطِق Expression of ideas in language. Diction. Logics.

مَنطِقِيّ Logician.

مِنطَق ومِنطَقَة ج مَنَاطِق Girdle, belt, zone.

مِنطَقَة البُرُوج The Zodiac.

✧ المِنطَقَة الحَارَّة Torrid zone.

مِنطِيق Eloquent.

مُنَنطِق Influential, of high rank.

مُتَطَّق Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist.

مَنطُوق Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word).

☆ نَطَلَ o نَطْلًا, ونَطَّلَ ه To foment (the head).

نَطَّلَ ه To express (wine) from grapes.

إِنْتَطَلَ مِن To pour a little water from (a skin).

نَطْل Grapes-skin.

نِطْل Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press.

نُطْلَة ونَاطِل Draught of water, of milk.

مَا ظَفِرتُ بِنَاطِل I could not obtain anything.

نَاطُول ونَأْطَال ونَيْطَل ج نَيَاطِل Vessel for measuring wine.

نَطْلَاء ونِيْطَل Calamity, distress.

رَمَاهُ بِالأَنْطِلَة He threw him into evils.

▫ نَطَّالَة Method of irrigation used in Egypt.

نَطُول Aromatic bath.

أَنَاطُول ✧ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia.

مِنطَال ▫ Bag of rushes for irrigating.

مَنَاطِل Wine-press.

☆ نَطَا o نَطْوًا To be remote (dwelling).

✧ To be damp (place).

— ه To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric).

نَاطَى ٥ To vie in length with a. o.

To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman).

أَنطَى (*for* أَعْطَى) ه ٥ To give a. th. to.

appearance. Perspicacity.
✧ Financial administration. Ministry. نِظَارَة
Imp. Wait thou! نَظَار
Guardian, keeper. Vine-keeper. Eye. ✧ Manager. Minister of state. نَاظِر ج نُظَّار
Free from suspicion. سَدِيد النَّاظِر
The two veins on the sides of the nostrils. أَلنَّاظِرَان
Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves of the eyes. نَاظِرَة ج نَوَاظِر
Fiery (horse). Seer. نَظَّار
Beholders. نَظَّارَة
✧ Spectacles, telescope. نَظَّارَة ونَاظُور
Keeper of a vine; chief of a tribe. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نَاظُور ونَاظُورَة
Intrusive and inquisitive (woman). سِمْسِمَيَّة نِظْرِيَّة وسُمْعُلَّة نُظْرُلَّة
Leader man of a tribe. (*m. f. s. pl.*) نَظُور ونَظُورَة ج نَظَائِر, ونَاظُورَة ج نَوَاظِير
Facing, corresponding to. Like, equal, match, correspondent. نَظِير ج نُظَرَاء م نَظِيرَة ج نَظَائِر
The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* أَلنَّظِير
Leader man of a tribe. Vanguard of an army. (*m. f. s. pt.*) نَظِيرَة
Sight, point of view. Appearance. ✧ Theater. مَنْظَر ج مَنَاظِر
Look-out. Belvedere. ومَنْظَرَة ج مَنَاظِر —
Flne-looking. مَنْظَرِيّ ومَنْظَرَانِيّ
Mirror. Telescope. مِنْظَار ج مَنَاظِير
Vicious (woman). مَنْظُورَة
To be clean, neat, pure. ✲ نَظُف o نَظَافَة
To render a. th. clean, pure. نَظَّف ه
To be purified, to cleanse o.'s self. تَنَظَّف
To exhaust (its mother's milk : youngling). إِنْتَظَف ه
To choose, to select a. th. clean. إِسْتَنْظَف
To take the whole of a. th. To pay the whole (tribute : viceroy). ه —
Cleanliness. Purity. نَظَافَة
Clean, pure. نَظِيف ج نُظَفَاء
Delicate, effeminate. نَظَلِيّ ◻
To join a. th. to. ✲ نَظَّمَ i نَظْمًا ه إِلى

To struggle together; to strive to outstrip o. a. تَنَاطَى
To discuss, to dispute. — الكَلَامَ
Remote, distant. نَطِيّ م نَطِيَّة
Stalk of unripe dates. نُطَّاة ج أَنْطَاء
✧ Dampness. نَطَارَة
✧ Damp. نَاطِر م نَاطِرَة
✲ نَظَرَ o ونَظِر a نَظَرًا ومَنْظَرًا ونَظَرَانًا وتَنْظَرَة
To look at a. o. or a. th. To consider a. th. To face a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th. وتَنَظَّرَا ه وإِلى
To compassionate, to aid a. o. — ل
To judge between. — بَيْن
To take care of. To inspect a. th. To reflect upon a. th. — o نَظَرًا في
To look for a. th. To sell a. th. upon credit. — وأَنْظَر ه
To grant a respite to. — وأَنْظَر وتَنَظَّر ه
To sell a. th. upon credit. — ونَظَّر ه
My house faces his. دَارِي تَنْظُر إِلى دَارِهِ وتُنَاظِر دَارَهُ
To be smitten by the evil eye. نُظِر
To be alike, equal to. To discuss with. نَاظَر مُنَاظَرَة ه وه
To compare a. o. or a. th. to. — وأَنْظَر ه وه ب
To resemble a. o. أَنْظَر ب
To consider, to watch a. o. or a. th. تَنَظَّر ه وه
To face o. a. To contend together. تَنَاظَر
To look for a. th. To await a. o. إِنْتَظَر واسْتَنْظَر ه وه
To ask a delay from. إِسْتَنْظَر ه
Glance. Look. ✧ Regard shown, kindness. نَظَر ج أَنْظَار
This is to be examined. فِي هٰذَا نَظَرٌ
Tribe whose tents front o. another. حَيّ نَظَر
✧ He is under the care of such a one. هُوَ تَحْت نَظَر فُلَان
With regard to; in respect of. نَظَرًا إِلى وبِالنَّظَر إِلى
Similar, alike. نِظَر
A look, a glance. Vice, defect. Evil look. Benevolence. نَظْرَة
Delay. نَظِرَة
Speculative (science). نَظَرِيّ
Countenance, outward نِظَار ونِظَارَة

croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).
To walk quickly in stretching the neck (camel). نَعَبَ a —
Swift (wind). نَعْب
Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَة ج نَوَاعِب , ونَعَّابَة , ونُعُوب ج نُعْب
Raven, young raven. نَعَّاب
Swift-running (horse). — ومِنْعَب
To describe a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o. ✲ نَعَتَ a نَعْتًا , وانْتَعَتَ ه ولـ
To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَّتَ ه
To show good qualities. نَعِتَ a نَعَتًا
To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَعُتَ o نَعَاتَةً
To be handsome-faced. أَنْعَتَ
To be described by. أُنْعِتَ ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَنْعَتَ ه ه
Description. Qualification. نَعْت
Epithet. نَعْت ج نُعُوت
Horse winner in a race. نَعْت ونَعْتَة ونَعِيت ونَعِيتَة ومُنْعِت
To take a. th. ✲ نَعَثَ a وأَنْعَثَ ه
To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْعَثَ في
Male hyena. ✲ نعثل — نَعْثَل
Deportment of an old man. نَعْثَلَة
To be intensely white (colour). ✲ نَعِجَ o نَعَجًا ونُعُوجًا
To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعِجَ a
Ewe. Woman. نَعْجَة ج نِعَاج ونَعَجَات
Even (ground). Swift (she-camel). نَاعِجَة م نَاعِجَة ج نَوَاعِج
Having an indigestion of mutton. نَعِج ج نَعِجُون
To snort (beast). To gush forth (blood). ✲ نَعَرَ a i نَعِيرًا ونَعَارًا
He clamoured in the riot. في الفِتْنَة —
To throng (crowd). ✧ To pick with a spear. To cuff a. o. نَعَرَ a —
To set to (work) carefully. To overrun (a country). نَعَرَ في
To resist a. o. — ه
To go towards a. o. — إلى
To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعِرَ a نَعَرًا

To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَظَمَ نَظْمًا ونِظَامًا , ونَظَّمَ ه
To be striped (fish, lizard). نَظَمَ ونَظَّمَ وأَنْظَمَ
To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَظَّمَ ه
To be full of eggs (hen). أَنْظَمَ
To be set in order. تَنَظَّمَ وتَنَاظَمَ وانْتَظَمَ
To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنَظَّمَ وانْتَظَمَ
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). إِنْتَظَمَ ه ب
Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَظْم
Swarm of locusts. — ونِظَام مِن جَرَادٍ
Rule of conduct, custom, use. Standard. Order, harmony. ✧ Regular troops. Uniform. نِظَام
String of pearls. — ج نُظُم
Public order ; civil laws. — ج نُظُم وأَنْظِمَة وأَنَاظِيم
They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نِظَامٍ وَاحِد
He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نِظَامُ أَمْرِهِ
His affair is not in good order. لَيْسَ لِأَمْرِهِ نِظَام
Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نِظَامَانِ و إِنْظَامَانِ وأَنْظُومَتَانِ
Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنْظَام
✧ A private, a common soldier. نِظَامِي
Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَاظِم
Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَظِيم
Set in order. نَظِيم ومَنْظُوم
✧ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنْظِيمَات
Set in order. Poem, verses. ✧ Splendid. Comfortable (house). مَنْظُوم
New and tender plant. ✲ نعم — نُعَاعَة ج نُعَاء
Mint. ✲ نَعْنَع ونَعْنَاع
✧ Penny-royal mint. — اليَمَان
Things appended to the belt. نَعَائِم ٱلْمِنْطَقَة
To ✲ نَعَبَ i a نَعْبًا ونَعِيبًا ونُعَابًا وتَنْعَابًا ونَعَبَانًا

نَعَّرَ هـ To wheel (an arrow) on the nail.
أَنْعَرَ To produce its first fruit (أَرَاك tree).
نَعِر مر نَعِرَة Harassed by flies (beast). Restless.
نَعْرَة ج نَعْرَات Snorting, snurl. ✧ Boxing. Knife-thrust.
نَعْرَة النَّجْم Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads.
نَعْرَة, نُعْرَة Pride. Difficult affair.
نُعْرَة ونَعِرَة Cartilage of the nose.
نُعْرَة ج نُعْر ونُعَرَات Blue fly harassing horses.
نَعِير Shouts, bustle.
— أَلْهَمَّ Brooding his designs beforehand.
نَعَّار مر نَعَّارَة Rebellious ; clamorous. Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood.
— ونَعُور ونَاعُور Vein spurting with blood.
نِعَمَّ نَعُور Far-away journey.
نَعَّارَة و✧ نَعَارَة ج نَعَايِر ✧ Two-handled earthenware mug.
نَاعُور ونَاعُورَة ج نَوَاعِير Water-wheel. Bucket for raising water.
☆ نَعَسَ o a To drowse, to doze.
— نَعَسًا a To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market).
أَنْعَسَ To have sluggish sons.
— ه To lull, to make a. o. asleep.
تَنَاعَسَ To feign dozing.
نُعَاس Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs.
نَاعِس ج نُعْس, ونَعْسَان Drowsy, dozing.
☆ نَعَشَ a نَعْشًا, ونَعَّشَ وأَنْعَشَ ه To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). ✧ To quicken.
نَعَّشَ ه To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put (the dead) on a litter. To eulogise (the dead).
نُعِشَ To be carried on a litter (dead man).
To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life.
نَعَّشَ ه To say to a. o. May God raise thee.
إِنْتَعَشَ To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinvigorated.

نَعْش Bier for the dead. Ostrich-trap.
بَنَات نَعْش The constellation of *Ursa*.
إِبْن نَعْش Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*.
✧ نَعَاشة Cheering.
☆ نَعَصَ a نَعْصًا هـ To waste (a land ; locusts).
نَعَصَ و✧ ونَعْوَصَ ✧ To yelp (dog).
نَعِصَ a نَعَصًا To totter.
إِنْتَعَصَ To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall.
نَعْص ✧ Swamp.
نَاعِصَة Helpers.
☆ نَعَضَ a نَعْضًا هـ مِن To get a. th. from.
نَعْض Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks.
☆ نعط — نَاعِط ج نُعُط Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Undertaking a long journey.
☆ نَعْظَل To run slowly, to walk in swaying.
☆ نعف — نَاعَفَ ه وانْتَعَفَ ل To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from.
أَنْعَفَ To live in the hills.
إِنْتَعَفَ To ascend a hill (rider). To appear.
— هـ إِلى To leave a. th. to a. o.
نَعْف ج نِعَاف Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain.
نَعْلَة Dependent thong of a sandal.
نَعَلَة Saddle-strap, housings trappings.
أُذُن نَاعِلَة ونَعُوف Dependent ear.
نَعِيف ضَعِيف Soft, flaccid.
مَنَاعِف Steep eminence.
☆ نَعَقَ i a نَعْقًا ونَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا ونَعَقَانًا ب To cry out to (sheep).
— نَعِيقًا ونُعَاقًا ✧ To croak (raven). To bleat (sheep).
نَعْقَة أَلْمُؤَذِّن Cry of the muezzin.
أَلنَّاعِقَان Two stars in *Orio*.
☆ نَعَّلَ a نَعْلًا ه ✧ To give sandals to a. o. To curse.
— ونَعَّلَ وأَنْعَلَ ه To shoe (a horse, a camel).
نَعِلَ a نَعَلًا To wear boots.
أَنْعَلَ To put on boots. To have many boots.
تَنَعَّلَ وانْتَعَلَ To be shod.

Yes, certainly. So. نَعَمْ
Bravo! All right! Go on! نِعِمَّا وَنِعْمَتْ
Prosperity, happiness. نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُم
Camels, sheep. Cattle. نَعَم ج أَنْعَام ونُعْمَان وجج أَنَاعِيم
Well-being. Delicate life. Wealth. Cattle. نَعْمَة ونُعْمَى
Rich, wealthy. وَاسِع ٱلنَّعْمَة
Benefit, grace, favour. نِعْمَة ج نِعَم وأَنْعُم ونِعَمَات ونِعِمَات. ونُعْمَى. ونُعْمَاء ج أَنْعُم
✧ Privilege.
The Benefactor ; *title applied to a sovereign.* وَلِيّ ٱلنِّعَم
The grace of God. نِعْمَة ٱللهِ
For the sake of ; with pleasure. نَعْمَ ونُعْمَ ونُعْمَةَ ونُعْمَةَ عَيْنٍ
Ostrich. Desert. نَعَام (*un.* نَعَامَة)
Name of the stars in *Sagittarius.* — ٱلصَّادِر وٱلْوَارِد
With pleasure ; for the sake of. نُعْمَى ونِعِيمَ ونَعَامَ ونُعَامَ ونَعَامَى عَيْن
South wind. نُعَامَى ج نَعَائِم
Stone projecting in a well. Sign of the way. Road. Pavilion on a mountain. Joy. Membrane of the brain. نَعَامَة ج نَعَائِم ونَعَامَات
Name of various stars in *Pegasus.* The 20th mansion of the moon. ٱلنَّعَائِم
Mellowness, softness. نُعُومَة
Blood. Surname of the kings of Hira. نُعْمَان
Anemone (*plant*). شَقَائِق ٱلنُّعْمَان
Beneficence, (*un.* إِنْعَامَة) favour, grace. إِنْعَام ج إِنْعَامَات
Well-being, content. Joy, delight. تَنَعُّم
Thorny tree with fleshy leaves. تَنْعِيمَة
Soft (garment) ; mellowy. ناعِم م نَاعِمَة
Soft to the touch. Tender (plant). Easy life ; leading an easy life.
✧ Pounded fine (sugar).
✧ Sage, (aromatic herb). نَاعِمَة
Delight. Pleasure. Bliss. Heaven. نَعِيم
Favours of God. نَعِيم ٱللهِ
Bool-minded, good-nature.d — ٱلْبَال
Sountiful. مِنْعَام
Cweet language. كَلَام مُنَعَّم
Tender (plant). مُنَاعِم ومُتَنَاعِم
Leading a soft life. مَنَعَّم ومُنَاعَم ومُتَنَعِّم ومُتَنَاعِم

He journeyed on foot. He sew a hard ground. إِنْتَعَلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ
Sole. Sandal, horse-shoe. Metallic end of a scabbard. Hard and barren land. نَعْل ج نِعَال وأَنْعُل
✧ Farrier. P نَعْلَبَنْد
Pair of shoes. نَعْلَان
A sole. A shoe, sandal. نَعْلَة
White spot on a horse's instep. إِنْعَال
Shod (man, horse). Hard (hoof). نَاعِل ومُنْعَل ومُتَنَعِّل
Hard ground. مَنْعَل وأَرْض مَنْعَل ومَنْعَلَة
Hard-hoofed (horse). White-spotted on the instep (horse). Furnished with a leathern sole (stocking). مُنْعَل
To lead an easy life. To be soft (life). ✲ نَعِمَ a o ونَعُمَ
To suit a. o. (abode). — ه
To rejoice at. نَعِمَ ب . . . عَيْنًا
May God favour thee! نَعِمَ ٱللهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا ونَعِمَكَ ٱللهُ عَيْنًا
To be green and tende (bough). نَعِمَ a نَعَمًا
To be soft, mellowy. نَعُمَ a نُعُومَةً
Verb of praise (*defective*). How excellent is...! نِعْمَ ونِعِمَّا م نِعْمَتْ
What an excellent man Zeyd is! نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ ونِعْمَ رَجُلًا زَيْدٌ
To procure well-being to. نَعَّمَ ونَاعَمَ ه
To answer affirmatively to. نَعَّمَ ه وأَنْعَمَ ل
To soften, to render mellowy, comfortable, pleasing. ✧ To pulverise. نَعَّمَ ه
To lead a soft life. نَاعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ وتَنَاعَمَ
To fasten (a rope). نَاعَمَ ه
To be suitable, salubrious (place). أَنْعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ
To grant (a favour) to. أَنْعَمَ ه عَلَى او ه ب
To apply o.'s self to. — فِي
To look carefully at. — ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي
To render a. th. comfortable, pleasing. — ه
May God bless thee! أَنْعَمَ ٱللهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا
May God give thee a happy morning! أَنْعَمَ ٱللهُ صَبَاحَكَ
To go barefoot to. أَنْعَمَ ه
To walk barefoot. To enjoy a pleasant life. تَنَعَّمَ

Intriguer. نَاغِز ج نُغَّاز
Backbiter. نَغَّاز
☆ نَغَشَ a نَغْشًا ونَغَشَانًا. وتَنَغَّش وانْتَغَش be shaken, to waver.
To feel a leaning toward. نَغَشَ إِلَى
To coax, to wheedle a. o. ✧ نَاغَشَ ه
To converse with a. o. upon an affair.
To pretend kindness. ✧ تَنَاغَش
To swarm with. إِنْتَغَشَ ب
Shaking. motion. نَغْشَة ج نَغَشَات
Short-sized. نَغَاش ونُغَاشِيّ
☆ نَغِصَ a نَغَصًا To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering).
To interrupt ونَغَّصَ a نَغْصًا, وأَنْغَصَ ه – the watering of (camels).
To render (life) نَغَّصَ وأَنْغَصَ ه عَلَى troublesome (God. cares).
To be perturbed. troublesome (life). تَنَغَّصَ
To press together (camels). تَنَاغَصَ
To be moved with pity for. ✧ إِسْتَنْغَصَ ل
Hindrance. ✧ Thing moving to pity. نَغْصَة
☆ نَغَضَ o ي نَغْضًا ونُغُوضًا ونَغَضَانًا ونَغَضًا To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag.
To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th. ه وب ونَغَّضَ وأَنْغَضَ ه –
To be numerous. To heap up (clouds). نَغَضَ –
Trembling; having a jerking gait. نَغِض
Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. نَغَض ونُغْض ونَاغِض
Male ostrich. نَغِض و نِغْض
Heaped up (clouds). نَاغِض ج نُغَّض
Wrinkled in the belly. Lusty. نَغَّاض ٱلبَطْن
☆ نغف – نَغَف Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep.
Ends of the upper-jaw. النَّغْفَتَانِ
☆ نَغَقَ i نَغِيقًا ونُغَاقًا To croak (raven).
☆ نَغِلَ a نَغَلًا To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). To be ulcered (wound).
He was angered with. He bore rancour to. – قَلْبُهُ عَلَى

☆ نَغَا o نُغَاء To mew (cat).
Chap on a camel's lip; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates. نَغْو
☆ نَعَى a نَعْيًا ونَعِيًا ونُعْيَانًا ه ل To announce the death of a. o. to.
To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person. ه –
To reproach a. o. with (faults). ه عَلَى –
✧ To moan, to lament. نَعَى i
To receive the news of a. o.'s death. نُعِيَ إِلَى
To convey a death-message to. تَنَاعَى
His fame has been spread. إِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ
To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune). بِفُلَان –
Aunouncement of a decease. نَعْيَة ج نَعَيَات, ونَعِيّ و✧ نَعْوَة
Announcing the death. نَعِيّ ونَاعٍ ج نُعَاة ونَاعُون
Imperat. Announce the death of. نَعَاء
Death-message. مَنْعِيّ ومَنْعَاة ج مَنَاعٍ
☆ نَغ – نُغْنُغ ج نَغَانِغ Part of the throat near the uvula.
To have the throat diseased. نُغْنِغ
To swallow (saliva). ☆ نَغَبَ i o a To sip (water: bird).
To gulp water (man). فِي ٱلشَّرَاب –
Draught, gulp. نَغْبَة ونُغْبَة ج نُغَب
Evil action. نُغْبَة
To pull out (the hair). ☆ نَغَتَ a نَغْتًا
☆ نَغَرَ a i ونَغِرَ a نَغْرًا ونَغَرَانًا To boil (pot).
To tickle (a child). نَغَّرَ ه
To call out (a she-camel). ب –
To boil with anger. وتَنَغَّر –
To be angered with. وتَنَغَّرَ عَلَى –
To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe). أَنْغَرَ
To dissemble. تَنَاغَرَ
Spring of salt water. نَغَر
Boiling with anger. Jealous. نَغِر م نَغِرَة
Red-beaked nightingale. Young sparrow. نُغَر ج نِغْرَان
Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered. نَغَّار
Wound bleeding abundantly. جُرْح نَغَّار
☆ نَغَزَ a نَغْزًا To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer).
✧ To prick a. o. with (a needle). ه ب –
To excite dissension between. بَيْن –

Surroundings of a house. نَفَانِف الدَّار
Sprig of plants. ✲ نفا — نُفْأَة ج نُفَأ
To boil with anger. ✲ نَفَت i نَفْتًا ونَفَتَانًا ونَفِيتًا
To boil fiercely (kettle). — ونافَت
Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوت
Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيتَة
To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). ✲ نَفَث i o نَفْثًا فِي وعلى
To enchant a. o. — ه
To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). — ه
To whisper a. th. to. نَافَث ه
Puff, spittle. نَفْث, ونَفْثَة ج نَفَثَات
Erotic verses. نَفْث ٱلشَّيْطَان
Spittle. نُفَاثَة
Enchanter. نَافِث ونَفَّاث
Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيث
To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). ✲ نَفَج o نَفْجًا ونَفَجَانًا ونُفُوجًا
To blow strongly (wind). — نَفْجًا
To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). — ه
To magnify o.'s self, to boast vainly. — وتَنَفَّج وانْتَفَج
To start (a hare). أَنْفَج ه
To show (anger). إِسْتَنْفَج ه
Harsh (voice). نَافِج
Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَافِجَة ج نَوَافِج
Proud, boastful. نَفَّاج
Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نِفَاجَة
Bow. نَفِيجَة ج نَفَائِج
Stranger to a tribe. نِفِّيج ج نُفْج
Exaggerating in speech. أَنْفَجَانِي
To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). ✲ نَفَح a نَفْحًا ونَفَحَانًا ونُفَاحًا
To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). — ه ب
To shake (o.'s hair). — ه
To struggle with a. o. نَافَح ه
To protect a. o. — عَن فُلَان
To oppose, to resist a. o. إِنْتَفَح ب
To come back to. — إِلَى

To sow discord between. نَفِل بَيْن
To be spurious (child). نَفُل o نُفُولَة
To spoil (leather) in tanning. أَنْفَل ه
Dissension. نَفَل
Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَفَل ونَفِل ونَفِيل م نَفْلَة الخ
Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَفِل م نَفِلَة
Tick found in leather. نَفِيلَة
To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum. ✲ نَفَم o i ونَفِم a نَفَمًا, ونَفَّم وتَنَفَّم فِي الغِنَاء
He remained silent without uttering a single word. سَكَت فَمَا نَفَم بحَرْف او مَا تَنَفَّم بِشَيْء
He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَفَم فِي الشَّرَاب
To whisper to a. o. نَاغَم ه
Whisper. Hum. Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَغْم ونَغَم ج أَنْغَام
Melody. Melodious voice. نَغْمَة ونَغَمَة ج نَغَمَات
Draught, gulp. نُغْمَة ج نُغَم
To speak clearly to a. o. ✲ نَغَا o نَغْوًا, ونَغَى i نَغْيًا, وأَنْغَى إِلَى
He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. سَكَت فَمَا نَغَا او مَا نَغَى بِحَرْف
✧ To twitter (bird). نَاغَى
To cheer up, to soothe (a child). To fondle, to blandish a. o. ه —
To rise towards. To draw near to. — ه
The billow raised towards the clouds. — المَوْجُ السَّحَابَ
This mountain rises to the sky. هٰذَا ٱلجَبَل يُنَاغِي ٱلسَّمَاء
To struggle. To vie. تَنَاغَى
✧ Twittering of birds. مُنَاغَاة
Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَغْوَة ونَغْيَة
To sow (the earth). ✲ نَفَّ o نَفًّا ه
To eat dry (flour). ▫ To blow o.'s nose. — a نَفًّا ه
Flies. ▫ نَفّ
Bolting-table. نَفِّيّ ج نَفَافِي
Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. ✲ نَفْنَف ج نَفَانِف
Abyss between two mountains. — ونَفْنَاف
✧ Flake of snow ; drizzle. نَفْنَاف

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَقَد
To pierce a. th. ☆ نَفَذَ o نُفُوذًا وَنَفَاذًا هـ through (arrow, spear).
To transpierce — نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا هـ وِمن وفي (the game : arrow).
To pass through (a crowd). — وأَنْفَذَ هـ
To be effective, to be — نُفُوذًا وَنَفَاذًا carried out (order). To be a thoroughfare (road).
To carry out (business) skilfully. — في
To reach a. o. (letter). — إِلَى
To transmit a. th. To carry out (an order). To transpierce with (an arrow). To join (a party). نَفَّذَ وأَنْفَذَ هـ
To defer a case to (a judge). تَنَافَذَ إِلَى
Execution. Penetration. نَفْذ ج أَنْفَاذ
He has ordered to execute it. أَمَرَ بِنَفْذِهِ
Penetrative thrust. طَعْنَةٌ لَهَا نَفْذ
Execution. Efficacity. ✧ Influence. نَفَاذ وَنُفُوذ
Penetrative. Effectual, clever in business. Thoroughfare. نَافِذ
Holes of the body as nose, mouth etc. نَوَافِذ وَمَنَافِذ ٱلْإِنْسَان
Effective (order). نَفِيذ
Window, loop-hole. نَافِذَة ج نَوَافِذ
Carrying out his designs. نَفَّاذ وَنُفُوذ
Egress, passage. Loop-hole. مَنْفَذ ج مَنَافِذ
To be scared away, to break loose (beast). ☆ نَفَرَ i o نُفُورًا وَنِفَارًا مِن
To disperse away (people). نَفْرًا i
To shun a. o. To shy at. — مِن
To go away from. — عَن
To hurry, to rush towards. — إِلَى
To busy o.'s self with. — نِفَارًا وَنُفُورًا وَتَنْفِيرًا لِ
To overcome a. o. — نَفَرَهُ
To come back from Mina (pilgrim). — نَفْرًا وَنُفُورًا مِن مِنًى
To be swollen (eye). ✧ To jut out. — نُفُورًا
To be scared away (gazelle). — نَفْرًا وَنَفَرَانًا, وٱسْتَنْفَرَ
To declare a. o. winner over. نَفَّرَ وأَنْفَرَ هـ عَلَى
To scare (a beast) away. — وأَنْفَرَ وٱسْتَنْفَرَ هـ
To give a nickname to. نَفَّرَ عَن فُلَان

Blast, gust of wind. Aroma, strong odour. Gift. نَفْحَة ج نَفَحَات
He does not cease bestowing favours. لَا تَزَال لَهُ نَفَحَات مِنَ ٱلْمَعْرُوف
Design long brooded over. نِيَّة نَفْح
Letting flow her milk (she-camel). Far-shooting (bow). نَفُوح
Beneficent, bountiful. نَفَّاح
Meddlesome, intruder. نَفِيح ومِنْفَح
Lamb's stomach, rennet. إِنْفَحَة وإِنْفِحَة ج أَنَافِح
To blow into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trumpet). ☆ نَفَخَ o نَفْخًا وَنَفَّخَ بِفَمِهِ فِي وهـ
To fill a. o. (food). نَفَخَ هـ
To be swollen with pride. — شِدْقَيْهِ وانْتَفَخَ و✧ نَفَخَ رُوحُهُ
To be swollen, inflated. تَنَفَّخَ وانْتَفَخَ
To be advanced (day). To be ambitious. إِنْتَفَخَ
Blast ; breath. Pride. نَفْخ
Breath. ✧ Flatulence. نَفْخَة
Swelling, inflation. — ونُفَاخ
There is nobody in the house. مَا بِٱلدَّارِ نَافِخ ضَرْمَة
Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a fish. نُفَّاخَة
Summit of the head. ✧ نَافُوخ (*for* يَافُوخ)
Blower of fire. نَفِيخ
Big-bellied, plump. أُنْفُخَانَ وإِنْفِخَان وأُنْفُخَانِيّ وإِنْفِخَانِيّ م أُنْفُخَانَة الخ
Bellows. مِنْفَاخ ومِنْفَخ ج مَنَافِيخ ومَنَافِخ
Ambitious, swell. مُنْتَفَخ
To be consumed, exhausted (stores, wealth). To fail, to cease. ☆ نَفِدَ a نَفَدًا وَنَفَادًا
To give the particulars of (an account). ✧ نَفَّدَ هـ
To prosecute a. o. in justice. نَافَذَ هـ
To spend away, to consume (stores). To be exhausted (well). أَنْفَدَ
To spend a. th. — وانْتَفَدَ وٱسْتَنْفَدَ هـ
To plead a suit before (a judge). تَنَافَذَ إِلَى
To exact and receive the whole of (a debt). To draw (milk). إِنْتَفَدَ هـ
Litigator. مُنَافِذ
He remained apart. قَعَدَ مُنْتَفِدًا

To make (a gazelle) to bound. To dandle (a child). نَفَّزَ ه

To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. — أَنْفَزَ ه

To leap, to frolic together (children). تَنَافَزَ

Bounding antelope. نَفُوز ونَيْفُوز

To smite a. o. with (the evil eye). ✻ نَفَسَ o نَفْسًا ه ب

To be tenacious of. نَفِسَ a نَفَسًا ب

He envies the good of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ بِخَيْرٍ

To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. نَفِسَ نَفَاسَةً ه عَلَى فُلَانٍ

To be confined (woman). نَفَسَ ونُفِسَ نُفُلَامًا نَفَسًا ونُفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا

To be precious, to be in request. نَفُسَ o نَفَاسَةً ونِفَاسًا ونَفَسًا, وأَنْفَسَ

To console, to cheer a. o. نَفَّسَ ه

To dispel (grief) from. — ه عَنْ

To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً ونِفَاسًا فِي

To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). — ه فِي

To please a. o. أَنْفَسَ ه

To inspire a. o. with the desire of. — ه فِي

To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). To be cracked (bow). تَنَفَّسَ

To sprinkle (water: wave). — ه

He drew a deep sigh. — اَلصُّعَدَاء

To desire a. th. eagerly. To quarrel about a. th. تَنَافَسَ فِي

Soul, vital principle. Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite. ✧ Stomach. نَفْس ج نُفُوس وأَنْفُس

✧ He committed suicide, he killed himself. قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ

✧ He felt qualmish. لَهِبَتْ نَفْسُهُ

✧ He had a heaving of the stomach. غَثَتْ نَفْسُهُ

He came by himself. جَاءَنِي هُوَ نَفْسُهُ او بِنَفْسِهِ

He came with three persons. جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَةُ أَنْفُس

The essence, the constituent of the affair. نَفْس اَلْأَمْر

To contend for nobility with. ✧ To dislike a. o., to shun. نَافَزَ نِفَازًا ومُنَافَزَةً ه

To help, to assist a. o. أَنْفَزَ ه

To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ✧ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). تَنَافَزَ

To give o.'s self up to. — ل

To convoke (a tribe) to war. إِسْتَنْفَرَ ه

Secession, separation. نَفْر

Party of warriors, of fugitives. — ونَفِيرَة ونَفِير

Before all, first. قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَيْحٍ ونَفْر

Flight, secession. نَفْرَة

Wicked man. عِفْر نَفْر وعِفِرّ نَفِرّ

Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ✧ Private, soldier, individual. نَفْر ونَفَر ج أَنْفَار

Three persons. ثَلَاثَة نَفَر او أَنْفَار

Day of the departure from Mina to Mecca. يَوْم اَلنَّفْر او اَلنَّفَر او اَلنَّفِير او اَلنُّفُور

Sentence of a judge. Award. نَفْرَة

Amulet against the evil eye. نُفْرَة ونُفْرَة

Flight. Aversion. نِفَار ونُفُور

Rising in a body. اَلنَّفِير اَلْعَامّ

Shyness of (a beast). نَفَار

Sentence of a judge; costs of a lawsuit. نَفَارَة

Dispute, quarrel. *Gr.* Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. تَنَافُر

Scared away (beast). ✧ Jutting. نَافِر (*m. f.*) ج نَفْر

Winner. — ج نُفَّر

Familiars, kindred. نَافِرَة

He came with all his people. جَاءَ فِي نَافِرَتِهِ او فِي نَفْرَتِهِ او فِي نُفُورَتِهِ

✧ Pall, cover of the chalice. Liturgy. Consecrated bread. S نَافُور

Shy (beast). نَافِر ونَفُور ونَيْفُور ومُسْتَنْفِر

Nenuphar, water-lily. نَوْفَر ونُوفَر ونَيْلُوفَر ونَيْشُوفَر

Jet d'eau, water-spout. ✧ نَوْفَرَة

Signal of an attack. Brass-bugle. نَفِير

Scared away. مُسْتَنْفَر

Overcome. مَنْفُور

To bound, to leap (gazelle). ✻ نَفَزَ i نَفْزًا ونَفَزَانًا

نَفْس ٱلشَّيْء The very thing ; the thing itself.
لَيْس لِي نَفْسٌ لِلْأَكْل ✧ I have no appetite.
نَفْسُهُ كَبِيرَة ✧ He is haughty.
عَفِيف ٱلنَّفْس ✧ He is a disinterested man.
مَالَت نَفْسُهُ His blood flowed.
قَال لِنَفْسِهِ He said to himself.
نَفْس ٱلْمُتَكَلِّم The first person of the singular.
نَفَس ج أَنْفَاس Breathing. Breath, gust. Freedom of action. Long discourse. Draught. ✧ Style, wit. Sweet voice. Nargile.
شَرَاب ذُو نَفَس Agreeable beverage.
هُوَ فِي نَفَسٍ مِن أَمْرِهِ He acts at his own will.
إِشْرَب نَفَس ✧ Do smoke a nargile.
نَفْسَة Delay.
نِفَاس Childbirth, delivery.
تَنَفُّس Breath.
نَافِس Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the game.
نَفِيس م نَفِيسَة ج نَفَائِس Precious, much sought.
نَفِيس وَمُنْفِس وَمُنْفَس Numerous (goods).
أَنْفَس More precious, dearer.
نُفَسَاء وَنَفْسَاء وَنَفَسَاء ج نِفَاس وَنُفُس وَنُفَس وَنَوَافِس وَنُفَسَاوَات Confined (woman).
نَفْسَانِيّ ✧ Selfish, sensual.
نَفْسَانِيَّة ✧ Egotism, ill-will.
مُتَنَفَّس Breathing (animal), Passage of the breath.
مُتَنَفَّس
مَنْفُوس م مَنْفُوسَة Just born. Precious (thing).
نَفَش o نَفْشًا, وَنَفَّش هـ ✲ To pick (cotton) with the fingers.
نَفَش رُوحَهُ ✧ He was puffed up.
نَفَّش هـ ✧ To puff up a. o.
نَفَش a نَفْشًا, وَتَنَفَّش i o — To pasture by themselves during the night (cattle). ✧ To swell in water (wood, grain).
أَنْفَش هـ To send (cattle) to pasture alone by night.
تَنَفَّش وَٱنْتَفَش To bristle up (cat). To ruffle its feathers (bird). ✧ To be swollen (wood).
نَفَش Wool. Produce of the earth.
نَفَش وَنَفِيش Old furniture.

بَقَر وَغَنَم نَفَش وَنَوَافِش وَنُفَّاش Cattle pasturing by night without shepherd.
نَفِيشَة ✧ Almond-cake.
نَفَّاش Proud, puffed up. *Citrus sponginus rugosus*, large citron.
مُنْتَفِش Swollen and soft.
مُتَنَفِّش, مُنْتَفِش ٱلشَّعْر Dishevelled, bristled (hair).
أَنْف مُنْتَفِش Flat nose, snub-nose.
نَفَص i نَفْصًا, وَأَنْفَص ب ✲ To utter (a word) quickly.
أَنْفَص فِي ٱلضَّحِك He laughed loudly.
— بِشَفَتَيْهِ He smacked the lips.
نُفَاص Diabetes of sheep.
مِنْفَاص Laugher.
نَفَض o نَفْضًا ✲ To be consumed (victuals). To produce its last stalks (corn-crops) : its last bunches (vine). To fade away (colour).
— وَنَفَّض هـ To shake off (leaves, fruit) from a tree. To shake off the dust of (a garment).
نَفَّض هـ To make a. o. to shiver (fever).
نَفَّض وَتَنَفَّض وَٱسْتَنْفَض هـ To explore (a country).
إِذَا تَكَلَّمْتَ نَهَارًا فَٱنْفُض Whenever thou speakest by day-time, look about.
نَفَّض وَأَنْفَض To bring forth (she-camel). To be prolific (female).
نَفَض o نُفُوضًا مِنْ To recover from (disease).
أَنْفَض To be consumed, exhausted (stores). To perish (flocks).
— عَنْ To discard a. o. from.
إِنْتَفَض To be shaken (tree). To be dusted (clothes). To be verdant (vine). To fret, to be restless.
إِسْتَنْفَض To send scouts. To cleanse o.'s self.
— هـ To elicit a. th.
نَفَض وَنِفَاض وَنُفَاض وَنُفَاضَة Shaken off (leaves, fruit).
نُفْضَة وَنُفَضَة وَنَفَاض وَنَقَضَاء Shivering caused by fever.
نُفْضَة Circumscribed rain.
نَفَضَة وَنَفِيضَة ج نَفَائِض Party of scouts.
نَفَضَى Shaking, shiver, trembling.
نَفَاض وَنُفَاض Exhaustion of victuals : dearth.

Useful, serviceable (man). نَفَّاء, ونُفُوء ج نُفُم

Advantage, utility. Profit, use. مَنْفَعَة ج مَنَافِع

Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِع الدَّار

To be saleable (goods). To be brisk (market). ☆ نَفَق o نَفَقاً

To be exhausted (stores). نَفِق a نَفَقاً –

To perish (cattle, people). To be excoriated (wound). نَفَق o نُفُوقاً

To come out of its hole (mole). نَفَق o ونَفِق a نَفْقاً, ونَفَّق –

To find a market for (goods). نَفَّق وأَنْفَق ه

To enter its hole (mole). نَافَق مُنَافَقَةً ونِفَاقاً

He played the hypocrite in religion. نَافَق في الدِّين –

To be impoverished by almsgiving. أَنْفَق

To sell (goods) readily. أَنْفَق ه –

To expend money over. أَنْفَق واسْتَنْفَق ه على

To present itself to a. o. (opportunity). تَنَفَّق على

To drive out (a mole). ه –

To go into or out of its burrow (mole). إِنْتَفَق

Burrow of a mole; underground. نَفَق ج أَنْفَاق

Hypocrisy. ✧ Sacrilege. نِفَاق ومُنَافَقَة

No expenses for doing evil. لَا إِنْفَاق على نِفَاق

Expenses, expenditure. نَفَقَة ج نَفَقَات ونِفَاق

Saleable (goods). Brisk (market). نَافِق

Vesicle of musk. نَافِقَة

Burrow of a mole. نُفْقَة, ونَافِقَاء ج نَوَافِق

More saleable. أَنْفَق

Waist-band of trousers; tuck. نِيفَق

Spendthrift. مِنْفَاق

Hypocrite. مُنَافِق

To swear, to take an oath. ☆ نَفَل o نَفْلاً

To present a. o. with (a gift). To divide spoils amongst (soldiers). ه –

To give booty to. نَفَّل وأَنْفَل ه النَّفَلَ –

To give an oath to. نَفَّل ه

Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off. نِفَاض ج نُفُض

He is without any garment. مَا عَلَيْهِ نِفَاض

Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). ✧ Penniless. Mad. نَافِض

He was seized with a shivering fever. أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَّى نَافِضٌ وحُمَّى نَافِضٍ وحُمَّى بِنَافِضٍ

Prolific (woman). نُفُوض

Leaves beaten off. أَنَافِيض

Winnowing-basket. Fan. Duster. مِنْفَض

✧ Ashes-plate. مِنْفَضَة ج مَنَافِض

Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off. مِنْفَاض

To be blistered (hand). ☆ نَفِط a نَفَطاً ونَفَطاً ونَفِيطاً, وتَنَفَّط

To boil (cooking-pot). To become angry (man). To speak confusedly. نَفَط i نَفْطاً, وتَنَفَّط

To sneeze (goat). نَفِيطاً i –

To scatter (urine) about (goat). – ب

To blister (the hands: work). أَنْفَط ه

To froth forth (pot). تَنَافَط

Tar. ✧ Naphtha, petroleum. نَفْط ونِفْط

✧ Lucifer-matches. نُفْط

Small-pox. Pustule, blister. نَفْطَة ونَفِطَة

Prone to anger. نُفَطَة

Blistered (hand). Goat. نَافِطَة

Machine for throwing naphtha. نَفَّاط ج نَفَّاطَة

Naphtha-well. Lamp. Blister. نَفَاطَة ونَفَّاطَة

Covered with ulcers. نَفِيط ومَنْفُوط مر نَفِيطَة الخ

Vesicatory. ✧ مُنَفِّط

To profit, to be useful to a. o. ☆ نَفَم a نَفْماً ه ب

To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to. نَفَم مِن

To be profitable to. نَفَّم ه

To profit by. To enjoy. إِنْتَفَم ب ومِن

To seek the advantage of, to be useful to. إِسْتَنْفَم ه

Usefulness, profit, means of success. نَفْم ونَفَاء ونَفِيعَة

Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag. نِفْعَة ج نِفَع ونِفَم

Useful, beneficial. نَافِع مر نَافِعَة

Gr. Negative (particle). نَافٍ مر نَافِيَة
Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a pot. Drops falling on a water-drawer. Rubbish scattered by the feet of horses. Followers of an army. نَفِيّ
Cast off. Expelled, exiled. نَفِيّ ومَنْفِيّ
Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). مَنْفِيّ
Inconsistency, incompatibility of two things. تَنَافٍ ومُنَافَاة
Exile, place of exile. مَنْفَى ج مَنَافٍ
To croak (frog). To cluck (hen). To mew (cat). ✲ نَقّ i نَقِيقاً
✧ To grumble. ✧ نَقَّ — ✧
✧ Mumbling, complaint. نَقّ
Frog. ✧ Grumbler. نَقَّاق مر نَقَّاقَة
To croak incessantly (frog). To cluck (hen, ostrich). ✧ To grumble, to scold incessantly. ✲ نَقْنَق
✧ He protracts eating. نَقْنَقَ فِي الأَكْل
Ostrich. نِقْنِق مر نِقْنِقَة ج نَقَانِق
Sausages. Stuffed tripes. نَقَانِق ✧ مَقَانِق
To pierce (a wall). To bore a. th. To tap (the navel). To patch (boots). To make (a vest). ✧ To clear, to dig up (a ground). To couch (the cataract). ✲ نَقَبَ o نَقْباً ه
To go through (a country). — ونَقَّبَ وأَنْقَبَ فِي
To ascertain, to spread (news). نَقَبَ عَن
To befall a. o. (misfortune). — ه
He was the chief of his tribe. — عَلَى القَوْمِ نِقَابَةً
To be worn out in the soles (boots). To have the feet worn out (camel). نَقِبَ a نَقَباً
To be elected chief of a tribe. — ونَقُبَ o نِقَابَةً
To scrutinise (an affair). نَقَّبَ وتَنَقَّبَ عَن
To meet a. o. unexpectedly. نَاقَبَ ه نِقَاباً
I came to water, unexpectedly. وَرَدْتُ المَاءَ نِقَاباً
To become the chief of a tribe. To have its feet worn out (camel). أَنْقَبَ
To veil her face (woman). تَنَقَّبَ وانْتَقَبَ
Perforation. ✧ Digging of a land. نَقْب
Hole in a wall, breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side. نَقْب ج أَنْقَاب ونِقَاب
Mountain-path. — ونُقْب ج نُقَاب ونِقَاب

To defend, to protect a. o. نَفَّلَ عَن فُلَانٍ
To make supererogatory prayers, works. تَنَفَّلَ وانْتَفَلَ
To defraud a. o. of his share of booty. تَنَفَّلَ على
To escape from. To be freed, delivered from. إِنْتَفَلَ مِن
To ask a. th. from. — ه مِن
Supererogatory work. نَفْل
Booty. Gift, gratuity. *Trifolium melilotus Indica*, odoriferous trefoil. نَفَل ج أَنْفَال ونِفَال
Supererogatory work or prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grandson. نَافِلَة ج نَوَافِل
The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a lunar month. نُفَل
To be cowardly. ✲ نَفُهَ a نُفُوهاً
To be wearied (mind). نَفِهَ a نَفَهاً
To jade (a beast). نَفَّهَ وأَنْفَهَ ه
He has given him little of. أَنْفَهَ لَهُ مِن
Faint-hearted. نَافِه ج نُفَّه, ومَنْفُوه
Jaded (beast). — ومُنَفَّه
To expel, to drive away, to remove a. o. or a. th. from. ✲ نَفَا o نَفْواً, ونَفَى i نَفْياً, ونَفَّى ه وه عَن
To banish, to exile a. o. نَفَا ه مِن بَلَدِهِ
To deny, to disacknowledge, to refuse a. th. To sweep away (rubbish : torrent). — ه
To raise (the dust : wind). To pour out (coins) for trying them (banker). نَفَى i نَفْياً ونَفَيَانًا ه —
To be exiled, driven away. نَفَى i نَفْياً, وانْتَفَى
To repel, to remove a. o. نَافَى ه
To be inconsistent with, repugnant to. To preclude a. th. else. — ه
This is inconsistent with that. هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذَاكَ
To be incompatible, inconsistent (things). تَنَافَى
Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. *Gram.* Negation. نَفْي
Negative particle. حَرْف النَّفْي
Rubbish, refuse. نَفَاة ونَفَاية ونَفَارَة ونُفَايَة ونَفَايَة
Mat of palm-leaves. نَفِيَة ونَفِيَّة ج نَفِيَات
Foliage, fallen leaves. نَفَيَان

نَقْد ونَقْب Scab.
نَقْبَة Hole. ✧ Land newly broken.
نِقْبَة Way of veiling the face.
نُقْبَة ج نُقَب Hole, breach. Scurf of the scab. Rust. Face. Colour. Vest worn by women.
أَلْأَنْقَاب The ears.
نِقَاب ج نُقُب Woman's veil. Learned man. Road in a hard ground.
نَاقِب م نَاقِبَة Boring a wall. Ulcer in the side.
نَقَّاب Miner.
نَقِيب ج نُقَبَاء Flute. Tongue of a balance. Chief of a tribe; intendant, headman. Having the windpipe perforated (dog).
نَقِيب الأَشْرَاف ✧ Chief of the nobles.
نَقِيبَة ج نَقَائِب Soul, mind. Nature, temper, advice.
تَنْقِيبَة ▫ Mouth-piece.
مِنْقَب ومِنْقَبَة Lancet.
مِنْقَب ج مَنَاقِب — ومِنْقِب
مَنْقَبَة ج مَنَاقِب Narrow-pass, defile. Narrow-pass. Attainment, merit, virtue.
نَقَتَ o نَقْتًا ه ✲ To extract (marrow) from a bone.
نَقَثَ o نَقْثًا وانْتَقَثَ ه ✲ To extract (marrow).
نَقَثَ ه To entangle (a speech).
وانْتَقَثَ ه — To dig up (the ground).
نَقَحَ a نَقْحًا, ونَقَّحَ ه ✲ To bark a. th. To pare off the knots of a (palm-trunk). To strip off the ornaments of (a sword).
نَقَّحَ وأَنْقَحَ ه To trim (verses). To read over (a book) carefully.
نَاقَحَ ه To quarrel with.
تَنَقَّحَ To melt away (fat of a she-camel!). To be corrected.
إِنْتَقَحَ ه To extract (marrow).
نَقْح White summer-cloud.
نَقْحَة ✧ Stain on a garment.
نَقَخَ a نَقْخًا ه وه ✲ To strike a. o. on the skull.
نُقَاخ Fresh, clear water.
نُقَاخ Pith, cream, choice part.
نَقَدَ o نَقْدًا ونُقُودًا ه وإلى ✲ To look stealthily at.
بِعَيْنِهِ إلى — He glared at.

نَقَدَ نَقْدًا ونَقَادًا ه ل To pay a. th. in ready money.
ه — To crack (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (a grain : bird).
ونَقَّدَ وانْتَقَدَ ه — To pick out (coins).
نَقَدَ وانْتَقَدَ ه To criticise (a writing).
نَقِدَ a نَقَدًا To be broken, rotten (tooth). To be abraded (hoof).
نَاقَدَ ه To ask a severe account from.
أَنْقَدَ To become leafy (tree).
إِنْتَقَدَ To grow up (boy).
ه — To receive cash, ready (money).
على — To pick out the faults of.
نَقْد Cash, ready money.
المَرُوس ج نُقُود — ✧ Dowry, wedding-present for a bride.
دِرْهَم نَقْد ج نُقُود Standard money.
نَقْدِيَّة ✧ Good money.
نِقْد ونَقْد Little fleshy.
نَقِد ونَقِد Stunted, puny (boy).
نَقْد ج نِقَاد ونِقَادَة Inferior breed of sheep.
نُقْد ونُقُد ونَقِد Anthemis, kind of plant. Caraway.
أَنْقَد والأَنْقَد Hedge-hog.
وإِنْقِدَان — Tortoise.
نَقَّاد Assayer of money. Fault-finding, censor.
مِنْقَاد ج مَنَاقِيد Bill of a bird.
مِنْقَدَة ج مَنَاقِد Nut-cracker.
نَقَدَ o نَقْدًا, ونَقَّدَ وأَنْقَدَ ه مِن ✲ To rescue a. o. from.
تَنَقَّدَ واسْتَنْقَدَ ه مِن To save a. o. from.
نَقِدَ a نَقَدًا To escape, to be safe.
نَقْد Rescue, deliverance.
نَقْدًا لَكَ Safety to thee!
نَقَد ونَقِيد Delivered, rescued.
مَا لَهُ شَقَدٌ ولَا نَقَدٌ He possesses nothing.
نَقِيدَة ج نَقَائِد Horse taken as booty. Breast-plate.
نَقَرَ o نَقْرًا ✲ To fillip, to snap the fingers. To smack the tongue against the palate.
بِفُلَانٍ — To call a. o. apart.
ه — To strike, to revile a. o.
ه — To engrave (stone, wood). To play (the lute). To beat (the drum). To hit (the butt : arrow).
في — To hollow out (a stone).

To sound, to blow the bugle. نَقَر في النَّاقُور
The (hen) pierced the egg for letting out its chicken. البَيْضَة عَن القَرْخ —
To scrutinise, to fathom a. th. نَقَر عَن ونَقَّر هـ وعَن وتَنَقَّر واٱنتقر هـ
To peck (a grain : bird). — ونَقَّر هـ
To get out of temper. To be seized with staggers (sheep). نَقِر a نَقَرًا
He called him out by his name. نَقَّر لـ بِٱسْمِهِ
To level (a place) for making its nest (bird). في —
To quarrel with. To thwart a. o. نَاقَر مُنَاقَرَةً ونِقَارًا لـ
To abstain from. أَنْقَر عَن
To dispute, to quarrel together. ✧ تَنَاقَر
To hollow out (the earth : torrent). ٱنْتَقَر هـ
To hollow (the earth) with (the hoofs : horse). هـ ب —
To call, to invite a. o. apart. لـ وب —
To choose. To write a. th. هـ —
Hollow. Excavation. نَقْر (*un.* نَقْرَة)
Fillip, snap : smack.
He has not given him the least reward. مَا أَثَابَهُ نَقْرَةً
Loss of property. نَقَر
Angered. نَقِر مِ نَقَرَة
Little spot on a date-stone. نِقْر ونُقْرَة ونَقِير
They are worthless, mean. لَيْسُوا في نَقِير
Dispute, quarrel. نِقْرَة ونِقَار
Pit of the nape, of the stomach. Small hollow in the earth. Socket of the eye. Bird's nest. ✧ Dimple. نُقْرَة ج نُقَر ونِقَار
Molten gold or silver ingot. نُقْرَة ج نِقَار
Defamation. نَقَرَى
Slanderous women. بَنَات النَّقَرَى
I sent them a special invitation. دَعَوْتُهُم نَقَرَى
He hurries in prayer. يُصَلِّي النَّقَرَى
Disease of the feet amongst sheep. نُقَرَة
Bugle. نَاقُور ج نَوَاقِير
Beak full. نُقَارَة

Hitting the target (arrow). نَاقِر ج نَوَاقِر
Misfortune. Conclusive evidence. نَاقِرَة ج نَوَاقِر
Pecking (bird). Engraver. Scrutiniser. نَقَّار
✧ Wood-pecker. نَقَّار الخَشَب
Large drum. ▫ نَقَّارَة
Palm-trunk hollowed into a trough or steps. ▫ Boat on the Upper Nile. نَقِير ج نُقُر
✧ Trough for cement. — ج نِقْرَان
Hollow in the ground, in a stone. Origin, stock. — ج أَنْقِرَة
Noble-born. كَرِيم النَّقِير
Small drum. Cymbal. ✧ نُقَيْرَة ونَقَّارَة
Bird's bill. Pick for hollowing mill-stones. مِنْقَار ج مَنَاقِير
Pick-axe. ✧ Chisel. مِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِر
Wooden cup. Narrow-mouthed well, tank. مُنْقُر ومِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِير
Hollow-eyed. مُنَقَّر العَيْن ومُنْتَقِرُهَا
Gout, podagra. ✲ نِقْرِس
Experienced and clever (physician). — ونِقْرِيس
To leap, to bound (gazelle). ✧ To shudder from fear (man). ✲ نَقَز o i نَقْزًا ونِقَازًا ونَقَزَانًا
To dandle (a child). To make (a gazelle) to leap. ✧ To cause a shudder to. نَقَّز لـ
To drink continually pure water. To acquire ill-conditioned cattle. أَنْقَز
To be struck by murrain (beast). إِنْتَقَز
To give to a. o. the refuse of. لِفُلَان مِن —
Ill-conditioned sheep. نِقْز ونَقَز
Pure, sweet water. نَقِيز
Nickname, byname. — ونَقَز
Leap, bound. ✧ Shudder. نَقْزَة
Murrain ; staggers of sheep. دَاءُ النُّقَاز
Sharp pain. ✧ نَقِيز
Paltry gift. عَطَاء نَاقِز وذُو نَاقِز
Feet of a horse. نَوَاقِر الدَّابَّة
To strike, to ring (a sheet of iron). ✲ نَقَس o نَقْسًا, وٱنتقس هـ
He has left nothing without writing it. مَا تَرَكَ نُقَارَةً إِلَّا ٱنْتَقَرَهَا

To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. نَقَّصَ وانْتَقَصَ ه حَقَّهُ
To speak ill of. تَنَقَّصَ وانْتَقَصَ ه
To diminish a. th. gradually. تَنَقَّصَ ه
To dwindle away. تَنَاقَصَ
To diminish, to decrease. إِنْتَقَصَ
To ask for an abatement of (price). إِسْتَنْقَصَ ه
Loss, decrease. Waste. نَقْص ونُقْصَان ومَنْقَصَة
Want (of judgment, of piety). نَقْص
He wants so much. نُقْصَانُهُ كَذَا
Defect, vice. Detraction. Sack. نَقِيصَة ج نَقَائِص
Imperfect. Defective (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb). نَاقِص ج نُقُص
✧ Tender, public auction. مُنَاقَصَة
To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th. ✲ نَقَضَ o نَقْضًا ه
To crack (joint). — نَقَضَ i o
To be contradictory to. نَاقَضَ ه
His second utterance contradicted the first. نَاقَضَ قَوْلُهُ الثَّانِي قَوْلَهُ الأَوَّلَ
To squeak (eagle). أَنْقَضَ
To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast). — ه
To smack the lips for calling (goats); for urging (a beast). — ب
To crumble down loudly (house). To crack (bone). To drip (blood). To be unwoven (rope). تَنَقَّضَ
To burst (the earth : truffles). — عَن
To be contradictory, repugnant (words). تَنَاقَضَ
To be cracked (building). To be untwisted (rope). — وانْتَقَضَ
To be unsound (wound, affair). To be broken (compact). إِنْتَقَضَ
To rebel against. — على
To be cracked (wall). إِنْقَاضَّ
Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre مفاعِلَتن (*prosody*). نَقْض
Disjoined, disordered. Emaciated by walk (beast). نِقْض م نِقْضَة

To ring (sheet of iron). نَقَسَ
To revile, to scoff at. نَقَسَ a نَقْسًا, ونَقَّسَ ه
To fill (an inkstand). نَقَّسَ ه
To revile o. a. نَاقَسَ ه
Scab. نَقْس
Ink. نِقْس ج أَنْقُس وأَنْقَاس
Iron-sheet struck with a clapper : gong. ✧ Bell. نَاقُوس ج نَوَاقِيس
Irony, scoffing. نِقَاسَة
To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th. ✲ نَقَشَ o نَقْشًا و✧ نَقْوَشَ, ونَقَّشَ ه
To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). نَقَشَ ه
To extract (a thorn) from (the foot). — وانْتَقَشَ ه مِن
To be at variance with. نَاقَشَ ه
He exacted from him the particulars of the account. نَاقَشَ ه الحِسَابَ او فِيهِ
He harassed, he pressed his debtor. أَنْقَشَ على غَرِيمِهِ
To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). إِنْتَقَشَ
To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring. — على الفَصّ
To extract, to pull out a. th. — ه
He collected the whole of his debt from. — حَقَّهُ مِن
To choose a. th. or a. o. — ه وه
Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. Embroidery. نَقْش ج نُقُوش
Picture (art). Sculpture. نِقَاشَة
Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. نَقَّاش
Painter's brush; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. مِنْقَاش ج مَنَاقِيش, ومِنْقَش ج مَنَاقِش
Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. شَجَّة مُنَقِّشَة ومَنْقُوشَة
To decrease, to fall short. To abate. ✲ نَقَصَ o نَقْصًا ونُقْصَانًا وتَنَقَّصَ
To diminish, to waste a. th. — ونَقَّصَ وأَنْقَصَ وانْتَقَصَ ه

تَقَعَ a نُقْعًا ونُقُوعًا, واسْتَنْقَعَ To stagnate (water).
— هـ To quench (the thirst).
أَنْقَمَ واسْتَنْقَعَ To become altered and yellow (water).
أَنْقَعَ ه To quench the thirst of a. o.
— فُلَانًا To flip a. o. on the nose.
— شَرًّا ل To prepare mischief for.
أَنْتَقِعَ واسْتَنْقِعَ To be altered (colour).
إِسْتَنْقَعَ في To collect in (a tank : water). To bathe in (a pool).
نَقْع ج نِقَاء ونُقُوء Dust raised by the wind, by a beast.
— ج نِقَاء وأَنْقُم, ونَقْعَاء Swampy ground.
— ج أَنْقُم Swamp.
إِنَّهُ لَخَرَّاب بِأَنْقُم He is inured to hardship.
نُقَاعَة Dilution.
نَاقِع Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). Quenching (water).
نَقَّاء Arrogant, haughty.
نَقُوء ونَقِيع Fresh and wholesome water.
نَقُوء ومَنْقُوء Dilution.
نَقُوع ✧ Dried apricot.
رَجُلٌ نَقُوءُ أُذُنٍ Credulous man.
نَقِيع Infusion, mash.
— ج أَنْقِعَة Well holding much water.
نَقِيعَة ج نَقَائِع Animal slaughtered for a guest.
أَنْقَع More thirst-quenching.
مِنْقَع ج مَنَاقِع, ومِنْقَعَة Vessel for diluting a medicine.
مَنْقَع ج مَنَاقِع Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching.
مَنْقَعُ الدَّم Place of capital punishment. block.
سَمٌّ مُنْقَع Poison made into a confection.
مُنْقَع Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup.
مُنْقَع ومِنْقَعَة Bowl for mashing dates in milk.
مُسْتَنْقَع Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank.
✲ نَقَفَ o نَقْفًا هـ To break (the skull). To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage). To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).
— عَن To examine a. th.

نِقْض ج أَنْقَاض ونُقُوض Crust of earth broken by truffles.
— ونَقَض Untwisted part of a fabric.
نَقْض ج أَنْقَاض ونُقُوض Crack in a building.
نَقْضَة ج نَقْض ✧ Beam, joist.
نُقَاضَة Unwoven part of a fabric; unravelled threads of a rope.
نَقِيض Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints.
— م نَقِيضَة Contradictory. Contradictor.
طَرَفَا نَقِيض The two extreme parts.
نَقِيضَان Two inconsistent things.
نَقِيضَة ج نَقَائِض Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another.
✲ نَقَطَ o نَقْطًا, ونَقَّطَ هـ To dot (a letter).
نَقَطَ ✧ To drip (liquid).
نَقَّطَ هـ To spot, to speck (a garment).
— هـ وب على ✧ To throw (coins) at.
نَقَّطَ لـ وهـ ✧ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid).
تَنَقَّطَ To have spots of pasturage (land).
— هـ To break (news). To eat (bread) little by little.
نُقْطَة ج نُقَط ونِقَاط Diacritical point. Geometrical point. Spot, speckle. Full stop. ✧ A drop (of water, of blood).
مَا اخْتَلَفُوا في نُقْطَةٍ They agreed on all points.
نُقَط ونِقَاط من الكَلَأ Separate tracts of pasturage.
دَاءُ النُّقْطَة ✧ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. Apoplexy.
نَاقِط ونَقِيط Slave of a slave.
نَقَّاط Dotting the Coran.
نُقْط ✧ Wedding-present collected for a bride.
✲ نَقَمَ a نَقْمًا To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality).
— ب To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news).
— لـ ب To break out into (high words) against.
— وأَنْقَمَ وانْتَقَمَ لـ ل To slaughter (a camel) for (guests).
— وأَنْقَمَ هـ في To macerate (a medicine) in (water).
— وأَنْقَمَ ب To protract (shouts).
— واسْتَنْقَمَ To be raised (voice).

✧ To do a. th. by turns.
To emigrate from (a country) to. إِنْتَقَلَ مِن . . . إِلَى
He died. — إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللهِ
Translation, transfer. Narration. نَقْل (*un.* نَقْلَة)
Worn out, patched (shoes). — ونِقْل ونَقَّل ج أَنْقَال ونِقَال
Dessert; preserves, dried fruit served with wine. نَقْل ونُقْل ج نُقُول وأَنْقَال ونُقُولَات
Reply, answer. Stones of a ruined house. نَقَل
Rocky (ground). Prone to reply (man). نَقِل
Short and broad (spear-head). نُقْلَة ج نِقَال
Detraction. نُقْلَة ج نُقَل
Emigration. — وانْتِقَال
Spinster unasked in marriage. نِقْلَة ج نِقَل
Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin. عِيدُ أَنْتِقَال العَذْرَاء
Traditional. نَقْلِيّ ومَنْقُول (*opp. to*)
▫ Freight. نَاقِلِيَّة
Narrator. ✧ Pregnant (woman). نَاقِل ج نَاقِلُون ونَقَلَة
Change of fortune. Migratory tribe. نَاقِلَة ج نَوَاقِل
Nomad, stranger. Torrent (*m. f.*) coming from a land rained upon. نَقِيل
Swift-running horse. فَرَس ذُو نَقِيل
Stranger (woman). نَقِيلَة
Patch on shoes. نَقِيلَة ج نَقَائِل ونَقِيل
Syrian dates. أَنْقِلَاء
Swift-running horse. فَرَس نَقَّال ومِنْقَل ومُنَاقِل
Mountain-path. Worn out sole, shoe. ✧ Copper-brazier. مَنْقَل ج مَنَاقِل
Shattering the bone (wound in the head). مُنَقِّلَة
Means of transport. Locomotion. ✧ Kind of draughts. مِنْقَلَة ج مَنَاقِل
A day's journey. مَنْقَلَة
Chattels, moveable (goods) (*opp. to* real property). مُنْتَقِلَات ج مُنْتَقِلَات
✲ نَقَمَ i ونَقِمَ a نَقْمًا ونَقَمًا وتِنْقَامًا, وانْتَقَمَ مِن To avenge o.'s self of, to punish a. o.

To cut open (a colocynth). نَقَفَ وأَنْقَفَ وانْتَقَفَ هـ
✧ To fillip a. o. نَقَفَ نَقْفَةً هـ
To break the skull of a. o. نَاقَفَ مُنَاقَفَةً ونِقَافًا هـ
To fill (a valley) with eggs (locusts). أَنْقَفَ هـ
To give (a bone) to a. o. for extracting its marrow. — هـ هـ
To strike o. a. with the sword. تَنَاقَفَا
To draw, to extract a. th. إِنْتَقَفَ هـ
Chicken coming forth from its egg. نَقْف ونِقْف
Depressed tract on the summit of a mountain. نَقَفَة
Prudent (man). نِقَاف
In the same way. فِي نِقَاف وَاحِد
Prudent, wary; inquisitive (man). نَقَّاف
Worm-eaten (tree-stem). نَقِيف ج نُقْف
Bird's beak. Cowry used as a polisher. مِنْقَاف
Pale, wan (complexion). Rotten (tree-stock). مَنْقُوف
✲ نَقَلَ o نَقْلًا, ونَقَّلَ هـ To convey, to transmit, to transfer a. th. To transplant (a tree). To transcribe (a book).
To relate, to quote a. th. from. نَقَلَ هـ عَن
✧ To remove o.'s lodgings. To scamper off. نَقَّل
To mend (clothes): to patch (shoes). — ونَقَّل وأَنْقَل هـ
To shatter (a bone: blow). نَقَّلَ هـ
✧ To have a. th. carried. To remove.
To bring dessert to (a guest). — هـ
✧ To give weapons to. — هـ الأَسْلِحَة
To walk warily. To gallop (horse). نَاقَلَ مُنَاقَلَةً ونِقَالًا, وانْتَقَلَ
To relate (events) o. to a. — هـ هـ
To hand (cups: drinkers). — مُنَاقَلَةً هـ
To be carried, copied; to come down by tradition. تَنَقَّل وانْتَقَل
To be transported. To be served as dessert. To shift. To amuse o.'s self. تَنَقَّل
What is generally brought with the wine. مَا يُتَنَقَّل بِهِ عَلَى الشَّرَاب
To relate (news) to o. a. تَنَاقَلَ هـ

أَنْقَى مر نَقْوَاء Thin-fingered.
الْمُنْقَى Road, path.
نَكَّ o نَكًّا على ✲ To urge (a debtor).
نَكَأَ a نَكْأً ه ✲ To take off the scab of (a wound).
— ه وفِيهِ To kill or wound a. o.
— ه حَقَّهُ To pay to a. o. his due.
إِنْتَكَأَ حَقَّهُ مِن He recovered his due from.
زُكَاءَة نُكَاءَة Paying readily.
نَكَبَ o نَكْبًا ونَكَبًا ه ✲ To render a. o. unhappy (circumstances).
— نُكُوبًا To blow obliquely (wind).
— نِكَابَةً ونُكُوبًا على To defend, to protect a. o.
— نَكْبًا ه To incline (a vessel, a bow) for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot : stone).
— ه او ب To throw a. th. away.
— نَكْبًا ونُكُوبًا, ونَكِب a نَكَبًا, ونَكَّب عَن To deviate from (a road).
نَكِب a نَكَبًا To feel a pain in the shoulder.
نُكِب To be overtaken by a misfortune.
نَكَّب ه To put aside, to remove a. o.
— ه وبِهِ عَن To put a. o. out of (the way).
تَنَكَّب عَن To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from.
— وانْتَكَب ه To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders.
نَكْب ج نُكُوب Misfortune, disaster.
نَكَب Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels.
نَكِب مر نَكِبَة Wounded at the foot (beast).
نَكْبَة ج نَكَبَات Misfortune, disgrace.
نُكْبَة ج نُكَب Heap of grain not measured.
نَكِيب Circuit of a hoof.
أَنْكَب Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher han the other.
أَنْكَب ومِنْكَاب عَن الحَقّ Deviating from truth.
نَكْبَاء ج نُكْب Side wind.
نُكَيْبَاء North-east wind.
مَنْكِب ج مَنَاكِب Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land.

نَقَمَ ه مِن وعلى To reprove a. o. for.
✧ نَاقَمَ ه To distress, to harass a. o.
✧ إِنْتَقَمَ مِن To take revenge upon.
نَقَم Middle of a road.
نِقْمَة ونِقِمَة ج نِقَم ونَقِم ونِقَمَات Revenge, penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow.
نَقِه a نَقَهًا ونُقُوهًا, وانْتَقَه مِن ✲ To be in the way of recovery from.
نَقَه a نَقْهًا ونُقُوهًا ونَقَاهَةً ونَقَاهَانًا, واسْتَنْقَه ه To catch (the meaning) of.
أَنْقَه ه مِن To cure a. o. from (a disease).
— ه ه To make a. o. to understand (a discourse).
أَنْقِهْ لِي سَمْعَك Listen to me! Lend me thy ear!
إِنْتَقَه مِن To be soothed ; consoled by.
إِسْتَنْقَه ه To question a. o.
نَقَه ونُقُوه (un. نَقْهَة) Recovery.
نَاقِه ج نُقَّه Recovering.
— ونَقِه Catching the meaning of a speech.
نَقَا o نَقْوًا, ونَقِى i نَقْيًا, وانْتَقَى ه ✲ To extract marrow from (a bone).
نَقِي a نَقَاء ونَقَارَة ونَقَاءَة ونُقَارَة ونُقَايَة To be pure, unmixed, spotless.
نَقَّى وأَنْقَى ه To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine).
أَنْقَى To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel).
تَنَقَّى وانْتَقَى ه To select, to sort a. th.
نَقًا مث نَقَوَان ونَقْيَان ج أَنْقَاء ونُقِيّ Sandy hillock.
نَقًا ونَقْو ونِقْو ج أَنْقَاء Bone of the arm. Bone full of marrow.
نِقِي ج أَنْقَاء Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye.
نَقَاء ونَقَارَة Purity, cleanliness.
نُقَايَة ج نُقَايَا ونُقَاء, ونُقَارَة ج نُقَر ونُقَاء Marrow, pith of a. th.
نَقْوَة ونَقَاوَة ونَقَاة The choice part.
نَقَاة ونُقَاة ونَقَايَة ونُقَايَة Refuse, siftings of wheat.
نُقَارَة ج نُقَارَى Choice part. *Pl.* Alkaline-plants used for washing.
نَقِيّ ج نِقَاء وأَنْقِيَاء Pure, clean, pious.
نَقِيَّة ج نَقَايَا Word.
نَقَاةً نِقَةً Steadily.

To overcome a. o. (sleep). نَكَحَ نِكَاحًا هـ
✧ To run away (beaten beast). نَكَّحَ
To marry a. o. to. أَنْكَحَ د هـ
To ally by marriage. تَنَاكَحَ
Marriage-contract; formula of marriage. نُكْح ونِكْح
Marriage. Marriage-contract. Conjugal intercourse. نِكَاح
Polygamist. نُكَحَة ونُكَحَة
Married (woman). نَاكِح ونَاكِحَة
Women, wives. مَنَاكِح
To withhold a. o. ✲ نَكَدَ o نَكْدًا هـ
To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests. نَكِدَ هـ — ب
To ask much and receive little. To be troubled with requests. نُكِد
To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well). نَكِدَ نَكَدًا
To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth). نَكَّدَ هـ
To trouble, to intrude upon a. o. ونَاكَدَ هـ —
To be vexed, troubled. تَنَكَّدَ
To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a. تَنَاكَدَ
Harshness; troublesomeness. نَكْد وتَنْكِيد
Unserviceable. نَكْد ونَكَد ونَكِد ج أَنْكَاد ومَنَاكِيد
Harsh, troublesome, teasing. وأَنْكَد م نَكْدَاء ج نُكْد —
Paltry, trifling (gift). نَكْد ونُكْد ومُنَكَّد ومَنْكُود
Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel). نَاكِد ج نُكْد
Yielding little or much milk (she-camel). نَكْدَاء ج نُكْد
Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little. مَنْكُود
Receiving little. ✧ Unlucky, accursed. مَنْكُود الحَظّ
Cares, troubles. مُنَكِّدَات
✲ نَكِرَ a نَكَرًا ونُكْرًا ونُكُورًا ونَكِيرًا
To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o. وأَنْكَرَ هـ وهـ
To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th. هـ و — هـ

Secondary feathers of a vulture. أَلْمَنَاكِب
Star in *Pegasus*. مَنْكِب الفَرَس
Star in *Orio*. مَنْكِب الجَوْزَاء
Such a one always shuns me. فُلَانٌ مَعِي عَلَى حَدِّ مَنْكِبِ
Experiencing misfortunes. Hurt at the foot. Oblique road. مَنْكُوب
To leap, to bound in running (horse). ✲ نَكَتَ o نَكْتًا
To leave (a mark) upon (the ground). نَكَتَ هـ ب —
To throw a. o. head down. نَكَتَ هـ —
To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bow). نَكَتَ هـ —
He uttered witticisms. نَكَّتَ فِي كَلَامِهِ
✧ To criticise, to harass a. o. نَكَّتَ عَلَى
To be thrown down headlong. إِنْتَكَتَ
Witticism; witty allusion. ✧ Quaint, odd man. نُكْتَة ج نُكَت
Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground. ج نُكَت ونِكَات —
Epigrammatist, mocker. ✧ Censor, troublesome. نَكَّات
Dates beginning to ripen. رُطَبَة مُنَكِّتَة
To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of a (tooth-pick). ✲ نَكَثَ i o نَكْثًا هـ
To break a mutual (promise). تَنَاكَثَ هـ
To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick). إِنْتَكَثَ
To turn from (an affair) to (another). إِلَى . . . مِن —
Untwisted threads. نِكْث ج أَنْكَاث
Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick. نُكَاثَة
✧ Rogue, rascal. رَجُل نَاكِث
Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul. نَكِيثَة ج نَكَائِث
Unwoven (rope). حَبْل مَنْكُوث وأَنْكَاث
To marry (woman). ✲ نَكَحَ i نِكَاحًا
To marry (a woman). وَاسْتَنْكَحَ هـ —

To prick a. th. نَكَزَ هـ
To sting a. o. (serpent). ✧ To — ه elbow (a sleeper).
To be exhausted (well). — ونَكِزَ a نَكَزًا
To sink into the earth (water). نَكَزَ o نُكُوزًا
To exhaust (a well). أَنْكَزَ هـ
Refuse. Marrow remaining in the bone. نِكْز
Exhausted well. نَاكِز ج نَوَاكِز, ونَكُوز ج نُكُز
Goad, sting. ✧ نَاكُوزَة
Small-headed and venomous snake. نَكَّاز ج نَكَاكِيز ونَكَّازَات
To reverse, to invert a. th. To throw upside down. To make a. th. in the wrong way. To lower (a flag). To lower (the head) carelessly. ✲ نَكَسَ o نَكْسًا, ونَكَّسَ ه وهـ
To cause a relapse to a. o. (food). — هـ
To relapse (sick person). نُكِسَ
To be inferior to (o.'s companions). نَكِسَ a نَكْسًا عَن
To be inverted, overthrown. ✧ To lower the head carelessly. تَنَكَّسَ
To fall headlong. To have a relapse (sick person). إِنْتَكَسَ
Relapse. نُكْس ونُكَاس وانْتِكَاس
May misfortunes befall him! تُعْسًا لَهُ ونُكْسًا او تَعْسًا لَهُ ونَكْسًا
Arrow with a broken head. Weak; cipher (man). نِكْس ج أَنْكَاس
Born the feet foremost (child). — ومَنْكُوس
Old man bent by age. نُكُس
Lowering the head. نَاكِس ج نَوَاكِس
Spiritless horse. مُنَكَّس
He read the book by the end. قَرَأَ الكِتَابَ مَنْكُوسًا
Relapsing (sick man). مَنْكُوس ومُنْتَكِس
To empty, to clean out (a well). ✲ نَكَشَ i a نَكْشًا, وانْتَكَشَ هـ
Inexhaustible sea. بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَش
To destroy a. th. To examine a. th. minutely. ✧ To dig up (the ground). نَكَشَ هـ
Part of a plant that cannot be plucked out. لَمْعَة مَا تُنْكَش

To be hard, difficult (affair). نَكُرَ o نَكَارَةً
To change the appearance of. To disguise, to alter a. o. or a. th. (*Gram*). To render (a noun) indeterminate. نَكَّرَ هـ وهـ
To struggle against a. o. To dispute with, to contradict a. o. نَاكَرَ هـ
To deny, to disown a. o. or a. th. أَنْكَرَ هـ وهـ
To disapprove, to find fault with a. o. in. — هـ على
To change for the worse. To assume an unknown appearance. To disguise o.'s self. تَنَكَّرَ
To feel a dislike for. — ل
To feign ignorance. To behave together like strangers or foes. تَنَاكَرَ
To disacknowledge a. th., to be ignorant of. تَنَاكَرَ واسْتَنْكَرَ هـ
To ask of a. o. what he is ignorant of. إِسْتَنْكَرَ هـ
✧ To disapprove, to abhor a. th. — هـ
Acuteness of mind. Art, deceit. نَكْر ونُكْر ونَكَارَة ونَكْرَاء
What a cunny man! مَا أَشَدَّ نُكْرَهُ
Difficult affair. نُكْر ونُكُر ونُكْرَاء ومُنْكَر
Shrewd, sharp. نَكِر ونَكْر ونُكُر (*m. f.*) ج أَنْكَار
Unknown. نُكْر ومُنْكَر
Mishap, misfortune. نَكْرَاء
Negation. Refusal. Disavowal, denial. Disapprobation. نَكْرَة ونَكِير وإِنْكَار
Difficult business. أَمْرٌ نَكِير
The two Angels of death. نَكِير ومُنْكَر
Indeterminate noun. نَكِرَة ج نَكِرَات
Disguise, change for the worse. Incognito. تَنَكُّر
Ungrateful, unthankful. نَاكِرُ الجَمِيل
Unknown. Denied. Disapproved by God (action). مُنْكَر ج مُنْكَرَات ومَنَاكِير
Cunny, perspicacious. Unheard of, extraordinary (event). — ج مُنْكَرُون ومَنَاكِير
Abominable, hateful actions. مُنْكَرَات
Gram. Indeterminate (noun). مُنَكَّر
Unknown (road). مَنْكُور ويَنْكُور
To strike, to urge; to goad (a beast). ✲ نَكَزَ o نَكْزًا ه

نَكَّشَ هـ و مِن To finish, to perform a. th.
نَكَّاش ✧ Digger.
مِنْكَش Scrutiniser.
مِنْكَاش و✧ مَنْكُوش ج مَنَاكِيش Hoe, rake.
☆ نَكَصَ i o نَكْصاً ونُكُوصاً ومَنْكَصاً عَن To withdraw from.
نَكَصَ على عَقِبَيْهِ He turned back from the path of justice.
إِنْكَمَصَ To return, back.
☆ نَكَظَ o نَكْظاً, ونَكَّظَ وأَنْكَظَ هـ To urge a. o. to desist from.
ونَكَّظَ وأَنْكَظَ هـ عَن To dissuade from.
نَكِظَ a نَكَظاً To hurry.
تَنَكَّظَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ His case became difficult.
نَكْظ ونَكَظ ونَكْظة ونَكَظة ومَنْكَظة Stri-ving, endeavour.
☆ نَكَمَ a نَكْماً, ونَكَّمَ وأَنْكَمَ هـ عَن To repel, to hurry a. o. away from. To make a. o. to desist from.
نَكَمَ هـ To rebuke a. o.
نَكَمَ حَقَّهُ He paid or withheld his due.
نَكَمَ عَن To abstain, to shrink from.
مَا نَكَمَ يَفْعَلُهُ He has not ceased doing it.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ نَكَمَ I do not know where he has gone to.
نَكَمَ a نَكْماً وتَنْكَاعاً هـ To milk (a beast) in striking her udder.
نَكِمَ a نَكَماً To be red-nosed.
نَكْمَة Rebuke, kick, cuff, box. Plant alike to the طَرْثُوث. Head of any plant.
نَكَم ونَكْمَة Reddish brown complexion.
نَكْمَة ونُكْمَة Red blossom of the plant طَرْثُوث used as dye. Amaranth. Tragacanth gum.
نَكِمَة Red (woman, lip).
نُكْمَة وأَنْكَم Red-faced, snub-nosed.
مَنْكَم Walking backwards. Flat (nose).
☆ نَكَفَ o نَكْفاً, وانْتَكَفَ هـ To stop a. th.
غَيْثٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ Rain falling uninterruptedly.
بَحْرٌ او جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ Inexhaustible sea. Innumerable army.
نَكَفَ هـ To find (the trace) of a. th. To wipe (tears) with the finger.
نَكَفَ o نَكْفاً, ونَكَّفَ a نَكْفاً To refuse, to reject a. th. To abstain from.

نَكِفَ a نَكَفاً مِن To be free from.
✧ ناكَفَ هـ To tease, to despite a. o.
الكَلَامَ – To exchange words with a. o.
أَنْكَفَ هـ To remove, to free a. o. from a. th.
تَنَاكَفَ To discuss, to dispute together.
إِنْتَكَفَ To decline, to fall away.
إِسْتَنْكَفَ To be proud, haughty.
هـ – To find (the trace) of.
مِن – To scorn, to refuse a. th. To loathe a. th.
نَكْفَتَانِ ونُكْفَتَانِ ونَكَفَتَانِ ج نَكَفَات Two projecting bones of the jaw of a camel.
نَكَف Ganglion at the root of the jaw.
نُكَاف Tumour on a camel's jaw.
مَنْكُوف Affected with a tumour on the jaw.
☆ نَكَلَ i o نُكُولاً, ونَكِلَ a نَكَلاً عَن و مِن To shrink, to abstain from.
نَكَّلَ نَكَالَةً, ونَكَّلَ بِهِ He inflicted an exemplary punishment upon him.
نَكِلَ a نَكَلاً To be punished as a warning to others.
نَكَّلَ وأَنْكَلَ هـ عَن To avert a. o. from.
نِكْل ج أَنْكَال ونُكُول Fetters, bonds. Curb for race-horses.
إِنَّهُ لَنِكْل شَرّ He is the scourge of the wicked.
نَكَال ونُكْلَة ومَنْكَل Striking punishment, warning.
رَمَاهُ اللهُ بِنُكْلَةٍ God has chastised him in a striking manner.
نَكَل Experienced man. Strong horse.
نَاكِل ج نُكُل Weak, cowardly.
مِنْكَل ج مَنَاكِل Engine of torture, rack. Torture.
✧ مِنْكَلَة ج مَنَاكِل Machine for cutting tobacco.
☆ نَكَهَ a i نَكْهاً لَهُ وعَلَيْهِ To puff, to breathe into the face of.
ونَكِهَ a نَكْهاً, واسْتَنْكَهَ هـ To smell the breath of a. o.
نَكِه To be foul-breathed.
نَكْهَة Foul breath of the mouth.
☆ نَكَى i نِكَايَةً, وأَنْكَى هـ او فِي To wound, to hurt a. o. ✧ To tease, to vex a. o.
لَا تُنْكِي Mayest thou be free from evil!
✧ إِنْتَكَى To be vexed, to despite.

نَمِر و نِمْر ج نُمْر ونُمُر وأَنْمُر وأَنْمار و نِمار — Leopard, tiger, panther.
نَمِرَة ج نَمِر — She-panther, tigress.
نَمِرَة ج نِمار — Streaked or woollen garment.
نَمِرَة ونَامُورَة — Iron hook for catching a wild beast.
نُمْرَة ج نُمَر — Spot, speck. ✧ Number.
أَنْمَر م نَمْرَاء ج نُمْر — Spotted, striped, streaked.
نَمِر ونَمِير — Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour).
مُتَنَمِّر — Tiger-like, striped, spotted. Angry.
✲ نَمْرَق و نِمْرِق ونُمْرُق ونَمْرَقَة و نِمْرِقَة ونُمْرُقَة ج نَمَارِق — Saddle-cushion.
✲ نَمَسَ i نَمْسًا ه — To hide, to conceal (a secret).
— ب — To slander a. o.
— بَيْنَ — To sow discord between.
— ونَامَسَ ه — To comunicate a secret to.
نَمِسَ a نَمَسًا — To be rancid (butter).
نَمَّسَ ه على — To conceal a. th. from a. o.
نَامَسَ وتَنَمَّسَ — To lay in a lurking-place (hunter).
أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ — To sow discord between.
تَنَمَّسَ — To be hidden, concealed (affair).
إِنَّمَسَ — To conceal o.'s self.
نِمْس ج نُمُوس — Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. Ferret. Weasel.
نَمَس ✧ — Hen-louse.
نَمَّاس ونَامُوس — Backbiter, intriguer.
نَامُوس ج نَوَامِيس — Confidant. Lion's den. Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dissembling, deceit. Law of God. ✧ Honour, character. Gnat.
أَلنَّامُوس والنَّامُوس الأَكْبَر — The Angel Gabriel.
✧ نَوْمَسَ ه — To increase the credit of a. o.
✧ تَنَوْمَسَ — To acquire credit, repute.
نَامُوسَة ✧ — Den of a lion. ✧ Gnat.
نَامُوسِيَّة ✧ — Mosquito-curtain.
أَنْمَس م نَمْسَاء ج نُمْس — Dull, of a dusky-colour.
مُنَامِس — Confidant.
T نَمْسَة ✧ — Austria.
نَمْسَاوِيّ — Austrian.

نَكَايَة ج نِكَايَات ✧ — Teasing, spite.
كَلَامٌ مُنْكٍ — ✧ Bitter word.
P نِيلَج — Indigo-pigment.
نِيلَنْج — Smoke-black for tattooing.
✲ نِيلُوفَر و نِيشُوفَر — Nenuphar, aquatic plant.
✲ نِلْك وُنْلُك — Azarole, medlar-tree. Plane-tree.
✲ نَمَّ i o نَمًّا — To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind).
ه — To relate (talks) malevolently. To fill (speech) with lies.
نَمَّ بَيْنَ — To sow discord between.
نَمَّام م نَمَّة ونَمُوم ومِنَمّ ج نَمُون وأَنِمَّاء ونُمّ — Slanderer, malevolent reporter.
نَمَّة و نِمَّة ونَمَاء — Ant, louse.
نُمِّيّ ج نَمَامِيّ — Vice, defect. Counterfeit (coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature. Essence.
مَا فِي الدَّار نُمِّيّ — There is nobody in the house.
نُمَيَّة — Ring-dove.
نَامَّة — Movement, life.
أَسْكَتَ اللهُ نَامَّتَهُ — God has reduced him to silence, *i. e.* he is dead.
نَمَّام — Wild thyme.
نَمِيم ونَمِيمَة ج نَمَائِم — Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen.
✲ نَمْنَمَ ه — To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. ▫ To mutter a. th.
نَمْنَم و نَمْنِيم — Streaks made by the wind on the earth.
نُمَيْمَة — Wren (bird).
نُمَيْنَار — ✧ Water-cress.
نُمْنُم ونِمْنِم — White spot on the nails.
مُنَمْنَم — Streaked (garment).
P نَمُوذَج وأُنْمُوذَج ونُمُوذَجَات وأَنْمُوذَجَات — Model, pattern, sample.
✲ نَمِرَ a نَمَرًا — To be spotted, streaked (cloud).
— ونَمَّرَ وتَنَمَّرَ — To become angry. To be angry, wicked.
نَمَّرَ ه — To frown (the face). ✧ To mark, to number a. th.
أَنْمَرَ — To find clear water.
تَنَمَّرَ — To be like a panther, to be spotted. To burst into threats. ✧ To be numbered.
— ل — To wish, to prepare evil to.

☆ نَمَشَ o نَمْشًا, وأَنْمَشَ, to misrepresent, to traduce a. o.
نَمَشَ هـ To strip (a land) bare (locusts).
– ونَمَشَ الكَلَامَ To lie.
نَمِشَ a نَمَشًا To have the skin spotted, freckled.
نَمَّشَ في أُذُنِهِ He whispered in his ear.
– هـ ✧ To moisten (the wheat).
نَمَشٌ (*un.* نَمَشَةٌ) Freckles, specks on the skin. Streaks in a picture.
✧ نَمْشَةٌ Sword, dagger.
نَمِشٌ مر نَمِشَةٌ, وأَنْمَشُ مر نَمْشَاءُ ج نُمْشٌ Freckled. Variegated. Waved (blade).
مِنْمَشٌ Slanderer, intriguer.
☆ نَمَصَ o نَمْصًا, ونَمَّصَ تَنْمِيصًا وتَنْمَاصًا هـ To pull out (the hair).
أَنْمَصَ To sprout (plant).
تَنَمَّصَ To depilate herself (woman). To pasture on the first herbage (cattle).
نَمَصٌ Down, small feathers.
نِمَاصٌ Needleful.
نُمَاصٌ ج نُمُصٌ وأَنْمِصَةٌ Mouth.
نَمِيصٌ Plucked (hair, plant).
مِنْمَصٌ ومِنْمَاصٌ Depilatory; tweezers.
☆ نمط – نَمَطَ ل على To show a. th. to.
نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وأَنْمَاطٌ Manner, way. Carpet, saddle-cloth.
على هٰذَا النَّمَطِ In this manner.
هُمْ على نَمَطٍ وَاحِدٍ They are of the same sort.
☆ نمم – نَمْمَةٌ Summit of a mountain. Choice part of a tribe. Abundance of goods.
☆ نَمَقَ o نَمْقًا هـ To slap a. o. on (the eye). To write (a book).
نَمَّقَ هـ To write (a book) elegantly; to adorn, to embellish (a book).
أَنْمَقَ To produce stoneless dates (palm-tree).
نَمَقٌ Middle part of a road. Book.
نَمَقَةٌ Offensive smell.
نَمِيقَةٌ ج نَمَائِقُ Letter elegantly written.
مُنْمِقٌ Stoneless date.
مُنَمَّقٌ Affected (speech).
☆ نَمَلَ o ونَمِلَ a نَمْلًا, وأَنْمَلَ; to slander; to disclose a. th. maliciously.
نَمَلَ ونَمِلَ في To climb (a tree).

نَمِلَ a نَمَلًا To feel a formication, a tingling (limb).
تَنَامَلَ To walk like a shackled man.
تَنَمَّلَ To be disorderly (mob).
نَمْلٌ ونَمْلٌ ج نِمَالٌ (*un.* نَمْلَةٌ ونَمْلَةٌ) Ant.
نَمْلٌ Small pustules.
نَمْلَةٌ Lie. Crack on a horse's hoof. Ant-hill.
نَمْلَةٌ ونَمْلَةٌ ونَمِيلَةٌ Slander, backbiting.
نَمْلَةٌ Remainder of water in a basin.
نَمِلٌ مر نَمِلَةٌ Swarming with ants (place). Fiery (horse).
– الأَيَامِنِ Dexterous, light-handed.
نَمِلٌ ونَامِلٌ ونَمَّالٌ ومِنْمَلٌ ومِنْمَالٌ Slanderer, malevolent reporter.
نَامِلَةٌ Party of travellers.
إِمْرَأَةٌ نَمِلَةٌ ومُنَمَّلَةٌ Boisterous (woman).
أَنْمَلَةٌ وأَنْمُلَةٌ وإِنْمِلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وأَنْمُلَاتٌ Tip of the fingers.
مُنْمَلٌ ومُنَمَّلٌ Written closely.
مَنْمُولٌ Damaged by ants. Tongue.
☆ نَمِهَ a نَمَهًا To be amazed, astonished.
☆ نَمَا o نُمُوًّا To grow. To be saturated with dye (colour). ✧ To progress, to thrive.
– هـ إلى To attribute (talks) to. To report a. th. to.
نُمُوٌّ Growth, increase. ✧ Progress.
☆ نَمَى i نَمْيًا ونُمِيًّا ونَمَاءً ونَمِيَّةً To grow; to increase (goods). To rise (water, price). To be saturated (dye). To fly away (game).
– هـ على To raise a. th. on.
– ونَمَّى هـ To stir (the fire).
نَمَى إلى To be related to a. o. (event).
– ونَمَّى هـ إلى To relate (an event) to.
نَمَّى تَنْمِيَةً, وأَنْمَى إِنْمَاءً To increase, to grow.
أَنْمَى هـ To give growth, increase to. ✧ To promote, to further a. th.
أَنْمَى هـ وهـ To spread (malignant reports). To hit and wound (the game).
تَنَمَّى To grow, to rise.
تَنَمَّى وانْتَمَى To rise in the air (hawk).
إِنْتَمَى الى To trace back o.'s origin to.
نَمَاةٌ ج نَمًى Small ant. Louse.
نَمِيَّةٌ Double thread rolled up into a ball.
نَامِيَةٌ Growing. ✧ Progressing.

To be out of breath, to pant. نَهَجَ a ونَهِجَ i
To be worn out (clothes). نَهَجَ a i ونَهِجَ a
To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). أَنْهَجَ
To trace (a road). To elucidate (an affair). To wear out (a garment). ه —
To put (a horse) out of breath. ع —
To follow a track. إِنْتَهَجَ
He followed the course of, he imitated such a one. إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
Plain road. نَهْج
Painful breathing, panting. نَهَجٌ ونَهِيجٌ
Well traced road. Manner of action. مَنْهَجٌ ومِنْهَجٌ ومِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ ومَنَاهِيجُ
To become swollen and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin). ☆ نَهَدَ o a نُهُودًا
To have rounded breasts. ونَهَّدَ —
To rush upon (the enemy). نَهَدَ o a نَهْدًا ونَهَدَا ل وإلى
To increase (a gift). وأَنْهَدَ ه —
To be fine and strong (horse). نَهُدَ o نَهُودَةً
To come to blows with a. o. To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand. نَاهَدَ ع
To fill (a vessel). أَنْهَدَ ه
To sigh; to heave (breast). تَنَهَّدَ
To share together the expenses of a journey. تَنَاهَدَ
They assaulted o. a. at war. فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ —
To provoke a. o. to fight. إِسْتَنْهَدَ ع
Woman's breast. Strong and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe. نَهْد ج نُهُود
Share of common expenses. نَهْد ونِهْد
Round-breasted (girl). نَاهِد ونَاهِدَة ج نَوَاهِد, ومُنْهَد
Elevated sand-hill. نَهْدَاء
Quantity, measure. نُهَاد
About one hundred. مِئَة —
Rushing upon. نَهَّاد
Full (basin, vessel). نَهْدَان
Cream, fresh butter. نَهِيد

Faculty of growing, growth. Created beings. نَامِيَة ج نَوَامٍ
Vine-shoot laden with grapes. ٱلكَرْم —
To frighten away (a beast) from. ✧ To overtire a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows. ☆ نَهَّتَهُ ع عن
To refrain, to turn away. ✧ To be half-dead from fatigue, blows. تَنَهَّتَهُ
To be insufficiently cooked (meat). ☆ نَهِيَ a ونَهُوَ o نَهْأً ونَهَاءَةً ونُهُوءًا ونَهَاوَةً
To cook (meat) insufficiently. To do (a work) imperfectly. أَنْهَأَ ه
Insufficiently cooked (meat). نَهِيٌّ
To plunder, to carry off (spoils). ☆ نَهَبَ o a ونَهِبَ a نَهْبًا, ونَاهَبَ وانْتَهَبَ ه
To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). نَهَبَ ع
To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. ونَاهَبَ ع —
To race with (another horse). نَاهَبَ ع
To give a. th. as booty. أَنْهَبَ ه
To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). تَنَاهَبَ ه
The (horse) won the race. إِنْتَهَبَ ٱلشَّوْطَ
Plunder, booty. نَهْب
This is the time of plundering. هٰذَا زَمَانُ النَّهْب
Prey, booty. Way of running. نَهْب ج نِهَاب
Booty, plunder, spoil. Raid. نُهْبَة ونُهْبَى ونُهَيْبَى ونَهْبَى
Plunderer, ravisher. نَهَّاب
Winner in a race (horse). مِنْهَب
Plundered. Place of plunder. مُنْتَهَب
Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell. ☆ نُهْبَرَة ج نَهَابِير, ونُهْبُور ونُهْبُورَة ج نَهَابِير
Old. ☆ نَهْبَل م نَهْبَلَة
To growl (lion). To bray (ass). To moan (man). ☆ نَهَتَ i نَهِيتًا ونُهَاتًا
Growl of a lion. نُهَات ونَهِيت
Growling, braying. The throat. نَاهِت
The lion. النُّهَات والنِّهَت والمُنْهِت
To be opened, trodden (road). ☆ نَهَجَ a نَهْجًا ونُهُوجًا, واسْتَنْهَجَ
To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). نَهَّجَ ه

إِنْتَهَزَ هـ To seize (an opportunity). To seize a. th. hastily.
— فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ He laughed immoderately.
نَهْز وَنِهَاز وَنِهَاز Quantity, measure.
نُهْزَة ج نُهَز Opportunity.
عَلَى نُهْزَة Seasonably, opportunely.
نَاهِز القَوْم Chief of a tribe.
نَهَّاز Raising the chest in walk (ass).
مُنْهَز البِئْر Surroundings of a well.
☆ نَهَسَ وَنَهِسَ a نَهْسًا To bite a. o. (snake).
— وَانْتَهَسَ هـ To snap a. th.
إِنْتَهَسَ هـ To outrage a. o.
نُهَس أَو نَهِس Hawk.
نَهَّاس وَنُهُوس وَمِنْهَس Wont to bite. Lion. Wolf.
نَهِيس وَمَنْهُوس Lean, emaciated.
مَنْهَس Place of biting, bite.
☆ نَهَشَ i a نَهْشًا هـ وَهـ To bite a. th. with the front teeth. To sting a. o. (serpent). To tear (her face) from grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to destitution (fate). To distress a. o.
✧ نَهَشَ (نَهَجَ *for*) To be out of breath, to pant.
نُهِشَ وَٱنْتَهَشَ To be thin (arm, shank).
تَنَاهَشَ To bite o. a.
نَهْش (*un.* نَهْشَة) Bite.
نَهِش ٱلْيَدَيْن وَٱلْقَوَائِم Light-handed, light-footed.
نَهَاوِش Acts of violence, iniquitous behaviour.
مَنْهُوش Distressed. Emaciated.
— القَدَمَيْن Thin-legged.
مُنْتَهِشَة Tearing her face with her nails (woman).
☆ نَهْشَلَ هـ To bite a. o.
— هـ To eat a. th. greedily.
نَهْشَل Lion. Hawk.
☆ نَهَضَ a نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ To rise from sitting ; to stand up.
نَهَضَ ل To rise for. To set to (work).
— عَلَى To rise, to stand against.
— إِلَى To rush upon (the enemy).
نَهَضَ To stand erect (plant). To expand the wings for flying (bird).
نَاهَضَ هـ To resist a. o., to struggle against.
أَنْهَضَ هـ To stir, to set a. o. on foot.

نَهِيدَة Dish made of colocynth-seeds cooked with flour.
تَنَهُّد Sigh, moan.
☆ نَهَرَ a نَهْرًا To flow abundantly (blood, river). To make a raid in the day-time.
نَهَرَ هـ To dig (a channel) for a river.
— هـ To drive a. o. back. ✧ To call out a. o.
— وَنَهِرَ a نَهْرًا, وَأَنْهَرَ To reach water by digging.
أَنْهَرَ To flow (blood). To be, to do a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuccessful.
— وَانْتَهَرَ To bleed incessantly (vein).
أَنْهَرَ هـ To make (a river, blood) to flow. To widen (a wound).
إِنْتَهَرَ هـ To drive a. o. away roughly. ✧ To upbraid, to carp at a. o.
إِسْتَنْهَرَ To flow abundantly, to become wide (river).
نَهْر ج أَنْهُر وَأَنْهَار وَنُهُور وَنُهُور River.
نَهَرِيّ Fluvial, river-(fish).
نَهَار ج أَنْهُر وَنُهُر وَ✧ نَهَارَات Day, day-time.
— ج أَنْهَرَة وَنُهُر Young bustard.
لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا By day and night.
نَهِر Making a raid in the day-time. Wide (river). Clear, bright (day).
— وَنَاهِر White grapes.
شَيْء نَهِير Abundant thing ; much.
نَهَار أَنْهَر Glorious, splendid day.
مَنْهَر Bed of a river. Channel of water.
مَنْهَرَة Dung-hill.
☆ نَهَزَ a نَهْزًا To be at hand, to draw near (event). To rise for taking a. th.
— بِصَدْرِهَا To raise the chest in walk (beast).
— بِرَأْسِهَا To raise the head for protecting itself (beast).
— هـ وَهـ To shake (the head). To strike the udder of its mother (youngling). To drive a. o. back.
— بِٱلدَّلْوِ فِي البِئْر He shook the bucket in the well.
نَاهَزَ هـ To draw near to a. o. To seize (an opportunity). To overtake (the game : hunter).
تَنَاهَزَا To compete together.

Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَهْك
Weakening, consumption. نَهْكَة
Energetic, brave, fearless. نَاهِك ونَهِيك
Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَهِيك
Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنْهَكَة
Weakened by disease. مَنْهُوك
☆ نَهِل a نَهَلًا ومَنْهَلًا To drink a first draught. To quench (thirst). To be thirsty. ✧ To be jaded, exhausted.
إِنْهَـل تَلَانَ It is enough for the present.
أَنْهَل ه To water (camels) for the first time. To irritate a. o.
نَهَّل ه — To water (a seed-plot) for the first time.
نَهْلَة A draught, a gulp.
نَهَل First watering, first drinking.
نَاهِل ج نِهَال ونُهُول ونَهَلَة ونَهْلَى Thirsty. Quenching his thirst.
نَاهِلَة ج نِهَال ونَوَاهِل Going to the water (men, beasts).
نَهْلَان ج نَهْلَى Drinking, quenching his thirst. Thirsty. ✧ Exhausted, jaded.
مَنْهَل ج مَنَاهِل Watering-place. Halting-place in the desert.
مِنْهَل ومِنْهَال Tomb. Grave. Bounty.
☆ نَهَم a i نَهْمًا ونَهِيمًا ونَهْمَةً To chide (camels).
نَهْمًا i — To roar (lion). To sigh, to moan (man).
نَهْمًا a — ب ه To cast (stones) at a. o.
نَهِم a ونُهِم نَهْمًا ونَهَامَةً فِي To be greedy of (food). To be eager for.
نَاهَم ه To sigh, to moan with a. o.
نَهَم Inordinate appetite. Gluttony.
نَهْمَة Insatiable desire. Need, want.
نَهِم ونَهِيم Greedy; insatiable. Glutton.
نِهَام ونُهَام ونَهَامِيّ ونِهَامِيّ Blacksmith. Carpenter.
نُهَام ج نُهُم Owl. Monk.
مَنْهُوم Insatiable.
مَنْهُوم ب — Fond, enamoured of.
مِنْهَام ج مَنَاهِيم Submissive (she-camel).
مَنْهَمَة Carpenter's workshop.
☆ نَهَا o نَهْوًا, ونَهَى a ✧ i نَهْيًا, ونَهَّى ه عَن To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from.
نَهِي a نَهًى, وأَنْهَى عَن To desist from (a design).
نَهُو o نَهَارَةً To be intelligent, prudent.

أَنْهَض ه To drive the clouds along (wind).
تَنَاهَضُوا فِي They rushed one upon the other in (the fight).
إِنْتَهَض To be roused, set on foot.
— ل To rise for.
إِسْتَنْهَض ه ل To arouse, to stir a. o. to. To incite a. o. to.
نَهْض Injustice. Hard (ground).
نُهُوض Standing, getting up, rise.
نَهْضَة Power, ability.
نَهْضَة إِلَى Rush towards.
إِنْهَاض Incitement, rousing.
نَاهِض Ready to fly (chicken). Active (workman).
نَاهِضَة ج نَوَاهِض *Pl.* Strong and tall camels.
نَاهِضَة الرَّجُل Helpers of a man, as brothers, servants.
نَهَّاض Rising often.
نِهَاض ٱلطُّرُق Difficult roads.
☆ نَهِق o a i ونَهَق a نَهْقًا ونُهَاقًا ونَهِيقًا To bray (ass).
تَنَهَّقَ To wild rocket (*plant*).
نَهْق ونَهَق Throat of an ass.
نَوَاهِق — ونَاهِقَتَانِ Two projecting bones in the jaw of hoofed animals.
☆ نَهَك a نَهَاكَةً ه To win a. o.
— ه To wear threadbare (clothes).
— مِن ٱلطَّعَام وفِيهِ He ate to excess.
— عِرْضَهُ He blackened his character.
— a نَهْكًا ه To enervate a. o. (wine). To weaken a. o. (fever).
— ه To exhaust (a pond, the udder).
إِنْتَهَكُوا رُجُوهَ ٱلْقَوْم Do charge the enemy energetically.
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ه To exhaust (wine).
نَهِك a نَهْكًا ونَهْكَةً ونَهَاكَةً, وانْتَهَكَ ه To emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever).
نَهَك a نَهْكًا ونَهْكَةً, وأَنْهَك ه To punish a. o. severely
نُهِك نَهْكًا To be weakened, exhausted by disease.
نَهُك o نَهَاكَةً To be brave, dauntless. To be strong.
إِنْتَهَك ه To lessen the character of. To violate the honour of.
إِنْهَك To be undone, dissundered. To be parted (fingers). To be freed (slave).

غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ Infinite, boundless.
مُنْتَهَى Issue, end, utmost degree.
أَلْجُمُوعُ — *Gram.* Last forms of plural.
نَاءَ ٥ نَوْءًا وتَنْوَاءً ✻ To rise painfully. To fall down from fatigue.
بِأَلْحِمْلِ — He groaned under the burden.
إِلَى — To rise against a. o.
بِهِ — To crush a. o. (burden).
نَوْءًا, ٱسْتَنَاءَ — To set at the rising of another (star).
نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَاةً ونِوَاءً ٨ To oppose a. o.
أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً ٨ To overwhelm a. o. (burden).
إِسْتَنَاءَ ٨ To ask a gift from a. o.
نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ ونُوآنٌ وأَنْوٌ Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ✧ Storm.
أَنْوَأُ More clever in astronomy.
نَابَ ٥ نَوْبًا ومَنَابًا ونِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ فِي ✻ To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in.
رَأَنَابَ إِلَى — To come back consecutively to.
نَابَ وأَنَابَ إِلَى To come back to (God : sinner).
نَابَ ٥ نَوْبَةً ونَوْبًا, ٱنْتَابَ ٨ To overtake a. o. (misfortune).
نَاوَبَ ٨ To act by turns with a. o.
أَنَابَ ٨ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He appointed him in the place of such a one.
تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى وفِي To do a. th. by turns. To relieve o. a. To alternate with.
إِنْتَابَ فِي To act by turns in.
٨ — To come back consecutively to a. o. To happen to a. o. (event).
إِسْتَنَابَ ٨ To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant.
نَوْبٌ Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage.
نَوْبًا وبِنَوْبٍ By turns.
بِنَوْبٍ وبِأَلنَّوْبِ ✧ Altogether, entirely.
نُوبٌ ونُوبِيٌّ (*un.* نُوبِيَّةٌ) The Nubians.
نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ Turn, time. Space of time. Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ✧ Release of a watch.
أَهْلُ وأَصْحَابُ النَّوْبَةِ Body of soldiers keeping watch by turns.

نَهِيَ وأَنْهِيَ وٱنْتَهَى إِلَى To come to, to reach (a place).
نَهَاكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ ونَهَوْكَ مِنْ رِجَالٍ That man, those men are sufficient for thee.
نَهَتْكَ مِنْ ٱمْرَأَةٍ That woman suffices to thee.
نَهَى وتَنَاهَى To attain the utmost degree.
أَنْهَى To come to (a pond).
هـ وَلَهُ — To perform, to accomplish a. th. ✧ To hint at, to warn a. o.
هـ إِلَى — To transmit, to deliver a. th. to.
تَنَاهَى وٱنْتَهَى To be performed, finished
تَنَاهَى To stagnate in a pond (water).
وٱنْتَهَى عَنْ — To abstain, to refrain from.
تَنَاهَوْا عَنْ To desist mutually from.
إِنْتَهَى بِ إِلَى To bring, to lead a. o. to.
نَهْيٌ Prohibition, interdiction.
أَهْلُ النَّهْيِ Influential men.
نَهْيٌ و نِهْيٌ ج أَنْهٍ وأَنْهَاءٌ ونُهِيٌّ و نِهَاءٌ Pond of stagnating water.
نُهْيَةٌ ج نُهًى Prohibition. Understanding, wariness.
نِهَايٌ ونِهَايَةٌ ج و نِهَايَاتٌ — Extreme limit, utmost degree.
نُهًى Wisdom, prudence.
نِهَاءٌ ونُهَاءٌ Quantity, measure. Highest level of water.
هُمْ نُهَاءُ مِئَةٍ They are about one hundred.
نِهَاءٌ ونُهَاءٌ ونِهًى Glass-flask.
إِنْتِهَاءٌ End, term. Completion.
نَاهٍ Sufficient, replacing another.
هٰذَا رَجُلٌ نَهْيُكَ ونَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ That man suffices to thee.
نَاهِيَةٌ ج نَوَاهٍ Conscience.
مَا لَهُ نَاهِيَةٌ He is a man without conscience.
نَهٍ ونِهٍ ج نُهُونٌ, ونُهِيٌّ ج أَنْهِيَاءُ Wary, cautious.
تَنْهَاةٌ وتَنْهِيَةٌ ج تَنَاهٍ Bottom of a valley retaining water.
تِنْهَاةٌ Obstruction ; wooden dam.
مَنْهَاةٌ End, limit.
رَجُلٌ مَنْهَاةٌ Wary, prudent man.
مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ What is forbidden.
مَنَاهٍ Prohibited things.
مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْلِ High-minded.

نَائِحَة ج نُوح وأَنْوَاح ونُوَّح ونَوَائِح ونَائِحَات Hired wailing-women.
نَوَّاح م نَوَّاحَة Weeping much.
نَوَّاح Turtle-dove.
نَيِّحَة Wind blowing contrarily to another.
مَنَاحَة Funeral house. Mourning-place.
* نَاخ — نَوْخ الأَرْض تَنْوِيخًا To level (the earth : God).
أَنَاخ إِنَاخَةً ه To make (a camel) to kneel.
— ب To halt in (a place).
— بِفُلَان To befall a. o. (misfortune).
— ب وعَلَى To besiege (a town).
تَنَوَّخ واسْتَنَاخ To kneel.
نَوْخَة Halting-place, station, stage.
نَائِخَة Remote land.
مُنَاخ ج مُنَاخَات Kneeling-place of camels, station, stage. ✧ Climate : *hence* : almanac.
* نَاد o نَوْدًا ونُوَادًا ونَوَدَانًا To nod the head from sleepiness,
تَنَوَّد To swing (bough).
* نَار o نَوْرًا ونِيَارًا ونُوُورًا وأَنَارَ وتَنَوَّر To shine, to glow. واسْتَنَار
نَار وتَنَوَّر To escape ; to take flight.
— وتَنَوَّر هـ مِن بَعِيد To perceive (a fire) from afar.
نَارَ ونَوَّرَ ه To brand (a camel) with a hot iron.
— نَوْرًا ونَوَارًا ونِوَارًا To give no ground to suspicion (woman).
نَوَّر تَنْوِيرًا، وأَنَارَ إِنَارَةً To blossom (plant).
نَوَّر To have its stone formed (date). To gleam (dawn). To ripen (corn-crops).
— ه وهـ او ل To give light, to illumine a. th. ; to enlighten a. o.
— على فُلَان To fascinate a. o. (wizard).
نَوَّر هـ To tattoo (the arm).
نَاوَر ه To abuse a. o.
أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً، وأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا To appear.
أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً هـ To light up, to illumine (a house). To elucidate (a question).
تَنَوَّر وانْتَار وانْتَوَر To anoint o.'s self with depilatory paste.
تَنَوَّر واسْتَنَار To be lighted up (house). ✧ To be enlightened (man).
إِسْتَنَار ب To ask light from.
— على To overcome a. o.

نَوْبَة ج نَوْبَات ✧ Music. Concert, orchestra. Musical-box.
بِالنَّوْبَة By turns.
نُوبَة ج نُوَب Misfortune, distress, accident.
نَوْبَانِيّ ونَوْبَشِيّ ✧ Musician. ▫ Sentinel.
نَوْبَانِيَّة ✧ Band, body of musicians.
نِيَابَة Lieutenancy, vice-royalty ; delegation.
نِيَابَةً عَن Instead of, in lieu of.
نَائِب ج نُوَّاب ونُوَّاب Lieutenant, delegate, substitute, vice-gerent. ✧ Member (of parliament).
مَجْلِس النُّوَّاب ✧ Parliament. Chamber of deputies.
نَائِبَة ج نَوَائِب ونَائِبَات Quotidian (ague). Misfortune.
مَنَاب Lieutenancy, vicariate. Road leading to the water.
مُنِيب Abundant spring-rain.
مُنِيب إِلَى الله Coming back to God, penitent.
مُنْتَاب Coming on morning and evening.
* نَات o نَوْتًا To totter, to reel in walking.
نُوتِيّ ج نَوَاتِيّ ونُوتِيَّة L Sailor, boatman. ✧ Stingy.
* نَاح o نَوْحًا To dissemble.
نَوْحَة ج نَوْح Hurricane, storm.
* نَاح o نَوْحًا ونُوَاحًا ونِيَاحًا ونِيَاحَةً ومَنَاحًا To coo (dove).
— ه وعَلَى To wail for, to bewail the death of.
نَاوَح بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا To face one another (wailing women).
تَنَوَّح To dangle.
تَنَاوَح To be seated opposite (mountains). To blow from opposite sides (winds).
إِسْتَنَاح To wail, to lament. To howl (wolf).
— ه To make a. o. to weep.
نَوْح ونِيَاح (*un.* نَوْحَة) Weeping, wailing for the dead.
نِسَاء نَوْح Mourner-women.
نُوح The Patriarch Noah.
نِيَاحَة Wailing of the dead. Funeral ceremony.

sian year ; new year's day. ▫ Autumnal equinox.
To dangle, to swing (thing). ✲ ناس o نَوْسًا ونَوَسَانًا
To drive (the cattle). — نَوَسَ ه
To halt in (a place). نَوَّسَ ب
To move, to toss a. th. أَنَاسَ ه
To be set in motion by the wind (bough). تَنَوَّسَ
Men. نَاس (*for* أُنَاس)
Humanity, human nature. ✧ نَاسُوت (*opp. to* لَاهُوت)
Dependent lock of hair. نُوَاس
Cobweb. — العَنْكَبُوت
Excellent white grapes. نُوَاسِيّ
Dangling, tossed. نَوَّاس
Sepulchral vault ; funeral crypt. Sarcophagus. G نَاوُوس ونَاوُوس ج نَوَاوِيس
Lighted wick. ✧ نُوَيْسَة
To seize, to catch a. th. ✲ نَاشَ o نَوْشًا، وتَنَاوَشَ وانْتَاشَ ه
To catch a. o. by the head or beard. — ه
He has helped him in obtaining a benefit. نَاشَ ه خَيْرًا
To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight). نَاوَشَ ه فِي وب
To wipe (the hands) with (a towel). تَنَوَّشَ ه ب
To attack o. a. with (the spear). تَنَاوَشَ ب
To drive, to take out from. إِنْتَاشَ ه وه
To rescue a. o. from (danger). — ه مِن
Strong man. رَجُل نَوُوش
Fever. ▫ نَوْشَة
Skirmish. Quarrel. مُنَاوَشَة
Dark purple, violet-colour. ▫ مَنَاوِيش ومَنَاوِيشِي
To lag behind. ✲ نَاصَ o نَوْصًا
To rise towards. — إِلَى
To escape from, to shun a. o. — نَوْصًا ومَنَاصًا ومَنِيصًا عَن
To move on. — نَوْصًا ومَنَاصًا ونَوِيصًا ونِيَاصًا ونِيَاصَةً ونَوَصَانًا
To set to (work) ; to undertake (an affair). نَاوَصَ ه
To wish a. th. أَنَاصَ ه
To spring up (horse). إِسْتَنَاصَ

Fire. Heat of war. Brand. Advice. نَار ج نِيرَان ونِيرَة ونُور ونِيَار وأَنْوَار
Erysipelas (disease). النَّار الفَارِسِيَّة
Volcano. جَبَل نَار
▫ Steamer. مَرْكَب نَار
Fiery. ✧ Burning. نَارِيّ و✧ نِيرَانِيّ
Flower, blossom. (*un.* نَوْرَة) نَوْر ج أَنْوَار
Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth. نُور ج أَنْوَار ونِيرَان
Daze ; Cologne-earth. حَجَر النُّور
✧ The Virgin Mary *lit* : Mother of light. أُمّ النُّور
✧ Holy Saturday in Holy week. سَبْت النُّور
Luminous. ▫ White dun-diver. نُورِيّ
Gipsy ; rogue. نَوَرِيّ ج نَوَر
✧ Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal (*plant*). ✧ نُورِيَّة
Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron. نُورَة
Cautious, unsuspected woman. نَوَار ج نُور
White flower. Blossom. نُوَّار ج نَوَاوِير
✧ Month of may. نَوَّار
Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder. نَوُّور ونَوُّر
Illumination. Lighting. إِنَارَة وتَنْوِير
Illumination. إِسْتِنَارَة
Bright, brilliant. Lighting. نَيِّر م نَيِّرَة
Luminous star in *Corona Borealis*. أَنْيَر والمُنِير مِن الفَكَّة
Striking punishment. نَيِّرَة ونَيِّرَاتُ مَنْوَر
✧ Such a one is gifted with prudence. فُلَانٌ ذُو نَيِّرَة
Hatred. نَائِرَة ج نَوَائِر
Small fire. نُوَيْرَة
Brighter. Fine. أَنْوَر
Lightiug. Glowing. مُنِير
Lighted place. Way-mark. Land-mark. مَنَار
Surname of an Ethiopian prince. ذُو المَنَار
Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque. مَنَارَة ج مَنَاوِر ومَنَائِر
Lighted gallery ; sky-light. ▫ مِنْوَار
First day of the Persian year ; new year's day. P نَوْرُوز ونَيْرُوز

me as the Pleiads.
Suspended, hung up. Intrusted to. Adventitious people mixing in (a tribe). ✧ Dependent upon. مَنُوط ب
To be dependent (bough). ✲ نَاءَ o نَوْعًا ونَاءَ i نَيْعًا
To expand the wings for darting on its prey (falcon). To be thirsty. نَاءَ o نَوْعًا
To divide, to classify a. th. To shake (a bough : wind). نَوَّءَ ه
To be shaken (bough). تَنَوَّءَ واسْتَنَاءَ
To branch off in species, to ramify. To be of various kinds. تَنَوَّعَ
To walk ahead. تَنَوَّعَ واسْتَنَاءَ فِي
Class. Species, kind. Way. manner. نَوْع ج أَنْوَاع
Fruit freshly plucked. نَوْعَة
Thirst. نُوء
Specific. نَوْعِيّ
Jaw, mandible. ✧ نِيم ج نِيَاء
Burned with thirst. نَائِم ج نِيَاء
Bent (branch). نَائِم ج نَوَائِم
Exhausted by hunger and thirst. جَائِم نَائِم ج جِيَاع نِيَاء
Manner, wise. مِنْوَاء
Remote place. Branching off. Sorted. مُتَنَوِّع
To be tall and high (camel). To be high, eminent. ✧ To exceed, to overtop a. th. ✲ نَافَ o نَوْفًا
To overlook, to overtop a. th. — i وأَنَافَ عَلَى
To exceed, to surpass. نَيَّفَ وأَنَافَ عَلَى
Top of the hump. Cry of the hyena. نَوْف ج أَنْوَاف
Excess, redundance. Benefit, favour. نَيْف ونَيِّف
Ten and more. عَشَرَة ونَيِّف
Tall and high (camels). نِيَاف
Excellency, eminence (*titles*). ✧ نِيَافَة
Eminent, high, noble. Exceeding (a number). نَائِف
Tall and big (camel). نَيَّاف
Overtopping (mountain). مُنِيفَة مر مُنِيف
Idol of the Arabs. مَنَاف
To remove the fat from flesh. ✲ نَاقَ o نَوْقًا
To train, to break in (a camel). نَوَّقَ ه

To move a. o. or a. th. إِسْتَنَاصَ ه وه
Wild ass. نَوْص
Start. Movement. Strength. نَوِيص
Refuge, shelter. مَنَاص
To flash (lightning). To dangle, to swing. ✲ نَاصَ o نَوْصًا
To go through (a country). — في
To shake off (a stake). To give vent to (water). — ه
To dip (cloth) in (the dye). نَوَّضَ ه ب
To show zeal in one's looks. To have ripe dates (palm-tree). أَنَاضَ
Sink-hole. *Sacrum*, rump. *Pl.* Elevated places. Outlet for water. نَوْض ج أَنْوَاض وأَنَاوِيض
Shelter, refuge. مُنَاض
To hang, to suspend a. th. ✲ نَاطَ o نَوْطًا ونِيَاطًا ه ب
✧ To belong to a. o. — ب
To be distant (house). — وانْتَاطَ
To treat (an affair) without consulting. — وانْتَاطَ ه
To be attached, annexed to. To be connected with. نِيط وانْتَاطَ ب
To suspend a. th. to a load. نَوَّطَ ه
To lend (a beast) to a. o. for carrying provisions. إِسْتَنَاطَ ه ه
Hung up. Additional weight hung to a load. نَوْط
Date-basket. — ج أَنْوَاط ونِيَاط
Gizzard. Thicket of tamarisks or any thorny trees. Tumour on the breast or neck of a beast. Ground unreached by water. نَوْطَة
Well filled by the oozing of the sides. نَيِّط
Aorta-vein. نَيْط
Extent of a desert. Two stars in *Scorpio*. نِيَاط
Suspensory of a skin, of an urn or bow. Handle. — ج أَنْوِطَة ونُوط
Vein of the loins. نَائِط
✧ Lean meat. لَحْم نَائِط
Saddle-ornament. تَنْوَاط
Yellow bird of the passerine kind suspending its nest on tree-boughs. تَنُّوط وتُنَوِّط
Far distance. مَنَاط
It is as far from هٰذَا مِنِّي مَنَاطَ الثُّرَيَّا

نَوَّق ه To fecundate (a palm-tree). To set a. th. in order.
تَنَوَّق وتَنَيَّق فِي To do a. th. carefully. To be refined in (dress, food).
إِنْتَاق ه To choose a. th.
إِسْتَنْوَق To be like a she-camel (camel).
نِيق ج نِيَاق وأَنْيَاق ونُيُوق Top of a mountain.
نَوَق Reddish white.
نِيقَة Zeal, skill. Foppishness. Daintiness.
نَاقَة ج نَاق ونُوق ونِيَاق وأَنْوُق وأَنْوُق وأَنْوُق She-camel.
أُيَيْنِقَات وأَيْنُق ونَاقَات ونِيَاقَات وأَنْوَاق وأَيَانِق Young she-camels.
نَوَّاق Clever manager.
نَيِّق ومُتَنَيِّق ومُتَنَوِّق Refined in dress, food.
مُنَوَّق Trained, broken in (camel). Fecundated (palm-tree). Set in order.
نَوِكَ a نَوَكًا ونَوَاكًا ونَوَاكَةً ✲ To be foolish.
أَنْوَكَ ه To find a. o. foolish.
مَا أَنْوَكَهُ What a foolish man!
إِسْتَنْوَكَ To be foolish.
نَوَكَ ه To deem a. o. foolish.
نَوَك ونُوك Foolishness.
أَنْوَك ج نَوْكَى ونُوك Foolish.
نَالَ o نَوْلًا ه ولَهُ او ه ب ✲ to give a. th. to a. o.
ب To apply o.'s self to.
نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَل This is for him the time of acting.
نَالَ a نَيْلًا ونَائِلًا To be generous.
نَوَّلَ ه ه وعلى ول To bestow a. th. upon.
نَاوَلَ ه ه To offer, to hand over a. th. to.
ه — ✧ To give Holy Communion.
أَنَالَ ه ه To procure a. th. for a. o.
مَا أَنْوَلَهُ What a bountiful man!
تَنَوَّل وتَنَاوَل ه To take, to reach a. th. with the hand.
تَنَاوَل و✧ اِسْتَنَاوَل ✧ To receive Holy Communion.
مَكَان كَذَا — He reached such a place.
نَال ج أَنْوَال Generous giver.
نَال ونَوَال Gift. Grace, favour.
نَوْل ج أَنْوَال Gift. Manner, wise. Loom.

نَوْمُكَ ونَوَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا Thou must do so.
لَيْس ذٰلِكَ بِنَوَال That is not convenient.
نَوْلَة Gift, present. Kiss.
نَائِل (un. نَائِلَة) Gift. Grace, favour.
نَائِلَة Idol of the Arabs.
تَنَاوُل Receipt, acquisition. ✧ Holy Communion.
مُنَال Earrings.
مِنْوَل ومِنْوَال Weaving-loom.
مِنْوَال Way, manner.
عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَال In this wise.
هُمْ عَلَى مِنْوَال وَاحِد They are of the same sort.
مِنْوَالُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل كَذَا Thou must do so.
مُنَاوَلَة Authoritative interpretation. ✧ Holy Communion.
G نَاوْلُون ✧ Shipping, freight.
نَامَ o نَوْمًا ونِيَامًا ✲ To sleep. To abate (wind, sea). To be dull (market). To be extinguished (fire). To be benumbed (limb). To stop (artery) To. die. ✧ To lay down.
عن — To be unmindful of.
وتَنَاوَمَ واسْتَنَامَ إِلَى — To rely upon a. o., to trust in.
نَامَ o نَوْمَةً ه To sleep more than (another).
نَوَّمَ وأَنَامَ ه To make asleep, to lull a. o.
نَاوَمَ ه To vie in sleep with.
أَنَامَ ه To kill a. o. To find a. o. asleep. To crush, to straiten (people : dearth).
تَنَوَّمَ To attain puberty.
تَنَاوَمَ واسْتَنَامَ To feign sleep. To try to sleep.
نَوْم ونُوَام Sleep.
أَبُو النَّوْم Poppy.
نَوْمَة ج نَوْمَات A nap, a doze.
نِيم Night-dress, blanket. Great beneficence. Trustworthy. Well-being. Supple, mellowy (cloth). Streaks left on the sand by the wind. Wood for making arrows.
هُوَ نِيمِيّ I have trust in him.
نِيمَة Sleeping. Way of sleeping.
مَا لَهُ نِيمَةَ لَيْلَةٍ His provisions will not suffice for one night.
نَائِم ج نِيَام ونُوَّم ونُيَّم ونُوَّام ونُيَّام ونُوم

To become fat (she-camel). نَوَى i نِيًّا ونَوَايَةً
To have its stone fromed (date). نَوِيَ وأَنْوَى
To perform (a business). ـهُ وأَنْوَى
✧ To mew (cat). نَوَّى
To let a. o. carry out his designs. ـهُ —
To rise against, to resist. ـهُ نَاوَاهُ مُنَاوَاةً
To be remote. To be in a journey. أَنْوَى
To purpose a. th. ـهُ تَنَوَّى وانْتَوَى
To carry out (a design). بِ إِنْتَوَى
To stop in (a place).
Absence, remoteness. Intention. نَوًى
Course, direction, end of a journey.
They have stopped. نَوَاهُمْ إِسْتَقَرَّ
Fat, grease. نِيٌّ
Fatness of a beast. نِيٌّ
Date-stone. Weight of five dirhems. نَوَاة ج نَوًى ونَوَيَات وجج أَنْوَاء ونِوِيّ
Intention, purpose, resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller. نِيَّة ج نِيَّات و✧ نَوَايَا
Sympathetic friend. ✧ Mew (of a cat). نَوِيّ
Camels fed on dates. إِبِل نَوَوِيَّة
Fat (she-camel). نَاوِ ر نَاوِيَة ج نِوَاء
Intention, aim intended. مَنْوًى ج مَنَاوٍ
To be raw, uncooked (meat). ✲ نَاءَ i نَيْأً ونُيُوءًا ونُيُوءَةً
To do a. th. imperfectly. ـهُ نَيَّأَ
To cook (meat) insufficient-ly. ـهُ — وأَنْيَأَ
Rawness of food. نُيُوءَة
Raw, uncooked (meat). ✧ نَيّ و نِيءٌ
Imperfect (action). Pure (milk).
Postfix of the 1st person of the singular. Me. ✲ نِي
He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي
To hit a. o. on a canine tooth. ✲ نَابَ i نَيْبًا ـهُ
To bite with the canine teeth. نَيَّبَ
To be old (she-camel).
To bite the wood of (an arrow) for trying it. ـهُ —
To sprout (plant). — وتَنَيَّبَ
نَاب و✧ نِيب ج أَنْيُب وأَنْيَاب ونُيُوب وأَنَايِيب
Canine tooth, tusk, fang.
Old she-camel. — ج أَنْيَاب ونُيُوب ونِيب

Sleeping. ✧ Confined to bed; laying down. نَائِم
Night of sound sleep. لَيْل نَائِم
Vile, base. Ignorant. نُومَة ونُؤْمَة ونُوِيمِ
Great sleeper. نَوُّوم (*m. f.*) ونُوَمَة ونُوَّام ونُؤْمَة
O sleeper! يَا نُوْمَان
Sleep. مَنَام
Dream. — ج مَنَامَات
Dormitory, sleeping-place. مَنَام ومَنَامَة
Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. مَنَامَة
▫ Grave.
Soporific. مُنَوِّم
Depressed land. مُسْتَنَام
To mark a noun with tanwin — نون—نَوَّن تَنْوِينًا ✲ ـً ـٍ ـٌ To write the letter ن To pronounce (a nunnation).
The letter ن. نُون ج نُونَات
Large fish. Blade of a sword. Inkstand. *Fig.* Science. نُون ج نِينَان وأَنْوَان
Jonah the prophet. Celebrated sword. ذُو النُّون
Large fish. Dimple in a child's chin. نُونَة
Piece of verses rhymed in ن. نُونِيَّة
Nunnation (*grammar*). تَنْوِين
To grow (plant). To hoot (owl). ✲ نَاه o i نَوْهًا ونَيْهًا
To abstain from a. th. To scorn at, to refuse a. th. عَنْ — نَوْهًا a o
To fill (cattle) without satiating them (herbs). ـهُ —
To raise, to push a. th. ـهُ نَوَّه
To extol, to render a. o. famous. ـهُ و بِهِ وبِاسْمِهِ نَوَّه
To call a. o. about. بِهِ —
To be praised. To be raised. تَنَوَّه
Abstinence. نَوْه ونُوه
Praise. Honourable mention. تَنْوِيه
More illustrious than. أَنْوَه مِن
To intend, to purpose a. th. ✲ نَوَى i نَوَاةً ونِيَّةً ونِيَّةً ـهُ
To keep, to preserve a. o. (God). ـهُ —
To emigrate from (a place) to (another). إِلَى . . . مِن نَوَى i —
To cast (date)-stones. ـهُ — ونَوَّى وأَنْوَى واسْتَنْوَى
To go off, to be remote from. عَنْ نَوَى i نِيَّة ونَوًى

rent track of a road.
Double-threaded (textile). ذُو نِيرَيْن
Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).
Cane-roll of a loom. ✧ Gum of the teeth. نِيرَة
Clearer, more distinct. أَنْيَر
Double-threaded (cloth). مُنَيَّر
They are at variance. بَيْنَهُم مُنَايَرَة
To throb (artery). ✲ نَاضَ i نَيْضًا
To obtain, to procure a. th. ✲ نَالَ i a نَيْلًا ونَالًا ونَالَةً ومَنَالًا هـ
He has impaired his reputation. نَالَ مِنْ عِرْضِ فُلَان
To get a. th. for. – وأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً هـ وهـ ل
Attainment. نَيْل ونَالَة
Grace, favour obtained. نَيْل ونَائِل ونَيْلَة
Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus (rivers). نِيل
Indigo-dye. نِيل ونِيلَة
Attainment. مَنَال
Difficult to be obtained. بَعِيد ٱلْمَنَال
What is obtained. مُنَيِّل

Chief of a tribe. نَاب ج أَنْيَاب
Old she-camel. نَيُوب
Having long canine teeth. أَنْيَب م نَيْبَاء ج نِيب
To totter from weakness. ✲ نَاتَ i نَيْتًا
To incline, to be shaken (bough). ✲ نَاحَ i نَيْحًا ونَيَحَانًا
To become hard (bone). – نَيِحَا
To harden (the bones); to break (them: God). نَيَّحَ هـ
✧ To make (the dead) rest in peace (God). To give rest to a. o. – ع
I have not procured any good to him. مَا نَيَّحَتْهُ بِخَيْرٍ
✧ To rest; to die. تَنَيَّحَ
Hardened (bone). نَيِّح
✧ Eternal rest, death. نِيَاح
To border (cloth). To weave (a fabric). ✲ نَارَ i نَيْرًا, ونَيَّرَ وأَنَارَ هـ
To call a. o. أَنَارَ ب
Warp, woof, border of cloth. نِير ج أَنْيَار
Yoke for oxen. Appa- – ج أَنْيَار ونِيرَان

ه

Here he his. هَا هُوَ
Here I am. هَا أَنَذَا
Here, hither. هَا هُنَا
7° *Is used as a particle for swearing.*
By God. هَا ٱللّٰه
8° *Means.* To take. هَاءِ او هَا
(*dual*) وهَاؤُمَا (*fém*) وهَاءِ (*masc*)
Take, thou, ye. (*pl.*) وهَاؤُمْ وهَاؤُنَّ
One may say also. (*f.*) وهَاكِ (*m.*)
Take, (*pl.*) وهَاكُمَا (*dual.*) وهَاكُمْ وهَاكُنَّ thou, ye.
The letter هـ. ✲ هَاءٌ ج هَاءَات
The ه of pause (*added after an alef*;) as وا أَسَفَاهْ. هَاء السَّكْت وهَاء الوَقْف
To burst out laughing. ✲ هَأْهَأَ
To call, to chide (dogs, camels). – ب
Noisy laugher. هَأْهَاءٌ وهَأْهَاءٌ
Imperative of وَهَبَ Give. ✲ هَبْ
To blow (wind). To rise (star, dawn). ✲ هَبَّ o هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَيِيبًا

1° *Is added to exclamatory sentences preceded by* يَا *or* وَا. ✲ هـ
What a pity! O my father! وَا حَسْرَتَاهْ, يَا أَبَتَاهْ
2° *Postfix of the possessive pronoun*: His, her, theirs. ✲ هـ وهَا وهُمْ
3° *Prefix of the personal pronoun of the* 3d *person.* هُوَ, هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُمْ, وهُنَّ
He, him, she, her, it. both, them, they.
4° *Pronoun postfixed to nouns and verbs.* هـ, هَا, هُمْ, هُنَّ
His, her, it, them.
His wealth is great. مَالُهُ كَثِير
He took her. أَخَذَهَا
He separated them. فَرَّقَ شَمْلَهُم
5° *Demonstrative prefixed to pronouns.* ✲ هَا
This, that. هٰذَا, هٰذِهِ, هٰذَاكَ *pl.* هٰذَانِ
These, those. هٰؤُلَاءِ, هٰؤُلَائِكَ
6° *Is used as a demonstrative*, Lo, look!

هَبِيت ومَهْبُوت Shrinking from fear. Bewildered. Lowered.
هَبَث o هَبْثًا ✲ To squander (wealth).
هَبَج a هَبْجًا ✲ To strike a. o. with (a stick).
هَبَّج ه To cause (a limb) to swell. To kill (a dog) ✧ To scratch a. o. (cat).
تَهَبَّج To be swollen (body). ✧ To scratch o.'s self to blood.
هَبَج Tumour on a she-camel's udder.
هَبِيج Striped (gazelle).
مُهَبَّج Peevish, dull (man). ✧ Scratched.
– ومُتَهَبِّج الوَجْه Having a swollen face.
مِهْبَاج ج مَهَابِيج ✧ Coffee-pestle.
هَوْبَجَة ج هَوَابِج ✲ Drain for collecting water. Depressed land. End of a valley.
الهَوَابِج Gardens in Yemen.
هبخ – إِهْبَيَّخ إِهْبِيَّاخ ✲ To strut, to have a self-conceited gait.
هَيَّخ م هَيَّخَة Soft boy. girl. Stupid man. Large river.
هَبَد i هَبْدًا, وتَهَبَّد واهْتَبَد ✲ To collect and cook (colocynth-seeds).
– ه To feed a. o. with (colocynth-seeds).
هَبْد وهَبِيد Colocynth and its seeds.
هَبَذ i هَبْذًا, وهَابَذ وأَهْبَذ واهْتَبَذ ✲ To be quick, brisk.
هَابِذَة ج هَوَابِذ Swift (she-camel).
هَبِر a هَبَرًا ✲ To be fleshy (camel).
هَبَر o هَبْرًا To cut (meat) in large pieces.
– لِفُلَانٍ هَبْرَةً مِن To carve a slice of (meat) to a. o.
أَهْبَر To be strong and healthy.
إِهْتَبَر To become thin.
– ه ب To cut off (a limb) with (the sword).
هُبْر Boneless piece of meat.
هَبْرَة Large piece of meat without bones. Shell worn as an amulet.
هَبْر ج هُبُور وهُبْر Depressed land, sand-tract.
هَبِير ج هُبُر وأَهْبِرَة Depressed land.
هَبِر م هَبِرَة Huge (camel).
هَبَّار Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword).
رِيح هُبَارِيَّة Wind raising the dust.
هِبْرِيَة Flakes of cotton. Particles of

– مِن To awake a. o. from sleep.
– هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا To quiver (sword).
– هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا وهَبِيبًا وهِبَابًا To be brisk, quick-paced (man, beast).
مِن أَيْنَ هَبَتْ Whence hast thou come?
هَبّ o هَبًّا وهَبَّةً وهِبَّةً ه To cut, to sever a. th. (sword).
– هِبَابًا To be put to flight. To be absent, unperceived.
هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ He set about doing.
هَبّ a هِبَابًا عَن To be absent, remote from.
هَبَّب ه To rend (a garment).
أَهَبّ ه To brandish (a sword). To cause (the wind) to blow (God).
– ه مِن To arouse a. o. from (sleep).
تَهَبَّب To be worn out (garment).
إِهْتَبّ ه To cut, to split a. th.
إِسْتَهَبّ ه To cause (the wind) to blow (God). To ask for the blowing of (the wind).
هُبُوب Blowing of the wind.
هَبَاب Atoms, motes, fine dust in the air.
هَبَّة Once, one time. A blowing.
– وهِبَّة Short space of time; long time. Last remains of morning-twilight.
رَأَيْتُهُ هَبَّةً I saw him once.
هِبَّة Penetration of (a sword). State, condition.
هِبَّة ج هِبَب Piece of a garment.
ثَوْب أَهْبَاب وهَبَائِب وهِبَب Ragged garment.
هَبُوب وهَبُوبَة وهَبِيب Violent wind.
مَهَبّ ج مَهَابّ Windward.
هَبْهَب ✲ To be quick. To chide (a beast). To quiver (looming). ✧ To bark (dog).
– ه To slaughter (a beast).
تَهَبْهَب To move about; to be shaken.
هَبْهَاب Dawn. Mirage. Game of children. Clamorous.
هَبَت i هَبْتًا ✲ To strike down, to lower, to abase a. o.
هُبِت To be cowardly. To be disquieted. To faint (heart).
هَبْتَة Weakness. Faint-heartedness.

degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods).
To emaciate a. o. (disease). هَبَطَ هـ
To collapse, to give way. إِنْهَبَطَ
Lowering, decrease, falling هَبْط وهُبُوط off. Declivity.
Fall, abatement of price. هُبُوط السِّعْر
O God, grant us an أَللّٰهُمَّ غَيْثًا لَا هَبْطًا increase not a decrease in our condition.
Descent, lowering. Collapse. هَبْطَة Depressed ground.
Declivous (ground). هَبُوط
Emaciated. هَبِيط ومَهْبُوط
Declivity, مَهْبِط ج مَهَابِط
✲ To walk in stretching the neck (ass). To encompass. هَبَعَ a هُبُوعًا هَبَعَانًا
Ass just born. Born at the end of breeding-time. هُبَع ج هِبَاع وهُبَعَان
To sleep. ✲ هَبَعَ a هُبُوعًا
✲ To squat down like the Persians. ✲ هبقم — إِهْبَنْقَم
Bulky and strong-bodied. هَبْقَم وهُبَاقِم
Proud, foolish. Beggar leaning on a stick. Visitor of women. هَبَنْقَع
To give way under the pressure of the feet (earth). ✲ هبك — إِنْهَبَكَ ب
Foolish. Soft earth. هَبْكَة
To be deprived of (a son) by death (mother). ✲ هَبِلَ a هَبَلًا ه
✧ To dote, to rave. هَبِل
To say to a. o: May thy mother be deprived of thee by death *i. e.* to curse a. o. هَبَّلَ ه
To earn for (o.'s people). هَبَّل وتَهَبَّل واهْتَبَل ل
To crush a. o. (excessive fatness). هَبَّل وأَهْبَل ه
✧ To give a vapour-bath to a. o. To foment (a diseased limb). هَبَّلَ هـ
To bereave (a mother) of her son. أَهْبَلَ ه
✧ To take a vapour-bath. To be fomented (limb). تَهَبَّل
To scheme evil designs. To intrigue. إِهْتَبَل
To catch (the game). — ه وهـ
Mind thy business. إِهْتَبِلْ هَبَلَك
State, condition. هَبَل

feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head. هَبُور
Spider. هَبُور
Small ant. Atom. Growing barley. هَبُور
Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. هَوْبَرَة Kind of lily.
✧ To sing at a wedding. ✧ هَوْبَرَ
Fleshy. أَهْبَر م هَبْرَاء ج هُبْر
To jerk in walking. ✲ هَبْرَجَ
To adorn (cloth) with figures. هَبْرَجَ هـ —
Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figured cloth. هَبْرَجَة
Persian horseman. Elegant, fine. New gold coin. ✲ هبرز — هِبْرِزِيّ
Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild bull. ✲ هَبَرْ فِيّ
Grown up (child). ✲ هبرك — هَبْرَك وهُبَارِك
To speak much. To eat much. ✲ هَبْرَمَ هَبْرَمَة
To die suddenly. ✲ هَبَرَ i هُبُرًا هَبَرَانًا
White violet (flower). Gilliflower. Slanderer. ✲ هَبَس
To gather (flocks). ✲ هَبَسَ i وهَبِسَ a هَبْسًا, وهَبَّسَ هـ
To earn a. th. for (o.'s family). To exercise (a craft). هَبَّسَ وتَهَبَّسَ ل
To be collected (people, army). تَهَبَّسَ واهْتَبَسَ
Rabble. Company of men. هُبَاسَة
Earnings. هُبَاسَات
To be brisk, lively. ✲ هَبِصَ a هَبَصًا, وهَبَصَ i هَبْصًا
To be eager after. — على
He laughed immoderately. إِنْهَبَصَ واهْتَبَصَ لِلضَّحِك
He did the work speedily. إِهْتَبَصَ فِي العَمَل
To abate (price). To light (bird). To become abject, mean, lowly. ✧ To collapse (wall). ✲ هَبَطَ o هُبُوطًا
To go down (a declivity). — مِن o هُبُوطًا i
He descended into the valley. — الوَادِي
To go from (a place) to (another). — مِن . . . إِلَى
He fell from his rank. — مِن مَنْزِلَتِهِ
To bring, to send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To هَبَطَ o هَبْطًا, وأَهْبَطَ هـ وهـ

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly.
To strike a. o. with. ☆ هَتَأَ a هَتْأً ه ب
To eat a. th. — ه
To be bent, crooked. هَتِئَ a هَتَأً
To be rent, worn out (clothes). تَهَتَّأَ
Rent. Swelling. هَتَاء وهُتُوء
Moment. Portion. هَتْء وهِتِي وهِتاء وهَتَأَة
Crooked. hump-backed. أَهْتَا
To disorder the mind of a. o. (old age, grief). ☆ هَتَرَ i هَتْرًا ه
To rave, to be delirious. ◻ هَتَرَ وهَتْرَسَ
To disparage a. o. — وهَتَّرَ ه
To revile a. o. هَاتَرَ ه
To dote, to become disordered in mind. أَهْتَرَ وأَهْتَرَ
To rave on the same subject. أَهْتَرَ
To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). تَهَاتَرَ
To be addicted to; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. إِسْتَهْتَرَ وأَسْتَهْتَرَ
✧ To overlook (an affair). — ب
To be passionately fond of. أَسْتَهْتَرَ ب
Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هِتْر ج أَهْتَار
First portion of the night. هِتْر مِنَ اللَّيْل
Cheat, knave. هِتْرُ أَهْتَار
Nonsense. هِتْر هَاتِر
Insanity. Disorder of mind. هُتْر وهَتْرَة
Nonsense, doting, stupidity. تَهَتُّر وتَهْتَار
Contradictory testimonies. Mutual recriminations. تَهَاتِر
Disordered in mind. مُهَتَّر
Fond of doting on. مُسْتَهْتَر ب
Following blindly his desires. مُسْتَهْتِر
3d Coptic month. November. كَهَاتُور Ce
To rouse (a dog). ☆ هَتَّشَ
To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هُتِشَ واهْتَشَّ
To hurry towards a. o. ☆ هَتَمَ هَتْمًا الى
To coo (pigeon). ☆ هَتَفَ i هُتْفًا
To cry out to a. o. هَتَفَ i هُتَافًا ب
To praise a. o. — ه وب
Her beauty is praised. يُهْتَف بِهَا
Call, cry. هُتَاف
Unseen man whose voice is heard. هَاتِف
Twanging (bow). هُتُوف وهَتَّافَة وهَتَفَى
Thundering cloud. سَحَابَة هَتُوف

✧ Vapour. هَبَلَة
Lurking for a prey (wolf). هَبِل
Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هُبَل
Request, petition, importunity. هَبَالَة
Striving to make earnings. Hunter. هَبَّال
Bereaved of her children (mother). هَابِل وهَبُول
Fool, silly. ✧ هَبِل ومَهْبُول
Abel, Adam's son. هَبِيل وهَابِيل
Vapour-bath, fomentation. تَهْبِيل
Womb, place of gestation. مَهْبَل ج مَهَابِل
Elegant gait. هِبِلَّى
Christian monk. هَبَيْلِي
Swift-running. مِهْبَل
Accursed. مُهَبَّل
Taken away by death (child). مَهْبُول
✧ Stupid, foolish.
Greyhound. Glutton. ☆ هَبْلَم
Foolish. Intriguer. ☆ هَبْلَك
To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). ☆ هَبَا o هُبُوًّا
To raise (the dust : horse). أَهْبَى ه
To jog o.'s hands. تَهَبَّى
Dust rising in the air. Motes seen in the sun-rays. هَبَاء ج أَهْبَاء
Mote, particle of dust. هَبَاءَة
Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هَبْوَة ج هَبَوَات
Bark of a tree; sap-wood. هُبَايَة ٱلشَّجَر
Rising in the air (dust). هَابٍ ج هُبًّى
Stars clouded by the dust. نُجُوم هُبًّى
Dusty, windward place. مَوْضِع هَابِي التُّرَاب
The dust of the grave. أَلْهَابِي
To rend (a garment). To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). ☆ هَتَّ o هَتًّا ه
To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. — الكَلَامَ
To undervalue, to disparage a. o. — ه
✧ To threaten, to scold (a child). — عَلَى
In pieces, in shatters. هَتًّا بَتًّا
Tattler. هَتَّات ومِهَتّ
To shatter, to smash a. th. ☆ هَتْهَتَ

To be disordered (affair). ✲ هَجْهَجَ
To tread a. th. under foot. هـ —
To treat (people) tyrannically. ه —
To pour down a heavy (rain: cloud). ب —
Confused noise, voices. هَجْهَجَة وهِجْهَاج
Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty place. Confused. هَجْهَاج
To bray, to pound a. th. ✲ هَجَمَ ا هـ
To give to a. o. a great part of. — لِفُلَانٍ مِنْ
Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red sand; even hill. هَيْجَم
They fell in a scrape. ✲ هشمل — وقَعُوا فِي هَجْمَلَة
To be sunken in its orbit through hunger (eye). To burn fiercely (fire). ✲ هَجَّ o هَجِيجًا
To pull down (a house). — هَجًّا هـ وهَجِيجًا
✧ He emigrated. هَجَّ مِن الجَوّ
To make (the fire) to blaze. هَجَّجَ هـ
✧ To constrain a. o. to emigrate. ه —
To protract (a business). إِهْتَجَّ فِي
To be self-willed. إِسْتَهْجَجَ
To urge (a party of travellers). هـ —
Yoke of a bull. هُجّ
✧ Emigration. هَجَّة
Sunken in its socket (eye). هَاجَّة وهَجَّجَة
Quick walk. هَجَاجِ
He followed his own judgment. He went at random. رَكِبَ هَجَاجِ
Do abstain! هَجَاجَيْكَ
Dust spreading everywhere. Foolish man. هَجَاجَة
Long and even shore. هَجِيج ج هُجَّان
Deep valley. — وإِهْجِيج
Magic lines. هَجِيج ج هُجَّان
To grumble (camel). ✲ هَجْهَجَ
To scare away (a lion) by shouting. ب —
Grumbling of a camel. Tall. Easily scared away. هَجْهَاج
To be appeased (hunger). ✲ هَجَأَ a هَجْأً وهُجُوءًا
To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach). هـ —
To be vehemently hungry. هَجِيَ a هَجَأً
To appease (hunger). أَهْجَأَ هـ

To rend, to discard (a veil), To divulge, to unveil a. th. To rend (clothes). To violate (the honour). ✲ هَتَكَ ا هَتْكًا هـ
He disgraced him; he brought him to shame. — سِتْرَهُ
To tear a. th. to rags. هَتَّكَ هـ
To journey by a dark night. هَاتَكَ ٱلْهَتْكَة
To be rent (veil). تَهَتَّكَ وانْهَتَكَ
To be dishonoured, covered with shame. تَهَتَّكَ
He laid idle. — فِي البَطَالَة
Middle of the night. هُتْك
✧ Criminal assault. هُتْك العِرْض
Defamation. Hour of the night. هُتْكَة
Dishonour, shame, disgrace. هَتِيكَة
Shameless, unchaste. مُتَهَتِّك ومُنْهَتِك ومُسْتَهْتِك
To pour a continuous rain (sky). ✲ هَتَلَ ا هَتْلًا وهُتُولًا وتَهْتَالًا وهَتَلَانًا
Continuous rain, drizzle. هَتْلَان
Clouds giving a continuous rain. سَحَائِب هُتَّل
To break the (front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon (the mouth). ✲ هَتَمَ ا هَتْمًا, وأَهْتَمَ هـ
To have the front-teeth broken. هَتِمَ a هَتَمًا
He beat him unmercifully. هَتَّمَ ه بِالضَّرْب
To be broken (tooth). تَهَتَّمَ
Contradictory evidence: illegal proofs. تَهَاتُم
Fragment, broken piece. هُتَامَة
Having the front-teeth broken at the root. أَهْتَم م هَتْمَاء ج هُتْم
To be garrulous. ✲ هَتْمَرَ هَتْمَرَة
To speak obscurely. ✲ هَتْمَلَ هَتْمَلَة
To pour down intermittent showers (sky). To flow continually (rain, tears). ✲ هَتَنَ ا هَتْنًا وهُتُونًا وهَتَانًا وتَهْتَانًا, وتَهَاتَنَ
Showery (cloud). هَاتِن وهَتُون ج هُتُن وهُتْن
To trample down a. th. ✲ هَتَا o هَتْوًا هـ
To give a. th. to a. o. هَاتَى ه هـ
Give thou! هَاتِ م هَاتِي
To lie. To mix a. th. ✲ هَتَّ o ا هَتًّا
Liar. هَتَّات

هَجَر Name of the town and province of Bahrein.

هِجْرَة Estrangement. Removal from the desert to a town.

– وهُجْرَة Emigration.

أَلْهِجْرَة The Hegira, beginning of the Mohammedan era A. D. 622

هَجْرَاء Unseemly talk. Sufficiency.

مَا عِنْدَهُ غَنَاء ذٰلِكَ وَلَا هَجْرَاؤُهُ He is not adequate to the work.

هِجَار Bow-string. Rope for tying a camel's foot, tether.

هَاجَر Hagar, Ishmael's mother.

هَاجِر Excellent.

هَاجِرَة ج هَاجِرَات وهَوَاجِر Foolish talk, nonsense.

– وهَجِير وهَجِيرَة Midday-hour; hottest hour of the day.

رَمَاهُ بِالْهَاجِرَات وبِالْمُهْجِرَات He charged him with disgraceful actions.

هَجِير ج هُجُر Large watering-trough. Large cup.

أَهْجَر Better, nobler. Longer, thicker.

هُجْرِيّ Of the Hegira (year).

هَاجِرِيّ Excellent, distinguished.

– وهَجَرِيّ Townsman of Bahrein.

هِجِّير وهِجِّيرَى وهِجِّيرَة وهِجْرِيًّا Custom, use, habit. Speech, language.

هَجُورِيّ Midday-meal.

مُهْجِر م مُهْجِرَة Fine, distinguished. Lofty (palm-tree).

مُهَاجِر Emigrant.

تَكَلَّمَ بِالْمَهَاجِر He held obscene talks.

مَهْجُور Forsaken (house). Uncouth (word). Absurd (speech).

أَلْمُهَاجِرُون The Companions of Mohammed during his flight to Medina; the emigrants.

☆ هِجْرِس ج هَجَارِس Fox, fox's cub. Monkey. Bear.

أَعْلَم مِن هِجْرِس More learned than a monkey.

☆ هِجَرَع Foolish, mad. Greyhound.

☆ هجز – هَاجَز To whisper in the ear to.

هَجْز Whisper.

☆ هَجَس i o هَجْسًا في To occur suddenly to (the mind : thought). To speak to o.'s self.

أَهْجَأَ ٥ هـ To give a. th. to eat to.

– ٥ حَقَّهُ He paid him his due.

تَهَجَّأَ To spell (in reading).

☆ هَجَب i هَجْبًا ٥ To drive (a beast) along.

☆ هَيْجَبُوس Inconsiderate, wrongful (man).

☆ هَجَد o هُجُودًا, وتَهَجَّد To sleep by night or in the day. To remain awake.

هَجَّد وتَهَجَّد To awake from sleep. To pray in the night.

هَجَّد ٥ To awake from sleep or to cause a. o. to sleep.

أَهْجَد To sleep. To lay the neck upon the ground (camel).

– ٥ To cause a. o. to sleep. To find a. o. asleep.

هَاجِد ج هُجُود وهُجَّد Sleeping, praying in the night.

هَجُود ج هُجُود وهُجَّد Praying in the night.

تَهَجُّد Night-prayers.

مُتَهَجِّد Watching for prayer.

☆ هَجَر o هَجْرًا وهِجْرَانًا, وأَهْجَر ٥ وهـ To break with a. o. To forsake, to abstain from, to shun a. th.

– هُجْرًا وهِجِّيرَى وإِهْجِيرَى فِي To talk deliriously in (sleep).

هَجَّر To be intensely hot (day).

هَجِّر وأَهْجَر وتَهَجَّر To journey in the middle of the day.

هَجَّر إِلَى To perform (prayer) before the time (Moslem).

هَاجَر مِنْ To emigrate. To leave nomadic life.

أَهْجَر إِهْجَارًا وهَجْرًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ To dote, to speak nonsense.

– بِفُلَانٍ To use unseemly speech. To laugh, to scoff at a. o.

تَهَجَّر To pretend to be an emigrant.

تَهَاجَرَا واهْتَجَرَا To forsake, to cut o. a.

هَجْر Forsaking, parting. Hottest hour of the day.

هَجْر ٱلنَّهَار Midday, noon.

لَقِيتُهُ عَن هَجْر I met him some time after we parted.

ذَهَبَت ٱلشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا The tree shot forth and expanded.

هُجْر ومَهَاجِر Unseemly, foul language.

هَجِر Excellent. Wayworn.

To deter a. o. from. هَجَسَ ٥
To refrain from. إِنْهَجَسَ عَنْ
Whisper ; mutter. هَجْس
Suggestion, thought. — وهَاجِس ج هَوَاجِس
The Lion. الهَجَّاس
Azymous, unleavened (bread). مُتَهَجِّس
They got into a scrape. وَقَعُوا فِي مَهْجُوسِ مِن الأَمْرِ
To drive (a beast) gently. ☆ هَجَشَ o هَجْشًا ٥
To point out a. th. — إِلى
To set (people) at variance. — بَيْن
He has longed for it. هَجَشَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
Standing up, rise. هَجْشَة
Crowd of people. هَاجِشَة ج هَوَاجِش
To slumber in the night. To set (star). ☆ هَجَمَ a هُجُوعًا وتَهْجَاعًا
To be appeased (hunger). — هُجُوعًا
To appease (hunger). — هَجْعًا, وأَهْجَمَ ه
To let a. o. sleep. هَجَّمَ ٥
هِجم وهُجَم وهَجِم و هِجْعَة وهُجْعَة ومِهْجَم
Neglectful. Foolish.
Slumber, light sleep in the first part of the night. Portion, watch of the night. هَجْعَة
Way of sleeping. هِجْعَة
Watch of the night. هَجِيم مِن اللَّيْل
Slumbering. هَاجِم ج هُجَّم وهُجُوع
Sleeping-room, dormitory. مَهْجَم
To be flabby in the belly. To be disordered (country). ☆ هَجِفَ a هَجَفًا
To be flabby in the belly. To be hungry. إِنْهَجَفَ
Old (ostrich). Sluggish (man). Big-bellied. هِجَفّ
To throw (a stick). To wink at, to ogle (woman). ☆ هَجَلَ o هَجْلًا ب
To impair (the reputation) of. هَجَّلَ ه وفِي
To revile a. o. in (words). — ٥ وب
To follow a plain. هَاجَلَ
To vie with a. o. — ٥
To set (cattle) free. To enlarge a. th. To lose (wealth). أَهْجَلَ ٥ وه
To find out a. th. إِهْتَجَلَ ه
Depressed plain between two mountains. هَجْل ج أَهْجَال وهِجَال وهُجُول
Depressed plain. هَجْلَة ج هَجَلَات, وهَجِيل

Shameless woman. هَجُول ج هَجَائِل
Slow ; sluggish. Stupid. هَوْجَل ج هَوَاجِل
Small anchor. Wayless, misleading desert. Clever guide. Long night.
To assail, to assault a. o. To storm (a place). To intrude upon, to come upon a. o. unawares. ☆ هَجَمَ o هُجُومًا على
To make a. o. to break in at ; to urge a. o. to. — وهَجَّمَ وأَهْجَمَ ٥ على
To set in unexpectedly (cold, heat). هَجَّمَ
To overthrow (a building). ه —
To collapse (building). — وانْهَجَمَ
To be sunken in its socket (eye). هَجَمَ o هَجْمًا وهُجُومًا
To draw (milk) to the last drop. ه —
To pounce upon, to attack a. o. هَاجَمَ ٥
To avert (a disease) from. أَهْجَمَ ه عَن
To give rest to (camels). ٥ —
To draw (milk) to the last drop. — واهْتَجَمَ ه
To rush blindly into. ✧ تَهَجَّمَ على
To venture upon. ✧ تَهَجَّمَ ب
They rushed one upon another. تَهَاجَمُوا
To shed tears (eye). إِنْهَجَمَ
Sweat. هَجْم
Large drinking-cup. — ج أَهْجَام
Assault, charge, storming. Coup-de-main. Third of the five divisions of the night. Sudden setting in of (cold, heat). Herd from 40 to 100 camels. هَجْمَة
He came at nightfall. جَاءَ بَعْد هَجْمَةٍ مِن اللَّيْل
Sudden attack. هُجُوم
Rushing impetuously. Blasting (wind). هَجُوم
Milk put into a skin. هَجِيمَة
To be base-born. To be born of a slave-woman. To be half-blooded. To be incorrect (speech). To fail to give fire at the first stroke (flint). ☆ هَجُنَ o هُجْنَة وهَجَانَة وهُجُونَة
To be married before puberty (girl). هَجَنَ i o
To insult, to outrage a. o. هَجَّنَ ٥ وه
To treat a. o. scornfully. To abhor, to detest a. th.

overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.

To crash, to crumble down هَدَّ i هَدِيدًا (building).

He is a an excellent man. إِنَّهُ لَهَدُّ الرَّجُلُ

I passed by a man, by a woman stronger, hardier than thee. مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَّكَ مِن رَجُلٍ او بِٱمْرَأَةٍ هَدَّكَ مِن ٱمْرَاةٍ

He is a dauntless man. فُلَانٌ يُهَدُّ

To threaten, to frighten a. o. هَدَّد وتَهَدَّد

To follow o. a. تَهَادَّ

To fall down. To be demolished. إِنْهَدَّ

Demolition, destruction. Strong, generous man. هَدّ

Weak man. Harsh voice. — وهِدّ ج هُدُون

Truly I am not weak, I am not a coward. إِنِّي لَغَيْرُ هَدٍّ

Loud crash of a falling building. هَدَّة وهَدِيد

Threat. Frightening. تَهْدِيد وتَهَدُّد

Rumbling of the sea. Underground rumbling. هَادَّة

Thunder. هَادَّة

Cowardly, weak. هَدَادَة وأَهَدّ

Go gently. هَدَادَيْك

Declivity. هَدُود

Pick-hammer. ✧ مِهَدَّة

To coo (pigeon). To grumble (camel). ☆ هَدْهَد

To dandle (a child). ع —

To lower; to throw a. th. down. ه —

I fancy. يُهَدْهَد إِلَيَّ

Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild pigeon. هُدْهُد وهُدَّهِد وهُدَاهِد ج هَدَاهِد وهَدَاهِيد

Murmuring sound. Cooing of a dove. هَدْهَدَة

Patience, meekness. هَدَاهِد

Do have patience. عَلَيْكَ بِالْهَدَاهِد

To take rest. ☆ هَدَأَ a وهُدُوءًا

To be appeased (pain). To be still, motionless (wind, storm). To stop.

To stay in (a place). ب —

To die. — هُدُوءًا

People were at rest. هَدَأَتِ الرِّجْلُ والعَيْنُ *lit.* the eye and the foot were still.

To be crook-backed (man). هَدِئَ a هَدَأً

To possess full-blood camels. أَهْجَن

To marry (a girl) before puberty. ع —

To judge (an action) vile, disgraceful. إِسْتَهْجَن ه

Defect, vice. Incorrect language. هُجْنَة ج هُجَن

Noble extraction. هِجَانَة

Of good breed (camel). White blood-camel. هِجَان (*m. f. s. pl.*)

Vile, low. Mongrel; born of a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born. ✧ Dromedary. ▫ Dromedarist. وهِجِين ج هُجُن وهُجَنَاء وهُجْنَان ومَهَاجِين ومَهَاجَنَة

Female dromedary. هَجِينَة ج هُجُن وهَجَائِن وهِجَان

Steel failing to give fire at the first stroke. Girl married before puberty. هَاجِن

Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنَة

Young people married together before puberty. غِلْمَة أَهَاجِنَة

Worthless, common people. مَهْجَنَة ومَهْجَنَى ومَهْجُنَا

Fecundated by a blood-stallion (she-camel). مُهَجَّنَة

To satirise, to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff, to rail at a. o. ☆ هَجَا o هَجْوًا وهِجَاءً وتَهْجَاءً ع

To form syllables, to spell a. th. — هَجْوًا وهِجَاءً, وهَجَّى وتَهَجَّى ه

To be hot (day). هَجُوَ o هَجَاوَةً

To satirise o. a. هَاجَى ع

To find (a poem) satirical. أَهْجَى ه

To satirise o. a. (poets). تَهَاجَى واهْتَجَى

Epigram. Dispraise. هِجَاء

Spelling. — وتَهْجِيَة وتَهْجِئ

Alphabet, letters of the alphabet. حُرُوف الهِجَاء والتَّهْجِيَة والتَّهْجِي

In this manner, on this pattern. على هِجَاء هٰذَا

Epigram, satirical poem; libel. أَهْجُوَّة وأُهْجِيَّة ج أَهَاجِيّ

Satiric poet, railer. هَاجٍ

Laughing-stock, satirised. مَهْجُوّ

To break, to crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull down (a building). To crush, to ☆ هَدَّ o هَدًا وهُدُودًا ع وه

Having long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion. هَدِب مر هَدِبَة, وأَهْدَب مر هَدْبَاء
Succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدَبَى وهِنْدِبَاء
Sour and thick milk. ✲ هُدَيْد وهُدَايِد
Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum.
To walk with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about. ✲ هَدَج ا هَدْجًا وهَدَجَانًا وهُدَاجًا
To run in a tremulous manner (ostrich). هَدَج واسْتَهْدَج
To boil vehemently (cooking-pot). هَدَج ا هَدَجَانًا
To whizz (wind). — هَدْجًا
To fondle her young one (she-camel). — هَدَجَةً, وتَهْدِج
To be tremulous (voice). تَهَدَّج
To manifest the good actions of. — على
Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَّاج
Domed woman-litter upon a camel. هَوْدَج ج هَوَادِج
Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هَدُوج
Yearning towards her young one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind). مِهْدَاج
Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِج
To be spent to no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood). ✲ هَدَر ا o هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا
To spend a. th. uselessly. To go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood). — ه
To rumble (waves, thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice). هَدَر ا هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا
To coo (pigeon). To ferment (wine). — هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا وتَهْدَارًا
To shoot forth (palm-tree). — هُدُورًا
To be luxuriant (plant, herbage). — هُدُورًا وهَدِيرًا
To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّر
To let (bloodshed) unavenged (prince). أَهْدَر ه
To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَر

To have the hump depressed by overloading (water: camel).
To still, to quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions). هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً ه
✧ To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَّأَ ه
✧ To hold (water: vessel). — ه
To pat, to lull (a child). To bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes). أَهْدَأَ ه
May God leave him in his distress! لَا أَهْدَأَ ٱللهُ
To take rest. ✧ To be soothed; to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price). تَهَدَّأَ
Behaviour, temper. هَدْء
Portion of the night. — وهُدْء وهَدْأَة مِن اللَّيْل
Part of the night. هُدُوء وهَدِيء ومَهْدَأ
His provisions will not last for a night. مَا لَهُ هِدْأَةُ لَيْلَةٍ
He came to us after a short rest. أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا
Rest. Stillness, silence, quiet, calm. هُدُوء وهَدَاوَة ✧
Having the hump depressed by overloading (she-camel). هَدْءَاء
Bent, hump-backed. (*m. f.*) أَهْدَأ
State, condition. مَهْدَأَة ومُهَيْدِئَة
To have long lashes (eye). ✲ هَدِب a هَدَبًا
To have long branches (tree). — وأَهْدَب
To milk (a she-camel). To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th. هَدَب ا هَدْبًا ه و
To be pendulous (branches). To hang down (part of a cloud). تَهَدَّب
Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment. هُدْب وهُدُب ج أَهْدَاب (*un.* هُدْبَة وهُدُبَة)
Leafless twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk. هَدَب ج أَهْدَاب (*un.* هَدَبَة)
Cloud hanging towards the earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears. هَيْدَب
Stupid, heavy, dull. — وهُدُبّ وهُدَّاب
Cypress-leaves; permanent foliage. Fringe of a garment. هُدَّاب

Crowd, party of people. هَادِفَة
Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْدِف
To pull down (a building). ☆ هَدَكَ i هَدْكًا هـ
Obese (man). هَوْدَك
To rush upon a. o. ☆ هدكر — تَهَدْكَر على (people).
Thick milk. هُدَكِر وهَيْدَكُور
House supported by massy pillars. بَيْت هَيْدَكُور الأَسَاطِين
To coo (dove). ☆ هَدَل i هَدِيلًا
To dangle a. th. — هَدْلًا هـ
To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel). هَدِل a
To hang loosely (branch). تَهَدَّل
Having a hanging lip (camel). هَدِل وهَادِل
Hanging branches. هَدَال
Party, crowd. هَدَالَة
Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon. هَدِيل
Pendulous (lip). أَهْدَل م هَدْلَاء ج هُدْل
To throw, to pull down (a building). ☆ هَدَم i هَدْمًا هـ
To break a. o.'s back. ٥ —
To be sea-sick. هُدِم
To overthrow (a building). هَدَّم هـ
To be demolished, to fall to pieces. تَهَدَّم وانْهَدَم
To be worn out (clothes). تَهَدَّم
He threatened him. تَهَدَّم غَضَبًا عَلَيْهِ
Shed without retaliation (blood). هَدْر وهَدَر
Destruction, demolition. هَدْم
Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. Worn out apparel. ✧ Clothes, underclothing. هِدْم ج أَهْدَام وهِدَم و✧ هُدُوم
Well crumbling down. Ruin. هَدَم
Part of a flock. Slight rain. هَدْمَة
Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year. هَدِيم
Sea-sickness, giddiness. هُدَام
Destroyed. Coagulated (milk). مَهْدُوم
Watered by a slight train (earth). مَهْدُومَة
To rend (clothes). ☆ هَدْمَل
Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man). هِدْمِل
Food and drink. Former age. Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees. هِدْمَلَة

Worthless (man). هَدْر وهَدَر
His endeavours were useless. ذَهَب سَعْيُهُ هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا
Sluggish, dull. هِدْر
Worthless, low (man). Milk thickening on the surface. هَادِر ج هَدَرَة
Land covered with vegetation. هَادِرَة ج هَوَادِر
Worthless man, woman. Mean people. هَدَرَة و هِدَرَة وهُدَرَة
Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). Fermentation (of wine). هَدِير
Swollen. أَهْدَر م هَدْرَاء ج هُدْر
Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth). مَهْدُور
Like the brayer in the enclosure *i. e.* making a great ado for nothing. كَالْمُهَدِّر فِي أُلْئَةٍ
To drive (a beast) along. ✧ To think of. To be uneasy about a. th. ☆ هَدَس i هَدْسًا ٥
Myrtle. هَدَس (*un.* هَدَسَة)
✧ Busying thought. هَادِس
To be disquieted. ✧ تَهَوْدَس
To break a. th. (hollow). ☆ هَدَغ a هَدْغًا هـ
To be crushed, broken. إِنْهَدَغ
To enter at, to come to. ☆ هَدَف o هَدْفًا إِلَى
Is any one newly come to you? هَلْ هَدَف إِلَيْكُم هَادِف
He approaches the age of 50. هَدَف وأَهْدَف لِلْخَمْسِين
To be weak, slothful. هَدَف i هَدْفًا
To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَهْدَف على
To seek refuge towards. — إِلَى
To happen to a. o. (affair). — لِ
To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting. — واسْتَهْدَف
To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of. إِسْتَهْدَف
Bulky. هِدْف
Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man. هَدَف ج أَهْدَاف
Party of men. Block of isolated houses. هِدَفَة ج هِدَف
New comer arriving unexpectedly. هَادِف م هَادِفَة

Way, manner, direction. هَدْي
He acted in his own way. هَدَى هَدْيَهُ
Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca. هَدْي وهَدِيّ وهَدِيَّة
Direction, right course; true religion. The Coran. هُدَى و هِدَايَة
He follows the right way, the true religion. هُوَ عَلَى هُدَى
Behaviour. هَدْيَة و هِدْيَة
What a fine behaviour! مَا أَحْسَن هَدْيَتَهُ
Persevere in the same course. خُذْ فِي هِدْيَتِكَ
Course, manner. هَدْيَة وهُدْيَة
Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair. أَنْظُر هُدْيَة وهِدْيَةَ أَمْرِكَ
Entitled to respect or protection. هَدِيّ
Bride. هَدِيّ وهَدِيَّة
The same thing, the same manner. هُدَيَّا
Gift, present, offering. هَدِيَّة ج هَدَايَا
Offering, presentation. إِهْدَاء
Leader. Guide. هَادٍ ج هَادُون وهُدَاة
Point of an arrow, of a spear.
Neck of a horse. Handle. Beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead. ج هَوَادٍ
Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse. هَادِيَة ج هَادِيَات وهَوَادٍ
Beasts walking ahead. أَلْهَادِيَات
Bountiful. مِهْدَاء
Vessel, tray for offering a gift. مِهْدًى
The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world. المُهْدِيّ
Bride conducted to the bridegroom. مُهْدَاة ومَهْدِيَّة
He is in the same state as before. هُوَ عَلَى مُعَيْدِيَتِهِ
To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ✲ هَذَّ o هَذًّا وهُذَاذًا ه ✧ To meditate, to reflect upon.
To cut off a. th. quickly. — واهْتَذَّ ه
Sharp (sword). هِذٌّ وهَذَّاذ وهَذُرذ
Quickly and repeatedly. هَذَاذَيْكَ
Cutting quickly. Painful journey. ✲ هَذْهَاذ وهُذَاهِذ

To be appeased, quieted. ✲ هَدَن i هُدُونًا
To kill a. o. — ه
To bury a. th. — هَدْنًا ه
To soothe, to calm a. o. To quiet (a child). — وهَدَّن ه
To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o. هَادَن ه
To emaciate (a horse). أَهْدَن ه
To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies). تَهَادَن
To swerve from (a resolution). إِنْهَدَن عَنْ
Fruitfulness. هِدْن
Slight rain. هَدْنَة
Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice. هُدْنَة ومُهَادَنَة
Quiet, stillness. هُدْنَة وهُدُون ومَهْدَنَة
Conclusion of peace. هِدَانَة
Slow, sluggish; foolish. هِدَان ج هُدُن
To direct a. o. towards. ✲ هَدَى i هُدًى وهَدْيًا وهِدَايَةً وهِدْيَةً ه — ل و إِلَى
To go in the right way. To follow the true religion. هَدَى واهْتَدَى
To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom). هَدَى i هِدَاء, وهَدَّى وأَهْدَى واهْتَدَى ه إِلَى
To lead the way to (others: horse). هَدَى واهْتَدَى ه
To present a. o. with (a gift); to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to. هَدَّى وأَهْدَى إِهْدَاء ه ل و إِلَى
To offer presents o. to a. هَادَى مُهَادَاةً ه
To make a picnic. — هِدَاء ه
He came swaggering between. جَاء يُهَادِي بَيْن
To send (a victim) to Mecca. أَهْدَى ه إِلَى
To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter. تَهَادَى
He has followed the true course for obtaining his want. إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ
To ask to be guided, directed aright. إِسْتَهْدَى
To ask for (a present). — ه

Swift, sprightly. هُذْرُوف ج هَذَارِيف
* هَذْرَمَ To speak, to read quickly.
هُذَارِم وهُذَارِمَة Speaking, reading quickly.
* هَذَفَ i هُذُوفًا To be brisk ; to hasten.
هَذِف وهَذَّاف ومُهْذِف Hasty, brisk.
* هذل — هُذْلُول ج هَذَالِيل Prominence of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end of the night. Rain seen from afar.
* هَوْذَل To be shaken, tossed about (bucket). To walk in tottering.
* هَذْلَمَ To be light, active.
* هَذَمَ i هَذْمًا To eat quickly.
— ه To cut a. th. speedily.
هُذَام وهَيْذَام Gallant, courageous.
هُذَام ومِهْذَم Cutting (sword).
* هَذْمَلَ To walk with short steps.
* هَذَا o هَذْرًا فِي الكَلَام To rave, to speak deliriously.
— ه ب To cut a. th. with (the sword).
* هَذَى i هَذْيًا وهَذَيَانًا To rave, to talk nonsense.
هَاذَى ه To talk nonsense with a. o.
أَهْذَى ه To boil (meat) to rags.
تَهَاذَى To talk nonsense together.
هُذَاء وهَذَيَان Dotage, delirium, raving.
هَذَّاء, هَذَّاءَة Raver.
* هَرَّ i هَرًّا وهُرَارًا To have a subcutaneous tumour (camel). To suffer from diarrhea. ✧ To flow (sand, seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit).
هَرَّ سَلْحُهُ He suffered and died from diarrhea (camel).
— a هَرًّا To be ill-natured.
— ه o ✧ To pour out (sand).
— i o هَرًّا وهَرِيرًا To twang (bow).
— ه To feel disgust at.
— فِي وَجْه السَّائِل He grinned in the face of the beggar.
هَرّ i هَرِيرًا إِلى To howl, to whine from cold (dog).
— وأَهَرّ ه To cause (a dog) to whine (cold).
هَرَّ i o هَرًّا To become dry and stiff (thorns).
هُرَّ To be seized with diarrhea.

* هذا *Demonstrative pronoun.* This. *See* ذَا. (*for* هَاذَا)
* هَذَأَ a هَذْأً ه وبـ To cut, to trench a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight. To hurt a. o. in words.
هَذِئَ a هَذَأً مِنْ To die of (cold).
تَهَذَّأَ To burst (tumour).
هَذْأَة Shovel.
* هَذَبَ i هَذْبًا, وهَذَّبَ ه To crop, to trim (a tree). To trim, to dress (wood). To cleanse, to repair. To polish (the style).
— i هَذْبًا وهَذَابَةً, وهَذَّبَ وهَاذَبَ وأَهْذَبَ To go quickly, to run, to flow.
هَذَّبَ ه To rear, to bring up (a child).
أَهْذَبَ ه To pour down (rain) quickly (cloud).
تَهَذَّبَ To be arranged, improved (affair). To be well brought up, amended (child).
هَذَب Integrity, sincerity.
مَا فِي مَوَدَّتِهِ هَذَبٌ There is no sincerity in his love.
هَذِب Swift (horse).
هَيْذَبِي Amble, easy pace of a horse.
تَهْذِيب Education of a child.
مَهَاذِيب Swift (camels).
مُهَذَّب Upright, honest (man).
— ومُتَهَذِّب Polished, trimmed. Well bred (child).
* هَذْخَرَ هَذْخَرَة To have a haughty gait (woman).
* هَذَرَ o i هَذْرًا To be intensely hot (day).
— هَذْرًا وتَهْذَارًا, وأَهْذَرَ فِي مَنْطِقِهِ He babbled, he talked nonsense.
هَذِرَ a هَذَرًا To be incoherent, foolish (speech).
هَذَر Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity.
هَذِر وهَذْر وهُذَرَة وهُذْرَة وهَذَّار وهِذْرِيَان Babbler, raver.
هَيْذَار وهَيْذَارَة ومِهْذَر ومِهْذَار ومِهْذَارَة Babbler, dotard.
هَذَرَة وهَيْذَرَة ومِهْذَار Doting (woman).
هِذْرِيَان Speaking quickly. Nimble.
* هَذْرَبَ To talk volubly.
هُذَيْرِيّ Custom, use.
هُذَرِبَان Quick in acting, in speaking.
* هَذْرَفَ To be sprightly ; to hurry on.

هَرَّبَ وأَهْرَبَ ٥ To rout, to put to flight.
هَرَّبَ هـ مِنَ الكُمْرُكِ ✧ He smuggled it.
أَهْرَبَ To be frightened away (horse).
To travel far into a land.
هـ — To raise (the dust : wind). To constrain a. o. to run away.
تَهَارَبُوا They fled from one another.
هَرَبٌ و﴿ هَرِيبَة Escape, flight, emigration.
هَارِب و﴿ هَرْبَان Fugitive.
مَا لَهُ قَارِب ولَا هَارِبٌ Nobody cares about him. He possesses nothing. *lit* : he has no friends nor enemies.
مَهْرَب ج مَهَارِب Place of refuge.
✧ Escape. Shift, subterfuge.
هَرْبَدَ هـ ٥ To rend (clothes).
هِرْبِذ ج هَرَابِذَة Servants of a fire-temple. Doctors of the Magians, of the Parsees.
هَرْبَدَة ✲ Slow amble.
هِرْبِذِيّ ✲ Proud gait, stately deportment.
هُرْبُم ✲ Swift-footed (wolf). Light-fingered (thief).
هَرَتَ i o هَرْتًا ٥ ب ✲ To spear a. o.
هـ — To slit, to widen (a garment). To impair (the reputation).
وأَهْرَتَ هـ — To boil (meat) to rags.
هَرِتَ a هَرَتًا To have a wide mouth.
هَرَّتَ شِدْقَهُ He opened the mouth.
هَرِت وهَرَات وهَرُوت وهَرِيت Lion.
هَرِيت وأَهْرَت Impaired (character). Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment).
مُهَرَّت ومَهْرُوت ٱلفَمْ Wide in the sides of the mouth.
هَرْتَك ج هَرَاتِك ✧ Luggage, clothes. Kitchen-implements.
هِرِث ✲ Ragged (clothes).
هَرْثَم وهُرَاثِم ✲ Lion.
هَرَجَ i هَرْجًا ✲ To riot, to make a faction, a disturbance (people). To run much (horse). To exert o.'s self strenuously.
فِي — To be profuse, incoherent in (speech).
وهَرَّجَ — ✧ To sport, to dally.
هَرِجَ a هَرَجًا To be dazzled, excited by heat or tar (camel).

هَارَّ ٥ To show the teeth like a dog (woman). To snarl at.
أَهَرَّ ب To call (sheep) to water.
هِرّ ج هِرَرَة Male cat.
هِرَّة ج هِرَر She-cat.
هُرَار Subcutaneous tumour attacking camels. Diarrhea.
الهَرَّارَان The star α in *Lyra* and another in *Scorpio*. December and January.
هَرُور Grapes fallen on the ground.
هَرِير Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. Dislike.
يَوْم الهَرِير Celebrated battle between two tribes.
مَهْرُور Suffering from diarrhea.
هَرْهَرَ هـ ✲ To move, to shake a. th.
ب — To call, to bring (sheep) to water.
هَرْهَر Murmur of running water.
هَرْهَرَة Bleating of sheep.
هَرْهَار وهُرَاهِر وهُرْهُور Abundance of milk, of water.
هَرَأَ a هَرْءًا فِي مَنْطِقِهِ ✲ To utter foul, incorrect speech.
هَرْءًا وهَرَاءَةً — To be intensely cold (wind).
وأَهْرَأَ ٥ — To debilitate, to kill (a beast) : to affect a. o. severely (cold).
هَرَأَ وهَرَّأَ وأَهْرَأَ هـ To boil (meat) to rags.
هَرِئَ a هَرْءًا وهُرْءًا وهُرُوءًا وتَهْرِئًا To be done to rags (meat).
هُرِئَ To starve with cold (beast, man).
أَهْرَأَ To take the fresh air in the evening.
٥ — To kill a. o.
الكَلَامَ وفِيهِ — He multiplied idle words.
هِرَاء Off-shoot of palm-trees.
هُرَاء Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous.
هَرِيء Done to rags (meat). Severe, destructive (cold).
هَرِيئَة Time of intense cold.
مَهْرُوء Blasted by the cold.
هَرَبَ o هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا وهَرَبَانًا ✲ To fly away, to escape.
مِن . . . إِلَى — To escape towards.
هَرِبَ a هَرَبًا To be old, decrepit.

Pounding, pulverisation. هَرْس
Cat. — وهَرِس
Ragged garment. Lion. هَرِس
Abounding with thorny trees (land). — م هَرِسَة
Kind of thorny tree. هَرَاس
Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. هَرَّاس
Pounded, brayed (grain). هَرِيس م هَرِيسَة
Cooked meat and wheat pounded together. — وهَرِيسَة
Mortar. Wash-stand for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). ▫ Howitzer. مِهْرَاس ج مَهَارِيس
To be ill-tempered. ☆ هَرِشَ a هَرَشًا
To be hard, inauspicious (fate). هَرَشَ i o هَرْشًا
To set (people, dogs) against o. a. هَرَّشَ بَيْنَ
✧ To become old. هَرِشَ
To stir (dogs) against o. a. هَارَشَ مُهَارَشَةً وهِرَاشًا ه على
To quarrel with. ✧ To wanton with. ه —
✧ To dally, to wanton together. تَهَارَشَ
To assail o. another (dogs, men). واهْتَرَشَ —
✧ Old, broken down (man). هِرْش
Uproar, bustle, riot; fight. ✧ Wantonness, horse-play. هِرَاش ومُهَارَشَة
Manageable (horse). مُهَارِش ٱلْعِنَان
To dry up (cotton in the inkstand). ☆ هَرْشَفَ
Cotton put in the ink-stand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman. هِرْشَفَّة وهِرْشَبَّة
To be mangy. ☆ هَرِصَ a هَرَصًا
Mange. Tetters. Worms. (*coll*.) هَرَص
Pool of stagnant water. هَرِيصَة
To rend (clothes). ☆ هَرَضَ o هَرْضًا ه
To be affected with dry mange. هَرِضَ a هَرَضًا
To be affected with tetters on the body. هَرَّضَ
Mange. Tetters. هَرَض
To impure the reputation of a. o. ☆ هَرَطَ o هَرْطًا ه وفِي
He held idle talks. — فِي ٱلْكَلَام
To have a flabby flesh. هَرِطَ a هَرَطًا

To scare away (a wild beast). هَرَّجَ ب
To affect a. o. (wine). ه —
To distress (a camel) by overfatigue during hot weather. — وأَهْرَجَ ه
To be disorderly, factious (crowd). ✧ To wanton, to dally together. تَهَارَجَ
He became excited by wine. إِنْهَرَجَ مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيذ
Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil war. ✧ Sport, wantonness. هَرْج
Disturbance, faction, conflict. هَرْج وهَرْج
Foolish. Weak. هِرْج
✧ Wanton, dallier. هَارِج ومُهَرِّج
Good runner (horse). هَرَّاج ومِهْرَّاج ومِهْرَاج
Disorderly meeting. هَرَّاجَة
Wantonness, dalliance. مُهَارَجَة
To be quick. ☆ هَرْجَبَ هَرْجَبَةً
Tall, bulky camel. هِرْجَاب وهِرْجَبّ
Lame. ☆ هَرْجَم
To tot about. ☆ هِرْجَل هَرْجَلَة
Tall, long-bodied (man). هِرْجَال ج هَرَاجِيل
To tear, to injure (a garment). To impair (the reputation) of. To dye a. th. yellow. ☆ هَرَدَ i هَرْدًا ه
To boil (meat) to rags. — وهَرَّدَ ه
To fall to pieces (cooked meat). هَرِدَ a هَرَدًا
Disturbance, riot, faction. هَرْد
Female ostrich. Vile man. هِرْد
Turmeric, yellow dye. هُرْد
Dyed yellow. هُرْدِيّ وهَهْرُود
To run heavily with short steps. ☆ هَرْدَبَ
✧ To threaten, to frighten a. o. — على
In disorder (people). ▫ هَرْدَبَشَت
Old woman. Cowardly. Big-bellied. هِرْدَبَّة
To walk slowly. ☆ هَرْدَجَ
To strike a. o. To beckon at. ☆ هَرَزَ i هَرْزًا ه
To perish. ☆ هَرِزَ a هَرْزًا
To perish. ☆ هَرْزَ وتَهَرْزَ
To eat a. th. greedily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To crush a. th. down. ☆ هَرَسَ o هَرْسًا ه
To be gluttonous. هَرِسَ a هَرَسًا

هِرَقْلُ و هِرَقْلُ G Heraclius (Byzantine emperor).
هَرْكَلَ ✲ To sweep, to strut. ✧ To become old, decrepit.
هَرْكَلَة Stately gait. ✧ Decrepitude.
هَرَاكِلَة Large fishes ; seals, cetacea. Surge-beaten place.
هَرْكَلَة وهِرْكَلَة وهِرْكَوْلَة وهُرَكِلَة Fine, good-looking woman.
هَرْكَنَ هـ ▫ To tear a. th. to pieces.
هَرْوَلَ — هرل ✲ To hurry in walk ; to go a kind of amble.
هَرِمَ a هَرَمًا ومَهْرَمَةً ✲ To become decrepit by age.
هَرَمَ i هَرْمًا هـ ✧ To chop (herbs).
هَرَّمَ هـ To mince (meat).
هَرَّمَ هـ ✲ — To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th.
هَرَّمَ وأَهْرَمَ هـ To render a. o. decrepit (God, age).
تَهَارَمَ To pretend to be old.
إِسْتَهْرَمَ هـ To judge, to find a. o. old, broken down.
هَرْم Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant ; kind of euphorbia.
هَرَم ومَهْرَمَة Advanced age, decrepitude.
هَرَم ج أَهْرَام و هِرْام Pyramid of Egypt.
هَرِم Understanding. Soul.
هَرِمَات وهَرْمَى Very old, decrepit.
هَارِم ج هَوَارِم Feeding on acrid plants.
هَرْمَى Dry wood. Dry (wood).
هَرُوم Wicked woman.
هُرْمَان Understanding, mind.
هَرَامِيت ✲ Ancient wells.
هَرْمَزَ ✲ To chew a. th. To be put out (fire).
الهُرْمُز الهُرْمُزَان الهَارْمُوز P The great. King of Persia.
هَرْمَسَ ✲ To be frowned, cross (face).
هِرْمِس G Mercury. Egyptian god. Egyptian king under whom the Septuagint was made.
هِرْمَاس Man-eater lion. Panther's cub.
هِرْمِيس Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo.
هِجَايَة هَرْمِسِيَّة ▫ Hieroglyphics.
هَرْمَسَة Uproar, bustle.
هَرْمَلَ هـ وهـ ✲ To pull out (the hair); to depilate a. o.

تَهَارَطَ To revile o. a.
هِرْط و هِرْطَة Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. Braggart.
هَرْطَقَ وتَهَرْطَقَ ✧ To become a heretic, a heresiarch.
هَرْطَقَة ✧ Heresy.
هَرْطُوقِيّ ج هَرَاطِقَة G ✧ Heretic.
هِرْطَال ✲ Tall. Long-bodied (man).
هرطم — هُرْطُمَان ✲ Oats.
هَرِع a هَرَعًا ✲ To flow quickly (blood).
هَرَع a هَرَعًا إِلَى To run, to hurry towards.
هَرَّعَ وأَهْرَعَ هـ To point (a spear).
أَهْرَعَ To hasten.
هُرِّعَ وأُهْرِعَ To hurry in walk. To tremble from anger ; to shiver from fear.
تَهَرَّعَ To be pointed (spear).
هَرَع وهُرَاع Quick and tremulous pace.
هَرِع Flowing quickly (blood).
— مِ هَرِعَة Easily moved to tears.
هَرْعَة وهَرَعَة Louse.
مُهْرَع ومَهْرُوع Seized with a nervous trembling.
المُهْرِع والمِهْرَاع The Lion.
هَرَف i هَرْفًا هـ وهـ ✲ To praise a. o. or a. th. to excess or without reason.
هَرَفَ إِلَى الصَّلَاة He hurried to perform prayer.
هَرَّفَ وأَهْرَفَ To give fruit precociously (palm-tree).
أَهْرَفَ To become wealthy.
هَرَقَ a هَرْقًا, وهَرَّقَ هـ ✲ To pour (a liquid).
هَرِّقْ على جَمْرِك! هَرَاقَ (أَرَاقَ *for*) يُهَرِيق هِرَاقَةً, وأَهْرَقَ Cool thy anger!
هَرَقَ وأَهْرَقَ To pour (water, tears).
هَرِّيقُوا عَنْكُم — على *Imperative.* Dismount, take rest ye! To rush upon a. o. (fighters).
إِهْرَوْرَقَ إِهْرِيرَاقًا To flow abundantly (tears, rain).
هُرِيق وأُهْرِيق To be poured.
إِهْرَاق Effusion of blood, tears.
مُهْرَق ج مَهَارِق Glazed paper. Bare desert. Parchment. Papyrus.
مُهْرَق ومُهْرَاق ومُهْرَاق Poured.
مُهْرِق ومُهْرِيق Pouring.
مُهْرَوْرِق Poured (rain).

a. th. To subdue a. o.

تَهَزْهَزَ To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart).

— إلى To bound joyfully towards.

هَزْهَزَة Vibration, oscillation.

هَزْهَزَة ج هَزَاهِز Commotion. Disturbance, shock; affliction. Sedition. War.

هُزْهُز وهَزْهَاز وهُزَاهِز Flowing abundantly (water).

هَزْهَاز Shining, glittering (sword).

هَزَأَ a هَزْأً ٥ ✲ To excite (a beast: rider).

هَزَأَ a هُزْءًا وهُزُوًا وهَزْأً وهُزُوءًا — ٥ To let (camels) die of cold. To scoff at; to deride ب ومِن a. o.

هَزِئَ a هَزَاً To die suddenly.

أَهْزَأَ To be severely affected by cold.

تَهَزَّأَ وتَهَازَأَ واسْتَهْزَأَ ب To laugh, to scoff at.

هَزْء وهُزُوء واسْتِهْزَاء Scoff, rail, sneer.

هَازِئَة Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert).

هُزْأَة Laughing-stock, ridiculous.

هُزَأَة Scoffer, mocker, sneerer.

هزب — هَزَنْب ✲ Strong camel. Vulture.

هَيْزَب Fierce, lion.

هَزَبَر ه ✲ To cut off a. th.

هِزَبْر وهِزَبْر ج هَزَابِر Bulky lion. Sturdy camel.

هَزْبَل ✲ To be reduced to extreme destitution.

هَزِجَ a هَزَجًا, وهَزَّجَ وتَهَزَّجَ ✲ To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm.

أَهْزَجَ To compose verses of 4 feet.

تَهَزَّجَ To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder).

هَزَج Quavering, trilling of the voice. Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet.

هَزِج Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). Merry, lively.

هَزِيج مِنَ ٱللَّيْل Portion of the night.

أُهْزُوجَة ج أَهَازِيج Trilling song.

هَزَرَ i هَزْرًا ✲ To despatch work.

هَزَرَ i — ٥ To defame a. o. To banish a. o.

هَرْمَلَتْ ✲ To be broken down by age (woman).

هِرْمِل Old woman.

هُرْمُول ج هَرَامِيل Hair remainig on the sides of the head.

هَرْنَصَ ه ✲ To pervade (a tree; worm).

هِرْنَصَانَة Tree-worm; canker-worm.

هُرْنُم وهُرْنُوم ج هَرَانِم ✲ Big or small louse.

هَرَنَّفَ ✲ To grin, to sneer.

هَرَنْوَى وهَرَنْوَة وهَرَنْوِيّ ✲ Fruit of the *Agallochum*-tree.

هَرَا o هَرْوًا, وتَهَرَّى ٥ ✲ To beat a. o. with a stick.

هَرَاة Herat, town of Khorassan.

هَرِيَ a هَرْيَة ✲ To thrash a. o.

هَرَّى ه — ✧ To wear out (clothes). To alter a. th. (dampness).

هَرَّى ه To dye (cloth) yellow.

هَارَى ه To ridicule a. o.

تَهَرَّى واهْتَرَى ✧ To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit).

هِرَاوَة ج هَرَاوَى Stick.

— أَلْمُلْك Sceptre, staff.

هُرْي ج أَهْرَاء Granary, store-house for corn.

هَرْيَان ✧ Rottenness.

هَارِم هَارِيَة Weak (man). Overthrown (building).

هَزَّ o هَزًّا وهَزْزًا ه وب ✲ To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees: wind).

هَزَّ مِنْ عِطْفِي It set me in good spirits.

هَزَّ ٥ ✧ To rock (a child).

هَزِرَ i — ٥ To urge (beasts) by singing.

تَهَزَّزَ واهْتَزَّ و✧ هَزَّ وانْهَزَّ To be shaken, to vibrate.

إِهْتَزَّ To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star).

— ل To rejoice in (good actions).

هَزَّة Shock, shake, vibration. ✧ Earthquake.

هِزَّة Briskness; good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot.

هَزِير — Rumbling of thunder.

هَزِير Murmuring of the wind.

مَهَزّ ومَهَزَّة Shock, shake, commotion.

مَهْزُوز Shaken (tree). ✧ Stupid.

هَزْهَزَ ٥ وه ✲ To shake, to quiver

Laughing loudly. (*m*; *f.*) مِهْزَاق
☆ هَزَلَ i هَزْلًا, وهَازَلَ فِي To jest, to joke in (words or actions).
— هَزَلَا, وهَزَّلَ ه To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast).
— وأَهْزَلَ To have exhausted, emaciated cattle.
هَزَلَ o هَزْلًا وهُـزُلًا , وهَزِلَ a هَزَلًا, وهُزِلَ To be exhausted, emaciated.
أَهْزَلَ ه To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest.
✧ — و✧ اسْتَهْزَلَ To make little account of; to look scornfully at.
هَزْل وهُزَالَة Jest, joke.
هُزَال Leanness, emaciation.
هَزِل وهَزَّال وهِزِّيل Jester, joker.
هَزِيل ج هَزْلَى, وهُزُول ج مَهَازِيل Lean and thin, exhausted.
مَهَازِل Unfruitful years.
☆ هَزْلَجَ هَزْلَجَة To run swiftly (ostrich).
هَزَلَّج Quick, ostrich.
هِزْلَاج Quick, light wolf.
☆ هَزْلَم Quick, swift.
☆ هَزَمَ i هَزْمًا To twang (bow).
— ه To hollow out (wax) with the hand. To sink (a well).
— لَهُ حَقَّهُ He lessened his right.
هَزَمَ وهَزَّمَ ه To put to flight, to rout (the enemy).
هُزِمَ على To feel a propensity to.
تَهَزَّمَ To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). To burst (skin).
— وانْهَزَمَ To be broken short (stick). To fall to pieces (building).
تَهَزَّمَ واهْتَزَمَ بِالْمَاء It broke forth and poured its rain (cloud).
إِنْهَزَمَ To be put to flight, routed (army).
إِهْتَزَمَ To trample on the ground (horse).
— ه To set quickly to (work).
— ه To slaughter (a ewe).
هَزْم وهَزِيمَة وانْهِزَام Flight, rout.
— ج هُزُوم Waterless cloud. Depressed ground.
هَزَم Twang of a bow.
هَزِم Tractable horse. Heavy (rain).
هَزْمَة ج هَزْم وهُزُوم وهَزَمَات Hollow impressed in a soft body, in wax.

هزر ه ب To bastinade a. o.
— بِهِ الْأَرْضَ He threw him down.
— لِفُلَان To load a. o. with presents.
هِزِر Deceived. Stupid.
هَزْرَة ج هَزَرَات Beating, bastinado. Laziness.
— وهَزِرَة ج هَزَرَات Light earth.
— وهُزَيْرَة Sluggishness.
فِيهِ هَزَرَات He is a lazy fellow.
ذُو هَزَرَات ومُهَزِّر Simpleton, dupe.
P هَزَار ج هَزَارَات Nightingale.
هَزَوَّر Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man).
هَزِير ومَهْزُور Banished, expelled.
✧ مُهَزَّر Wearing shabby clothes.
P هَزَرْجَشَان *Bryonia dioica* (*plant*).
☆ هَزْرَفَ To be quick.
هِزْرَاف وهَزَارِف وهِزَرْزَف وهُزَارِف Quick ostrich.
☆ هَزَعَ a هَزْعًا, وهَزَّعَ ه To break, to smash a. th.
هَزَعَ وتَهَزَّعَ واهْتَزَعَ To hurry, to go quickly.
تَهَزَّعَ To have a frowning look.
— لَ To assume a false appearance before a. o.
— فِي مَشْيَتِهَا To swagger, to incline in walk (woman).
إِنْهَزَعَ To be broken, smashed.
إِهْتَزَعَ To quiver, to vibrate (sword).
هُزِعَ وهَزَّاء ومِهْزَع Mangling his prey (lion).
هِزَاء Alone, single, unique.
مَا فِي ٱلْجَعْبَة إِلَّا سَهْمٌ هِزَاء There is but one arrow in his quiver.
هَزِيم مِنَ ٱللَّيْل Portion of the night.
أَهْزَع Last arrow of a quiver.
مَا فِي ٱلدَّار أَهْزَع There is no one in the house.
✧ هَيْزَعَ To riot, to raise a disturbance.
✧ — وتَهَيْزَعَ To riot.
هَيْزَعَة Fear. Bustle of war. ✧ Disturbance, riot.
☆ هَزَفَ i هَزْفًا ه To carry away a. th. (wind).
☆ هَزِقَ a هَزَقًا To be lively, brisk.
— وأَهْزَقَ فِي ٱلضَّحِك He laughed immoderately.
هَزَق Briskness, sprightliness.

هَازِمَة ج هَوَازِم Misfortune, disgrace.
هَزُوم Twanging (bow).
هَزِيم Thunder, rumbling of thunder. Vehement (rain).
هَزِيمَة ج هَزَائِم Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout.
☆ هَزْمَج To speak uninterruptedly.
هَزْمَجَة Confusion of sounds, uninterrupted speech.
هُزَامِج Confused (sound, voice).
☆ هزن — هَوْزَن Dust.
☆ هَزَا o To depart, to be off.
☆ هَسَّ o هَسًّا ه To crumble a. th.
— i هَسًا To speak to o.'s self.
هَسِيس Broken, crumbled. Whisper.
☆ هَسْهَس وتَهَسْهَس To clink (jewels); to rustle (coat of mail).
هَسْهَس ه To conceal (news).
هَسْهَسَة Clang, din.
هَسَاهِس Whisper.
☆ هَسَم To hurry on, to be quick.
☆ هَشّ i o هَشًّا To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood).
— ه على To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle).
هَشّ ه ▫ To drive away (flies).
— i هُشُوشَة To be soft, tender (bread).
هَشّ a هَشَاشَة To be tender, brittle.
هَشّ i o هَشَاشَة وهَشَاشًا, واهْتَشّ ل To be ready to. To be cheerful, well disposed towards.
أَهَشّ بِهِ He rejoiced at it.
هَشَّش ه To cheer, to enliven a. o.
إِسْتَهَشّ ه To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind.
هَشّ Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ✧ In powder (sugar).
— وهَشَاش Tender (bread).
حَجَر هَشّ Pumice stone.
هَشّ المَكْسَر Kind.
هَشّ الوَجْه Kind, gracious.
أَنَا بِهِ هَشّ بَشّ I am glad of it.
هَشَّة ▫ Round long-necked jug.
هَشَا وهَشَاشَة Kindness, compliance.
هَشِيش Soft. Compliant, kind. Dry herbage.
☆ هَشْهَش To move, to agitate.
هَشْهَشَة Commotion.

هَشْهَاش Liberal, bountiful.
☆ هَشَر o هَشْرًا ه To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel).
هَشَر Thinness, lightness.
هَشَرَة Liveliness, merriness.
شَجَرَة هَشِرَة وهَشُور Tree losing its leaves early.
هَيْشَر Flaccid. Kind of artichoke.
✧ هَشَل o هَشْلًا ✧ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove.
هَشَّل To yield little milk (she-camel).
— ه ✧ To banish, to expel a. o.
أَهْشَل To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner.
إِهْتَشَل ه To use (a beast) without permission.
هَشْلَة ✧ Vagrancy.
هَشِيلَة Beast used without permission.
هَاشِل ✧ Vagrant, vagabond.
☆ هَشَم i هَشْمًا, وهَشَّم وتَهَشَّم ه To crush, to bruise a. th.
هَشَّم ه To honour a. o. ✧ To cover a. o. with wounds.
تَهَشَّم ه To conciliate a. o.
— على فُلَان He showed kindness towards.
تَهَشَّم وانْهَشَم To be broken (dry tree). ✧ To be covered with wounds.
إِهْتَشَمْتُ نَفْسِي لَهُ I worked for him unwillingly.
هَشِيم Generous, bountiful.
هِشَام Bounty, generosity.
هَشَمَة ج هَشَمَات Mountain-goat.
هَاشِمَة Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones.
هَشِيم Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak.
هَشِيمَة Arid land.
مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ He is a bountiful man.
☆ هشا — هَاشَا ه To wrestle sportively with a. o.
☆ هَصَّ o هَصًّا ه To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand.
هَصَّص To have sparkling eyes.
هَاصَّة Eye of the elephant.
هَصِيص وهَصُوص Crushed, trodden under foot.
هَصِيص النَّار Spark, crackling of fire.

To impress a. th. with the hand on a soft body. ✲ هَضْهَضَ ه
Strong (man, lion). هُضْهُض وهُضَاهِض
Black.
Having sparkling eyes. هَضْهَاض
To run away, to flee. ✲ هَضَبَ
To draw (a bough) to o.'s self. To pull, to incline a. th. ✲ هَضَرَ i هَضْرًا ه وب, وٱهْتَضَرَ ه
To incline, to break a. th. without separating it. To squeeze, to take hold of. هَضَرَ ه
To be pulled, bent, inclined. إِنْهَضَرَ وٱهْتَضَرَ
To straighten (the racemes of a palm-tree). To crush the head of (his prey : lion). ٱهْتَضَرَ ه
Sea-shell worn as an amulet. هَضْرَة وهَضَرَة
هَضِر وهَاضِر وهُضَر وهَضَار وهَيْضَر وهَضُور
Lion. Squeezing. ومِهْضَار ومِهْضَار الخ
Declining (fortune).
To break, to smash a. th. ✲ هَضَمَ i هَضْمًا ه
Lion. هُضَم وهَضَام وهَيْضَم ومِهْضَم
Strong, sturdy man. هَيْضَم
To become old. ✲ هَضَا o هَضْوًا
To break a. o.'s back. هَاضَ ه
Sturdy man. أَهْضَاء
To walk quickly (camel). ✲ هَضَّ o هَضًّا وهَضْهَضَ
He had a graceful gait. — المَشْيَ
To break gently, to bruise a. th. — ه وٱهْتَضَّ ه
To be broken, crushed. إِنْهَضَّ
I fell short of my duty towards him. إِهْتَضَضْتُ نَفْسِي ل
Party of people. هَضَّاء
Furious (stallion). هَضَّاض وهَضْهَاض
Broken, crushed. هَضِيض ومَهْضُوض
To rain continuously (sky). ✲ هَضَبَ i هَضْبًا
To wet a. o. (rain). — ه
To be profuse in (speech). — وٱهْتَضَبَ فِي
To be oblong (hill). إِسْتَهْضَبَ
Shower of rain. Run, heat. Isolated and depressed hill; هَضْبَة ج هِضَاب وهِضْب وهَضَبَات ورجج أَهَاضِيب

mountain formed of one mass of rocks.
Shower. أُهْطُورَة ج أَهَاضِيب
Sturdy, strong. Sweating much (horse). هِضَبّ
To feed (sheep) abundantly. ✲ هضج — هَضَّجَ
Small boys. صِبْيَان هَضِيج
To pour forth (verses, words). ✲ هَضَلَ o هَضْلًا ب
To rain (sky). أَهْضَلَ
Numerous army. هَيْضَل
Armed party. — وهَيْضَلَة
Confused voices. هَيْضَلَة
To break a. th. To digest (food : stomach). To facilitate digestion (medicine). ✲ هَضَمَ i هَضْمًا ه
To wrong, to oppress a. o. — وتَهَضَّمَ وٱهْتَضَمَ ه
He wronged, him he lessened his right. هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ
He remitted to him a part of his due. — لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّهِ طَائِفَةً
To be slender (horse). هَضِمَ a هَضَمًا
To shed its front-teeth (beast). أَهْضَمَ
To yield to (the enemy). تَهَضَّمَ ل
To be easy of digestion (food). To be dissolved, melted. To break, to be crushed (fruit). إِنْهَضَمَ
Depressed ground. Bottom of a valley. هَضْم وهِضْم ج هُضُوم وأَهْضَام
Beware of walking by night and in the bottoms of the valleys. أَللَّيْلَ وأَهْضَامَ ٱلْوَادِي
Digestion. هَضْم وانْهِضَام
Digestible, easy of digestion. سَرِيع ٱلِانْهِضَام
Undigestible. بَطِيء ٱلِانْهِضَام
Digestible (medicine). هَاضِم
Digestible. هَضُوم وهَضَّام وهَاضُوم
Digestive power. قُوَّة هَاضِمَة
Open-handed. يَد هَضُوم ج هُضُم
Wronged in his rights. هَضِيم
Slender, thin-bodied. — م هَضِيمَة, وأَهْضَم م هَضْمَاء ج هُضْم
Pipe, fife. قَصَبَة هَضِيم ومَهْضُومَة ومَهْضُومَة
Injustice, oppression. Funeral dinner. هَضِيمَة ج هَضَائِم

To vomit. ✲ هَمَّ هَمَّةً
To be restless, boisterous (woman). ✲ هَيْعَر
Boisterous woman, hag. Vampire. هَيْعَرَة
To whizz, to hiss (wind). ✲ هَفَّ i هَفًّا وهَفِيفًا
To walk quickly (man). — i هَفِيفًا
To glitter, to shine.
I felt an inclination to. ✧ هَفَّتْ نَفْسِي إِلى
To glitter (mirage). To tingle (ear). إِهْتَفَّ
Small fishes. هَفّ وهِفّ
Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty (honey-comb). هِفّ
Light, swift (bird). Breeze. هَفَّاف م هَفَّافَة
Trace, mark. هَفَّان
He followed his steps. جَاءَ عَلَى هَفَّانِهِ
Thin, translucid (cloth). Glistening (mirage). مُهَفَّف م مُهَفَّفَة
To have a slender body. ✲ هَفْهَف وتَهَفْهَف
Slender (body). Thirsty. Light (wing). Thin (garment). هَفْهَاف ومُهَفْهَف
To hover, to fly about. To crumble down. To speak much inconsiderately. To be fine, slender. ✲ هَفَتَ i هَفْتًا وهُفَاتًا
To fall to pieces, to crumble down. وانْهَفَتَ —
To fall in pieces (garment). To be continuous, successive. To fall quickly (snow). تَهَافَتَ
To rush, to press upon. To fall into (the fire : moth). To crowd to (the water) continuously (people). على —
Depressed soil. Inconsiderate (word). Continuous, falling quickly (rain). Stupidity. ▫ Annoyance. هَفْت
Foolish. هَفَات
Emigrants driven away by drought. هَفِيتَة
Stupefied. مَهْفُوت
To run swiftly. To flutter and take its flight (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit a fault. To be hungry. ✲ هَفَا o هَفْرًا وهَفْرَةً وهَفَوَانًا

To despise, to make little of. ✲ هضى —هَاضَى ه
Lock of hair. She-ass. هِضَاة
Party of men. أَهْضَاء
Good walker (camel). ✲ هطّ — أَهَطّ م هَطَّاء ج هُطّ
To neigh (horse). ✲ هَطْهَطَ
To be quick in (work). — في
Horse. هُطَاهِط
To beat, to fell (a dog). ✲ هَطَر i هَطْرًا ه
To fall down, to collapse (well). تَهَطَّر
Humble appearance of a poor man. هَطْرَة
To waddle, to sweep. ✲ هطرس — تَهَطْرَس
To go along fearfully in looking fixedly at a point (beast). ✲ هَطَع a هَطْعًا وهُطُوعًا
To walk fast in stretching the neck (camel). أَهْطَع واسْتَهْطَع فِي السَّيْر
He quickened the pace. أَهْطَع فِي ٱلْعَدْو
Broad way, large road. هَطِيم
To yield rain (cloud). ✲ هَطَف i هَطْفًا
To milk (the females : shepherd). ه —
Shower. هَطِف
To rain fast. To send forth showers (cloud). ✲ هَطَل i هَطْلًا وهَطَلَانًا وتَهْطَالًا وتَهَطَّل
To cause (a horse) to sweat (run, heat). To pour (water). هَطَل ه وه
Thin and continuous rain. هَطْل
Rain falling in large drops. دِيمَة هُطْل وهَطْلَاء
Heavy rain. مَطَر هَطِل وهَطَّال
Cloud pouring down large drops. سَحَاب هَاطِل وهَطِل وهَطَّال
Clouds pouring rain in large drops. سَحَائِب هُطّل
Walking slowly (beast). هَطْلَى
Fox. Party engaged on a raid, marauders. *Pl.* Turkish or Indian tribe famed for its strength and gallantry. هَيْطَل ج هَيَاطِلَة وهَيَاطِل
Numerous army. Crowd. Mighty man. ✲ هَطْلَّم
To throw a. th. ✲ هَظَا o هَظْوًا ب
A struggle was engaged between them. وَقَعَ بَيْنَهُم هُظَى

To be delirious. ✲ هَقِيَ ا هَقْيًا
To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. – وأهقى ه
To crumble down (well). ✲ هَكَّ o هَكًّا ه
To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. To draw (milk) to the last drop. ه –
To spear a. o. time after time. ه ب –
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To injure the reputation of. ه –
To be thrown down. هُكَّ
To be intoxicated. إِنْهَكَّ
Disease of the mind. هَكّ ج هَكَكَة وأَهْكاك
Pounded. هَكِيك وهَكُوك
To scoff at a. o. ✲ هَكَبَ هَكْبًا
To press (a debtor). ✲ هكد – هُكِّد على
So, thus, in the same manner; in that way. ✲ هٰكَذَا
To be astounded. ✲ هَكِرَ i وهَكِر a هَكْرًا وهَكَرًا, وتَهَكَّر
To be sleepy or to sleep deeply. هَكِرَ a هَكَرًا وهَكْرًا
Sleeping. Wandering. هَكِر وهَكُر
No wonder at it. مَا فِيهِ مَهْكَر ومَهْكَرَة
Pl. Frogs. ✲ هَكَارِس
To be quiet, to take rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To spread its darkness (night). ✲ هَكَمَ a هَكْمًا
Nobody knows where he is gone to, nor where he stopped. مَا يُدْرَى أَيْنَ سَكَمَ وأَيْنَ هَكَمَ
To be lowly, submissive. To be grieved, angry. هَكِمَ a هَكَمًا, واهْتَكَمَ
Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. هُكَاء
Foolish. هُكْعَة
To walk and run swiftly. ✲ هَكِفَ a هَكَفًا
They came to fight. ✲ هكل – تَهَاكَلُوا
To be big and tall. هَيْكَل
Huge (beast). Tall and arborescent plant. Lofty building. Altar, temple. Statue. هَيْكَل ج هَيَاكِل
To crumble down (well). To rain fast. ✲ هكم – تَهَكَّم
To threaten, to be angered with. تَهَكَّم على فُلَانٍ
To be sorry for. – على أَمْرٍ
To rail, to scoff, to mock at ه ب – ك
Wicked. Intruder. هَكِم

To whirl about (wool). To palpitate (heart). هفَا هَفْوًا وهُفُوًّا
To raise (a flake of wool : wind). ب –
The heart yearned towards. هفَا ٱلْفُؤَادُ
To entice a. o. هَافَى ه
To starve. ✧ هَفِيَ a هَفًى
To starve a. o. ✧ هَفَّى ه
Transient rain. ✧ Ravenous hunger. هَفَا
Gentle rain. هَفَاة
Fault, slip, error. هَفْوَة ج هَفَوَات
Destitute. Starving. هَافٍ م هَافِيَة ج هَوَافٍ
Foolish people. أَهْفَاء
Width, breadth. ✲ هَقْب
Cries for exciting horses. هِقْب وهِقِط
Sturdy, strong. هَقَبْقَب
Long-bodied man. ✲ هقر – هَقَوَّر
To cauterise (a horse). ✲ هَقَمَ a هَقْمًا ه
To be proud, impudent. تَهَقَّم
They thronged at the water. تَهَقَّمُوا وِرْدًا
To suffer from hunger. إِنْهَقَم
To divert a. o. from (virtue : passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague). إِهْتَقَمَ ه
To be altered (colour). أُهْتُقِم
Insatiable. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Star of hair on the upper part of a horse's breast. Three stars in *Orio*. Fifth mansion of the moon. هَقْمَة
Wont to recline on the elbow in a gathering. هُقْمَة
Clash of swords. Clatter. هَيْقَمَة
Having a tuft of hair on (the breast (horse). مَهْقُوء
Ostrich. ✲ هقل – هِقْل م هِقْلَة
Male rat. هَاقِل
Male ostrich. Ill-natured. Fox. Wolf. ✲ هَقَلَّس ج هَقَالِس
To have a ravenous hunger. ✲ هَقِمَ a هَقَمًا
To subdue, to overcome a. o. تَهَقَّمَ ه
To swallow up a. th. in large mouthfuls. ه –
Ravenous, voracious. هَقِم م هَقِمَة
Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. هِقَّم
Roaring of the sea. Gurgling noise in swallowing. Extensive sea. هَيْقَم

تَهَكُّم وأُهْكُومَة. Mockery, scoff, derision.
مُتَهَكِّم. Proud.
☆ هكن – تَهَكَّن. To repent.
☆ هَلْ. *Interrog. particle.* Is.. he, she, it...? Did... he, she, it?
هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ. Is Zeid standing?
هَلَا. Halloo, *cry* for urging horses.
حَيَّ هَلَ وَحَيَّ هَلَا عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاة. Come on, come ye to prayer.
هَلَّا. Why not?
☆ هَلَّ i هَلًّا. To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. ✧ To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). ✧ To expand (the dough : woman). ه –
هَلَّل وهيَلَل هَيْلَلَة. To be frightened, to fly away. To praise God, by repeating لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰه, (there is no God but God).
– عَنْ. To abstain from.
هَالَّ مُهَالَّةً وهِلَالًا ه. To hire (a workman) for a lunar month.
أَهَلَّ إِهْلَالًا, وأَهِلَّ. To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying لَبَّيْك (Here I am).
أَهَلَّ واسْتَهَلَّ. To begin to cry (newborn child).
أَهَلَّ عَنْ لَيْلَة كَذَا. He perceived the new moon on such a night.
– بِفُلَان. To make a cut upon a. o. (sword).
– بِذِكْر ٱللّٰه. He invocated the name of God.
أُهِلَّ لِغَيْر ٱللّٰه ب. To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim).
تَهَلَّل واهْتَلَّ. To be bright (face, cloud). To exult.
تَهَلَّل. To have a smiling, open face.
– وانْهَلَّ واسْتَهَلَّ. To shed tears (eye).
إِنْهَلَّ واهْتَلَّ واسْتَهَلَّ. To fall heavily and loudly (rain).
إِسْتَهَلَّ. To give the first rain (sky). To raise, to lower the voice.
أَسْتَهَلَّ. To begin to shine (new moon).
هَلَّ. To be drawn ; to glitter (sword).
هِلّ وهَلَّة ✧ هِلَّة. Beginning of a lunar month.
مَا أَصَابَ هَلَّةً. He has not obtained the least thing.

هَلَّة ج هَلَل. Rain.
هَلَل. Fear.
هَلَكَ هَلَلًا. He died with fear.
هَلَل وهَلَال وهِلَال. First rain.
هِلَال ج أَهِلَّة وأَهَاهِيل. New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. ✧ Parenthesis.
هُلَّى. Joy after sadness.
ذَهَبَ بِعِلِّيَانَ بِذِي هِلِّيَانَ. He went nobody knows whereto.
هَايِلَة. Land in which rain is circumscribed.
إِهْلَال واسْتِهْلَال. First night of a lunar month.
إِسْتِهْلَال. Exordium of a speech.
أَهَاهِيل. Rains.
تَهَلُّل. Exultation.
ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ فِي تَهْلَلَ. His blood has been shed to no avail.
مُهَلَّل. Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel).
هَالُويَا H. Halleluiah.
☆ هَلْهَل ه. To weave (a stuff) thin. To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound).
– ٱلشِّعْر. To refine poetry.
– فِي. To procrastinate in (an affair).
هَلْهَل يُدْرِكُهُ. He was on the point of overtaking him.
هَلْهَل. ✧ To bewail (the dead : Druse). To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian).
هَلْجَل وهَلْهَال وهُلَاهِل ومُهَلْهَل. Light (tissue).
هُلَاهِل. Refined, elegant (poetry).
هَلْهُولَة ◻. Rag.
☆ هَلَبَ i هُلْبًا, وأَهْلَبَ. To keep on running (horse).
هَلَبَ ه. To drench a. o. (dew).
– وهَلَّبَ ه. To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail).
هَلَبَ وهَلَّبَ ه بِلِسَانِهِ. To satirise, to revile.
هَلِبَ a هَلَبًا. To be hairy (man).
تَهَلَّبَ وانْهَلَبَ. To have the hair plucked, the tail shorn.

إِخْتَلَسَ هـ To unsheath (a sword).
خُلْبَة (*un.* خُلْبَة) Horse-hair, coarse hair ; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Continual rain.
هَلِب Hairy (man).
هُلْبَة وهُلْبَة ٱلشِّتَاء Severity of winter.
هَالِب الشَّعَر Vehemently cold day.
لَيْلَة هالِبَة Rainy night.
هَلَّاب وهَلَّابَة Cold wind with rain. Rainy, plentiful (year).
هَلَّاب وهَلِيب ومُهَلِّب Cold winter-day.
أَهْلَب م هَلْبَاء. ج هُلْب Hairless or clipped (tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man). Rainy, fruitful (year).
مَهْلُوب Shorn-haired.
هلبث — هِلْبَاث Kind of dates.
هِلْبُوث Stupid, dull.
هلبج — هُلْبَج وهُلَابِج Thick milk.
هِلْبَاجَة Idiotic, foolish man. Great eater.
هَلْبَس وهَلْبَسِيس Intimate friend. A little. Garment.
هَلَتَ o هَلْتًا هـ To peel off, to scrape off, to bark. To scratch (the skin).
إِنْهَلَتَ To be peeled, barked. To glide away.
هلث — هَلْثَاء وهِلْثَاءة وهُلْثَة Rabble, mob.
هُلَاث Languor in man.
هَلَجَ i هَلْجًا To relate incredible, strange things.
أَهْلَجَ هـ To conceal a. th.
هَلَج Nightmares, incoherent dreams.
هُلَج Thorny tree.
إِهْلِيلَج وإِهْلِيلِج وهَلِيلَج Prune-shaped fruit. Myrobalan-tree. ✧ Ellipsis (*géo.*) P
أَصْفَر — Yellow myrobalan.
كَابُلِيّ — Black myrobalan from Cabul.
هلجب — هِلْجَاب Large cooking-pot.
هَلَدَ هـ To seize a. o. (fever).
هِلْدِم Patched garment. Coarse cloth.
هَلَسَ i هَلْسًا ✧ To tattle, to talk nonsense.
— ه To emaciate a. o. (disease).
— هـ ✧ To pound a. th. fine.
هُلِس To be consumptive. To lose the mind.
هَلَّس To become lean.

هَالَسَ فُلَانًا وأَهْلَسَ إِلَيْهِ He confided a secret to him.
أَهْلَسَ To smile. To whisper.
هَلْس Thinness, leanness. ✧ Nonsense, idle words.
— وهُلَاس Consumption, hectic fever.
هُلُس Weak, convalescent people.
هَلْوَسَة ه Hallucination.
هَالِس ج هَوَالِس Weak-bodied.
مَهْلُوس Exhausted. Consumptive, hectic. ✧ Pounded fine.
مُهْتَلِس ٱلْعَقْل Insane.
هَاطِ — هـ ✧ Having a flaccid belly. Tangled, luxuriant (herbage).
هَلِمَ a هَلَمًا ✧ To be anxious, fretful.
هَلِم وهَلُوع Restless, anxious.
هُلَم وهَالُوع Greedy.
مَا لَهُ هِلَّم وَلَا هِلَّمَة He possesses nothing.
هُلَمَة Fearful, fretful. Impatient.
هَالِم م هَالِمَة, هِلْوَاع Swift (ostrich).
هلف — هِلَّوْف ✧ Hirsute, thick-bearded : thick (beard).
هَلَقَ i هَلْقًا, وتَهَلَّقَ ✧ To hurry on.
هَلَّق وهَلَّقَتْنِيَّة (لِهَذَا الوَقْت *for*) ✧ Now, on the spot, immediately.
هِلَّقْت وهِلَّتَّس وهِلَّقْف ✧ Vehement (hunger).
هَلْقَم هـ ✧ To glut a. th.
هِلْقَام Big and tall. Lion.
— وهِلْقَامَة وهِلِقَّامَة Gluttonous, voracious.
هَلَكَ i وهَلِكَ a هَلْكًا وهَلَاكًا وهُلْكًا وتُهْلُوكًا وهُلُوكًا ومَهْلَكًا ومَهْلِكًا ومَهْلُكًا ✧ To perish, to die miserably. To pass away. To be reduced to nought. ✧ To be damned.
— i هُلْكًا وهَلَاكًا , وهَلَّكَ وأَهْلَكَ واسْتَهْلَكَ To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th.
أَهْلَكَ هـ To sell (property).
— ه ✧ To damn a. o. (God).
تَهَلَّكَ وتَهَالَكَ فِي مَشْيِهِ He swaggered gracefully.
تَهَالَكَ على To sink exhausted upon (a bed). To covet a. th. eagerly.
— فِي To strive in.
إِنْهَلَكَ واهْتَلَكَ To rush into danger. To strive after.
إِسْتَهْلَكَ هـ To spend away (wealth). ✧ To sink (a debt).

هَمَّ i هَمًّا وهَمِيمًا To creep (worm, insect).

هَمَّ o هُمُومَةً وهَمَامَةً, وأَهَمَّ وانْهَمَّ To become old, infirm.

هَمْهَمَتِ المَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِ الصَّبِيِّ The woman hummed for lulling the boy.

تَهَمَّمَ هـ To be anxious about, to search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head).

إِنْهَمَّ To be melted (grease). ✧ To be troubled, anxious.

إِهْتَمَّ ب To mind a. th. To take care of.

لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ — He took great pains for the management of his affair.

إِسْتَهَمَّ He concerned himself in the interests of his people.

— هـ ب To draw the attention, to excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of.

هَمّ ج هُمُوم Intention, purpose. Care, anxiety, concern. Important matter.

رَجُلٌ هَمٌّ Ambitious, high-minded.

هٰذَا رَجُلٌ هَمُّكَ وهِمَّتُكَ مِن رَجُلٍ This is the man thou standest in want of.

هِمّ ج أَهْمَام Decrepit old man.

هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وهَمَائِم Broken down (old man, woman).

هِمَّة ج هِمَم Ambition. Mind, aspiration, aim, scheme. Zeal.

رَجُلٌ بَعِيد الهِمَّة Ambitious.

هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ Venomous reptile (as scorpions, serpents, worms, lice). ✧ *Pl.* Insects, vermin.

أَهَمّ More momentous.

إِهْتِمَام ج اهْتِمَامَات Care, concern. Solicitude.

لَا هَمَامِ وَلَا مَهَمَّةَ لِي I do not care about it.

جَاءَ هِمَامٍ He came low-spirited.

هُمَام ج هِمَام Hero. magnanimous man. Melting (hail).

هَمَّام Slanderer. Energetic, effective man.

هَمُوم Yielding much water (well, cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel). Reed shaken by the wind.

هَمِيم وهَمِيمَة ج هَمَائِم Thin rain.

مُهِمّ م مُهِمَّة ج مُهِمَّات Distressing, busying. Important, matter.

هَلْك وهُلْك وهَلَاك Ruin, perdition. Death. Damnation.

هَلَكَة وهَلْكَاء وتَهْلُكَة Destruction.

هَلَكَة هَلْكَاء Heavy loss: disaster.

هَلَكَة ج هَلَكَات Unfruitful year.

إِفْعَل ذٰلِكَ إِمَّا هَلَكَتْ هُلْكَ أَو هُلْكُهُ Do it at any rate.

هِلْكَة ج هِلَك Vile, lowly.

أَرْض هَلَكُون وهَلِكُون Barren, unwatered land.

هَالِك ج هَلْكَى وهُلَّك وهُلَّاك وهَوَالِك Perishing, dead; perishable. ✧ Damned.

✧ هَلْكَان Exhausted, jaded.

هَالِكَة Covetous soul.

هُالُوك Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape.

هَلَّاك Beggars. Strayers (seeking fodder or water).

هَالِكِيّ Blacksmith.

تَهْلُكَة Loss. Cause of death, danger.

وَادِي تُهْلُك The valley of perdition. *i. e.* the world; its vanities.

مَهْلَكَة ومَهْلِكَة ومَتْلَكَة ج مَهَالِك Perilous place. Desert.

مُهْتَلِك Parasite.

مُهْتَلِكُون Straying foragers.

إِسْتِهْلَاك ✧ Sinking-fund.

هلم — أَهْلَمَ بِفُلَانٍ ✲ To call out a. o.

إِهْتَلَمَ ب To carry a. th. away.

هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا وهَلُمُمْنَ Come on, come to me.

هَلُمَّ الشَّيْءَ — Bring it here, bring the thing.

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so forth; and so on. *Et cetera.*

هُلَام Veal served with the skin. Kind of animal jelly.

هَلِيم Adhesive, sticky.

هِلَّم م هِلَمَّة Flaccid, soft.

✧ هَلْيُون Asparagus.

هُمْ ✲ They, them, their. (*Pl. of* هُوَ)

هَمَّ o هَمًّا ب ✲ To intend, to purpose a. th. To meditate, to determine upon a. th. To be anxious about.

هَمَّ بِالسُّقُوط To threaten to fall (wall).

هَمَّ o هَمًّا وهَمَّةً, وأَهَمَّ ه To busy (the mind). To disquiet; to cause anxiety to a. o. (affair).

هَمَّ ه To waste (the body: disease). To melt (grease). To draw (milk).

To be worn out in the folds (cloth). هَمَدَ o هَمْدًا وهُمُودًا
To extinguish (the fire). To allay; to soothe (grief). هَمَّدَ وأَهْمَدَ ه
To abate (wind). To remain silent in a trial. أَهْمَدَ
To stay in (a place). ب —
He hurried the walk. في السَّيْر —
He rushed on food. في الطَّعَام —
To soothe (anger : gift). ه —
Apoplexy. Trance. هَمْدَة
Going out (fire). Worn out, ragged. Ripe, yellow date. Barren land. هَامِد
Sheep-tax registered on the rolls. هَمِيد
Hamadan, tribe in Yemen. هَمْدَان
Swift camel or she-camel. Exertion, quickness. Intensity of rain, of heat. ✲ همذ — هَمَاذِيّ
Hamazan, town in Arabia. هَمْذَانُ
Relating to Hamazan. Loquacious. هَمْذَانِيّ
To be poured forth (water, tears). ✧ To snort, to neigh (horse). To snarl (wild beast). ✲ هَمَرَ i o هَمْرًا
To pour forth (water). To draw forth (milk) to the last drop. To multiply (words). To pull down (a building). ه —
To give to a. o. a part of. لِفُلَانٍ مِن —
To stamp the ground (horse). وافْتَمَرَ ه —
To take, to bring a. th. away. هَامَرَ ه
To charm, to bewitch a. o. أَهْمَرَ ه
To run vehemently (horse). اِهْتَمَرَ
To be poured (water). To be pulled down (building). To have its leaves beaten down (tree). اِنْهَمَرَ
✧ Neighing of a horse. هَمْر
Fat and bulky. Heaped up (sand). هَمِر
Shower. Angry speech. Shell used as an amulet. هَمْرَة
Boisterous woman. هَمَرَى
Cloud pouring down showers. هَامِر وهَمَّار
Babbler. هَمَّار ومِهْمَر ومِهْمَأَر ويَهْمُور
To give confused news. To speak confusedly. To utter idle words. ✲ هَمْرَجَ

✧ War-ammunitions, stores, materials. مُهِمَّات
Important duties. مَهَامّ
Over-anxious; grieved. مَهْمُوم
To mutter, to grumble (man). To snarl (beast). To hum for lulling a child. ✲ هَمْهَمَ وتَهَمْهَمَ
Hoarse voice. Snort, snarl of a beast. هَمْهَمَة ج هَمَاهِم
Dauntless chief. Lion. Wild crow. هَمْهَام
Nothing is left. هَمْهَامِ
Personal pronoun and affix of the possessive pronoun (in the dual). They two, both. Them two. Their two. ▫ They, them (*for the plural*). ✲ هُمَا
To rend, to wear out (a garment). هَمَأَ a هَمْأً, وأَهْمَأَ ه
To be rent (garment). To become ragged, worn out. تَهَمَّأَ وانْهَمَأَ
Threadbare, ragged garment. هِمْء ج أَهْمَاء
To be overspread with grease (dish). ✲ هَمَتَ o
He laughed and spoke in a low tone. هَمَتَ ٱلْكَلَام والضَّحِك
To be hungry. ✲ هَمِجَ a هَمَجًا
To patch up (an affair). هَمَجَ o هَمْجًا ه
To quench thirst in one draught (camel). — مِنَ الْمَاء
To run at full speed (horse). أَهْمَجَ
To conceal a. th. ه —
To be exhausted by heat (man). To be pale, wan (face). اِهْتَمَجَ
Gnats, grubs. Foolish people. Rabble, ruffians. Scarce food. Hunger. Lean ewes. Mismanagement. هَمَج ج أَهْمَاج (*un* هَمَجَة)
Ruffian, man of a low class. هَمَجِيّ
Whitout chief (army). Without shepherd (flock). هَامِج
Violent hunger. Scared by flies (gazelle). هَمَج هَامِج
Young, slender-bodied gazelle. هَمِيج
To die away (fire). To cool (anger); to become still (wind). To die, to perish. To be barren (ground). ✲ هَمَدَ o هُمُودًا

to him (devil).
✧ To thrash a. o. هَمَسَ ه
To speak inaudibly. هَامَسَ ه
To converse secretly with. تَهَامَسَ
Faint sound, voice; soft tread of camels. هَمْس
He speaks with a faint voice. يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا
Walking softly. Crushing his prey (lion). هَمَّاس وهَمُوس
Faint sound of a camel's steps. هَمِيس
Uttered inaudibly. Softly articulated (word). مَهْمُوس
The soft letters comprised in the 3 following words أَلْحُرُوف المَهْمُوسَة حَثَّهُ شَخْصٌ فَسَكَتَ
Insuperable, strong (man). Tall. ✲ هَمَيْسَم
To collect, to pick up (things). ✲ هَمَشَ o هَمْشًا ه
To bite a. o. — ه
To speak much. — i وهَمِيشًا
To urge, to excite a. o. كَامَشَ ه
To give little water (spring). تَهَمَّشَ
To be intermingled (crowd). تَهَامَشَ واهْتَمَشَ
To creep (reptile). To go quickly. To be intermingled. إِهْتَمَشَ
Confusion, medley. هَمْشَة
✧ Margin of a book. هَامِش
Babbler (woman). هَمَّاشَة
To lay hands upon a. th. ✲ هَمَطَ i هَمْطًا ه
To take a. th. forcibly. — وتَهَمَّطَ واهْتَمَطَ ه
To wrong a. o. هَمَطَ واهْتَمَطَ ه
To impair the reputation of إِهْتَمَطَ ه
Wrong-doer. هَمَّاط
✲ هَمَعَ o a هَمْعًا وهُمُوعًا وهَمَعَانًا ونَهْمَاعًا
To shed tears.
To fall upon (a tree: dew). — على
To sham weeping. تَهَمَّعَ
To be altered (colour). أَهْشَمَ
Pouring down rain (cloud). هَوم
Flowing (tears). هَامِعَة ج هَوَامِع
Liquid, fluid. هَمُوع
Quick death. هَيْمَم وهَيْمَيَم
To break (the skull). ✲ هَمَغَ a هَمْغًا ه

Swiftness. State of confusion. Trifle. هَمْرَجَة
Swift, generous (horse). Bulky (camel). ✲ هَمَرْجَل
To riot, to be in confusion (people). ✲ همرش — تَهَمْرَشَ
Riot, disturbance. هَمْرَشَة
Yielding much milk (she-camel). Old woman. هَمَرَّش
To pinch; to repel a. o. To nip (a mouse: cat). To spur (a horse). To backbite, to find fault with. To suggest evil to a. o. (Satan). To bite a. o. To break a. th. To mark, to pronounce (a vowel) with a hamza. ✲ هَمَزَ i o هَمْزًا ه وه
He threw him on the ground. — بِهِ الأَرْض
To threaten, to frighten a. o. ✧ هَمَّزَ على
To be marked with hamza (letter). إِنْهَمَزَ
Madness; diabolical possession. هَمْز الشَّيْطَان
Hamza. ء هَمْزَة ج هَمَزَات
Silent hamza marked thus (ء). — الوَصْل
Hamza pronounced separately. — القَطْع
Evil suggestions of Satan. هَمَزَات الشَّيْطَان
Violent (wind). Far-shooting (bow). هَمْزَى
Slanderer. هَامِز وهَمَّاز
Backbiter. هُمَزَة
Sagacious, active man. رَجُل هَمِيز الفُؤَاد
Whip. Goad for asses. مِهْمَزَة
Stick. Spur, iron-shod staff. مِهْمَز ج مَهَامِز ومِهْمَاز ج مَهَامِيز
Spurred, nipped. Marked with hamza. (*Gram.*) having a hamza in its radical (verb). مَهْمُوز
To walk day and night unremittingly. ✲ هَمَسَ i هَمْسًا
To chew, to mumble a. th. To press (grapes). To break a. th. To mumble, to utter inaudible (words). — ه
To tread the ground softly. — بِالقَدَم
He whispered news to him. — إِلَى فُلَان بِخَبَرٍ
He suggested evil — فِي قَلْبِهِ بِوَسْوَسَتِهِ

هَنْيَة Thin rain.
هَامِيَة ج هَوَامٍ Pasturing at random (camels).
هِمْيَان ج هَمَايِين P Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash.
هَمَايُون وهَمَايُو فِيّ P ✧ Royal, imperial.
هَنَّ i هَنًّا وهَنِينًا ✲ To weep, to moan.
— إلى To sigh after a. th.
أَهَنَّ ك To create (a camel) strong (God).
هَانَة وهَنَانَة Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel.
هَنَّانَة Weeping woman, female mourner.
مَهْنُون Strong
هُنَّ ✲ *Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3d person of the plural feminine.* They, them. Their, theirs.
هِنَّة ✧ *Pronoun of the 3d person of the plural (m. and f.)* They, them.
هَنَأَ o a i هَنْأً وهَنَاءً ك ول ✲ To be beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food).
هَنَّأَنِيهِ أَلَمَافِيَهُ Health made it pleasant to me.
إِيَهْنِيكَ May it give thee joy!
هَنَأَ a هَنْءً, وهَنَّأَ ك ب To say to a. o.: May it give thee joy!
هَنَأَ a i o — ك To smear (a camel) with tar.
هَنَأَ i o — ك To feed, to maintain, to help a. o.
هَنِئَ a هَنَأً وهَنَأً ك To find insufficient herbage (cattle).
هَنِئَ ب To rejoice at.
— ه To enjoy (food).
هَنِئَ a هَنَأً وهَنْأً, وهَنُؤَ o هَنَاءَةً وهَنَأَةً وهَنَأً To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food).
هَنَّأَ تَهْنِينًا وتَهْنِئَةً ك ب To greet, to congratulate a. o. on.
أَهْنَأَ ك To give a. th. to a. o.
تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا ب To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at.
تَهَنَّأَ To be glad, happy.
إِسْتَهْنَأَ ك To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o.
هِنْء Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift.

هَمِق ✲ Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage.
هِمَّق Crack-brained.
هُمَيِّق وهُمَّيِّق ✲ Stupid, foolish.
هَمَكَ o هَمْكًا ك في ✲ To urge a. o. in (an affair).
تَهَمَّكَ وانْهَمَكَ في To exert o.'s self perseveringly. To persist obstinately in.
إِهْمَاكٌ To be angry.
هَمَلَ i o هَمْلًا وهَمَلَانًا وهُمُولًا, وانْهَمَلَ ✲ To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water).
هَمَلٌ To give continuous rain (sky).
هَمَلَا i — To pasture freely day and night (camels).
أَهْمَلَ و✧ هَمَلَ ه To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect.
أَهْمَلَ ه To let (a letter) without dots.
✧ تَهَامَلَ To be neglectful of.
هِمْل Coarse garment of the Arabs. Ragged hair-tent.
هَمَل Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely.
تَرَكَهَا هَمَلَا He set them free, day and night.
هَامِل ج هَوَامِل وهَمُولَة وهَامِلَة وهَمَل وهُمَّل
وهُمَّال وهَمْلَى Set free day and night (camel).
هُمَّال Soft, flaccid. Waste land.
هَمَالِيل Remainder of fodder. Weak birds. Threadbare garment.
✧ تَهَامُل Sloth. Neglect.
مُهْمَل Obsolete, disused (word). Without diacritical points (letter).
— و✧ مَهْمُول Neglected. Overlooked.
هَمْلَجَ هَمْلَجَة ✲ To walk at a gentle pace (hackney).
هَمْلَاج ج هَمَالِيج Beast walking at a gentle pace. Lean (sheep).
هَمَّنَ — ه ✲ همن To put a. th. in a purse.
هَيْمَن To say Amen.
— على To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens : hen).
المُهَيْمِن والمُهَيْمِن The Watcher (God).
هَمَا o هَمْوًا وهَمَى i هَمْيًا وهَمَيَانًا ✲ To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye).

He lived 100 years. عَاشَ ٱلْهُنَيْدَة
Made of Indian iron (sword). مُهَنَّد
Wild or garden-succory, endive. هِنْدَب وهِنْدِبَاء وهِنْدِبَاء
✧ Dandelion (*plant*). هِنْدِبَاء بَرِّيّ
Measure. Limit. P هِنْدَاز
Standard-cubit (25 inches). هِنْدَازَة ٱلْخَيَّاط
To trace (a road); to sketch (a building). ✲ هَنْدَس هـ
Measure. Geometry. Architecture. هَنْدَسَة
Dauntless. Skilful. هِنْدِس
Geometrical. هَنْدَسِيّ
Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِس
To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood). ✲ هَنْدَم
Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty. P هِنْدَام
Symmetrical. مُهَنْدَم
Hollow of the ear. ✲ هنر — هَنْرَة
To fold, to bend a. th. ✲ هَنَم a هَنْمًا هـ
To brand (a camel) on the neck. — ه
To submit to. — ل
To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel). هَنِم a هَنَمًا
To be unable to answer. إِسْتَهْنَم
Crookedness of a camel's neck. هَنَم
Brand on a camel's neck. هَنَمَة
Three stars of *Gemini*. Two stars of *Orio*. Sixth mansion of the moon.
Submissive. هَانِم ج هُمُّم
Having a contorted neck. أَهْنَم مر هَنْعَاء ج هُنْم
Low and compact (hill). هَنْعَاء
To hasten, to hurry on. ✲ هنف — هَنَّف وأَهْنَف
هَانَفَتْ مُهَانَفَةً وهِنَافًا, وأَهْنَفَتْ وتَهَانَفَتْ
To sneer (woman).
✧ Turkish lady. T هَانِم (*for* خَانِم)
Title in addressing her.
Short. ✲ هَنْقَب وهِنْقَبّ
To conceal, to keep a. th. secret. ✲ هَيْنَم هـ
Low voice; faint noise. هَيْنَمَة
Inunderstood (word). هَيْنُوم

Congratulation. ✧ Enjoyment, good health. هَنَاء
Tar, liquid pitch. هِنَاء
Wholesome, pleasant (food). Easy (affair). هَنِيء مر هَنِيئَة
Good wish. Mayest thou enjoy it! هَنِيئًا لَكَ
With enjoyment and health; to your health! هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا
Servant. هَانِئ
A little. Short space of time. هُنَيْئَة
Greeting, congratulation. تَهْنِئَة
Anything succeeding without trouble. مَهْنَأ
Smeared with tar. مَهْنُوء
Greeted. مُهَنَّأ
Inconsiderate, insane (woman). ✲ هنب — هَنْبَاء وهَنَبَى
Exceedingly foolish. مِهْنَب
To act slowly; to be remiss. ✲ هَنْبَت وهَنْتَب
Momentous, arduous affair. *Pl*. Confused news, affairs. Calamities. ✲ هَنْبَثَة ج هَنَابِث
Difficult affair. ✲ هَنْبَدَة ج هَنَابِد
The hyena. ✲ هِنْبِر وهِنَّبِر وأُم هِنَّبِر
To be in quest of news. ✲ هَنْبَس وتَهَنْبَس
To titter. ✲ هَنْبَص
Despised, weak. هِنْبِص
To suffer from hunger. ✲ هَنْبَغ
Vehement (hunger). هُنْبُغ وهِنْبَاغ وهُنْبُوغ
To limp (wild beast). ✲ هَنْبَل هَنْبَلَة
To move about (fœtus). ✲ هنج — تَهَنَّج
To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o. ✲ هند — هَنَّد ه
To sharpen (a sword). — هـ
To be unable to. To be slow in. — في
India. The Indians. هِنْد
Woman's name. — ج هِنْدَات وهُنُود
Herd of 100 to 200 camels. — ج أَهْنُد وأَهْنَاد وهُنُود
Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood. هِنْدِيّ ج هُنُود
Indian spikenard. ✧ سُنْبُلَة هِنْدِيَّة
Indian sword. سَيْف هُنْدُوَانِيّ
Dimin. of هِنْد Flock of 100 heads. Century. هُنَيْدَة

Tall and fickle (man). Courageous. أَهْوَجُ م هَوْجَاء ج هُوج
Swift (she-camel). Violent (wind). هَوْجَاء ج هُوج
To repent, to return to good. ✲ هَادَ o هَوْدًا, وتَهَوَّد
To be or become a Jew. — وتَهَوَّد
To sing, to speak gently. هَوَّد تَهْوِيدًا وتَهْوَادًا
He spoke in a low tone. — وتَهَوَّد فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
To walk slowly. To be still, at rest. To sleep. To act gently. To fall in (night). ✧ To descend a valley. هَوَّد
To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To turn a. o. to Judaism. — د
To return to. To make peace with. To feel sympathy towards. هَادَ هـ ولـ
✧ He was compliant in the sale — فِي ٱلْبَيْعِ
To be allied by sacred bonds, (marriage or patronage). To become a Jew. تَهَوَّد
To use gentle speech. — فِي ٱلْمَنْطِق
He abated the price. ✧ تَهَاوَدَ فِي ٱلثَّمَن
Man's name. هُود
Jews. — ويَهُود
Hump of a camel. هَوْدَة ج هَوَد
Forbearance. gentleness. Peace, favour ; sacred bond. هَوَادَة
Sweet voice. تَهْوِيد وتَهْوَاد
Repenting, coming back to truth. هَائِد ج هُود
Jew. يَهُودِيّ
Jewess. Judœa. Judaism. يَهُودِيَّة
Asphaltum. قَفْر ٱلْيَهُود
Sonchus, sow-thistle. ٱلْبَقْلَة ٱلْيَهُودِيَّة
Lapis Judaicus, Jew's stone. حَجَر يَهُودِيّ
Sand-grouse. ✲ هَوْذ — هَاذَة ج هَاذ
Kind of partridge. هَوْذَانَة ج هَوْذ
Behold ! Here is. (*for* هُوَ *and* ذَا) ✲ هُوَذَا
To fall to pieces, to crumble down (building). ✲ هَارَ o هَوْرًا وهُؤُورًا
To crush down (people). To deceive a. o. — هَوْرًا د
To avert a. o. from. — د عَنْ
To incite a. o. to. — د على
To conjecture a. th. — هـ
To suspect a. o. of. — د بِ
To overthrow ; to prostrate a. o. To pull down (a buildiug). هَارَ وهَوَّرَ د رهـ

Time. ✲ هنو — هِنْو
A thing. هَنّ وهُنّ مث هَنَان وهَنَوَان ج هَنُون
A little thing, some-what. هَنَة ج هَنَوَات وهَنَات
That belongs to thee. هٰذَا هَنَكَ
To say : come here, thou, man, woman ! يَا هَنُ أَقْبِل ويَا هَنَةُ أَقْبِلِي
He has some defects. فِيهِ هَنَات
A little, a while ; somewhat. هُنَيَّة وهُنَيْهَة
Stay a while. أَمْكُث هُنَيْهَة
Disaster, misfortune. هَنَاة ج هَنَوَات
Here, from here. ✲ هُنَا ولهُنَا
There, thither. هُنَاكَ وهُنَالِكَ
Interj. No doubt. Surely. Woe ! ✲ هه
To stammer, to be impeded in speech. ✲ هُهَ a هَهًا وهَهَةً
Pronoun of the 3d person of the singular masculine. He. ✲ هُوَ مث هُمَا
It is I ; it is he. أَنَا هُوَ, هُوَ هُوَ
Foolish ; faint-hearted. ✲ هَوْهَاء وهُوهَاء وهَوْهَاءَة
To rejoice in. ✲ هَاءَ o هَوْءًا بِ
To think well or ill of. — د بِخَيْرٍ او بِشَرٍّ او بِهِ خَيْرًا او شَرًّا
He aspired to great things. هَاءَ بِنَفْسِهِ إِلَى ٱلْمَعَالِي
Here I am. هَاءَ وهَاءَنَذَا
هَاءَ وهَاء (*sing.*) هَاؤُمَا (*dual.*) وهَاؤُنَّ (*plur.*)
Take thou, ye. Here thou art, here you are.
Take thou, ye. هَاكِ هَاكِ هَاكُم هَاكُنَّ هَاكُمَا
Here, from here. هَا هُنَا
No, by God ! لَا هَاءَ ٱللهِ
Here is a gold coin. هَاءَ دِينَارًا
Intention, scheme, aim. Penetrating mind. هَوًى
It occurred to my mind. وَقَعَ فِي هَوْيِي وفِي هُوِيِّي
Ambitious, brooding high designs. بَعِيد ٱلْهَوَى
Garrulous, foolish. Distance, remoteness. Heat of fire. ✲ هَوْب
To go down a ravine. ✲ هوت — هَوَّت
To call after a. o. — ب
Deep valley, ravine. ✧ Precipice. Abyss, chasm. هُوتَة وهَوْتَة ج هُوَت
Thirst. ✲ هَوْتَة
To be tall and foolish. ✲ هَوِجَ a هَوَجًا

مُهَوَّس Crack-brained. Extravagant. ✧ Over-excited.

هَاشَ o هَوْشًا ✲ To make a disturbance. to be excited (crowd). To take fright, to run away (horse). ✧ To bark (dog).

وهْوَشَ — To collect (wealth) unlawfully.

هَوِشَ a هَوَشًا To fret, to be restless.

هَوَّشَ هـ To mix up. To confound (things).

ه — وبَيْن To throw disorder, dissension amongst.

ه — ✧ To set dogs against a. o.

هَاوَشَ ه To mix o.'s self among (a (crowd) ✧ To make mischief.

تَهَوَّشَ وتَهَاوَشَ To be mingled, confused.

تَهَوْشَ على To assemble against.

هَوْش Multitude of men, beasts.

هَوْشَة ج هَوْشَات وهَوَشَات Confusion. Commotion. disturbance.

هُوشَة وهُشَة ▫ Mesentery. membrane in the abdomen.

هَوِيشَة Rabble : confused company.

هُوَاشَات Multitude of men, camels mixed together.

وتَهَاوِش وتَهَاوُش — Wealth unjustly acquired.

هَاءَ a هَوْءًا ✲ To be fretful, restless.

بَعْضُهُم إِلَى بَعْضٍ — They were ready to attack one another.

هَاءَ a o هَوْءًا To vomit.

هَوَّءَ ه مَا أَكَل To make a. o. to vomit.

تَهَوَّءَ القَيْءَ To excite vomiting.

هَوْء وهُوَاء وهَيْهُوعَة Vomiting.

هَوْء Eagerness.

وهُوء — Enmity.

هَاء وهَاءِ Greedy.

مِهْوَء ومِهْوَاء Herald, crier in a battle.

هَوْف ✲ Cold wind : hot wind.

هَوِكَ a هَوَكًا ✲ To be foolish.

تَهَوَّكَ وانْهَاكَ To be stupefied, astounded. To be involved recklessly in a scrape.

هَوَك Stroke of madness.

هَوْك ويَهْكُوك Crack-brained.

هُوكَة Ditch, hole in the ground.

هَوَّاك ومُتَهَوِّك Stupefied, amazed.

هَالَ o هَوْلًا, وهَوَّلَ ه ✲ To awe, to strike a. o. with fear.

✧ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. ▫ To annoy a. o.

تَهَوَّرَ وتَهَيَّرَ وانْهَارَ To crumble down (building).

تَهَوَّرَ To rush heedlessly into (an affair). To be nearly elapsed (night, winter).

ه — To attack a. o. (disease).

إِنْهَارَ To collapse (sand-hill).

إِهْتَوَرَ To perish.

هَارٌ وهَارٍ وهَيَّار Weak, feeble. Perishable.

هَـوْز ج أَهْوَاز Lake. Flock of sheep.

هَوْزَة ج هَوْزَات Peril, danger.

هُوزَة Suspicion.

هَوَارَة Loss, ruin.

هَائِر وهَارٍ Ruined (building).

هَيِّر Rash, heedless.

هَوَّارِيّ ج هَوَّارَة ✧ (soldier).

تَهَوُّر Rashness, boldness. ✧ Tumble.

تَيْهُور Sinking sand. Depressed land. Barren plain.

هوز — هَوَّز ✲ To die.

هُوز Creatures. Men.

هَاس o هَوْسًا هـ ✲ To smash, to break a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously.

بِاللَّيْل — He prowled about by night.

حَوْلَ الشَّيْءِ — He roved around the thing.

ه — To drive (cattle) along.

فِي — To do havoc among (sheep : wolf).

هَوِسَ a هَوَسًا To be light-headed, crack-brained.

هَوَّسَ ه To render a. o. crack-brained, giddy (disease).

تَهَوَّسَ To become foolish. ✧ To desire earnestly. To rejoice.

هَوَس Light-headedness, giddiness, insanity. ▫ Dock for ships. ✧ Violent desire, passion. Hope.

هَرِيس Intimate thought. ✧ Toasted wheat. ▫ Canal-lock.

الهَوَّاس والهَوَّاسَة The lion.

أَهْوَسُ مِ هَوْسَى Voracious. All-destroying.

الزَّمَان أَهْوَس Time consumes every thing.

هوّن عَلَيْكَ Do not grieve for it ; take patience.
هَاوَن نَفْسَهُ He has self-indulgence.
أهَان ٥ وهـ To despise a. o. or a. th.
تَهَاوَن وا ستهَان ب To scorn at.
تَهَاوَن هـ To neglect ; to take no account of.
✧ إنهَان To be outraged, reviled.
إهْوَأَنَّ To be broad (desert).
هَوْن Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty, staidness, gentleness.
يَمْشِي هَوْنًا He walks gently.
✧ هَوْن وهَوْنِيك Here, there.
هُون وهُوَان ومَهَانَة Abjection, lowliness.
هُون Creature.
مَا أدْرِي أيُّ أهْوُنِ هُوَ I do not know what sort of man he is.
هَوْنَة وهُونَة Walking gently (woman).
هِينَة Easiness, quiet.
إمْشِ على هَوْنِكَ وعلى هِينَتِكَ Do walk gently, at thy ease.
هُوَيْنَا Staidness, slowness, forbearance.
إهَانَات ج إهَانَة Scorn, contempt.
✧ Offence, injury.
هَيْن ج هَيْنُون, هَيِّن ج أهْوِنَاء وهَيْنُون Light. Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet.
هَاوَن وهَاوُن وهَاوُون ج هَوَاوِين Mortar, vessel for pounding.
أهْوَن م هَوْنَاء Easy, light. Easier, lighter.
تَهَاوُن Neglect. Sloth.
مُهَان Contemned. ✧ Offended.
مُهْوَئِنّ ومُهْوَأنّ Remote place ; depressed land.
✲ هَوَى i هُوِيًّا To be wide (wound). To be hurled down. To die (man). To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind).
— بِرَاكِبِهَا To advance quickly with its rider (beast).
— ل To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand).
— فِي To advance quickly in.
— هَوِيًّا To rise (star). To tingle (ear).
— هُوِيًّا وهَوَيَانًا To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother).

هِيلَ To see frightful dreams (drunkard).
هَوَّل To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman).
— عَلَيْهِ ب To frighten, to threaten a. o. with (a stick).
— ٥ وهـ To deform, to render a. o. hideous.
تَهَوَّل To be awful.
— ل To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive.
إهْتَال To be awed, terror-stricken.
هَال Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice).
هَوْل ج أهْوَال وهُؤُول Awe, dread. Swell of the sea.
— وهِيلَة Awful thing.
هَالَة ج هَالَات Halo of the sun or moon.
هُوَلَة Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths.
تَهْوِيل Cause of dread. Scarecrow.
— ج تَهَاوِيل Mixture of colours ; motley. Variegated garment.
هَائِل م هَائِلَة Awful, dreadful.
هَوْل هَائِل ومَهُول Awe, dread.
أهْوَل More terrible, more awful.
مَهَال ومَهُول ومَهِيل Dreadful, terrific (place).
مُهَوِّل Administering oaths at a sacred fire.
✲ هوم — هَوَّم وتَهَوَّم To nod the head in sleep. To sleep.
هَوم Depressed tracts of land.
— ألمَجُوس Medicinal plant, kind of jasmine used against calculus.
هَامَة ج هَامَات وهَام Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl.
هَوْمَة وهَوْمَاة Extensive plain.
الهَوَّام The lion.
أهْوَم Big-headed.
✲ هَان o هَوْنًا على To become easy to a. o. (affair).
هَان o هُونًا وهَوَانًا ومَهَانَةً To become weak, contemptible, base.
— o هَوْنًا To become quiet, gentle.
هَوَّن هـ على To facilitate a. th. to a. o.
— هـ To despise, to contemn a. th.

هَوَى هُوَّةً هـ. To go up, to ascend (a hill).
هَوِيَ a هَوًى ك وهـ To love, to desire a. o. or a. th.
✧ هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً To blow (wind).
هَوَّى هـ — To expose a. th. to the wind, to air; to aerate.
هَاوَى مُهَاوَاةً وهِوَاءً To walk at a quick pace.
هَوَّى ك — To be fond of. To blandish a. o.
أَهْوَى وانْهَوَى To fall down from a high place.
أَهْوَى ل To be stretched forth towards a. th. (hand).
أَهْوَى إِلَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ — He stretched forth his hand towards it.
أَهْوَى لَهُ بِالسَّيْف — He rushed upon him with the sword.
تَهَاوَى فِي To be hurled down into (an abyss) one upon another.
إِسْتَهْوَى ك To captivate, to seduce a. o.
إِسْتَهْوَتْهُ ✧ To catch cold.
هَوًى ج أَهْوَاء Inclination, passion, desire. Object of love. Love, fondness.
أَهْلُ الْأَهْوَاء Sybarites.
هَوَاء ج أَهْوِيَة Air; asmosphere. Empty space. Cowardly. ✧ Weather. climate. Tune. Wind.
الهَوَاء الأَصْفَر Cholera.
هَوَائِيّ Atmospheric.
عَامَلَهُ بِالهَوَاء والْلِّوَاء He has treated him now with kindness and then with harshness.
هُوَّة وهُوَاة Abyss, deep valley.
أَهْوِيَة Deep valley. Abyss, gulf. Atmosphere.
هذَا أَهْوَى إِلَيْهِ مِن This likes it better than. It is dearer to him than.
هَوٍ م هَوِيَة Enamoured.
هَاوٍ م هَاوِيَة Falling. Rising or setting (star).
هَاوِيَة Abyss, depth. Atmosphere. Bereft of her children (mother).
أَلْهَاوِيَة The abyss of Hell.
هَوِيّ Ascension of a star. Tingling in the ear.
— وهُوِيّ وتَهْوَاء مِن اللَّيْل Part of the night.
هَوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا Very deep well.
✧ هَوَّايَة Fan.

هَيَاءَة ج مَهَاوٍ Chasm, ravine. Atmosphere.
✲ هِيَ مث هُمَا ج هُنَّ *Feminine pronoun of the third person.* She.
✲ هَاءَ i وهَيُؤَ o هَيَاءَةً وهَيَاءَةً To be fine-shaped (man).
هِيَأَةً إِلَى a — To desire, to long for.
هَيْأَةً ل i a — To prepare, to get ready for.
هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً وتَهْيِئًا هـ To prepare, to arrange a. th.
هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً، وهَايَا مُهَايَاةً ك في To agree with a. o. upon.
تَهَيَّأَ ل To be prepared, disposed to. To be about to.
تَهَيَّأَ لِفُلَان الشَّيْء The thing has become attainable to him.
تَهَايَأُوا على They agreed together upon.
هَيْ هَيْ *Cry for calling camels to water.*
يَا هَيْءَ *Interj. expressive of wonder or regret.* Oh! O.
هَيْئَة وهِيئَة ج هَيْئَات وهَيْآت Shape, appearance. Goodly aspect. Mien, countenance, gait, garb.
عِلْم الهَيْئَة Astronomy.
هَيْخ وهَيِخ Good-looking.
تَهْيِئَة Preparation, apparatus.
مُهَايَأَة ومُهَايَاة Thing agreed upon.
✲ هَيَا *Interj.* Eh.
هَيْ بْنُ كَيْ وهَيَانُ بْنُ بَيَان Unknown man whose father is unknown.
هَيَّا هَيَّا Come on. Let us go.
✲ هَابَ a هَيْبًا وهَيْبَةً ومَهَابَةً، وتَهَيَّبَ واهْتَابَ ه To dread; to regard a. o. with awe, caution.
هَبْ *Imperative.* Do, fear.
هَيَّبَ هـ إِلَى To make a. th. to be feared by.
أَهَابَ ب To call out, to urge (camels) by the cry هَبِي، هَبْ، هَابْ.
— بِفُلَان إِلَى To incite a. o. to.
تَهَيَّبَ ك To awe, to fear, to revere a. o.
هَاب Snake. Chiding of camels.
هَيْبَة Awe, reverential fear. ✧ Modesty, dignity. Countenance, bearing.
قَلِيل الهَيْبَة ✧ Shameless; without feeling.

هَيْبَان وهَيْبَان Male goat. Shepherd. Dust, earth.

هَيْبَان وهَيْبَان وهَائِب وهَيْب وهَيُوب وهَيُوبَة وهَيَّاب وهَيَّابَة Very timid. Very respectful.

هَيُوب ومَهِيب ومَهُوب Dreadful. Venerable, awing.

أَهْيَب More respected, dreaded.

مَهَابَة Fear. Awe, respect.

مَهَاب ومَهُوب Dangerous, dreadful (place).

مَهْيَبَة Cause of fear.

☆ هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وهَاتِينَ Give, bring.

هِيْتَ وهِيتُ لَكَ ولَكَّمَا ولَكُم ولَكُنَّ Come here, come on, thou, ye!

هَيَّت ب To call a. o.

هَيَّات Clamorous.

☆ هَاثَ i هَيْثًا To be excited, confused (crowd).

— وهَيْثَانًا ل To give little to a. o.

— من المَال He obtained a sufficiency.

— في, واشتَهَاث هـ To do havoc among (cattle).

هَايَثَ ه To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers.

تَهَيَّثَ هـ ل To give a. th. to a. o.

إِسْتَهَاثَ هـ To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable.

— المَال To squander the property of.

هَيْثَة Party of men.

☆ هَاجَ i هَيْجًا وهَيَجَانًا وهِيَاجًا To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel).

— هـ وب وهَيَّجَ To raise (the dust).

هَيَّجَ هـ بَيْن To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between.

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وهِيَاجًا ه To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with.

يَوْم الهِيَاج Day of battle.

أَهَاجَ إِهَاجَةً هـ To blast (the plants: wind).

أَهْيَجَ إِهْيَاجًا هـ To find (a land) covered with withered plants.

تَهَيَّجَ واهْتَاجَ To be raised (dust). To be excited (man).

تَهَايَجَ To rush upon, to fight with o. a.

هَيْج Agitation, discord, disturbance. Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant.

يَوْمٌ هَيْجٌ Cloudy, rainy, windy day.

هِيجِ وهج *Cry for rousing camels.*

هَيَجَان Bustle, commotion. Fieriness.

مَجْنُون هَيَجَانِيّ ✧ Dangerous madman.

هَاجَة ج هَاجَات Female frog. Ostrich.

هَيْجَاء وهَيْجَى Battle, conflict, war.

هَائِج Outburst of anger.

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ His anger has been roused.

هَائِجَة Land having withered plants.

☆ هِيخ *Cry for making camels to kneel.*

☆ هَادَ i هَيْدًا وهَادًا, وهَيَّدَ ه To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o.

— وهَيَّدَ هـ To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o.

هَيَّدَ To walk at a quick pace.

مَا يَهِيدُنِي ذَلِك I do not care for it. It does not disturb me.

مَا لَهُ هَادٌ ومَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ He is motionless, he cannot be roused.

أَيَّام هَيْدٍ Unhappy days.

هَيْد وهِيد وهَاد *Cry for urging camels.*

هَيْدَان Cowardly, dastardly.

يُعْطِي الهَيْدَان والزَّيْدَان He gives to any comer.

☆ هير — هَيَّرَ هـ To destroy, to pull down a. th. ✧ To prepare materials.

تَهَيَّرَ To crumble down. To hurry.

هَيْر وهِير وهَيِّر North wind.

هَيْرَة Even, flat land.

هَيَار Ruins, rubbish. ✧ Materials for work.

يَهْيَر Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse.

يَهْيَرِيّ Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel.

☆ هَيْرَء Faint-hearted, weak.

رِيح هَيْرَعَة Wind raising the dust.

☆ هَاسَ i هَيْسًا To walk.

— هـ To take much of.

— ه To put (the enemy) to flight.

هَيْس Implement of labour, plough.

هَيْسِ هَيْس *Interj.* Bravo! Go on!

Indolence, sloth. هَاءٌ وهَيْعَة
Weak, cowardly. هَاءٌ لَاءٌ وهَائِم لَائِم
Fusion of lead. هَيْعَة
Obscure (night). هَائِم
Violent (wind). هِيَاء لِيَاء
Noise, uproar. هَائِعَة
Beaten, broad (road). مَهْيَع ج مَهَايِع
Wrong-doer, prone to evil. مُتَهَيِّع ومُنْهَاء
To drench (the earth : rain). ✲ هيغ — هَيَّغ هـ
To grease (a dish).
Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful (water). Fruitful (year). أَهْيَغ
To be slender, thin-bellied. ✲ هَيِف وهَاف a هَيَفًا وهَيَفًا
To be vehemently thirsty. هَاف i هَيَفًا, واهْتَاف
To escape (slave). هَاف a هَيَفًا
To inhale the wind (thirsty beast). — هِيَافًا وهُيَافًا
To have thirsty cattle. أَهْيَف
Thirst. Hot South-westerly wind. هَيَف
They fell back into their former practice. They followed their old track. ذَهَبَتْ هَيْفُ لِأَدْيَانِهَا
Vehemently or soon thirsty. هَائِف وهَيْفَان وهَيُوف و مِهْيَاف ومُهْتَاف
Soon thirsty (she-camel). هَاقَة
Thin-bellied, slender. أَهْيَف م هَيْفَاء ج هِيف
Tall and thin. ✲ هَيْق ج أَهْيَاق وهُيُوق
Male ostrich.
Tall and thin : stupid, knave. ✧ هِيق
To become a knave. ✧ To stand idle. هَيَّق
To be long-necked. أَهْيَق
So, thus. ✧ هَيْك (*for* هٰكَذَا)
To pour (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure. ✲ هَال i هَيْلًا, وهَيَّل وأَهَال هـ على
To be poured (flour, sand). تَهَيَّل وانْهَال
To assault, to beat, to revile a. o. (party). إِنْهَال على فُلَانٍ
Poured sand. هَال وهَيْل وهَيْلَان وهَيَال
Poured (sand). هَال وأَهْيَل
Numerous flocks. (*coll.*) هَيْل وهَيْلَمَان
The sand and the wind.
Cardamom-seed. هَيْل وحَبّ الهَال

Courageous, hardy. أَهْيَس
To be excited, disorderly (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language. ✲ هَاش i هَيْشًا
To destroy, to damage a. th. — هـ
To be dense, tangled (foliage). ✧ هَيَّش
Mixed company, rabble. هَيْشَة ج هَيْشَات
Conflict, discord.
Shrub, thicket. ✧ هِيشَة وهِيش
Cry for stopping asses. ✧ هِيش
Thick, tangled. ✧ مُهَيِّش
To mute (bird). ✲ هَاص i هَيْصًا
To break (the neck) of a. o. To ill-treat a. o. — هـ
Place on which mute falls. مَهْيَص ج مَهَايِص
To mute (bird). ✲ هَاض i هَيْضًا
To break (a bone) anew. — وإِهْتَاض هـ
Bird's mute. هَيْض
To cause a relapse to a. o. To grieve a. o. هَاضَ هـ
He fell back into his former grief. — الحُزْنُ قَلْبَهُ
To be broken anew (bone). تَهَيَّض وانْهَاض
Bird's mute. هَيْض
Relapse in a disease, in grief. Cholera, diarrhea. Languor. هَيْضَة
Crowd, press. هَيْضَاء
Broken anew (bone). مَهِيض
To cry out, to raise an uproar. ✲ هَاط i هَيْطًا, وهَايَط مُهَايَطَةً وهِيَاطًا
They met for settling their business. تَهَايَطُوا
He does not cease to do mischief and to vociferate. مَا زَالَ فِي هَيْط ومَيْط
They are in confusion, restless. هُم فِي هِيَاط ومِيَاط
To fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted. To be hungry. ✲ هَاع i a هَيْعًا وهَيْعَةً وهُيُوعًا وهَيَعَانًا
To thirst, to yearn after (water : camels). — هَيْمًا إِلى i a
To be slothful, indolent. — هَيْعَةً وهَاعَةً a
To be wearied by. — هَيَعَانًا مِن a
To be spread, expanded. To fuse (molten lead). To vomit. — هَيْمًا a i
To be spread, expanded. تَهَيَّم
To spread in the air (mist : mirage). — وانْهَاء

Waterless desert. هَيْمَاء
Bewildered, stupefied. هَائِم ج هُيَّم وهُيَام
Desperate lovers, people crazed by love. هُيَّام
Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel). أَهْيَم م هَيْمَاء ج هِيم
Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately. هَيْمَان م هَيْمَى ج هِيَام وهَيْمَى
Starless night. لَيْل أَهْيَم ولَيْلَة هَيْمَاء
Heart bewildered by love. قَلْب مُسْتَهَام
To affront a. o. ✧ هَان i ه
Get off! Be gone! Again, once more! ✲ هِيهِ هِيهِ
How far! Very far is... What a difference between. ▫ Indeed! Not in the least. I wish it would. هَيْهَاتَ وهَيْهَات
How far! هَيْهَاهْ وهَيْهَاهَ وهَيْهَاهِ
How far! هَايْهَاتَ وهَايْهَاتَ وهَيْهَاتَ وتَهَايْهَات

Overflowing (sand, flour). مَهِيل ومُهَيِّل ومُهَال
G هَيُول
✧ Mote. atom.
✧ Matter (*opp. to* form *in logics*). Raw material. هَيُولَى وهَيُولَات ج هَيُولَيَات
Material. هَيُولِيّ وهَيُولَانِيّ
✲ هام i هَيْماً وهُيُوماً وهِيَاماً وهَيَمَاناً
To love a. o. desperately. وتَهَيَّامَا ب
Mind thy own business! هِم لِنَفْسِكَ
He wandered about like a mad man. هَام على وَجْهِهِ
To be thirsty. هُيَاماً وَهِيَاماً — i
To bewilder a. o. (love). هَيَّم وتَهَيَّم ه
He took care of himself. إِهْتَام لِنَفْسِهِ
His heart was maddened by love. أَسْتُهِيم فُؤَادُهُ
Quick-sand, drift-sand. هُيَام ج هُيُم
Passionate love. Vehement thirst. هَيَام وهِيَام
Thirst-giving disease among camels. هُيَّام

و

at the beginning of a verse, it means. Oftentimes *or* scarcely.
The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea. وَلَيْل كَمَوْجِ البَحْر
I have scarcely seen a generous man. وَرَجُل كَرِيم رَأَيْتُهُ
If not, otherwise. وَإِلَّا
Exclamation. Indeed; is it possible! ✧ وَلَو
Interj. expressive of grief and wonder. Alas! Halloo! ✲ وَا
Alas for Zeyd! وَازَيْدَ وَوَازَيْدَا ووَازَيْدَاه
What a wonderful thing! وَا عَجَبَاه
What an eloquent man thou art! وَا أَنْتَ فَصِيحٌ
To bark (dog); to yelp (jackal). ✲ وَأْوَأَ وأْوَأَةً
To be ashamed, to shrink from. ✲ وَأَب i وَأْبًا وإِبَةً من
To be contracted in the edges (hoof). وَأْبَةً — a
To become angry. وَئِب a وَأْبًا
To disgrace, to angry a. o. أَوْأَب وأَتْأَب ه

1° *Conjunction.* And, also. ✲ وَ
Zeyd and Amru are come. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وعَمْرٌو
2° *Is expressive of concomitance.* Together with, whilst; at.
Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk. لَا تَأْكُل السَّمَكَ وتَشْرَبَ اللَّبَن
He came at sunrise. جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ
3° *Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive.* By.
By God! وَاللهِ
4° *When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes* : With.
What have I to do with Zeyd? مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا
I travelled together with Zeyd. سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا
With me, with him. ✧ وَإِيَّاه وَإِيَّايَ
5° *When following the interrogative particle* أَ (أَ) *it means.* Then.
Are you then astonished? أَوَ عَجِبْتُم
6° *When used in poetry with an indeteminate noun governed by* رُبَّ

render a. o. ugly, deformed (God).
To agree, to live peacefully with. وَاءَمَ مُوَاءَمَةً و وِئَامًا ك
Warmed room. وَأْمٌ
Imitative (man). وَأَمَةٌ
Big-headed ; ugly. مُوَأَّمٌ
Harmonious, congruous. مُتَوَائِمٌ
To promise, to threaten. ☆ وَأَى يَئِي وَأْيًا
To bind o.'s self ; to answer for. ه —
To assemble (people). تَوَاءَى
To accept a promise. إِتَّأَى
To exact a promise. إِسْتَوْءَى
Number of people. Opinion. وَأْيٌ
Strong beast. Wild ass. وَأًى م وَأَاةٌ ووَآةٌ
Large cooking-pot. Large bowl. وَأْيَةٌ ووَئِيَّةٌ
Sack. Good house-wife. Pearl. وَئِيَّةٌ
Jackal. ✧ وَارِيٌ ج وَارِيَّةٌ
To prepare for fight. ☆ وَبَّ o وَبًّا
To set (furniture) in order. ☆ وَبَا a وَبْأً, ووَبَّا ه
To point out, to indicate a. th. To beckon at. وَبَا وأَوْبَا إِلى
To yearn towards her young one (camel). To be plague-stricken (country). وَبِيَ a وَبْأً, ووَبُؤَ o وَبَاءً ووَبَاءَةً, ووُبِيَ وَبْأً,
To suffer from indigestion (beast). أُوبِيَ
To find (a country) smitten by an epidemic. إِسْتَوْبَأَ ه
Plague, contagious disease, epidemic. وَبَأٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ, ووَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ
Epidemical, pestilential, contagious. وَبَائِيٌّ
Plague-stricken (country). Tainted (water). Sick (person). وَبِيٌّ ووَبِيٌّ ومَوْبُوءٌ
To remain in (a place). ☆ وَبَتَ i وَبْتًا ب
To blame, to upbraid a. o. ☆ وبخ — وَبَّخَ ك
Blame, reproof, reproach. وَبْخَةٌ
To be poor, to be burdened by a large family (man). To be worn out (clothes). To be hot (day). ☆ وَبِدَ a وَبَدًا
To get angry with. وَبِدَ على

To be ashamed of. إِتَّأَبَ من
Disgrace, shame, ignominy. أَبَةٌ وتُؤَبَةٌ ومَوْبِئَةٌ
Wide cup. Great camel. Strong. Cup-shaped (hoof). وَأْبٌ
Hollow in a rock. Short and stout (woman). وَأْبَةٌ
Deep and wide (well). — ووَائِبَةٌ
Shameful, disgraceful things. مُوبِئَاتٌ
Severe and protracted dearth. ☆ وَأْجٌ
Oasis. ▫ وَاجٌ ج وَاجَاتٌ
To bury (a daughter alive (Arab). ☆ وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا ك
To act slowly in. تَوَأَّدَ واتَّأَدَ في
He has been concealed in the land. تَوَأَّدَتْ عَلَيْهِ الأَرْضُ
Loud voice, crash. Braying of camels. وَأْدٌ ووَئِيدٌ
Gravity, staidness, gentleness. وَئِيدٌ وتُؤَدَةٌ وتَوَأَدٌ
Buried alive (girl). وَئِيدٌ ووَئِيدَةٌ ومَوْؤُودَةٌ
To frighten away. ☆ وَأَرَ يَئِرُ وَأْرًا, وَأَرَّرَ ك
To prepare a place for (fire). وَأَرَ وَأْرًا وإِرَةً ه ول
To throw a. o. into (distress). وَأَرَ ووَأَّرَ ه في
To be frightened away (cattle). To hurry in darkness. إِسْتَوْأَرَ
Hearth, fire-place. إِرَةٌ ج إِرَاتٌ وإِرُونٌ
Fire-place. وُؤْرَةٌ ج وُؤَرٌ وأُرَرٌ
Clay-bed. Bog. وِئَارٌ
Burning, hot (ground). وَئِرٌ
To throw a. o. down on the ground. ☆ وَأَصَ يَئِصُ وَأْصًا بِهِ الأَرْضَ
To gather and press round the water. تَوَأَّصَ
Troop of men. وَئِيصَةٌ
To visit a. o. ☆ وَأَطَ يَئِطُ وَأْطًا ك
Rising ground. Abyss of the sea. وَأْطَةٌ
To seek shelter, refuge at. ☆ وَأَلَ يَئِلُ وَأْلًا ووُؤُولًا ووَئِيلًا, ووَائَلَ مُوَائَلَةً و وِئَالًا إِلى
To shun a. th. — من
To defile (fodder) with dung (cattle). أَوْأَلَ في
Shelter, refuge. وَأْلٌ ومَوْئِلٌ ومَوْأَلَةٌ
Dung of cattle. وَأْلَةٌ
To create, to ☆ وأم — وَأَمَ تَوْئِيمًا ك

أَوْبَرَ ٤ وهـ. To isolate, to separate a. o. or a. th.

وَبْر Hollow in a rock ; cleft in a mountain.

وَبَد Destitution. Vice.

وَبَد (*s. and pl.*) ج أَوْبَاد Poor man burdened by a large family.

وَبِد Destitute. Evil-eyed.

مُسْتَوْبِد Destitute. Ignorant.

مَوْبَذ ومُوبَذَان ج مَوَابِذَة P Magian priest.

وَبَر a وَبَرًا ، وأَوْبَر ☆ To have soft hair (camel).

وَبِر To be fecundated (palm-tree).

وَبَر يَبِر وَبْرًا ب To stay in (a place).

وَبَّر To become downy (young ostrich). To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).

وَبْر ج وُبُور ووِبَار ووِبَارَة Kind of weasel. Syrian hyrax.

وَبَر ج أَوْبَار Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats.

أَهْلُ الوَبَر The inhabitants of hair-tents. *i. e.* the nomads.

وَابِر Hairy, furry.

مَا بِالدَّار وَابِرٌ There is no one in the house.

وَبِر مِ وَبِرَة ، وأَوْبَر مِ وَبْرَاء Covered with downy hair.

بَنَات أَوْبَر وبَنَات الأَوْبَر Small and bad truffles.

لَقِيتُ مِنْهُ بَنَات أَوْبَر I have experienced many a disappointement from his part.

وَابُور وَبَابُور ✧ Steamer. Locomotive. Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp.

وَبُورِيّ ▫ Camel-hair cloth.

وَبِش a وَبَشًا ☆ To be white-spotted (nails, skin).

وَبَّش To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals).

أَوْبَش To produce variegated plants (earth).

وَبَش ووَبَش White spot on the nails. Spots of scab.

وَبَش ج أَوْبَاش Rabble, medley, refuse of men.

الأَوْبَاش من النَّبَات Scarce and scattered plants.

وَبِش Spotted with scabs (camel).

وَبَص يَبِص وَبْصًا ووَبِيصًا ووَبِيصَة ☆ To flash (lightning) ; to shine.

وأَوْبَص — To become luxuriant (soil).

وَبَّص ووَبَّش To open the eyes (whelp).

وَبِص a وَبَصًا To be brisk, active.

وَبَّص لِي بِقَبِيرٍ He has given me little.

أَوْبَص To make (fire) to blaze.

وَبِص مِ وَبِصَة Nimble, lively.

وَابِص مِ وَابِصَة Shining, gleaming.

وَابِصَة ووَبِيصَة Fire, live coal, flash of lightning.

إِنَّهُ لَوَابِصَةُ سَمْعٍ He believes every thing he hears.

وَبَّاص The moon. Shining (cloud, moon).

وَبَط يَبِط وَبْطًا a وَبُط o وَبَاطَة ☆ To be weak, paltry, cowardly.

وَبَّط يَبِّط وَبْطًا ه To revile, to abase a. o.

— ه To open, to widen (a wound).

— ه عَن To hinder a. o. from.

أَوْبَط ه To disable. To debilitate a. o.

وَبَن i ☆ To abuse, to upbraid a. o.

وَبَن Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels.

وَبَق يَبِق ووَبِق i a وُبُوقًا ومَوْبِقًا ووَبَقًا ☆ To perish.

واسْتَوْبَقَ

أَوْبَق ه To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison.

مَوْبِق Place of perdition. Prison. Valley of Hell. Interval ; appointed term.

مُوبِق Pernicious, noxious.

رَكِبَ المُوبِقَات He faced many dangers.

وَبَل يَبِل وَبْلًا ☆ To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse).

— ه To pursue (the game).

— ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

وَبُل o وَبَالًا ووَبَالَةً ووُبُولًا ووَبْلًا To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture).

وَابَل ه To be assiduous to.

إِسْتَوْبَل ه To find (a land) unhealthy.

وَبْل ووَابِل Heavy rain. Avaricious.

وَابِلَة Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs.

وَبَال Unhealthiness of climate; Mischief done. Evil result.

وَبَلَة وأَبَلَة Unhealthiness of climate; unwholesomeness of food.

وَبَلِيّ Yielding much milk.

وَبِيل Unhealthy, unwholesome (climate, food). Hard, heavy (blow). Mallet, beetle.

— وَبِيلَة Large stick. Bundle of wood.

مِوْبَل ومِبْيَل Thick staff.

أَبْيَل على وَبِيل Old man leaning upon a stick.

مِبْيَلَة Leathern whip.

☆ وبن — مَا بالدَّار وَابِن There is no one in the house.

وَبْنَة Mischief. Hunger.

☆ وَبَه a وَبْهًا To become proud.

وَبَه ووَبِه a وَبْهًا، وأَوْبَه ل ب To take into account, to mind a. th.

لَا يُوبَهُ بِهِ ولَهُ Nobody cares about him.

☆ وَتّ Coo of the male dove.

وَتَاوِيت Evil suggestions.

☆ وَتَأَ يَتَأُ وَتْأً فِي مِشْيَتِهِ He has a sluggish gait.

☆ وَتَب i وَتْبًا To remain fast in a place.

☆ وَتُح o وَتَاحَةً ووُتُوحَةً To be paltry, mean (gift).

وَتَّح يَتِّح وَتْحًا وتِحَةً، وأَوْتَح ه To give a paltry (gift).

أَوْتَح To have little wealth.

— ه To distress a. o.

تَوَتَّح من To drink little (wine).

وَتْح ووَتِح ووَتِيح ووَتِيح Paltry, small (gift). Vile (man). Scanty (food).

مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَتْحَةً He, it has been of no use to me.

☆ وَتَخ يَتِخ وَتْخًا ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).

وَتَخَة Mud.

مِيتَخَة Stick.

☆ وَتَد يَتِد وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً، ووَتَّد وأَوْتَد ه To fix (a stake) into the ground.

وَتَد ووَتَّد To become fixed fast (peg, stake). To fix a. th. firmly. To put forth stalks (corn).

وَتِد ووَتَد ووَتِد ج أَوْتَاد Stake, tent-peg. Erect and prominent thing. Poetical measure. ◻ Off-shoot.

وَتَاد أَلْأَرْض Mountains *lit*: pegs of the earth.

— البِلَاد Chief men of a country.

— أَلْفَم The teeth.

مِيتَد ومِيتَدَة Mallet for fixing pegs.

☆ وَتَر يَتِر وَتْرًا وتِرَة، ووَتَّر وأَوْتَر ه a string to; to brace (a bow-string).

— وأَوْتَر ه To pray at intervals. To render (a number) odd.

وَتَر ه To hate a. o. To irritate a. o.

— ه To harass a. o.; to do mischief. — to. To defraud, to make a. o. to suffer loss. To render a. o. solitary by killing his relatives. To frighten a. o. To retaliate (bloodshed) wrongfully.

وَاتَر مُوَاتَرَةً ووِتَارًا ه، وأَوْتَر بَيْن To act at intervals. To send (letters) consecutively.

تَوَتَّر To become stretched (sinew).

تَوَاتَر To follow one another at intervals, to be consecutive.

وَتْر ووِتْر ج أَوْتَار Single, unique; (The) One (God). Odd (number). *Geom.* Arc of a circle.

وِتْرًا وِتْرًا One by one, separately.

وِتْر وتِرَة Revenge, retaliation of a murder.

وَتَر ج أَوْتَار Bow-string, chord of musical instruments. Sinew. Row.

وَتَرَة ج وَتَر ووَتَرَات، ووَتِيرَة ج وَتَائِر ووَتِيرَات Pellicle between the fingers. Cartilage of the upper ear. Partition between the nostrils.

وَتَرَة Nerve of the tongue, of the back.

وَتِيرَة Uniform road. Natural disposition, conduct. Delay, remissness. Restraint. Rose-blossom; white, red, rose. Blaze on a horse.

تَتْرَى (وَتَرَى *for*) One by one; consecutively.

تَوَاتُر Succession at short intervals. Tradition related by successive witnesses.

مُوَاتَرَةُ الصَّوْم Fasting at intervals.

مُتَوَاتِر Consecutive, at short intervals. Tradition related by consecutive tes-

timonies. Poetical metre in which a movent letter is inserted between two quiescents.

Consecutively, at short intervals. بِتَوَاتُرٍ ومُتَوَاتِرًا

Braced (bow). Wronged (man) unable to retaliate a murder. مَوْتُور

Pros. Rhyme ending by a moving letter between two quiescents as مَفَاعِيلُنْ. مُتَوَاتِر

To commit crimes; to be guilty. To perish. To utter foolish speech. To be ill-natured (child). ✲ وَتِمَ a وَتَمًا

To destroy a. o. (God). To imprison a. o. To throw a. o. into misfortunes (God). أَوْتَمَ ه

To disgrace religion by (a crime). — ه ب

To flow continuously (water). ✲ وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَتِنَةً

To remain long in (a place). — ب

To wound a. o. in the aorta. — وَتْنًا ووَتِينًا

To be wounded in the aorta. وُتِنَ

To persevere in. وَاتَنَ ه

To become fat (cattle). إِسْتَوْتَنَ

Strife, dissension. وَتِنَة

Fast in a place. Flowing continuously (water). وَاتِن

The aorta, artery of the heart. وَتِين ج وُتُن وأَوْتِنَة

To deaden (the flesh: blow). ✲ وَتَأَ a وَتْأً ه

To bruise, to contuse (a limb). To luxate (a bone). — وأَوْتَأَ ه

To be bruised, contused (limb); to be luxated (bone). وَتِئَ a وَتْأً ووَتَأً ووُتُوءًا, ووُتِئَ

Bruise, contusion, dislocation. وَتْء ووَتَاءَة

Bruised, contused, dislocated (limb). وَتِيء ووَتِي ومَوْتُوء

Mallet for striking pegs. مِيتَأَة

To leap, to bound, to spring. To stand up. To sit down. ✲ وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا ووُثُوبًا ووَثَبَانًا ووِثَابًا ووَثِيبًا ووَثْبَةً

He attained illustriousness in one start. وَثَبَ إِلَى الشَّرَفِ وَثْبَةً

To seat a. o. upon a cushion. وثَّبَ ه

To make a. o. to sit on (a cushion). وَثَّبَ ه

To assault, to leap upon a. o. وَاثَبَ ه

To make a. o. to leap, to bound. أَوْثَبَ ه

He took possession of his estate unjustly. تَوَثَّبَ فِي أَرْضِهِ

He took hold of his land unjustly. — عَلَيْهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ

To rush upon o. a. تَوَاثَبَ

Abrupt exordium in poetry. وَثْب

Leap, bound, assault. وَثْبَة

Seat, throne, bed. وِثَاب

Bounding (mare, antelope). وَثَبِيّ

Jumper, leaper. وَثَّاب مر وَثَّابَة

Contraction of the nerves, neuralgia. ✧ وَثَّاب

Antelope. أَبُو وَثَّاب

Even ground; elevated ground. Jumper. Sitter. Rivulet. مِيثَب

Peaceful (prince). مَوْثَبَان

To become thick, dense, corpulent. ✲ وَثُجَ o وَثَاجَةً

To give much of a. th. أَوْثَجَ ه

To become numerous (flocks). To be dense, intertwisted (plants). إِسْتَوْثَجَ

Stoutness, bulkiness. Thick, corpulent (man). Dense (herbage). Compact (texture). وَثَاجَة وَثِيج

Luxuriant (land). مُوثَجَة

Uncompact (cloth). مَوْثُوجَة

Remainder of water in a pond. Dampness. Slime, mire. ✲ وثْخ — وَثَخَة

Muddy, slimy (soil). Thick (milk). وَثِيخَة

Of weak constitution. مَوْثُوخ الخَلْق ومَوْثُوخُهُ

To become smooth, soft (bed, carpet). To be fleshy, fat. ✲ وَثُرَ o وَثَارَةً

To beat a. th. soft, smooth. وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا, ووَثَّرَ ه

To ask much of. إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ

To find (a bed) soft. — ه

Leather-garment for girls. وَثْر

Smoothness, softness of a carpet, a bed. وِثْر ووَثِير ووِثَار

Housings of a horse. Covering for clothes. Skins of beasts of prey. — ومِيثَرَة ج مَوَاثِر ومَيَاثِر

وَثَارَة Softness, smoothness : abundance of flesh.
وَثِير م وَثِيرَة Smooth, level, soft. Fat, fleshy (woman).
☆ وَثَم يَثِم وَثْمًا ه To break the head of.
وَثْمَة وَوَثِيمَة مِنْ Small quantity of (rain).
وَثِيمَة Intertwisted spring-herbage.
ثَرِيدَة وَثِيمَة وَثِيدَة مَوْثُومَة Thick porridge, mess.
☆ وَثَف يَثِف وَثْفًا, و وَثَّف وأَوْثَف ه To put (a pot) on a trivet.
☆ وَثِق يَثِق ثِقَةً ووُثُوقًا ومَوْثِقًا ب To trust, to rely upon.
وَثُق o وَثَاقَةً To be fast, firm. To be steadfast ; to be sanguine.
وَثَّق ه To strengthen, to fasten a. th.
وَثِق ه To judge a. o. trustworthy.
وَاثَق مُوَاثَقَةً ووِثَاقًا ه To bind a. o. by a compact.
أَوْثَق ه To reinforce (a garrison).
— ه بِٱلْوِثَاق He bound him tightly, he tied him fast.
تَوَثَّق To be sanguine, hopeful. To be tight (knot).
— في To act confidently in a. th.
— وَاسْتَوْثَق مِن To secure to o.'s self (the property, or use) of a. th.
تَوَاثَقُوا على They bound themselves by contract to.
إِسْتَوْثَق ب To close (a door).
— مِن فُلَان To secure o.'s self against a. o. ; to bind a. o. by an agreement.
— مِن أَمْوَالِهِ ب He secured his property by.
ثِقَة Trust, confidence.
ثِقَة ج ثِقَات (*m. f. s. pl.*) Trustworthy, honest.
وَثَاق وِوِثَاق ج وُثُق Band, bond, rope. Moral bond.
وَاثِق م وَاثِقَة Confident, steady.
وَثِيق ج وِثَاق Firm (compact). Steady, resolute.
وَثِيقَة ج وَثَائِق Trust. Bond. Written agreement ; security. Pledge. Full of herbs (land). ✧ Compact ; contract. Bill, billet. Certificate.
أَوْثَق م وُثْقَى Stronger, faster.
مَوْثِق ومِيثَاق ج مَوَاثِق ومَيَاثِق ومَوَاثِيق Compact, bond, promise. Will, bequest.
مُوَثَّق ٱلْخَلْق Strongly built (man).
☆ وثل — وَثَّل ه To strengthen a. th. To collect (wealth).
وَثَل Rope of palm-fibres.
وَثِيل Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope. Weak rope.
☆ وَثَم يَثِم وَثْمًا To run swiftly (horse). To paw the ground (horse). To beat the ground (rain).
— ه To break, to pound a. th.
— ه وَثْمًا وِوِثَامًا To wound, to make (the foot of a horse) to bleed (stone).
وَثِم a وَثَمًا To have scanty plants (land).
وَثُم o وَثَامَةً To be compact in flesh.
وَاثَم فِي ٱلْعَدْو The (horse) started off.
مَا أَوْثَمَهَا ! What an unproductive land !
وَثَم Small quantity.
وَثِيم م وَثِيمَة Compact in flesh.
وَثِيمَة Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, broken stones.
خُفّ مِيثَم Pawing (horse).
☆ وَثَن ج وُثُن ووُثْن وأَوْثَان Wooden, or stone idol.
أَوْثَن To be extensive (property).
— ه To load a. o. with gifts.
إِسْتَوْثَن To remain. To survive. To be strong, sturdy. To be fattened (flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees).
— مِن To ask much of.
وَاثِن Steadfast. Flowing in a stream (water).
وَثَنِيّ ج وَثَنِيُّون Gentile, heathen, pagan.
☆ وُثِيَ وَثْيًا To be bruised (limb) ; dislocated (hand).
أَوْثَى To have a beast wounded ; a ship wrecked (traveller).
وُثًى Sufferings.
مِيثَاءَة Hammer, mallet.
مَوْثِيّ Contused (limb).
☆ وَجّ o وَجًّا To be swift, to hasten. ✧ To blaze (fire).
وَجّ Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet-cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse.

* وَجَأَ a وَجْأً, وتَوَجَّأَ ه ب To stab a. o. with (a knife).
وَجَّأَ ه To find (a well) exhausted. To compress (dates) together.
أَوْجَأَ To be exhausted (well). To come back with empty hands (shooter).
— ه عن To repel a. o. from.
إِتَّجَأَ To be compact (bunches).
وَجِءٌ ووَجَأٌ ووَجَاءٌ Of bad quality (water).
وَجَأَة ووَجَاة ووَجَاءَة Exhausted or yielding bad water (well).
وَجِيئَة Dish of locusts or dates in powder beaten up with butter or oil. Cow.
* وَجَب يَجِب وُجُوبًا وجِبَةً To become binding, obligatory; to be due. To exist necessarily (God).
— على فُلَانٍ To take effect, to be incumbent, binding upon a. o.
— وَجْبَةً To fall down with a loud crash (wall).
— وَجْبًا ووُجُوبًا To set (sun). To be sunken in the socket (eye). To fall dead.
— ه عَن To repel a. o. from.
— وَجْبًا ووَجِيبًا ووَجْبَانًا To throb (heart).
وَجُبَ o وُجُوبَةً To be cowardly.
وَجَّب To coagulate in the udder (biestings). To be tired (camel).
— وأَوْجَب وتَوَجَّب To eat one meal a day.
وَجَّب ه على, وأَوْجَب ه ل وعلى To render a. th. obligatory to.
وَجَّب ه To accustom a. o. to eat once a day. To milk (a she-camel) once a day. ✧ To show due regard to (a guest).
— بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ He threw him down upon the ground.
وَاجَب مُوَاجَبَةً ووِجَابًا, وأَوْجَب ه ل To adjudge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer).
أَوْجَب To do actions deserving reward or punishment.
— ه To affirm, to ascertain a. th. To cause (the heart) to palpitate (God).
— لِفُلَانٍ حَقَّهُ He declared the right of such a one.
إِسْتَوْجَب ه To deem a. th. necessary,

وَجْب Stupid. Cowardly.
وَجِب وَوَجَّاب ووَجَّابَة
وَجَب ج وِجَاب Large water-skin. Stake at a race.
وِجَاب Place in which water stagnates.
وَجْبَة ج وَجَبَات Crash, loud noise. One meal a day.
— مِنْ ✧ A set, a suit of.
وُجُوب Necessity, unavoidableness.
وُجُوبِيّ Obligatory (*opposed to optional*).
إِمْتِنَانِيّ
وَجِيب ووَجَبَان Palpitation of the heart.
وَجِيبَة Allowance of food. Adjudication.
إِيجَاب (*opp. to* سَلْب) Affirmation.
إِيجَابِيّ Affirmative. Positive.
وَاجِب م وَاجِبَة Binding, unavoidable. Slain, killed.
وَاجِب ج وَاجِبَات فِي ٱلْعَمَل Duty, obligation.
وَاجِب ٱلْوُجُود وٱلْوَاجِب لِذَاتِهِ Existing necessarily; self-existent (God).
مُوجِب Cause.
ٱلْمُوجِب The first cause, God.
ٱلْمُوجِب بِالذَّات Necessary cause.
مُوجَب Affirmative (sentence). Result, effect.
عَامِلهُ بِمُوجَب فِعْلِهِ Treat him as he deserves.
بِمُوجَب ذِمَّتِي ✧ Upon my conscience.
مُوجَبَة ج مُوجِبَات Affirmative proposition.
مُوجِبَة ج مُوجِبَات Momentous action (good or bad).
حَانَ مَوْجِبِي The time of my death is at hand.
مَوَاجِب Wrestling-place.
مُوَجَّب Eating once a day.
مُسْتَوْجِب ب Deserving, worthy of.
* وجح — وَجَّح وأَوْجَح To appear, to be conspicuous.
أَوْجَح To glow (fire). To reach the rock (digger).
— ه To let down the curtain of (a tent).
— ه To be painfully ejected (urine).
— ه إلى To compel a. o. to fly towards.
وَجَاح Smooth rock.
— ووِجَاح ووُجَاح Veil, curtain, covering.

وَجِيح ومُوجِح Closely woven (cloth).
مُوجِح Shelter, refuge. Smooth skin.
مَوْجُوح Closed or curtained (door).
* وَجَد ورَجِد يَجِد وَجْدًا وجِدَةً ووُجْدًا To find, ووُجُودًا ووَجْدَانًا وإِجْدَانًا ه to obtain; to find out a. th. lost. To perceive, to know by experience.
To find a. o. or a. th. — ه ه (such and such).
To be — يَجِد وَجْدًا ووُجْدًا وجِدَةً ه moderately rich; to earn wealth.
— o i وَجْدًا وَجِدَةً ومَوْجِدَةً ووِجْدَانًا على To become angry with a. o.
To love a. o. passionately. — وَجْدًا, وتَوَجَّد ب
To grieve for. وَجد a وَجْدًا ب
To be found, discovered. وُجِد وُجُودًا
To be created; to come — مِن ٱلْعَدَم into existence, to exist.
To create a. th. (God). أَوْجَد إِيجَادًا ه To bring into existence. ✧ To invent, to discover a. th.
To enrich a. o. (God). To comfort, to strengthen a. o. — ه
To procure a. th. for; to أَوْجَد ه ه make a. o. to find a. th.
To complain of a. th. تَوَجَّد ه
To be sorry for a. o. — ل
To make a show of love, of تَوَاجَد sadness.
To be found. ✧ إِنْوَجَد
Wealth, power, ability. جِدَة
Excitement, passion, rapture. وَجْد
Pond of stagnating water. وَجْد ج وِجَاد
Wealth. Joy. Love. Power. وَجْد وِوِجْد ووُجْد
Conscience; emotion of joy; grief. وِجْدَان
Internal perceptions; supernatural things. وِجْدَانِيَّات
Existence. Invention, discovery. وُجُود
Existence, being. وُجُودِيَّة
✧ He fainted; he lost consciousness. غَاب عن الوُجُود
Creation. ✧ Invention. إِيجَاد
Finder. Rich, solvent. Angry. وَاجِد
Able to. — ل
In love with. — ب

وَجِيد ج وُجْدَان Level ground.
مَوْجِدَة Outbreak of anger.
مَوْجُود Found. Existing. Present.
أَلْمَوْجُودَات The existing beings, the universe.
* وجد — أَوْجَد ه إِلى وعلى To constrain a. o. to.
وَجْد ج وِجْدَان وِوِجَاد Hollow full of water in a mountain. Pool, cistern.
* وَجِر a وَجَرًا مِن To dread, to caution o.'s self against.
وَجَر يَجِر وَجْرًا, وأَوْجَر ه To pour a medicine into a. o.'s mouth. To say to a. o. unpleasant things.
أَوْجَر ه الرُّمْحَ He speared him in the mouth.
تَوَجَّر ه To swallow (a medicine) by draughts. To drink a. th. reluctantly.
إِتَّجَر ه To swallow (a medicine).
وَجْر ج أَوْجَار Cavern, grotto.
وَجَر Fear.
وَجِر وأَوْجَر Cautious, wary.
وَجِرَة ووَجْرَاء f. Cautious, wary.
وَجْرَة ووَجَرَة ج أَوْجَار Pitfall, trap for wild beasts.
وِجَار ووَجَار ج أَوْجِرَة ووُجُر Den of wild beasts. Side of a valley worn away by a torrent.
وَجُور ووُجُور Medicine poured into the mouth.
وَجُور Unpleasant words.
مِيجَر ومِيجَرَة Instrument for pouring a medicine into the mouth.
مِيجَار Tennis-racket.
* وَجَز يَجِز ووَجُز a وَجْزًا ووَجَازَةً ووُجُورًا To be brief, concise (speech). في
وَجَز يَجِز وَجْزًا ه To be concise, brief in (speech).
وَجُز o وَجَازَةً, وأَوْجَز إِيجَازًا To be concise (speech).
أَوْجَز ه وفي To abridge (a speech). To epitomise (a book).
ه — To give a. th. readily.
تَوَجَّز ه To ask the accomplishment of a. th.; to despatch (an affair).
وَجِز Expeditious, speedy. Prompt (speech). Giving readily.
وَجِيز ووَاجِز ومُوجِز ومُوجَز — Concise (speech); epitomised (book).

إِيجَاز (إِطْنَاب opp. to) Concision. Abridgment.
بِالإِيجَاز In short, in few words.
مِيجَاز Laconic, concise.
✲ وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْساً وَوَجَساناً To feel an apprehension about, to dread a. th.
— يَجِسُ وَجْساً To be hidden, unperceived.
أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ He conceived a thought in his mind.
تَوَجَّسَ ب وَل To listen fearfully to (a sound).
— هـ To taste (food).
وَجْس Throbbing of fear. Faint sound. Apprehension.
وَاجِس Busying thought.
أَوْجَس Trifle, little. Time.
مَا ذُقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَسَ I have not tasted the least thing at his house.
لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَجِيسَ الأَوْجَسِ والأَوْجُسِ I will never do it.
✲ وَجِعَ a يَوْجَعُ ويَيْجَعُ ويَاجَعُ وَجَعاً To feel a pain. To ache.
يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ ويَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ He has the head-ache.
أَوْجَعَ هـ To pain, to hurt a. o.
تَوَجَّعَ To manifest pain, sorrow. To complain, to moan.
— لِفُلَانٍ مِن He was pained for. He compassionated his (sufferings).
✧ إِنْوَجَعَ To feel a pain.
جِعَة Kind of beer; barley-wine.
وَجَع ج أَوْجَاع ووِجَاع Pain, suffering. Disease.
وَجِع ج وَجِعُون ووَجْعَى ووَجَاعَى, ومُوجَع Ill, suffering.
وَجْعَاء Posteriors.
وَجِيع م وَجِيعَة, ومُوجِع م مُوجِعَة Painful.
مَوْجُوع Infirm, aching.
✲ وَجَفَ يَجِفُ وَجْفاً ووَجِيفاً ووُجُوفاً To be moved.
— وَجِيفاً To throb, to palpitate (heart).
— وَجْفاً ووَجِيفاً To run.
أَوْجَفَ هـ To make (a beast) to run.
إِسْتَوْجَفَ هـ To ravish; to distress (the heart : love).
وَجْف ووَجِيف Run.
وَاجِف Throbbing (heart).
وَاجِفَة Earthquake.

وَجَل o وَجْلاً ووَجَلاً ✲ وَجِلَ a وَجَلاً ومَوْجَلاً To be fearful, cowardly.
وَجَل o وَجْلاً ه To surpass a. o. in fear.
وَجُلَ o وَجَالَةً To be advanced in age.
أَوْجَلَ ه To frighten a. o.
وَجَل ج أَوْجَال Fear, wariness.
وَجِل ج وَجِلُون ووِجَال, وأَوْجَل م وَجِلَة ج وَجِلَات Fearful, cautious.
أَوْجَل مِن More fearful than.
وُجُول Old people.
وَجِيل ومَوْجِل Pool of water.
✲ وَجَمَ يَجِمُ وَجْماً ووُجُوماً To remain silent with downcast eyes, in grief or anger.
— هـ ومِن To dislike, to shun a. th.
— عَن To remain silent by fear of.
— وَجْماً ه To cuff, to fist a. o.
— وُجُوماً To be hot (day).
وَجْم Wicked. Way, manner.
وَجْمُ سَوْء Wicked man.
وَجْم ووَجَم ج أَوْجَام ووُجُوم Heap of stones used as a way-mark in the desert.
وَجِم Avaricious.
وَجِم ووَاجِم Downcast.
وَجَمَة Shame, disgrace.
وَجِيمَة Intensely hot (day).
وَجِيمَة Blasted (corn-crops).
أَوْجَمُ الرَّمْل Larger extent of sand.
مِيجَمَة Wooden mallet.
✲ وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْناً, ووَجَّنَ هـ To full (cloth).
وَجَنَ ب To throw, to cast a. th.
— بِهِ الأَرْضَ He prostrated him on the ground.
وَجَنَ هـ To beat (a hide : tanner).
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَن وَجَنَ الجِلْدَ هُوَ I do not know what sort of man he is.
تَوَجَّنَ To humble o.'s self.
وَجْنَة ووُجْنَة ووَجَنَة وأَجَنَة وإِجْنَة وأُجْنَة ج وَجَنَات Prominent part of the cheeks.
وَجْنَاء Strong; having prominent cheeks (she-camel).
وَجِين Bank of a river; rugged margin.
أَوْجَن ومُوَجَّن Having prominent cheeks.
الأَوْجَن Huge mountain.

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ ٱللهِ — He has done it for the sake of God.

ضَرَبَ وَجْهَ الأَمْرِ وعَيْنَهُ — He has hit the point in the affair.

أَخَذَ وَجْهًا ✧ — He acquired credit, regard.

أَخَذَ وَجْهًا على ✧ — He became accustomed to.

مَضَى على وَجْهِهِ — He went away headlong, recklessly.

بِوَجْهٍ — In any way.

على وَجْهِهِ — Heedlessly, at random, headlong.

لِوَجْهِ الله وابْتِغَاءَ لِوَجْهِ الله — For the sake of God. To please God.

كَلَامٌ ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ — Ambiguous speech; double-faced.

على الوَجْهَيْنِ — In both cases, in the two points of view.

وَجْه ج وُجُوه — Chief man; leading man, headman.

وِجْه ووُجْه — Side, shore.

وَجْه ووَجِيه — Regarded, enjoying consideration.

جِهَة وجُهَة ج جِهَات وجُهَات ورُجْهَة — Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way.

مِن جِهَتِهِ — In respect, on account of him.

مِن كُلّ جِهَةٍ — From every side.

وَجَاهَة — Regard, authority, consideration.

وِجَاهُ أَلْفٍ — About one thousand.

وِجَاهَهُ ووُجَاهَهُ وتِجَاهَهُ وتُجَاهَهُ — Opposite to him.

وَاجِهَة ✧ — Front of a house.

وَجِيه ج وُجَهَاء — Chief man, prince. Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect.

وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة — Born the feet foremost (colt, child).

وَجِيه م وَجِيهَة، ومُوَجَّه م مُوَجَّهَة — Two-sided (garment).

وَجِيهَة ج وَجِيهَات ووَجَائِه — Amulet against the evil eye.

وَجِيهِيّ — Of high breed (horse).

أَوْجَه — More regarded, more remarkable.

نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِوُجِيهِ سُوءٍ — He looked at me with an evil eye.

مِيجَنَة ج مَوَاجِن ومَيَاجِن — Mallet, beetle.

مَوْجُونَة — Shy, fearful (woman).

وَجَه يَجِه وَجْهًا ه ✧ — To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face.

وَجُه o وَجَاهَة — To enjoy consideration, regard.

وَجَّه إلى — To aim at, to direct o.'s self.

وَجَّه ه إلى . . . في حَاجَةٍ — He sent him to (a place) for an affair.

وَجَّهَهُ لِلهِ — He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem.

وَجَّه ه — To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain).

وَجَّه الحَجَرَ وِجْهَةَ مَا لَهُ — Give a good turn to the affair, *lit*: turn the stone on the right side.

وَجَّه وأَوْجَه ه — To raise a. o. to dignity.

وَاجَه مُوَاجَهَةً ووِجَاهًا ه — To encounter, to face a. o.

لَقِيَهُ مُوَاجَهَةً او وِجَاهًا — To meet a. o. face to face.

أَوْجَه ه — To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard (a beggar).

تَوَجَّه — To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old.

تَوَجَّه نَحْو وإلى — To direct o.'s steps towards.

تَوَاجَهَا — To face, to front o. a. ✧ To have an interview with o. a.

إِتَّجَه إلى — To direct o.'s self towards.

لَهُ رَأْيٌ — A thought occurred to his mind.

وَجْه ج أَوْجُه ووُجُوه وأُجُوه — Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief (of a party). ✧Page (of a book). □ Unit.

إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ — He has illustrated himself.

إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ — He has blackened his character.

أَوْحَدَ د ل To forsake, to leave a. o. alone before (the enemy).

أَوْحَدَ ٱللهُ جَانِبَهُ God has made him lonely *i. e.* has deprived him of his dear ones.

تَوَحَّدَ To remain alone, unique. To withdraw, to retire apart.

— بِرَأْيِهِ He was singular, alone in his opinion.

تَوَحَّدَ ٱللهُ بِالرُّبُوبِيَّة God is the only one Lord.

تَوَحَّدَهُ ٱللهُ بِعِصْمَتِهِ God has protected him alone in a peculiar way.

اِتَّحَدَ To be united, conjoined. To become one. To be identified. To coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous (people).

— ب To become, to be united to.

وَحْدَة وَحُدَة وَحْد Unification, oneness.

عَلَى حِدَتِهِ Separately, by o.'s self.

فَعَلَهُ عَلَى ذَات حِدَتِهِ وَمِنْ ذَات حِدَتِهِ وَمِن ذِي حِدَتِهِ He has made it of himself, without the help of any one.

وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ By himself; he alone.

جَاءَ وَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ He came alone.

جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُم وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِم They sat by themselves.

هُوَ نَسِيجُ وَحْدِهِ He is unequalled.

وَحَد وَوَحِد م وَحَدَة وَوَحِدَة Alone, unique. Isolated, apart.

وَحْدَانِيَّة Unity of God.

وَحْدَانِيّ Singular in opinion.

وَحْدَة Singularity. Solitude.

وَاحِد م وَاحِدَة مث وَاحِدَان ج وَاحِدُون One (single number), a single one, singular, sole. ✧ Same.

هُمْ حَيّ وَاحِد وَوَاحِدُون They are one tribe.

وَاحِد ج وُحْدَان وأَحْدَان Pairless, matchless, unequalled.

أَلْوَاحِد The only One, the Sole (God).

وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا One by one, one and one.

وَحِيد م وَحِيدَة Lonely, apart. Unique, only one (son).

أَوْحَد ج أَحْدَان Unique, pairless.

هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ He is unparalleled in his time.

لَسْتُ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدَ I am not alone to have done such a thing.

تَوْجِيه Ambilogy in speech. Distortion of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-accent preceding the quiescent rhyme-letter of a verse (*called* الرَّوِيّ الْمُقَيَّد).

تَوَجُّه واتِّجَاه إِلَى Direction towards.

✧ تَوْجِيهَات Promotions.

مُوَجَّه Regarded, distinguished. Two-humped, on the back and chest.

مَوْجُوه Struck on the face.

مُوَاجَهَة Interview. ✧ Adulation.

وَجِيَ a ووَجِّي، وتَوَجَّى ✲ To have the hoofs injured by walk; to feel a pain in the hoofs (horse).

وَجَى يَجِي وَجْيًا، وأَوْجَى د To find a. o. worthless.

أَوْجَى To come back with empty hands (hunter).

— د To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). To render a. o. useless, worthless.

أَوْجَى عن To abstain from.

— هـ عن To remove a. o. from.

وَجِر وَوَجِيّ م وَجِيَة ووَجِيَّة ووَجْيَان Having a lesion in the hoofs.

وَجَى Hurt in the hoofs.

وِجَاء ج أَوْجِيَة Bundle.

وَجِيّ ج أَوْجِيَاء Worthless.

✲ وَجّ Stake, peg. Name of a destitute man.

✲ وَحْوَح To emit a hoarse voice. To warm the fingers with the breath.

وَحْوَح ووَحْوَاح Nimble, expeditious (man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking dog.

✲ وُحَاب Disease of camels.

✲ وَحِجَ وَحَجًا To seek refuge, shelter.

وَحَجَة ج أَوْحَاج Depressed land.

✲ وَحَد يَحِد حِدَةً ووَحْدًا ووَحْدَةً ووُحُودًا، ووَحُد يَحِد وَحَادَةً ووُحُودَةً To be unique, alone, unparalleled. To remain lowly, apart. To be identical.

وَحَّد هـ وه To unify; to make one. To identify, to render alike, similar. To judge a. o. or a. th. to be unequalled.

— ٱللهَ He asserted the belief in the unity of God.

أَوْحَد To bring forth one lamb only (ewe).

تَوْحِيد Unitarianism, belief in the unity of God, worship of the true God.
تَوَحُّد Seclusion, solitude.
إِتِّحَاد Union, agreement, concord; intimate connection.
أَحَادَ ومَوْحَدَ One after another, one and one.
جَاءُوا أَحَادَ او مَوْحَدَ They came one by one.
مُوَحَّد (*Gram.*) Marked with one point (letter). ✧ Unified (debt).
مُتَوَحِّد Isolated, secluded, single, one, unique, alone.
✲ وَحِرَ يَوْحَر وَحَرًا To be poisoned by lizards (food). To eat food infected by lizards.
وَحِرَ يَحِرَ ويَوْحَر ويَيْحَر وَحَرًا صَدْرُهُ His heart was filled with hatred.
أَوْحَرَ ه مِن حَسَدٍ He filled him with hatred.
أَوْحَرَ ه To poison (food : reptile).
وَحَر Rancour.
وَحِر م وَحِرَة Rancorous.
وَحَرَة ج وَحَر A white venomous lizard spotted with red. Short (camel). Dark and ugly (woman).
✲ وَحُشَ o وُحُوشَةً ووَحَاشَةً To abound with wild beasts (land).
وَحَش يَحِش وَحْشًا, ووَحَّش ب To throw away (arms and clothes) for escaping.
وَحَّش ه ولا ✧ To desolate, to depopulate (a land). To brutify a. o.
أَوْحَش وتَوَحَّش To become desolate, wild, uninhabited (land). To be hungry.
أَوْحَش ه To find (a country) waste, lonely.
— ه To trouble a. o.; to make a. o. to feel loneliness.
تَوَحَّش To become savage, wild, unsociable.
— ل To fast before taking (a medecine).
إِسْتَوْحَش To experience loneliness. To be sad, afraid (man). To be deserted, desolate (place).
— مِن To feel a dislike for a. o. To mistrust a. o.

إِسْتَوْحَش ل To miss, to regret a. o.
وَحْش Desert, waste (place). Shy (girl). Lone, solitary.
لَقِيتُهُ بِوَحْشِ إِضِحَ أَو إِضِحَةَ I met him in a deserted country.
وَحْش ج وُحُوش ووُحْشَان, ووَحِيش Beast of prey, wild beast.
حِمَار وَحْش وحِمَار وَحْشِيّ Wild ass.
هُوَ مِن وَحْش ٱلنَّاس He is of the refuse of the people.
وَحْشَة Loneliness, solitude. Shyness, wildness. Sadness, disquietude. Fear, unsociableness. Waste, desert.
وَحْشِيّ A wild beast. Barbarous (man). Wild (beast). Uncouth (word). Exterior side. Wild fig. Back of the hand or foot.
وَحْشِيَّة Blasting wind.
تَوَحُّش Wildness, savageness, unsociableness.
وَحْشَان ج وَحَاشَى Sad. Sorrowful.
✧ وَحِيش Ugly. bad.
مُتَوَحِّش Become wild (beast). Peevish, savage, uncivilized (man).
مَوْحُوشَة Haunted by wild beasts (land).
مُسْتَوْحِشَة Waste and desert (land).
✲ وَحَصَ i ه To drag a. th. on the ground.
وَحْصَة Cold. coolness.
✲ وَحَف يَحِف وَحْفًا, ووَحَّف To throw o.'s self down (man, camel).
وَحَف إِلى To hurry towards.
وَحِف a وَحَفًا, ووَحُف o وَحَافَةً ووُحُوفَةً To be luxuriant (plant, hair).
وَحَّف وأَوْحَف To hasten.
وَحَّف ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
وَحْف ووَاحِف Luxuriant (plant). Thick-feathered (wing).
وَحْف ووَحَف Black and luxuriant hair.
وَحْفَة Sound.
— ج وِحَاف Black stone.
وَحْفَاء ج وَحَافَى Land full of black stones. Red (earth).
مَوْحَف ج مَوَاحِف Resting-place for camels.
مُوَحَّف Emaciated, exhausted (camel).

☆ وَحِلَ a وَحَلًا ومَوْحَلًا, وتَوَحَّلَ To sink into mire.
✧ وَحَّلَ To become muddy (soil).
✧ وَحَّلَ هـ To render (the ground) muddy.
أَوْحَلَ هـ To throw a. o. into mire.
— هـ شَرًّا He afflicted him with an evil.
تَوَحَّلَ واسْتَوْحَلَ To be muddy, slimy (place).
إِتَّحَلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ He made a conditional oath.
وَحَل ووَحْل ج وُحُول وأَوْحَال Slime, thin mud.
وَحِل م وَحِلَة Muddy, slimy.
مَوْحِل Mire. Fall in the mire.
☆ وَحِمَتْ تَحِم وتَوْحَم وَحَمًا, وتَوَحَّمَتْ To be incompliant (female). To have a longing, a craving (pregnant woman).
وَحَّمَ هـ To satisfy the craving of (a pregnant woman).
وَحَّمَ ل To slaughter (a beast) for satisfying the craving of (a pregnant woman).
وَحَم ووَحَام ورِحام Longing of a pregnant woman.
وَحَم Longing, craving. Lust.
وَحَمَى ج رِحام ووَحَامَى Longing for a. th. (pregnant woman).
وَحْمَى ولَا حَبَل He asks for what he does not want.
☆ وَحَن ووَحِن يَحِن ويَوْحَن وَحَنًا وحِنَّةً على To be angry with, to hate a. o.
تَوَحَّنَ To be big-bellied. To be vile. To perish.
وَحْنَة Sticky mud.
☆ وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا, وأَوْحَى إِلَى ب To suggest, to point out a. th. to. To put a. th. into (the mind).
وَحَى وأَوْحَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ He despatched a messenger to such a one.
وَحَى هـ To write (a letter).
— فِي قَلْبِهِ God inspired his heart.
— إِلَيْهِ الكَلَامَ He spoke secretly, he revealed a. th. to him.
— وَحْيًا ووَحَى ووَحَاءً, وتَوَحَّى To hasten.
وَحَّى هـ To urge, to rouse a. o.
أَوْحَى هـ ب To reveal a. th. to a. o.
تَوَاحَوْا To beckon to o. another.

إِسْتَوْحَى هـ To urge a. o.; to call (a messenger).
— هـ ب To take information about a. th.
— هـ من To inquire from a. o. about.
وَحْي, ووَحًى ج وُحِيّ, ووَحَاة Letter, writing. Revelation, thing revealed by God.
وَحْي, ووَحًى ج وُحِيّ, ووَحَاة Voice.
وَحًى Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speediness, haste.
أَوْحَى أَوْحَى Make haste; go speedily.
وَحِيّ م وَحِيَّة Quick death.
أَوْحَى Quicker.
☆ وَحًى Pain. Wish, intention.
☆ وَحَنَ To become flabby (belly).
وَحْوَاح Coward, weak. Impotent. Slothful. Fleshy. Soft date.
☆ وَحَدَ يَحِد وَحْدًا ووَحَدَانًا ووَحِيدًا To make long strides.
وَحْد ج وُحُود Wide stride.
وَاحِد ووَحُود ووَحَّاد Making wide strides.
✧ وحذ — وَاحَذ مُوَاحَذَةً هـ (آحَذَ) To upbraid, to reprove a. o.
وَحْرِيّ (*from* آخِر) Late.
☆ وَخَزَ يَخِز وَخْزًا هـ To prick a o. with a needle. To lance. to scarify. To appear on (the head : hoary hair).
وَخْز Small quantity. Plague. Pricking pain.
جَاءُوا وَخْزًا وَخْزًا They came four and four.
وَخِيز Cake made with honey.
☆ وَخُشَ o وَخَاشَةً ووُخُوشَةً To be cheap (goods). To be base, low (man).
وَخَّشَ هـ To revile, to debase a. th. To give little of.
أَوْخَشَ لَهُ بِعَطِيَّةٍ He made him a paltry gift.
— فِي عِرْضِهِ He impaired his reputation.
— هـ To mix up a. th.
وَخْش (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج أَوْخَاش و وِخَاش Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man).
— النَّاس Refuse of mankind.
☆ وخص — يَخِص وُخُوصًا, وأَوْخَصَ To oscillate, to quiver.
أَوْخَصَ لَهُ بِعَطِيَّةٍ He gave little him.
وُخُوص Oscillation.
☆ وَخَضَ يَخِض وَخْضًا هـ ب To prick, to

To purpose a. th. ☆ وخن — تَوَخَّن
Corruption. وَخْنَة
To purpose, to aim at. ☆ وَخَى يَخِي وَخْيًا ه
I had the same design as thou. وَخَيْتُ وَخْيَكَ
I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَخَى
He endeavoured to please such a one. وَخَّى وتَوَخَّى رِضَى فُلَان
He sent him on an errand. وَخَّى ه لِأَمْرٍ
To become the brother of. To fraternise with. وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً (*for* آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً)
To purpose, to aim at. To prefer a. th. to. تَوَخَّى ه
To question, to inquire of a. o. about. إِسْتَوْخَى ه
Aim, straight course; direct road. وَخْيٌ ج وُخِيٌّ وِوِخِيٌّ
To love, to be fond of a. o. To will, to wish for a. th. ☆ وَدَّ a وِدًّا ووُدًّا ووِدَادًا ووُدَادًا ووَدَادَةً ومَوَدَّةً ومَوْدِدَةً ومَوْدُودَةً ه وه
I wished it to be so. وَدِدْتُ لَوْ كَانَ كَذَا
To love a. o. وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً و وِدَادًا ه
To show love to a. o. تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى
To court, to attract the love of. ه —
To love o. a. تَوَادُّوا
Love, attachment. Wish, desire. وَدّ ووُدّ و وِدّ و وِدَاد وُدَاد
I wish it to be so. يُودِّي و◆ بِدِّي أَنْ يَكُون كَذَا
Pole, stake. Wooden peg. Idol in the time of Noah. (*for* وَتِد) وَدّ و وِدّ ووُدّ ج أَوْدَاد وأَوُدّ وأَوِدّ ومَوَدّ
Affectionate, friendly. Beloved.
Affectionate. (*m. f.*) وَدُود
The Beloved (God). الوَدُود
Friendly, loving. وَدِيد ج أَوِدَّة وأَوِدَّاء
Friends, beloved ones. (*coll.*) وَدّ و وِدّ ووُدّ ووَدِيد
Fonder of. أَوَدّ
Friendship, love. مَوَدَّة
Mutual love. مُوَادَّة وتَوَادّ
To level (the soil). ☆ وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً ه
To ill-treat a. o. — ب
To be kept from a. o. (news). وَدِئَ a وَدَاء، وتَوَدَّأَ عَن

wound a. o. slightly with (a spear).
Hoariness has appeared upon his head. وَخَضَهُ الشَّيْبُ
Slightly wounded. وَخِيض
To whiten a. o. (hoary hair). ☆ وَخَطَ يَخِط وَخْطًا ه
To spear a. o. — ه ب
He underwent various chances in trade. — فِي أَلْبَيْع
To become hoary. وُخِط
Penetrating, piercing through. مِيخَط
Hoary (man). Speared. مَوْخُوط
To thicken, to be solidified (mallow). ☆ وَخَف يَخِف وَخَفًا
To backbite, to abuse a. o. — ه
To beat up (mallow) for thickening it. — وأَوْخَف ه
To slip (foot). إِتَّخَف
Leather-bag. وَخْفَة
Thickened (mallow). Dish of dates and cream. Liquid mud. وَخِيفَة
Foolish. مُوخِف
To be unhealthy (place); to be indigestible (food). ☆ وَخُم o وَخَامَةً ووُخُومَةً ووُخُومًا
To suffer from indigestion. وَخِم a وَخَمًا، واتَّخَم مِن وعَن
To render unhealthy. To soil, to taint a. th. وَخَّم ه
To cause indigestion to a. o. أَتْخَم ه (*for* أَوْخَم)
To find (a place, food) tainted, unwholesome. تَوَخَّم واسْتَوْخَم ه
Indigestion. تُخَمَة ج تُخَمَات وتُخَم
Unhealthiness of (a place, food). ▫ Danger. وَخَامَة ووُخُومَة
Piles of camels. ✧ Filthiness, dirt. وَخَم ج أَوْخَام
✧ Filthy, dirty. وَخِم ووَخِيم
Dull, heavy, rough (man). وَخْم ووَخِم ج أَوْخَام
Unhealthy (climate). وَخِيم ووَخُوم ج وَخَامَى ووِخَام
Indigestible (food). Noxious. وَخِيم
Land having insalubrious pastures. أَرْض وَخْمَة ووَخِمَة ووَخَام ووَخُوم ووَخِيمَة
Insalubrious pastures. أَرْض مَوْخَمَة ومُوخِمَة

وَدَسَ إِلَيهِ بِكَلَام — He did not relate everything to him.
وَدَسَ وَدَّسَ وَأَوْدَسَ وَتَوَدَّسَ — To shoot forth (ground).
وَدَّسَ — To be hidden.
وَدَسٌ وَ وِدَاسٌ — Off-shoots, sprouts.
مَا أَحْسَنَ وَدَسَهَا — How fine its vegetation is!
وَادِسٌ وَوَدِيسٌ — Sprouting (plant).
مَوْدُوسَةٌ — Covered with sprouts, buds (land).
☆ وَدَصَ يَدِصُ وَدْصًا إِلَيهِ بِكَلَام — He did not complete his narration to him.
☆ وَدَعَ يَدَعُ — To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*).
دَعْنِي أَفْعَل — Let me do.
وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا, وَوَدَّعَ ه — To bid farewell to; to take leave of.
وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَوَدُعَ يَوْدُعُ وَدَاعَةً — To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy.
وَدَعَ a وَدْعًا, وَوَدَّعَ ه فِي — To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe).
وَادَعَ ه — To be reconciled to.
أَوْدَعَ ه وه — To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th,
ه ه — To confide (a letter) to.
ه — To receive (a deposit).
تَوَدَّعَ ه — To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest).
ه — To employ a. o.
تُوُدِّعَ مِنِّي — I was bidden farewell.
تَوَادَعَ — To make peace with. To take leave from o. a.
إِتَّدَعَ — To act gently, sedately.
إِسْتَوْدَعَ ه ه — To recommend a. th. to. To deposit a. th. in the hands of.
وَدْعٌ ج وُدُوعٌ — Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave.
وَدْعٌ وَوَدَعٌ وَأَوْدَعٌ — Mole, field-rat.
وَدَعَةٌ وَوَدَعَةٌ ج وَدْعٌ وَوَدَعٌ وَوَدَعَاتٌ — Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry.
ذَاتُ الوَدْعِ او الوَدَعِ — Noah's ark. The Caaba, the black stone of Mecca. Idols.
وَدَاعٌ — Farewell. Alkali.
وَدَاعُ عِيدٍ ✧ — Octava of a feast.
وَدَاعَةٌ — Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper.

وَدَأَ تَوْدِيئًا وَتَوْدِئَةً ه عَلَى — To level (the earth) over a. o. *i. e.* to bury a. o.
وَدَأَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ وَبِفُلَانٍ — He caused the loss of such a one.
تَوَدَّأَ عَلَى فُلَان — He destroyed him.
تَوَدَّأَ عَلَى مَالِهِ — He took his property.
تَوَدَّأَتْ عَلَيهِ الأَرْضُ — The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead.
تَوَدَّأَتْ عَنْهُ الأَخْبَار — The news have been cut off from him.
وَدَأ — Loss, destruction.
مُوَدَّأَة — Dangerous place. Waterless desert.
☆ وَدَبَ — هُوَ عَلَى وَدْبٍ — He is in a very bad state.
☆ وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا, وَوَدَّجَ ه — To cut the jugular vein to (a beast).
وَدَّجَ بَيْنَ — To set in order. To settle a difference between.
وَادَجَ ه — To make peace, to act gently with a. o.
وَدَجٌ ج أَوْدَاجٌ — Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining.
هُمَا وَدَجَانِ — They are two brothers.
وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ — Jugular vein.
☆ وَدِحَ — أَوْدَحَ — To become fat (camel).
أَوْدَحَ ل — To submit to.
وَدَحٌ — *Ficus religiosa*, species of fig-tree.
مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَةً — He has been useless to me.
☆ وَدَرَ يَدِرُ وَدْرًا — To be dead-drunk.
ه — To discard, to repel a. th.
دِرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي — Avert thy face from me.
وَدَرَ ه — To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger).
ه — To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth).
وَدِّرْ وَجْهَكَ عَنِّي — Avert thy face from me.
وَدَّرَ وَتَوَدَّرَ ه — To throw a. o. into danger.
تَوَدَّرَ — To be spent away (wealth).
فِي — To embark in (a danger).
☆ وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا عَلَى — To be hidden to a. o.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ وَدَسَ — I do not know where he is gone to.
وَدَسَ ب — To conceal a. th.

Misfortune. ذَاتُ وَدْقَيْن
Red spots on the eyes, Swelling of the eyes, ears. وَدَق وَوَدَق
Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, ear). وَدِقَة
Intenseness of heat. وَدِيقَة
Lawn, meadow. — ج وَدَائِق
In heat (she-ass). وَادِق ووَدُوق ووَدِيق
Vicinage. مَوْدُوق
To be fat (meat). ☆ وَدِكَ a وَدَكًا
To season (food) with grease. وَدَّكَ ه
Grease. Gravy. وَدَك
Fatness. دِكَة
وَادِك ووَدِك م وَادِكَة ووَدِكَة ، ووَدِيك
Fat, obese (man). (*m. f.*) ووَدُوك
Porridge of flour mixed with fat. وَدِيكَة
Calamities. بَنَات أَوْدَك
To churn (milk). ☆ وَدَلَ يَدِل وَدْلًا ه
To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. ☆ وَدَن يَدِن وَدْنًا و وِدَانًا، ووَدُن واتدَن ه
To deck (a bride). وَدَن ه
To shorten, to curtail a. th. — وَدْنًا، ووَدَّن وأَوْدَن
To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). وَدَن ه وه ب
To bring forth weak children (woman). وَدِنَتْ a وَدَنًا، وأَوْدَنَتْ
To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّن
To be wetted, soaked. إِتَّدَن
Wetted, soaked. وَدِين ومَوْدُون
Soft, supple. أَوْدَن
Sickly (child). مُودَن ومَوْدُون
Short-necked, having distorted shoulders. مَوْدُون
To prevent, to remove a. o. from. ☆ وَدَه يَدِه وَدْهًا ه عَن
To flock (camels). To be overcome, to submit (antagonist). إِسْتَوْدَه
To be well managed (affair). — ه
To despise a. o. —
To pay the blood-price. ☆ وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً ه
Give the blood-price of the slain man. دِ، دِيَا، دُوا القَتِيلَ
To flow. وَدَى i وَدْيًا
To draw near to. — ه
✧ To send a. o. وَدَّى تَوْدِيَةً ه
✧ To lead to (a place : road). — إِلى

Rest. ease; meekness. Ampleness of life. دَعَة وتُدْعَة وتُدَعَة وتَدَاعَة
Peaceful, quiet. وَادِع
He has obtained dignities without trouble. نَالَ المَكَارِمَ وَادِعًا
Quiet, easy of temper. Tractable (horse). وَدِيع ج وُدَعَاء
Compact, alliance. — ج وَدَائِع
Deposit, trust. وَدِيعَة ج وَدَائِع
More quiet. Having a white throat (pigeon). أَوْدَع
Meek; quiet; having a limb diseased. مُتَدِع
✧ Nest-egg for brooding. مَوْدَعَة
Repose, ease. مَوْدُوع
Submissive (horse). — ومُودَع
Deposited. مَوْدُوع ومُسْتَوْدَع
Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِع
Depositary. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَع
Wardrobe. Dayly clothes. مِيدَع ومِيدَعَة ومِيدَاعَة ج مَوَادِع
Hard language. كَلَام مِيدَع
He has no helper, nobody to take care of his affair. مَا لَهُ مِيدَعٌ
To melt (grease). To leak (vessel). ☆ وَدَف يَدِف وَدْفًا
He gave little to him. — لَهُ العَطِيَّة
To stop on the summit a mountain (antelope). تَوَدَّف فَوْق الجَبَل
To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّف واسْتَوْدَف ه
To be luxuriant (plant). إِسْتَوْدَف
To melt (grease). — ه
To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي
Green meadow, verdant garden. وَدَفَة ووَدِيفَة
Species of thistle *called also* نَصِيّ. وَدَقَة
To drop (rain). ☆ وَدَق يَدِق وَدْقًا
To approach to. To become possible to a. o. (affair). — وَدْقًا ووُدُوقًا إِلى
To become familiar with. — ب
To be sharp (sword). To be flabby (belly). To have an umbilical hernia. وَدَق
To yield rain (sky). — وأَوْدَق
To be in heat (she-ass, mare). وَدَق i ووَدِق a ووَدُق o وَدَقًا ووَدَاقًا ووَدَقَانًا
To have the eyes bloodshot by disease. وَدَقَت تِيدَق وَدَقًا
Drizzle. وَدَق

أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً — To perish. To be fully armed.
— ب — To take a. o. away (death).
إِتَّدَى — To receive blood-money.
إِسْتَوْدَى ب — To acknowledge (a debt, a right).
دِيَة ج دِيَات — Bloodwit equal to 500 camels.
وَدًى — Ruin, loss.
وَادٍ ج أَوْدِيَة وأَوْدَايَة وأَوْدَاء وأَوْدَاة ✧ وِدْيان — Valley. River-bed. Road, way. Oasis.
حَلْق الوَادِ — Goletta, port of Tunis.
هُمَا مِن وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ — The two (words) have the same meaning and the same sound.
أَنْتَ فِي وَادٍ ونَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ — We have not the same design as thou.
وَدِيّ (وَدِيَّة *un.*) — Palm-shoots.
✧ وَذَوَذَ — To hasten, to hurry on.
✧ وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْءًا ه — To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o.
إِتَّذَأَ — To be blamed, charged with a fault.
وَذْء — Harsh, hateful language.
وَذْأَة — Disease ; defect.
✧ وِذَاب *pl.* — Stomach of a ruminant eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing.
✧ وَذِحَ a وَذَحًا — To be chafed on the thighs (man).
وَذَح ج وُذُح — Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep.
مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَذَحَة — He has been of no use to me.
أَوْذَح — Vile, contemptible.
✧ وَذَر يَذِر وَذْرًا, ووَذَّر ه — To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o.
يَذَر — To let, to leave, to desist. (*Only used in this sense in the present and imperative*).
ذَرْ م ذَرِي — Let, cease.
وَذَرَة ج وَذَر ووَذَر — Boneless meat.
أَلْوَذَرَتَانِ — The two lips.
وُذَارَة — Piece of cloth cut off from a garment.
✧ وَذَءَ يَذَءُ وَذْعًا — To flow (water).
وَاذِء — Spring ; flowing water.
✧ وَذَفَ يَذِف وَذْفًا — To melt (grease).
— وَذْفًا ووَذَفَانًا — To waddle, to sweep.

وَذَّف وتَوَذَّف — To strut, to swagger.
وَذْفَان — Beginning, origin.
✧ وذل — تَوَذَّل مِن — To receive a piece of meat from (a butcher).
وَذَالَة ووَذِلَة — Nimble, brisk (maid-servant).
وَذَالَة — Piece of meat kept apart.
وَذِيلَة ج وَذِيل ووَذَائِل — Polished piece of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk.
✧ وَذَمَ a وَذْمًا — To be broken (bucket-strap).
وَذَّمَ ه — To put a collar on (a dog). To cure (a she-camel) from warts.
ه — To cut up a. th.
على — To exceed the age of (fifty : man).
أَوْذَمَ ه — To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrimage to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket.
وَذَم — Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb.
— ج أَوْذَام — Strap of a bucket.
وَذَمَة ج وِذَام — Ventricle with the bowels.
وَذِيمَة ج وَذَائِم — Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering.
✧ وَذَنَ — تَوَذَّنَ ه — To admire a. th. To change, to turn over.
✧ وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا ه — To scratch (the face) with the nails.
وَذَاة — Harm, damage.
وَذْيَة — Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold.
مَا بِهِ وَذْيَة — Heis spotless, without defect.
✧ وَرَّ o ورًّا ه — To throw, to reject a. th.
وَرْ و وَرَّة — Haunch-bone.
وَرَّة — Ditch in the earth.
✧ وَرْوَرَ أَلْنَظَر — To look fixedly at.
وَرْوَرَ فِي الكَلَام — He spoke volubly.
✧ وَرْوَار ج وَرَاوِير — Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater.
وَرْوَرِيّ — Weak-sighted.
✧ وَرَأَ يَرَأُ ويَوْرَأُ وَرْأً ه وهـ — To repel a. o. or a. th.
مِن — To be surfeited.
مَا وُرِئْتُ ومَا وُرِئْتُ بِهِ — I was not aware of the thing.
وَرَاء — Beyond, behind. In front.

diture. Register. Roll.

To become soft, وَرِخَ a وَرَخًا, وتَوَرَّخَ ✲ thin (dough).

To put the date on (*See* أَرَّخَ) وَرَّخَ ه (a writing). To record a. th. (chronicler).

To soften (dough) with water. أَوْرَخَ ه

To be moistened (soil). تَوَرَّخَ واسْتَوْرَخَ

Luxuriant (ground). وَرِخ م وَرِخَة

Moist (earth). Soft (dough). وَرِيخَة ج وَرَائِخ

To come to (the water). To arrive, to be present at. To draw near to (a place). ✲ وَرَدَ يَرِد وُرُودًا ه

To draw (a doctrine, an error). — واسْتَوْرَدَ ه

To seize a. o. (fever). وَرَدَ ه

To reach a. o. (letter). To present o.'s self before. To object to, to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. ✧ To give a good (produce) to a. o. (land). — على

To blossom (tree). وَرَدَ ووَرَّدَ

To have an intermittent fever. وَرُدَ

To be red, bay (horse). وَرُدَ o وُرُودَةً, وابْرَادَّ

To paint her cheeks red (woman). وَرَّدَ

To dye (cloth) red. وَرَّدَ ه

To come to water with a. o. To compose verses coincident with another poet's. وَرَدَ ه

To bring (cattle) to water. To offer, to present a. o. with. To bring a. o., to make a. o. to come. أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا, واسْتَوْرَدَ ه

To adduce, to mention, to cite (a proof). To bring (news). ✧ To give a good (produce : land). أَوْرَدَ ه

To seek the way to water. To become rose-coloured (cheeks). تَوَرَّدَ

They entered the town by small detachments (cavalry). — اَلْبَلْدَةَ

He came to water. — واسْتَوْرَدَ اَلْمَاءَ

To arrive together to (water). تَوَارَدَ ه

To arrive successively at (a place). — إلى

The two poets chanced to compose coincident verses. تَوَارَدَ اَلشَّاعِرَانِ

Saffron. Lion. Brave. وَرْد

Reddish bay (horse). وَرْد ج وُرْد وورَاد وأَوْرَاد

Behind or before them. وَرَاءَهُم

Grand-son. وَرَاءٌ

To become corrupt (man, root). ✲ وَرِبَ a وَرَبًا

To slant, to crook a. th. ✧ وَرَبَ i ه

To express a. th. equivocally. وَرَّبَ عَنْ

To try to beguile, to circumvent a. o. وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً و وِرَابًا ه

To slant, to slope, to be oblique. ✧ إِنْوَرَبَ

Den of wild beasts. Space between two ribs. Span. Limb of the body. Mouse-hole. ✧ Obliquity. Diagonal. وَرْب ج أَوْرَاب

Limb. Deceit, crookedness. وِرْب

✧ Aslant, obliquely. Diagonal y. Athwart. بِأَوْرَب

Craftily, cunningly. بِالْوِرْب

Buttocks. ✧ Small turban. وَرْبَة

Europe. Is أُورُوبَّا وأُرْبَّا

European. أُورُوبِّي وأُرْبِّي

✧ Aslant, oblique. وَارِب ومَوْرُوب

Corrupt (root, man). وَرِب

Shift, equivocation. مُوَارَبَة و وِرَاب

To inherit a. th. of. To become the heir of a. o. ✲ وَرِثَ يَرِث وِرْثًا وإِرْثًا وإِرْثَةً ووِرَاثَةً

To inherit a. th. from. — ه او ه مِنْ وِرَثَةً وتُرَاثًا ه

To appoint a. o. as the heir of. وَرَّثَ وأَوْرَثَ ه

To bequeath a. th. to a. o. — وأَوْرَثَ ه ه

To stir (the fire). وَرَّثَ ه

To occasion (evil, sorro(ᴍ to a. o. أَوْرَثَ ه ه

To inherit a. th. To be transmitted by inheritance (property). تَوَارَثَ ه

They inherited nobility from their ancestors. تَوَارَثُوا اَلْمَجْدَ كَابِرًا عَنْ كَابِرٍ

Inheritance. إِرْث و وِرْث و وِرَاثَة

Inheritance, hereditary estate. تُرَاث

Heir. Survivor. وَارِث ج وَرَثَة ووُرَّاث

Let him alive, to my God, that he may be my heir. اَللّٰهُمَّ إِجْعَلْهُ اَلْوَارِثَ مِنِّي

Inheritance, heritage. مِيرَاث ج مَوَارِيث

Inherited (property). Bequeather, devisor. مَوْرُوث

✲ ورج — وَارِجَة ج أَوَارِجَة وأَوَارِجَات Account-book for receipt and expen-

وَرْد ج وُرُود (*un.* وَرْدَة) Blossom. Rose.
— جُورِيّ ونَصِيبِيّ Damask-rose.
— جُبَيْلِيّ ✧ Wild rose, sweet brier.
— الحَبّ *Ranunculus Asiaticus*, crow-foot (*plant*).
— الجَمِير Peony (*plant*).
— الجِمَار او الدَّخَّار Chrysanthemum (*plant*).
— دَفْرَاء Wind-flower, anemone (*pl.*).
— الزِّينَة و✧ الزَّوَارِي Althea, marsh-mallow (*plant*).
— السِّيَاح Sweet brier, hawthorn (*pl.*).
— اللَّيْل Marvel of Peru (*plant*).
— مُلَمِّع *Astur palumbarius*, goshawk.
مَاء وَرْد Rose-water.
وِرْد ج أَوْرَاد Coming to water. Periodical fever; fit-day. Section of the Coran recited privately. Army. Share of water. Flight of birds. Herd of camels. Party of travellers coming to water.
وَرْد الطَّرِيقَة ▫ Watchword of dervishes.
بِنْت وَرْدَانَ ج بَنَات وَرْدَانَ Wood-louse.
وَرْدَة Rose. Bay (mare). ▫ Look out!
وَرْدَة عَشِيَّة Evening in which the horizon assumes a reddish hue.
وُرْدَة Reddish colour.
وَرْدِيّ Reddish, rose-coloured.
وَرْدِيَّة ✧ Rosary, beads.
وَرِيد وحَبْل أَلْوَرِيد مث وَرِيدَان ج أَوْرِدَة Jugular vein.
وَوَرُود ووُرُد Hot-tempered, prone to anger.
مُنْتَفِخ الوَرِيد Coming to water; comer; arriver.
وَارِد ج وَارِدُون ووُرَّاد ووَارِدَة ووُرُود Go-ahead, hardy. Long (hair). Road. Sudden inspiration. ✧ Income. Import.
وَارِد الأَرْنَبَة Long-nosed.
أَلصَّادِرُون وأَلوَارِدُون The comers and goers.
وَارِدَة Way, path.
وَارِدَة وقَوْم وَارِدَة Party going to water.
وَارِدَة الأَغْصَان With dependent branches (tree).
وَارِدَات Hills celebrated by a battle between two Arab tribes. ✧ Import goods.

وَارِدَات و إِيرَادَات ✧ Returns, revenue; income.
وَرْدِيَان Is ✧ Guardian, watchman.
تَوَارُد ومُوَارَدَة Coincidence between two pieces of verses. ✧ Index of the Bible.
مَوْرِد ج مَوَارِد Road leading to water. Watering-trough.
مَوْرِدَة Watering-trough. High road.
مُوَرَّد Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed with saffron. Reddened (cheek).
مُتَوَرِّد Lion.
مَوْرُود Seized with a fit of fever.
أُورْدِي وأُورْدُو Ts ▫ Camp, tents of an army.
وَرِسَ a وَرَسًا ✲ To be overspread with green moss (water). To become green (plant).
وَرَّس ✲ To dye (a stuff) yellow, red.
أَوْرَس To produce turmeric (land). To put forth leaves (tree). To become yellow (thistle).
وَرْس *Memecylon tinctorium*, plant of Yemen used as a liniment and yellow dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.
وَارِس ووَرِس Red (garment). Putting forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).
وَرْسِي Reddish yellow. Bowl made of yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.
وَرْسِيَّة ووَرِيسَة ومُوَرَّسَة Dyed red, yellow (cloth).
وَرَّش يَرِش وَرْشًا ووُرُوشًا ✲ To eat greedily. To covet, to seek to obtain.
وَرَش ✲ To take food with the hand and swallow it greedily.
— على To come to (a dinner-party) uninvited. To be a parasite.
— ✲ بِفُلَان To incite a. o. against.
وَرِش a وَرَشًا To be swift (beast).
وَرَّش بَيْن To sow discord between.
وَرْش Milk-food.
وَرَش Colic, gripes.
وَرْشَة ✧ Factory, work-shop. Distressing affair.
وَارِش م وَارِشَة Intruder, sponger.
وَرِش م وَرِشَة Brisk, lively (camel). ✧ Noisy (child).
وَرْشَان ج وِرْشَان ووَرَاشِين Wild dove. Ring turtle-dove.

☆ وَرَصَت تَرِص وَرَصاً , ووَرَّصَت وأَوْرَصَتْ To lay eggs (hen).
☆ وَرَصَت تَرِص وَرَصاً , ووَرَّصَتْ To lay eggs (hen).
وَرَّض To seek for pasturages. To intend fasting.
☆ ورط — وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه To hurl a. o. down into an abyss. ✧ To entice a. o. to (a crime).
وَرَّط وأَوْرَط ه في To hide (camels) amongst (others). To involve a. o. in (a difficult case).
وَارَط ه مُوارَطَةً و وِراطاً ه To circumvent a. o.
تَوَرَّط To be hurled down, to roll down.
— واشتَوْرَط في To embark in (a difficult affair).
وَرْطة ج وَرْطات و وِراط Precipice, abyss. Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape. Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdition. Anus.
وِراط Cheating; concealment of camels in order to avoid the poor-rate.
مُوَرَّط شَرّ Misfortune.
أَوْرَطة Te Battalion.
☆ وَرِعَ يَرِع ويَوْرَع وَرَعاً و وَرْعاً و وَرُوعاً To be pious, وَرُوعاً و وَرِعَة , ووَرُع o وَرَاعَةً to be godly. To abstain from unlawful things.
وَرَع يَرَع ووَرُع o وَرَاعَةً ووَرَاعاً ووَرِعَةً ووَرْعَةً ووُرُوعاً ووُرْعاً To be faint-hearted, weak.
وَرِع يَرِع وَرَاعَةً عَنْ To abstain from.
وَرَّع ه عَنْ To compel a. o. to abstain from.
— وأَوْرَع بَيْن To interpose, to intervene between.
وَارَع ه To consult a. o.
تَوَرَّع مِن وعَن To abstain from (sin).
وَرَع Godliness.
— وِرعَة و رِيعَة Self-restraint, continence.
رِعَة Good or bad behaviour. State, condition.
وَرِع ج أَوْرَاع Godly. Self-controlled. Weak. Timid.
مالُهُ أَوْرَاء His cattle are ill-conditioned.
أُورْغُول ◻ Flute, fife.

☆ وَرَف يَرِف وَرْفاً ووَرِيفاً ووُرُوفاً و رِفَة To spread afar (shadow). To become luxuriant (plant).
وَرَّف وأَوْرَف To spread afar (shadow).
وَرَّف ه To suck (a plant). To allot (a land).
وَرْف Thin parts of the liver.
رِفَة Verdant plant.
☆ وَرَق يَرِق وَرْقاً, ووَرَّق وأَوْرَق To put forth leaves (tree).
وَرَق ووَرَّق ه To strip (a branch) of its leaves.
وَرَّق ه ✧ To parget (a wall).
أَوْرَق To become rich. To come back with empty hands (hunter).
تَوَرَّق To eat tree-leaves. To feed on leaves (beast).
إِيرَاقٌ To become yellow (grapes).
وَرَق ووَرْق ووَرِق ووَرَق ج أَوْرَاق و وِرَاق Silver, coined silver.
رِقَة ج رِقُون Land becoming green after rain.
وَرَق ج أَوْرَاق Leaves, foliage. Sheet of paper; plate of metal. Clot of blood.
لَعِب ٱلْوَرَق ✧ Play at cards.
وَرَقَة Defect in a bow.
وُرْقَة Ash-colour.
وَرَقَة ج وَرَقَات Tree-leaf, sheet of paper. ✧ Card, playing-card.
وَرَقَة(m. f.) Vile or noble. ✧ Coating, layer, pargeting.
وَرَاق Luxuriance of a land.
وِراق Growth-season of leaves.
وِرَاقَة Paper-manufacture.
وَرَّاق Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk, copyist. Rich.
وَارِقَة ووَرِقَة ووَرِيقَة Leafy (tree).
أَوْرَق م وَرْقاء ج وُرْق Dusky, ash-coloured (camel). Ashes. Year of drought. Milk mixed with two thirds of water.
زَمَان أَوْرَق Drought.
وَرْقاء ج وَرَقِيّ ووَرَاقِيّ Dove. She-wolf.
أَلتِجَارَةُ مَوْرَقَة ٱلمَال Trade is a means of increasing wealth.
مُوَرِّق Paper-seller. ✧ Pargeter.
مَا زِلْتُ مِنكَ مُوارِقاً I have not ceased remaining by thy side.

☆ وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا, وتَوَرَّكَ وتَوَارَكَ to lean, to recline on the hip-bone.
— وورَّكَ هـ To put a. o. on the hip-bone.
وَرَكَ هـ To wound a. o. on the haunch.
وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا, وتَوَرَّكَ ب To remain in (a place).
— وورَّكَ To lean one thigh only on the saddle.
وَرَكَ وتَوَرَّكَ To fold a leg for alighting (rider).
وَرَكَ ووَرَّكَ وتَوَرَّكَ على To be able to do.
وَرِكَ يَرِكُ وُرُوكًا To recline on the side.
وَرِكَ وَرَكًا a To be prominent (haunch).
وَرَّكَ هـ To render a. th. necessary.
— في To stray from (a place).
— هـ على To charge a. o. with (misdoings).
وَارَكَ هـ To cross (a mountain).
تَوَرَّكَ هـ To carry (a child) on the hip-bone.
— في To rest on the thighs in (prayer).
— عَن To procrastinate in.
وَرِكٌ وِرْكٌ ووَرْكٌ ج أَوْرَاكٌ Haunch, hip-bone.
وِرْكٌ Side of a bow; place where the string is tied to the bow.
هُمْ عَلَيَّ وُرْكٌ ووَرِكٌ وَاحِدٌ They are all united against me.
وَارِكٌ وِرَاكٌ ومَوْرِكٌ ومَوْرِكَةٌ Part of the saddle adhering to the thigh.
وِرَاكٌ ج وُرُكٌ Piece of cloth adorning the forepart of a saddle.
وُرْكَى وِرْكَى Source of news.
Ts وِيرْكُو وِيرْكَى Land-tax, duties.
أَوْرَكُ م وَرْكَاءُ ج وُرْكٌ Having prominent haunches.
هُوَ مُورِكٌ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْمَالِ He has no share in these goods.
إِنَّهُ لَمُوَرَّكٌ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ He has no responsibility in that affair.
مِوْرَاكٌ ومِوْرَكَةٌ Forepart of a saddle.
مِوْرَكَةٌ Saddle-cushion.
☆ ورل — وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلَانٌ وأَوْرَالٌ وأَوْرُلٌ Large venomous lizard, monitor.
وَرَلٌ مَائِيٌّ Skink, species of lizards.
وَرَلٌ نِيلِيٌّ Crocodile.
☆ وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا, وتَوَرَّمَ To be swollen (skin).
وَرِمَ To become tall (plant).

He was inflamed with anger *lit* : his nose swelled. وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ
وَرَّمَ هـ To cause a swelling on (the skin).
— بِأَنْفِهِ He was swollen with pride.
أَوْرَمَ To have the udders swollen (she-camel).
— هـ وبِهِ To enrage a. o.
وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ Swelling, tumour.
وَرَمٌ مُتَحَجِّرٌ *Scirrhus*, cancerous growth.
وَارِمٌ م وَارِمَةٌ Swollen.
أَوْرَمُ Party of men.
مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ ٱلْأَوْرَمِ هُوَ I do not know what a man he is.
مَوْرِمٌ Gum of the teeth.
مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen. Stout, big.
☆ ورن — وَارَنَ هـ To correspond to, to match a. th.
تَوَرَّنَ To be oiled, softened.
▫ وَرَنٌ ووَرَنَةٌ Chameleon.
T ▫ أُورُنْكٌ ج أَرَانِيكُ Sample.
☆ وَرِهَ a وَرَهًا To be clumsy, unskilful, awkard. To be violent (wind).
وَرِهَتْ تَرِهُ وَرَهًا To be fat (woman).
تَوَرَّهَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ He was unskilled in business.
وَرِهَ م وَرِهَةٌ, وأَوْرَهَ م وَرْهَاءُ Heavy with rain (cloud).
وَرِهَةٌ Very fat (woman).
وَارِهٌ Broad (house).
أَوْرَهُ م وَرْهَاءُ Foolish, clumsy, awkward.
رِيحٌ وَرْهَاءُ Gale, strong wind.
☆ وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا هـ To wound a. o. in the lungs.
— هـ To corrode (the flesh : pus).
— وَرْيًا ورِيَةً To be kindled (fire).
To be fat (camel).
وَرَى ووَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا ووُرْيًا ورِيَةً To yield fire (steel).
وَرِيَ يَرِي وَرْيًا To be compact (marrow, flesh).
ر, رِيَا, رُوا (*m.*) : رِي, رِيَا, رِينَ (*f.*) *Imper. of* وَرَى. Wound him in the lungs.
وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً هـ To conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to disguise a. th. ✧ To show a. th.

ورّى عَنْ To shift, to allude ambiguously to, to equivocate on.
ـه — To cause a. o. irritation in the lungs (wound).
بَصَرَهُ عن — He averted the eyes from.
وأورَى واستَورَى ه — To produce (fire : flint).
وَارَى مُوَارَاةً ه To conceal, to hide a. th.
أورَى (أرَى for) ه ✧ To show, to expose a. th. to view.
تَوَرَّى وتَوَارَى عَنْ To conceal o.'s self from (sight).
إستَورَى ه ه To ask (an advice) from.
وَرْي Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer.
وَرَى Creature. Man, mankind, men. Disease of the lungs.
مَا أدْرِي أيُّ ألْوَرَى هُوَ I do not know what a man he is.
وَارٍ ووَرِيّ Yielding fire (steel). Lusty.
وَارِي الزَّنْد في الإقْتِرَاح Extemporiser.
مِسْك وَارٍ Musk of good quality.
وَارِيَة Disease of the lungs.
رِيَة ووَرِيَة ألنَّار Tinder, tow, dung for striking fire.
تَوْرِيَة Dissimulation. Ambilogy. Equivocation.
وَزّ ووَزِين (إوَزّ for) ✧ Duck, goose (See أوَز).
رِجْل الوَزّ Wall goose-foot (plant).
وَزَّ o وَزًّا ه على ✧ To incite a. o. against.
مُوَزَّة Abounding in geese (land).
وَزْوَزَ ✧ To waddle ; to toddle.
وَزْوَزِ Death.
وَزْوَزَة Light-mindedness.
وَزْوَاز Fickle, unsteady man.
وَزَأ a وَزْءًا ه ✧ To dessicate (meat).
ـه — To separate (people) ready to fight.
وَزَّأ تَوْزِئَة وتَوْزِيئًا ه To tie up (a bag). To fill (a skin).
ـه — To bind a. o. by an oath.
ـب — To throw off (his rider : horse).
تَوَزَّأ To be filled (skin). To drink his fill (man).
وَزْأ Strong, stout, sturdy.
وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا ✧ To flow (water).
أوزَبَ في To go through (a country).
وَزّاب Sharp thief.

وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا ه ✧ To bear, to carry (a burden).
وَزَرًا ه — To fill up (a fissure).
ـه — To overcome a. o.
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ ووَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ ووُزِرَ وَزْرًا ووِزْرَةً To perpetrate (a crime).
وُزِرَ To be suspected of (a crime).
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزَارَةً, وتَوَزَّرَ ل ووَازَرَ ه To be a vizier a minister.
وَازَرَ ه عَلى To help, to assist a. o. in.
أوزَرَ ه To preserve, to store up a. th. To bring away, to strengthen. To conceal a. th.
ـه — To give shelter to.
تَوَزَّرَ To be appointed vizier.
إتَّزَرَ To commit a crime. To put on a short dress.
بِثَوْبِهِ — He dressed up.
إستَوْزَرَ ه To choose a. o. as minister of State.
ـه — To bring away a. th.
وِزْر ج أوْزَار Heavy load, burden. Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism.
أوْزَار الحَرْب Weapons, war-apparatus.
وَزَر Lofty mountain ; stronghold, shelter, refuge.
وِزْرَة ج وِزْرَات و وِزَرَات ✧ Short garment. Apron.
وِزَارَة ووَزَارَة Dignity, office of a vizier, ministry.
وَزِير ج وُزَرَاء وأوْزَار Vizier, minister of State. Helper. ▫ Queen (at chess).
مُوَازِر Helper. Vizier.
مَوْزُور Guilty, or charged with a crime.
مَوْزُورَة Crime.
وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا ه ✧ To withhold, to refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in battle-order.
وَزَّعَ, وأوْزَعَ ه ب To excite, to urge a. o. to.
وَزَّعَ وأوْزَعَ ه بَيْن To share, to allot a. th. between.
وَزَّعَ ه على To divide (a task) between.
أوْزَعَ ه ه To reveal a. th. to a. o. (God).

P مِيزَاب ج مَيَازِيب Sewer, pipe. Water-spout.

To be weighty, heavy. To have a sound judgment. وَزُنَ o وَزَانَةً

✧ To have a. th. weighed. وَزَّنَ ه

He applied his mind to. وأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ على —

To poise, to balance a. th. To front a. th. وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً و وِزَانًا ه

To requite a. o. — ه

To compare (things). — بَيْنَ

To be equal in value or weight. تَوَازَنَا

To be weighed. To be regularly composed (verses). To be equal, alike. إِتَّزَنَ

To weigh (coins). To receive weighed (coins). — ه

Weighing. وَزْن و زِنَة

Weight. Standard-measure, standard-weight. Measure of a verse. Paradigm of a verse. وَزْن ج أَوْزَان

Load of dates hardly carried by a man. — ج وُزُون

Opposite, in front of the mountain. وَزْنَ و زِنَةَ ٱلْجَبَل

He is opposite to him. هُوَ وَزْنَهُ و زِوَازَهُ و زِنَتَهُ و بِوَزَانِهِ و بِوِزَانِهِ

He, it is worthless. لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزْنٌ

This coin has the legal standard. هٰذَا دِرْهَمٌ وَزْنٌ

Very intelligent. رَاجِح ٱلْوَزْن

Weight. ✧ Gold or silver talent *equal to* 396 *English pounds*. وَزْنَة ج وَزَنَات

Way of weighing. زِنَة

It is weighed accurately. إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ ٱلْوِزْنَة

Weighing. Having full weight (money). وَازِن

Colocynth in powder. وَزِين

Weighty. Prudent, weighty man. وَزِين ٱلرَّأْي

Outweighing. Man of great weight. أَوْزَن

Chief of a tribe. — ٱلْقَوْم

Equilibrium, balance. Parallelism in words. مُوَازَنَة

Equivalent, equiponderant. مُوَازِن

Weighed. Regular (verb, verse). مَوْزُون

Short and intelligent (woman). مَوْزُونَة

Balance. Pair of scales. Accuracy. Quantity, measure. مِيزَان ج مَوَازِين

To be incited to. أُوزِعَ ب

To be shared, divided, allotted. تَوَزَّعَ

To be shared, distributed amongst. — ه

To be withheld, checked, confined. To refrain. إِتَّزَعَ

To ask (God) to inspire a. th. إِسْتَوْزَعَ ٱللهَ ه

Coercitive. Leader of an army. Shepherd's dog. وَازِع ج وَزَعَة ووُزَّاع ووَازِعُون

Life-guard. وَزَعَة

Incitement, instigation. وِزْع

Separated bodies, parties of men. أَوْزَاع

Resolute, steadfast. مُتَّزِع

✧ وَزَعَتْ تَزِعُ وَزْعًا, وأَوْزَعَتْ بِ (urine : she-camel). To scatter

The spear-thrust has caused blood to gush. ٱلطَّعْنَةُ تُوزِعُ بِٱلدَّمِ

Trembling, convulsion. Coward. وَزَع

Weak. — ج أَوْزَاع

Weak people. ٱلْأَوْزَاع

Large lizard, gecko. وَزَغَة ج وَزَغ وأَوْزَاغ و وِزْغَان وَإِزْغَان و وِزَاغ

✧ وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا ووَزِيفًا, ووَزَّفَ وأَوْزَفَ To hurry on.

To share the expenses of a. th. together. وَازَفَ وتَوَازَفَ

Broom (*plant*). ✧ وَزَل

✧ وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا ه To settle (a debt). To break a. th.

He ate once a day. — ووَزَّمَ نَفْسَهُ

He experienced a loss in goods. وُزِمَ وَزْمَةً في مَالِهِ

✧ To be contracted and reddened by cold (limb). وَزَّمَ

Quantity. وَزْم و وَزْمَة

Bundle of vegetables. وَزْم و وَزِيم و وَزِيمَة

Meal taken once a day. وَزْمَة

Speediness, swiftness. وِزَام

Piece of meat. وَزِيم

Flesh. وَزِيم ووَزَّام

Trampling heavily. مُتَوَزِّم

✧ وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا و زِنَةً To weigh a. th. To be equal in value or weight to.

It is worth one dirhem. هٰذَا يَزِنُ دِرْهَمًا

To weigh (money) for a. o. — ه لِ

He composeed verses according to the rules. — ٱلشِّعْرَ

To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. أَوْسَجَ ه

Swift (camel). وَسَّاجٌ ووَسُوجٌ

To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body). ✲ وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَسَخًا

To dirty, to defile a. th. وَسَّخَ وأَوْسَخَ ه

To be filthy, defiled, soiled. تَوَسَّخَ واتَّسَخَ واسْتَوْسَخَ

Dirtiness, filthiness. وَسَخٌ ج أَوْساخٌ

Dirty, filthy, defiled. وَسِخٌ

To place (a pillow) beneath the head of. ✲ وسد — وَسَّدَ ه

To rely upon a. o. in (an affair). — ه إلى

He hastened the walk. أَوْسَدَ في السَّيْرِ

To incite (a hound) to (the chase). أَوْسَدَ ه ب

To use a. th. as a pillow. To rest the head upon a. th. تَوَسَّدَ ه

Pillow, cushion. وِسَادٌ ووُسُدٌ ج وِسَادَةٌ ووُسَادَةٌ ج وَسَائِدُ ووُسَادَاتٌ

Cushion, pillow.

Great sleeper. Foolish. عَرِيضُ الوِسَادِ

✲ وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً, وتَوَسَّطَ ه وهـ

To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes).

He occupies a good rank amongst his people. وَسَطَ قَوْمَهُ وفِيهِمْ وَسَاطَةً

To become noble, distinguished. وَسُطَ o وَسَاطَةً

To put a. th. in the middle. To cut a. th. by the middle. وَسَّطَ ه

To choose a. o. as arbitrator. — ه بَيْنَ

To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort. تَوَسَّطَ

To intervene, to mediate between. — بَيْنَ

Midst, middle. وَسْطٌ ووَسَطٌ

He sat in the midst of the people. جَلَسَ فِي وَسْطِ القَوْمِ

He sat in the middle of the house. قَعَدَ فِي وَسَطِ الدَّارِ

Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant. وَسَطٌ ج أَوْسَاطٌ (*m. f.*)

Intermediate, average; central. ✧ وَسْطَانِيٌّ

Door. وَاسِطٌ

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (*Zodiacal sign*). مِيزَانٌ

✧ Barometer. مِيزَانُ الجَوِّ او الهَوَاءِ

✧ Thermometer. — الحَرِّ والبَرْدِ

✧ Hygrometer. — الرُّطُوبَةِ واليُبُوسَةِ

The day has reached its midst. قَامَ او اسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ النَّهَارِ

✧ Budget of a State. المِيزَانِيَّةُ المَالِيَّةُ

To be collected, heaped up. ✲ وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا

To be opposite to. To match a. th. To be parallel to. وَازَى ه

To lean the back against. أَوْزَى إِيزَاءً ه إلى

To smear (a house) with clay. — ل

To be opposite, equal. To be parallel (line). تَوَازَى

To ascend (a mountain). إِسْتَوْزَى في

Short and bulky (man). Strong (ass). وَزًى

Equivalence. Parallelism. مُوَازَاةٌ

Parallel (line). مُتَوَازٍ

Standing erect. Strong-headed (man). مُسْتَوْزٍ

To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). ✧ To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience). ✲ وَسْوَسَ وسَوَسَةً ووِسْوَاسًا ل وإلى

He whispered to himself; he mumbled. — إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ

To be perplexed, to have scruples. ✧ تَوَسْوَسَ

The suggester, Satan. أَلْوَسْوَاسُ

Suggestion of Satan. Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia. ✧ Scruple, perplexity. وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ

To abound with herbs (ground). ✲ وَسَبَ يَسِبُ وَسْبًا, وأَوْسَبَ إِيسَابًا

To be dirty, defiled (garment). وَسِبَ يَوْسَبُ وَسَبًا

Plants, herbs. وِسْبٌ

Dirtiness, uncleanliness. وَسَبٌ

Woolly (ram). مُوسِبٌ

Half ripe (dates). مِيسَبٌ

To walk at a quick pace (camel). ✲ وَسَجَ يَسِجُ وَسْجًا ووَسِيجًا ووَسَجَانًا

وَاسِط وَوَاسِطَة Forepart of a camel-saddle.

وَاسِطَة ج ✧ وَسَائِط Mediator, go-between. Means. Arbitration. *Arith.* Middle terms.

— اَلْقِلَادَة The best, the central pearl of a necklace.

هُوَ فِي وَاسِطَة قَوْمِهِ He is one of the best men of his tribe.

بِوَاسِطَة Because, for the reason that. ✧ By means of, by the help of.

وَسِيط ج وُسَطَاء Mediator, arbitrator, intercessor.

هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ He is the more conspicuous man of his people.

صَارَ اَلْمَاءُ وَسِيطَةً There is more water than mud.

أَوْسَط ج أَوَاسِط م وُسْطَى ج وُسُط Mean, middling. Medium of a syllogism.

وُسْطَى Middle-finger.

أَوْسَط اَلشَّيْءِ Middle of a. th.

وَسَاطَة وتَوَسُّط Mediation, arbitration.

مُوسَط البَيْت Middle, inside of a house.

مُتَوَسِّط Middling, mean, average; mediator.

البَحْر المُتَوَسِّط The Mediterranean Sea.

✲ وَسِعَ يَسَعُ ويَسِعُ سَعَةً وسِعَةً, ووَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً To be broad, ample, wide (place).

وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً وسَعَةً ♣ To hold, to be capacious (place, vessel).

هٰذَا الإِنَاءُ يَسَعُ عِشْرِينَ كَيْلًا او يَتَّسِعُ فِيهِ عِشْرُونَ كَيْلًا This vessel can hold 20 measures.

لِيَسَعْكَ بَيْتُكَ Keep to thy house.

وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَةُ اَللهِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وعلى ولِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ The mercy of God encompasses every thing.

مَا أَسَعُ ذٰلِكَ I am unable to do it.

لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَل It is not allowable for thee to do.

وَسَعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسْعًا على To enrich a. o. (God).

أَللّٰهُمَّ سَعْ عَلَيْنَا O my God, pour thy favours upon us!

وَسُعَ o وَسَاعَةً وسَعَةً To be active, sturdy (boy). To be a good walker (horse).

وَسَّعَ وأَوْسَعَ على To enlarge, to expand, to render a. th. spacious, capacious.

وَسَّعَ وأَوْسَعَ على To enrich a. o. (God).

أَوْسَعَ To be rich, wealthy.

— اَلنَّفَقَة He made large expenses.

تَوَسَّعَ فِي To be comfortable in (a place). To be profuse in; to take a wide range in. To stride in (walking); to expatiate in.

— فِي النَّفَقَة He increased his expenses.

إِتَّسَعَ وإِسْتَوْسَعَ To be ample, broad. To be expanded, enlarged; to spread out.

إِتَّسَعَ To be in easy circumstances. To increase (thing). To be enabled.

وِسْع ووُسْع وسَعَة Width, extent. Ability. Wealth.

هٰذَا فِي وِسْعِهِ او وُسْعِهِ او سَعَتِهِ It is within his power.

سَعَة ووُسْعَة واتِّسَاع وتَوْسِعَة Capacity, width, extent. Ampleness of life.

✧ وُسْعَة Court-yard. Public square. Plain.

إِتِّسَاع Extent. Extension of the meaning of a word.

وَسِيع ووَاسِع ومُتَّسِع Broad, spacious. Liberal. Capacious.

أَلْوَاسِع The Comprehensive (God).

وَسِيع ووَسَاع Wide-stepping (horse).

وَسَّاع Brisk, nimble (man).

أَوْسَع Broader, more capacious.

مُوسِع Wealthy.

مُوَسَّع عَلَيْهِ Enriched.

✲ وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا ♣ To store, to heap up (things). To contain a. th. To wrap everything in (darkness: night).

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا وَسَقَتْ عَيْنِيَ أَلْمَاءَ I shall not do it as long as my eyes are wet *i. e.* never.

— ♣ To load (a camel).

— ♣ ♣ ✧ To load, to stow (a ship).

— وَسِيقًا To drive (camels) along.

وَسَقَتْ وِسْقًا To be pregnant (she-camel).

وَسَّقَ ♣ To divide (wheat) in loads, bags.

وَاسَقَ To be the equal of a. o. To oppose, to contend with a. o.

أَوْسَقَ To be laden with fruit (palm-tree).

To be dyed with woad-leaves. تَوَسَّمَ ب

To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. إِتَّسَمَ

✧ Indelible character of a sacrament. وَسْم

وَسْم ج وُسُوم, وِسمَة ج سِمَات, و وِسَام
Brand impressed with a hot iron.

✧ Mark, symptom. وِسَام ج أَوْسِمَة
Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood.

Spring-rain. Spring-grass. وَسْمِيّ

Woad-leaves used for dyeing. وَسْمَة ووَسِمَة

Beauty of the face. وَسَامَة

Comely. وُسِيم ج وُسَمَاء و وِسَام

Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ✧ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life. ▫ Straw. مَوْسِم ج مَوَاسِم

Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty. مِيسَم ج مَيَاسِم ومَوَاسِم

Branded, cauterised. مَوْسُوم

Having a goodly face. — بِالْخَيْر

✲ وَسِن يَوْسَن وَسَنًا ووَسْنَةً وسِنَةً, واسْتَوْسَن
To sleep deeply. To slumber.

To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. وَسِن

To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). أَوْسَن ه

He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. رُزِق مَا لَم يُوسَن بِهِ فِي نَوْمِهِ

Slumber, deep sleep. Sloth. وَسَن وسِنَة ووَسْنَة

Want. وَسَن ج أَوْسَان

I do not want it nor do I care for it. مَا هُوَ مِن هَمِّي ولَا مِن وَسَنِي

Slumbering. Sleeping. وَسِن ووَسْنَان م وَسِنَة ووَسْنَى

Sleepy, sleeping. (*m. f.*) مِيسَان

Slothful woman. مَوْسُونَة

✲ وسى — وَاسَى ه ب (*for* آسَى) To soothe a. o. with (soft words).

To shave (the head). أَوْسَى ه

Large estate, common. ▫ وَسِيَّة ج أَوَاسِي

Razor. *See* مُوس. مُوسَى ج مَوَاسٍ

To put a load on (a camel). أَوْسَقَ ه

To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). اتَّسَقَ

To flock in (camels). إِسْتَوْسَقَتِ

The affair has become practicable to him. — لَهُ الأَمْرُ

Camel's load equal to 60 صَاعٍ. ✧ Cargo, lading of a ship. وَسْق ج وُسُوق وأَوْسَاق

✧ Cargo of a ship. وَسْقَة

Rain. وَسِيق

Herd of camels. وَسِيقَة ج وَسَائِق

Pregnant (she-camel). وَاسِق ج وَاسِقَات و وِسَاق

Pregnant (she-camels). (*pl. of* وَاسِق) مَوَاسِق ومَوَاسِيق

✧ Laden (ship). مَوْسُوق

Stowed. A poetical metre. مُتَّسِق

Bird fluttering in his flight. مِيسَاق ج مَيَاسِيق ومَآسِيق

✲ وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَة, ووَسَّلَ وتَوَسَّلَ إِلَى ٱللهِ ب
He made entreaties to (God) for.

To bring (camels) away stealthily. تَوَسَّلَ ه

Seeking the favour of God. وَاسِل

Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. وَاسِلَة ووَسِيلَة ج وَسَائِل

He has taken my camels away stealthily. أَخَذَ إِبِلِي تَوَسُّلًا

✲ وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وسِمَةً ه وهـ
(a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). To stamp, to mark a. th. ✧ To impress an indelible character (sacrament).

To describe, to depict a. th. — هـ ب

To surpass a. o. in beauty. — وَسْمًا ه

To bear the impress of beauty (face). وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً ووَسَامًا

To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. وَسَّمَ

To vie in beauty with. وَاسَمَ ه

To search for spring-grass. تَوَسَّمَ

To try to prognosticate a. th. تَوَسَّمَ هـ

I perceived kindness impressed in his features. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الخَيْرَ

silver. Double necklace of gems. Scarf. Sash.

Sword of the Caliph Omar. الوشاح

Sword. وِشَاحَة

Striped with white (goat). وَشْحَاء

Double rhyme in verses. تَوْشِيح

Double-rhymed (poem). مُوَشَّحَة ج مُوَشَّحَات

To saw (wood). ✲ وَشَرَ يَشِر وَشْرًا ه

To sharpen (her teeth : woman).

To have her teeth sharpened (woman). إِنَّشَرَتْ وِاسْتَوْشَرَتْ

Saw, blunt knife. مِيشَار

Prism. مَوْشُور ج مَوَاشِير

To hasten. ✲ وَشِز يَشِز وَشْزًا

To prepare for (mischief). تَوَشَّز ل

Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. وَشْز ووَشَز ج أَوْشَاز

I found him in a hurry. لَقِيتُهُ على وَشَزٍ او أَوْشَازٍ

Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. أَوْشَاز

Stuffed cushion. وَشِيزَة ج وَشَائِز

To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. ✲ وَشَظ يَشِظ وَشْظًا ه

To join a party of (travellers). — إلى

Servants, followers. Rabble. Intruders. وَشِيظ ج أَوْشَاظ

Piece added to a wooden bowl. وَشِيظَة ج وَشَائِظ

They are people of a low class. هُمْ وَشِيظَة القَوْم

To mix a. th. ✲ وَشَم يَشِم وَشْمًا ه

To climb (a hill). — وَشْمًا ووُشُومًا ه وفي

To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). وَشَم ه

To appear on the head (hoariness). ٤ —

To blossom (tree). أَوْشَم

To swarm with. تَوَشَّم ب

To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). — في

Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. وَشْم

Cobweb. وُشْم

Medicine injected through the nose. وَشُوء

Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's

Moses. مُوسَى

Mosaical (law). ✧ Israelite. مُوسَوِيّ

Face. (*for* وَجْه) ▫ وَشْ ج وُشُوش

To speak faintly, confusedly (people). To give quickly. ✲ وَشْوَش

To whisper to a. o. ٤ —

Confused speech, whisper. Lightness. وَشْوَشَة

Light. Nimble. وَشْوَاش ووَشْوَشِيّ ووَشْوَاش

Thick, coarse. ✲ وشب — وَشْب

Thick skin of a date. وَشْبَة

Mob, medley. وِشْب ج أَوْشَاب

To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. ✲ وَشِج يَشِج وَشْجًا

My cares are manifold. وَشَجَتْ في قَلْبِي هُمُوم

To lace (a basket) with a thong. وَشَّج ووَشَّج ه

To render (relationship) complicated (God). وَشَّج ه ب

God has mixed people together *i. e.* He has complicated their relationship by marriage. — الله بَيْن القَوْم

To be intricate, entangled. تَوَشَّج وتَوَاشَج

Complicated relationship. وَاشِجَة

Intricacy of relationship. Ash-wood used for spears. Spears. وَشِيج

Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. وَشِيجَة ج وَشَائِج

They are of the common people. هُم وَشِيجَة القَوْم

To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. To strike a. o. on the waist. ✲ وشح — وَشَّح ٤

To adorn, to embellish a. th. — ه

✧ To paraphrase (a text).

To deck herself with a sash (woman). تَوَشَّحَتْ واتَّشَحَتْ

To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. — واتَّشَح ب

To gird (the sword). تَوَشَّح ب

Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or وِشَاح ج وُشُح وأَوْشِحَة ووشَائِح

tool. Variegated tent of a chief.
Trail of dust. Weaver's bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips on a stuff. وَشِيعَة ج وَشَائِع
To stain (clothes) with (blood). ☆ وشغ — وَشَّغ ه
He committed a foul deed. تَوَشَّغ بِالسُّوء
To cut (meat) in slices. ☆ وَشَق يَشِق وَشْقًا, واتَّشَق ه
To spear a. o. وَشَق ه ب
To cut off a. th. وَشَّق ه
To stick, to adhere to. أَوْشَق في
To cut in pieces ; to rip up (the body). تَوَاشَق واتَّشَق ه
Scattered pasturage. وَشْق
Going and coming. وَاشِق وَوَشَّاق
Gum ammoniac. وُشَّق (*for* أُشَّق)
Meat cut in pieces and dried. وَشِيق ووَشِيقَة ج وَشَائِق
Tooth of a key. مِيشَاق ج مَوَاشِيق
To be quick, expeditious (affair). ☆ وَشَك يَوْشُك وَشْكًا ووَشَاكَة ووَشَّك
He hastened out. وَشَك ذَا خُرُوجًا
To walk quickly, to hasten the pace. وَاشَك وأَوْشَك
To be on the eve, on the point of; to be about to. أَوْشَك أَن
The thing is about to happen ; it will soon happen. يُوشِك الأَمْرُ أَن يَكُونَ او يُوشِك أَن يَكُونَ الأَمْرُ
Quickness. وَشْك ووُشْك و وِشْكَان ووُشْكَان
How quickly done! وِشْكَان ووُشْكَان مَا يَكُون
Swiftness. وِشَاك
Expeditious, speedy. (*m. f.*) وَشِيك
Swift (she-camel). مُوَاشِكَة
To fall by drops, to drip (water). ☆ وَشَل يَشِل وَشْلًا ووَشَلَانًا
To be helpless, destitute (man). — وُشُولًا
To assume an humble appearance before a. o. — إِلَى
To find (water) in small quantity. To lessen (the portion) of. أَوْشَل ه
Water trickling from a mountain. Small or great quantity of water. Abundant or few tears. Awe. وَشَل ج أَوْشَال

They came one after another. جَاءُوا أَوْشَالًا
He is from a common class. هُوَ من أَوْشَال القَوْم
Oozing water (mountain). وَاشِل
Unlucky. — الحَظّ
Places, spots. مَوَاشِل
To tattoo (the hand). ☆ وَشَم يَشِم وَشْمًا, ووَشَّم ه
To shoot forth plants (soil). To flash (lightning). To have ripening grapes (vine). أَوْشَم
To increase upon a. o. (hoariness). — في فُلَانٍ
To attack (th character) of a. o. — في
To observe a. th. carefully.
To ask to be tattooed. إِسْتَوْشَم
Tattooing. First sprout, off-shoot. وَشْم ج وِشَام ووُشُوم
Rain-drop.
I have not opposed him by a single word. مَا عَصَيْتُهُ وَشْمَةً
Evil, enmity, malevolent language. وَشِيمَة
Female tattooer. وَاشِمَة
▫ *Griot*, kind of bitter cherry. وَشِنَة P
To variegate, to imprint figures on (cloth). To embroider (a garment). To adorn, to embellish a. th. ☆ وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وشِيَةً, ووَشَّى ه
He adorned the narrative with lies. وَشَّى الكَلَامَ
To increase(tribe). وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً
This beast has not produced to me any young one. مَا وَشَتْ هٰذِهِ المَاشِيَة عِنْدِي بِشَيْءٍ
To misrepresent, to accuse a. o. falsely to. وَشَى وَشْيًا و وِشَايَةً بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى
To shoot forth plants (earth). To produce its first fruit (palm-tree). To become rich. To give a brief account of a speech. To contain a vein of gold (mine), أَوْشَى إِيشَاءً
To extract a. th. gently. — ه
To take little of. — في
To heal a. o. (medicine). — ه
To spur, to launch (a horse). — واسْتَوْشَى ه
Hoariness appeared upon him. تَوَشَّى في فُلَان

To be fast, firm. ✲ وَصَدَ يَصِد وَصْدًا
To remain in (a place). — ب
To weave (cloth). — وَصْدًا, ووَصَّد هـ
To warn ; to incite a. o. وَصَّد ه
To build a stone-enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَد واسْتَوْصَد
To incite (a dog) to the chase. آوْصَد ه
To close (a door). To stop a. th. — هـ
To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. — على
Weaver. وَصَّاد
Threshold of a door. Entrance. وَصِيد ج وُصُد. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened.
Stone-enclosure for cattle. — ووَصِيدَة ج وَصَائِد
Closed (door). مُوصَد
Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّد
Regis-tered agreement. ✲ وصر — رِوصْر ووَصَرَّة ووَصِيرَة
Small bird. ✲ وصم — وَصْم ج رِوصْمَان
Chirping of small birds. Small birds. وَصِيم
To walk gracefully (colt). ✲ وَصَفَ يَصِف وُصُوفًا
To describe, to narrate, to characterise a. th. — وَصْفًا وصِفَةً هـ وه
Indescriptible thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَف
To prescribe (a medicine) for a. o. — وَصْفَةً هـ ل
To become fit for service (boy). وَصُف o وَصَافَةً
To conclude a bargain with a. o. on description of the article. وَاصَف ه
To be fit for service. أَوْصَف
To take a. o. as a servant. تَوَصَّف ه
To describe a. th. to o. a. تَوَاصَف هـ
✧ To abuse o. a.
To be described. إِتَّصَف
To be distinguished, to be characterised by good qualities. — ب
To ask a. o. to describe. إِسْتَوْصَف ه هـ
He consulted the physician upon his disease. — الطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ
Description, characteristic. Quality, adjective. Epithet ; attribute. وَصْف ج أَوْصَاف
Medical prescription. وَصْفَة

To be set (broken bone). إِيتَنَى
To call, to rouse a. o. To urge (a horse) for trying his strength. إِسْتَوْشَى ه
Figured work on cloth. Silk brocade adorned with figures. Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore. وَشْي ج رِوشَاء
Wealth. وَشَاء
Calumniator. Prolific. Weaver. وَاشٍ م وَاشِيَة ج وُشَاة ووَاشُون
Gold stampers. وُشَاة
Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَشَّاء
Mark, sign. Mixture of colours. شِيَة ج شِيَات
Spotted (bull). أَشْيَه
Variegated (cloth). Embroidered. Adorned. مُوَشًّى ومَوْشِيّ
To build, to make a. th. strongly. ✲ وَصَّ o وَصًّا هـ
To close her face-veil (woman). وَصَّصَتْ
To peep through the hole of a veil (girl). To open the eyes (whelp). ✲ وَضْوَص
Hole for the eyes in a veil. وَضْوَص و وَضْوَاص ج وَضَاوِص
Veil of a girl. وَضْوَاص ج وَضَاوِص
Big stones on the soil. وَضَاوِص
To be defiled (garment). ✲ وَضِئَ — وَضِيءً a
To last, to continue ; to be firm, settled. To be incumbent (debt). ✲ وَصَبَ يَصِب وُصُوبًا
To apply o.'s self to. To manage (an affair) skilfully. — على
وَصِب يَوْصَب وَصَبًا, ووَصَّب وأَوْصَب وتَوَصَّب
To be ill, diseased.
To beget diseased children. أَوْصَب
To afflict a. o. with a disease (God). — ه
To keep perseveringly to. — على
Space between the fore and the fourth finger. وَصَب
Disease, illness. Emaciation of the body. وَصَب ج أَوْصَاب
Ill, diseased. وَصِب ج وَصَابَى ورِوصَاب
Continual (punishment). Incumbent (debt). وَاصِب
Far-extending (desert). وَاصِبَة
Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّب

وَصْل Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ✧ Receipt.

هُوَ وَصْلُهُ It is its match.

حَرْف الوَصْل Conjunctive letter *i. e.* و, ه, ا *or* ي added to the last movent letter of a verse (الرَّوِيّ المُتَحَرِّك).

لَيْلَةُ الوَصْل Last night of a lunar month.

وَصْل ووَصْلَة Quiescent alef marked thus (ـٰ).

رُصْل ورِوصْل ج أَوْصَال Limb, member. *Pl.* Joints of the body.

وُصْلَة واتِّصَال Junction, union.

وَصْلَة ✧ Stop-plank, joist.

رُصْلَة ج وُصَل Means of connection, bond, tie.

صِلَة ج صِلَات Free gift, favour.

وَاصِلَة Woman wearing false hair.

وِصَال Junction, union. Connective. Connection of a verb with its complement.

وُصُول Arrival.

وُصُول ج وُصُولَات ✧ Receipt.

وَصُول Unitive. Bountiful.

وَصِيل Intimate friend. ✧ Continuous thing.

وَصِيلَة ج وَصَائِل Bond. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years. Abundance of produce. Cultivation. Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword. Coil of thread. Extensive country.

إِتِّصَال ✧ اتِّصَالِيَّة ✧ Relationship. Contiguousness.

مُوَاصَلَة Continuity, communication. Union of two friends.

مَوْصِل Junction. Juncture of a rope.

أَلْمَوْصِل ✧ المُوصِل The town and province of Mosul.

أَلْمَوْصِلَان Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul.

مَوْصِلِيّ ✧ مُوصَلِيّ From Mosul. Muslin.

مُوَصَّل (*opp. to* مُقَطَّع) Written with letters united together (poem).

مُتَّصِل Contiguous, adhering. Continual.

صِفَة ج صِفَات Quality. Qualification, adjective.

صِفَات ذَاتِيَّة Essential attributes.

وَصْفِيّ Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive.

وَصْفِيَّة Qualificatiou of a noun. State of an adjective.

وَصَافَة وإِيصَاف Fitness for service.

صِفَاتِيَّة (*un.* صِفَاتِيّ) Sect denying the attributes of God.

وَصِيف ج وُصَفَاء Young lad, servant. ✧ Negro slave.

وَصِيفَة ج وَصَائِف Maid-servant. ✧ Negress slave.

وَصَّاف Good describer. Experienced physician.

مَوْصُوف Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun).

مُوَاصَفَة Purchase or sale on description.

مُسْتَوْصَف Dispensary.

* وَصَلَ يَصِل وَصْلًا وصِلَةً وصُلَةً ه ب To unite, to connect a. th. with.

— ه ب To give a. th. to a. o.

— رَحِمَهُ He did good to his people.

— وُصُولًا ووُصْلَةً وصِلَةً ه وإلى To arrive at, to reach (a place).

— ه وإلى To be delivered to a. o. (letter). To reach a. o. (news).

— وَصْلًا وصِلَةً, وتَوَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وِوِصَالًا ه To be friendly connected with.

وَاصَلَ ه To be contiguous to.

وَصَّلَ ه ب To unite a. th. closely with.

— وأَوْصَلَ ه وهـ إلى To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place).

وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وِوِصَالًا ه وفي To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to.

تَوَصَّلَ إلى To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o.

تَوَاصَلَ To be friendly connected.

إِتَّصَلَ To be continuous, uninterrupted.

— إلى To reach, to arrive at.

— ب To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to.

✧ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction. تَوْصِيَة

Prescribing. Testator. (*m. f.*) Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor. وَصِيّ

Testator. مُوصٍ ومُوَصٍّ

Testamentary bequest. مُوصًى بِهِ

Legatee. مُوصًى لَهُ

Trustee, executor of a will. مُوصًى إِلَيْهِ

To be destitute (man). ✲ وَصِنَ وَصَنًا

To be clean, neat, fair. ✲ وَضُؤَ o وُضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً

To surpass a. o. in fairness. وَضَأَ a وَضْأً ه

To vie in brightness with. وَاضَأَ ه

He performed ablutions before prayer. تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ

To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self. تَوَضَّأَ

Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness. وَضَاءَة

Ablutions performed before prayer. تَوَضُّؤ

Water for ablution. وَضُوء

Clean, bright. Clean, neat. وَضِيء ج أَوْضِيَاء و وِضَاء, وَاضِئ ج وَضَأَة, ووُضَّاء ج وُضَّاؤُون ووَضَاضِئ

Tank, vessel for ablutions. مِيضَأَة ومِيضَاءَة

Place of ablution. Privy. مُتَوَضَّأ

To be clear, obvious, conspicuous. ✲ وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وَوَضَحَةً, وأَوْضَحَ

To explain, to disclose. To render a. th. clear, perspicuous. وَضَّحَ وأَوْضَحَ ه

To bring forth white children (woman). أَوْضَحَتْ

The wound has laid the bone bare. أَوْضَحَتِ الشَّجَّةُ

Whence art thou come? مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ

To be clear. To be white (sheep). تَوَضَّحَ واتَّضَحَ

To ask from a. o. explanations about. إِسْتَوْضَحَ ه ه

To shadow the eye with hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly). وَعَنَ ه —

Gleam of dawn. Moon. Leprosy. Star of white hair on a وَضَح ج أَوْضَاح

United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp. مَوْصُول

Conjunct. — ج مَوْصُولَات

Conjunctive particle as أَنْ, مَا. مَوْصُول حَرْفِيّ

Relative pronoun, as مَنْ, اَلَّذِي. — إِسْمِيّ

Adding false hair to hers (woman). مُسْتَوْصِلَة

To spoil, to mar a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily. ✲ وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا ه

To languish, to be exhausted. وَصِمَ

To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever). — ه

To be exhausted, ailing. تَوَصَّمَ

Disease. وَصَمَة

Crack, fissure. Knot in wood. وَصْم ج وُصُوم

Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain — ووَصْمَة

Torpor, exhaustion. وَصْمَة وتَوْصِيم

Space betwen the ring-finger and the little one. وَصِيم

To be contiguous, adjoined to. ✲ وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا ب

To connect, to join a. th. to (another). — ه ب

To have a dense vegetation (land). وَصَى وَصِيًّا ووُصِيًّا ووَصَاءَةً

To bequeath a. th. to. وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً, وأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ ب

To recommend a. th. To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children). — ه و إِلَى فُلَانٍ ب

To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will. — وأَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ

To be contiguous to (country). وَاصَى ه

To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God). أَوْصَى ه

To order, to command a. th. to. أَوْصَى ه ب وفِي

To make mutual recommendations. تَوَاصَى

He received with kindness the recommendation given to him. إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا

Injunction, command. Will. Request. وَصِيَّة ج وَصَايَا

Recommendation, admonition. وَصَاة و وِصَايَة

وَضَمَ وَضِيمَةً ,وأَوْضَمَ To feed on acrid plants near water (camel).
— نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا ورُضُوعًا ووَضِيعَةً He humbled himself.
— وَضْعًا هـ عَن To remit (a debt, a sin) to a. o.
— حَمْلَهَا رُضْعًا ووَضْعًا وتُضْعًا To bring forth (a child) woman.
— وَضْعًا هـ To forge (an account). To compose (a book). To let down (her veil : woman).
وَضَمَ عَصَاهُ He stopped.
— السَّيْفَ في He put (the enemy) to the edge of the sword.
وَضِمَ يَوْضَمُ ورُضِمَ ضَمَةً ووَضِيمَةً في To suffer losses in (trade).
وَضُمَ o ضَمَةً ووَضَاعَةً To be vile, humbled.
— وَضَاعَةً To be an adoptive or illegitimate son.
وَضَّمَ ه To humble,to lower a. o.
وَضَّمَ هـ To wad (a garment).
وَاضَمَ مُوَاضَمَةً و وِضَاعًا ه.o To bet with a. o.
— هـ To deliver (goods) to the buyer.
— ه في To agree with a. o. upon.
هَلُمَّ أُوَاضِعْكَ الرَّأْيَ Come here that I may give thee an advice.
أَوْضَمَ To walk at a gentle and swift pace.
— ه To drive (a beast) at a gentle pace.
أُوضِمَ في To experience losses in (trade).
تَوَاضَمَ واتَّضَمَ To be humble, modest. To lower o.'s self.
تَوَاضَمَ مَا بَيْنَنَا There is a great distance between us.
— على To agree about (an affair).
إِتَّضَمَ To be humbled. To sink into contempt. To lower (a camel's head) in order to ride.
إِسْتَوْضَمَ To ask for an abatement of price ; to ask for relief.
وَضْم ج أَوْضَاء Situation, site. Posture. Conformation. Manner.
ضَمَة وِضَمَة Abasement, lowliness.
وِضَمَة Situation, location, position.
ضَمِ اللَّبِنَةَ غَيْرَ هٰذِهِ الوِضَمَةِ Set the brick otherwise.

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoariness. High road. Anklet, silver trinkets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard money.
وَضَحَة She-ass.
وُضُوح واتِّضَاح Obviousness.
إِيضَاح وتَوْضِيح Clear explanation.
وَاضِح White (camel). Bright (star). Clear, obvious, perspicuous.
— الحَسَب Spotless (man).
واضِحَة ج وَاضِحَات وأَوَاضِح Tooth displayed in laughter.
أَوَاضِح Moonlit nights.
وَضَّاح Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. Day.
حَسَب وَضَّاح Spotless.
عَظْم وَضَّاح White bone for playing by night.
بِكْرُ الوَضَّاح Daybreak-prayer.
وَضِيحَة ج وَضَائِح Ewes, camels.
مُوضِحَة ج مَوَاضِح Bringing forth white children (woman). Wound laying a bone bare.
مُتَوَضِّح Keeping to a high-road. Whitish (camel).
مُتَّضِح Obvious.
☆ وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وَضْحًا ,وأَوْضَحَ هـ To fill (a bucket) to the half.
وَاضَحَ مُوَاضَحَةً و وِضَاحًا ه ,وتَوَاضَحَ To race together (horses). To vie with a. o. in drawing water.
أَوْضَحَ ل To draw water for a. o.
وَضُوح Water filling half a bucket.
☆ وَضِرَ a وَضَرًا To be dirty, greasy.
وَضَر ج أَوْضَار Filthiness, greasiness. Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of altered food. Foulness.
وَضِر م وَضِرَة ووَضَرِي Greasy.
— الأَخْلَاق وذُو أَوْضَار Of bad morals.
وَضَرِي Anus.
— ووَضَرَاء Dates in a lump. Large rock.
☆ وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا ومَوْضِعًا ومَوْضُوعًا هـ To put, to put down, to place.
— مِن To lessen the power of.
— عَن To remit (part of a debt, of a tax).
— هـ على To impose (a fine, a tax) upon.
— عُنُقَهُ وَضْعًا He beheaded him.
— وَضْعًا فُلَانًا ومِن فُلَانٍ He humbled him.

plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together.

تَوَضَّن ل — To humble o.'s self to.

إِتَّضَن ب — To be joined, connected to.

وَضِين ج وُضُن — Hair or leathern girth.

قَلِقَ وَضِيفُهَا — Its girth is loose *i. e.* the beast is lean.

وَضِين ومَوْضُون — Folded, woven.

مَوْضُونَة — Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems.

مِيضَنَة ج مَوَاضِين — Bag of palm-leaves.

☆ وَطَّ o وَطّاً — To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat).

☆ وَطْوَط — To be weak. To speak quickly.

وَطْوَاط ج وَطَاوِيط و وَطَاوِط — Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous.

☆ وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً ، ووَطَّأَ وتَوَطَّأَ ﻫ بِرِجْلِهِ — To tread a. th. under foot.

و☆ وَطِيَ a تَوَطَّى

وَطِئَ ﻫ — To ride (a horse).

وَطِئَ ﻫ — To ramble in (a country).

وَطِئَ ﻫ — To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy).

وَطَأَ a وَطْأً ﻫ — To level, to make a. th. plain.

وَطُؤَ o وُطُوءَةً ووَطَاءَةً — To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed).

وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً ﻫ و☆ وطّى — To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). ☆ To lower a. th.

ووَاطَأَ فِي ، وأَوْطَأَ ﻫ وفي — To repeat the same (rhyme : poet).

وَاطَأَ وأَوْطَأَ وتَوَطَّأَ وتَوَاطَأَ ﻫ على — To agree with a. o. upon.

أَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً ﻫ ﻫ وب — To make a. o. to trample upon.

ﻫ ﻫ — To help a. o. to mount (a horse).

ﻫ — To humble, to tread down a. o.

ﻫ — He compelled him to act recklessly.

تَوَاطَأُوا على — To agree upon.

إِتَّطَأَ اِتِّطَاءً وايتَطَأَ ايتِطَاءً — To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month).

وَضَاعَة — Lowering. Abasement.

وَضْعِيّ م وَضْعِيَّة — Positive, legal (prescription).

وَاضِع — Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman).

وَضِيع ج وُضَعَاء — Humble, low, vile, mean.

وَضِيع — Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository.

وَضِيمَة ج وَضَائِم — Luggage of travellers. Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book.

وَضَائِم — Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison.

وَضَائِم كِسْرَى — Hostages taken by Khosroes.

تَوَاضُع وإِتِّضَاء — Humility, modesty.

مَوْضِع ج مَوَاضِع ، ومَوْضِعَة — Place, spot. Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word.

فِي قَائِمِهِ مَوْضِعَةٌ ومَوْقِعَةٌ — He is a kind-hearted man.

مُوَضَّع — Broken. Of weak constitution.

مُتَّضِع ومُتَوَاضِع — Humble, lowering himself.

مَوْضُوع م مَوْضُوعَة — Put, laid. Apocryphal (tradition). Losing in trade.

مَوْضُوع ج مَوَاضِيع ومَوْضُوعَات — Object of a science. Subject of a book ; topic. Substance (*opp. to* accident). Duty, task.

☆ وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفاً ، وأَوْضَفَ — To amble (camel).

أَوْضَفَ ﻫ — To make (a she-camel) to amble.

وَضَف ج أَوْضَاف — Sling.

وَضَّاف ج وَضَّافَة — Slinger.

☆ وَضَمَ يَضِمُ وَضْماً ﻫ ، وأَوْضَمَ ﻫ ول — To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it.

إِسْتَوْضَمَ ﻫ — To revile a. o.

وَضَم ج أَوْضَام وأَوْضِمَة — Plank or mat for drying meat.

تَرَكَهُم لَحْماً على وَضَمٍ — He crushed them under blows ; he abased them.

وَضْمَة ووَضِيمَة — Body of 200 or 300 men.

وَضِيمَة — Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder.

☆ وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْناً ﻫ — To fold a. th. To

To find a. th. smooth, soft. إِسْتَوْطَأَ هـ
Trampling, tread. وَطْء
Depressed land. — ووَطَاء
Carpet, seat. وَطَاء و وِطَاء
A treading. Violence, oppression, pressure. Punishment. Footstep. وَطْأَة
Party of travellers. (*coll.*) وَطَأَة
Softness of a bed; evenness of the ground. طَأَة وطِئَة ووَطَاءَة ووُطُوَّة
Comfortableness, comfort. طَأَة وطِئَة
Comfortably, softly. عـلى طَأَةٍ او طِئَةٍ
Repetition of the same word as a rhyme (*prosody*). إِيطَاء
Introduction, preliminary explanation. تَوْطِئَة
Even, soft. وَاطِئ
Party of travellers. Dates dropped by a tree. وَاطِئَة
Even, smooth, soft. Lowered, humbled. وَطِيء و✧ وَطِيّ
Mild-tempered. — الخُلق والجَانِب
Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. وَطِيئَة
Bag of dried meat.
Footstep. Step, stool. مَوْطَأ ومَوْطِئ ج مَوَاطِئ
Depressed ground. مِيطَأ
Levelled. Facilitated. مُوَطَّأ
Easy, sociable (man). مُوَطَّأ الأَكْنَاف
Having numerous partisans. — العَقِب
Accord, agreement. مُوَاطَأَة
✲ وطب — وَطْب ج أَوْطُب و وِطَاب وأَوْطَاب
Milk-skin. وجج أَوْاطِب
He has been killed; he is dead *lit*: his skin has been emptied. صَفِرَتْ وِطَابُهُ
Harsh man. Protuberant woman's breast. وَطْب
Big-breasted (woman). وَطْبَاء
To thrust a. o. back violently. ✲ وَطَحَ يَطِحُ وَطْحًا وطِحَةً هـ
To hurt, to harm o. a. To crowd around the water (cattle). تَوَاطَحُوا
Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. وَطَح
To treat (an affair). ✲ وطح — تَوَاطَحَ هـ
To be made fast, lasting. ✲ وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا
To press; to strengthen. — ووَطَّدَ هـ
To flatten (the ground). وَطَدَ هـ
To prepare (a place) for a. o. — هـ ل

To press, to keep a. th. close to. وَطَدَ هـ إلى
To keep up (stones) at the entrance of (a cavern). — هـ على
To be strengthened, fastened. تَوَطَّدَ
Violent blow, thrust. وَطْدَة
Mountains. أَوْطَاد
Firm, steadfast. وَاطِد ووَطِيد ومَوْطُود
Bases of a building. Supports of a cooking-pot. وَطَائِد
Wooden mallet for beating the ground. Handle of a gimlet. مِيطَدَة
Steadfast, firm. Hard. مُتَوَاطِد
Want, object wanted. ✲ وَطَر ج أَوْطَار
Aim in view.
He has attained his aim: he has obtained what he wanted. قَضَى وَطَرَهُ وأَوْطَارَهُ
To stamp, to beat (the ground). To crush, to smash a. th. ✲ وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْسًا هـ
To knock a. th. — هـ وب
To dash together (waves). تَوَاطَسَ
To assault a. o. (people). — على
Oven, furnace. وَطِيس
War has been kindled. حَمِيَ الوَطِيسُ
Battle, affray. وَطِيس ج أَوْطِسَة ووُطُس
Seriousness (of an affair). وَطِيسَة
To relate part of (news) to a. o. ✲ وَطَّشَ يَطِشُ وَطْشًا, ووَطَّشَ هـ ل
To speak obscurely. — الكَلَامَ
To strike a. o. وَطَشَ هـ
To remove a. o. from. — هـ عَن
To give little to. — ووَطَّشَ هـ
To prepare (a speech, an affair) for. وَطَّشَ لِفُلَانٍ
They struck him and he did not oppose them. ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَّشَ إِلَيْهِم
To have thick eyebrows. To fall (rain). ✲ وَطِفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطَفًا
Thickness of the eyebrows. Train of a garment. End of a cloud. وَطَف
He has scanty hair. عَلَيْهِ وَطْفَةٌ مِن الشَّعَر
Having thick eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy (life). Heavy with rain and nearing the earth (cloud). أَوْطَف م وَطْفَاء ج وُطْف
✧ Tent, pavilion. T وِطَاق ج وِطَاقَات
To ✲ وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا, وأَوْطَنَ إِيطَانًا ب

The world has many changes. لِلدُّنْيَا وَظَائِف
✧ The functions of the limbs, of the organs. وَظَائِف الأَعْضَاء
✧ Functionary, official of the Government. مُتَوَظِّف
Suspicion. ☆ وظم — وَظَامَة
To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox). ☆ وَغَوَ وَغْوَغَةً و وَغْوَاعًا
Fox, jackal. وَغْوَى ج وَعَاوٍ
Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelping of dogs, jackals. وَغْوَاء
To take a. th. altogether. ☆ وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا, وأَوْعَبَ واسْتَوْعَبَ ه
To collect a. th. To achieve (a work). أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا ه
To uproot (a tree). — To cut off (the nose). — واسْتَوْعَبَ ه
To insert a. th. into. أَوْعَبَ ه في
The whole tribe has emigrated. أَوْعَبَ بَنُو فُلَانٍ جَلَاءً
All the men went out for a raid. أَوْعَبَ القَوْمُ
They came as numerous as possible. جَاءُوا مُوعِبِينَ
He cut off his nose altogether. إِسْتَوْعَبَ جَدْعَهُ
To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject). إِسْتَوْعَبَ ه
High road. وَعْب ج وِعَاب
Extensive tracts of land. وِعَاب
Broad, wide (house). وَعِيب
He came running with all his might. جَاءَ بِرَكْضٍ وَعِيبٍ
Better fitted to contain a. th. أَوْعَبُ ل
To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground). ☆ وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَعْثًا , ووَعُثَ يَوْعُثُ وُعُوثَةً
To be broken (hand). وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَعَثًا
To withhold, to hinder a. o. وَعَّثَ ه
To walk on a rugged road. أَوْعَثَ
To be unable to speak.
To mar (an affair). — ه
He squandered his wealth away. — في مَالِهِ

settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place). وَطَن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن واتَّطَن واسْتَوْطَن ه
To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country).
He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for. وَطَّن وأَوْطَن وتَوَطَّن نَفْسَهُ على
To agree with a. o. upon. وَاطَن ه على
Dwelling. Fatherland. وَطَن ج أَوْطَان
Stable for cattle.
Abode, dwelling. Father-land, home. Battle-field. مَوْطِن ج مَوَاطِن
Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose. مِيطَان
To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in. ☆ وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا ه وعلى, وواظَبَ على
To trample upon (the ground). وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وَظْبًا ه
Perseverance, steadfastness, application. مُوَاظَبَة
Knife made with a flint-stone. مِيظَب
Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage). مَوْظُوب مر مَوْظُوبَة
To be fat, plump. ☆ وَظِرَ a وَظَرًا
Fat, plump. وَظِر
To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o. ☆ وَظَفَ يَظِفُ وَظْفًا ه
To assign an allowance to. ✧ To give employment to. وَظَّفَ ه
To impose (a task) upon a. o. — To assess a tax upon a. o. — ه على
To become attached to; to agree with, to assist a. o. وَاظَفَ ه
To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment. ✧ تَوَظَّفَ
To take a. th. altogether. إِسْتَوْظَفَ ه
Slender part of a beast's foreleg. وَظِيف ج أَوْظِفَة ووُظُف
The camels arrived in a file. جَاءَتِ الإِبِلُ على وَظِيفٍ وَاحِدٍ
Daily allowance. Instalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. ✧ Office, employment. وَظِيفَة ج وَظَائِف
They have entered a compact. بَيْنَهُمَا وَظِيفَةٌ

وَعَّرَ ٥ عَن to prevent a. o. from. وَعَّرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا, وَوَعَّرَ To withhold,

وَعَّرَ ٥ To render (a place) rugged, uneven. To render (an affair) hard, difficult.

وَعَّرَ ٥ To interrupt a. o.

أَوْعَرَ To come to a rugged tract. To have little wealth.

– بِفُلَانٍ To be uneven, hard for a. o. (road).

– ٥ To lessen a. th.

– وَاسْتَوْعَرَ ٥ To find (a road) hard, rugged.

تَوَعَّرَ To become uneven (road). To be difficult (affair). To be harsh, unsociable (man).

– فِي To be confused in (speech).

وَعْر وَوُعُور Ruggedness, roughness of a place.

وَعْر ج وُعُور وأَوْعُر وأَوْعَار ووُعُورَة Steep, rugged, uneven (road). Arduous (question).

– اَلْمَعْرُوف Little generous.

قَلِيلُ وَعْر Very little.

وَعِر ووَاعِر ووَعِير وأَوْعَر Rugged, steep, arduous (road). Difficult of access (place).

مَعِر وَعِر Scanty (hair).

وَعْرِيّ Uncouth (word).

وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا, ووَعَّزَ وأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ فِي ☆ suggest, to recommend a. th. to a. o.

أَوْعَزَ ب To command a. th.

وَعَسَ يَعِسُ وَعْسًا ٥ ☆ To tread a. th. under foot.

وَاعِس وأَوْعَس To stride along in stretching the neck (camel).

وَاعَسَ ٥ To vie in quickness with a. o. by night.

أَوْعَسَ To walk upon a sandy ground.

وَعْس ج أَوْعَاس Tree used for making lutes. Foot-prints. Soft sand.

بَقِيَ لَهُ وَعْسٌ He has left traces.

أَوْعَس م وَعْسَاء ج وُعْس وجج أَوَاعِس Sandy (ground).

وَعْسَاء Sandy hill producing vegetables.

مِيعَاس ج مَوَاعِيس Sandy ground; soft, untrodden soil.

وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا و عِظَةً ٥ ☆ To exhort

وَعْث ج وُعُوث Broken bone. Flat and soft ground. Emaciation. Difficult affair.

– وَوَعِثَ ومُوَعَّث Road difficult to walk upon.

وَعْثَة Fat and bulky (woman).

وَعْثَاء Hardship, toil. Bad quality.

وَعْثَاء السَّفَر Hardship of a journey.

رَكِبَ الوَعْثَاء He committed sin.

وُعُوث Misfortune, distress.

مَوْعُوث Contemned, unregarded.

وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وعِدَةً ومَوْعِدًا ومَوْعِدَةً ☆ وَمَوْعُودًا ومَوْعُودَةً ٥ To make a promise to.

– ٥ هـ وب وأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا ٥ هـ To promise (good) to. To threaten a. o. with (an evil).

وَعَدَتِ الأَرْضُ The earth promised to yield good produce.

وَاعَدَ ٥ هـ To appoint (a time, a place) to a. o. for the fulfilment of a promise.

– ٥ وتَوَاعَدَ To make mutual promises.

أَوْعَدَ ٥ ب To threaten a. o. with.

تَوَعَّدَ ٥ To threaten a. o.

اِتَّعَدَ اِتِّعَادًا وا يتَّعَدَ يَأْتَعِدُ ايتِعَادًا To accept a promise. To utter reciprocal threats.

عِدَة ج عِدَات, ووَعْد ج وُعُود (*un.* وَعْدَة) Promise.

عِدِيّ وعِدَرِيّ Promissory.

وَعِيد Threats.

وَاعِد Foreboding rain (cloud). Announcing a hot or cold day (morning). Promising (horse).

وَاعِدَة Promising (land).

وَعِيدِيَّة Moslem sect holding very severe tenets.

مَوْعِد ج مَوَاعِد Time or place of a promise. Alliance.

مِيعَاد ج مَوَاعِيد Time of promise. Appointment. Meeting-place.

أَرْض اَلْمِيعَاد والمَوْعِد The land of promise; Palestine.

مَوْعُود ج مَوَاعِيد Promise, thing promised.

وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا ووُعُورًا, ووَعِرَ يَوْعَرُ و يَعِرُ ☆ وَعَرًا, ووَعُرَ يَوْعُرُ وَعَارَةً ووُعُورَةً To be hard, rugged, uneven (soil).

To overtop. ✲ وَعَل يَعِل وَعْلًا
To climb (a mountain). تَوَعَّل ه
To fly to a mountain (antelope). إِسْتَوْعَل
To seek refuge towards. إِسْتَوْعَل إِلى
وَعْل وَوَعِل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول ووُعُل ووَعِلَة
Antelope, mountain-goat. ومَوْعَلَة
Refuge, shelter. وَعْل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول
Eminent man.
Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَعْلٌ
They are all united against us. هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَعْلٌ وَاحِدٌ
Button-hole. Handle of a jug. وَعْنَة
Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock.
Wild she-goat, antelope. وَعِلَة ج وَعِلَات ووِعَال
Retreat of an antelope. مُسْتَوْعَل ج مُسْتَوْعَلَات
To hail (the tents of a tribe) by saying: أَنْعِمِي Be prosperous. ✲ وَعَمَ ووَعِمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا ه
Good morning, good evening, good night. عِمْ صَبَاحًا ومَسَاءً وظَلَامًا
Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. وَعْم ج وِعَام
To become fat (cattle). ✲ وعن — تَوَعَّن
To take a. th. altogether. — ه
Whitish hard and barren ground. وَعْن ج وِعَان، ووَعْنَة ج وِعَان
To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). ✲ وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا
To accumulate in (a wound: pus). — في
To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. — ه
✧ To awake from sleep. ✧ وَعِيَ يَوْعَى To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses.
To remember a. th. ✧ وَعِيَ ل
To awake a. o. ✧ وَعَّى ه
To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً ه
✧ Look out, beware! وَعَى وأَوْعَى
To be stingy towards. أَوْعَى ه وعلى
To uproot (a — وإِسْتَوْعَى اسْتِيعَاءً ه

a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach.
To accept, to follow an advice. To be warned, exhorted. إِتَّعَظ
Exhortation, sermon. Warning. وَعْظَة، وعِظَة ج عِظَات
Sermon. Warning. وَعْظ ج وَعَظَات، مَوْعِظَة ج مَوَاعِظ
Homily. وَعْظَة ومَوْعِظَة في الأَنَاجِيل
Warning, exhorting. وَاعِظ ج وُعَّاظ وزَاعِظُون
Preacher. — ووَعَّاظ
✧ Catechumens. مَوْعُوظُون
To be weakened (sight). ✲ وَعُف يَوْعُف وُعُوفًا
Hard ground retaining water. وَعْف ج وِعَاف
To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). ✲ وَعَق يَعِق وَعْقًا ووَعِيقًا ووُعَاقًا
To hurry, to go quickly. وَعِق يَعِق وَعْقًا على
To be ill-tempered. وَعُق يَوْعُق وَعَقَةً، وتَوَعَّق واسْتَوْعَق
To withhold, to counteract a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. وَعَّق ه
How speedy he is! مَا أَوْعَقَهُ
Unsociable, ill-tempered. وَعُق ووَعِق ووَعْقَة ووَعِقَة
Greedy, avaricious. وَعِق لَعِق
Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. وَعْقَة
To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. ✲ وَعَك يَعِك وَعْكًا ووَعْكَةً
To weaken, to enervate a. o. (fever). ه —
To break a. th. in small pieces. — وَعْكًا ه
To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). — وأَوْعَك ه وه في
To press together (to the water: camels). أَوْعَك
To be unwell, dejected. تَوَعَّك
Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. وَعْك
Intensity of fever, of a disease. Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. Battle-field. وَعْكَة
Exhausted by fever, or disease. وعك ووَعِك ومَوْعُوك

tree). To recover the whole of (a debt).

To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair). ✧ تَوَغَّى تَوَغِّيًا واسْتَوْغَى في

Pus. Clamours. وَغْي

I must do it necessarily. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْيٌ

I cannot avoid that affair. لَا وَغْيَ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ٱلْأَمْرِ

Shouts, clamours. وَغًى

Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. Heart of man. وِعَاء وِعَاء ج أَوْعِيَة وجج أَوَاعٍ

✧ Awake ; cautious. وَاعٍ

Guardian of an orphan. وَاعِي ٱلْيَتِيم وإِلَيْهِ

Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). وَاعِيَة

More intelligent, more mindful than. أَوْعَى مِن

Strong-wristed. مَوْعِيّ ٱلرُّسْغ

To be big (camel). ✲ وَغُبَ يَوْغُبُ وُغُوبَةً ووَغَابَةً

Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. وَغْب ج أَوْغَاب و وِغَاب

To serve a. o. as a servant. ✲ وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا ه

To be weak of body and mind ; to be low, foolish, mean. وَغُدَ يَوْغُدُ وَغَادَةً

To imitate a. o. وَاغَدَ ه

He vied in swiftness with him. — ه في السَّيْر

Servant, slave. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. وَغْد م وَغْدَة ج أَوْغَاد و وُغْدَان

To be intensely hot (summer-noon). ✲ وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا

To burn with anger against. — ووَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ و يَيْغَرُ وَغْرًا صَدْرُهُ على

He irritated him. وَغَرَ وأَوْغَرَ ه او صَدْرَهُ

To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. وَغَّرَ ه

To enter upon the heat of noon. أَوْغَرَ

To scald (a pig). — ه

To collect (taxes). — ه

To constrain a. o. to. — ه إلى

To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). — ه ه

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. أَوْغَرُوا بَيْنَهُم بِمِيغَرًا

To become angry. تَوَغَّرَ

Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. وَغَر ووَغَر

Excessive heat of midday. وَغْرَة

Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). وَغِير

Milk warmed with heated stones. ووَغِيرَة —

Appointment, time agreed upon. مِيغَر

To be weakened (sight). ✲ وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا ووُغُوفًا

To hasten, to run up. وأَوْغَفَ —

To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. ✲ وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولًا في

To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). وَغْلًا ووُغُولًا ووَغَلَانًا على —

He hastened the walk. أَوْغَلَ إِيغَالًا في ٱلسَّيْر

Necessity compelled him to do so. أَوْغَلَتْهُ ٱلْحَاجَةُ في ذٰلِكَ

To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). ✧ To give o.'s self up to (sin). أَوْغَلَ وتَوَغَّلَ في

Wine drunk without invitation. وَغْل

Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree.

Ill-fed. وَغِل —

I must do it. I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْلٌ

Asking too high a price ; overcharging. وَغَّال

Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. إِيغَال

To relate false (news). ✲ وَغَمَ يَغِمُ وَغْمًا ب

To brood hatred against. وَغِمَ يَوْغَمُ وَغَمًا على

To become angry with. تَوَغَّمَ على

To come to fight ; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). تَوَاغَمَ

Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. وَغْم ج أَوْغَام

Ta be dauntless. ✲ وغن — تَوَغَّنَ

Clamour, uproar. War. ✲ وَغَى — وَغًى ووَغْي

Ditch dug as a limit. وَاغِيَة ج أَوَاغٍ

To come to, to reach (a على او إلى ✲ وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا ووُفُودًا و وِفَادَةً و إِفَادَةً

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. أَوْغَرُوا بَيْنَهُم بِمِيغَرًا

To become angry. تَوَغَّرَ

Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. وَغَر ووَغَر

Excessive heat of midday. وَغْرَة

Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). وَغِير

Milk warmed with heated stones. ووَغِيرَة —

Appointment, time agreed upon. مِيغَر

To be weakened (sight). ✲ وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا ووُغُوفًا

To hasten, to run up. وأَوْغَفَ —

To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. ✲ وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولًا في

To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). وَغْلًا ووُغُولًا ووَغَلَانًا على —

He hastened the walk. أَوْغَلَ إِيغَالًا في ٱلسَّيْر

Necessity compelled him to do so. أَوْغَلَتْهُ ٱلْحَاجَةُ في ذٰلِكَ

To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). ✧ To give o.'s self up to (sin). أَوْغَلَ وتَوَغَّلَ في

Wine drunk without invitation. وَغْل

Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree.

Ill-fed. وَغِل —

I must do it. I have no escape from it. مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَغْلٌ

Asking too high a price ; overcharging. وَغَّال

Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. إِيغَال

To relate false (news). ✲ وَغَمَ يَغِمُ وَغْمًا ب

To brood hatred against. وَغِمَ يَوْغَمُ وَغَمًا على

To become angry with. تَوَغَّمَ على

To come to fight ; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). تَوَاغَمَ

Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. وَغْم ج أَوْغَام

Ta be dauntless. ✲ وغن — تَوَغَّنَ

Clamour, uproar. War. ✲ وَغَى — وَغًى ووَغْي

Ditch dug as a limit. وَاغِيَة ج أَوَاغٍ

To come to, to reach (a على او إلى ✲ وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا ووُفُودًا و وِفَادَةً و إِفَادَةً

quantity. Fulness.

وَفْر ج وُفُور — Wealth, sufficiency. Comprehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture).

وَفْر — ✧ Savings.

وَفْرَة ج وِفَار — Thick and long hair.

تَوْفِير — ✧ Savings, economy.

وَافِر — Poetical metre consisting of six feet (مُفَاعَلَتُن).

وَمُتَوَافِر — Abundant, copious, complete, rich.

وَافِرَة — Fat tail of a ram. The present world.

أَوْفَر م وُفْرَى — More abundant, more complete.

أَوْفَر م وَفْرَاء ج وُفْر — Large (water-skin). Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land).

مُوَفَّر الشَّعْر — Thick-haired.

مُوَفَّر وَمَوْفُور — Full, unshortened (metre).

قَوْم مُتَوَافِرُون — Numerous tribe.

أَوْفَز ه — ✲ وفز — To urge, to incite a. o.

تَوَفَّز ل — To prepare for (mischief).

إِسْتَوْفَز فِي قِعْدَتِهِ — He sat so as to be ready to rise.

إِسْتَوْفَز ل — To be on the watch, on the look-out for.

وَفْز وَوَفَز ج أَوْفَاز و وِفَاز — Haste, hurry.

عَلَى أَوْفَازٍ و وِفَازٍ وَوَفْزٍ — Ready to depart, in haste.

مَكَان وَفْز — Elevated place.

مُتَوَفِّز — Anxious, restless.

وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا وَوَفَضًا, وأَوْفَضَ واسْتَوْفَضَ ✲ — To hasten, to go quickly.

أَوْفَضَ ه — To set (cattle) apart. To expel a. o.

— لِفُلَانٍ — To spread a carpet for a. o.

إِسْتَوْفَضَ — To disperse in pasturing (camels).

— ه — To urge to, hurry a. o.; to drive a. o. away.

وَفَض وَوَفَض ج أَوْفَاض — Haste, hurry.

وَفَض ج أَوْفَاض — Board for carving meat.

وَفْضَة ج وِفَاض — Leathern quiver. Shepherd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip.

أَوْفَاض — Parties of men coming from various tribes.

نَاقَة مِيفَاض — Quick-stepping she-camel.

place). To be deputated to (a king: ambassador).

وَفَّدَ وأَوْفَدَ واسْتَوْفَدَ ه على او إلى — To send a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to.

وَافَدَ ه على — To come together to.

أَوْفَدَ — To rise, to be overtopping. To hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle).

مَا أَحْسَنَ مَا أَوْفَدَ حَارِكَهُ — How fine is the prominence of his withers!

أَوْفَدَ وتَوَفَّدَ على — To overtop, to overlook a. th.

تَوَافَدَ — To arrive together at.

إِسْتَوْفَدَ فِي قِعْدَتِهِ — He sat so as to be able to rise quickly.

وَفْد ج وُفُود وأَوْفَاد — Company of men sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract.

لَقِيَ وَفْدَيِ الخَيْرِ والشَّرِّ — He has experienced ill and good fortune.

هُمْ على أَوْفَادِ — They are on the eve of their departure.

وَافِد ج وُفُود ووَفْد وأَوْفَاد وَوُفَّاد ووُفَّد — Arriving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel).

وَافِد مث وَافِدَان — Prominent part of the cheek.

وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا ووُفُورًا وفِرَةً, ووَفَرَ o وَفَارَة ✲ — To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock).

وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا و فِرَةً ه ل — To increase a. o.'s (wealth).

— ه ✲ — To return (a gift) to a. o.

— عِرْضَ فُلَانٍ ووَفَرَ فُلَانًا عِرْضَهُ ووَفَرَ لَهُ عِرْضَهُ — He preserved, he kept his honour safe.

وَفَّرَ وأَوْفَرَ ه — To increase (property).

وَفَّرَ ه — To render a. th. complete, copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). ✧ To save (money).

— وَاسْتَوْفَرَ عَلَيْهِ حَقَّهُ واسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ — He gave him the whole of his due.

تَوَفَّرَ — ✧ To be saved (money).

— على — To show regard to. To show zeal for.

تَوَافَرَ واتَّفَرَ — To increase, to multiply (goods).

وَفْر ووَفِرَة ووُفُور ووَفْرَة — Abundance, great

☆ وفم — وَفْم ج أَوْفَاء Lofty building.
Cloud foreboding rain.
غُلَام وَفَم ج وِفْمَان وغِلْمَان وَفَمَة وأَفَمَة Grown up youth.
وَفْعَة ووَفِيعَة ووِفَاء Cork, stopper.
وَفْعَة ووَفِيعَة Basket of palm-leaves.
وَفِيعَة Pen-wiper.
☆ وَفِق يَفِق وَفْقًا To come seasonably; to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair).
— ه To find, to meet with a. th. fit, suitable.
وَفَّق ه To render a. th. fit, suitable. To adapt (an affair).
— ه To help, to direct a. o. (God).
— وبَيْن وَافَق To conciliate (two persons). To match (two things).
وَافَق مُوَافَقَةً ووِفَاقًا ه To meet a. o. To concur with. To fit, to suit a. o.
— ه في او على To agree with a. o. upon.
أَوْفَق To walk in a file (camels).
— لِفُلَانٍ To agree, to comply with a. o. on a point.
— ه وب To adapt (an arrow) to the bow-string.
أُوفِق لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا He met us unexpectedly.
تَوَفَّق To be helped, favoured by God. To succeed in an undertaking.
تَوَافَق فِي To agree upon a. th.
تَوَافَقُوا They succoured o. a.
إِتَّفَقَا على او فِي They agreed upon a. th.
إِتَّفَق ل To happen to a. o. (event).
إِسْتَوْفَق ه To ask (God's) assistance.
وَفْق Sufficiency. Opportunity, seasonable time.
جَاء ٱلْقَوْمُ وَفْقًا The people came in perfect agreement.
حَلُوبَتُهُ وَفْقُ عِيَالِهِ His milch-camel yields sufficient milk for the whole family.
أَتَيْتُهُ لِوَفْقِ ٱلْأَمْرِ ولِتَوْفَاقِهِ وتَيْفَاقِهِ I went to him on the very moment of the affair.
تَوْفِيق Good order. Succour given by God. Success; good luck.
تَوْفِيق ٱلْهِلَال وتَوْفَاقُهُ وتَيْفَاقُهُ وتَوْقُتُهُ ومِيقَاتُهُ First appearance of the new moon.
إِتِّفَاق Chance, coincidence, unexpected event. Union, harmony, agreement.

إِتِّفَاقِيّ Accidental, casual.
وَافِق م وَافِقَة Coming seasonably. Suitable.
وَفِيق Companion, fellow, friend.
وِفَاق ومُوَافَقَة Convenience, conformity. Coincidence.
— وتَوَافُق Agreement, union, accord. (*Arith.*) Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor.
مُوَافِق Fit, suitable.
مُوَافِقَانِ (*Arith.*). Having a common divisor (numbers).
مُتَوَفِّق Wont to speak seasonably. Successful.
☆ وَفَل يَفِل وَفْلًا ه To peel, to skin a. th.
وَفَل A little, a trifle.
وَافِل Full-grown. Complete.
☆ وَفَه يَفَه وَفْهًا To be a churchwarden. To manage church-property.
وَافِه Churchwarden.
وِفَاهَة Office of a churchwarden.
وَفْهِيَّة Church-guardianship.
☆ وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاء, وأَوْفَى إِيفَاء ه وب To fulfil (a promise); to pay (a debt).
وَفَى عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ He atoned for his fault.
— وُفِيًّا To be plentiful, complete.
— ٱلدِّرْهَمُ ٱلْمِثْقَالَ The coin has a legal standard.
مَا لَا يَفِي بِهِ ٱلْمَال What wealth cannot procure.
وَفَّى ووَافَى وأَوْفَى ه حَقَّهُ He paid to him the whole of his due.
وَافَى وأَوْفَى ه To come to, to encounter a. o.
أَوْفَى ه To accomplish (a vow).
— على To rise above, to overlook a. o.
تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا واسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَاء حَقَّهُ He received the whole amount of his due.
تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to die.
تُوُفِّيَ و✧ تَوَفَّى To die.
تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْم The whole of the tribe came in.
✧ إِسْتَوْفَى ه To exact the whole of. To make up for. To complete (years of age).
وَفَاء Lengthening of life.
مَاتَ فُلَانٌ وأَنْتَ بِوَفَاءٍ Such a one is dead, mayest thou live long!
وَفَاء وإِيفَاء Accomplishment of a vow,

وُقِّت ورُوقِت To have a time assigned for acting.

وَقْت ج أَوْقَات Time, hour, moment, season.

▫ دِلْوَقْت ودِلْوَقْتِي (لهذا الوَقْت for) Now.

وَقْتَئِذٍ At that time.

لِلْوَقْتِ ولِوَقْتِهِ On the spot, immediately.

فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِهِ Unseasonably.

وَقْتِيّ ✧ Temporary, transient. Precarious, provisional.

مُوَقَّت ومَوْقُوت Determined, fixed (action).

مَوْقِت, ومِيقَات ج مَوَاقِيت Appointment: rendez-vous. ▫ Time-tables.

مَوَاقِيت الحَجّ او ألحَاجّ Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca.

☆ وَقَح يَقِح قَحَة, ووَقِح يَوْقَح وَقَحًا, ووَقُح يَوْقُح وَقَاحَة ورُقُوحَة To be impudent, shameless, barefaced (man). To be hard (hoof).

وَقَّح ♣ To harden (the hoof) with fat. To repair (a trough).

أَوْقَح واسْتَوْقَح To be hard (hoof).

تَوَقَّح واتَّقَح To be shameless, barefaced.

تَوَاقَح To show impudence.

قِحَة ووَقَح ووَقَاحَة ورُقُوحَة Insolence, barefacedness.

وَقِح م وَقِحَة, ووَقَاح ج رُقُح (*m. f.*) Impudent, brazen-faced.

رَجُل وَقَاح ألذَّنَب Man remaining long on horseback.

إِمْرَأَة وَقَاحُ ألوَجْهِ Barefaced woman.

مُوَقَّح Tried by misfortunes.

☆ وَقَد يَقِد وَقْدًا ووَقَدًا ورُقُودًا ووِقْدَة ووَقْدَانًا, وتَوَقَّد واتَّقَد واسْتَوْقَد To be lighted, kindled. To blaze (fire).

وَقَّد وأَوْقَد وتَوَقَّد واسْتَوْقَد ♣ To light (a lamp, a fire).

أَوْقَد نَار الحَرْبِ He has kindled war.

— للصِّبَا نَارًا He has given over the fooliness of youth.

تَوَقَّد To be excited. To be sharp, clever.

وَقْد ووَقَد (*un.* وَقْدَة ووَقِدَة) Fire.

وَقَد ووِقْدَة واتِّقَاد Burning, combustion.

وَقْدَة Heat of fire, of summer. ▫ Illumination.

وِقَاد ووَقِيد ووَقُود Fuel, combustible.

وَقُود ✧ Burnt-offerings.

وَقِيد ✧ Fire, ardour of fire

To become fleshy (camel, woman). إِسْتَوْقَرَ

To take a load of. — وِقْرَهُ ه

Dullness of the ear, deafness. Crack in the hoof; lesion in the bone of the leg. Cavity of the eye, of a rock. وَقْر ج وُقُور

There is hatred in his heart. فِي صَدْرِهِ او فِي قَلْبِهِ وَقْرٌ

Burden, heavy load. Load of an ass, a mule. وِقْر ج أَوْقَار

Pl. Lesion in a bone. Crack in a rock. *Pl.* Traces. وَقْرَة ج وَقَرَات

Weight, heaviness. Decrepit old man. Time of illness. Family. قِرَّة ج قِرَّات

Flock of about 500 sheep. — وَقِير

Shepherd. Owner of sheep, asses. وَقَرِيّ

Gravity of conduct, of deportment. Staid behaviour, dignity, meekness, forbearance. وَقَار وتَيْقُور

Sedate, staid; calm and patient (man). وَقُور ووَقَار

Grave. وَقُور (*m. f.*) ج وُقُر

Hollow in a rock. وَقِير ووَقِيرَة

Very destitute. فَقِير وَقِير

Cracked, split (bone). وَقِير ومَوْقُور

Laden (beast). وَقْرِيّ ومُوقَرَة

Burdened (man). مُوقَّر

Laden with fruit (palm-tree). مُوقِر ومُوقِرَة ومُوقَرَة ومُوَقَّرَة ومِيقَار

Regarded, honoured. Intelligent, experienced (man). مُوَقَّر

Plain at the foot of a mountain. مَوْقِر

To spread on (the body : scab). وَقَس يَقِس وَقْسًا فِي ☆

To take off (the skin). To mention (a foul action). — ه

To communicate the scab to (camels). وَقَّس ه

Scab, mange. وَقْس

Mean people of a tribe. أَوْقَاس

To be effaced (trace). وَقَش يَقِش وَقْشًا ☆

To move on. تَوَقَّش

Movement, commotion. وَقْش ووَقْشَة ووَقَشَة

Chips of wood. وَقَش

To be broken (neck). وَقَص يَقِص وَقْصًا ☆

To break a. o.'s (neck). To tread heavily (the rising grounds : horse). — ه

▫ Lighting, matches. وَقِيدَة

Stoker. وَقَّاد ج وَقَّادُون

Lively, fiery. Penetrative, acute (mind). وَقَّاد ومُتَوَقِّد

Kind of fat goats with reddish hair. وَقِيدِيَّة

Hearth, fireplace. مَوْقِد ج مَوَاقِد, ومُسْتَوْقِد

✧ Furnace, stove. ✧ مَوْقِدَة ج مَوَاقِد

Yielding fire at once (flint). مِيقَاد

Kindled, lighted. مَوْقُود ومُتَّقِد

To strike a. o. mortally. To fell, to beat a. o. to death. To overcome a. o. (sleep). To soothe a. o. (meekness). وَقَذ i وَقْذًا ☆ ه

To leave a. o. ill, lying on the ground. — وأَوْقَذ ه

Sluggish, slow. Ready. وَقِيذ

Sick person at the point of death. — ومَوْقُوذ

Pl. Stone-pavement. وَقِيذَة ج وَقَائِذ

Prominent bone or limb, as the shoulder, the elbow. مَوْقِذ ج مَوَاقِذ

Beaten to death (ewe). مَوْقُوذَة

To render (the ear) deaf (God). To split (a bone). وَقَر يَقِر وَقْرًا ☆ ه

To sit gravely at home. — وَقْرًا ووُقُورَة فِي

To be dignified, sedate, staid. To be forbearing, patient. وَقَارَة وقِرَة ووَقَارًا — وَقُرَ يَوْقُر وَقَارَة وقِرَة ووَقَارًا

To be affected with deafness (ear). وَقَرَتْ تَقِر, ووَقِرَتْ تَوْقَر وَقْرًا ووُقِرَتْ

Ta have a cracked hoof (beast). وَقِر يَوْقَر وَقَرًا

To be split (bone). وُقِر

To honour, to regard a. o. To extol, to praise a. o. To render a. o. grave, sedate. To wound a. o. To quiet (a beast). وَقَّر ه

To leave traces upon. — ل

To crush a. o. (debts). To load (a beast). To cause (the hoof) to be chapped (God). أَوْقَر إِيقَارًا وقِرَة ه

To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). أَوْقَر وأُوقِر

To be sedate, grave. To be patient, still. تَوَقَّر واتَّقَر

وَقَمَ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ It became incumbent upon him to speak.
وَقَمَ لَهُ وَاقِمٌ An accident befell him.
— على To light upon (a tree : bird).
وَقَمَ مَوْقِعَهُ To stand instead of ; to do for.
— وُقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ To slander, to dishonour a. o.
— فِي نَفْسِهِ A thought occurred to his mind.
— ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ The discourse made impression upon him.
— ٱلْكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقَعًا He was moved by the speech.
— عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعَ ٱلرِّضَى He approved of it.
— مِنْ قَلْبِهِ فِي مَكَانٍ He took it to heart. He laid it to heart.
— وَقْعًا إِلَى To hurry towards.
— وَوَقَّمَ هـ To sharpen (a sword) with a hone.
وَقَمَ وَوَقَّمَ هـ To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground).
وَقَمَ وَقْعًا وَوَقْعَةً, وَأَوْقَمَ ب To rush upon (the enemy).
وَقَمَ مِنْ او عَنْ To deviate, to stray from.
وُقِمَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented.
وَقِمَ يَوْقَمُ وَقَمًا To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground.
وَقَّمَ To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel).
وَقَّمَ هـ To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree); to sign a decree. ▫ To impose (a tax).
— على فُلَانٍ He formed an opinion upon.
— على ٱلسَّيْفِ He furbished the sword.
وَاقَمَ مُوَاقَمَةً وَوِقَاعًا هـ وهـ To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy).
أَوْقَمَ To retain (water: lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician).
— هـ وهـ To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th.
— ب To rush upon, to charge (the enemy).
— ب هـ To punish, to grieve a. o. by.
تَوَقَّمَ واسْتَوْقَمَ هـ To expect, to be in wait for.
تَوَقَّمَ على ✧ To find out, to meet with.

وَقَصَتْ بِهِ رَاحِلَتُهُ His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck.
وُقِصَ To have the neck broken.
وَقِصَ يَوْقَصُ وَقَصًا To be short-necked.
وَقَّصَ ✧ To devour a carrion (dog).
وَقَّصَ هـ To break a. o.'s (neck).
— على ٱلنَّارِ He threw chips of wood on the fire.
أَوْقَصَ هـ To create a. o. short-necked (God).
تَوَقَّصَ To walk strenuously, to trot (beast).
مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ He passed by at the trot of his mare.
وَقْصٌ Defect, vice.
— وَوَقَصٌ (*Pros.*) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot.
وَقَصٌ ج أَوْقَاصٌ Chip of wood. *Pl.* Mixed rabble.
صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا They are dispersed.
وَقِيصَةٌ ج وَقَائِصُ Vertebræ of the neck. ✧ Carrion, carcass.
أَوْقَصُ م وَقْصَاءُ ج وُقْصٌ Short-necked.
أَوْقَصُ ٱلطَّرِيقَيْنِ The shortest of the two roads.
مَوْقُوصٌ Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot).
✲ وَقَطَ يَقِطُ وَقْطًا هـ To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk).
— بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ He felled him on the ground.
وَقَّطَ To contain a cavity (rock).
وَقْطٌ ج أَوْقَاطٌ, وَوَقِيطٌ ج وِقَاطٌ وِقْطَانٌ Hollow in which water collects.
وَقِيطٌ ج وَقْطَى وَوَقَاطَى Dejected by grief, sleeplessness.
وَقِيطٌ وَمَوْقُوطٌ Unmercifully beaten.
✲ وَقَطَ يَقِطُ وَقْطًا هـ To beat a. o. violently ; to bruise a. o.
— على To persevere in.
وَقِيطٌ Exhausted, unable to rise up.
✲ وَقَمَ يَقَمُ وُقُوعًا To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel).
وَقَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ Dissension took place between them.
وَقَمَ ٱلْحَقُّ The right has been ascertained.

Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened (sword). مُوَقَّم
Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). مَوْقُوء
To stand up. ☆ وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا To stand still, to stop (man, beast).
To pause in reading. — على الكَلِمَة
To wait for a. o. ✧ To rise up at the entering of a. o. وَقَفَ لِفُلَانٍ
To stop (a beast). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot). — وَقْفًا ه وهـ
Who has detained thee? مَنْ وَقَفَكَ
To bequeath (a mortmain) to. وَقَفَ و✧ أَوْقَفَ هـ ل وعلى
To busy o.'s self about. To become aware of. To take information about a. th. وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا على
To acquaint a. o. with. — وَقْفًا ه على
He put off (the affair) till the arrival of such a one. — هـ على حُضُور فُلَان
To withhold, to prevent a. o. from. — ه عَنْ
To put upright, to raise a. o. To stop (a beast). وَقَّف و✧ أَوْقَف ه
He taught the reader to pause. وَقَّفَ القَارِئَ
To dye (her hands) with (henna : woman). وَقَّف هـ ب
To repair (a saddle). To explain (a tradition). — ه
The army was stationed by detachments. وَقَّفَ الجَيْشُ
He performed the stations of the pilgrimage to Mecca. — فِي ٱلْحَجِّ
To stand in battle by the side of. وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وِوِقَافًا ه فِي
To make a. o. to persevere in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for. — ه على
To stand still, speechless. أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا
What has detained thee here? مَا أَوْقَفَكَ هٰهُنَا
To put off (an affair). To refrain from. أَوْقَفَ وتَوَقَّف عَن
To hesitate, to defer a. th. تَوَقَّفَ فِي
To be steadfast, to persevere in. ✧ To consist in, to rest on. تَوَقَّفَ على
To stand against o. a. (figh- تَوَاقَفَ

To rush against, to assault o. a. To come to fight. تَوَاقَم
✧ To beseech a. o. — على
To want to be sharpened (sword). إِسْتَوْقَم
To fear, to dread a. o. — ه
Fall. وَقْم ووُقُوع
Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated part (of a mountain). وَقْم
Foreboding rain (cloud). وَقْم ووَقِم
Barefooted. Having the feet chafed by a hard ground. وَقِم
Rocks. وَقَم (*un.* وَقَمَة)
A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters وَقْمَة
✧ Quantity of food eaten at one time. Meal. وَقْمَة ج وَقَمَات
Lighting of birds. وِقْنَة
Round brand on a horse. وَقَّاع
Signature, seal put on a decree. Opinion. ✧ Levying of a tax. تَوْقِيم
Decree of a prince. — ج تَوَاقِيم
Harmony of voices. إِيقَاع
Expectation, prospect. تَوَقُّم
Accident, event. Necessary. Transitive (verb). وَاقِم ج وُقُم ووُقُوع
✧ In fact, in truth. فِي الوَاقِع
Star in *Lyra*. أَلنَّسْر ٱلْوَاقِع
Occurrence, event, accident. Onslaught, shock, fight. وَاقِعَة
The Resurrection. أَلْوَاقِعَة
✧ Official report, statement. صُورَة الوَاقِعَة
Sharpened (sword). Abraded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates. ✧ Refugee. وَقِيم ج وُقُم
Shock, onslaught, attack. Slander, ill-speaking. Hollow. Hard ground retaining water. وَقِيعَة ج وَقَائِع ووِقَاع
Slanderer. وَقَّاع ووَقَّاعَة
Falling-place. Place of an event. مَوْقِع ج مَوَاقِع
Places rained upon. مَوَاقِع ٱلْمَطَر
Battle-fields. — ٱلْحَرْب
Lighting-place of a bird. مَوْقَعَة ٱلطَّائِر ج مَوَاقِع
Rubbing-board for linen. Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone. مِيقَعَة ج مَوَاقِع
Light-footed. Sealer, seal-keeper. مُوَقِّم

a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble, to repel a. o.

وَقَمَ ٥ To check (a horse) with the bridle.

ـ ه To still (the boiling of a pot).

رُقِمَ To be stripped of its herbage by cattle (land).

تَوَقَّمَ ٥ To threaten a. o.

ـ ه To kill (the game). To remember (a word). To purpose a. th.

ـ في To keep to, to persevere in.

وِقَام Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope.

☆ وقن ـ أَوْقَنَ إِيقَانًا ٥ To catch doves in their nests.

تَوَقَّنَ فِي To climb (a mountain).

وُقْنَة وأُقْنَة ج وُقْنَات وأُقْنَات Bird's nest. Hollow in the earth.

مَوْقُونَة Kept in-doors (girl).

أُوقِيَانُوس G The Ocean.

☆ وَقِهَ يَقِهُ وَقْهًا, وأَيْقَه واتَّقَه واسْتَيْقَه ل To obey a. o.

وَقْهَة Obedience, submission.

☆ وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً ووَقْيًا ووَاقِيَةً, ووَقَّى ه To keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th.

وَقَى وَقْيًا ووُقِيًّا ه To repair, to arrange.

قِ عَلَى ظَلْعِكَ Do mind thy concerns.

تَوَقَّى واتَّقَى ه وه To dread, to guard against a. o. or a. th.

إِتَّقَى, وتَقَى يَقِي تُقًى وتَقِيَّة وتُقَاءً ٥ To fear, to honour (God). To be pious, godly.

تَقِ (*m.*) وتَقِي (*f.*) Do fear God.

وَقْي ووِقَايَة ووَاقِيَة Keeping, watch, caution.

وِقَاء ووِقَايَة ووُقَايَة Preservative, preventive.

نُونُ الوِقَايَة The augmentative *as in* ضَرَبَنِي, لَيَتَّقِيَنِّي.

تُقًى وتَقْوَى, وتُقَاة ج تُقَى Fear of God.

تَقِيّ ج أَتْقِيَاء Godly, pious.

وَقِيّ ووَاقٍ Cautioning, preservative. Comfortable (saddle).

الوَاقِي والوَاق Green wood-pecker.

أُوقِيَّة ج أَوَاقٍ وأَوَاقٍ G An ounce, twelfth part of a rothl, weighing about. 1 1/2 English ounce.

مَوْقِيّ Kept, guarded.

مُوَقًّى Preserved. Brave.

مُتَّقٍ Fearing God, godly.

ters). ✧ To appear in a court (parties).

إِسْتَوْقَفَ ٥ To ask a. o. to stand up, to stand still.

وَقْف Bracelet of ivory. Ring of metal or horn around a shield. Pause in reading. (*Prosody*). Quiescence of a letter at the end of a foot.

وَقْف ج أَوْقَاف ووُقُوف Pious bequest; mortmain.

وَقْفَة Station, stoppage. Flattened sinew surrounding a bow.

وَقِيفَة Antelope driven to strait.

وُقُوف Stop, halt, standing.

تَوْقِيف Delay, respite. Mark on an arrow of the game.

وَاقِف ج وُقُوف ووُقْف Standing still. Bequeathing a pious bequest.

ـ على Informed, aware of.

وَقَّافَ ووَقَّفَهُ Protracted. Drawing back in fight.

تَوَقُّف ✧ Connection, dependence.

مَوْقِف ج مَوَاقِف Stopping-place. Station. Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face, eyes and hands of a woman.

مُوَقَّف Taught by experience (man). White-spotted in the upper part of the ears (horse). Red-haired on the forefeet (ox).

مِيقَف ومِيقَاف Piece of wood for quashing ebullition.

مَوْقُوف Stopped. Bequeathed (mortmain). Traced back to the companions of Mohammed (tradition). (*Pros.*) Quiescent at its end (verse).

☆ وَقَلَ يَقِلُ وَقْلًا To stand on one leg.

ـ وتَوَقَّلَ فِي To climb (a mountain).

وَقْل ج أَوْقَال Wild palm-tree, its fruit.

وَقَل Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shooting off at the foot of the trunk.

ـ ووَقِلَ ووَقُلَ Going up a hill (horse).

وَقْلَة ج وُقُول Fruit-stone of the wild palm-tree.

أَوْقَل More skilled in ascending.

أَوْقَلَة ◻ Caravansary, inn.

تَوَقَّلَة Ascending a hill easily (horse).

☆ وَقَمَ يَقِمُ وَقْمًا, ووَقَّمَ وأَوْقَمَ ٥ To treat

☆ وكأ – أوكأ إيكاء, وتوكّأ واتّكأ على To lean the back upon.
أوكأ ه To give to a. o. a pillow to recline upon.
أتكأ ه To make a. o. to lean.
ضربه فأتكأه He struck and threw him upon his side.
إتّكأ To sit in leaning the back; to recline upon the side.
– عند فلان To eat at a. o.'s house.
تُكأة Walking-stick. Dull (person).
إتّكاء Leaning, reclination. (*Pros.*) Redundance.
مُتّكأ ج مُتّكآت Sofa-bed, couch. Table-bed. Sitting-room. Repast.
رئيس المتّكا Butler; steward.
مُتّكئ Leaning, reclining.
☆ وكب يكب وكبا ووكوبا ووكبانا To walk slowly.
– وكبا To stand erect.
– ووكب على To apply o.'s self perseveringly to.
وكب a وكبا, ووكّب To become black (date).
واكب ه To walk in (a procession).
أوكب To keep with a retinue. To flap the wings before flying, or lighting (bird).
واكبة Foot of a beast.
وكّاب Dejected by grief.
وكوب ومواكبة Stretching the neck in walking (gazelle).
موكب ج مواكب Retinue of a prince. Train of attendants, cortege.
☆ وكت يكت وكتا في المشي To walk with short steps.
– في To imprint a mark upon.
– ووكّت ه To fill (a vessel).
وكّت To become spotted (ripening date).
وكت Small quantity.
وكتة Spot, speck. Slight trace.
وكيت Slander, intrigue.
موكوت Anxious and restless.
☆ وكث – وُكاث Food prepared in haste.
إستوكث To take some food before the morning-meal.
☆ وكح يكح وكحا ه ب To trample upon.

أوكر To be weary.
– To interrupt, to discontinue a. th. ه
– عن To cease, to abstain from.
– في حفرته He reached the rock in digging.
إستوكر To refrain from giving. To become big (chicken).
أوكر Stony ground, rock.
☆ وكد يكد وكودا ب To stay, to dwell in (a place).
– وكدا ه To purpose a. th., to aim at. To hit (the point), to attain (an aim).
وكد وكده He had the same design as he.
– ووكّد وأكّد وأوكد ه To fasten (a saddle). To tighten (a knot). To confirm (a compact). ✧ To affirm.
توكّد وتأكّد To be confirmed, fastened.
وكد Aim in view. Care, anxiety.
وُكد Exertion, endeavour.
وِكاد وإكاد ج وكائد Tether of a beast.
وكيد وأكيد ومُؤكّد ومُوكّد Strengthened.
✧ أكيد Certain, sure.
أوكد وآكد More steady.
توكيد وتأكيد Strengthening. Strain of a discourse. Pleonasm. ✧ Assertion, affirmation.
تواكيد وتآكيد ومياكيد Leathern wither-band.
مُوكِّد Corroborative.
مُوكَّد ✧ Sure, certain.
مُتوكِّد Ready for action.
☆ وكر يكر وكرا ووكورا To enter its nest (bird). To leap (gazelle). To have a jerking run (horse, camel).
– وكرا, ووكّر وأوكر ه To fill (a vessel).
وكر وكرا, ووكّر To prepare a banquet at the completion of a building.
تَوكّر To be surfeited (child, bird).
إتّكر To nest (bird).
وكر ج أوكار وأوكر ووكور Bird's nest. Shelter, covert.
وكر ووكر ووكرى Jerking run.
وكرى Swift runner (she-camel). Stamping the ground in walk (woman).
وكرة ج وُكر Bird's nest.
– ووكرة ووكير ووكيرة Feast given at the completion of a building.

☆ وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزًا ه To fist, to drive a. o. back.
— ه ب To thrust a. o. with (a lance).
— ه في To stick (a spear) into the ground.
تَوَكَّزَ ل To be ready for (mischief).
— على To lean on (a staff).
— مِن To be gorged with (food).
☆ وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا, وأَوْكَسَ To decrease, to become deficient.
وَكَّسَ ووَكَّسَ ه To diminish, to lessen a. th.
وُكِسَ وأُوكِسَ في To experience losses in (trade).
وَكَّسَ ه To upbraid, to blame a. o.
— مَالَ فُلَانٍ He inflicted a loss upon him.
وَكْس Loss, damage. Decrease. Falling off. Mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Splinter of bone remaining in the wound.
بَاعَ بِالْوَكْسِ He sold at a loss.
بَرَأَتِ الشَّجَّةُ عَلَى وَكْسٍ The wound of his head is cicatrised without being perfectly cured.
لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ Neither more nor less.
أَوْكَس Contemptible, vile, mean.
☆ وَكَظَ يَكِظُ وَكْظًا, ووَاكَظَ على To apply o.'s self unremittingly to.
☆ وَكَمَ يَكِمُ وَكْمًا ه To bump the head against (his mother's udder: lamb). To sting a. o. (scorpion).
— ه To strike a. o. on (the nose).
— ه ب To reprehend a. o. on.
وَكِمَ يَوْكَمُ وَكَمًا To have a distorted toe.
وَكُمَ يَوْكُمُ وَكَاعَةً To be vile (man). To be strong (horse). To be rough (skin).
وَاكَمَ ه To tread (the hen : cock).
أَوْكَمَ To become hardened (foot). To be deprived of good qualities. To cause inconvenience.
— واتَّكَمَ واشْتَوْكَمَ To be fast, firm (thing).
وَكَم Distortion of the toe.
وَكُوءٌ لَكُوءٌ ووَكِيمٌ لَكِيمٌ Vile, contemptible.
وَكِيمٌ Strong (horse). Strongly sewed (water-skin).
قَلْبٌ وَكِيمٌ Resolute, steady heart.
أَوْكَمُ مِ وَكْمَاءُ ج وُكْمٌ Having distorted toes. Foolish.

مِيكَمٌ Strong water-skin.
مِيكَمٌ ج مِيكَمَةٌ Ploughshare.
☆ وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا ووَكَفَانًا ووُكُوفًا ووَكِيفًا وتَوْكَافًا, وأَوْكَفَ To drop (water, tears). To let out water (bucket).
— وأَوْكَفَ وتَوَكَّفَ To gutter (flat roof).
وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا To have a defect, a vice. To be unjust, wrongful. To commit an offence.
وَكَّفَ وأَكَّفَ وآكَفَ ه To put a pack-saddle upon (an ass).
وَاكَفَ ه في الحَرْبِ He attacked him at war.
أَوْكَفَ ه To lead a. o. into crime.
تَوَكَّفَ ه To expect (news).
— ل To counteract a. o.
تَوَاكَفَ To decline, to deviate.
إِسْتَوْكَفَ ه To make (water) to drip, to give vent to (water).
وَكَف ج أَوْكَافٌ Vice, defect. Foot of a mountain. Weakness. Corruption. Heaviness. Sweat. Awning.
وِكَافٌ وإِكَافٌ ج وُكُفٌ Pack-saddle for asses.
☆ وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا ووُكُولًا To slacken the pace (beast).
— ه إلى To intrust a. o. with (an affair).
— وَكْلًا, وأَوْكَلَ ب To put confidence in (God).
وَكَّلَ ه To appoint a. o. as an agent, a trustee, a proxy.
✧ وَكَّلَ (for أَكَلَ) To feed a. o.
— ه ب To intrust a. o. with. To delegate, to set a. o. over (an affair).
وَاكَلَ وِكَالًا To walk sluggishly (beast).
— مُوَاكَلَةً و وِكَالًا ه To trust in o. a.
تَوَكَّلَ To be appointed as a trustee.
تَوَكَّلَ بِأَمْرِ To hold o.'s self responsible for. To assume an affair upon o.'s self.
— واتَّكَلَ على To trust in, to rely upon.
تَوَاكَلَ To rely upon o. another.
— ه To leave, to forsake a. th.
وَكَلٌ ووُكْلَةٌ وتُكْلَةٌ ومُوَاكِلٌ Impotent, disqualified man appointing a trustee.
وِكَالٌ Slow pace of a beast.
وِكَالَةٌ ج وِكَالَاتٌ Trusteeship. Power

☆ وَلَثَ يَلِثُ وَلْثًا ه ب To strike a. o. with (a stick).
— ع تَقْدًا ل To conclude a precarious agreement with.
وَلْث. Small quantity of rain. Compact. Precarious promise. Remainder of wine. water. Flour.
وَالِث م وَالِثَة Lasting (evil). Crushing (debt).
☆ وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا ولِجَةً ه وإلى To penetrate into.
وُلِجَ To feel a pain.
وَلَّجَ مَا لَهُ He disposed of his property during his lifetime.
— ه وإلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ He intrusted him with the affair.
أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا, وأَثْلَجَ إِثْلَاجًا ه في To insert, to introduce a. th. into (another).
تَوَلَّجَ إلى واتَّلَجَ ه To penetrate into.
✧ تَوَلَّجَ ه To take (an affair) upon o.'s self.
وَلَجٌ Road in the sand.
وُلُوج ولِجَة An entering, a passing in.
وُلُج Thoroughfares. Inland countries. Spoons for honey.
وَلَجَة ج وَلَج وأَوْلَاج ووَلَجَات Cave, cavern. Winding of a valley. Passage.
وُلَجَة خُرَجَة Going in and out incessantly. Restless, unquiet.
وَالِجَة Misfortune. Pain in the belly. Pain, suffering.
— ومَوْلُوج Suffering (man).
خَرُوج وَلُوج Going in and out incessantly, bustler.
وَلِيجَة Familiar : follower, partisan.
خَرَّاج وَلَّاج Meddlesome, artful, intriguer.
تَوْلَج Covert of a wild beast.
مَوْلِج ج مَوَالِج Entrance, way in.
☆ وَلَحَ يَلِحُ وَلْحًا ه To overload (a beast).
وَلِيحَة ج وَلِيح ووَلَائِح Large sack, date-basket.
☆ وَلَدَ يَلِدُ ولَادَةً وِولَادًا وِالَادَةً ولِدَةً ومَوْلِدًا To bring forth (female). To beget sons (man).
— ه وه To give birth to (a child). To produce (a plant : land).
وَلَّدَ ه وه To assist (a woman) in child-birth (midwife). To assist (a female) of attorney. Management, agency.
وِكَالَة تِجَارِيَّة ✧ Factory.
تُكْلَان Reliance upon another.
تَوْكِيل Delegation, procuration.
إِتِّكَال Reliance, trust.
وَاكِل م وَاكِلَة Slack, wanting the spur (horse).
وَكِيل ج وُكَلَاء Trustee, manager, agent, proxy, attorney. ✧ Representative of a firm. Station-master.
مَوْكُول إلى Intrusted to a.o. (affair).
☆ وَكِمَ يَكِمُ وَكَمًا ه To grieve a. o. ; to subdue a. o.
وَكِمَ يَكِمُ كَمَةً To be grieved, sad.
وُكِمَتْ To be stripped of its plants (land).
وَكَمَة Forest haunted by wild beasts.
☆ وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا To sit down. To run vehemently.
— وَكْنًا ووُكُونًا ه وعلى To brood (hen).
تَوَكَّنَ To be strengthened, firm. To enjoy authority.
وَكْن ج أَوْكُن ووُكْن ووُكُون ومُوكِن Bird's nest ; hole, shelter of a bird.
وَكْنَة ووُكْنَة ووُكْنَة ج وُكْنَات ووُكْنَات Nest.
وُكُنَات ووُكْن Sitting.
وَاكِن م وَاكِنَة To tie the head of (a skin).
☆ وَكَى يَكِي وَكْيًا ه, وأَوْكَى ه وعلى He gave sparingly to.
أَوْكَى على فُلَانٍ He became silent.
— على فِيهِ. وأَوْكَى حَلْقَهُ To be filled (skin). To be laden with fat (camel). To be costive (bowels).
إِسْتَوْكَى Leather-strap of a skin.
وِكَاء ج أَوْكِيَة Closed skin.
مُوكًى To wail, to shriek (woman). To howl (wolf).
☆ وَوَلَ وَلْوَلَة ووَلْوَالًا Wailing. Cries of pain, grief; cries of wailing-women. Howl.
وَلْوَلَة ووَلْوَال To hasten, to go quickly.
☆ وَلَبَ يَلِبُ وُلُوبًا To penetrate into.
— في To reach so far as.
— إلى ▫ Kind of *Euphorbia*.
وَلَب Off-shoot. Off-spring.
وَالِبَة To impair (the right) of a. o.
☆ وَلَتَ يَلِتُ وَلْتًا, وأَوْلَتَ ه

مُوَلَّد Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book).

بَيِّنَة مُوَلِّدَة Inconclusive argument.

مُوَلِّدَة Midwife.

مَوْلُود ج مَوَالِيد Born. Child.

مَوْلُود على رَأْس أَخِيهِ ✧ Next born, younger than his brother (child).

وَلَسَ يَلِس وَلْسًا ووَلَسَانًا ✲ To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel).

وَلَسَ, ووَالَسَ ه — To deceive, to act perfidiously with.

وَالَسَ وأَوْلَسَ ب To misrepresent (facts).

تَوَالَسُوا على To conspire together against.

وَلَس ومُوَالَسَة Deceit, treachery.

وَلُوس Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel).

وَلَمَ يَلَم وَلْمًا ووَلَمَانًا ✲ To lie.

وَلْمًا بِحَقّ الغَيْر — He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property.

ه — To stop, to detain a. o.

مَا أَدْرِي مَا وَلَعَهُ I do not know what has hindered him.

وَلِع يَوْلَع ويَلَع وَلَعًا ووُلُوعًا, وأَوْلَع وُلُوعًا وإِيلَاعًا, وتَوَلَّع ب To be fond of; to covet a. th.

وَلَّم To be streaked (bull).

ه — ✧ To kindle (the fire).

وَلَّم وأَوْلَم إِيلَاعًا ه ب To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to.

إِتَّلَم فُلَانًا وَالِعَهُ I do not know what has become of him.

وَلْم Lie.

وَلَم وَالِم Great lie.

وَلَع ووُلُوع Violent love, fondness.

وَلَعَة ✧ Live coal; match.

وَالِع ج وَلَعَة Liar.

وَالِعَة Hindrance.

وُلَعَة Inquisitive (man).

وَالِع Palm-blossom involved in its envelope.

مُولَع ب In love with, eagerly desirous of.

مُوَلَّم Streaked (bull, horse).

مُوتَلَع ومُتَّلَع القَلْب Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond.

وَلَد ه مِن To derive, to originate a. th. from.

أَوْلَدَتْ إِيلَادًا To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman).

أَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا He begot a child from her.

تَوَلَّد مِن To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from.

تَوَالَدُوا They multiplied by generation.

إِسْتَوْلَد To ask a child (from God).

وَلَد ووُلْد وولَد (*m. f. s. pl.*) ج أَوْلَاد Child, son, offspring, youngling.

ووِلْدَة وإِلْدَة ووُلْد

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ وَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ I do not know from which origin he is.

وُلَيْد Infant child.

لِدَة Child-birth. Birth-time.

لِدَة مث لِدَان ج لِدُون ولِدَات Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous.

وِلَادَة Childbirth, delivery, birth.

حَجَر الوِلَادَة *Ætites*, eagle-stone.

وَالِد م وَالِدَة ج وَالِدُون وَالِدَات Parent, father, mother.

وَالِد ووَالِدَة ج وَالِدَات Bringing forth (female).

— ووَلُود ج وُلَّد Pregnant. Prolific (ewe).

أَلْوَالِدَان Both parents, father and mother.

وُلُودِيَّة ووَلُودِيَّة Infancy, childhood. Harshness of temper.

— وِ✧ وَلْدَنَة Childishness.

✧ تَوَلْدَن To be childish; to dally, to wanton.

تَوْلِيد Effect produced by an instrument. (*Prosody*). First use of a comparison or description.

تَوَلُّد Birth.

وَلِيد ج وِلْدَة ووِلْدَان Born. Son, boy; slave-born.

وَلِيدَة ج وَلَائِد Girl; slave-born female.

أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ Momentous affair.

مَوْلِد ج مَوَالِد Birth-time, birth-place. Birth-day, feast.

مِيلَاد ج مَوَالِيد Birth-time.

عِيدُ الميلَاد Feast of Christmas.

مُوَلِّد ج مَوَالِد ومَوَالِيد Having brought forth (ewe).

To bereave (a mother) of (her child). وَلَّهَ ه

To confound, to perplex a. o. (grief). — وأَوْلَهَ ه

To intoxicate a. o. (wine). إِتَّلَهَ ه

To be disturbed in mind. إِسْتَوْلَهَ

Grief. Consternation. Fear. وَلَه

Bereft of a dear one. (*m. f.*) وَالِه ووَلْهَان

Dejected.

Desponding, dejected (woman). وَالِهَة ووَلْهَى

Satan. أَلْوَلْهَان

He was destroyed. وَقَعَ فِي وَادِي ثُوْلَهَ

Water absorbed in the sand. مُوْلَه ومُوَلَّه

Perplexing desert. مِيلَه

Grieved by the loss of her child (mother). Strong (wind). مِيلَاه ج مَوَالِيه

To be adjacent, contiguous to. To follow a. o. or a. th. immediately. ✲ وَلِيَ ووَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْيًا ه وه

Do eat what is within thy reach. كُلْ مِمَّا يَلِيكَ

To be set over (a province), to have charge of. وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً ه وعلى

To rule a. o. وَلِيَ ه وعلى

To be the friend of. — وَلَايَةً ووَلَاءً ه

To be watered by spring-rain (ground). وُلِيَ

To set a. o. over. To intrust a. o. with the government of (a province), the management of (an affair). وَلَّى تَوْلِيَةً, وأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ه ه

To turn away from; to shun a. o. or a. th. وَلَّى ه وعَن

He turned back, he made his escape. وَلَّى وتَوَلَّى هَارِبًا

He turned the back upon him. وَلَّى ه ظَهْرَهُ

To begin to dry (dates). — وتَوَالَى

To be the friend, helper, auxiliary of; to unite with. وَالَى مُوَالَاةً و وِلَاءً ه

To continue, to pursue a. th. To combine (two affairs). — ه وبَيْنَ

To set (sheep) apart. — ه

To bring a. o. or a. th. near. أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً ه وه

To intrust a. o. with the care of (an orphan). — ه ء

✲ وَلِهَ يَلِهَ ويَالَهَ ووَلِهَ يَلِهُ ويَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا ووُلْهًا

To lap (dog). ووُلُوغًا ووَلَغَانًا في وب ومِن

He has not tasted anything. مَا وَلِهَ ولُوغًا

To give to (a dog) a. th. to lap. أَوْلَهَ ه

Small bucket. وَلْهَة

Lick, draught, morsel. وُلُوغ

Drinking-vessel for a dog. مِيلَهَة ومِيلَغَة

Regardless of his honour. مُسْتَوْلِهٌ

To flash successively (lightnings). ✲ وَلِفَ يَلِفُ وَلَفًا و وِلَافًا وإِلَافًا ووَلِيفًا

To come together in a file (men). — وَلِيفًا

To pack up things for (departure). ✧ وَلَّفَ ل

To have familiar intercourse with; to be attached to. وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً و وِلَافًا ه

Cyclamen, sow-bread (*plant*). ✧ وَلَف

Friend. وِلْف

Gallop of a horse. وِلَاف ووَلِيف

Continuous lightning. وَلِيف ووَأْلَف

Familiar intercourse. مُوَالَفَة

Familiar, intimate friend. مُوَالِف و✧ وَلِيف

To walk quickly. ✲ وَلِقَ يَلِقُ وَلَقًا

To strike a. o. with (a sword). To thrust a. o. slightly with (a spear). ب ه — ه

To persevere in. — في

To be seized with madness. أُلِقَ أَلَقًا وأُولِقَ إِيلَاقًا

Run of a she-camel. Swift (she-camel). وَلَقَى

Dish made of flour, butter and milk. وَلِيقَة

Madness. أَوْلَق

Insane. مَأْلُوق ومُأَوْلَق

To give a feast, a dinner-party. ✲ ولم — أَوْلَمَ

Saddle-strap. وَلَم ووَلَمَة

The whole (of a thing). وَلَمَة

Feast, dinner-party. وَلِيمَة ج وَلَائِم

To be sad. To be dejected, depressed by grief. ✲ وَلِهَ يَلِهُ ووَلِهَ يَلِهُ ويَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا, وتَوَلَّهَ وإِتَّلَهَ

To fear a. th. وَلِهَ ووَلِهَ مِن

He ran up in fear to his mother (child). وَلِهَ إِلَى أُمِّهِ

She yearned after her child. وَلِهَتْ على وَلَدِهَا

أَوْلَى ه مَعْرُوفاً He conferred a benefit upon him.
مَا أَوْلاَهُ لِلْمَعْرُوف! What a bountiful man!
تَوَلَّى تَوْلِيَةً ه To take a. o. as a friend.
— ه To be invested with (a dignity). To take a. th. upon o.'s self. To be intrusted with (an affair).
تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيد They subdued him by the sword.
تَوَلَّى عَنِ To turn the back to.
تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا To come consecutively.
اِسْتَوْلَى اسْتِيلاَءً على To conquer, to overpower. To get the mastery over. To reach (the aim in view).
وَلِيَ وِلاَيَةً Vicinage, neighbourhood.
تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَلْيٍ We became parted after union.
دَارُهُ وَلِيُ دَارِي His house adjoins mine.
وَلِيٌّ وَوَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَة Second rain in the spring.
وِلاَيَة Government, management. Kindred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour.
هُمْ وِلاَيَةُ فُلاَنٍ They are the relations of such a one.
وِلاَيَة وَوِلاَيَة Right of succession to the property of a freed man.
وِلاَء Continuity.
✧ وِلاَّ (for وَإِلاَّ) If not; or.
جَاءُوا وِلاَءً او على وِلاَء They came one after another.
وِلاَيَة Government, management of a province. Supremacy, dominion.
وَلاَيَة و وِلاَيَة Blood-kindred.
وَلاَيَة و وِلاَيَة ج وِلاَيَات State. Vilayet, Turkish province.
الوِلاَيَاتُ المُتَّحِدَة The United States.
هُمْ عَلَيَّ وَلاَيَةٌ وَاحِدَة They are all leagued against me.
هُمْ على وَلاَيَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ They give help to one another.
وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاء Friend, beloved. Lord, master. Benefactor, partner, companion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint (amongst Moslems).
وَلِيُّ اللهِ The friend of God.
وَلِيُّ العَهْد Crown-prince.
وَلِيُّ النِّعَم ✧ Master of favours (*surname of* the Sultan).

وَلِيَّة ▫ *Polite term for calling* a Moslem woman.
— ج وَلِيَّات ووَلاَيَا Saddle-cloth. Food set apart for a guest.
دَار وَلِيَّة Contiguous house.
وَلَوِيّ Showery.
تَوْلِيَة Appointment to an office. Transfer of a purchase.
تَوَلّ Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity.
تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession.
وَال ج وُلاَة Vali, governor of a Turkish province.
أَوْلَى مث أَوْلَيَان ج أَوْلَوْن وأَوَالٍ ب Abler, fitter for, worther more of, entitled to.
F. وُلْيَا مث وُلْيَيَان ج وُلَى ووُلَيَيَات Abler, worthier (woman).
أَوْلَى لَهُ, أَوْلَى لَكَ *Expression of curse or threat.* Woe to him! Woe to thee!
أَوْلَوِيّ *Relative adject. of* أَوْلَى theirs.
مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord. Freed slave. Helper, auxiliary. Friend, companion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cousin; near relation. Ally, follower. Mollah, Moslem judge.
مَوَالِيَا Kind of short poem.
✧ مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل Camel-drivers song, romance, cantata.
مَوْلِيّ مر مَوْلِيَّة Ward, minor.
مَوْلَوِيَّة (*un.* مَوْلَوِيّ) Order of dervishes Mevlevis.
مَوْلَوِيَّة Suzerainty.
مُتَوَلٍّ Invested with authority.
مُتَوَالٍ Following uninterruptedly, successive.
مُتَوَالِ ج مُتَاوِلَة (*for* مُتَاءٍ عَلِيّ) *Name of the* sectators of Ali (*in Syria*). Metualis.
✲ وَمَا يَمَا وَمَاً, وَمَّا تَوْمِئَةً, وأَوْمَا إِيمَاءً إِلى To make a sign with the head to.
وَامَا مُوَامَاةً ه To agree with a. o.
وَمْء و إِيمَاء Sign with the head.
وَامِئَة Accident, mishap.
مُومَأٌ إِلَيْهِ Above-mentioned, aforesaid.
✲ ومح — وَمْحَة Mark of a sun-stroke.
✲ وَمِدَ يَوْمَد وَمَدًا To be hot, sultry (night).
— على To get angry with.
وَمَد ووَمْدَة Intense heat in the night.
لَيْلَة وَمِد ووَمِدَة Sultry night.

وَنَى يَنِي تَوْنِيَةً To be slow in acting.
أَوْنَى إِينَاءً ه To weaken, to enervate a. o.
تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي To be remiss in (work). To be dilatory in.
وَنْيٌ وَوَنَاءٌ Fatigue, weariness. Slowness, remissness.
وَنَاة وَأَنَاة وَأَنِيَّة Languid in her deportment (woman).
وَنَاة وَوَنِيَّة Pearl.
وَانٍ مِ وَانِيَة Weak; slow, remiss. Weary.
تَوَانٍ Slowness, delay. Remissness, languidness.
مُتَوَانٍ Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory.
مِينَا وَمِينَاء Glass-bead. Enamel.
— وَمِينَاء ج مَوَانٍ وَمَوَانِئُ Port, harbour.
وَهْوَه وَهْوَهَة ☆ To snarl, to grumble, to snort (lion, dog). To weep (woman).
وَهْوَاه Snarling (lion).
وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَوَهَبًا وَهِبَةً ه ل ☆ To give, to bestow a. th. upon.
وَهَبَنِي اللهُ فِدَاءَكَ May God give me for thy ransom!
هَبْنِي (m.) هَبِينِي (f.) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Suppose I have done so.
هَبَا (dual) هَبُوا, هَبْنَ (pl.) Suppose, you both.
— يَهَبُ وَهِبَ يَهِبُ ه To surpass a. o. in liberality.
وَاهَبَ ه To vie in liberality with.
أَوْهَبَ لِفُلَانٍ To remain with, in the possession of: to come within the reach of a. o. (thing).
— ه لِفُلَانٍ To prepare a. th. for a. o. To facilitate a. th. for a. o.
تَوَاهَبَ To reciprocate gifts.
إِتَّهَبَ اِتِّهَابًا ه To receive a. th. as a gift.
إِسْتَوْهَبَ ه To ask a. th. as a gift.
— ه او مِن To ask a. o. for (a gift).
هِبَة ج هِبَات Free gift, present.
— وَمَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب Grant, favour, benefit.
وَاهِب وَوَهَّاب وَوَهَابَة وَوَهُوب Giving. Giver. Generous.
وَهَبِيٌّ Infused (grace). Inborn (gift).
وَهَّابِيَّة Fanatical sect of Arabia, the Wahabees.
مَوْهِب وَمَوْهِبَة ج مَوَاهِب Gift, present.

وَمَزَ يَمِزُ وَمْزًا ب ☆ To move (the nose: excited man).
تَوَمَّزَ To prepare to rise up (man).
يَتَوَمَّزُ فِي المَشْيِ He walks hoppingly.
وَمَسَ يَمِسُ وَمْسًا ه ب ☆ To rub, to polish a. th. with.
أَوْمَسَتْ To prostitute herself (woman).
مُومِس ومُومِسَة Prostitute, strumpet.
وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا وَوَمَضَانًا, وأَوْمَضَ ☆ To shine faintly (lightning).
إِيمَاضًا
أَوْمَضَ To look stealthily, to glance at.
— بِعَيْنِهِ He smiled.
— ه بِعَيْنِهِ He made a sign to.
وَمِيض وَوَمَضَان Flash of lightning.
وَمط — وَمْطَة ☆ Weariness, overfatigue.
وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا ومِقَةً ه ☆ To love a. o. tenderly.
وَامَقَ مُوَامَقَةً وِمَاقًا ه, وتَوَامَقَ To love one another.
تَوَمَّقَ ه To court the affection of a. o.
وَامِق In love of, lover.
وَمِيق ومَوْمُوق Loved, cherished.
وملك — وَمْلَكَة ☆ Fullness, broadness.
ومن — تَوَمَّن ☆ To have a numerous progeny.
وَمِهَ يَوْمَهُ وَمَهًا ☆ To be vehemently hot (day).
وَمى — مَوْمَاة ومَوْمَاء ج مَوَامٍ ☆ Desert. (See وما).
ون — وَنّ ☆ Weakness. Kind of cymbal.
وَنَّ ✧ To hum, to buzz (fly). To grumble, to complain.
ونب — وَنَّبَ ه ☆ To upbraid, to rebuke a. o.
وَنَّج ☆ Kind of guitar.
وَنَكَ يَنِكُ وَنْكًا فِي ☆ To settle in (a place).
وَنَمَ يَنِمُ وَنْمًا ووَنِيمًا ☆ To leave dirt (fly).
وَنَمَة ووَنِيم Dirt of flies.
وَنَى يَنِي وَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا ووَنِيًّا ووَنَاءً ☆ To be weak, remiss, slow in.
وَنْيَة وَنِيَّة وَوَنًى فِي
— ه To forsake a. o.
— ه To tuck up (the sleeves).
— عَن To give up a. th.
لَا يَنِي يَفْعَل He does not cease doing.

مَوْهِبَة Small tank, pool. Hollow in a mountain holding water.
مُوهِب Preparing. Powerful.
مُوهَب Prepared, ready (food).
مَوْهُوب Bestowed. Son, child.
— لَهُ Donee.
☆ وَهَتَ يَهِتُ وَهْتاً هـ To squeeze, to compress a. th.
أَوْهَت To stink (meat).
وَهْتَة ج وَهَت Depressed ground.
☆ وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثاً, وتَوَهَّثَ في To apply o.'s self carefully to.
☆ وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجاً ووَهَجاناً To blaze fiercely (fire).
أَوْهَجَ هـ To kindle (the fire).
تَوَهَّجَ To be kindled (fire). To be vehemently hot (day, sun). To be strong (perfume). To shine (gem).
وَهَج Heat of (the sun, of fire).
وَهِيج Ardour, heat. Diffusion of an odour.
وَهَّاج Ardent, intense (fire).
☆ وهد — وَهَّدَ هـ ل To prepare (a bed) for a. o.
تَوَهَّد To recline down.
وَهْد ج أَوْهُد ووُهْدان Depressed, low ground.
وَهْدَة ج وُهَد ووِهَاد Abyss, deep cavity.
أَوْهَد Depressed (ground).
أَوَاهِد First days of a lunar month, of a week.
☆ وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْراً, ووَهَّرَ هـ To throw a. o. into an inextricable difficulty. ✧ To frighten a. o.
تَوَهَّر To pass away (night). To be over (winter). To collapse (sand-hill).
— هـ في الكَلَام He disturbed him in speech.
إِسْتَوْهَرَ واسْتَيْهَرَ ب To know a. th. to certainty.
وَهَر Heat and mirage produced by the reflection of the solar rays.
وَهْرَة ✧ Fright, fear. Dignified mien.
✧ صَاحِب وَهْرَة Dignified, sedate.
وَهْرَان Oran, town of Algeria.
☆ وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزاً هـ وهـ To tread a. th. under foot. To strike and repel a. o. To crush (a louse).

وَهَزَ هـ على To excite a. o. to.
تَوَهَّز To tread heavily (beast of burden). To walk sluggishly (man).
— خَلْقَهُ He rushed upon him from behind.
وَهْز Short and sturdy man.
وَهَازَة Deportment of a modest woman.
أَوْهَز Having a fine gait.
مُوَهِّز ومُوَهَّز ومُتَوَهِّز Trampling heavily.
☆ وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْساً هـ To tread under foot. To break, to smash a. th.
— في أَمْر He acted cunningly in the affair.
— على To act wrongfully towards (o.'s people).
— ورَاهَسَ وتَوَهَّسَ وتَوَاهَسَ To walk at a quick pace (camel, man).
وَاهَسَ هـ To act cunningly and wrongfully with a. o.
تَوَهَّس To walk sluggishly.
وَهَس Evil. Slander.
وَهِيسَة Dish made of locusts and grease.
☆ وهش — تَوَهَّشَ To walk barefoot. To walk heavily.
☆ وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصاً هـ To break a. th. soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread a. th. heavily under foot.
وَهْصَة Tract of depressed land.
مَوْهِص ج مَوَاهِص Depressed place.
مَوْهُوص ومُوَهَّص الخَلْق Stout (man).
☆ وهض — وَهْضَة Round and depressed tract.
☆ وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطاً To be languid, weak.
— هـ To break; to tread a. th. under foot.
— هـ To pierce a. o. with a spear.
أَوْهَطَ هـ To weaken; to throw a. o. down. To throw a. o. into misfortune. To wound; to kill a. o.
تَوَهَّط To be broken, trodden under foot.
تَوَهَّطَ في To sink into (mire).
— هـ To spread (a mattress).
وَهْط Emaciation. Party of men.
— مِن Grove, thicket of *mimosa*.
وَهْطَة ج وَهْط ووِهَاط Deep ditch. Gulf, abyss.

أَوْهَمَ رَكْعَةً مِن He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers).
أَوْهَمَ وأَتْهَمَ ب To suspect a. o. of.
تَوَهَّمَ ه To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th.
إِزْوَرَّ وا سْتَوْهَمَ ✧ To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child).
إِتَّهَمَ ب To be suspected of.
وَهْم ج أَوْهَام Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginitive power. Instinct. High road. ✧ Fright, fear.
لَا وَهْمَ مِن هٰذَا There is no escape from it.
وَهْم م وَهْمَة ج أَوْهَام ووُهُوم ووُهُم Strong and well trained (camel).
وَهْمَة Suspicion, doubt.
وَاهِمَة وقُوَّة وَهْمِيَّة Imagination, representative power.
وَهْمِيّ Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetic. False, groundless.
وَهْمِيَّة ج وَهْمِيَّات Groundless opinion ; chimera, fancy, hypothesis.
إِيهَام Amphibology ; ambiguousness.
تُهْمَة ج تُهَم وتُهَمَات Suspicion ; charge. Imputation. Calumny.
تَهِيم ومُتَّهَم Suspected.
مُتَّهِم Suspecting, suspected.
تَوَهُّم Opinion, supposition, fancy.
مَوْهُوم Imagined, fancied, supposed.
وَهَنَ يَهِن وَهْنًا, وأَوْهَنَ ✲ To be, to enter upon the middle of the night.
وَهَنَ ووَهَّنَ وأَوْهَنَ ه To weaken, to disable a. o.
وَهَنَ ووَهِنَ يَهِن, ووَهُنَ يَوْهُنَ وَهْنًا ووَهَنًا To be weak, unable to work.
ووَهِنَ يَوْهَنُ وَهَنًا
تَوَهَّنَ To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk).
وَهْن ووَهَن Weakness, languidness in work.
وَهْن Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel).
ومَوْهِن مِن اللَّيْل Middle of the night.
وَهِين Foreman.
وَاهِن ج وُهْن Weak, disabled.
وَاهِنَة The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders.

أَوْهَاط Riots, quarrels.
وَهَفَ يَهِف وَهْفًا ووَهِيفًا ✲ To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man).
وأَوْهَفَ ل — To come within the reach of.
وَهَفَ يَهِف وَهْفًا ووَهَافَةً To be a sacristan.
وَاهِف Sacristan.
وَهَافَة ووَهْفِيَّة وهِفِّيَّة Church-keeping, vestry.
وَهَقَ يَهِق وَهْقًا ه ✲ To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso.
وَاهَقَ — ه عَن To withhold a. o. from.
وَاهَقَ To stretch the neck in walk.
وَاهَقَ ه — To vie in quickness with (another : camel).
أَوْهَقَ ه To throw a lasso to (a beast).
تَوَهَّقَ ه فِي الكَلَام He confused him in speech.
تَوَاهَقَ To do the very same thing ; to keep pace together.
وَهَق ووَهْق ج أَوْهَاق Lasso, noose.
وَهَلَ يَوْهَلُ وَيَهِل وَهْلًا إِلى ✲ To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a th.
وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا, واسْتَوْهَلَ To be frighted, scared. To be weak.
وَهِلَ إِلى To be scared away towards.
وَهِلَ فِي وعَن — To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th.
وَهَّلَ ه To frighten a. o.
تَوَهَّلَ ه To lead a. o. into error.
وَهَل ووَهْلَة Fright, fear.
أَوَّل وَهْلَةٍ ووَهَلَةٍ ووَاهِلَةٍ Since the first instant, first of all.
وَاهِل ومُسْتَوْهِل Weak. fearful.
وَهَمَ يَهِم وَهْمًا ه ✲ To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought).
وَهِمَ فِي — To form a wrong opinion about, to think of.
وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا, وأَوْهَمَ فِي To make a mistake in (calculation).
وَهَّمَ وأَوْهَمَ ه To make a. o. to form an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th.
وَهَّمَ عَلى فُلَانٍ ✧ He scared such a one.
أَوْهَمَ كَذَا مِن He left out (such a sum) in (the account).

وَيْبَا لِهٰذَا What a wonderful thing!
وَيْبَة ج وَيْبَات Measure for grain (22 to 24 medds. *about* 5 *bushels*).
وَيْحَ ووَيْخَ * *Interject. of pity or threat.* Oh! Woe?
وَيْحَ ووَيْحَا لِزَيْدٍ ,ووَيْحَ زَيْدٍ ووَيْحَهُ Oh! how unhappy is Zeyd!
وَيْحَكَ Woe to thee!
وَيْسَ * *Word of praise or tenderness used chiefly in addressing a child.* Dear me!
وَيْسَهُ Dear me! How beautiful he is!
وَيْسٌ ووَيْسًا لَهُ Alas, poor child! Mercy on him!
وَيْسٌ Destitution, poverty. Thing coveted.
لَقِيَ وَيْسًا He has found the object of his desire.
وَيْكَ (*for* وَيْلَكَ) * Woe to thee!
وَيْلٌ * Calamity, mishap. Valley of hell. *Word of threat or dispraise:* Woe! Alas!
وَيْلِي ,وَيْلَكَ ,وَيْلَهُ Woe to me, woe to thee! Woe to him!
وَيْلٌ ووَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ Woe to Zeyd!
وَيْلٌ وَايْل ووَيْل ووَيْيل Terrific disaster.
وَيَّلَ ه ول To wish evil to a. o.
تَوَيَّلَ To wail in saying: Woe to me!
تَوَايَلَ To wish evil one to another.
وَيْلَة ج وَيْلَات Disgrace, dishonour.
وَيْلِمِّي — وِيلِمِّي * Cunning, artful.
وَيْلُمِّهِ (*for* وَيْ او وَيْلٌ لِأُمِّهِ) *Said of a gallant man jeopardising his life; lit*: Woe to his mother?
وِيمِ — وِيْمَة * Slander, backbiting.
وِين — وَيْنٌ * Black grapes.
وَيْنَ (*for* أَيْنَ) ✧ Where?
وِيهِ — وَيْهِ ووَيْهًا * *Word of incitement or complaint.* Go on! Alas!

وَهْنَانَة Slothful (woman).
مَوْهُون م مَوْهُونَة Weak, feeble.
وَهَى ووَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا * To be weak, frail. To be foolish (man). To threaten to fall (wall). To be rent (clothes). To break asunder (skin, rope). To burst (cloud).
وَهَى سِقَاءُهُ His business are in a bad state *lit*: his water-skin has burst.
أَوْهَى إِيهَاء ه To spoil, to injure a. th.
— يَدَهُ To chap the hands (cold, work).
وَهْي ج وُهِيّ وأَوْهِيَة (*un.* وَهْيَة) Chap, gap, chink.
وَاهٍ ج وَاهُون ووُهَاة Weak, flaccid.
شَيْءٌ وَاهٍ ✧ Considerable thing.
وُهَيَّة Rent.
وَهِيَّة Small rent.
أُوهِيَّة Pearl. Fat beast fit to be slaughtered.
وَوه — وَاهٍ ووَاهَا ووَاهًا * *Interject. expressive* (1) *of admiration with* ب *or* ل.
وَاهًا لَهُ وبِهِ Oh! What a fine thing!
وَاهًا عَلَى مَا فَاتَ (2) *of sorrow with* على Alas!
وَيْ ل ووَيْ كَأَنَّ وكَأَنَّ * Alas! We have missed it. *Interject. expressive of admiration, pity.* Fie! Bravo.
وَيْ لِزَيْدٍ How despicable or admirable is Zeyd!
وَيْ كَأَنْ مَن يَكُن لَهُ نَشَبٌ يُحَبَب ومَن افْتَقَر يُحْتَقَر Alas! rich people are loved and poor people are despised.
وَيْبٌ * Woe!
وَيْبَكَ ووَيْبٌ لَكَ Woe to thee!
وَيْبٌ ووَيْبًا ووَيْبِ ووَيْبِ ل Woe to him!

ي

To waste, to ruin (a land). ✲ يبّ – يَبُّ ه
Waste, desolate (land). Ruin. يَبَاب
Kind of barley. ✲ يبد – أَيْبَد
Root of the mandrake. يَبْرُوح S
See بَرَحَ.
✲ يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ ويَيْبِسُ يَبْساً ويُبْساً, وإِتَّبَسَ To become dry. To wither (plant). To be stiff, tough, hard. To languish (friendship).
To dry, to desiccate a. th. يَبَّسَ وأَيْبَسَ ه
To have withered plants (land). To walk on a dry ground. أَيْبَسَ
Imper. Hush. Be silent! أَيْبِسْ
Desiccation. Drought, barrenness. يَبْس ويُبْس
يَبِس ويَبِس ويَابِس ويَبُوس ويَبِيس وأَيْبَس Desiccated, barren, stiff, tough hard, costive.
Dried (road). Worthless (man, woman). Having no milk (ewe, woman). يَبَس
The dry land (*opp. to* the sea). أَلْيَبَس
Dryness, drought. Stiffness, hardness. يُبُوسَة
Desiccation. تَيْبِيس
Withered plant. يَبِيس
Sweat, dry sweat. – المَاء
The two shank-bones. أَلْأَيْبَسَان
Hard bodies for trying swords. أَيَابِيس
They are disunited. بَيْنَهُم ثُدْيُ أَيْبَس
Blasting (wind). مِيبَاس
Euphorbia, tithymal (*plant*). ✲ يتم – يَتُوء ويَتُوء
✲ يَتِمَ يَيْتِمُ, ويَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ, ويَتُمَ يَيْتُمُ ويَتْماً ويَتَّمَ To be or become an orphan.
To be weary, jaded. يَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يَتَماً
To bereave (a child) of his father. يَتَّمَ وأَيْتَمَ ه
She was left with orphan children (widow). أَيْتَمَتْ إِيتَاماً
Orphanage; dereliction. يَتْم ويُتْم ويَتَم

Postfix and pronoun of the first person masc. and feminine. My. ✲ ي
My book, my house, my sheep. كِتَابِي, دَارِي, غَنَمِي
When preceded by ا, و, ي *it takes fatha* ـَـ.
My stick. My sons. عَصَايَ, بَنِيَّ
Sign of the feminine in the imperative: Write thou, woman! أُكْتُبِي
Vocative particle Holloa, O! Oh! ✲ يَا
O Zeyd, come on! يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِل
It is also used with ل *for expressing admiration.*
O! What a man! يَا لَهُ رَجُلاً ار مِن رَجُلٍ
✧ *Exclamation of incitement.* يَا لَلّٰه
Come on, cheer up!
✧ *Exclamation of wonder or wish.* May it be! Would God! يَا تُرَى
How. How much, how often! (*in an exclamative sentence*). يَا مَا
✧ يَمَّا . . يَمَّا Whether... or.
Invocation or call. O God! I say, hear! يَا هُوَ
✲ يَا يَا يَأَيَّةُ ويَايَاءُ ه To show kindness to, to flatter a. o.
To call out a. o. – ب ول
Kind of hawk. يُؤْيُؤ ج يَآيِي
T Spring, elastic force. يَايَات ج يَايِي
✲ يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ ويَيْئِسُ يَأْساً ويَآسَةً مِن To despair of.
To know, to be acquainted with. يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ يَأْساً
To be or become barren (woman). يَئِسَتْ إِيَاساً
To drive a. o. to despair. To render (a woman) barren (God). أَيْأَسَ إِيَاساً ه
To despair of. إِتَّأَسَ إِتِّئَاساً, واسْتَيْأَسَ اسْتِيَآساً مِن
Despair. يَأْس ويَأْسَة
Consumption, phtysis. يَأَس
Barren, (woman). يَائِس
Desponding, hopeless. يَائِس ويَؤُوس

What a handy woman! مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةَ
يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ ويُدِيٌّ وجج أَيَادٍ
Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Handle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve of a garment. Fulness of a garment. Might, power, authority, upper hand. Influence, ability. Help, assitance.
Benefit, favour. — ج يَدِيّ ويُدِيّ وأَيْدٍ
Generosity.
Powerful, influential. Owner. ذُو اليَدِ
That is in my hands; it belongs to me. هٰذَا فِي يَدِي
I have no hand in it. مَا لِي بِذَالِكَ يَدَانِ
They go hand in hand against me. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ
He gave it to him as a free gift. أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ
Before him, at hand. ✧ Under his obedience. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Before the hour. بَيْنَ يَدَيِ السَّاعَةِ
He sold his sheep at two different prices. بَاعَ الغَنَمَ بِيَدَيْنِ
I owe him a benefit. I acknowledge his beneficence. لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ او يَدَى
I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ
He has the upper hand in that affair. لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هٰذَا الأَمْرِ
He is a thief; *lit*: long-handed. يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ
He is unable to do it; *lit*: short-handed. يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ
He repented. سُقِطَ او أُسْقِطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ
He has a great fund of science. لَهُ اليَدُ الطُّولَى فِي العِلْمِ
They dispersed on all sides. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي او أَيَادِي سَبَا
That is what thou hast deserved. هٰذَا مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ
Bright star in *Orio.* يَدُ الجَوْزَاءِ
Manual (work). يَدِيٌّ و يَدَوِيٌّ
Dexterous, handy (man). يَدِيٌّ مر يَدِيَّةٌ
Full (garment). Easy (life).
Handy, light-handed (woman). يُدَيَّةٌ
Helper, bearing a hand. يَدْيَاءُ
Helped, aided. مُودٍ
Wounded on the hand. مُودًى إِلَيْهِ
Entrapped by the forelegs (gazelle). مَيْدِيٌّ
To be hard. To be hot (stone). ✲ يَرَّ يَيْرَرُ يَرَارًا

Weakness, weariness. يَتَمٌ
He walks sluggishly. فِي مَيْدِهِ يَتَمٌ
يَتِيمٌ ج يَتَامَى وأَيْتَامٌ ويُتْمَةٌ ومَيْتَمَةٌ
Orphan child; fatherless (child). Motherless (beast). Unique, pairless, the only one.
Pairless pearl. دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ
The wonder of his time. يَتِيمَةُ الدَّهْرِ
Isolated tracts of sand. يَتَائِمُ
Woman left with orphan children. مُؤتِمٌ ج مَيَاتِمُ
War renders children orphans and their mothers widows. الحَرْبُ مَيْتَمَةٌ مَأْيَمَةٌ
She brought forth a child the feet foremost. ✲ يَتَنَ — يَتَّتْ وأَيَّتْ وَلَدَا
Birth of a young the feet foremost. يَتْنٌ
Born the feet foremost. مَيْتُونٌ
Having brought forth a young one the feet foremost. مُؤتٍ ومُؤتِنَةٌ
Original name of Medinah. ✲ يَثْرِبُ
Gog and Magog, Northern nations. H يَأْجُوجُ ومَأْجُوجُ
Crooked mall for playing. ✲ مِيحَارٌ (*See* حار)
Red. Onager ✲ يَحْمُورٌ (*See* حمر)
Anything black. Beast of burden. Smoke. ✲ يَحْمُومٌ (*See* حمّ)
Moslem name of St John the Baptist. ✲ يَحْيَى
✧ Stewed meat, ragout. P يَخْنِي و يَخْنَةٌ
To dye (cloth) red. ✲ يدء — يَدَّءَ ه
He imposed upon himself (a pilgrimage). أَيْدَءَ ه على نَفْسِهِ
Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarragon. Kind of red gum. أَيْدَعٌ
Hackney. Led-horse. Ts يَدَكٌ
To wound a. o. on the hand. To maim a. o.'s hand. ✲ يَدَى يَدِي يَدْيًا ه
To aid, to be beneficent, to do good to. ه —
To receive a benefit. يُدِيَ
He lost one hand. يَدِيَ مِنْ يَدِهِ
To hand down a. th. to; to requite a. o. يَادَى مُيَادَاةً ه
He deserved well of him. He lent a hand to such a one. أَيْدَى إِيدَاءً عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ او إِلَيْهِ

يَسَّرَ وأَيْسَرَ ه ل To render a. o. prosperous. To smooth the way to.
يَاسَرَ ه To behave gently, easily towards.
أَيْسَرَ إِيسَارًا ويُسْرًا To be wealthy, in easy circumstances.
أَيْسَرَ إِيسَارًا To pass to the left-hand side.
تَيَسَّرَ واسْتَيْسَرَ To become easy (thing).
تَيَسَّرَ ل To get ready for (fight).
To treat a. o. gently.
تَيَاسَرَ وتَيَسَّرَ وانْيَسَرَ ه To draw lots for allotting (a slaughtered beast).
يُسْر ويُسُر ويَسَار ويَسَارَة Gentleness. Easiness of life. Readiness to act.
يَسَر ج أَيْسَار Party of gamblers.
يَاسِر ج أَيْسَار — Easy, gentle, tractable. Superintendant at the game of arrows.
يَاسِر Occurring on the left-hand side.
يَسَار ج يُسُر ويُسُر Left hand; left-hand side.
يُسْرَى مث يُسْرَيَان ج يُسْرَيَات ويَسْرَة Left side.
يَسَارًا او عَنِ ٱلْيَسَار On the left side.
أَعْسَر يَسَر Ambidexter, using both hands alike.
يَسَرَة ج أَيْسَار ويَسَرَات Broken lines of the palm of the hand. Brand on a beast's thighs.
أَيْسَر Easier. Left handed. Left side; seated on the left.
يَسُور ج يُسُر Winner at the game in arrows.
يَسِير Easy, possible. Small in quantity, trifling.
يَسِيرًا A little, in small quantity.
تَيْسِير Prosperity, increase in (flocks).
حَسَن التَّيْسِير والتَّيْسُور Walking gracefully (horse).
مَيْسِر Game of arrows, of hazard. Slaughtered camel staked for the game.
مَيْسَرَة ومَيْسِرَة ومَيْسُرَة Easiness of temper, gentleness. Easiness of circumstances.
مَيْسَرَة ج مَيَاسِر Left side. Left wing of an army.
مُيَاسَرَة Gentleness.

يَر Evil, calamity; enmity; war.
يَارّ ويَرَّان Hot, burning (day).
يَرْبُوع ✲ Gerboa (*See* ربع).
يَرَج — يَارَج ج يَرَارِج P Bracelet, armlet.
أَيَارَجَة وإِيَارَجَة ج أَيَارِج G Laxative, electuary.
يَرِع يَرَع يَرَعًا ✲ To be faint-hearted, cowardly.
يَرَع Young calf.
يَرَع Faint-heartedness, cowardice. Gnat.
يَرَاع (*un.* يَرَاعَة) *Cicindela*, firefly. Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito.
يَرَاعَة A firefly. A writing-reed. Reed-bank. Ostrich.
يَرَاع ويَرَاعَة Cowardly, faint-hearted.
يَرَق — يَرَقَان ويَرْقَان ✲ Jaundice. Smut, blight (disease in grain).
يَرْقُوق ومَأْرُوق Jaundiced (man). Smutty.
يَرِقَ — جُوعٌ يَرْقُوع ✲ Vehement hunger.
يَرْكَ ▫ Chrysoprase, kind of massive quartz.
يَرْمَقَان ويَرْمَقَان ✧ P Fine silk tissue.
يَرْنَأَ ه ✲ To dye a. th. with henna.
يُرْنَا ويَرَنَّا ويُرَنَّا Henna, plant and dye.
يَزِيدِيَّة (*un.* يَزِيدِيّ) ✲ The Yezidees, Pagan sect on the Euphrates.
يَرَك (*un.* يَرَكِيّ) P Watchman, spy, sentinel.
يَأْرُول ✧ *Allium roseum*, species of wild garlic.
يَسَّ i يَسّ ✲ To journey, to go on (man).
يَسَرَ يَيْسِر يَسْرًا ويَسَرًا ✲ To become gentle, tractable (man, beast).
يَسَرَتْ وأَيْسَرَتْ To have an easy confinement (woman).
يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا To draw lots with arrows.
يَاسَرَ وتَيَاسَرَ ه — To occur to a. o. on the left-side.
يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَرًا To be easy to a. o. (affair).
يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْرًا To become scanty.
يَسَّرَ To multiply, and prosper (flocks). To possess prosperous flocks.
ه ل — To facilitate, to prepare a. th. for.

the top of the head.
Summit of the head. Vertex. يَافُوخ و يأفُوخ ج يَوَافِيخ
He has overcome him. رَكِب يَافُوخَهُ
To be grown up, adult (youth). ✲ يَفَع يَيفَع يَفعًا, وأيفَع
He climbed the mountain. — جَبَلًا وتَيَفَّع
Hill. Adult, young man. يَفَع و يَفَاع ج يُفُوع
Adult. (*m f. s. pl.*) يَفَع ج أيفَاع, و يَفَعَة
Of full age, adult, young man. يَافِع ج يَفَعَة ويُفْعَان
Pl. Difficult (affairs). Lofty (mountains). يَافِعَة ج يَافِعَات
Elevated ground. مَيْفَعَة ج مَيَافِع
Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). ✲ يَفَن ج يُفُن
Cow in calf. يَفَنَة ج يَفَنَات
To be white. ✲ يَقَّ a يُقُوقَةً
Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. يَقَق
Snowy-white. أبيَض يَقَق و يَقِق ج يَقَائِق
Corundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East. P يَاقُوت ج يَوَاقِيت (*un.* يَاقُوتَة)
Carbuncle, ruby; red sapphire, red hyacinth. يَاقُوت بِهْرَمَانِيّ وأحمَر
Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. — أزرَق
Green corundum, Oriental emerald. — أخضَر
Topaz; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. — أصفَر
To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. ✲ يَقِظ يَيقَظ يَقَظًا, ويَقُظ يَيقُظ يَقَاظَةً
To awaken a. o. from sleep. يَقَّظ وأيقَظ ه
To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. — وأيقَظ ه
To awake, to be awakened. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. تَيَقَّظ واستَيقَظ
To tinkle (anklets). إستَيقَظ
Waking, sleeplessness. يَقَظَة
Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. يَقِظ ويَقُظ ويَقظَان ج أيقَاظ
Wakeful. Cautious (woman). يَقظَى ج يَقَاظَى
More wary than. أيقَظ مِن
Cock. أبُو اليَقظَان

Wealthy, in easy circumstances. مُوسِر ج مَيَاسِير, ومُيَسَّر
The Bestower, the Disposer of all things *i. e.* God. المُيَسِّر
Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable. مَيسُور ج مَيَاسِير
Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it. خُذ مَيسُورَهُ ودَعْ مَعسُورَهُ
Christian name of Jesus Our Lord. H يَسُوع
Jesuit. ✧ يَسُوعِيّ ج يَسُوعِيَّة
Joseph. H يُوسُف
▫ Kind of mandarin-orange. يُوسُف أفَنْدِي
✧ Sequestration. Prohibited. Contraband. Ts يَسَق
✧ To prohibit; to sequester, to confiscate. ✧ يَسَّق على
✧ To be sequestered, confiscated. ✧ تَيَسَّق عَلَيهِ
✧ Sequestration, confiscation. ✧ تَيسِيق
✧ Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East. Ts يَسَقِيّ و يَسقَجِيّ
Jasmine (flower). P يَاسَمِين ويَاسَمُون
✧ Long live the Sultan! Ts ياشا — بَادِشَاهِز جُوق يَاشَا
Jasper, precious stone. ✲ يَشب ويَصب
Jasper, precious stone of various colours. ✲ يَشف ويَصف
Jade, dark green stone; agate. P يَشم
✧ Face-veil of women. Te يَاشمَق
Dry herbage; fodder. ✲ يصر — أيصَر ج أيَاصِر
To bleat (ewe, goat). ✲ يَعَر يَيعَر ويَيعَر يُعَارًا
Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions. يَعر ويَعرَة ج يِعَار
Bleating of sheep. يُعَار
Bleating often. يَعُور
Squall *uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man.* Hideous. Ugly. ✲ يعط — يَعَاط ويُعَاط يَاعَاط
To squall for frightening (wolves). يَعَّط ويَاعَط وأيعَط ب
Gazelle. *See* عَفَر. ✲ يَعفُور
▫ Echo. G يَاغِي ج يَوَاغِي
▫ Label, post-bill. T يَافِطَة ويَافطَة
To strike a. o. on ✲ يَفَخ يَيفَخ يَفخًا ه

☆ يَقِن يَيْقَن يَقْنًا و يَقَنًا To be certain, obvious.
— يَقْنًا هـ وب, وتَيَقَّن هـ To know a. th. — to a certainty, to be convinced of.
أَيقَن وا سْتَيْقَن هـ وب To be sure, certain of. To believe a. th. firmly.
يَقَن True knowledge.
— و يَقِن و يَقُن و يَقَنَة Credulous, too easy of belief.
يَقِين Certainty. Persuasion. Settled conviction. Firm, unwavering belief.
عِلْمُ ٱلْيَقِين و عِلْمٌ يَقِينٌ True knowledge.
حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِين Unquestionable truth.
يَقِينًا Certainly, undoubtedly.
عَلِمَهُ يَقِينًا He knows it for a certainty.
أَيقُونَة ج أَيقُونَات و✧ قُونِيَة ج قُوَان G Picture, medal.
مُوقِن Knowing to a certainty.
مِيقَان م مِيقَانَة Credulous.
يَقَا و يَاقَه Collar of a coat. Te
✧ يَكّ One. Ace (at cards, dice). P
مِن يَكّ لِيَكّ From one to another.
يَكُن Nephew. Te
يِكِي دُنْيَا The New World, America. Te
يَكِيشَرِيّ و✧ يَنكِشَرِيّ Janissary, guard of a consul. Te
☆ يال — يَلَل Unevenness of the foreteeth.
أَيَلّ م يَلَّا Having short or uneven foreteeth. Short (hoof). Even, smooth (rock).
☆ يَلَب Leathern shields. Skin. Steel.
☆ يَلَق وأَبْيَض يَلَق White.
يَلَقَة White goat.
✧ يَالِق ج يَوَالِيق (*for* جَوَالِق) Sack of straw put under a load.
يَلَك ▫ Waistcoat. Te
يَلَكَنْجِي Boatswain. Te
يَلَمَق ج يَلَامِق Furred coat of the Tartars. P
يَلَنْجُوج ويَلَنْجَج وأَلَنْجُج Aloes-wood. P
☆ يمر — يُمِرّ يَمًّا To be thrown into the sea. To be overrun by the sea (shore).
يَمَّم وتَيَمَّم هـ To purpose a. th.
يَمَّم هـ للصَّلَاة He cleansed (the sick man's) face and hands with sand before prayer.

يَمَّم هـ ب To aim at a. o. with (a spear).
تَيَمُّم To perform ablutions with sand.
يَمّ ج يُمُوم Sea. ✧ Side, part.
مِن يَمِّي ✧ As to me; for my part.
✧ يَمّ ✧ Completely. Not at all.
يَمَام (*un.* يَمَامَة) Wild pigeon.
يَمَام يَمِيمِيَّة Turtle-dove.
يَامُوم Young one of the pigeon, of the ostrich.
مُيَمَّم Successful, lucky.
مَيْمُوم Thrown into the sea. Swept by the sea.
S مَيْمَار ج مَيَامِر ✧ Homily, sermon.
☆ يَمْرَارَة ويَمْرُور *Centaura eriophora* (*plant*).
يَمَاق ▫ Scullion, helper. Te
☆ يَمَن و يَمِن يَيْمَن يَمْنًا هـ To meet a. o. on the right side.
يَمَن يَيْمُن يَمْنًا ويُمْنًا هـ To bless, to render a. o. prosperous (God).
يَمَن يَيْمِن يَمْنًا, ويَمَّن ويَامَن وتَيَامَن ب To lead a. o. to the right.
يَمَن يَيْمُن, و يَمِن يَيْمَن, ويَمُن يَيْمُن, ويُمِن يُمْنًا ومَيْمَنَة To be happy, lucky.
يَمَن ويُمِن يَيْمَن ويَمُن يَيْمُن ويُمِن يُمْنًا ومَيْمَنَة على قَوْمِهِ او لِقَوْمِهِ He was a cause of blessing for his people.
يَمَّن على فُلَانٍ He blessed him.
يَمَّن ويَامَن وأَيْمَن وتَيَامَن To go to the right side.
— و يَامَن وأَيْمَن To go to Yemen.
تَيَمَّن To belong, to relate to Yemen.
— ب To augur well of.
— بالْمَيِّت He made the dead man to recline on his right side in the grave.
تَيَمَّن في الأَمْرِ He foreboded a good issue of the affair.
إِسْتَيْمَن هـ To swear, to administer an oath to.
— ب To draw a good omen from.
يُمْن Happiness, auspicious, success.
يَمَن ويَمَنَة *Felix Arabia*, Yemen.
أَلْيَمَن The Yemen.
يَمَنِي, ويَمَانِي, يَمَانِيَّة ج يَمَانُون, و يَمَانِيّ م From Yemen.
يَمَانِيَّة ج يَمَانِيَّون Right-hand, right side.
يَمِين On the right side; to the right.
يَمْنَة ويَمِينًا وعَن اليَمِين

Troublesomeness.
Mirage. يَهْيَرٌ
Madness, insanity. ✲ يهر — يَهَرٌ
Mad, stupid. Rugged mountain. Mute. Dauntless. أَيْهَرُ مر يَهْمَاءُ
Wayless desert. Starless (night). أَيْهَرُ ويَهْمَاءُ
The two mad things *i. e.* a torrent and the fire; *or* a torrent and a rabid camel. أَلْأَيْهَمَانِ
The Jews *See* هود. (*un.* يَهُودِيٌّ) ✲ اليَهُود
The sun. ✲ يُوحٌ ويُوحَى
Officer in waiting, aid-de-camp. P يَاوِر ج يَاوِرِيَّة
Joppe, Jaffa (town). ✲ يَافَا
Captain in the army. T ✧ يُوزْبَاشِي
Bedstead, bedstick. ✧ يُوكٌ ج يُوكَات
To spend, to last a day. ✲ يَوِمَ — يَأَمَ
To hire a. o. by the day. يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً ويِوَامًا ٥
Civil day of 24 hours. Time. Day of a battle. يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّام وأَيَاوِير
From day to day, day by day. يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
The very same day. مِن يَوْمِهِ
On a day to come, once, one day. يَوْمًا مَا
On a certain day. يَوْمٍ مِن الأَيَّام
To-day, this day. أَلْيَوْمَ
Experienced man. إِبْنُ الأَيَّام
Distressing day. يَوْمٌ أَيْوَمُ ويَوِمٌ
Distressing, long day. The last day of the month. يَوْمٌ ذُو أَيَّام وذُو أَيَاوِير
The days of God (in which He manifested His justice or mercy). أَيَّام اللهِ
The days *i. e.* the wars of the Arabs. أَيَّام العَرَب
Dayly, diurnal. يَوْمِيٌّ
Dayly, every day, day by day. يَوْمِيًّا
A day's pay; labour's daily hire. ✧ Journal, register. يَوْمِيَّة
Then, at that time, on that day. يَوْمَئِذٍ
Newspaper, review. ✧ مُيَاوَمَة ج مُيَاوَمَات
Jonas. Greece, the Greeks. G يونان — يُونَان
Greek, Hellen. Greek language. يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّون
Moslem name of the prophet Jonas. ✲ يُونُس
To form a beautiful ي. ✲ يبي — يَيَّايَاءَ تَيْنِيَة

Compact confirmed by an oath. Oath. يَمِين ج أَيْمُن وأَيْمَان
The right hand, the right side. — ج أَيْمُن وأَيْمَان وأَيَامِين
Happiness, prosperity. Power, success. — ج أَيْمَان
I swear by God. أَيْمُنُ وإِيْمُنُ وأَيْمَنُ وأَيْمُنُ ٱللهِ
I swear by God. إِيْمُ وإِيمِ وإِمْ وأَمِ ٱللهِ
They have deceived us. أَتَوْنَا عَن اليَمِين
Much regard is shown to him amongst us. فُلَانٌ عِنْدَنَا بِاليَمِين
Perjury. يَمِينُ الصَّبْر
Right hand. Right side. يُمْنَى مث يُمْنَيَان ج يُمْنَيَات
Striped cloth from Yemen. يُمْنَة
Fortunate, auspicious. يَامِن ويَمِين وأَيْمَن
Agate, hyacinth (stone). حَجَر يَمَانِيّ
Blite (culinary plant). البَقْلَة اليَمَانِيَّة
Right (side, limb). Dexterous, right-handed. أَيْمَن مر يُمْنَاء ج أَيَامِن ويُمْن
Auspiciously and successfully. عَلَى أَيْمَن اليَمِين
The South. South wind. أَلْيَمَن
Horizon of Yemen. أَلْيَمَانِي
Right side. Prosperity, happiness. Right wing of an army. مَيْمَنَة ج مَيَامِن
Happy, successful. مُيَمَّن
Fortunate. Auspicious. ✧ Monkey. مَيْمُون ج مَيَامِن
Thorny carob. ✲ يَنْبُوت . *See* نَبَت
Water-spring ✲ يَنْبُوع .*See* نَبَع
Trefoil. T ✧ يُونَجَة
Aniseed. ✧ يَانِسُون (*for* أَنِيسُون)
To ripen (fruit). To be practicable (thing). ✲ يَنَعَ يَيْنِع ويَيْنَع يَنْعًا ويُنُوعًا ويَانَعَ
A lofty tree. يُنْع
Red beads, red shells. Cornelian (stone). يَنَم (*un.* يَنَمَة)
Ripe (fruit). Red colour. يَانِع ج يَنْع، ويَيْنِيع
Redness of the blood. يُنُوء
Vulnerary. Psyllium seed. ✲ يَنَم
Helmet. يَيْنَمِيَّة
To lose the mind. To ascertain a. th. ✲ يهر — اسْتَيْهَرَ
To persist in. إِسْتَيْهَرَ فِي
To exchange a. th. for another. — ب
Broad place. Persistency. يَهْر ويَهَر

APPENDIX.

ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE.

LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُكْلَة
Mètre	مِتْر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تِرْم
		Gaz	غَاز

GERMAN

Groschen	قُرْش وغرْش

GREEK

θηριακή	تِرْيَاق	ἔχῖον	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تُرْمُس	ἀψίνθιον	إِفْسَنْتِين
καθολικός	جَثْلِيق	οὐγκία	أُوقَة , أُوقِيَّة
μαγγάνικος	مَنْجَلِيق ومَنْجَنُون	βάρβιτος	بِرْبَط
χαλκεῖον	خَلْقِين	ὄβρυζον	إِبْرِيز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرَشِيَّة
ἱερευς	خُورِي	πορφῦρα	بِرْفِير وفِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دَرَابَزِين	παραμονή	بَيرامُون
ῥοδάκιον	دُرَّاق	βασιλική	بَاسِيلِيق
δραχμὴ	دِرهِم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرَشِيل
δελφίν	دُلْفِين	πατρίκιος	بِطْرِيق
δάφνη	دِفْلَى	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيَرْك
ὄργανον	أَرْغُن	πιττάκιον	بِطَاقَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονήσι	بَقْدُونِس , مَقْدُونِس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύξος	بَقْس
ζωνάριον	زُنَّار	βούγλωσσον	بَلْغَصُون
ζίζυφον	زَيْزَفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيا
ὄστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	إِسْتِريدِيا	ἔβενος	أَبْنُوس

أُسْطُب	στυππεῖον	ιήρωτός
إِسْطَقَس	στοιχεῖον	κεραμίς
أُسْطُول	στόλος	ρανεία
سَفْسَطَة	σοφιστής	ισσὸς
سِفَنْج	σπόγγος	Κωνσταντινοπολις
أُسْقُف	ἐπίσκοπος	κέφαλος
سِيقَل	σκίλλα	κολοκάσιον
سَقْمُونيا	σκαμμωνία	κλίμα
سَنْطُور	ψαλτήριον	κολική
سَنْفِيتُوس	σύμφυτον	ὠκεανός
سَنَكْسَار	συναξάριον	κανῶν
شَدِيَاق	ὑποδιάκονος	κανδηλάπτὴς
شَرْطَن	χειροτονῶ	κοντάκιον
صَابُون	σάπων	κενταύρειον
إِسْطَبْل	σταῦλος	γνώμη
أَسْطَرْلاب	ἀστρολάβον	εἰκών
طَاحِن	τήγανον	καθέδρα
طَرَابِزون	τραπέζιον	καθολικός
طَقْس	τάξις	χέρνιψ
طِلْسَم	τέλεσμα	κάρον
غَارِيقُون	ἀγαρικὸν	κλῆρος
مَغْنَطِيس	μάγνης (ητος)	χυλος
أَفْشِين	εὐχή	χόνδρος
فِلْس	ὀβολός	χώόα
فَلْسَفَة	φιλοσοφία	Κύρ(ιος)
فَيْلَسُوف	φιλοσόφος	χημεία
أَفْلاطُون	Πλάτων	ἀδάμας
فُنْدُق	πανδοχεῖον	λιμήν
فَرْسَق	περσικόν	μητροπολίτης
قِيتَار	κιθάρα	μαστίχη
قِيرَاط	καρατίον	μολόχη

قَيْرُوطِيّ	στυππεῖον	أُسْطُب
قَرْمِيد	στοιχεῖον	إِسْطَقَس
قَرانَيا	στόλος	أُسْطُول
قِسُّوس	σοφιστής	سَفْسَطَة
قَسْطَنْطِينِيَّة	σπόγγος	سِفَنْج
قِيفال	ἐπίσκοπος	أُسْقُف
قَلْقَاس	σκίλλα	سِيقَل
قُولَنج	σκαμμωνία	سَقْمُونيا
قُولَنج	ψαλτήριον	سَنْطُور
قَامُوس	σύμφυτον	سَنْفِيتُوس
قَانُون	συναξάριον	سَنَكْسَار
قَنْدَلَفْت	ὑποδιάκονος	شَدِيَاق
قَنْدَاق	χειροτονῶ	شَرْطَن
قَنْطَارِيُون	σάπων	صَابُون
أَقْنُوم	σταῦλος	إِسْطَبْل
قُونِيَة و إِيقُونَة	ἀστρολάβον	أَسْطَرْلاب
كَاتِدْرا	τήγανον	طَاحِن
كَاثُولِيكِيّ	τραπέζιον	طَرَابِزون
كَرنِب	τάξις	طَقْس
كَرْوِيَا	τέλεσμα	طِلْسَم
أَكْلِيرُس	ἀγαρικὸν	غَارِيقُون
كَيْلُوس	μάγνης (ητος)	مَغْنَطِيس
كُنْدُر	εὐχή	أَفْشِين
كُورَة	ὀβολός	فِلْس
كِير	φιλοσοφία	فَلْسَفَة
كِيمِيا	φιλοσόφος	فَيْلَسُوف
أَلَماس	Πλάτων	أَفْلاطُون
لُومَان	πανδοχεῖον	فُنْدُق
مُطْرَان	περσικόν	فَرْسَق
مَصْطَكِي	κιθάρα	قِيتَار
مُلُوخِيَا	καρατίον	قِيرَاط

μελαγχολία	مَلَنخُولِيَا	νάυλον	نَاولُون
ἄμβιξ	نَبِيق	ναός	نَاووس
εἰς τὴν πόλιν	مَتَنبُول	αἱρετικός	هَرْطُوقي
ἀντίμηνσιον	مِدَمِس	Ἡράκλειος	هِرْقَل
Εὐαγγέλιον	إنجِيل	Ἑρμῆς	هِرْمِس
νάρδος	نَاردِين	ὕλη	هَيُول
Νέστωρ	نَسْطُوري	ἱερά	أَيَارِجَة
ἔγχελυς	أَنْقَلِيس وأَنْكَلِيس	ἠχώ	يَاغِي
ναύτης	نُوتِيّ	Ἴων	يُونَان

HEBREW

גוג	يَاجُوج	שוסן	سَوْسَن
מגוג	مَاجُوج	שופר	شَبُّور
ישראל	إسرائِيل	כרבים	شَارُوبِيم وكَرُوب
ישמעאל	إسمَعِيل	צבאות	صَبَأُوت
איל	إيل	עצרה	عَنْصَرَة
תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	تِشْرِين	פרשי (Syro-chaldaic)	فَرِّيسِيّ
תורה	تَوْرَاة	קין	قَاين
גבראיל	جِبرَائِيل	לוי	لاويّ
גלה	جَالُوت	מושי	مُوسَى
גיהנם	جَهَنَّم	הללויה	هللويا
שרופים	سَارُوفِيم	ישוע	يَسُوع

ITALIAN

Passaporto	بَسابُورْط	Batteria	بَطَّارِيَّة
Padre	بَادري	Baccalà	بَقَلا
Vulcano	بُرْكان	Polizza	بُولِيصَة
Borreta	بِرْنِيطة وبَرِّيطة	Venti	بِنْتُو
Posta	بُوسْطة	Bandiera	بِنْدَيْرَة
Piselli	بِسِلَّة	Pomo d'oro	بَنَادُورَة
Patata	بَطَاطَا	Banca	بَنْك

Fagioli	فَسُولِيَة	Balla	بَالَة
Fattura	فَطُورَة	Birra	بِيرة
Cappotto	كَبُوت	Dozzina	دُزِّينَة
Carrozza	كَرُوسَة	Damigiana	دَامِجَانَة
Quarantina	كَرَنْتِينَة	Re	رَيَّة
Cambiale	كَمْبِيَالَة	Scala	إِسْكَلَة
Locanda	لوكَنْدَة	Sicurta	سِكُورْتَا
Vapore	وابُور	Scala	صِقَالة
Europa	أُورُبَّا	Tavola	طَاوِلَة
Guardiano	وَرْدِيَان	Fortuna	فُرْطُونَة

LATIN

Comes	قُمُّس	Balneum	بِلَّان
Conus	قَوْنَس	Domesticus	دُمُسْتُق
Conditum (vinum)	قِنْدِيد	Denarius	دِينَار
Consul	قُنْصُل	Piscina	فِسْقِيَّة
Latinus	لَاتِين	Cesar	قَيْصَر
		Cetus	قِيطَاس

PERSIAN

نِيمْبِرِشْت	بِرِشْت	أَزَادْ دَرَخْت	أَزْدَرَخْت
بُورَه	بَوْرَق	بَبَر	بَبْر
بِرِكَار	بِزْكَار	بَابُونَه	بَابُونِج
بَرْنَامَا	بَرْنَاجَ	پَابُوش	بَابُوج
بِشْكِير	بِشْكِير	بَادَه	بَاذَق
بَافْتَه	بَفْتَه	بِيَادَه	بَيْذَق
بِرِكَار	بِيكَار	بَادِنْكَان	بَاذِنْجَان
بَنْك	بَنْج	بَرْدَه	بَرْدَح
فُنْدُق	بُنْدُق	أَبْرِيشَم	أَبْرِيسَم
بَنَفْسَه	بَنَفْسَج	بَرْزَغَه	بَرْذَعَة
بَنْكَان	بَنْكَام	بَرْزُون	بَرْذُون

بُوتَقَة وبُوطَة	بُوتَه	جَوْهَر كُوهَر
بوريَّة	بُوريَا	حُب حُنْب or حُپ
بَاس	بوسَه	خَدَيْوِي خَدِيو
بَالَه	بِيلَه	خُشَاف خُوش آب
بِيَّادِي	بِيَادَه	خَنْدَق كَنْدَه
تُبَّان	تُنْبَان	خُنْكَار خُونْكار
تَرَازِي	تَرَازُو	جِيهَل حَيْكَلَه
تَرَنْجَبِين	تَرَنْگَبِين	خُوذَة خُودَه
تَنْبَك وتِبْغ	تَنْبَاكو	خِيَار شَنْبَر خِيَار چَنْبَر
جُدَّاد	كُدَاد	دِيبَاج دِيبَاه
جُورَب	كُورَب	دَخْدَار تخت دار
جَرْدَبان	كُرْدَه بان	دِخْرِيص تِيرِيز
جَرْدَق	كُرْدَه	دَيْدَب دَيْدَه بَان
جَوَارِش	كُوَارِش	دُربِين دُوربين
جَرْمُوق	سَرْمُوزَه	دَمَق دَمَه
جَزَر	كَزَر	دَوَادَار دُوَيْتِدار
جُلّ	كُل	دِبِسق طَشْتَخوَان
جُلَاب	كُل اب	دَوْرَاق دَوْرَه
جَوَالِق	جُوَال	دَرْقَاعه دَرْكَاه
جَلْسَان	كُلْشَان	دَسْكَرَة دَسْتَكَرَه
جَلَنْجِبِين	كُل انكبين	دُولَاب دُول آب
جُلَّنَار	كُلْنَار	دَلَق دَلَه
جَلَنسرين	كُل نَسْرِين	دَانِق دَانَك
جَامَكِيَّه	جَامَكِي	دُهْقَان ده خان
جَامُوس	كَاوْمِيش	دِهْلِيز دَالِيز or دَالِيج
جَمَان	كُمَان	دَهْنَج دَهنه
جَنْبَاز	جَان بَاز	رَاتِنَج رَاتِناج
جَنْزَار	زَنْكار	نَرْجِس نَرگس
جُنْك	چِنْك	أَرْجَوَان أُرْغُوَان
جَهْبَذ	كَهْبَذ	رَزْدَق رَسْتَه
جُوخ	جُوخا	رَزْدَاق ورَسْتَاق روستَا

زِرْيانِج	رَازيانه	سَرْجين وسَرقين	سَرْكين
رَنْدَج	رَنْدَه	سِرْدَاب	سَرد آب
رَهْوَج	رَهْوَا	أَسْرُف	سِرْب وأُسْرُب
رَهْنَامِج	رَهْنَامَة	سِرْقَة	سَرَه
زِرْيَاب	زَرْ آب	سِرْوال	شَلْوَار
زَرْجون	زَرْگون	سَرْمُوج	سَرْمُوزه
زَرْدَمَة	زَرْدَمَن	سَرْمَق	سِرْمَه
زَرْدَوا	زَرْدَاوه	سَرَايَه	سَرَاى
زُرَنْبَاد	زَرنبَه	أُسْطُوَانَه	أُسْتُون
زِرْنِيخ	زَرْنَه	إِسْفِيدَاح	سَفيدَه
زَمَاوَرْد	بَزْمَاوَرْد	سَقَرْقَع	سُكُرْكَه
زُمُرُّد	زُمُرُد	سَكْبَاج	سِك بَاهَا
زِنْجَفَار	سَنْجُرَف	سَكْبِينَج	سَكْبِينَه
زَنْجَبِيل	زَنْجَفِيل	سُكُرْجَه	سُكُرَچه
زَنْزَلَخْت	ازَاد دَرَخْت	سَلَجَم	شَلْغَم
زِنْدِيق	زَنْدِيك	سِلْحَفَاة	سَوَلاخ پاي
زَنْگَاة	أُوزَنْگى	سَمَانْجُوني	أَسْمَان گون
زَاج	زَاگ	سَنْبَادَخ	سَنْبَادَه
زِيج	زَه	سَنْج	سَنْجِيد
إِسْفَانَج	اسْبَانَج	سَنْجَة	سَنْك
إِسْبَانَخ		سِنْدِيَان	سَنْدَى
سِبَاهِي	سپاهي	سِوَارَى	سِوَار
أُسْتَاذ	أُسْتَاد	شِبِّيث	شِبِيت
إِسْتَار	جِهَار	شَوْبَق	شَوْبَج
سَتُوق	سه تُو	شَاذَنْج	شَادَنَه
سِجِّيل	سَنْگ گِل	شَشْم	چِشْم
سِدِلِيّ	سه دلَه	سِشْمَة	چِشْمَه
سَاذَج	سَادَه	شَاكِري	چَاكَر
سُوذَق	سَدَانَك	شِنْجَار	شِنْگَار
سِيذَق		شَاهْتَرَج	شَاهْتَرَه
سِيذَانِق		شِيلَم	شِيلَه

شِيرَج	شِيرَه	فَالُوذ	پَالُوده
شِيرَاز	شِيرَازَه	فُولاذ	پولاد
شَاهَانِي	شَاهَانَه	قَبْج	كَبْك
صَوْبَج	چُوبَه	قَرْطَق	كُرْتَه
صَارُوج	چارو	قِيرَوَان	كاروَان
صَرِم	چَرْم	قَفْطَان	خَفْتَان
صِرِمَّة	سرمَايَة	قَلَنْدَر	قَرَنْدَل
صُرْنَايَة	صُور نَاي	قُمْقُم	كُمْكُم
صَنْج	سِنْج	قَهْرَمَة	قَهْرَمَان
صَنْدَل	سَنْدَل	كَتْخُودَا	كَتخُدَا
صِنَار	چِنَار	كُرْبَج	كُرْبَه
صِهْرِيج	صَرنَج وصَرْنِيج	كَرْخَانَة	كَارخَانَه
طَبَر	تَبَر	كَرْكَدَّان	كَرْكَردَان
طَبَاهِجَة	تَبَاهَة	كُشْتُبَان	أَنْكُشتبَانَه وأَنْكُشْتَوَانَه
طَسْت	طَشْت	كَوْسَج	كُوسَه
طَنْبُورَة	دُنْبَه بَرَه	كِسْرَى	خُوسْرو
طَنَج	تَنَك	كُشْك	كُوشك
طَنْفَسَة	تَنْسَه	كَعْك	كَاك
غَلْيُون	قَلْيُون	كَامِخ	كَامَه
فِرْجَار	بركَار	كَمَنْجَة	كَمانْچه
فَرُوز / إِفْرِيز	پِروَاز	كُنْدُس	كُنْدُش
		كَهْرَبَا	كَارَبَا
فَرْزَن	فَرْزِين	كَوْخ	كَاخ
فَرْسَخ	فَرْسَنْك	كُوز	كُوزَه
فَرْفَخ	پرپهين	لَازُورْد	لَاژُورْد
إِفْرَنْج	فرَنْك	لَنْجَر وانْجَر	لَنْگَر
فِرِنْد	پَرَنْد	لَوْلَاب	لَوْلَه
فُسْتُق	پِسْتَه	لَيْلَاك	لَيْلَنْك
فِلْجَان	فِنْجَان	مَرْزَنْجُوش ومَرْدَقُوش	مَرْزَنْكوش
فِيل	پِيل	مَوْزَج	مُوزه
فَيْلَج	پِيلَه	مَالَج	مَالَه

مَرْدَاسَنْج	مَرْدَاسَنْك	نَمُوذَج	نُمُودَه
مَارِسْتَان	بِيمَارِسْتَان	نِيلوفِر / نَيْنُوفِر	نُوفِر
مَاخُور	مَيَاخُور		
مَهْتَار	مَهْتَر	هُرْمُز وهَارُمُوز	هُرْمُزد
مُومِيَا / مُومِيَة	مُومِيَای	اهْلِيلَج	هَلِيلَه
نَاخُذَاه	نَاخُدا (نَاو خُدَا)	هِنْدَاز / هَنْدَس	انْدَازه
نَارِنْج	نَارَنْك	هِنْدَام	انْدَام
نَرْجِيل	نَارْكِيل	مَوْبَذ	موبَد
نَيْرُوز	نُوزُور	يَارِج	يَارَه
نَيْزَك	نِيزَه	يَلْمَق	يَلَمَه
نِيشَان	نِشَان		
نِيلَج	نِيلَه		

SPANISH

بوصِيّ	Bozzo	قُرْصَان	Corsario
سنامُورة	Salmuera		

SYRIAC

آذَار	ܐܲܕܲܪ	دِنْح	ܕܢܚ
أَيْلول	ܐܝܠܘܠ	دَبِر	ܕܒܪ
ايَّار	ܐܲܝܲܪ	زِيَّاح	ܙܝܳܚ
بُرْشَان	ܒܪܫܢ	سُباط وشباط	ܫܒܛ
بَرَنْسَاء	ܒܪܢܫܐ	إِسكِيم	ܐܣܟܝܡ
بَاعُوث	ܒܥܘܬ	سِلّيح	ܣܠܝܚ
بِيعَة	ܒܝܥܬ	سُلَّاق	ܣܠܩ
تَرْعَة	ܬܪܥܬ	شِبّين	ܫܒܝܢ
تَشْرِين	ܬܫܪܝܢ	شَحِيم	ܫܚܝܡ
تَمُوز	ܬܡܘܙ	شَمَّاس	ܫܡܫ
تَلْمِيذ	ܬܠܡܝܕ	عَمَّد	ܥܡܕ
حَزِيرَان	ܚܙܝܪܢ	كِرح	ܟܪܚ

كَرْشُوني	قَرْمَه	مَلَكُوت	مَحْمُدا
كَهْنُوت	كُهَنَا	نِبراس	نَحْمَدا
مَار	مُر	نافور ἀναφορά	آنْكَهُوا
مَشحَة	مَسْحا	يَبروح life-giving	مَحْيَسا
مِلْفَان	مَحْفُرا	مِيمَر	مَامْرا

TURKISH

إِلْچي	إِيلَچي	تفنكة	تُفَنُك
بَارَة	پارَة	تَنَك	تَنَكَه
بَاشَا	پاشَا	تُوج	تُونْج
بُرْتَقَان	پُورتُوقَال	جَاوِيش و شَاوِيش	چاوُش
بِرْدَايَة	پِرْدَه	خربز	قَرْبُوز
بَارُود	بَارُوت	خرْدَق	خُرْدَه
بَرْدُو	بِرْدَها	مَخْسَتَك	خَسْتَه
بَيْرَق	بَيْرَاق	دَادَاة	دَادَا
بَيْرَق	بَيْرَاق	دُغْرِي	دوغْرِي وطوغْرِي
بُرْنُجُك	بُرْنْجُق	دَقْمَاق	طُوقْمَاق
بَشِين	پَشِين	دُمَن	دُومَن
بَصْمَة	بَاصمَه	دُنْدُرْمَة	طوكْدُرْمَه
بَغْمَة	بُوغْمَاق	دُونَانَمَة	دُونَنْمَا
بَغْجَة	بُوغْجَة	أَسْقُمْرِي	أُسْقُومْرِى
بَكْرَج	بَاقْرَج	سَلَامْلِك	سَلَامْلِق
بَكْسِمَات	پِكْسِمَات	شُبُوق	چُبُوق
بَلْطَة	بَالْطَة	شُرُك	چُورُك
بَنْجَر	پانْجَار	شِشْمَة	چِشْمَه
بَنْجَرَة	پَنْجَرَه	شِشْنَة	چِشْنَى
بُنُش بِنِش	بِينِش	شَكُوج	چَكِيج
بُول	پول	شَكْمَجِيَّة	چِكْمَجه
تُتُن	تُوتُون	شَلَبِى	چلَبِى
تَخْتَابُوش	تَخْتَه بُوش	شِيلِك	چِيلِك

شمَاطه	شمَاتَه	قَلَاوُز	قِلَاغُوز
شَنْتَة	چانْطَه	قَلْفَط	قَلْفَات
شِنْدي	شِمْدي	قَمْشَة	قَامْچي
شَنْكَل	چنْكَل	قَنْجَة	قَانْجَه
ضَيَّان	طيَّان	قُوش	قُوشْقُون
طَبْسِي	تَپْچي	كُوبْري	كُوپْري
طُبْنْجَه	طَبَانْجَه	كَرْبَج	قَرْبَاچ
طُرْشُو	تُرْشِي	كَرَز	كرَاز
يَطَقَان	يَاتَاغَان	كُرْك	كُورْك
طَنْجَرَة	تَنْجَرَه	كُسْتَك	كُوسْتَك
طَابُو	طَاپو	كُفْتَه	كوفْتَه
طَوَا	تُاوَه	كُنْدُرَه	قُونْدُرَة
عَقَارِم	آقَرِين	كُنْدُرْجي	قُونْدُرَه جِي
فِرشَة	فُورچه	لُغْم	لَغَم
فشْك	فِشْقي	لُغْمجي	لَغَمْجي
قَبْشَة	قُوپْچَة	مُشْمُلَا	موشْمُلَا
قَبَاق	قَپاق	اورْطَة	اورْتَه
قَرَاقُول	قَرَاغُول	وَطَاق	اوْتَاق واوْتَاغ
قِرَاكُوز	قَره كُوز	يَسَق	يَسَاق
قَزْمَة	قَازْمَه	يَسَقْجي	يَسَاقْچي
قَزَان	قَزْغَان وقَازَان	يَنْكَشْرِية	يَكِيچرَى

ERRATA

Page	Instead of	Read
٢٨	G بَوْرَق	P بَوْرَق
٣٥	S بَطَّارِيَة	Is بَطَّارِيَّة
٣٥	P بَطَارِق	بَطَارِق
٤٩	P بُوصِي	Sp بُوصِيّ
٦١	P تُنَوِم	تُنَوِم
٣١٦	G سَفِينَة	سَفِينَة
٣٣٧	She سَام	Shem سَام
٣٣٩	Murulus سِيرَاس	Eremurus سِيرَاس
٣٧٧	P شِيش	شِيش
٤٢١	S طَرْخُون	P طَرْخون
٤٣٢	Linula طَيُّون	Inula طَيُّون
٥٣١	P غَاغ	غَاغ
٥٤٦	F إِفْرِيز	P إِفْرِيز
٥٤٧	P فِرِسِق	G فِرِسِق
٥٥٥	P مَفْشَلَة	مَفْشَلَة
٥٩١	G قُرْطَق	P قُرْطَق
٦١٦	P إِنْقَلِيس	G إِنْقَلِيس
٦٢٢	P قَنَس	قَنَس
٦٤١	P كِرْبَاج	T كِرْبَاج
٦٥٥	T إِنْكِلِيس	G إِنْكِلِيس
٩٠١	מוּשִׁי מוֹשֵׁי	موسى משה

Some of the capital letters indicative of etymology have been omitted.

UNIV OF
ILLINOIS
LIBRARY